UNIVERSITY
OF FLORIDA
LIBRARIES

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2011 with funding from
LYRASIS Members and Sloan Foundation

http://www.archive.org/details/bushmandictionar00blee

AMERICAN ORIENTAL SERIES
VOLUME 41

A BUSHMAN DICTIONARY

AMERICAN ORIENTAL SERIES

VOLUME 41

EDITOR

HENRY M. HOENIGSWALD

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

GEORGE E. MENDENHALL EDWARD H. SCHAFER

EDITOR FOR THIS VOLUME: ZELLIG S. HARRIS

AMERICAN ORIENTAL SOCIETY

NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT

1956

A BUSHMAN DICTIONARY

by

Dorothea F. Bleek

AMERICAN ORIENTAL SOCIETY
NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT
1956

This volume has been published with the aid of the University of Capetown and the Council for Educational, Sociological and Humanistic Research of the Government of the Union of South Africa.

Copyright 1956
By American Oriental Society

INTRODUCTION[1]

This publication marks the culminating point of a 'family' research which extended over almost an entire century, for it was in 1857 or thereabouts that Dr. W.H. Bleek, eminent philologist and father of the late author, began to apply himself to the study of Bushman. At that period so little was yet known about these languages that the importance of this new step did not become manifest until much later; at first, therefore, it implied that Dr. Bleek would, as before, devote himself to Bantu and Hottentot, only interrupting his studies whenever fresh information on Bushman came to hand.

Bleek's philological interests covered a far wider field than would be indicated by the study of any particular language or group of languages. When, therefore, it came to Bushman it was purely through circumstance and not from choice that his initial research had to do with members of the later-named Southern Group, and that very soon this research narrowed down to |xam or the language of the Cape Bushmen.

His earliest sources of information consisted mainly of vocabularies and phrases obtained from the writings of Arbousset and Lichtenstein. As a starting point Arbousset's material held no advantage since it referred to Seroa, a remotely situated dialect; what is more, the author had made no attempt to represent the clicks, which were to prove one of the first stumbling-blocks, according to any preconceived system. Lichtenstein's work claimed priority on the grounds that it indicated not only basic clicks, but also various click releases; moreover his work was in |xam, which gave Bleek the twofold opportunity of trying it out with Bushman convicts in the Cape Peninsula, and simultaneously of carrying forward his investigations into that language. His comparative vocabulary of Bushman and Hottentot which resulted from these earliest investigations formed a useful preliminary to the Bushman dictionary which soon was to engage his attention.

In distinguishing difficult sounds peculiar to Bushman Bleek was at an early stage assisted by men who were working in the neighbouring field of Nama; those that have been mentioned were Hahn, Tindall and Krönlein. The last-named had in 1861 sent in a short manuscript on the Kalahari dialect of the |nusan[2] which shows a distinct advance on the work of predecessors. Apart from the labial click which is also noted here, the manuscript presents a singularly modern appearance, for Krönlein was of the Lepsius school and the orthography he employs for the clicks is basically the same as that in use today.

As time wore on Dr. Bleek became increasingly conscious of the exigencies of this new field of study, so that Bushman from being a mere diversion from his main occupations became the primary object of research. In 1866 he examined the speech of two other Cape Bushmen one of whom was of mixed parentage, and although a substantial amount of material was collected –this also included a vocabulary of words without clicks – Bleek's assiduity and painstaking nature had clearly not yet reaped its reward. The matter of adequately distinguishing between the clicks and other difficult sounds still proved a great obstacle.

In the year 1870 Bleek came to a momentous decision. It is today common knowledge how, after piloting the first portion of the second part of his *Comparative Grammar* through the press, he magnanimously laid aside his main work in order to retrieve for science what he could, before it might be too late .[3]

[1]I am indebted to Dr. K.M.F. Scott, a niece of the late author, through whom I could draw on Miss Bleek's correspondence and other papers relating to the dictionary. Especially valuable were a few typescript pages dealing with the classification and distribution of the Bushman languages plus an index of references. These have been included here without substantial alterations.

The correspondence also reveals what assistance Miss Bleek received from different quarters for which grateful acknowledgement is hereby made. This applies more especially to Professors Doke and Maingard for their expert advice, to Professor Lestrade and Mr. A.J.H. Goodwin for various helpful suggestions, and to Professor I. Schapera for the part he played in obtaining financial help and a suitable publisher. A word of thanks is also due to Dr. Helen Hause of Chicago, U.S.A. who prepared the typed copy of the dictionary for photostatic reproduction.

[2]For further material collected on this dialect *vide* Bleek, *A Brief Account of Bushman Folklore and other Texts*, p. 20; and Lloyd, *A Short Account of further Material collected*, p. 27.

[3]W.H.I. Bleek, " Scientific Reasons for the Study of the Bushman Language" (*Cape Monthly Magazine*, Sept. 1873).

An unusual opportunity came in the above year when the presence of a fairly large number of Bushman convicts at the Breakwater at Cape Town offered improved facilities for studying the language at first-hand. It was at this stage that the assistance of his sister-in-law and helpmate, Miss L.C. Lloyd, was of prime importance, and the part she played has perhaps never received adequate recognition. The progress, at first slow, gradually produced almost stupendous results, and as the text material piled up these two workers must at times have been sorely tried while attempting to keep pace with translations and word-indexing. The rate of progress can be gauged from the reports issued from time to time; thus in 1871 their joint efforts had already produced several hundreds of pages of script, while for 1873 it was put down at " more than four thousand columns (half-pages quarto) ... besides a dozen genealogical tables, and other genealogical, geographical and astrological etc. notices." By February 1875 this had further increased to about " 6,699 half-pages or columns (in seventy-seven volumes quarto)", and in May of the same year to 7,200 half-pages, contained in 84 volumes. In the light of improved knowledge two earlier vocabularies, a Bushman-English and an English-Bushman one, both based on work done before 1870, were revised. At the same time Bleek set about compiling a Bushman-English dictionary with an English index. He had practically completed sorting the card-entries when death took him away in August 1875.

The loss at this juncture of a leader whose superior knowledge gave soul and motive to the undertaking was a severe one, but the family spirit of loyalty to a cause prevailed, and the research went on In the course of this unknown fields were opened up, for between 1879 and 1882 Miss Lloyd also carried the research to !kuŋ, where the absence of the labial click and the appearance of another, the retroflex, was observed. In 1889 Miss Lloyd was able to report that since May 1875 a further collection of 4534 half-pages contained in 54 volumes had been made and that !kuŋ accounted for 1233 pages. A small additional amount supplied by other collectors further increased the total. It was also due to Miss Lloyd's untiring efforts and perseverance that eventually a portion of the texts was published under the title *Specimens of Bushman Folklore* (1911). From the purely lexicographical viewpoint, however, the two important achievements of the period, the outcome of all the research that had gone before, were a large manuscript dictionary of |xam by Dr. Bleek and another of |xam and !kuŋ by Miss Lloyd.

By virtue of an overseas training[4] and a practical knowledge of Bushman, which she had acquired from her aunt, Dorothea Bleek was well qualified to take over where her predecessors had left off. On her now devolved the self-imposed task of arranging and setting out what material had been handed down to her, and of implementing this material by further field research. She fulfilled the one without neglecting the other. Her actions at first were dictated by the need of field experience and a considerable time passed before she ventured into print. Trips to different parts thus became the order of the day. In 1910 and 1911 Miss Bleek visited the Prieska and Kenhardt districts and this was followed by a sojourn in the Langeberg beyond Postmasburg to study the Language of the ǁŋ Bushmen. Another journey took took her up the Molopo to the Auhoup and Nossop where she collected specimens of the speech of the |auni[5]. She also travelled to Bechuanaland by ox-waggon and delved into the language of the Masarwa; thereafter she visited Lake Chrissie in the eastern Transvaal to sample that of the Batwa. After a considerable break caused by the First World War, a fresh opportunity of conducting investigations with living Bushmen occurred in 1920 so that twice during the following year we find her at Sandfontein on the border of Bechuanaland. This produced an authoritative monograph dealing with the customs, folklore and speech of the Naron (or ǁaikwe) together with a grammatical sketch of the tongue spoken by the ǁkʷau-ǁen (Auen). In the interval following she drew on information collected by her father and aunt and published a number of tales under the title *The Mantis and His Friends* (1923). A trip in 1925 took her to Angola where she concentrated on an area between the Rhodesian border and halfway to the coast. The knowledge so gained inspired her to write two articles on the Bushman inhabitants of that territory. Her investigations were to take her yet farther afield for in 1930 she visited Mkalama in Tanganyika where she obtained first-hand information on the speech of the Hadzapi, described as a semi-Bushman tribe.

In spite of a certain continuity there was one respect in which Miss Bleek's work differed from that of her father.The aims of the latter had been as much philological as linguistic,so that questions relating to language types, or to the evolution and development of language in general, often formed the subject of his discourse. It was in pursuance of these aims that he had been wont to compare Bantu with Hottentot, or again Hottentot with Bushman. In that special sense therefore a knowledge of Bushman to him also was a means to an end. Miss Bleek, on the other hand, directed her efforts exclusively to Bushman itself with the object of determining the linguistic affinity and relationship between the languages or language groups concerned. Lack of opportunity would be the only reason why Dr. Bleek did not include this aspect in his research. In this respect his early observation that the dialects of the Cape Bushmen constituted a single language is significant; this was in fact the first step towards a classification, which he left to his suceessor to proceed with. Progressively, therefore, remarks on grouping and distri-

[4]This included a Teacher's Diploma obtained at Berlin in Germany. Miss Bleek also took a course at the the School of Oriental Studies, and after returning to South Africa she held a teacher's post at Cradock. This post she relinquished in order to be able to assist Miss Lloyd in preparing the book *Specimens of Bushman Folklore* for the press. Later she declined the degree of Ph.D. *honoris causa* from the University of Cape Town on the grounds that there could be only one Dr. Bleek.

[5]A further opportunity of studying |auni occurred in 1937 (*Bantu Studies*, Vol. XI, pp. 253-78).

bution begin to appear in Miss Bleek's work; generally they are brief, whereas in *Festschrift Meinhof* (1927) they are given with much more detail. Shortly after, namely in 1929, she published her *Comparative Vocabularies of Bushman Languages*. It is a work of limited scope in that the author drew only on her own material and on that of Dr. Bleek, Miss Lloyd and S.S. Dornan, and the equivalents for the English vocabulary are taken from eleven Bushman languages only. A classification into three groups is given once more, namely (a) a Northern Group stretching from north of Gobabis and Oas into Angola, comprising three languages referred to as NI, NII and NIII; (b) a Southern Group with members in different parts of southern Africa, referred to as SI, SII, SIII, SIV, SV and SVI; finally (c) a Central Group with two languages CI and CII, lying east of the Northern Group and stretching across the Kalahari into Southern Rhodesia. The method of enumeration followed there has been retained in the present work, but in view of fresh knowledge it has been extended as the following survey shows.

NORTHERN GROUP

Ref. No.	Name	Area	Authors
NI	ǁk"au-ǁen (Auen)	Northern Kalahari, from the Oas-Ngami road in Bechuanaland to 19' E. Long., S.W.A.	Bleek, D. F. Passarge, S. Schinz, H. Shortridge, C.
NIa	nogau	Omurambu-Epikuro and the Naukluft, S.W.A.	Lebzelter, C.
NII	!kũ, !kuŋ (Kung)	North of the Auen, i.e. from Grootfontein to the Okavango, S.W.A.	Doke, C.M. Lloyd, L.C. Passarge, S. Schinz, H. Seiner, F. Shortridge, C. Vedder, H.
NIIa	hei‖kum (Heikum)	Near Etosha Pan, S.W.A.	Lebzelter, V. Seiner, F.
NIIb	a dialect	Near Ukuambi, Ovamboland, S.W.A.	Lebzelter, V.
NIIc	a dialect	Near Ukualuthu, S.W.A.	Lebzelter, V.
NIII	!o !kuŋ	Eastern half of Central Angola	Bleek, D.F.

SOUTHERN GROUP

NI	|xam	Northern part of Cape south of Orange River east and west	Bleek, W.H.I. Lichtenstein, M.H.C. Lloyd, L.C.
SIa	a dialect ‖ŋ	Oudtshoorn Langebergen in Griqualand West and southern Gordonia	Lloyd, L.C. Bleek, D. F.
SIIa	ǂkhomani	Northern Gordonia	Doke, C. M. Kirby, P.R. Maingard, L.F.
SIIb	‖kxau	Near Kimberley	Meinhof, C.
SIIc	‖ku‖e	Near Theunissen	Bleek, D.F.
SIId	seroa	Southern part of Orange Free State, near Bethany	Wuras, C.F. Arbousset, T.
SIIe	!gã !ne	Transkei	Anders, H.
SIII	batwa	Lake Chrissie, eastern Transvaal	Bleek, D.F.
SIV	|auni (| auni)	Country between Nossop and Auhoup, S. Kalahari	Bleek, D.F.
SIVa	khatia (xatia)	East of Nossop, S. Kalahari	Bleek, D.F.
SIVb	ki|hazi	West of Auhoup, S. Kalahari	Story, R.
SV	masarwa	Kakia in the south of Bechuanaland Protectorate	Bleek, D.F. Schultze, L.
SVI	|nu ‖en	Upper Nossop and Auhoup, S.W.A.	Bleek, D.F.
SVIa	|nusan	South of Auhoup, S.W.A.	Krönlein, J.G.

CENTRAL GROUP

CI	hie or hietʃware (Masarwa)	Near Tati, Southern Rhodesia	Bryden, H.A. Dornan, S.S. Selous, F.C.
CIA	sehura	South-east of Ngami, Bechuanaland	Passarge, S.
CIb	mohissa	East of Ngami, Bechuanaland	Passarge, S.
CII	naron (‖aikwe)	Near Sandfontein, on border of S.W.A. and Bechuana-land; West of Oas	Bleek, D.F. Passarge, S. Schinz, H. Shortridge, C.
CIIa	tsaukwe	West of Ngami, Bechuanaland and north-east of Naron	Passarge, S.
CIIb	hukwe	Caprivi region; north of the tsaukwe	Balme, F.N. Zukowsky, L.
CIII	hadza or hadzapi	At Lake Eyassi north of Mkalama, Tanganyika	Bleek, D.F.

It will thus be seen that the dictionary deals with twenty-nine languages and dialects. Some are represented by a few words only, others by moderate, and a small number by fairly extensive or even full vocabularies, the latter being especially true of |xam.

On the relationship existing between the three linguistic groups Miss Bleek expresses herself as follows.[6] There is an underlying similarity, but this has partly become effaced through the circumstance that the development of the Central and Southern groups proceeded at a faster pace than that of the other. In the case of the Southern Group this development followed along specifically Bushman lines, whereas the Central became subjected to influence from either Hottentot or Bantu or from Both. In Hadza there is probably also a third influence, but this has not yet been determined. In spite of its greater simplicity of style the Northern Group nevertheless stands close to the Southern than to the Central; this simplicity is shared by members of the southern Group living in the Kalahari. She further comments on the characteristic variation of sound which may express itself in the speech of the same individual, and she quotes Maingard who considers this a powerful factor in the shaping of dialects.

Miss Bleek's success as a student and research worker is reflected in the many publications, several of them major ones, which stand to her credit. It is therefore satisfying to know that, although the present work, begun in 1934 at the request of Professor Westermann, is being published posthumously, she lived to see the manuscript entrusted to the publishers. In compiling it she had made it her aim to include every list of Bushman words that had ever been recorded - a most laborious undertaking, in that it meant scrutinizing whatever sources were known or presumed to have such lists. It further meant that larger vocabularies , representing different languages and dialects, had to be assembled. The desire to include as much as possible had its advantages even though it implied that unsupported data also had to find a place in what purports to be a comparative dictionary.

In putting to use all this word material Miss Bleek adopted the following general procedure. To the left or in the alphabetical sequence are placed, as would only be proper, the construed form of the entries, the entries themselves appearing to the right of the vertical alignment and in an unaltered form. This statement has to be qualified by saying that circumstances and the author decide whether an entry is to be transcribed at all, and if so, whether partly or in full. Where a form lies beyond the knowledge and control of the compiler, and is yet changed, the transcription of necessity is mechanical and *pro forma*. Renderings of known and unknown or presumed values thus occur side by side. This could only have been avoided at the cost of excluding all material about which there is any doubt. Sentences used for illustration are given in the compiler's orthography only. Most data are from Miss Bleek's own researches and from that of her two immediate predecessors; a small quantity is provided by contemporaries whose training and status entitle them to an honorary place. The rest is made up of material much of which lacks precision and which strictly speaking has an historical value only.[7]

The phonetic script used by Miss Bleek is that of the I.P.A., with certain additions. From Professor Doke's studies on ǂkhomani and !kuŋ she adopted the symbols for the flapped retroflex consonant (ɻ) the flapped lateral consonant (ʎ̆) and, in the typescript, the diacritic indicating pressed vowels. The latter was eventually abandoned in favour of ꞉ owing to difficulties in the printing which could only have been met at increased cost. The clicks corresponding to those of Hottentot are indicated in the accepted manner, and most of Miss Bleek's references do the same. Exceptions are a group including Lichtenstein, Passarge and Seiner, which uses numerals only, or else numerals combined with letter-sym-

[6] D.F. Bleek, " A Short Survey of the Bushman Languages" (*Zeitschrift fur Eingeborenen-Sprachen*, Vol. XXX, pp. 52-72).

[7] For a summary of linguistic work done on Bushman languages cf. *Bantu Studies*, Vol. VII, no. 1, and the index of references appended to this introduction.

bols; further there is Anderson, who employs the c, q, x of the Nguni languages. With Wuras open geometrical figures serve a like purpose. Doke devised a special set of symbols, but he uses them only in his phonetic study of !kuŋ.

Where Miss Bleek finds herself at variance with other writers on the form of a word, there would be diverse reasons why this is so. Sometimes the differences could be merely orthographical, or else due to the fact that different languages or dialects are involved. It is, however, equally true that there are differences which are fundamental and based on differing conceptions of the nature of the sound in question. Students of Bushman who are not informed will always regret that the compiler's life had run its course before she could clarify her attitude in regard to uncertainties arising from her transcription, The question may for instance be put why Meinhof's !^{8}, which he himself equates with the voiced form (!g) of other sources, has been transcribed with !k. To ascribe this to a difference of opinion, or to say that here Miss Bleek's transcription is purely formal, does not yet put the matter beyond conjecture. Especially noticeable, because of frequent occurrence, are those instances where her own click does not show glottal release, thus ! for !ʔ, !h for Doke's !ʔh. In writing the voiced and the unvoiced labial click, Miss Bleek does not subscribe to recent usage, preferring to perpetuate the family tradition of using ʘb and ʘp respectively. It is in keeping with this same tradition that she employs !! for the retroflex flick, although Miss Lloyd, having been the first to use it, did not preserve the distinction between this and the lateral click. On a different level are cases where the compiler attempts to improve on an orthography which quite obviously had become outdated. An example is her use of !k" for Bleek and Lloyd's !ɣ, !ˇk, or even !ɣk; corresponding to this she uses k", by her named ejective kor a glottal croak^{9}, for an earlier ɣ and ˇk. Where the same two sources employ double consonants to indicate, as the compiler explains, emphatic pronunciation, these may or my not be reduced to the single symbol. This practice covers a wide range of emitted consonants, being, for example, found with explosive (kk, kkh, tt, pp, dd), nasals (nn) fricatives (ss, zz, ssh) and affricates (dzz, tss, ttss, ttch). From the script Miss Bleek employs, it follows that the diacritics of earlier sources, or as applied by adherents of the Meinhof-Lepsius school, are done away with or are replaced; this would include the diaresis, the breve and and the macron. For the inferior diacritic ɔ used by Bleek, Lloyd and Meinhof with pressed vowels, she substitutes ᵋ. The superior diacritic ᶜ of her two predecessors, which appears with clicks having affricate or fricative release, further with velar x and in composites with x (sx, tx, tsx), is dropped altogether. The dash used by Passarge with certain sounds is interpreted as implying ejective articulation, hence ta? for ts–, ts?x for ts–ch.

With these few observations, which supplement rather than replace explanations already given in the dictionary, our review has reached its conclusion.

Of man's cultural assets none is in itself more adequate and more complete than his language, for in its vocal or its graphic expression it can also provide the key to other of these assets, and so to man himself. In so far as records of such expression have been preserved for the Bushmen, they mainly take the form of mythology, folklore and art. In this respect this very brief sketch, which primarily conceived as a tribute to the pioneer work of a distinguished family, is one-sided and therefore incomplete. It is incomplete because it does no more than give a passing thought to the great mass of text material collected by Bkeek and Lloyd^{10}, which is of such value is assessing the mental and spiritual make-up of a primitive folk. As for Miss Bleek, her positive contributions to the subject of rockpaintings in South Africa are in no way even mentioned here^{11}. This outline is furthermore incomplete in that it omits practically all reference to other co-workers who since about 1910 have been taking part, in several instances by studying the Bushmen or their language from some particular and sometimes new aspect. All this and more will have to be borne in mind by anyone who at some time in the remote future tells the full story of Bushman research. What this will have to say of the efforts of particular authors we may possibly surmise, but never fully predict. Much can, however, be inferred from what is already known. With his reputation firmly established, nothing could now or afterwards detract from the value of Dr. Bleek's achievements, which assure him of a lasting place in the world of philological science. To Miss Lloyd, his faithful collaborator, who proved her worth in so many ways, will be accord-

[8]For the sake of brevity and to simplify comparison, only the palato-alveolar click is used in this discussion. The phenomena described, however, would in a like manner apply to clicks other than the labial and, to some extent, the retroflex.

[9]Previously Miss Bleek had distinguished k" with kx?, cf. the compiler's remarks under the appropriate heading in the dictionary. In the Theunissen district, where Bushmen and Korana formerly lived side by side, the articulation of two old Kora men induced me to distinguish between x̄ and x̄.

[10]That which has been published includes *Specimens of Bushman Folklore* and *The Mantis and his Friends* already mentioned; in addition " Customs and Beliefs of the |xam Bushmen" (*Bantu Studies*, Vols. V-VII, IX-X), " !Kun Mythology" (*Zeitschrift fur Eingeborenen-Sprachen*, Vol. XXV).

[11]D.F. Bleek, Introduction and Notes to *Rockpaintings in South Africa* (London, 1930); *idem*, " A Survey of our Present Knowledge of Rockpainting in South Africa" (*S.A.J.S.*, 1936), *idem*, Introduction and Notes to *More Rockpaintings in South Africa* (London, 1940).

ed the honour of having her name mentioned whenever his is remembered. For Dorothea Bleek, finally, will be reserved a special niche for signal service to Bushman linguistics in general, and more particularly for service in establishing the relationship between the Bushman languages of Southern Africa.

University of Pretoria
Pretoria
November, 1952

J. A. Engelbrecht

INDEX OF REFERENCES

(An.) Anders, H., "A note on a South-Eastern Bushman dialect" (Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen-Sprachen, Vol. XXV, No. 2).

(Arb.) Arbousset & Daumas, Narrative of an exploratory Tour to the North-East of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope (Cape Town, 1846).

(A-son.) Anderson, G. J., MS List in letter to Miss Lloyd, 1878.

(Bal.) Balme, F. N., "Caprivi Field Notes and Native Names" (in litt.), quoted from Shortridge's Mammals of South West Africa.

(B.) Bleek, W. H. I., MS Collection (1870-1875).

(B. early) Bleek, W. H. I., MS Collection in Grey Collection at S. A. Public Library, Cape Town, entitled: Hottentot Dialects, A Vocabulary of the Dialects of the Hottentot and Bushmen (1857).

(D.B.) Bleek, D. F., MS Collections.

(Dk.) Doke, C. M., "An outline of the phonetics of the language of the ʗhữ) Bushmen of the North-west Kalahari" (Bantu Studies, Vol II, No. 3, 1925); ditto "An outline of ǂkhomani Bushman phonetics" (Bantu Studies, Vol. X, No. 4, 1936).

(Do.) Dornan, S. S., "The Tati Bushmen (Masarwas) and their language" (Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute, Vol. XLVII, 1917).

(Ka.) Kaufmann, H. L., "Die ǂAuin. Ein Beitrag zur Buschmannforschung" (Mitteilungen aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten, Vol. XXIII, 1910).

(Ki.) Kirby, P. R., "The musical practices of the /ǀauni and ǂkhomani Bushmen" (Bantu Studies, Vol. X, No. 4, 1936).

(Kr.) Krönlein, J. G., MS List of the language of the /nusan (1861).

(Leb.) Lebzelter, V., Rassen und Kulturen in Südafrika. Band II: Eingeborenenkulturen in Südwest- und Südafrika (Leipzig, 1934).

(Lich.) Lichtenstein, M. H. C., Reisen in südlichen Afrika in den Jahren 1803, 1804, 1805 und 1806. (2vls. Berlin, 1812).

(Liv.) Livingstone, D., Missionary Travels and Researches in South Africa (London).

(Ll.) Lloyd, L. C., MS Collection (1870-1882).

(Mh.) Meinhof, C. "Versuch einer grammatischen Skizze einer Buschmannsprache" (Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen-Sprachen, Vol. XIX No. 3, 1929).

(Mg.) Maingard, L. F., "The ǂkhomani dialect of Bushman: its morphology and other characteristics" in Bushmen of the Southern Kalahari (Johannesburg, 1937).

(O.) Obst, E., "Von Mkalama ins Land der Wakindiga" (Mitteilungen der geographischen Gesellschaft, Hamburg, 1912).

(Pa.) Passarge, S., Die Buschmänner der Kalahari (Berlin, 1907).

(Sche.) Schebesta, (Title not known).

(Schi.) Schinz, H., Deutsch-Südwest-Afrika (Oldenburg & Leipzig, 1891).

(Sei.) Seiner, F., "Ergebnisse einer Bereisung des Gebiets zwischen Okawango und Sambesi in den Jahren 1905 und 1906" (Mitteilungen aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten, Vol. XXII, 1909); ditto "Ergebnisse einer Bereisung der Omaheke in den Jahren 1910-1912" (Mitteilungen aus den deutschen Schutzgebieten, Vol. XXVI, 1913).

(Sel.) Selous, F. C., The Great and small Game of Africa. Lydekker (contribution) 1899; ditto A Hunter's Wanderings in Africa (1890), quoted from Shortridge, see below.

(Sh.) Shortridge, G. C., The Mammals of South West Africa. (London 1934).

(St.) Story, R., MS Collections of the Ki/hazi dialect of Bushman (1937).

(V.) Vedder, H., "Grundriss einer Grammatik der Buschmannsprache vom Stamm der !Kũ-Buschmänner" (Zeitschrift für Kolonial-Sprachen, Vol. I, 1910).

(Wer.) Werner, H., "Anthropologische, ethnologische und ethnographische Beobachtungen über die Heikum- und Kungbuschleute nebst einem Anhang über die Sprachen dieser Buschmannstämme" (Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, 1906).

(Wil.) Wilhelm, J. H., "Aus dem Wortschatz der !Kuṅ- und der Hukwe-Buschmannsprache" (Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen-Sprachen, Vol. XII, 1921-1922).

(Wu.) Wuras, C. F., An Outline of the Bushman Language. MS in Grey Collection of the S. A. Public Library, Cape Town. Edited by W. Bourquin in Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen-Sprachen, Vol. X, 1920.

(Zuk.) Zukowsky, L., "Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Saugetiere Deutsch Südwest Afrikas unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Rotwildes" (Archiv für Naturgeschichte, 90ster Jahrgang, Berlin 1924, Abt. A, Heft 1.) Quoted from Shortridge, see above.

PART I

BUSHMAN ENGLISH

A

The Bushman a is pronounced both short and long. In his work " An Outline of the Phonetics of the Chũ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari" on page 132 Doke writes: " this vowel is approximately midway between Cardinal Vowels No. 4 and 5 in tongue-position." In " An Outline of ǂkhomani Phonetics" on page 63 he writes: " This is the low vowel, and in ǂkhomani is distinctly a front vowel, being much nearer in tongue position to cardinal 4 than to cardinal 5."

There occurs in some Bushman tongues a rough deep pronunciation of vowels, especially of a. Meinhof in his paper " Versuch einer grammatischen Skizze einer Buschmannsprache" writes on page 164: " In manchen Worten werden die Vokale stark gepresst." Bleek, Lloyd and Meinhof have indicated this by a diacritic ̧ under the vowel, as a̧. On page 67 of his work on the ǂkhomani, *s.* above, Doke writes of " Pressed Vowels, or Vowels with Pharyngal Roughening." This he indicates by the symbol ɛ after the vowel, as aɛ, which I have adopted for the dictionary.

a forms the dipthongs ai, ao, au. The short a sometimes glides into the back open mixed neutral ʌ, but that is not at the beginning of a word.

The number of words of different meanings expressed by a is surprising. Some variations in tone and length have been noted, doubtless others have not been heard and recorded. Still the number of meanings attached to the same sound is remarkable. That the pronoun 'thou' and the verb 'to give' are identical may have its explanation in the fact that giving is a transference from me to thee, or from thee to me. Perhaps the similarity of the a and e of the verb 'to be' with the relative pronouns and demonstratives may arise from their expressing one idea to the Bushman.

a, *v.* to be, *s.* e. [Na. a, *from* i, to be.] SI. (B.) ǻ, is. Ex.: !kwi a |xara ha ‖koa a --- a person who is different she seems to be. (Ll.) ǻ. Ex. ŋ k"auki ǂenn akka, ti e:, !kwiŋ a --- I do not know well whether it is a dog. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha a !xe —— he is ugly. !kiŋki a: ---it is evening. SIIc. (D. B.) *sing. & pl.* Ex.: nie a ‖kũ te --- I am a Bushman. ¯si a ‖kũ ‖e --- we are Bushmen. SIId. (Arb.) Ex.: gnu a e e --- look, the gnus (the gnus are there D.B.). (Wu.) Ex.: karkn a |au, karkn a ‖eikje --- the horse is male, the horse is female. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kaba a --- a dish it is. a θpa:ri --- is a little one. SIV. (D.B.) *sing. & pl.* Ex.: ‖kabe a ¯use ---‖kabe is big. m θpwa ‖na a si |kam --- my children are two. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: bī a --- it is a man. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |a !k"ati a --- the fire is far away. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e a a: te --- he is with father. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: me a ʒu !na: --- I am a grown-up person. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: Tamme tai tai a ¯‖ke, ha dammi e ta |xoa --- Tamme's mother's mother is dead, her children are those who live.NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m txũ ki a _!nabe --- my grandfather is !nabe. |xũ a ma --- |xu is the little one. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe ‖gãua a, tai ko ko ¯mi, ¯wen kwena ‖o-kona ‖gãua a --- a man is a spirit, so they told me, all dead people are spirits. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tseti a --- a tree it is.

a, ¯a, a:, ã:, v. to give, let, allow. [Na. a, *particle forming optative*, let.] SI. (B.) á, ǻ. Ex.: a ki pa:ra ko: --- give me another horse. ha k"auki ka !hamm a hi ǂkakka ha --- he would not at first let us talk to him. (B. early) akke ble --- give me bread. (Ll.) ǻ, ǎ, ǻ, ă-ă, ă-ǻ. Ex.: ha e !kwi-|a ‖ka:ɛŋ, ha siŋ ¯a: !kʔe ã: ¯sã: --- she is a new maiden, she should give the people some buchu. haŋ |ne a: ha ã hĩ --- he gave to him of them. he k"auki ã: !khwa: ka xoro se |e: !khwa: --- they do not allow the water bull to enter the water. |kaggən ha:ɛ oa a-ã !khwai: ã hi --- the mantis formerly gave (used to give) to the gemsbok of it.hi se-g |ne a-á hi |ka:gən hĩ --- they will be giving it to their companions. (Lich.) Ex.: a ke twakka --- give me tobacco. SII: (D.B.) Ex.: a ke ‖xegən --- give me milk. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: haijo, |ne _‖kam a ke, n se k'e --- ho there, quickly give me, that I may drink.SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: a ge --- give me.

ã, *v.* to cry, sound of crying. SI. (Ll.) ã, ã. Ex.: |xabbiaŋaŋ |ne !kha ke |õɛa θpwa, he ŋ a |ne sa: !kʌnn |kʌm ha --- |xabbiaŋaŋ killed for me a leveret, and I came crying to her. hi xoakən-gu |ne ta, " ã, ã, ã,", wai ta !kauka |ne ta, "¯mɛ:, ¯mɛ:, ¯mɛ:" --- their mothers say, "a, a, a,", the springbok children say, "mɛ:, mɛ:, mɛ:".

ã, *v.* to lift up. SIIb. (Mh.) 'ã.

a-ta, *n.* person, NII. (Dk.) atâ.

a:ta, yes. Na. a: SV. (D.B.)

'ata, and, also. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ita tʃokwe so atonen, ata |ki ǂimbalako hamana ko ‖ata --- they follow there, and see that the arrowhead here has fallen.

átabe, *n.* bloodvessels, *s.* átama. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ta átabe ina tisiuni pi a kuʃe átamabe --- in its bloodvessels flows red blood.

átama, *n.* blood, *pl.* átamabe, *s.* átabe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ita tʃokwe sa, ita |ki se átama so hama --- they follow, they see its blood there. a haipi tisiunipi, tisipi ʃa átamabe a --- its wings are red, red like blood.

_atama, *n.* shield. CIII. (D.B.)

¯ate, *s.* ati, water.

ate, about. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ‖gãuwa-di ‖aiʃ kwe ko !ko ate --- in the spirit's house he walks about.

atha, *v.* to increase. CI. (Do.)

atha si teme, nevertheless. CI. (Do.)

athee thama, *v.* to say to. CI. (Do.)

athe oo, instead of. CI. (Do.)

ati, ate, ati:je, *n.* water, rain, *pl.* atebi, atevi, atibi, *s.* tu. [Na.tu, to rain.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso iridé ati, se ‖ka‖ka --- when pours the rain, (it) will run away. ʃuata on atevi --- I drink water. ha ka _dzane atebi --- he brings water. ʃa atibi --- fetch water. habe atĭ:je --- that is water.

ati, and, then, *s.* ata. CIII. (D.B.)

atitsi, *n. pl.* brother and sister, *s.* asi, tsi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: atitsi ʃa opi --- brother and sister they are.

ato, and, *s.* ata, ati. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pisi _dzamo, ato tʃi:ta seme, ato ha¯kha ná m --- the cook came and took food, and went away.

atonen, there, again. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tan ‖aija atonen --- throw it away there. kamo hn ǂe atonen !kŋga han !a tina --- then arose the hare again on a stone.

atsápe, *n.* book, *s.* hatsape. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pukuta atsápe --- shut the book.

atʃega, *n.* cattle. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: atʃegako, cow. atʃega komi, --- calf.

atʃio kham, *n.* lion's hair. CI. (Do.) a chio kham.

atʃo, *v.* to cut up. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: unu bonepi ‖ke átʃo wami manako --- four men have cut up the meat.

átʃu, *n.* thread, sinew. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: boku átʃu alá:ko --- rub the thread with gum. átʃu ko i tl?a: atonen --- a sinew cuts then.

au, *general prep. and conj., s.* o. [Na.ao, because.] SI. (B.) Ex.: ha !k?wa: haŋ a: si |ũ: ha au ‖kuttən‖kuttən --- that hartebeest was the one we cut up with stone knives. a: xau daindainja s?a: au !k?wa:-g |na: ? --- dost thou not come deceiving about the hartebeest's head? hiŋ |kʌn akkən ‖ko hĩ au θho --- it placed itself nicely on a bush. |kaggən tũwãŋ !kaǂrrokən!kaǂrrokən suttən |?hiŋ hĩ au !kaukən |k'a|k'a --- the mantis' skin quickly snatched itself out of the children's hands. !k?wa |na: |ne ǂkakka ke, ŋ |kʌm oa ha !hãu: au ha ts?axáu --- the hartebeest's head told me, I should take away for him the thong from his eye. au haŋ ka, !kaukən se |ã ha au ‖kurru, au !kaukakən k'auki |ki !gwattən --- because he thought, the children would cut him up with a stone knife, as the children had no metal knives. (Ll.) Ex.: hi siŋ |ku |ku:wa ʃo-|õa au ‖neiŋ --- they had put away the ʃo-|õa plant at home. ʃo:-|õaŋ !ko:ŋ |hiŋ au θho |u --- the ʃo-!&a plant grows out of the bush's stem. ta !na: e, ha a:, whai:-ta |ka:gən |ku-g |ne a:kən au hãhã --- for it is winter, that is (the time) when the springbok ewes are handsome in it. au swa:-ka !kwi !k'wainja !kuko:, hiŋ e:, ha ka, "|nu: !kwi" au !kuko: |kẽ --- if a Flat's Bushman is angry with another man, then he says, "cursed man" to the other man's name. hĩ |ku |ku: ‖ho: tsorokən au ʃo-|õa --- they keep the old bag for the ʃo-|õa plant. ha |ku e toi !kerri, au ti e:, ha siŋ |hiŋ !kaui, ĩ:, au haŋ e toi θpwa --- he becomes a grown-up ostrich at the place where he came out of the egg, when he was a little ostrich. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ kie:ŋ au ‖ga e --- I sleep when it is night. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ |gã xoro gwai, au ŋ se --- I will take packoxen, that I may come.

au, ¯ãu, *v.* to give, *s.* ã. SI. (Ll.) ầu. Ex.: |ne doǂa ãu ‖khã: ã: !kwi-|a --- ye must give the lion a girl. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯tia ku ¯tʃi kusi, ¯|ka au mi --- alone (he) drank milk, did not give me (any). mihi ku au a msi dama !goma o si --- I give food to this boy. NII. (Dk.) au. (V.) ạ́ú. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xataxa rako "au te" teme, "ne na |kã" --- therefore I "give to me" said, "that I may plant".

au, *v.* to be, *s.* a NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ¯te au ¯toe --- my mother is Toe.

au, *v.* to fear, scream, shout, make a noise. *a.* auo. [Na. au, to be afraid.] CI. (Do.).

a, ã:, ã, aĩ, *v.* to eat, *s.* ¯ã:, flesh. [Na. am, to roast.] SI. (B.) ã. Ex.: ŋ ã: --- I eat. SII. (D. B.) Ex.: haŋ ã θpwaikì, haŋ se |kɔ:ŋ --- he eats game, he will dance. haŋ ¯|ke:ŋ myri, ha ã --- he catches the goat, he eats (it). SIIa. (Mg.) ã aĩ. Ex.: a ã lekersi --- you eat a sweet. kia ãi i !koi --- we eat each other. SIIe. (An.) ã–ã, aĩ–aĩ. SIII. (D.B.) ã. Ex.: he ã ti θpwe: --- he eats some meat. SIVb. (St.) _a:. Ex.: tsi _a: ki /ǂhwi --- we eat tsama. SV. (D.B.) ã, a:, Ex.: basalaxa-rite wa ʃa ã --- the Bakalahari women are going to eat. n |ka a: --- I am eating. a a: --- thou hast eaten. SVI. (D.B.) _ã. Ex.: si |kwa _ã --- we do not eat.

a, *v. particle.* SI. *mostly perf. or plup., sometimes joined to preceding n. by* j. (B.) a. Ex.: ha eŋeŋjaŋ ta:ʦi |ʔhiŋ !khwa:, au |a a:, ha a ‖koa ha --- his body walked out of the water, on account of the fight, which he had made. (Ll.) –ja. Ex.: i se taʦi, au ‖kõiŋ–ja |e: ta --- we will go, when the sun has set. SII. *pres.* (D.B.) Ex.: emersi a !ko !goe --- the bucket is standing there. SIIa. (Mg.) *a kind of resumptive at the beginning of a sentence, which might be rendered by* and. Ex.: kɔ|ʔɔ kia ku, ŋ kie θʔwʔi; a ‖gaĩ ku, sija ŋ !ʔaba --- jackal say, I (am) ill; wolf say, come, I carry you. SIIb. (Mh.) *perf.* 'a, *s.* ha. Ex.: hi a: ‖a gɛn hasi? --- who has stolen the horse? SIId. (Arb.) *pres. & perf.* Ex.: kuu a see --- the locusts are coming. tloatloa a koaŋ --- the arrow has hit. SIII. (D. B.) *pres.* Ex.: kati a ʃo --- the cat sits down. n a sbensai tiŋ --- I am not working. SIV. (D.B.) *pres.* Ex.: |gɛ:ki a !koeke --- women are clapping. si a ha: ti su te ¯ǂo --- we live in one place. SV. (D.B.) *pres. or perf.* Ex.: θpwe a ‖xaba ke ʃãã --- the meat is cooking in fat. ‖gabe a ʃa ‖na --- the Kafirs are going away. puʃo a ‖k'ɐba |a: ga θmwa --- Puʃo has brought firewood. SVI. (D.B.) *pres.* Ex: u a ẽ ‖kamate? --- do you eat ants? e a ǂxom --- he returns. NI. (D.B.) *repet. of tense in preceding clause, may be* and. Ex.: |amama a !gwi:a, a tsʔo, a ¯ama ‖e:si --- the cobra turns its head, erects (it), glides into the grass. |hũxa ta _!nu, a ¯!khi; a ǂkɔbbi, re o ¯!khi --- the white man is there, dies, is buried, for is dead. NII. (Ll.) *perf., often joined to pron.* Ex.: ŋ a guwa !nanni ka !kãu— I have pulled away from !nanni the stick. ma guwa ha ka ¯!kãu --- thou hast pulled away from him the stick. NIII. (D.B.) *pres.* Ex.: !xe a tʃi ‖gu --- the dog is drinking water. CII. (D.B.) *repet. of tense.* Ex.: tʃau ra ko k'ɐanniʃa, a dõɛ, a ‖k'ɐum ʃi, a ǂũ ʃi --- I dig ants, pick up, sift them, eat them. (Schi.) Ex.: xam a ga |ku ‖gu --- the lion will kill us. CIII. (D.B.) *repet. of tense.* Ex.: manako, a xleta, a tonina --- meat, cut it, put it down.

_a, _ã, *v. ending*, SI. (Ll.) *denoting repet. or duration of action, or abbr. of* ha, him, her, it. Ex.: |hu|hu a: kaŋ ha:–a ‖xĩ: hoa --- a baboon who feeding went past him. k'ɔbbo taŋtaŋ–a, o ha hã: whai: --- k'ɔbbo was ill, when he had eaten the springbok. ha ‖kwaʦŋ a: siŋ ‖gaue–ã sa: o si --- she had been the one who had come seeking for us. haŋ ka ‖nau:, o ha: ‖khabbo–ã:, haŋ ka |ku !hoʦm ha ka ‖khabbo --- he is used, when he has been dreaming, to believe his dream. !kwi k'ɐauki ‖kwaŋ doʦa |haŋ–a --- a man has not married her. SII. (D.B.) *abbr. of* ha. Ex.: hŋ ‖xai–a --- they sift it. NI. (D.B.) abbr. of ha. Ex.: |hõ ¯tʃi, ka ʒu ‖eĩ, ka |gẽ –a, !koma ka |gẽ–a --- the steenbok comes and people catch (it), and carry it, on the shoulder carry it. NII. (V.) *duration.* Ex.: n ti _|gje:–a a --- I am going to thee.

a, *pron.* thou, thee, thy. SI. (B.) a, ā, *emph.* ăkẹn, *poss.* akka. Ex.: a: kaŋ |ku a:, |ki|kija ‖gʌrri, a si k'ɐauki di akkən |a:, hɛ e: a |ĩ sa toa:i¯i, akən |ku a: ‖kau xu o:a |a: --- thou art he who dost get feathers, thou shalt not fight well, so that thy heart shall be sweet; thou art he who dost fly a-way from the fight. ạkən |ku: a: sʔo sʔa: ǂĩ: akka tsuitsui: --- thou art one who appearest to come thinking of thy things. (B. early) a, āk, a:jɛ, *poss.* ake. Ex.: ake |keĩ ---thy name. a:ke !ka --- thy hand. (Ll.) ă, ă–á, *emph.* akẹn, *poss.* á–ka. Ex.: a kaŋ ‖kwaŋ |ku se xu: --- thou shalt let it alone. se tu kumm, o whai: a: a, ha–g|ne |kwẽ|i |kwãŋ di o a ---we shall hear something because the apringbok acted thus to thee. ʃo |õã we,a oakən e ŋ–ŋ, ŋ |ke: ‖ke:n ʃo au a, ŋ |ke: akən ǂenna ŋ, akən di a oa au ŋ ---o ʃo |oa, thy father am I, I am here sitting digging at thee, I am here; thou knowest me, thou dost make thy father of me. koro we:,a kaŋ sʔo kaŋ ǂĩ:,o ka: siŋ ǂen:na,ti e:,a–a e a: siŋ ‖ka tã: gwai: kɔ:, ŋ siŋ se |kha |kam tu a --- o jackal, thou seemest to think, that if I knew that thou wert the one who didst put the other hyena into the fire, I should quite kill thee. (Lich.) a, aa. Ex.: a xa siŋ |au !kwaiti? --- hast thou seen game? aa |koaŋ teteini --- thou good man. aa ka tsʔoiŋ --- thy things. SII. (D.B.) a, *poss.* a–ka. Ex.: a |waka ŋ a–ka |k'ɐa --- thou dost soften it with thy hand. a θpwanu di e ? --- where is thy daughter-in-law ? SIIa. (Mg.) a, ã, ʔa. Ex.: a ǂkai ŋ --- you see me. ŋ si _ǂna: ʔa --- I shall kick you. a !kõ: --- your grandfather. a ka |khu --- your hair. ʔn si !khʔã ã, kʔankiei ʔa --- I shall dig you in, follow you. SIIb. (Mh.) 'a. SIIc. (D.B.) a. SSIId. (Arb.) a. Ex.: a te koa ? --- who are you? a tle a see, si kooko --- come thou, let us dance together. (Wu.) a. Ex.: a eku --- thy self. a ǂhowa --- thy child. n tãŋ a --- I love thee. a tãŋ tooi ? --- thou wilt what ? SIIe. (An) a. (?) Ex.: a thu, a tu, mouth (*prob.* thy mouth). SIII. (D.B.) a, *emph.* an, *poss.* a–ka. Ex.: a e --- thou dost eat. a kwa si gji --- thou wilt come to-morrow. an ‖ke m --- thou dost run. a xu: thy face. a–ka |na --- thy head. SIV. (D.B.) a, *poss.*a, a–sn. Ex.: a naunko θpwa:ãi --- thou shalt sleep. |ne ka e a–sn ‖ʌn ? --- where is thy hut ? SV. (D.B.) a, *poss.* a–ka, a–a. Ex.: a ʃa ‖nai --- thou goest home. a ‖gɔn, tʃu: ki a–ka ‖kɔlete --- thou kneelest, sittest on thy knees. turu e, a–a tʃwa: ʃa |ke: --- a hat it is, thine that one is. SIVb. (St.) a. Ex.: k'u a θpxwa --- take your child. SVI. a, a–a. Ex.: a sa ǂkai ǂnõ ‖gaike ? dost thou use that ? a θpwa: kei e: --- thy child it

is. a–a sa --- thou goest. ǁkoa, a–a ga ǁkoa --- a spoon, thy spoon. SVIa. (Kr.) a, *emph.* aggen, *before negatives,* an. Ex.: !gui |g̈wai, a |a ǁũ̈a a, aŋ k'ǂou hã̃ sa ga an --- little man, thou diest today, thou wilt not eat eland's flesh. dãe ǁa, aggən ǁo: |ʔhoggən --- go away, and thou chop wood. ǁai |g̈ã̃ |i:, aŋ |gi:si hã̃ --- run catch fire, thou bring it here. NI. (D.B.) *poss.* Ex.: a tsi --- thy mouth. *s.* ahi. NII (Dk.) _a:. (V.) a. (Ll.) á, a. Ex.: ha ti tʃũ a --- she blows at thee. ma siŋ a --- thou look at thyself. a ǁk'a–siŋ --- thy ribs. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ti sa mi --- thou dost ask me. a ʃule --- thy arrows. *s.*ahi.

a, *pron., abbr.* of ha,he, his. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ba wa mihi --- his father am I.

a:, a, *rel. pron.* who, which, the one who, that which, where, when. [Na. ia.] SI. (B.) ā, *pl.* ē. Ex.: |kaggən |ku a: |korruwa !kaukən --- the mantis is one who cheated the children. haŋ ǁkei|g̈kei: !kʔwa: a: |ku:ka --- he resembled a hartebeest which had died. hiŋ sʔoe:ŋ θho: a: tʔain --- it sat upon a bus bush which was soft. (Ll.) a:. Ex.: !kukogən |ne |k'am: !kuko: a: sa: --- one man feels the other who comes. ǁkabbowakən a ǁkhwai:ja, ha a: |kerru --- a dream speaks softly, it is that which deceives.(*In many cases the rel. pron. and the sing. of the v.* to be *seem to melt into one.*) SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xeru ke i sãŋ a |k'ai–ĩ --- I rub myself with buchu which scents. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: kolui a !hʌnte lihutitu wa ʃa !na kie kanjẹ --- the wagon which came from Lihutitu has gone on to Kanye. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko ǁai, a kwesa _haǂnaha --- the man visits where the woman lives. a |k'eri k'au re i:, namani ko _hãǂ --- when I was a boy, the Nama came.

a, *interrog.* which? what? NII. (V.) Ex.: a dsu: _ʃe ua? --- what person is it then? (Ll.) a dʒu da‾a e? --- what person's fire is it ? a dʒu e? --- who? *sing.*; a dʒu e sa? --- who? *dual.* a dʒu siŋ? --- who? *pl.* a tʃi n a ǁko ok'wi !kuŋ ok'wi? --- why (what thing) am I speaking the Bushman language?

a, *dem.* this, that, here, there. SI. (B.) a, ā. Ex.: ǁna: a, haŋ |ku a: !koř̃riŋ |ʔhiŋ si–ta ǁneiŋ --- this Krieboom, it is the one which grew out at our house. haŋ ka si se tã:–ã ǁʔu: e: a --- he desired that we should feel this fatigue (fatigue which here). au !kwã a: a, haŋ siŋ |kʌmmɛnja ha–g |na: --- for this child (child which here), it carried his head. !kʔwa: a:, ha–g |na: kaŋ doǂa ǂkakkən --- this hartebeest, its head is able to talk. (Ll.) a, ā. Ex.: !nwa: kaŋ !nauŋ a --- an arrow is still here. ŋ |weitən ʃku a: a --- I am always the one who is here. !hãũ: |ku–g |ne ǁnau:, !kwi a:, ha ka ha ǁkho: !hãũ: o !khwa:–ka xoro ǁkẽi|g̈kẽi:i, !hãũ: |ku–g |ne !kwa: --- the thong did thus when the man wanted to pull the thong tight over the water-bull's horns, the thong broke. SII. (D.B.) a, ‾a. Ex.: |gwa a, ha sɔ: --- this child, it sits. hŋ ‾ǁa ǁŋ ‾a --- they run to that house. SIIb. (Mh.) 'a, there, *exclam.* SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ku duru e a --- the sheep are there. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi‾|ku !ge sai ki θmwa a--- the bird sits on this tree. SIVb. (St.) a, here, *s.* asi. a:, there, SV. (D.B.) Ex.: dau a ʃa ǁna ke lerojan --- this road goes to Leroyan.

a, *general conj. & prep. s.* ã, au, o. SI. (B.) a, ā. Ex.: hiŋ !kã:!kã: |e:ta a xoa --- they wait inside for their mother. haŋ |ne !ku!kurrukən |hiŋ u:i !aũ̃ a: |ku --- she shakes the dust out of her hair. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ɔhsk̇ia x̣n !aua !kha:, a ǁxru: ǁõe xn |ka ha --- the lion went to the water because the midday sun was killing him. sire !e:, a kaiki se ǁe --- master calls, so Kaiki will go. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e ʃoki a |ki --- we sit on the ground. an tean ete a: koloni, a kowe:ni --- thou art going back to the Colony, to home. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e a tabe a kakadje --- he wanted to shoot. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ba ‾tsi a tʃu.k'o --- (we) came to the hut. tai a ‾tʃu --- mother's uncle. NII. (Ll.) á, *sometimes joined to the preceding word.* –a, –wa. Ex.: tʃi–siŋ |nu ‾ǂxi a me !nuerre --- things are numerous in my country. ha |nĩ̃ŋ–a !kaŋ ǁkohã́ --- he sat in the tree's shade. ta |xwe ‾ʃu, ʃu–wa k'a, ta ti tʃiŋ, tʃiŋ–a ǁgu --- and |xwe lay, lay on the ground, and was crying, crying for water. ta ǁnwai gu !kaŋ |ge ǂneʌ́ |xwe, ka |xwe tʃiŋ, ǂneʌ́ !kaŋ–a |xwe |ne --- and the moon took a stick, came to beat |xwe, when |xwe cried, beat the stick on |xwe's head. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma |ŋ a k'a,--- I sit on the ground. a tʃʔu --- at home. CI. (Do.) *found in phrases* Ex.: a hu --- with. a hu tʃwaho --- from that day ever afterwards. a hu ji --- and. a hu tʃwa --- like, as. a hu ka --- about concerning. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: baladʒa a ntoga hakhane piepi --- Baladʒa and Ntoga went, the two. kwami tlʔɔtlʔɔko tsʔɔko a !kɔŋga a udzame --- then they gathered wood, both the hare and the hyena. txlikwa tena a mama --- I am going away from the lady. zaikuni ba mi na klʔɔdzo a ŋɔʃaŋgiri --- of the south is what is told by ŋɔʃaŋgiri.

ã:, ã, *contraction of pron. & prep., often referring back to a rel.*some. SI. (B.) ã, ā. Ex.: !kaǂo–gu ǁkwaŋ sʔo k'wa: ã–ka (au ha–ka) sweŋ --- the mierkats seem to cry about its fat. haŋ |ne ǁxã:, haŋ |kau: !a: tĩ !gwarra ã: (au ka) !kau --- he again cutting along puts the knife on his neck. sitən ǁʔu:wa ĩ:, au !ku:xe a: ha !ku:xeja si ã: --- we became tired from it, on account of the running with which he chased us (which he chased us with it). (Ll.) ã̆, ā̃. Ex.: ha se |kwirri ã !gauokən–ka !kui!kui --- he will writhe with pain from the poison's burns. !gitən ka |ku ǂni:ja a ǁga: a: ha |kwã: ã: --- the sorcerors are accustomed to take him away on a night in which he seeks food (which he seeks food in it). !gitən s'o ǁkwaŋ !kẽi ǁougən ǂxamma hi ã: !khwa: --- the sorcerors seem truly to fetch us of the rain (some rain). he ǂkakka !kʔe ã:, ĩ:, ti e:, !hãũ: ǁkwaǂŋ tuko a: !kwa: they spoke to the people about it, that the thong had really broken.

-a, *v. ending, denoting passive, s.* -e.CII, (D.B.) Ex.: |xeani ko ¯|o:, tʃaʃ kwe |hyru-a, a ǁna kwa _!nwɔna-a --- the leaves are dry, with water are sprinkled, and then are rolled.

¯a, *interj.* NII. (V.) á *of pain.* (Ll.) à, *of assent.* CII. (Pa.) a, no.

a, *n.* bride. NIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.* á.

a, *n.* Delalande's fox, *s.* ǁai. CIIb. (Zuk.)

â, a: *n.* father, *s.* _aǂa, aba, awa, oa, auba. SII. (D.B.) *only in terms of relationship.* Ex.: a: ǁkãu --- father's brother, uncle. a: ǁkaxai --- father's sister, aunt. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ a: --- my father. haŋ a a --- he is father. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e a a: te --- he is with (his) father.

¯ã:, *n.* flesh, meat, *s.* a, ã, to eat. SI. (B.) ã̀. Ex.: si se hã: ã: !kerri --- we shall eat great meat. (B. early) aa. (Ll.) ã̀, ã́, Ex.: !ketən |ne ǁko: ǁa: !kwi-ta ã:, hiŋ ʃo ko daǂrrakən, au ã:-ka ti ko:kən daǂrrakəń |e:ta: ha eŋéŋ --- people set down the man's flesh, it lies quivering, as the ǫther part of the flesh quivers in his body. *(This word takes* hi, hiŋ, *and* e: *as pronouns, even in the sing.).* haŋ ¯a he ã:, !kwi-ta¯ã:, haŋ ǂkakka he ã:, ti e:, !khwai: θpwa-ka ¯ã́: e --- he gave them some human flesh, he told them about it, that it was a young gemsbok's flesh. (Lich.) aa. Ex.: ake aa --- give me meat.

aa, *v.* to understand. CI. (Do.)

_aǂa, *n.* father, *s.* a, aba. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e _aǂa tati e: --- her father it is. SVI. (D.B.)(*w. sp.*) father-in-law.

aa, *n.* sky. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki ta na aa --- I see the sky. marundipi bahepi aa nina --- clouds live in the sky.

aa, *dem.* this, these. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: goai aa --- this man.

aâ, yes, *s.* a. [Na. a:, yes.] CI. (Do.)

aba, *v.* to work, make, *s.* taba. NII. (Ll.) ábba. SV. (.B.) *used to express past.* SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi aba ʃi !hʌnte kakia ǁga ǁkaka --- we have come from Kakia last night.

aba, *v.* to carry, bear. [Na. ava.] CI. (Do.) Carry over the shoulder. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: teŋ |a: si |gwaba si a aba --- have taken the child to carry in the kaross. ti ǁkunʃ ko |kwãne aba, nos ko tira |gi, ǁg ǁgeis ko ine --- (if) my daughter bears a child, then I shall call its name, if it is a girl.

aba, *n.* father, *s.* a, _aǂa, awa. [Na. eib.] CII. (D.B.) *voc. of* auba. CIIa. (Pa.)

aba, *n.* dog. CI. (Do.) CIa. & CIb. (Pa.)

aba, *n.* potato. CI. (Do.)

aba, *n.* bowstring. $^{s}_{=}$. 'aba, gaba. CIa. (Pa.)

abaa, *v.* to bear a child, *s.* abae, abaho. CI. (Do.)

abaa kakho, *v.* to saddle. CI. (Do.)

abae, *n.* birth, *s.* abaa. CI. (Do.)

_abadʒi, *n.* petticoat, kaross, a skin worn by women hanging from their waists over their buttocks. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ni taxa a _!geidʒi kuru, _abadʒi ma --- so many steenbok (skins) works, a petticoat gives.

abaho, *v.* to bear, used of cattle, s. abaa. CI. (Do.)

abame, *n,* younger brother, *s.* aba, father. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bawa abame k'ɔmi a itʃe --- father's younger brother, younger than he.

ábami, near by. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: so mudi:ga tambi, so ábami tambi nyambulu --- when vultures gather, so gather near by the nyambulu birds.

a:ba:si, it is cold. SIIb. (Mh.) 'ābāsi.

abaxu, *v.* to prepare, *s.* aba, to work. CII. (Schi.)

abe, *v.* to have. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hadzapi abe auwa --- the Hadzapi have a wip.

abɛ, away. SI. (B. early) abe̲.

abe, *pron.* they, s. be, bi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: abe akwitipe --- they are women.

abi, *dem.* those, *s.* abe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: abi upukwapi --- those are legs.

abikwa, *rel.* who. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ebi abikwa xlako, ta |iami wainetʃa --- those who were cut all died.

abita, *v.* to start with, go with. [Na. avi, to run after.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: abe sabita ‖ka‖ka abita mama kɔle --- they load up to start with the lady.

abo, *v.* to ride, climb, rear as a horse. CI. (Do.) Ex.: abo tsikho,ladder (something to climb).

aboba, *n.* child, boy, uncle, *voc. s.* bawa. CII. (D.B.)

abu, *n.* eggshell. [Na. avus, ostrich eggshell.] SIV. (D.B.)

abu tʃu, *n.* skin for carrying s child. [Na. avu, to carry in a skin.] CI. (Dk.) abu chu.

a̲di, *n.* food, *s.* ã:. SIIb. (Mh.) 'adi.

adi, *n.* guinea fowl, *s.* ari. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

ae, *n.* home, *s.* ‖ai, ‖ei. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ae ka --- at home. ae kwa --- not at home.

a:gən, handsome, *s.* a:kən. [Na. ẽxa, beautiful.] SI. (Ll.) āgę̣n. Ex.: ha k"auki |xã whai: a: e |kwi-sa, o ha kĭ sa: a:gən --- he does not shoot a springbok which is shorthorned, even if it be handsome.

ah?aa, *v.* to eat. *s.* ã. SI. (B. early) ah'aa.

ahapi, *n.* teeth, tusks. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ahapi petl?aipi --- white tusks. ahapi sai --- his teeth.

ahi, *pron.* thou, thy, *s.* a. *dat.* ake. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi m, _ahi ¯|ka m --- I eat, thou dost not eat. m ¯u |a: ake --- I go to give to thee. ahi !nɔre ‖a !num --- in thy country are rocks. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: na mihi, na ahi a ¯u --- both I and thou are going. ahi tʃ?o ¯!ni ka m --- thy hut it is.

ahŋ, *pron.* thou, occasional form of ahi used in isolation. NII. (Dk.) a̤:hŋ. (Ll.) ǻhn̆. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ahŋ _|ga sŋ --- thou wilt see them.

aho, *n.* cloak. CIa. (Pa.)

a hu ‖kae, *v.* to join with, *s.* a.CI. (Do.)

¯ãĩ, ṽ. to spill (?) SI. (Ll.) ǎi. Ex.: hi k"auki ta ¯ãĩ |hiŋ, au hi ǂkoǂmm |ki !khwa: --- they should not spill over, when they dip up water.

ãĩ, *v.* to eat, *s.* ã. SIIa. (Mg.)

ai, away, SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tsuma ai --- thou must run away.

ai, female, *poss.* mother, *s.* below. NI. (Schi.) Ex.: !go ai --- female ostrich.

¯ai, a¯i̯, ostrich.

¯ai, n̄. mother. *s.* kai, aija, eiʃa. [Na. eis.] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ai --- my mother. NII. (Dk.) ?a͡i. (Ll.) ái. Ex.: e ti tsema, e ti ok"wi ‘m tai", e ti !kaŋ, e ti ok'wi e tai kwe " a¯i" --- (when-) we are little we say " my mother",(when) we have grown, we call our mother "a¯i". (V.) ái.CII. & CIIa. (Pa.) ai.

ai, *dem.* those, them. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kia na ai --- I saw them. xlaŋgaxlaŋga ai e ta --- openings between the toes are those.

aie, aio, *n.* village, kraal.[Na. ǁais, people.] CI. (Do.) Ex.: aio dʒube a --- cow in the kraal.

aie ǁkwa, *n.* pot lid. CI. (Do.)

aija, aijako, *n.* mother, grandmother, aunt, *also used for left hand. s.* ʌai, eiʃa.[Na. eis.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsaa obi, tsa aija tina --- come have we, come to mother. bawa a aijako mu:a akweteja --- father and mother cut the child. e aijako mariako --- (my grandmother is Mariako.)

aije, *pron.* his, their. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsawa aije --- his name.

aio, *s.* aie.

aiseko, *v.* to shout, [Na. ãisasa, laughable.] SVI. (D.B.)

_aiǂʃ, _aiǂʃe, *n.* hole, burrow , *s.* aie. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁnauba ko m, ko !kõa, a ko !xwoi, _aiǂʃ kwe ǂkã: --- a mierkat have seen, running about, it runs away, into the hole disappears. |kau-di _aiǂʃ i:, _aiǂʃe ¯kei i: --- a snake's hole it is, many holes there are.

aka, well, nicely, enough, *s.* akən, akənxa. [Na. ẽxa.] SI. (B.) ǎkka. Ex.: ha |ne a: a saǂŋ ǂkakkən akka hi ã: --- he was the one who came to tell us nicely about it. (Ll.) ǎkka, ǎkkǎ Ex.: he kie: !xe:ã akka, ǁkhã:ǂ k"auki se |nĩ ha --- they wanted to hide him well, so that the lion should not get him. he k"auki !naunko |gi: akka --- they are not strong enough yet.

a:ka, *n.* king, *(prob.* father) SII. (Mh.) 'āka.

akai, n. grandfather, *s.* akaije. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: buruku akai ja, sisi na si m akai --- Buruku is(my) grandfather, so I call him grandfather.

akaije, *n.* uncle, grandchild, *s.* akai. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔranakwi akaije nexe bonepi --- the children of my uncle are four. maturu akaije maruko --- Maturu is a grandchild of Maruko.

akana, *v.* to call. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akana bi visi niki hututu --- they call the birds hututu.

akanabe, *n.* name, *s.* akana. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akanabe modzo --- his name is Modzo.

akasevita, *v.* to be dark. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsefiajamo tsefi akasevita --- at night it is dark.

a ka uj, *n.* evening. NIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.*

a-ka-ǁna, *n.* arrow, (? thy arrow). SIIe. (An.)

a:ke, *n.* food, fodder, *s.* ã:, ãkje. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hasa ẽ a:ke --- the horse eats fodder.

ake, *s.* ahi, thou.

akən, *s.* a, thou.

a:kən, akkən, *v.* to be nice, good, comfortable, handsome, beautiful, to do nicely, well, *n.* beauty, *s.* aka. [Na. ẽxa.] SI. (B.) ākẹn, ákkẹn. Ex.: ŋ siŋ |haŋ ha o:a a: a:kən --- I married her father who is handsome. hiŋ |ku ǁĩ:, hiŋ !kʌnn!kʌnn akkən ǁko: hĩ au θhokən e: a:kən --- it by itself placed itself nicely on bushes which were comfortable. sitən ǁk'ɔen !kwã:-ka akkən --- we see the child's beauty. (Ll.) ākẹn, ǎkkẹn. Ex.: i se arro:ko !kúitən, au !nwa: kuita !naunko a:kən --- we will return quickly, while the other arrows are still good. ti !hʌmm ǁkoa, ŋ |xã akkən ǁkoa --- the thing was really placed, (as if) I had shot placing it well.

a¯kha, *v.* to go, *s.* haka, ha:kha. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: misai a¯kha mo |etsa tina --- Misai has gone to his hut. ɔianakwe, a¯kha mo kɛla tina --- children, go to the riverbed.

akitibe, *n. pl.* women, *occasional form of* akwĩtive. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akitibe hadzabe ákwape a élaha ma:ku, akitibe ʃamobi élaha ma:ku --- Hadza women do not make pots, Isanzu women make pots.

ãkje, n̄. food, *s.* a:ke. SIIa. (Mg.) ãɔe. Ex.: na !kama ãkje --- I cook food.

akki, nicely, well, *contrac. of* akən hĩ. SI. (B.) ákki. Ex.: hĩ |ne ||nẽ, hiŋ !kʌnn akki --- it of itself places itself nicely.

ako, *v.* is, *also used as v. part.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kadiso ako ɔra, ko burra tĩ ako --- Kadiso is the child, and Burra is the mother. saako iʃi ako, kɔmi a gɔgɔgɔko --- the saako bird is thus, smaller than the gɔgɔgɔko bird. tseti tina ako a hama --- in the tree it sits. pisi ako ||k"laata --- the cook is singing.

aku, *n.* milk, *s.* ku. NII. (Pa.) akú.

aku, *n.* sassaby, [Birico kakuhu.] NII. (Zuk.)

akú, *interrog.* who? CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akú a kuita hamana? --- who has done this? akú me ta kwi tʃa ɔlanakwe sɛme? --- who will give the children food?

akunte, *n.* child. SIId. (Arb.)

akwa:, *n.* boy, son, brother, grandfather. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kɔmi akwa: mi tʃi:ja --- (as) a little boy he was caught. manaŋgwe e dze ako, maturu akwa: --- Manaŋgwe is my wife, Maturu my son. e bawa noʃaŋgiri, e akwa: sita --- my father is ŋoʃangiri, my grandfather is Sita. akwá: dɔndu bahe --- brother lives at Dondu.

akwá, akwé, *neg.* not. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwá na ||nae --- I do not understand. akwá mo tsaha notana kl kl?odzo --- he does not know how to talk nicely. akwé ne n ||aia --- I have not thrown it away.

ákwa, *interrog.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ákwa no ||nae? --- do you understand? ákwa dza mo dzaieto? --- why do you come now?

akwako, n̄. eye, *pl.* akwape, akwapi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kiieta na akwako --- I see with the eye. ha !api kwa nabi akwapi --- dust is in his eyes. akwape piepe --- two eyes.

akwe, *s.* akwá.

akwe, and, also. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃukuata akwe utumeko, lɔgowa akwe tumeko --- he is also carrying a spear, shield and spear.

akwete, akweti, akwiti, *n.* woman, female, wife, child, *pl.* akwitibe, akwitive, akweve, akitibe, *s.* nakweti. [Na. khoiti.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: iʃa akwete kenaŋgu nyambulu --- like a female ostrich is the nyambulu bird. giʃama akwete ja --- Giʃama is his wife. bawa a aijako mu:a akwete ja --- father and mother cut the child. akweti hama --- a woman stands there. pasako hako, akwiti bitiko --- the left hand this, the female one. akweve bonepi --- four children. ʃamohi akwitibe _dzana me _daraŋga --- the Isanzu women have brought meal. wembe akwiti jako --- Wembe is his wife.

akwiako, *n.* daughter. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwiako ma dondu masaiko --- the daughter of Dondu is Masaiko.

akwibi, *n. pl.* young ones. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: betete jako akwibi tʃina saako --- cruel to its young ones is the saako bird.

akwinakwi, *n.* daughter-in-law. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwinakwi ja ko buruku simako --- daughter-in-law to Buruku is Simako.

akwinakwite, *n.* aunt. CIII. (D.B.)

ala, *dem.* here, there. *s.* ale. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea tʃale θpwoin ea ʒi ala --- he sleeps as he lies there. na kabe ala θmwa-ga ||kari --- I have brought here much wood.

alabu, *n.* ice. CIII. (D.B.)

álako, *n.* sheep. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: budakwe a _dzana álako --- Budakwe has brought a sheep.

alaŋa, *n.* name. SIVb. (St.)

ale, *dem.* here, there. *s.* ala. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: maki a ʃi ale _|hunte kokoŋ --- Maki has come here from Kokong.

aliki, *v.* to say. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kamo aliki, " sohaja kupela ¯kobe" --- then he said, " go away now".

ali:ko, *n.* dog. CIIb. (Wil.) ălīkō.

_a‡lo, *v.* to scorch, burn a mark. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ _a‡lo _daa --- a man marked by fire.

¯am, *v.* to run. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: dogən –am ‖a --- a man runs along.

am, *v.* to believe, assent to, *n.* belief. [Na. ama, true, amaba, to agree.] CI. (Do.) am chuu, agreement.

_a‡m, first, just, previously, a little. [Na. am, amse, right.] SI. (Ll.) ǧm̃m̃, ǥmḿ. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ k'ɐuki se !kwi: !kʔe, ta–g ŋ k'ɐuki ǂen:na, ti e:, !kʔe |nõ e ; ta: ŋ se a _a‡m tʌm:–θpwa !kãŋ–ã, ŋ se tã:, ti e:, !kʔe kwokwãŋ |nõ e --- I will not call to the people, for I do not know whether they are people; for I will first feel about gently, whether real people they be. a se ‖k'ɒen, ti e:, tsa de |nu do‡a a:_ !ke di |kija, ta he _a‡m do‡a siŋ ka, hiŋ |k'e:, ti e:, he k'ɐuki se ǂʌm --- thou shalt look what the men can be doing, for they previously said, that they would not remain long. ha ka, ha se _a‡m kwe: tiŋ --- he thought he would lie still a little.

am, *pron.* I, *used before labials. s.* m. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: am θpwe:ni --- I sleep.

am, *n.* wrist. CIIb. (Wil.) ăm.

am, *n.* a tree, *Leboana acacia.* CIa. (Pa.)

¯ama, *v.* to glide, crawl. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |amama a ¯ama ‖e:si --- the cobra crawls in the grass.

ama, *n.* body, berry, *pl.* amasi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nu!nuri, ha ama koara, ha ama ¯u --- the snail, its body is not there, its body has gone. |ka m ka kuku _da‡rasi, a amasi --- do not eat the kuku tree's roots, but the berries.

ama, *n.* dish, pot, plate. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ama |ho --- a small pot. ama |hwe --- a water pot. ama |kwa --- a small pot. CIa. & CIb. (:a.) ama.

ama:ingama, *n.* hartebeest. CI. (Sel.)

amaje:ga, unmarried. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: amáje:ga mogi --- unmarried is Mogi. kwembako amáje:gako ---Kwembako is unmarried.

amama, amamako, *n.* lady, title applied to grandmother, uncle's wife, mother-in-law, and to white women. *s.* mama. [Na. mamas, mother.] CIII. (D.B.)

amangwe, green. CIa. (Pa.)

amarutu, *n.* cousins, sons of brothers. CIII. (D.B.)

amba, *n.* mouth, *s.* k'amʃa. [Na. ams.] NIIb. (Leb.)

ambe, no. [Ny. ambe] NIII. (D.B.)

–ame, *f. ending to v.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki–ame sɛta, akwitibe --- look at the moon, women.

ami, there. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: samaka e ami, bone e ami --- three are there, four are there.

am tsikho, *n.* clothes. CI. (Do.)

amukwe, *n.* brother-in-law. CIII. (D.B.)

an, *s.* to be, *s.* a, e. SIId. (Wu.) Ex.: ha an !ku ha xokn ¯!xuekn ŋ --- he is the person who did beat me.

a:naŋ, *v.* to eat, *s.* ã, e. SV. (D.B.) a:na, eaten. Ex.: ŋ a:n ʃi:–‖kwi ‖kwa:ni --- I eat fowls' eggs. ʃi a ‖kwa a:na --- we have not eaten. wa ka aŋ, wa ka e: bupi --- they are eating, they eat meal.

an, *v.* to know, *s.* ǂen. [Na. ǂan.] CI. (Do.)

an, to ripen, *s.* ana. [Na. ‖an.] CI. (Do.)

a:ŋ, an, *n.* flesh, meat, *s.* ã:, eŋ, flesh, ã, a:n, to eat. SI. (B.) ãŋ, ãŋ. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ã |ku da‡rrakən, au ã:ŋ tatti e:, ã !kauwa --- therefore the flesh moves, as the flesh feels that the flesh

is warm. SIIb. (Mh.) ˈān. SVIa. (Kr.) an. Ex.: sa-ga an --- eland's flesh.

an, aŋ, *pron.* I, *s.* n, ŋ. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: an |ke:kjhi, my heart. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: aŋ ‖eri maxe --- I wash clothes. an, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: an ta !ke !numa --- I have no tobacco.

aŋ, *pron.* thou, *s.* a,. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖eja aŋ sake !hake --- go thou to fetch wood. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: an xa ka ‖ku ‖kwa‖kwa --- you must work. SVIa. (Kr.) an, aṅ. Ex.: aŋ kˈxou hã --- thou wilt not eat. ‖ai |gã |i:, aŋ |gi: si hã --- run get fire, thou bring it here.

an, and, *s.* a. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a mi a |etsa na atonen, an a se --- they were at home again, and slept.

ana, *v.* to be ripe, *s.* an. CI. (Do.)

a:ŋa:, *pron.* thou, (thou standest?) SIIb. (Mh.) āńā.

ana, *dem.* these. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm |kãũ ana --- hyenas' tails these.

anaha, *n.* knowledge, *s.* an, to know. CI. (Do.)

anao, *v.* to mend a hole. CI. (Do.)

ane, *v.* to lead. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kɔŋga ma a ane --- the hare led (them).

ane, *pron.* I, *s.* an, ŋ. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: aŋe kˈxa --- I am drinking.

ane:e, *v.* to clothe, dress. [Na. ana.] CI. (Do.)

ane kakho, *v.* to dress another. [Na. anagu, to dress each other.] CI. (Do.)

anexo, *n.* door. CI. (Do.) anegho.

ani, *v.* to paint. CII. (Schi.)

ani, *n.* guineafowl, *s.* adi, ari. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

anite, *n.* a large bird. NIIb. (Leb.)

anji, *n.* food, *s.* a:ŋ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ka |ho:ka anji ʃi tan --- I wanted to buy food for it.

aŋkje, *n.* father, *s.* einki, enke. SIIa. (Mg.) aŋce. Ex.: ŋ aŋkje ha:si kje ŋ‖gai --- my father's horse is the wolf.

ano, *v.* to take out. CI. (Do.)

ano, *v.* to curse. [Na. |ana, to accuse.] CI. (Do.)

ano, *n.* a public meeting. CI. (Do.)

a:ntan, *n.* sail of wagon. [Na. ano, to dress.] SV. (D.B.)

¯antau, quickly, soon, at once. SI. (Ll.) àn̄tău, àntau, an̄tau. Ex.: ŋ di si ‖kakl ɔn‖kakka ‖a:, au ŋ ka, ŋ se ¯an:tau ‖a |ni: hi, au ti !naunko tã ¯serritən --- I made haste to go, for I thought I would quickly go to see them, while it was still cool. ha |ne ¯antau te:nja ¯hi --- it will soon lie down for us. hiŋ ǂkakka !kaukən, !kaukən koa:ǂ se an:tau |ki sa hi !khwa: --- they tell the children, the children must at once bring them water.

antean, *v.* to go away. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !khɔa antean --- the cow goes away.

an‖wesa, *v.* to drink. SIa. (a-son) aṅxwesa.

ao, *v.* to dodge. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ao tʃo, coward, dodging thing.

aô, *v.* to coo as a dove. CI. (Do.)

ao, *n.* hippopotamus, !kao. CIIb. (Zuk.)

ao, *dem.* there, *s.* a. SIIb. (Mh.) 'ao.

aoao, *v.* to frighten, *s.* ao, to dodge. CI. (Do.)

ara, quite, away, altogether, outright, *s.* are. NII. (Ll.) árra, ǎra, ára. Ex.: !nu arra --- to throw away. ha ti !kuŋ ara ha zau --- he altogether kills his wife. dʒu tanki ti ok'wi ha, "tɛ́ !kuŋ ara a zau" --- another man says to him, " do not quite kill thy wife". ǁnwai ti ok'wi, !kuŋ ǁkeǁke ha dibbi |kúa ǁke ara --- the moon said, the Bushman (should) like himself return, not die outright.

ara, *interj.* Oh! CII. (Sch.)

a:ras, *n.* Angolian impala, *Aepyceros petersi.* NIIa. (Sh.)

_ar_e, *v.* to wonder. NII. (V.) ąrę.

_aᵋre, *v.* to fetch, get. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: henrike gome ku ¯tsi di ka _aᵋre ¯!gu --- Henrike's oxen have come to get water. dzo ga tsi _aᵋre a misis a _daᵋa --- the woman is going to fetch for Misis wood. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: doŋkedʒi ko ǂxɛ̃i, a ko _haᵋ ¯te; kweba a_kɔra dʒi _aᵋre --- the donkeys pulling came and stopped; a man unharnessed them, they got (water).

are, *n.* a little stick. CIa. (Pa.)

áre, arese, much, nicely, *s.* ara. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |neike áre ka ǂkai --- the children are crying much. kée !ware arese ǂamku --- that girl works nicely.

are jekwa, *v,* to work. CI. (Do.) are yekwa.

ale:ʃe , almost. NII. (Dk.) ale:ʃe.

ari, *n.* guineafowl, *s.* adi, ani. NI. (D.B.) (Pa.) ári. NII. (Ll.) (Wil.) ǎrī. ári, ǎrì.

arib, *n.* dog, *s.* _auᵋku, arugu. [Na. arib.] NIIb. (Leb.)

arro, arroko, arruko, quickly. SI. (B.) ǎrrōko, árruko arrúko. Ex.: hn k'ɐuki arro:ko |ka wai: --- they do not quickly kill the springbok. ha ka-g |ne árruko !u:xe: haᵋi --- he quickly comes running up. u se arrúko soé:ŋ --- you must quickly sit down. (Ll.) árro, arrṓko. Ex.: hi k'ɐuki arro gau wai --- they do not quickly drive forward the springbok. |ka:ka se arro:ko hã: --- the woman must eat quickly.

_aᵋru, *v.* to get down, fall. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: khau _aᵋru toa ke --- get down and run away (said to a boy climbing). gɔsi ku _aᵋru --- flowers fall.

aru, namely, to wit. CI. (Do.)

arugu, quickly, *form of* aroko, *used by animals in folklore.* SI. (Ll.)

arugu, *n.* dog, *s.* arib, _auᵋko. CII. (Schi.) *obj.* aruguba. *voc.* arugu dsche.

asakala, *n.* red cat, (wild). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: asakala ata tʃi:ta lala:ko, ata samɛta --- a red cat also catches a lamb and eats it.

áse, *v.* to sleep. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: unu áse ati nina, i ta ǁak'ɐta, salameta tina áse ta, elata tsetibi a man sleeps at the water to shoot it, in a shelter sleeps, made of bushes.

asetábipi, *n. pl.* eyelids, *s.* áse, to sleep. CIII. (D.B.)

asetʃi, *n. pl.* collarbones. CIII. (D.B.)

asi, *n.* sister, *s.* tʃi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: e daudi asi wako --- Daudi is his sister.

aso, ásu, *n.* parent, *also used in the forms* asomo, asowa, father, asoko, asuko, asuti, mother. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: maruka áso sa malaŋgwako --- Maruka (is) father of Malaŋgwako. ásu sa aijako wiriko goku --- the father of (his) mother Wiriko (is) grandfather. ɔnene ɔno ásomo --- calls me father. ɔlanakwe, ɔn ásowa i --- children, I am the father. aijako, asuti jako --- mother, a female parent.. ásu wako burako --- its mother is Burako. mire asuko sa kitandu --- Mire (is) the mother of Kitandu.

aso, much, many, big, tall. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: teko itʃame, obe aso wepe --- thou art one, we are many. !ape asope --- many stones. asope tsetiba puhuna aa --- tall are the trees up in the sky.

ásu, *s.* áso, parent.

asumebi, *n.* family. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: asumebi itʃa --- my family is that.

a:ʃi, *n.* name for the Hadzapi given by the Masai. CIII. (D.B.)

aʃibiti, *n.* Lake Eyasi. *s.* a:ʃi. CIII. (D.B.)

aʃoko, *n.* skin, hide. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hadzabi kima ʃa aʃoko se tása ma:ku zaiko, aʃoko sa ǂeleko --- the Hadzabi take a skin to buy a pot in the south, a hartebeest skin.

au:, au, *n.* time. *s.* auʃe. [Na. aub. time of anxiety.] SI. (Ll.) āu, āuw. Ex.: o au:–θpwa ka sweŋ e, haŋ hã:ᵋ tu:i ǁkhã:ᵋ --- when a little time had elapsed, he heard the lion. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ǀkwa ãu ku ge:,te o ǂheise ¯u --- I will not a (long) time stay, but will quickly go.

au, *n.*duiker bok, *s.*ǀau, ǀou. NII. (Zuk.)

au, *pron. occasional form of* a, thou. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: au !koe ¯ka ŋ ǁko: ŋǂk¯o --- you now say, I am no not a man.

au, another. *s.* a. SIIb. (Mh.) ˈau.

auba, auma, man, old man, father, *s.* aba, aureba. [Na. aob.] NIIc. (Leb.) aubā. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: aume oh father. tire auma ǁkuŋkwe --- I am an old man.

au:gur, *n.* neck. CIIb. (Wil.) āgŭr.

ahupe, *n.* skin of body, *s.* aʃoko. CIII. (D.B.)

_auᵋko, *n.* dog. *s.* arib, arugu. CII. (D.B.)

auma, *s.* auba.

aunte, *n.* pot, calabash. CIII. (D.B.)

auo, *n.* fear, *s.* au. [Na. au, to be afraid.] CI. (Do.)

áureba, *n.* man, *s.* auba. NIIb. (Leb.)

áurukú, *n.* a fine child. SI. (B.) Ex.: ǀne u sa:, a–g ǀne ǁkʻoen !kwã a: a, áuruku θpwa --- come that thou mayest see this child, this fine child.

auʃe, *n.* time, a long time, *s.* ãu. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃok'au–ǁkwa ko kuru ǁxei, auʃe ǁkei ko kuru e --- the sorcerors worked teaching, a long time they were working.

auu, *n.* quiver. CI. (Do.)

auu, *n.* tarantula. CI. (Do.).

auwa, *n.* whip. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: aúwa eta sandáwibe --- the whip is of the Sandawe.

¯ãuwi, *v.* to let, *imper. of v.* au, ¯ãu, to give. SI. (Ll.) ãuwi. Ex.: ¯ãuwi !khwe ǂgou --- let the wind be silent.

¯auxu, *v.* to throw away. [Na. ao, to throw.]CII. (D.B.) Ex.: we ǀkaum–di ǂku:ʃa ko ¯auxu --- every snake's head is throw away.

auxwe, blunt, round, CI. (Do.) aughwe.

avan, *pron. & verb.* thou dost perhaps, *s.* a. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: avan ǁon ǂan !koa ti e ǀguru --- dost thou perhaps know water in the neighbourhood ?

ãw, awa, *n.* father, *s.* a:, awa:, aba. SIId. (Wu.) ãw. SIIe. (An.) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂnu–kem ka ǁkunʃa e ǀkabe ¯ke:ʃa, awa Dabe ¯kei --- ǂnuke's mother is old ǀkabe, (his) father old Dabe.

awanikaku, *n.* beak, *mouth. CIII. (D.B.)*

awob !garis khe, *n.* father's brother's son. NIIc. (Leb.)

a xoron–khe, *n.* son. NIIc. (Leb.)

axən, *pron.* thou, *s.*a. NII. (Wil.) ǎxěn.

B is the ordinary voiced bilabial plosive, not differing much in sound from an English b. In the |xam language Bleek and Lloyd have sometimes written a double b at the beginning of words to indicate a more emphatic pronunciation, not a difference in sound. The doubling of initial consonants is often used by these two authors.

Among the !o !kuŋ of Angola b has a tendency to slide into v, as it does among the neighbouring Bantu tribes, the Luchazi and Mbunda. Elsewhere b in the second syllable often changes into w, as baba, bawa.

It is noticeable that an initial b is not frequent in most Bushman languages, in many it only occurs in borrowed words. The two languages that have been most exposed to Bantu influences, those of Hietʃware and the Hadzape have the greatest number of words beginning in b.

ba, *v. particle, interrog. or neg.* SI. (B.) ba, bbā. Ex.: tsʔa de bá a: ? --- what is it ? a ba: |ku |urruwa ha !kwa ? --- hast thou forgotten this child? u ba |ne ǂenna --- you do not know. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ba a sɛ ‾ʒu kurre ? have you seen the person ?

ba, *v. particle, showing different tenses.* SII. (D.B.) Ex.:ha m ba !naia ‖na --- there I was born. ŋ xeiŋki ba |a: --- my mother has died. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ba tana --- we speak. kapulite a ba‾ʃi --- the goats are coming. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ba bitʃi ko itʃu --- he walks in front. kabita ba |ki:ta karimu --- goes out to look for game.

ba:, *v.* to collect. SI. (Ll.) bbā. Ex.: hi xóakən-gu saᵋŋ ba: !hou: --- their mothers have collected locusts.

ba, *n.* father, *s.* aba. NI. (Pa.) (D.B.) Ex.: m ba a ‖kau‖ẽ --- my father is an Auen. anni‾u ‾ba o tʃĩ --- Anniu's father's brother. NII. (V.) bā. (Dk.) ba:. Ex.: _m ba: --- my father (Wil.) bā. (Ll.) bba, ba, *pl.* ba-ssiń. Ex.: m ba |kua ʌm ‖kʔe: --- my father did not eat monkeys, he respected monkeys. m ba: kʷei goru --- my father touches the lizard. e ba ba ti ʌm --- our father's father eats it. ba tsiŋ --- father's brother, uncle. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‾‖nwi _ba na ‾‖nwi _de oa |naa --- the moon's father and the moon's mother are in the sky. CIII. (D.B.) ‖asomo a ba dondo --- ‖asomo is father of Dondo. baanakwipi, fathers.

ba, *pron.* you, *interchanges with* a *in sing., with* u, *&* pa *in pl.* SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ǂku ʔna: na ʔa, ba ŋ|gwi ‾|ŋaᵋ --- I speak, I (to) you, you springbok doe.

ba, *pron.* they, all. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: sia si n !u, ba se !nwɔna --- we are two, they are three. tuku _ba su !hobati --- men all shall return.

ba, *pron.* we, *s.* obe, obi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔno, te, kʷlodzo ba kenena --- I, thou, we talk together. ba niŋgi bitʃi a xlakopi --- we by other doctors are cut.

bá, there, then. CIII. D.B.) Ex.: bá mi dzeto unuwa ʃamo atibi mo --- there comes an Isanzu man with water. bá tlʔetlʔakaa ɔbe --- then return we.

-ba, *dim. ending, s.* ma, *pl.* bala. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: kapuriba, kid. ʃa:. mosarwaba, ʃa ga θpwalu --- go, little Mosarwa, go to the girls. ‖gwe: ‖ga-bala --- little hen ostriches.

-ba, *mas. ending. sing. changes to* m *before v.* to be, *pl. s.* -dzi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba, a man. du:ba, male eland. |xobbu keiba, old |xobbu. xaba ko dəbi --- he returned. CIIII. (D.B.) Ex.: jakʷamba, male person, *pl.* jakʷambi.

baala, *n.* honey, *s.* bara, _bula. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi:ta baala, dzanni mo ɔlanakwe so sokɔmi --- having taken honey, he fetches the children to eat it.

ba:ba, baba, *n.* father, *s.* ba, bawa. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m ba:ba sé fwa --- my father still lives. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kotéga notana ko baba ka siŋgirĭ mabe --- set is the trap by father with a rope.

baba ʃole, *n.* manage, scab. CI. (Do.) baba shole.

babaitən, *s.* baitən.

babao, *n.* bed. [Tsw. bolaô.] CI. (Do.)

_ba‾bi, *n.* a plant, *Ipomea longipes,* Eng. NI. (D.B.)

bada, badako, *n.* grave. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: missia mo hadza, kotuate bada nini --- dies a Bushman, is buried in a grave.

bae, *n.* my father, pl. bare, *s.* bara, baba. CI. (Do.)

báhaná, *v.* to finish, *s.* bahéa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: báhaná mo kuandika ta mo --- he has finished writing.

bahé, *v.* to live, stay, *s.* baii. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: marundipi bahépi aa nina --- clouds live in the sky. makwaʃa bahéja --- Makwaʃa is staying.

bahéja, báhija, baja, *v.* to be ready, finished. *s.* báhaná, _ba:ǂi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ‖k"eta a i ‖koka sa báhija ko --- put it in the shaft which is ready. bahéa mo menda --- finished is the cloth. ekéla ota ‖ana, baja kwa --- we are making an arrowhead, it is ready.

bahukwa, *n.* bed. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: assebita bahukwa --- sleep in the bed.

ba:ǂi, *v.* to race, chase, finish, *s.* bahéja. SI. (B.) bbą̄ï, bāï, *p. pr.* bbāya. Ex.: ha tẽ ko:gən !ku:xe ú sʔa:, au hiŋ ba:ǂi --- his other thigh came running while it raced. haŋ ba:ǂi !kaukən --- he chased the children. |gwãin |ne ba:i !kuitən --- the hyena finishes the eggs. haŋ !kattən!kaṭtən ba:ja !kurri ‖kaie ---- he ran with all his might into the little riverbed. (Ll.) bbą́ī, bbą̄́iya. Ex.: korokən |ne |ku hĩ: ‖k"hwi-ta eŋ, |ne ba:ǂi he --- the jackal eats the quagga's flesh, finishes it.

_baiǂ_baiǂ, *v.* to precede, forestall, *s.* ba:ǂi. SI. (Ll.) bbaibbài. Ex.: wai ‖kwara a: a, haŋ taǂ i baiǂ¯bai-ĩ wai ‖kwara a --- this springbok ewe walked in front of that springbok ewe. baiǂbai:ǂ-ã --- to get a thing before another who is also running for it.

bai:ǂbai:ǂ, *n.* haste, *s.* ba:ǂi. SI. (B.) bbą̄ibbą́ī. Ex.: ha bai:ǂbaĩ:ǂ haŋ a:, ŋ k"auki ka-g |ne di ‖kabba, ŋ nʔa: se kwaŋ !haǂm: |ne ‖k"oen ‖kabba, au ‖kaŋ-ka bai:ǂbaiǂ --- that haste was why I did not take time, that I might look first leisurely, on account of hunger's haste.

baii, *v.* to live, be here, *s.* bahé. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kokumepi mutlepi baii pi --- many grandchildren are living. bai je amoso dzeremani, kaka moʒerra missike kenene --- were here... the Germans, when Moʒerra died long ago.

baitən, babaitən, *v.* to sparkle, flash, lighten, *s.*battən. SI. (B.) baitẹn-ĩ, (Ll.) bbaitẹn, bbąbáitẹn, bbą́iten-ĩ, *p.* bbą́itya. Ex.: ¯‖khãǂ se |kwẽi |kwẽ|kwẽ, ĩ:, o ha |nã: kun:no a: baitən-ĩ --- the lioness will act like this, when she sees the button which flashes. ¯‖khãǂ !hʌm:mi tsʔa a: babáitən --- a lion is afraid of a thing that sparkles. ha taǂbba ha o:a, ĩ:, o haŋ ka, !kwa: xa se bai:tən |kha ha o:a --- she treats her father, for she wishes that the rain may not lightening kill her father. !khwa: |kwẽ:i k"o, haŋ baiǂtən-ĩ, ĩ: --- the rain does so, it lightens. !khwa: baiǂtja sa: --- the rain lightening comes.

baitənaŋ, *n.* the sparkling, flashing, *s.* baitən. SI. (Ll.) bbáiten-an.Ex.: ¯‖khãǂ hã:ǂ e tsʔa a: k'auki tʌm-se !hʌmmi kun:no-ka baitənaŋ --- the lion is a thing which does not a little fear the sparkling of a button.

baja, *s.* bahéa, ba:ǂi.

baka ʃole, *n.* nettle. CI. (Do.) baka shole.

bakalaxarite, *n. pl.* Bakalahari women. SV. (D.B.)

bakhalate, *n.* dagga, wild hemp. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ‖ga:xa bakhalate --- we smoke dagga.

ba:ki, *n.* jacket, coat. [Ned. baadji, Afr. baiki.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka tʃu: ba:ki ka ‖kum --- I am putting the jacket on the ground. CI. (Do.) baki.

bakle, *n.* palm. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bakle u_kwako --- palm of hand.

bala, *b.* to be able, can. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ bala ‖kai --- I can read. ŋ |nõ bala ‖kai --- I am not able to read.

_bala, *n.* rain-time, summer, *s.* bara. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _bala ¯‖gu ki tʃa: --- in summer rain falls.

bálako, perhaps. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bálako ‖koine ko --- perhaps (I) will kill (you).

bale, *v.* to dance. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ʃi |ka, ʃi ke bale --- we will step, will dance.

balekwa ‖ala, *n.* kafir corn. SV. (D.B.)

balesa, *n.* bitch. CI. (Do.)

bam¯bam, *n.* a certain black bird. NII. (Ll.) bambàm, bam-bám. Ex.: !kũ ti um: bam¯bám --- Bushmen eat the bambam. tsaba |nu |ne ‖a e bam¯bam, ti ‖kʌŋ, "uǂm, hǂm" --- a large bird is the bambam, it calls, "uǂm, hǂm". (Wil) bămbăm,'Hornrabe', horned crow.

bami, *rel. pron.* what, which. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwá hádzabiti e, zaikuni, bami na klʔodzo a ŋoʃaŋgiri --- not of the Hadzapi it is, of the south, what was told by ŋoʃaŋgiri.

bana, *n.* earring. SV. (D.B.)

bana, *n.* string, sinew. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bana txla:me --- string at back of shoe (strung through the sole).

bantʃwa, quite really, of a truth. CI. (Do.) banchwa.

baǂra, *v.* to set upright. SI. (Ll.) bą́ra. Ex.: ha tsi:nxu-ka !nwa: |ukən|ukən e ¯!kuita, hi |ne tatti ha kokóa, ha baǂra --- its (porcupine's) back's quills' stems are white, they feel that it turns them, it sets them upright.

bara, *n.* father, pl. ba |kwa, *s.* bae. CI. (Do.)

bara, bárako, *n.* bee, honey, *s.* baala, _bula. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kita na a bara nakweti --- I have seen a small bee (or hive). núbeja owa bárako --- sweet is honey.

bara, *n.* harvest, rainy season, *s.* bala. CI. (Do.)

barabara, flat, *s.* battənbattən. SI. (Ll.) bbara-bbara.

baraka, *n.* autumn, *s.* bara. CI. (Do.)

barathi, green. CI. (Do.)

baraxam, *n.* insects of the family *Buprestidae, Sternocere* or *Julodis*, eaten by Bushmen. SI. (B.) bárraxam (Ll.) bára xám.

bari‖gai, *n.* horn. SV. (Schu.)

barri, *n.* twig. SI. (Ll.) bbárri. Ex.: θho-θpwa a ‾ǂenni, si |né ta barri --- to a little stick which is small we say twig.

basa:ka, *n.* ring worn round arm or below knee, *pl.* basa:kale. SV. (D.B.)

basalaxarite, *n. pl.* Masarwa women, *s.* basarwa, bakalaxarite. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: basalaxarite ʃi ‖nai, ʃi ‖xã --- the Masarwa women will sing, will dance.

basarwa, basarwate, *n. pl.* Masarwa. [Tsw. masarwa.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: basarsa wa ʃi --- the Masarwa have gone. basarwate wa ʃa ta ‖kabe --- the Masarwa (? women) are going to cook it.

bastarite, *n. pl.* Bastaards, a tribe. [Ned. bastaard.] SVI. (D.B.)

baʃoko, wet, leaky. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i baʃoko --- it is wet.

bátabá, *v.* to climb. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bátabá oma --- it climbs.

battən, *v.* to lighten, *s.* baitən. SI. (Ll.) bátten, bbáttẹn. Ex.: ha k"auki ‾tʌm-θpwa battən-ĩ, ta ŋ |ku ‖khabbo-ĩ, ti e:, ha há‼ |ku battən ‾‖k"abbi i --- it did not a little lighten, for I was dreaming that it lightened strongly at us.

battənbattən, *v.* to be flat, *s.* barabara. SI. (B.) bǫ́ttẹnbǫ́ttẹn. Ex.: hĩ |ku-g |ne |ũ:ŋŋa !ãũ e: báttənbattən---- they had slept on ground which was flat. (Ll.) báttenbáttẹn. Ex.: hi-ta !kauokən |ne battənbattən, hi |ne |kwẽ|kwẽ: ‾u --- its mountains are flat, they are like this (pointing to a sheet of paper).

batwa, *n.* Bushmen. [Zu. (a)bathwa.]SIII. (D.B.)

bawa, *n.* father, *s.* baba, CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bawa a aijako mu:a akweteja --- father and mother cut the child. buruku bawa a ɔno --- Buruku is father to me.

baxlu, *n.* fingernail, toenail, *pl.* buxlupe. CIII. (D.B.)

be, bɛ, *n.* man, male. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: be ma des |kam --- two men. kauki bɛ ha ã ? --- where is the man?

be, *n.* ox (?). CIa. (Pa.)

be, *n. pl.* fathers, sing. ‾pa. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: wɛʃeʃe a m be ‖kau --- both their fathers died.

‾be, *n.* a small white shell. NII. (Ll.) bĕ.

‾bɛ, *voc. ending, s.* wɛ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: sibɔhiso-bɛ, a ‖k"abo --- O Sibɔhiso, wake up.

-be, *pl. ending, variant of* -pe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖abe, stones.

bea:-!a:, *n.* grandfather. NII. (Wil.) beā-!ā.

be:be:, *v.* to rush, *s.* bei:‾bei. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gãuwa ‾ǂame ko ‾!ku, ʃwabbata, a ko xumʃ kwe ko _kaǂita a, tako be:be:, ako ‖num !nuʃ kwe ǂka:m --- the spirit wind comes, blowing, covers with dust, rushes and shakes the stones in the house.

bɛbekaa, *v.* to whisk off. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bɛbekaa !napati ako --- whisks off the horseflies.

bee, *v.* to hiss, to persuade, to burden too much. CI. (Do.)

beeba, *v.* to abound. CI. (Do.)

bɛɛlele, *n.* goat, *s.* bɛrri. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bɛɛlele jak"amba --- ram. ɔbe hadzabe okwája bɛɛlele kowe --- we Hadzabe have not a ewe goat.

beha, impossible, *s.* beja. CI. (Do.)

behwa, useless. CI. (Do.)

bei:‾bei, *v.* to blow softly, *s.* be:be:. SI. (Ll.) bēibei. Ex.: !khwetən |ku-g |ne tʌmθpwa bei:‾bei !kuŋ ssʔo: --- the wind gently blows softly from the north.

beja, unable, *s.* beha. CI. (Do.) beya.

bekáta, *v.* to hit. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bekáta mo unu !napako --- a man hits the horsefly.

bekesa:, *n.* jacket, *s.* ba:ki. [Ned. baadji, Afr. baiki.] NII. (Ll.) bekesā. Ex.: na ti ‾‖ku bekesa: --- I hang up the jacket.

bekwa, *v.* to stay, to keep. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bekwa a atɔnen --- he stayed here again. a ka bekwa hee huuna atɔnen --- and kept them over there again.

bela, *v.* to boil. CI. (Do.)

bele, *n.* the bank of a river. CI. (Do.)

bemba, *n.* reedbuck. CI. (Sel)

benapi, there, *s.* ba. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: wainetʃa kwami dzimalolo, benapi a fua --- they are all at Dzimalolo, there to drink.

bende:, *n.* pipe. CIIb. (Wil.) bĕndē.

be:rake, *v.* to work. [Ned. werk.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: maʒwinki ea ʃa !na ke kanje ke be:rake ke missis --- Maʒwinki is going to Kanye to work for Missis.

berekathi, *n.* carpenter. [*prob.* Ned. werker.] CI. (Do.)

bɛresi, *n.* boy, son. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |kɛ?i bɛresii --- I have sons.

berre:, bereʃa, *n.* bread. [Ned. brood.] SI. (B.) bĕ́rrē. Ex.: kwɔbo a: ¯ko:ka berre: ¯ha e --- a black man who likes bread he is. CII. (D.B.) bereʃa. Ex.: _ai‡dʒ kuru, ako bereʃa ko ¯ǂkũ --- made a hole in order to bake bread.

bɛrri, berri:, *n.* goat, *s.* biri, byri, peri. [Tsw. podi.] SI. (B.) berrī́. Ex.: berrī́: θpwa ka !kwa --- kid's bone (used as a Bushman pipe). NII. (Ll.) bɛ̲rri. Ex.: ta ¯!ku gu |no‡o‡, ta ‖ko: bɛrri ‖go |no‡o‡ --- and wore a sheep skin, and an apron of a male goat's skin.

bɛrri-siŋ, *v.* to open, *p. p.* bɛrri-siŋja. SI. (Ll.) bbɛ́rri-ssiṅ, bbɛ́rri-ssiṅya. Ex.: haŋ !kuttən tutú: ‖k"e: a: ‖ga‡rrakən-!khwaitəntu se ‖khou bɛrri-siŋ a: --- it sings asking the time at which the ‖garrakən flower should open. ‖ga‡rrakən-!khwaitəntu kaŋ ‖kwa‡ ‖khou bɛrri-siŋja --- the ‖garrakən flower has opened.

betite, *n.* grub. CIII. (D.B.)

be‖k"au, *n.* elephant. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: komi a tl?akate, pakapaa be‖k"au,--- smaller is the rhinoceros, bigger the elephant.

bi, *n.* milk, breast, *s.* biesa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: bi ku m --- milk to drink. CII. (Pa.) milk. (D.B.) female breast, *pl.* biʃi. Ex.: bi ete, |ge biʃi --- the breast it is, long breasts. CIIb. (Wil.) bī'am.

bi, *n.* quagga, *s.* bia, bie, bieba.CII. (Schi.)

-bi, *mas. pl. ending to n., used also as pron.* they, *s.* pi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tseti, stick. tsetibi, sticks. tsɔko bi --- fetch them.

bia, *n.* horse, *s.* bi, bie, bieba. CII. & CIIa. (Pa.)

biane, *n.* grasshopper. CI. (Do.)

biba, *n.* baggage, skins for houses, *pl.* bibara, goods, chattles. CI. (Do.) Ex.: biba tʃwakko, to be naked. biba sehe, a debt. bibara ‖kwakko, to scatter about goods, to plunder.

bie, *n.* horse, *s.* bi, bia, bieba. CIa. (Pa.) CII. (Pa.) bie |gu, horse head. CIIb. bie, quagga, (Bal.) bihe, (Zuk.)

bieba, *n.* quagga, horse, *pl.* biene, *s.* bi, bia, bie. CII. (D.B.)

biɛʃa, *n.* waterroot, *Raphionaceme Burkei* N. E. Br., used as drink in times of drought. CII. (D.B.)

bi:he:, *n.* horse, *s.* bie. CIIb. (Wil.) bīhē.

bii, CI. *v.* to bark, howl as a dog. CI. (Do.)

bilo, *n.* pot. [Lu. mbilo.]NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bilo ki |kɔnu, tʃa:te a --- the pot boils, pour out.

biri, *n.* goat, *s.* berri, byri, peri. [Tsw. podi.] SII. (D.B.) *pl.* biriŋ. Ex.: biri ke ama --- a goat goes there. biriŋ θpwɔne ki e !ku --- kids which are two. NI. (D.B.) *pl.* birite Ex.: ha gwa ʃe ¯u, a ko ¯birite guwa --- he went yesterday, to fetch the goats. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯biri ko dəbi --- the goat is returning.

biriko, name of a Bushman tribe said to live beyond the Makoba. NII. (Ll.)

¯birikosi:, *n.* trowsers, *s.* borokwe, brukən, buburukənkwe. [Ned. broek.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kwa tenne ¯birikosi: --- this one wore trowsers.

biriku, *v.* to talk chatter. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: naro biriku --- the Naron chatter.

birwa, *n.* the Makaranga. CI. (Do.)

biso, *n.* wildebeest, *Gorgon taurinus,* Burchell. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsauwa so bisoko --- the tail of a wildebeest cow.

bita, *pron.* Us. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: haka bita manana --- bring us meat.

-bita, *ending used as preposition* in. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina-bita ɔnebi _dza --- in the morning we came.

bɔ, *n.* axe, *s.* bɔko, boo, bose. NIII. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: bɔʃ ka ‖xau ʃi k"amʃa kwe --- with an axe (he) cut her across the mouth. CIIa. (Pa.) bo. CIIb. (Wil.) bō.

bɔ:, *n.* village of chief. NIII. (D.B.)

bo, *n.* side-striped jackal, *Canis adustus,* Sundevall. NII. (Zuk.) (Wil.) bō.

bɔ:, *interj.* boo. SI. (Ll.) bb̲ǒ̲. Ex.: he |ku-g |ne ĩ: k"wa: 'bɔ:" o sisi --- they used to cry 'boo" after us.

bo:, clever, wise. NII. (V) bō. (Wil.) bō.

bọbo, *n.* father, *prob. a familiar form, s.* ibo, bokəngu. SI. (B.) bǒ́bbō, bǒ́bǒ. Ex.: ŋ-ŋ-ka bobo --- my father. ŋ-ka bobo: e --- O my father.

bobo, *n.* fly, wasp. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bobo ako --- it is a fly.

_bɔgame, *v.* to play (music). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ehn _bɔgame tʃxane tʃxe, _bɔgame _‖nau --- we play for the dance, play the bow.

bogo, *n.* scented wood, *s.* θbo. SIId. (Arb.)

bohotio, *n.* bread, *s.* boxotia. [Ned. brood.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ‖kaba bohotio --- to bake bread.

bokən, ¯bɔ:ke, *v.* to bark, *s.* bɔrro. SI. (Ll.) bb̲ǒ́kẹn. Ex.: !khwiŋ!khwiŋ k"auki ta θpwoin, au hi bokən ‖na --- the dogs do not sleep, for they are barking there. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwiŋ a ¯bɔ:ke --- the dog barks.

bo:kən, bo:ki, *v.* to make water. SI. (B.) bǒ́kẹn, bǒ́ki. Ex.: |ku si bo:kən, |ku si bo:ki --- to make water.

bo:kən, *v.* to open, be open, *s.* bukkən. SI. (B.) bṑkẹn. Ex.: ‖naiŋjaŋ |ku bo:kən !khe: --- the house stood open. (Ll.) bṑkẹn. bb̲ǒ́kẹn. Ex.: !kou-g |ne ‖xã‖xã, haŋ ‖khou ¯bo:kən --- the rock again flew open. !gitən |ki bo:kən !ho !kau a:, he |ku: !kau: !hoa ha, o ti e:, !hou: ‖na he --- the sorcerors opened by lifting off the stone, with which they had closed up the place where the locusts were.

bokəngu, *n. pl.* fathers, *s.* ibo, bobo, okəngu. SI. (B.) bǒ́kẹngu. Ex.: u bokəngu.

bo:ki, *s.* bo:kən.

bɔ:ki, *v.* to be married, said of women. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bɔ:ki epe, kwa pe taieta --- they were married, so they stayed.

bɔko, *v.* to be ill. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso bɔko unu, iso xlaka niŋgi --- when a person is ill, then cuts the doctor.

bɔ:ko, *n.* metal, *s.* bɔ, axe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i xlako, bɔ:ko --- it is a knife, metal.

boko, *n.* home, CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: boko hama jako lotende --- its home is the Lotende (river).

bokobo, tame. [Tsw. bokgwabô.] SI. (Do.)

bokoni, *n. pl.* goats. [Ned. bok.] SIII. (D.B.)

bokoo, *n.* worm, *s.* bokwabe. CI. (Do.)

bɔku, *v.* to rub. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bɔku atʃu lelako --- rub thread with gum.

bokwabe, *n.* caterpillar, *s.* bokoo. CIII. (D.B.)

boleka, bolete, *n.* bucket, can. [Eng. billy.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha: ke boleka --- water is in the bucket. ea ka ‖gwa:la bolete --- he has opened the can.

boloo, *n.* ball of hair in the stomach of an animal. CI. (Do.)

bone, *num.* four, *can take mas. & fem. endings.* [Swa. nne.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bone e ami --- four there are. tsufijipi bonepi kwami xlaka a tseabi --- in four days they finished cutting. akwave bonepe --- four girls.

bɔŋgɔŋgo, *v.* to thunder. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bɔŋgɔŋgo a me ati --- thundering is the rain.

bonuŋ 'oa, *n.* pestle. CIa. (Pa.) bónung 'oá.

boo, *n.* axe, *s.* bɔ. [Tsw. podi.] CI. (Do.) Ex.: boo ‖ka --- axe handle.

boobi, *n.* spider's web. CI. (Do.)

boori, *n.* word, tale, legend, conversation, *s.* byri. CI. (Do.)

bore, gentle. CI. (Do.)

borethe, flat, slippery. CI. (Do.)

bori, *n.* strife. CI. (Do.)

boriako, *n.* quagga, *s.* bieba. SIId. (Arb.)

_boro, *v.* to paint, *s.* boru. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu o |e: |natsi ¯|ne ka _boro --- a person mixes it (with fat) and paints. CII. (D.B.) Ex.:k'eme ko _boro --- the face is painted.

borokwe, *n.* trowsers, *s.* ¯birikosi. [Ned. broek.] SV. (D.B.)

bɔrro, *v.* to bark, *s.* bɔkən. SI. (Ll.) bb̲ǒ̲rro. Ex.: ha s?o ko bɔrro kui !xwãŋ koro --- he sits and barks like a jackal.

bɔrro, _bɔro, *v.* to be stupid. NII. (V.) bọro. (Wil.) bǒrō. (Ll.) bó̲rro. Ex.: ʒu ǂiŋ ti kwonna, ʒu ti

borro --- (when) a person's thoughts are wanting, the person is stupid. (Dk.) bɑlɔ, a dumb person.

boru, *v.* to rub, *s.* _boro. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ku boru tsã --- a person rubs with buchu.

boʃ, *s.* bɔ, axe.

bɔtʃɔse, bɔtʃɔte, quickly. CIII. (D.B.) i tlʔikwa bɔtʃɔse --- it runs quickly. bɔtʃɔte missi amo --- quickly it is killed.

boxotia, *n.* bread, *s.* bohotio. [Ned. brood.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: boxotia |kwi ka !go --- bread is scraped with a knife.

bre, *n.* bread. [Eng. bread.] SIa. (Anson.)

brukən, *n.* trowsers, *s.* ¯birikosi, borokwe. [Ned. broek.] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: brukən !kwe:ŋ!kwe:ŋje ka ‖kallaa --- the trowsers are yellow.

¯bu, *v.* to light, make (fire), *s.* bu:|e. SI. (Ll.) bbù. Ex.: hi |ku-g |ne ¯bu |i gwai --- they make a big fire.

bu:, *v.* to bring. CIII. (D.B.) ise bu: atɔnen akwitive --- then bring there the women.

bu, *interj.* ho. SI. (Ll.) bŭ. Ex.: |ni θpwa haǂ-g |ne kui, "bu !khe, bu !khe, !khe" --- the young ichneumon cried out, "ho stand, ho stand, stand!"

bu:, *n.* rietbok, CIIb. (Wil.) bū.

bubu:ru, *v.* to have rough or thin hair. SI. (Ll.) bubŭ́ru, bbŭbbúru. Ex.: hĩ ta, bara θpwa buburu --- they say, a foal is rough-haired. haŋ |ne bubu:ru, au haŋ tatti, ha |ku ‖kwaǂŋ k"auki !kwi!kwĭ́ta --- it is thin-haired, for it feels that its hair is not thick.

bubúrukənkwe, *n.* trowsers, *s.* borokwe. [Ned. broek.]SI. (Ll.) bbubbúrukẹnkwĕ. Ex.: si ta siŋ |ku θbo:ǂo:ǂkən au ‖xaukən, au si xau oa |kaǂmmainja bubúrukənkwe, au si !kuxe |ki !xo: au ‖ga: --- we used to be covered with blood, if we did not wear trowsers, when we ran after the porcupine by night.

bu:e, budi, *n.* hole, burrow. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!kɔŋga teeja bu:e --- the hare covered the hole. kamo ¯!kɔŋga !nɔɔ budi nina --- then the hare popped into the hole.

buite, buitse, *v.* to blow the nose. CIII. (D.B.)

bukkən, *v.* to scratch open, *s.* bo:kən. SI. (B.) bbŭ́kkĕn. Ex.: hà se bukkən hĩ, au ha !noa!noa, ha se bukkən |niŋ |k"weitən eŋeŋ --- he (jackal) will scratch them (holes) open with his feet, that he may scratch out the mouse's body.

_bula, *n.* hive, honey box, *s.* baala, baraka. NIII. (D.B.)

buli, *n.* goat, *s.* berri, biri. [Tsw. podi.] CIa. (Pa.)

¯bulu, *n.* fetish-stick. [Lu. mbulu.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a txa ¯‖kha, a gu jalo, a tʃo ¯bulu --- shoot game, take blood, mark the fetish-stick.

bumbo, *n.* a certain tree. NII. (Ll.)

bunduki, *n.* gun. [Swa. bunduki.] CIII. (D.B.)

bu:pi, *n.* meal, bread. [Tsw. boupe.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ka e: bu:pi --- they eat meal. madʒenki ka kabbe bu:pi --- Madʒenki kneads bread.

bure 'kau, *n.* cloth for carrying ostrich eggs, *s.* buri |kau. CIb. (Pa.)

buri |kau, *n.* net for ostrich eggs, *s.* bure 'kau. CI. (Do.)

burko, *n.* trowsers, *s.* borokwe. [Ned. broek.] NI. (Pa.)

búrru:kən, *v.* to resound. SI. (B.) bbúrrūkẹn. Ex.: |kauǂkən|kauǂkən kwaǂ-g |ne búrru:kən, au ha: k"wa: !khe:, au |xam-ka !ɛ:ja --- the hills will resound, as he (lion) stands roaring at the Bushmen.

buru, *n.* Boer. [Afr. bur.] NI. (D.B.)

buruku, *n.* trowsers, *s.* burko. [Ned. broek.] CIa. (Pa.)

buruta, *n.* baboon. CIIb. (Bal.)

butu, *n.* flour, *s.* bu:pi. [Tsw. boupe.] CIa. (Pa.)

bu:|e:, bu:bu:|e:, *v.* to burn, set on fire, catch fire, *prob. contrac. of* ¯bu |i, to light a fire. SI. (B.) bbū|ē. Ex.: ‖õ:iŋ ka |ku !ka:gən kau bu:|e: ŋ !aokən --- the sun did early burn my body. (Ll.) bbū|ē. Ex.: ‖khã:ǂ siŋ se |ka he, o !khwã: xa siŋ bu:|e:ja ‖khã:ǂ o |khe: --- the lion would have killed them, if the child had not set the lion on fire with grass. θhokakən |ne tuko bu:bu:|e: --- the bushes caught fire.

byri, *n.* goat, *s.* berri, biri. [Tsw. podi.] SIa. (A-Son.) bri. NII. (Ll.) bŭ̋ri. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: byriba, he-goat. byriʃa, she-goat. byri |kwane, kids.

byri, *v.* to say, speak, tell, *s.* boori. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: byri mi --- tell him. xan ‖kuŋ kwena a ko byri taa --- those old people told me. ‖gãũwam-diʃa byri ‖kei tama --- of the spirit they did not speak. ko ¯kum, kwena ko byri ¯te --- I have heard what the people said.

byriʃi, *n.* mealiemeal. CII. (D.B.)

byttənxa, byttənbyttən, *v.* to jog. SI. (B.) bbú̥ttẹnxa, bú̥ttẹnbú̥ttẹn. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne byttənxa au ha ‖gai:ᵋ --- he jogged with his shoulder blade. haŋ byttənbyttən kui !gwaiᵋ au !kwirri --- he jogging descended into the riverbed.

bzela, *v.* to sow. CI. (Do.)

bzelathi, *n.* sower. CI. (Do.)

D

The voiced alveolar plosive d is an original Bushman sound. It occurs far more frequently than b, and is found in roots running through many languages. Sometimes it is a variant of t.

In the |xam language Bleek and Lloyd write dd at the beginning of words to express a very emphatic pronunciation of the ordinary d. In the hietʃware language Dornon uses dh at the beginning of many words, explaining that it is "a dental sound approaching the provincial pronunciation of dd in 'ladder'." (The Tati Bushmen and their Language, p. 62) Not being sure what that pronunciation is, I leave his orthography.

d combines with other sounds, giving dj, dz, and dʒ. The latter sound Bleek writes dzh, while Lloyd varies between dsh, dzh, and dj, all standing, I believe, for the same sound. Dornon writes this sound j. Passarge and Vedder use ds for dz, the German s being voiced.

da:, *v.* to work for, act towards, give, make, happen, affect, *usually past tense of* di. SI. (B.) dā. Ex.: ŋ a: |kaggən, ŋ |ne da: i ‖karri, i ‖karri sʔe ‖xʌm ‖k"oeŋ ŋ-ka taba --- I who am the Mantis, I did work for our friends, that our friends might also behold my work. tsʔa de |nu a: da: ke !kwã dom ? --- what is it that has affected for me the child's throat ? hi !haᵋm da:ᵋ ke !kwa:ᵋ-ka tikəntikən --- they first gave me anger's actions. (Ll.) ddā. Ex.: ha ka: ã ‖ke‖keja hi ã:, ti e:, ha o:a da: i !kõ:ite ã hẽ, hiŋ e:, ha ka: ‖xʌm: da: hi: e: --- he wanted to do to us, as he had done to our aunt, that was how he wanted to act towards us. haŋ |kammeinja hi au ha !xa:-ga |kukən, he ha da: |ui ĩ --- he carries them with his mane's hair, which he has made into a net. da: |a:, made a fight, fought. [Na. da:, to be hostile, quarrel.] (B.) dā |ā, dá-ã |ā. Ex.: |kakaggən ‖kwaŋ ‖kõa da: |a: --- the Mantis seems to have fought. !ku ko: da-ã |a:, au haŋ |ne ‖ka: !ho !kau --- the other one was fighting him, while he heated a stone.

da:, *v.* to conquer. NII. (V.) dâ. (Dk.) dã:.

-da, *ending used in phrases,* te:-da, what, |kwẽĩ-da, like this, *s. interrog.* de. SI. (B.) -da. Ex.: ha |kẽŋ te:-da ? --- what is his name ? (Ll.) -dda. ddăkə̥n. Ex.: |ne !kwi:ja ki ã: |xam-ka a |kẽ, ŋ |ne tu:, ti ɛ:, a |kẽ |kwẽĩ-da --- call for me thy Bushman name, that I may hear if thy name is like this. u xa te:-dakən ǂĩ: ? --- what do you think?

da, *v.* to lie, *s.* ta. SIIb. (Mh.)

da, then, so, *s.* ta. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: na ti siŋ !xo, da ti !kabba ¯!kãũ --- I saw an elephant, then I climbed a tree. ta sa ¯ǂkhi, da ʌm, ʌm, ʌm --- and they are many, so eat, eat, eat. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: da tʃiŋkwe pembe --- then cries a goat.

da, of, [Na. di.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: da dagweko itʃameko --- of Dagweko (is) only one (story).

da, *n.* person, *s.* dama. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: da naunko θpwa:ãĩ --- the person will sleep. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !kon da, old man. !kon dake, old woman. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: da !oe, du !num --- one person, two people.

da, *interrog. pron.* who ? CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: da ba ‖k"eja ? --- who has come ?

da, _da, *n.* kaross, cloth. NII. (Wil.) dā,.blanket. (Ll.) Ex.: ha zau siŋ ha, ta |ge guwa, ta |uwa kwe da, |ou |nɔ:ɔ --- his wife saw him and went to take hold of him, and put him into her kaross, a duiker skin. da dʒo --- black cloth. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ de ‖kabeja _da --- a Bushman woman slings on a kaross. mi ¯!go: me _da ---I strap on my loincloth.

da, da:ᵏ, *n.* polecat, *Ictonyx kalaharicus*, Roberts. NII. (Sh.) da. (Ll.) *Ictonyx zorilla*, ddǧ̃, dǧ̃. Ex.: m ba ti ⁻!ku da:ᵏ --- my father wore a backdress of polecat. ǂã ti ma daᵏ ⁻!khu tsema --- the wind blows the little polecat backdress.

da, _da, dʔa, daa, *n.* fire, firewood, firestick. [Na. dao, to burn, cook.] NI. (Pa.) da. (Sei.) da. (D. B.) ˎda. Ex.: ʃi ⁻kxẽ, ka kau ˎda, ko ˎda ko o ⁻tʃxeri --- we shiver, and make a fire, and the fire flames. !kai daa, tʃari daa --- bring firewood, light a fire. daa ‖e:si, matches. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* da tali, flame. da schua, smoke. *ch. sp.* da sua, smoke. da dowa, ashes. NII. (Pa.) da. (V.) dˈâ. (Dk. daʔa. (Ll.) dā, ddˈa, dǎ̄. Ex.: daba di siŋ da: --- the child looks at the fire. dʔa ‖khoa --- reflection of lamplight (in window). m ba ⁻|nĩ, ta ti ⁻ǂnu daa, ta daa ‖koa --- my father sat down, and rubbed fire, and the firestick broke. da ʃure, smoke. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _da ‖nau, ashes. _daa ma tsal --- the fire burns. a !xa _dani --- rub the firesticks. tʃau ⁻u |kei _daa --- a woman goes carrying firewood.

daba, *v.* to tease, vex. CI. (Do.)

_daᵏba, *v.* to start, be frightened. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi _daᵏba --- I started (with fright). ha se a, ha _daᵏba --- he sees it (ghost), he is frightened.

_daba, *n.* quiver. SIIc. (D.B.)

daba, *n.* child, *s.* dama, dava. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku tane daba --- I carried the child. NII. (Wil.) dǎbā. (Ll.) dǎ́ba, dába, *pl.* dámmì. Ex.: daba karre, infant. daba ‖gannema, baby which can sit, crawl and walk a little. daba !numma, baby which crawls, but does not walk. ha ti tʃũ daba --- she blows at the child. e ti okʷwi daba ‖goma kwe "m ba" --- we call a boy "my father". (Wil.) dǎbā są̌umā, daughte NIII. (D.B.) *pl.* debe. Ex.: daba dema, little girl. daba ‖gauma, little boy. daba ma, baby. _gole mih daba --- _Gole is my child. ma debe oku _kwandu --- my children are at the Kwandu.

daba, *n.* salt, *s.* debe, dimi, diri, dobe. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: daba kama e _kaᵏm --- salt like is the _kaᵏm plant.

dabai, dabaija, *n.* leather. *s.* dhabu. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kabatana na dabaija --- covered with leather.

dabara, *n.* lightning, *s.* da, fire, dhebe. NIIc. (Leb.)

dabaʃa !ne, dabaʃi !naŋ, *n.* armpit. NII. (Ll.) dabasha !né, dábashi !naṅ.

dabba, *v.* to wink, blink, twinkle, open and shut eyes. SI. (B.) dábba, ddábba. Ex.: !kúttən ⁻!khau, !kúttən ⁻!khau, dabba ‖ka ‖kʷoagu --- Sirius, Sirius, winks like Canopus. !kʔwa:gən dabba–ĭ --- the hartebeest opened and shut his eyes. haŋ ‖ne: hĩ au |i, hĩ se dabba ‖ke‖ke: hĩ |ka:gən --- he pointed to them (stars) with fire, that they should twinkle like each other.

_daᵏbba_daᵏbba, *n.* twinkling, blinking, *s.* dabba. SI. (Ll.) ddǧ́bba–ddǧ́bba, *emph.* ddǧ́bba–ddǧ́bbakẹn. Ex.: !kwi a: ‖kho: |ku:ka, ha tsaxáu _daᵏbba_daᵏbbakən ‖kwaᵏŋ e: ã --- a person who seems to be dying, his eyes' blinking is there.

dabe, *n.* valley, *s.* dum. CII. (Schi.)

dadába, dadáma, *n.* moth, butterfly, *s.* tatába. SI. (B.) dadábussi, (Ll.) dadǧ́bassì, Ex.: dadáᵏbas⁻si ‖kwaᵏŋ.ka |kha |e: i eŋeŋ --- butterflies kill going into our bodies. NI. (D.B.) dadámana. NII. (Ll.) dadába.

dadárakən, soft. SI. (B.) dǎdárrakĕn. Ex.: ŋ |ku–g |ne ‖aŋ tamθpwa ta:ẽ ‖a:, au ŋ !noa–ka ã:ŋ |ku–g |ne ta dadárrakən --- I did go gently, as the flesh of my feet was soft.

_dadaro, *v.* to whisper. NII. (V.) dạdaro.

dae, dãe, *v.* to go, travel, depart, *s.* _tae, _tai. [Na. ta ‖na.] SVIa. (Kr.) daé, dãë. Ex.: dãë ‖a aggən ‖o: θhoggən --- go thou and chop wood. ŋ |oue ‖kã–ga !nũ, n tsʔoaggən ‖kʷxou dae ‖ga --- I have seen lion's spoor, therefore I shall not travel at night. ŋ dãe ‖a !goue a a, ŋ ‖a |guin ti |ge: ge --- I depart this morning, I shall sleep there.

dae, *n.* mother, *s.* tai. NII. (V.)

dagweko, *n.* witch, or proper name. CIII. (D.B.)

daha, dahm, *n.* tsama melon. SV. (Schu.) da–ha. (D.B.) dahm.

dahwa, *v.* to be drunk. CI. (Do.)

dãĩ, *n.* thigh, leg. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tan ko dãĩ |na tis |kam --- those are two legs.

dãĩ, shoulder, *s.* dabaʃa. SV. (D.B.)

dai, *n.* light, *s.* da. NII. (Ll.) dáĩ. Ex.: siŋ dai e a --- look at the light.

_dai, *n.* branch. NIa. (Leb.) *ch.sp.* dá–i.

daindain, *v.* to deceive. SI. (B.) ddáinddáinya. Ex.: a: kʷau daindainja sʔa au !kʔwa:–g |na: ? --- dost thou not deceiving come about the hartebeest's head ? (Ll.) ddáinddáin. Ex.: he daindain ‖na --- he is deceiving there.

daintu, *n.* wood, forest, *s.* da, _dai. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

_daiǂtən, *v.* to look back, turn the head. [Na. dawa, to turn round.] SI. (B.) ddǵiteṇ, ddáiteṇ. Ex.: !kwaŋ daiǂtən !kʔwa:-g |na: --- the child looked back at the hartebeest's head. ŋ dauko ḍaitəndaitən ǁkau: !ho au ŋ ǁkũ |na: --- I go looking back setting (my head) on my shoulder. (Ll.) ddǵīten-ĩ. Ex.: ŋ kʷauki dai:ǂtən-ĩ --- I do not turn my head.

daka, *v.* to be there. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: a |kʷa daka --- thy hand is there.

dákai kxa, a greeting. CIa. (Pa.) dákai kcha.

da:kəndaːkən, *v.* making, *s.* da. SI. (Ll.) ddā́kẹn-ddā́kẹn. Ex.: haŋ torro, da:kəndaːkən θmwiŋ o ha --- it (moth) poured out, making lice out of itself.

dale:, *v.* to tell. SV. (D.B.)

¯dam, *v.* not to know. NII. (V.) dạ̀m.

dam, *n.* tongue, *s.* _dama, dham. CII. (Schi.) CIIb. (Wil.) dăm.

da:m, damba, damʃ, *n.* tortoise, *com., mas., fem.; pl.* dambii, *s.* dham. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: da:m a --- a tortoise it is. damba ko ʃe --- (he) catches the tortoise. kweʃa ko tʃãba ¯xei, a tʃoro ¯|kã: damʃ kwe --- a woman powders buchu and pours it into the tortoise-shell.

dama, *n.* Herero, Berg Damara. [Na. damab, damas, Herero.] SIV. (D.B.) Berg Damara. SVI. (D.B.) guma dama, *pl.* gomaxa damate, Herero. xau dama, *pl.* xau damate, Berg Damara. NI. (D.B.) *pl.* damasi, Herero, Berg Damara. NII. Herero. (Dk.) (Wil.) dăma. (Ll.) Ex.: na ti sa !nábbe, na ti sa dáma, na ti sa náma --- I understand the Ovambo, I understand the Herero, I understand the Nama. CII. (D.B.) Herero, dual damatʃəra, *pl.* damakwena.

dama, *n.* little child, *contraction of* daba ma. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !go:ma, boy. dama dzoma, girl. dama ma, baby. |kai dama, grandchild. dama o ¯tsa --- two children. dama tʃĩ --- the child cries.

dama, *n.* woman, wife, girl, *pl.* dame. *s.* da, person, ma, *dim.* NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _mihi dama --- I am a woman. dame ǁkaǁkaʃi a tʃu --- the old women are at home. dame !kwã kwãsiŋ --- the girls. !nabe |kwa gu dama --- !nabe did not take a wife.

_daǂma, *n.* doorway, *s.* dham. NIII. (D.B.)

_daǂma, _daǂmba, *n.* tongue, *s.* dam, dham. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* _daǂmʃi. Ex.: |kaune i a ǁkaiǁkaiʃi _daǂma --- a cobra is wagging its tongue. ti _daǂmba ǂxe: tame --- my tongue does not get it.

damako, *n.* young man, *s.* dama, child. NI. (Pa.)

damma, hidden, *s.* dɔbbi, to cover, dimmidimmi. SI. (Ll.) dámmă. Ex.: whai: ta tai damma ǁkoeta θhokən --- the springbok go hidden in the trees' midst.

dammi, *n. pl.* children, *s.* daba, dama. NII. (Ll.) dámmi.

daŋ, *n.* root, bottom, seat. NII. (Ll.) dáṅ, ddáṅ, *pl.* ddáṅ-ssiṅ. Ex.: ǁkaǁkáro-ga daŋ --- the plant's root. ga daŋsiŋ e: a --- its roots are here. ta |xu ti ǁga !nwe daŋ --- and the divining pieces lay at the bag's bottom. (V.) dãṅ.

daŋ, *n.* thigh. NII. (Wil.) dăṅ.

dana, *n.* childhood, *s.* dama. CI. (Do.)

dana, *n.* firewood, firesticks, *s.* da, dani. NII. (Ll.) dăna, ddā́na. Ex.: me ǁhã, ¯ǂnu dana --- my son, rub firesticks. !kaŋ ti |u daa, ti e dana --- the tree which has fire (in it) is firewood.

_da:na, around. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa kaa _da:na --- you look around.

danatʃo, *n.* girl, unmarried woman, *s.* dama, dana. CI. (Do.) danacho.

dane:, *n.* honey, *s.* denee. CIIb. (Wil.) dā́nē.

dani, *n.* tinderbox, firesticks, *s.* da, dana. NI. (D.B.) tinderbox. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _dani ki kwe |nali --- firesticks are so rubbed.

dani, *v.* to carry, walk with a load. NII. (Wil.) dăni.

dani, black, dark, *possibly from* charcoal. SV. (D.B.)

daǂni, *n.* a plant, *tragia duoica*, Lond., of which the berries are eaten. NI. (D.B.)

dani, *n.* insect. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tɔɔ dani ke, ta dʒɔ dani ke --- the tɔɔ is an insect, the bee is an insect.

ˎdaniʃa, *n.* honey, *s.* denee, deni. [Na. danib.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: gɔ_gwaǂʃiʃa hiʃ dumkwe ǁeiʃa kuru, a ko ˎdaniʃa kuru --- the black and white bee among the bushes builds its home, and makes honey.

dano, *v.* to atone. CI. (Do.)

daŋ-zen, *n.* buttocks. NII. (Wil.) daṅ-zen.

daɔo, *v.* to dry up. CI. (Do.)

dappəm-tʔappəm, *n.* snow, flock-wool. SI. (B.) dā́bben-tthā́ppen. (Ll.) dáppẹm ttˈáppẹm.

_dara, *v.* & *n.* to lighten, lightning, *s.* da. NII. (V.) dạra.

daraŋga, *n.* meal, flour. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ukúwa daraŋga --- there is no meal. ʃamobi akwitibe _dzaname _daraŋga --- Isanzu women bring flour.

daroha, *v.* to have stomach ache. CI. (Do.)

daǂrrakən, *v.* & *n.* to move, quiver, shake, tap, movement, stirring. [Na. da:, to step.] SI. (B.) ddǵrrakẹn. Ex.: !k?wa a: a, ha eŋeŋ doǂa-g |ne daǂrrakən --- this hartebeest's flesh does move. (Ll.) ddǵrrăkẹn, ddǵrraka. Ex.: !kwitən |ku ‖koakən kwe:, au haŋ tatti e:, ha eŋeŋ daǂrrakən --- a man is altogether still, when he feels that his body is quivering. |khabbaka: !gãu:; !k?ãu-ka ku: gwai, hiŋ daǂrrakən, o ha !gãu:wa --- the earthquake makes a rumbling noise; all the ground shakes, when it has made a rumbling noise. ha |ki |ku !gãu:, daǂrrakəndaǂrrakən !k?ãu --- it makes a rumbling noise, shaking the ground. ha a:, |xam-ka ¦kwi ta |nĩ ã: a, au ha: a daǂrraka --- it is that by means of which a Bushman gets meat, when it has tapped. ‖kaue k"auki se !haǂmmi: ha, he ti hiŋ e:, ha ka, daǂrrakən k"auki se ‖na‖ná --- the leopard will not be afraid of her, therefore she says, stirring will not be there.

dasi, *n.* rib. NIa. (Leb.) *ch.sp.*

da-sii, easy. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

ˎdasi-‖nara, *n.* Southern Cross, *prob.* fire's shoe, *s.* da. NI. (D.B.)

dattən, datta, *v.* to deceive, soothe, distract. SI. (Ll.) dáttẹn, ddáttẹn. Ex.: ‖khã:ǂ |k"abbe, ti e:, he se doǂa dattən to:i --- the lions agreed together, that they would deceive the ostrich. he |ne kukuitən |k"e, "i ka:ǂse te: |ki, i datta" (dattən ha) ? --- they said, "what shall we do to deceive him ?" ha: |ku k"wa: ‖na ; ha ‖kaxai k"auki !kau:ogən |hiŋ o !kú:i-se, o ha ‖kaxaija doǂa dattən |ki ha --- he continued to cry there ; his elder sister could not finish putting !ku:i-se to bake, for his elder sister had to soothe him.

dattəndattən, dadatta, *v.* to hang down, to descend. SI. (Ll.) ddắttẹnddắttẹn, ddă-ddắt-tă. Ex.: hɛ̆ xwerri-k"au |ku ‖nau:, o ‖khã:ǂŋ ka ha tsi:-ã xu:wa, haŋ |ku durru !ku:itən, o ha ‖gaǂ ‖gai:ǂtən-ka !kwa:kakən |ku dadatta, hɛ: ‖khã:ǂ tsi: !kwã!kwabba ka hɛ --- and Xwerrik"au did this, when the lion had biting left him alone, he slowly returned, while his shoulder bones were hanging down, those which the lion had biting broken. |kwagən |ku-g |ne ‖aŋ kaŋ dattəndattən ‾‖kao siŋ ha-ka ‖neiŋ --- the clouds descended upon his house.

dau:, *v.* to spring. SI. (Ll.) ddāu. Ex.: tói ‖kwaǂŋ |ku-g |ne dau: u:i, ti e:, ha siŋ ‖kwaǂŋ doǂa !khe-kau-tai:ǂ hɛ --- the ostrich sprang out from the place where he had meant to stand.

_dau, *v.* to burn, *s.* da, dhau. [Na. dãu, dao.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ga:ba _dau |e:s kwe, ʃaume ko _dauwe, ‾keiʃi ku _dau --- burn the grass with fire, in winter we burn, much we burn.

dau, broad. CII. (Schi.)

ˎdau, young, *s.* daba, dava. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũma ˎdau --- a young white man. |hũma !go: o‾k"wi, a ˎdau --- the little master plays, is young.

_dau, ? day. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ken su _dau --- the day after to-morrow. ǂkaika de _dau --- yesterday.

_dau, *n.* fungus, red polyporus. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _dau a ‾tʃu --- the fungus is bad.

dãu, *n.* root, *s.* daŋ. NII. (Ll.) Ex.:‾‖e dãu --- grass root.

dau, dauǂ, dauǂaŋ, dauǂba, dauǂʃa, *n.* spoor, path, road, *s.* dhau. [Na. daob.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: dau tʃike secome ta ti e --- the path to Secome it is. dau ‖xwe ta ti, ‖xau ta ti a --- a new road it is, the old one is that. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: henrike gome ku _tsi, dau sa se --- Henrick's oxen have come, will see the path. CII. (Pa.) dau. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂka: kweʃ |garoʃa ˎhã, dauǂaŋ ko ‾mu --- on the plain are the ostriches, I have seen the spoor. dauǂba e --- it is the path. _!geiba tʃamri, a ‖xãu, a ‖k"um, a !uhá ʃi tane !koxo dauǂwa --- a steenbok stalk, shoot it, sleep, at dawn take up the game's spoor. ‖gwe |kwa ʃii, dauǂʃa i --- it is a young tortoise, its spoor it is. (*The fem. ending is prob. used, because the spoor is very small.*) CIIa. (Pa.) dau. CIIb. (Wil.) Ex.: dau ge:ama:, to seek spoor.

daudáu, *v.* to feign, deceive, lie, be mistaken, *s.* dattən. SI. (B.) ddaudđáu. Ex.: haŋ di !k?wa:, haŋ ‖kei‖kéi: !k?wa: a: |ku|ka; han |kukən daudáu !uhĭ tiŋ !kaukən --- he became a hartebeest, he resembled a hartebeest that has died; he feigning death lay in front of the children. (Ll.) ddāū-ddaū́. Ex.: a oǂa doǂa |ku siŋ dau:dáu ŋ --- thou hast lied to me. ha siŋ kan ǂĩ:, ha a ‖k"um: !koá kwokkwáŋ han |ku daudáu: --- he had thought that he was a strong man, he was mistaken. daudáu-ka !k?etən --- deceiving people, hunters.

dauko, dauǂko, *v.* to go to do something, to go along, *prob.* dau, to go, [Na. ḍa, to step.] *and* ko, *particle joining verbs.* SI. (B.) dáuko, ddáukko. Ex.: !khwija k"a:o, hi se dauko tã:a k"a:o--- the wind is cold, they will going along feel the cold. ha se dauko ǂnai-a !gwãi, !gwãi se dáuko suttənsuttən θho:gən --- he will go to kick the hyena, that the hyena may go to spring into the bushes. (Ll.) ddáuko. Ex.: !kwa: kãu |kʌm toa ‖goa, he whai siŋ dauǂko hĩ: hĩ, au whai ‖gu: ‖a: --- the rain falls taking away the flower of the driedoorn tree, which the springbok have gone along eating, when the springbok travelled in the hot sun.

dau:ǂokən, *v.* to shut the eyes. SI. (Ll.) ddāūökẹn. Ex.: !kwara gwai: a:, ha doǂa ‖k"oeŋ ta: au hã, ha haǂ |ne ‾θpwoin, haŋ |ku-g |ne dau:ǂokən --- that Kora man, who should have been looking about him, went to sleep, he shut his eyes.

dau-tsi, *n.* fear. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

dau xarasi, *n.* banded mongoose. CII. (Sh.)

_da_va, *n.* child, *s.* daba, dama. NII. (D.B) dạvạ. (V.) dạwạ.

dava ¯ʃn ǁna, *n.* armpit, *s.* dãi, dova ˃!n. NII. (Dk.) dava ʃn̲ ŋa.

dawĭ, *n.* hunger. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

de, *v.* to step upon, press down, *s.* _ta, _te, [Na. da.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |geridʒi ¯keidʒi !kʌmʃ kwe ko ʃe, ku de a _!num --- many jackals with a trap (we) catch, stepping upon it (it) is held. _ai‡ʃa tʃaua, ko kuru, ko de ǁnareʃ kwe --- a hole dug, made it, pressed it down with the feet.

de, de:, *interrog.* what?, where?, who?, *sometimes used as dem.* this. SI. (B.) ddé. Ex.: |kaggən |nu do‡a dé ? --- where is the Mantis ? ts?a de |nu a: da: ke !kwã do‡m: ? --- what thing has affected for me the child's throat ? (Ll.) ddé, *emph.* dékẹn. Ex.: a tsaxái:tən dé xa |ne e: ? where are thy eyes ? dekən-ta !khum: e ? --- whose ball is it ? dé !kw?a: |na: k''auki k''wi: --- this hartbeest's head is not light. SIIb. (Mh.) dē, dẽn, dẽn. Ex.: i: xa sn |k''xõa ǁxa de: ? where shall we hunt ? (what place ?) NII. (Ll.) dé. Ex.: |kʌm dé ? |kʌm e: --- where is the sun ? the sun is here.

dé, dẽ, there, straight. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi-ma dé a ¯ʃu --- the new moon lies there. |kʌm ka dẽ ‡gi: --- the sun runs straight.

de:, yes. SIIb. (Mh.) dē. Ex.: u ǁa n-|k''xõa ta ? de: --- are you going hunting now ? yes.

de, *n.* man, *pl.* tutuse, *s.* da, du. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: de ti ‡ũ, tutuse ǁk''ani --- one man, many people.

de, *n.* woman, wife, female, *s.* di. [Na. dei, to suckle.] NII. (V.) dé. (Dk.) de. (Schi.) de. (Wil.) dē, female. (Ll.) de, *pl.* dé-ssiṅ. Ex.: e de-siŋ |kúi tʃo, ta !ni: --- our women are not timid, but are brave. tsaba de !nu --- a hen bird's eggs. tsaba de-siŋ !nu --- hen birds' eggs. ǁgau ǁgɔ, ǁgau de --- right (male) hand, left (female) hand. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ¯de ǁkabeja _da --- the Bushman woman slings on the kaross. !kũ _desiŋ ki tʃxai --- Bushman women dance. ma ʃove ¯de --- I am ʃove's mother. m _de --- my wife.

-de, *pl. ending of n. s.* da, person, de, man, di, thing. SI. (B.) -de, -dè. Ex.: θpoŋ, θponde, son, sons. ǁkaŋ, ǁkan¯dɛ, brother, brothers. ǁgɛrri, feather. ǁgɛrritən-ti, feathered thing, bird, *pl.* ǁgɛrritən-de. (Ll.) ddě. Ex.: !xa:, !xa!xa:de, brother-in-law, brothers-in-law. ǁkuitən, ǁkuǁkui-de, screen of bushes, screens of bushes.

¯de, *n.* ears. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ka ¯de --- my ears.

dɛ, *n.* bow, *s.* dẽʃa. CIa. (Pa.) dă̋.

də?a, *n.* fire, firewood. *s.* da. NII. (Dk.) (Wil.) de'ā. Ex.: |kai də?a: --- to cut wood. !ka: də?a: --- to make a fire. də?a: zuru: --- fire smoke. də?a: !ne:, ashes.

də?aŋ, *n.* food, *s.* te, tɛ?a:ŋ. SIIb. (Mh.) de'aṅ.

də?ám, *n.* bustard. NII. (Wil.) de:ắm.

dɛbbi, *v.* to cover, close, *s.* dhabu. SI. (Ll.) dẹ́bbi. Ex.: |ni-θpwa ha‡ |ne dɛbbi !ho ha |na: --- the young ichneumon covered up his head. NII. (Ll.) dẹ̄bbi. Ex.: ǁxe dɛbbi --- to close as a knife.

debbi, ¯debi, *v.* to return, go home, *s.* dibbi. [Na. dawá, to turn round.] NII. (Ll.) débbi, dèbbi. Ex.: !kuŋ ǁkeǁké hŋ debbi, hŋ |kúa ǁke ara --- the dead Bushmen they return, they do not die outright. |kʌm tanki na ti ¯debbi, na ti siŋ me !nwerre --- another day I (shall) return, I (shall) see my country. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: namani ko ʃi guniʃ kwe, a ko _ha‡, a ko !kai, a ko ¯debi --- the Nama came in wagons, stayed, hunted, went home. tira ko kobe, a ǁẽ:, a ko ¯debi --- I go visiting, get goods and return.

dɛbbi, *n.* castrated animal. [Na. dawi.]SI. (Ll.) ddẹ́̄bbi. Ex.: mama siŋ ǁk'ɒen, ti e:, whai a: e dɛbbi, ha |ku e --- mamma had seen that a springbok that was castrated it was.

də?ána, *n.* sticks for rubbing fire. NII. (Wil.) de'ắna, de'ắnĭ, tinderbox.

debe, *s.* daba, child.

debe, *n.* salt, *s.* daba, dobe. CI. (Do.) debee, salt pan.

debe, *n.* mark. CI. (Do.)

debe debee, *v.* to enlighten. CI. (Do.)

debi, *n.* knife. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: aŋ !kamai n debi --- I cut with a knife.

dee:, *n.* bow. CIIb. (Wil.) dé̋ē̄.

dee, *n.* duikerbok. CIIb. (Zuk.)

de:ekən, *v.* to rise. SI. (B.) ddē̋ëkẹn. Ex.: to:itən |ku de:ekən u:i, au kakən !kwe ǁa: --- the ostrich rises up, as I approach.

dekən, *s.* de, who.

dekeri, *n.* bee, wasp. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dekeri jako --- a bee is there.

de:ma, de:me, little, *fem.*, *s.*de, woman, & *dim.* –ma. NII. (Dk.) de:mą. NIII. (D.B.) de:me. Ex.: dabe de:me --- little girls.

den, *s.* de, what.

dene, *v.* to lick up the remains of food. CI. (Do.)

denee, *n.* bee, honey, *s.* daniʃa. [Na. danib.]CI. (Do.) Ex.: denee |gene, the honey bee. denee khoro, a bee's nest in the ground. denee ʃuru, beeswax.

deneho, *v.* to finish. CI. (Do.)

deŋəŋ, *s.* do:, man.

deni, *n.* bee, *s.* denee, daniʃa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: damʃa deni tʃwãʃ kwe _tʃwã a --- the tortoise-shell with beeswax stop up.

¯denne, hard. NII. (Ll.) dènne. Ex.: !num !kaŋ, ta ʒum¯m, ta ¯denne --- a stone is strong, and tough, and hard.

dere:na, *n.* beads. SV. (D.B.)

derimbida, *n.* wooden stick, ladle. CIII. (D.B.)

derri, *v.* to run down, pour down, *s.* dhiri, dirri. SI. (Ll.) ddérrĭ. Ex.: ŋ a |k'um: ŋ |kwe|kwéetən, au ‖xauka se derri hĩ --- I feel a tapping in my calves, when the blood will run down them.

dɛrrita, *v.* to come back ill. SI. (Ll.) ddérrita. Ex.: a |ku dɛrrita |hiŋ !khwa:, au a–g |na: --- thou shalt come back ill from the water on account of thy head.

des, *particle connecting n. & num.*, *s.* dis, dwas, tis. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: be ma des |kam --- two men.

dẽʃa, *n.* bow, *s.* dɛ. CII. (D.B.) *dual.* dẽʃara. *pl.* dẽʃi. Ex.: dẽʃa !xai keja --- (he) carries a bow slung on.

de?úm, *n.* hunt, *v.* to hunt. NII. (Wil.) de'ű́m.

dhabu, *v.* to cover, *s.* dɛbbi. CI. (Do.)

dham, *n.* opening, *s.* _da‡ma. CI. (Do.)

dham, *n.* tortoise, *s.* da:m, _dõa. CI. (Do.) Ex.: dham |kwa, a small tortoise.

dham, *n.* tongue, *s.* _da‡ma, dam. CI. (Do.) Ex.: dham |kwio, larynx.

dhame, *v.* to tell lies, *s.* daudau. CI. (Do.) Ex.: dham tʃio, a liar. dhamdham, to tame.

dhao, *v.* to pay. CI. (Do.)

dhau, *v.* to burn, *s.* _dau. CI. (Do.)

dhau, *n.* path, spoor, *s.* dau, _dau‡. CI. (Do.) dhau ‖ka ‖xati, a guide.

dhau, *n.* small hare, *Lepus saxatilis*. CI. (Do.)

dhau tsikho, *n.* wages, pay, *s.* dhao. CI. (Do.)

dhauo, *v.* to set on fire, *s.* dhau. CI. (Do.)

dhebe, *n.* lightning, *s.* dabara, _da‡bba_da‡bba. CI. (Do.)

dhebe dhebe, *n.* lamp, candle, *s.* dhebe. CI. (Do.)

dhiri, *v.* to pour out as water, *s.* derri, dirri. CI. (Do.)

dhoa, *n.* grass. CI. (Do.)

dhom, *n.* neck, *s.* dom, do‡m. [Na. dom, to swallow, domi, throat.] CI. (Do.)

d?hom, *n.* ring round knee, *s.* dohum. SV. (D.B.)

dhuba, *v.* to try to do a thing. CI. (Do.)

dhwe, *v.* to remove. [Na. doe.] to fly, move, travel. CI. (Do.)

di, *v.* to do, act, work, make, become, happen, *and in many phrases*. *s.* da:. [Na. di.] SI. (B.) dĭ, dī. Ex.: si ta si di si θpaxai au hãhã --- we thought we would make our daughter of her. |kukkən θpwakən |ku di: to:i, au |kukkən |e: ta ¯!khwa: --- the little feather becomes an ostrich, while the little feather lies in the water. di: a, to fight. !kwi |kɛ:i ¯kɛ, ha kaŋ |ku a di: a ŋ --- the man yonder was the one who fought me. di hĩ:, give to eat. ha tatti e !ke!kə́n di hĩ: ha --- he thought that the ticks would give him to eat. di i, to fight. ŋ |ne di: i ha --- I fought him. dija tiŋ, to go about. |ni: ta–g |ne s?a: ǂkakkən, ti e:, ŋ a k"oá |ku dija tiŋ au |a: --- the ichneumon will say, that I must have gone about fighting. di ku, to become. ŋ ka–g |ne tum kworrɛ: ŋ !aokən, ĩ:, hi se !ham di ku ta serri:tən ---I scratched up (earth) cooling my body, that it might become cool. di |á:, to mak a fight. ha ka ǂkakka ke, ti e:, ha: ‖a: di |a:, --- he said to me, that he was going to make a figh !ku ko: saŋ k"auki ‖xã: ha s?a: di |a: ko: --- the other shall not again come to make another fight. di: |gebbitən–di, to act foolishly. a–g |noá |ku kwaŋ |ne ‖ka k'orokən, au ti e:, u |ku di: |gebbitə

di, to act foolishly. a–g |noá |ku kwaŋ |ne ‖ka k''orokən, au ti e:, u |ku di: |gebbitən–di --- thy foot was burnt, because ye did act foolishly. di: |ka‡mmɛŋ, to arrange a burden. hiŋ di: |ka‡mmɛŋ --- they arrange their burdens. di ⁻‖ka:ndi, to act stupidly. akkən a: di ⁻‖ka:ndi --- thou art one who acts stupidly. di: ‖kwa‡kkən, to act wisely. sitən k''auki di: ‖kwa‡kkən we do not act wisely. (Ll.) ddĭ, ddī:. Ex.: ‖ketən‖ketən k''auki k''wã!hánnũ:wa, k''auki di ti e: a:kən --- the beasts of prey do not behave nicely, do not do that which is good. !hãu: ‖kwa‡ ŋ |ku–g |ne a: |kwẽ:i |kwãŋ di: --- the thong it was that acted like this. a kwoŋ di akka tʃweŋ o sã: --- thou shouldst work the things well with buchu. ts?a de |nõ a di: !hãũ, he !hãũ ʇne !kwa: ? --- what can have happened to the thong, that the thong broke ? dĩ–ã, to beat. nooi |ku dĩ–ã ha au skottel–ka ‖erri‖erri --- the mistress has beaten her about the dish washing. di akka, to look after. ha: ka, ha: siŋ di akka ha ã: |i --- he wants to look after the fire for him. di akkən, to preserve. i ta di akkən !hou: !nwa!nwá ĩ:, au i ta:, i siŋ |ne |gom|gom |hiŋ ĩ: --- we preserve the locust legs, for we feel, we shall dish them out. di i, to do mischief. ŋ siŋ kaŋ ǂĩ:, ha ka: ha sa !kõase i, o haŋ o‡a do‡a |ku siŋ ka: ha sa |kwẽ:i |kwĩ, ha di i --- I had thought that he had come to take care of us, but he had only wanted to do mischief. di si k''e:nk''e:n, to test, prove. hiŋ kie siŋ di sik''e:nk''e:n,i, ĩ: --- they want to prove us. di si kwa‡kwai‡ta, to dress up oddly. hiŋ di si kwa‡kwai‡ta hi --- they dressed themselves up oddly for us. di si ‖kakən‖kakən, to make haste. a dóa‡ se di si ‖kakən‖kakən, i se ta:‡i --- thou must make haste, that we may go. di ‖k''oen, to try, observe. haŋ se a‡m di ‖k''oen, ha se ‖k''oen, ti e:, ‖khã:‡ |nŭ k''au se xu:ha --- he would first try, that he might see, whether the lion would not leave him. he |ka‡mmain tʃweŋ e: |kwẽ:i u, ĩ:, o hiŋ kie siŋ di si ‖k''oen‖k''oen-ĩ:, o i --- they put on such things, when they want to observe us. (Lich.) ding cha ka ki, to fight. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ts?oate ŋ di u ŋ |ã ‖ũi a a ? --- what did I do to you that I must die to-day ? di: ‖gaggən ts?oa |ge a --- do quickly this thing.

di, *v.* to be drunk, intoxicated. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ⁻dʒu ti di⁻‖gu --- a person is drunk with wine. !kuŋ zau ti di maija --- a Bushman woman becomes intoxicated with maija' fruit. (Wil.) dĭ, mad.

_di, *v.* to follow, fly after, *s.* dhẇe. [Na. doe.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kau !a:te, ⁻ʇge a _di --- the locusts swarm, the storks are following.

di: *v.* to ask, *s.* te, ti. NII. (V.) dĭ.

di, *v. part., variation of* ti. NII. (Ll.) di, ddĭ. Ex.: ⁻‖gɔm di ʌm !gwa: --- the caterpillar eats the leaf. leaf. me di k''wa:, a di k''wa: --- I nod, thou noddest.

⁻di, *n.* woman, female, left (hand), *s.* de. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m tai a naro ⁻di, m ba a ‖kau–‖ẽ --- my mother was a Naron woman, my father an Auen (man). !gwe: ‖go:, !gwe: ⁻di --- male steenbok, female steenbok. ⁻!gu !gau, !gau ⁻di --- right hand, left hand.

⁻di, *n.* long horn of rhinoceros, broad-bladed assegai. NII. (Ll.) ddì, dì. Ex.: !nabba ⁻di oa |ne e:, ta ⁻!khi: ⁻di oa ⁻sa --- the one-horned rhinoceros's horn is one, for the two-horned rhinoceros's horns are two. dama ⁻di --- Herero's broad-bladed assegai.

di, *pron.* I, my, *s.* ti. CII. (Schi.) *occasionally* dira, *in nom.* die, *poss.*

di, *part. showing poss. case, may take gender of following n., s.* ti. [Na. di.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xa ⁻!nu:–dis xumʃa tam ka --- that country's earth is like this. |nutʃwaʃa !gẽi ǂku:ʃa ni:m kwe |gẽ, a xam–di ‖aiʃ kwe _ha:‡ --- the hyena carried the lion's head on a stick, to the lion's house came.

‖axa ⁻keis ko ‖kuʃara–diʃ era !nuʃera tẽ ha --- old ‖axas'and her two daughters' huts stand there. |nis ǂgɔbeʃa ti–diʃa --- this bag is mine.

di, *in terms of relationship, prob.* my. NIIc. (Leb.) di khoaba, father's sister. di khoab khe, father's brother. di !gas khe, sister.

diaa, *v.* to delay, tarry. [Tsw. diêga.]CI. (Do.)

diaeho, *n.* a clever person. CI. (Do.)

dibbi, *v.* to return, come back, *s.* debbi. [Na. dawá, to turn round.] NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta zau ⁻u ⁻u, ta dibbi, ta siŋ daba --- and the wife went out, and returned, and saw the child. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nwe ‖ke:, a dibi --- the moon dies, and returns.

dibi, *n.* ox. SI. (Lich.)

dibi, *n.* salt, *s.* debe. NI. (Pa.)

didi:, *n.* doings, actions, *s.* di. SI. (Ll.) ddĭddĭ, *emph.* ddĭ–ddĭtẹn. Ex.: i ka ‖koakən |ku:kən tai:‡ ã:, o !naũ-ka didi: --- we altogether dying go away on account of the hare's doings. !naũ–ka didi:tən ‖kwa‡ŋ e:, !ka!karro |ne ‖k'au: i, ĩ: --- the hare's doings were those on account of which the moon cursed us.

didi, *n.* a small flying insect. CIII. (D.B.)

dididĭna, *v.* to burn up. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kamo dididĭna tsɔko --- then the firewood burns up.

die, ⁻dje, *interrog.* where ? what ? *s.* de, di. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a θpwɔŋ die ? --- where is thy son ? _‖ŋ ‖na ⁻dje: ? --- where is the house ? ŋ |na kiena, |na |kauwa ha⁻dje: --- I will lie still to see what he will do.

dimi, *interrog.* what ? *s.* de, di, die. CII. (Schi.) Ex.: dimi ts?a ? --- what thing ?

dimi, *n.* salt, *s.* daba, debe, dobe. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

dimmidimmi, *v.* to be hidden, *s.* dɛbbi. SI. (B.) Ex.: koro se ǁnũ:ŋ !ho θho ã ts?ẽ:, ha se !u:xe: ta:ẽ, ha se dauko dimmidimmi au θho:gən --- the jackal will stand behind the tree at its back, that he may run away, that he may going be hidden by the bushes.

diŋ, *interrog.* what ? *s.* de, di, dimi. SI. (Ll.) ddǐŋ. Ex.: ts?a diŋ |ne a:, di:xwerrik"au, he ha ǁxʌm |ne |kwẽ:i k"ɔ, ha tai‡ ? --- what thing can be the matter with Xwerrik"au, that he also walks like this ?

din, *interrog.* who ? *s.* diŋ, dina. CII. (Schi.) *dat.* din ko, din koe. *acc.* din, dinba.

dina, *interrog.* who ?, *s.* diŋ, diɲ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: dina ko |gi ? --- who dance it ?

dini, *n.* honey, *s.* denee, deni. [Na. danib.] CII. (Schi.)

dini:, *n.* tinderbox, *s.* de?ani:. NII. (Wil.) dǐnī.

dini kwa na, *n.* striped hyena. CI. (Do.)

diŋki, early morning. SII. (D.B.)

diõ, *n.* skin, *s.* tũ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ki kwa _!gu: i diõ --- we make bags of skin.

dire, *n.* grey vervet, *Cercopithecus aethiops*. CII. (Bal.)

diri, *n.* salt, *s.* daba, dimi. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

dirib, *n.* warthog. CII. (Sh.)

dirrĭja, dirridĭrri, *v.* to wet, splash, *s.* derri, dhiri. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha |kammɛŋ dirrĭja i ĩ: --- he carried wetting us. haŋ |ne |kammɛn dirridĭrri !nwiŋ au !kwa --- he carried wetting the kaross with water.

dis, *part. used before num., s.* des, dwas. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: dis haka --- that is four.

dise, new. NIa. (Leb.) *ch, sp.*

dithoŋ, *n.* shame. [Tsw.]CI. (Do.) dithong.

ditʃi. black. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: k"umbiko tsealolo ditʃi --- the k"umbiko is a black bird.

djan, *v.* to ripple. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯khai–i |ka |kã, ¯khai–i ke djan --- water is running, water is rippling.

djane, *v.* to get into. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko: djane ǂxe: --- the smoke gets into the eyes.

dje, *s.* die.

djisi, *interrog.* what ?, *s.* die. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ka djisi ? --- what do you say ?

djoŋ, *n.* whirlwind. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: kia djoŋ |hu: --- the whirlwind is cold.

djũ, *n.* mouth, *s.* tu. SVI. (Sohi.)

dju:, *n.* rhinoceros. SV. (D.B.) dju–ba, rhinoceros calf.

dju:mo, *n.* bridle, *possibly of rhinoceros skin, s.* dju:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: maki a _ǁkale ʃi ke pise, a _kwe: dju:mo --- Maki has come on a horse, has taken the bridle.

djuu, *n.* bustard. CI. (Do.) dyuu.

dõ, *v.* to wash. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ dõ |k"ɐre --- I wash my hands.

do, *n.* ashes, *s.* da, dʒoaa. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* NII. (Wil.) dō.

dɔ:, *n.* man, husband, male, *s.* !go:, da. SII. (D.B.) *emph.* dɔgən *pl.* deŋən, denjən. Ex.: dɔgən ¯am ǁa --- a man runs there. |gwa dɔ: θpwõi e ǂẽ --- the young male child is small. dɔ: |na !xo:wa --- this man is big. ǁŋ deŋən !nwana --- three Bushmen. dɔ: ɔ: ¯dje ? where is the man ?

_dɔ: *n.* cap of skin, *s.* diõ. SII. (D.B.)

_dõ, *n.* wildebeest. SIIc. (D.B.)

d?ɔ, *n.* rock. SIIc. (D.B.)

do‡a, *v.* to be able, be obliged to, can, must, should, might, ought to, *or emphasising imperative, also* yes. SI. (B.) dǯä. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ka |huntu–!kat!kattən se ǁxam k"ɐrrita ke, ŋ ,ne do‡a ǁxam ts?ei ã, ta: ŋ do‡a |kwãřřaŋ–ĩ eŋ, hɛ ta !kui, ŋ |ne do‡a ǁxam !kum!kúm ǁkɔ eŋ, ta ŋ k"auki do‡a ǁkaǁka: ŋ ¯tu ha: --- I wished that |huntu-!kat!kattən should also render fat for me, that I might also moisten (meat with fat), for I had been obliged to eat dry flesh, which was hard, that I might also be able to dip flesh (into liquid fat), for I had not been able to moisten my mouth's food. |kaggən |nu do‡a de ? where can the Mantis be ? !koinjaŋ do‡a di: |gebbitən–di --- grandfather did do foolish actions. (Ll.) ddǯä. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ _k"auki do‡a se xu: tu wai: a: a, ta: ha ǁkwa‡ŋ do‡a k"wãŋ ha ká ha |ku:kən --- I think that I ought not to let go this springbok, for it really looks as if it will die. !kwi taŋ k"auki do‡a a: !kwi: ǁgau‡e ŋ, ta: ǁkhã:‡ do‡a e --- it cannot be a man who calls seeking me, but it

must be a lion. doǂa |ki !ke !hoa ŋ --- do pull me up. doǂa, kóǂ¯aŋ |hã:, a doǂa tai:ǂ --- get up out of this, walk away. doǂa, ŋ ‖kã: --- yes, my brother.

dóa, *aux. of imperative*. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dóa ¯u, --- go away.

doa, *demon.* this, that, there. NII. (Ll.) dóä, this, dŏă, that. Ex.: tʃi dóa xaxa --- this thing is sharp. ta zau e dóa ti tʃa --- for this woman stole. ǂgum, ‖na tʃiŋ-a dʒu doá --- be silent, leave off crying for that person. (V.) doā, like this. Ex.: (n) do_a: a ⌒o:, |na: a ⌒o: --- like this you did, you should do now. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsi na mi n doa --- brought me a skin there. n doa ¯!kana --- that is shade.

do:a, *n.* kudu. CIIb. (Wil.) dŏă.

_dõa, *n.* tortoise, *s.* da:m, dham. SIIc. (D.B.)

dõa, *n.* cucumber. NI. (D.B.)

doa, *n.* grass. CIIb. (Wil.) dŏa. Ex.: |kum doa --- cut grass.

doá, *n.* flea. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

doádoá, *n.* fly. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

dõasi, *n.* reeds. SIIc. (D.B.)

_doaxu, *n.* sky. SIIc. (D.B.)

dobe, *n.* salt, *s.* daba, debe, dimi, diri, CIa. (Pa.) dŏbe.

dodóǂttən, *v.* to be bewitched (to blindness). SI. (Ll.) ddŏddóttẹn. Ex.: |ku-g-!nwiŋjaŋ haǂ |ne kui, "a kwaǂ se |ku dodóǂttən"; haŋ a ts?erre |kukən-tẽ, |kukən-tẽ kwa: k"auki se an:tau |ni ‖xe: --- the lynx said, "thou shalt be bewitched"; he bewitched the anteater, the anteater should not quickly see Bushman rice.

do:e, *v.* to pick up, *s.* dwã. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a do:e k"anena --- (we) pick up ants.

do be, *n.* lip. CII. (Schi.) dŏbe.

_doǂle, *v.* to wash, *s.* dõ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e |ka doǂle ʃaa --- he washes his face.

dohé, *n.* feather. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: dohé ga ba tʃu --- the feather lies (on the ground).

do-hum, *n.* bracelets, anklets, *s.* d?hom. SV. (Schu.) n do-h(u)m. n *is probably* my.

doko, but only. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ti tama tʃã, doko ti ko ma tʃi --- you did not give to me, but only I gave to you.

doǂle, other, different, *s.* dore, dyre. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: limbɔŋgo wa !kũ doǂle --- Limbɔŋgo was another kind of Bushman.

dolokwe, *n.* bell. [Ned. klok.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: dolokwe |ka t?a:n --- the bell rings.

_dom, *v.* to swallow, *s.* _dom, doǂm, throat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko ǂõ, a ko _dom rika _dom --- (you) eat, swallow with the throat.

_dom, doǂm, *n.* throat, neck, *s.* _dom, to swallow. [Na. dom, to swallow, domi, throat.] SI. (B.) ddǒmm. Ex.: ts?a de |nu a: da: ke !kwã doǂm, hɛ !kwã |ne |kwẽ: da haŋ we:tən ŋ ? --- what is the matter with the child's throat, that the child thus answers me ? (Ll.) ddǒmm. Ex.: hi |ki |hiŋ !gei |khau:, he hi |ko: ‖ko he au |xuru doǂm --- they took out sheep's fat, and they hung it round the ring-necked crow's neck. SIIa. (Mg.) dom NI. (D.B.) _dom. NII. (V.) dôm. (Dk.) dọm, dʌm. (Ll.) ddǒmm. Ex.: tsaba doǂm e --- the bird's throat it is. NIII. (D.B.) _dom. Ex.: ¯|gwi a _dom _!nori --- the paauw has a long throat. CI. (Do.) dom. CII. (D.B.) _dom.

dom, near. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Pa.) (V.)

dommiŋ, *v.* to munch, *s.* _dom, to swallow. SI. (B.) ddómmiṅ. Ex.: hĩ ǂẽ:, ti e:, hĩ doǂa dommiŋ !gei e: a, hĩ-ka s?oeŋ --- they thought that they would munch those sheep, their fat.

dɔŋgepi, *n. pl.* brass rings (worn on arm). CIII. (D.B.)

_dɔŋgo, *n.* monkey nut. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _dɔŋgo ki a khã --- the monkey nuts grow (wild).

dɔŋgo, *n.* zebra, *s.* ¯dou. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja k"amba dɔŋgo ako --- a male zebra it is. ha ¯khami dɔŋgobe --- there go the zebras.

do:ni *v.* to make off, run away. NII. (Dk.)

dɔŋki, *n.* donkey. [Engl.]SV. (D.B.) Ex.: dɔŋki ki a se se –la --- a donkey is walking along. *pl.* dɔŋkile. SIIa. (Mg.) donkisi.

_doǂo, _doǂsara, *n.* tin. [Germ. dose.] SIV. (D.B.)

dopingopi, *n. pl.* three-cornered white beads. CIII. (D.B.)

_dora, dorá, *n.* leaf. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _dora o |ne --- one leaf. gu ku m _dora:si --- people eat the leaves. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* dorá, *w. sp.* dorà.

dore, other, *s.* doǂle, dyre. NI. (D.B.) *pl.* dorisi. Ex.: tsama-ma dore _!ka ¯u --- the other little bird flies away. gu dorisi a _|ka kuru !khwi --- other people do not make rope. NII. (V.) dọrẹ.

dori, *v.* to burn, roast. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kau dori dʒĩ --- roast the beans.

doro, dɔro, *v.* to twirl, pierce, bore, rub fire. [Na. doro, to bore.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |goo, ka se ʒu e dɔro --- beads, those the people pierced. dʒosi ¯ku gu ¯tʃu, |ni o doro _da‡a --- the women build the hut, sit and rub fire. CI. (Do.) doro, to bore. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: doro !koredʒi --- pierce beads. |e:ʃa ko doro, ¯keiʃe dɔro tama, |k"areʃe doro --- (we) rub fire, much (we) do not rub, rub a little.

doro, *n.* tinderbox, firestick, *s.* dɔro. [Na. doros, tinderbox.] SI. (Ll.) ddóro, *pl.* ddóttẹnddóttẹn. Ex.: mama ‖kwa‡ŋ a: ka ã he ã: doro, hɛ se |ki|kĩ ‖ka: he ã:, ta hɛ ka ‖nau:, mama a: xa |xumma he, hiŋ ka ǂʌhóbbokən ‖kẽ:i‖kẽ:i e:, he da: dottəndottən ĩ: ---mother had been the one who had given them a tinderbox, that they might make fire for themselves, for they would have done this, if mother had not pitied them, they would have put pith into the horns of which they made tinderboxes. SIV. (D.B.) dɔro ǂnanta, tinderbox. SVI (D.B.) tinderbox. CII.(Schi.) (Pa.) firestick. (D.B.) dɔrosa, tinderbox, *dual.* dɔroʃəra. NII., CIIb. (Wil.) dŏrŏ.

dóro:, *n.* thong. NII. (Wil.) dŏrō.

doro–|e–‖kaũ, *n.* a certain bee or wasp. SI. (Ll.)

dorub, *n.* lizard. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

doruŋ, *n.* village. [Afr. dorp.] SIIb. (Mh.) doruṅ.

_do:ʃa, *n.* a musical insturment copied from the Tswana, made of a wooden trough with a string fastened at the bottom of one end and the top of the other, played with a small bow. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: _do:ʃa ko ¯tʃanaʃa --- he is playing the musical instrument.

dou:, dou:kən, *v.* to grow tall, spread, scatter. SI. (Ll.) ddōū, ddōūkẹn. Ex.: ʃo:–|õaŋ !ko:‡ŋ |hiŋ au θho |u, haŋ dou: --- the ʃo:-|oa grows out of the tree's stem, it grows tall. !kwi–|a ‖kwa‡ŋ ha‡ a ¯oa |ku |go‡m ho !kúise: |ku, haŋ |ku ‖kou: ki ‖kaitji, hiŋ ha‡ |ku ‖koakən |kwẽ:i |ki, hiŋ |ku–g |ne dou:kən ¯‖a:, hiŋ ha‡ |ku–g |ne di: !hou: --- a girl once scooped up !kuise hairs, she threw them up, they altogether did this, they scattering went, they became locusts.

dou, outside (?). NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |xwe sauwa tʃu, ta |ge ʃuwa dou, |kúa ᵵaba daa, ta |ge ʃu |ʌhá --- |xwe went out of the hut, came to lie outside, did not make a fire, but came to lie bare.

–dou, *n.* zebra, *s.* dɔŋgo, |haba. [C. Hott. daou.] SI. (Ll.) ddoù. Ex.: –dou !kwi: --- zebra (skin) sieve.

dou, *n.* finger, dou dum, thumb. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

dou:wa, *v.* to stagger. SI. (Ll.) ddōūwa. Ex.: wai kwa: ¯ko:a, wai tai‡ dou:wa ¯‖a: --- the springbok runs forward, the springbok goes staggering along.

_dova, *v.* to wipe away spoor, *s.* _dau. NII. (Dk.) dǫ:va,.(V.)·dǫwą.

_dova–\!n, *n.* armpit, *s.* dava ¯ʃn ‖na, dabaʃa !ne, dãĩ. NII. (V.) dǫwa–!n̂.

dove, *n.* salt, salt pan. NII. (Wil.) dŏve.

du:, *v.* to heat slowly. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖kaba ¯!ʔu:, ʒu ka _‖kum, a ka kuru daa, a ka du: ka, ka |gwa:ba ka ka to:, ka |hum --- the arrowhead shinbone, people pare it, work it in the fire, heat it slowly, at evening take it out, it is nice.

\du:, *v.* to seek. NII. (V.) dû.

du, *v.* to let out. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu |nu kai |nu, ka u du tam k"a --- a person sifts them on a sieve, and lets out the earth.

du, *n.* rain water, *s.* tu. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯du _ʃo --- rain falls. ¯du e si, hail. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* du, water.

du, *n.* mouth, door, *s.* tu:. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ‖niŋ du --- house door.

du, *n.* night. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

du, *n.* sand. CIa. (Pa.)

du, *n.* eland. CI. (Do.) (Sh.)(Schi.) du. (Sel.) doo. CII. (Pa.) du. Ex.: du ǂke: --- elandbull dance. (D.B.) *mas.* duba, dum, *fem.* duʃa, *pl.* dudu, duii. Ex.: kweba dum kwa ko te --- the man stands by the eland. dudu !nwana --- three elands. CIIa. (Pa.) du. CIIb. (Zuk.) du. (Bal.) doo. (Wil.) dū.

_du, *interrog.* what ? *s.* duʃ, de. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: du xu:ne ko ¯u wa _ha‡ ? --- what goods to you were given ?

du, *pron.* you. *pl. s.* u. SIV. (D.B.) Ex: du to kuwaso θpwɔʔaĩ--- you had ... slept. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: du |ka ‖kau là --- your axe is that. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: du !num --- you two. du ‖kare --- you all.

duala, *n.* a big arrow. SIIc. (D.B.)

dub, *n.* stomach, belly. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

duba, *v.* to tread. CI. (Do.)

dudubukən, *n.* the great (throat) artery, *s.* ǂxuru. SI. (Ll.) ddụddụ–bukẹn.

duduk"eja, *n.* monster, applied to lion and elephant. CIII. (D.B.)

dudwitən, *v.* to come down, fall. SI. (Ll.) ddŭ́ddwĭ́tẹn. Ex.: ti e:, !khwa: tʌm se dudwitən, ĩ:, hiŋ e:, !khwa: k"auki !kwã́:ǂ --- when the rain gently comes down, then the rain is not angry.

due, *v.* to become dark. CI. (Do.)

duela, *v.* to defend oneself. CI. (Do.)

dui, *v.* to hear, *s.* tu, tui. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ dui ŋ-ga !nundu, ŋ |oue ŋ-ga ts?axen --- I heard with my ears, I saw with my eyes. a ǁkoaŋ dui !gõai a a --- then thou hast heard this hyena.

du¯i, *v.* to arise, go out, fly up. NII. (V.) dŭi. (Ll.) dụ̀i, dúĭ̀. Ex.: ta dʒu gu !kei, ta du¯i, dʒu ¯ǂkhi ti tsau, e ti ok"wi du¯i --- then a person took a digging-stick, and they arose; (when) many people arise we say du¯i. ta ǁnwaǂi ¯|gi, ta ʤu siŋ ǁnwaǂi, ta du¯i --- then the moon rose, and the people saw the moon, and went out.

duidu:ise, *v.* to lead on, attract. SI. (Ll.) ddúĭ-ddŭ́ĭ-sse. Ex.: ǁkhã:ǂ ka, ts?a se duidu:ise |ki |ke ǁe i, o ha --- the lion intended, that the thing should leading on take us to him.

dukea, *v.* to sleep, shut eyes. SIIe. (An.)

duko, *n.* river, *s.* dum. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: _ʃwa ¯e ǁkwe:ŋ duko --- water is there in the river.

dukwe, *n.* handkerchief. [Ned. doek.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja tomke dukwe --- he folds the handkerchief

dukwe, *n.* ants, a certain kind. CII. (D.B.)

dulai, *v.* to stamp, pound. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: an !kan dulai --- he stamps.

dum, *v.* to swim. [Na. du, to dive.] NII. (Ll.) dum̆́m ǁgu --- swim in water.

dum, *n.* neck, throat, hole, river. *s.* dom, duko. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁnau dum --- the Nossop river. NI. (D. B.) Ex.: _dum ¯ku ǂkã ¯!gu --- the river is full of water. !noi tʃi gu _dum --- the porcupine makes a hole. _dum ¯|ni --- neck beads. CIb. (Pa.) dum, neck. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: dum komásaka --- neck beads. m tai kono ko tʃaue ? !nu: dum --- how deep did you dig ? a deep hole. ǁgwe ko |gã ǂũ, a ko tʃaʃa k"a, a ko ǁkoaʃa tum dum ǁoaba --- the tortoise eats grass, and drinks water, and swallows stretching its throat. _dumba ku _!karo --- the river runs down. NII., CIIb. (Wil.) dŭm, throat, river, riverbed.

dum, near, *s.* dom. NI. (Pa.)

¯dum, medium sized. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ne kwa daba ¯dum --- I was a medium sized child.

dum, quiet. NII. (Wil.) dŭm.

_dumba, *s.* dum, river.

dum:mo, *n.* shadow, SI. (Ll.) dum̆́-mo. Ex.: ti se xarra ¯ti di ku tã serritən, o |kwa:ǂgən-ka dum:mo --- the place will really become cool with the cloud's shadow.

duŋ, ? during. SVIa. (Kr.) dun. Ex.: avaŋ |guin !ui duŋ ea ? --- wilt thou perhaps sleep here during (?) this evening ?

dun, dun:na, *v.* to heal, cure, recover. SI. (Ll.) dun̆́, dun̆́-na. Ex.: haŋ ka:, ha se dun:na ke, ti e:, ha siŋ |ki |ha: tsʔa ĩ: --- she thought she would heal for me the place from which she had taken out the thing. ha kaŋ !ko:ǂaŋse: !kwi a:, ha doǂa sũ: ha ; ha tẽ:ŋ, o ha ka, ha se dun:na --- he takes care of the man whom he has snored ; he lies, as he wants to recover. ha dun kuitja --- he has finished curing.

duppəm, to skim off, take up. SI. (Ll.) dúp-pẹm. Ex.: hiŋ |ne |amma au |ku-ga |ku:, |ku: |ku-ga |ku:, hiŋ |amma |xabba:, ĩ: ; hiŋ |amma sueŋ ĩ:, hiŋ tatti e:, hi ǁkwaǂŋ duppəm ĩ sueŋ, ĩ: --- they drink with the hair's brush, the proteles' hair's brush, they drink soup with it; they drink fat, for they skim off the fat thus (they take up the fat by turning the brush on the surface of the soup.)

dure:, another. NII. (Wil.) dŭ́rē.

durru, *v.* to limp, walk slowly, painfully. SI. (B.) ddurru. Ex.: !gwarra saŋ |ne |e: ha ĩ, ha se-g |ne twi:, hɛ e: ha |ku saŋ |ne durru sʔa --- the knife goes into him, he will be wounded, so that he comes slowly. ha |ku-g |ne durru ǁa: --- he goes painfully away. (Ll.) ddurru. Ex.: i-ta !gitən, hɛ ta |ki !khwa: hi ã: tsʔa-ka ti, o hɛ: ka, i se |nĩ tsʔa, o tsʔa: durru-ã̀ tiŋ --- our sorcerers, they would break part of a thing (animal) for us, when they wished us to see the thing, as the thing was limping about.

_duru, *n.* sheep, *s.* turu. SIIb. (D.B.) Ex.: nie lisa ko _duru --- I look after the sheep.

duruko !khe, *v.* to speak with a deep voice, SI. (Ll.) ddúruko !khe̋́. Ex.: !kaukakən e: !xwa ǂen:te, o ha !kõiŋjaŋ |ne a: duruko !khe --- children are those whose voices sound small, while their grandfather speaks with a deep voice.

du_si, *n.* sky. SIIb. (Mh.) dụsi.

duʃ !aroma, duʃ !ka:kwe, *interrog.* why ? *s.* du. [Na. taree !aroma.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: duʃ !aroma |kam |kwĩʃera ko kau ? --- why may two names be given ?

du:wa, *v.* to do wrong. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ba |ku kure ʔka koa re o du:wa. --- why have you done that ? you have done wrong.

dwa, *n.* kudu. CI. (Sel.) dwar. CIIb. (Bal.) dwa.

dwã, *v.* to pick up, collect, lay together, *s.* do:e. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |hano-θpwa dwã ke ¯u ka !nwe --- |hano-θpwa picks up a strap.

dwa:gŋ, *n.* thong. SIII. (D.B.)

dwaitən, *v.* to refuse, be unwilling, take no notice of. SI. (Ll.) ddu̯áitẹ̯n, ddwāiĭtẹ̯n. Ex.: u dwaitən |ki ŋ, au ŋ a |ke:tən !ki u, u k"auki'tui ŋ, au.ukən ka, u xau se |kwe:nja ¯hi --- you keep refusing me, when I keep sending for you, you do not listen to me, for you do not want to fetch water for us. ha xoakən haǂ |ne !kʌn !kwʔai !ho ha, he ha haǂ |ne dwai:itən, ha kwe: tiŋ --- his mother grasping set him on his feet, and he was unwilling and wanted to lie still. au !kwija k"auki taǂba, hi |né ta, "i ‖kã kaŋ doǂa |ku dwaitən |ki i, haŋ e ¯‖xwarra" --- when a person does not work, they say, "our brother takes no notice of us, (of what we ask him), he is an idler". toitən a:, ha |ku !ku:xe |hiŋ, au ha k"auki dwai:təndwai:ta ta: --- that ostrich is one who runs away, and does not lie refusing (to get up).

dwas, *particle used before num. s.* des, dis, tis. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: be |na dwas |kam --- two men.

dwa tʃon sime sime, *n.* white cutter ant. CI. (Do.) dwa chon sĭme sĭme.

dwẽ, *v.* to carry in the arms. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko ‖o:, kwena tã ko óaxa, a ko dwẽ, a ko _aiǂʃ kwe ǂkã --- a man dies, other people bring him, carry him in their arms, put him in the grave.

dwedwehe, *v.* to abate. CI. (Do.)

dwee, young. CI. (Do.) Ex.: dwee tʃo, a dwarf. dwee |gwa, a youth. dwee juro, a young rock dove. dwee zera, a nestling.

dweho, *n.* portion, piece. CI. (Do.)

_dwene, *num.* three. SIIc. (D.B.)

dweree, round about. CI. (Do.)

dwese, a little. CI. (Do.)

dydyitən, *v.* to resound gently. SI. (Ll.) ddŭ̯ddŭ̯itẹ̯n. Ex.: haŋ ‖nau:, ‖k"e: ko:, haŋ |ku dydyitən, tikən !xwãŋ, i |nã: e dydyitən, o haŋ ta: ‖ka ti e:, ha |ki |ku !gãu:, daǂrrakəndaǂrrakən !kʔãũ --- it (the earthquake) does this at another time, it resounds gently (in the distance), the thing sounds as if our heads were those which resounded gently, while it (the earthquake) feels that it is accustomed to rumble, shaking the ground.

dy¯i, *n.* a certain fruit-bearing plant. NII. (Ll.) dù̯ì. Ex.: dy¯i go dzao, ha |ne-siŋ |kʌŋ ; |kʌm tanki ha |ne-siŋ !numma, ha |ne-siŋ ti !ga --- the dy¯i flower is light-coloured, its fruit is green ; another day, when its fruit has ripened, its fruit is red.

dyidyi:, *v.* to feel one's way. SI. (B.) ddŭ̯ĭddŭ̯ī. Ex.: !kau!kaurukən ǂkakkən, "ŋ |o ko ta:ẽ, ŋ |o ko ta:ĩ", au ha: tatti e:, ha |ku-g |ne dyidyi: --- the moon says, "I totter along, I totter along", for it walks feeling its way.

dyre, dyri, another, different, strange, *s.* dore. NII. (Ll.) dü̯re, dü̯ri. Ex.: ta dzu |ge gu ka¯ru, |kúa e dzu dyri, ta e ka¯ru dzu --- and the people came to take hold of Ka¯ru. (they) were not other people, but were Ka¯ru's people. ta na ti e ‖nwai, ta m-sa |kúi saa ‖hi, ta e dzu dyre --- for I am the moon, for we (you and I) do not listen to the hare, for we are a different kind of people. ha ǂiŋ, ta kwe, "¯dzu dyre ti !kuŋ ma, jẽ hẽ" --- he thought and said, "strange people will kill me, oh dear !"

dy¯riʃ, *n.* purposely burnt land. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tiʃ dy¯riʃ tire ko _dau,ko me takwe ¯nabo --- my burnt land I have burnt, no one must gather food there.

dza, *v.* to dip up, *s.* za. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dza ‖gu, to dip.up water.

_dza, *v.* to come, *s.* _dze, sa, tsa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _dza kwa mogiko a sokiko --- Mogoko and Sokiko are coming. kweso ssta _dza, ba ton tsatsa --- when the moon comes, we shall go. ¯welapina _dza pei unubi, wapagazi --- to-morrow will come the men, the carriers. ɛ, _dza to tʃia --- oh, come and take me. _dza: mo pisi --- the cook came.

_dza, *v.* to sweat, *s.* dzo. NII. (V.) dsà̯.

dza:, ¯dzã, *v.* to curse. NII. (V.) dsā. (Ll.) dzã̀.

ˋdzʔa, *v.* to hear, *s.* tsʔa, tʃʔa, sʔa, ¯sa. NII. (V.) ds'â. (Wil.) dzā.

ˋdzã:, *v.* to leave someone. NII. (V.) dsã̂. (Wil.) dzā.

dza:, *n.* rhebok. *s.* dzo. SI (Ll.) dzzā.

dzã:, *num.* two. *s.* tsa. NII. (V.) dsã̄.

_dzãǂ, all. NII. (Ll.) dzã̯. Ex.: i _dzãǂ |ku |xoa --- we all are alive.

_dzaba, *n.* feather. NIII. (D.B.)

dzambi, *v.* to be clean, *s.* dzʔau. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzeta ja na atibi, si dzambi --- he washes in water, shall be clean.

_dza_mi, *n.* bowstring, *s.* dʒeni. NII. (V.) dsami.

_dzami, *n.* evening. CIII. (D.B.)

dzãŋ, *v.* to call, to answer, *s.* dzɔŋ, ¯dzũ. NII. (V.) dsâṅ. (Ll.) dsãń. Ex.: ha ti dzãŋ ---he calls.

dzaŋ, *n.* fat, *s.* dʒaŋ. NII. (V.) dsãṅ.

_dza:na, *v.* to bring, *s.* _dza, to come. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi _dza:na hamana --- he was brought here. ʃamobi a _dza:na --- the Izanzu brought him.

dzana, *n.* a certain bird. NII. (Ll.) dzắna. Ex.: dzana ti ǂneʔám !kaŋ, ta !xo ti !ka --- the bird taps on the tree, and the elephant runs away.

_dza:ǂ̃raŋ, *v.* to smell badly. SI. (Ll.) dzắnaṅ. Ex.: he |ku tã _dza:ǂ̃raŋ --- they (the vultures) smell badly.

_dzao, *n.* woman, *s.* zau, dzau, ¯dzou. NII. (V.) dsào.

¯dzʔao, *n.* tooth, *s.* ¯tsau, tsʔou. NII. (V.) ds'áo.

dzap, *v.* imitation of the sound of throwing or striking, used after kui, to make, say. SI. (Ll.) dzápp. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne kui dzap, xabbu tẽ !kwa au ¯||khãǂ |na: --- he threw, hitting the bone on the lion's head.

dzau, *v.* to hunger. NII. (V.) dsau. (Wil.) dzāuú.

ˏdzau, *v.* to arise, stand up, *s.* ¯tso, tsa¯u. NII. (V.) dsău.

dzʔau, clean, *s.* dzambi. NII. (V.) ds'au.

dzau, *n.* woman, wife, girl, *s.* dzou, _dzao, sau, zau, tsau. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) Ex.: me dzau --- my wife. dzau !gum, --- widow, or woman without a husband. dzausi ʃe |nu debbi --- the girls are returning.

dzãǂũ, *n.* dung. NII. (Ll.) dzău. Ex.: dzõadzóa ti ʌm gomme dzãǂũǂ --- the flies eat the cows' dung.

_dzawa, *v.* to run, *s.* _dza. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯ǂkwe a _dzawa --- the dog runs.

_dzaxu, *n.* sky, *s.* !gwaxu. SIIc. (D.B.)

_dze, *v.* to come, *s.* _dza. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: jama _dze ti makanjaŋge --- now has come Makinjaŋge.

dze, *n.* finger. CIa. (Pa.) dse.

dze, dzema, new, small, *s.* ze:, tsema. NII. (V.) dsè. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nwi dze ke tʃua ||kwa --- the new moon lies over there. !kolo dzema --- a small knife.

dzendzeri, *n.* tin. CIII. (D.B.) *pl.* dzendzeripi.

dzeni, *n.* bowstring, *s.* dzami. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃula |kẽ |uwa na dzeni --- the arrow lies on the bowstring

dzeta, *v.* to wash, *s.* dzambi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzeta ja na atibi --- he is washing in water.

¯dzi:, *n.* thing, *s.* tʃi. NII. (V.) dsí.

dziniam, *v.* to stand overhead. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dziniam iʃo --- the sun stands overhead.

dziwa, *n.* stepson. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi dziwa ka mbogo --- my stepson is Mbogo.

ˎdzɔ: *n.* night, *s.* ʒo. [Na. tsuxub.] NII. (V.) dsô.

dzõ, *n.* blister, *s.* dʒõŋ, dʒodʒone. NII. (Ll.) dzõ.

dzo, *n.* bee, honey, *s.* ¯ʒo, dʒo. NII. (Ll.) dző. Ex.: |xwe ti |kaa |ou daba kwe dzo --- |xwe gave honey to the young buck.

dzõa, *n.* breast, *s.* tsoa, tswa, NII. (V.) dsõa. (Wil.) dzoa.

dzoãdzoã, *n.* fly, *s.* dzwãdzwã, ʒwaʒwa. NII. (Ll.) dsŏã-dsŏã, dzŏ-dzoã. Ex.: ha ti ʌm dzoãdzoã --- he eats flies. ma ti k"atu dzodzo¯ã --- thou seekest a fly.

dzõŋ, *v.* to sound, call, *s.* dzãŋ, ¯dzũ. NII. (Ll.) dzõṅ, dsoṅ. Ex.: ma ti dzõŋ tsausiŋ --- thou callest the women. e ti siŋ ||nwai, e ti dzoŋ |ou ||go !khu --- we see the moon, we sound the male buck's horn. ta ha tsau, ti |kau ||ke, ta ti dzõŋ ha ba, dzõŋdzõŋ ha ba, ta ha ba ǂgum --- and he arose, and was not dead, and called to his father, was calling to his father, and his father was silent.

dzɔra, *v.* to scare away, startle by a noise. NII. (V.) dsɔra.

dzou, *n.* woman, wife, girl, *s.* dzau, zau, tsau, sau. NI. (D.B.) *pl.* -dzousi. Ex.: dzou ko ||nam, ko !kwã ku: tʃani --- the woman shall clap, and the men shall dance. dzousi ||ka||kama xabasi --- women sling on big karosses. kama ¯dzou-ma e, m |kwa gu ¯tʃu --- when I was a girl, I did not build a hut. dzou-me ¯|khi --- many girls. me ¯dzou ||a tsĩ --- my brother's wife.

dzoukən, *v.* (?) to spring. (*prob. obsolete, occurs in an old song*) SI. (Ll.) dzóukẹn. Ex.: au dzoukən ||houkən --- ye (?) spring to visit.

⁻dzũ, *v.* to call, *s.* ˋdzãŋ, dzõŋ. NII. (V.) dsű.

dzu, *n.* ostrich eggshell. NII. (Ll.) dzú.

dzu: *n.* person, *s.* ʒu, dʒu. NII. (V.) dsū.

dz?u:, *n.* hut, village, *s.* tʃu. NII. (V.) dsᵛū. Ex.: dz?u ˋ!n --- inside of hut, sleepingplace.

dzu:a, big, very. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ssseme dau:a, pakapáa |ki hi dzu:a --- a big lion, big and tall as this. pakwai dzu:a han-!a, |ka|ka dzu:a --- a very big stone, very flat.

dzukwa, *v.* to carry, *s.* tʃukwa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: unuwe a dzukwa te a utumeko --- the man is carrying a spear.

dzuu, *n.* sheep, *s.* dʒu. CIb. (Pa.) dsúu.

dzʌm, *n.* tortoise, *Testudo semi serrata, s.* da:m, dham. NII. (Ll.) dzą́ḿm.

dzwãdzwã, *n.* fly, *s.* dzoãdzoã́. NIII. (D.B.).

dzwaǂi, *v.* to live. NII. (Ll.) dzu̯ą́ĩ. Ex.: ha ti dzwaǂi --- he lives.

dzwaija, *v.* (?) to caress. NII. (Ll.) dzu̯áiya. Ex.: ha ba dzwaija ha ǁhã, ta ha ǁhã e ǁgo-ma --- his father (?) caressed his son, for his son was a little boy.

dʒa, *v.* to steal, *s.* tʃa, tʃ?a, tʃã, tsaa. NII. (Ll.) dja. Ex.: ma ti dʒa me, ŋ a !kuŋ ara a---- (if) thou dost steal from me, I will kill thee outright. (Wil.) dža̋.

dʒã, dʒa, *v.* to be well, *used as* good, nice, nicely, sweetly, glad, *s.* ʒa. NII. (Ll.) dzshã, dzha. Ex.: !kaŋ ǁkohã, ǁkohá dʒa --- the tree's shade, a nice shade. |kúa ʃa dʒa ha |gaa kwe ku ---(they) did not pour milk nicely into his eye. ha go dʒao, ta ǁku dʒa --- its flower is yellowish and smells sweetly. e |kʷa ti dʒa --- our hearts are glad. dʒã, to be well. (Dk.) dʒa:.

dʒa:, *v.* to kick. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: madʒwiŋki ʃe a dʒa: te |nyle --- Madʒwiŋki kicks at the stones.

dʒãdʒã́, *v.* to warm oneself, *s.* tsa. NII. (Ll.) djã̆djã̆.

dʒãǂdʒã́ǂ, *n.* a certain bird. NII. (Ll.) djã̆-djã̆. Ex.: dʒãǂdʒãǂ ti ʌm |uni|uni --- the ... bird eats ants.

dʒai, *n.* fingers, *s.* dze, tʃai. NII. (Ll.) dzhái.

dʒala, *n.* smallpox, *s.* jale. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ⁻ǂkhi a ki ⁻ǁkauwa dʒala --- many Bushmen were killed by smallpox.

dʒale, *v.* to prick, tear. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁxau ki a dʒale --- a thorn has pricked it. !nwi e dʒale --- the boot is torn.

dʒaǂm, *v.* to be lean, hunger, *s.* ʒam. NII. (Ll.) dzhą́ḿm. Ex.: tʃi e dʒaǂm, ta ǂkwe --- a thing is lean, and dies of old age. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻ǂkwe_de dʒaǂm a --- a mother dog is lean.

dʒaǂŋ, *v.* to be fat, *s.* tʃaŋ, tʃẽi. NII. (Ll.) dzhʒ́n̓. Ex.: tʃi |kúa ǂnana, e ti okʷwi ka dʒaǂŋ --- a thing which is not thin, we say it is fat.

dʒana, brown, *s.* dʒo, dʒao. SVI. (D.B.)

dʒa:ni, *n.* chin, *s.* ʒa:ni, ʒara. SV. (D.B.)

dʒanne, *n.* plaything, shuttlecock. NII. (Ll.) djanne.

dʒao, *v.* to be yellowish, lightcoloured, to shine, *s.* dʒana. NII. (Ll.) dzhao, djao, dzhau. Ex.: dwi go dʒao --- the... flower is lightcoloured. maija taŋ?a !ga, ha go dʒao --- the ... fruit is red, its flower is yellowish. ǁnwai dʒao --- the moon shines. ha taŋ?a dʒao --- its body is yellow.

dʒau kakho, *v.* to fine. CI. (Do.) jau kakho.

-dʒe, *voc. ending, s.* bɛ, wɛ. CII. (Schi.) -dsche Ex.: arugu-dʒe --- o dog.

⁻dʒe, *n.* liver, *s.* tʃĩ. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* dsché.

dʒem, *v.* to fold. CI. (Do.) jem.

dʒendʒai, *n.* leopard. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi:ta dʒendʒai su sameta neeko --- the leopard caught and ate the baboon.

dʒeŋge, *v.* to circle. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ǂkhiǂkhi ki dʒeŋge, ka ti tʃxai --- many Bushmen circle round and dance.

dʒexo, bad. CIIb. (Wil.) džĕxo.

dʒi, *v.* to tan. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ti dʒi ⁻|nɔ: --- tans the skin.

dʒi, wet, bright, shining, *s.* dʒao. NII. (Ll.) dzhi, djĩ.

dʒi, *mas. pl. ending of n., used as pron.* they, them. CII. (Schi.) dschi. (D.B.) Ex.: biridʒi ko ⁻u, a ko uwa tea ǁkwõi, a ǁais kwe oa dʒi --- the goats have gone out, he will collect them, and take them home.

dʒi, *prob. dem.* that is. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* dschi. Ex.: dʒi da, bitter. dʒi doa, leaf. dʒi tau, hard. dʒi tue, beard. dʒi tui, wing. dʒi tua, breast. dʒi !nu, egg.

_dʒĩ, *n.* ground nut, 'eland boontji', *s.* dʒi njim. NI (D B.) Ex.: !nau e ka _dʒĩ m --- in summer we eat groundnuts.

dʒiba, *n.* lake, pool. CI. (Do.) jiba.

dʒibi, *n.* digging-stick. CI. (Do.) jibi.

dʒidʒwaho, *n.* partner. CI. (Do.) jijwaho.

dʒiee, *n.* sin. CI. (Do.) jiee.

dʒiko, *n.* pestle of a stamping block. CI. (Do.) jiko.

dʒili, *v.* to cover. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kɔm |nau dʒili |kʌm --- clouds cover the sun. m ¯te ki ‖ke, ke kum dʒili m ¯te --- my mother dies, and (I) bury covering my mother.

dʒim, *n.* locust. CI. (Do.) jim.

dʒinaa, *n.* well, fountain. CI. (Do.) jinaa.

dʒi njim, *n.* bean, pea, *s.* _dʒĩ. CI. (Do.) ji nyim.

dʒo, *v.* to put. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ–ŋ !ãna dʒo a siko --- I put the pot on the fire.

dʒo, *v.* to pick up. CI. (Do.) jo.

dʒɔ, *v.* to be blunt, timid, *s.* tʃo. NII. (Ll.) djǫ, dchǫ. Ex.: tʃi e dʒɔwa --- a thing which is timid.

dʒɔ, *n.* perspiration, *s.* ʃo. NII. (Ll.) dzshǫ.

dʒɔ, *n.* honey, *s.* dzɔ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: na ke ¯m dʒɔ --- I eat honey.

_dʒɔ:, *n.* hartebeest, *s.* dʒo, lechwe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _dʒɔ: hi !na: ʃi --- the hartebeest is big.

dʒo, *n.* lechwe, reedbuck, *s.* _dʒɔ:, hartebeest. NII. (Ll.) dzhó. CII. (Zuk.) djo.

dʒo, proud, CI. (Do.) jo.

dʒo, dark, black, *s.* ¯ʒo. NII. (Ll.) dzhó, djǒ, djò, dzshǫ̀. Ex.: da dʒo --- black cloth. kwesiŋ ti dʒo --- the place was dark. ǂgwa ¯!kũ ti !k"ao, ti ʃuwa ǂgwa:, ti ‖ke‖kéja jantje, |kua dʒo --- the ash Bushmen are light, they sleep in the ashes, resemble Jantje, are not black. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯|gu ki dʒo --- the night is dark.

dʒʔo:, *n.* a plant, *Terminalia servicea*, Burch. NI. (D.B.)

dʒoã, *n.* porridge. SIII. (D.B.)

dʒoa, *n.* stick, staff. CI. (Do.) joa.

dʒoaa, *n.* ashes, soap. CI. (Do.) joaa.

dʒobba, *n.* an insect, *Spirostreptes cinctata*, Wood. NII. (Ll.) dshóbba.

dʒobee, *v.* to surround. CI. (Do.) jobee.

dʒobi, *n.* hare. CI. (Do.) jobi.

dʒodʒɔ́nne, *n.* a thin skin, *s.* dʒoruu, dzõ. NII. (Ll.) dzhǒdzhǫ́nne. Ex.: tʃi ti !xi ¯|nɔ, |kúa e ¯|nɔ, ta ti e dʒodʒɔ́nne tsema --- the thing (arrow) grazes (?) (or raises) the skin, it is not the skin (*i.e.* not a great skin such as that of an elephant, ox, etc.), but is a thin skin.

_dʒoe, *v.* to blow. SIVb. (St.)

_dʒoe, *v.* to fly away. [Na. doe.]SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi–θpwɔ _dʒoe --- the flies fly away.

dʒoee, *v.* to take out fire. CI. (Do.) joee.

dʒoko thome, *n.* flying ants. CI. (Do.) joko thome.

dʒola, *v.* to plant. CI. (Do.) jola.

dʒõŋ, *v.* to blow up, *s.* _dʒoe. dzõ. NII. (Ll.) dzhõṅ. Ex.: ǂã ti dʒõŋ k"a --- the wind blows up the dust.

¯dʒoŋ, *n.* root, tuber, potato. NII. (Ll.) djòṅ. Ex.: ha ti ʌm ¯dʒoŋ --- he eats the root.

dʒona, *n.* duck. CI. (Do.) jona.

dʒoo, *v.* to overflow. CI. (Do.) joo.

dʒoo, *v.* to suspect. CI. (Do.) joo.

dʒoo, *n.* springhare. CI. (Do.) joo.

dʒoobe, *v.* to walk round. CI. (Do.) joobe.

dʒoree, *n.* bark of tree, *s.* tʃoraba. [Na. sorob.] CI. (Do.) joree.

dʒoruu, *n.* skin, *s.* dʒodʒɔ́nne. CI. (Do.) joruu.

dʒoʃa, *v.* to pluck, *s.* dʒo, to pick up. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m dʒoʃa ‖ɛ: --- I pluck grass.

_dʒoʃa, *n.* a certain bush. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: naro kweʃa ko |nuʃa ¯|nou, a ko _go, _dʒoʃ kwe _go, dʒoʃa hi: ʃi i --- a Naron woman sweeps the hut, cleans it, with a ... cleans it, the ... is a bush.

dʒou, *v.* to be blind, *s.* ʃou. NII. (Ll.) dzhou. Ex.: ha dʒou --- he is blind.

dʒou, *n.* sort. CI. (Do.) jou.

dʒũ, *v.* to blow, *s.* _dʒoe, dʒoŋ, dʒum, tʃu, ʃu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒo dʒũ daa ---the person blows the fire. NII. (Ll.) dzhũ. Ex.: ha ti gu daá, ha ti dʒũ daá --- he took the fire, he blew the fire.

ˉdʒu, *n.* beetle, *s.* ˉʒu. SI. (Ll.) djù, dzshù, *emph.* djùkẹn. Ex.: dʒu tẽ !gum --- the beetle is throwing. he e:, ˉdʒu haǂ |ne |ku ui --- and then the beetle arose. ˉdʒukən ‖khou sa: --- the beetle came flying.

dʒu, *n.* hole, house, nest, *s.* tʃu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha dʒu e --- it is a hole. CI. (Do.) ju, house, nest. Ex.: dʒu njimc --- roof of house. dʒu |kum tsikho --- door.

dʒu, *n.* sheep, *s.* ʒu. CI. (Do.) ju. Ex.: dʒu |kwa, lamb.

dʒu, *n.* person, *s.* dzu, ʒu. NII. (Dk.) dʒụ:. (V.) ʤsū:. (Ll.) djú, dzhú, *pl.* dzhúsi, dzhú-ssiṅ.Ex.: a ʃi ma !kuŋ-a dʒu e ? --- why didst thou kill this person ? dʒusi !nija --- hostile people. e ba dʒusiŋ tʃu --- the house of our father's people. dju !nu ˉ!kwi --- a bad person. dju ti kwaǂ !gaŋʔa --- the people respect the mantis. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dʒu |ne ŋ --- a person's head is this.

dʒu:, dark, *s.* dʒo. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nɔle ka dʒu: --- the land is dark. ˉ|gu wa dʒu: --- the night is dark. CI. (Do.) ju, darkness.

dʒuára, *v.* to persuade. NII. (Ll.) dzhuára. Ex.: ta dʒuára ha, ta ha ti gu, ta ti |a e --- and (we) persuade her, and she takes (it), and gives it to us.

dʒuawe, *n.* chalk pan. CI. (Do.) juawe, *pl.* jubere.

dʒuba:, *n.* millipede. NII. (Wil.) džŭbā.

dʒu:ˉbe, *v.* to throw away. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ti dʒu:ˉbe --- I throw it away.

dʒube, *n.* ox, cow, *s.* dʒurethi. CI. (Do.) jube *pl.* jubene. Ex.: dʒube tʃu --- cow dung. jubere kaie --- to inspan oxen. dʒubere thowe --- a drove of oxen.

dʒue, *v.* to disagree. CI. (Do.) jue.

dʒui tʃoo, *n.* skin bag, oxhide, CI. (Do.) jui choo.

dʒu ka ko ‖xaie, *n.* maggot in a grass case. CI. (Do.) ju ka ko ‖ghaie.

dʒum, *v.* to blow, *s.* dʒũ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ka dʒum --- he is blowing (it).

dʒum, *n.* tooth. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* dʒuani.

dʒuman, *n.* a plant, *Cyranchum orangeanum,* N. E. Br. NI. & CII. (D.B.)

dʒun, *n.* house, *s.* dʒu, tʃu. CIb. (Pa.) djun.

dʒunje, black,, blackness, *s.* dʒo, dʒu. CI. (Do.) junye.

dʒure, *v.* to herd cattle, *s.* dʒurethi. CI. (Do.) jure.

dʒure, *n.* board, plank. CI. (Do.) jure.

dʒureo, *v.* to exalt, cause to grow, follow. CI. (Do.) jureo.

dʒurethi, *n.* herd, *s.* dʒure, dʒube. CI. (Do.) jurethi.

dʒurihe, *v.* to beware of. CI. (Do.) jurihe.

dʒuro, afterwards, dʒurowa, behind. CI. (Do.) juro, jurowa.

dʒurunje, red. CI. (Do.) jurunye.

dʒuu, *n.* bustard. CI. (Do.) juu.

dʒuu, *n.* colour. CI. (Do.) juu.

dʒuu, *n.* rushes. CI. (Do.) juu.

dʒwã̃, *n.* ant, *s.* sidzwã. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si dʒwã ‖nai --- It is an antheap.

dʒwã, *n.* mierkat. NI. (D.B.)

dʒwaa, *n.* club, knobkerrie. CI. (Do.) jwaa.

dʒwaiᵉitən-tu, *n.* inside. SI. (Ll.) dzhu̥á̯i̯ĭte̥n-ttŭ́. Ex.: haŋ ka, "¯|eta |huru !nom dʒwaiᵉitən-tu" --- she said, "in the inside of the hole."

dʒwe, *v.* to contradict, deny, *s.* dʒweo. CI. (Do.) jwe.

_dʒwe, *n.* fork of river or stick. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki siŋ ¯‖gu _dʒwe --- I have seen the fork (confluence) of the rivers.

dʒwene, *n.* baboon. CI. (Do.) jwene.

dʒwendʒwe, *n.* kidney. CI. (Do.) jwenjwe. Ex.: dʒwendʒwe !guwa --- kidney fat.

dʒweo, *n.* objection, denial, *s.* dʒwe. CI. (Do.) jweo.

dʒwi, *n.* bubbles. NII. (Ll.) dzshu̥i.

E

This vowel occurs in Bushman both short and long, both close e and open ɛ, also in the dipthongs ei, we. It is occasionally nasalized. The neutral ə is often found in endings.

In his work "An Outline of ǂkhomani Phonetics" on page 63 Doke writes: "The ɛ phoneme: This may be described as the front mid vowel phoneme, and is variously heard as e (front half-close) or as ɛ (front half-open)." Of the sound in !kũ he writes on page 132 of his work "An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ç̣hũ̯: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari": "e. Front Half-close Vowel. --- With the majority of speakers this is a pure vowel, almost coinciding in tongue-position with Cardinal Vowel No. 2". ə in that language he calls the "Neutral Half-open Vowel".

e, *v.* to be, be identical with, be equal to. [Na. i.] SI. (B.) e, é. Ex.: haŋ ¯ha:ᵉ e !kwiŋ, !kwiŋjaŋ k"auki e---he, is not a dog, a dog (he) is not. hiŋ ¯ha:ᵉ e !kwiŋ!kwĭŋ, ‖khã̆:ŋ |ku e---they are not dogs. lions (they) are. (Ll.) ĕ. Ex.: ha |ku e toi !kerri, au ti e:, ha siŋ ˥hiŋ !kaui, ĩ:, au haŋ e toi-θpwa --- he is a grown-up ostrich at the place where he came out of the egg, when he was a little ostrich. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a θpwanu e _‖ŋ¯!kwa --- thy daughter-in-law is a Bushman. e tu, e tsaxuke --- is the mouth, are the eyes. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: duke e |onuwa --- the river is broad. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: katren-ka |ha e witga --- Katren's husband is Witga. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: malxas ŋ |kãi e --- Malxas is my cousin. |ne ka e a-sn ‖ʌn ? --- where is thy hut ? SV. (D.B.) Ex.: molapo e ¯!nau --- the Molapo is a river. wa e ‖na ke kolui --- they are there by the wagon. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kieb e ‖a ka --- |kieb is at home. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kama dzouma e, m |kwa gu ¯tʃu --- when (I) was a girl, I did not make a hut. !num e ¯ǂkhi --- berry-trees are many. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ¯!khũ tʃu e --- a Bushman hut (it)

is. uwe e !kuŋ --- Uwe is a Bushman. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃɔve e --- it is winter. kɔvekɔve e --- it is morning. CI. (Do.) Ex.: e be be --- it is not he (*exclamation*). e be we --- it is she (*exclamation*). e ma khae ? --- is it night ? CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkuŋkwe e,tʃɔkʷʰau e --- an old man am (I), a sorcerer am (I). !gĩŋkwen !aikwe e --- the !giŋkwen are !ai Bushmen. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔbe hadzabe e --- we are Bushmen. kwa mo kɔmĩ e saŋga, kwa mo pakapaá e baladʒa --- when small he was Saŋga, when big he was Baladʒa.

ẽ, e:, ¯ɛ, *v.* to eat, *s.* ã, hã, eĩ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkũǁka ẽ θbo:ke --- the baboon eats bushes. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xa |kũ ni ẽ ha --- I have nothing to eat. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ẽ --- thou eatest. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ka e: bupi --- they eat meal. masarwa ku ka ¯ɛ: --- the Masarwa eat it. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: u a ẽ ǁkammate ? ˋɛ:--do you eat ants ? yes. si se e _ha --- we eat food. SIa. (A-son) exa.

ɛ, *v.* to tell. SIVb. (St.) ʔɛ.

e, *v. part. used in narrative, may sometimes be translated by* it, he. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: e |a: --- it burns, he is dying. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e ʃoki a |ki --- sits on the ground. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e ʃa ʃi, e |kaŋ |kʷʰale, e ka tanaa, e a: ʃa ǁhatu --- (he) comes, goes off, (we) talk, (he)has sat down. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e |gʌmte, e se ǁkare, e sa !oe θpwe: --- (he) hits it, skins it, cuts up the meat.

e:, *rel. & dem.* who, which, that, this. SI. *refers to nouns in the pl. and to those in the sing. which take* he, hi, *instead of* ha *in the 3rd pers. sing.* (B.) ē. Ex.: u kaŋ |ku e: ǁaŋ |ã |kĩ|ki: !kõiŋ --- you are those who went and cut up the old man. haŋ ka si se tã:a ǁʔʊ: e: a --- he desired that we should feel this fatigue (fatigue which here). (Ll.) ē. Ex.: ha xoa kʷʰauki á ha !huiŋ eŋeŋ e: |kʷʰwaija --- her mother did not give her .... roots which were many. he e:, ŋ |ne |xĩ: toi --- and then then it is that) I shoot the ostrich. SII. (D.B.)that, Ex.: ki sa e:? --- what is that ? SIIc. Ex.: |kwisi e ǁkoe --- one bird (bird which one). SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwĩ e: --- that person. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ke: e --- my cap that is. e: ʃi ǁka: a !kʌn --- there food is lacking. NII. (Ll.) e, who, this. Ex.: dʒu e ti kʷʰija okʷʰwi tʃi --- this person first said the thing. |gi okʷʰwi dʒu tanki e geja e tʃu --- come to tell the other people who are at our hut. (V.) Ex.: dsu: e: --- this person. (Wil.) ē, this.

e, *pron.* his, her, *used instead of* em *in certain terms of relationship.* CI. (Do.) Ex.: e ma --- his own mother. e kwekwe --- his own sister.

e, *pron.* we, *s.* i. SII. (D.B.) *only used before part.* he. Ex.: e he kʷʰaia --- we shall laugh. SVI. Ex.: e wasi θpwaaĩ--- let us sleep. e ǁaru ke --- we will return. NI. (D.B.) *usual form, there is also a masc. form* e !ka, *and a fem. form* ehe. Ex.: e oasi ku ¯khausi --- we all burn it. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e ti !kuŋ !xo --- we kill the elephant. e ba ba ti ʌm ǂʌhĩ --- our father's father ate the ....(animal). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e weʃɛʃɛ !o !kũ --- we are all Bushmen.

ɛ, *n.* entrails. SIVb. (St.) ʔɛ.

e, and. [Na. ẽ] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: lorike ku si, e |ne |nori ki _tsʔɔɔ --- the lorry came and took him to the dance. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lakai e θpwani --- a woman and children. NI. (D.B.) ha |kum dzauma, e ǁgoma re |kuma --- he cuts girls, and boys cuts he.

e, by, in, on, from. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hiŋ ǁo ʃowa e ǁnẽiŋ --- they sit by the house. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ia ta ʃi e kokoŋ --- he will come from Kakong.

e, *interjection.* SIIb. (Mh.) ˈĕ.

ɛ, *interrog. part.* SIIb. (Mh.) ˈɛ̆. Ex.: a xa !am ɛ ? --- or are you butting with your head ?

ˋɛ:, e:, yes. SVI. (D.B.) a sa ǂkai ǂnõ ǁgaike ? ˋɛ: --- do you use that ? yes. NI. (D.B.) e, *s.* ehé:. CII. (Schi.) ˈē (Pa.) ē. (D.B.) ˋɛ:. Ex.: xau dama ǁxaǁxase uwa ? ˋɛ: --- did the Berg Damara teach you? yes. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɛ:, aseja ɔla --- yes, the child sleeps.

e, no, *s.* _ẽ¯ẽ. SV. (Schi.).

ea, *v. part., or pron.* he, she. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: maki ea ʃa ǁabe, ea ʃa ǁna --- Maki has gone riding, has gone away. madisa ka kabe bupi, ea ka ǁko unte !kha --- Madisa is kneading bread, he has poured in water.

ea, *dem.* that, *s.* ean, eba, eʃa. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ea |i --- that is a fire. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ea _daǂa tʃitʃisi ˋho: --- that fire burns off the grass. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ǁoas ti e e --- those are children.

ean, some, *s.* ea. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ean ta ko xau, ako ean \!nwɔna --- some tobacco is cut, and some is rolled.

eba, *dem.* that, *s.* ea, eʃa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: eba dabe, eʃa |ur‖ei --- that one (man) is Dabe, that one (girl) is |ur‖ei.

ebe, *pron.* he, she, it, CI. (Do.) Ex.: ebe kwa uka pakela --- he rises very early.

ebe i je, *v.* to stand over. CI. (Do.) ebe i ye.

ebe ŋ‖gee, *v.* to dispute. CI. (Do.) ebe ng‖gee.

ebe oo ‖ka, *n.* white mimosa. CI. (Do.)

ebi, *mas. pl. ending, used also as pron.* CIII. (D.N.) Ex.: ɔnebi, we (men). itʃebi, they (men). ebi abikwa xlako ta |iami wainetʃa --- those who were cut all died.

edzé, édzeko, *n.* wife. CIII. (D.B.) *pl.* édzeme. Ex.: manaŋgwe edzé ako --- Manaŋgwe is (my) wife. itʃama ako ɔnɔ édzeko, édzeme sa tawa ʃi pisps --- one is my wife, the wives of Tawaʃi are two.

_ẽ¯ẽ, no, *s.* e. SIV. (D.B.)

eeba, this one, this person, *s.* ea, eba. CI. (Do.)

eetʃu, *v.* to be like. CI. (Do.) eechu.

ehe, *v.* to deserve, ehe ahe, to happen. CI. (Do.)

ehe, *pron.* we, *fem. s.* e. NI. (D.B.)

ehé:, yes, *s.* e, e:ja. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu: !xã: ? ehé:, ja !gu: !xã --- is water far ? yes, water is far.

éhs, *interj.* haha. NII. (Ll.) ɛ̋hɛ̋. Ex.: ta |xwe ¯|ni ti siŋ ha, ka si, ta kwe, "éhs, éhs" --- and |xwe sat looking at him and laughing, and said, "haha, haha".

éhẽ, *interj.* oh, oh dear. NII. (Ll.) éhɛ̃. Ex.: ta |xwe ‖na, ta kwe, "me zau, éhẽ, me zau, gu mĩ, éhẽ" --- and |xwe objected and said, "my woman, oh, my woman take hold of me, oh dear".

ehŋ, *pron.* we, *s.* e, ehe. NIII. (D.B.) !kũ |ne|néʃi wa ehŋ --- Bushmen all are we.

ehwa, hither (motion). CI. (Do.)

ehwa nja, *v.* it will be, must be. CI. (Do.) ehwa nya.

ehwa n‖gwa, not yet. CI. (Do.)

ehwa ‖gam, *v.* to have a friend, *s.* ‖gamthi, friend. CI. (Do.)

ehwe, *v.* to be nothing at all. CI. (Do.)

ẽi, *v.* to eat, graze, *s.* ã, ẽ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ẽi θbo --- he eats the bush.

ei, *n.* sassaby, *s.* haie. CII. (Zuk.)

e:in, *n.* locust. CIa. (Pa.) ɛ̋ĩn.

einja, ẽiŋẽiŋja, *n.* meat, flesh, *s.* eŋ. SI. (B.) eĭnya, ẽiṅẽiṅya. Ex.: ŋ a: ka |ku ¯kon !ho !koŕŕɛ: , au einja !ʌhî ʃo !koŕŕɛ: --- I am one who swallows up the tub, while the meat is in the tub. a ‖ka:, au a ẽiŋẽiŋja ‖ka: --- thou art wet, while thy flesh is wet.

einki, *n.* father, *s.* ¯ɛŋki. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa |na ha xeinki, |na ha einki --- the child is with its mother, with its father. ŋ einki einki ha !xoi e ‖ɛwi --- my father's father's place is ‖ɛwi.

eisa:, good. NII. (Wil.) e̯išā.

ẽ̄ise, *v.* to be short. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha'k"auki se ẽ̄ise --- he will not be short, *i. e.* he will be long away.

eisi, *n.* grass. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

eiʃa, eiʃe, *n.* mother, *also used for* mother-in-law, maternal aunt, *s.* aija. CII. (D.B.) *voc.* eije. *poss.* eiʃ-ti, eiʃ-ko. Ex.: aumko kwena ko ma, "tira ka ‾|gi si teme"; eiʃko mamasa ‾‖xwi, ako ‾|gi ta --- the father's people say, "my name it shall bear"; the mother's mother contradicts, and names it.

e:ja, yes, *s.* e, ehe:. NI. (D.B.)

eja, e:ja, *dem.* there, this. SIIe. (An.) eya. Ex.: |na eja !owa --- see there is water. NII. (Ll.) ẽ́yă̋. Ex.: n a |kúa siŋ ʃi e:ja --- I have not seen this thing.

eje, sweet. CI. (Do.) eye.

eka, and then. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu re ok"wi, eka ʒu |kwa: |ẽ, eka tsi ʒu |kwa: da ka: --- people talk, and then people do not think, and then people do not act.

ekade, *v.* to turn round. CI. (Do.)

ekala, *v.* to work, *s.* ekekéla. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa:ku ka ekala tʃite kótele, kwe a geri --- |kwa:ku is working, washing the dishes, and wiping them.

ekéja, *v.* to be bad, ferment. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hama sɛmɛ́ ekéja, akwene sɛmɛ --- this food is bad, do not eat.

ekekéla, *v.* to work, make, build, beat (iron), *s.* ekala, ela. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ekekéla ts?ɔko kwe te |api ta tsáhoko --- is working to support the shelter. ekekeláta tʃɔma ‖?anako --- iron beaten to an arrow head.

eko, *v.* to scoop out. CI. (Do.)

eko, *pron.* their *in terms of relationship, otherwise* thau eko. CI. (Do.) Ex.: eko bare --- their father. eko kwekwe --- their sister.

eku, self, selves. SIId. (Wu.)

ekwa ‖khoo, venemous, deadly. CI. (Do.)

éla, élaha, *v.* to work, make, treat, *s.* ekala, ekekéla. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: éla ts?ɔko --- make fire. ha‾khate éla itʃa akwape --- go to treat those eyes. akitibe e éla ma:ku, akitibe to ʃamobɛ élaha ma:ku, akitibe _hadzabe ákwape a élaha ma:ku --- women make pots, Isanzu women make pots, Bushman women do not make pots. obi _hadzabi ota eláta hamana --- we Bushmen have cleared this. salame ta tina áseta, eláta tsetibi --- sleeps in a shelter made of bushes.

eláse, *v.* to form, mould, *s.* éla. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: jamoá biti se eláse akwĩ́tibe---of earth the women mould

eláti, *n.* worker, youth, boy, *s.* éla. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: eláti ja, a haba eláti --- (he) is a youth, and that one a youth. elátibi ko idza mu:a --- boys are cut on the little finger. ndogo a mbogo a haŋgu elatipi --- Ndoga and Mboga and Haŋgu are workers.

élu, *v.* to get in. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea élu ke kolui --- he gets into the wagon.

em, emdhe, *pron.* his, her, *s.* e. CI. (Do.) Ex.: em ‖gaitʃo --- his wife, her husband.

ɛm, *v.* to eat, *n.* food, *unusual form of* m. NII. (Ll.) e̱mḿ, e̱mḿ. Ex.: te?e: ‖ke‖kéja kuku, e ti ɛm ha --- the .... bird resembles a fowl, we eat it. he ti tʃiŋ ɛm --- he cries for food.

em, *dem.* that, *mas., s.* ea. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: mdza kam ‖ein keinko em kweba ha ? --- what time was it when that man came ?

emalɛ, *v.* to hurt. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: th?ali ama emalɛ a ɔnɔ, ta tl?ɔko kwa ? --- who has hurt me by burning me ?

emeda, completely, entirely. CIII. (D.B.)

e:mere, e:mersi, *n.* bucket. [Ned. emmer.] SII. (D.B.) e:mersi. Ex.: ha |keja e:mersi --- she carries the bucket. SV. (D.B.) e:mere.

em khe kho, *interj*. begone. CI. (Do.)

emoo, *n*. measure, observer. CI. (Do.)

eŋ, eŋeŋ, *m*. meat, flesh, body, root, *s*. ã, ẽ, einja, *Referred to by the pronouns* hiŋ *and* e:, *even in the sing*. SI. (B.) eǹ, eǹ–eǹ, *emph*. eǹyaǹ, eǹ–eǹ–yaǹ, *poss*. eǹ–ka. Ex.: hiŋ |kaǂmmɛn ho |kaggən–ka eŋ --- they take up and carry the mantis' flesh. ha ‖kaxukakən !kú!ku: tĩ |kaggən eŋeŋ, |kaggən–ka eŋjaŋ ǂhauǂhau ‾‖kʷɛ --- her sisters threw down the mantis' flesh, the mantis' flesh sprang together. ha tũwaŋ ta:ẽja, ha eŋeŋjaŋ |ku e: a --- his skin is gone, it is his flesh. (Ll.) ěǹ, ěǹěǹ, ěǹěǹya. Ex.: !kwi taiǂ si daǂrrakəndaǂrrakən ha eŋeŋ --- the man walks, moving his flesh. hĩ se hã: eŋ e: ‖ka: --- they will eat meat which is cooked. |kui:i |ku a:, ka koiŋ, au ha tatti e:, ha eŋeŋja |ki !kʔãu --- the broody ostrich is one that is lean, for it feels that its body has dust. ha xoa kʷauki á ha !huiŋ eŋeŋ e: |kʷwaija --- her mother did not give her ... roots which were many. SIa. (A-son) eng.

en, ena, only. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ki en ki ǂkuri háa --- (he) only anoints here. !ge:xa ki taa si sõ–|a, ena ki se, ki si ǂkuri ha --- the sorcerer has no medicine, only comes to rub him.

ena, *v*. to come, journey. CI. (Do.) CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ki ena voari --- (they) have come to help.

ena, enako, enapi, *n*. grass. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: iko tlʔɔtlʔɔkɔɛ a udzame ena tina --- fire was made by the hyena in the grass. kwa mo ta tako enako pakapaako --- then he collected much grass. poijapi enapi tsotʃepi, ha‾khana bi --- blows the wind the grass, it moves.

‾ɛ:ŋki, *n*. father, *s*. einki. SII. (D.B.)

ente, *v*. to go away. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe ente ha --- he goes away.

enwa, here, *s*. erwa. CI. (Do.) Ex.: enwa ja --- to come here.

epeme, *v*. to carry, wear on the head. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: unuwa épeme nepi --- men carry them. kimbakupi epéme --- arrows worn on the head.

ere, *dem*. that. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒo ere ǂke, ʒo ere _kaǂra --- that man is clever, that man is stupid.

erob, *n*. God. [Missionary name.] NIIc. (Leb.)

errierrɛ, *v*. to seek, look about. SI. (B.) érri érrɛ̲. Ex.: hĩ saŋ !haǂm errierrɛ |ki|kí hĩ --- they will first looking about find them.

erwa, there, *s*. enwa. CI. (Do.)

es, *n*. snake, puffadder. SIIe. (An.) ˈes. Ex.: es tʃina --- the snake bites.

esee, *v*. to reign. CI. (Do.)

eso, *v*. is *used as copula*. CIII. (D.B.) ditʃi eso tseti --- black is wood.

eta, when. CI. (Do.)

etaŋ, *v*. to wish, will. SIIb. (Mh.) ˈetaǹ.

etapi, *v*. to lighten, *s*. taba. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: etapi ati --- the rain lightens.

ete, *v*. to be, *s*. e. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwe: ete --- spring it is. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.:kwata komí, ete mweŋga --- when small (I) was Mweŋga.

etsá, *n*. basket. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: etsá kweta sandawibe tʃikina enapi --- a basket is made by the Sandawe of grass.

etsoro, *n*. dewlap. CI. (Do.)

etʃiako, *n*. vent. CIII. (D.B.)

eu ˈku, *n*. mortar. CIa. (Pa.)

ewa, *v*. to mention. CI. (Do.)

exla, *n.* uncle, aunt. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kindeako exla gisako --- Kindeako's aunt is Gisako.

F

The labio-dental unvoiced fricative is not a Bushman sound. It occurs only in languages spoken by tribes residing among the Bantu, and in these often in loan words. Other Bushmen may use a bilabial unvoiced fricative in imitating the noise of wind or fire, but not in regular speech.

fara, far, *v.* to get on, be well. [Afri. hoe vaar jy ? how are you?] SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: n fara ˊtswi \‖oa |ẽ ‖ã e: --- I am getting on well in God's name. axa te:n far di:ka ? --- how are you ?

fɛ, *n.* hookah. SIIc. (D.B.)

fɛ:, *n.* hand, arm. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ki fɛ: --- my hand. ŋ-ki fɛ: ɔ ki !uti --- my arms which are two.

-fe, *ending expressing time, s.* -fua. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖naka-fe, afternoon.

fiela, *v.* to sweep. [Tsw. feela.] CI. (Do.)

foana, *v.* to yawn. [Swa. funua kinwa.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ka foana, makwaʃa --- have yawned, (I) Makwaʃa.

fofa, *v.* to fly. [Tsw. fofa] CI. (Do.)

fuá, fuáta, *v.* to drink. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _dzane ku atébi na fuá --- come with water to drink. fuáta on atebi --- I drink water. akwá mo.fuá ---it has not drunk.

-fúa, -fúe, *endings expressing time, s.* -fe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsi-fúa ko a fuá tsiŋgaoko --- at night drinks the gemsbok. ‖naka-fúe na --- three to four p. m..

fueta, *v.* to buy. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ke taŋga, ke ¯ǂkanu, ke mboŋgo ke fueta mi --- with stuff, with metal bands, with money he bought me.

fukwa, fukwape, *n.* foot. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i fukwa --- is a foot. a fukwape e, itʃame ja, a fukwape piepi --- a foot it is, is one, two feet.

fuu, *v.* to turn. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ko fuu, kwe sa --- (he) has turned, comes.

G

The voiced velar explosive is found in all Bushman languages as initial sound, in second syllables where it interchanges with k and t , and after all clicks except the labial click.

ga, *v.* to stay, *s.* ge. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mu ku ¯ts?aa ʒu ku o¯k"wi, ko -u tʃu |kau, m ga --- I heard people talking, went to the hut's inside, I stayed.

ga, *v. part., possibly derived from* ga, to stay, *often expressing habitual action, or a state, s.* ka. SI. (Ll.) gă. Ex.: ha ga |ku tai:ǂ o ǁga: --- he is accustomed to go by night. SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: toe naŋ koro naŋ !unsi na ga |k"xoa: --- the lion and the jackal and the hyena went hunting. SIII. (D. B.) Ex.: m ga pe:la --- I have pushed. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ǁkora ki k"aa --- (she) is drawing on the ground. ŋ |ke|ke ki ǁk"ani i, ŋ ga ǁhãi i --- my grandfather cut it off, (because) I was sickly. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁʌn ga ǁk"wa --- the sun is setting. ea tʃu |ki ke kai, ʃi ga !kaile a he |ke ǁna --- he stayed at Kai, we have left him at his home. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hõ tʃi, ka ʒu ǁẽi, ka |gẽja, ka ga tʃxo --- the steenbok comes, and people catch it and carry it, and will cut it up. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ŋ ga ti u --- I go out. ga ti tʃa k"a --- falls upon the earth (rain). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ga !ũ --- (he) stands. CII (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌmtem a ga _haǂ, a ga !kɔxo ko tani --- |kʌmtem will come and will bring meat. xam ǁa: ʃi, xara ga ǁnei ʃi --- he knows it, he can talk of it. !kẽʃe ga _haǂ --- come back again.

ga, *v.* to bite, *s.* k'a. CII. (Schi.)

ga:, *v.* to yawn. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ga: --- thou dost yawn.

ga, *v.* is, are, *used as copula.* SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |e ga ǁk?a:i --- the fire is warm. t?o ga ti --- a boy is that. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na kabe ala θmwa ga ǁkari --- I have fetched much wood. !nwa: ga !un --- one stick. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: taka ga !gai ǁnaa, taka ga !kỹ ǁnaa --- there are red big ones, there are red stars.

ga, *interrog. part. s.* ge. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ǁkaba la ? --- how are you ? ga ha ʃa tia ¯la ? --- where have you been ?

-ga, *poss. part. s.* -ka. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ |na:-ga |ku ka k"auki |k"oa:ja -- my head's hairs are not many. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkon|ki n-ga |kẽ --- ǂkon|ki (is) my name. *sometimes* -si *is added.* m θpwa-ga-si |kha --- my child's face. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: puʃo a ǁk"aba |a:ga θmwa --- Puʃo has brought the fire's wood. la a-ga turu --- this man's hat. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha-ga !ãna ʃwe --- the water's pot it is.

ga, *pron.* it, *referring to things and animals, s.* ha. NII. (V.) gà, *pl.* gasn, sn. Ex.: _ga ti _!u_wu -- it (tree) gets leaves. (Ll.) gá. Ex.: ga ti k"wa --- it (caterpillar) lifts its head.

ga, to, on, in, by, some of. SIId. (Arb.) Ex.: ga kaba --- to dig. ga ʃu --- to smoke. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwa:ne wa tʃu ga ǁku:m --- the children sit on the sand. ha tʃa kuta ¯|ki ga ǁkwa --- they are hidden in the grass. e a tʃu: ga |ã --- he sits by the fire. n ga ¯tʃun ga |kau|na --- I am smoking some tobacco. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: n ¯ǂhu ga |komsa --- (it) stands on the ground.

ga, if, perhaps. NII. (V) Ex.: ga _ha |gje:?a mi, na¯ti ˎɔ: _|au a _ha --- if he comes to me, I shall treat him badly. (Wil.) ga.

ga, *n.* thing, *s.* gau. SIIa. (Mg.)

ga, *n.* steenbok. CIa. (Pa.)

ga, *n.* duck. CII. (Pa.)

gã:, *n.* white tsama melon used for mixing with poison. CII. (D.B.)

_ga, long, *s.* ǂgan. NII. (V.) gà. (Wil.) gā.

ˎga:, now. NII. (V.) gâ. Ex.: ˎga: na ¯ti |gje: --- now I will go away.

ˊga:, wise, clever. NII. (V.) gǎ (Wil.) ga.

ga:, *n.* nail, claw. CIIb. (Wil.) gā.

¯gaa, *n.* rain. SIII. (D.B.) NIII. (D.B.) *short form of* ǁga:.

gaa, *n.* awl, needle. CI. (Do.)

gaba, *n.* broth. SIIe. (An.)

gaba, long, many days, *s.* _ga. NII. (Ll.)

gaba, *n.* rhinoceros. CI. (Do.)

gaba, *n.* bowstring, *s.* ǁkaba. CIa. (Pa.)

gaba, *n.* friend. CI. (Do.) Ex.: gaba tʃon, friendship. gaba kho, custom.

gabae, *v.* to be a friend. CI. (Do.) gabao, to be friendly with.

gábaka, *n.* fungus. NII. (Ll.) gǎbakă. Ex.: gábaka |nu |ne ǁa: zausiŋ ti m --- a large (kind of) fungus the women eat.

gábatĭ́, *n.* tree fungus. *s.* gábaka. NII. (Ll.) gǎ́batĭ́.

gabe:, *n.* hookah. CIIb. (Wil.) gǎbē.

gabee, *n.* giraffe, *s.* gawé CI. (D.) Ex:: gabee ǁgau --- a bull giraffe.

_gabe¯u, *v.* to dip up. NIII. (D.B.)

gabe |khaine, *n.* the Southern Cross. CI. (Do.)

gabi, *v.* to turn over, change. NII. (Ll.) gábbi. CI. (Do.) gabi.

gabi hewe, *n.* change. CI. (Do.)

gabigabi, *v.* to be changeable. CI. (Do.)

gabi nja, *v.* to obtain. CI. (Do.) gabi nya.

_gabiʃe, *v.* to turn round, shut. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁeiʃa xu, a !kũ, na débi, _gabiʃe, dau |e:s kwe !ga:ba --- leave the hut, go, and come back, turn round, set fire to the grass. ǂxedʒi _gabiʃe --- shut the eyes.

gã-durub, *n.* striped rat. CIIb. (Sh.)

ga:-ga:-e:,now. NII. (Wil.) gā-gā-ē.

\gaᵋ\gauᵋ, *v.* to make new, clean. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka kʷoã ka !gu ¯ze, a ka \gaᵋ\gauᵋ --- clean it (waterhole) with fresh water, make it new.

gai, *v.* cannot. CI. (Do.)

gãĭ, *v.* bury. CII. (Schi.)

gãĭ, good, nice, *s.* gake. NII. (Dk.) (V.) Ex.: dzu: gãĭ e:--- he is a good man (Wil.) gai.

ga¯i, *n.* poison caterpillar, *s.* ká¯i. NII. (Ll.) gáì.

gai, *n.* wildebeest (?) *s.* !gai, gue. [Mb. mpulu.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:¯gai wa ǁkha ¯ǁna¯ǁna, ǁkha dʒo --- the wildebeest is a big buck, a dark buck.

gai, *n.* steenbok, *s.* gaie. CIIb. (Bal.)

gaiai, *v.* to despise. CI. (Do.)

gaie, *n.* steenbok, *s.* gai. CI. (Do.) gaie. (Sel).gai-ee.

¯gaie, *n.* dusk. CII. (D.B.)

gaiethi, *n.* servant. CI. (Do.)

gaihe, *n.* warmth. CI. (Do.)

gaii, *n.* puffadder. CI. (D.B.)

gaije, *n.* ringhals. CI. (Do.) gaiye.

gaioxi, often, very, CII. (Schi.)

gai:te, *v.* finished. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: si gai:te ku ǁna: --- (he) is finished in the war game.

gake, pretty, *s.* gãĩ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lake gake ka --- that is a pretty wife.

gala, *n.* roibok, *s.* pala. CIIb. (Wil.) gǻla.

_gale, *v.* to roll, *s.* gane, gaŋgani. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha gu ¯!gãũ a _gale --- she takes a stick and rolls (it).

gale, sweet, *s.* gãĩ, gake. CII. (Pa.)

_gali, *n.* Kangali, a Bantu tribe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gali ke ǂnaam --- the Kangali beat it out.

galla, *n.* impala, a buck. CIIb. (Zuk.)

galu, *n.* hive, *s.* ǁgalu:. NIII. (D.B.)

gam, *v.* to awaken. NII. (Ll.) gǻmm.

gam, *v.* to cast away, *s.* gamohoxe. CI. (Do.) gam ho nje, to be lost.

gam, gama, *v.* to swear an oath, *n.* oath. CI. (Do.)

gam,*n.* bustard. CIa. (Pa.)

gama, *v.* to hide oneself. NII. (Wil.) gama kʷχ?a: --- to hide oneself in the ground.

gamagama, *n.* bracelet. NIa. (Leb.) *m. & ch. sp.*

gamo, *n.* truth. CI. (Do.)

gamohoxe, *n.* loss, *s.* gam, to cast away. CI. (Do.) gamohoghe.

ga:ŋ, *v.* to swim. C SI. (B.) ggǻn.

gan, *v.* to doubt, complain, *s.* ganthi. CI. (Do.)

_gana, *n.* lizard. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gana tʃu _golɔ --- the lizard sits in the mpaka tree.

gane, gani, *v.* to roll, *s.* gale, gaŋgani. NII. (Ll.) gǫnne, gǫ́nni. (V.) gǫni̱. (Dk.) ga:ni.

gane, *n.* beard. CI. (Do.)

gaŋgáni, *v.* to roll down, *s.* gane, kaŋkáni. NII. (Ll.) gaṅgáni.

gangarob, *n.* spirits, ghosts. NIIc. (Leb.)

ganina, *n. pl.* Germans. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hama ganina hi há heru:, heru ba ʃa --- those Germans are finished, finished and gone.

ganthi, *n.* doubter, *s.* gan. CI. (Do.)

gao, *v.* to hide, conceal. CI. (Do.)

_gaoxa, *n.* chief, *s.* gau, gauk"au, ga:uxã. [Na. gao, to rule.] NII. (V.) gǫ̱oxa.

gara, *n.* scab. CI. (Do.)

gara, *n.* dish. CIa. (Pa.)

gárama, formerly. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: tʃi e gárama owa --- this thing (painting) was formerly done.

_gare, *v.* to love, want, wish. NII. (V.) gǫ̱re. (Wil.) gǎrē, to rejoice.

gare, stupid. CII. (Schi.)

gari, *v.* to fall. SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: gari !are --- to fall out.

_gari, *n. pl.* pigs, *s.* !ga, boar. NI.(D.B.) Ex.: _gari m tʃi e --- little pigs are these.

gari, *n.* thatch, *s.* gau. CI. (Do.)

garii, *v.* to creak, buzz, croak. CI. (Do.)

garii, *v.* to caress. CI. (Do.)

garikgari, *n.* black-backed jackal. NII. (Zuk.) gari-k-gari.

gariki, *v.* to work, make. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gariki ho amo !uŋguwe --- made it has the Masai.

garinjan, *v.* to rub. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: garinjan da --- rub it (arrowhead).

garinjė, *n.* stump of tree. CI. (Do.) garinye.

garo, *n.* ostrich, *s.* |garo. CII. (Pa.)

garoha, *v.* to freeze. CI. (Do.)

garu:, *v.* to want, wish. NII. (Wil.) gǎ́rū.

ga‾ʔu, *n.* flesh, pulp. SIIa. (Dk.)

garuba, *v.* to knead. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha garuba ke bupi --- he kneads the meal.

gaʃe: !ga:, *v.* to wait. NII. (Wil.) gǎšē !gā.

gasi, very, SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han kwa gasi ǁkeo --- he is very old.

ga:si, *n.* reeds. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ga:si --- these are reeds.

ga:si, *n.* custom. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁk"auǁe:n ka tʃani tʃãĩ |nwa:, sa o si hi: ga:si --- the Auen dance such a dance, such is their custom.

_gaǂsi, *n.* rib. CII. (D.B.)

gassi, *n.* eye. Ni. (Sei.)

gaʃeŋga, *n.* present. [Ger. Geschenk] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: xlaata ma gaʃeŋga --- he wants a present.

gau:, gau:wa, *v.* to approach, come near, drive near. SI. (Ll.) ggā́ū,ggā́ūwa. Ex.: tsʔa de he, he gau: ŋ-ka ǁneiŋ, ã: ? --- why do they come near my house ? haŋ |k"e:, haŋ k"auki se !xwɔ̃nni, haŋ gau:wa ǁneiŋ --- he said, he would not turn back, he had come near the house.hiŋ |ne gau:wa ǁneiŋ a: |kaggən ǁna ha --- they approached the house at which the mantis was. !kaukən saŋ ‾ǂkǫeʔa‾gau:wa ‾hi: --- the children shall seeking springbok kids drive (them) near for us.

gau, *v.* to thatch, *s.* ǁgau, gari. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃu !ni tʃa m gau a ‾ǁɛ --- the hut I thatch with grass.

gau, *v.* to forbid, stop. [Na gao, to rule.] CI. (Do.)

gau, *v.* to possess. CII. (Schi.)

gau, ŋgau, _gau, *n.* thing, *s.* ga. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a |ŋau gau !kusake --- (I) shall marry a bad thing.

ˎgau, *n.* green wasp. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gau !ne ʒu --- the green wasp stings people.

_gau, *n.* hand, *usually* _ǁgau. NIII. (D.B.)

‾gãũ,*n.* tree, *usually* ‾!gãũ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _dʒo a kula ‾gãũ--- bees swarm in a tree.

gau, *n.* buffalo. CIIb. (Bal.) (Zuk.)

gau, *n.* youth, young man, *s.* k"au. CI. (Do.)

gau, *n.* government, *s.* _gaoxa. CI. (Do.)

ˎgaᵋu, new, *s.* ˎgaᵋˎgauᵋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃĩ¯!a _|ga:, tʃĩ¯!a a ˎgaᵋu --- the kaross is old, this kaross is new.

¯gau, light. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |nwi a ¯|gi, ka kwe ¯gau --- the moon is rising, it will be light.

gaua, *n.* gemsbok, *s.* gei. NII. (Zuk.)

gaukui, *n.* Namaqua partridge. [Tsw.] CII. (Pa.)

gauk"au, *n.* chief, governor, master, *s.* _gaoxa, ga:uxa. [Na. gao, to rule.] SI. (B.) gáuyau. (Ll.) gáuyaŭ. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ǁna ŋ-ka !xoe, he ŋ !kwi:ja ŋ-ka gauk"au ã:, hĩ |kẽ --- I must remain at my (own) place, the name of which I have told my master.

gauo, *n.* curtain. CI. (Do.)

gau?un, *n.* brown hyena, *s.* gaxa. CII. (Zuk.) gau-un. CIIb. (Wil.) gáu uṅ.

ga:uˎxa, *n.* leader, *s.* gauk"au, _gaoxa. [Na. gao, to rule.] NII. (Dk.) ga:uxâ.

gavo:, *n.* shoe. CIIb. (Wil.) gávō.

gawe, *n.* giraffe, *s.* gabee. CIIb. (Zuk.)

gaxa, *n.* brown hyena, *s.* gau?un. NII. (Zuk.)

_gaxn, therefore, if. NII. (V.) gaxn.

gáǂgaidum, deaf. CII. (Schi.)

ge, _gɛ, geja, *v.* to live, stay, be, be born, *s.* ga. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: namasi !kõ nake ko ge --- the Nama live near the !kõ Bushmen. ʒu tsa ¯tsi |kwa gume, a |ne ge:, a ¯nwi ¯u --- two men came with the oxen, one will stay, the other go. dama !goma tsema !nau ka ge: --- the little boy in summer was born. NII. (Dk.) gẹ. (Ll.) gé, géya. Ex.: ha ba ge, ha ba taba ha kwe ǁgu tsema --- (if) his father is there, his father treats him with a little water. m sa ti geja me !nwerre --- we two must stay in my country. ha |kua ʃiŋ ǁgu, ta geja ʃi sa, ǁgu sa ʌm ha geja --- he did not drink water, but did without (stayed without) two things, water and food he did without. (V.) Ex.: na ge _|hom?a --- I am well. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgãũa tʃu !ni _gɛ --- the spirit's hut is there. !gãũ ne kwa ge siŋ kwa n --- the trees are there like here.

¯ge, gə?e, ¯ge:e, _geja, *v.* to sing. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi ku ¯gɛ: --- sing a song. NII. (Dk.) gə?é(Ll.) gé, gẽ, gẽẽ. Ex.: e !k"a ti dʒa, ta e ti ge --- our hearts are glad, and we sing. ti ʌm ʃaᵋna, ka ha ¯ge --- (he) was eating ʃana fruit, while he sang. ha ti gee: --- he sings. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gɔva ti ¯ge:e njambi --- the Mbunda sing to God. !kũ ti ¯ge:e !owa --- the Bushmen sing to !owa. !kũ dame ki n¯gɛ --- Bushman women are singing. na ¯de e na ¯!nu ¯geja --- and the mother stands singing.

ge, *interrog. part.* where is ?, *s.* ge, to stay. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: atsani ge ? --- Where is Atsani ?

ge, with, from, by. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: dwã ǂusi ǁkam ge |haa --- (they) live two together with the husband. |e ¯|hu i ge _ǁwa --- we came down from the hill. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ʃa ǁkũ ge ¯ǁka --- he goes to stand by the camelthorn tree.

gea, gee, yes, *s.* gjeja. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: gea, na |ne kaike --- yes, I have seen Kaike.

gɛbbitən, less. SI. (Ll.) ggébbitẹn. Ex.: !na: a:, hi twai:i ã, ha a:, hĩ-ta ǁk"aoǁk"ao tã gɛbbitən ã: --- winter is the time when it is sweet, when its bitterness is less.

gei, *n.* grey vervet, mountain hare, springbok, *s.* gai. NII. (Zuk.)(Wil)

gei, *n.* blanket. CIIb. (Wil.) gei, gēi dā.

gei-a, just now. NII. (Wil.)

geite, heavy. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁho te ku geite --- the bag is heavy.

geitsa, geitsape, *n.* forehead. CIII. (D.B.)

geja, *s.* ge, to stay.

gɛn, *v.* to give a name, call. SI. (Ll.) ggɛ́nn. Ex.: !kʔe kuitən |ne gɛn ha |kẽ o ǂgwãi:-|kʷa: --- the people gave him the name of Clayhand. !kwai: θpwa hã:ᵋ a: ‖kenja ha !kwa:, hɛ tikən ɛ: hɛ |ne gɛn ha |kẽ o !kwai:—!kwa: --- a young gemsbok once pierced his leg, therefore they called him by the name of Gemsbok-leg.

gɛn, *v.* to steal, *s.* gɛnti. SIIb. (Mh.) gɛ̆n.

_gɛŋ, *n.* hut, *s.* ‖ʌŋ. SIIc. (D.B.)

gendʒo, *n.* bell. NIII. (D.B.)

ge njom, *v.* to scold. CI. (Do.) ge nyom.

gɛnti, *n.* theft, *s.* gɛn. SIIb. (Mh.) gɛ̆nti.

gəre:, slowly. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha gəre: ¯ki sa --- he comes slowly.

geri, *v.* to rub, dry. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa:ku ka ekala tʃite kote:le, kwe a geri --- |kwa:ku is washing the dish and rubbing it.

gɛrre, gɛrri, *v.* to rejoice, *s.* ¯ge. [Na. gare, praise.] SI. (Ll.) ggɛ́̆rrɛ̆, ggɛ́̆rrĭ. Ex.: ha !kŏ̋iŋjaŋ gɛrre ã: ka !kaukən, au han tatti e:, ha-ka !kaukən |ke di: ‖kwaᵋkkən --- that old man rejoices over his children, for he feels that his children are wont to act sensibly. (B.) ggɛ́̆rrĭyà, gerrigerriyà. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne |ka:ti |ɛ:, au haŋ taŋ, ‖o:iŋjaŋ |ne gɛrri¯ja !kuŋ ʃo ha, ‖o:iŋjaŋ |ne ǂkakkən, "ŋ ‖kwaŋ |ne to¯a: i ŋ ‖ken: ha" --- he (the sun) later sets, as he aches, the sun does rejoicing follow him, the sun says, "I am glad I stabbed him". a-g |ne gerrigerri¯ja ‖khau !khɛ --- thou dost stand rejoicing there.

gɛrrukən, *v.* to smart, be sore. SI. (Ll.) gɛ́̆rrukẹ̆n. Ex.: ŋ |kʷa|kʷa gɛrrukən ĩ:, au ŋ doᵋa ‖ken ‖xe: au ‖kha --- my hands are sore, because I dig out 'Bushman rice' with a stick.

gese, also. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tibitibi heri !nu:ba, o makapo, xatia, heri gese !nu:ba --- Tibitibi is dead, old Makapo, the Khatia, is also dead.

getaka, *v.* to drink. CIa. (Pa.)

gevi, *v.* to stir, *s,* geri. CIIb. (Wil.) gĕvi.

gígɛrritən, *v.* to roll about, jog along. [Na. gari, to roll something round.] SI. (B.) ggígɛ̆rritẹ̆n, ggiggĭ́rritẹ̆n, ggígɛ̆rritta. Ex.: !khwagən |ne ǂkurruǂkurru |e: twitwitən, hɛ !khwa: hiŋ e:, ha saŋ |ne gígɛrritən ĩ:, au hi¯ta !ku:i --- water dropped into the wounds, that water is (the reason) why he will roll about on account of their pain. ha-g |ne gigĭ́rritən i, au ha |ne !u:xe ¯‖a --- he (moon) jogs along, as he runs on.

gii, *n.* wild dog. SIVb. (St.)

gira:, *v.* to tell of. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hama kwe ba taia, gira: no --- of these that remain, I tell.

giri, *n.* bushbaby. CIIb. (Bal.)

gisi, *interrog.* what ? *s.* ¯ge, gjisi. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: gisi he e ha sa si ? --- what is that coming to us ?

gitʃen ‖gu, *v.* to drink. NII. (Wil.) gĭtšen ‖gu.

gja, *part. preceding sing. pron. for emphasis.* SIVb. (St.) Ex.: _gja a --- thou. gja: a --- he gja ŋ --- this. _gjaŋ --- I. ujel, _gjaŋ khoidamas --- Uyel, I, a Khoidama.

gjeja, yes, *s.* gea, kija. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ke |na narokwe ? gjeja --- did you see the Naron ? yes.

gji:, tomorrow. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a kwa se gji: --- you will come to-morrow.

gjisi, *interrog.* how, what, *s.* gisi, ¯ge. SIIa. (Mg.) ɟisi. Ex.: ŋa ka tʃuʔe gjisi !ʔanuma --- I ...ask, "how so ?" kje xəŋ kje ku: gjisi xai ?gjisi xai ? --- (he) ... say: "what is it ? what is it ?"

gjo, *n.* skin. SIIa. (Mg.) ɟo. Ex.: ǂgaru-ka gjo --- sheep's skin.

gjo, *n.* doctor, sorcerer. CIb. (Pa.)

gnabe, *n.* giraffe, *s.* gabee, !nabe. CIa. (Pa.)

gneru, *n.* sheep, *s.* ǂger¯u. SIId. (Arb.) Ex.: gneru kunte, lamb.

gnomateŋ, *n.* knee. SIId. (Arb.) gnomateng, *pl.* ignomateng.

gnu, *n.* gnu, wildebeest, *s.* !nu. SIId. (Arb.)

gʔnu, *n.* quiver, *s.* guŋ. CIa. (Pa.) g'nu.

gnum, *n.* stone. NI. (Sei.)

\gɔ:, *v.* to do, make. NII. (V.) gɔ̂.

go, ¯go, *v. part. denoting past, probably form of* \gɔ:, to do. NII. (V.) go, gó. Ex.: \sn ¯!!ga: na-go \ho: --- her knife I found. CII. (Schi.) go.

go:, gɔ, *v.* to open, flower, *n.* flower, *s.* goa:, _goa:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka:ni go:si a go:, _ʒu m --- the ... flowers open, people eat (them). NIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.* gó. NII. (Ll.) gṓ, gó̱. Ex.: !gãu ti m ‖e gɔ tsema --- the grasshopper eats the small grass flowers. k"warre go: --- iceplant flower. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ki _gɔ, ka _gɔ kula, _gɔ |nesiŋ kula --- it has flowered, and the flower is over, the flower's fruit is over.

go, *v.* to comfort. CI. (Do.)

go, *n.* large tortoise. SIIb. (Mh.) go.

go *n.* grey wild cat. CIIb. (Zuk.)

go, *n.* antbear, *s,* gu. CI. (Do.)

gɔ, and, *s.* ɔ, ɔ-gɔ. NII. (V.) go̱.

goa, *v:* to throw one's shadow over. SI. (Ll.) ggóä. Ex.: mama-gukən ǂkakka si ã:, ti ɛ:, |nu: !ke: ‖k"oen i, o ‖k"e: a:, i goa i |ke: kɔ: a:, ha ‖k"e:tən a:, hɛ bai:ɛ̂ i ã: --- our mothers told us, that the invisible sorcerers behold us, at the time at which we throw our shadow over our friend, that is the time at which they come quickly to us.

go:a, *v.* to work. NII. (Wil.) gṓa.

\go_a:, *v.* to be afraid. NII. (V.) góą̄. Ex.: koe e: na ti \go_a: --- here I am afraid. (Wil.) gǒ̰ǎ, to fear, cowardly.

goa:, *v.* to open (the mouth), *s.* go:. NII. (Ll.) gŏā.

goa, *n.* part of |e: goa, ashes. CIIa. (Wil.) |ē gǒ̰ǎ.

_goa:, *n.* leaf, *s.* go:, _‖gɔva. NIII. (D.B.)

gõa, *n.* knife, spear, *s.* !ge:. [Na. gõab.] SIV. (D.B.) SIVa. (D.B.)

goa, *n.* blanket, *s.*_kɔaʃa. CII., CIIa. (Pa.)

go:a, *n.* shoe, *s.* gavo:. NII. (Wil.) gōǎ.

goa, *n.* giraffe, *s.* gabee, gawe. NII. (Zuk.) (Sh.)

goá, yesterday, *s.* !gwa. NI. (Pa.)

gɔ:ba, by day, warmly. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi a _|nɔe ka !na:, ʃi ka gɔ:ba !na --- we travelled by night, we are travelling by day. ‖ʌn a te ‖kiʃa ke gɔ:ba --- the sun here shines warmly.

goba, *n.* Makoba, Mbunda, Bantu tribes. NII. (Ll.) gṓba. Ex.: biriko !kũ ti ok"wi goba |naɛ̂, ta é ti ok"wi goba --- the Biriko Bushmen call the Makoba |na, and we call (them) Makoba. goba-|nwa-¯me --- the-

Makoba-boils-me (a bird's name). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gɔba ta ke _!goa tʃu¯!ni --- the Mbunda have built Makoba-boils-me (a bird's name). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gɔba ta ke _!goa tʃu¯!ni --- the Mbunda have built a hut.

godʒu, happy. CI. (Do.) goju.

goe:, *n.* round grinding stone. SIIb. (Mh.) goē.

¯gõẽ, *n.* young ewe. SI. (Ll.) ggõ̀ẽ̃. Ex.: ŋ hãᵉ siŋ |ku ka, ŋ siŋ !ho ki ‖e ha xoa, ŋ siŋ |xã ha, ta: wai ¯gõẽ a k"auki akkən ‖ka hã, ha |ku e --- I had been thinking that I would let her mother go on, that I might shoot her (the daughter), for a young springbok ewe unsurpassed in beauty she was.

goe, *n.* ox, *s.* gome. CIIa. (Pa.) góë. Ex.: goe ko, ox hide. gune goe, wagon ox, trek ox.

goe:, *n.* moon. CIIb. (Sei.) goē.

_gofila, *n.* cap, fez. CIII. (D.B.)

gɔgɔgɔgó, *n.* a certain water bird. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: saako ati nina ko a hama, kwa gɔgɔgɔgó hama --- the red water bird in the water sits, where the ..... sits.

gɔgɔma, *v.* to whisper. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ˎʒu gɔgɔma, ˎʒu ok"wi tʃa !naaʃi --- a person whispers, (another) person talks very loud.

gɔgɔriʃa, *n.* wrist. CII. (D.B.)

gogwa, *n.* bow. NII. (Pa.)

_gɔ̱gwãsisa, *n.* bumble bee. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: dane ʃumba |kwia xaa, _gɔ_gwãsisa xaha --- the honey bee is one kind, the bumble bee is another kind.

goha, *n.* flea. CI. (Do.)

gohandeke, *v.* to write. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: iko tsahoba gohandeke ta a mama --- the language is written down by the lady.

goho, *n.* cave, shelter. CI. (Do.)

goku, *n.* grandfather, grandmother, right hand. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gomeri goku ma maturu --- Gomeri (is) grandfather to Maturu. tʃɔjo goku, modza goku --- Tʃɔjo (is) grandfather, Modza (is) grandmother.

gokue, *n.* tinderbox. CIIb. (Wil.) gṓkuĕ.

golena, *v.* to fall. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θmwa tʃi ‖ke: ¯‖ka:ti, ke golena ‖ke ¯‖ka:ti --- this wood is of the camelthorntree, it has fallen from the camelthorntree.

_gɔlo, *n.* the mpaka tree. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dʒɔ ki ‖gaba _gɔlo ¯tsi: ‖nu --- bees descend into the mpaka tree's hollow trunk.

gɔm, *v.* to swallow, *s.* dom. NII. (Ll.) ggo̱ḿm.

_gom, *v.* to bray skins, *s.* gum. NII. (Dk.) gǫm̱.

gom, *v.* to pull up. CI. (Do.)

gom, *v.* to blow (as the wind). CI. (Do.) goḿ.

gom dʒina, *n.* dunfly. CI. (Do.) gom jina.

_gɔm, *n.* knee, *usually* _‖gɔm. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi _gɔm --- my knee.

gome, gommi, *n.* ox, cow, cattle, *s.* gume. [Na. gomab, ox] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gome ʃi tʔym --- ox hide. gome-ma --- calf. gome a ʃi ke kolui --- the oxen are coming with the wagon. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gome-ma --- calf. ʒu o |kãe kau gome, gome ¯tsa |kãe kau --- people are inspanning the oxen, two oxen are inspanned. NII. (V.) gǫme. (Pa.) gome. (Ll.) goḿmi. Ex.: i u |u gommi kwe !karra --- put ye in the cattle to to the kraal. gommi ‖gwasiŋ --- ox (hide) shoes. gommi ‖gɔ --- bull. gomma taᵉi --- milk. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gomi ¯gu --- cow's milk. !kũ |kwa ki furaka _gomi --- Bushmen do not possess oxen.

gon, *v.* to scrape together. CI. (Do.)

gona, *n.* a Tswana, *usually* !gona. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gona a !ke tobolo |ki --- the Tswana is carrying a gun

goŋgoŋa, *n.* carpenter bee. NII. (Ll.) goŋ́goŋ́a.

gonni, *v.* to hunt big game. *n.* hunter of big game. NII. (Ll.) ggoŋ́ni.

goŋ !hui, *v.* to cease. SIIb. (Mh.) goŋ́ !hui.

goo, *v.* to detain, be silent. *n.* silence. CI. (Do.)

go¯o,*n.* a very tall grass, *probably* tambuki grass. NII. (Ll.) gó̱ò̱, gò. Ex.: ta ‖e |nu |ne ‖a, ta e go¯o, ‖ke‖keja ‖nwa --- for the grass was large, and was .... grass, like reeds.

goothi, *n.* comforter. CI. (Do.) goothi kakho, comfort.

goowah, *n.* (?) duiker. CI. (Sel.)

goraip, blacktailed tree rat, *Thallomus nigricauda.* NII. (Sh.) 'goraip.

gore, *n.* backbone, *s.* goreŋ, gurieo. CI. (Do.)

goreka, after. CI. (Do.)

goreŋ, *n.* back, backbone, *s.* gore, gurieo. CI. (Do.) goreñ. Ex.: goreŋ |kwa --- a joint of the backbone. goreŋ !gaka ‖kwe --- to bend the back, lie down.

¯gori, *n.* a grass, *Kyllinga alba,* used for making necklaces. NI. (D.B.)

goronapi, yesterday. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: goronapi ha¯khate tʃate mamako --- yesterday we went to fetch game.

go¯ru, *n.* lizard, 'gecko'. NII. (Ll.) górù. (Wil.) gŏ̱rū̱.

go:ʃe, perhaps. NII. (Wil.) gōše.

gothwaba, *n.* a plant, *Baralea obtusifolia.* CII. (D.B.)

gouru, gougoutən, *n.* blister. [Na. gou, to become fat.] SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne siŋ ta:e tau !kõa !gobbokən gougoutən --- I walking along trod, breaking the blisters.

_gova, *n.* Mbunda, a Bantu tribe, *s.* _goba. NIII. (D.B.)

govi:, *n.* vlei. NII. (Wil.) gŏ̱vī̱.

gu, gu:, *v.* to take, fetch, seize, catch, make , do. [Na. u, to take.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: hare ¯!gu, gu !gu --- go to the water, to fetch water. gu ¯tso --- to lift up. gu ‖ko --- to put down. NII. (Dk.) gu:, to make, do. (Wil.) gu. (Ll.) gú, ggú, gúwa. Ex.: |nabbe ti gu tammeja, |nabbe guwa tamme ka goba --- the Ovambo took Tamme, the Ovambo took Tamme from the Makoba. !xo ti ¯ǂxi ti gu m tai sa-siŋ --- many elephants took hold of my mother's sister. (V.) gṳ̄ Ex.: _gu:-a dom --- seize the throat, throttle. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm a gu ¯‖gu, a ¯u --- the sun takes the water, it rises. !kəm a gu |au --- the leopard catches a duiker.

-gu, *v.* to dig, build, set (trap), lay(eggs). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dʒo !na:, ha ¯!ki, ha -gu --- the old woman, she holds the stick, she digs. k"a |goru |gau, ke ma ¯|ka guwa --- the earth is hard, so I am not digging. mihi ko ¯gu tʃu, ka ʃu --- I build a hut, and lie down. -gu !gwi --- set a trap. NII. (Ll.) gù. Ex.: ha ti -gu k"a, -gu ʃa --- she dug the ground, dug out the ... root. ha ba -gu tʃu tsema, ‖e tʃu --- his father built a small hut, a grass hut. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: -gu tsi, ti _!kum --- dig a hole and bury. !kũ _‖go: |ne|nesi ki ¯gu --- Bushmen often throw (dice). a ko tsama o gu _|nu, ta tsi --- the bird lays an egg, then comes.

gu, gˀu:, *v.* to catch fire, burn, roast. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖e:si gu da:a, hi guwa gu, hi ¯|ka gu --- grass catches fire, it is burning, it is not burning. NII. (V.) g'ṳ̄, to roast.

ˋgu, *v.* to stink. SIVb. (St.)

/gu, *v.* to go. *n.* path, *s.* ¯u:. NII. (V.) gŭ̆.

gu, *n.* spoor of animals. NII. (Wil.) Ex.: gu sin, to seek spoor.

-gu, *pl. ending to n. used for people or personified animals to indicate family or companions.* [Na. -gu, *masc. pl. ending.*] SI. (Ll.) -ggŭ. Ex.: sitən |ne !kuitən ŋ ǁkaxai whaitũ-gu ǁneiŋ --- we returned to the home of my sister Whaitu and the other people. ŋ ǁkwaǂŋ ǂĩ, ti e, koro |houkən-gu ǁkwaǂŋ sʔo oa e, hi tauǁkʺwi-gu ,hi tau !kʔou:|ko-gu, hiŋ to:i-gu --- I think they seem to have been the jackals' husbands, and the quaggas, and wildebeests and ostriches.

gu, *n.* living things. SIIb. (Mh.) *pl.* gu-kn.

gu:, *n.* locust. SIIb. (Mh.) gū. Ex.: gu kunte --- unwinged locust. gus |ʔuhyn, stork, locust bird.

gu, *n.* mouth, *s.* tu. SIId. (Arb.)

gu, *n.* sheep. [Na. gu:i.] SV. (D.B.) *empn.* ǥuwa. Ex.: ǥuwa ǁkwe:a ǁkʺa --- the sheep looks about. NI. (D.B.) *pl.* ǥusi. Ex.: gu tsi, gusi ¯ǂkhi --- a sheep this, many sheep. NII. (Ll.) *sing. & pl.* gŭ̆. (Pa.) gu. NIII. (D.B.) gu. CII. (D.B.) *masc.* _guba, *fem.* guʃa, *pl.* _gu, _guu. Ex.: gome ¯i, byri ¯i, _gu ¯i, ko |hũ ko ʃɛ --- cattle were there, goats were there, sheep were there, and the white man took them. CIa. (Pa.) gu.

gu, *n.* milk, breast, *usually* ku. NI. (Pa.) NII. (Ll.) gʉ́. (V.) gŭ́.

gu, *n.* pot. NI. (Pa.)

gu, antbear, *s.* go. CIIb. (Bal.)

gubama, *n.* size. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: njambulu taseja, iʃa gubama kenaŋgu --- the .... bird is tall, like the size of an ostrich.

_gudo, *n. pl.* boys. SIV. (D.B.)

gudom, *n.* cucumber. SIV. (D.B.)

gue, *n.* blue wildebeest, *s.* gai. CIIb. (Zuk.) (Wil.) gūē, ox.

gue, *n.* porcupine. CIIb. (Zuk.)

gui, *v.* to lift up, *s.* gu. CII. (Schi.)

gũĩ, *v.* to play, *s.* gwã̃, ǁgwitən. CII. (Schi.)

gui, *n.* spotted hyena, *s.* |gwi. NII. (Zuk.)

gui, *n.* large frog. CII. (Pa.)

gui, *n.* leather armband. CIa. (Pa.)

guisi, *v.* to carry. NII. (Wil.)

guju, *n.* cup, gourd. CI. (Do.) guyu.

guki, *v.* to pick up, *s.* gu, gui. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁai jako, ǥuki jake atone --- it has fallen, pick it up again.

gukwaa, *n.* a milk skin, *s.* gu. CI. (Do.)

gule, *n.* bark. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi u ǁale gule, ¯ǁka-ka gule --- we break the bark, the camelthorn's bark.

_gulu, *v.* to burn, *usually* _ǁgulu, *s.* gu, to catch fire. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ke _gulu _daa --- we burn the firewood.

gum, guǂm, *v.* to rub (a skin), to soften. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ¯tʃo, ka dʒi, ka _!noe:, ka me gum ka ʃoa --- I span (skin), and tan, and scrape (with a stick), and rub, and smear (with fat). NII. (Ll.) ggʊ́mm. CII. (D.B.) gum.

gum, gumma, *v.* to threaten (with a stick), tẽ gum, to throw. SI. (B.) gguḿma. Ex.: ta: hŋ !kwi: a: a, ha a: siŋ gumma ha xoa --- for that man there, he is the one who threatened (to beat) his mother. (Ll.) ggum̄m̄, guḿma, ttẽ gguḿm. Ex.: au ka ŋ kạŋ gum: ha, haŋ ‖kwaᵉŋ |ne ǂko: ku:i k"waŋ !kwi a: |ki ha tsaxái:tji --- when I wanted to threaten him, he sprang aside like a man who has eyes. dʒu tẽ gum --- the beetle is throwing.

gum, *n.* sand, *s.* xumʃa. CII. (Pa.)

gum, gume, gumi. *n.* ox, cow, cattle, *s.* gome. [Na. gomab.] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: gum ¯ǂne: k"xa --- many cattle are lowing. gum k"a se |nwã: --- the cow lows to her calf. SIV. (D.B.) gumi, ox, gumis |kẽ, cow. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gume kaŋ ʃa --- the oxen walk. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: gume se _ã ‖gã --- the oxen eat grass. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯gume ¯di, cow. gume ma, calf. (Pa.) gŭ́me, gŭ́mi, ox. gúme disi, cow, gune gume, trek ox. NII. (Dk.) gumi, beast, cattle, ox.(Wil.) gŭmī. Ex.: gumi ǂgau, ox. gumi ‖gu, milk. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gumi,a _‖gãu --- the ox lies down.

guma, *n.* forearm. CIIb. (Wil.)

gumu_gu:_ma, *v.* to whisper. NII. (Dk.) gumugụ:mạ

guŋ, *n.* quiver, *s.* gʔnu. CIa. (Pa.) gung.

guŋʔa, *n.* pheasant. NII. (Wil.) guṅ'a.

gundameri, *n.* a big fly. CIII. (D.B.)

gune, *n.* wagon, *s.* guni. [Na. gunis.]CII. (Pa.) gŭ́ne. Ex.: gune goe --- wagon ox, trek ox. NI. (Pa.) gụne ǂoa, wagon.

guneho, behind, *s.* gurieo, gore. CI. (Do.)

guŋgulu, *v.* to sing. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ta táka pe zi guŋgulu waka --- they are dancing and singing there.

guni, *n.* wagon, *s.* kuni, gune. [Na. gunis.] CII. (Schi.) Ex.: guni dau --- wagon road. guni tʃu, wagon grease.

¯gunni, *v.* to hunt. NII. (Ll.) guṅni.

guno, far. CI. (Do.)

guntʃi, *n.* singlestriped rat. NII. (Sh.) 'gunchi.

guppəm, *v.* to spring away. SI. (Ll.) gúppem̥. Ex.: ha: ka, wai a siŋ doᵉa !hou:wa ti e, ha sa:ᵉ |ku-g |ne guppəm¯‖koa !ke ‖a: --- she thinks, that the springbok which has been sitting at this place would spring away to leeward.

guri, *v.* to injure, mock, *s.* gurithi, guru. CI. (Do.) Ex.: guri-ama, to damage.

_guri, *n.* year, *s.* kuri. [Na. gurib.] NII. (V.) gụri. (Wil.) gŭri.

guri-dʒwà, *n.* tiger cat. CI. (Do.) guri-jwa.

gurieo, backward, behind, *s.* guneho, gore. CI. (Do.)

gurihe, *v.* to perish, *s.* guri. CI. (Do.)

guriho, *n.* destruction, *s.* guri, gurihe. CI. (Do.)

gurijo, *n.* injury, *s.* guri, gurihe. CI. (Do.) guriyo.

gurinja, *v.* to become destroyed, *s.* guri, gurihe. CI. (Do.) gurinya.

guri ŋ‖gwa, *n.* spinal cord, *s.* gore, goreŋ. CI. (Do.) guri ñ‖gwa.

gurithi, *n.* destroyer, mocker, *s.* guri. CI. (Do.)

gu↓o, *n.* nipple, breast, *s.* gu, milk. NII. (Dk.)

guru, *v.* to throw down. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ma:a |ne ko !num, ka ʒu |nwa kɔ:a, ka ‖ga, ‖kẽ‖o ko guru !ne, ka ‖kũwa, ka o !gani --- one (ostrich) egg is laid, and a Bushman finds it, leaves it, throws down his

arrow, and goes leaving it there.

guru, *v.* to destroy, *s.* guri. CI. (Do.)

guru, *v.* to allow. CII. (Schi.)

_guru, *v.* to build, make, *s.* gu, kuru. [Na. guru.] NII. (V.) guru.

_guru, *n.* house, large hut. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _guru ki e tʃu !ni ke e ǂka‖ka --- a house is a hut that is big.

guru, *n.* a certain palm. NI. (D.B.)

guru, *interrog.* what, why. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akánabe ma guru wa ? --- his name is what ? guru ma á a dza tĭtina ? --- why does he come to you ?

_guruma, *v.* to lead (dance). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso niŋgi hiŋ |i si _guruma, si tatáka atonen --- when the doctor clapping lead, they dance there.

guruŋguri, *n.* knee, guruŋguri upukwaku, ankle. CIII. (D.B.)

guʃi, *n.* cap. NI. (Pa.) guschi.

guʃika, *v.* to go round. CIII. (D.B.)

gute, *n.* rock elephant shrew, *Elephantulus rupestris.* NI. (Sh.)

gutlurugutluru, *n.* mole or rat. CIII. (D.B.)

gutta sõa, *n.* wart. SI. (B.) ggútta ssŏ́ä, *pl.* ggútta ssŏ́ässõä.

gu-un, *n.* impala. NII. (Zuk.)

guva, *n.* Ovambo, *s.* goba. NII. (Wil.) gŭ́va.

guwe, *n.* time, *s.* guri. CI. (Do.)

guxa, never. CII. (Schi.)

gu:xu, *n. pl.* flocks (sheep, goats), *s.* gu. [Na. gu:i, sheep.] SI. (Ll.) ggŭ́x̆ŭ. Ex.: mama k"auki |ki gu:xu --- mother had no flocks.

gʌmte, now, to-day. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gʌmte ʃi a ‖hainja ki ‖nau --- to-day we are staying at the waterpool

gwa:, *v.* to be loose, uncovered. SI. (Ll.) gwā́. Ex.: ha a:-g |ne !ku: ‖k"i: tiŋ, o |kwammaŋ?aŋ a: |ku-g |ne gwa: ta: --- he was covered up fast, while |kwammaŋ?a was the one who lay loose.

gwã, *v.* to play, *s.* gũi, ‖gwitən. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"arì ko a ku gwã --- the child is playing.

gwa, *n.* man, *s.* gwai. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gwa ha̤n ‖e: ti ? --- where is the man ? gwa |ha --- husband, married man.

_gwaǂ, *n.* evening, *s.* !gwaǂ, !gwaǂka. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: té _gwaǂ tsike --- now it is evening. namʃe _gwaǂ ¯u --- Namʃe went away (yesterday) evening. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi re ga ‖gã:, _gwaǂ ka debi ha --- they will graze, in the evening will return.

gwa, *n.* Indian hemp, dagga, *usually* !gwa. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯u ke |ku gwa --- go and smoke dagga.

gwãgwã, *n.* green wasp. CII. (D.B.)

gwai, *n.* man, male, husband, *used also as* great, entirely. SI. (B.) gwái, gŏāï, *emph.* gwáiya, gwáiyăkẹn. Ex.: to:i |ai:ti ka-g |ne !ka:gən kau !kuĭ:tən sa au !gau:e, au gwaija ta:ẽ --- the female ostrich re turns early in the morning, when the male goes. (Ll.) gwāĭ. Ex.: ha |ne ‖na hĭ gwai: --- she was alon with (her) husband. !kʔe |ku-g |ne !kã: whai:, au whaiitən |ne ‖a kɔ:iŋ, whai-ta gwai: --- people wai for the springbok, while the springbok go lean, the male springbok. a k"auki tu:i ǂxóa-ka toro gwai: --- thou didst not hear the elephants' great troop. i |ku-g |ne |kaǂmmain tsʔa-ka eŋ-ka ku: gwai: --- we had taken the thing's flesh entirely.

gwape, *n.* bark of tree, *s.* gule. CIII. (D.B.)

gwara, *v.* to be disturbed, moved, *s.* gwere, gweri. NII. (Ll.) gu̯ara. Ex.: ǁgu ti gwara --- the water is disturbed (as when a stone is thrown into a pool).

gwe, *n.* ox, cattle. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: gweba, bull. gwesa, cow. gwedʒi, cattle. gwe-|kwaba, calf. dabe ko gwesa ko !xãi.---Dabe is driving the cow. gwe-|kwaba ko |gãʃa ǂũ --- the calf eats grass.

ˉgwe:, *n.* ankle NII. (Dk.) gwé:.

gwee, *n.* porcupine. CI. (Do.) Ex.: gwee ǁkam --- porcupine quill.

gwegwe, *n.* liquid. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gãĩxa ko gwegwe |nya e --- the poison liquid is red.

gweke, *n.* a woman's sister or brother, *s.* gwera. CI. (Do.)

gweluŋ-gwelee, *n.* waterbuck. CI. (Bry.) gwelung-gwelee.

gwera, *n.* brother-in-law, sister's husband. *s.* gweke. CIII. (D.B.)

gwere, *v.* to stir. *s.* gwara, gwerri. CI. (Do.)

gwere-ho, afterwards, gwere-|kwa, back. CI. (Do.)

gwerri, *v.* to turn, move, *s.* gwara, gwere. SI. (Ll.) ggu̯ɛ́rrĭ. Ex.: he !kwi !kʌn: kui gwerri ã: |nã: --- and the man turned his head a little.

gwi, *v.* to touch. CI. (Do.) Ex.: gwi tʃo --- to touch each other. gwi tʃo kakho --- to have touched each other.

ˎgwi, *v.* to knock down. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: namani ko !xãĩ, ˉkei k"oxo ko ˎgwi --- the Nama hunted, much game they knocked down.

ˉgwi, *n.* salt. NII. (Ll.) gu̯ì. Ex.: m tai !nwerre ˉgwi --- my mother's country's salt. NIII. (D.B.)

gwi, not. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han gwi |ki o --- she is not there.

gwii, *n.* string, rope make of grass, bridle. CI. (Do.)

gwii ŋ|gaie, *v.* to burn charcoal. CI. (Do.) gwii ñ|gaie.

gwija, alone, *s.* kwija. CI. (Do.) gwiya.

gwirri, *v.* to be dislocated, *s.* gwerri. SI. (Ll.) gwĭ́rri. Ex.: haŋ ˉ!ku: tiŋ, hɛ ha ǁʌhã́ikúi gwirri, ĩ: --- he fell down, and his thumb was dislocated on account of it.

_gwɔba, *n.* light, midday. CII. (D.B.)

gwobbu, *v.* to come down. SI. (Ll.) gu̯ɔ́bbu. Ex.: !koukən |ne kúi gwobbu ˉǁkau siŋ ha !nwa --- the stone came down upon his foot.

_gwoᵋbbu, *v.* to swell. NII. (Ll.) gu̯ɔbbu. Ex.: ha zau tʃa ha kwe ǁgu, ta ha ti gwoᵋbbu, ta |nu |ne ǁá --- his wife poured water on him, and he swelled, and was large.

The glottal fricative is much used in Bushman languages, both as initial sound, and after k, t, and all clicks.

ha, ⁻hã, _ha, _haǂ, *v.* to come, go, *s.* ⁻hãa.[Na. ha:, to come.] SI. (B.) hhã̀. Ex.: tswĭtswi:tən |ne |kɛ:tən hi |ka:gən, |ne ⁻hã: --- the things call their mates to go. (Ll.) hã̀. Ex.: ha-ka !khweja k"auki tã !ke !khe, au ⁻hã ta !kauǂa --- his wind does not feel as if it waited, but comes from the east. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ti ente ⁻ha --- they running go (run away). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻kɔma⁻kɔma ʒu o tsi kwe muje, |kʌm |na kwa ã, ta |a tsi _ha --- to-morrow people will come from Muye, the sun will be there (pointing), when they come. CII. (Schi.) ha. D.B.) _haǂ. Ex.: kweba ko tʃã, |kwi|kaiba ko _haǂ |o:re ha --- a man is ill, |kwi|kaiba comes to cure him.

hã:, ha:, haa, _ha, *v.* to eat, *s.* hĩ:, to eat, hã, hã:, food. SI. (B.) hã̃. Ex.: ha ka ha |ka tsʔa, ha se hã: to:i eŋeŋ --- he thought he would kill something, that he might eat ostrich flesh. (Ll.) hã̃, hã̄ hãhã̃. Ex.: hi-ka ku:wa: se sa hã: --- they all will come to eat. toitən |ku-g |ne hãhã: !khe: --- the ostrich does eating stand. ha saǂŋ sé ha, hĩ se !ku: ha: --- he will come to her, that they may both eat. (Lich.) haa. SIV. (D.B.) _ha, _haa. Ex.: a ki _ha ǂkha --- you eat ants. i !nara ti _haa --- we eat porridge.

ha, _haǂ, *v.* to be, stay, live, *s.* hãa. [Na. hã, to be, stay.] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kieb ka e ha, ǁa:ka e ha --- |kieb is not here, he is at home. !khagən ha ⁻|ki ? --- water is where? CII. (Schi.) ha.(D.B.) _haǂ.Ex.: namani ko ʃi guniʃ kwe, a ko _haǂ, a ko !kai, a ko debi --- the Nama came in wagons, stayed, hunted, returned home. tʃɔk"au tama ra _haǂ --- a doctor I am not. hi !a: kwe tako _haǂ, a ko !gwiʃa !num --- in the bush (they) live and set traps.

_ha:ǂ, *v.* to wear, put on, sling on. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwesa !kheimea _ha:ǂ --- a woman wears a big kaross. ko:be a ʃi ǁẽi, a ma: si, si _ha:ǂ --- a skin he buys her, gives her, she puts it on. ǁgai kwesa !kaiʃa ku !kai, !gu:ʃa ku !gu:, koaǂʃa ko _ha:ǂ --- a woman ties on the apron, puts on the petticoat, slings on the kaross.

ha, _haǂ, _hã:ǂ, *v. part. or ending probably connected, with* ha, _haǂ, to stay, *expressing past, or a state.* SI. (Ll.) hą̄, hą̃, hą̲̃ hhą̲̃, hhą̄. Ex.: di:-xerretakən haǂ |ne⁻ǁxã̃:, han kúi --- Di-xerretən again said. !gãũnu:, haŋ hãǂ⁻oa e |kwaǂttən !kerri --- !gãũnu:, he was formerly a great star. !khwai: taŋ hã̃:ǂ óa hĩ: !khou: ǁki e: !kúi:ta --- the gemsbok formerly ate liquid honey which is white. SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: n ha |na ---I have seen. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: mesi ha tʃa--- the knives are finished. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒoʃi ha ⁻|ni---the women have sat down. ehé, mi ha ko |k"au gume--- yes, I have milked the cow. ihi hi k"ai i tʃisi, ha ⁻u--- you take the things and go. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira ǁk"wia-ha---I am tired. |kwiʃas haǂ uwa_ha---a name it has.siʃe ʃana ǂke:xa keija_ha---we are now only grown-up. dina ǂkuu-hã ?--who is roasting ?

⁻haǂ, not. SI. (B.) hhą̲̃. Ex.: hin ⁻haǂ e !kwiŋ!kwiŋ, ǁkhã:ŋ |ku e --- they are not dogs, lions they are. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gaue-te haǂ ǁa --- roots are not here.

ha, ha:, ʻhã, *pron.* he, she, him, her, it. SI. *refers to all nouns except a few which take* hi, hĩ, *in both sing. & pl.* (B.) ha *emph.* han, haṅ, *poss.* ha, há-ka, ha-há-ka. Ex.: !kʔwa: |ku |ne !ku:xe u sʔa, au ha eŋeŋjan |ne !ki:ja, au haŋ k"auki |ne |ki |kukən, (|kukən e: ha siŋ |ki ta: ĩ), au haŋ |ne !kattən !hou: kúi k"waŋ !kwi --- the hartebeest ran forward, while his body was red, when he had no hair, (that hair in which he had been lying down)., as he ran swinging his arm like a man. ha xa te: u ? --- how does it lie to you ? !kʔwa: k"auki |ki twi ĩ:, au !ɛ: e: |xã: hã, ta !kʔwa: ǁkho:a ǁẽi ha |ku:kən --- the hartebeest has not a wound from the people who shot it, for the hartebeest seems to have died of itself. !ɛtən |ne |kau: !kwa: ha-ka ã: --- the people cutting break away his flesh. (Ll.) hă, há, hā, hã̆, *emph.* han, haṅ, hã̆-hã̆, hă-há, *poss.* ha, hă-ka, hã̆-hã̆-ka. Ex.: o u ǂĩ:, ti e:, ŋ-ŋ e ha-ha, u koǂa-g |ne di-ã ŋ --- because you think that I am he, you are beating me. sitən |ne ǁnau:, o sitən ka si !nau: kuitən ha-há, sitən |ne !kuitən --- we did this, when we had finished burying her, we returned. he e:, tija-g |ne ǁkau: tiŋ |kwaǂmmaŋʔa ĩ:, o hã̆-hã̆ --- that is why the things lay on top of |kwaǂmmaŋʔa, on account of him. !ku ko: !khaukən, au haŋ tatti e:, ha |ĩ: !kũŋ ǁa:---the other one trembled for he felt that his heart fell down. au han tatti e:, hã-hã-ka ʃo-|õa e: |ne !kõa se |ka:gən kuitən--- then she feels that her ... root is protecting the other women. ha: sweŋsweŋ ti !gõa ĩ, ha: siŋ !gõa ĩ tikəntikən-ta ku:---he sitting looks round, that he may look round all places. (Lich.) haha he, she, it. haa-ka tsʔoiŋ---his goods. SII. (D.B.) ha, *emph.* han, haŋ, *poss.* ha, ha-ka. Ex.: ha ǁa ha xe:nki |na ha e:nki---he goes to his mother and his father. ǁkoẽ:n-|a:, ha |ka !ohé:, ha ǁkõ !ŋ, ha ǁkana ǁkã:, ha-ka ǁkã:--- the old woman, she has a digging-stick, she digs onions, she puts them into a bag, her bag. ⁻!gou, ha siŋ k"u m Θbɔ---the bow, it is made of wood. haŋ |kwa: sa:gən--- he hunts the eland. ǁkõĩ a ko ba:s xa seja, han |ketən Θpwoinki--- yesterday a Baas came, he fetched the boys. SIIa. (Mg.) he, she, it, *nom.& obj., possibly* they; his, her its, *s.* ka, ku, kwa.ǁgãĩ ǂkjen sija !kae ǁkei |ha,

kjə kjəm ‖kei|ka---wolf come run (to the girl, he...make(s) love (to the) girl. !nãũ !kei hã !ko koʔo---hare run, he outdistance jackal. SIIb. (Mh.) hā, he, him, his. SIIc. (D.B.) he, it, her. Ex.: |kwe sa ha ma --- the child comes to her mother. SIId. (Wu.) he, she, his, him. Ex.: ha eku, himself. SIII. (D. B.) *emph.* han, haŋ, haja. Ex.: ha an tean --- he comes. ha |ewa |i --- she goes to the fire. haŋ |a: --- he is big. han ‖kxuni --- he is small. han |keʔo --- it is nice. SIV. (D.B.) *poss.* ha, ha-ga. Ex.: m θpwoŋ ki e |ama, ha ‖uruwa --- my son is passing, he returns. n ‖en ¯u, ha ‖arusa --- I am going to bring her back. ha-ga |kẽ ti-|kan --- her name is Ti-|kan. SV. (D.B.) *emph.* han, *s.* he, e, ea. Ex.: missis ka |ne _!nwoio kia, ha kala --- Missis has seen a hare here, it ran. lakai ka ʃa, ha ‖gwe: θpwa: ‖ki --- a woman comes she carries a child there. han ʃi kanaiṭa ‖e ga ‖ko: --- he shoots the duikerbok. NI. (D.B.) *emph.* hai, *poss.* ha-ka. Ex.: ‖kwe-‖na tsi ko ¯u a |nee ke ¯u, ha ka ¯tsa, ⟍koma ko tsi --- ‖kwe-‖na has gone, alone goes, he will sleep, to-morrow will come. dʒo !na, ha ¯!ki, ha ¯ ¯gu --- the old woman, she holds (the stick), she digs. hai ¯|nu --- he stands up. ha-ka !kumʃi --- his legs. NII. (Dk.) *conjunctive form* ha, *in isolated speech* ha:hŋ. (V.) hà, *for persons, s.* ga *for animals and things. emph.* hàxn, hàxnhn, *poss.* hà, hàsn. (Wil.) hā, hăxeṇ. *pl.* hāsn. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ti u ¯di --- he is naughty. ha ti tʃũ me, na ti tʃũ ha --- she blows at me, I blow at her, xuxuri, ha ti kʷwonni ha |khusiŋ --- a snail, it moves its horns. !nanni ti siŋ ha ‖kohã́ --- !nanni is looking at his reflection. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ha tsun mi, au ke ǂnave de: --- when he called me , I was ǂnave's wife. ha ba ka ‖ke: --- his father is dead. |nemi|nemi ¯de, ha ‖ka:xe¯de, a ‖ke: --- |nemi|nemi's mother, she is ‖ka:xe¯de, is dead.

ha, há-ã:, *pron.* thee, thy. SI. (B.) há-ã̃. Ex.: akən kʷauki |na há-ã: !kwa:gən --- thou didst not see thy (springbok's) legs. (Ll.) hă Ex.: a ‖kwaŋ kʷauki siŋ se dĭʔã̃ ŋ, au |kwã:ᵍ xa ǂkakka ha ã: --- thou wouldst not have beaten me, if |kwã:ᵍ had not told thee about it.

ha, *dem.* this, that. SI. (B.) Ex.: ta: ha ‖ka, hã̃ a:, ŋ |ki|ki ta:ᵍi ha --- for this stick is the one which I took. |kwa:-g |ne |ki ha kum --- |kwa: remembered that saying. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha koko, han xexelai --- that cock, it crows. ha gaa --- this is rain. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka swike, ha ¯‖go a xein, a si |ẽ|ẽra --- that is hurting, that shoulder is swollen, you are complaining. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ha uka pakela --- this morning. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira |u:wa ha --- I do not know that. |nu kwe ko |kõĭ sa, !ana ha --- you kill at night, (I) know that. CIII. (D.B.) this, *s.* hama, that. *Is declined. masc.* hawa, haba, *pl.* habi: *fem.* hako, haku, *pl.* habe. Ex.: tisiuni jako hako atʃe --- red is this cow. ikombo kɛlako iʃa hako --- Ikombo (is a) riverbed like this. han!ape habe waine --- stones these (are) all. haba eláti --- that (is a) youth.

hã, ha, ha:, *n.* horse, *s.* hasa. [Na. hab, has. Eng. horse.] SI. (Lich.) haa. SIIe. (An.) hã, *pl.* hãhã. SVI. (D.B.) hã:. NI. (D.B.) hã, ha. Ex.: sa re toa re ǂkebi hã |nee --- they two are riding one horse. há tsi to, ha ma !go: a --- a horse is this, a male foal. ha ¯tai --- a mare. CII. (D.B.) ha:, ha:ba, stallion, ha:sa, mare.

ha, *n.* well, spring. NII. (Leb.)

hã, hã:, ha:, _ha, haa, *n.* food, *s.* a:, ha:, to eat. SI. (B.) hã̃, hā. Ex.: ha ʃaŋ |ne se ha: au-g ‖neiŋ --- she shall bring food to the house. ha |ke ka |ku di:ja tiŋ au |a:, au ha kʷauki ‖gaue hã: --- he is wont to go about fighting, while he does not seeĸ food. (Ll.) Ex.: hi-ta hã ‖kwaŋ e --- their food (it) is. (Lich.) haa. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si se e _ha --- we shall eat food.

hãa, *v.* to stay, *s.* _ha. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: se a ku hãa, se ‖anu --- we stayed, will return.

¯hãa, away, *s.* hã, to come, go. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gaiki θpwa ‖na: ¯hãa --- the little girl runs away.

haa, there. CI. (Do.)

haa, here. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ki ‖ho, a tani haa --- pick up the bag, bring it here.

haa, *pron.* thee, *s.* ha. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a se ¯keira se, n tia ku kʷu haa --- thou art old, I will not marry thee.

haaʔi, *s.* ha:i.

habba:kən, *v.* to eat up, devour, *s.* hã, hɛm. SI. (B.) hábbākẹn. Ex.: ha kʷauki ǂenna hɛm-tsʔoen, ta: ŋ a: habba:kən tsʔoeŋ, n |ku a --- he does not know the devourer of things, for I who eat up things am the one.

habe, *v.* shall. CI. (Do.)

habe, *dem.* this, these, *s.* ha. CIII. (D.B.)

habee, *v.* come here. CI. (Do.)

habela, *n.* string apron. CI. (Do.)

hadebipi, *pl.* wild dogs. CIII. (D.B.)

hadzá, *n.* Bushman, name of tribe resident near Lake Eyassi, Tanganyika. CIII. (D.B.) *fem.* hadzáko, *pl.* hadzábe, hadzápe. *masc. pl.* hadzábi, hadzápi. Ex.: hadzáko a mama --- a Bushman woman is the mother. habe hadzá, itʃanepi unu --- this is a Bushman, a far off person. akwitibe hadzábe akwape a élaha ma:ku --- Bushman women do not make pots. hadzábi piepi takitavita --- two Bushmen are fighting.

hagu, *n.* pig, *s.* |ho. [Na. hagub.] SI. (Ll.) hágu.

ha_gwanda, young of animals, calf. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha_gwandako hako --- a heifer this. ha_gwandape --- the young ones.

haha, *s.* ha, *pron.*

haha, *n.* everlasting flower. NII. (Ll.)

hai, haʔi, ha:i, *interj.* oh, hi, hullo. NII. (Ll.) hái, hãï, hǧi. Ex.: !ka!káruʃe, hai !ka!káruʃe, ok"wi mi, ha:i, hai, !ka!káruʃe,ok"wi mi kwe ¯tʃi --- young moon, oh young moon, speak to me, oh, oh, young moon, speak to me of things. ta ha kwe, "me zau, haʔi, me zau, gu mi, haʔi" --- and he exclaimed, "my woman, hi ! my woman, take hold of me, hi!" CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: haije, jehe, jehe, hai --- hi, hullo. (the chorus of a song.)

hai, *n.* feather, wing, *usually found in the pl.* háipi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwa kwa hŋ ǂe háipi --- he does not fly with wings. háipi sa kenaŋgu --- feathers of the ostrich.

haie, *v.* to flee. CI. (Do.)

haie, *v.* to swell, *s.* haio. CI. (Do.)

haie, *v.* to play on an instrument. CI. (Do.)

haie, *n.* night. CI. (Do.)

haie, *n.* sassaby. CIIb. (Bal.)

haie, too much. CI. (Do.)

hai:i, ¯haaʔi, hã:¯i, *v.* to be warm,hot, *s.* haii, hou:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kõi hai:i --- the sun is warm. SIIa. (Dk.) ¯haaʔi. (Mg.) hã:¯i. Ex.: ‖ʔũi kjeŋ hã:¯i --- the sun is hot.

haii, cold, *s.* hai:i. CI. (Do.)

¯haija, ¯haije, *v.* to talk, speak, *s.* ije. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ¯haija i ǂkomaka, n ¯haija i |au, |hurube ti tá ¯haija |au, ¯haije ǂkomaka --- I speak the ǂkomani language, I speak the |auni language, |hurube does not speak |auni, speaks ǂkomani.

haĭja, no, there is no. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mako ekekelase txləmebi? haĭja, akwitibe --- do men make pots ? no, women. haĭja ‖kʔɔba --- there is no flower.

haijo, *interj.* hullo, *s* hai. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: haijo, |ne _‖k"am ake, n se k"ẽ --- hullo, give me quickly, that I may drink.

haini, little. CI. (Do.)

haini kau, misty, foggy. CI. (Do.)

haini |kwa !koe, eclipse of the sun. CI. (Do.)

ha:in¯ja, ha:inti, *v.* to be hollow, curved. SI. (B.) hãïnyà, hãïnti. Ex.: ha ‖kã:xu ɛ: !oa:i, hĩ |ku ‖kaŋʔŋa, ĩ:, haŋ |ku-g |ne ha:in¯ja, i:, haŋ |ku-g |ne ha:inti ta:, au haŋ !ʔa: ¯ta !gwaxu --- his (the moon's) side is one only, it is hungry, he becomes hollow, he being hollow lies, as he lies above in the sky.

haio, *n.* tumour, swelling, *s.* haie. CI. (Do.)

haiʃe, haiʃo, *n.* mantis, *Empusa purpuripennis.* NII. (Ll.) háishe, haisho.

haixa, *n.* Molopo river. SIIa. (Dk.)

hai |i, in. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: _ka ki hai |i kii --- water is in the egg.

hai-‖ŭḿ, *n.* name of a Bushman tribe resident near to the !kũ, *s.* hei ‖um. NII. (Ll.) hai-‖uḿm. Ex.: siŋ !gu ti ė hai-‖uḿ, ta !kũ ti sá siŋ k"wi --- their name is Hai-‖um, and the !kũ understand their language.

haja, sharp. CI. (Do.) haya.

ha-ka, *pron. s.* ha.

haka, *num.* four, *seldom used.* [Na. haga.] SII. (D.B.) SIIa. (Mg.) SIIc. (D.B.)

haka, ¯hakha, *v.* to go, bring. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sɛsɛme tsibita mo kɛlako mokuju, ko ¯hakha ako te tsʔe --- the lion came along the river-bed, then went quite away. haka bita manana --- bring us meat. ʻukuwa atibi, haka te ti ʃa --- there is no water, go and dip up.

hakáto, *v.* to sing, *n.* song. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina hakáto ko txlemevi --- this morning sang the men. hakáto wako itʃe, hakátobe piepe --- this is another song, two songs.

hakinhakin, *n.* horse. SIa. (A-son)

hako, here, this, *s.* ha. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔno hako ta dzana --- I will go here.

ham, *v.* to smell. CII. (Schi.)

hamá, *v.* to sit. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tseti tina ako a hamá --- in trees it (bird) sits. hamá ta txlehen --- I sit on the ground.

háma, hámana, here, this, *s.* ha. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: háma kɛla, ike háma |ama --- this (is) a stream, and this is a fish. hadzabebe a mu:a háma --- Bushmen cut it off here. a ta |ki ǂimbalako hámana ko ‖ata ɛ --- and see the arrowhead here has fallen. hámana tsi a guwa --- this is a deep place.

_haɛ̃ma, *n.* dark, night. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _haɛ̃ma asebita tʃaia mo --- at night he sleeps soundly.

hambe, *n.* shirt. [Afri. hemp.] NI. (Pa.)

hambe:, nothing. CIIb. (Wil.) hămbē.

ha:mko, here, *s.* hama. CII. (Schi.) hāmko.

hamtʃa, *interrog.* where, which. CII. (Schi.) *nom.* hamtscha. *dat.* hamtscha gu. *acc.* hamtscha go.

han, haŋ, *s. pron.* ha.

hana, _hanaha, there, there is. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"au ʃuba hana, !kɔreʃa ¯ka --- a clay pot is there, not a wooden pot. |ka:m kwe ¯keise ǂũxwoin _hanaha --- on the flat there is much food.

hani, *n.* cuckoo. CI. (Do.)

han-|a, *n.* gullet. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweto sɛmɛ manako, kuti ku k"u, han-|a kwi nina --- when he ate meat, in stuck in (his) throat, in the gullet.

han-!a, *n.* stone, hill. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hadzábe dundu ine |ka|ka: ita pakwai dzu:a han-!a --- the Bushmen at Dundu have a very big flat stone. han-!abe pakapaábe nabe puhuna --- big hills are over there.

hao, *v.* to provide water for a journey. CI. (Do.)

haõŭŋhaõŭŋ, *n.* feeling. SI. (Ll.) hḁõŭṅhḁõŭṅ. Ex.: ha |ku ‖nau:, haŋ ki saŋ k"auki ‖na θpwai:, haŋ |ku ‖nau:, haõŭŋhaõŭŋ a:, ha |ku tã:ʔi a:, haŋ a:, ha |ku diʔa o ti e:, ha |ku ‖na he, o haŋ ka tsʔa a: siŋ ‖xʌm o ke k"waŋ, ti e:, ha |kwẽ:i-dakəṇ ǂĩ:, ĩ:, o ha ‖na hɛ: ti --- he (lion) does this, although he is not with the game, he does this, the feeling which he feels is the one he causes at the place where it is, when he wishes the thing (game) may also resemble what he is thinking at this place.

hao ‖a:, *n.* knorhaan. SIIb. (Mh.) hao ‖ā.

hapo, here, *s.* ha. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hapo iʃo |e |kɛte --- here the sun rises.

hare, _haᵋre, *v.* to fetch water, *s.* _ha, aᵋre. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: u sa hare, u se !we: !kha --- they are fetching water, they have gone to the water. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: _haᵋre tʃaʃa dama ko _ma --- to fetch water the Kafir is told.

háre, that, *s.* ha. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: háre ko:lui --- that wagon.

¯haʃu, ¯haru, far, *s.* ¯heru. SIIa. (Mg.) h¯aʃu. Ex.: na ŋ ǂkai |naũ ŋ ¯haʃu --- I see marry far. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: txɔbaku ‖eja ¯haru --- Txɔbaku goes far.

has, *pron.* his, her, *s.* ha. SIIb. (Mh.) ha–s.

hasa, hasi, ha:si, *n.* horse, *s.* hã, ha. [Na. hab, has. Eng. horse] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: txu: !ke so hasa --- the master sits on the horse. hasi ‖na, hasi ‖neʔa --- this horse, that horse. ha:n, horses. SIIa. (Mg.) ha:si. Ex.: ŋ aŋkje ha:si kje ŋ ‖gaĩ --- my father's horse is wolf. SIIb. (Mh.) hasi. Ex.: hasi n–ǂo --- gelding. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !e hasa |e sa ga !kha --- take the horse down to the water.

hatsápe, *n.* leaf, *s.* atsape. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tseti a, hatsápepi e --- a tree it is, leaves they are. sɛme ta hatsápepi --- I eat the leaves.

hatsátseja, *n.* shinbone. CIII. (D.B.)

hatsé, *v.* to nunger, *n.* hunger. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔlanakwe hatsé a --- the children are hungry. kweso ‖kowa hatsé, si lu:wa manaketo --- killed is hunger, there is plenty of meat.

hatʃe:, *v.* to leave. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hatʃe: ja hadzabe ---the Bushmen have left.

haú:, *v.* to warm, *s.* hai:i. SI. (Ll.) hhaụ̃. Ex.: ha !hʌm bu, !gwe !ho |i au ŋ, |i se haú: ŋ --- she first makes fire, placing the fire near me, that the fire may warm me.

hau, *v.* to bring, give, *s.* hare. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: hau kia !kha --- bring the water.

hau, *n.* hippopotamus. CIIb. (Bal.)

hʔau, *n.* sable antelope. CIIb. (Bal.)

hãuĩkia, light, shimmering. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka kãuikia --- it is light.

hauru, haurukən, *v.* to throw out, cast. SI. (B.) háurrukẹn. Ex.: |nakki ŋ ‖xã:ŋ |ki |ʔhiŋ !ạkka !gaua, ŋ siŋ ‖xã:ŋ haurrukən --- let me again take out sweet food, that I may throw out. (Ll.) hắuru. Ex.: haŋ |ku–g |ne hauru !kuŋ ‖kho ¯‖a: !nũi au |ai:ti --- he cast the thong over the woman.

haus, *n.* rock elephant shrew, *Elephantulus rupestris.* NIIa. (Sh.)

hausise, afterwards. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |na ha ‖a !hã, hausise haŋ a --- he will first go to the water, afterwards he will eat.

hawu:a, *v.* to be tired. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ hawu:a, ŋ k"aunki hawu:a --- I am tired, I am really tired.

hẽ:, hɛ:, *v.* can. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋa hẽ: ǂkxʔwa: na a --- I can (?) speak I (to) you.

he, *v. part.* SII. (D.B.) Ex.: e he siŋsi ? --- we shall work. SIIa. (Dk.) *sentence formative.* NII. *used after imperative & interrogative.* NII. (V.) Ex.: i |ã: mi he --- give it me, do. (Ll.) hĕ. Ex.: dʒu taŋki tẽ ok"wi me ǂkum ¯!ku, he --- let other people stop calling my son-in-law's name. xam |nu ʌm a, he ? !xo !kuŋ a, he ? --- shall not the lion eat thee, hey ? the elephant kill thee, hey ? NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖na ma ¯‖guwa, he --- sing about the rain, do.

he, hɛ, hɛ:, *pron.* they, them, *referring to certain nouns also* it. SI. (Ll.) hé, hĕ hē *poss.* hé–ka, hé–ta. Ex.: !kʔe e: ‖na ‖neiŋ, he saᵋŋ !kã: |ki|kĭ he, o he ka:, he ǂĩ:, he k"auki ‖a: ti e:, . !khwa:–ka xoro ‖na he --- the people who were at home, they would be waiting for them, while they would think, they had not gone to the place which the water bull was at it. !kʔe hã:ᵋ ka siŋ ‖nau:, hɛ: tã: ha !nwa, hɛ ‖nau:, hɛ: |k"e:ja hɛ |ka:gən ɑ: --- the people used to do this, when they saw his spoor, they did this, they talked to each other (their mates) about it. he–ka ku: ‖ku‖ku:ka --- they all have become fat. he–ta sweŋ tʔai:n --- their fat is soft. ha ka, !gauukən e:, i: |xã: tsʔa ĩ:, hɛ se di ku tã sirrĭtən --- he wishes the poison with which we shot the buck, it should become cool. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: he |kõ --- they dance.

he, *pron.* he *usually* ha, e. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: he sa stulosi --- he brought a chair. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkʷabi ku ǁija johannisburg, lorike ku si e |ne |nɔri ki _tsʔɔo, he _kia |na |nɔli --- ǁkʷabe has gone to Johannisburg, the lorry came and took him to dance, he has been taken. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e ka |xa:ma, ja e tʃu |ki ga |ku:m, he si kama ke ǁnai --- he is ill, and so is lying down, he is at home. ʃi ga !kaile a he |ke ǁna --- we left him at his home.

he, hɛ, *rel. pron.* who, which. SI. (B.) he̲. Ex.: i se so ko tumʔa kukummi hɛ hi so ko ǂxoa hi --- we will sitting listen to stories, which they sitting relate (them). *The relative being the object is repeated at the end by* hi.(Ll.) hé̲. Ex.: !xwe:-|na:-ʃo !ke-ta !kwi-|a |ku e, he |ku e: !kwe ǁa: !ke --- the early race's girl it was who looked towards the people. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka |na !go:, he kia --- he sees the man who sleeps. !nunasi ha !ke ǁna !koroke he ki _|xoa --- the arrowhead stands on the shaft which has poison. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ŋa: ŋ!koa he-ǁkʷxa ¯a --- I (am) (a) man who precedes you. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ʤu tanki, he e ha ǂkumma, n!ko tumua --- another person, who is his father-in-law, sits near.

he, hɛ, *dem.* this, that, these, those, *s.* ha. SI. (B.) he, he̲. Ex.: he !kwãŋ!kwãŋ hiŋ e: a a: hʌm tsʔoeŋ, akən |ne saŋ koᵗkoᵗnna ke hĩ --- these pots, they are those which thou who devourest things, thou camest to swallow them from me. ŋ |ku u hé̲ ti --- I arose from this place. hiŋ !ku!ku:xe !kei tiŋ ǁa: hé̲: ti --- they went running to that place. *The phrase* hɛ ti hiŋ e:, *or* hɛ ti hiŋ |ku e:, this thing it is, *or* these things they are, *is used as* therefore, then, that being so, this is why. *It is often shortened to* hɛ tikən e:. Ex.:. han tatti ha |ku-g |ne !kwi, hɛ ti hiŋ e:, ha |ku-g |ne |kan|kan au !ku!kú --- he felt that he was a man, therefore he stepped along with his shoes. (Ll.) he, he̲. Ex.: haŋ |haŋ toi |ai:ti, he ti hiŋ e:, ha: |ku !kwai: |haŋ ʃo, ĩ: --- he marries a female os trich, therefore he is once married. !khwai: taŋ hã:ᵗ oa hĩ: !khou: ǁki e !kúita, he tikən e:, ha !kúita ĩ --- the gemsbok formerly ate liquid honey which is white, that is why he is white. *In the last two examples the* ĩ: *at the end refers back to the* he ti, he tikən, these things, *meaning* on account of them. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |hũ kwite he e --- my master is that. CIII. (D.B.) he e, there. he ena, here, hither. he nana, away. Ex.: dzeremani aka tʃi atonen !unguwe, aka bé kwa he e --- the Germans caught the Masai again, and kept them there. he ena ja _dza --- he is coming here. ha¯kha e he nana haku su sɛme --- (he) went away with it to eat.

he, hɛ, and, then, that. *The phrase* he e:, those which, *is also used as* then, and then. he ko, he tau, *are used as* and, they and, *joining nouns*. SI. (B.) he̲. Ex.: |kaggən ku:i, haŋ |kʷe:, "a xa ǂnaᵗmmɛŋ au ŋ ǂnaᵗmmɛŋ ?" hɛ ǂxoa θpwa ku:i, "ᵗkurᵗru", hɛ |kaggən ku:i, "|ne toa, tsʔakən a:, ŋ-ka !kwã: kʷauki ka |kwẽ: da ã:, hɛ n kʷauki tum akkən" --- the Mantis spoke, he called out, "art thou eating as I am eating ?" and the little elephant said, "ᵗkurru", then the Mantis said, "ᵗlisten, what is the matter, my child does not usually speak so, that I do not hear nicely ". (Ll.) hé̲. Ex.: he, he |auwi ti e:, !khwa: baiᵗtja sa:, he, he kukúitən |kʷe: --- then they see that the rain lightning comes, and they speak to one another. ha-ka !kukən!kuka |ne ǁa ha ã:, he tau ǁkhwai:, he ko !nwiŋ --- his shoes came after him, and the quiver, and the kaross.

he, *n.* sassaby, *s.* haie. CIIb. (Bal.)

hẽ, so, thus. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |no:ane ko kuru tama, !au: ǁkuko khama, a jo̲ sẽsẽʃ |kwisa hẽ --- war they did not make, they were afraid of them, and only worked so.

hee, *v.* to make, work, *s.* hethi. CI. (Do.)

hee, *n.* war. CI. (Do.)

hə̃ʔə̃, no. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ǁkai |ʔa kja hə̃ʔə̃ --- girl say no.

hɛhérritən, *v.* to come up quickly (clouds), *s.* hɛri. SI. (Ll.) hhe̲hhérrite̲n. Ex.: au i ǁkʷoen, ti e:, |kwage̲n e akən hi swe:ŋ ǁa:, i ¯antau !kúitən, ta:, !kwi a:-ka (|kwage̲n) hɛhérritən, ha |ke a --- when we see that fine clouds are going along, we return quickly, for a person whose (clouds) come up quickly is there.

hei, *n.* silver jackal. NII. (Zuk.)

hei-ǁum, CII. name of a tribe living near Ovamboland, *s.* hai-ǁum. [Na. heib, bush. ǁom, to sleep, bush-sleepers.] CII. (D.B.)

heja, here, *s.* he. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwin heja olanakwe idibake --- suck here the children milk.

hɛlapɛ, *n.* money. CIII. (D.B.)

hɛm:, hʌm:, v. to devour, consume, *s.* hã, habba:kən. SI. (B.) hm̥m̥. Ex.: ǁkhwai-hɛm: |ne ǂkakkən, ti e:,

|kaggən |nu doa de ? ha a: !kwi:ja ha, ha a: hʌm: ts?oeŋ --- ‖khwai-hɛm: (monster, perhaps quiver-de vourer) said, where is the Mantis ? he who called him who devours things (or is the devourer of things). (Ll.) hɛ̄m̄m̄. Ex.: haŋ kaŋ |k"e:, ha ¯kau:wa ‖kwonna se hɛm: !k?e --- he says, he wishes that the heat would consume the people.

hema, *v.* to call. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hema unu ku dza --- call the person to come.

hempe, hempi, hem¯si, *n.* shirt. [Afr. hemp.] SIIa. (Mg.) hem ɛsi. SV. (D.B.) hempi. CIa. (Pa.) hempe.

həniŋ, *n.* honey. [Afr. heuning.] SII. (D.B.)

heri !nu:ba, *v.* is dead. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tibitibi heri !nu:ba, o mokopo, xatia, heri gese !nu:ba --- Tibitibi is dead, old Mokopo, the Khatia, is also dead.

hərrĭ:, hɛrri, *v.* to push, *s.* herru. SI. (B.) hɛ̣rrɪ̄. Ex.: ŋ |ne |ki !kuŋ |e: ‖ka ã:, ŋ |ne hərrĭ: ho ‖e hã, ha-g |ne gĭgɛrrita u ‖e --- I put in a stick under her (ostrich), I pushed her off (the nest), sh rolled off. (Ll.) hhɛ̄rri. Ex.: tikən |ku k"wãŋ, !kwi a: hɛrri tattən ‖kau: |kʌm ha o si --- it seemed as if a person had pushed him down upon us.

hérribi, *v.* to help. [Ned. helpen. Afr. hulp.] SI. (Ll.) hɛ́rrĭbĭ, hɛ̣́rrībe. Ex.: ha saɛ̄ŋ di ‖khã:ɛ̄, o !k?eja xa !kúttən tã: ha ã: ha !khaũa, he tikən e:, !k?e se o:rúko hérrebi ha, ĩ:, ha !khaũa se te:nj ha: ã: --- he would become a lion if people did not singing make his vertebral artery lie down, there fore people must quickly help him, that his vertebral artery may lie down for him.

herru, hÁruhʌru, *v.* to throw, *s.* hauru, hərrĭ:. SI. (B.) hą̆ruhą̆ru. Ex.: ha-g |ne !khwi!khwĭ tiŋ to:i-ta !kuitən, ha-g |ne te:n ɛsi territənterritən ¯i:, ha |ku |kammiŋ |kʌm hi au ha ts?i:ŋxu, ha |ku |kammiŋ ti |kʌm ‖e !kuitən au |kubbi:, ha se hÁruhʌru |ki |e: !kuitən au |kubbi: --- he (hyena) lies on his back on the ostrich eggs, he lies rolling there, he carries bringing them on his back, he brings the eggs to the thick bushes, that he may throwing put the eggs into the thick bushes. (Ll.) herru, hɛ̣rru. Ex.: hiŋ |ku ¯|ku akkən tʃweŋ-ta !kwagən, au hiŋ k"auki herru-ĩ ĩ: --- they (the Bushmen) put the things' bones nicely aside, while they do not throw them about. ‖hoɛ̄¯etən hɛrru ki ‖khoe !haũ:-ka ti ko: --- the black crow threw down the other part of the thong.

¯heru, he¯ru, far, *s.* ¯haru. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ‖ŋ ¯heru ‖na --- my house is far. |gwa xu he¯ru ‖a: ‖ŋ --- the child has gone far (to its) home.

heru, *v.* finished, *sometimes pronounced* hulu *in song.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: háma ganina hi, há heru, heru ba ʃa *or* hulu ba ʃa --- here the Germans are, finished, finished and gone.

hethi, *n.* worker, *s.* hee. CI. (Do.)

heǂ?i, *n.* meat. SIIa. (Dk.)

hĩ:, *v.* to eat, feed, *w.* hã, ã. SI. (B.) hɪ̃̄. Ex.: haŋ hĩ: kerru-ka !kaukən --- he eats young bushes. (Ll (Ll.) hɪ̃̄. Ex.: hiŋ |ne |kaukən hĩ: hĩ --- they cutting feed themselves.

¯hĩ, ¯hii, *v.* to do, cause, *s.* hiama, hie. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tare koko ‖kuŋ kwena ¯hĩ, ako ‖neidʒi byri taa --- so the old people did, and told the others. ‖kaiʃa m ko ‖nare a ko ¯hii tuʃ ti ʃa --- he shakes his feet, and causes rain to come.

hi:, hi, *pron.* us, *the dat. & obj. of the incl. form of* we, i. SI. (B.) hĩ, our, hĩ-ã̄. Ex.: i ta !hauɛ̄ i |ka:gən, au hiŋ k"auki ‖kou ‖koa hi: |a: --- we visit our fellows, when they do not put upon us the fight. itən k"auki |na hi:-ã: !kwa:gən --- we did not see our bones. (Ll.) hĩ, hì, hĭ. Ex.: akən tukc se |kɛ|kʌm se θhokən, a se ‖khou ¯|kuita ¯hi ‖neiŋ --- thou shalt bring bushes, thou shalt cover in for us the house. ha ka |ku á hi, i di ku tã θpwoin --- he is used to cause us to become sleepy.

hĩ, hi, *pron.* they, them, *and referring to certain nouns* it *s.* ha, he. SI. (B.) hĩ, hĭ, *emph.* hiṅ, *poss.* hĩ-ã̄. Ex.: !kõiŋgu tatti e:, hĩ ta so ko !kweiɛ̄tən!kweiɛ̄tən au !gei e: !khe --- the old people felt that they sat chatting on the sheep which stood. hĭ ba |ne ǂenna --- they do not know. ha oakən ǂkakk hĩ --- her father said to them (children). hɛ ti, hĩ taŋ e, !k?wa: k"auki |ki twi ĩ:, au !ɛ: e: |xã: --- this thing, it seems to be (it seems that) the hartebeest has not a wound from the people who sho it. he ti hiŋ e:, hiŋ |ne !aukən-ĩ hĩ |ka:gən, ĩ:, au hiŋ tatti, hi-ka ku: ‖kwaŋ e: !kwa: --- there- fore (these things they are), they were beating each other (their mates), because they felt they all were angry. hiŋ k" auki |na hĩ-ã: !kwa:gən --- they did not see their bones. |kaggən-ka eŋjaŋ ǂhauǂha ¯‖k"e:, hiŋ ku:i ǂwaǂwa au |kaggən ‖k"oe --- the flesh of the Mantis sprang together, it quickly joi ed itself to the Mantis' back. (Ll.) hĩ, hi, hiṅ, *poss.* hĭ-tă. Ex.: hĩ se-g |ne ‖gerre !nwa: they will feather the arrows. ha-g |na: ka |ku maiɛ̄-i, hi |hiŋ ‖e, au ha eŋeŋja: |ku ‖nũ: ‖na --- his head is

wont to be first, it comes out, while his body is behind there. hi-ta hã ǁkwaǂŋ e --- their food it is ŋ !kõiŋ ǁkwaǂŋ e:sa:, ta:, hi e: ta |kwẽ, hi |ki ǂhaǂrri-he --- my grandfather is coming, for he is wont to carry a feather-brush. i ta-g |ne ǂkakka i |ka:gən, ti e:, !kauka: ǁkõã |na: tʃweŋ, hiŋ e:, hĩ |ne !kwa:ŋ --- we say to each other, that the children appear to have seen things, hence they beckon. (hiŋ e: *refers back to* ti e:, the thing is, it is.) NI. (D.B.) *occasional form for* it, they. Ex.: ʒu a gu ʒo:, ka \ʃe ka ⁻tsi tane hi --- people get honey, and come home carrying it. gome ⁻tsa |kaẽkau, re o hi ⁻tsi sin ǁga: --- two oxen are inspanned, and they are waiting. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: da ǁke, hi ǁke --- the fire burns, it burns. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !kũ ki tʃɔ:, a |kum hi, ki tʃɔ:, --- people tattooed, cut them and tattooed.

hi, *dem.* that, here. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: hi |i e ǁk" wi, n |ka ka ǁgɔara ǂkwi ts?o --- that fire is out, I will light it, to roast tsama seeds. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hi tʃiatɔsa, hi tl?ako --- here it is slit, here cut. dondu hi ina --- Dondu is up here.

hĩ, with. SI. (B.) Ex.: |ka:gən e: !ku:, hiŋ |ne te:ŋ ǁnaiŋ, |aiti ko:gən ǁxam tãẽ hĩ ha -- two wives lie at the nest, another wife also goes with him. (Ll.) Ex.: !ko: te:n-a ǁa: hĩ |kwaǂ |kwaǂttən --- the Milky Way lying goes with the stars. hĩ tau *is used as* and. he ha !kwi: ǁkhwai:, ĩ, ǁkhwai: se !gauuka, hĩ tau !kukən!kukən --- and he called the quiver, the quiver should follow and the shoes.

hi, in, and, *s.* he. CII. (Schi.)

hi, *n.* vulture. CI. (Do.)

hi, *n.* plant, wood, *s.* hii. [Na. heib, heis.] CII. (D.B.) *The masc. form* hiba, hime, *indicates* a tall tree, a stick *or* pole, *the fem. form* hiʃa, *indicates* a round bush *or* plant. *pl. masc.* hidʒi, *fem.* hiʃi. Ex.: hi !a:kwe tako _ha, ako !gwiʃa !num --- in the bush they stayed, and set traps. hiba ti ko kuru --- the stick I made. ʃoroba ko !aba him kwe --- the legavaan climbs up the tree. ǂnu hiʃ ⁻kaukwe kweba --- sits among the bushes a man. hidʒi xumʃ kwe tʃa --- dig (plant) the sticks into the ground.

hiama, *v.* to serve, *s.* hĩ, hie. CI. (Do.)

hiba, hidʒi, *s.* hi. plant.

hie, *v.* to do, *s.* hĩ, hiama. CI. (Do.)

hie, *n.* the open country, the veld, *s.* hi, plant. CI. (Do.)

hie tʃo, *n.* Mosarwa, Bushman, *s.* hie, veld, tʃo, person. *pl.* hie tʃware. CI. (Do.) hie cho, hie chware. Ex.: hie tʃo kwio --- the Sesarwa language. hie tʃware ere kwa |gamee ka ŋ ǁkhai --- Bushmen shoot with bows.

hĩ, haǂhaǂ, name of a game, "guess which hand". SIIa. (Dk.)

hii, *n.* tree, medicine, *s.* hi, hie. [Na. heib, heis.] CI. (Do.) *Shortened to* hi *in the phrases* hi |kwa, bush, shrub, hi ǁkau, to cut down a tree.

hime, *s.* hi, plant.

hin, *n.* steenbok. NII. (Zuk.)

hiŋ, *pron. s.* hi.

hin, hn, *pron,* they. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hin ǁoʃe wa ǁneiŋ --- they sit by the house.

hina, *dem.* there, *s.* hi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hina unu seme --- there a man eats.

hinámepe, *n.* tomatoes. CIII. (D.B.)

hine, *dem.* this, hine e, that. SIId. (Wu.)

hipe, *n.* axe. CI. (Do.)

hiʃepe, *n.* leaves, *s.* hi, plant. CIII. (D.B.)

hiseʃa, hiʃe, hiʃeʃa, *n.* a supernatural being, probably a spirit of the bush, *s.* hi, plant. [Na. Heitsi Eibib.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira mu: tama hiseʃa --- I have never seen Hiseʃa.

hisi, *n.* bullroarer. CII. (D.B.)

hi:tən, *v.* to look at, peep. SI. (B.) hĭ́tẹn. Ex.: hiŋ hi:tən ĩ ǁnaiŋ --- they looked at the house.

hitsi, *n.* storm, lightning. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso sa áti, so taija hitsi tl?ehena --- when comes the rain, then say lightning falls.

hi ǁk?owa, *n.* wooden arrow for shooting birds, *s.* hi. CIII. (D.B.)

hm, *pron.* we, *rarely used.* NII. (Ll.) Ex.: hm ¯!kou |k?a jantje ka !num --- we three give stones to Jantje.

hm, pretty, *s.* |hom-a. NII. (Leb.)

hma, *n.* head. CI. (Do.)

hmee, *v.* to smell, hm tswi, to smell anything. CI. (Do.)

hŋ, *v.* to see, know, *s.* siŋ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki hŋ kwevi, kwelei ma ki hŋ --- I know (have seen) the Kwevi, the Kwelei I know.

hn, *v. part. completed action.* SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ohekia hn |ko: ha |na n θho: !ne:i --- the lion carried him to a big tree.

hŋ, hn, *v. part. expressing future or* then. *s.* hasn. NII. (Ll.) hṅ. Ex.: !kuŋ ǁke‖ke hŋ debbi, hŋ |kúa ǁke ara --- the dead Bushman shall return, shall not die outright. dʒu e ma txa ǁke ara, |na a |koa, k"aru ¯|kwi, |koa a |e, hŋ ʌm --- the person thou didst shoot is quite dead, do thou cleanse (thyself) seek ... fruit, cleanse thy body, then eat. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nai ka ‿gu !kũ, ka !koa ¯u, ka hŋ ¯m --- the lion catches the man, runs away, and then eats (him). a gu !nai, a hn da na ha tʃu --- (he) took the lion and then carried it home.

hŋ:, *dem.* that. SI. (B.) hhṅṅ. Ex.: hŋ: !kwi a: a, a: siŋ gumma ha xoa --- that man who is here, he is the one who had beaten his mother. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁxe:ǁa:ŋen !?u, hn !na:ke --- two arrows, that one is big.

hn, hŋ, *pron.* they, their, *also pl. ending of nouns, s.* hi, hiŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hn ǁna hn eiŋki --- they stay with their father. |gwahŋ ǁnẽi, hŋ ¯ǁa ǁŋ ¯a --- children many, they run to that hut. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a hŋ ǁga ǁkei|ka --- they go to the girl. SIId. (Wu.) hn. Ex.: hn ku --- they all. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hn !kokn θho:si --- they stand by the tree.

hŋ-a, *dem.* here. *s.* hŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kogən kwa hŋ-a --- sit nearer here. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‿gova dʒɔ ǁka‖kale hŋ-a --- an Mbunda man came here.

hn-|?an, *n.* black beetle. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: hn-|?an ga |a --- the black beetle is dead.

hn-ǁúwa:ko, *n.* ghost, spirit, *s.* ǁu:wako. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ǁia mo unu, hn-ǁúwa:ko hamana --- dies a man, the spirit is here.

ho, hoa, *v.* to take, lift, pick up, *s.* hoŋᵍ. *When used after another v. expresses* up, off, away. SI. (B.) ho, hho, hó, hò, hóä. Ex.: ha se ho: |?hau, ha se maŋ tẽ ha --- he will take up the bow, he will put it under his arm. ǁkhwaitən ǁkwaŋ ¯|ke:, |kaggən kaŋ ¯ho: hã --- the quiver is yonder, the Mantis lifts it. i |ku saᵍŋ |ã ho !k?wa: a: a --- we came and cut up this hartebeest. ǂxoa tuko doᵍa ą: hoa ka !kwã: --- the elephant really must be the one who took away from me the child. (Ll.) hŏ, hhó, hhó, hóă. Ex.: !k?e ǁkoa:kən siŋ |ne |a|a !khau: --- the people must really cut off honey. whaiitən |ne taᵍi ǁkau hoa !kwa: ǁki e: |ka:ᵍ --- the springbok walk, passing over the rain liquid which is wet. ho-θpwa, tau-ho, names for the little springbok which was carried off by elephants. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tsi a ho ti ¯|ko --- we get some honey. o misis ka kxu ho |kam-ǁari --- Old Missis fetched away |kam-ǁari. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu: ho te θmoi --- throw off the wood. howa ǁkum --- take the berries. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ho ǁkwa-ga ǁnumko --- bring ... bulbs. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ho ʃuʃu --- lift the lungs, breathe.

ho, ho:, hoa, howa, *v.* to find, meet, get, put on, marry, beget, bear. [Na. ho, to find, get, bear.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gwaᵍ karima o ho: tʃi --- this evening (I) shall find something. ʒusa k"ai ¯tsisi re o ho:wa, ʒu |nwa he ʃum ara |kwã ho:a --- medicine men come to meet him, Bushmen who are simple do not meet him. m ba tsi, a hoa tsike --- my father came and married here. dama !goma ho ǁwama --- a boy puts on a round apron. NII. (Dk.) ho:, find, get. (V.) hõ, get, find. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma: m ko ǁkhwi, num ko tãs kwesa ʃe:, a ko |kwani ho --- sees he (her) childless, then another woman takes, and child-

ren begets. si |kwa naman !o:kwe ho tama --- we did not bear (children) to the Nama.

ˎhoǂ, ˎho, *v.* to sprout, come up. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂũxwoine ˎhoǂ, kas ko dauwa --- food sprouts, where it is burned. tuwa ko ˎho, a ko tu, |neba ka tu --- rain comes up, it rains, there it rains.

hɔ:, *v.* to know. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkuŋ kwe ǁkwa hɔ: tama --- the old people did not know.

ho, *n.* wild dog. NII. (Zuk.)

ho, nothing, ho ǁke, to reject. CI. (Do.)

hoa, *v. s.* ho.

hoa, *n.* antbear. NII. (Zuk.)

hoara, *n.* crow. CII. (Schi.)

hoba, *n.* husband, *changes to* hom. *s.* ho, hoʃa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti hoba ko waxa kuru --- my husband made them all. si se hom kwe ʃe ko debi a _haǂ --- we to our husband returning came.

hoe, *v.* to say. SIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ǁkosi hoe gau?a ha gasi kx?u --- (I) shall not way(?) the thing which (I) shall do.

hóe, *v.* call to come or wait. NII. (V.) hǫe.

hóese, all, *s.* sasi, weʃɛʃɛ. NII. (V.) hǫesé.

hõǂhõǂa, *v.* to tremble. SI. (Ll.) hhg̃hhg̃ä. Ex.: !k?au e:, ŋ ta:ǂ⁻i ⁻ǁkhou !khe hĩ, hiŋ tuko di kui tã hõǂhõǂa --- the ground on which I am walking really seems to tremble.

hoˎhori, *n.* youths, *s.* ho. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: hoˎhori ⁻tsa o ma --- two youths are wrestling.

ho its |hwe, still. CI. (Do.)

⁻hoke, *n.* skirt. SII. (D.B.)

hola, *v.* to thresh. CI. (Do.)

holai, *n.* aloe tree, a big one. CIII. (D.B.)

hom, *v.* to stir, *s.* _hoǂ⁻ni, ho⁻rĩ. CIII. (D.B.)

homm̃, *v.* to help, support, *s.* homa. CI. (Do.)

hom, *s.* hoba.

ho:m, *n.* lion, *s.* hum. CI. (Do.) hōm.

hom, *n.* sand. CI. (Do.)

hom, *n.* carrots. CI. (Do.)

hom, upon, on below. CI. (Do.)

homa, *n.* help, homathi, helper, *s.* homm̃. CI. (Do.)

hom tʃai, *n.* smallpox. CI. (Do.) hom chai.

hoǂŋ, *v.* to hoist up (with the shoulders), *s.* ho, huǂŋ. SI. (B.) hhg̃n̂. Ex.: !k?wa:-g |naŋ ǁko:e, !kwaŋ hoǂŋ hĩ --- the hartebeest head slips down, the child hoists it up (with the shoulders).

hoŋ, *v.* to blow from, come from. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: khwe hoŋ ⁻|nuu --- the wind blows from the south. khwe hoŋ ⁻ki⁻i --- the wind comes from this side.

⁻honda, *v.* to carry off, marry. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _ǁgɔ ki a gu daba dema, ki ⁻honda --- a man takes a young girl, carries her off.

_ho‡¯ni, *v.* to stir, *s.* hom, horĩ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃuʃ kwe ǂũxwoine toxo, ko _ho‡¯ni ʃo:m kwe --- into a pot put food, stir with a spoon.

hoo, *n.* evil. CI. (Do.)

¯ho‡oho:‡o, *v.* to provoke. SI. (Ll.) hǫ̋ǫ̋hǫ́ǫ́. Ex.: ¯‖khã‡ |ki e ts?a a: ¯ho‡oho:‡o, haŋ ‖gau‡eja hi |a: --- a lion is a thing which provokes, it seeks a fight from us.

hoo tsiri, *n.* fun, mirth. CI. (Do.)

hora, over yonder, *s.* her¯u. CI. (Do.)

horakwe, *n.* pigs. [Na. hagub.] CI. (Do.)

hore, *n.* vlei, pan, marsh. CI. (Do.)

horehe, *v.* to scratch, *s.* ho¯rĩ. CI. (Do.)

ho¯rĩ, *v.* to stir, *s.* hom, _ho‡¯ni, horehe. SII. (D.B.)

horo, *v.* to awaken, *s.* ho. SI. (Ll.) hhǫ́ro.

\horo, *n.* legband, armband, generally of leather. CII. (D.B.)

horoko, *n.* a certain bone. SI. (Ll.) hhǫ́rokŏ.

horrokən, horrukən, horruka:, *n.* eggshell. SI. (B.) hhŏ́rrŏkẹn, hhŏ́rrŭkẹn, hhŏ́rrukā, *emph.* hhŏ́rrŭkakẹn, *pl.* hhŏ́rohoro. Ex.: ha se |kʌm !aui θpwa a: ǂerri, ha se !ham: |ku surru |hiŋja, ha se !gwa: |kum ha-ka horrokən --- he will first take a little egg, he will first drink it out, he will break with his fist its eggshell. hiŋ |ne xo: u:i ha-ka horrukən, au i tatti e, horruka: |ku e: --- they throw away the eggshell, for we feel that an eggshell it is. hórohoro e: !u: --- two eggshells.

horwa, *v.* to arrive. CI. (Do.)

ho:ʃa, *n.* wife, *s.* ho, hoba. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: huitiba-ti ho:ʃa ko !nu¯ʃa kuru, a ko |geri ʃi --- Huitib's wife has built a hut and thatched it.

hotsa, *v.* to stop (?) CIII. (D.B.)

hou:, *n.* heat, *s.* hai:i. SI. (Ll.) hhŏ́u. Ex.: u e ‖nwa:‡e !hou:, !hou se k"auki ¯bu |e:, xwa: ‖khoe siŋ ¦i, au |i-ta hou: --- you drive away the locusts, that the locusts may not burn up, fall into the fire on account of the fire's heat.

houitən-hou:itən, *n.* rush of storm. SI. (Ll.) hhóuïtẹn-hhŏ́uïtẹn. Ex.: !khwa:-ka houitən-hou:itən |nõ |nã: ha ? --- had the rush of the storm reached her ?

hõũŋ, *v.* to perceive, be aware of, *s.* hõũŋhõũŋ, SI. (Ll.) hhŏ́uṅ. Ex.: !gi:xa |ku ‖nau:, haŋ |ku θpwoiŋ ‖na, ha |ku !khou:, ti ɛ: di tiŋjã hɛ: ti, hɛ-ka ‖xaukən |kw?aĩ‡, ha |ku hõũŋ hɛ, o hɛ: ti, o ha |nũnũ --- a sorcerer does this, he sleeps there, he smells what has been happening there, the scent of the blood, he perceives it there with his nose.

hõũŋhõũŋ *n.* presentiment, *s.* hõũŋ. SI. (Ll.) hhŏ́uṅ-hhŏ́uṅ. Ex.: hõũŋhõũŋ kiɛ: ts?a a:, i tã:, ti ɛ: hɛ di tiŋjã ti ɛ: |xarra---a presentiment is a thing which we feel, when something is happening at another place.

houruken, *s.* haurukən.

hu, *v.* to marry, *s.* ho. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hu une ja ŋoʃaŋgiri --- a married man is Noʃaŋgiri. hu unijako sokiko, okoku makanjaŋge --- a married woman is Sokiko, wife of Makanjaŋge.

hu:, ¯hu:, *pron.* you, *pl. dat. & voc.; poss.* hu-ã *s. nom.* u. SI. (B.) hū, hu-ã̄. Ex.: ŋ saŋ !kwaŋŋa te:njə hu: au wai:-ta !kwa:gən, u saŋ |ku s?a: |õ‡ŋ hi --- I will pick up about for you of the springboks' bones, you shall eat out (the marrow) of them. hu-ã: !kwa:gən --- your (springbok) bones. (Ll.) hū, hhù. Ex.: ‖xã̄ θpwa tuko sa: ‖k" o:ka ¯hu --- little sister truly comes gathering wood for you. !kauruwo ha‡ |ne kui, "¯hu: ¯we, |kakka koa:‡ te: |ka: tʃweŋ e:, ha siŋ !ham |ki ‖a:, ĩ: ?" --- !kauruwo said, "o you, where has the Mantis left the things he took away before ?"

hu, *pron.* they, *usually* u. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.. hu oas !kãuti --- they are sitting around. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: hu ku ‖ke: --- they are three.

hu, *n.* spotted hyena. CIIb. (Zuk.) (Wil.) hū.

hua, this. SI. (Lich.) Ex.: hua |koaŋ ǂau teteina --- this man is not good.

huakho, *n.* permission CI. (Do.)

hu:e:, hue:e-na *v.* to come. *used also as* to. NII. (Wil.) hūḗ, hūé-nā, hu̯e.

hue:, *s.* huwa, huwe.

hu:gən, upright, erect, *s.* ho. SI. (Ll.) hhūgẹn. Ex.: ha haǂ |ne !khe: hu:gən |hiŋ --- she stood erect.

huhuna, *v.* to make boil. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

hu:i, *v.* to help, *s.* ho, heribe. SI. (Ll.) hhúï. Ex.: ŋ ǁkwaǂŋ se ǁnau:, o ka ki sa: ǁk"oen, ti e:, !kwi ta:, ha |kukən ã:, ŋ k"auki se hu:i ja --- I will do this, even if I come and see that a person lies on the point of death, I will not help him.

hui, *n.* aardwolf. NII. (Zuk.)

hui, *n.* anteater. NII. (Zuk.) (Wil.)

húi, *n.* ear. NII. (Leb.)

huilola, *n.* hare (?) CIII. (D.B.)

huisi, all. NII. (Wil.)

hukkən, *v.* to load heavily. SI. (B.) hhúkkẹn. Ex.: ha ǁkwaŋ |ne hukkən xa kau ta:ẽ --- he is heavily laden and walks.

hukwa, hu:kwa, *v.* to get up, go out, take off, *s.* ho. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: teketapi unubi piebi, iʃa mo, atu hukwa --- two men fight, one falls and gets up. aijako mu:a akweteja, !uŋguwe tamo hu:kwa, keta i ǁka --- the mother cuts the child (on the finger) with a string thus, takes it away, it falls.

hum, *n.* lion, *s.* hom. CIIb. (Bal.)

huma, yes. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: huma, oo wako --- yes, that is so.

huǂŋ, *v.* to lift with the shoulders, *s.* hoǂŋ. SI. (B.) hhúǂn̊. Ex.: |kakka huǂŋ !khe, au |kakka huǂŋ |ki |e: ǁkhwai: |k"a au ha ǁkũ |na: --- the Mantis stood lifting (shrugging his shoulders), as the Mantis lifting put the quiver string over his shoulder.

hunda, *n.* gunpowder. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a _ǁwa vindele ke hunda --- sell to the white man for gunpowder.

hunikje, all. SIIa. (Mg.) hunice. Ex.: hunikje ǁkoroke --- all the nails.

hunkeri, hunkeruŋ, *n.* fowls. [Afri. hoonders.] SII. (D.B.) hunkeruŋ. NI. (D.B.) hunkeri.

huo, *v.* to approach. CI. (Do.)

hurru-twi:tən, hurru-si-tuturritən, *n.* name of a black bird with white on the head which inhabits a small hole, also special name of the anteater in folklore. SI. (Ll.) húrru-ttwītẹn, hhúrru-ssĭ-ttŭ-ttúrritẹn.

hut¯si, *n.* hat. [Afr. hoed.] SIIa. (Mg.)

hutsitʃa, *v.* to wash. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hutsitʃa mo nina atebi --- he washes in water.

huu, *v.* to leave, *s.* ǂho, hwe. CI. (Do.)

huu, *n.* thing. CI. (Do.)

huuna, over there. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzeremani aka tʃi atɔnen !unguwe, aka békwa he?e huuna --- the Germans caught the Masai, and kept them over there.

ǂhuwa,, huwe, _hue, *n.* spirit or demi-god, *s.* uwe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂhuwa ko kuru ʒu --- Huwa makes people. NII. (V.) hu̯we, *if spoken quickly* hu̯e. (Wil.) huē, good spirit. (Ll.) hú-we. Ex.: dʒu ti taba tʃi e ¯ǂkhija, e ti ok" wi ha !ku kwe hu-we, , e ti ok"wi ha !ku kwe |xwe --- a person who works many things, we call his name by that of huwe, we call his name by that of |xwe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ tʃu a ts?a,

huwe |ne ‖ka‖ka --- people lie and sleep, Huwe is big (appears so in their sleep).

huwe, huwi, *v.* to be born, *s.* ho, hu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m !hã: huwe --- my son is born.

hwe, *v.* to fear, be afraid of, *s.* hwee. CI. (Do.)

hwe, *v.* to leave, *s.* huu, hwe. CI. (Do.)

hwe, *n.* a race, *s.* hwee. CI. (Do.)

hweaha, pregnant. CI. (Do.)

hwee, *v.* to be surprised. CI. (Do.)

hwee, *v.* to squeeze out pus̈. CI. (Do.)

hwee, *v.* to escape, run, fly from, *s.* hwe, hwehwe, hwethi. CI. (Do.)

hwee, *n.* fear, *s.* hwe, to fear. CI. (Do.)

hwehe, white. CI. (Do.)

hwehwe, *v.* to outrun, be before, *s.* hwe, hwee, hwethi.

hweitən, *v.* to mix in, stir, *s.* hom, hoǂni, horĩ. SI. (B.) hhwéitẹn. Ex.: hiŋ |ne hweitən ‖kóitẽ hi !khwei ‖ki au ‖xɛ: --- they mix in their breast-milk to the 'Bushman rice'.

hwere, *n.* a muddy pool. CI. (Do.)

hwerehe, *v.* to scratch. CI. (Do.)

hwethi, *n.* fugitive, *s.* hwee, hwehwe. CI. (Do.)

hwe !gwa, *n.* chalk, lime *s.* hwehe, white. CI. (Do.)

hwe ǂhoa, *n.* roan antelope. CI. (Do.)

hwi, good, well. CI. (Do.)

hwi |ka, evening. CI. (Do.)

hwi |kwa, about dark. CI. (Do.)

I

This vowel occurs in Bushman both short and long, but not very frequently as an initial sound.

In his work "An Outline of ǂkomani Bushman Phonetics" on p. 62 Doke writes: "*The i- phoneme:* This may be described as the front close vowel phoneme, and is variously heard with different speakers, and with the same speaker on different occasions as *i* (front close) or as *e* (front half-close). This vowel occurs short. When long two phonemes are found, viz, *ii*, and *ei*, dipthongs."

Of the sound in !kũ, he writes on p. 132 of "An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ʗhữ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari" as follows: "i. *Front Close Vowel.* The tongue position in the pronun

ciation of this vowel is fairly high, but not as high as for Cardinal No. 1. In ʔhῦ: the vowel is pure, and is found both short and long."

i, *v.* to be, *s.* e, a. SIIb.(Mh.) ˈi. to be, sign of the present. SIV. (D.B.)Ex.: ha i ‖ʔwi---he is small. !wara ki i, a sn ‖ʌn ki ke e --- a girl it is, whose hut is here. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwim |hũba ¯i, |kwim ¯!go-dama ¯i, tʃara ko _haǂ --- one a European was, one a Klipkafir was, both came. ka:si i, him-tis ka:si i --- a box (it) is, a wooden box (it) is. keim kˈarikau i, a ko !gwiba !num --- when a youth (I) was, (I) made a trap. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ‖kowako hako, i kakwa atʃuwako, i kakwa ‖ʔanako --- this is the shaft, that is the string, that is the arrow. akwapi i, ukwapi i --- the hand this is, the fingers these are.

ĩ, i:, *v.* to eat, *s.* ã, hã. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: nie ĩ --- I eat. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a i:, ŋ i: --- you eat, I eat.

i, *v.* to give. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: i tja |ni matabab --- give it to Matabab.

¯i, *v.* to go, go away. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: u sis |kam ku ¯i --- you two will go. i ku ¯i ti --- we will go away. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: θbu: a ki tsʔu, ŋ ku ¯i --- if the wind blows, I will go away.

i, *verb. part. expressing emphasis,* 'do'. SI. (B.) ĩ́. Ex.: i |ku ĩ́: hĩ !kaui ko: --- we do eat another egg. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i pere sa |no, n _ãǂ --- do bread come give, (that) I eat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kˈˈ ariʃe i ‖ke: tama, ¯keiʃi i ko |ke: --- a little do not smoke, smoke much.

ĩ, ĩ:, ¯i:, *v.* to do so, do thus, *used also for* verily, truly, merely, yes. SI. (B.) ĩ, ĩ́, ĩ. Ex.: |a:itikən !hum: haha, "i:, a kaŋ ‖kwaŋ saŋ ĩ" --- the female assents to him, "yes, thou shalt do so". a kaŋ ka ¯|kwẽ: ku, "ĩ:, ŋ ‖kã:" --- thou dost say, "yes, my brother". ha |ku |ne ĩ: !gei!geitən --- he verily did move his arms fast. (Ll.) ĩ̲, ĩ́. Ex.: he tikən e:, ŋ ka-g |ne ¯tã |xã|xã, ĩ:, au tʃweŋja |ku-g |ne ¯i: |e: !ʌhá u-ú --- this reason is (why) I do not shoot, on account of it, for the things do verily go in among ye. korotwi:takən haǂ |ne kúi, "i:, ŋ doǂa ka, a se |kwẽ:i ¯|ki" --- the ... (bird) said, "yes, I think you should do this". NII. (Ll.) i, yes.

-ĩ, -ĩ:, i, *v. ending, expressing duration of action, habitual action, or imperative.* SI. (Ll.) -ĩ, -ĩ́. Ex.: o haŋ so ko !gõ:a-ĩ:, haŋ |ku di kúi tã θpwoiŋ --- while he sat looking around, he became sleepy. haŋ kˈˈauki. kˈˈwãŋ !kʔe ‖kwaǂŋ |xã-ĩ ha --- it did not seem as if the people were shooting at him. SIIb. (Mh.) ˈi, -i. Ex.: seʔi --- come. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |geki ki _tana-i _θbwa:a, bɛ a ko !weko-i _θbwa:a --- a woman carries wood (in the kaross), a man carries wood (on the shoulder).

i, *pron.* we, us, *incl. s.* SI. (B.) i, i:, *poss.* i-ka. Ex.: i |ku sʔe |kaǂmmɛŋ !xwoř̃ři --- we will carry ing turn back. ĭ ba |ne ǂenna --- we do not know. i-ka ku: --- we all. (Ll.) ĭ, *emph.* ĭ-ĭ, ĭtn̩. *poss.* ĭ, ĭ-tă. Ex.: ‖khe:‖khetən |ne !kʌn ‖kau: tẽ i o tsʔa --- the beast of prey lays us down by the thing. i-i ‖kwaǂŋ |ku se ‖kˈˈoen --- we now shall see. haŋ |ne |kha ‖kˈˈ e i-ĭ o tsʔa --- it kills us together with the thing. ĭtən tuko ka !ho!ho i |ny|nya-de --- we are wont to kneel upon our knees. i-ta !ke-ta tukən --- our menfolk. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ki ‖a: _‖ŋ, i ki |kau ha --- we go home, we carry it. ‖ŋ !kwi kie |nu !kóa i --a Bushman speaks of us. i-ka |kˈˈa --our hands. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: i ǂkai --- we look kja ǂkami i !koi --- (we) beat each other (our mates). SIIb. (Mh.) ˈi. *obj.* ˈi̲ˈe̲. Ex.: i: xa sn |kxʔo:a ‖xa de: ? --- where shall we hunt ? SIIc. Ex.: tʃwala a ka ‖ka: i --- the sunshine warms us. SIId. (Wu.) ĩ, *emph.* i-i, i-tn̩, *poss.* ita, *dat.* ahĩ. *(Arb.)* i. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ki ʃowa, i |na: --- we sit, we see. SIV, (D.B.) Ex.: i tãĩ ti --- we have come here. a oku ¯haija i |au --- thou must talk to us |auni. kwe ‖aru i-ki ‖ʌn --- then return to our home. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ga ki ʃum, i ge ‖ka: ti --- this is the shade, we are in it. i ‖ku |heri i |kˈˈale --- we wash our hands. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: i !gwã --- we follow. NII. (Ll.) i, *rarely used bfore numbers.* Ex.: !nanni ti ǂkham i !kao |ne --- !nanni has cut us three the head (hair). i dzaŋ |xoa --- we all live.

i, *pron.* you, *pl.* NI. (D.B.) *masc. form, rarely used* i !kã:, *emph.* ihi. Ex.: mihi ¯|ni, i !kã:, i ¯u, i ¯u --- I sit here, you (to men) go, you (to women) go. ihi ǂkhi kˈˈai i tʃĭsi ha ¯u ---. you all take your things and go. NII. (V) Ex.: i |koa sn dzao _!!ga ? --- have you not seen the woman's knife ? (Ll.) Ex.: ta dzu tanki ¯ǂkhi ti saá, ta ti okˈˈwi ka¯ru, "‖na a ‖hã !kuŋ", ta ka¯ru ti ‖na, "na ti !kuŋ me ‖hã kwe |kʌmma e, ta |kúi saá i, ta ‖na i:|ne i u i tʃu" --- and many other people heard, and said to Ka¯ru, "let alone killing thy child", and Ka¯ru objected, "I kill my child to-day, and do not listen to you; go away to your houses". i sa ¯u --- you two go away. NIII. (D.B.) *emph.* ihi. Ex.: i tsa !ko, a ku tsi --- you two have just come. ihi ke taŋga ¯‖gu, ndala ke taŋga ¯‖gu --- you make rain, white people make rain.

i, *pron.* they. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: i e tʔanje --- they dance. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nani !kũ tʃu !ni o kangar, i ḿ ʃão ; !o!kũ ḿ ʃao, i ‖wã, i ka tave --- the Chokwe people's huts are at Kangar, they eat millet; Bushmen eat millet, they buy, they work.

ĩ:, *pron, obj. form of* it, them, contracted from au hĩ, au hĩ–hĩ, on, at, to, for, on account of it or them, *often referring back to a rel. pron. in the nom. s.* ĩhĩ. SI. (B.) ĩ̋. Ex.: hɛ ‖ʔu:, hiŋ |ku e:, si tã:–ĩ hĩ, hɛ si |ĩ|ĩ sɔsɔ:kən ĩ: --- this fatigue, it is that which we are feeling, our hearts burn on account of it. (Ll.) ĩ̋. Ex.: haŋ !gaǂbbetən–ti–!ke:ŋ |i ĩ: --- he threw fire at them. hiŋ ‖xam: ‖a: !kwiŋ !nu!nun:tu:; hé e: hĩ |ne ‖khou |kiŋ ĩ: --- they also go to .... holes; these are (the ones), they fly out of them.

ĩ, i, *dem.* there, that. *pointing.* SI. (B.) ĩ. Ex.: haŋ ĩ a: siŋ |kwa|kwarra |ʔhiŋ sʔa: ti ĩ e --- he there (behind) was the one who gently came out of the place there (behind). SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwi i e |na ¯!khi --- that person wears a handkerchief. ŋ xa ‖a sire a i ã: --- I went to give sir there food. SIIc. (D.B.) ĩ, here. Ex.: ʃwã xa ĩ --- water is not here. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: mólapo e ¯!nau, i ki ti ¯i ʃa --- the Molapo is a river, it runs there. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsaxa !o: !ne |nu‖en !nore tʃi, i a !kũ tʃi, a |nu‖e: --- behind Tsaxas the |nu‖en country lies, there the Koon sit and the |nu‖en. NIII. (D. B.) Ex.: kwa i ¯‖gu --- over there (is) water.

i, *n.* tree, *s.* hi, ji. CIIa. (Pa.)

i, *n.* mother, *s.* ai. SIVb. (St.) ʔi. Ex.: ŋ i --- my mother.

i, ii, and. CI. (Do.)

ia, *v.* to tread on, iaia, to trample, *s.* ¯i, to go. CI. (Do.)

ia, *n.* guineafowl (?). CIa. (Pa.)

ia, *n.* arrow. CIb. (Pa.)

ibi, *n.* egg, *s.* ǂybi. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ibi wa ‖khoe --- to sit on eggs.

ibi, beautiful. CIa. (Pa.)

ibo, *n.* father, *lit.* our father, *used as* my father, *s.* bo. SI. (B.) ĩbo. (Ll.) ĩ–bbó, *pl.* ĩ́–bbó–gṹ. Ex.: !kwi a: !kwaŋ, haŋ a ka "ibo" --- one person is the one who says "my father". hiŋ |ne ǂkakka !kaukən, "ǂkʔe kaŋ |ke: |kʌmmaiŋ sa:, u okən–gu"; !kaukakən !hom: hĩ, "ibo–gu ‖kwaǂŋ |ke: |kʌmmaiŋ sa:" --- they say to the children, "people are yonder coming carrying, your parents"; the children assent to them, "our fathers yonder carrying come".

idibabe, *n.* milk. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwin heja olanakwe idibabe --- suck here the children milk.

idĩ:ga, *n.* word, thing. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: itʃamebi idĩ:ga akwá: na tsaie ta --- some words I do not know.

idzĩ́ŋ, idsuŋ́, idzoŋ́, *v.* to enter, *imper.* NII. (Ll.) ĩ̋dzíń, ĩ̋dsúń, idzóń. Ex.: idzoŋ a we, --- o enter.

ie, ije, another. CI. (Do.) ie, iye.

iee, *n.* mine, hole, pitfall. CI. (Do.)

ien, *v.* to be, *or v. part.* SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: pologn ien tẽ θbɔ: --- flowers are on the tree.

igɔŋgoda, *n.* fowl, CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: seme pi igɔŋgodabi --- they eat fowls.

iháto, *n.* snake, one kind. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwa oweja iháto tʃula bi ati nina --- jumped the snake ...into the water.

ihe, ihi, together, all. CI. (Do.) ihe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hadza tã ‖i:a mo, ‖ka‖ka ano ihi ama sitʃe tlʔóa hadzako tã ‖ia kwa, akwiko, ‖ka‖ka esa ihi ja sitʃe tlʔóa --- a Bushman dies, divide they among all his clothes, a Bushman woman dies, a female, divide they *(fem.)* among all her clothes.

i:he:, dearest. NII. (Wil.) ĩ́hē.

ihi, you, *s.* i.

ĩ́hĩ, *pron. referring back, s.* ĩ. SI. (Ll.) ĩ́hĩ̃. Ex.: hiŋ e:, ha |ne ¯θpwoin ĩ́hĩ --- that was (the place), he slept at it.

ĩ̋:–i, *v.* to agree, consent, *s.* ĩ. SI. (B.) ĩ̋–i. Ex.: ha:g |ne ku:i, si |ki !kui:tən ha au–g ‖nein, he ti hiŋ e:, si–g |ne ĩ̋:–i --- she told us to bring her back to the house, so we agreed.

i:i, *n.* wood, tree, *s.* hi, ji. CIb. (Pa.) ĩ́i.

ija, *v.* to sink. CI. (Do.) iya.

i:ja, ĩ:ja, ¯i:jo, *v.* to say so, do so, be so, be the same, *s.* ĩ:, i:. SI. (B.) ĩ́ya.Ex.: i-g |naŋŋaŋ !kui!kui:ta, i |wa|wai:ŋŋaŋ i:ja --- our heads are big, our cheeks are the same. (Ll.) ĩya, ĩ̀yo. Ex.: ǁkɔxaitən ǁkwaǂŋ ǁkhõa, ta, ha ǁkwaǂŋ ¯ǁkou !hoa ts?a ã̀ |nã:, |xam-ka !k?etən k"auki ĩja --- a Kafir it seems to be, for he has put a thing on his head ; Bushmen do not do so. ¯i:jo, ijo, ho ŋ --- do so, do so, lift me up.

ĩ:jau, yes, *occasional form, s.* ĩ. SI. (B.) ĩ̄ỹau.

ĩje, *v.* to speak, *form used with negative, s.* haije, i:ja. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ta ĩje eŋgels --- I do not speak English.

ije, *s.* ie.

iji, *n.* stick for throwing, *s.* i:i. CIa. (Pa.)

i:jo, over there. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n teani m i:jo --- I go over there.

ika, *v.* to live, stand. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: una ma tum ika ja ? --- where does the man live ? iká ta --- I am standing.

ikhoisi, *n.* hair *(prob.* o khoisi, our hair.) NII. (Leb.)

iki, when. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja soa ta:si, iki taa:ni --- I went away, when small.

ikl?ikwa, *v.* to go, *s.* kl?ikwa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ba ikl?ikwa --- we will go. ikl?ikwa ikɔmbo --- go to Ikɔmbo.

iko, *dem.* that, there, then. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gom ko !nauǂ |kwane ǁkun ka:, |kum iko, a ba |noxoe a:; kei iko, a |kum tama --- with gum are children smeared by mother, suck then and are carried ; when big, do not suck. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: aijako iko xlako kwa --- mother then cuts her.

i¯la:a, *n.* tail. SIVb. (St.)

i:late, *n.* bracelet. SV. (D.B.)

ilolo, yesterday. [Zu. uzolo.] SIId. (Arb.)

iŋ, *v.* to know, *s.* an, ǂenn. SI. (Lich.) ing. Ex.: a xa iŋ ? --- do you know him ?

iŋ, *pron.* I, my, *s.* ŋ. SI. (Lich) ing, inng. Ex.: iŋ xoro iŋ --- my cattle. ǂkaŋ iŋ ǂainti --- I come from there.

ina, there, *s.* tina, nina. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: taibe ina --- leave it there. a mogivebi a¯khame |ki ina bi --- Mogi and friends have gone out in this direction.

inhei, *n.* lion. NII. (Zuk.)

iŋkje, *pron.* I, *s.* iŋ, ŋ. SIIa. (Mg.) iŋce Ex.: |ka tjh?uu, iŋkje ǁku ka _gau --- listen, I not say (a) thing.

iri, *n.* star. NI. (Pa.)

iridé, *v.* to approach. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: iridé amo buruku --- Buruku is approaching. kweso iridé ati se ǁkaǁka --- when approaches rain, will run away.

isa, iʃa, as, like. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi na mi tʃi isa mbɔga --- was about as small as Mboga. ikɔmbo kɛlako iʃa hako --- Ikɔmbo (is) a riverbed like this.

isa, *n.* spotted hyena. CI. (Do.) Ex.: isa |kwa --- a small spotted hyena. CIa. (Pa.) issa.

isaŋgwa, *n.* small ants. CIII. (D.B.)

ise, isi, iso, then. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ise bu: atɔnen akwitive --- then bring there the women. tʃe:ka tʃanne, isi piɛje ɛ, isi samakapi --- the first (little) finger, then the second, (ring finger), then the third. kweso kl?uʃu ta, iso k"esse ta ŋjambula --- when (it) grabs it, then devours it the ... bird.

isoania, *v.* to sit, *s.* so. SIId. (Arb.)

iʃá, *v.* to fall, lie down. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: iʃá ko !napako --- falls down the fly. ati je iʃá ja --- rain falls. a mo iʃá tl?ehen --- it lies down.

iʃo, iʃoko, iʃowa, *n.* sun, day. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ku tukutu ka iʃo --- the setting of the sun. kweso iʃoko hamana, nan ‖aia --- when the sun is here, (I) will throw it away. iʃowa ko kl?ekwa !napako --- to-day bites the horsefly.

ita, it, they, *or* then. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: wɛlapina iʃo ʃaha tsefui, ita hn ǂe, ita tʃokwe sa, ita |kise atama so hama --- early the sun ends the night, it rises, they follow, they see his blood there. ‖nuku ita ko --- sleeves they are.

itau, *n.* mother, *literally* our mother, *s.* tai. SI. (B.) ĭtau, *emph.* itaukẹn. Ex.: itau |na !kwa:-ka kum e: ha ǂkakkən akke hĩhĩ --- our mother's mouth's tale, which she told nicely. itaukən a á ka ã --- mother has given me meat. (Ll.) ĭtău, *pl.* itáu-ggŭ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne kúi, "ĭtáu-gu wɛ:, u kaŋ s?o u ‖k"oe !kwi a:" --- they said, "o our mothers, you seem to think you see this person".

iti, *pron.* you, *pl., masc.* itibi, *fem.* itibe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzate ja, itibe --- come, you (to women)

i¯tjo:a, *pron.* we, they. SIVb. (St.)

itjo:a, *pron.* you *pl.* SIVb. (St.)

itl?a, *v.* to cut, *n.* a cut, *s.* itl?ako, xlako. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: átʃuko itl?a: atɔnen, a tsifua itl?a, tl?oako itl?a --- a sinew cuts there at night it cuts, tie the cut.

itl?ako, *n.* knife, *s.* itl?a. CIII. (D.B.) *pl.* itl?atepi. Ex.: ɔneni jako itl?ako --- my knife. itl?aten wainetʃa --- all of their knives.

itsabe, *n.* fat. CIII. (D.B.)

itsam. *n.* spoon, *s.* iǂkam. CI. (Do.)

itʃa, thus. CIII (D.B.) Ex.: ɔlanakwe sɛmea itʃa --- seeds are eaten thus. itʃepi ukúwa itʃa xlako --- th others are not thus cut.

itʃ?a, far. *The shorter and more stressed the* tʃ?, *the further it is.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: átepi pakapaá itʃ?a --- the big water is far. hakha pi si tʃi:ta manako, itʃ?a na ko --- they have gone to fetch game, it is far.

itʃame, one, alone. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a¯khame askaribi piebi wɔɔko ka te !kuja manáko, !ku:ta me itʃame --- went two Askaris to the swamp to shoot game, fired the one. itʃame ako, mojé ako, he was alone, was unmarried.

itʃe, itʃi, *pron. & dem.* he, that, *pl.* itʃebi, she, itʃiko, *pl.* itʃebe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi kwa akwiti jako, ka itʃe ja-k" amba --- this was a female, and that the male. itʃe pakapaá a bulukwi --- he is bigger than Bulukwi. itʃebi ‖naabi kwapi k"lɔdzo --- they hear them talk. edzeko itʃiko sa nɔʃaŋgiri --- wife she is of ŋɔʃaŋgiri.

itʃiako, *n.* notch at back of arrow. CIII. (D.B.)

itʃu, *v.* to be like, CI. (Do.) ichu.

it?tən, *v.* to loosen straps. SI. (Ll.) ĭ́tt-tẹn. Ex.: i taiǂtaiǂ úi, i |kʌmmain, i dauǂko it?tən i ‖kwa‖kwán --- we go away, we loosen the straps on our shoulders.

i¯u, *v.* to go, *s.* ¯u. NII. (Dk.)

iuŋke, *v.* to eat. CIa. (Pa.) iungke.

ı:xa, *exclamation,* well ! SIIb. (Mh.) ˈīxa.

ıgi, *n.* doctor, sorcerer. NI. (Pa.) iji.

ıǂkam, *n.* spoon, *s.* itsam. NII. (Ll.) iǂkaḿm. NI. (Pa.) iˈkam.

J

The palatal fricative j, pronounced as the English y in 'yes', occurs fairly often in Bushman languages in second syllables, where it has more the character of a semi-vowel. As an initial sound it is rare, being chiefly found in languages showing much Bantu influence.

ja, *v.* to come, ja kakho, to bring. CI. (Do.) ya. CIIb. (Wil.) jā.

ja, *v.* to be, *s.* jako. SV. (D.B.) *used before numerals.* Ex.: |nyle-|oní ja ga ǁnum, ja ga ǁxai --- the stones are two, are three. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: giʃama akwete ja --- Giʃama (his) wife is.

ja, *pron.* him, her, it, that, *variation of* ha. SI. (Ll.) yă, ya. *obj. after v.* Ex.: !gitən ka |kụ ǂni: ja o ǁga: a: ha |kwã: ã: --- the sorcerers are accustomed to catch him on a night on which he seeks food. ŋ kaŋ ǁkʷoen ti e:, !kẽ:iǁau |nõ a:, ha ǂkakka ke: ja --- I wanted to see, whether truth it was which he told me it. SII. (D.B.) *obj. after v., impersonal nom.* Ex.: ŋ |e ja --- I put it in. ja keri: i --- it is cool. SV. (D.B.) *obj.* Ex.: misis a ǁabe ʃe ǁkẽ ja, ǁkai ǁi:te ʃilliŋ --- Missis has bought it, paid with a shilling. NIII. (D.B.) *poss. & dem.* Ex.: ta ja tsiŋ wa maʃakute, mwene wa ja _|ga --- and his younger brother was Maʃakute, Mwene was his wife. ja ¯ǁkum wa dzema --- her leg is small. ja ma ¯dum, ja ma ¯dum, ja ¯ǁnaa --- that is a little one, that is a little one, that is big.

ja, *pron.* you, *used in respectful speech in sing. & pl.* NII. (Ll.) ya. Ex.: ha okʷ wi dzu tanki, "ja ti !kuŋ me ǂkhum, ta na ti tʃiŋ" --- she said to the other people, "you kill my son-in-law, and I cry".

-ja, *v. ending, to v. in* i *&* e, *prob. formed from v. &* a, *s.* -wa. *Expresses imper. or the past or a state.* SI. (B.) ya. Ex.: !kʔwa: |ku-g |ne !ku:xe u sʔa, au ha eŋeŋjaŋ |ne !ki:ja --- the hartebeest arising running came, while his body was red. (Ll.) ya, yā. Ex.: haŋ |kʷe:ja ke ã:, "|ne ǁkʷoenja, tsʔa diŋ a:, whai: |ne sa: ti e: whai: kʷ auki dóaǂ |kweitən se sé hɛ ?" --- he said to me, "look, why is it, the springbok come to a place to which springbok have not been used to come ?" !gi:xa-ka kum, ti e:, ha-g ǁnau ǁkoxaitən ǁki:ja ŋ doǂm ha-g |ne |kwẽ:i |kwĩ, ha: sũ:ŋ, ĩ:, o-g ŋ doǂm xĩ:ja --- the sorcerer's story, what she did when a Kafir had hurt my throat, she acted thus, she snored it, where my throat was swollen. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si:ja --- come. kue: xa ǁeja θbɔ, hn _!neja ǁna --- the ostriches ran to a tree, they were many. SIIa. (Mg.) *emph. & imper.* Ex.: ǁgaĩ!keja, ha !kuja --- the wolf ran, he fled. !ʔei, !khoʃija --- (I) shouted, turn round. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: makwaʃa bahéja --- Makwaʃa is staying. unu itʃame ikl?ikwaja --- one man is running.

-ja, *v. ending expressing tense attached to n. or pron.* SI. (Ll.) ya. Ex.: ha: se ǁa kaŋ, au !kwiya |ne tai:ǂ !kau tiŋ sa ha --- it will go far, while the man walks following it. SIIb. (Mh.) *perf.* ja, ija. Ex.: haija !hunʔa si --- he has beaten us. SV. (D.B.) *pres.* !xaija ʃa ¯ǁna --- the dog runs away. glaseja |a --- the glass breaks. haija ǁuŋ ǁkwi --- he stands up.

-ja, *n. ending, masc. gender.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kua matlʔoa tseheja --- wants clothes the boy.

jabe, *n.* giraffe, *s.* njabe. CIIb. (Bal.)

ja:¯i, ¯jai, *exclam.* oh dear! alas ! NII. (Ll.) yáì, yaı. Ex.: ta ha ¯|ni, ta ti tʃiŋ, "me zau-siŋ, ja:¯i, me zau-siŋ, ¯jai hai --- and he sat, and was crying, "my women, oh dear, my women, oh dear!"

jaie, *n.* oribi, steenbok, *s.* gai. CIIb. (Bal.)

jaka, *v.* to give. CIIb. (Wil.) jăka.

jak"amba, male, *s.* -ja. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hako bɛɛlele jak"amba --- this is a ram (sheep male).

jako, *v.* to be, *s.* ja. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: betete jako akwitibitʃi na saako --- cruel is to men the ... bird. bɛɛlele sa ʃamo mutl?e jako --- the sheep of the Isanzu are many. seme jako |ama --- (its) food is fish.

jale, *n.* smallpox. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gole |kwe _ǂki jale, ma ki _ǂki jale ---_Gole did not get smallpox, I got smallpox.

jalo, jalu, *n.* blood. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ sɛʃɛʃɛ a gu _bulu, a txatxa ‖kha, ta ku ka jalu, ta wa _bulu --- all Bushmen make fetish-sticks, shoot game, take blood, put it on the fetish-sticks.

jam, *n.* tortoise, *s.* dham. CIa. (Pa.) yam.

jamoa, jamoabi, *n.* earth. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: jamoa ka taŋa na nina átebi, --- the earth is wet with water. ‖ekwa jamoábi tina --- the bulb is in the earth.

-jaŋ, *emph. ending of n. after nasal.* SI. (Ll.) -yăn̆. Ex.: !kwiŋ!kwiŋjaŋ hã:ɛ̀ |ku k" wãŋ ha e ¯‖khãɛ̀, o ¯‖khãɛ̀ |kw?ãĩɛ̀ e: ‖na ha --- the dogs act as if she were a real lioness, when the lion's scent is on her.

-jau, *v. ending, imper. pl. contrac. of* ja&u, *s.* ju. SI. (Ll.) -yău. Ex.: he !k?e kukúitən |k"e:, " doɛ̀a ‖k"oenjau tʃa a: kwakwaɛ̀ra doɛ̀a di:ja" --- and the people said, "behold ye the thing which the knor haan has done".

je, *n.* pit, hole in the ground, *s.* jenaa, jera. CII (Do.) ye.

¯je:, *interrog. part., s.* jowa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ǂõã ¯je: ? —— where is my pot ? CI. (Do.) ye, are they, *referring to things.*

je, je:a, jeja, yes, *s.* jiwa, jowa, gje. SII. (D.B.) je, je:a, jeja. NII. (Ll.) yé. Ex.: e ti dzõŋ è |nwi e |nwi ta kwe, "je" --- we call our comrade, our comrade answers, "yes". CI. (Do.) ye.

jeatʃwa, *v.* to be unlike, *s.* jetʃu. CI. (Do.) yeachwa.

jehe, ¯jɛhe, *exclam.* oh dear, *s.* ja¯i. NII. (Ll.) yéhe, yè̱he. Ex.: ta !ku ǂnau. ta ka¯ru ti tʃiŋ, "me !ku te, jehe" --- his back-dress fell down and Ka¯ru cried, "where is my back-dress, oh dear ?" CIII. (D.B.) *chorus in song.*

jeki *n.* path. CIII. (D.B.) *pl.* jekepe. Ex.: hadzabe hakame bi jeki ku --- Bushmen walk along the path. jeki jako a _nga tʃako kwa ngalama --- a path it is which leads to Mkalama.

jena, so that. (Do.) yena.

jenaa, *n.* a deep hole, *s.* je, jera. CI. (Do.) yenaa.

jeowa, *v.* to tell. CI. (Do.) yeowa.

jera, *v.* to burrow, *s.* je, jenaa. CI. (Do.) yera.

jeroko, according to. CI. (Do.) yeroko.

jetʃu, *v.* to be like, *s.* jeatʃwa. CI. (Do.) yechu.

ji, *pron.* we, *s.* i, si. SI. (Lich.)

ji, *n.* tree, *s.* jii, hi. CIa. & CII. (Pa.) yi.

jibi, *n.* axe, hatchet, jibi |kwa, hammer, *s.* hipe. CI. (Do.) yibi.

jie, entirely. CI. (Do.) yie.

jii, *n.* tree, *s.* ji, hi. CI. (Do.) yii.

jim oka, beyond. CI. (Do.) yim oka.

jiwa, *v.* to say so, *s.* je, jowa. CI. (Do.) yiwa.

jokwi, *n.* yokes. [Eng.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ǁkabe gume ke jokwi --- he brings the oxen yokes.

jondoa, *n.* rat. CIII. (D.B.)

jowa, *v.* to ask, inquire, offer, tell, *s.* je, jiwa. CI. (Do.) yowa.

jowao, *n.* question, inquiry, *s.* jowa. CI. (Do.) yowao.

-ju, *pron.* you, *pl. attached to v. in imper., s.* u, -jau. SI. (Ll.) -yŭ. Ex.: hɛ !kʔe kukúitən |kʷe:, "|ne ǁkʷ oenju, tsʔa diŋ |ne a: di: xwerri-kʷau?"---and the people speaking said, "behold ye, what can be the matter with xwerri-kʷau ?"

ju, *n.* colour, stripe. CI. (Do.) yu.

juisi, all, *s.* huisi. NII. (Wil.)

juno, *n.* porridge, pap. CI. (Do.) yuno.

juro, *n.* dove. CI. (Do.) yuro.

ju tam, *n.* leg. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* ju tăm.

The unvoiced velar explosive k is the sound that occurs most often in all Bushman languages. It stands at the beginning of words both in its simple form or aspirated as kh. It is occasionally joined to a fricative or semi-vowel, forming kx and kj. It also follows all the clicks save the labial click more frequently than any other sound. The following pages will show examples of words in which the initial click is dropped at times, leaving only an initial k.k often interchanges with t, and in endings with g. In the ǂkhomani language Doke and Maingard write kj as c.

The ejected k also occurs, very frequently in some languages, rarely in others. It will be treated separately, after the words in k, written kʷ.

ka, *v.* to wish, intend, think, say. *As v. part. s. below.* SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ siŋ ka |huntu-!kat!kattən se ǁxam kʷɛrri:ta ke --- I wished that |huntu-!kat!kattən should also render fat for me. (Ll.) kă, kā. Ex.: he |kaggən kukúitən |kʷe:, ha ka, ha se |ki |hiŋ !khwã: --- and the Mantis answered, he intended, he would take out the child. au swa:-ka !kwi !kʷwainja !ku ko:, hiŋ e:, ha ka, "|nu: !kwi" au !ku ko: |kẽ --- when a Flat-Bushman is angry with another man, then he says "bad man" for the other man's name. !kwã:ŋ ǂkakka ha o:a, "ibbo-we:, a kaŋ sʔo ka, !kʔwa:-g |na: kʷauki |ku ǂkakka ke" --- the child said to her father, "o my father, thou dost seem to think, the hartebeest's head did not talk to me". SIIa. (Mg.) kˉa. Ex.: au !koe ˉka ŋ ǁko: ŋˉǂko --- thou now say, I (am) not a man.

ka, *v.* to lack, be empty, not to be, to deprive, *s.* koara, kora, kua, kuanna, kula, kwonna. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ka tʃwale --- is no sun. CI. (Do.) to deprive. CII. (D.B.) ˉka, ka:a. Ex.: |nu: kwe ˉka: !abu ko i: --- the Kafirs lacked guns. misis a ˉka kuni --- Missis has no wagon. a ko xasa ˉǁkwi, "a ko ǁo: kwe, a ka guwa ˉka" --- then she (the hare) contradicted, "when a man dies, then shall (he) stay not there (dead)". |kʔau ʃuba hana, !koreʃa ˉka --- an earthen pot there is, a wooden pot there is not. _gau dama ǁkwoi i:, gome dama ka:a --- Klip Kafirs were many, Herero were none.

kã, *v.* to be intelligent. NII. (Ll.) kkã́. Ex.: dʒu ǂiŋ ti |kúa kwonna dʒu ti kã --- (when) a person's

thoughts are not absent, the person is intelligent.

ka, *v.* to sell, *s.* ǂkaaŋ. CII. (Schi.)

ka, ka:, *v.* to eat, bite, gnaw. CI. (Do.) to eat. CII. (D.B.) to bite, gnaw. Ex.: |geruba ko ka te --- the wasp has bitten me. |gere dauwa tama, a _ka: --- the medicine is not pounded, is gnawed.

ka, kan, *v.* to go on, SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na ka --- I go on.

ka, *v. part. prob. derived from* ka to wish, *s. above. Denotes habitual action, or a state, either alone or with* |ku. ka: *may denote finished action.* SI. (Ll.) kă, kā. Ex.: ha-g |na: ka |ku maii, hi |hiŋ ‖e, au ha eŋeŋja: |ku ‖nũ: ‖na --- his head is wont to come out first, while his body is behind there. whai:itən a: ka taiǂ kau ‖k"oen au !k?ãũ --- the springbok is that which is wont to walk looking at the ground. toi gwai: ka ‖kuwa --- the male ostrich is fat (B.) ka, kā. Ex.: sitən ‖kwaŋ |ne e: !ku!ku:xɛ: |hiŋ, au sitən ka: ts?amma s?e !gaue-|ĩ: |ha --- we ran away, when we had poisoned the Day's-Heart's wife.

ka, *v. part. prob. derived from* ka *to go on, s. above. Denotes incomplete action or a state, sometimes future, sometimes* then. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka |gamkie !goru --- I am putting on the quiver. ŋ ka ‖ka: --- I am tired. ka kwija, ‖kõı ‖ĩja --- get up, the sun is up. ‖kana ka ke --- camels are there. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na ka |nau ?a --- I action of going on,+ action of marrying you, "*implying that the action of marrying is modified to this extent that it is not yet completed, that it has started and still is going on*". SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃwala a ka ‖k?a:i --- the sun is warm. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka ʒwa |ewa |i --- I am cooking at the fire. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kobe ka ǂka khaa --- ‖kobe is dipping up water. ka ǂko: --- (it) is cold. na |uwa ko, n ka tua |ka:bes, a no |k?ai a misis a --- I do not know I will ask |ka:bes and tell Missis. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lakai ka ʃa ʃia ‖kokwi --- a woman is coming bringing a cock. i ka !gwa kolexo --- we have inspanned the wagon. ja ʃa ka ã --- they go to eat. u ka ‖k"anata --- sit down (to two women). na se ka dʒu:be --- I come to throw it away. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka tana --- (they) are talking. ha ŋ ka |ẽ --- that I am eating. o ka ¯‖kari --- they are many. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu m ¯|ni ka ¯|m --- people eat berries (which) are nice. |kʌm ¯tsa misis ku ¯u, ahi ka |nee ka ʃu: --- (in) two days Missis goes, you will be alone, will stay. _gwa¯ka kuru, a ka koma¯ka ¯so --- to-night make (it), and to-morrow bake (it.) |hõ ¯tʃi, ka ʒu ‖eĩ, ka |gẽja, !koma¯ka |gẽa, ka ga tʃxo, ka _kau da, ka ¯soa --- the steenbok comes, then people catch, then carry it, cut it, make fire, roast it. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: me e |u|uni tsema, me ka e |xwe, |u|uni tsema ka e |xwe --- I am a little ant, I am |xwe, a little ant is |xwe. ha ʃuʃu, ta |kʌm ǂnau:, ta ha ka ha tsau --- he was lying down, and the sun set, and he then he arose. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ba ka |kota --- his father is |kota. ha ba ka ‖ke: --- his father is dead. a ¯gu ka ¯m --- pick up to eat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |neba ti ka |kwa, tire au ma, ‖kuŋ kwe --- this one is young, I am an old man, grown-up. kaua ra ka tʃi --- to-morrow I will work. kwe tʃ ko !kũ, |no tʃ ka ‖o: --- (if) a man you kill, yourself shall die. CIII. (D.B.) bibi ka oni jako --- the lady fans herself.

ka, *v. part. denoting past tense.* CI. (Do.) Ex.: tʃi kwa ‖gam, ka tʃi kwa ‖gam --- I love, I loved.

ka, *pron.* I, me, my, *sometimes used instead of* ŋ *especially in subordinate clauses, s.* ke, ki. SI. (B.) ka, kā, *poss.* ká-ka, *emph.* kákẹn, kaṅ, kāgẹn. Ex.: !gwe:!kweitən-ʈu a: |xã:ǂ ŋ au !nwa:, au ka |ku a: |xã:ǂ ‖k"i: ‖koa n au !kauxu --- |!gwe!kweitən-tu was the one who shot me with an arrow, while I was the one who shot placing myself fast on the hunting ground. ha saŋ |ne |xabbɛ to:i ‖ka:ǂŋ, ha ha siŋ ǂkakka ka !kau: --- he shall seek a new ostrich, of which he has told me the path. ŋ |kweitən |ku a: k"ãũ:ŋ !kwa:gən au ká-ka |ko:a, ha se di ku tã |ĩ, au ka:gən |ne k"wa |ki |e:ja ¯!khwa: au !kwa:kən --- I always am one who crunches bones for my stomach, that I may begin to feel warm, when I drink putting water upon the bones. hiŋ |ku-g |ne !gabbɛtən!gabbɛtən !kau tiŋ ŋ, au kákən |ku-g |ne ‖khou. kúi surrusurru u !kuŋ ‖a: --- they threw sticks after me, while I flew quickly forward away. ǂxoa tuko doǂaı a: hoa ka: !kwã:, o kaŋ ‖kein |e: ta |k"o --- the elephant must have been the one who took away from me the child, when I was digging in the hole.

ka, *pron.* he, she, it, *variant of* ha, ku, kwa. NII. (Mg.) Ex.: ka sa --- he comes.

ka, *prefix* SIa. (Dk.) *aggregation prefix* ka, kã. (Mg.) *pl. prefix.* Ex.: !kuke kja ‖koe, ka !ku kja !?u--- one shoe, two shoes. ka !ku kja kjebekje --- many shoes.

-ka *poss. part. following possessor, preceding thing possessed, often omitted before words denoting relationship or parts of the body , used before* ku:, all. *s.* -ga, -ta. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha !k?õa |e: !kwi |nã: o !kwaǂggən-ka ¯!kau --- it trod (pressing) in the man's head between the zwartstorm-tree's stems (Ll.) Ex.: !k?e se |ne |a|a |kʌm !khau:-ka ku: --- the people may be cutting off all the honey. *Rarely used without a preceding noun or pronoun.* ta: !hou-ka tʃweŋ e, -ka k"ek"ɛn e --- for locusts' things (they) are, (locust's)little birds (they) are. (Lich.) Ex.: sisi-ka ts?oiŋ --- our goods. SII.

(D.B.) Ex.: kwe:–ka ‾|khu e --- an ostrich's feather it is. ha ‖kõ !ŋ, ha ‖kana ‖kã:, ha–ka ‖kã: --- she digs bulbs, she packs the bag, her bag. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: !nãũ–ka tsʔaxəm --- the hare's eyes. ŋ–ka !ku --- my shoe. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: katren–ka |ha a wilm --- Katren's husband is Wilhelm. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |kʌn–ka |numa --- my hand's palm. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ‖gon, tʃu:ki a–ka ‖kolete --- thou kneelest, sittest on thy knees.

ka:ᵋ, *interrog. part. s.* xa. SI. (Ll.) kā, kkā. Ex.: a ka:ᵋ e |gebbi ? --- art thou a fool ? he tutu: he |ka:gən, "tsʔa ka:ᵋ a:, da: |hu|hu ?" --- they ask each other, "what can have happened to the baboon ?" i ka:ᵋ se te: |ki, i datta ? --- what shall we do to deceive him ? SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ka ta ? --- what is that ?

ka, *prep., different meanings.* SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ te: ‖ŋ, ŋ te: ka: --- I take off (clothes), I put on. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na tʃu ka ‖kum --- I sit on the ground. gum wa ka lubu --- the oxen are in the vlei. ‖ha ka ‖na ka |ã --- (they) gather there at the fire. θwa ʃa ka ʃi --- the smoke comes to us. !xi ti a |kai la, a ʃi ‖xai ka ‖kannitaa --- the dog has caught it, has shaken (it) with the teeth. SVI. *used before or after noun.* (D.B.) Ex.: e ʃu ka ʃomʃe --- he sits in the shade. |kiɐb e ‖a: ka --- |kieb is at home. NI. *used after noun.* (D.B.) Ex.: _!gwa‾ka --- to-night. koma‾ka --- to-morrow. ko !gom, ko ka gu ‾|gu ka --- (the stone) falls, and gets into the water. mihi o gu ‾ka --- I pick it up. ʒu ku ‾!u:, ka nabbo, ka tsi |kauwa ‾ka --- people go out to collect, then come and sit down. NII. *before noun.* (Ll.) Ex.: ha ‖ko ha ‖gau: ka ha |ne --- she puts her hand on her head. ma |ka !nanni ka dʔa --- thou dost present !nanni with matches. dʒu ti ‾‖ke, dʒu ti |uwa dʒu ka kʺa --- a person dies, people put the person into the ground. ha ti ʌm ka |ne–siŋ --- he eats of the berries. NIII. *used before and after noun.* (D.B.) Ex.: _‖ga ka ‖gau ‾tʃu --- in raintime thatch the hut. ʃove e txũ ‖gama ka ‾mi --- ʃove is aunt to me. CI. (Do.) Ex.: hie–tʃware ere kwa |gamee ka ŋ‖khai --- the Bushmen shoot with bows. CII. *used after noun.* (D.B.) Ex.: |kwadʒi !xaĩ, a ko ‾‖kʔʌm _!naũ ka --- calves he drives, and hits with a strap. ǂkekuba –|nu ka ko _ha --- ǂkekuba at night came. !gom ko !nauᵋ |kwane ‖kũnʃ ka: --- with gum children are smeared by the mother. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _hamata ka kaŋgiti --- sit on the box a kha kwa, ka tʃa ka tsʔa n --- he comes here, and goes to the hut.

ka, *conj., different meanings.* NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ʒu _‖gauᵋwa, me o sɛ: kwe ʒu |ũã, xa ʒu ko sɛ, e ka: koaᵋra --- when a person (is) a spirit, I see (it) like a person's image then a person sees (it), and then (it) is gone. ka ‾tsi, ko mihi ko |ao ko --- if (you) come, then I will give it to you. ha ‾u, ka: a tsi ga --- he goes, but you sit still. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ti ǂneʔam |xwẹ tʃiŋ, ǂneʔʌm !kuŋ |xwe --- and beat |xwe, until he cried, beat killing |xwe . ta |xwe ʃu‾ʃu, ta |kúa ‖ke ara, ta‾|nĩ, ta ti si:, si ka okʺwe --- and |xwe lay, but did not die altogether, but sat, up, and was laughing, laughing and talking. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ka !kũ ‖ka‖ka, ka !nai ki gu ma ‾pa ra _|ka o --- I was a grown-up woman, when the lion took my father and ran away. |xũ a ‾ma, ka ‖gaude ka ‖naa --- |xũ is the younger, and ‖gaude is the elder. ‾|gu a, ka !nɔli dʒu --- night it is, then the country is dark. CI. (Do.) Ex.: |gire e kwa khao |gweai, ka khao ke gaie |goaha --- the jackal watches the leopard, when the leopard has killed a springbok. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃikwa akwiti jako, ka itʃe jakʺamba --- one is the female and the other the male. amaje:ga mogi, ka _adza atɔnena a bɔku --- unmarried is Mogi, but will soon marry.

ka, *n.* arrow. SIIb. (Mh.) ká. SIIe. (And.) a–ka–‖na. SIVb. (St.) ká ‖y.

_ka, *n.* water, *s.* kha. SIVb. (St.)

ka, *n* sand, *s.* kʺa. NII. (Pa.)

kaa, *v.* to want, seek. CI. (Do.)

kaa, *v.* to suck, *s.* ka. CI. (Do.)

kaa, *v.* to be poor. CI. (Do.)

kaa, nice, clean, pretty, *s.* kaba, kaao. CI. (Do.)

kaa, *n.* arm. SIId. (Arb.)

ka:a, *n.* needle, *s.* gaa. CIb. (Pa.) kāă.

ka:ᵋa, today. NII. (Ll.) kǯä.

kaan, *v.* to crawl. CI. (Do.)

ka:ᵋaŋ, *v.* inhale. SII. (D.B.)

kaaŋ, *n.* chief, *s.* |kaggən. SIId. (Arb.) kaang.

kaao, *n.* beauty, clearness, *s.* kaa, kaase. CI. (Do.)

kaase, quite, clearly, *s.* kaao. CI. (Do.)

kaba, ka^{t}ba, *v.* to walk, to carry, *s.* ‖kaba. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: go^{t}na a ta kaba |ne tʃohakan --- the Tswan is carrying the whip. e te e ka^{t}ba ʃi, ka^{t}ba ‖ʌnte kanje --- it is he who walks, walks from Kanye. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: kaba si --- walking come. kaba oa --- walking go.

kaba, *v.* to dig. SIId. (Arb.) ga kaba.

_kaba, new, *s.* kaa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: _kaba |kaniʃa a |hũ ko oáxa --- a new book the white man brought.

kabaa, *n.* calabash, *s.* kaba:la. CI. (Do.)

kaba:la, *n.* waterbag, *s.* kabaa. SV. (D.B.)

kabba, *v.* to descend, come down, *s.* kaua, !kabba, to climb. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ti !ka ¯u, ta ti !kabba !kaŋ, ta |kʌm ǂnau:, ta |kʌm tanki ¯|gi, ta |xwe kabba --- and (he) ran off, and climbed a tree, and the sun set, and another sun rose, and |xwe descended.

kabba, *n.* clothes. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga ro !nʌm, kabba re tʃi --- rain has fallen, the clothes are wet.

kabe, *v.* to knead. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: mademke ka kabe bupi --- Mademke is kneading bread.

kabe, unjust, *s.* kae. CI. (Do.)

kabi, *n.* ostrich egg, *s.* ibi, ǂybi. CIb. (Pa.)

_kabiʃe, to-morrow. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis |na: ko !kũ, _gwa¯ka ko kurikwas kwe ko ¯ʃi, ha ga ‖k?um, kabiʃe !?uka toe kovis kwe a --- Missis has gone, this evening to Kurikwas comes, there sleeps, to-morrow early goes on to Gobabis.

kabita, *abbr. of* hakhabita, they go, they come, they bring. CIII.(D.B.) Ex.: kabita ha t?aka --- they come to dance.

kabukabukute, *n.* wings. SVI. (D.B.)

kade, *n.* a small lizard. NI. (D.B.)

kae, *v.* to bind, join, tie up, inspan. CI. (Do.)

kae, *v.* to slaughter, stab. CI. (Do.)

kae, just, *s.* kabe. CI. (Do.)

kaé:, *n.* apron, *s.* ¯!kai. CIb. (Pa.) kaẽ́.

kae !goe, *n.* month of December. CI. (Do.)

kaga, *v.* to drink. SIId. (Arb.) ga kaga.

kaha, *v.* to be satisfied. CI. (Do.)

kaho, *n.* knife, *s.* kaxo. CIb. (Pa.)

kaho, *n.* satisfaction, goodness, *s.* kaha. CI. (Do.)

¯kai, *v.* to grow, swell, *s.* ¯kei, xai. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖au ‖e |gwi e ¯kai --- the flower opens and grows.

kai, *v.* to abuse. CI. (Do.)

kai, *v.* to kill. CIa. (Pa.)

\kai, *v.* to cover, bury, pile on. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖kau ‖na a kai a ¯tʃu ko --- he the bushes piles o

the hut. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ‾‖o, a ↖kai, ǂaroaba ʃi, a ǂaba ǂkauʃe ʃɛ:, a !kũ |kwa ‖aiʃ kwe; ha tʃoroba ↖kaĩ ‖gaũwadʒi |kwa |kõ͡ãte --- a man dies, is buried, and the wind the heart takes and goes with (it) home; the skin is buried, the body comes out and with the spirits walks about.

ǂkai:, kai:ja, *v.* to complete, *used as adv.* SI. (Ll.) kkāī, kkāīya. Ex.: haŋ ka ha se ‖nau:, tija ‖kho he kai: ‖khou ǂka:, ha se |e: !ko:a --- it (porcupine) thinks it will do this, (when) the place seems to become wholly light, it will enter the hole. hiŋ tatti e:, hiŋ |ne θpwoin kai:ja hĩ --- they feel that they have had their sleep out.

‾kai, *n.* mother, *s.* ‾ai, khaia, ‖kai. SIV. (D.B.) SV. (D.B.) *fem. ending.* Ex.: la, man, lakai, woman. SVI. (D.B.) ‾kai, mother-in-law, ‾kai‾kai, grandmother.

ǂkai, *n.* child. NII. (Wil.)

ǂka‾i, *n.* poison caterpillar. NII. (Ll.) ká̀ĩ. Ex.: ta ti o ‖gɔm tsema, ta ti taba !karra; ‖gɔm tsema !ku e ka‾i --- and (they) gather little caterpillars, and make poison; the little caterpillars' name is ...

ǂkai, *n.* fingerring. NI. (Pa.)

ǂkai, *n.* river. NIII. (D.B.)

ǂkai, much, *s.* ‾kei. CII. (Schi.)

ǂkai, lean. NII. (Wil.)

ǂkai, but, *s.* ke. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃa !kũ, kai tira ka kama ha --- you go, but I stay here.

ǂkaia, *v.* to bite, *s.* kaa, k"a. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: xam ko m, gu‾tʃi, ka o m, a kaia a m si --- a lion eats, catches a thing, then eats, bites and eats it.

ǂkaide, old. CI. (Do.)

ǂkaie, *v.* to get a fright. CI. (Do.)

ǂkaie, *v.* to be agreeable, nice, pretty, *s.* kaa, kaba. CI. (Do.)

ǂkaie, *n.* a fetter, a hammer. CI. (Do.)

ǂkaie njaa, *n.* wintry weather. CI. (Do.) kaie nyaa.

ǂkaie ‖kae, *v.* to tie together. CI. (Do.)

ǂkaihe, *v.* to put on a belt, *s.* kaie ‖kae. CI. (Do.)

ǂkaiho, sweet, *s.* kaa, kaie. CI. (Do.)

ǂkaii, *v.* to yawn. CI. (Do.)

ǂkaija, *v.* to be like. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !goo kaijo naroko --- !goo is like a Naron.

ǂkai joka, outside. CI. (Do.) kai yoka.

ǂkai ka, *v.* to make nice, pretty, *s.* kaie. CI. (Do.)

ǂkai:o, *n.* head. CIb. (Pa.) kā́ĩo.

ǂkai tsaa, *n.* cold water. CI. (Do.)

ǂkai tʃom, *v.* to rejoice. CI. (Do.) kai chom.

ǂkai tʃuri, long ago. CI. (Do.) kai churi.

ǂkai tʃuwa, *v.* to start. CI. (Do.) kai chuwa.

ǂkaka, when, then, *s.* kama, ko. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bahĩje amoso dzeremani, kaka mɔgera misi ko --- still

were the Germans here, when Mɔgera died.

kakádje, *v.* to shoot. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea tabe kakádje, si _ʒwe --- he wished to shoot, (it) flew away

kakán, *v.* to come from a distance. SI. (Ll.) kăkańn. Ex.: i ta |ku |ou !xo:, au !xo |ku !naunko kakán s --- we shall see the porcupine, while the porcupine is still coming from a distance,

kakane, *n.* ring, *s.* kekele. SIId. (Arb.)

ka¯kao: *v.* to be silent. SI. (Ll.) kăkà̄o. Ex.: hi ta tĭ, ‖kwaᵉŋ ka |ku kāka:o, au hiŋ k"auki |kwẽ|ida ¯!kuttən ‖na ‖neiŋ --- they are used to be silent, and not to sing like this at home.

kaᵉkaᵉrĩ, shining like glass, metal, or varnished surface. SI. (Ll.) ka̧ka̧ʳhi.

kakaro, *n.* a small bird. NII. (Ll.)

kakase, *v.* to emigrate. SIId. (Arb.) ga kakase.

kaᵉkauᵉaka, kaᵉkauᵉakən, *v.* to take aim. SI. (Ll.) ka̧-ka̧uäka, ka̧-ka̧uäkẹn. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne kaᵉkauᵉaka k ‖a: ha, au haŋ |ku-g |ne ¯koa, haŋ ‖a: --- I was taking aim at her, while she turning aside went. |xʌm-ka !kwitən ɛ: kaᵉkauᵉakən !khe:, o tsʔa a, ti:tĭ: !khe: ã: --- a Bushman is standing aiming at this thing which stands looking at him.

kakən, *v. part., form of* ka, *apparently emphatic.* SI. (Ll.) kakẹn. Ex.: haŋ hã:ᵉ kakən ǂĩ:, ŋ ka:ᵉ se t |ki, ŋ di ? --- he thought, what shall I do. ?

kakuŋ, *n.* pumpkin, SIId. (Arb.) kakung.

kakwa, there, that. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a kakwa iʃo ko tuku_tu --- there the sun sets. i kakwa atʃu wakò, kakwa ‖ʔanako --- that is the string, that is the arrow.

kakybi, *n.* summer. SV. (D.B.)

kak"le, *v.* to bite, *s.* kaa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweko |ki ena, iko kak" le na --- when (it) sees me, then (it) bites me.

kala, *n.* impala, *s.* galla. CIb. (Bal.)

kala, *n.* Indian hemp, dagga, *s.* kana, _khana. NI. (Pa.)

kalabu, *n.* watermelon. [Tsw. lechapu.]CIa. (Pa.)

kalaipe, *n. pl.* stripes. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kalaipe ma dɔŋgo --- stripes of the zebra.

kalee, *n.* stars. SIII. (D.B.)

kalikoa, *v.* to run. SIId. (Arb.) ga kalikoa.

_kaluŋ¯ga, *n.* raingiver, a name for the new moon. [Ban.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯‖nwi ¯ma e e, ¯‖nwi ¯ma _kaluŋ¯ga ---new moon it is, new moon raingiver.

kam, *v.* to come to an end. CI. (Do.)

kam, kamma, *v.* to become soft, to lie down, crouch down, hide. NII. (Ll.) kamm, ka̧mm, kaḿma. Ex.: ta ti !na ʌm, ta ʌm ti tʃako kam ---and (he) waits for the food, and the food slowly becomes soft. ta |xwe sʔa tsaba, ta kwaᵉ tsaba, ta kam --- and |xwe heard the bird, and was afraid of the bird, and crouch down (under tall grass). ha siŋ dʒu tanki, ta kamma k"a, ha kamkamma k"a --- he saw other people and crouched down on the ground, he was crouching down on the ground. ta dʒu saá ha, ta ti tʃiŋ, ta kam kwa |xwe --- and the people heard him and were crying, and hid (their faces on the ground) fearing |xwe.

kam, *n.* penis, urin. CIIb. (Wil.) kăm.

kam, damp. NII. (Wil.)

kam, kama, when, then, because, for. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ku u ka ts?a, kam ‾|gi, kam ‾tsi --- I lay down and slept, when (it) dawned, then came. ‾|ka guwa tʃoma, ka ʒu a |ko |kau --- do not take the millipede, because a person is afraid. a |ka: ǂkã: !kau, kama m |ka ho:a, mi |ka m --- (I) do not know the hippopotamus, for I have not met (it), I have not seen (it). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: naron |k?au tama, gwe ‾u tama xu kama --- the Naron do not milk, because they have no cows. tu:m ko _dauǂan xa:a, kama m ko ‾k"wi --- the rain is galloping there, when it thunders. ʃaum kwe kama ‾te, a !kõate tama, tu:ʃ ko tu, i |nauba haǂ kam |na: kwe ‾!kũ --- in winter then it keeps shut, and does not come out; rain falls, spring comes, then here (it) comes out.

kam, kama, like, *used before or after n.* NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |gora ko k"wi, ka tʃani ʒu |nwa kam --- the baboon talks and laughs like a Bushman. ǂneku ku !gẽẽ kama |nu-k"auba --- a python is long like a sorcerer. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kãsa ǁnai kama i --- the ... is like tsama. kwe kama sa i tama --- like a person she is not. duba keime e, a gwim kama xa i --- the eland is big, like an ox it is.

kama, *v.* to go a distance, *s.* kamaa. CI. (Do.)

kama, *v.* to cook. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: kama u e --- cook the food.

kama, all. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |k" a-ka |nai kama --- all my hand's fingers. SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: n ne kama fara --- they are all well. gukn kamatn --- all living beings.

kama, sometimes. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kama wa a, kama wa e --- sometimes it is a, sometimes it is e.

kamaa, *v.* to follow after, *s.* kama, to go a distance. CI. (Do.)

kama‾ku, outside, SIIa. (Mg.)(Dk.) ‾ka‾maku.

kamatʃa, *v.* to find. CI. (Do.) kamacha.

kambala, kambara, *n.* housefly. CIII. (D.B.)

kammaŋ, *n.* middle, midst, halfway, *as adj.* kammaŋse. SI. (B.) kăḿmaṅ. Ex.: haŋ |ne su:kən !khau: |e: ha ǁkʌndɛ-ka kammaŋ --- she sprang through her brothers' midst. (Ll.) kaḿmăṅ, kaḿmaṅ-sse. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne ǁxã:, haŋ !xwõnni, o ha |ku ǁaŋ bai:‾|khou a kammaŋ --- it (crow) again turned back, because it had gone and finished the fat halfway. !hãũ kammaŋse tukən e:, i |ne ‾|ki |e i |na:, ĩ: --- the strap's middle opening (loop) it is, we put in our heads to it.

kam‾mi, noon. NII. (Ll.) kammì.

kamo, when, then, *s.* kam, kama. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kamo niŋgi xlako, atonen a ba tsakatsahe hak"ato --- when the doctor had cut, we danced and sang. kamo dididĭna ts?ɔko, kamo uwe tl?ale, hii --- when burnt the fire, then he called, hi.

kamra, *n.* kraal. CIa. (Pa.)

kamua, *n.* river, pool, waterhole. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hama kamua --- this is a river.

kamwa tʃwa, *n.* lip. CI. (Do.) kamwa chwa.

kam ǂkowe, *v.* to be wide. kam ǂko kakho, to widen. CI.(Do.)

kaŋ, *v.* will, *used as v. part. s.* ka. *denoting contin. action, a state, or stressed action.* SI. (B.) kaṅ. Ex.: |a:iti a !kwai: ha-g |ne ǁkao: tiŋ !kwitən, au |ka:gən e: !ku:, hiŋ |ne kaŋ hã: ǁna --- one hen (ostrich) lies on the eggs, while two hens are eating there. ha ǁkande:kən !hum ha, si kaŋ saŋ, i: --- her brothers agreed with her, we will come, yes. (Ll.) kaṅ, kkaṅ. Ex.: !ku ko:kən ǂkakka ha, 'n kaŋ ka a se ǁka: hi: !kuttau" --- the other says to him, "I do wish thou wouldst burn for us (a stick towards) Sirius". ha kaŋ !kuita --- it is white. !kwi a !kwai:, ha kaŋ ǁkuwa, !k?e e !ku:,he kaŋ ǁkuǁku:ka --- one man is fat, two men are fat. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka |na !go: ne kia, ha kaŋ ǁa se |ke |na ha-ka |k"a--- he sees the man who sleeps, he goes to take the head with his claws. SV. (D.B.) kan. Ex.: gume kan ʃa --- the oxen are coming. |nyle na kan ǁke: --- the stones are three.

kan, *n.* sack. CI. (Do.)

kaŋ, far, outside, yonder, *s.* kama‾ku. SI. (B.) kkăṅ. Ex.: to:i |a:itikən a: ka-g |ne kaŋ |ũ:ŋ !kau:xu --- the hen-ostrich is the one who sleeps outside on the hunting-ground. (Ll.) kaṅ, kkăṅ. Ex.: toi ta !ku:xe ǁkoe ho whai:,ha: se ǁa kaŋ: --- an ostrich runs passing through the springbok, it will run

far. ‾|hɔkən |ku kaŋ !xwai:, hiŋ kóa !gei --- the pigs were yonder carried away, they and the sheep.

\kana, kaǂna, *v.* to twist, twirl, roll, *s.* ǁkana, kano. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !khwi tʃi, ʒu o ǁkai, ko ǁko, ka ǁnai, ka ‾keise \kana, !nau tsi a --- the fibre here, people hold (it), and pull, then roll, then strongly twist, a thong it is. NII. (Ll.) kǵna. Ex.: na ti kaǂna !nu‾e --- I twirl the fibre grass. kaǂna, to roll (a stick) under the hand (upon something). kaŋkani, to roll down.

kana, *n.* Indian hemp, dagga, *s.* kala, _khana. NI., CII., CIIa. (Pa.)

kana, *n.* knife. SIId. (Arb.)

kana, to-morrow. CII. (Schi.)

kana, perhaps, either, as, *s.* kama. CI. (Do.)

kanakute, *v.* to jump, hop. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: inga kanakute kindʒa --- away jumped the insect.

kanda, *v.* to pour. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a doa ‾ǁgu, kanda |eja, kand _ǁa --- takes water, pours it in, pours it on.

kandolowa, *n.* sweet potato. CIII. (D.B.)

kane, *n.* spiked cucumber, *Citrullus caffer.* (D.B.)

kaŋee-ha, yes. SI. (Lich.) kangee-ha.

kaŋgiti, *n.* box. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hama ta ka kaŋgiti --- you sit on the box.

‾kani, *n.* a creeper of which the root is eaten. NII. (Ll.) kàni.

kani:, *n.* letter, paper. NII. (Wil.) kǻnĩ.

kanja, *n.* hyena, *Hyaena crocuta.* SVI. (D.B.)

kanka, behind. CII. (Pa.)

kaŋkaǂmu‾si, *n.* leaf, *s.* kanʃu. SIIa. (Dk.) kaŋkaǂmu‾si, kãkãǂmu‾si.

kankwintuke, *n.* flowers. SII. (D.B.)

kano, *v.* ought. CI. (Do.)

kano, *n.* rope, strap, *s.* kana, to twist. CI. (Do.)

kanʃu, *n.* leaf, *s.* kaŋkaǂmu‾si. SIIa. (Dk.)

kanǁkan, *n.* hair of caterpillar. SIIa. (Dk.)

kao, *v.* to look for. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kao ta karimu --- I look for game.

kao:, *v.* to turn. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha kao: ha |na --- he turns his head.

kaoǂ, kau:ǂ, *v.* to be warm, kaoǂkáoǂ, to warm, *s.* kauiŋ, kaǂru. SI. (B.) kkāū, kkaukkáu. (Ll.) kkaŏ, kkaŏkkaŏ. Ex.: ŋ ŋa |ne se kuŋkuŋ: ŋ |k"a|k"a hĩ se !hʌm kaoǂ, au hĩ tattí e:, ŋ a kaoǂkáoǂwa ŋ |k"a|k"á,k"aoǂwa se |hiŋ u hĩ --- I will warm my hands, that they may be a little warm, because I warm my hands, that the cold may go from them.

kao, *n.* justice. CI. (Do.)

káokao, káukau, *v.* to run, gallop, *s.* |ka|kao, to gallop. SI. (B.) kaŏkaŏ, káukau. Ex.: !gwaĩ se !hammï ku káokao siŋ ǁe !gwaĩ-ta ǁnaiŋ --- the hyena fearing galloping runs to the hyena's house. to:i |ku-|ne !u:xe: ku káukau siŋ ǁe --- the ostrich runs away.

kaokho, *v.* to befall. CI. (Do.)

kaone, better. CI. (Do.)

kaoo, *v.* to throw down. CI. (Do.)

kaoo, *n.* the open country. CI. (Do.)

kapa, *v.* to shoot. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kapa karibu --- has shot game.

kapúrte, *n.* goats, kapúriwa, kids. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: kapúrte θpoinja θpoin |ki --- the young goats are asleep. kapúriwa ʃa ⁻ʃi --- the kids are coming.

kara, karra, *v.* to spread out, to roll, *s.* ka‡re. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ku ‖geri ⁻tʃu, kara ‖esi ko k"a --- people build a hut, spread grass on the ground. NII. (Ll.) kárra. Ex.: ‖nĩŋ tʃi kwe k"a,, karra ⁻tʃi --- put down a thing on the ground, spread out the thing. NIII. (D.B.) beidi-ka !kwi kara ⁻sĩ --- Beidi's hair is rolled.

kara, *v.* to kill by shooting. NII. (Wil.) kǎra.

_ka‡ra, *v.* to be stupid, to forget. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zo eri ǂke:, zo eri _ka‡ra --- this man is clever, that man is stupid. CII. (D.B.) tira ko_ka‡ra, ne ko kuru --- I have forgotten, whether (they) make them.

kara, nothing. NII. (Wil.) kǎra.

ka:ra, *n.* beads. SI. (Lich.) kāra.

karaa, *n.* cattle post, kraal. CI. (Do.)

karaa, rhebok, *s.* karaka. CI. (Do.)

karaka, *n.* blesbok, *s.* karaa. CII. (D.B.)

kara mahe, *v.* to choose. CI. (Do.)

kañámo, *n.* iris. SI. (B.) ká́ñámo. Ex.: tsaxu-ka kañámo --- iris of eye. (Ll.) kkánnămmo.

kare, *v.* to cut up meat to dry. CI. (Do.)

_ka‡re, hollow, curved, *s.* kara. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi e _ka‡re --- the moon is hollow.

kare, a little. CI. (Do.)

kare, nice, sweet. CII. (D.B.)

kare, *n.* hakdoorn tree. CIa. (Pa.)

karee, *n.* toes, claws, heels, hoofs, spoor made by feet. CI. (Do.)

kãreko, full, satisfied. CII. (D.B.)

karie, thick, strong. CI. (Do.)

kariepe, soft. CI. (Do.)

karii, *v.* to be excited. CI. (Do.)

karii, *n.* trunk of tree. CI. (Do.)

kaʃi?i, cold. SIIa. (Dk.)

kari kakho, *v.* to drive carefully. CI. (Do.)

karikuse, quietly. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: karikuse ˋtʃʌmre --- go quietly.

karimu, karibu, *n.* game, something to shoot. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hakabĭta ba |ki:ta karimu --- he goes out to look for something to shoot. kao ta karimu, --- look for game. kapa karibu --- (he) has shot game.

kariroi, *n.* Indian hemp, dagga, *s.* kana. CIa. (Pa.)

karisi, difficult, much. CI. (Do.)

kari simu, *v.* to attend. CI. (Do.)

kari siro, *v.* to stand by, stick to. CI. (Do.)

kari tʃo, *n.* a brave man, pride. CI. (Do.) kari cho.

kariu, *v.* to save, hope. CI. (Do.)

karkn, *n.* horse. SIId. (Wu.)

karo, *n.* boy. CI. (Do.)

karo, *n.* stone, large hail stone. CI. (Do.)

karo, when, *s.* ka, kama. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"aren ko i:, karo ko nama k"wi kum --- small (I) was, when the Nama language (I) heard.

karra, *v.* to talk over. SI. (Ll.) kkárra. Ex.: !k?e ka ‖nau:, hɛ: hɛ: ǂxóa, ti e:, |nu-ta:rra ka |kwẽ:i k"o, ĩ:, he ‖nau:, hɛ: |au: karra o |nu-tarra |kẽ --- the people did this, they intended to describe what the old woman did, they did this, they talked over the old woman's name.

karraka, *v.* to examine. SI. (B.) Ex.: m θaθaide we, s?oen ¯|ko: s?a: a se karraka ke ŋ |na:, ta ŋ |na: |ku doᵗa ta !nau!nauugən au θmoeŋ --- o my granddaughter, come and sit near, thou shalt examine for my head, for my head feels swarming with lice.

karre, young. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: daba karre, a young child, an infant.

karu, *v.* to come down, descend. NII. (V.) karu. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ba siŋ ¯‖ku ha kwe !kaŋ, ta ok"wi ha, "káru" --- his father saw him sitting on the top of the tree and said, "come down". (Wil.) kăru, dismount.

karu, *v.* to strain. CI. (Do.)

ˎkaᵗru, *v.* to burn, *s.* kau, karuʃa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |eʃa ¯|nu ka ko ˎkaᵗru --- the fire at night burnt

karu, *n.* stem of leaf. CI. (Do.)

karuʃa, hot, *s.* ˎkaᵗru. CII. (Pa.) karuscha.

kasaza, *n.* a big beetle. CIII. (D.B.)

ka se he, *v.* to justify. CI. (Do.)

ka se hejo, better, *s.* kaone. CI. (Do.) ka se heyo.

ka se ho, *v.* to provide for. CI. (Do.)

ka se tʃuwe, *v.* to be safe. CI. (Do.) ka se chuwe.

kasi, *n.* box. [Eng. case.] *s.* keis. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n sn si !kc kasi --- I brought and put down the box NI. (D.B.) Ex.: anni¯u ko |nwi kasi i Anni¯u has brought a box. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka:si i, him-tis ka:si i ---a box it is, a wooden box it is.

kasubi, *n.* name for a short Herero. NII. (Ll.)

kata, *rel.* where. CIII. (D.B.) Ex: lálamu ako, kata a xlubana ati --- the edge it is, where is shallow the water.

kataĭkwa, *n.* bead. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tase hadzabe e kataĭkwape --- buy for the Bushman beads.

kati, then, *s.* ati, kawa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: o sɛmɛ poijobe, kati ela bu:e, ati !nɔo --- (it) eats ants, then makes a hole, and digs.

ka:ti, *n.* cat. [Afr. kat.] SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka:ti ‖he: ‖neĩŋ --- the cat comes out of the hut.

katse:ma, a little, *s.* tʃitse:ma. NII. (Wil.) katsēma.

katsina, *n.* sugarcane. CIII. (D.B.) ha-kha pi ati na si ʃa, ᵐkha me katsina na --- they went to fetch water, he went for sugarcane.

katu, but. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina bita onebi_dza, katu pagadʒi, kwako iʃoko |ki ĩ: he, _dza ... in the morning we came, but the porters, when the sun was there, came.

kãũ, *v.* to rain, fall, *s.* kaua, kauwa. SI. (B.) Ex.: ‖naiŋ ‖kai:e |ka:ᵗ, au ‖nainjaŋ tatti ᵐ!kwa: |ka:ti kãũ --- the house inside is wet, because the house feels the rain has newly fallen. (Ll.) kkãu. Ex.: !kwa: kʷauki ta arro:ko kãũ:, !kwa: se kãũ ki !xwonni se whai: --- the rain does not quickly fall, that the rain may falling bring back the springbok. !gitən |ki kãũ:wa he ã: !kwa --- the sorcerers make fall for them rain. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!kaᵗ kãũ tia:ke --- rain falls (from) clouds.

ˎkau, *v.* to light (fire), burn, *s.* _kao. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hõ ᵐtʃi, ka ʒu ‖ẽi, ka go tʃxo, ka ˎkau da, ka soa --- the steenbok comes, people catch (it), and skin (it), and light a fire, and roast (it). ˎkau dori dʒi --- burn the eland-beans.

ᵐkau:, kaᵐu, *v.* to disappear, descend, *s.* kaua, kaue. SI. (Ll.) kkāū, kǎů. Ex.: taiᵗtʃweŋjaŋ hã:ᵗ |kʷoen, ti e:, ᵐ‖khaᵗŋ ‖kwaᵗŋ kúi ᵐkau:, u !khe ‖a: --- Tʃweŋjaŋ saw, that the lioness disappeared going away. ukən ka, u se tum:, ti ɛ:, |kwaᵗttən |nõ kʷau se !gāū:, o ha: kóa ᵐkau: u sɪŋ ‖e --- you wish to listen, whether the star fell straight down, as if it disappearing went. |a-ka tija-g |ne ta kaᵐu --- a fight's thing is coming down (danger is threatening).

ᵐkau, *v.* to throw. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _|kxo: _goba ti ᵐkau --- dice the Mbunda throw.

au, *v.* to live, survive, rear. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kuŋ kwe ko ‖o:, ko |kwĩsa kau --- an old man dies, the name survives. kwem taba ʃe ʃii, a ko |kwan ʃe wexaa, a xaba kau u, a ǂũwan au ᵐu --- a man marries her (a widow), and takes all the children, he rears them, and gives them food.

au, *v.* to disbelieve. CI. (Do.)

au, *v.* to remain. CI. (Do.)

kau, *v.* to be motionless, quiet. SI. (Ll.) kaů, kkaů. Ex.: i |ne |ku ‖kʔoakən kwe:, ᵐkau sʔo:, au i kʷauki daᵗrrakən --- we continue altogether still, sitting motionless, while we do not stir. i |ne ᵐ!kũ tẽ ha !khwi ᵐ‖kaurukən, he i |ne ho u:i ‖kha ĩ:, au hĩ |ne kúi ᵐkau --- we hold down its (porcupine's) tail's rattle, and we lift the stick off from it, when it becomes quiet.

au, later. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kʷarikʷau _si |ka m, kau tseme m, xabitsi kau !nwe m --- the youths do not eat, later a little eat, but later next day eat.

au, *pron.* thou, you, *pl.* kare. CI. (Do.)

au, and, *connecting words, s.* ka, ko, tau. SI. (B.) Ex.: hiŋ !auka kau á hi |ka:gən ŋ --- they beat and allowed their mates (to beat) me. (Ll.) kaů, kkaů. Ex.: !kukən!kukən he siŋ ‖a ha ã:, he tau ‖khwai:, he kau !nwiŋ --- the shoes, they must go after him, they and the quiver, they and the kaross. toi |ke ta tai kau ‖kʷ oen |kao:ᵗ |na: tsʔi --- the ostrich is used to walk looking back at the Brinkkop's head.

aua, kauwa, *v.* to settle, run down, climb down, fall, *s.* ᵐkau:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ga ᵐu _kaua --- rain has fallen. ǂka: |ne kauwa ˎ‖no --- the river runs down to a waterhole. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ǂneᵐǂnebbi siŋ ‖gu, ta kauwa ‖gu kʷa-- and the woodpigeons saw water, and settled on the water's edge.

kauᵗa, kaua, tomorrow, *s.* !kaua. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: mʃe ka _!gwa ᵐka _haᵗ, _kauᵗa mʃe _haᵗ --- perhaps (he) will to-night come, to-morrow perhaps will come. kaua ra ka tʃe: --- to-morrow I will work.

auaba, *n.* body. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kama ‖goraba a ‖o, a ko kõa, i ko kauaba |kwi _ha, se !ku:ʃa |kwi _ha --- the locust is dead and broken, here the body stays alone, its head stays alone.

auba, *n.* Cape hunting dog. CIIb. (Zuk.) (Bal.) (Wil.)

kaue, *v.* to gather, come together. SI. (Ll.) kaůë, kkaůë. Ex.: !kʔe !kúitən ᵐkaue au ‖neiŋ --- people return gathering at the hut. tʃweŋ |kwe|kwétən saᵗŋ !haᵗmma ‖kwa:ᵗ, ᵐkaueja hi ĩ:, i saᵗŋ kʌm: hi, o hiŋ |ne ᵐkaue o !khwa: θpwa !nwaxu --- the old springbok rams will first approach coming together for us there, we shall go gently to them, as they gather at the small rain's spoor.

_kauǂe, together, *s.* ¯kaue. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: donkeri ku _are ¯!gu:, ka ʒu ↰nwi, ka ku ¯tsi, ka ku ǂkã: _kauǂe --- the donkeys go to the water, then people drive, then (they) come, then bind together (in-span).

kãũiŋ, *v.* to singe, blacken, *s.* _kaǂo, kaǂru. SI. (Ll.) kãũïn̈. Ex.: |itən |ne ‖ka kãũiŋ ha-ka ti e: a, ha̰ŋ |ne ‖khou |hóakən --- the fire burns blackening this part of it, it becomes black.

kau:ka, *v.* to be wet, *s.* kãũ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xeĩ kau:ka --- the clothes are wet.

kaukau, *v. s.* kaokao.

kaukau, *n.* a plant, *Solanum Rangei,* U. Damm. NI. (D.B.)

kaukau, *n.* vulture. CIIb. (Wil.)

kauki, ¯kauku, *interrog.* where ? SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kauki be: ha ã ? --- where is the man ? ¯kauku ‖ŋ sa ki ? --- where is your home ?

¯kaukwe, among, *used after n.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂnu hiʃ ¯kaukwe kweba --- sits among the bushes a man.

kauŋ, *prob. v. part., s.* kwaŋ. SI. (Lich.) kaung. Ex.: a xa kauŋ !ain ti de ? --- where do you go to ?

kaurru, *v.* to sprout, *s.* kerru. SI. (Ll.) kkaúrru. Ex.: he !khou:, ti e:, ti tãŋ θho:kən kaurruwa --- they smelt that it seemed the bushes were sprouting.

kaurukən, *v.* to have heartburn, to have an uneasy stomach, *poss. derived from* kaurru. SI. (Ll.) kkaúrukẹn . Ex.: mama-gukən kaŋ |k"e:ja si ã:, si-g |nõ k"au tã:, ti e:, si ka kaurukən, o si: hã: na ¯ã Θpwa, o sitən ta: ‖ka ti e:, !kwi-ta ¯ã |ku e --- our mothers said to us about it, did we not feel that our stomachs were uneasy, if we ate that little piece of meat, while we felt that it was human flesh.

kau se konja, *v.* to stick oneself up. CI. (Do.) kau se konya.

kau tʃo, *n.* man, person, *s.* k" au. CII. (Do.) kau cho.

kavandza, *n.* sweet potato. [prob. Ban.] NIII. (D.B.)

kawab, *n. Rhynchosia totta,* a plant of which the root is used as a charm for shooting. CII. (D.B.)

kaxale, perhaps. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kaxale na dʒo kavikise, kaxale na !kau ɡoleba --- perhaps give black (stuff) to Kavikise, perhaps give white to Goleba.

kaxo, *n.* knife, *s.* kaho, CI. (Do.) kagho. Ex.: kako ŋ|ka --- a knife handle.

kaxu, *v.* to teach, CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖o ‖kuŋ kwe ‖kwa ko |gi kaxu te --- dead are the old men who taught me the ... dance

kaxukən, *n.* chest, of body. *s.* ‖ka:xu, ‖ka:tu. SII. (D.B.)

ka:zi, *n.* chest. SIII. (D.B.)

ke:, kɛ:, *v.* to want, be willing, *when followed by* se *indicates future or habitual action. s.* ka. SI. (Ll.) kkē. kk̲ē, k̲ē. Ex.: ‖khã:ǂ |ne !k"wai:ǂn, ti e:, !kaukən !xwã: ke: ‖gwitən o ha |k"ẽ --- the lio is angry, because the children seem to want to play with his mane. Θpwaitən |kwẽ:i k"o, ĩ:, o ‖k"e: ǂ hɛ ǂen:na, ti e:, i !gau: kɛ: se |hiŋ --- the game acts thus at the time when they know, that our blood shall flow. mamma-gu k"auki ke: ã he ã: ŋ-ń, ŋ se ‖na‖na he --- my parents were not willing to give me to them, that I might live with them. mama siŋ ka, haŋ |k"e:, ti e:, !khwa:-a !kʔe kɛ: se !k |hiŋ !khwa:-ka xoro o !khwa:, he se |ki tai:ǂja --- mother used to say, that the water's people are accustomed to pull out the water's bull from the water, that they may lead him away.

ke, *v. part. different meanings.* SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ke ‖ko:be:nje, a ke |no ‖ko:be:nje --- I must go home, thou must go home quickly. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tutai, ha ke ‖ale tai a lutsipi --- Tutai, he has gone away to Lutsipi. ǂkwe:, ha ke tsu |nu:a --- the wind, it is blowing from the Kalahari. SV. (D.B. Ex.: la ke ʃa tʔana --- the man is going to speak. ‖ana ke ka ‖gwa --- the sun is setting. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga ro ¯tʃi, ka ‖gaike ke |nʌm --- rain is coming, and to-day will fall. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsabɛ ke ¯m |ku:i |nesiŋ --- birds eat the ... berries. e¯siŋ !kũ a kilikitu, me ke ¯siŋ a ‖na: hn ---we sɛ

Bushmen at Kilikitu, I shall see and talk to them.

ᵀke, *v.* to become, *s.* ki, kei. S NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dzoma tsi ǂkere ǁgãũwa ᵀke --- women who die become ghosts.

ke:, ke, *v.* to be there, be that, here, there. *s.* ka. SI. (Ll.) kē. Ex.: !gauǂa |u ke:, toi-ta !gauǂa |u --- a wing-feather root is that, an ostrich's wingfeather root. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: biri ke:, o andres biri kie ke: --- goats are there, old Andries' goats are there. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _ǁkuru ke --- the path is that. a xanki ke n --- thy mother am I. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ke !kwʔe --- it is one. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a !nau ka ǁʔora ke ---in summer he was born here. NII. (Ll.) kē, ke. Ex.: ǂhi, ǂhi ke: --- a sneeze, a sneeze is that. ha ǂkum sa ha |ui-sau |nu, ke ha ǂkum taba --- his father-in-law's and his mother-in-law's vessel, that his father-in-law made. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nule ke dʒo --- that country is dark.

ke, *pron.* me, *s.* ki, ka. SI. (Ll.) kĕ, kkĕ. Ex.: ŋ xóa a ǂkakka ke, ti e:, !kwi-|a koaǂŋ |hiŋ --- my mother told me, that the girl arose. !hãũ: ǁkwaǂŋ |ku a:, !kwa: xu:wa ke !khwa:-ka xoro --- the thong it was, that broke letting go for me the waterbull. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ha sa ke ᵀ!xe e |na: --- Missis will give me a cloth for the head. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xaŋ ke ǁxau-|na, n ʃi tʃun --- give me tobacco, (that) I may smoke.

ke, *pron.* they, *s.* ken. SIIa. (Mg.)

-ke, *n. suffix, used in sing. with some words, in pl. with others.* SIIa. (Dk.) (Mg.) Ex.: !kuke kja ǁkoe, ka !ku kja !ʔu --- one shoe, two shoes. |kwisi e ǁkoe, |kwike ne !ʔu --- one bird, two birds.

-ke, *poss. part. following n. & pron. s.* ka. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: maki-ke gome a ʃa ǁna ke kanje --- Maki's oxen have gone to Kanye. n-ke |nwa: e ta tí e --- my stick is this one.

ke, *prep. different meanings, sometimes follows noun. s.* ka. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |utu so !aũ ke --- my back rests on the ground. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ θpwõi ke ǁgau --- I sleep at night. !wara tane ᵀkhaa ke ᵀxuu --- the girl is carrying water on the head. |no kwikie ke |u:sa --- let us go to the Tswana. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ʃa !na ke kanje ke be:rake ke misis --- he is going to Kanye to work for Missis. ja ga ǁkʺ um ke ǁnyle --- I pound with a stone. ea |kun |ki ke |kʺa --- he holds it in (his) hand. xla:si ǂkabe ke |nyle --- the glass lies on the stone. ǂxaii a kʺãã ke kotele --- the dogs have drunk from the dish. ke kʌmte ʃi a ǁkaba θmoi ǁki --- to-day we have brought wood. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ᵀ|gu ke --- at night. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e ta tʃetʃe ke --- lay it down.

ǩe, but, *s.* ᵀkesi, kai. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire |ũ̃ titi, ke tʃa |ũ kau kono --- I cannot eat, but you eat, if you want.

ǩe, *n.* rhinoceros, *s.* kʔle. CIIb. (Zuk.)

ǩe:, *n.* arm. SIII. (D.B.)

ǩeba tʃa karee, *n.* animal's paw. CI. (Do.) keba cha karee.

ǩe be ka, except. CI. (Do.)

ǩebese, good, pretty. SIId. (Arb.)

ᵀkɛbbi, *v.* to peep, watch, *s.* ᵀke:ja. SI. (Ll.) kk̲ĕbbi, kk̲ébbi. Ex.: ha |ne ᵀkɛbbi-ĩ, au ha ǁkʺ oen ǁgauǂe !kʔe, kɛbbi-ĩ ǁneiŋ ǁxãǁxã --- she was peeping, while she looked seeking the people, peeping out of the hut's sides. !kʔe ǁkwaǂŋ |ne kebbi !kwi-|a, ĩ:, o hiŋ ka, he se ǁkʺ oen !kwi a: sʔo doǂa se sé !kwi-|a --- people watched the girl because of it, for they wanted to see what man was coming to the girl.

ǩebi, *v.* to throw. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒe, ea kebi --- a stone, it is thrown.

ǩebono, *n.* mortar, *s.* !ke:. CIa. (Pa.)

ǩee, this, that, *s.* ke. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kee !wara árese ǂamku, kee !wara tiá xwoi --- this girl works nicely, that girl is bad. _ǁhaku sn ǁn ki kee --- ǁhaku's hut is this

ǩega, *v.* to go. SIId. (Arb.) ga kega.

ǩegnia, *n.* needle. SIId. (Arb.)

ke:ha, *v.* to run. CIIb. (Wil.) kḗha.

kehe:, keihe:, ho there. SI. (Ll.) kkě, hē, kkěi hē. Ex.: toitən !ku:xe ui, haŋ |k"e: toi, 'kei he:" -- the ostrich runs away, he says to the ostrich, "ho there".

kehe, *n.* grass. SIId. (Arb.) kéhé

kei, *v.* to grow, be big, *used also as adj. s.* ki, kai, ke:ja. SI. (Ḇ.)‖ kēĩ. Ex.: |kyrri |ku a:, |ne di: !kau!káuru θwa, ha |ku a:, |ne kei: --- the backbone it is which becomes a little new moon, it is that which grows. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |a ⁻kei, a ki ⁻uki ‖ʌn ⁻ǂke --- the girl is big, sits on the hut floor. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gaĩ ⁻kei, ha-ka ‖hauʃa --- a big tree, its twigs. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ‖kai !auʃia ha:ʦ:a ⁻kei ko ⁻|gi-‖kwa, ‖kuŋ kwe-‖kwa, !au:ʃi tama --- we all were afraid; the big ... dancers, the old men, were not afraid. ‖nweba ‖o, mi tãmba !kei, ‖nweba ⁻kei, ‖ais kwe ‖naua debi _ha --- the moon dies, another comes, a full moon home he then returns. tʃoro a |nã:, |nã:, i ⁻|kwa, a ⁻kei a |nutaxa i, ⁻kei ko ⁻ako nabbo --- the tobacco we water, water, water, it sprouts, grows as bi as this, big enough to gather. ‖axas ⁻keis --- old ‖axas.

kẽĩ, *v.* to keep up (fire). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃau a ʃwa ‖ɛ:, a kẽĩ _daa --- a woman pulls grass, keeps the fire.

keia, both. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: keia dame !om --- both little boys.

⁻keiaba, grown up, *s.* kei. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k"au |kwaba ⁻keiaba --- a grown-up young man.

kei:ʔe:, *n.* iron. NII. (Wil.) kḗĩ·ē.

kei⁻ja, yes, *s.* ki⁻ja, kjeja, kjija. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ kjən ‖ku si ku 'kei⁻ia ŋ|ga" --- I shall not sa "yes, be with you".

keim, ⁻kein, when, then, but. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |e:ʃa ko _kaʦru; keim tamaʃ ko _haʦ, |niʃ ko tʃane --- the fire is burning; when no more there is, then we will bake. keim ko xaba mi, 'keim ko ‖o:ko kweme !ge:" --- then he said, "when a man dies, arises". ⁻kein ko ‖au-|ena ko kobe, ti ko ‖ẽ, ⁻kein ko ‖xau ma te, a ko ʃuʃa ma te, a ko |kauʃa ma te, kei rako tira debi _haʦ, a ko |nu --- when the Auen visit I buy, then a spearhead (they) give me, and a pot give me, and a wooden plate give me, then I return and sit.

keis, *n.* case, chest. [Eng. case. Afr. kist.] SI. (Ll.) kkḗis, *pl.* kkétẹnkkétẹns.

⁻keise, ⁻keisi, ⁻keiʃe, much, very, many, *s.* kei, kai. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |nĩ, ʒu ku khau:, ka ⁻keisi taĩ --- the berries, people pick, (they) are very good. !khwi tʃi ʒu o ‖kai, ka ‖nai, ka ⁻keise ↖kana --- a rope people hold, and roll, and twist much. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ka:m kwe ⁻keise ǂũxwoin _haʦnaha --- on the flat there is much food. |nauba |kũ ra ko ko, a ko ⁻keiʃe |kũ --- the duiker I killed, I kill ed many.

⁻keira,' old, *prob. derived from* kei, big. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a se ⁻keira se, n tiá ku ⁻k" u haa --- you are old, I will not marry you.

⁻ke:ja, *v.* to stare at, *s.* ⁻kɛbbi. SI. (Ll.) kkè̋ya. Ex.: !khwã θpwa |ne ⁻ke:ja ã, au ha ‖k"oen, ti e:, ha |kwẽi k"wã, ĩ:,--au ha !gabba --- the little child stares at it, when he sees what it is doing, when it nods its head.

ke:ja, *v.* to grow, be big, *s.* kei, kai, ki. SI. (Ll.) kkḗja. Ex.: ŋ siŋ |ni: !kau!kauro ‖khẽ:, au !kúi ko:, ŋ siŋ ‖xã: ŋ ‖k" oen ha au !kúi a, au haŋ |oko ke:ja --- I saw the moon's horn the other day, I saw it again yesterday, when it had grown a little.

ke⁻ja, yes, *s.* kei⁻ja, ki⁻ja. SIIa. (Dk.)

ke⁻kakho, *v.* to play an instrument. CI. (Do.)

keke, *v.* to hoax, *s.* k"ek"en. CI. (Do.)

kekele, *n.* earrings, *s.* kakane. SIId. (Arb.)

kɛla, kɛlako, *n.* river, riverbed. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kɛlako pakapaáko, kɛla atibi tʃi --- a broad riverb river water is there. ɔlanakwe a ⁻khamo kɛla tina --- children go to the riverbed.

kelee, although. CI. (Do.)

kɛme, long, a long time. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: iʃowa kɛme ɛ --- all day long. tsatsaije kɛme --- danced a long time.

ke:ŋ, *v.* to lie down, *s.* kia. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: koba a ke:ŋ --- Koba is lying down.

ken, *pron.* they, themselves, *s.* ke, ku, kja, kjen. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: kjakja |ŋhai ken --- they see themselves. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ken ke snsn aki ¯khå --- they are working at the water.

kenaŋgu, *n.* ostrich. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: iʃa akwete kenaŋgu njambulu --- like a hen ostrich (is) the .. .. bird.

kenderi, *n.* metal bracelet. CIII. (D.B.)

kenena, kenina, formerly, long ago, *with plosive* k'' *very long* ago, *s.* kɛme, keni. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: maruku kenena mu misi, !ungu e ma ǁkauwa --- Maruku died long ago, the Masai killed him. misi tʃɔjo k''enena --- Tʃɔjo fell very long ago. ǁkɔǁkɔtʃeja dzapi a kenina tambi ka ǁkutʃija --- pictures Bushman long ago on rock drew.

keni, old, *s.* kenena. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: buruku keni mumu --- Buruku (is) very old.

kentu, *n.* teeth. SIId. (Arb.)

keoa, much, *s.* ¯keise. SIId. (Arb.)

kere, *pron.* you, *emph. sing.* CI. (Do.)

keregeta, *v.* certain little birds. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko !kɔbota keregetabi _hadzabi --- Bushmen shoot the little birds.

keri:, *v.* to be cool. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja keri: i --- it is cool.

kerrɛ:, kerre:, *v.* to go along, *used as* along. SI. (B.) kérrē̲. Ex.: ha se !gei!geitən kerrɛ: !khe !kuirri: --- he would moving his arms fast run along the little riverbed. (Ll.) kkérrē. Ex.: !khwai: ǁkwaǂŋ hã:ã kerre: !ke sa: !khwirri: --- the gemsbok ate going along the riverbed.

kerru, *v.* to be green, become green, sprout, *n.* grass, foliage, vegetation. SI. (Ll.) kkérrŭ, kkȅ̀rru, *emph.* kérrukẹn. Ex.: θhokən se |ku-g |ne ĩ: kerru, au hi |ne kerru |hiŋ kerru ǁka:ŋ --- the bushes will then become green, when they sprout new foliage. ha kerrukən ǁkoakən |hiŋ !xǫe-ta ku:, ã: --- that foliage always comes out in all places. hiŋ e:, !khwa: |ne kaũ:, ĩ:, he tikən |ǂe ¯kerru --- hence the rain falls, and the place becomes green.

kesi, *n.* box, *s.* keis, kasi. [Eng. case. Afr. kist.] CI. (Do.)

kesi, and, also. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku nabbo tõa kesi |ni: they are collecting cucumbers and berries.

kekənketəns, *s.* keis.

ketn, *n.* bone. SIIb. (Mh.) kĕtn.

¯kettau, now, yet, longer. SI. (Ll.) kkȅ̀t-tau. Ex.: ha !nwa!nwá |ku ¯i: |ke: kúi tsuruku siŋ |kwaǂgən, ha i k''auki ¯kettau-g |ne |nĩ: ha --- his footprints really are lost there in the clouds so that we no longer see him.

ɤeʔu, *v.* to burn, roast. NII. (Wil.) ke'u.

ɤẽwa, *v.* to run. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hŋ kẽwa, hŋ sa: --- they run, they come.

ɤhã, *v.* to grow, *s.* kei, ki. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: doŋgo ki a khã, _bala ja khã, --- monkeynuts grow, in rain-time they grow.

¯kha, *v.* to go, fetch, *short form of* ¯hakha. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯kha me tsinana se kwa tʃetʃe --- he went for sugarcane to suck it.

ɤha, *v.* to set a trap. CI. (Do.)

kha, *v.* to beware, be accustomed to. CI. (Do.)

kha, *interrog. part. s.* ka, xa. SI. (B.) Ex.: tikha a siŋ ǁna hi ? --- where hast thou been ? (place what thou sit stay at it ?).

kha, *n.* master. CI. (Do.)

kha:, ¯khaa, ¯khai, *n.* water. *s.* _ǁkha:a. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ko:wa, kha: n |keo --- I am thirsty, wate is wanting. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ken ke snsn a ki ¯kha: --- they are working at the water. ¯khai si ǂkãsi ki !howa --- water is filling up the vlei.

khaa, *v.* to be perplexed, astonished. CI. (Do.)

khaa, *v.* to be right, good. CI. (Do.)

khaa, *n.* neighbor. CI. (Do.)

khaama, *v.* called. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kǫŋga !nɔɔ budi nina, kamo khaama, 'moʃaiaii" --- the hare popped into a hole and called, "Moʃaiaii".

khaanja, bright. SI. (Lich.) k'haanya.

khai, *v.* to be angry with, *s.* khaikhai khaja. CI.(DO.)

khai, *n.* cloth. |Tsw.| CI. (Do.)

/khaia, *n.* mother, *voc.* /khaijo, *s.* ¯kai, ¯ai, ǁkai. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n /khaia ke ǁʌmaro a ke txobaku: txobaku ka ǂgoba "n /khaijo" --- my mother's niece is Txobaku; Txobaku calls (me) " my mother".

khaija tʃo, *n.* conqueror. CI. (Do.) khaia cho.

khaie, *n.* a poisonous berry. CI. (Do.)

khaie ka, *n.* night. CI. (Do.)

khaii, *v.* to please. CI. (Do.)

khaija *v.* to be angry with, *s.* khai, khaijo, khaikhai, CI. (Do.) khaiya.

khaijo, *n.* anger, *s.* khai, khaija. CI. (Do.) khaiyo.

khaikhai, *v.* to provoke, *s.* khai. CI. (Do.)

khainje, *n.* frost, coldness. CI. (Do.)

khakho, *v.* to pour out from. CI. (Do.)

kham, *n.* lion, *s.* xam. [Na. xami.] CI. (Do.)

kham, *poss. part. after pronoun.* CI. (Do.) Ex.: ebe kham aie khoaha --- he (to) his village has gone.

khama, *n.* hartebeest, *s.* ǁkama. CI. (Bry.)

khana, *v.* to plunder. CI. (Do.)

_khana, *n.* wild hemp, dagga, *s.* |kana, kana. CII. (D.B.)

khano, *n.* red mierkat. CI. (Do.)

khao, *n.* cheetah. CI. (Do.)

khara, both, a pair, *used as dual ending to nouns of com. gen. or two genders.* [Na. *masc. dual end.* kha *fem. dual end.* ra.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe-khara, two people of different sexes. doŋki uwa kweba _ha khara --- of donkeys the man had a pair.

kharaa, *v.* to spread out, *s.* khoraa, kɔra, kuana. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xe:an kuriko nabbo xau ta ko, a

kharaa, i !o: --- the leaves only gathering I cut up, spread out, they dry.

khari, *n.* shade, *s.* !karise. NIa. (Leb) *ch. sp.*

khatea, *n.* name of a Bushman tribe living N. S. of the |auni, 'Kattia'. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: khatea si ke o makopo --- a 'Kattia' is that old Makopo.

kha tʃa, *v.* to sprinkle, *s.* tʃa. CI. (Do.) kha cha.

khau, *n.* boundary. CI. (Do.)

khaua, khauwa, *v.* form of kaua, to get down, *also used as* down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi khaua |kwã hã: ko ‾|gu --- I take the horse down to the water. khaua aǂru toa ke --- get down and run away (said to a climbing boy).

khauru, *n.* hawk. SIIb. (Mh.)

khauwe, sour. CI. (Do.)

khethi, *n.* secretary (*prob.* worker). CI. (Do.)

‾khi, *v.* to tear. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi|k"an-ki ‾!num, ʃi ka ‾khi ---ʃi|k"an's boots, they are torn.

khii, *n.* long-horned rhinoceros, *s.* |khi. CI. (Do.)

kho, *v.* to go, come from, *s.* khoo. CI. (Do.)

kho, *n.* water, *s.* kha:. SIId. (Arb.)

kho, *n.* white man. SIId. (Arb.)

kho, *n.* gun. SIId. (Arb.)

kho, *n.* springtime, CI. (Do.)

kho, great. SIId. (Arb.)

khoa, *n.* duikerbok. CI. (Do.)

khoa, unripe. CI. (Do.)

khoaba, khoas, khoes, *n. terms of relationship.* NII. (Leb.) Ex.: khoes-ke khoaba --- mother's brother. di-khoab-khe --- father's brother. di-khoaba --- father's sister. |goa khoaba --- mother's brother's son. ‖khum khoas --- mother's sister, sister-in-law, daughter of father's or mother's brother.

khoǂaŋ, *v.* to arise, *s.* koǂaŋ. SI. (B.) khǵaʼn.

khoboi, soft. CI. (Do.)

‾kho:e:, *v.* to peel. SO. (B.) khõ̰ḛ̃. Ex.: ŋ |ne siŋ ‖ka !hoa: !kúisi, ŋ |ne ‾kho:e: |hiŋ !kúisi --- I did roasting place the ...., I peeling took out the ... .

khoe, *n.* pitfall for game. CI. (Do.)

khoes, *s.* khoaba.

khokho ‖kwai, *n.* stamping pestle. CI. (Do.)

khom, *n.* spider. CI. (Do.) khõ̰m̃.

khom, *n.* country. CI. (Do.) khõ̰m̃.

kho:ma, *n.* knobkerrie. CII. (Dk.) kho:mȧ.

khom gee, *n.* a circumcision ceremony, *s.* khom ke. CI. (Do.)

hom kakho, *v.* to make quiet. CI. (Do.)

khom ke, uncircumcised, *s.* khom gee. CI. (Do.)

khon, *v.* to grind. CI. (Do.)

khonwa, below, on the ground, *s.* khaua, khun. CI. (Do.)

kho̍o, *v.* to go away, travel. CI. (Do.)

khoo, *v.* to catch an ox. (CI. (Do.)

khoo, *n.* evil. CI. (Do.)

khope, *n.* bachelor. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

khora, *v.* to inflate. CI. (Do.)

khoraa, *v.* to spread out, khorae, to be spread out, *s.* ⁻kharaa. CII. (Do.)

khori, *n.* stump of tree. CI. (Do.)

kho tʃuu, *v.* to make an agreement. CI. (Do.) kho chuu.

khou, *v.* to veil. CI. (Do.)

kho ǁkae, *v.* to put side by side. CI. (Do.)

khu:, *v.* to jump. NII. (Dk.)

khu, *n.* loins. CI. (Do.)

khubi, *v.* to flower. CI. (Do.)

khuerrekhuerre, *v.* to blame, *s.* kwerre, kore. SI. (Ll.) kkhuǽrrekkhuǽrre, Ex.: ha xoa |kwẽi:i kúitən !kwi: ha |kẽ ĩ:, o ti e:, !kʔe khuerrekhuerre–ĩ: ha ĩ: --- his mother called his name after the thi about which the people were blaming her.

khui, *n.* man, *s.* kwi. CIIb. (Wil.)

khun, under, *s.* khonwa. CI. (Do.)

khuu, *v.* to put on the head, carry. CI. (Do.)

⁻khwa, *v.* to be hot, burn, *s.* ⁻khwi, ⁻kwi, _kaǂo. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm na ⁻khwa --- the sun is hot.

khwai:, *v.* to dawn, break (day), *occasional form of* !khwai:. SI. (Ll.) kkhwāĭ̃, kkhwāĭ̃ã̄ . Ex.: hɛ tata ǁnau:, !gauetən ka ha khwai:, tatakən |ne !hʌn: --- and father did this, (when) day was about to br father hunted. ha: !gaue khwai:ã̄ |ki sa ha o ǁneiŋ --- that day breaking brings it home.

⁻khwe, *v.* to collect? SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ẽẽ ⁻khwe i |kaa --- let us go to collect berries.

khwe, *v.* to avoid. CI. (Do.)

khwe, *n.* wind, *usually* !khwe. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: khwe se !ka --- wind brings rain.

khweai, *v.* to defy, tempt, beware. CI. (Do.)

⁻khwi, *v.* to play a game. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkauǁen dzosi ko ⁻khwi ka ko \ǂni --- Auen girls play the wa snake game.

⁻khwi, *v.* to be hot, *s.* ⁻khwa, ⁻kwi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻ǁgu ⁻khwi --- the water is hot.

khwi, *v.* to pain, *s.* ⁻kwi. NII. (Dk.) khw̃i.

khwii, *v.* to terrify. CI. (Do.)

khwumma, khwumkhwum, *v.* to stand up, erect (hair). SI. (Ll.) kkhwuḿm̃ma, khwumḿmkhwumḿm. Ex.: |kukən |kwẽ

hiŋ khwumma --- the hair does like this, it stands up.

¯ki, ki:, *v.* to grow, grow up, let grow, *s.* ¯ke, ¯kei, kiki, ¯ki:se. [Na. kai] SI. (B.) kī. Ex.: |kyrri |ku a:, |ne di: !kau!kauru θwa, ha |ku a:, |ne ki: --- the paxwax becomes a little new moon, it is that which grows. (Ll.) kkì, kkī, kkìya. Ex.: ha ka ǁgaǁgá haǂ |ku-g |ne ǁkhou !nwaɾ̃ɾ̃aŋ, au sagən haǂ |ku-g |ne ¯ki, di kui ǁkho xoro --- those nights became three, while the eland grew, becoming like an ox. roitər siŋ ki: tiŋ |hũ: --- Ruyter grew up among the white people. haŋ |ne |ouwi ¯!kʔokən ¯|karra sʔo, ¯!kʔokən|ne ¯kiya --- he saw the blue crane sitting in the sun, the blue crane had grown.

ki, *v.* to be, *often used as narr. part., usually present, s.* ka. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |khe: ki ¯!ne: --- grass is plentiful. ǁŋ ǂe:gən ki haka --- Bushmen are four, four Bushmen. !kenje ki ¯|a, i ki ǁa:, i ki |kau ha --- the steenbok dies, we go home, we carry it. SIIe. (And.) Ex.: e ǁka ki --- he is tired. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ki ʃowa, i |na: --- we are sitting, we see (each other). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kalahari ki twãã̃ ǂkõa, ki twãã̃ eimersi -- the Kalahari lacks pots, lacks buckets. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: makudzi ki tʃu ke θmoe --- Makudzi sits on wood. NII. (Ll.) *usually* ti. Ex.: ǁgu ki tʃa ǂkwe: --- rain falls upon the dog. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ki tʃxai --- people dance. m ba ki –ǁke --- my father is dead.

ki, *v.* to have, *prob. derived from* |ki. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ki !hake ŋ !õa --- we have water in the pot.

ki, *v. part. used as* if, even, although, *or for emphasis.* SI. (Ll.) kĭ, kkĭ. Ex.: i ǁkwaǂŋ ka á ha, ha ki ǁkhoa au ǁgwaǁgwara tũ: --- we are wont to give to him, even if he be rich in catskins. ŋ ǁkwaǂ ŋ oa e !gi:xa a:, ka siŋ ǁnau: |ko:ǂ oǂ–ti, ha ki sa |gija, ŋ |ki |hiŋjã --- I really was a sorceress who was-wont to do this to a magic thing, although it was strong, I took it out. ŋ kaŋ doǂa taŋ, ta:, a ki |ku ǁĩ:, akən ǁk'' oen, ti e:, ŋ ǁkwaǁkwan: |kwẽ:i u, ĩ: --- I have been ill, for thou dost thyself see, that my neck is like this in consequence. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ohékia ǁkan su |kha ha, ki he ǁkan su ǁk''u ǁkwẽ: --- the lion would have killed him, if he had stirred.

ki, *pron.* me, *s.* ke. SI. (Ll.) kĭ, kkĭ. Ex.: a |kẽ xa te: da, |xʌm-ka a |kẽ ? |ne !kwija ki hɛ --- thy name is what ? thy Bushman name ? call it for me SII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis saa ki !xe: ŋ–ŋ |na: --- Missis brings me a cloth (for) my head.

ki, *pron.* it. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: |kxei ki --- put it in.

ki, *conj. joining verbs, s.* ko, kau. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ–ŋ́ a |ne ǂkakkən ki |waːǂ ǁa: au ŋ tsẽ --- I talked turning backwards behind me. (Ll.) kĭ. Ex.: !kwa: se kaũ ki !xwonni se whai: --- the rain will fall bringing back the springbok. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !õe ki taĩ --- I can walk.

ki, *poss. part. & copula with numeral* SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ–ki fɛ, ŋ–ki fɛs–ki !ʔuti --- my arm, my two arms. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi|k''an–ki ¯!num, ʃi ka ¯khi --- ʃi|k''an's boots, they are torn. ǁgwe: a ki e ¯!num --- two ostriches.

ki, ¯ki, *dem.* here, this, that, *s.* ki¯i, ¯kisi. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ so:en ¯ki --- I sit here. ha kyã |na: ¯ki --- he cannot see this. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: bɛ ki ke e --- a man that is. kuto se ǁkan ku kxaũ ki --- all the people are sitting here. ki kĩã_tjaba --- here it lightens. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ʃa ki --- we go there.

ki, *prep. different meanings, s.* ke. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o toa ki !ga --- (he) lies on the ground. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃa ki !nau --- go to the waterpit. ea ʃi ǁkai ki tobolo --- he has shot with the gun.

kia:, *v.* to lie, sleep, stay, *in pl.* kiwa, *after v. part.* kieŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ kia:, a kia:, ha kia:, |ʔwa kia:, si kiwa, u kiwa, hŋ kiwa, |wenjən kiwa --- I sleep, thou sleepest, he sleeps, the child sleeps, we sleep, you sleep, they sleep, the children sleep. ŋ xiŋ kieŋ, i xiŋ kiwa --- I have slept, we we have slept. ŋ haŋ kieŋ --- I shall sleep. ehe: kiwa --- we shall sleep. ŋ |ni kieŋ --- I do not sleep sleep. u |ni kiwa --- you do not sleep. ha |e kia: θbo: --- he lies in the bushes. |kwi |i kia ha ǁnaɪ --- the bird stays in her nest. ŋ xn !xainse kia: --- I have a short time stayed.

kia, *v. part. prob. derived from above, denoting unfinished action.* SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n kia tiãŋ ǁoʃʔaa --- I am feeling cold. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwa:a kia tana --- the child talks. ʃi–θpwɔ kia tʃu e twi: --- the fly sits on the wound.

kia, *poss. part. after noun.* SV. (D.B.) Ex.: madzunki-kia ǁxa:la --- Madzunki's needlecase.

kia, *dem.* this, here, *s.* ki. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ha |ne !nwoiǂɔ kia --- Missis has seen and heard here.

kiá, *neg.* not, *s.* tiá, ta, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ǁkaxe se ǁʌn e kiá kause ¯us, n ke ǁama ke n kiá ¯us --- my sister's hut is not very big, I have built one not big.

kiai, kiaǂi, *v.* to be good, sweet, nice. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ge:gən nin kiai --- the juniper berries are nice.. ha kiaǂi --- he is good.

kiaiŋ *v.* to run, *s.* kiãn. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ke:njən !ʔu kiaiŋ --- two wildebeests are running. ha kiai ‖xrekia --- he runs fast.

kiãm:, *v.* to listen. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n kiam: e, n ¯tu --- I am listening, I hear.

kiãn, *v.* to walk about, *s.* kiaiŋ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: khora |e kie ¯|ã, e api ki !a, ke a kiãn, |e|ʌni txɔbaku --- Khora is dead and Api is left, walks about, looks at Txɔbaku.

kia:ŋ, *v.* to be ill, ache, be sore, *s.* tiaŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !nwe:n-tu kia:ŋ --- thy ear aches. ha tsa:xuŋ kia:ŋ, ha kia:ŋ ha tsa:xu ko:ke --- his eyes are sore, he is ill with his other eye. ha kia:ŋ ‖õĩ --- he is ill (with) the sun (thirsty).

kia_tjaba, *v.* to lighten. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ki kia_tjaba, ¯‖kani ki kia_tjaba, _!kauuki |i --- here it lightens, much it lightens, make up the fire.

kibi *n.* staff. SIId. (Arb.)

kibi, tomorrow. SIId. (Arb.)

kibiriti, *n.* matches. [Swa.] CIII. (D.B.)

kie, *v.* to intend, be willing, try, *used also as* to be *or v. part. poss. contraction of* ke he. SI. (Ll. kĭĕ, kkĭĕ̄, kkĭĕ̄. Ex.: ǂxoa !kuxe titou:itən au |kaggən, au ti |ke: a, au hiŋ kie, he ‖ke:n tẽ̄ |kaggən --- the elephants ran together round the Mantis at that place, for they intended to stab the Mantis death. ə |ku se |ki|kĭ !kʔe e: kie tai:ǂ hĭ a --- thou must take people who are willing to go with the xoakən hã:ǂ ‖nau:, ¯‖khã:ǂ-ka !kaukən kie: (kɛ hɛ) ‖e ha, ha xoakən hã̄:ǂ |ku !kõǂaŋ |ki |hiŋ ‖khã:ǂ-ka !kaukən --- the mother did this, when the lion cubs tried to go to her, their mother picked up the lion cubs. ŋ ‖kwaǂŋ ǂĩ:, ti e:,ŋ kaŋ !kaŋ-ã ‖gauǂe, ti e:, kie: ‖ko:wa --- I thought I would feel about, seeking a place which was dry. ŋ se ‖e !kʔe e: kie ‖ke: ‖na --- I will go to the people who are making fire there. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko kie !nwa: ¯ǂkai --- the man shoots the gemsbok. ŋ kie xŋ ‖kwa: ‖na --- I have finished there. o andries biri kie ke: --- old Andries' goats are there. ‖ne: kie ? --- where is the house ? |hu: kie ? where is the master? |gaiki θpwi kie |kẽ̄ ?--what is this wo man's name ?

kie, *prep. different meanings, s.* ke, ki. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: motor |e ¯khaǂ, ka n ‖a kie ¯khaǂa --- the motor enters the water, it goes near the water. ʃorti a ǂgãĩ si kie kɔfi --- Shorty gas supplied us with coffee. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: kolui a !hante lihititu, wa ʃa !na kie kanje --- the wagon which came from Lihutitu has gone away to Kanye.

kieŋ, *s.* kia:, to lie..

kihe:, *exclamation of rejoicing.* SI. (B.) kĭhẽ̄.

kii, *n.* assembly. CI. (Do.)

kii, *n.* fire. SId. (Arb.)

ki¯i, kii, *dem.* here, this side, is that, *s.* kike. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: dina |e so: ‖õĩ, so: ki¯i --- Dina sits in the sun, sits here. ‖kabe kia ki¯i ha |na !kau --- the leopard is this side, he is on the mountain. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !wara kii --- a girl is that.

¯kija, *s.* ¯ki, to grow.

ki¯ja, yes, *s.* ke¯ja, kei¯ja. SIIa. (Dk.) ki¯ja. (Mg.) ki-ja.

ki¯ja, here, *s.* ki¯i. SIIa. (Mg.)

kike, is this, are these, *s.* ki¯i. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: gudom kike --- a cucumber is this.

kike, *dem.* that. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ni komi kike --- just like that.

ki:ki, *v.* to grow, make grow, kiki:ta, grown up, kiki:tən, to grow up. s. ki:, to grow. SI. (B.) kĭ̄-ki, kikĭ̄ta. Ex.: haŋ ki:ki ha, ha se !ham ki: --- he lets himself grow, that he may first be grown. (Ll.

ki-kkīt̪ẹn. Ex.: tata-gukən ta: ǁka ti e:, sisĭ se kiki:tən, si ko^{t}a-g |ne ǁĩ:, si ǁgau^{t}e hã: si --- our fathers felt that we should grow up, we should then ourselves seek food feeding ourselves.

ki ki kakho, *n.* poison for an arrow. CI. (Do.)

kilopi, *n.* cows. CIII. (D.B.)

kimbákupi, *n.* boxes. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kimbákupi unu bnepi epéme --- boxes men carry on their shoulder.

kiŋ, *v.* to be, *s.* ka, ki. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ kiŋ |hu:, ha |ki ŋ --- I am cold, it is killing me.

kiŋ, *v. part. ?intention.* SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nkje kiŋ ŋ !koe |nou?a --- I .... now marry you.

kindu, *n.* calabash, a small kind. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwamo ke ka !uma kindu --- a bottle is made of the calabash.

kĩnja, *v.* to live. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kõ kĩnja --- white people live (there).

kinjamsala, *n.* metal. CIII. (D.B.)

kindza *n.* insect, ant, scorpion. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ŋga kanakute kindza --- it jumped away the insect (locust).

⁻kira, old, *s.* ⁻keira. SIV. (D.B.)

kiriviti, *n.* small box. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kiriviti o mazako --- box for the pen. pukúte kiriviti --- shut the box.

ki:-se, *v.* to teach, advise, *n.* education, *s.* ki:. SI. (Ll.) kkĭ-sse. Ex.: |xʌm-ka |nu|nutattən |ki e: ki:-se ha, ha: siŋ !k?õãse ha ǁneiŋ-ta !k?e --- Bushman old women are those who teach her (a girl), she should take care of her house folk. ha ǁkan-de s?o do^{t}a |ku ki:-se ha, ta: he ti hi do^{t}a e:, hã k"auki siŋ ka: ha θpwoin --- his brothers must have advised him, for that must have been why he was not willing to sleep. !kaukən e: si |nã he, he kaŋ k"auki k" e:nk" e:n si, ta: ti k"wãŋ, he ǂenna ki:-se --- the children that we saw, they did not mock us for it seemed they knew education (were brought up well).

⁻kisi, *interrog.* what ?, *s.* ki. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻kisi ɛ: ? —— what is that ⁻kisi myri θpwaŋ a xan |a:? --- what has killed the kids ?

kita, *rel.* which. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: budakwe a _dzana álako kita ta kenene tʃa:kwita --- Budakwe has brought a sheep which you formerly ordered.

ki:tən ki:takən, *n.* growth, *s.* ⁻ki, ⁻kei. SI. (B.) kĭt̪ẹn kĭtakẹn. Ex.: ha ki:tən ki:takən ⁻te: u ? --- how tall was she ? (her growth what ?)

kitie, *interrog.* where ? SII. (D.B.) Ex.: kitie ǁŋ a ǁna ? --- where is the house ?

kitulu, *n.* stool. [Eng.] SV. (D.B.)

kitʃa, *v.* to fetch (?) CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kitʃa tsɔkopi, elatipi, fetch (?) wood, boys.

kiu, too, too much. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ku se kiu tiáxwe --- you are too bad.

kiuke, about, around. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃii |kama kiuke --- look at the veld around.

kiwa, *s.* kia, to sleep.

kja, kje, kjə, kjən, *forms of v.* to be, *used as auxil. to show action is begun and not finished, or as copula, possibly as* to be, *s.* kia. SIIa. (Mg.) ca, ce, cə, cən. Ex.: kɔʃɔ kja ku, ŋ cje θ?wi?i --- jackal ... say, I (am) ill. na kja |hu --- I am cold. !kuke kja ǁkoe --- one shoe. ǁgãĩ kjən sija !kae ǁkei|ha --- wolf ... come run (to the) girl. ha kjə kj?em ǁke|ka --- he ... make(s) love, (to the) girl. ǁkei|ka ku:, ŋ kje |na --- girl say, I shall see. ŋ aŋkje ha:si kje ŋ ǁgãĩ --- my father's horse is wolf.

kja, kjakja, *pron.* they. SIIa. (Mg.) ca, caca. Ex.: kja ǂ?aikje --- they sing. kjakja |ŋhai ken --- they see themselves.

kjaxokje, however (?). SIIa. (Mg.) caxoce. Ex.: ŋa !gwi: ¯|naa, kjaxokje ŋ |kaʃ'a --- I springbok doe, however (?) I refuse.

-kje, *pl. ending, variant of* -ke, *also used as emph. ending to pron.* SIIa. (Mg.) ce. Ex.: |kwikje *or* |kwike, birds. ŋkje kin ŋ!koe ¯|nou ʔa --- I now marry you.

kje, kjə, kjən, *s.* kja.

kjebekje, many, *used after copula.* SIIa. (Mg.) cebece. Ex.: ka !ku kja kjebekje --- many shoes. |koba ne kjebekje --- many children.

kjekje, kjekjxai, where, whence ? SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ǂko: kjekje ? --- where is the man ?

kje:ja kji¯ja, yes, *s.* gjeja, ki¯ja, kei¯ja. SIIa. (Mg.) ce:ja, ci¯ja. Ex.: ŋ ǁko si ku kje:ja ǁna --- I shall not say 'yes' there it is. a ǁgaĩ _ku kji¯ja ŋǁŋke --- wolf say 'yes' tie it'.

kjʔem, *v.* to court, make love to. SIIa. (Mg.) cʔem. Ex.: ha kje kjʔem ǁke|ha --- he ... makes love (to the) girl.

kjxan, *v.* to go, *s.* ka, kja. SIIa. (Mg.) cxan. Ex.: na kjxan !kaika --- I go to-morrow.

klʔaa, *v.* to sing, *s.* ¯ǁkaa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hako iʃoko, iso klʔaa niŋgi --- here is the sun, then sing the doctors. klʔaaʔi ja --- he sings.

klʔaklʔa, dark (?). (D.B.) Ex.: kwete hama, tsifikia so klʔaklʔa, iko dza, ita ǁakʔeta --- when there, if night is dark (?), it comes, they shoot it.

klʔási, *v.* to talk, chat, *s.* klʔaa, klʔɔdzo. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsa aa, obi tsa aija tina, klʔasi te aijako --- (we) have come, we have come to mother, to chat with mother.

klʔopota, *v.* to scrape. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: klʔoako sa akwitive poṗoko, ise klʔapota me akwitive, se tupú:ta , me ko ǂa kakaa-a kaross for women of buck (skin), first scrape it the women, then rub it to soften it.

kle, *n.* rhinoceros, *s,* ke. CIIb. (Bal.) k'le.

klʔekakau, *n.* plain. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃista k''okula, tʃia mi so klʔekakau --- runs the herd, they run on the plain.

klʔeko, klʔekwa, *v.* to bite, *s.* _kaa, kaklʔe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.:iʃowa ko klʔekwa !napa --- by day bites the horsefly.

klʔembitʃi, *n.* pictures. CIII. (D.B.)

klʔijo, *n.* porcupine. CIIb. (Bal.) k'liyo

klʔikwa, *v.* to go, *s.* iklʔikwa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kiona kwa si klʔikwa --- they see it go.

klʔɔdzo, *v.* to talk, tell, *s.* klʔasi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwána ɔno dza klʔɔdzo a mama --- I have not come to talk to madam. zaikuni bami na klʔɔdzo a ŋoʃaŋgiri --- of the south is what was told by Noʃaŋgiri.

klolo, *n.* moon. SIII. (D.B.)

klʔɔma, *n.* head. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ngala ti jako klʔɔma tina --- a crest is on its head.

klʔɔmasa:ko, *n.* pipe, *s.* tlʔɔmaso. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hakhá me ti tʃete klʔɔmasa:ko, ka to dza --- he went to fetch the pipe and came back.

klʔueta, *v.* to knead, to squeeze. CIII. (D.B.)

klʔuma, *v.* to fill in, to close. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: misia mo hadza, kɔtuate bada nina, itʃe ka sai, kɔtuwa, klʔuma ja pipi --- dies a Bushman, bury (him) in a grave, carry him, bury, fill in and cry.

klʔuʃu, *v.* to grab. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso klʔuʃu ta, iso k''esse ta --- when (he) grabs it, then (he) devours it.

ko:, *v.* to prepare, make, build, *s.* kuru, k"o. SI. (Ll.) kkǒ. Ex.: i se tabba ko: hĩ, !nwa: se ǁxã:, hi ǁxau |k"wai --- we shall work preparing them, that the arrows may again become plentiful. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kho:sa ko: |k"oǥən --- the bee makes honey. ¯|kwi ko: ha ǁnei --- the bird builds her nest.

ko, kɔ, *v.* to say, scream, *s.* ka, ku, k" u, koa. SIIa. (Mg.) kɔǂ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o api ko, "|na", a tseki |geki ; a ko ko, "ǂhẽʔẽ, hẽʔẽ, hẽʔẽ"--- old Api says, "wait," catches by the leg the woman; she screams, "no, no, no

kɔ:, *v.* to be fond of, cling to, *s.* kɔ:ka, *also used as* would, should, *s.* kɔɔ. SI. (Ll.) kkǭ Ex.: mamma ǁkwaǂ ŋ kɔ: o-g ŋ, o he ka, ŋ ǁnɑǁná he, ŋ se k"a: se he --- mother clung to me, when they wanted me to live with them, to seek food for them. haŋ |ku se ǁnau:, o ka: |k"eja ha ã:, ti e:, !kwi |a-ka !nwa: ɛ, haŋ |ku se tẽ: !nwa:, tija kɔ: |ku k"wãŋ ha !k"werritən, ha kɔɔ |ku !kʌn |ki ǁkho:e ha |na: --- it would do this, if I told it, that a girl's arrow it was, it would lay down the arrow, it would seem to be ashamed, it would hang down its head.

ko, *v.* to have, *also used as v. part.* SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko |kwana u si ¯|kam, a ko ǁama are kia ¯us --- thou hast two children, thou hast built one (hut) not big. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: du ǁkare ko ǁkũ --- you all go. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama ¯u, ko ˋ!ne, ko ¯ǂni:, namani oasa ke tʃi tsike ko ˋ!ne, ko ¯ǂni --- the Herero went out, fought, were defeated, the Nama all round here fought, were defeated. a ko !nʌm _ _!nau --- he is playing the bow. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: naman ko ʃi guniʃ kwe, tire ko m --- the Nama came in wagons, I saw it. ǁkuŋ kwe ko ǁo, ko |kwĩsa kau --- an old man dies, the name lives. |geruba ko k"a te --- a wasp has bitten me. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: itʃame a ɔnɔ ko dzaita --- alone I have come.

ˋko, *v.* to clean. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: naro kweʃa ko !nuʃa ¯|nou, a ko ˋko --- a Naron woman sweeps the hut, and cleans (it).

¯ko:, *v.* to start, be startled. SI. (Ll.) kǒ. Ex.: ha -kǒ: |ku k"wãŋ !kwi a: swaiǂswaiǂ ho ha, ha ¯ko: kwɔkwãǂ |hiŋ, ¯ko: |ku taǂi --- it (the game) starts up as if a man were drawing it up, it is really startled, it starts up and walks.

kɔ:, full, filled, *s.* ¯kowa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka _ti ka, ka _ti, ka kɔ:, ka _!gum te kɔ: --- it (bucket) is heavy, is heavy, is filled, is half full.

kɔ:, light, not heavy. NII. (Ll.) kkǭ.

ko:, *n.* pot. NII. (Wil.) kō.

ko:, *n.* ostrich, *s.* kue. SIV. (D.B.)

ko, *n.* gemsbok. CI. (Sel.)

ko, *n.* elephant, *s.* koa, kwa. NII. (Zuk.)

¯kɔ:, *n.* cottonwool. NII. (Ll.) kkǫ̀.

kɔ:, *n.* skin, pelt, *s.* kob, koaʃa [Na. khob] CII. (D.B.) *pl.* kɔ:ɔ, *dual* kɔ:tʃera. Ex.: k"oaǂn kɔ: kwe ko ǁnaudzi !xẽ: namani --- of game skin the Nama sew shoes. CIIa. (Pa.) ko.

ko:, kɔ:, other, another, one of *s.* kuitən. SI. (B.) kō, kkō, kǫ. Ex.: |ai:ti ko: a: xarra, haŋ |ne !ho !aui ko: --- another hen which is different, she lays another egg. (Ll.) kō, kkǫ, *emph.* kōgẹn. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ se |kãã u !nwa, ŋ se ǁa |kãã |hiŋ u-ka !ku kɔ: o θpwoin --- I will trace your spoor, I will go taking out one of your men from sleep. SII. (D.B.) *emph.* ko:ke. Ex.: |ge:gən kaũwa, |ge:gən ko ka |nauwi --- the children stand, the other children are sitting. ha kia:ŋ ha tsa:xu ko:ke --- he suffers (in) his other eye. ǁwe ko --- yesterday, the other day. ǁkoĩ ko --- the day after to-morrow.

ko, kɔ, and, *s.* kau, ki. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ te:ŋ, haŋ |ne te:ŋ ko ǁk" oen ǁgau:e koro --- he lies down, he lies and looks seeking the jackal. (Ll.) kkǒ. !nwiŋ, he kɔ ǁkhwai siŋ ǁa ha ã: --- the kaross, it and the quiver must go to him there.

ko, when, then. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔnɔ ko ko k" ɔmi, ko taiako sima, ko pakapaá e, ko bawa mweŋga --- when I was small, then mother (called me) Sima, when (I) was big, then father (called me) Mweŋga.

ko, *prep. different meanings, s.* ka. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: nie lisa ko _duru --- I look after the sheep. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ma ti |a e sa ko !num --- thou dost present us two with the stone. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tlʔoa se ko klʔoma --- tied onto the head. elatibi ko |idza mu:a --- boys on the little finger are cut.

-ko, *poss. part. after n. or pron. s.* ka. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ko ǁgõtu --- my shoulders.

-ko, *fem. ending, sing., also used as pron.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a edzeko piepeko simako --- and the second was Sima.

kóa, *v.* to talk to, *generally* ka. SI. (B.) Ex.: i |ku saŋ ǂgouwa, ta: i k" auki e: kóa !kwi ¯|ke: sʔa --- we shall be quiet, for we are not those who talk to the man yonder coming. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: na kóa a ǁŋ !kwi --- I speak as a Bushman.

¯koa, *v.* to make room for. SI. (Ll.) kòä. Ex.: |ai:tikən haǂ |ne kúi, "|ne ¯koa ki, n |ne !khwi" --- the wife said, "make room for me, that I may make the bed.".

koa, *v.* to give. SIId. (Arb.) ga koa.

kóa, *v.*. to go this way, do like this, *often used as adv.* SI. (Ll.) kóä. Ex.: ha ǁkaxai siŋ ǁk" oen |khe:, au !khweja tʃu:i |khe:, au !khweja kóa ha tsu:wa |khe:, au ha !kẽ:ĩ ta: ha !naun kóa ha ǁa: --- his sister should look at the grass, when the wind blows the grass; if the wind going this way (away from the house) it blows the grass, then he does the same, he still this way (away from the house) go

koaǂ, _koa, *v.* to fear, be afraid of, respect, refrain from. [Na. !ao.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e oasi o tsʔa, |¯tsi, e koaǂ dʒi, ¯keisi koaǂ dʒi---we all were asleep, the white men came, we feared them, greatly feared them. !kũ ¯dzau ka _koa _|hu:, ¯|ka guwa --- a Bushman woman is afraid of the dice, does not touch (them). NII. (Ll.) kǭ, kǫ́, kǭ. Ex.: ¯!kũ ti koaǂ ¯!kũ ǁke --- Bushmen fear dead Bushmen. ha ǂkhumm e ǁgóo, ta ti koá ha ǂxe, ta |kúi ok"wi ha ǂxe ǁgóo ¯!ku --- his father-in-law was a man and respected his daughter, did not utter his daughter's man's name. !gauǂ ti m ǁe go tsema, ta ti |kúa m ǁe taŋʔa, ta ti koaǂ ǁe taŋʔa --- the grasshopper eats small grass flowers, does not eat the grass stNIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ke ˎkoa: _!nau --- people fear the winter. !kũ de ki _koa |xo, |kwi gu --- a Bushman woman is afraid of dice, does not touch (them).

kõa, *v.* to break, finish. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkama ǁgoraba a |o, a ko kõ̃a, i ko kauaba |kwi haǂ, se !ku:ʃa |kwi haǂ --- the short horned locust is dead, it is broken, the body stays alone, the head stays alone.

ko:a, koa:, koǂaǂ, *v. part. often followed by another part. or by a v. of motion, expresses* must, should, would, ought to, *s.* ku:ǂa, k" oǂa. SI. (B.) kóa, koā, kōa. Ex.: ŋ ko:a taẽ |ha !xwɛ:, u ko:a ta:ẽ !kuŋ ʃo ŋ --- I must walk to wife first, you must walk behind me. u koá sa tam-θpwa --- you must come gently. (Ll.) kǫ́ä, kǭ, kkǫ́ǭ̃. Ex.: ha haǂ |ne ta, "tarrakən !ko!kõiŋ ko¯a: !khe:, ta: ŋ !ʌhí ta ǁkaũ:" --- he said, "the old pot must remain, for I lie in the old house". mama-gu, hiŋ kaŋ ki:se si, ti e:, whai: ka ha se ǁnau:, ǁkhã:ǂ oǂa !hi:ŋja, ha koǂa |ki !kuxe i, o: hɛ ti e: ǁkhãǂ: ta: he --- our mothers used to teach us what the springbok was wont to do when the lion was near, it would take us running to the place where the lion lay.

koá:, *n.* man. [Na. khoib] CIa. (Pa.) koā́.

koa, *n.* elephant, *s.* ko. CIIb. (Zuk.)

koa, *n.* sable antelope. CIIb. (Zuk.)

koa, and, *joining nouns or pronouns, s.* kau, ko. SI. (B.) kóä. Ex.: he ǁka |ku doǂa siŋ sʔa:, hi !khwa:-ga !kaukən, hiŋ koa !ku: ko: |ʔhau --- this stick did come with the hartebeest's children (the bag), they and the other, the bow.

koá, there, apart. NII. (Ll.) kǒǭ́, kǫ́. Ex.: |kʌm ti |gija koá --- the sun rises there. e ti o¯k"wi, "!nwerre ka te ma ti siŋʔa tʃi ?", ta ha ti ok" wi, "koá, na ti siŋʔa tʃi " --- we ask, "in what place didst thou see this thing ?", and he says, "there, I saw the thing".

koa:ba, *n.* day, *s.* go:ba. CII. (Pa.) koā́ba.

kõǂaiǂn, koǂ¯aiǂŋ, *v.* to be lean, make lean. *s.* ko:ǂiŋ. SI. (Ll.) kkõ̃ã̃iṇ, kkõ̃-ã̃ṇ. *pronounced with musical intonation.* Ex.: ǁk"oen ju, sa: a:, i ǁkã: ǂkakka hi ã:, ti ɛ:, ha kõ̃ǂaiǂn --- look ye at the eland which our brother told us about, that it was lean. hiŋ |ku ǁk" oen |ki ti e: |xarra, hiŋ k" auki ǁk" oen ti e:. !ku ko: !kʔãĩǂ |ki sa:, ĩ:, ta: hɛ |ki !hʌmmĩ:, ti ɛ:, hɛ tsaxau ǁk"oen kṍǂaiǂ n sa: --- they keep looking at a different place, they do not look at the place where the other is approaching the eland, for they fear lest their eye may look making lean the eland.

koaᵋkki, *s.* kwakkən.

koᵋaᵋkoᵋaᵋ, *v.* to cough. SI. (Ll.) kǫ́ä̰kǫ́ä̰.

koa, kuru, *n.* bottle. CIIb. (Wil.) kŏ́ă kŭru.

koaŋ, *v.* to arise, get up, *s.* k" oaŋ. SI. (B.) kŏ́ä̇n, kkō̆ä̇n. Ex.: ha xoakən |ne koaŋ |hiŋ, ha xoakən |ne ǂxamma !kúi:tən kwitən --- his mother arises, his mother fetches the other eggs. (Ll.) kkóä̰ṅ. Ex.: ha ||kwaᵋŋ siŋ koaᵋŋkoaᵋŋ ui --- it had been getting up.

koaŋkoaŋ, *n.* stars. SIId. (Arb.) koangkoang.

koara, *s.* kora, to lack.

_kɔᵋaᵋra, *v.* to pour away, empty. CII. (D.B,) Ex.: ǂubiʃe ||eiʃ kwe ʃi, ǂkũ ʃi a, a ǂkam, a _kɔᵋaᵋra ʃa ʃuʃ kwe --- eggs in the nest find, roast them, and make a hole (in one) and empty it into a pot.

koaᵋʃa, *n.* kaross, blanket. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* koaᵋʃi. Ex.: !geiba !num, na |nouʃa !num, na k" ɔ, na koaᵋʃa ¯kuru, na ||keina _hã --- trap steenbok, and trap duiker, and eat, and make a kaross and sling it on.

koatu, *n.* button. SIId. (Arb.) *pl.* kokoatu.

koa ǂne, *n.* knee, *s.* !kwa ¯|ni. NI. (Pa.) koá 2ne.

kob, *n.* skin, *s.* ko:, koaᵋʃa. CII. (Schi.)

koba, *v.* must, ought, SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a koba ʃi --- thou must come.

ko:be, morning, to-morrow, *s.* !kobe. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: n ga ko:be sa --- I shall to-morrow go.

kobe, kobi, *v.* to visit. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira ko kobe, a ||ẽ:, a ko debi --- I go visiting, get goods, and return.

kobo, *n.* partridge. CIa. (Pa.) koboo, CII (Do.) CIIb. (Wil.) kŏbō, pigeon.

koe, *n.* zebra, *s.* koha. NI. (Schi.)

koe:, *n.* insect, *s.* k"oa. NI. (D.B.)

koe, *n.* place, *s.* kwe. NII. (V.) (Wil.) kǫe̯.

koe, with, to, *s.* kwe. CII. (Schi.) Ex.: si arugu koe k" oxo uha --- my dog with meat serve. saz koe --- to thee.

koe:n, *v.* to be heavy, *s.* kwe:n. SI. (B.) kkóē̄n.

koeʃe, perhaps, NII. (V.) kǫeše.

koeta, *v.* to drive. CI. (Do.)

ko:gən, *emph. form of* ko:, other, SI. (B.) kōgẹn. Ex.: ha tẽ: ko:gən !ku:xe u sʔa: --- his other thigh came running.

kɔgia, contemporary. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: elati ja saŋga, kɔgia pe a haŋgo --- the boy is Saŋga, contemporary with Haŋgo.

kɔha, *v.* to use, have. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: nama !abu _kɔha --- the Nama used guns.

koha, *n.* zebra, *s.* koe. CI. (Do.)

koha |kee, the Sansokwe Bushmen. CI. (Do.)

koho, *n.* meat, flesh, *s.* k" ɔxo. CI. (Do.)

koi, *n.* ostrich, *s.* ko:, kue. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: koi e si ||ka:de --- a male ostrich.

koii, *n.* pace. CI. (Do.)

koꜥ-iŋ, *v.* to be lean, become lean, *s.* kõꜥãiꜥn. SI. (Ll.) kkǵïǹ, kkǭïṅ, *musical intonation.* Ex.: |kʷ oinjaŋ a: ha koꜥ¯iŋ a: --- grief was that on account of which she became lean.

koꜥi:ta, ko:ꜥitən, koꜥ:itja. *v.* to ascend as smoke, smoke, fumigate, raise. *s.* ‖ko:ꜥetən. SI. (B.) kkǵīta. Ex.: ha ‖kuru-ka !auŋ ã |ku-g |ne koꜥi:ta ‖a:, au ha ‖kɔ‖kɔttən ‖a: --- his (ostrich's) nails' dust ascending goes, as he running fast goes. (Ll.) kkǵīta, kkǭïtẹn, kkǭïtya. Ex.: !kʔe-ta |kagən ka kɔꜥ-ita hi !nwa: au ¯sã --- women are wont to smoke the arrows with buchu. hã, hã:ꜥ |ku !kaukən, ko:ꜥitən tẽ ‖kha o ‖khwi --- he beat, raising and laying the stick on the quagga. ha ‖xʌm |ne kɔꜥitja o:a ĩ:, o sã: --- she also fumigates her father with buchu.

koje:, *n.* bridle. CIIb. (Wil.) kǒ́jē.

¯ko:ka, kɔka, *v.* to love, cherish, be fond of, *s.* kɔ:. SI. (B.) kò̀kă̆.Ex.: ¯ka a: ¯ko:ka tabbaku ha e --- Ka is one who is fond of tobacco. (Ll.) kǵ-ka. Ex.: ŋ ǂnĩ, ti e: sinna kɔka sartje, haŋ kɔka griet ----I think that Cinna loves Saartje, she loves Griet.

kokaŋ, *n.* copper. SIId. (Arb.) kokang.

koketá, no. CIa. (Pa.) koketá.

kokó, altogether. SI. (Ll.) kŏkǒ́. Ex.: |khe: kokó, he ‖kwaꜥŋ |ne !khe: tiŋ --- the grass altogether, it does stand still.

koko, *v.* will. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: sã, sã, i noi koko !kau ha --- sit, sit, or Missis will beat you.

ko:ko:, *v.* to look out, look round, seek. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nauba ko ǂũ, ko ko:ko:, a ko ǂxwe --- the mierkat eats, looks round and runs. ko hiba ‖kõa, ko waꜥreba ko:ko: --- (he) carries a stick, seeks lizards.

koko, *n.* cock, *s.* kokwa. [Eng.] SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha koko, han xexelai --- that is a cock, it crows.

kokóa, kóko:a, *v.* to cross over, go round, go this way, he this side. SI. (B.) kokóä, kkókōä. Ex.: ‖õ:iŋjaŋ kokóa, haŋ !khe: --- the sun crossed over, it stood. !kaukakən ǂkakka hi ɔkən-gu, "ha ‖kwaŋ siŋ kóko:a:, haŋ !kʷi-ã" --- the children said to their fathers, "he has gone round. he ran fast". (Ll.) kǵ-kkǒ́ä, kokóä. Ex.: si siŋ tã: |kukən !nwa o ti e: a, hɛ |hiŋ ti e: a, hiŋ kɔkó:a o |kʌm ‖a: ti e --- we had seen 'hair's' (the lion's) spoor at that place yonder, it came out from the place yonder, it this way went to that place.

ko¯koa, *v.* to lift up, raise, throw up. SI. (Ll.) kokòä. Ex.: ha ko¯koa |na:, au haŋ tatti e:, he: ha xu-ka ti θpwa, hi ¯‖ou e: ‖wã‖wã(k) ‖khoa hĩ ; he ti hiŋ e:, ha |ne ko¯koa ã xu --- she lifted up her head, for she felt that this little part of her face was really beautifully white, that was why she lifted up her face.

koꜥkoꜥn¯n, *v.* to swallow, *s.* koꜥnn. SI. (Ll.) kǵkǫńǹ. Ex.: !kuitən |ku a: !nu¯!num !kuitən, koꜥkoꜥn¯n !kwitən. --- a man was the one who ate eggs, swallowed down eggs.

kokoso, *n.* hail. SIId. (Arb.)

koku, *v.* to listen. CII. (Schi.)

koku, *n.* grandchild, paternal grandfather. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: koku-mibi mutlepi baijipi --- many grandchildren are living.

kokummi, *n. pl. of* kum, talk, tales. SI. (Ll.) kkŏkkuḿmĭ.

kokwa, *n.* cock, *s.* koko. [Eng.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: kokwa a ‖kʷa --- the cock is crowing.

kola, *v.* to write. CI. (Do.)

kolakola, *n.* a white-necked crow. CI. (Do.)

kolathi, *n.* writer, *s.* kola. CI. (Do.)

kole:, *n.* fingernail, *s.* ‖kulu. CIb. (Pa.) kōlé.

kolexe, *v.* to harness, inspan, *s.* kolui, koloke. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ka !gwa koloxe --- we have inspanned.

koliŋte, *n.* blesbok. SIId.(Arb.) kolingte.

\kɔlɔ, hollow, *s.* kɔlɔkɔlɔ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯gau \kɔlɔ, e /ka kula --- tree hollow, they (bees) swarm in.

kolobe, *n.* pig. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

ko¯loi, *s.* kolui.

koloke, *v.* to drive (in wagon), *s.* kolui. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃe ‖ʌnte kanje, ʃi koloke ke gume --- we came from Kanye, we drove with oxen.

kɔlɔkɔlɔ, *v.* to turn round, to drill a hole, *s.* kɔlɔ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gaiʃa ka kɔlɔkɔlɔ, ti !kuŋ ta !kau --- the weathercock turns round, and Bushmen prophesy (by it).

kólui, ko¯loi, *n.* wagon, *s.* koloke, kolexe. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ʃa ke kólui ʃa !kʌm ke gume --- he has gone to the wagon, sat down behind the oxen.

koᵉm:, *v.* to suck, drink, *s.* koᵉnn. SI. (Ll.) kkǒm̄ḿ. Ex.: !khau ka |k" u: |ne koᵉm: θhokən !kauitəṇtu: --- the bees drink (from) the bushes' flowers.

kom, *v.* to curl the hair. CI. (Do.)

kɔm, faded. NII. (V.) kom̲.

koma, _koma, ¯kɔma, \kuma, morning, to-morrow, early. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: u si ʃi, koma ʃi --- you will come, to-morrow come. misisi wa ʃe ʃa ke lobatsi, \kuma ke ke ‖num --- Missis is going to Lobatsi mornings which are two (in two days.) NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nu!nuri _koma ka ¯u, ka ge ho: a tʃa, ka tane ʃi --- snails early come out, will get them, will bring them. \!gwa ka kuru, a ka _koma ka ¯so --- to-night make (it), and to-morrow bake (it) ʒusa o !kai daa, e oasi ku khou si, \koma tʃi ʒu koᵉra --- people carry firewood, we all burn it, this morning people have none. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯kɔma¯kɔma ʒu o tsi kwe muje --- to-morrow people will come from Muye. komakoma ã --- it is morning.

koma, *v.* to be like, *s.* kama. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: looko koma biso --- the horn is like a widebeest's.

koma, *n.* knobkerrie. CII. (V.) kọma.

koma, *n.* bowstring, bow, *s.* komaa, komba, !koma. CI. (Do.)

koma, komma, little, *s.* !koma, komi k"ɔna. NII. (V.) kom-a. (Ll.) kǒmmă. Ex.: ta ʃa !kuŋ-a daa kwe ‖gu, ‖gu komma tse:ma --- and poured putting out the fire with water, a very little water.

komaa, *n.* bow, *s.* koma, !koma. CIb. (Pa.)

komba, *n.* arrow with metal point. NII. (Ll.)

komba, *n.* bead kneeband, *s.* !koma. CII. (D.B.)

kombe, *n.* round bag, worn on left hip slung over right shoulder. NIII. (D.B.)

komi, *v.* to swoon. CI. (Do.)

kɔmi, small, young, *s.* koma, !koma. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: saako iʃi ako kɔmi a gɔgɔgɔko --- the ... bird is like this smaller than the .... bird.

komi, like, *s.* kama, koma. NII (D.B.) Ex.: |ni komi kike --- just like that.

kom kakho, *v.* to swear. CI. (Do.)

kom tsikho, *n.* lid of box. CI. (Do.)

koᵉn̥:, *v.* to loose hold of, let go. SI. (Ll.) kkon̥ń̥, kkonn. *musical intonation.* Ex.: !gwãi:-we, a koaᵉ k"auki se !kan: koᵉn̥: o !hãu: --- o hyena, thou must not loose hold of the strap.

koŋ, *n.* man. SIId. (Arb.) kong.

koŋ, *n.* canna. SIId. (Arb.) kong.

kona, *v.* to live, reside at. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |u‖ei ¯|ka kona kurikwa, a kona korixas --- |u‖ei does not live at Kurikwa, she lives at Korixas.

koni, *n.* child. SIIb. (Mh.)

koni, side, aside. CI. (Do.) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !niŋ koni k"o --- put aside the pot.

koninja, *n.* blindness. CI. (Do.) koninya.

koni njim, *v.* to whistle. CI. (Do.) koni nyim.

koˢnn, *v.* to swallow, *s.* koˢkoˢn¯n. SI. (Ll.) kkon̄n̄. Ex.: si k"auki se ‖kwai toi soso:kən, si |ku se koˢnn !ho he --- we must not chew the ostrich lungs, we must swallow them down.

konno, *n.* button. [Afri. knop.] SI. (Lich.) NII. (Ll.) kkonno. CII. (D.B.) konove.

konse, past, across. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i tsʔuse ke konse --- it is blowing past.

kon !ko:e:s, *n.* small wingless locust. SIIb. (Mh.) kon !ō'ē's.

koˢoˢ, *v. or v. part.* will, would, should, must, *often used with another v. part.* SI. (Ll.) kkṓö, kkoö. Ex.: mama-gu kaŋ ǂkakka si ã:, si koˢoˢ se !hʌmmi kwokwãŋ, o !hũ!hũ:wã: !kaˢrroka |ki ‖a: ō̄ˢsi, ō̄ ‖kõiŋ |etən|etən ; si koˢoˢ ǂenna, ti e:, ‖khã:ˢ a: !hũ!hũ: da: si ã:, ha |kwẽ:i k"oã: --- our parent used to tell us about it, we must be very much afraid, if an owl went snatching at us at sunset; we should know, that a lion was that which the owl was showing us, it acted so on account of him.

koo, *v.* to stand up, arise, unfold, *s.* kora. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: jaŋ koo ki --- he stands up. NII. (Ll.) kŏó, kŏ́ó. Ex.: ha zau siŋ ‖gu, ta koó, ta ǂe ‖gu, se ti ʃiŋ --- his wife saw water, and arose, and dipped up water, came to drink. xʌm gu tʃi tanki (|noˢo:), ta koo, ta ‖xuŋ-a k"a --- the lion took a other thing (a skin) and unfolded it, and laid it on the ground. CI. (Do.) to get up, to force a way through.

koo, *v.* to surround. CI. (Do.)

koo, *n.* song. SIId. (Arb.)

kooje, *n.* burrow, *s.* kɔlɔ. CI. (Do.) kooye.

kɔoʃo, *v.* to roast. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kɔoʃo tsɔko nina --- roast on the fire.

kopi, *n.* basin. [Afr. kopi, cup.] CI. (Do.)

kɔra, kora, koara, *v.* to lack, not to be, to vanish, *s.* ka, kia, kuanna, kula. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwã: ko hã:, !kwã kora |no:si --- the man lacks horses, the man lacks skins. \!gu \kɔra --- the water vanish ma a |ne¯e ku \tsi, koara dzo \ka --- I alone have come, there is no woman (have lost my wife). NII. (V.) kǫra.

kora, *v.* to spread out, put aside, open, unloosen, *s.* koo, kwere. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: \guwa, \guwa, ka te kora si --- dig, dig, and throw it aside. NII. (V.) kǫra. (Wil.) kŏ́rā, unloosen. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ki tʃu a kora ¯‖ŋ --- it sits at the side of the hut. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa ko ¯|keise koˢra --- th child the apron takes off.

kora, *v.* to be quiet. NII. (Wil.) kŏra.

korai, *n.* a red bead, necklace. NIII. (D.B.)

korana, dead, deformed. CI. (Do.) Ex.: korana tʃo --- a dead thing, corpse.

kore:, *interrog.* where, *s.* koe. NII. (V.) korę̄.

kori, *v.* to herd. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwa sa kori --- the boy is herding.

¯koro, *v.* to look out. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: namte kuni ga ¯tsi:, misis \ga ¯koro, \ga ¯koro ku-tsi --- Namte'

wagon is coming, Missis looks out, looks out (for it) to come.

ɔoro, kɔʃɔ, *n.* jackal, *Canis mesomelas*. SI. (B.) kóro, kōrō, *emph.* kórowa, kórowakẹn, kórokẹn Ex.: korowakən ǁnau, koro |ku:kən, korokən |ku:kən ta:ẽ --- the jackal does this when the jackal dies, the jackal dying goes away. (Ll.) kóro, kkṓro, *pl.* kóro, kkóttẹnkkóttẹn. Ex.: koro we, !atta ki --- o jackal, canter for me. ha !kwi:ja ǁgaue koro kwitən --- he calls seeking other jackals. kottənkottən ǁkhõa se ⁻te:n --- jackals, (*i. e.* jackal-like clouds) seem to be coming. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: koro:, ha |keja ⁻myri --- the jackal, he catches the goat. SIIa. (Mg.) kɔʃɔ. Ex.: ǁgai|ka ku, "kɔʃɔ kjen ŋkuwa " --- girl say, "jackal ... say (so)". SIIb. (Mh.) kọ̄rọ̄.

ɔoro, *n.* cliff, precipice, krantz. CI. (Do.)

ɔoro, *n.* pitfall. CIa. (Pa.)

ɔoro, *n.* hole in tree, *s.* kɔlɔ. CI. (Do.)

ɔoro, *num.* five, *seldom used.* [Na. goro.] SIV. & SVI. (D.B.)

ɔoroe, *n.* wagon, *s.* korohi, kuni. [Na. goro-his.] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: koroe ǂk"ei --- wagon road.

ɔorohi, *n.* wagón, *s.* koroe, kuni. [Na. goro-his, *old word for* guni.] SI. (Ll.) kóro-hǐ. Ex.: haŋ |ne ǁa: korohi, |hũ:n |ne |ni ha --- he goes to the wagon, the white man sees him.

ɔoǂrokən, koǂroki, *v.* to grind, pound, destroy. SI. (B.) kkóroki. (Ll.) kkórokẹn. Ex.: !kwi|a ǁnau, ha |ne se !kʔai: !khwa:, ha |ne ǂkamθpwa |ku !kaũ:, ha |ne koǂrokən sã: --- a girl does this, when she approaches the rain, (when) it falls gently, she grinds buchu.

ɔorokən, *v.* to wriggle. SI. (Ll.) kkórokẹn. Ex.: ha |ku tʌmse kɔrokən ha !kau:ugən e:, ha tã:, ti ɛ:, tʃweŋ tsi:-ĩ ha --- he merely wriggles his body, when he feels that things are biting him.

ɔoro-twi:tən, *n.* a certain little bird. SI. (Ll.) kóro-tụ́ĩtẹn, *emph.* kóro-tuítakẹn. Ex.: kɔro-twi:tən ǁkwaǂŋ e k"ani-θpwa, haŋ |ne |hoaka haŋ |ne ǁkau‖kau ǁkhoa |kukən |e: ⁻!kuita ã: ǁkũŋ‖kũŋ |naŋ --- the .... is a little bird, it is black, it has white feathers on its shoulders.

ɔorre:, *v.* to cool, become cool, *s.* kwerre, kworre. SI. (B.) kórrē, kórrē. Ex.: ŋ |ne ǁkwarre korre: ŋ !nwa --- I spitting cool my foot. he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ sa: |ku-g |ne !khai korre: ǁkoeʃo: u, ĩ: --- therefore I shall cooling lie upon my back among you.

ɔorre:korre:, korrɛkorrɛ, *v.* to cool, *n.* coolness, evening, s. *above*. SI. (B.) kórrēkórrē, kórrĕ̄kórrĕ̄. Ex.: hɛ e:, ŋ |ne korre:korre: |i ĩ: --- then I cool the burn there. he tikən e:, to:i |ai:ti ta-g |ne sukən ǁkau u !kuĭtən, ĩ:, au gwaija a:-g |ne te:ŋ au korrɛkorrɛ --- therefore the hen ostrich springs off the eggs, for the cock it is who lies down in the evening.

ɔorre:korre:, koǂrritənkorre:tən, kuřřikuřři, *n.* ball, *used as* round, *s.* kworrekworre. SI. (B.) kórrē-kórrē, kórritẹnkórrētẹn, kŭřřikúřři . Ex.: ǁgwattakən a: |haŋ ʃo: ǁgwattən |a:iti, ha a: |na: θpwa korre:korre:, hi-ta ku: |naŋ-ka !kaukakən koǂrritənkorre:tən --- the cat marries a female cat, she is one with a small round head, all their little heads are round.

ɔorri:ja, broad, wide. SI. (B.) kórrīya. Ex.: !khwi ǁnweintu e: !xwã !kwi:ja, !xwã̃ korri:ja --- a field mouse chest is one that seems big, seems broad.

ɔoʃa, *v.* to let go. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti |ua ǁnau tʃyri, ti koʃa --- pulls the bowstring , lets go.

ɔ:ʃa, *n.* skin, s. ko:, kɔaʃa CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nau ko:ʃa --- duiker skin.

ɔoʃe, *v.* to eat, devour, *s.* k"o. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _gwaba \|ga _da ⁄tsi a, tʃi dore: kɔra, a ʒu koʃe, |nwa ʒu --- the Makoba are bad people, roast and eat, eat people, Bushmen.

kossiŋ, *n.* paths. NII. (Ll.) kkòssiǹ.

ɔ:so, there. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi-i ko:sɔ̀ --- look there.

ɔote, when. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kote |ki:ta akwe ǁna, klʔaata --- when (it) sees a person, (it) sings.

ɔotéga, *v.* to set (trap). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kotéga notána ko bába ka sĭŋgirĭ mabé --- set is the trap by father with rope.

kotele, *n.* dish. [Afr. skottel.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂxaii a kʷ̈ãã ke kotele --- the dogs have drunk from the dish.

koǂtkoǂn, *v.* to swallow, *s.* koǂn̄n̄. SI. (B.) kɔtkɔ́n. Ex.: he !kwãŋ!kwãŋ hiŋ e:, a a: hʌm sʔoeŋ, akən |ne saŋ koǂtkoǂn akke hĩ --- these pots are those which thou, who art the Devourer of things, didst come to swallow for me.

kɔtosi, *n.* rain sorcerer. SIIc. (D.B.)

kotosi, *n.* mealie cob. SIII. (D.B.)

kotsia, kutsia, *n.* hat, *s.* hut¯si. [Ger. hut.] CIII. (D.B.)

koǂttən, *n.* partridge, *sing. & pl.* SI. (Ll.) kkɔttẹn. *emph.* kkɔ́ttakẹn. *voc.* kkɔ́ttau-wwè. Ex.: he koǂttən haǂ |ku-g |ne |kwẽ:ĩ |kĩ, koǂttakən ‖khou sa: --- and the partridge did this, the partridge came flying.

kottənkottən, *s.* koro, jackal.

kɔtúwa, *v.* to bury, be buried, *s.* kum. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kɔtúwa hama iʃo, kweso iʃoko |ki ĩ e --- was buried the same day when the sun was there.

kotwa, *v.* to put on. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kotsia ko kotwa txlepi --- a hat to put on the hair.

¯kou, *v.* to pick. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !num e ¯ǂkhi, ʒu ¯kou, ʒu si-tʃi ku tʃɔm ¯kou --- resinki bushes are many, people pick, people thus gathering pick (the berries).

kou, ko¯u, *v. tr.* to burn, warm, roast. *s.* kuʔu, kaǂo, kaǂu, _kaǂru. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi |kai|kai, ʒu |u:wa da:a !kuku, da kau kou me --- I was ill, people put into the fire a knife, and burnt me. NII. (Ll.) kŏú, kóŭ. Ex.: ta ha.ǂgum, ta sxɔ |ou, ta ko¯u ‖kha tsema, ta ʌm --- and he was silent, and skinned the buck, and roasted a little meat, and ate. ka¯ru gu daá, ta ǂneʔʌm ha zau, koú ha zau kwe daá --- Karu took a firestick, and beat his wife, burned his wife with the firestick. ‖nwai ti okʷ̈wi |kʌm, "|u !nwerre e, |na a ǂhã-siŋ tsema |ne ¯ǂkhi, ‖ke‖keja ‖hʌm, |na ko u dʒu" --- the moon said to the sun, "go into that place, let thy arms be little and many like the spider, warm the people".

¯kou:, *n.* mate, friend. SI. (Ll.) kkõũ̀. Ex.: ‖kwaǂŋ ¯!kwi: !khwa:, ‖kwaǂŋ !kwi:¯!kwi: ‖khoe ‖kho au !khwa:, hiŋ |né ta, "¯kou:-we, ¯kou:-we, ¯kou:-we, |ne !kʌn koa ta ‖garakən‖garaka ki !khwa: ‖ki" --- (they) call out to the rain, calling out in the rain, they say, "o mate, o mate, o mate, keep on making fine for me the rain".

kõ̯ũ̯ gently, NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e ti |hũ ‖niŋ e !kʷ̈a, ta e !kʷ̈a |kúa kõ̯ũ̯ ¯!nu, ta |kúa dʒa --- we sigh lowering our hearts (in the body), for our hearts do not gently stand, and are not comfortable.

kouko, among. SIV.(D.B.) Ex.: kanasi te ǂũ kouko ɡudo --- one girl among boys.

koʔu:twã, there. NII. (Dk.) koʔú:twã.

kɔve, *v.* to dawn, break. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯|gu o kɔve --- the dark breaks.

kɔvekɔve, morning, *s.* kɔve, kɔma, !kobe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kɔvekɔve ma oa tʃu, to ke ¯siŋ debe --- (this morning I went home, and have seen the children.

¯kowa, full, raised, *s.* -ko, to start up, kɔ:, full. SI. (Ll.) kkɔ̀wa. Ex.: !gwitakən e: !khwi kʷ̈auki tserre, ha !khwi gwai ‖khoa, ha eŋeŋ¯jaŋ kʷ̈ auki ¯kowa --- the caama fox is one whose tail is not small, his big tail seems as if his body is not full.

kowe, *v.* to cut. CI. (Do.)

kowe:ni, *v.* to go home. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: an teani te a: koloni, a kowe:ni --- I am going back to the colony, going home.

koxa, *n.* horse. CIb. (Pa.) kocha.

koxo, *n.* game, meat, *s.* kʷ̈ɔxo. CIb. (Pa.) kocho.

ku, ku:, *v.* to speak, say, exclaim, *s.* ka, kúi, kwa. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !ku ko: a: ku, "a ‖kwaǂŋ ‖kʷ̈ oen,

tikən ‖khou |hoakən" --- another person exclaims, "thou dost see, the thing (raincloud) becomes black." SIIa. (Mg.) ku, ku:, ku:wa. Ex.: a ‖kei|ka ku, ŋ ǂko:kje ŋ‖gai, kjən kje ‖ku si ku 'ǂkei-ja" ŋ |ga --- girl say: my lover (is) wolf, (I) ... not shall say: "yes", be with you. SIIb. (Mh.) NII. (Wil.) kū.

ˉku, ku:, *v.* to pour. SI. (B.) kū. Ex.: korokən |ku a: siŋ akke !kwa ɛ:, ŋ siŋ ta:ẽ tau ku: ‖ka:‖ka: ŋ !nwa i: --- the jackal shall give me water, that I may go to pour wetting my foot. (Ll.) kkù, kú. Ex.: i |ne ˉku |e !kwiŋ tu, he !kwiŋjaŋ |ne koǂkoǂnˉn hĩ --- we pour (water) into the dog's mouth, and the dog swallows it. |haŋ ku |e ‖xao au !kõa --- the wife pours the yolk into the pot.

ku, *v.* to strike. SI. (Ll.) kkŭ. Ex.: !kou kaŋ doǂa ˉkoa ku au ŋ-ka ti e, he tikən e:, |gu: |ne |hiŋ hĩ --- a stone must have struck on this part of me, because a bruise comes out there.

ˉku, *v.* to run. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂnansi e ka taĩtaĩ, e ka |ke ‖kʺwi n ‖ara a, ti ˉku, ti ka |ke ‖kʺ wi i ‖ara, tiˉku, ti si ǂkhau ‖ara a --- ǂnansi walks along, he will pick up the stick there, runs, picks up the stick, runs, then will throw the stick there.

ˉku: *v.* to jump. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ˉku: ri !haũ --- he jumps down. NII. (Ll.) kū. (V.) kū̀.

ku, *v.* to carry (on the shoulder). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂũxʷoine kumaʃ kwe ǂkã, a ǃgwe, a ko ˉ|e:ʃa ku, a ˉ!kau, a ˉ‖gu:, a ǂkũ, a woǂre, a ǂũ --- vegetable food in the bag put, sling (it) on, then wood (on the shoulder) carry, throw (it) down, light (it), roast, take out of the ashes, eat.

ku, *v.* to be, *used as v. part.* SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ku !kwe --- I am black. tu ku ǂĩ --- the mouth is small. ‖ŋ ǂegən ku ‖gaikia --- the Bushmen are standing. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gweki ku ǂxaa --- children are naughty. ŋ ku se ki |kɛn su _dau --- I will come here the day after to-morrow. |humsa ku ‖gwisi, |e ku ‖gwisi --- clouds come up, rain comes up. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: u ku ‖ke: --- you are three. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: saù ku o tsa --- they are two. mihi ku ˉtsi, ku tábeté a: --- I have come to greet you. gome kuˉgu kuni ˉto: --- the oxen take the wagon along. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pembe ku tsi ‖ka:ti --- goats have come there. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kaiʃa ku !kai, !gu:ʃa ku !gu,koaǂʃa ko haǂ --- the apron tie on, the petticoat put on, the kaross sling on. *Evidently* ku & ko *express habitual action.*

ku, to do, make, *s.* kúi.

ku, *pron.* you, *pl. s.* ha, ka kwa. SIIa. (Mg.)

ku:, *pron.* each other. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kadʒi ta ko ˉ‖nɛ:, a ko ˉma: ku:, a ko ˉkhovi ku:, a ko ʃama ku: --- (of) goods we speak, give (them) to each other, visit each other, divide with each other.

ku:, all, *follows n. or pron. preceded by poss. part.* SI. (B.) kū. (Ll.) kū, *emph.* kūgẹn. Ex.: !kwa: kaũ:wa !xóe-ta ku:, !kʔe-ta ku: se-g |ne !xãã whai: --- the rain falls (on) all places, all people will shoot springbok. he e:, !nabba-ka ku:gən |ne ‖khau !kúitən --- then all the thornbushes become white. hi-ta ku: --- they all. SIId. (Wu.) Ex.: tsuŋ ku ‖kau |xo ‖kaũn ŋ |xo ha --- things all not great as I great am.

ku, *prep. different meanings.* SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃia ‖a:ke ku kakia --- we live at Kakia. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: muako ku tlʔuniko --- a stick for pounding. hema unu ku dza --- call the person to come.

ku, and, *joining verbs.* s. kau, ki, ko. SI. (Ll.) kkŭ́. Ex.: hĩ se ‖ke: ‖kau: ‖ko au !kʔaũ se dĭ ku ta |i --- they will make a fire on the earth, that the earth may (make and feel) become hot. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _|gwa i ‖kʌm, ‖kau ta, kʺɛe ta, kʺɛe ku ‖kaisi ta --- shoot a springbok, cut it open, cut it up, cut and slice it.

ku:, *n.* sheep. [Na. gus] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis i kõhute ku: --- Missis has bought a sheep.

ˉku, ku, *n.* footprints, road. NII. (Ll.) kù, ku, *pl.* kù-ssiń. Ex.: dʒu |nee tsiŋʔa, dʒu ˉǂkhi ˉku-siŋ--one person's footprints, many persons' footprints. ta ‖xã |ʌhá ku --- for (he) merely showed the road.

ˉku, *n.* neck, *occasional form of* ˉ!ku:. SII. (D.B.)

ku, ˉku, *n.* milk, breast. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko |kʺau gome ku --- he milks the cow's milk. NII. (Dk.) kù:. (Ll.) kú, kŭ́. Ex.: iˉwe zau-siŋ, iˉwe, ʃa me |gaa kwe ku --- o ye women, o ye, bathe my eye with milk. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e gu !naba m te, na mi na hiwa ˉku, daba me ‖kɔ --- they carried off my mother, and me at the breast, a baby boy. _gomi ˉku --- cow's milk.

kũ, *n.* person, *occasional form of* !kũ, also, kʺũ. NI. (D.B.)

ku, *n.* warthog, *s.* tʔu. CIIb. (Zuk.)

–ku, *fem. ending, variant of* –ko. CIII. (D.B .) Ex.: tsahoba ko obe a mamaku --- we talk it to mother.

ku:ʂa:, *v.* must, shall, *s.* koaʂ, kwa. SI. (Ll.) kǵǻ. Ex.: |kwammaŋʔa |ne ǂkakkən, "|ni: we:, a ku:ʂa: saŋ te:n, he e:, akən |ne θpwoin ĩ:, a ku:ʂa: sa: ‖k" oen, a kuʂa: θpwoin ta:, a ku:ʂa: ‖k" oen" --- |kwammaŋʔa said, "o ichneumon, thou shalt lie down, then thou sleepest there, thou must watch, thou must lie sleeping, thou must watch."

kuã, kúa, *v.* to lack, to be unable, *s.* kora, kwanna, k" xou. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha kuã ‖ʔhi --- he lacks clothes. ha kuã |na: ¯ki --- he cannot see here. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kúa ma tlʔoa tsehéja --- lacks clothes the youngster.

kuandika, *v.* to write. [Swa. andika.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsétija sako kuandika ʃaniku --- a stick it is t write writing (pen).

kuaʂri–|ĩ, naughty. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama ko kuaʂri–|ĩ --- the child is naughty.

kua–si, *n.* grey-footed squirrel. NII. (Schi.) 'kua–si.

¯kube, ¯kuve, *n.* tree of which the bark is used for cloth. NIII. (D.B.)

kubu, *n.* hippopotamus. CI. (Do.)

kúe, *n.* ostrich, *also pronounced* kwe:, SII. (D.B.) *pl.* kúen. Ex.: kúe !go: e --- a male ostrich it is.

kue, upon, *s.* kwe. NII. (Wil.) CIIb. (Wil.) kū̃ē̃, pot.

kuenia, *n.* dog. SIId. (Arb.) kuënia.

kuenta, *v.* to sleep. SIId. (Arb.) kuënta.,

kuerre, *interrog.* where ? NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e ti o¯k" wi, "ǀnuerre ka te ma ti siŋʔa tʃi ?" e ti o¯k"wi, "ǀkuerre ?" ta ha ti ok"wi, "ǀkoá na ti siŋʔa tʃi" --- (when) we ask "(in) what place didst thou see th thing ?" we say "where?", and he (the one asked) says, "there I saw the thing".

kugar, *n.* impala. CI. (Sel.)

kugia, *v.* to be followed. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃikariki a¯khape ati nina, kugia pe a boi --- the askaris ar going to the water, they are followed by the boy.

kui, ku:i, *v.* to say, think. SI. (B.) kkū̃ĭ.Ex.: !kwãŋ ku:i, "!kʔwa: a:, ha |na: kaŋ doʂa ǂkakkən" --- th child said, "this hartebeest, its head is able to speak". (Ll.) kū̃ĭ, kúĭtən, speaking. Ex.: ha ‖kaxaitən |ne kuitən |k"e: --- his sister speaking answered. haŋ |ku–g |ne ku:i, ha |ka ŋ–ŋ --- he thought he would kill me.

ku:i, kúi, ku, *v.* to do, make, *often used with other verbs in imitative phrases, or in the phrase* di kúi ta, to make feel, *i.e.* to become, *used before adjectives or verbs expressing a state.* SI. (B.) kúĭ. Ex ha: ǂko:wa ku:i k" waŋ !kwija a: |xã: ĩ ha --- he sprang aside as if (making like) a man were shootin at him. (Ll.) kŭ̃ĭ, kŭ. Ex.: ha di kúi ta θpwoin --- he became sleepy. he !khwa: θpwa haʂ |ne kúi !kwobbe tau |hiŋ, he ha haʂ |ne kúi ‖nipp, ã --- then a waterchild sprang out, and she nabbed it (mad nip to it). ha |ne !kauka |na:, ha |ne kúi xupp, ĩ: --- she beat the head, she hit it (made whack to it). ‖neiŋ ko: haʂ |ku ku !xwap(p) au ti e ¯‖kou --- another house broke in the upper part. CIII. (D. B.) Ex.: aku a kuĭ ta hamana ? --- who has done this ?

kui, *v.* to ache. NII. (V.) (Wil.)

kui, *v.* to spread. CII. (Schi.)

kui, hot sullen. NII. (Wil.)

kui, *prep.* with. NII. (Ll.) kúĭ. Ex.: e ti te goba k"o kui te: --- we smear the Makoba pot with .... .

kuirri, *n.* time, *s.* kukuerritən. SI. (Ll.) kkuiŕri. Ex.: kuirri a:, i siŋ¯‖k"e: ã:, ha kaŋ a:, ti |kwẽ:: |kwẽ, hɛ: di ã: --- the time in which we were together, that is the one in which the thing thus happe ed.

kui–sau, *n.* mother-in-law. NII. (Wil.)

kuita, *v.* finished, *prob. participle of* kúi, to do. SI. (Ll.) kkúita. Ex.: hɛ |ne ‖k" oen ti e:, hɛ ‖kwa diã kuita i, hiŋ |ne tai:ʂ --- they saw that they had finished fighting with us, they went away.

kuitakən, *s.* kuitən, other.

kuitən, *s.* kui, to , to say.

kuitən, kwitən, other, others. *pl. of* ko:. SI. (B.) kų́ĭtẹn. (Ll.) kų́ĭtẹn, kkúitẹn, *emph.* kkúitakẹn.Ex.: !ke kúitakən tu:tú:, "ǂha xa-g |ne te: u ?" haŋ ǂkakka !ke kúitən, "ǂha kaŋ !kų́ita" --- the other people questioned him, "how is it ?" he said to the other people, "it is white".

ku jea, *v.* to turn one's back. CI. (Do.) ku yea.

kuka, there. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ku tsa kuka --- he slept there.

kuka, kukaǂaǂ, all, *s.* ku:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: tu kukaǂaǂ --- all the men. gome kukaǂaǂ --- all the oxen. masarwa kúka ¯ɛ --- all the masarwa eat.

ku ka !khoe, *v.* to recline. CI. (Do.)

kuke, *copula used before numerals.* SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgwe: a ǁgai kuke ¯ǁnum --- two hen ostriches.

kukn, each other. SIId. (Wu.)

¯kuko, *v.* to fly, flutter. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zebizebi ¯kuko --- the dragon-fly flies.

kukú, *v.* to do thus, speak thus, *used in opening clauses before the main verb, s.* ku, kui, kukui. SI. (Ll.) kŭkkŭ. Ex.: si |ku se kukú, si !kʌn: si |k" a:, o si: ka si ǂkakka he ã:, ti e:, si siŋ |nã: ǁkhã:ǂ !nwa --- we should do thus, we should hold our hand (like a claw), when we wanted to tell them that we had seen a lion's spoor. si se kukú, si !kw?i: ǁkhã:ǂ |kẽ ko: --- we should speak thus, we should call the lion's other name.

kuku, *n.* fowl, *s.* koko, kukurusi. [Eng. cock.] NII. (Wil.) kūku. (Ll.) kúku, kúkú. Ex.: kúku !k"wi --- a fowl's feather. kuku ¯de---hen. kuku ǁgɔ---cock. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯ku_ku !k"wi --- a fowl's feathers

kuku, *n.* knife, spear, *usually* !kuku. NI. (D.B.)

kukuerritən, *n.* time, *s.* kuirri. *may be pl. of* kwerre, evening. SI. (Ll.) kkŭ-kuĕrĭ́tẹn. Ex.: ha ǁkwa: sũ: howa !kwi a:, ha siŋ ta: o kukuerritən e: |k"wai:ja --- she (sorceress) would snoring raise up the man who had lain (ill) a long time (? evenings which were many).

kukú:i, kukúitən, *v.* to speak, reflect, *s.* kúi. SI. (Ll.) kŭ-kkūĭ, kŭ-kkúĭtẹn. Ex.: ǁkhã:ǂ kukú:i, haŋ |k"e:, "|ne ǂkʌm θpwa:" --- the lion spoke, he waid, "wait a little". !k?e kukúitən |k"e:, "!hau: ti xa a:, u |ki|kija a: a ?" --- the people speaking said, "what sort of a thong is this that you have been using ?"

kukúku |khe:, *n.* scorpion. SI. (Ll.) kukúku |khé.

kukummi, *s.* kum, story.

kukuru, *n.* knee. CI. (Do.) Ex.: kukuru ǁkaihwa --- knee joint.

kukúrusi, *n.* hen, fowl, *s.* koko, kuku. [Eng. cock.] SII. (D.B.) *pl.* kukúri. Ex.: kukúrusi ǁeja --- the hen is running. kukúri ¯koma --- many hens.

kukusu, *v.* to crumble. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: jamuape, pusu e tako, kukusu e tako --- earth, break it off, crumble it.

kukute, *n.* bat. SVI. (D.B.)

kukuwa, very,much, quickly. NII. (Dk.) kukuwá. (Ll.) kukúwa. Ex.: |kʌm kwi, ta kuú ha, ta ha,ʃɔ, ʃɔ kukúwa, ʃɔ |nu|neǁá --- the sun was hot, and burnt him, and he perspired very much, perspired greatly. ma |nu tʃa ko ta gu, ŋ a |nu gu kukúwa --- thou takest up slowly, I take up quickly.

kula, *v.* to lack, not to have or be, *s.* kora, kwɔna. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ke |kõ !nɔbu, ke kula --- Bushmen smoke tobacco, it is lacking. kambinda de wa viʃaka, viʃaka kula --- Kambinda's mother is Viʃaka, Viʃaka is not (is dead).

_kula, *v.* to swarm. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯dʒo _kula ¯ǁgalu --- bees swarm into the box (hive).

ku:lai, *v.* to be ill. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: haŋ ku:lai --- he is ill.

kuli, *interrog.* where? NII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ oa kuli ?--where is the man ?

kulu, *s.* ǁkulu, nail.

kululu, *n.* klipspringer. CI. (Sel.) (Bry.)

kum, kum:, *n.* story, talk, history, news, *s.* kumma. SI. (B.) kuḿm, kkum̄m̄, *pl.* kukúmmi. Ex.: haŋ k"oǂa k"auki se tu ŋ-ŋ, ŋ a: !ka!karro ŋ-ka kum, ŋ a: ǂkakka ha ŋ-ka kum e: ŋ |ki hĩ: ŋ a: ǂenna kukummi-ta ku: e: ŋ |ki hĩ --- he cannot hear me, I who am the moon, my story, I who tell him my story, which I have; I who know all the stories which I have. (Ll.) kuḿm, kum̄m̄, *pl.* kkŏkkúmmi. Ex.: he |ne |ki|kĭja ke kokummi e: |k" wai:ja, o ka: |k"e:ja he ã:, he kwoŋ ǁkhwi:ja ke --- they give me much talk, when I tell them that they should pay me. i se tu kum, o whai: a: a, ha-g |ne |kwẽ:i |kwãŋ di o a --- we shall hear news, as this springbok acted thus to thee.

kum, *v.* to hear, understand. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire |u:wa ha, ra ko ko kum, kwana ko burite --- I do not know that, I have heard people speak (of it). naron ko gome dama sẽsẽ na ko k"wia:na kum --- (some) Naron worked for the Herero, and understand the language.

kum, *v.* to bury, cover in, *s.* kotuwa. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m ¯te ki ke, a ga tʃi:, a gu k"a, ma kum dʒili, gu ǁnaǁna, ke kum dʒili m ¯te --- my mother dies, (I) dig a hole, dig the earth, I bury filling in, dig out and bury covering my mother.

¯kum, asunder, in two. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũba ko ¯!xo, kweba ko ¯!xo, ǁe:xaba ko xau ¯kum, a kwena bəri, "!geidʒi¯ʃɛ", a |hũǁkwa, "gwadʒi ¯ʃɛ" --- the white man pulled, the Bushman pulled, the captain cut (the rope) in two, and said to the Bushmen, "take the bucks", and to the white men, "take the cattle"

kum, *n.* porcupine. NII. (Zuk.)

\kuma, *s.* koma, morning.

ku:ma, *v.* to clap hands, *used with* ǁnai, to sing. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ka ǁnai ku:ma --- they are singing and clapping hands.

ku:mi, *n.* hole, *s.* kum, to bury. SIII. (D.B.)

kumma, *v.* to tell a story, *s.* kum, story. SI. (Ll.) kkum̄́ma. Ex.: u kaŋ k" auki se kumma ke, ta:, u se ʔi: ǂkakka ke |xam: --- you shall not tell me a story, for you shall merely talk Bushman to me.

kuŋ, *v.* to warm oneself. SI. (B.) kkúṅ, kkuṅkkuṅ̀a. Ex.: !keĩ!keĩjaŋ ¯|ke: ʃo, au hiŋ k" auki kuŋ, ta: ŋ doǂa ǂni: ǁk"e:ja |i, au ŋ tatti e:, hĩ-ta so ko kuŋ, au !geija |ã ta, hi kuŋkuŋ̀a !(k)au: ʃo |i tu !khou --- the ticks yonder sit, while they do not warm themselves, for I have taken away also the fi for I felt that they would sit warming themselves, though the sheep were cut up, they would sit warming themselves by the side in front of the fire.

kuŋ, *v.* to carry, *only used with other verbs.* SI. (B.) kŭṅ. Ex.: ha |ka:kakən ǁkwaŋ xarra si |kammẽŋ ha-ka tsuĭtsui:, hi kuŋ |kammẽŋ ti |kam ǁe hĩ au-g ǁnaiŋ --- his mates should really carry off his things, they should carrying take them to the house.

kũŋ, bitter. SI. (Ll.) kk̃ṵ̃ṅ. Ex.: si doǂa k"wẽ: !kwa tu !ker¯ri, he taŋ |u:, he ta kũŋ --- we have drunk at a big waterhole, which is salt, which is bitter.

kuna, almost. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ke kuna ǁke a !kũ --- I was almost killed by the men.

kuné. *n.* duikerbok. CIIb. (Bal.) kuné.

kuni, *n.* wagon, *s.* korohi. [Na. gumis.] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kuni hiŋ |e: k" eisi --- the wagon has gone do to the ravine. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gome ¯ku gu kuni ¯to: --- the oxen take the wagon along. NII. (Ll.) kùni. CII. (D.B.) kunis, kuniʃa. Ex.: kuniʃa ko mu, |kam kuniʃare --- (he) saw the wagons, two wagon ǁnaum kwe tako ǁneri kunis |kwa --- in summer went away in a wagon. CIIb. (Wil.) kṹni.

kuŋ ka, *v.* to kill, *s.* !kuŋ. NI. (Pa.) kung ka.

¯kunniŋju, *v.* to dive, drop down. SI. (Ll.) kŭnniṅyŭ. Ex.: he haǂ |ku-g |ne ¯!kã!kãn !khe, !khe, !khe, !khe, haŋ |ku-g |ne kúi ¯kunniŋju !kʔũi --- he (Mantis) flapping his wings hovered, hovered, hovered hovered, he dropped down.

kun:no, *n.* button, *s.* konove. [Afr. knop.] SI. (Ll.) kkuñ-nŏ. Ex.: ¯ǁkhãǂ hã:ǂ e tsʔa a: k" auki tʌm-se

!hʌmmi kun:no-ka baitənaŋ --- the lion is a thing which does not a little fear a button's sparkling.

kunuwa, below, *s.* kunniŋju. CI. (Do.)

kuonni, *v. used in the phrase* kuonni ku siŋ, to dive aside, duck down, *s.* -kunniŋju. (SI) (Ll.) kkuǒnnĭ kŭ ssiṅ. Ex.: |kaggən ǁxã:ŋ !kauka, he ha kúi kuonni ku siŋ --- the Mantis struck, and he dived aside (like diver birds).

kupana, kupane, *v.* to be near, approach, reach. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |etsa kupana kɛla tina --- the hut is near the riverbed. kupane pe, kupane ja unu --- they approach, a man approaches.

kupela, *v.* to go away. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kamo ali ki sohaija, "kupela ¯koe" --- then he said, "go away now".

kurandom, *n.* waterbuck. CIIb. (Bal.)

kure, interrog. *part. used with others,* where? *s.* kuli. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: anni¯u ba o kure ? --- where is Anni¯u ? CIIb. (Wil.) kŭrē, kŭrĕ'ua.

kuree, *n.* offering. CI. (Do.)

kuri, *n.* year. [Na. gurib.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuri o |nee tʃu o tsa: kuru --- (in) one year two huts (we) build. kurisa |khi m o ǁnwa tsike --- many years I have stayed here. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kuri tsetse kavikise _gua mi --- this year Kavikise married me. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tã kuri ka ǁkukaa, na ǁkwa ¯|gi --- another year he learns and can dance the ... dance. wem kurim kwe ǂũxwoine kei --- the whole year there is much food.

kuri, merely, only, CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gan |kim tsako toe kuri --- only in grass it crawls. tira ko nabbo |xe:ani, |xe:an kuri ko nabbo --- I gather leaves, leaves only I gather.

kurihe, *n.* bluntness. CI. (Do.)

kuriʃe, *n.* policeman. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwim kuriʃe a ¯u, a !kebi --- one policeman was mounted and rode. kuritʃera --- two policemen.

kuliʃi, *interrog.* where, *s.* kure, kuli. NII. (Dk.) kuliʃi. Ex.: kuliʃi kage ? --- where do you live ?

kurri, broad, wide. SI. (B.) Ex.: ǁkhã:ŋ |ne k"wa: tãtã: ha ǁnweintu, ti e:, ha ǁnweintu |nu kurri kwákwaŋŋa --- the lion roared trying his chest, whether his chest were not truly broad.

kurrikurri, *s.* korre:korre:, ball.

kurrikurri:, *n.* a bird, *Francolinus.* SI. (B.) kúrrikúrrī.

kurri:kən, kurri:tən, kurri:ta, *v.* to mock, laugh at, *s.* kwerre, kwerritən. SI. (B.) kúrrīkẹn, kúrrītẹn, kúrrīta. Ex.: !kwãŋ ʃo ko kúrri:tən si-si --- the child sat mocking us.

kuru, *v.* to work, make, do, build, *s.* kutu. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kuri !ge:xa a kuru, a ki ¯|kha n kĭa --- the cut (on forehead) the medicine man makes, he cuts here (pointing). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ku kuru, ku \|nwa --- people are working, are pounding. ka anni¯u kuru dama !goma tsema, ka kuru !gu --- then Anni¯u works for the little boy, makes an apron. NII. (Ll.) kùru. (Dk.) kú:ǰú. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nuʃa kuru --- build a hut. naman ko mee, "!xom sa ta kuru", na teme, "|gore ma ʃe", koko mee, "!xom kwe |gore ma ʃe" --- the Namas said, "the Lord has made you", so they said, "say a prayer" , they said "to the Lord say a prayer".

kuru, *n.* wild cat. CI. (Do.)

kurúke, *v.* to burn, *s.* ku¯u, kuruʃa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |i kurúke --- the fire burns.

kuruʃa, *v.* to be warm, *s.* ku¯u, kurúke, kurúwa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: daui a kuruʃa --- the path is warm.

kurúwa, *v.* to be warm, *s.* ku¯u, kurúke, kuruʃa. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han kurúwa --- it is warm.

kuru ǁka:ɛitən, *n.* shrike, *Lanius collaris.* SI. (Ll.) kkúru ǁkā̈itẹn.

ku:se, *n.* locust. NII. (Wil.) kūsĕ.

kuta, *n.* den of wild beast, form. CI. (Do.)

kutele, *n.* dish. [Afr. skottel] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha wa |k" abe kutele --- he is bringing the dish.

kuti, *n.* daughter. CI. (Do.)

kutiku, *v.* to stick in. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweto sɛme údzameko kutiku k" u --- then the food of the hyena stuck in his throat.

kutlwana, *n.* threshing stick. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

kutu, *v.* to make, *s.* kuru. CII. (Schi.)

kutukutú, *v.* to set, go down. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kutukutú ka iʃo --- the sun sets.

kutúte, *v.* to put in, *s.* kutiku. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kutúte itla --- put in the knife.

kututos, *n. pl.* people, *s.* tutos. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kututos ǁkani --- all the people.

ku¯u, *v.* to burn, grill, *n.* blister, *s.* kurúke, kuruʃa, kurúwa, ¯kwi. NII. (Dk.) ¯ku?u. (Ll.) kúù, kŭ–ù Ex.: ha taba daa, ¯ǂnu daa, ta ku¯u ǁe --- he worked fire, rubbed fire, and burned the grass. ta |xwe sau, ta siŋ ku¯u, ta ku¯u |nu |ne ǁa --- and |xwe arose, and saw the blister, and the blister was large.

kuu, *n.* kilt. CI. (Do.)

kuue, formerly. SIId. (Arb.)

kuve, *s.* kube.

kuwa, *v.* to be. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hadzabe wainetʃa kuwa ita xlaku --- all Bushmen are thus cut.

kuwa, *v.* shall. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koma ǁo kwe, kuwa ǁoko, si teme --- when a man dies, shall stay dead, they say.

kuwa, *v.* to glow, *s.* ku¯u. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu da ka kuwa --- you fetch a stick which glows..

kuwakən, *s.* ku:, all.

kʌm:, kʌmma, *v.* to move gently, kʌmma xaitən, to be gently minded, fond, anxious. SI. (Ll.) kkąm̄m̄, kkąm̄m̄́ kkąm̄m̄a, xāītęn. Ex.: ha haǂ |ne ǁkho kʌmma, au haŋ ka, ha siŋ kˀauki |kɔroka sa:, tikən e:, ha haǂ |ne kʌm: s?¯a: --- he approached gently, as he desired, that he might not come rustling, therefore he came gently. |kukən–tẽ hã:ǂ ka siŋ |ku kʌmma xai|tən o |ku–g!nwiŋ, o haŋ ta: ǁka ti e:, |ku–g!nwiŋ a:gən --- the anteater used formerly to be anxious about the lynx, for she felt that the lynx was handsome.

kwa, *v.* to step softly, steal along, *often used in reduplication, or with the endings* –kən, –rakən. SI. (B.) kkwǎ. Ex.: ha |ku kwa |ha au–g ǁnaiŋ, ŋ ǁxam |ku kwa u:i --- she stole softly out of the house, I also stole away. (Ll.) kkwǎ, kkwǎkkwa, kkwǎkkęnkkwǎkkęn, kkwǎkkęnkkwǎkki, kwǎkwárakęn. Ex.: ŋ |ku–|ne –kwa !xwõnnĩ --- I stepping softly turned back. haŋ kwakwa ǁa: --- she stole softly along. ǁgaux |ku kwakkənkwakkən |hiŋ ĩ:, o ka: |ku |e: ta θpwoiŋ --- the porcupine would steal softly away, if I were asleep.

kwa, *v.* to go, *used before another v. of motion, s.* kwanna. NII. (Ll.) kụa. Ex.: ha zau |ge gu |ou |noǂ ta kwa ¯u, ta ha ¯ǂkwi --- his wife went to get a buck skin, and went away, and he whistled.

kwa, *v.* to make. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ku kwa ǁŋ a ŋ θboke --- we make this hut of bushes. i ki kwa !gu ɔ --- we make bags (of) skin.

kwa, *v.* to say, *s.* ku. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ǁkai|?a kja kwa "hẽ?ẽ" --- girl .... say, "no". CI. (Do.)

_kwa, *v.* to wear, *occasional form of* _ǁkaba. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _kwa da: --- (I) wear a kaross.

kwa:, *v.* to be torn. NII. (Ll.) kwā.

kwa, *v.* to strike, beat. CI. (Do.)

kwaǂ, *v.* to be afraid of, *s.* koaǂ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e o kwaǂ tʃi --- we are afraid of the thing.

kwã, *v.* to drink, *s.* k"a, k"ã, kx?wã. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwe: sas kwã --- the child comes to drink.

kwã, *v.* to dance, *s.* kwĩ. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si sa kwã̃ --- we dance.

kwã, *v.* to seek, *s.* k" oa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi ma |gi, ke kwã tʃi, kwã m, tʃatʃam |ne txa --- the new moon comes, let (us) seek something, seek food, stalk and shoot (it).

kwã, *v.* to resemble. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwanavale ne kwã kutsi --- the Kwanavale resembles the Kutsi.

kwa:, *v. part. shows contin. or repeated action, or is used for* must, should, *s.* ka:, kwaǂŋ. SI. (B.) kwā. Ex.: au ha ǂgou ki ʃo, n kwa: |ku ĩ:ja, au ka k" auki ǂkakkən --- if it sat quietly, I should do the same, whilst I did not speak. a kwa: si !ka: ŋ --- thou must wait for me. (Ll.) kwā. Ex.: o ha ǁk" oen, ti ɛ:, tʃweŋja kwa: hã: ǁna, ha !ke ǁe tʃweŋ --- if he saw that things were feeding there, he went up to the things.

kwa, *pron.* he, she, it, you, *s.* ka, ku. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: kwa ǂ?aikje --- he sings. kwe !koeja θpwoe ku ǁkoe --- he carries meat on his shoulder. a ǂnau kwa ǁna --- I throw you away there. CIII. she, they. (D.B.) Ex.: _dza kwa mogiko --- she comes Mogiko. tã ǁĩa kwa ta me ɔme sa --- she died with her husband. tã ǁĩa kwa, tã ǁĩa mo --- she died, he died. ha¯kha tʃapi |kii akwitibe, ha kwa tʃa sɛmɛ nina --- are going to seek (food) there the women, they look for food. tsakatsija kwa:, muna |ki iʃoko --- danced they, till the sun was here.

kwa, *interrog. after* o, who, what. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: o kwa tʃe ba ku tʃã̃ ? --- who is burning there ?

kwa, *prep. different meanings, sometimes follows n.* NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwa ŋ --- here. kwa i --- there. |kʌm na ¯khwa, ta !u:a kwa ŋ --- the sun is hot, and stands above here. kwa i ¯ǁgu --- there (pointing) is water. kavikise te ¯u kwa kwando, ma tanewa kwa ŋ --- Kavikise goes to the Kwando, I stay here. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: aunʃi tako ǁkõõ vatɔro kwa --- long have I worked with cartridges. kweba ˋdum kwa ko te --- the man by the eland stands. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: monjoda kwa aʃibiti --- salt is at the Aʃibiti.

kwa, when, then, where. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwa mo kɔmi e saŋga, kwa mo pakapaá e baladʒa --- when he was small was Saŋga, when he was big, was Baladʒa. saako ati nina ko a hama, kwa gogogogó hama --- the ... bird in the water sits, where the .... bird sits.

kwa, *n.* roan antelope. CI. (Sel.)

kwa, *n.* elephant. CIIb. (Bal.)

kwaǂbba, *v.* to unwind, unfold, *s.* kwanna, kwarra. SI. (Ll.) kwǵbba, kụgbbḡ. Ex.: haŋ ǁa kwaǂbba ts?a a: ha ǁke:ŋǁke:ŋ tẽ i ã: --- he goes to unwind the thing with which he bewitches us.

_kwadiso, *n.* a large bird, *prob.* eagle. CIII. (D.B.)

kwahama, *n.* a horse's head. CI. (Do.)

kwá:i, *interrog.* what ? SI. (Ll.) kwā́ĩ. Ex.: !k"wakkən di kwá:i|k"waĩǂ ¯ǁaŋ ?--- what decayed thing can it be that smells ?

¯kwai, *n.* a certain bird. NII. (Ll.) kwài. Ex.: ¯kwai ti dʒo me !nwerre --- the .... bird is black in my country.

kwaĩ:ĩ, *v.* to distribute. SI. (Ll.) kkwā́ĩ̃-ĩ̃. Ex.: hi |ne kwaĩ:ĩ !xo-ka -eŋ --- they distribute the porcupine's flesh.

kwaĩsiŋ *v.* to stoop down. SI. (Ll.) kkwaĩ̃ ssĩ̀. Ex.: !gwe!kweitən-tu ǂko: kwaĩ̃siŋ --- !gwe!kweitən-tu sprang aside stooping down.

¯kwakkən, *v.* to vomit, *n.* vomit. SI. (Ll.) kkwákkẹn, kkụàkkẹn, kkụákkẹn. Ex.: ha |ne¯kwakkən |i ¯!k?o, ¯!k?okən |ne |ku ¯!k?auŋ au kwakkən --- she vomited into the hole, the hole became full of vomit.

kwakkən, kwaǂkki, *v.* to suck, suckle, give drink. SI. (B.) kwákkẹn, kkoǵkki Ex.: ¯!kwa: se kwakkən ŋ !kwai!kwai --- the child shall suck my breasts. |ki kwaǂkki --- to suckle. (Ll.) kkwàkkẹn, kkwákkẹn. Ex.: ha ǁkũŋǁkũŋ taŋ, ha ka: !kʌn ¯kwakkən !khwã: --- her arms were strong enough for her to hold and suckle the child. xoro k" auki ǁna: ka, ti e:, ŋ se |ki kwakkən xoro-ka !khweitən --- cattle were not, there, that I might give to drink of cow's milk.

kwako, this one, *prob. fem.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃikuu kwako a |kɔti --- gave this one of the neck (meat)

kwa koa tʃo, *n.* writer, scribe. CI. (Do.) kwa kola cho.

ˉkwaˉkwa, *v.* to be angry, dangerous (?). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃa a u –kwa–kwa, a ko \!kõ ʒu --- the thing i angry, it kills people.

kwaǂkwaǂita, *v.* to dress up oddly, disguise, *s.* kwaǂkwaǂsiku:itən. SI. (Ll.) kwà̰-kkwá̰ita. Ex.: hiŋ di s kwaǂkwaǂita hi, ã:, o hiŋ ka, hɛ: siŋ ‖kʰ oen, ti e:, i–g |nõ ǂen:na ki:se --- they dressed themselves up oddly for us, for they wished that they might see whether we knew education.

kwakwaŋ, kwakwaŋŋa, real, really, truly, thoroughly, much, *s.* kwoˉkwaŋ. SI. (B.) kwakwáṅ, kwakwáṅ–ṅa. Ex.: haŋ kʰ auki |ki ʃo: hã: kwakwáŋ --- he did not put aside real food. ‖khã:ŋ |ne kʰwa: tãtã| ha ‖nweintu, ti e:, ha ‖nweintu |nu kurri kwakwaŋŋa --- the lion roared trying his chest, whether his chest, were not truly broad.

kwaǂkwaǂra, *n.* black knorhaan, 'korhaan brandkop', *Otis Afra.* SI. (B.) kwà̰kkwá̰ra. (Ll.) kwà̰kkwà̰ra. Ex.: kwaǂkwaǂra–ka kum: --- the black knorhaan's story.

kwakwarakən, *s.* kwa, to step softly.

kwaǂkwaǂˉri, kwakwaˉri, *n.* mantis, insect. NII. (Ll.) kò̰ká̰rì, mantis. kwakwárì, insect. Ex.: !kabba kwakwaˉri, na ˉtʃane --- clap hands for the insect, I scratch (what the cocks say).

kwaǂkwaǂsiku:itən, *n.* an elusive thing, *s.* kwaǂkwaǂita, kwaǂkwa:ǂsiku:iton. SI. (Ll.) kkṵ̀kkṵ̀assikʉ́ïtẹn Ex.: hin ‖xamki ta, –|ku e kwaǂkwaǂsiku:itən, au hiŋ tatti, i |ke kʰ auki |ne |ni: –|kṵ̀, tá̰ i ta |ku ĩ: ‖kʰ oen ˉ|ku !nwa --- they also say, the proteles is an elusive thing, for they feel that we seldom see the proteles, for we merely see the proteles' footprints.

kwakwattən, *v.* to break, fall off (as plaster from a ceiling), *s.* kwarra. SI. (Ll.) kṵ̀akṵ́ttẹn.

kwa kwi be tʃo, *n.* a dumb person. CI. (Do.) kwa kwi be cho.

kwa:la, *v.* to write. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na |ka kwa:la --- I am writing.

kwaləda, *v.* spread out, pitch camp. NII. (Dk.) kwà̰lədà̰.

kwalla, *s.* kwanna.

kwaŋ, kwaŋ, kwa:ŋ, *v. part.* must, therefore. SI. (Ll.) kwã̰ṅ, kwà̰ṅ, kkwɔ́ṅ, kuã̰n. Ex.: ha ‖kwaǂŋ se kwãŋ ĩ:, o ha ka, ha se kwãŋ ‖kʰ oen ˈti e:, si: ‖nã he –-- she should therefore do so, if she wished, she should therefore look at the place at which we were living. ha haǂka siŋ |ku ǂkakka |ni θpwa, |ni θpwa ˉkwaŋ |ku ˉ|ka |kaggən, ta ha tui ti e:, |kakka ‖ka siŋ --- he told the young ichneumon, the young ichneumon must leave the Mantis, for he heard the Mantis was obstinate. a kwa:ǂŋ saŋ |ki ‖e ŋ, ŋ saŋ ‖kʰ oen ha --- thou must take me, that I may see it.

kwan, *v.* to loose hold of, *s.* kwaǂna. SI. (Ll.) kkʉaṅn. Ex.: ha ‖kũ‖kũ |ne di kúi tã ta ˉtaɾ̃ɾ̃a, he tikən e:, ha |ku–g |ne !kʌn kwan au tʃweŋ --- his arms became helpless, therefore he loosed hold of the things.

kwa:ǂŋ, *v.* to glide as a snake. SI. (Ll.) kkwá̰ṅ.

kwaǂna, kwarra, *v.* to unfold, unloosen. SI. (Ll.) kkwà̰ha, to unfold something crumpled up. NII. (Ll.) kʉ́arra. Ex.: ta zau ti |ge, zau siŋ ha, ta ti kwarra ǂnɔ, ta ti ‖xuŋ --- and the woman comes, the woman sees it, and unloosens her skin necklace, and lays it down.

kwanna, kwalla, kwarra, *v.* to vanish, disappear, not to be, be lacking. *s.* kora, koara. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kabe kwarra, ha ku ˉ!kai ʃu ‖kabe --- goats are not here, he looks round for goats. NII. (Ll.) kʉ́anna, kʉ́alla, kʉ́arra. Ex.: |kʌm tanki !kũ tanki ti !kuŋ a, ma ti kwanna --- another day another Bushman will kill thee, thou wilt disappear. me ˉ‖hã ti ˉu, me ˉ‖hã ti kwalla --- my son has gone away, my son has disappeared. xʌm |na ta gu dʒu e, |na ha kwanna e tʃu --- may the lion take this person, may he vanish from our house. tʃi e kwarra !nanni kʰa --- this thing does not exist in !nanni's country.

kwapi, *pron.* they, them, *s.* kwa, okwapi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖na eba kwapi kl?odzo --- we hear them talk.

ˉkwappəm, *used in phrase* ˉkwappəm !khe, to fall dead. SI. (Ll.) kkwàppẹm kkʉ̀ppẹm. Ex.: !ku ko: |ne

ᵔ!koukən tattən |kʌm ᵔ‖khãǂ au !nwi:-ta !khuᵔi, he tikən e:, ᵔ‖khãǂ |ku-g |ne -kwappəm !khe --- the other knocked down the lion with a giraffe's bone, therefore the lion fell dead.

kwar, *n.* roan antelope, *s.* koa. SV. (Sel.)

kwara, *v.* to lack, be lacking. *s.* kwanna. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: haǂre ᵔ!gu:, !gu: kwara --- fetch water, water is lacking. NII. (Dk.) kwaǰa.

kwara, *v.* to untie, *s.* kwaǂbba, kwaǂna. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ku ‖ẽẽ \!gi, ahi ku kwara --- you have tied the snake (skin), you have untied (it.)

kwaǂraki, *n.* danger (?), *s.* ᵔkwaᵔkwa. SI. (Ll.) kkwǵraki. Ex.: o ti e:, ha ‖kʷoen kwaǂraki, ti e:, !kʔe ‖khõã si |kha ha, ha |ku !ho ‖gerre, ha |ku ‖khõũ tai:ǂ --- when he saw danger (?), that people seemed to be coming to kill him, he would get feathers, he would fly away.

kwarra, kwarrakən, *v.* to break off, break out, break to pieces. SI. (Ll.) kụ́arra, kkụ́arrakẹn. Ex.: ǃkóa |ku |e:ta: ǂgwãĩ:, i !kai:ǂtən!kai:ǂtən !ho ha, o i: ta, ǂgwãĩ: ha |e:ta: hɛ, he se |kurru, i se kwarra |hiŋ ha o ǂgwãĩ: --- the .... root is in clay, we keep striking it (on the ground), for we wish the clay in which it has lain, to split, that we may break it out of the clay. tsa de |nu a: !kwáŋ!kwaŋ kwarrakən ã: ? --- why do the poss break to pieces ?

kwaǂrretən, kwaǂritən, *v.* to gnaw, pick (bones). SI. (Ll.) kkwǵrretẹn, kkụ́rretẹn, kkwǵritẹn. Ex.: !ku ko |ne kwaǂrretən !ʌhĩ ‖kho !kwagən au ‖goro --- the other person gnaws, putting the bones into a breast-bone (ostrich breastbone dish). i kʷauki ta !kʔai:tən !xo-ka !kwa:gən, ta: i ta |ku kwaǂrretən hĩ --- we do not break the porcupine's bones, for we pick them.

kwa:ta, *v.* to bind, trap with a rope. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso unu tʃi:a akwĩtiko, iso ko kwa:ta nina kataĩkwape, ko kwa:ta akwĩtiko, so tʃi:ta --- when a man takes a wife, then (he) binds her with beads binds the woman, then takes her. kotéga notána ko baba ka sĩŋgiri mabé, a ko tséloálo kwa:ta ɔno samá --- made is the trap by father with rope, and the paauw trapped I eat.

ɤwatlʔ abema, *n. pl.* shoes. CIII. (D.B.)

ɤwa tsikho, *n.* lameness. CI. (Do.)

ɤwa tʃombe, *v.* to be deaf. CI. (Do.) kwa chombe.

_kwa:tu, *v.* to seek, look for. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ke_kwa:tu m --- people seek food.

ɤwe, *v.* to be. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsifia kwe --- day it is.

ɤwe, *v.* to say, *s* ku, kúi. NII. (Ll.) kụe. Ex.: ha ba dzoŋ ha, ta kwe, "me ‖ha, ᵔwooo" --- his father called him and said, "my son, wooo".

ɤwe, *v.* to skip about. CI. (Do.)

ɤwe:, ᵔkwe:, *v.* to be quiet, be still, leave, let alone, *often used as* quietly, *s.* kwa, to step softly. SI. (Ll.) kkwē, kwēya. Ex.: !kwitən |ku ‖koakən kwe:, au haŋ tatti e:, ha eŋeŋ daǂrrakən---a man is altogether still, when he feels that his body is tapping (inside). hi ᵔ!ku ‖khoe ‖na‖ná !khwa:, au ti e, ŋ ‖kwaǂŋ xara ka kwe:ja --- they hide away from the rain, while I merely sit quiet. (B.) kwȅ, kwē. Ex. Ex.: tó:i a: a, ha |ku ᵔ!kwa:ǂ, ha ha |ku se ᵔkwe: hã̀ --- this ostrich, it is angry, so he will leave it. ha se ‖a: kwe: so ko ǂkakkən --- he will go quietly to sit talking.

ɤwe, *pron.* he, she, *s.* kwa. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe ‖kʔõa --- she is cold. kwe sa, kwe ᵔdavaba --- he comes, he walks across.

ɤwe:, each other, together. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hwia kwe: kʷarikau mtsa \sa --- are hugging each other young men there two. sa re tsa re kwe: |ga:si --- those two lay together. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lutʃasi wa ka ǂnama kwe: --- the Luchasi fought each other. _dani ki kwe: |nali --- fire sticks rub together.

ᵔkwe, not, *occasional form of* ǰkwa, *s.* ᵔkwi. NIII. (D.B.)

ɤwe, *interrog.* why ? what ? NII. (Ll.) kụ́ĕ. Ex.: kwe, a tʃi ŋ a ‖ko okʷwi ᵔ!kuŋ okʷwi ? --- what, am I speaking the Bushman language ?

ɤwe:, *n.* ostrich, *usually* kue. SII. (D.B.)

ɤwe, *n.* wildebeest. CIIb. (Bal.)

kwe, *n.* river. CI. (Do.)

kwe, *n.* place, *s.* koe. NII. (Ll.) kkwé, kụé *pl.* kwé-ssiṅ, kụé-ssiṅ. Ex.: kwe tanki, !nwerre tanki, !nwerre tsema tanki --- another place, another country, another little country. ¡nwai kwonna, e ti ʌm ǂgwe-‖na sa !khoro kwe kwesiŋ dʒo --- the moon is not, we eat the ... plant and the ... plant, when places are dark.

kwe, *n.* man, person, *pl.* kwena, kwene, kweane. [Na. khoii.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba, kweme, *pl.* kwedʒi, male, husband. kwesa, kweʃa, woman, female, wife, *pl.* kweʃi. *Dual masc.* kwetʃera, *fem.* kweʃera, *com.* kwekhara. hiʃeʃe ko ⁻haǂ |nu ka, kwe kama sa i: tama, a |k"eʃa i: ---Hiʃeʃa came at night, like a person she was not, an evil thing she was. kweba ko ‖ai a kwesa haǂnaha, a ko haǂ --- a man visits where a woman stays, (he) comes. xamxam ‖o:ʃa kwe ma --- that one gives illness to man. kei ko ‖o:ko kweme, !ge: --- when a man dies, (he) arises. aum ko kwena ko ma, "tira ko |ɑi si teme" ---the father to the people says, "I the name shall call". namani ko haǂ, keĩʃe haǂ, ‖eiʃe haǂ, kweʃi haǂ --- the Nama came, many came, to the home came, the women came. kwedʒi |gore ma ʃe --- people say a prayer. k"am-ka tʃere kwetʃera --- two mouth's people, *i.e.* two Bushmen.

kwe, *prep. different meanings, used before or after noun.* SV.(D.B.) Ex.: u ka |kwai !kha kwe --- they pass to the water. ea ‖kabe ko:tele kwe ‖gare --- he is bringing back the dish with the basin. NI. (D B.) Ex.: kuni ku ⁻tʃi, gwa tsia korikwa kwe --- the wagon comes, to-day comes from Korikwa. ʃoụ gĩ, kwe da:a a ʃou gĩ --- roast nuts, on the fire roast nuts. ʒo gu !kõ, gu ka kwe ⁻!kẽ --- people dig ants, dig them with a digging-stick. o ʃu:wa kwe |kisi ga kurikwa --- (I) stayed at this (place) and Kurikwa. NII. (Ll.) kụe. Ex.: ta n xa ha !nue kwe ha ǂkoǂko --- and drew from his bag his knife. e !nwerre kwe xʌm ti |habbo ha ⁻!ku --- in our country the lion takes offence about his name. ĭ kwe dʒu --- ye people there. !kaŋ ‖ĩŋ ha !khóa kwa ⁻|gu --- a stick pierced his knee in the dark. m ba e, me kwe, |xwe --- my father it is, of me, |xwe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ka ⁻siŋ _gova kwe mulundui --- I saw Mbunda at Mulundui. ⁻koma⁻koma ʒu o tsi kwe muje --- to-morrow people will come from Muye. dʒo ki ‖ha _go, ti ‖hã kwe _go --- bees alight on flowers, sit on flowers. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ganiʃ kwe, ⟍|numʃ |umʃa !nea ⁻ha --- on the chin the beard hair grows out. |o:as kwe ko namana ‖ẽ:ja ha --- at Oas the Nama lived. |gore ma ʃe, koko mée, !xom kwe |gore ma ʃe --- say a prayer, they cried, to God say a prayer. ‖k"au-‖en kwe ra ko ‖ama --- from the Auen I buy them. bo:ʃ ka ‖xauʃi k"amʃa kwe --- with the axe cut her across the mouth. a ko ǂgã tʃos kwe tʃaʃ kwe --- he falls into the hole at the water. wem kurim kwe ǂũwoine kei --- during the whole year is much food. naman ko ʃi guniʃ kwe --- the Nama came in a wagon.

kwe, when, then. NII. (Ll.) kụe. Ex.: e ti ʌm ǂgwe-‖na sa |khoro, kwe kwesiŋ dʒo --- we eat the .... plant and the .... plant, when places are dark. ha zau sa ha, ta kwe ʃa ha --- his wife heard him, and then went to him.

kwe, kwea, kweko, kwekwe, if, when, then, *s.* kwa, kweso. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwea uxlebi ko tl?eketl?eke, so hn ǂe ɔlanakwe, kwe asuko "teke, teke, teke," ko aitʃa akwibi --- when the eggs are pecked, will come out the chicks, then the mother, "teke, teke, teke", calls the young ones. na ǂo tʃa, kweko iʃo xlaati, ako pelatita, kweko iʃo xlaati, missi --- I am ill, if the sun wants, (I) get well, if the sun wants, (I) die. kwekwe |kia unu, iko tʃi --- when (it) sees a person, then (it) runs away.

kweaha, *v.* to be alive, *s.* kwia, k"wẽ. CI. (Do.)

kwebbe, good morning, *greeting at or after sunrise. s.* kwobbe. NII. (Ll.) kụébbe.

kwebu, *n.* greyness, blue. |Tsw.| CI. (Do.).

kwee, *n.* bullfrog. CI. (Do.)

kwega, *n.* roan antelope, *s.* twa. CIIb. (Bal.)

kwegwa, *n.* sable antelope. *s.* hau. CIIb. (Bal.)

kwẽĩ, *v.* to be hungry. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n !kama, n kwẽĩ --- I cook, I am hungry.

kweitənkweitən, *v.* to whisper, speak softly, *s.* kwa, kwe:. SI. (Ll.) kkwéitenkkwéitẹn. Ex.: !k?wa: |na: k"oǂa se dauǂko kweitənkweitən --- the hartebeest's head would go along whispering.

kweko, *v.* to give, *s.* kwi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: aija, kweko sɛme, na same ta, kweko átipi, na fuá --- mother, give food, (that) I may eat, give water, (that) I may drink.

kweko, *s.* kwe, kwea.

kwekwe *n.* saviour. CI. (Do.)

kwekwe, *n.* time. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ama re koko |ne kwekwe, ako lonam kwe ‖ama --- (I) bought it at that time, from Lonam bought it.

kwekwérritən, *n. pl.* rings, arm & leg bands made from an edible root or of leather. SI. (Ll.) kwẹ-kwérritẹn. Ex.: ‖keŋ-ta ‖ʌhĭ‖ʌhĭ |ki e, kwekwérritən e:, he |kaɛmmainjã he --- the magic dance dress it is, rings which they have put on.

kwela, there, that. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha kwela |a:, ha kwela tʃũi --- he there is tall, he there is short.

kwe:ŋ, *v.* to be heavy, strong. SI. (Ll.) kkwḗṅ, kkuéṅ. Ex.: !kaui ‖kwaɛŋ ta kwe:ŋ !kauŋ !hoa ha au ŋ tu --- the egg is heavy standing on my mouth. !khwe |ku tsʔu !a: siŋ θho !kerri |u, he ta kwe:ŋ !hóa hĩ --- the wind blows past the great tree stem, which strongly withstands it.

kwene, no, not, *abbr. from* ákwene. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwene sɛme --- do not eat.

kwene dʒu, *n.* a Mochuana hut. CI. (Do.) kwene ju.

kweo, *n.* life, *s.* kweaha, kʷwẽ CI. (Do.)

kwɛrre, *v.* to go gently, *s.* kwa, kwe:, *often reduplicated.* (Ll.) kụ́ẹ́rre. Ex.: hiŋ ¯!kwʔija, !kuŋ sʔo wai he e:, wai |ne kwɛrre, ĩ: --- they call following the springbok, then the springbok goes gently in consequence.

kwerre, kwerrekwerre, ¯kwerritən, *v.* to malign, blame, deride, *s.* kuɾɾi:kən. SI. (Ll.) kkụerre, kkụèrritẹn. Ex.: !kʔetən |kwẽ:i dakən kwerre ha, ti e:, ha |kai:ɛ, ti e: ha kʷ auki se kʷ wa: o ha-ka !kʔe --- people thus speaking maligned her, that she refused, that she would not cry for her people. |hu|hukən |ku-g |ne !kʷwaiɛn ha, ti e:, ha ¯kwerritən he, haŋ |kʷ e:, ti e:, he xúxu: ‖kho |kou: --- the baboons became angry with him, because he derided them, he said that their foreheads resembled overhanging cliffs.

kwerre: *v.* to unloosen, untie, *s.* kora, kwaɛna. SI. (B.) kụ́érrē. Ex.: !kwãŋ taiɛtaiɛja kwerre: !hãu: --- the child walking on unloosened the thong. (Ll.) kkụ́érrē. Ex.: hiŋ |ne kwerre: !wiŋ!wiŋ --- they unloosen the nets.

kwɛrrɛ:, kwerre, *v.* to be cool, to cool. SI. (B.) kwẽ́ŕŕ̄ē. Ex.: akke !kwa e: ŋ siŋ ta:ẽ tau ku: ‖ka:‖ka: ŋ !noa i:, ŋ ǂi: ti e: ŋ ka ŋ !noá se !hʌm: kwɛrrɛ: --- give me water that I may pour wetting my foot with it, I think that I want my foot to be a little cool. (Ll.) kkụ́érre. Ex.: ‖kõĩŋjaŋ kwerre, !gwaɛxukən ‖khou |kai:n --- the sun cooled, the sky waxed green.

kwerrekwerre, *n.* coolness, evening, *s.* kwɛrrɛ:, korekore. SI. (Ll.) kkụ́érrekkụ́érre. Ex.: ha: saŋ |ne !kúitən sa kwerrekwerre --- he will return in the evening. kwerrekwerre tukən --- coolness mouth, *i.e.* evening.

kwerrekwerre, round. SI. (Ll.) kkuérrekkuérrĕ. Ex.: haŋ kʷ oɛa |ne eŋeŋ kwerrekwerre --- (it) (sun) seemed to be a round body.

kwesa, kweso, when, *s.* kwe, kwea, kwisi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwesa akwitibe |ki:a sɛta, bɔko kowani --- when women see the moon, (they) are ill. kweso bɔko unu, iso xlaka niŋgi --- when ill a person, then cuts the doctor. kweso tʃi:ta seseme, so mudi:ga tambi --- when (they) kill a lion, then vultures gather.

kweʃau, perhaps. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kweʃau !nwe: tsi, !ga kweʃau !nʌm --- perhaps to-morrow it comes, rain perhaps falls.

kweu zera, *n.* coot, waterhen. CI. (Do.)

kwe |kwa, *n.* brook. CI. (Do.)

kwe |kwe ho, *n.* a river flood. CI. (Do.)

kwi, *v.* to shoot. CI. (Do.)

kwi, ¯khwi, *v.* to be hot, burn, ache, *used as* hot, *n.* illness. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm re ¯kʷi --- the sun is hot. kʷo ¯khwi --- the pot is hot. mihi !kom |na: se ¯khwi --- my thigh is aching. NII. (Ll.) kwĭ,

kwì, kwìya. Ex.: na ǁgu ⁻kwi, n a tʃa |xwe --- give me hot water, (that) I may pour (it on) |xwe. ǁhi ti gu ǁhi !nwe, ti |uwa !kuŋ ⁻kwi ⁻kwi e !kuŋ ti ⁻kwi ti ǁke --- the hare took the hare's bags, and put in Bushman illnesses, illnesses of which Bushmen are ill and die. me |ne ti ⁻kwi --- my head aches !nanni ti ⁻kwija ha k"a --- !nanni was ill (in) his country.

kwi, *v.* to give, *s.* kweko. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: monjoda kwi eta --- salt give us. kweso dzane tʃa seremani |nɔku itabi, ta kwi a ɔbe elatibi --- when Seremani brings shirts to you, you give to us boys.

kwi, *v. part. indefinite.* NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !xi:, ahi kwi guwa ⁻tsi --- a handkerchief, you wipe the mouth. mihi ǁkaǂma tʃi–!ã̃:, kwi ǁĩ --- I wear a kaross, untie (it).

kwi, kwike, there, *prob.* that place, *s.* kwe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kuŋku o kwike, ʒu o nabo --- nuts are over there, people gather (them). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwi ina dzapi --- over there (are) Bushmen (pointing).

kwi, *n.* person, *s.* kwe, !kwi. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwi e kwela an |ge |i --- that person has fire.

kwi, *n.* speech, words, *s.* k"wi, ok"wi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e ko ok"wi kwi kuma --- we talk words of it.

kwĩ, *n.* girl's initiation dance. SVI. (D.B.)

kwĩ, kwẽ, so, like this. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgau tʃisi ka ŋ, ka gu a _!gãũ, kwĩ ǁkai, kwĩ ǁke si, te ǁha kwĩ, a kwẽ ǂkaude --- this hand it is which takes the wood, so holds, so pulls back, lets fly this way this way lifts up.

⁻kwi, not, *form. of* |kwa, *s.* ⁻kwe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ⁻kwi ʃa:a --- I do not know.

kwia, *v.* to live, *s.* kweo. CI. (Do.)

kwidza, kwiza, *v.* to rebuke, speak to. CI. (Do.)

kwii, *v.* to pierce, bore. CI. (Do.)

kwii, *n.* bull, male of anything. CI. (Do.)

kwii, *n.* faction. CI. (Do.)

kwija, *v.* to possess. NII. (Ll.) kwĩya. Ex.: dʒu e ǁa kwija |nɔɔ ⁻ǂkhija, ta me kwija |nɔɔ |kua ⁻ǂkhija --- that person possesses many skins, but I possess few skins.

kwi kwija kwere kwere, *n.* worship. CI. (Do.) kwi kwiya kwere kwere.

kwikwĩrri:ta, round, *pl.* of kyrri:ja, *s.* korrekorre, kwerrekwerre. SI. (B.) kwikwĩrrĩta, kɥikɥirrĩta. Ex. |õ:i ts?xeitən ǁkwaŋ kwikwĩrri:ta --- the nets' eyes (openings) are round.

kwini, *v.* to suck. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso kwini idibabe, so seme a ǁnovare --- when (they) suck milk, then (the mother) eats baobab fruit.

kwintʃep, *n.* oribi. NII. (Sh.)

kɥio, *n.* language, speech, tale, *s.* kwi, k"wi, ok"wi. CI. (Do.)

kwisi, when, *s.* kwe, kweso. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwisi tʃate manako, si _dza:no --- when (they) find the game, will come back.

kwitənkwitən, *n. pl.* sparks. SI. (Ll.) kkwĩtɛnkkwĩtɛn. Ex.: mama–ʒu |ki kaŋ |k"e:, |kwaǂttən–ka ǂk"aǂn |ke:, i ǁk" oen hɛ, hiŋ ka ǁkho |i–ta kwitənkwitən --- our mothers used to say, the stars' lice are yonder, we see them, they resemble fire's sparks.

kwitsi, *v.* to stretch oneself. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ka fuata, kwitsi: ta --- he has yawned, stretched himself. kwitsi amo haŋgu --- stretches himself Haŋgu.

kwi tʃu, *v.* to condemn, dispute. CI. (Do.) kwi chu.

kwiza, *s.* kwidza.

kwo:, light, not heavy. NII. (Ll.) kɥõ.

ǃwobbe, *n.* morning, *s.* kwebbe. NII. (Ll.) kǫ́obbe. NII. (Ll.) kǫ́obbe. Ex.: kwobbe ti e --- morning it is.

ǃwoǂbbo, *v.* to rub, rub away. SI. (B.) kwǫ́bbo. (Ll.) kkwǫ́bbō, kǫ́bbo. Ex.: i |ku arro:ko !kaukən ‖kou: |e ha tsaxai:tən, ha |ku |kum: !khe, i |ku-g |ne !kauka !khe ǂgou:, au ha |ne kwoǂbbo ‖na --- we quickly beat dust up into his eyes, he stands blinking we stand beating undisturbed, while he rubs his eyes there. mama-gu |kʺe: si, si |ki |e: si |kʺa: o si tu, si se kwoǂbbo |khammaŋ, |khammaŋ kʺ auki se tai:ǂ --- our mothers told us, we should put in our finger to our mouth, we should rub away the sneeze, the sneeze should not come out.

ǃwobbo, *v.* to barter, exchange. SI. (Ll.) kkǫobbo. Ex.: !kwi |aiti se |kwakkən|kwakka ha ã: ‖ho‖ho, ha se ‖a |kẽ ã tʃweŋ, au ha kwobbo ‾|kʌm ‖a !ku ko: --- the wife shall rubbing make soft for him bags, that he may go to get things, when he bartering goes to another man. kwobbo ‖kwarra, --- exchange mother, foster mother.

ǃwobbo, *v.* to break. NII. (Ll.) kǫ́obbo. Ex.: |xwe ‖kija |ou ka ‖kau, ta ‖nau kwobbo --- |xwe aimed at the buck with the arrow, and the bow broke.

ǃwobbo, *n.* a coloured person, a black man. SI. (B.) kwǒbbŏ, kkwóbo, *pl.* kkwŏkkwǒbokǭn. NII. (Ll.) kǫ́obbo.

ǃwobbo !gau, *n.* a plant, *Rhynchosia totta,* of which the root is used as a charm for shooting. NI. (D.B.)

ǃwokwaĩ, *n.* a sudden disappearance, *perhaps* an earthquake. SI. (Ll.) kkwo-kkwaĩ. Ex.: !kʔaũn tuko di kú:i tã hõǂhõǂa, o ti e:, i tai:ǂ ‖kau: !khe he, u saǂŋ ǂen:, ta: hurru-twi:tən tuko doǂa e, ha ka ha se |ku ã: kwokwaĩ se |ku koǂn̄: |e: |ku-g-!nwiŋ --- the earth now shakes at the place where we walk over it, you must look out, for the anteater it must really be, she wishes she may cause a sudden disappearance to swallow up the lynx.

ǃwokwaiǂta, *v.* to make scratch, *prob. the contracted reduplication of* !kai:ǂitən, to scratch. SI. (Ll.) kwǫ̆-kkwǫ́ita. Ex.: |kakkaŋ ‖xʌm ĩ:ja, o haŋ di si kwokwaiǂta hi --- the Mantis also does this, when he makes us scratch ourselves.

ǃwo-kwaŋ, kwo‾kwaŋʔa, real, really, thoroughly, very, quite, *s.* kwakwaŋ. SI. (Ll.) kwokkwáñ, kkwokwàñ, kwŏkwàñ-ă. Ex.: !kõiŋ kwokwaŋ, !koite kwokwaŋ --- real grandfather, real grandmother (pat. for woman, mat. for man). hiŋ |ku !haǂm kwo‾kwaŋ !khwa:, au hĩ ‖na !kauxu --- they are very much afraid of the rain, when they are on the hunting-ground. ha |na: ‾!kuita, ha hã !kerritən kwo‾kwaŋʔa, ha |ne e |nu-tara kwo‾kwaŋ --- her head is white, she has really grown old, she is quite an old woman.

woǂkwa:ǂsiku:itən, *n.* an omniscient person, a spirit, *s.* kwaǂkwaǂsiku:itən. SI. (Ll.) kwǫ́-kwǫ́-ssĭ-kúĭtǭn. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ |ku e |kaggi, a: u saŋ !kaũija ha-ka !khwã:, ha u kʺ auki se ‖ha:ka, ta, ha |ku e kwoǂkwa:ǂsiku:itən --- I am the Mantis, from whom ye came to steal his child, to whom ye are not equal for he is an omniscient person.

woǂm:, *v.* to suck. SI. (Ll.) kkǫo͡m̃m̃. Ex.: hi |ne |ã !ho au i ‖kũ-|na:, hi |ne kwoǂm: i !gau: --- they make cuts on our shoulders, they suck our blood.

ǃwona, *v.* not to be, to cease, leave, lack, vanish, *s.* kora, kula, kwanna. NII. (Ll.) kǫ́onna. Ex.: |xwe kwonna !nwerre e --- |xwe is not (in) this country. ‖gu ti |ge, ǂã ti kwonna --- the rain comes, the wind ceases. sa kwonna |gau, ta ʃwi, sa |kúa ti --- they (two) lack strength and are light, they are not heavy.

ǃworrɛ:, *v.* to untie, *s.* kwaǂna, kwerre. SI. (B.) kwoŕŕē. Ex.: haŋ |ne kworrɛ: |hia ‖ho:, haŋ |ne tɛ̃: ha --- she untied the sack, she put it down.

ǃworrɛ:, kworre, *v. often reduplicated,* to cool, be cool, become cool. *s.* kwerre, korre. SI. (B.) kwǫ́rrē, kwóŕŕekwóŕŕe, kwoŕŕēyă. Ex.: hiŋ hi:tən ĩ ‖naiŋ, hiŋ ka |a: se ǂkam: θpwa kworrɛ:, hi se !hau hi !kúi:tən --- they looked at the house, for they wished that the fight should become a little cool, (that) they might later return. he ti hiŋ e:, hiŋ kworrekworre !ho |kóaǂ i:, oakən ‖aŋ tum: !ho |kóaǂ au !ãu, haŋ kworre ‖ko:e: !ho |kóaǂ au !ãũ --- so they cooling place the waterbag (a stomach), father goes to cover the waterbag with earth, he cools putting the waterbag into the earth. ŋ siŋ !hau !ʌháitən!ʌháitən u:i, au n !nwa: |ne kworre:ja --- I did afterwards limp away, when my foot was cooled.

ǃworrɛkworrɛ:, kkworrekworre-tukən, *n.* coolness, evening, *s.* kwerrekwerre. SI. (B.) kǫ́orrē.kǫ́orrē, kwóŕŕekwóŕŕē-tukǭn. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ka ‖õiŋ saŋ !haǂm |e:, au !kõiŋ-gu !kẽi!kẽinja ‖gauǂe ‖na, hi saŋ !haǂm tã:ʔã kworrɛkworrɛ:-ka |xworre --- I did wish, the sun should first set, while the old people the ticks sought there, (that) they might first feel the evening's cold. to:i gwaitən a:-g |ne sʔa kworrekworre:, kworrekworre:-tukən --- the cock ostrich is one who comes in the evening, at the beginning of the evening.

kworrekworre, *v.* to be round, *s.* kwerrekwerre, korrekorre. SI. (B.) kwórrekwórre, kuórrēkuórrē. Ex.: !auija tatti, !aui kworrekworre --- the egg feels, the egg is round.

kwɔta, *v.* to catch, trap, *s.* kwa:ta. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwɔta a seme gɔŋgɔda --- catches to eat a fowl.

kwukwurri, *n. pl.* balls, bullets, *s.* kwikwirrita. SI. (Ll.) kwukwúrri. Ex.: bure-ka ¯xuru ka |ku-g |ne ǁgwi, hiŋ tau kwukwúrri --- the Boers' gunpowder became exhausted, that and the bullets.

kynniŋ?ĩ:, *v.* to examine, peep at, seek. SI. (Ll.) kkŭŋniṅ-ĩ. Ex.: ha hã:ǂ kynniŋ?ĩ: !khwã: ĩ:, o !khwã: ǁk" oen !khe: ã: --- he examined the child, as the child stood looking at him. haŋ saǂŋ s?o ko ¯kynniŋ?ĩ: !k?e e tai:ǂtai:ǂ xa ta: --- she might sit and peep at the people who were walking about.

kyrri:ja, wide, round, *pl.* kwikwirri:ta, *s.* kworrekworre. SI. (B.) kŭrrīya.

kxa, *n.* sand, *s.* ka, k" a. NI. (Pa.) kcha.

kxabale, *n. pl.* humps (of oxen). SV. (D.B.)

kxai, *n.* kudu, *s.* xeiba. CII. (Pa.) kchai.

kxa:n, *n.* stick. SIII. (D.B.)

kxau kwe, *n.* man, *s.* k" au kwe. CII. & CIIa. (Pa.) kchau kwe. CIIb. (Sei.) kchaukwe.

kxi, *n.* kudu, *s.* xeiba, kxai. CIIa. (Pa.) kchi.

kxi:ga, *n.* sister. SIII. (D.B.)

kxo, *n.* pot, *s.* k"ɔ. NII. (Pa.) kcho.

kxoe: 'ka, *n.* water. CIb. (Pa.) kchoe 'ka.

kxoho, *n.* meat, *s.* k" oxo. CII. (Pa.) kchoho.

kx?

The following words spelt kx? by Doke, Maingard and Anders I am putting by themselves, as I a uncertain what sound is meant.

In his work, "An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ɕhũ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari", Doke writes on p. 143: 'kx?. This sound, the ejective velar affricate, owing to its marked "ejection" has been mistaken for a click. It is, however, identical with one pronunciation of the Zulu sound, variously written hx, kl, etc. The first element of this sound is k, with the usual velar conta of the back of the tongue. The release of the explosive, however, is slower than with the simple k, an the tongue is moved forward allowing for a certain amount of friction after the enunciation of k, this friction forming the velar unvoiced fricative x. The whole is pushed forward with a force pent up by t closed glottis, indicated by the glottal stop."

Yet Doke considers this sound the same as Vedder's ǂ, which is certainly the ejective k". Wo s written by Doke with kx? occur in the writings of Vedder and Lloyd with ǂ and ʃ respectively.

kx?a:, *v.* to drink, *s.* k"a:, kx?wã. SIIe. (And.) kx?ã. Ex.: a ŋe kx?a: --- I am drinking.

¯kx?a:, *n.* earth, ground, *s.* k"a:. NII. (Dk.) kx?a:.

kx?ai, *v.* to know one another, *n.* friend. NII. (Dk.) kx?ai̯.

kx?ãĩ, kx?ãĩa, *v.* to laugh, *s.* k" ai?ã. SIIa. (Dk.) kx?ai?a. (Mg.) kx?ãĩ, kx?ãĩa, kx?aiŋ, kx?wẽĩ. Ex.: hã ǁko kx?ãĩ ǁna --- he does not laugh, not at all.

kx?a:_ja !!k?au, *v.* to wait at bit. NII. (Dk.) kx?a:ją ʏ?au̯..

kx?amkje, good, true. SIIa. (Dk.) kx?am‾ce. (Mg.) kx?am‾ce. Ex.: a ǁgãĩ kx?amkje ǁkai, a ǁkei|ka ku, kx?amkje --- wolf: "not true." girl say: "true."

kx?a:ɭu, *v.* to seek, search, *s.* k" aru, kx?wã. NII. (Dk.) kx?a:ɭu.

kx?eija, *v.* to weep. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na kx?eija --- I weep.

kx?u, *v.* to make, do, *s.* k" u. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a koʃo ku, ŋ kjeŋ kx?u --- jackal say: "I ... make (it)"

kx?wa, kx?a, *v.* to cry, *s.* k"a, kx?eija. SIIa. (Mg.)

kx?wã, kx?wẽ, kx?ã, kx?ẽĩ, *v.* to drink, *s.* k"a, k" wã. SII. (Mg.)

‾kx?wã, *v.* to bubble out, to seek, *s.* kx?a: ɭu. NII. (Dk.) kx?wã.

kx?wĩ:, *v.* to be disgusted. NII. (Dk.) kx?wĩ:.

K"

The ejective k or glottal croak which I write k" is one of the most difficult sounds of the Bushman language to explain. In the preface to "Specimens of Bushman Folklore" LLoyd speaks of "a strong croaking sound in the throat", and "a gentle croaking sound in the throat". Bleek and Lloyd mark these ʏ and ʊk respectively. In his work "Grundriss einer Grammatik der Buschmannsprache vom Stamm der !kũ-Buschmänner" Vedder writes on p. 13: "+ ist derselbe Laut, der unwillkürlich hervorgebracht wird, wenn man einen im Schlund befindlichen Gegenstand durch Räuspern herausbringen will. Die Kehle wird fest verschlossen als ob man ein starkes k auszusprechen beabsichtige, durch plotzliche Öffnung des Verschlusses entsteht alsdann, jedoch ohne Ausatmung der Luft, der Schnalzlaut + von selbst."

That is the best description of the sound I have seen, though I should not call it a click. It is certainly not k with the glottal stop, nor is it kx?. It is more. The throat is closed by pressing the back of the tongue against the epiglottis, then suddenly opened creating a croak, an ejective k", but with hardly any air behind it.

I use k" for both the sounds written ʏ and ʊk by Bleek and Lloyd. They are generally both found in different spellings of the same word. k" is often found as an initial sound, also after the clicks |, ǂ, !, !!, ǁ.

Schinz uses I for the ejective k".

k"a:, k"ã, k"aa, *v.* to drink, suck, *s.* k"aũ, k"wa, k"wei, k"ẽ, kx?wã. [Na. a:] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis a xan !?e:je a, a ǁe, a k"a: te --- Missis has called you to go to drink tea. ŋ, k"ã !kha: --- I drink water. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ǁa k"a: --- I go to drink. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: suke ki ‾kha, si ke k"aa --- here is water, we drink. a ka ti kofi, n |no k"a --- you make coffee, (thatl 8 may drink. SIVb. (St:) k"a. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ʃa ba k"ã !nau --- they go to drink (at the) pits. ǂxai a k"ãa !kha: --- the dog is drinking water. SVI. (D.B.) k"aa. NII. (Ll.) ʏã CII (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgwe ko |gã ǂu, a ko tʃaʃa k"a: --- the tor-

toise eats grass and drinks water.

k"a, k"a, *v.* to cry, sing, bleat, croak, *s.* k"wa, k"ai, kx?a. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀgwa xn k"a:, ha xan ǀki ǁkie:n --- the child cried, she had fallen down. si xa ‾tu ǂger‾ru θpwa, ha ‾k"a: --- we heard the lamb, it bleated. myri θpwa k"a:, k"a, k"a, tsama xeinki --- the kid cries, cries, cries, bringing the mother. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha k"a: --- she cries (a baby). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: txɔbaku ki k"a, ha ǀki ǀk"ara --- Txɔbaku cries, she keeps struggling. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwai k"a --- the child cries. NII. (Ll.) ɟyà, to creak, (as boots or the branches of a tree).

k"aǂ, k"a:a:, *v.* to bite, *s.* k"am, k"aun. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀkauba a ‾tẽ, a te:, kwe k"a:a: --- the cobra gets up, stands, bites the man.

k"a, k"a:, k"aa, *n.* earth, ground, dust, clay, *s.* !ga:. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀxuru u, ga ǁkora ki k"aa --- (she is playing, drawing on the ground. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kaǂra ǁesi ko k"a --- spread grass on the ground. k"a re tʃi: --- the earth is wet. NII. (V.) ǂā. (Ll.) ɟyǎ. Ex.: ǀkʌm ǂnau, ta ǀxwe e ǀxwe, ta ʃuwa k"a, ta ti tsa --- the sun set, and ǀxwe was ǀswe, and lay on the ground, and slept. ǂã ti dʒõŋ k"a --- the wind blew up dust. k"a ǀúi saũ --- clay (pot's) ears. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ts?a ki ǁkoa k"a --- we two squat on the ground. ǁga ǁk"əli a təli !nɔli ǁneǁne, ka tʃa: k"a --- the raincloud drives over the country, and falls to earth.

k"a, *n.* heart, *s.* !ka:, ‾!k"a. NIII. (D.B.)

k"a:, *n.* meat. NII. (Wil.) k'ā.

k"aba, yesterday. SV. (D.B.)

k"abbi:, *v.* to break, open, tear, *s.* k"abbu. SI. (Ll.) ɟyábbī. Ex.: haŋ ǀne ǀkʌm !kau, haŋ ǀne !k?ai:ǂtər !khau:wi, haŋ ǀne k"abbi: !khau:wi: --- he takes a stone, he strikes the egg, he breaks the egg. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ǁeja dzau k"abbi se ǁgain ka --- (they) tie with bark torn from trees.

k"abbi, *n.* a certain poisonous tree. NII. (Ll.) yábbi. Ex.: !karra tanki ha !ku ti o k"abbi, !kan ǁneǁa --- another poison, its name is ...., a large tree.

k"abbi, *n.* a Bushman tribe. NII. (Ll.) ɟyábbi. Ex.: tamme e k"abbi !kũ --- Tamme is a k"abbi Bushman. k"abbi k"au --- the name of the tribe.

k"abbu, *v.* to hit, break, *s.* k"abbi:. SI. (Ll.) yábbu. Ex.: haŋ ǀku-g ǀne kúi txau, k"abbu tẽ !gwara au ǀai:ti !ka:xu --- he shot, hitting the arrowhead against the woman's breastbone (breaking her breast bone).

k"ada, *n.* poison from the pandzubi tree. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃiama ta k"ada, ta tʃe: kamata atɔnen --- pick up the poison and put it back again.

k"ai:ǂ, *v.* to fall ill, *s.* ǁkai. SVI. (D.B.)

k"ai, *v.* to cry, roar, low, *s.* k" a:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi re k"ai, dama !goma --- you are crying, litt boy. NII. (V.) ǂái, roaring of animals. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀkwaʃa !nu:ʃ !o-kwe ‾ǂnu, a ko k"ai ⟷ the calf is in the hut, it lows.

‾k"ai, k"ei, *v.* to have, possess. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ‾k"ai tʃisi, ǁkauǁe: k"ai tʃisi --- he possesses goods, the Auen possesses goods (is rich). mihi k"ei tsĩ ǀneé --- I have one brother.

k"aĩ, *n.* kudu. SII. (D.B.).

/k"ai, lean. NII. (V.) ǂăi.

k"ai?ã, k"aĩ?ẽ, *v.* to laugh, *s.* k"wĩ?ã. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: she k"ai?ã --- we laugh.

k"ai-a, just now, formerly, once. NII. (V.) ǂai-a.

k"ai:se, *v.* to bring up, look after, *s.* ki:se. SI. (Ll.) ɟyāisee. Ex.: han haǂ ǀne k"ai:se wai θpwa, wai θpwakən ǀne ‾ki, au haŋ ǀne k"ai:se ǀki wai θpwa --- she brought the little springbok up, the little springbok grew up, while she was looking after the little springbok.

k"ak"akka, *v.* to make a hissing noise, *s.* k"auk"au. SI. (B.) ɟyáyakka. Ex.: haŋ ǀne ǁaŋ k"ak"akka ǀe: !khwa: --- he (the Mantis) making a hissing noise went into the water (the hot stones attached to hi made the hissing noise).

k"ak"ala, *v.* to pass by. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: makhalahadi k"ak"ala --- the Bakhalaharis are passing by.

k"ak"an, *s.* k"anni.

k"ã⁻k"ãn?ĩ, *v.* to exclaim at an evil smell. SI. (Ll.) ˌyã̌yã̀ni–ĩ́. Ex.: !k?o haǂ |ne kúi, "ɦmph, hmph", k"ã⁻k"ãn?ĩ hĩ --- the blue crane said, "ɦmph, hmph", exclaiming at the evil smell of it.

k"akataibe, *n. pl.* small beads. CIII. (D.B.)

k"k"wa, *v.* to hang. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xi, ha k"k"wa --- the jacket, it hangs.

k"alaka, *v.* to wag the tail. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka k"alaka --- he (dog) is wagging his tail.

k"am, *v.* to wring out wet, *s.* k'arri. NII. (V.) +ám.

k"am, k"amʃa, *n.* mouth, hole door, *s.* |kxam, ǂkam. [Na. ams.] CII. (D.B.) *pl.* k"amʃi, k"ame. Ex.: kam ʃɛ bo:ʃa, a ǁkau k"amʃa --- then (the Moon) took an axe and split (the Hare's) mouth. kweba ko tʃã, ʃere |u: ha k"amʃ kwe --- a man is ill, they dose him by the mouth. k"am–ka kwe, k"am–xa kwena --- mouth's people, *i. e.* people speaking a similar language, Bushmen. |nu: kwe hanaha, k'am–ka kwe ko kuru |nu: kwe --- the black man was there, the Bushmen worked for the black man.

k"am, right, not left. [Ko. k"am. Na. am] SI. (B.) ˌyam. Ex.: ǁkũ k"am --- right arm.

k"amba, *s.* jak"amba.

k"amiki, *v.* to hurt, *s.* k"amma. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: upukwa ko xlangaxlanga aieta, ta !no:o enabi, eta k"amiki aija --- the foot between the toes is thus, is pierced by grass, is hurt thus.

k"amma, *v.* to shot. NII. (Ll.) ˌyamma. Ex.: ta ka⁻ru saá, ta ti tʃiŋ, tʃiŋ m ba, "me ǁha, !xwe k"amma me kwe me ǂkhum, ⁻ja:i" --- and Ka⁻ru heard, and cried out, called to my father, "my son, chase and shoot for me at my father-in-law, oh".

k"amsa, fastened to the head, a mode of carrying. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ke ka ke ta kani |na k"amsa tani ? --- why have you not carried it fastened to the head ?

⁻k"ãŋ, k"aŋ?a, *v.* to speak falsely, conceal a fact, *s.* k'eink'ein. NII. (Ll.) ˌyã̌ń, ˌyaṅ–a. Ex.: ha k'aŋ?a mi kwe tʃi e, ta !kúa ok"wi me kwe tʃi !ku --- he concealed from me about this thing, for he did not tell me the thing's name.

k"ane, *v.* to sprout, swell, *s.* ki:, –kai. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkwɛ k"ane e, e |ka ⁻kai --- the tsama melon sprouts and becomes big.

k"ane, k"anisa, k"aniʃa, *n.* edible termites, called ants. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa gu k"anisa, tʃau k'anisa --- do not pick ants, dig ants. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: k'aniʃ |nu:ʃa --- anthill. k"anana, ants.

k"ani, *n.* bird, *s.* k"anni. NII. (Ll.) ˌyáni.

k"an:kan:⁻na, *v.* to rejoice. SI. (Ll.) ˌyãñkãn̄nã̀. Ex.: !gau:e |ĩ:ŋ |ku–g |ne su:kən !khei ǁa: ha, au haŋ k"an:kan:⁻na ʃo: --- the Day's Heart sprang towards her, as she rejoicing sat.

k"aŋk"u, *n.* hand. SIVb. (St.) k'aŋk'u.

k"ãnni, k"arri, k"ãñi, *n.* bird, little bird, *s.* k"ani. [Na. anib, anis.] SI. (B.) ˌyarri, ˌyañi, *pl.* ˌyẽyeńn, ˌyennyenn. Ex.: k'arri θpwa a: !kwai, k'enk'en e: |k'wa:ja --- one little bird, many little birds. (Ll.) ˌyãnnĩ, *pl.* ˌyeyeńn, ˌyayañn̄. Ex.: ti |ke:, ǁkhabbo siŋ ǁna he, ǁkhabbo–ka !xo:e, hɛ–ka !gitən kɛ: se |ʌhérri |e: hɛ o k"ãnni --- that place at which ǁkhabbo lives, !khabbo's place, its sorcerors will turn themselves into little birds. ha k"wẽĩ ǁgwaǂttn̩, au ha |na: ǁgwaǂttən, au gwaǂtta ta:⁻θpwoiŋ ta:, he ha k"wẽĩ ǁgwaǂttən, ĩ: : k"ek"én: kuita |ne ǁkou ha, hi–ta ku:ja–g |ne k"wẽĩ ǁgwaǂttən --- it (a certain little bird) is laughing at the wild cat, when it sees a cat, while the cat is lying down, lying asleep, then it laughs at the cat; the other little birds hearing it go to it, they all laugh at the cat.

k"ao, *v.* to dry, *s.* ǁka:o, k"o. NII. (V.) +áo.

k"aǂo, k"a:ǂo, k"a⁻o, *v.* to cool, be cold, *opposite of* kau, kaǂo, to be warm, *n.* cold. SI. (B.) ˌyáo, ˌyāō. Ex.: hĩ siŋ ta:ǂita:ǂija ǁkoe tiŋ k"aǂo, au !khwija k"a:ǂo --- they go about in the cold, while the wind is cold. (Ll.) ˌyg̃o, ˌyáò, *emph.* ˌyg̃owa. Ex.: ŋ a kaǂokaǂowa ŋ |k"a|k"a, k"a:ǂowa se |hiŋ u hĩ ---

I warmed my hands, that the cold might go from them. he si |ku-g |ne !k?ai:ʦti, o hiŋ ne tã |ĩ: he e: si-g |ne !k?ai:ʦtən k"ao hi, ĩ; --- then we beat it, when it feels hot, that is why we beat cooling it. ha: !khwe, haŋ a:, k"auki ¯tʌm: θpwa tsui, haŋ a: ta: !kauʦa ; ha k"a¯o --- that wind, it is the one which does not a little blow, it is one which lies in the east, it is cold.

k"a:o, k"au:, *v.* to advance together, call a commando together, *n.* warparty. SI. (Ll.) ˌyāo, ˌyāu, ˌyáowa. Ex.: |hũ:wã: |ne |nĩ, ti e:, ha |kha: xoro, |hũ:wã: |ne k"a:o ha, |hũ:wã: |ne ‖a: |xã?a ha --- the Boer discovered that he had killed the ox, the Boer called a commando together, the Boer went to shoot him. hiŋ |ku e: ¯!kuxe, hiŋ |ne !hʌmmi ‖a:, u hi: k"au ‖kwa:ʦ e: k"áowa tiŋ --- they are running, they go in fear, as if they had not advanced together. haŋ |ne |ku ‖aŋ ǂkakka !k?e kuitən, ti e:, k"a:o doʦa a: ¯θpwoinja ha-ka ‖neiŋ --- he went to tell the other people, that a war-party was sleeping at his home. he tikən e:, k"au: |ku-g |ne k"au: !khe ‖a hi, ĩ: --- then the war-party advanced together up to them.

k"ao-doro, *s.* k"au-doro.

k"aona, *v.* to peel. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ne:sa, |kõ si a, a k"aona si, a ǂum si --- wild onions, roast them, peel them, and eat them.

k"aoun, *s.* k"aun.

k"apakwako, *n.* cheekbone. CIII. (D.B.) *pl.* k"apakupi.

k"appau siŋ, k"ap?pu siŋ, *v.* to hop into, pop into. SI. (Ll.) ˌyą́ppau ssiṅ, ˌyą́p-pu ssiṅ. Ex.: !k?e e: siŋ |k"wã:, hĩ |ku-g |ne sa:, hiŋ |ku-g |ne saʦŋ di !gã:, hiŋ |ku-g |ne k"appau siŋ ǂhauru --- the people who were seeking food, they came, they became frogs, they hopped into the pond. ha haʦ |ne ‖ko:we:, haŋ |ku-g |ne kúi k"ap?pu siŋ !khwa: --- he (the Mantis) descended, he popped into the water.

k"ara, *n.* impala. NII. (Ll.) ˌyára.

k"are-k"are, *v.* to dry meat. NII. (Wil.) k¯are-k¯are.

k"ari, *n.* a food, a ground thing, *s.* k"arri !ku !kwi, k"ɛri. NII. (Ll.) ˌyári.

k"arik"au, k"arikau, *n.* young man, boy, youth, *s.* k"au. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k"arik"ausi oasi ‖nam ‖abi --- all young men throw sticks. ka tsa̍ke ku ‖a: ‖ni, a k"arikau m tsa --- those two are playing the war game, two young men. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: keim k"arikau i, a ko !gwiba !num --- when (I) was a boy, (I) made traps. k"arik"au ‖kwa ko, namani ko ʃi guniʃ kwe --- young people (we) were, the Nama came in the wagon.

k"arikum, *n.* young man. SVI. (D.B.)

k"arri, *v.* to wring out, *s.* k"am. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tu wana ko tu, |kã i ¯ko, ko k"arri --- rain has fallen, wet they (clothes) are, wring them out.

k"arritji, *v.* to melt. SI. (B.) ˌyárrityi.

k"arri !ku !kwi:, *n.* a kind of sweet food resembling honey, *s.* k"ari, k"ɛri. NII. (Ll.) ˌyárri !kŭ !kwī.

k"aru, k"atu, *v.* to seek, search, look for. NI. (D.B.) k"a:ru. NII. (Ll.) ˌyáru, ˌyą́-tŭ. Ex.: ta dama saá ta k"aru ha, k"aru ha, k"aru ha, ta |kúa siŋ ha --- and the Herero heard, and sought him, sought him, sought him, and did not see him. ma ti k"atu dzodzwã --- thou dost seek a fly.

k"aru, *n.* a plant, 'karreebos' *Acacia niermis,* Marl. & Engl. NI. & CII. (D.B.)

k"asama, *n.* spearheaded arrow used for rhinoceros hunting. CIII. (D.B.)

k"a: se, *v.* to seek food. SI. (Ll.) ˌyą́ sse. Ex.: he ka, ŋ ‖na‖na he, ŋ se k"a: se he --- they wanted me to live with them, that I might seek food for them.

k"ataikwa, *n.* young man, boy, k"ataikwako, girl. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akitibe a k"ataikwa ---young women.

k"ãũ, *v.* to drink, *s.* k"a:. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |kua sa k"au --- I have not done drinking.

k"au, *n.* man, male, *s.* k"arik"au, k"audoro, k"ause. kau tʃo. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k"au ku ‖kamma tʃi-ǂa: |ne --- a man wears one kaross. k"au |kaba ¯keiaba --- a grown-up young man. |num k"au a !geixa a |kum --- a doctor who is a sorcerer cuts them. ¯!ku k"au --- a man living in the bushes, Bushman. k"au, male

arrowhead, iron arrowhead. NII. (Ll.) ǰyau. Ex.: binko k"au --- a kind of Bushman said to be living on the other side of the Makoba. k"uŋ k"au, !noiri k"au --- name for a person who is not generous. (V.) ǂao. Ex.: ǂũ: k"ao --- sorcerer. |u:k"e k"ao --- medicine man, poison mixer. k"õa k"ao --- worker. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |naa k"au --- the sky's man, ? God. mi wa k"au ba --- I am the men's father. i̯ k"au wa mihi, i k"au ba wa mihi --- their begetter am I, their father am I. !kũ a !num k"au ke sŋ ǁgãua --- a person who is a sorcerer sees the ghost. ǁgau ma !gi tʃo k"au a ǁkoʔ --- a boy's initiation mark a witchdoctor tattoos. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: k"au hã: --- stallion. k"auba ǁkuŋkweba a ko ǁkauǁeʃa ʃe: --- a grown-up man has married an Auen girl. tʃo-k"au-kwe e: --- a doctor (he) is. k"au kwe |kwixa ko kuru --- a man only does it. k"au kum --- male arrowhead, iron arrowhead. ǁgai ǁnarre a te --- the female (left) foot is this. k"au ǁnarre a te --- the male (right) foot is this. CIII. (D.B.) *found in composite words.* Ex.: i-k"au, be-k"au, monster, *used also for* elephant.

"au, k"auki, *v.* not to be, not to do, *generally used as adv.* not. *The ending* ki *is one of the connectives of double verbs.* SI. (B.) ǰyau, ǰyaúki. Ex.: ha ka |kwẽ: |kĩ, u ha-ha k"au a: ¯da: |a --- he acts thus, as if he were not the one who made the fight. ŋ doǂa ka !kɛrri k"au a |kwe --- I did think, an old person is not thus. !kʔwa:gən k"auki |ki |xã|xã-ga twi: --- the hartebeest has no shooting wound. (Ll.) ǰyaúk̆ĭ. Ex.: u koǂa k"auki se ǁa: ǁgẅitən ǁkau: ǁnaǁna --- you must not go to play above there.

"audoro, *n.* lad, young man, young male, *s.* k"au, k"arik"au, kau tʃo. SI. (B.) ǰyáu̯doro. Ex.: k"audoro, k"audoro e: !ku:, k"audoro e: !nwaña --- a lad, two lads, three lads. (Ll.) ǰyaúddóro, ǰyāōddóro, *pl.* ǰyaú̯yaútẹn, ǰyaŭ̯yáurukẹn. Ex.: haŋ |ku |xerri, au haŋ |ku-g |ne e toi k"audoro --- he scratches the ground, while he is a goung male ostrich. he tikən e:, !kʔe ta, !ke!kérritən kaŋ ǂkakka k"aodoro ã:, ha siŋ !hʌmmi: ǁhitji --- therefore people wished the old people to tell the young man about it, that he should respect the girls. he tikən e:, k"auk"aurukən e: siŋ |haŋ ha, hi |ku-g |ne ¯keja au ǂnuturu ti e:, ǂnuturu k"oǂa |kwẽ:i u ĩ: --- then the young men who have been marrying her will stare at the ǂnuturu woman, because the ǂnuturu is like this.

"aǂũk"aǂũ, *n.* a thing which makes a tearing noise when we eat it, *s.* k"aũŋ. SI. (Ll.) ǰgũ̯yáũ, ǰyaõ̯yaõ̃u.

"au kum, *n.* spider, poison used in shooting *prob. taken from a spider).* NII. (Ll.) ǰyẵu kúm, ǰyẵu kkum.

"ãu:ŋ, k"aõ̃uŋ, *v.* to crunch, *s.* k"aǂũk"aǂũ. SI. (B.) yãũ̃n. Ex.: ŋ k"auki |na: ka: ¯!kwa:gən, ¯e: ŋ ka k"ãũ:ŋ hĩ, ta: ŋ |kweitən |ku a: k"ãũ:ŋ !kwa:gən --- I do not see my (springbok) legs, that I might crunch them for I am one that crunches bones. (Ll.) ǰyaõ̃uń. Ex.: hiŋ ǁnau, ǁgaiǂtən-ta !kwagən, hiŋ ǁnau, au hi kwaǂrretən hi, hiŋ ¯|ku hi au ǁneiŋ, au hiŋ ta, !kwiŋ!kwiŋ xau se k"ãũŋ hĩ --- they do this to the shoulderblade bones, they do this, when they have gnawed them, they put them away in the house, for they wish that the dogs shall not crunch them.

"aunki, really. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ k"aunki hawu:a --- I am really tired.

"auo, at twilight. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: u na saa ti johannisburg k"auo --- they come from Johannisburg at twilight. SIII. (D.B.) kobe k"au --- early, at dawn.

"aurukən, *v.* to creak, (as boots), *s.* k"aǂũk"aǂũ. SI. (Ll.) ǰyaúrukẹn, ǰyaúruka. Ex.: au akən k"auki ta, a-g |ne !kwe |hiŋ, !kwe!kwe |hiŋ, a-g |ne tu ǂxoa !nwa |kɔrokən, o ǂxoa k"auruka sa: --- if you had not slept, you would have kept watch, kept looking out, you would have heard the elephant's footsteps rustling, as the elephants creaking came.

"ause, *n.* cut or cuts between the eyebrows made at the boys' initiation ceremony in certain tribes. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: o ʒu o |nʌm k"ause ku sɛ \ǁgaũwa --- the people who have the cuts see the spirit.

"au tsiki, sore. SIVb. (St.)

"au-tʃã, *n.* a herb, a *sutera* species, used for toilet and ceremonial purposes. CII. (D.B.)

"au !ko, *v.* to go to visit. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂe kie k"au !kõ --- the people have gone to visit.

"au ǂkwarra, *n.* court round the moon, *s.* momo. SI. (B.) ǰyau ǂkwárra.

"a-θpwi, *n.* red cat. SV. (D.B.)

"e:, *v.* to roar, *s.* k"a:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xasa ko k"e:, xamʃa |gaiʃa --- she was roaring, a lioness.

"ẽ,k"e:, *v.* to drink, *s.* k"a. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: kye: xa k"ẽ !kha:ǂ --- the ostrich drank water. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ne _ǁkam a ke, n se k"ẽ --- give me quickly, (that) I may drink. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gume wa k"e: !kha --- the oxen drink water.

k"e:, *v.* to fold up. NII. (V.) ǂ$\overset{\perp}{e}$.

k"ɛ, *n.* foot, *form of* |k"ɛ. NIII. (D.B.)

¯k"e, *n.* teeth, *s.* ‖kẽĩ. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ki ¯k"e --- my teeth.

k"e, *prep.* with. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tasse ma me ʃamobi k"e memenda --- buy it the Isanzu with stuff.

k"eʔau, white. NII. (Wil.) k¯e'au.

k"ẽe, *v.* to fall, *s.* kãu. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |e ku |guisi, |humsa ku |guisi, |e k"ẽe --- rain comes up, clouds come up, rain falls.

k"ɛe, *v.* to cut up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _|gwa i ‖kʌm, ‖hau ta, k"ɛe ta, k"ɛe ku ‖kaisi ta --- shoot a springbok, cut it open, cut it up, cut it in pieces.

k"ẽ:i, k"ẽi:jã, *v.* to evade, get away, tease, deceive, *s.* k"e:nk"e:n. SI. (Ll.) ɣẽĩ, ɣẽiyã̃. Ex.: tʃwe k"auki |ne |nĩ k"ẽ:i !ho ha, o hɛ: |na, o hiŋ ta:, ‖ka ti e:, ha k"auki e tsʔa a: tsʔi:ʔĩ --- things do not keep getting away from him (porcupine), when they see him, for they feel he is not a thing which bites. haŋ ‖ke‖keja !khwã: θpwa a: k"ei:jã, ha xarra ka ‖nau:, ha: |na: i --- it is lik a little child which teases, it always does so, when it sees us.

k"ei, *v.* to have, touch, *s.* ¯k"eija. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi k"ei tsisi si sa ǂkhi, mihi k"ei ¯tsĩ |neé - I have sisters who are many. I have one brother. NII. (Ll.) ɣéi, ɣéï. Ex.: ‖gwi ti k"ei !khusiŋ --- the .... tree has thorns. !nwerre e, ‖gu ti k"éi ‖kerri |neʔe --- in this place the water has one root (well). m tai kwa gɔru, m ba k"éi gɔru --- my mother is afraid of the lizard, my father touche the lizard.

k"ẽi, *v.* to smell good. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃã i, a k"eĩ, tʃã a k"ẽi --- buchu it is, it smells good, bu smells good.

k"ẽi, *n.* vulture. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* k"ẽiʔi, k"ẽi‖kwa. Ex.: k"ei-‖kwa !o: ‖kwe, k"oxon ko:ko --- the vultures are above, looking for meat.

¯k"eija, k"e¯ija, k"ei:ja, k"e:ja, *v.* to have been, to be first, *used as* first, *s.* k"eiʃe. NII. (Ll.) ɣeìya, ɣéïya. Ex.: ha ¯‖ke, ta¯ʃu, ta tsema, ta ha ¯k"eija e |ouma tse:ma --- he was dead, and lay, and was little, for he had been a little young kid. ha ba ti ge, ha ǂkum ti ge, ha ǂkum sa ha ba ti taba ha kwe maka, ta ha ba ti k"e¯ija, ta ti tum:ma ha ‖ha, ti taba ha ‖ha kwe maka --- his father there, his father-in-law is there, his father-in-law and his father treat him with tobacco, and his father is first, and sits near his son, and treats his son with tobacco. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃasa k"ei:ja axa, na ka:ʃi |e:sa ¯ku --- first bring water, and then fetch wood. ʃa k"e:ja haɛ̃, na |i:ʃa ǂnum, na ka kau:ka haɛ̃ --- you come first, and this one sits and comes later.

k"ɛink"ɛin, *s.* k"e:nk"e:n.

k"eirako, *v.* to be thirsty. CII. (D.B.)

k"eiʃe, first, *s.* ¯k"eija. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ehe ¯k"eiʃe ¯u, ka ihi ‖na ¯tsi --- we go first, then you come afterwards.

k"eisi, *n.* ravine. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kuni hin |e k"eisi --- the wagon has entered the ravine.

k"e:ja, *s.* k"eija.

k"e-kwe, *prep.* on, *prob.* on the face of, *ss.* keme. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xumʃa ko ǂʔe:, ¯kaniʃa ko ¯ǂnu |xerrum k"e-kwe --- the earth falls, the ants stop on the sieve.

k"eme, k"es, *n.* face. |Na. eis.| CII. (D.B.) Ex.: k"eme ko bɔro, |e ‖nodʒi ko bɔro --- the face (she) painted, with fire stones (charcoal) painted.

k"ɛn, *v.* to feel proud. SI. (Ll.) ye̱ńn. Ex.: hĩ ‖kwaɛ̃ŋ ka ‖naiɛ̃nja bara, he bara |ne k"ɛn --- they (Bushman women) click at a horse, and the horse feels proud.

k"e:nk"e:n, k"ɛink"ɛ:in, *v.* to tease, make free with, mock, laugh at, deceive, *s.* k"ẽ:i, SI. (B.) ɣéiŋye̱in. Ex.: ŋ a: ha !kwi: |ki sʔa ŋ, au haŋ k"auki |ki ʃo: hã: kwakwáŋ, au haŋ k"ɛink"ɛ':in ŋa ‖khwaihɛm --- I am the one, he called me, while he did not put aside real food, while he deceived m

who am the devourer of things. (Ll.) yenyen. Ex.: hiŋ |k"e:, " u kaŋ ||kho: kaŋ ǂĩ:, !kaukən e: si |nã he, he kaŋ k"auki k"e:nk"e:n si, ta: ti k"waŋ he ǂen na ki:se" --- they said, " think ye, the children whom we saw, they did not laugh at us, for it seems they knew education (were all educated)". ||khã:ɛ |ne ||xou ǂka:, o ha: ka, si se-g |ne |nĩ ha, ha a:, si e: !kaukən, si ka !kw?i: k"e:nk"e:n, o ha |kẽ --- the lion would become visible, when he wished we should see him, he is the one whom we who are children have been calling, making free with his name.

k"ɛri, *n.* sweet food from a flying insect which makes its house in a little hole in the ground, *s.* k"ari, k"arri !ku !kwi. NII. (Ll.) yeri.

k"ɛrri:tən, k"ɛrri:ta, *v.* to render fat. SI. (B.) yérrĩtẹn, yérrĩta. Ex.: !eita |ka:ka so ko k"ɛrri:tən, hɛ ti hiŋ e:, ŋ siŋ ka |huntu-!kat!kattən se ||xam k"ɛrri:ta ke --- the women sat rendering fat, therefore I wished |huntu-!kat!kattən should also render fat for me. (Ll.) yerrĩtẹn.

k"es, *s.* k"eme.

k"es, *particle used with numerals.* SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂite k"es !nwona a --- three men.

k"essa, k"esse, *v.* to devour. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sɛme heja manako, kweso kl?utʃu ta, iso k"esse ta --- its food is meat, when (it) grabs it, then (it) devours it.

¯k"ettən, k"ttənk"etta, *v.* to change, be changed (?). SI. (Ll.) yèttẹn, yéttẹnyétta. Ex.: he !kwi|a xukən haɛ di kúi k"ettənk"etta, u hã, au haŋ doɛa se sé, haŋ ¯k"ettən !kwi|a xu --- and the girl's face became changed (?) like him, for he kept coming, he changed (?) the girl's face.

k"i, *n.* mouth. NI. (Schi.) ʈi.

k"ia:i, *v.* to be sweet. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha k"amti k"ia:i --- it is really sweet.

k"ibi, *n.* ostrich eggshell. SIIc. (D.B.).

k"i||e, *n.* tooth, *s.* ¯k"e, ||kẽĩ. SIVb. (St.).

k"lijo, *n.* porcupine. CIIb. (Bal.) k'liyo.

k"o, k"ɔ, *v.* to do, make, *s.* ko:, k"õa, k"u, kuru. SI. (Ll.) *part. of the phrases* |kwẽĩ yǒ, |kwéi yokẹn, to do thus, ttẽ yógẹn, how to do. Ex.: ts?a diŋ |ne a: di: xwerri-k"au, he ha ||xʌm |ne |kwẽ:i k"ɔ, haŋ tai:ɛ ? ||kwõnna xa a: |kha: ha, hɛ ha-g |ne |kwe:i k"okən tai:ɛ ? --- what can be the matter with xwerri-k"au, that he also does like this he walks ? Is it the sun that hurts him that he thus walks ? u xa doɛa te: k"ogən |xãĩ: o ||khã:ɛ ? --- how did ye shoot at the lion ? SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋk"o: !gau ŋ |ka: --- I make the arrow of .... wood. ŋ k"o ||ŋ a --- I make a hut there.

k"ɔ, *v.* to get. SIVb. (St.)

k"o, *v.* to rub, anoint. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n si n k"oǂ--- I will rub myself.

k"o:, *v. intr.* to smell, *s.* ||k"o. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: se xo k"o: --- it smells bad.

k"o:, *v.* to eat (meat), *s.* k"ɔxo. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu k"o tsammam o:a: tsatsi --- people eat all the birds here. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kãdʒi ta ka ||kei ʃaum kwe, a ko !gwiʃa !num, a ko !geidʒi k"o: --- roots (we) gnaw in winter, and traps make, and springbok eat. k"o:e, to be eaten. ʃorome e, k"o:e m ko --- a legavaan it is, it is eaten. |ko:vaʃa k"o:e s ko --- a python is eaten.

k"ɔ, *v.* to disappear. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sɛta _k"ɔ, tukutu, ha¯kham --- the moon disappears, sets, goes.

k"o, k"ɔ, *n.* pot. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ku gu k"o, ku |uwa xam |ne --- he took the pot and put it on the lion's head. NII. (Ll.) yǒ, yō. Ex.: ha sau |nu |u ha kwe k"o, ta ti ǂke ʌm ha, ta gu k"o tanki, ta ti !khuwa ha --- his wife put him into a pot, and shut him up, and took another pot and covered him. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka _swa tsaba, |u:a k"ɔ ma, ka |nɔ a _daa --- (I) plucked the bird, put (it) into a little pot, and roasted (it) on the fire.

k"o, *n.* bowstring, *s.* ||k"o, k"ɔɔ, koma. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a xan !gwa e _k"o --- thou dost pull the bowstring.

k"oã, k"oá, *s.* k"wã, k"wa, to drink.

k"oá:, *s.* k"wa:, to cry.

k"óa, k"oá, *v.* to appear, seem, *often foll. by another v.* SI. (B.) ɟóä, ɟoá. Ex.: ha k"óa–g |ne !kwei ŋ, au ha k"óa ka !kwita se |ne |k"ei ‖k"i:!ʌhĭ !khe: ŋ |k"a|k"a --- she seemed to be angry with m for she seemed to wish the eggs might stick fast upon my hands. ha–ka |ka:gən |ku k"oá–g |ne a|kən --- his wives' hair (feathers) appeared to be fine. (Ll.) ɣǵä. Ex.: a ‖kwaǂ ŋ |ku a ‖k"oen, |khukən θpwa a: kaŋ |ke:, ts u siŋ ‾‖a:, he !koa: k"oǂa se ‖ʌhá:ǂ --- thou art one who seeest the little hair (cloud) which yonder blows along, and the rain seems as if it would come out.

k"oǂa, k"o:á, *v.* must, was obliged to, ought to, would, really did. SI. (B.) ɟǧä. Ex.: ŋ ŋa se s?a |ũŋ ‖koe te:ŋ hĩ, au ka k"oǂa se s?a !kwã: !gwe tiŋ hĩ --- I had come to sleep in it (but) but I was ol liged to come to lie cold opposite it. !k?wa: |naŋ tatti e:, hi k"oǂa |ku |ne ‖k"oen |ki ŋ ‖kerru the hartebeest's head felt that it would be looking at my hole above the nape of the neck. (Ll.) ɟǒ yoa. Exɛ:haŋ |ne ǂĩ:, ti e:, |ku: k"auki k"o:a:ǂ si ‖k"i:!khe --- he thought that the brush must not stick fast. !xowa k"oǂa |ku !khe ‖neiŋ, au i ǂĩ, ti e:, !xowa taiǂja --- the porcupine really d remain in the hole, while we thought that the porcupine had gone out.

k"ɔa, k"oǂa, *v.* to fear. SI. (B.) ɟǫ́ä. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, to:i ta ha |ka ŋ ĩ:, ŋ ‖kwaŋ a: ǂĩ, ti e:, ŋ k"ɔa |ku:kən --- when the ostrich thinks he kills me, I also am one who thinks that I fear death. (Ll.) ɟǵä. Ex.: !kaǂ‾u haǂ |ne kúi, " ŋ kaŋ doǂa siŋ ta, θpwoŋ |ku kwe: ‾siŋ, k"oǂa ha saǂŋ |ne !hʌ ‖k"hwi" --- the lizard said, " I did wish, son should stay quietly (at home), fearing he should be fraid of the quaggas" .

k"oa, *v.* to seek food, *s.* k"aru. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃena ga !nautana, tʃe |ka u |kora, a ko ‾u, a |ne k" msi --- this is a black wasp, this does not go far, it goes, it seeks food.

k"õa, *v.* to work at, clean. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃia hã, ka k"õa ha --- bring the horse and clean it (work at it). NII. (V.) ǂǫ̃a. Ex.: na ti k"õa \|ã: a ---I work giving you, I work for you. k"õa k"ao --- workman.

k"õa, k"oã, *v.* to come up, gush out. NII. (V.) ǂǫ̃ą. (Ll.) ɟǒã̃. Ex.: ‖gu ti k"oã --- the water comes up

k"o:a, *n.* soot, black. SI. (Ll.) yõä. Ex.: !kṍã–ka k"o:a --- pot black.

k"aǂa:, *n.* insect. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku ‖nau |ne, ka k"oǂa: _!na --- (I) have shaved the head, for insec bite.

k"oʔain, *v.* to break off, snap off. SI. (Ll.) ɟó–aǰn. Ex.: haŋ |ku !kʔõa ‖kho ha !nwa, au |hou, haŋ !kʔõa ‖k"i:tẽ |hou au !kʔãu, haŋ |ne |kẽĩ |hou !nun:tu, haŋ |ne|ki !kwa: |hou, k"oʔaǰn !kwa: |hou au haŋ !kʔoa ‖k"i: ta |hou --- he trod placing his foot upon the bow, he trod holding fast the bow the earth, he took hold of the bow's ear, he broke the bow, broke off the bow, while he treading he fast the bow.

k"oaŋ, *v.* to rise, arise, get up, *s.* koaŋ. SI. (B.) ɟóäń, ɟoä́ń, ɟóã́yóã. Ex.: ha so ko !ku!kui:, ha k"o |hiŋ, ha !ke!ke: ti |kʌmmɛŋ tsʔwitsʔwi --- he sat and put shoes on, he got up, he stood taking up th things. |ni:tən k"oãn |hiŋ, |ni:tən !gõaʔĩ --- the ichneumon arises, the ichneumon looks around. hi |ne ‖aŋ kaŋ !xe: !gwe: siŋ ‖naiŋ, hiŋ k"oãk"oã |hiŋ, hiŋ hi:tənʔĩ ‖naiŋ --- they went to hide oppo posite the hut, they kept rising, they peeped at the hut.

k"oǂan, *n. pl.* skins, hides, *s.* k"o:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: namani ko !xãĩ, a ko naron ko k"oxon ‾ma, k"oǂa kokwe ko ‖naidʒi !xẽ: --- the Nama hunted, to the Naron the meat gave, of the hides shoes made.

k"oari k"wa, *n.* a plant, *Cardispermum halicacabrum*. L. CII. (D.B.)

k"ɔbe, *n.* tortoise. CIII. (D.B.) k

k"oẽ:, *s.* k"wẽ, to drink.

k"õ:ẽ, *n.* pity. SI. (Ll.) ɟõẽ. Ex.: hɛ k"auki di: si ka k"õ:ẽ, hɛ |ku di–ã: !khe: |ʌhã: o si --- they not beat us with pity, they stood beating at us cruelly.

k"oeʔ *n.* neck. SIVa. (D.B.)

k"ɔko, *n.* a plant, *Indigofera alternans*, of which the root is used as medicine. NI. & CII. (D.B.)

k"ok"o‾si, *n.* hornbill. SIVa. (D.B.)

k"ɔk"ósiŋ, *n. pl.* wrinkles. NII. (Ll.) ɣǒyǫ́–ssin. Ex.: ‾!kũ k"ɔk"ósiŋ ‾ǂki --- a Bushman's wrinkles are numerous.

ᵏʷɔkula, *n.* herd, *s.* kʷo:. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃiɛ ta kʷɔkula, tʃia mi so klʔekakau --- runs the herd, they run on the plain.

ᵏʷolohi, *n.* lorry, *s.* kɔrohi. SIVb. (St.)

ᵏʷɔma, kʷɔmati, *n.* eland. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzake tase kʷɔmati --- people eat the eland.

kʷɔmakʷa,, slowly. SIVb. (St.)

ᵏʷɔo, kʷɔwako, *n.* bow, *s.* _kʷo. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hama kʷɔwako --- that is a bow.

ᵏʷɔre, *v.* to cut off. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: kʷɔre ha, gəre: tu xwa --- cut it off, slowly.

ᵏʷɔró, *n.* quail, a small kind. CIII. (D.B.)

ᵏʷɔrok ən, kʷoro:ka, *v.* to dry, shrivel, burn up, wear out. SI. (B.) ˏyórōkă, ˏyórŏkă. Ex.: a |ku-g |ne |kwerri:ja |na ‖naiŋ, au a-g !nwa-ka |i, ta: a ǂʌhaǂʌháu |ku ‖ka kʷóro:ka --- thou didst writhe about at the house on account of thy foot's burns, for thy toes are burnt dry. ha ‖ku‖kutattən ‖ka kʷo:roka ---- her nails are burnt off (Ll.) ˏyórŏ-kẹn, ˏyórokẹn. Ex.: hiŋ |ne turru |kʌm ‖a ‖kwonna-ka |kukən, he ‖ko:wa, au hiŋ tatti ‖kõiŋ a: ‖ka.kʷɔrokən hĩ --- they pluck off the summer's feathers which are dry., because the sun has burnt shrivelling them. ŋ ta, !kauka: siŋ kwaŋ !ke!ké, ta: wai ‖kwa‖kwara e, he tsaxaú kʷau kʷɔrokən, he ‖kʷoen ‖khwetən ---. I wish the children should hide, for springbok mothers (they) are, their eyes are not worn out, they see far.

ᵏʷoxo, kʷoxowoine, *n.* meat, game, *s.* kʷo:, kʷoǂan. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba \dum kwe ko te, kʷoxo ko ǂa: --- the man stands by the eland, cuts off meat. !kuŋ kʷoxo, kʷɔxo |kwa --- large game, small game. kʷɔxoʃa ko daue |e:ʃ kwe --- a bit of meat is burnt in the fire *(the fem. ending shows the small thing)*. !koeba ko !kõate, kʷoxwoine |ũ, a ko kʷo:o --- a leopard walks about, game kills, and eats.

ᵏʷro, *n.* ox. SIa. (A-son). ˏyro.

ᵏʷu, kʷuwa, *v.* to play, fiddle with, nod. SI. (Ll.) ˏyŭ, ˏyúwa. Ex.: hĩ e: ta kʷu ‖na ‖neiŋ, hi !kʔaiǂtən !xitən |ki !xo-ka !kwagən au ‖neiŋ --- they are those who play (with bones) at the house, they strike breaking the porcupine's bones at the house. !kwi a:, hã |ne a: ¯serreja |ne maiǂi, ha |ne ho ha, ha |ne |ki ¯‖kaitən ha au !gwaǂxu, he ha |ku-g |ne kʷuwa !a: tiŋ !gwaǂxu --- this man is the one whom the wind first lifts up, it carries him off to the sky, and he goes playing about in the sky. ha |ne ĩ:-kwa ã |na:, o ha kʷu, ‖kau: ta !nabba --- it (lizard) does this with its head, when it nods, lying upon the driedoorntree. mama-gukən kaŋ ǂkakka si ã:, ti e:, ¯‖khã:ǂ a: tsi: |ku|kúrru ¯!kabba, o haŋ ka, ha se !kʔai: !ké-se si o !khwa:, o si: kʷu |ki ¯!kabba --- our mothers used to tell us, that the lion was the one who was biting, tearing the waterbag, for it wanted to overtake us at the water, while we fiddled with the waterbag.

ʷu, *v.* to make, *s.* ko:, kuru, kʷo. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i kʷu ‖kri --- we make beer. ¯|go:, ha siŋ kʷu m θbɔ --- the bow, it is made of wood.

ʷu, *v.* to get, *s.* kʷɔ. SIVb. (St.)

kʷu, *v.* to marry *w. sp.* *s.* kxu, u:ku. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a se ¯keira se, n tiá ku ¯kʷu haa --- you are old, I will not marry you.

ʷu:, *v.* to hiss, as water in fire, *s.* kʷakʷakka. NII. (Ll.) ˏyĭũ. Ex.: da kʷu: ‖gu --- the flame (of candle) makes hiss the water.

ʷu, *n.* Bushman. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: kʷu |ha:si --- Bushman language.

ʷũ, *n.* *form of* !kũ, person, people. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kʷũ ma handjeka --- people talk.

ʷu:a, *n.* bird with white crested head, grey wings & a cackling call. CIII. (D.B.)

ʷube, *n.* bird, *prob.* guineafowl. CIII. (D.B.)

ʷue, *s.* kwe.

ʷúi, to be ill-tempered. NII. (V.) ǂúi.

ʷuiʔã, *s.* kʷwiʔã, to laugh.

k"uĭja, *s.* k"wĭja.

k"um, *v.* to cut off two or more things, to mow. NII. (Ll.) ˌyuḿ, ˌyumḿ. Ex.: me zau, k"um me |ʌhĭsiŋ, jẽh me zau, gu ǂkoǂko, k"um me |ʌhisiŋ --- my wife, cut off my ears, oh dear, my wife, take the knife, c off my ears. k"um ‖e --- to gather grass, to mow. ha |ʌhĭsiŋ k"um --- its (baboon's) ears are short (cut off). (Wil.) k"um de'ã.

k"um, *n.* a plant, 'resinki', *Grevia cana,* Lond. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: k"umba, the tree. k"umsa, k"umʃa, the berries. k"umʃa ko ǂũ --- the berries (we) eat.

k"umbiko, *n.* a certain bird. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: k"umbiko, tsealolo ditʃi, sameta ota --- the ...., a black bird, we eat it.

_k"um¯k"um, *v.* to pray. !num¯k"um, a witch doctor. NIII. (D.B.)

k"uŋ, *v.* not to give, to be stingy. NII. (Ll.) ˌyuń, ˌyuń–a. Ex.: k"uŋ, |kúa |ã dʒu tanki kwe ʌm --- to b stingy, not to give other people food. e ti k"uŋ?a daᵋ kwe ʌm tsema e ǂxunnu–gu --- we do not give Daᵋ the small food which is sweet.

k"uŋ, here. SIVb. (St.)

k"ʌmk"ʌm, *v.* to be able, can (?). SI. (Ll.) ˌyạḿyạḿ, ˌyạmḿyạḿm. Ex.: akən s?o ka, a saŋ k"ʌmk"ʌm, a |e: |i --- thou seemest to think, thou wilt be able (?) to enter the fire.

k"ʌmti, really. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha k"ʌmti k"iai --- it is really sweet.

k"wa, k"wã, *v.* to act, do, make, seem, *s.* k"oᵋa, k"waŋ. SI. (B.) ˌywa̋. Ex.: to:i ta |kwẽ: k"wa, au ha: ‖naiŋ–ka to:i --- the ostrich does so, when it is a home ostrich. (Ll.) ˌywa̋. Ex.: ‖ketən‖ketən k"au k"wã !hannũ:wa, k"auki di ti e a:kən --- the beasts of prey do not act nicely, do not do what is go k"wã ‖khõ‖khõã --- acts wobblingly, moves under pressure like a waterbag, wobbles. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa a, ha ŋ k"wa ha–ka |k"a --- this child, it does this (with) its arms (moves its arms this way).

k"wa:, k"wã, *v.* to nod, turn the head, look about. NII. (Ll.) ˌyọ́, ˌyọ́, ˌyụ́. Ex.: a di k"wa: --- thou noddest. ‖goᵋm a ti k"wã --- the caterpillar turns its head.

k"wa:, *v.* shall, will. SI. (B.) ˌywā. Ex.: ha mai:, ha |ɛ:, ‖õ:iŋ k"wa:–g |ne |ka:ti |ɛ: !kuŋsiŋ ha --- it (the moon) first sets, the sun shall later set after it.

¯k"wa̰, *v.* to suit (?), be favourable to (?). SI. (Ll.) ˌywà̰. Ex.: ‖xẽ: e: ha ‖keŋ hɛ, hiŋ k"auki siŋ ¯k"wã¯k"wa̰ ha ã:, o hɛ: ta: ‖ka ti e: ha |ku ‖khabbo–ã: ‖k"óakən, ho tikən e:, ‖xẽ: k"auki ka, ‖xẽ:ja ¯kwa̰ mama --- the ants' chrysalides which she dug would not be fabourable to her, because th were aware that she had dreamt of evil things, therefore the ants' chrysalides would not want to be favourable to mother.

k"wã, k"wẽ:, k"wẽ:i, k"wĩ:, *v.* to drink, *s.* k"ã, k"ẽ, kx?wã. |Na. a:| SI. (B.) ˌywã, ˌywã̰, ˌyọ́, ˌyọ̃. ˌyw Ex.: ŋ saŋ !ham |ku k"wã ĩ: ¯!khwa: e: |u:, ŋ saŋ !ham |ku k"wã, ta ŋ |kweitən |ku a: k"wõ: |u: --- shall first drink brackish, water, I shall first drink there, for I am always one who drinks brackis (water. n ǂẽ:, ti e:, !gaue |ĩ saŋ |xurri |hiŋ ŋ au ¯!khwa:, au ŋ k"wãŋ ‖na --- I thought that the Day's Heart would drive me away from the water, if I drank there. ŋ siŋ ham !ʌháĭtən |kɔ: si, au e:, !khwa: ʃo: hi, ŋ saŋ !ham arro:ko k"wã --- I did first limp to the place where the water was, that I might first quickly drink. koro siŋ |ku a: k"wẽ: toi–ta !kúitən --- the jackal is one who drinks the ostrich eggs. ŋ xarra |ku saŋ !hau: ŋ ‖a: k"wãk"wã |hiŋ !kúitən e:, ŋ siŋ !nau !ho ¯hi I also shall afterwards go, drinking out eggs which I had hidden away. (Ll.) ˌywã̰, ˌywĩ:, ˌywṵ̃. Ex.: i se k"wã swen --- we shall drink fat. !k?etən ‖xʌm: ka, ha k"auki k"wãk"wã ‖wẽ:i, !khwa:, !k?e ta h |ku tʌm θpwa k"wẽ:i, !k?eja siŋ ‖xʌm: k"wãkui k"waŋ ti e:. ha |kwẽ:i k"o, haŋ k"wẽ:i, i: --- the people also wish she (the new maiden) should not be drinking much, the people wish she should drink moderately, the people would also drink as she did, she drank. whai: siŋ |ne k"wĩ: !kwa: ‖ki --- th springbok shall drink rain liquid.

k"wa:, *v.* to cry, roar, resound, *s.* k"a. SI. (B.) ˌywā, ˌyọ́. Ex.: ha|–g |ne !gái!gaija: |e:ta |kubbi ɛ tẽtẽ–ta eŋ, haŋ k"wa: ã: tũ --- he moaned in the bushes about his thigh's flesh, he cried about his skin. ‖khã:ŋ |ne k"wa: --- the lion roared. (Ll.) ˌywā. Ex.: hiŋ ta !kwã se k"wa:, au hi |ne !kaukəı !kwã --- they wish (that) the drum may sound, when they beat the drum. SI (A-son) inxwa.

k"wã:, *v.* to have pain, be ill. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖aiʃa kuru ma ǂaroba, a ko kwe k"wã:, me ǂnu xaa --- next was built the bird, and a person has pain, (if) it builds there.

"wa, *v.* to split. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: k"wa utape tsoko ko --- split apart the bit of wood.

"waĩ, *v.* to be hungry. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ k"waĩ, ka ŋ ã --- I am hungry, let me eat.

"wain, *v.* to be angry with, *usually* !kwain, !khwein. SI. (Ll.) ɟywáin. Ex.: !kaoun |ne k"wain |kaggən ĩ: --- the mierkat is angry with the Mantis about it.

"waǂi-s?o, crooked. SI. (Ll.) ɟywą́i-ss'o.

"waŋ, *s.* k"wã, to drink.

"waŋ, *v.* to seem, resemble, *s.* k"oá. SI. (B.) ɟwaṅ. Ex.: haŋ !kweitən k"waŋ, ha: se |ne ĩ: !khei |?hiŋ s?e |ka:ǂo:ka ti ‾|ke: ta: --- he always seems as if he would come over the little hill lying yonder. (Ll.) ɟwaṅ, ɟwoṅ. Ex.: !khwã θpwa |ne k"waŋ ha se twaitən --- the little child seems about to recover. ha ka |ku k"woŋ !khwã: θpwa, ti e:, ha ‖kwaǂŋ |ne a ‖aŋ ã: !khwa:-ka xoro ‖kwaǂ ŋ |ne !kauwi: --- he continues to resemble a little child, because he was the one who let the waterbull live.

"wãnni, *v.* to turn, *s.* k"wonni. SI. (Ll.) ɟwą̃ńni. Ex.: !kwi tã:, ti e: θho k"auki, tʌmse ‖ke:ŋ !khe: ha ‖khauru, he !kwi k"wãnni ha |nã: --- the man felt that a stick did not a little pierce his hollow at the back of his neck, and the man turned his head.

"waǂraka, *v.* to run fast, be fleet. SI. (Ll.) ɟwą́raka. Ex.: ŋ a |ne |ka:ǂgən ‖a:, au ka tatti, ŋ a k"auki k"waǂraka --- I am the one who goes behind, for I feel, I am one who cannot run fast.

"warre, *n.* iceplant with purple flower. NII. (Ll.) ɟyạ́rre.

"wẽ:, *s.* k"wã, to drink.

"wẽ, *s.* k"wĩ, to recover.

"we, *v.* to be quiet, be alone, leave alone, *s.* kwe:. NII. (Ll.) ɟwḗ, ɟyú̜e. Ex.: ha tʃiŋ, " ‖na mi k"we, n a txa m ba" --- he cried, " let me alone, (that) I may shoot my father". ‖na: me tsi k"we --- leave my mouth alone. na ti !kuŋ zau e ; |ne i k"we, ha ‾u, i ǂgum, zau e ‾u --- I shall kill this woman ; be ye quit, (that) she (may) go away, be ye silent (that) this woman (may) go away.

"we:, *v.* to fill, dip up, *s.* !kwe:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"abiʃa kurua, a k"we: tʃaʃa kwe --- the eggshell is chipped, fill it with water.

"we, k"wei, *s.* k"wi, to speak.

"wẽ?a, k"we?ĩ, *v.* to laugh at, *s.* k"wm̃?ã. |Na. aĩ.| SI. (B.) ɟwḗ-a, ɟwé-ĩ. Ex.: |ni: ta ‖xam k"wẽ?a ha --- the ichneumon would also laugh at him. |ni: doǂa k"we?ĩ ŋ, au ŋ a ‖ka‖ka?ĩ ha !kõiŋ --- the ichneumon had laughed at me, when I had made angry that old fellow. (Ll.) ɟwḗ-ã̄. Ex.: ha saǂ ŋ k"wẽ?ã hĩ !k?e ɛ: taiǂtaiǂ xa --- she might laugh with the people who were walking about.

"wẽi, *s.* k"wã, to drink.

"weịtən, *v.* to kick. SI. (B.) ywéiṭẹn. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne su:kən |ki |e: ha !nwa au |i, ha |ku-g |ne k"weitən |ki: |i --- she jumping puts her foot into the fire, she kicks off the fire.

"werritən, *v.* to darken, become black. SI. (Ll.) ɟyụ́rriṭẹn. Ex.: hi tʌm?ĩ hi |na:, au hĩ ta, |khuka se ‾!ku ‖khoe, hi |na: se di ku ‖kho k"werritən au |hoakən|hoakən --- they anoint their heads, for they wish the hair may grow downwards, their heads may become black with blackness.

"wetl?e, *n.* jackal. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki:a ta dzendzai a k"wetl?e --- catches the leopard the jackal.

"wi:, k"wĩ:, *v.* to be light, not heavy, to be easy. SI. (B.) ɟwĩ. Ex.: dd !k?wa: |na: k"auki k"wi --- this hartebeest's head is not light. (Ll.) ɟwĩ, ɟwĩ̄. Ex.: ŋ siŋ |ku ǂkakkən ŋ-ŋ-ka ǂkakkənəkakkən, au kakən tatti e:, |hu|hu-ka ǂkakkənǂkakkən k"auki k"wĩ: --- I speak my language, for I feel the baboons' language is not easy.

"wi, *v.* to tie on. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kl?oako sa akwitive se |nana k"wi ɔta atɔnen --- the kaross of the women they tie on here (round the waist).

"wĩ:, *s.* k"wã, to drink.

"wi, ‾k"wi, k"we, k"wei, *v.* to speak, *n.* language. *The verb often has an initial* o, in NII, *also an*

initial oa–, di–, u–. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki ¯kei ko ¯k"wi --- old |ki is talking. ako a¯kwi |hu k"wi - he speaks the white man's language. nama k"wi mihi tsa, tsema ku tsa --- the Nama language I understand, a little understand. hwiteb k"wi te ha tai |kwikais --- Hwiteb calls his mother |kwikais. NI (Ll.) ɔywi, ɔywì, ɔywé, ɔywéï. Ex.: ǂgwa ¯!kũ o–k"wi k"wi e --- the Ash Bushmen speak this language. e ti o¯k"wi o¯k"wi e, na ti o¯k"wija --- they call this language which I speak tsaba di ‖kã:, tsaba di k"wi --- the bird sings, the bird chirps. na ti u k"wei --- I talk. !nanni ti u k"wi: ---!nanni talks. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _goba |ko o¯k"wi --- _Goba speaks Mbunda. tsaba ta ¯k"wi --- the bird chirp CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"aren ko i, kara ko nama k"wi: kum --- small I was, when the Nama language (I) heard. |gen kwe ko tu, tuʃa ko ¯k"wi --- among the |gen it rains, the rain speaks (thunders). !gou damaba ko k"wi:, ku nama k"wi: --- the Berg Damara talked, Nama talked.

k"wĩ, k"wẽ, *v.* to recover, get better, live. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kamtʃəra tʃo–k"autʃəra tʃoʃa kuru, xa k k"wĩ --- two doctors work magic, that man gets better, ʃaum kwe ko ǂke:ʃa haǂnaha, |e:dʒi ‖o:, |e:dʒ k"wẽ --- in winter there is illness, some die, some recover. kubas, ʃa ko ma, |kam |kwã ‖k"am, weʃane ko k"wĩ --- Kubas, she said, two children bore, both lived.

k"wi, *n.* hair, *form of* !k"wi. . NIII. (D.B.)

k"wĩʔã, k"wi:ʔã, k"wĩ:ja, *v.* to laugh at, *s.* k"áĩʔã, k"wẽʔã --- SI. (B.) ɔywĩ–ã, ɔyu̯ĩ–ã, ɔywĩya --- Ex.: ! k"wĩʔã ŋ, au ka durru sʔa ‖neiŋ, ha k"wĩ:ja !a: ‖koa ŋ --- he laughed at me, when I slowly came hom he laughed at me, sitting along side of me. |ni: ta |ne k"wi:ʔã ha --- the ichneumon does laugh at ! SIa. (A-son) inkwi.

k"wija, *v.* to do nicely with. NII. (Ll.) ɔyu̯íya. Ex.: |hu k"wija gu |ne, |kúa ‖kum !xa gu |ne, ta k"wij gu |ne --- the white man did nicely with the sheep's head, did not divide (with an axe) the sheep's head, but did nicely with the sheep's head.

k"wi:sii, *n.* language, *s.* k"wi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xan ‖kuŋ kwena a ko byri taa k"am–ka kwe k"wi:sii - those old people told me (in) the Bushman language.

k"woĩ, k"woin, *v.* to cure, help, *s.* k"wĩ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |na ko ta k"woin tsama --- the stomach tsa cures.

k"wõŋ, *s.* k"waŋ, to seem.

k"wõnni, *v.* to wave about, swing about, flicker, move. SI. (Ll.) ɔyu̯õnni. Ex.: haŋ hã:ǂ ‖nau: kun:no a: !kwai, haŋ hã:ǂ !kʌn k"wõnnik"wõnni ha, o haŋ ka, kun:no a siŋ baba´itən --- she did this to one b button, she grasping waved it about, for she wished the button should sparkle. NII. (Ll.) ɔyu̯ónni. ' da ti k"wonni --- the flame flickers. xoxori, ha ti k"wonni ha !khusiŋ --- a snail, it moves its horns. u k"wonni (*also* n kwonne), to swing, as berries do on their stems.

k"wonni, *n.* wrist, *unusual word s.* ‖khore. SI. (Ll.) ɔyu̯onni.

k"wõõũ, *v.* to tie on. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa ko ¯!keisa koǂru, |kwa ko ǂxe:, a ko k"wõõĩ --- the chil takes off the apron, the child unties (it), and ties (it) on.

k"x?a:, *v.* to wash. CIIb. (Wil.) qx̄ā.

k"x?a:, *n.* eye. NII. (Wil.) qx̄ā.

k"x?a:, *n.* end. NII. (Wil.) qx̄ā.

k"x?a:, *n.* sand. NII. (Wil.) qx̄ā.

k"x?a:, *n.* fork. NII. (Wil.) qx̄ā.

k"x?a:, slow. NII. (Wil.) qx̄ā.

k"x?ai, *n.* neck. NII. (Wil.) qx̄ai.

k"x?am, *n.* forearm. NII. (Wil.) qx̄am.

k"x?a:m, *n.* mouth. CIIb. (Wil.) qx̄ām.

k"x?a:ri:, *n.* honey of bees living in the ground. NII. (Wil.) qx̄ārĩ.

k"x?ei, red, brown, orange coloured. NII. (Wil.) qx̄ei, qx̄ei.

ǂ"x?ə?ei-i, *n.* mierkat. NII. (Wil.) qx̄ę̆'ei-i.

ǂ"x?ox?o:, *n.* flesh. CIIb. (Wil.) qx̄ǒx̄o.

ǂ"x?uŋ, *n.* mortar. NII. (Wil.) qx̄ŭṅ.

L

This lateral consonant is not a Bushman sound. The languages in which it occurs are those of tribes exposed to much Bantu influence. These are the Bushmen of Lake Chrissie on the Zwaziland border, SIII., the Masarwa of Central Bechuanaland, SV., the Bushmen of Central Angola, NIII., the Tati Bushmen of Southern Rhodesia, CI., and the Hadzapi of Tanganyika, CIII. In the other tongues we may find a rare example in a foreign word, but more often the foreign l is changed to r. l occurs more often in second syllables than as an initial sound.

In Hadza there is besides l a sound that varies between the Welsh l̥ and xl. As the latter pronunciation predominates, I have placed these words under x.

la, *dem.* there, those, that, *s.* le. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha xwa: e la --- his mother is there. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: m @pwa:ke e: la --- my child is that. dau !xai la --- the road is big there. ʃigwaa ǁnu:m la --- two pods (are) those. ǂxai ti a ǁkaije la --- the dog has killed that.

la, *interrog.* where? how ? SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ǁká ba ¯la ? --- how are you ? gome a ha ʃa ¯la ? --- where are the oxen ?

laɬ, la, laɬaɬ, la:a, *n.* man, men, *s.* la¯kai. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: laɬ ke ǁnwa ki te |k"a --- the man has a stick in his hand. laɬaɬ ke ʃa t?ana --- the man comes to speak. la:a !xa: tu |ke --- the man lies down. basarwate ka laɬaɬ --- Masarwa men. la |nau --- a young man.

aba, *n.* ring. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: njanza laba --- copper ring.

aka, laki, *v.* to be fetched back, go back, return. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwa: mo laka !unguẃe, laka mo hiĭ na --- then he was fetched back by the Masai, returned thither (pointing). laki oba --- we go back.

a¯kai, lakai, *n.* woman, *s.* laɬ. SV. (D.B.) *pl.* la¯ke, lake. Ex.: la¯kai ja ʃa ǁna: ti ǁnai --- the woman is coming there to the home. lakai ka ʃa ʃia ǁkokwi --- a woman comes bringing a cock. la¯ke ka ǁguɬma --- the women clap their hands.

ala, *n.* edge, rim. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lala mua ko, kata a xlubana ati --- the edge of the river it is, where is shallow the water.

ala:ko, *n.* lamb, *s.* bɛɛlele. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: asakala a tu tʃi:ta lala:ko a tu samɛta --- the red cat catches a lamb and eats it.

ama, strict, stern. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lama koa --- stern person. aija mo lama te oówa --- he is strict, cruel.

amba, *n.* cockle. CI. (Do.)

ami, *v.* to wait. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lami ota obe --- wait you (with) us.

ampeda, *n.* name of a tribe, the Iramba. CIII. (D.B.)

amusi, *in phrase* lamusi tita te, nothing doing. CIII. (D.B.)

le, *dem.* there. *s.* la. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ʃore le --- he has gone there.

lebadi, *n.* cicatrice, a tribal mark. CI. (Do.)

labaka, *n.* time. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

lebala, *n.* a plain, *s.* lu¯bu. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

lebantee, *n.* belt. CI. (Do.)

lebate, *n.* table. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

lebebe, *n.* buttermilk. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

lebole, *v.* to pardon, be kind to. CI. (Do.)

lebolee, *n.* kindness, pardon. CI. (Do.)

lehuma, *n.* dearth, want. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

lekaba, *n.* pack ox. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

leker¯si, *n.* sweet. [Afr. lekker.] SIIa. (Mg.)

lekl?e, *s.* letl?e.

leko tsana, *n.* a brick wall. CI. (Do.)

lekwaro, *n.* letter. [Tsw.lokwalo.] CIa. (Pa.)

lelako, *n.* gum extracted from a wild bulb. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: boku atʃu lelako --- rub thread with gum.

lembe, *n.* eyelid, brow. CIII. (D.B.)

lenjebi, *n.* badger. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) lenyebi.

lepai, *n.* a cotton blanket. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

letl?e, lekl?e, very long, very big. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsiŋgaoko, letl?e mepe loobe sa --- the gemsbok very long its horns. mudi:ga lekl?e me va --- the vulture very big is.

letopo, *n.* comb of cock. CI. (Do.)

letse, *n.* braided hair. CI. (Do.)

letʃu, *n.* sassaby, *s.* lutʃu. CI. (Sel.) lechu.

lingidi, *n.* woollen material, best stuff. CIII. (D.B.)

lisa, *v.* to watch, look after. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: nie lisa ko duru --- I look after the sheep.

litende, *n.* bread. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.)

lɔ, *n.* grandparent. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lɔ ǁkẽ, grandfather. lɔ ǁkʌm, grandmother.

lɔako, *n.* horn, feeler. CIII. (D.B.) *pl.* loobe, loope. Ex.: tsiŋgaoko, letl?e mepe loobe sa --- the ge bok, very long its horns. loope sa atʃeka --- horns of cattle.

lɔgówa, *n.* shield. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃukua ta akwe utumeko, lɔgówa akwe tumeko --- he is carrying a spear, a shield and spear.

lokwa:lote, *n.* book. [Tsw.lokwalo, letter.]SV. (D.B.)

lokwoi, *n.* white man. SV. (D.B.) *pl.* lokwoile.

lu:a, *n.* a big pot, *s.* lu:wa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tasa atɔnen lu:a manakɛta --- buy a big pot for meal.

lu¯bu, *n.* circular flat ground, 'pan', *s.* lebala. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃa ka ǁkaĩ ki lu¯bu --- we looked at

the 'pan'.

lufwai, *v.* to smoke. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzané ko tumbaté a ɔnɔ, tumbaté a lufwai --- give me tobacco, tobacco to smoke.

luga:ssi, *v.* to see, *n.* eye, *s.* |ga:, |ga:si. NI. (Pa.) lugāssi, lugássi.

luitən-di, *n.* laziness. [Afr. lui.] SI. (Ll.) lúĭtẹn-ddi. Ex.: ha ka ha se k"auki ta:ba, hiŋ e:, ha ta: au luitən-di --- she wished she should not work, hence she lay from laziness.

lukudzuku, *n.* a game similar to dice, played with curved bits of bark thrown onto a skin. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: manaŋgwa me to sameta lukudzuku --- Manaŋgwa has eaten him at dice (has won).

luŋ, *n.* cow dung. SIII. (D.B.)

luŋga, *n.* a substance smoked. NIII. (D.B.)

lupĭ, *n.* money. [Eng. rupee.]CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tasi tʃa ɔnɔ daraŋga kwa lupĭ --- I buy meal with money.

lupingupi, *n. pl.* triangular beads. CIII. (D.B.)

lusi:ba, *n.* musical bow. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: puʃo a ǁk"a:te lusi:ba --- Puʃo plays the musical bow.

lusiŋga-obde, *n.* needle. CIII. (D.B.)

lute, *v.* to visit, stay at. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ʃia lute kakoŋ --- we have stayed at Kakong.

luts?au, *n.* tooth, tsaus?i. NI. (Pa.) luts-au.

lutʃu, *n.* sassaby, *s.* letʃu. CIIb. (Bal.) luchu.

lu:wa, much, plenty, *s.* lu:a. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso ǁkowa hatsé, si lu:wa manakɛto --- when killed is hunger, they have plenty of meal.

M

This nasal is more frequently found in second syllables or at the end of words, than as initial sound. Like the other nasals it occurs alone with syllabic value, often as the form n and ŋ take before labials. In second syllables it sometimes interchanges with b, as dama, daba, child.

m, ˋm, m:, ¯m:, *v.* to eat, *s.* ʌm, m-sa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi k"ɔ !kha:, mihi m: ˋtama --- I eat meat, I eat melons. *This sentence shows the different values of the two verbs* to eat *in this language.* ʒu m: ¯|ni ka ¯|m --- people eat berries which are nice. |a: na mihi m --- give that I may eat. NII. (Dk.) ?m̀. (V.) 'm̂. Ex.: |na: a ˋ|ã: mi ˋm dsĭ:sn hóese --- mayst thou let me eat all things. (Ll.) m̋m̋, m̀m̀. Ex.: tamme we, ¯m: --- o Tamme, eat. !nanni ba ti m: ǁka‖kabba !nanni's father eats the lynx. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i m ʃão --- we eat millet. !kɔ̃ ke ¯m |au --- people eat the duiker buck. tsaba ti te ¯m --- birds eat this. CII. (D.B.) *rarely used, prob. borrowed word.* Ex.: k"ɔkwane a ko m --- meat (you) eat.

m, *v.* to see, *short form of* mu. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: namani ko ʃi guniʃ kwe, tire ko m --- the Nama came in wagons, I saw it. |karaba ko m, ʃi ko kum --- a guineafowl I have seen, have heard them.

m, *pron.* I, my, *in the southern languages the form of* n, ŋ, *used before labials, in the northern a short form of* mihi, *used before any sound.* SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ ǁxam |ku kwa u:i, au m ba:i !gaue|ĩ:ŋ θpoenja --- I also did steal away, as I escaped from the sleeping Day's Heart. ha k"au akke m θpoeŋ akkən ---

he does not allow (that) I sleep well. m θonde --- my sons. (Lich.) mm. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: sieja ki¯i m θpwaikie --- here comes my daughter. SIIa. (Dk.) Ex.: m θpõ --- my son. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: m ma --- my mother. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m |ue:ŋ --- I sleep. m |a:ri --- my child. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: m θpwa-ga si xu --- my child's face. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: m θxa --- my daughter. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: m θpwa:ke e: la --- my child is that. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: m θpwa kei e --- my child it is. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m tai a naro ¯di m ba a ‖kau‖ẽ --- my mother was a Naron woman, my father an Auen. m |kúa: gu tʃu --- I do not build a hut. NII. (Dk.) ŋ. Ex.: m ba --- my father. (V.) m'. Ex.: m u --- I go. (Ll.) Ex.: m tai |nu |xoa, m ba ta ¯‖ke --- my mother lives, my father is dead. m ba ti ʌm !na-‖ke:, m tai ti ʌm ¯!koire --- my father eats the python, my mother eats the zebra (?). m *is also used for our, s.* m-sa. m ba ba ti ok"wi me, m huwe e |xwe, ta e !kuŋ --- my father's father told me, that our Huwe is |xwe, and is a Bushman. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m o ‖gɔle ba --- I am ‖gɔle's father. m suta i --- my blanket it is.

-m, *mas. ending of n., short form of* me, *alternative of* -ba, *sometimes used as pron.* he, him. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nweba |gore ma ʃɛ, ‖nwem |kwa ‖ne: --- (to) the moon a prayer speaking send, with the moon talk. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a to ha¯kha na m --- and went away to him.

m, *prep.* on, of, *used before labials, s.* ŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯|go: ha siŋ k"u m θbɔ --- the bow is made of wood. ‖ʔolɔ !gɔ m θhɔ: --- the can hangs on the bush.

ma, *v.* to find, *s.* mu. CI. (Do.)

maǂ, ma:ǂ, mã:, *v.* to carry on the back, put in the kaross *s.* mamá. [Na. ava.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gu tso, a ri maǂ --- pick (him) up, and put (him) in the kaross (baby). NII. (V.) mã̀. (Ll.) mã, mã́. Ex.: ha maǂ dabba --- she carries the child on her back. ta daba tʃiŋ, ta |ge gu daba ta ma:ǂ, ta ti tenne --- and the child cried, and (she) picked up the child, and put it in her kaross, and carried it.

_ma, maǂ, *v.* to blow. [Na. ‖gavu-mã, to blow back and forth.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂa _ma --- the wind blows. |gu ka, ka re _ma ¯i --- at night it will blow here. NII. (Ll.) mã́, má. Ex.: ǂa ti maǂ --- the wind blows. ǂã ti ma |nani !khu tsema --- the wind blows the little back-dress of the .... . NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖kɔli pepe _ma o --- the wind whistling blows.

ma, ¯ma, *v.* to say, *form of* mi, *often used with other verbs.* [Na. mĩ.] CII. (Schi.) ma.(D.B.) Ex.: ‖exaba !gwiʃ |kwa¯|kwa: a ma, " ʃatu !gwiba ʃɛ, na !num" --- the captain divided the rope and said, "you take a rope and trap". ¯!gou dama ko ¯ma, "sol na ga tẽ:, ‖goʃa tẽ:" --- the Berg Damara said, "Saul is ill, the chest is ill". |gore ma ʃe --- prayer speaking send, (say a prayer). hi:ʃa ‖nai ma te tama --- (of) Hiʃa (they) speaking said to me not (they did not tell me of Hiʃa).

ma, ¯ma, *v.* to give, *s.* maa. [Na. ma.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯ma ¯m ‖kha --- give me meat. CII. (Schi.) ma. (D.B.) Ex.: ko:be a ʃi ‖ẽi, a ma si, si ha:ǂ --- a skin he buys, gives her, she puts (it) on. namani ko !xãĩ, a ko naron ko k"oxon ¯ma --- the Nama hunted and to the Naron the meat gave. |kẽ‖eiʃa !k"ɔre a oaxa ko ʃoba ‖ama, xabaʃ ko duko ma:i ---|ke‖eiʃa brought beads (a headpiece) to buy a spoon, but to her a handkerchief was given. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e, monjoda ma ta --- yes, salt give me.

má, *v.* to surround, make a round screen. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki tʃa ma tsetibi akwitiko, má atɔnen |etsako --- brings of branches the woman to surround the hut there.

ma, *v. part. denoting completed action.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: aku ma a elata han!a ? muŋgu ma a elata --- who has worked this stone ? God has worked it. masansura ma a xlako dondui --- Masamsura cut (me at) Dondu !ungue ma ‖kauwa --- the Masai killed (him).

ma, *pron.* I, *prob. contrac. of* m *and v. part.* a. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ku:ma |na: --- I to-morrow shall see (him). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ¯|ka se:, kama ma dama !gɔ --- I did not see (it), because I was a little boy. ma a |ne¯e ku ¯tsi --- I alone have come. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki hŋ kwevi, kwelei ma ki hŋ --- I have seen the Kwevi, the Kwelei I have seen. ma |ŋ a k"a --- I sit on the ground.

ma, mʔa, *pron.* thou, *s. obj.* a, thee. NII. (Ll.) má, ḿ-a. Ex.: ‖hi !kõa ‖nwai, ta kwe, 'má ti ‖ke, ta ti |kúa ‖ku ¯|k"aɔ" --- the hare spoke to the moon and said, "thou diest, but dost not smell bad". má siŋ a --- look thou at thyself. e |kúi gu a, ta mʔa |kúi e daba !kho --- we do not take thee up, for thou art not a little child.

ma, *neg. interrog., rare variation of* ba. SI. (B.) mã, mma. Ex.: m ma: |ne ǂenna ? --- do I not know ? ha ma |ne ǂenna, *or* ha ba |ne ǂenna ? --- does he not know.?

-ma, *pl. ending.* SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: bɛ, a man. bɛma des |kam --- two men.

-ma, *dim. ending, also used as* young, new, child. *Interchanges with* ba. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi‖kwi, ʃi‖kwima

--- duikerbok, little duikerbok. |kaiǂ, ga |kaiǂ–ba --- lion, lion cub. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwai–ma, a young girl. ǁgobe–ma --- a little bag, purse. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dzau–ma --- young girl. ti tse–ma --- is a small thing. tsama–ma --- little bird. dama, daba, child. |hũ–ma, white lad. NII. (Dk.) ma: *used of objects*. Ex.: _da:–ma, small blanket. (V.) mâ, *pl.* me. Ex.: _!!ga mã, little knife. _!!ga–mesn, little knives. (Ll.) mǎ, mmǎ. Ex.: eseli–ma, young ass. !nanni e ‾|kʌm dabba, ‾|kʌm siŋ ‾!kũ, ‾|kʌm ma --- !nanni is a sun child, a sun Bushman, a sun child. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mulundu wa ‾ǁgu–ma --- the Mulundu is a little river. _gɔba ki gu mi ‾ma --- the Mbundas took my child. |xũ a ‾ma --- |xu is the little one. ‾ǁnwi‾ma --- new moon.

ma, *n.* mother. [Afr.] SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: m ma --- my mother.

ma, *poss. part.* of *following thing possessed, s.* sa. [Ba.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ndawe ma _kwadiso --- beaks of eagles (?). ǁnai eba a tsukutsuku ma ɔlanakwe --- we hear the shouting of the children.

ma, but. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kisa ko debi, ma ko |eane ‾u --- one woman comes back, but others go.

maa, *v.* to lend, give, forgive, *s.* ma. CI. (Do.)

_ma:ǂa, *v.* to bear, give birth to, lay, *s.* ma:ǂ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _ma:ǂa |ne ka !num ka ʒu |nwa ho:a --- lays one egg, then a Bushman finds it.

maba, *interrog.* where ? [Na. maba.] SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kieb ji e maba ha ? --- where is |keib gone ?

mabaʃole, *n.* nettle. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) mabashole.

mabe, *prep.* with. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki tʃa ta tawaʃi mabe a masai --- you saw Tawaʃi with Masai.

mabele, mabere, *n.* millet. [Tsw.] CII, CIIa. (Pa.)

mabibi, *n.* cream. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

madi, *n.* money. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) Ex.: madi teo --- to give money.

mae, *n.* mother. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

maferefere, *n.* rogue, rascal. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

mahanda, *n.* a buck. NIII. (D.B.)

mahata, *v.* to be bald. CI. (Do.)

mahuto, *n.* knot. CI. (Do.)

mai, *v.* let us go. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mai atɔnena |etsa na --- let us now go home.

mai:, maĩ, maiǂ‾i, *v.* to be first, do first, *used as adv.* first, *after which the subject is repeated.* SI. (B.) mmâĩ, mmaĩ, Ex.: haŋ ǂi: ti e:, ha saŋ mai: ha ǁa: k"oa --- he thinks that he will first go to drink. haŋ |ku–g |ne maĩ haŋ !u:xe: |hiŋ --- he was first, he ran out. (Ll.) mmǵiĩ. Ex.: ha ǁkhoa, ha se maiǂ‾i ha !khe: --- it seems, as if it would first stop.

maiǂimaiǂi–da, previously, the other time, *s.* mai:. SI. (Ll.) mmǵiĩ–mmǵiĩ–ddă. Ex.: whai: ǁkwaǂŋ siŋ ǁnau: maiǂimaiǂi–da, whai:tən ǁkwaǂŋ siŋ |ku:ka ke, o–g ŋ !kaĩǂtən ‾|ki whai:, o maiǂimaiǂi–da --- the springbok had really done this previously, the springbok had really died for me, when I hit the springbok (with ball) the other time.

maija, *n.* a certain plant of which the fruit is eaten. NII. (Ll.) máiya. Ex.: maija taŋʔa !ga, ha go dzao, ta ǁku dza --- the .... body (the fruit) is reddish, its flower is light-coloured and smells sweet.

maiǂŋ, *s.* maǂŋ.

ma:ǂin, *n.* a root found in water and eaten by Bushmen. SI. (Ll.) mǵin.

ma:ka, *n.* year. [Ba.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma:ka wiʃeʃe ǁga ka _tʃa:a --- every year rain falls.

ma:ǂka, maka, *n.* tobacco. SVI. (D.B.) ma:ǂka. NII. (Dk.) maka:. (Ll.) mǎka. Ex.: ha |kúa ǁki wa‾ǂna, ta maka |ne‾e ha ǁki --- he does not smoke Indian hemp, but tobacco only he smokes.

makana, *v.* to feed. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mete, mete, makana ebita --- give, give, feed us.

makánesa, *v.* to wind. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: makánea atʃu --- wind thread.

maka:nja, *n.* tobacco, *s.* ma: ka. NII. (Dk.) maka:ɲa.

makhalahadi, *n.* the Bakhalaharis. SV. (D.B.)

makhopo, *n.* forehead of a baboon. CI. (Do.)

makhwarapano, *n.* pebble. [Tsw.] CI. (D.)

mako, ma:ku, maku, *n.* pot, clay. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ku tuta mako nina manako --- put into the pot the meat. akitibe hadzabe ákwape a élaha ma:ku, akitibe to ʃambi élaha ma:ku --- Bushman women do not mak pots, Isanzu women make pots. zaikuni ai !e maku --- in the south is found (?) clay.

makoe, *n.* francolin. CI. (Do.)

makouko, *n.* name for the ǁkauǁen Bushmen [Ba.] NI, CII. (D.B.)

makwa bupi, *n.* flour. [Tsw.]CI. (Do.)

makwai kwana, *n.* quail. CI. (Do.)

makwa thara, *n.* headache. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

mala, cold. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

malamba, *n.* a thick worm. CI. (Do.)

málana, *n.* a large bird, *s.* marana. CIII. (D.B.)

maluntepe, *n. pl.* clouds. CIII. (D.B.)

mamá, *v.* to carry in the kaross or on the back, *s.* ma:. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: de ne mamá ja --- the woman is carrying it.

mama, mother, *s.* ma, mae. [Na. mamas.] SI. (Ll.) máma, *pl.* máma-gu, *less used than* itau, xoa. Ex.: mama siŋ ka haŋ |kʷe:, ti e:, !khwa:ka !kʔe ke: se !kʌn |hiŋ !khwa:-ka xoro o !khwa: --- mother used to sa that the water's people are accustomed to pull out the water's bull from the water. mama-gu kaŋ ⁻kaŋ |kʷe:, |kwaǂttən ka ǁnau:, ha tattən !kʔõa !gwaǂxu, ha ǁa |e: ǂhauru --- our mothers used to say, a star does this, it falls from the sky, it goes into the waterpit. SVI. (D.B.) mama. CIII. (D.B.) mother, or lady, [Swa.]Ex.: ʃamo a bawa, hadzako a mama --- an Isanzu was the father, a Bushman woman the mother. hakábi ta ne tsealo atine a mama --- I come (to talk) about water birds to madam.

mama, form of address to a grandparent or greatuncle, sometimes to a grandchild. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mama, m tai si ge --- granny, my pat. grandmother. mama, mihi ba ⁻ǂxi --- granpa, my pat. grandfather. m tai a tsẽ mihi okʷwe ko mama --- my mother's father's brother I call mama. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: mama-i --- grandfather, grandson. mama-sa, --- grandmother, granddaughter.

mama, *n.* blue bead. mama !kãũ, a white bead. NIII. (D.B.)

mamanthwane, *n.* bat. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

mamphorwana, *n.* chicken. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

man, *v. prob.* to speak, *found in the phrase* man ǁaia, to ask for beg for. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tea ba a mama, m ǁaia monjoda --- he said to the lady, (I) ask for salt.

maǂŋ, maiǂŋ, under the arm SI. (B.) maṅ,mg̣ṅ. Ex.: ha se, ho: |ʔhau, ha se maŋ tẽ ha --- he will take up t bow, he will put it under his arm. (Ll.) mg̣ṅ,mǵiṅ. Ex.: |hu|hu gwai:tən hã:ǂ !ke sa |hu|hu θpwa, haŋ |ki |hiŋ |hu|hu θpwa, haŋ maǂŋ ǁkho ha --- the great baboon went up to the little baboon, he picked u the little baboon, he put it under his arm. |hu|hu: |ai:tji |ki |hiŋ |hu|hu: θpwa o ha |kʷattən-tu e: ha sin maiǂŋ tã: |hu|hu θpwa, ĩ: --- the female baboon took out the little baboon from her armpit, where she had been carrying it.

mãna, *n.* language, *s.* man. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hõ mãna --- white man's language.

mána, *n.* pipe of wood or clay, *s.* manáa. SIVa. (D.B.)

mana, man, *n.* meat, body, game, *also with the endings* -ko, -pe, -na. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: zaŋgamibi ha¯kha mana tina --- Zaŋgamibi has gone to the meat. !uŋgue ma ǁkauwa, teke ja man ina utuméko --- the Masai killed him, stuck in his body a spear. mitlʔa manape --- bones of bodies. tʃeketa mi manako --- they put down the meat. kweto sɛmɛ manako, kutiku kʷu --- when he ate meat, it stuck in the throat. a¯kha mi manana --- they go after game.

manaa, *n.* pipe of wood or clay, *s.* mana, manase. SIV. (D.B.)

ma:naa, *n.* boys, *s.* manakani. SV. (D.B.)

manakani, *n.* boys, *s.* ma:naa. SIV. (D.B.)

manakɛta, *n.* meal, millet. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: si lu:wá manakɛta --- they have plenty of meal.

manase, n. pipe, *s.* manaa. SIV. (D.B.)

manje, *v.* to burn. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsɔki te manje --- fire is burning.

mannia, *n.* baboon. SIId. (Arb.)

mannisiŋ, *v.* to do a thing of oneself. NII. (Ll.) manŋissiń.

mano, *n.* device, plan. CI. (Do.)

maŋwanda, *n.* star. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsefia mo ten |éa mo maŋwanda --- at night comes out the star.

maphutse, *n.* pumpkin. CI. (Do.)

_ma:ra, *v.* to lighten, flash, *used in the phrase* !xwe ʃa _ma:ra ;-- the rain flashes, it lightens. SVI. (D.B.)

mara, *n.* my mother. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) *pl.* maza.

marana, *n.* stork, *s.* málana. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: petlʔaija marana --- white is the stork.

mari, *n.* goat, *s.* myri, byri. SVI. (D.B.)

mari, *n.* money. [Ba. mali.] NII. (V.) mari.

marika, *v.* to look round, *s.* ma, mu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ka wi:ja marika --- we have looked all around.

maʃisi, *n.* money, *s.* mari. SIIa. (Dk.)

maru¯le, *n.* the Milky Way (?). SV. (D.B.)

marundipi, *n. pl.* clouds, *s.* maluntepe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: marundipi bahepi aa nina --- the clouds live in the sky.

masa, *pron.* they. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: masa ko Opwai --- they will sleep.

masandawebe, *n. pl.* the Sandawe, a tribe living in southern Tanganyika. CIII. (D.B.)

masarwa, *n.* the Masarwa, name this tribe call themselves, being their Bantu masters' name for all Bushmen. *The word is prob. a Bantu corruption of the Nama word for Bushman,* sab, *pl.* san. SV. (D.B.) *pl. masc.* masarwate, *fem.* masalaxarite, *s,* basarwate. Ex.: masarwa ku ka ɛ: --- the Masarwa eats it. ʃi ǁnai kuma ka masarwate ǁxa --- we sing and the Masarwa men dance. masalaxarite ta ʃi --- the Masarwa women are coming.

maʃe, *n.* my mother, *s.* mara. CI. (Do.) mashe.

maseka, *n.* beads, band worn below knee. NIII. (D.B.)

mataŋga, *n.* melons or pumpkins. [Swa. tango.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha¯khan te !ea mataŋga --- go fetch melons.

matauhi, *n.* a pole. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

matha, *v.* to gallop. CI. (Do.)

mathanana si, *n.* wild dog. SIIb. (Mh.) maṯhańana si.

mati, *v.* to flow. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ati mati jamoa --- water flows (on) the earth.

maxe, *n.* clothes. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: aŋ ǁeri maxe --- I wash clothes.

maza, *s.* mara.

mba-le, *n.* arrow, arrowshaft. SV. (Schu.) possibly m bale --- my arrow.

mboŋgo, *n.* money. [Ba.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ke taŋga, ke ‾ǂkanu, ke mboŋgo ke fueta mi --- with stuff, with metal, with money he bought me.

mbre, *n.* bread. NII. (Wil.) ḿbre.

mbula, *n.* a large bird of prey. CIII. (D.B.)

mbwelako, *n.* jackal. [Swa. mbwa, dog.] CIII. (D.B.)

mdza, *interrog.* what ? where ? CII. (D.B.) Ex.: mdza kam ǁeim |e:m kweba _ha ? --- at what time did that man come ? mdza tʃa xu:a _ha ? --- where do you come from ?

‾mɛ:, cry of springbok kids. SI. (Ll.) mɛ̲̀.

me, *v.* to say to, *s.* ma, mi. CI. (Do.)

me, *pron.* I, me, my, *s.* m, mi, mihi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: me !gũ tʃi‾ǂa, me o ‾|ni --- I put down the kaross, I sit. me !ku-ma --- my nephew, my brother's child. NII. (Wil.) mē, me. (Ll.) mé. Ex.: ha !kao kwe, "me·e |u|úni tsema" --- her husband said, "I am a little ant". daba di‾siŋ me --- the child looks at me. me ǂxe --- my daughter. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e ‾siŋ !kũ a kilikitu, me ke ‾siŋ _ǁna: m --- we shall see Bushmen at Kilikitu, I shall see and talk to them. ma ke ǁna:a, ta ka me |kum kwa ŋ --- I was big, and they cut me like this.

me, *pron.* they, *s.* be. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kia me sɛta akwitibe --- they look at the moon, the women.

me, *masc. ending, also used as* him, it, *s.* ba, m. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |neba ǁkaume e --- this one is tall. ʃɔroba ka !aba hi:m kwe, a xataxa !aba kweane, a ko ʃi ǁkama |ko me, a ko ǁgwã |kwa.me --- the legavaan climbs up a tree, so the men climb too, and come to hit killing it, and climb down with it.

me, *dim. ending, pl. s.* ma. NII. (V.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dameme ki tʃxai, !koime ki tʃxai --- the young women dance, the young men dance. tsamame --- little birds.

me‾e, *v.* to speak, *s.* ma, me, mi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃõsa ko kuru ǁgai |kwasa, nas ko tʃosisa me‾e --- the grandmother works with the little girl, so that the granddaughter speaks (learns to talk).

mehe, *v.* to say to oneself. CI. (Do.)

mena, indeed. CI. (Do.)

menda, stuff, clothes. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: menda tʃe:tai --- striped stuff. tsitʃa: ja mendabi pisi, si petlʔa: --- he washes the clothes the cook, shall be white.

mene, *n.* wild pig. CI. (Do.)

mɛnniŋ, mɛmɛnniŋ, *v.* to burn, singe. SI. (Ll.) mɛ̲ńniń, mɛ̲mɛ̲ńniń. Ex.: a se ǁa bu: |e:, a se ‾tã, ti e:, |i |nu se mɛnniŋ a --- thou shalt go to make a fire, thou shalt feel whether the fire will burn thee. ha |ku |e: |i, au |ija mɛmɛnniŋ --- he entered the fire, while the fire was burning.

mensɛ́ja, *n.* trunk of an elephant. CIII. (D.B.)

meri, *s.* myri.

‾mɛ:si, *n.* baby. SIVb. (St.)

mete, miti, *v. imperative* give. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mete, mete, makana ebita --- give, give, feed us.

mi, –mi, *v.* to say, tell, *s.* ma, me, me–e, mii. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kuŋ ǂarrom kweba, k''am–ka kweba, ko ¯mi i, " |gore tu ma ʃe, na k''we, a !kũ", tam ko mi --- an old man, a Bushman, said, " a prayer speaking you send, that (you) live and walk", so (he) said. tata ko mi --- we say so, or so it is said, *used in stories.*

mi mihi, *pron.* I, me, my, *s.* m, me, ma. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ǂkeja ʃore --- I am dying for tobacco. mi ¯|ka se:, kama ma dama !go --- I did not see, because I was a little boy. |a:, na mihi m, au mi --- give that I may eat, give me. mihi gu tʃu a tsike --- I take this hut. (Wil.) mi, 'm'xen, I me. (Dk.) mi, mihi. Ex.: ¯mi _sa:sn --- my little sister. (V.) Ex.: mi |e: ti doni --- I alone escape. mixn --- myself. (Ll.) mi mĩ. Ex.: dʒu tsema ti nabbe mi, ti !ku, ti gu mi kwe tʃi --- the small person saluted me, ran, took from me the thing. i ʃe, gu mĩ --- come ye, take me up. mĩ ka e ¯|xwe --- I am |xwe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi |ne¯e |ŋ --- I alone sit. mihi ‖kai ‖ɠaũ --- I hold (with the) hand. mihi wa !kũ --- I am a Bushman. ¯mihi ǂxe --- my daughter. mi ¯‖ko --- my elder brother. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi dziwa ka mbogo --- my brother is Mbogo.

mi, *pron.* him, *s.* bi. CII. (Schi.)

mi, *pron.* they, *s.* me. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: askaribi, ha¯kha mi manana --- the askaris, they went out for game. kwesa akwitibe |ki:a ssta, boko kawa mi --- when women see the moon, they become ill.

miauwa, *v.* to seek. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: miauwa pi txləmebi manako --- the men seek game.

mii, *v.* to say, *s.* ma, me, mi. CII. (Schi.)

mikela, *n.* a severe cold, influenza. CI. (Do.)

minjoko, *n. pl.* chains. CIII. (D.B.)

miri, *s.* myri.

miriŋgo, *n.* load. [Swa. mzigo.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: te ‖eapi miriŋgo ʃamopi --- they are carrying loads the Isanzu.

mise, *v.* to rub, twirl. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tʃia tseti, a ta tʃe:ka, mise tl?epi jate --- (I) pick up the stick, have laid it down, twirl the firestick (in hands).

mise, *n.* thorn. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mise ‖k''aija a tseti --- the thorn falls from the tree.

missi, misi, *v.* to die, be killed. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweko iʃo xlaati, ako pelatita, kweko iʃo xlaati, missi --- if the sun wants, he gets well, if the sun wants, he dies. maruku kenena mu misi !ungue ma ‖kauwa --- Maruku long ago fell, the Masai killed him. misi a mo, seseme ka txlen aija --- he is killed, a lion sprang on him.

mitwa ‖gam, *n.* ring for the finger. CI. (Do.)

m?ma, stubborn. CI. (Do.) mma.

mo, *v.* to discover, *s.* mu. CI. (Do.)

mo, *pron.* he, *often repeating n.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwa mo tsaha notana kl?odzo tʃa:na --- he does not understand to talk nicely. pisi dza mo --- cook he comes. tʃia monjoda makwaʃa |ki:a, a to mo dzan |etsano --- Makwaʃa gets salt there, and he comes home.

moa, on purpose. CI. (Do.)

modubu, *n.* willow tree. CI. (Do.)

moduno hee, *v.* to make a noise. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

modzema, *n.* a plant like fennel used in tattooing. CIII. (D.B.)

moe, *v.* to be visible, *s.* mo, moo, mu. CI. (Do.)

moganda, *n.* garden, 'shamba'. [Ba.] CIII. (D.B.)

moja, *n.* flower. CIII. (D.B.)

mojé, unmarried. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: itʃame ako, mojé ako --- alone (he) was, unmarried (he) was.

mokaŋga, *n.* a tree somewhat like a camelthorn. [Ba.] CIII. (D.B.)

mokhuele, *n.* cold, winter. SIId. (Arb.)

mokolu, *n.* fault, war, wrong. SIId. (Arb.)

molato ona, *v.* to owe. CI. (Do.)

moleu, *v.* to die. [Ny.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m ba ne ǁkwa, m te ⁻ke, ke wa moleu --- my father lives, my mother does not, is dead.

molu, *n.* mule. [Eng.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ǁkale ke molu --- he has come on a mule.

momberi, *n.* monkey (?). CIII. (D.B.)

momo, *n.* court round the moon, (lunar rainbow), is the dust made by a dancing party which ascends and surrounds the moon, *s.* mumu. SI. (B.) mmǒmmǒ.

moŋam, *v.* to take heed to. CI. (Do.) moñam.

moŋgala, *n.* trap made by tieing down a tree. SV. (D.B.)

moŋgelo, *n.* hut with mud roof. CIII. (D.B.)

moŋgolowa, moŋgorowa, *n.* chin. CIII. (D.B.)

monjoda, *n.* salt. [Swa. munyo.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e, monjoda ⁻ma ta --- yes, salt give me.

⁻mo‡no, *n.* creeping plant, root eaten. NII. (Ll.) mmo͡no.

moo, *v.* to see, appear, *n.* sight, *s.* mo, moe, mu. CI. (Do.)

moowa, very much. CI. (Do.)

mori:, *n.* money. NII. (Wil.) mŏrĭ.

moroba, *n.* a young girl. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

moroho, *n.* salad. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

moruku, *n.* fence. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

mosarwa, *n. sing. of* masarwa, the tribe. [Tsw.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: mosarwa a ʃi ǁk"abo 0moi --- the Mosarwa has brought wood.

moʃaiaii, *n.* name given to the hare in folktales. CIII. (D.B.)

moʃu⁻kurula, *n. pl.* roots worn as a charm on necklace. SV. (D.B.)

moswa, *n.* white ant. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

motaka, *n.* servant. SIId. (Arb.)

mothape, *n.* cattle. CI. (Do.)

motsure, *n.* a certain tree. [Tsw. motswere.] CIa. (Pa.)

mpai, *interrog.* what ? NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ki ke mpai ? --- what is it ? _da mpai ? --- what skin ?

mptsu, *n.* ostrich. [Tsw. impʃe.] NI. (Pa.)

m?sa, we two, our two, us two. NII. (Ll.) m̃–sa, m sa. Ex.: na |kúa e ǁhi |ʌhá, ta e |xwe, ta m:?sa e |xwe sa --- I am not a mere hare, but am |xwe, we two are two |xwes. m:?sa ok"wi n a saá --- our mutual speech I understand. ta kwe, " ǁhi ti ǁna, ta |kúa ǁkeǁkeja m?sa" --- and said, " the hare was objecting, for (he) does not resemble us two" .

m–sa, m–si, *n.* food, especially vegetable food, *s.* m, to eat. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m–sa ʒu |no !gama --- food a person gnaws (is) .... bulb. ʒɯ !khu ka nabo m–si --- people go to collect food.

mˀʃe, mˀʃi, *words used in greeting.* NII. (Ll.) m shé, m shí. Ex.: !kwi mˀʃe --- good evening (greeting). ǁkwai mˀʃe --- good morning (reply).

mtai, *interrog.* how deep ? CII. (D.B.) Ex.: mtai kono ko tʃaue ? --- how deep did you dig?

mtano, *num.* five. [Lu.] NIII. (D.B.)

mtumbi, *n.* medicine. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mtumbi ki tʃo:a jale -- medicine to cure smallpox.

mu, *v.* to see, look, *s.* mo, moo, moe. m. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: tira mu tama hiʃeʃa --- I have not seen Hiʃeʃa. !kũ mu re ko --- the !kũ I have seen. CIIb. (Wil.) mū.

mu, *pron.* I, *unusual form of* m, mi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mu ku ¯tsa·ka ku tsi, mu ka ¯tsaa ʒu ok"wi --- I heard it (wagon) coming, I heard people talking.

mu:a, *v.* to cut off. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ukwana akwete, mu:a hama --- the left little finger, cut it off here. bawa a aijako mu:a akweteja --- father and mother cut the child (cut off his fingerjoint).

mu:á, mu:áko, *n.* stick, pestle. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: te ǁeapi miriŋgu ʃamopi, te ǁeapi mu:á --- are carrying (on their shoulders) loads the Isanzu, are carrying sticks. mu:áko akwete wi:hi ta --- a stick the child has thrown. mu:áko ko tlˀuniko --- a pestle for pounding.

muba, *n.* bellows. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

mudi, *n.* maize, mealies. CI. (Do.)

mudi:ga, *n.* vulture, carrion bird. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mbula ubama mudi:ga, letlˀemewa, so tase, seme heja manako --- the .... (is) one of the carrion birds, very big and tall, its food is meat. kwesa tʃi:ta seseme, so mudi:ga tambi --- when catches a lion, then vultures gather.

mui, *n.* eye, *s.* mu. NIIb. (Leb.) mu–i.

múinda, *n.* spirit (?). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ua muinda, ma !ˀo --- I go to the spirit, (?), I go up.

mujumbu, *n.* fetish stick, *s.* bulu. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.)

mukiŋgi, *n.* bat. *zoo.* CIII. (D.B.)

mu:la, *v.* to groan. CIII. (D.B.)

mulimɔda, *v.* to work. CIII. (D.B.)

múmu, *v.* to show, make see, *s.* mu, mo. SI. (Ll.) mmŭmmŭ. Ex.: hĩ se !kwa:ŋ múmu i --- they will beckon making us see.

mumu, *n.* halo, ghost, spectre, *s.* momo. SI. (B.) mmúmmu. Ex.: ǁkhã:–ga mumu --- the lion's ghost. (Ll.) mmŭmmŭ. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ǂkakka ha, ti e:, ǁkõiŋ siŋ |e: mumu --- I told thee that the sun did go into a halo(describing an eclipse). mumu !kˀo: --- will-o-the-wisp.

mumu, very. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: buruku keni mumu --- Buruku is very old.

munde:re, *n.* mealie meal. NII. (Wil.) mŭndēre.

muŋgu, *n.* God. [Swa.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: muŋgu ma elata bɔku han!a --- God has worked it on the stone.

muniŋgi, *n. either pl. of* niŋgi, doctor, *or* 'school'. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwa muniŋgi iso xlake --- by doctors he was then cut *or* in the school he was then cut.

muri, *n.* doctor, *s.* muniŋgi. CIa. (Pa.)

musaka, *n.* mouthpiece of hookah. NIII. (D.B.)

muteko, *v.* to cry, scream. CIIb. (Wil.) mŭtĕko.

mutle, mutlʔe, many, *can take pl. endings.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mutleabe e a seseme kessimejaŋgu --- many lions are at Kessimejaŋgu. a na seta madzumbi hadza mutlʔepi --- sat at Madzumbi many Bushmen.

mu: ǂen, *v.* seeing know, recognize, know by sight. SI. (Ll.) mmű ǂěńn. Ex.: ŋ k"auki mu: ǂen ha, ta ǂka:siŋ-ta !kwi ‖kwaǂŋ e --- I do not know him by sight, for ǂka:siŋ's person he is.

mʌn:, *v.* to wet with the mouth. SI. (Ll.) mą̈ñ̄. Ex.: haŋ haǂ |ne mʌn: !gauǂa --- he wetted the feather with his mouth.

mwa:ka, *n.* year, rainy season. [Swa. mwaka.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: edeamo mwa:ka, kwéso ati dza: --- we say rainy season, when rain comes. hápabi dzai tʃu okoijabi, tum u ʃa, so dza: ha mwa:ka --- now has come the winter, when it goes, then comes the rainy season(August, September). wainetʃa, mwa:ka uku muŋgeretsa dza, ko komi pe --- they all, the year the English came, were small.

mwanza, *n.* manioc. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.)

mentape, *n. pl.* stars. CIII. (D.B.)

myri, meri, miri, *n.* goat, *s.* byri. [Na. berip.] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kabe |ka n ¯myri --- the leopard kill the goat. myri ǂgo a --- a ram it is. myri θpwa k"a, k"a, k"a, -- the kid cries, cries, cries.

myri, *n.* mealie. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* myriŋ. Ex.: myriŋ |kõ:, kau siŋ ã --- mealies cook, let us eat. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* myridʒi. Ex.: a ga k"oxo ko tani, ako myridʒi tane --- he shall meat bring, and mealies bring.

These two nasals interchange so often in Bushman languages, that I find it best to treat them together. n is the ordinary sound as in English, ŋ is the sound of ng in 'ring'. Both can have syllabic value and form a word or syllable without any vowel.

In pure Bushman languages these nasals do not often occur as initial sounds, but are frequentl found in unstressed second syllables and at the end of words. In languages exposed to Bantu influence th initial sounds nd, ng, nk, are found, often in words of Bantu origin. In !kũ such words are a dialectica variation of words without an initial nasal. In the Hie language a nasal is often found before a click, evidently a result of Bantu influence.

In ǂkhomani Doke and Maingard use ɲ which seems to have the sound of nj. In !kũ Doke also use ɲ, a variation of this sound.

n. *v.* to be *or copula.* SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: hasi n |hai --- yellow horse (horse is yellow. hasi n !oa: --- brown horse (horse is brown). SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kha n |keo --- water is wanting. SIV. Ex.: i n !ʔu kuu --- we are two. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ge |no:ǂe --- (it) is evening.

ŋ, n, *pron.* I, me, my, *s.* m, mi, ma. SI. (B.) ṅ. *rarely* n, *changing to* m, *before labials, in subordinate clauses sometimes to* ka, *dat.* ke, ki. *Emph. form* ṅ-ṅ. *Poss.* ṅ, ṅ-ka, n-ta, ṅ-ga. *Occasionally it joi the v. part.* a, *and becomes* n-a, na. Ex.: !kʔwa: kaŋ tsʔun ŋ au !kʔwa: tsʔaxáu ; !kʔwa:gən siŋ ka, ŋ |kʌm u !hãũ: au ha tsʔaxáu --- the hartebeest has winked at me, with the hartebeest's eye; the harte beest desired that I should take away the thong from his eye. hĩ siŋ ǂĩ:, ti e:, hĩ: ‖a: !ku: ŋ-ŋ, h se ‖é:i ŋ tsʔoeŋ, au hiŋ ¯‖ka: hĩ |ki ŋ-ka tikəntikən --- they did think that they would go to rob that they might possess my things, for they meant to take my possessions. ŋ |ku-ŋ |ne ta: e:, ha tʔã |ki n, hɛ e:, ŋa |ne ‖khou xu u:i ŋ-ka !ku!ku, au hiŋ |ne ta: hĩ ŋ-ka ‖khwai:, hɛ e:, ŋ-ŋa |ne ǂkakk ki ‖wa:ǂ ‖a: au ŋ tsẽ --- I did feel that it tried to kill me, hence I flew away leaving my shoes, a the they lay with my quiver, hence I talked backwards behind me. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n kiamme, n ¯tu, n ¯tu

!nwe:ntu --- I listen, I hear, I hear with my ear. ŋ se ǁke:nki sɛ, ŋ sɛ ǁŋ --- I shall come tomorrow I go home. ǁoĩ |ne sa, ha ǁka ŋ --- the sun comes, it burns me. n !ko kie so --- my husband sits there. ŋ ǁŋ ǁna ¯:kau: |ha --- my hut is behind the hill. ŋ xu, ŋ-ka ǂkwike --- my face, my cheekbones. n?a !gei so !?aũ --- I sit on the ground. SIIa. (Dk.) ŋ, n, *prob.* my. Ex.: ŋcu, lip (?ŋ kju, my lip). ¯n̲|ŋum, moustache (? n |num, my moustache). (Mg.) ŋ, ?ŋ, *emph.* n_|ŋ, ?ŋ?ŋ, *poss.* ŋ, ŋka. Ex.: ǁkei|ka ku:, " ŋ kje |na" --- girl say, "I shall see". ?ŋ?ŋ ǂkaua --- I (shall) obtain. ?ŋ: si |nau ?a --- I shall marry you. a ǂkai ŋ --- you see me. aka |nõũ ?ŋ --- you marry me. ?a kjen ŋ |keiki --- you (become) my wife. ŋ-ka !ku --- my shoe. SIIb. (Mh.) n, ṅ, ṅ. *poss.* n, n-s. Ex.: n ǁ?an ǂe:re: --- I will pay a visit. n sn ǁ?a n-tsuŋ !nu: --- I will shoot a gnu. tu xa ǁhau n ? --- who has bound me ? n |kx?a --- my hand. ns |ava --- my child. SIIc. (D.B.) ŋ *poss.* ŋ, ŋ-ka, ŋ-ki. Ex.: ŋ ǁk"waĩ _ʃwa --- I drink water. tʃwala |ke ŋ --- thirst seizes me. ŋ oa --- my father. n-ka _ǁgwa --- my feet. ŋ-ki tẽ --- my thighs. SIId. (Wu.) ᵛn, I, me, my. Ex.: ?n eku --- myself. SIIe. (And.) n, ŋ. Ex.: ǁkaxe, n |a: --- sister, I am dying. n !ũ |eja --- I am going out. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n sõ pole --- I snuff tobacco. ŋ ǁxe:gn --- I am old. ŋ xoa uake sefwa --- my mother still lives. n |xe n |ko --- I speak my language. sai n kha: --- bring me water. SIV. n, ŋ, *poss.* n, ŋ, ŋ-ga, n-si, n-sn, *dat.* ki. Ex.: n si n k"o --- I will rub myself. a xanki ke ŋ --- his mother am I. kati kofi, ŋ k"a --- make coffee, (that) I drink. ŋ |hã a |kwabe --- my wife is |kwabe. n |gake --- my grandmother. n-ga |kẽ --- my name. n-si ǂkõasi --- my dog. SIVa. (D.B.) Ex.: n ku ka ǁkoa n ǂõa --- I have put on my kaross. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: n |ã --- my arm. ŋ ?i --- my mother. SV. (D.B.) *poss.* ŋ, ŋ-ga, ŋ-ke. Ex.: n ka |kõhu t?om --- I buy a skin. ŋ ǁnai --- I clap (hands). ŋ dza:ni --- my chin. ŋ-ga ¯|kuri |naŋ --- my elbow. ŋ-ke !nwa: e --- my stick it is. n !xamma --- my heart. SVI. (D.B.) *emph.* ŋ-ŋ. Ex.: ŋ !a:ka maka --- I lack tobacco. n se k"aũ --- I will drink. ŋ ǂxẽ --- my grandson: n ¯kai --- my mother. ŋ-ŋ ki n ã: --- I have eaten. NII. (Dk.) *prob.* my. Ex.: ŋ↓o, brother (? ŋ ǂko, my brother). ŋ↓?ha:va, forearm (? ŋ ǂha:va, my forearm). (Ll.) n, ṅ, I, my, me *rarely used instead of* na, m. Ex.: ŋ a !koma --- I am short. n ǂkwonni: --- my elbow. ŋ a |kúi gu a --- I will not lift thee up. me ǁha, n a ǁgu, n a ʃiŋ --- my child, give me water, that I may drink.

ŋ, *pron.* they, *short for* hn, hŋ. SIIb. (Mh.) ṇ, ṅ.

ŋ, *prep. different meanings.* SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |k"a xaŋ ǁka: n |i: --- my hand has burnt in the fire. ha ka !kuǂra n !xri --- he plays with a strap. ŋ |ku !kakən ŋ !koã --- I pour water into a pot. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: koʃ'ɔ ku, " |kisi ŋ ǂkən" --- jackal say, "get hold of rein". ǁkei|ka hã ǁna ŋ _ǁŋ --- girl she go out of hut. nja ka |nau suĩ ŋ |ga --- I .... marry sit be with (you). (Dk.) Ex.: ŋ _ǁŋ --- out of the house. SIIb. (Mh.) n, ṇ, to, in, for. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁĩa ǁkei n kha --- wash hands with water. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ǂkau n |i --- I cut wood for the fire. a ke no kaukwe n _ǁa n ǂoke --- he has knocked over a silver jackal with a kirrie. k"e ¯u n ǁʌn |ke --- go into the hut. n kalahari te hãa --- in the Kalahari I stay. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁna ǁgumani n !kinte ǁoreʃwe --- the 'resinki' berries are lying in the dish. komike n !ki:te koni --- the mug is standing on the wagon.

ŋ, yes, *s.* ˋɛ:, ĩ. ŋ_ŋ. SIId. (Wu.) ᵛn. SV. (D.B.) ˋŋ. NII. (Dk.) ŋ̀. (Ll.) n. Ex.: e ti sa?a, e ti kwe " ŋ:, e ǁna tʃa" --- we hear, we say, "yes, we object to stealing".

interrog. part. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ¯tu e ¯ǁŋ a ? --- who is that man ? ŋ ¯ki si ɛ: ? --- what is that? ŋ |na ¯|kwa kie ? --- where do you live ? ŋ ǁŋ a -je ? --- where is the hut ?

n, *dem.* this one, this is, here. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dama ŋ, ta _ǁgau ŋ, ta dzema ŋ --- a woman is this, and a man is this, and a child is this. a _dɔm ŋ --- thy throat this is. !gaũ ne kwa ge siŋ kwa ŋ --- the trees there are like here. ŋ |ŋ, ta n ¯!nu --- this one sits, and this one stands.

syllable used before v. after ta, te, tai, *also in dialect before any word.* NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha k"aru ha zau,k"aru ha zau, |kúa siŋ ha zau, ta n?debbi--- he sought his wife, sought his wife, did not see his wife,and returned. ha saá, ta !ka, ta n?!xa ¯ǁkau---he heard and ran and pulled out an arrow. daá ¯!kaŋ ǂga?aŋ, tsema ta n?ǂgaaŋ---the fire-stick was long,small and long. !xunnu,*or* n?!xunnu---to snore.

, *v.* to be. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ti na tʃi --- the thing is finished. na ʃii, na ga t?um --- (it) is sharp, is blunt.

, *v.* to stand. CIIb. (Mh.) na. Ex.: ǂo e: ti ŋa --- one man stands.

, *v.* to give, let, *s.* a ma. [Na. !nare.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ku na ʃore, ku na msi --- you did give tobacco, did give food. na to:, ma tʃi !gu --- give a cup, I (will) drink water. NII. (Dk.) na:. (V.) nã. (Wil.) na sĭn, to let see. (Ll.) ná. Ex.: i sa ná ǂkoǂko --- you two give a knife. me zau, na, na a tʃi, n a siŋ --- my wife, give me thy thing, (that) I may look (at it). na mĩ, n a !kuŋ m ba --- let me alone, (that) I may kill my father. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _goba |kwa ¯na mi o pangwe --- the Mbunda did not give me Indian hemp. !o!kũ a txa ǁkha a ǁhau, a na |nani !kũ, |nani !kũ na ʃão --- Bushmen shoot game with a bow, and give to the Black People, the Black People give meal. tsi na --- come give, bring.

na, *v. part. unfinished action.* SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e na |oku θpwoinki --- we will now sleep. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁnwei na |gi --- the moon rises. daba dzema na tʃĩ, na ¯dee na ¯!nu --- the little child cries, and the mother stands.

na, *pron.* I, *s.* ŋ, n, m. SIIa. (Dk.) na ˎsou --- I sit. na |nhĩ ǁgãĩ --- I see the hyena. (Mg.) Ex.: na kje?m ?a a --- I court you. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ǂkwa ǂkomani, na ǂkwa |auni --- I speak ǂkomani, I speak |auni. na si |na –u:wa --- I will yet take you. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ʃe ʃa: ke kolụi --- I will go to the wagon. ŋa ka ǁk"ai --- I have killed (it). SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: na |ne: --- I see (him). na ǁkúa ã: --- I have not eaten. NII. (Dk.) nąˑ. (Ll.) Ex.: na ti ¯ǁku bekesã --- I hung up the jacket. na |nu tʃa:ko, ta gu !num --- I slowly take up the stone. na ¯ǁkwi --- my elder sister. CIII. (D.B.) *form used after v. s.* ɔno, ɔna. Ex.: |kita na upukwape --- I saw the footprints. itʃamebi idi:ga akwa: na tsaieta --- some words I do not know.

na, *prep. different meanings. s.* n, ŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha s?o na ha !kuiki --- he sits with his granny !kwa |ka na|k"a, |ka |geo na |k" a --- he holds in his hand, holds the bow in his hand. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tutai ha ke ǁale tai na lutsapi --- Tutai has gone away to Lutsapi. na kalahari |geki ku ¯u ǁgo --- in the Kalahari women take out ostrich eggshells. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: siǂgwi ǂxe si na ǂ?onni --- the snake has gone into the ground. ǂgẽ na xabaʃ e --- the milk is in the dish. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃula |ke |uwa na dzeni --- the arrow lies on the string. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ekekela na tɔrotɔro na !kɔlo --- I make the pipe of .... wood. takwae ta na mako --- pour it into a dish. misai a¯kha mo |etsa na --- Misai has gone to his hut. ha¯khana welapina na miriŋgo --- (they) came early with loa

na, *conj. different meanings.* NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama ma ¯u na ɔ ¯!nwi --- the little bird gets up and flies. a |kwã tsa:, na tso ¯u --- you won't listen, so run away. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: na mihi, na ãhi ¯u --- both I and you go. ma ne ka _dzema, na m txũ ki ǁke --- I was small, when my grandfather die CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃatu !gwiba ʃɛ, na !num, na k"ɔ: --- you take the rope, and trap, and eat. |gore ma ʃe !xuba, na ǁk"wĩ --- a prayer speaking send to heaven, then live. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔno hako ta dzanna, na te tse: --- I here will go and come again.

na, *n.* roan antelope. CIIb. (Zuk.)

náa, *n.* father, *prob.* my father, *s.* n, áa. SIV. (D.B.) SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: náa !gau --- father's sister, aunt. náa te kai --- grandfather.

naba, *n.* white rhinoceros. NII. (Zuk.)

nábasa, *n.* chameleon. *s.* !nobesa. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

nabbe, v. to greet. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dʒu tsema ti nabbe mi --- the small person greeted me.

nabbo, nabo, *v.* to gather food, collect, seek food, *s.* !nabbo. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ku ¯!u: ka nabbo, nabbonabbo, o ka ǁgã, ka ǂge si nabbo, ka tsi |kauwa ¯ka --- people go out to collect, go on collecting, and put it down, when they have collected, then come and sit down. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira ko nabbo |xea:ni, |xe:an kuriko nabo --- I gather the leaves, leaves only I gather. tiʃ duriʃ tire ko dau, ko me ta kwe nabbo --- my fire I burn, and there no one seeks food.

nabbu–siŋ, *v.* to fly in some manner. SI. (B.) ˙ngbbu–ssiṅ. Ex.: !nwa: |ku ǁkau ku:i nabbu–siŋ ŋ --- the arrow flew whistling (?) to me.

nabiti, *pron.* yours, *s.* itibi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: nabiti jako |etsa --- yours is this hut.

naia, naija, *v.* to live, be. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sɛta na naia --- the moon is there. !uŋguwebe naija hám --- the Masai live yonder.

nakedi, *n.* wild cat. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

nakwa:ko, *n.* a certain big shrub. CIII. (D.B.)

nakwete, nakwɔte, little, small, *often used as ending for child, s.* ɔla, ɔra. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: teko tasikini tl?etl?e nakwete han!a kupana jaje:da --- then climb down a little hill to reach Jajeda.

¯n?am:, n?ʌḿ:, neʌḿ:, *n.* ostrich. NII. (Ll.) nˈăm̀m̀, nˈąḿm, nĕąḿm. Ex.: |xabbaʃe ti ʌm ¯n?ʌm: !nu --- |xabbaʃe ate an ostrich egg.

nam, nama, *interrog.* where, which, what. CI. (Do.) Ex.: nam tʃa ǁganaha ? --- where do you live ? dhau nama ha ? --- where is the road ? nama tʃo ? --- which man ? nama na tʃo ? --- of what country ? n |kām ? --- when (which sun) ?

ama, *n.* Nama. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ ǁerri !khe: au ǁxe:, ŋ ǁk"oeŋ hɛ e nama-ka !e: |ne |ke?ĩ ŋ-ka |hũ --- I stood washing 'Bushman rice', I saw that Nama people got hold of my master. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: na ti sa |nabbe, na ti sa dama, na ti sa nama --- I understand the Ovambo, I understand the Herero, I understand the Nama. CII. (D.B.) *sing.* nama, namaba, *pl.* naman, namana, namani. Ex.: naro ko k"wi !neriba, nama ko k"wi !xo:ba, |kwime e --- a Naron says heaven (!neriba), a Nama says heaven (!xoba), it is one. tira ko namaba uwa ha --- I a Nama man had (married). nama ko hãa kei, naman ko ǂnu: --- the Nama came many, the Namas sat. |o:as kwe ko namana ǁẽ:ja ha --- at Oas the Namas lived. a |k"erri k"au re i:, namani ko ha --- (When) a small boy (I) was, the Nama came.

ama, no. CI. (Do.)

amaka, *s.* nate.

amkwe, *conj.* then, and then. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: gwesa tis biʃa ko ma dabe, namkwe kwedʒi au |kwãsisa --- the cow's milk I give Dabe, and then the people give it to the children.

ammaŋ, *n.* beard of grass. SI. (Ll.) nnaḿmaṅ. Ex.: !khe !nu!nuḿ!tu-ka nammaŋ --- grass ears' beard (resembling the beard of barley).

aŋ with, and, on, *s.* na. SIIb. (Mh.) naṅ. Ex.: n θ?on |au he: sa naŋ ha ǂhoe: --- my son's wife comes with her brother-in-law. koro naŋ !kunsi ŋxa?a |kx?au tɛ a:ŋ --- the hyena and the jackal carried the lion's food. naŋ !?auŋ --- on the earth.

aŋa, *n.* liver. SIIb. (Mh.) ṅa̋ṅa̋.

ana, away there, over there. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha¯kha ke nana haku su sɛme --- he went away there with it and ate. niŋgi pakapaa nana je dondui --- the big doctor is over there at Dondui.

a¯nannase: *n.* a small white wild flower. SI. (Ll.) nanaṅnassē.

anaf̃f̃a, eagerly. SI. (B.) naḿaf̃f̃a. Ex.: !ei !naunko nanaf̃f̃a ki s?a ŋ --- the people yet ran eagerly up to me.

aɛ̃naɛ̃rro, *n.* an insect, *Anthia thorocica, also called* ǂnaɛ̃ǂnaɛ̃nna. NII. (Ll.) ngngárro.

ani, old (person.) SIIb. (Mh.) ṅani.

anijako, *pron.* his. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: nanijako itl?a --- his knife.

anni, *n.* needle, *s.* nauro. NII. (Ll.) nănni.

an |hoo, *n.* hair. CI. (Do.)

ao, *interrog.* what, which. CI. (Do.) Ex.: nao e are heaha ? --- what have they done ?

aara, _naro, *n.* tsama melon, *s.* niara. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ga:¯kei ki se _ǂgã ¯nara !wara --- granny comes to bring tsama to the maiden.

are, *interrog.* who. CI. (Do.) Ex.: kau nare ? --- who are you ?

ãĩvi, *n.* mosquito. NII. (Dk.)

aro, *n.* name of tribe living in the Kalahari east of Oas. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* naron, narona. Ex.: naro e:, ǁkuŋ kwe e: --- a Naron. (I) am, an old man am. |nu kwena naman ko k"wi naron ko k"wi --- the black people speak Nama, speak Naron. khana narona ko |kwõi --- dagga the Naron smoke.

aro, *s.* nara.

arru, *v.* to be sleepy. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e !kau tsa narru --- we are all sleepy.

as, *conj.* so that. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃõsa ko kuru ǁgai |kwasa, nas ko tʃõsisa me¯e --- the grandmother works with the little girl, so that the granddaughter speaks (learns to talk).

ate, *rel. pron.* what, *pl.* namaka. CI. (Do.)

atha, how. CI. (Do.)

natikɔsa, yesterday. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: natikɔsa _dza seremani --- yesterday came Seremani.

natʃeja, *v.* to laugh. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pakapá unu natʃeja --- a grown person laughs.

natʃuri, last year. CI. (Do.) nachuri.

/nãu, *v.* to flow. NII. (V.) nǎu.

nau, yesterday, *s.* natikɔsa. CI. (Do.)

/nau:, *n.* mushroom, fungus. NII. (Dk.) nâ͡ʊ.

nã¯ã , *n.* hare, *Lepus saxatilis,* not the hare of !ku folklore. NII. (Ll.) nǎ̀ũ.

nauro, nauru, *n.* metal needle of European make, *s.* nanni. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: he ‖kum: whai: !kwa:, he se di ǂoro o whai: !kwa:, he se ǂum: ĩ:, ta: he |ki k"auki ǂen:ʔna nauro-ka ǂumǂum --- they shape a spring bok's leg, that they may make a bone needle of the springbok's leg, that they may sew with it, for they do not understand a European needle's sewing.

nawa, *n.* noise. CI. (Do.)

naxuŋ, naxu-si, *n.* leg. SIIb. (Mh.) ńaxuṅ, ńaxu-si.

na !ganɔxa:, never. NII. (Wil.) na !gǎ́ŋŏxā.

na¯!!na:, no, *s.* nama. NII. (Dk.) naŋ̊a:.

nda, *n.* firewood, *s.* NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

ndala, *n.* grinding stone, flat rock. CI. (Do.)

ndala, *n.* white man. [Ba.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ihi ke taŋga ¯‖gu, ndala ke taŋga ¯‖gu --- you *pl.* make rain, white people make rain.

ndamba, *n.* arrowtip. NIII. (D.B.)

ndawe, *n.* nose, beak, *s.* ntawe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ndawebe ma kwadiso --- the beaks of the eagles.

ndekxʔai, *n.* chin (? my chin). SIIb. (Mh.) ndekx'ai.

ndodʒa, *n.* hump. CI. (Do.) ndodja.

ndo tʃotʃo, immense. CI. (Do.) ndo chocho.

ndwedi, *n.* ball, round thing. CI. (Do.)

ndza, *n.* a little buck. CIII. (D.B.)

ndʒendʒe, *n.* Barotse. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki siŋ ndʒendʒe !nɔle --- I have seen the Barotse country.

ndʒɔ̃:, *n.* round white veld tuber. NII. (Dk.) ɲd̓ʒɔ̃:.

ndʒo:, *n.* ostrich egg. CIIb. (Wil.) ndžō.

ne, nee, *v.* to be, *part. used before numerals.* SIIb. (Mh.) ne, *esse.* SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: |kwisi e ‖koe, |kwike ne !ʔu, |kwike ne kjebekje --- one bird, two birds, many birds. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kɔmi ne ɔn --- the younger am I. olanakwe hawa ne bonepi --- the children there are four. tla:kwe nee akwitive piepɛ --- (of) Tla:kwe are two wives.

ne, ŋe, *pron.* I, *s.* n, ŋ, na. SIIe. (And.) Ex.: a ŋe kxʔa --- (and) I am drinking. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |n soʔa ne keira, na si |na uwa --- although I am old, I will yet take you. SVI. (D.B.) *dat.* me. Ex.: ‖xei !kha ne --- show me water. NII. (V.) Ex.: ne ti /tsʔi: ‖gu: --- I drink water. (Ll.) Ex.: ne ‖kaɛ̃‖kaɛ̃ũ --- I tear.

ne:, _ne:a, *dem.* this, *rare form of* e, _e:a. NII. (V.) nē, nę̄a.

ne, *indef. pron.* some. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ǂkhiǂkhi, ne ki ‖ke‖ke, ne ki !kɔe --- many people, some

big, some are little.

ne, *n.* navel. NIa. (Leb.) *m. & ch. sp.*

ne, *prep. different meanings, s.* na, ina. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃirikari ki a¯khape ati nina, ¯kwe se ʃa, se _dza |e_tsa ne --- the Askaris are going to the water, when they have dipped up, then come home to hut. ne tsealolo ati ne hakabita --- about birds in the water we will talk.

ne, *conj. different meanings.* NI. (D.B.) Ex.: \!na:, ne me ¯keiʃe !nu ¯ʃu, ne m --- help, that I may soon go about and eat. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ne ka dzema, na m txũ ki ‖ke --- when I was small, then my grandfather died. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ‖kunʃ ko |kwãne aba, nos ka tira |gi, ‖geis ko i: ne --- my daughter bears a child, then I will call its name, if it is a girl. ‖kau‖eʃa owa haʂ, ne–ʃ ko ¯‖o --- I had an Auen wife, then she died. aute, ne ra |kã --- give that I plant.

nee, nea, *n.* baboon. CIII. (D.B.) *fem.* neeko, neako. *pl.* neepi. Ex.: hama nee --- this is a baboon. tʃi:ta dzendzai su sameta neeko komi, nee nakwete --- the leopard caught and ate a little she-baboon, a baboon child. tʃi:ta neepi piepi komipi --- (he) caught two little baboons.

nei |arib, *n.* banded mongoose. CIIb. (Sh.)

nementooi, *n.* ostrich, *s.* toi. SIa. (A-son).

nemeru, *n.* signs of birth. CI. (D.B.)

nena, *n.* tin. CIII. (D.B.)

_ne_se, almost. NII. (V.) nęšę.

netn, they lie (?) SIIb.(Mh.) nętn.

ŋga, *pron.* you, *sing. obj.* SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na kje?m ?aa, _ŋ k?u |keiki ŋga --- I court you, I make you wife.

ŋga, (? ŋa), *n.* forehead, *s.* |na. SIId. (Arb.) nga.

nga, (? ŋa) *n.* wife, *s.* |ga. SIId. (Arb.) nga.

ngaa, *v.* to burn a candle. CI. (Do.)

ngadza, *n.* cup. NIII. (D.B.)

ngai, (? ŋai), *n.* young gnu, *s.* !ga. SIId. (Arb.) ngai.

ngaingai, *n.* antheap. CI. (Do.)

ngaka, *n.* doctor. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

ŋgala, ŋgalako, *n.* crest, mane, hackle, bracelet made of hair. CIII. (D.B.)

ngaŋngaŋ, (? ŋaŋŋaŋ), *n.* horse. SIId. (Arb.) ngangngang.

ngantse, *v.* to argue. CI. (Do.)

ngaro, *n.* water iguana. CI. (Do.)

ngatha, *n.* heap. CI. (Do.)

ngau, *n.* firmament. CI. (Do.)

ngauo, *v.* to surround. CI. (Do.)

ngauo, *n.* example. CI. (Do.) ŋgauo.

ng:habe, *n.* giraffe, CI. (Bry.) ng:habe, ·nghabe.

ngo, *n.* flower. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

ngo, (? ŋo), *n.* God. SIId. (Arb.) ngo.

ngoa, (? ŋoa), *n.* conscience. SIId. (Arb.) ngoa.

ngoaŋ, (? ŋoaŋ), *n.* millet beer. SIId. (Arb.) ngoang.

ngoba, *n.* Makoba. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e ti ok"wi ngoba-ma tsema, ngoba-ma tsema ti ¯|u ha tʃu --- we say to a small Makoba child, that the small Makoba child shall go into its hut.

ngo-gaŋga, *n.* a certain little bird. NII. (Ll.) ngo-gaŋga. Ex.: ngo-gaŋga ti !kaowa ma kwe !nwerre --- the little bird has gone away to my country.

ngololo, *n.* red-breasted lizard, *s.* ŋgɔru. CI. (Do.)

ngom, *n.* anus. CI. (Do.) ngõm.

ŋgoma, *v.* to kiss. CI. (Do.) ñgoma.

ngɔma, *n.* food (?) CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kidzaja pisi _ŋ ngɔma --- cooks the cook the food (?).

ngombe, *n.* ox, *unusual form of* gome. [Ba.] NIII. (D.B.)

ngomere, (? ŋomere), to-day. SIId. (Arb.) ngomere.

ngonawe, *num.* three, *s.* !nwona. [Na. !nona.] CI. (Do.)

ŋgɔru, *n.* lizard, 'gecko', *form of* gɔru. NII. (Ll.) ŋ̀gɔ́ru.

ngotahe, *v.* to humble oneself. CI. (Do.)

ngu, *n.* smell. CI. (Do.)

ngu, *n.* hut. *s.* !nu. CIIb. (Sei.)

ngua, *n.* spotted hyena. CIIb. (Bal.)

ngeɛme, (? ŋguɛme), *n.* bowstring. SIId. (Arb.) nguème.

ngulu, *n.* pig. [Ba.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ka:ja ha ¯ba na ngulu, ha ba ki ¯m --- presents her father wit a pig, her father eats.

ŋgutʃo, *n.* tsessebe antelope. CI. (Do.) ngucho.

nguvu, *n.* hippopotomus. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: nguvu_‖kaan _watu --- a hippopotomus smashes the boat.

ni, *pron.* me, *s.* n, ne. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ni pole --- bring me tobacco.

ni, *conj. different meanings.* NI. (D.B.) dabe |kwa ku ˋare ¯!gu, ni ˋsa a ˊʃi --- the children fetch water, that thirsty they drink. CI. (Do.) and. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ha¯kha ɔranakwe, ni ɔbe hama --- the children come, but we stay.

-ni, *ending meaning* in. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: zaiko-ni --- in the south.

niara, *v.* to make pap of tsama seeds, *s.* nara. SIV. (D.B.)

niau, *n.* cat. CIII. (D.B.)

nie, *pron.* I, *s.* n, ŋ, ne, ni. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: nie tabai --- I work. nie ẽ õasi --- I eat meat.

niko, *prep.* from, *follows noun.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha¯kha mo boma niko --- he has gone from the fort.

ninà, *prep.* by, with, in, at, *used before or after noun.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bahéja ʃamo nina --- he staye with the Isanzu. marundipi bahépi aa nina --- clouds live in the sky. ko asseta mo unu nina mu:á --- he strikes a man with a stick.

niŋgi, *n.* doctor, sorcerer. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso boko unu, iso xlaka niŋgi --- when is ill a person, then cuts the doctor. niŋgi pakapáa nanája --- the big doctor is over there. tʃia: mo ati niŋgi ---

he is leading water, the sorcerer.

i !kho, *n.* hair. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

ja, pron. I, *s.* ni, nie. SIIa. (Mg.) ɲa. Ex.: ɲa ǁko si tjhu --- I shall not hear. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: nja ǁkõ ǁki --- I stand up.

ja, *dem.* that is, those are. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: nja ɓho --- that is a bush. nja ǁxẽŋ --- those are clouds.

ja, before. CI. (Do.) nya.

jaa, *n.* wind, storm. CI (Do.) nyaa.

jabe, *n.* giraffe. CIIb. (Bal.)

jaho, *v.* to place. CI. (Do.) nyaho.

jaisi, small. SIVb. (St.)

jambulu, *n.* a certain bird of prey. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: njambulu tasseja, iʃa gubama kenaŋgu --- the .... bird is tall like the size of an ostrich.

jaŋ, *v.* to accuse. CI. (Do.) nyañ.

jaoka, *v.* to go on. CI. (Do.) nyaoka.

jaoko, *n.* perseverance. CI. (Do.) nyaoko.

jatsa, *v.* to rebel. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) nyatsa.

jee, *v.* to put out a fire. CI. (Do.) nyee.

jehe, *v.* to hear. CI. (Do.) nyehe.

jeŋ, *v.* to remember, consider. CI. (Do.) nyeñ.

jenne, *v.* to spin. CI. (Do.) nyenne.

je:si, *dem.* this. SIIa. (Mg.) ɲe:si. Ex.: ɲe:si ǁʔai ǁko --- this happen not.

je tʃa, *v.* to be greedy. CI. (Do.) nye cha.

je tʃu, *v.* to be stingy. CI. (Do.) nye chu.

jim, *v.* to make, spread out as roots, njim he, to coil. CI. (Do.) nyim.

jim khao, *v.* to look up. CI. (Do.) nyim khao.

jimo, *n.* condition, state of a thing. CI. (Do.) nyimo.

jimo, above, the top, high. CI. (Do.) nyimo.

jim oka, *n.* the sky, heaven. CI. (Do.) nyim oka.

jimwa, upon, on top of. CI. (Do.) nyimwa.

jimwa ǁkoe, *v.* to touch. CI. (Do.) nyimwa ǁkoe.

jin, *v.* to think, njin he kakho, to admire, exalt. CI. (Do.) nyin.

jin kakho, *n.* counsel. CI. (Do.) nyin kakho.

jin ne, *v.* to hope, plait. CI. (Do.) nyin ne.

jo, *v.* to sit. CI. (Do.) nyo.

joahe, *v.* to be glad. CI. (Do.) nyoahe.

jo hwa, *n.* pasturage. CI. (Do.) nyo hwa.

jo nehe, *v.* to do without food. CI. (Do.) nyo hehe.

jono, *n.* accusation. CI. (Do.) nyono.

njono mee, *v.* to tell lies. CI. (Do.) nyono mee.

njoo, *v.* to eat grass, graze, sit down to food, eat. CI. (Do.) nyoo.

njoo, *n.* food, meat. CI. (Do.) nyoo.

njoo, *n.* chair, stool. CI. (Do.) nyoo.

njo tee, *v.* to give food to, CI. (Do.) nyo tee.

njo tʃakho, *v.* to do nothing. CI. (Do.) nyo chakho.

njuno, *n.* bread, porridge. CI. (Do.) nyuno.

ŋka, *v.* to say, *s.* ka. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ʔau |ga ŋka gjisi ? --- you girl say what ?

nkɛo, *n.* spouse. SIId. (Arb.) nkɛ̀o.

ŋ̄kha ǂu, *v.* to come down. NII. (Dk.) ŋkhà ǂú.

ŋ̄khu:m, *n.* a Heikum Bushman. NII. (Dk.) ŋkhǔ:m.

ŋkja, ŋkje, *pron.* I, *possibly* ŋ, I *joined to aux.* kja, kje. SIIa. (Mg.) ŋca, ŋce, ŋceŋ. Ex.: nkja θʔwʔija, ŋkjeŋ ʔŋ ‖ko ‖ga --- I state of being ill, I not come. ŋkje !nũ ʔŋkwa --- I thus say.

ŋkoᵋ, *v.* to say so, *s.* ŋkua, ŋkwa. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: tjhuxai ŋkoᵋ ? --- who say so ?

nˈkoa̋, *n.* dog. NI. (Pa.) nˈkoá.

nkwa, *v.* to fear, *s.* koaᵋ. NII. (Ll.) nkǫ́. Ex.: !kuŋ ti |kúa !kuŋ a, |na a tsau, tẽ nkwa !kuŋ --- Bushmen will not kill thee, stop fearing Bushmen.

ŋkwa, ŋkua, ŋkuwa, *v.* to say so, *s.* ŋkoᵋ. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: tjhuxai !nũ ŋkua ? ŋkje: !nũ ŋkwa --- who say thus ? I say thus. koʃ̀o kjen ŋkuwa --- jackal .... say so.

ŋk″wa, *v.* to hold thus. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa a, ha ŋk″wa ha-ka |k″a --- this child, it holds its arms thus.

_ŋ̄ŋ, n-n, no. [Na. hm-m.] SIId. (Wu.) ˈnˈn. SIVb. (St.) ŋ ŋ. SV. (D.B.) ŋ-ŋ. NI. (D.B.) _ŋ̄ŋ. NII. (Ll. ñ-ñ. Ex.: zau ‖na, "ŋ̄ŋ maa |kúa e me !khao" --- the woman objected, "no, thou art not my husband". CII. (D.B.) _ŋ̄ŋ. CIII. (D.B.) ŋ-ŋ.

nŋa, *n.* way, path. (Leb.) NIa. *ch. sp.* nña.

n n|e, alone, *s.* noʔe. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

no, *v.* to be. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi no !nave de --- I am !nave's wife. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: no dza ko --- a a Bushman woman.

nõ, *n.* river. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

no, *n.* roan antelope. NII. (Sh.)

no, *prep.* with, *s.* n, na. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n tuli na dʒumi --- I hear with the ear.

no, *conj.* then. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka tu:a |kabes, a no |ǩ″aia misis a --- I will ask |kabes, and then tell Missis.

noá, *v.* to cook. NII. (Wil.) noǎ.

ŋoa, *n.* duiker. CIa. (Pa.) ñóa.

noʔe, alone, *s.* n n|e. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* no-e.

noha, this year, *s.* no tʃuri. CI. (Do.)

no ika, *n.* eddy of wind and dust. CI. (Do.)

noi jeka, everywhere. CI. (Do.) noi yeka.

nokhaa, *v.* to run away. CI. (Do.)

ŋolɔɔ, *v.* to be lazy. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mambu ŋolɔɔ wa, akwa tʃi:tʃa tsɔkovi --- Mambu is lazy, he does not fetch wood.

noo, *n.* world, earth, veld. CI. (Do.)

noska, *conj.* then. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: te ǁkunʃ ko |kwãne aba, noska tira |gi --- my daughter bears a child, then I will call its name.

notana, *n.* trap. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kotega notana ko baba ka singiri mabe --- made is the trap by father with ropes.

notana, nicely. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwá mo tsaha notana --- he does not understand nicely.

noto, *n.* hammer. [Tsw.] CIa. (Pa.)

no tʃuri, this year, *s.* noha. CI. (Do.) no churi.

nȭu, *n.* hare, *s.* nã̄ã. NII. (Ll.) nnṓù.

nouu, to-day. CI. (Do.)

noxoba, still, again, once more, then. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e koaǂdʒi, ¯keisi koaǂdʒi, noxoba tʃi eo koaǂdʒi --- we were afraid, very much afraid, still now we are afraid. noxoba ǁnai --- say it again. CII. (D.B.) otherwise. Ex.: ǁnaʃ |kwiʃa ǁxaǁxai, noxoba buri te tama --- that one thing (they) taught, otherwise said nothing.

noǁgaiewa, *n.* wilderness, desert. CI. (Do.)

ŋsa, *v.* to give. SIIb. (Mh.) ṅsa.

n-si, n-sn, *s.* ŋ-n.

nsu, nsu:nu, *n.* ostrich egg. NII. (Wil.) nsūnu.

nsuŋko:, *n.* lip. CIIb. (Wil.) nsŭṅkō.

ntã?u, *v.* to receive. SIIb. (Mh.) n̥tã'u.

ntawa, ntawe, *n.* nose, nostrils, trunk, *s.* ndawe. CIII. (D.B.)

n¯thaʃi, *n.* tongue. NII. (Dk.) n̲thä̱ʃi.

ntʃa, *n.* prickly cucumber. NI. (Pa.) ntscha.

ntʃ?a:, *v.* to steal, *s.* tʃa. NII. (Dk.) n̥tʃ?a:.

ntʃ?ŋ:, *v.* to weep, *s.* tʃiŋ. NII. (Dk.) n̥ ʃ?ŋ:.

ntʃ?xa:ni, *v.* to dance, stamp feet in dancing, *s.* tʃxane. NII. (Dk.) n̥tʃ?xa:ni.

nu, *prep.* on. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ie tu nu ga ǁk" a: --- it is lying on its back.

¯nube, nubéja, sweet, fine, good. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: menda ¯nube --- fine clothes. nubéja sɔme --- good food. nubéja owa barako --- sweet,is honey.

nui, *n.* mouse, *s.* |nu¯hĩ. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

num, nun, *conj.* then. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwim ko |kũe, num |kwim |xorreba ko xaue --- one (buck) is killed, then one tattoomark is cut. hoʃera ko |kam, |i:ʃ ko ǂkẽĩ i:, nun ko |kwiʃ |nu:ʃ kwe ǁẽĩ --- two wives, (if the first is friendly, then in one hut(they)stay.

nu:ma, *v.* to go away, leave. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko missia mo unu, ɔkoko baija ko, nu:ma ko missi:a mo edze --- when dies a man, the wife is left, goes away when dies the man. nu:má no --- I am leaving.

nutʃu, *n.* tsessebe antelope, *s.* ŋgutʃo. CI. (Do.)

ŋwakafi, *n.* year. CIII. (D.B.)

ŋxada:, *interrog.* where, *s.* xeke:. SIIb. (Mh.) ṅxadē.

nxai, *n.* bullfrog. NII. (Wil.)

nyn, *n.* eland, *s.* ǁniŋ. NII. (Zuk.) nu̇n.

nzwanzwa, *n.* fly. *s.* dzwãdzwã. NII. (Dk.) nzw͡ânzw͡â.

nzoo, *n.* honey. NII. (Wil.)

n|gami, *n.* springhare. CI. (Do.)

n|genane, *n.* earring. CI. (Do.)

n|gini |ku, *v.* to fan oneself. CI. (Do.)

n|goo, *n.* wool. CI. (Do.) ñ|goo.

n|gwa, *n.* bone. CI. (Do.)

n|gwe, *n.* large bustard. CI. (Do.)

ŋ|katʃu, *n.* battle. CI. (Do.) ñ|kachu.

ŋ|koo, *n.* a chief's courtyard. CI. (Do.) ñ|koo.

n|kx?aba, red-white (of horse). [Ko.] SIIb. (Mh.) n-|x'aba.

n|xau, *n.* perspiration. CI. (Do.) n|ghau.

n|xawaha, *v.* to perspire. CI. (Do.) n|ghawaha.

ŋ|xuru, *v.* to forget, *s.* |uru. CI. (Do.) ñ|ghuru.

n!gaa, *n.* jackal, *s.* |ga:?ai. CI. (Do.)

ŋ!?hani, *n.* snake, small white-striped non-poisonous. NII. (Dk.) ŋC?hani.

ŋ!kworribé, *n.* 'mackerel sky'. NII. (Ll.) ǹ!kụ́ǒrribé.

n_!o:, *n.* axe. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a tsen ⁻u, a ka ǁko n_!o:, ǁkam?i _θbwa:a --- thou go out, take the axe, cut bushes.

ŋ!?o:, *v.* to be pregnant. CII. (Dk.) ŋC?o:.

n!õn, *n.* evening. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

ŋǁgaa, n. horn. CI. (Do.) ñǁgaa.

ŋǁgai, *v.* to burn, *s.* ngaa. CI. (Do.) ñǁgai.

ŋǁgaie, *v.* to swing. CI. (Do.) ñǁgaie.

ŋǁgaŋ, *v.* debate, discussion. CI. (Do.) ñǁgañ.

nǁgwa ǁkware, *n.* a rocky place. CI. (Do.)

nǁkaǂ, rough. NII. (Ll.) n̥ǁkǵ.

nǁkaa, *n.* a wait-a-bit thorn. CI. (Do.)

ŋ_ǁka?e, *v.* to bear a child. NII. (Dk.) ŋ_ɬa?e.

n‖kaha, *v.* to sit by the side of. CI. (Do.)

ŋ‖karehe, *v.* to forgive one another. CI. (Do.) ñ‖karehe.

ŋ‖khai, *v.* to shoot. CI. (Do.) ñ‖khai.

n‖khare, others. CI. (Do.)

ŋ!!ka, *n.* rain. NII. (Dk.) ŋ̊ᵠa.

ŋ!!khaŋ, *n.* gladiolus root. NII. (Dk.) ŋ̊ᵠhaŋ.

ŋ!!khavu, *n.* wing, *s.* !!khavu. NII. (Dk.) ŋ̊ᵠhavu.

ŋ‡ga‡o, *n.* certain tree bearing fruit which is boiled and eaten. NII. (Ll.) ń‡g̊ǵo.

ŋ‡ʔhã:va, *n.* forearm. NII. (Dk.) ŋ̊↓ʔhã:va.

ŋ̄‡ʔhu:, *v.* to wipe. NII. (Dk.) ŋ̊↓ʔhu̥.

_ŋ‡ʔhwi:, *n.* dog, *s.* ‡ʔhwi. NII. (Dk.) ŋ̊↓ʔhwi̥:.

ŋ‡ʔ̄hwi, *n.* armadillo. NII. (Dk.) ŋ̊↓ʔhwî̥.

_ŋ‡ko, *n.* brother (? my brother). NII. (Dk.) ŋ̊↓o.

n‡ne:, *n.* lion, *s.* !ne. NII. (Pa.) n‡n‡̃.

o & ɔ

Both these sounds occur very frequently in Bushman languages, but not often at the beginning of words. o as a word by itself is often a dialectical variation of a or au, or of a word in which the initial consonant has been omitted.

In " An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ᶜhũ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari" on p. 133 Doke calls ɔ " the back mixed vowel, half open" adding: " In tongue-position this is slightly below Cardinal Vowel No. 6, and slightly within the cardinal line ". He calls o " the back half-close vowel," and says it " is a pure vowel slightly lower in tongue-position than Cardinal No. 7."

Bleek, Lloyd, Meinhof and Passarge write the open ɔ as o̲.

o, ɔ, *v.* to be, *often used as v. part.* SI. (Ll.) ò, ó̲. Ex.: tata kaŋ ¯o: kaŋ !kuttən, !nũ:iŋ do‡ a a: !kwa: --- father sang (did sing that) the string had broken. ŋ !kõiŋ !kerri, ha |kẽ ɔ e !nwiŋ-|kúitən --- my great-grandfather, his name was !nwiŋ-|kuitən. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n o |nea ha !nwe:ntuja o ‖ʔwe --- I see his ear is one. ‖ka:xɛ o !nẽ̂ _‖kɛ: ‖na ‖kãu, ‖kãũ o |gebba --- the sister is older than the brother, the brother is smaller. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |haŋ o o: _ʃwa --- the children fetch water. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |nabo o --- a shoe (it) is. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwɔŋ o ¯‖karri --- children are many (many children). o |nee !kha --- fetch water, *imp.* NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi o dama !go, mihi ba o ‖kau‖ẽi --- I was a boy, my father was an Auen. ‖eija tsike re o !nauka --- this time is the rain-time. donki o ¯tsa te ¯|ka: ¯tʃi --- donkeys are two (two donkeys) did not come. me !gũ ¯tʃi¯‡a, me o ¯|ni --- I put down the kaross, I sit. ʒu o ¯tsi --- a person is laughing. _!gwa ka ʒuo nabbo ¯|ni --- yesterday people gathered berries. NII. (Ll.) *v. part. used after conj.* o, *s. below.* Ex.: na ti ‡neeḿ a |ne, o |iŋ o ʃa, o ma o tʃiŋ --- I will beat thy head, until blood flows, until thou dost cry. (V.) *v. part. fut.* Ex.: na ti o gu: --- I shall take. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m o _gole ba --- I am _‖gole's father. e o tsi --- we have come. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"ɔma _o _dzʔa: --- the head comes out. kwana kɔmi o kwemo e, kwana

tassi o makwa ʃa --- when (I) was small, was Kwemo, when (I) was big, was Makwaʃa.

o, ˎɔ:, *v.* to make , do, treat, prepare, beat. NII. (V.) ô, *s.* gô:. Ex.: go ndoa a ˎɔ:, |na: a ˎɔ: --- as you have once done, (so) (now) may you do. (Ll.) ó, Ex.: ta |ge !xi ha ‖nau, ó ha ‖nau --- and broke off (a stick for) his bow, made his bow. |kʌm tanki ha txa, ta ʌm; ta ó ha |nóɔ, ta ‖ke --- another day he shot, and ate, and prepared the skin, and had (it.) na |kúi |ge m ba, ta m ba ó mĩ --- will not go to my father, for my father beats me.

ó, *v.* to see, shine on. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta tsa ǂerri |kʌm, ta |kúa ó !kʌm, ta ʃu, ta ti tsa --- and slep forgetting the sun, and did not see the sun, but lay and was sleeping. |kʌm ó me |gasiŋ, |kʌm ó ‖e--- the sun shines on my eyes, the sun shines on the grass.

¯o, *v.* to grow, raise. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gɔva te ¯o pangwe --- the Nyemba grow Indian hemp.

o:, o, *v.* to fetch, get, find. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |haŋ o o: _ʃwa --- the children fetch water. CII. (D.B. Ex.: a koko, a o tama, a dibbi haǂ ---(I) sought, found not, came home.

o, *prep. & conj. different meanings.* SI. *variant of* au *used in the Katkop dialect.* (B.) o, ŏ. Ex.: ŋ se ‖a ǂkaka ŋ ‖kaxei o !kwã: --- I will go to tell my sister about the child. ǂxoa tuko doǂa a: hoa ka: !kwã:, o kaŋ ‖keiŋ |e: ta !k"o --- the elephant must have been the one who took away from me the chil when I was digging in the hole. (Ll.) ŏ. Ex.: !hãũ: hã:ǂ a:, he ‖khoa ha o !khwa:–ka xoro ‖kẽĩ‖kẽĩ:i, !hãũ: ha:ǂ |ku ‖nau:, o hiŋ ke: ǂke: |ki !xwõnni !khwa:–ka xoro o !khwa: e: ha ka: ha |e: he, !hãũ |ku–g |ne !kwa: --- the thong it was, they placed it on the water-bull's horns, the thong did this, when they wanted to pull, making turn the water-bull from the water, which he wanted to enter, the thong broke. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ᵑ̃ãũ sa _‖ŋ degən o ‖ŋ degən !gurru --- dust comes to the Bushmen, when the Bushmen dance. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: bɛ, he kwa |ke ¯u o ‖kam --- the man, he has gone to lift it up. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: na ti |kaa !kuŋ kwe ‖nau, o kwe ‖kou, o !kuŋ o txa a --- I present the Bushmen with a bow, and with an arrow, so that the Bushmen can shoot thee. na ti !kuŋ dama, o dama ʃe !kuŋ mi --- I would kill the Herero, while the Herero was coming to kill me. (V.) ō. Ex.: sn go ˎǂa_m–!kara _ha |ne:, ɔ: _ha !!ge: --- they broke his head, and he died. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃɔve o ¯u, o !gaum o tsi --- winter goes, when spring comes. gɔba |kwa ¯na mi o pangwe --- the Mbunda did not present me with Indian hemp.

o, *old.* [Afr. ou.] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o makopo, xatia, heri ge se !nu¯ba --- old Makopo, the Xatia, has also died.

oa, *v.* to be, *s.* o. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: hwitib oa !hã: --- Hwitib is a son. hi oa ma tsema --- he is still small. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !nabba ¯di oa |ne e: --- the white rhinoceros horn is one. !nanni ba oa !ne–s --- !nanni's father is !ne-si. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ oa kuli --- where is the Bushman ? dʒo: oa mues --- bees are at the Muesi.

oa, o:a, *v.* to arise, come up, come away, *prob. a form of* ui, *often used as* away, from, out of. SI. (Ll óă, ŏă. Ex.: hĩ se |ke ‖a |ni to:ija ta:, ta: ha ‖kwaǂŋ k"auki siŋ o:a --- they should go to see the ostrich lying, for it had not arisen. hĩ |hiŋ oa hĩ |ku e:, hĩ siŋ e sweŋswe:ŋ ĩ: --- they (insects) come up out of their skins, (in) which they have been maggots. haŋ |ku |k"e:ja ‖neiŋ–ta !kʔe, ti e: ha tuko doǂa o:a, o ‖kõiŋjaŋ !kaʔu !khe: --- he kept calling out to the home people, that he had bee lifted up, when the sun stood high. !kwa: ui---breaks off. !kwa: oa---broke off. SIIc.(D.B.) ŏa.Ex.: ta ‖aŋ õa---run away. SIII.(D.B.) to take out. Ex.: n ke ‖ko:be:nje oa ‖khaia---I must go to take ou mealies. NIII.(D.B.) to go away. Ex.: !kũ ka oa--- people have gone away. !nabe ki ‖kei makua, a kwe kukirika---!nabe took Makua and went away to Kukirika. CII. Ex.: to take away. birridʒi ko ¯u, a ko tea ‖kwoĩ, a ‖eis kwe oa dʒi---the goats go out,he goes out to collect them and takes them away home

oa, oǂa, o:aǂ, ¯oa, *v. part. expresses past, often distant past.* SI. (B.) ǧä. Ex.: !kwi a: a oǂa tuko a a --- this person must have been the one who was here. (Ll.) ǧä, ǧä, ǧä. Ex.: ŋ k"auki ǂen:na, ti e: ¯‖khãǂ oaǂ ‖koe ʃo: !kau–ka ‖neiŋ --- I did not know, that the lion was sitting in the cave. ŋ !kõiŋ !xu:gən–di, ha kaŋ ¯oa kaŋ ǂkakka ke, ti e:, !kwi hã:ǂ ¯oa ‖nau:, !khwa:, ha ǂĩ:, ti e:, ha ka ha ‖a |uŋ !kau–ka ‖neiŋ, o ‖khã:ǂŋ o:aǂ a: da: ha ã: !khwa: --- my grandfather !xugən-di, he told me long ago, that a man formerly long ago did this when rain fell, he thought he would go to sleep in a cave when a lion had been the one who had made rain for him.

oa, *v. part. expresses present.* SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n xu oa ko swike --- my head aches.

oa, *contrac. of* au ha. SI. (Ll.) oa. Ex.: !khwa: |waitja oa |k"wãĩǂ --- the rain became angry at her odour.

o:a, oa, *n.* father, *s.* aa, ba. SI. (B.) ŏä, óä, *emph.* óäkẹn, *pl.* ókẹngu, ōkẹngukẹn. Ex.: ha o:a–g |ne !kwa:ǂŋ au si, ŋ ĩ:, ŋ |ku a: ‖ɛ: ŋ |haŋ ha o:a --- her father was angry with us, I was the one mys

I married her father. oakən siŋ |kammeŋ ki sʔa to:i-ta !kuĭtən --- father did carrying bring ostrich eggs. i okəngu --- our fathers. ha ɔ:kəngukən ǂkakka !kaukən --- their parents said to the children. (Lich.) ŏa. Ex.: oa sisi-ka --- our father. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ oa, my father. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ oa ‖nĩ ŋ du |gea --- my father's house this.

oaa, just so. CI. (Do.)

oaggən, beautiful, handsome. SVIa. (Kr.) ɔ̂aggen̤. Ex.: |ati aa ‖koaŋ oaggən --- this woman is handsome.

oa khwa, *prep.* at. CI. (Do.)

õasi, *n.* meat, *s.* ã, ẽ. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: nie ẽ õasi --- I eat meat.

o¯asi, oási, all, both. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e oási o tsʔa, |hũ ¯tsi --- we all were sleeping, the white man came. i o¯asi tʃi o !go --- all were coughing.

oa to, *a greeting* (?) good day. SIII. (D.B.)

õaw, *v.* to drink. [Ko. oa.] SIId. (Wu.)

óaxa, oáxa, *v.* to bring, CII. (D.B.) Ex.: gwe a ko óaxa gome dáma --- cows the Herero brought. kaʕba |kanni i a |hũ ko oáxa --- a new book the white man brought.

obe, ɔbe, obi, *pron.* we, *a short form of* ɔnebe, ɔnebi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔmi a sɛmɛ a obe hadʒabe --- they are eaten by us Bushmen. ɔbe hadzabe e --- we are Bushmen. tsahoba ko obe a mamaku --- talk we to madam. obi hadzabi ota elata hamana --- we Bushmen did clear this.

obiti, *pron.* ours. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: obiti jako |etsa --- ours is the hut.

odzamme, *n.* hyena. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kamo !nɔ enabitʃ ina, a ¯kamo odzamme, mo tlʔɔko atonen --- when he had hidden in the grass, came the hyena, he gathered wood.

oe, *contrac. of* oa e. SI. (Ll.) óë̆. Ex.: !kʔe tja !gã: hã: oe !kwi --- people say the frog formerly was a person.

oe, tired. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

oe, deep, depth. CI. (Do.)

oe, óeja, *exclamation.* hi, ho there, leave off talking. SI. (Ll.) óë, óë̆yă. Ex.: ha haʕ |nĩ: ha !kwi|a, ha haʕ |ne kúi, " oe !ʌhá:, |ne |kʌmma ki !kauwi a ", he !kwi|a haʕ |ne kúi, " óeja, ti taŋ kʷauki ‖na, he ŋ siŋ |e !ho !kauwi ĩ:" --- he caught sight of that girl, he said, " hi, in front, take for me this eggshell" , and the girl said, " ho there, the thing is not here, that I may put the eggshell into it" . |nutara ku, " óeja, ŋ kaŋ ka ŋ |kʷe:, a se u, a se ‖khou ¯|kuitən, au !khwetən ts u ‖khoeta: ŋ-ka ‖neiŋ ¯‖kai:e, au akən kwaŋ |ku ‖kerri ‖na au !khwa: --- the old woman exclaimed, "leave off talking, I say thou shalt arise, thou shalt make a shelter, for the wind is blowing through the inside of my house, while thou art screaming here about the rain."

oga, later, afterwards. NII. (V.) ǫga.

ɔgɔ, *conj.* also, *s.* ɔ, gɔ. NII. (V.) o̱,go̱.

ɔh, *n.* pipe. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

ɔha khoo, *n.* a dead body, *s.* ohe, oo. CI. (Do.)

ɔhe, dead, *s.* oo. CI. (Do.)

ɔ́:hõ, *exclamation.* alas. NII. (Ll.) ɔ̃́hɔ̃̆. Ex.: zau !ka ¯u, |xwe sau, ti kʷaru zau, kʷaru zau, kʷaru zau ; |kʌm ǂnau, ta |xwe ti ʃu, ʃuwa kʷa, ta ti tʃiŋ zau, " me zau, õ:hõ, me zau, õ:hõ" --- the wife ran away, |xwe arose, sought the wife, sought the wife, sought the wife; the sun set, and |xwe lay down, lay on the ground and cried, "my wife, alas, my wife, alas" .

ɔka, down, below, *s.* oe. CI. (Do.)

ɔ:ka:, *exclamation.* ho. NII. (Wil.) ɔ́kā.

ɔkəngu, *s.* oa, father.

oko, *conj.* and. NII. (Dk.)

oko, ɔko, ɔku, *n.* wife, *generally with the fem. ending,* ko, ku. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻kha:mo ʃaŋgiri a okóko --- gone (are) ʃaŋgiri and wife. edzeko, ɔkɔko, *two words for* wife. ɔkuku sa makanjaŋge zanitʃi --- the wife of Makanjaŋge is middleaged. ɔko wako simako --- the wife is Simako. ɔku wa ma buruku tʃɔga --- the wife of Buruku is Tʃɔga. ɔko ma akaija --- wife of uncle.

oku, *v. part.* SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: motor |e ⁻kha, oku |e ⁻kha‡a --- the motor goes to the water, it must go (or has gone) to the water. a oku ⁻haija i |au --- thou must talk to us |auni.

oku, *v.* to be, *s.* o. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: oku !num, sido !num --- are two, two ostriches.

okwapi, *pron.* they, them, *s.* kwapi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁnae na okwapi kl?ɔdzo --- I hear them talk.

okwoijapi, *n.* the cold season. [Swa. kipupwe.] CIII. (D.B.)

ok"wi, o⁻k"wi, *v.* to speak, say, call, tell, sing, *n.* speech, language. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: namasi ok"wi m ǁkai, nama ok"wi tʃuma |xo ⁻tʃitʃi e --- the Nama told me to pray, the Nama said millipedes are God's things. mihi o⁻k"wi !gaudama o⁻k"wi --- I speak the Klipkaffir language. te ku tʃɛ̃tʃɛ̃ , ka o⁻k"wi ʃi tʃi e: --- there stands the cicada, it is singing there. NII. (Ll.) ǫywĩ, ǫywi. Ex.: e |ui-sau ti ok"wi e !kuru !gu kwe ⁻!nwe, ta |kúi kwe !kuru: e zau a e ǁkeja, ha ti ok"wi !kuru--our mother-in-law calls our quiver's name as bag, and not as quiver; our wife whom we have, she says quiver. |nani o⁻k"wi ǁke‖keja dama, na ti |kúa sa hi o⁻k"wi --- the |nani talk like the Herero, I do not understand their language. (Dk.) okx?ŵi:.

ola, ɔla, *n.* child, *s.* ora. CIII. (D.B.) *pl.* olanakwe, ola mutlepe. Ex.: e, asseja ɔla ---yes, the child sleeps. ɔla jako --- a child it is. ɔla pakapaá me --- the eldest child he (is). kwin heja ɔ lanakwe idibabe --- such here the children milk. edzeko itʃame ako, a ɔlanakwe piepɛ --- the wife is one, and the children two.

olapi, olapina, *form of* welapina, early. CIII. (D.B.)

ɔle, *v.* to put in. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ɔle |ke ba:kis --- (he) puts it in his jacket.

ɔme, ɔmeja, *n.* husband. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tã ǁia kwa ta me ɔme sa --- she died with her husband. makanjaŋge ɔmeja sa soki --- Makanjaŋge is the husband of Soki.

ɔmi, *pron.* them, *s.* bi, vi, mi, pi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔmi a sɛmɛ ɔbe hadzabe --- them we Bushmen eat.

on, ona, ɔna, *pron.* I, *form used with v. s.* ɔnɔ, onebi. Ex.: _dzana a on --- I have come. ona sɛmɛ ǁe:kwa--- I have eaten....roots. ɔna ǁnobae: welapina --- I̱ live to the east.

ɔndoko, *v.* to seek, look for. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwá mu sameta, hi ɔndoko --- did not see food, which (she) looked for.

ɔne, ɔne:, ɔneja, nice, sweet. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: nubeja sɛmɛ, ɔne:--- nice food, sweet. monjoda ɔne, ɔneja tumbate --- salt is nice, nice is tobacco.

onebi, ɔnebi, *pron.*we, *pl. of* ɔna, I, *sometimes shortened to* obi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁnaie ba onebi --- we hear (them). welapina bita ɔnebi _dza --- in the morning we came.

ɔnena, ɔnene, *pron.* I, my, mine; *s.* on, ɔnɔ. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔnene xleme itʃa:me --- I am the only ma akaije ja̱ hama ɔnena --- grandchild is this mine.

ɔni, *v.* to fan. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bibi ka ɔni jako --- the lady fans herself.

ɔnɔ, ɔnɔ, *pron.* I, my, me. *s.* on, ɔnena. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔnɔ kɔmi nee --- I am young. itʃame a ɔnɔ kɔ dzaita --- alone have I come. ɔnɔ, te, k"lodzo ba kenena --- I, thou, we talk together. dundu akaije ɔnɔ --- Dundu is grandfather to me. itʃame ako ɔnɔ edzeko --- one was my wife.

oo, *v.* to hunt. CI. (Do.)

oo, *v.* to die, *n.* death, *s.* oha, ohe. CI. (Do.)

o:ʦoʦ, *v. part.* should, would, *s.* oʦ a. SI. (Ll.) ǧǒ. Ex.: i !hummi:, ti e: i saʦŋ o:ʦoʦ ǁnau:, ha: oʦ tai:ʦ sa:, ha koʦa |ne oʦa tu --- we fear, that if we should have done so, (as) he came, he would have heard.

ɔ̃:ʔɔ̃:, *v.* to blow the nose, *s.* _|nɔ̃:ʔɔ̃:. NII. (V.) ɔ̃̀ˈɔ̃̀.

ˉoooo, *exclamation* hallo, *s.* õ:hõ. NII. (Ll.) oòoo. Ex.: ta |xwe ti dzoŋ ha zau, " me zau, ¯oooo, me zau, dzoŋ me, ¯oooo" ----and |xwe called out to his wife, " my wife, hallo, my wife call out to me, hallo" .

ɔpi, *pron.* they, *or pl. ending, generally* pi, bi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: elati opi akwaa huuna --- workers they the boys are.

ɔra, oranakwe, *n.* child, *s.* ola. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m ora --- my child. sagilo oranakwe a ma tawaʃi --- Sagilo is the child of Tawaʃi. ||naie ba a tsukutsuku ma ɔranakwe --- we hear the shouting of the children.

ɔratse, *n.* wood ,CIa. (Pa.)

ɔre:, *n.* strap. CIIb. (Wil.) ɔ́rē.

ɔrowe, *n.* laziness. CI. (Do.)

ɔ́rro, *exclamation* hi (?). SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha haɛ kúi, " órro ¯wi ho:, |ne –kɛnniŋ ã: sweŋ a:" --- he said, "hi, turn aside, peep at this fat maggot" .

ɔsa, *v.* to miss, *s.* oso. CI. (Do.)

ɔsi, big. SIVb. (St.)

ɔso, *n.* a miss, *s.* osa. CI. (Do.)

ɔta, *v. part. indicating duration or completion.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔbe hama, ɔbe hama ota, ɛ, ɔnebi --- we stay , we are staying, yes, we. obi hadzabi ota elata hamana, elata ota, té tse --- we Bushmen did clear this, having cleared, returned. !napako ||kʷɔta ota --- the horse fly is caught.

ɔtɔgo, *v.* to cut up. CIII. (D.B.)

ɔtʃa:, *n.* body, stomach . CIII. (D.B.)

tuwe, *n.* pain in the stomach, colic. CI. (Do.)

u:, *n.* whirlwind (?). SI. (Ll.) ōū. Ex.: haŋ |ku–g |ne !khe:, hɛ ha ||nau:, ou: θpwa ka swe:ŋ ɛ, tikən |ku kʷwaŋ !kwi a: hɛrri tattən ||kau: |kʌm: ha --- he stood there, and he did this when a little whirlwind came up, it seemed as if a person had pushed him down.

uki, *dialectical variation of* kʷauki, no, not. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !khwa: ouki ||na ||neiŋ --- there is not water in the house.

va:, in. NII. (Wil.) óvā.

:wa, away. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha o:wa --- she is away.

wa, *v.* to be, become, *s.* o. NII. (Ll.) ówa. Ex.: ha: ówa |u|uni tsema, ta !ne ha zau --- he became a little ant, and bit his wife. ha kʷaru ha ba, kʷaru ha ba, kʷaru ha ba, ta tsá, ta ówa |neʔe, ta tsa --- he sought his father, sought his father, sought his father, and slept, and was alone, and slept. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bahéa mo dundui, mutlʔe a owa --- he lived at Dundui, many they were. nubeja owa barako --- sweet is honey.

wa, within, inside. CI. (Do.) Ex.: owa ||khao --- to look inside, look down. ǫwa |khaihɔ,--- to fall inside, fall down.

ɔwa:la, *v.* to scatter about. NII. (Dk.) ǫwa:la.

||a:ma, *num.* two. SIVb. (St.)

!gəʔi, *v.* to scare away. NII. (Dk.) oɸəʔi̍.

The unvoiced labial plosive is not a Bushman sound. In the purer languages it is only found i borrowed words, or in imitations of noises. In the languages much exposed to Bantu influence it occurs frequently as initial sound, in those influenced by Hottentot speech it is often found in endings, inte changing with b. In Hadza, which bears traces of both Bantu and Hottentot influence, it occurs as initial sound and as ending.

pa, *pron.* you, *pl. s.* ba, u. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: pa !kwa --- you wait. pa ǂʔaikje --- you sing.

pa, *n.* father, *s.* ba. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m pa ki ǁke --- my father is dead. m¯pa ba --- my father's father.

paa, *n.* bundle. CI. (Do.)

paa, *n.* a treeless plain. CI. (Do.)

paa, paaku, paana, old, grown-up, great, much, very, *s.* pakapaá. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔnɔ ku paaku ina --- I am grown-up. ǁgɔbaija tsɔʃebi paana --- there is great cold. pakapaa bek"au paana --- a very big elephant. paan akwite ja buruku --- an old boy is Buruku.

pakapaá, big, old, *s.* paa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: niŋgi pakapaá nanaje dondui --- the big doctor is over there at Dondui. sɛta pakapaá --- the full moon. ɔla pakapaá me --- the eldest child is he. pakapaá ko iʃo teko --- greater is the sun than you.

pa-kela, *n.* dawn, daybreak. CI. (Do.)

pakwai, big, *form of* pakapaá. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ꝑakwai dzua han!a: --- very big stones.

pakwinakwo, *n.* nephew. CIII. (D.B.)

pala, *n.* roibok, *s.* gala. CIIb. (Wil.) pǎ́la.

palapaa, younger. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pakapaá gisoja, makanjaŋge e palapaa --- the elder Gisoja, Makanjaŋge is the younger.

palapesa, *n.* scales in tortoise's shell. CIII. (D.B.)

pame, *n.* stick with hole used in rubbing fire. CIII. (D.B.)

pampam, *n.* crocodile. NII. (Dk.)

pampam, *n.* a bird (?) paauw. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ a ¯txa pampam, a tsaba ǁkaǁka --- Bushmen shoot the paauw, which is a big bird.

pana, *n.* cup. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

pando, *n.* adze. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

pandzupe, pandzubi, *n.* a certain tree yielding poison used for arrows. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pandzupe tseti je, he tlʔemutsu --- the .... is a tree, it is broad. k"ada pandzubi ti --- poison is in the ....tre

pango, *n.* rafter. CI. (Do.)

pangu, *n.* a native food 'muanza', *s.* pungu. NIII. (D.B.)

paŋgwe, *n.* Indian hemp, 'dagga'. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _goba |kwi ¯|kũ paŋgwe --- the Mbunda do not smoke Indian hemp.

papasi, *n.* root, branch. CI. (Do.)

pa:r, para, *n.* horse. [Ned. paard.] SI. (B.) pār', pára. Ex.: pa:r e !ku: --- two horses. para |aitji --

--- mare.

pari, *n.* goat, *s.* puli, puri. [Tsw.] SV. (D.B.) *pl.* kapulete.

pasako, *n.* the left hand. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pasako nako, akwitibi tiko --- the left hand this, the female one.

pata, *v.* to please. CI. (Do.)

pataa, firm, solid. CI. (Do.)

pataha, *n.* walking stick. CI. (Do.)

patakuʃia, *n.* palm of hand. CIII. (D.B.)

patha, *n.* a crack. CI. (Do.)

patoi, sweet. CI. (Do.)

pa:tró:, *n.* cartridge. [Ger. Patrone.] NII. (Wil.) pātrṓ.

pawa, *n.* a lump of wet clay. CI. (Do.)

paxle, *n.* wife's father, mother's brother. CIII. (D.B.)

pẽ, *n.* a certain plant of which the leaf is smoked. NIII. (D.B.) -pe, *pl. ending of n. sometimes used as pron. s.*-be, -bi, -pi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁape samakabe --- three stones. hatsape pi e --- leaves they are. marundipi, bahé pe aa nina --- clouds, they live in the sky.

pee, *v.* to gush, jump out, hop. CI. (Do.)

pe:la, *v.* to finish, *also used as v. part.* SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m ga pe:la --- I have finished. a pe:la ŋ kwa |ne ǁnai --- you have seen the hut.

pela, *n.* rock rabbit. CI. (Do.)

pelatita, *v.* to recover, get well. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweko iʃo xlaa ti, ako pelatita, kweko iʃo xlaa, missi --- if the sun wants, (he) will recover, if the sun wants, (he) dies.

pelo, *n.* broom. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

pembe, *v.* to fall, rain. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: puxla nana, tako so pembe ati --- if he walks about, then falls rain.

pembe, *n.* goat, *sing. & pl. s.* pari, puli, pudi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: da tʃĩŋ kwe pembe --- a goat is crying !kũ kula pembe --- Bushmen have no goats.

peo, *n.* seed. [Tsw.]CI. (Do.)

pepe, *v.* to blow. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _ǁkoli pepe _ma o --- the wind blows and whistles.

pere, *n.* bread. [Afr. brot.] SIV. (D.B.)

pɛri, *n.* goat, *s.* biri. [Na. pirip.] SI. (B.) pɛ̱́ri. Ex.: pɛri θpwa --- kid. pɛri e !ku: --- two goats.

pɛʃi, *n.* pipe. NIII. (D.B.)

petl?ai, white. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ahapi petl?aipi --- white tusks. petl?ai ako kl?omako, a haibi ma petl?aipi --- white is the head, and the feathers of it are white.

pha, *v.* to bite. CI. (Do.)

phetolo, *n.* answer. [Tsw.]CI. (Do.)

phuru, *n.* hole in a blanket. CI. (Do.)

-pi, *masc. pl. ending of n., also used as pron.* they, *s.* bi, vi, pe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: upukwa, upukwapi

--- leg, legs. elatija, elatipi --- boy, boys. tʃeketa pi bunduki --- they are putting away the gun.

pi, *n.* milk, *s.* pii, bii. CIa. (Pa.)

piá, up to, on, *s.* piama. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hamana piá --- up to there (showing height on body).

piaho, *v.* to give suck, *s.* pi, pii. CII. (Do.)

piama, *v.* to put on, in, *s.* piá. CIII. (D.B.) piama pe ts?ɔko e se tl?ɔʃote --- put it in the ashes to roast it.

pidi, *n.* goat, *s.* pudi, puli. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

piɛ, piebe, piepi, piepe, *num.* two. |Swa. pili| CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tl?emebi piebi, hadzabi piebi --- two men, two Bushmen. baladʒa a ntogo ha¯khame piepi --- Baladʒa and Ntogo went, the two. tʃi:a mo akwitipe ʃamope piepe --- he married two Isanzu women. isi piɛ je e --- this is the second (finger).

pii, *v.* to suck, nurse, *s.* pi, bii, piaho. CII (Do.)

pii, *n.* milk, *s.* pi, bii. CI. (Do.) CJa. (Pa.)

pimboro, *n.* mosquito. CIIb. (Wil.) pǐmbŏro.

pipi, *v.* to cry. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pipi ako ɔlako --- crying is the child. kotuwa kl?uma ja pipi --- close the grave and cry. pipi ma kwetl?ea --- cries the jackal *or* cries of the jackal.

piri, *n.* goat, *s.* peri, biri. [Na. pirip.] SI. (Lich.)

pise, *n.* nail (iron), thorn. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tauwaku ma pise --- the hole for the nail. misai a¯kha m |etsa na, tʃa:tia mo, hateke amo pise upukwa tina --- Misai has gone to his hut, he is ill, has got thorn in his foot.

pisi, piʃi:, *n.* horse. SV. (D.B.) *pl.* pisila, piʃi:le. Ex.: maki a ‖ka‡le ‖gwai ʃi, ‖ka‡le ʃi ke pisi - Maki has ridden coming here, has ridden on a horse. pisila ka ‖nu:m --- two horses. ea xolaxate piʃi --- he has tied up the horse.

pisi, *n.* cook. [Swa. mpishi.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsitʃa:ja mendabi ɛ pisi --- washing clothes is the coo a mugoŋgo ampuli pisibi --- playing about are the cooks.

pixlo, *v.* to boil. CIII. (D.B.)

¯po:, *v.* to arise, jump up, *imitation of sound.* SI. (Ll.) ppō. Ex.: a |ku a ‖koen wai-ta !kaukakən ‖khõ si |ku ¯po: --- thou art the one who seest, the springbok's children seem as if (they) would arise (they had been lying down).

po, po, po‡¯u, *n.* side-striped jackal. NII. (Ll.) pó, po, pǧù. Ex.: po ti m: |au ma --- the jackal eats the little buck. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a txa ¯po, a m ¯po --- shoot the jackal, eat the jackal. CIIb. (E & Zuk. po. (Wil.) pō.

poija, *v.* to blow. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsotʃepi poija pi --- winds blow.

poijube, *v.* to pound, knead. CIII. (D.B.)

po:ko:, *n.* knife with a single blade. CIIb. (Wil.) pōkō.

poku, *n.* reedbuck. NII. (Sh.) (Ll.) Ex.: poku ti ʌm ‖nwa, ta e ‖gu ʃi --- the reedbuck eats reeds, for is a water thing.

pole, *n.* tobacco. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n sõ pole --- I snuff tobacco.

pologn, *n.* flowers. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pologn ien tẽ 0hɔ: --- the flowers are on the tree.

poo, *n.* bull, male of anything. CI. (Do.)

popo, *n.* large buck called swale by the Isanzu. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nea dʒendʒai, !neato tʃi:ta popoko - springs the leopard, springing seizes the ewe.

_pota, *n.* trade beads. NIII. (D.B.)

potlawa, *v.* to break (wood), cut down. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: potlawa mi ukwabitʃi --- he breaks it with his hands.

pu, noise of flying stick. SI. (Ll.) ppŭ. Ex.: ⁻ʒukən haǂ |ne kúi, " !kabbeta setən, ⁻ʒu tẽ gum:", he ha haǂ |ne kúi hʌbbu pu, pu, pu, pu, pu, pu, !kubbu tẽ sa ‖kha --- the beetle said, " get out of the way, the beetle is throwing ", and he threw pu, pu, pu, pu, pu, pu, letting fly the stick.

pu, pu:, up, on, over. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dɔndu hiĭ na, pu: na --- Dɔndu is on this side, over there. a mo tʃi:ta han!a pakai, a mo pu ku:ta--- he took a big stone and put it on top. iʃo pu: huba---the sun is overhead.

pudi, *n.* goat, *s.* puli, pidi. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) Ex.: pudi tsene |khoo --- goatherd.

pudumo |genee, *n.* mason bee. CI. (Do.)

pukú, *v.* to shut. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pukú te kiriviti --- shut the box.

puli, *n.* goat, *s.* pudi, pidi. [Tsw.] SIVb. (St.) pu:li. NI., NII., CIb., CII. (Pa.)

pum, *v.* to pump. [Eng.] SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ ǂxamma ha se se pum ⁻!kwa: --- I fetched him to come and pump water.

puŋgu, *n.* meal. [Mb. vunga.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gɔva _|nwi, ta ʃɛla dʒu kwe puŋgu --- the Mbunda barter, and wax people (give) for meal.

púpu, *n.* train, 'puffpuff'. NII. (Ll.) pŭ́–pŭ. Ex.: na ti ⁻u púpu ⁻tʃu --- I went to the 'puffpuff's' house (railway station).

purra, *v.* to burn, blaze. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: vui te ts?ɔko ka purra --- blow that the fire may burn.

puxla, *v.* to walk about. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: puxla nana, takɔ so pembe ati --- (if) he walks about, then falls rain.

r ɭ ɾ

All Bushman languages have some form of this consonant in second syllables, but it is rarely sed as initial sound.

In "The Tati Bushmen (Masarwas) and Their Language" on p. 62 Dornon says that r is strongly rilled.

In "Grundriss einer Grammatik der Buschmannsprache vom Stamm der !kũ-Buschmänner" on p. 12 edder describes r as a voiced alveolar, spoken with only one vibration.

In "An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ʗhỹ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari" n p. 141 Doke calls this the "flapped retroflex consonant" and writes it ɭ. He says: " ɭ is one of the ifficult sounds of ʗhỹ: for the European to acquire. Under certain circumstances it 'sounds like' d, un- er others like r or l. ɭ, however, is a retroflex consonant. The tip of the tongue is turned back, plac- d against the hard palate in the centre, and then moved smartly forwards and downwards with a single lap. In most cases the tip is drawn further back than the position of palate contact, that contact only ecoming complete as the tongue starts to move forwards. The vocal chords are in vibration during the roduction of the sound, which is hence a voiced one."

In " An Outline of ǂkhomani Bushman Phonetics" on p. 74 Doke writes: "ǂkhomani speakers use neither the rolled r, nor the liquid l,but regularly employ the flapped lateral consonant (ɺ). 'The flapped lateral is not a continuant, but is enunciated with a single flap of the tongue. The contact positions are much as for l, but naturally there is more tension. In its production the sides of the tongue are raised to touch the palate all along the upper side teeth. The forward part of the tongue-blade (not the tip) flaps against the alveolus almost to the base of the upper front teeth, while the air escapes over the front and slightly forward laterally.' This description stands good for the pronunciation of ɾ in ǂkhomani."

Bleek and Lloyd found in |xam, a regular r, a sound between r and n, written by them ṉ or r̃, and a sound between r, n and l, written by them $\frac{l}{r}$ or r̃. But these intermediate sounds are found in second syllables only.

ra, *interrog. part. used with others.* SI. (Ll.)-ră. Ex.: |ne ‖k"oenjau, tsa ra xa a:, |khe: |ne kokóakən tsu:wa ã: --- look, why (what thing) is it that the grass is blowing this way?

ra, re, *pron.* I, *short form, often used after v.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira ¯ma --- I give. ¯ma ra ko --- I am giving. wiŋki, xataxa ra ko " au te " teme, "ne ra |kã" --- beans, therefore I " give me" said, "that I can plant" . a |k"erri k"au re i:, namani ko hãǂ --- when a boy I was, the Nama came. !nu: rə ko, !nu: re ga !nu:ʃa --- I have built, I will build a hut.

re, ri, *v. part. expressing continuous action.* NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm re ¯kwi --- the sun is hot. sa re tsa re ǂkebi ǹã̀ |nee --- the two are riding one horse. gome ¯tsa |kãekau, re hi ¯tsisiŋ ‖ga: --- two oxen are inspanned, these are waiting. hai o |née: ri ǂkaũ --- she alone is ill.

ri, *pron.* I, *s.* ra, re. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: nama k"wi: ri koko --- Nama I speak.

ʃi, *v.* to take. SIIa. (Dk.)

rrrr, *exclamation.* SI. (Ll.) Ex.: hɛ !kʌn !haŋ hɛ |k"a:, hɛ ku:, " rrrr, !ka!karro we ŋ xa k"auki se !kẽ:ĩ‖ou: ŋ |nĩ hã: ? --- they (women) shut their hand, they say, "rrrr, o moon, shall I not really get food?"

rᵋrᵋrᵋu, call of Blue Crane. SI. (B.) ɾɾɾú. Ex.: |ga:ra kaŋ swe:nja ŋ ‖kũ:|na, |ga:ra kaŋkaŋ ¯|ke: ho rᵋrᵋrᵋu kaŋ ¯|ke: ho --- the berries are upon my shoulder, the berries are up here, rrru are up here (song of the Blue Crane).

ru, *interrog.* what, *s.* ra. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !ku ru kwa:ǂ a: |kwẽ:i ¯|kã ? ha |khurua ke ‖k"hwi-ta ¯eŋ --- what person can have done this ? he has broken up for me the quagga's meat.

ru, *v. part. expressing continuous action, s.* re, ri. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu oasi ka ru ǂau ka au ʃore --- all people want to receive tobacco.

ʤu, *n.* people, *s.* dʒu, ʒu. NII. (Dk.)

rue, *v.* to leave. CI. (Do.)

ru'kuŋ, ill. NI. (Pa.) ru 'kung.

ru-te, *n.* neck. NIa. (Leb.) *ch.sp.* rŭ-tè.

rwerwe, *n.* lapwing. CI. (Do.)

The unvoiced alveolar fricative is found both as initial sound and commencing second syllables. In the latter case it is often a grammatical ending showing number or gender. When s stands at the end of a word, a following vowel has been dropped.

In the |xam language Bleek and Lloyd have often written ss to mark a strongly sounded s, and s' or ss' to show that there is a slight arrest of breath after the sound, making it almost an ejective s. But as the same words are written with s, ss, and ss', the difference seems to be merely an individual variation.

The prepalatal fricative will follow this letter in the alphabet.

sa:, sʔa:, sa, *v.* to come, become, *also found as* se, si. *It is sometimes used as v. part.*, shall will. SI. (B.) ssā, ss'ā, ssa. Ex.: sa:gən sa: --- the eland comes. !kuko: saŋ k"auki ǁxã: ha sʔa: di |a: ko: --- the other shall not again come to make another fight. ha sa: !u:ze wai:, au ǁóiŋjaŋ |ku-g |ne |e: --- he comes to run after the springbok, when the sun sets. (Ll.) ssā. Ex.: |ki sa: --- to take come, to bring. ǁk"o:kən, ki sa: hi |i --- wood bring us (for the) fire (*said to one person.*) ǁk"ɑ:kən |ki saui hi |i --- wood bring us (for the) fire (*said to several persons).* !gwaǂxu kaŋ !kúita, haŋ ǁkoa, ha sa: |kai:nja au kwerrekwerre --- the sky is white, it seems it becomes green in the evening. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁõi |ne sa, ha ǁka ŋ --- the sun comes, it burns me. hŋ kẽwa, hŋ sa: --- they run, they come. !ka:ǂ sa⁻se he: n ⁻ǂko --- rain will come and fall. SIIa.(Mg.) Ex.: a koro sa ǁkei|ka --- jackal come (to the) girl. sa ⁻xu --- shall stop. SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: n sa --- I come. SIIc. Ex.: |hwe: sa ha _ma --- the child comes (to) her mother. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n sa !xe --- I come to cook, I will cook. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |auni ke sa johannisburg ǂkonaa --- the |auni have come to Johannisburg to beg. ha _ǁaru sa na |geki --- he returning comes with the woman. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: u sa harre, u sa !we: !kha --- they come bringing (water), they come from the water. si sa e θpwe --- we will eat meat.

sa, *v.* to bring, give, *s.* saa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis sa |hoku ⁻!xe |hoku e |ne: Missis gives |hoku a handkerchief for |hoku's head. sa ke !kha ke n kian ǁk"wi --- bring me water, I am thirsty. sa θbo ke --- bring me wood. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ni |i --- give me fire. he sa stulosi --- he brought a chair.

sã, *v.* to sit, set down, put down, stay. *s.* saʗi, saˉʗi, ⁻sã⁻sã:, so, ʃo. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ga:⁻kei ki se _ǂgã nara _!wara, |ne ko sã ǁʌn ⁻ǂke --- granny comes to bring tsama to the maiden sitting on the hut floor. n ka sã ta --- I have put it down. n sã ki |kɛn té e, ǁkobe ge sã ku ǂkuika de _dau --- I am staying to-day, ǁkobe stayed yesterday.

ʒa, saa, *v.* to rest. CI. (Do.) NII. (Wil.) šā.

_sa:, *v.* to pick up from the ground. NII. (V.) sa̰.

ʒa, *pron.* we, *excl. of person addressed, s.* si. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: sa ǂko ǂkwaa: ǂga --- we (I and my) lover speak clear.

ʒa, *pron.* thou, thy, you, *used with endings for gend. & num.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: *masc. sing.* satʃa, *fem. sing.* saʃa, *dual, masc.* satʃara, satʃau, *fem.* saʃara, saʃau, *com.* sakhara. *pl. masc.* satʃi, *fem.* saʃi , saʃau. *Without ending* thy. |nis ǂgobeʃa ti-diʃa i:, sa ǂgobe tama a --- this bag is mine, thy bag it is not.

ʒa, *pron.* they, their, *prob. short for* si sã, si tsa, they two. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁnai ⁻tsa tse, sa ba ⁻ǂkei, sa tai ⁻ǂkei, ǂno ⁻tsa --- two brothers these, their father is dead, their mother is dead, two orphans. NII. (Ll.) sa, ssa. Ex.: sa ti ǂhau --- they walk. ma ti tʃũ sa --- thou blowest at them. sa ti tʃũ me --- they blow at me. |xwe ba e, |xwe ǂkum e, sa sã gu |xwe --- |xwe's father was there, |xwe's father-in-law was there, they two took hold of |xwe. NIII. (D.B.) dame tsa, sa ǁga ǁnaa --- two women, they are standing up.

ʒã, sa, *num.* two, *s.* tsa, zãǂ, dzã:. NII. (Dk.) sã:. (Ll.) sã, sa̰, ssa. Ex.: ma ti |a e sa ko !num --- thou dost present us two with the stone. |xwe gu ha !nwe, ta ⁻|u ha !nwe kwe !kuni sã --- |xwe took his bag and filled his bag with two palm fruits. ha dzau sãǂ ti siŋ ha --- his two wives saw him. (Wil.) sa, sǎm.

ʒa, *prep.* of, *also used as pron.* its, his, her, *s.* ma. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hɛma sa aijako --- the tent of

the mother. edzeme sa tavaʃi pisps --- the wives of Tavaʃi are two. tsiŋgaɔko, letl?emepe lɔɔbe sa, iʃa komatiko --- the gemsbok, very long are its horns, like the eland. |kia ma atama sa --- look for its blood. ahapi, sabi, upukwape sapee --- his teeth, his feet.

sa, *conj*. and, with. NII. (Dk.) Ex.: sã: sa sã: --- two and two (four). (V.) Ex.: dzã: sa dzã: --- two and two (four). (Ll.) Ex.: |xwe |ne e sa ha ‖hã --- |xwe was alone with his son. ha tai sa ha ba ti !kum ha --- his mother and his father buried him. (Wil.) sa, and.

¯sã:, *n*. buchu, a fragrant herb, snuff, *s*. tʃã, tsa, tsẽ. [Na. sãb.] SI. (Ll.) ssà̰. Ex.: ha ‖xʌm |ne ko:ǂitja ɔ́:a, ĩ:, o¯sã:, o ha ka, ha ɔ́:a se |ki|kĭ ¯sã: |k"waĩǂ --- she (new maiden) also fumigates her father with buchu, for she wishes her father may have the scent of buchu. SII. (D.B.) sã. Ex.: n |k"ẽ:n sã, n |e sã !?u !gwai --- I grind buchu, I put buchu into the tortoiseshell (snuff-box). NII. (Dk.) sã: snuff. (Ll.) sá̰. Ex.: siŋ !gu ti e hai-‖um, hi !nwerre ti t?um !kũ !nwerre, ta !kũ ti ‖amma hi kwe ʃi, ka !gu ti e sã --- their name is Hai-‖um, their country is near the !kũ country, an the !kũ buy from them the thing of which the name is buchu.

sa:, *n*. eland. SI. (B.) ssa, ss?ā, *emph*. ssá̰akẹn, ssá̰gen, *poss*. ssá-ga. Ex.: sa:akən ‖nau, s?a: !ku:kən, sa:akən |ku:kən tá:ẽ --- the eland does this, (when) the eland dies, the eland dying goes away. ŋ hi sa-ga ã: --- I eat eland's flesh. (Ll.) ssā, ssāgẹn. Ex.: !kw?a:, he ko sa:, |kaggən-ka tʃwenjaŋ e --- the hartebeest and the eland the Mantis' things are. sa:gən a: |kaggən hã:ǂ oa a á̰ ha ã: zu: --- the eland is one to whom the Mantis once gave wasps. SII. (D.B.) sa, *pl*. sagən. Ex.: sa a !kweinja --- the eland is far. sa |gaiki --- female eland. sa ǂgo: --- male eland. sagən !nai --- many elands SIV. (D.B.) sa:, *prob. a ǂkhomani word, s*. !kã. SVIa. (Kr.) sā. Ex.: !giŋ |gwai, a |a ‖ũi aa, an k"xou hã sa:-ga an --- little man thou diest to-day, thou shalt not eat eland's flesh.

saa, *v*. to bring, fetch, come from, *s*. sa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwa do ki saa θbo ke --- that man brings me wood. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: saa i kalahari n-si ǂkõasi --- (I) brought from the Kalahari my dog. u na saa ti johannisburg k"auo --- they come from Johannisburg in the twilight.

saá̰ sa, *v*. to hear, understand, feel, try, smell, *s*. ʃaa. NII. (Ll.) sã̰́, ssã̰́, sá, ssá. Ex.: tʃiŋ, e saá̰ --- cry, that we may hear. dae, sa me, a ba ba ‖na ? --- Da, hear me, did thy father's father r fuse ? na ti saá̰ dama o¯k"wi --- I understand the Herero language. |kʌm |gi, ta kuú ha, ta ha saá̰ |kʌm, ta sau --- the sun rose and burned him and he felt the sun and rose up. !kaŋ go-siŋ tamma, ta ha gu, ta ‖ku saá̰, ta ka ‖ku dza --- the tree flowers fell, and he took (one) and smelt trying it, and it smelt nice. ta ǂkwe ti saá̰ maija |nõ, ta ‖ke tse:ma --- and a dog smells the ....skin (odour) and dies a little (faints). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ¯saa feulu a _‖kaŋ ¯kwi --- I hear Fuelu who is speaking. a ¯|kwi saa --- you do not hear.

sã:a, *v*. to be fat, *s*. sweŋ, syŋ soa, sõe. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: toi e ‖kã , a sã:a --- the ostrich is nic and is fat.

saǂ¯aa, *exclamation of pain*. SI. (Ll.) ssà̰a. Ex.: ha haǂ |ne kúi, "saǂ¯aa",, au ha haǂ |kau ho ha tẽ-¯ã --- he exclaimed, " saaa" as he cut off his thigh's flesh.

saako, *n*. a certain waterbird. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: saako iʃi ako, komi a gogogɔko a malana, tl?əmako saal awanikaku a ǂkaijako ; kwa ko pipĭ sa:, sa:, sa:, i --- the saako like this is, smaller (are) the gogogɔko and the stork, bigger (is) the saako; its beak is broad; it cries, sa, sa, sa.

sabe, *n*. arrowhead. SIV. (D.B.)

sabi, *n* kaross, skin cloak. SVI. (D.B.)

sai, sa?i, *v*. let us, *s*. se:?i. SIIb. (Mh.) sai, sa·i.

_sai, *n*. basin. NIII. (D.B.)

sai¯i, *v*. to sneeze at, *s*. sũ:. SI. (Ll.) ssá̰ĩ̀. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne |xworri ta:, au wai, au haŋ k"auki |ne ‖khou‖khou ǂka:, au haŋ tatti wai |ke ta sai¯i i au ‖ga: --- he lay in wait for the springbok, while he did not become visible, for he felt that the springbok is wont to sneeze at us by night.

saii, *n*. tent-rail. [Afr.] NII. (Wil.) sa̰ii.

saiko, *n*. a people living to the south of the Hadzapi, *s*. zaiko. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃɔma nana a saiko --- iron (I) buy from the Saiko.

saka, *n*. reed, rush. CI. (Do.) Ex.: saka |gana, leaf of a reed.

saka, *interrog.* whose ? SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ʌn saka ke kn a ? --- whose hut is that ?

sakamina, *v.* to devour, seize. (?) CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: duduk"ɛja ko so sakamina --- a lion devours (?) us.

sakən, *v.* shall, *form of* sa, saŋ. SI. (B.) ssakẹn. Ex.: to:i gwai: a: ‖nau, ha |ku:kən, !khwɛtən sakən ts?u ho |kukkən θpwa --- the cock ostrich does this, he dies, the wind shall (comes to) blow up the little feather.

sakənsakən, *v.* to rattle. SI. (Ll.) ssǎkẹn–ssákẹn. Ex.: hiŋ ‖kwaᵋŋ k"wa: akən, hiŋ ‖kwaᵋŋ sakənsakən, au si |ne !k?õǂa --- they (the dancing rattles) sound well, they rattle as we dance.

sako, *v.* to bring, *s.* sa, saa. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: sako |k"ẽsi _no ha ‾‖ku ǂko --- bring beads to put on my neck.

sako, *n.* mealie cob. CI. (Do.)

saku:, *n.* Ovambo bean. NII. (Wil.) šǎkū.

sakwi, *n.* little bag, purse. [Eng. sack.] SV. (D.B.)

salabu, *n.* watermelon. CI. (Do.)

salameta, *n.* shelter. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: unu ásse ati nina, ita ‖ak"eta, salameta tina ásseta elata tsetibi --- a man sleeps at the water to shoot it, sleeps in a shelter made of bushes.

sam, *n.* breast, bosom, teat, udder. CI. (Do.) sa̋m.

sam, *n.* water tortoise. NII. (Wil.) sǎm.

sama, *v. form of* sɛmɛ, to eat, *s.* sameta. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃia ota samaki, jo sama --- catch we fish to eat. tseloálo kwa:ta ɔnɔ samá --- the paauw caught I eat.

samaka, *num.* three. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: samaka e ami --- three these are. ‖ape samakape --- three stones. ǃuŋgu!uŋgu assowako, o dzapi samakapi --- strangers are many, the Bushmen are three.

samaki, *n.* a certain fish. CIII. (D.B.)

sambe, *n.* tassel of fez. CIII. (D.B.)

sameta, *v. form of* sɛmɛ, to eat, *s.* sama. CIII. (D.B.)Ex.: dzendzai tʃi:ta popoko su sameta --- the leopard caught the buck and ate it. _gwadiɛo sameta manako --- the vulture eats meat.

sa:‾mi, *n.* whip. NII. (Dk.) sa:mí.

samoŋ, *n.* fist. CI. (Do.) samong.

samtetere, *n.* a small kind of grass. NII. (Ll.) ssa̍mmtetére.

saŋ, saᵋŋ, *v.* to come, *a form of* sa, se, *also used as v. part.* shall, will, should, would. SI. (B.) saǹ, ssaǹ, ssg̀ǹ. Ex.: he !kwãŋ!kwãŋ hiŋ e:, a a: hʌm–soeŋ, akən |ne saŋ koᵋtkonna ke hĭ --- these pots are those which thou, who art the Devourer-of-things, thou camest to swallow for me. !k?wa: |ne saᵋŋ !ku:xe si --- the hartebeest came and chased us. hɛ ti hiŋ a:, si k"auki saŋ |k" wã: --- therefore we shall not hunt (for food). (Ll.) ssg̀ǹ. Ex.: ha !hau:, ha saᵋŋ ‖k"oen ‖neiŋ --- he afterwards, he will look for the nest. haŋ ǂĩ:, ti e:, ha sa |xã toi tẽ, toi saᵋŋ !ʌhái:tən.

san, *v.* to bring, *s.* sa. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: san ʃa --- bring water.

sa:n, *n.* dress. [Na. saran.] NII. (V.) sān.

saŋ, *n.* iguana. NII. (Wil.) sǎǹ.

sana, *v.* to be rested, convalescent, *s.* sa, to rest. CI. (Do.)

sandawe, *n.* the name of a tribe with Hottentot admixture living in Tanganyika Territory to the south of the Hadzapi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: upukwape ma sandawepe --- the feet of the Sandawe.

saŋgana, *v.* to find. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: nubeja owa barako, tawa ŋɔ saŋgana tamatsu samakapi ---honey is

sweet, and I found three small hives.

sanja, *n.* a certain snake. SIV. (D.B.)

santhokwe, *n.* gall, CI. (Do.)

são, *v.* to sit, *s.* so. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam‖ari ki são, n são ke !gʔa --- |kam‖ari sits, I sit on the ground.

são, *n.* millet. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gɔva |kaa são --- the Mbunda give millet.

saɭi, *v.* to visit. NII. (Dk.)

sa¯ɭi, *n.* seat. NII. (Dk.) ´saɭi.

sasa, *v.* to cure, sasae, to be cured. CI. (Do.)

¯sã¯sã:, *v.* to rest, *s.* sa, ssa, são. SI. (Ll.) ssà-ssà̄. Ex.: ha ‖nau:, i ¯sã¯sã: sʔo:, o i, ha: ‖kho !gwe ʃo i --- he does this, we sit resting ourselves, he sits opposite to us.

sasa, both, *s.* sa, two. NII. (Wil.) sắsă.

sãsã:¯ni, *v.* to tickle. NII. (Dk.) sãsã:ni.

sa-siŋ, *n.* younger sister, *s.* tsa-siŋ. NII. (Ll.) sắ-ssiṅ, ssa-ssiṅ. Ex.: zau ma ti é e sa-siŋ, ta ‖gko ma ti é e siŋ --- a little girl is our younger sister, and a little boy is our younger brother.

saʃa, *pron.* thou, *fem. dual.* saʃi, saʃau, you (two), *s.* sa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: saʃa !kũ, tire !kũ tama --- thou (*fem.*) goest, I do not go. saʃau ka |e:re --- you (women) can fetch wood.

sats, *pron.* thou, thy, *s.* sa, satʃa. CII. (Sch.) saz.

satʃa, *pron.* thou, *masc., dual* satʃara, satʃau, you (two). *pl.* satʃi, you, *s.* sa, sats. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: satʃara ko mi --- to you two (men) I speak. keim ko ‖eixaba ‖xau ʃe, !nauba ‖eija ‖kum, a na, "satʃi ‖ga kwetʃi i, ke !kũ, ha !gwiba ʃẹ na, na !num, na !geian k"o:" ta mi --- then the captain a knife took, the rope cut through, and then, "you are only people (Bushmen), go, take the rope, and trap, and springbok eat", said.

sau, *v.* to rise up, awake, come out, jump. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: sau !nwiakwe --- comes out the sparrow. NII. (Dk.) sa͡ʊ, to jump. (Ll.) saú, sắu, sàu. Ex.: ta |xwe e |xwe, ta sau, ta gu ǂne¯ǂnebbi --- and |xwe was |xwe, and rose up, and took hold of the wood pigeon. ha tai ti¯ʃu ti é .... |kʌm ti ǂnau, !xo tai ti sau: --- its mother slept here .... the sun set, the elephant mother awoke. (Wil.) sắuu.

sau, sau:, *v.* to hunger, be hungry, *n.* hunger, want. NII. (Dk.) sa͡ʊ:. (Ll.) sáu, sắū. Ex.: ha tsa sau kwe |kʌm sa --- he slept hungering for two days. ma ‖keja sau, sau ti !kuŋ a --- thou art dying of hunger, hunger is killing thee.

sau, *v.* to roast, bake in hot earth or ashes. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka sau tsamani ka |um --- roast the bird in the ashes. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha gu tsxaŋ, ta sau, ta¯ʃu --- he took the lizard, and covered it with hot earth, and lay down. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma sau ‖kũ tsaba --- I bake in the ashes the bird.

sau, *v.* to save. [Na. sõu.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !xu xan |xum me, ne sau me noxoba --- God will (?) hear me, that he save me once more.

sãu, *v.* to hide. CII. (Schi.)

sãu, *v.* to scrape, work (a skin). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !go, ŋ ka |ne sãu --- the leather bag, I do work it.

sãuǂ, sʔaǂũ, *v.* to be quick, fleet, *often used as adv.* SI. (B.) ss'ą́ũ, ssắū. Ex.: ta:ǂi sʔaǂũ !ku: sʔa:, i !kui:tən --- come forward quickly, we return. (Ll.) ssą̃u , ssắū. Ex.: ha |ku |ne ta !kaǂ, au ha k"auki |ne sãuǂ --- he is stiff, when he is not fleet.

sãu, *n.* bread, *s.* são, millet. NII. (Ll.) sắu.

sau, *n.* woman, wife, *usually* zau, dzau. NII. (Ll.) sáu. Ex.: dʒu ¯sa ti ‖he, sau ¯sa --- two persons pound, two women. (Wil.) sāu, woman, wife, sā͜u-dăbā, sā͜u-mā. girl. sā͜u-!a, grandmother.

sãǂũ:, *n.* scent. NII. (Ll.) ssg̃u. Ex.: |nʌhĭ sãǂũ: --- mouse scent.

saua, *n.* winter, *s.* sau oka, ʃauba. [Na. saob.] SIV. (D.B.)

sauko, *n.* a bird with a long bill and long neck eaten by Bushmen. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: sauko ti ʌm |ou --- the .... bird eats the little buck.

sau oka, *n.* winter time, *s.* saua, ʃauba. CI. (Do.)

sau-siŋ, *n. pl.* teeth, *usually* tsau-siŋ. NII. (Ll.) ssa̋u-ssiṅ.

sau:-zo:o, *n.* fly. NII. (Wil.) saū-zōŏ.

sa:xa, *n.* man's apron, *s.* sa:bi. SVI. (D.B.)

sa !nwa:, little (of degree). SIVb. (St.)

sa ǁgau, *pron. pl.* you, your, *s.* sa. CII. (Schi.)

se, *v.* to come, *often used as v. part.* shall, will, must, may, *s.* sa, si. SI. (B.) se, sse, ssᵛe. Ex.: |kao ¯!kwa: !kʔwa: !khou, ǁxa θpwa se |kammsŋ !kʔwa: |na: ; ta ǁkaxai ¯|ke: ʃo, ha se xwain ti !kʔwa: ǁkʷᵛoe, ta i |ku sʔe |kaǂmmen !xworri --- cut and break off the hartebeest's neck, (so that) younger sister may carry the hartebeest's head; for elder sister sitting yonder, she shall carry the hartebeest's back, for we must carrying return home. (Ll.) sse, ssĕ. Ex.: ha se !kwaŋ, !kʔe kuitən se sé ha --- he will beckon, (that) the other people may come to him. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha se ki¯i, ha ǁa ǁŋ --- she comes here, she goes home. ha xeinki se siŋ kitʃen --- her mother comes to work (in the) kitchen. !ka: ŋ, ŋ se ǁkaǁka ŋ !xre: --- listen to me, I will read my book. ŋ se !ke:ki ǁaǂ ǁŋ --- I will go home to-morrow. SIIb. (Mh.) sē. Ex.: se: ŋa: --- having come (come stand). SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a kwa se gji --- you will come to-morrow. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ga:¯kei ki se _ǂgã ¯nara _!wąra --- granny comes to bring tsama to the maiden. !ge:xa ke ¯se --- the doctor must come. ¯|ne _ǁkʷᵛam a ke, n se kʷᵛẽ--- give me quickly, (that) I may drink. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: donki ki a se se:la --- the donkey is walking along. ŋ a se ka dʒu:be --- I will throw it away. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: gume se ã ǂga --- the oxen come to eat grass. n se kᵢᵛãũ --- I will drink. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: se te ea --- come here. ŋ kxʔou se !ui aa --- I shall not come this evening. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ǂkum gu ha, ta sé ti ku¯u ha kwe daa --- his father-in-law seized him, and came to burn him with fire.

se, *v.* to be, *s.* si. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ge:xa se bɛ --- the doctor is a man.

sẽ, *v.* to bring, *s.* si. SIIb. (Mh.)

se, *v.* to take, fetch, marry, *usually* ʃe. CI.(Do.) to take. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: bo:ʃa se, a ǁau kʷᵛamʃi --- (he) took an axe and cut (its) mouth. kweba |ke|ais a se tame --- a man has not married |ke|ais.

sɛ:, se:, *v.* to see, *s.* siŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ¯|ka se:, kama ma dama !go --- I did not see (it), when I (was) a little boy. ¯!kau ku ¯tsi ka ku sɛ: --- the hyena comes and sees (them).

se, *v.* to eat, *usually* seme, sɛme. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzake ba se manako, dzake ba se kʷᵛomati --- people eat meat, people eat the wildebeest.

se, *pron.* we, *excl. s.* si. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: se a ku hãã, se ǁanu, o misis ti kxu se --- we have stayed, we go back, old Missis fetched us.

se, *pron.* they, *unusual form, s.* itʃe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe se ʃa, se _dza |e tsʔ a ne --- first they dip up, they come home.

¯se, *n.* sea. [Afr. zee.] SI. (Ll.) ssè. Ex.: waiitən |ku ǁkeǁkeja ¯se-ta !khwa: --- the springbok resemble the sea's water.

se, new. NII. (Leb.)

¯seʔ¯a, *v.* to hear. NII. (Dk.) sɛ̀ʔɑ̀.

seʔau, left. NII. (Wil.) seᵛau.

sebalabala, *n.* quiver. [Zu. zebe.] SIId. (Arb.)

¯sebbu, *v.* to be round, go round. SI. (Ll.) ssèbbu. Ex.: skamper ǁkwaǂŋ |ku kúi ¯sebbu tiŋ ǁa: θho ---

Scamper ran round the post. ha |ku-g |ne !kʌn |hiŋ sa: |kukəntẽ, au !nuiŋ koa ¯sebbu siŋ ha doᵗm --- he pulled out the anteater, while the thong was round her throat.

sebeke, *n.* iron. |Ba.| SIId.(Arb.)

sebeo, *n.* funeral. CI. (Do.)

se dam |kau, fie. NII. (Wil.) še dam |kau.

sedibo, *n.* patch. CI. (Do.)

see, *v.* to marry, *s.* se, ʃe. CI. (Do.) Ex.: see tʃo --- a bride.

sɛe, *v.* to give, *possibly* to fetch, *s.* se. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sɛe debi --- give me the knife.

sefwa, *v.* to survive, live. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n se ǁxẽ |a u baba sefwa, ŋ xoa u ake sefwa --- I came back, father still lived, my mother still lived.

se: garaxa:, once upon a time. NII. (Wil.) šē gǎ́rǎxā.

se:gn, *v.* to whip, strike, *s.* seme. SIII. (D.B.)

se gu:ma:, half. NII. (Wil.) še gūmā.

sehai, *n.* smell of burning. CI. (Do.)

seho, *n.* blessing. CI. (Do.)

sehohu, blind. CI. (Do.)

sehoka, by accident. CI. (Do.)

sehopa, *n.* biltong, dried meat. CI. (Do.)

sehule, *n.* cripple. CI. (Do.)

seja, *v.* to come, bring, *form of* se. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa seja --- the child comes. misis xan seja --- Misis has come. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ki seja i ʃa: --- (I) have brought water.

sekaba, *n.* tail of jackal. CI. (Do.)

sekee, *n.* river sand. CI. (Do.)

sekisahe, *v.* to make peace. [Tsw.]CI. (Do.)

sekka, *n.* bow. [Zu. ring.] SIId. (Arb.) secɔa.

sekware bana, *n.* a rash. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

selara, *n.* trap for game. CI. (Do.)

selotili, *n.* lock, bar. CI. (Do.)

seme, *n.* whip, *s.* se:gn. SV. (D.B.)

seme, sɛmɛ, *v.* to eat, *n.* food, *s.* se sameta. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina na seme --- early I have eaten. kweto sɛmɛ manako, kutiku kʷʷu ---when (he) ate meat, (it) stuck in his throat. hama sɛmɛ́ ekéja, akwene sɛmɛ --- this food is bad, do not eat it.

semitʃani, *n.* eatables, *s.* seme. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: semitʃani akwapi dza:te --- eatables have not come.

sena, *n.* hole of springhare. CI. (Do.)

senkuku, *n.* gizzard. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

seo, *n.* marriage, *s.* se, see. CI. (Do.)

sepere, *n.* horse, *s.* para. [Tsw.] [Afr. perd.] CI. (Do.) Ex.: sepere |kwa --- foal.

serame e haie, *n.* ice. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

seree, *n.* journey. CI. (Do.)

serethe, *n.* the back part of a hoof. CI. (Do.)

seri, *v.* to rub. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ge:xa ke ¯se, ti ka seri si --- the doctor comes to rub us.

serre:, ¯serreja, serritən, *n.* cold wind, *s.* serri. SI. (Ll.) ssérrē. ssèrreya, ssérritẹn. Ex.: !gweja-g |ne !kʔaiǂtən ¯|kam ui ¯‖nei‖nei, he ¯serreja |ne ¯|e !kʔe, ĩ: --- the hail beating breaks up the huts, and the cold wind gets in to the people, in consequence. serre: haǂ |ku-g |ne saǂŋ kúi swaĩjũ ho ha, serritən |ku-g |ne |ki ¯‖kaitən ha --- the cold wind drove along lifting her up, the cold wind carried her up.

serri, serritən, *v.* to cool, be cold, cool, *s.* sirri. SI. (B.) ssérri, sérrītẹn, ssérrittẹn. Ex.: ¯!khwa: e:, koro siŋ |ku !ho:a hĩ, hiŋ |ku e:, ŋ siŋ ku:i serri au ŋ |ĩ:, ĩ: --- the water which the jackal put aside is that with which I might cool my heart. !i:tən |ku ta serritən, ha |ku |kei tau tá:ẽja --- the sleeping-place feels cool, he must have been gone a long time. (Ll.) sérri, ssèrritẹn, ssérri-tẹn. Ex.: ha ‖kitən kaŋ |e: |hou, |hou ‖kai:e |ne di kúi ta serritən --- her saliva goes into the bow, the inside of the bow becomes cool. |i k"auki ‖ka ĩja, he |i |ku tã ¯serritən --- the fire did not burn him, and the fire felt cool.

serri:, *v.* to take snuff. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hoku serri: --- |hoku takes snuff.

¯sɛrru, *n.* some part of a locust. SI. (Ll.) sèrru.

se¯sau, *v.* to coo as a woodpigeon, *s.* zauzáu. NII. (Ll.) ssésàu.

sesarwa, *n.* the language of the Masarwa. [Tsw.] SV. (D.B.)

sẽsẽ, *v.* to work, *form of* siŋ, siŋsiŋ, *usually found with v. part., s.* sesiŋ, se:_su_nu, sɪsĩ. [Na. sĩsen] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: u xŋ sẽsẽ --- you have worked. ŋ |ne !kiŋki sẽsẽ --- I shall work to-morrow. CII. (D. B.) sẽsẽ, sẽsi. Ex.: |no:ane ko kuru tame, a ko sẽsẽ |kwisa hẽ --- war they did not make, but only worked for them. !gaudaman namana kwe sẽsi --- the Bergdamara worked for the Nama.

sesé, *n.* the coming, *s.* se, si. SI. (Ll.) ssĕ-ssé. Ex.: ha ka |ku ‖nau:, sesé a:, ha sa: ã:, haŋ ka |ku ‖nau:, i ki sa: |k"e: ha !xwõnni, haŋ k"auki ta ha se !xwõnni --- it would do this about the coming with which it came, it would do this, even if we ordered it to turn back, it would not be willing to turn back.

seseme, sɛsɛme, *n.* lion, *prob. derived from* seme, to eat. CIII, (D.B.) Ex.: |kiwa mo seseme --- he has seen a lion. ɔnɔ |kam |ki kwa sɛsɛme --- I have not seen a lion. seseme tsibita mo kɛlako, seseme dzu:a --- a lion came along the river-bed, a big lion.

sésiŋ, *v.* to work, *form of* sẽsẽ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: sira ha sésiŋ, ha sésiŋ !khaǂ xora --- the master is working, he works at the water hole.

se:sonu, but, also, NII. (Wil.) sēsŏnu.

se:_su_nu, *v.* to work, *s.* sẽsẽ, sésiŋ, siŋsiŋ. NII. (Dk.) se:sʉnʉ.

seta, *v.* to sit, be finished. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: nana moluki a na seta madzumbe, hadza --- there at Moluki sat Madzumbe, a Bushman. ‖koa, ko seta, kote seme --- cooked, when finished, then eaten.

¯sɛta, *n.* moon, month. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯sɛta |e ke heja, ¯sɛta kutuku hɛɛ --- the moon rises there, the moon sets here. ¯sɛta k"ɔmia --- the little (new) moon. ¯sɛta pakapaa --- the big (full) moon. pura kɔmi ahi, itʃame a sɛta sa --- Pura is the youngest, one month she is.

se:tən, setən, *prob. verbal n. from* se, to come, *used in phrases.* SI. (B.) !kwóbbo kă ssétẹn, to make soft. Ex.: haŋ !hum: |ku te:ŋ !kwobbo ka se:tən ‖naiŋ --- she (hen-ostrich) first lies making soft the ground inside the nest. (Ll.) !kábbe ta ssétẹn, to get out of the way. Ex.: ¯ʒukən haǂ |ne kúi, " kabbe ta setən, ¯ʒu tẽ gum:" --- the beetle said, " get out of the way, the beetle is throwing.

setena, *n.* brick. CI. (Do.)

setha**a**, yellow. CI. (Do.)

setsea, *v.* to be old. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: k"embu, paanakwiti, setsea mo --- K"embu, a big man, he is old.

setswa kha, *v.* to be idle. CI. (Do.)

setunja, *n.* daisy, blossom. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

sexudu, *n.* wild duck. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) seghudu.

si, *pron.* we, us, *excl. form, opposite of* i, *which includes person addressed, s.* sa. [Na. sigye, sise.] SI. (B.) si, *emph.* sitẹn, sisi, Ex.: !kaukakən ǂkakkən, " si taŋ tatti e:, !k?wa: ǂkei‖kei: ‖kwaǂŋ ‖na" --- the children said, " we thought that the hartebeest's horns were there,". !k?wa: |ne saǂŋ !ku:xe si, au sitən ka ‖ko:u !k?wa: eŋeŋ --- the hartebeest came and chased us, when we had put down the hartebeest's flesh. si e: tukən, si-ta tʃa --- we who are men, our thing. (Ll.) ssi, ssi-ssi. Ex. he: ti he e:, tata-gu ‖xá:‖xa: si, ĩ: o hã:-ka ‖gau:ǂe, sĩsi se k"auki ǂĩ: ti e:, !k?e e: |xarra, h e: se á si ã: hã: ta: si |ku ‖ĩ:ŋ, sitən ‖gau:e hĩ: si --- these things are what our fathers taught us, about the seeking of food, we should not think that other people were those who should give us food, for we should (do it) ourselves, we seek food for ourselves. SII. (D.B.) si xa |na !ku:ke --- we saw a paauw. si ‖kaǂlãã ‖ŋ ¯!kwa ‖kaǂlaã --- we speak the Bushman language. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: si ǂ?aikje --- we sing. SIIb. (Mh.) Ex : si he sn |ne --- se shall see. haija !hun?a sis !?usti --- he has beaten us both. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: si a ‖ku‖e --- we are Bushmen. SIIe. (And.) si. SIV. (D.B.) Ex. si |na ‖koa --- we shoot with an arrow. sis |kam --- we two. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: si ¯‖kaute !kha te !no:e --- we dip up water in a tortoise (shell). SVI. (D B.) Ex.: si |kwa ã --- we have not eaten. CII. (D. B.) *short form of* sita, ʃita. Ex.: si |kwa naman !o: kwe ho tama --- we did not bear children to the Nama. si ‖kai ko |gi:i --- we men do the dance. siʃe sana ¯keixa --- we (women) later grew up. (Schi. si ‖gai.

si, *v.* to come, bring, *also used as v. part. s.* sa, se, sija. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si e ¯ki e: --- come up nearer. si-g ŋ |i --- bring me fire. SIIa. (Mg.) na si !kae ǂkai --- I -- action of coming-- action running --action of looking -- I shall run to look. nja si ǂkauwa, a si |ŋa --- I shall show you, you shall see. SIIb. (Mh.) sĩ, si, to bring, SIIc.(D.B.) Ex.: si a e --- he comes. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i si kwi ‖he:nsi --- we will get up again. SIV. Ex.: lorike ku si e |ne |nɔri --- the lorry came and took him. n sn si !ko kasi --- I brought, put down the box. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: u si ʃi koma ʃi --- you will come to-morrow. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwa e ga si --- a child is coming. e si !kãĩ kama --- he is smokin CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a¯kha mi hadzabi e si dzata manako --- gone (are) the Bushmen, and will fetch me kweso ‖kowa hatsé, si lu:wa manakɛta --- when killed is hunger, will be plenty of meat.

si, *v.* to be. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n si ‖ka ‖nai --- I am an old woman. ǂobeku si ¯aikhu --- ‖obeku is the eldest.

si, *v.* to laugh. NII. (Dk.) si:. (V.) sĩ. (Ll.) ssi, si. Ex.: na ti si dʒu e:, he ti o |k"aowa--- I laughed at those people, they were drunk.

si, *pron.* they, *also used as pl. suffix to n. s.* sŋ, sia. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: si ¯ǂkhi ne ku ǂkebi --- they were riding. ʃi ko m, si !ka m ko--- they (*fem. or com*) eat, they (*masc.*) eat. ʒusi tʃi: ku tʃom ¯ko --- these people are gathering, picking. msi --- food. CII. (D.B.) *short form of* xasi, xaʃi. Ex.: !nesa, |kõ si a, a k"auna si, a ǂym si --- wild onions roast them and peel them and eat them.

-si, si, this, *used as optional n. suffix in sing. or interrog.* SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gisi ki e ? --- what that ? ha |no ¯kisi |na: ? --- what can he see ? SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: |kwisi e ‖koe, |kwike ne !?u --- o bird, two birds. hem¯si, shirt. SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: _du¯si, heaven |aisi, heart. ¯si, this. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kanasi te ǂũ kouko gudo --- one girl among boys. kuni hin |e k"eisi --- the wagon has gone to the riverbed. *sometimes used as poss.* m θpwa-ga-si xu --- my child's face. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: k"a si ǂgai --- left hand. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: piʃi-si |kau --- the horse's hair. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: gumesi |xadi --- an ox.

si, *conj.* and, *joining verbs, s.* kau, ko, tau. SI. (B.) si, ssi. Ex.: ha-g |ne !khw!khwĩ: tiŋ to:i-ta !kuĩtən, ha-g |ne te:ŋ si gĩggeritən ‖kau: tiŋ hi --- he (hyena) lies on his back on the ostrich egg he lies and rejoices above them. (Ll.) ssĩ. Ex.: !kwi taǂi si darra:kəndaǂrra:kən ha eŋeŋ --- the ma walks moving his flesh.

si, *conj.* when. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: si tuʃa tu, |ni !kwaa !kũ --- when rain falls, like this (the tortoise comes out.

¯si, *n.* soap. [Afr. seep.]SI. (Ll.) ssì. Ex.: hiŋ ‖kwaǂŋ di ¯si, ĩ: --- they make soap of it (assbos).

ˈsi, *n.* water tortoise, *Caretta imbricata.* NII. (Ll.) ssì-

ˈi, *n.* entrails. NII. (Leb.) ssi.

ˈia, *v.* to bring, *s.* si. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sia kha:a --- bring water.

ˈi?ai, *n.* antbear. SIVb. (St.)

ˈido, *n.* ostrich. SVI. (D.B.)

ˈidzwã̀, *n.* ant. SVI. (D.B.)

ˈsigu:, *n.* agama lizard, 'kogelmann'. SIV. (D.B.)

ˈija, *v.* to come, *s.* si. SIIa. (Dk.) si¯ja. (Mg.) sija. Ex.: ǁgai kjən sija !kae ǁkei|ha --- wolf .... come run (to the) girl. na sija ǁ?uĩ̀ ǁare --- I came yesterday. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkɔbe ki sija, ki tane k"a --- ǁkɔbe comes, carries water.

ˈija, *n.* pit. NII. (Ll.) sĭya. Ex.: !xo ma ti e, ta !xo ma sija ti e:, ha tai ti gu ha sija --- the little elephant was here, and the little elephant's pit was here, its mother dug out its pit.

ˈikoku, *n.* shield. [Ba.] SIId. (Arb.)

ˈilembi, *n.* whistle. CIII. (D.B.)

ˈimesime, *n.* ants. CI. (Do.) Ex.: simesime ǁgaieho --- queen of ants.

ˈimĩ̀si, *n.* whip snake. SIIa. (Dk.)

ˈimolola, *v.* to begin. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

ˈiŋ, *v.* to sit, stay, *a form of* so, soeŋ, *also used as v. part. denoting past or habitual action, a condition or obligation.* SI. (B.) siṅ. Ex.: to:i-ta |ka:ka |ku-g /ne !hammi tã̀:ẽja, he: |ku-g |ne ǁa: kaŋ θoeŋ siŋ ti e: |xarra --- the hen ostriches have fearing gone away, they go to sleeping sit at a different place. ŋ ǁkwaŋ |ne a, ha se akke ts?oeŋ e:, ha siŋ !kwi: ŋ ĩ:, ŋ a: hĩ: θho:gən, ŋ siŋ hã̀: hĩ --- I am here, let him give me the things to which he has called me, me who eat bushes, that I might eat them. (Ll.) ssĭṅ, siṅ. Ex.: !k?e se-g |ne |amma ǁgaua siŋ au !khau: ǁki --- the people shall sit in the shade sipping of honey liquid. ukən k"au-g |ne ǁk"oen, au !gwaǂxukən |ne a: |kai:nja, au ha siŋ |hóaka au !kúi ko:, !gwaǂxu siŋ kwerre:ja --- do ye not see how the sky is green, while it was black the day before yesterday, the sky has cooled. ha siŋ se ǁnau:, o ha: ǁkeǁke:ja |ka:gən kúitən e: k"auki ǂenna ki:se, haŋ siŋ se |ku:kən, ¯ǁkhaǂŋ |ku siŋ se tsi |kha ha --- for she would have done this, if she had resembled other women who did not know education, she would have died, the lion would have biting killed her. (Lich.) sing. Ex.: tire xa siŋ |aua ? --- where have you seen it ? SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁŋ!kwa suke !kenja, ǁŋ!kwa xn ǁxori:ja, ha siŋ ǁkaũa, ha kie xn |ka: ha --- the Bushman hunts the steenbok, the Bushman creeps up to it, that he may shoot it, he has killed it. sa ke !kha ke, ŋ kian ǁk"wẽ̀, ŋ siŋ k"a --- bring me water, I am thirsty, I would drink. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ja siŋ gji --- he would come back.

ˈiŋ, siŋsiŋ, *v.* to work, *s.* sĭsĭ, sẽsẽ. [Na. sisen.] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xe siŋ |u --- I worked for the Kafirs. ŋ haŋ siŋsiŋ --- I shall work. sire ka se siŋ milis --- master has worked with mealies.

ˈiŋ, sin, *v.* to look, see, siŋ ǁha, to take aim at, throw, *s.* sn. NII. (Wil.) sĭn. (Ll.) ssĭṅ. Ex.: dama |ge k"aru ha, k"aru ha, |kúa siŋ ha --- the Herero came to search for him, to search for him, did not find him. daba ti siŋ da: --- the child looks at the fire. dzu tanki ti ok"wi ha, 'ǂka¯ru, ti t̃ẽ siŋ ǁha e" --- the other people said, 'ǂKaru, leave off taking aim at us ". n a |kúi siŋ ǁha i kwe me ǁkau --- I am not taking aim at ye with my arrow. !khum |ge gu bambaṁ́ |ne, ta siŋ ǁha ara --- the leopard came and took the head of the bambam bird, and threw it quite away. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ke ¯siŋ _!nai --- I have seen war. ma |kwé siŋ liʃɔndʒa ba --- I have not seen Liʃɔndʒaŋŋ's father.

ˈn, *pron.* we, us. NII. (Wil.) sin, sinn.

ˈŋ, *pron.* they, their, them *pl. not dual, s.* sa. NII. (Ll.) siṅ, ssiṅ. Ex.: siŋ ¯!kau nu ǁga, siŋ ¯!kau !ko: --- they three stand, they three sit. siŋ ti ʃu --- they sleep. ǁgu ti ʃa: siŋ, ta ʃa !kuŋ siŋ kwe daá --- rain fell upon them, and fell killing for them the fire. |ka kwe, siŋ !nwerre ti ¯ǂxã̀, siŋ ¯tsi ti |kúa ǂga?áŋ, ti !ko:ma --- the |ka people, their country is distant, their mouth is not long, it is short.

siŋ, *n.* life. NII. (Wil.) šiń.

siŋ, *n.* younger brother, or sister, nephew, *s.* tsĩ, ǁko. NII. (Wil.) (Ll.) sĭn, ssiń, siń. Ex.: m ba siŋ ǀunta: e m ‾su --- my father's younger brother ǀunta is my uncle. ǁgóɔ e ti ǁke, ha siŋ e ti gu ha sau, ti ǂkuru dʒa ha ǁko dammesiŋ --- (when) a man dies, his younger brother takes his wife, bringing up nicely his elder brother's children. m tai siŋ ti siŋ me, ha ti o‾k"wi, "me siŋ" --- my mother's younger sister sees me, she ways, " my nephew" . m ba tai ti siŋ me, ha ti o‾k"wi, "me siŋ ǁge" --- my father's mother sees me, she says, " my grandson" .

sĭŋgirĭ , *n.* rope. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kotéga notána ko baba ka sĭŋgirĭ mabe --- set is the trap by father with rope.

sin !au, *n.* kidneys. NII. (Wil.) šĭn !au.

sinǂe, *v.* to flow. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sinǂe atamape --- flows blood.

sipatoo, *n.* excuse. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

sirri, sirritən, *v.* to cool, become cold, *s.* serri. SI. (Ll.) ssĭ́rri, ssĭrritẹn. Ex.: !kwi ǀke ǁa:, ha ku sirri u siŋ ǁe ti ǀke:, ha !kwerritən swe:ŋ ǁa: hɛ --- a person goes yonder, he will cool off, going to the place there, where he (the rain) thundering goes. !gauǂukən e:, i: ǀxã: ts?a ĩ:, hɛ se di ku tã sirritən --- the poison with which we shoot the thing shall become cool.

sise?‾a, *v.* to ask. NII. (Dk.) sise?å.

sĩsĩ, *v.* to work, *s.* sẽsẽ, se_su_nu. [Na. sĩsen.] SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ tʃu, esa sĩsĩ --- I sit, she is working. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi tia sĩsĩ --- I alone worked.

sisi, siʃe, sise, *pron.* we. *s.* si. ŚI. (Ll.) ssĭ́–ssĭ. Ex.: ŋ ǁkhabbo–ã, ti e:, sisi ko ta:ta, si hã:ǂ ǀã !gei --- I dreamt that we and father, we cut up a sheep. (Lich.) Ex.: sisi–ka ts?oiŋ --- our goods CII. (D.B.) Ex.: namaba ko debi, se ko siʃe debi siʃe ǁeis kwe --- the Nama went back, then we went back to our home. sise ho:m kwe ʃe ko debi a haǂ --- to our husband came back and stayed.

sisik"ase, *n.* warrior ant. CIII. (D.B.)

sisima, *n.* young wild goose. NIII. (D.B.)

sita, *pron.* we, our, *s.* si, sisi, siʃe, ʃita. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀnu: kwe sita ǀhuŋkwe --- the black people (were) our masters. sita !kaia !nua --- we sit here.

sitʃe, *indef. pron.* one, this one. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hadza tã ǁi:a mo, ǁkaǁka ana ihi ama, sitʃe tl?oa, sitʃe k"wa:tlabe, sitʃe k?ɔɔko, sitʃe ǁanabe, sitʃe kataikwape --- (when) a Bushman dies, they divide among them, to one the clothes , to one the shoes, to one the bow, to one the arrows, to one the bead

si ǀgaǂm, *n.* spoon, SV. (D.B.)

si_ǀgo:, *n.* SIVb. (St.)

si‾ǀkou, *n.* bird, *s.* si ǀku, ʃiǀku. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si‾ǀkou ǁnei --- bird's nest.

siǀku, *n.* bird, *s.* si‾ǀkou, ʃiǀku. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: siǀku !ge sai ki θmoi a --- the bird sits on the tre

si_ǀna, *n.* ant. SIVb. (St.)

si_ǀnwa:, *n.* kaross, skin cloak. SIVb. (St.)

si ǀo, *n.* lip. NII. (Ll.) ssi ǀó.

si_!ã, sin_!ã, *n.* kaross, skin cloak, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a –ǂkhaii si_!ã --- you sew a kaross. ti ǀʌhéi siŋ_!ã --- sling on the kaross.

si–ǁgwi, si–ǂgwi, *n.* snake. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si ǀkwa: e si–ǁgwi --- we do not eat a snake.

si‾ǁhansa, *n.* apron. SIV. (D.B.)

s?jeuni, fat. SI. (Lich.) s'jeuni.

skaposi, *n.* sheep. [Afr. skaap.] SIII. (D.B.)

ɜn, *v.* to go. SIIb. (Mh.) sn̥. Ex.: i sn --- let us go.

ɜn, sŋ, *v.* to see, look *s.* siŋ. NII. (Dk.) sn̲. (V.) sn'. Ex.: e ti sn ˊ!ga:ŋse ǂgi: koe e:a --- we see many trees at this place. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma _|na sŋ dʒi |kua --- I look around.

-sn, *poss. ending to n. or pron.* SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n-sn. ‖ʌn ki ke?e --- my hut is here. o ‖haku-sn ‖ʌn ki ke?e --- Old ‖haku's hut is here.

ˌsn, *pron.* they, *short form, also used as pl. ending to n. s,* hasn, gasn. NII. (Dk.) sn̲. (V.) sn̂, sn. Ex.: ˌsn ti ǂnɔ:e |hom?a |no: --- they scrape nicely the skin. gome, gomesn --- ox, oxen.

ɜn, *n.* sister. NII. (Wil.) sn̥.

ɜn, *n.* manure. NII. (V.)

ɜnsn, *v.* to work, *s.* sẽsẽ, sĩsĩ. [Na. sĭsen.] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ken ke snsn aki ¯kha --- they are working at the water.

ɯo, s?o, *v.* to seem, appear, *also pronounced* ʃo, *prob. a form of* to sit, *s.* below. SI. (B.) so ss'ó. Ex.: |nau hĩ, i ‖a: ‖gaua siŋ !ki ¯|ke: kaŋ !khe, ha a: ka !an so ta serritən --- let us go to sit in the shade of the great thorntree yonder standing, it is one whose shade appears to be cool. toi |aiti s?o a: !ʌhĭ ta ‖naiŋ --- the hen ostrich seems to be the one which lies in the nest. (Ll.) ss'ǒ. Ex.: haŋ k"auki |ne ǂenna, ti e:, ‖neiŋ s?o ʃo: he --- he did not know the place at which the house seemed to be.

ɯo, s?o, *v.* to sit, remain, *s.* ʃo, soe:n, siŋ sõũ‡. [Na. sã, to rest.] SI. (B.) so, ssõ ss'o. Ex.: !gaue|ĩ:ŋ |ne saŋ !a: siŋ !gwãi, au !gwãĩŋ so: ‖nẽĩŋ --- the Day's Heart comes to sit opposite the hyena, while the hyena sits (in) the house. sa: kaŋ ¯|ke: a, ha ‖ku:wa, ha !ka‡o-gu ‖kwaŋ s?o k"wa: ã-ka sweŋ --- the eland is yonder, it is fat, so that the mierkats sit crying about its fat. hi |ku se ‖a: so ko kuŋ |i --- they will sit warming (themselves) at the fire. (Ll.) ss'ǒ. Ex.: ha |ku θpwoiŋ ĩ:. o haŋ ka ha ‖hõ:ã, o haŋ siŋ ǂĩ:, ti e:, ha ka ha s?o ko !k?õase !kwi --- it slept there, when it had become warm, while it thought that it would sit watching for the man. SII. (D.B.) so, so:, so:. Ex.: ŋ !ke so !aunke --- I sit on the ground. ǂe !nai a so:, a so: ki?i --- many people sit, sit here ‖kwã so: --- the shadow sits. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o misis !ge so kasi --- old Missis sat down upon the box. ǂxai ke so tantan --- the boy sits whittling (a stick).

ɔ, *v.* to be. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: jamoa biti so ditʃi --- the earth is black. mbula, lekl?emwa, so tasse --- the ...., a carrion bird, is tall.

ɔo, s?o:, *v.* to roast, bake. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ku gu ˌ!hau ka ¯so ˌ!hau --- people catch locusts and roast locusts. !hwe ˌkoma kau da:a, ha s?o: !kũ --- to-morrow make a fire and roast ants.

ɔ̃, *v.* to snuff. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n sõ pole --- I snuff tobacco.

ɔ, *n.* bee. NII. (Ll.) ssó. (Leb.) so schum.

ɔ, *n.* sinew, thread, *s.* sõ?o. NII. (Ll.) ssǫ́. Ex.: ‖hi ‖na, ta guwa ha kwe !khwi, e so --- the hare objected, and caught him with grass-string which is (like) sinew.

ɔ, *n.* hartebeest. NII. (Zuk.)

ɔ:, ʃo:, *n.* lung, *pl.* so:so:, ʃo:ʃo:, sosokən, *s.* sõã, sũ?ã, swã:. [Na. sõb.] SI.(B.) ssō, ssō-ssō, ss'ɔ́. Ex.: xoro-ka so: --- the ox lung. so:so: e !u: --- two lungs. s?o: e !ku: --- two lungs. (Ll.) ssho, sshɔ́ssho, ssŏ-ssōkẹn. Ex.: ʃo |õa |kwai‡ |e:ja ʃoʃo: --- the .... scent has entered the lungs. toi kaŋ !gum: o ha sosɔ:kən --- the ostrich calls with his lungs.

ɔ, *conj.* then, *s.* iso, kweso. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso tʃi:ta seseme, so mudi:ga tambi --- when (they) catch a lion, then vultures gather. kweso ‖ko:ta dʒendʒai popoko, so _dzaa bame k"wetl?ẹ, so sɛmi k"wetl?e --- when a leopard catches a buck, then comes a jackal, then eats the jackal.

soa, *v.* to scratch, draw. [Na. sao, to draw.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a _soa tsom, ka !k?oe --- (he) scratched pictures, scraped in.

ɔ̃ã, sɔ̃a, *n.* lung, breast, *s.* so:, sũ?ã, swã:. [Na. sõb.] NII. (V.) sǫ̃a. (Ll.) soà̰, sóã̰. Ex.: !khũ sóã --- Bushman lungs. ha ti gu ʌm ta ti ‖kam ha sɒ¯ã, ta ʃi ha so¯ã --- he takes up the fruit, and strikes upon his breast, and rubs his breast.

soa, *n.* fat, *s.* sõe, soeŋ. SII. (D.B.)

soã, *n.* small hairy caterpillar with orange spots, chrysalis, *s.* sũã. NII. (Ll.) sǫã, ssóã̋.

soasoá, *n.* fly. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

soasoa |né, n. flea. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

soẽ, *n.* fat, *s.* soa, soeŋ. SIIa. (Mg.)

soẽja, *s.* soeŋ, to sit.

soem, *v.* to beat. SIVb. (St.)

soeŋ, *v.* to sit, sit down, *s.* so, sõ?ũ, sweŋ. [Na. sã, to rest.] SI. (B.) ssoẽ́ǹ, ssǫëǹ, ssoẽ́nja. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ |ne !hau:, ŋ |ne soe:ŋ ĩ:, ŋ siŋ |ne so ko ǁk"oen --- therefore I do afterwards sit down that I may sit looking. !gauetən |ku ‾!kwa:i:, au kakən soeŋsoeŋŋa s?‾a: --- the day broke, as I sitting (from time to time) came along. haŋ |ku s?oe:ŋ ǁa:, haŋ |ku s?o ko kurrittən ǁhoe: --- she went to sit, she sat mocking the black crow. SII. (D.B.) soe:ŋ, soẽja. Ex.: ŋ xaŋ ǁe:ja ǁŋ, ŋ xaŋ se:, ŋ soe:ŋ --- I went home, I returned, I sit down. na soẽja --- I sit down.

soeŋ, *n.* fat, marrow, *s.* soa, soẽ, sweŋ, syŋ. SI. (B.) ssoëǹ, ss?ǫëǹ. Ex.: ha se k"ãũŋ |hiŋ wai-ta !kwa:gən-ka soeŋ --- he will crunch out the springbok bones' marrow. ŋ ǁkwaŋ ka !ka:o-g |ni wai-ta ‾!kwa:gən, he: hĩ taŋ soeŋ |kwai‡ --- I do smelling perceive springbok bones, as they exude a fat smell. hĩ ǂẽ: ti e:, hĩ do‡a dommiŋ !gei e: a, hĩ-ka s?oeŋ --- they thought that they would munch those sheeps' fat.

sɔ:gən, *n.* tsama melon. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ǁxarra sɔ:gən kĭ‾i n !ãũ unke --- I plant tsama here in this ground.

soio, *n.* tobacco. CIa. (Pa.) ssoïo.

sokela, *v.* to follow up scent. CI. (Do.)

sokomi, *v.* to eat (honey). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi:ta baala, dzanni mo ɔlanakwe sokomi --- having got hon he fetches the children to eat (it).

sola tsikho, *n.* towel. CI. (Do.)

solokolidʒe, *n.* a large black hare. CI. (Do.) solakolije.

solole, *n.* buffalo. NIII. (D.B.)

solupe, solupi, *n.* sable antelope. CI. (Sel.)

som, *n.* shade. SIV. (D.B.)

sɔma, *n.* chief. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ sɔma kula --- Bushmen have no chief.

‾sɔ‡ŋ, *n.* protuberances (on plants) NII. (Ll.) ssɔ̀ǹ.

‾sɔŋgu, *n.* arrow. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ |ne ǁkei ǁnau, sɔŋgu ǁnau --- a Bushman takes the bow, the arro bow.

sɔ?o, *n.* sinew, bowstring, *s.* sɔ, tso, tʃo. NIII. (D.B.)

sɔɔko, *n.* kernel, seed of baobab tree. CIII. (D.B.)

sɔra, *n.* bark. CII. (Schi.)

sɔre, *v.* to beat. SVI. (D.B.)

sore, *n.* tobacco, *s.* so, ʃore, ʃoro. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* CII. (Sch.)

soris, *n.* sun. [Na.] SIIc. (D.B.)

sorotho, *n.* fork. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

sosa, *n.* rain, shower. CI. (Do.)

ʂoʂokən, *s.* so:, lung.

so ʃum, *n.* bee, *s.* ʃum. NIa. (Leb.) so schum. *m. sp.*

ʂota, *s.* suta.

ˎsou, sõũǂ, *v.* to sit, squat, *s.* so, suĩ, sweĩ, soeŋ. SIIa. (Dk.) ˎsou. Ex.: na ˎsou --- I sit. (Mg.) sõũǂ. Ex.: kja sõũǂ --- (they) sit (*i.e.* the jackal and the hare squat facing each other).

ʂ?ou, *v. imper.* come ye, *prob. contraction of* si u. SI. (B.) ss?oú. Ex.: ǁkeiǁkei–gu wɛ, ǁkai:tən s?ou --- ye beasts of prey, come up. (Ll.) ssȭũ. Ex.: !k?etən kaŋ |k"e:, " |ne doǂa |ki ʂou:i hi ã:, !gwattən–ta ǁkhai:tən " --- the people said, " bring ye (make come) to us assegais (knives sticks).

ʂoupe, *n.* a short blue snake. CIII. (D.B.)

ʂ?o:–|ã, so–|ã, *n.* a certain vegetable medicine, *s.* ʃo–|õa. SI. (Ll.) ss·õ–|ã̆. Ex.: ŋ !kõiŋjaŋ ǂkakka ke, ti e:, |hu|hu !num tã: s?o:–|ã–ka ǁkha --- my grandfather says, that a baboon puts a stick of .... into its mouth. SIV. (D.B.) so–|ã.

ʂũ:, *v.* to blow, snore, hum, *s.* sũǂwa, sũsũ, swaiǂ. SI. (Ll.) sũ̆, ssù̆. Ex.: hiŋ |ne sũ: |ki ǁke:i |i --- they blow making burn the fire. !gi:xa–ka kum, ti e:, ha–g ǁnau, ǁkoxáitən ǁki:ja ŋ doǂm:, ha–g |ne sũ: ŋ, ĩ:, o–g ŋ doǂm: xĩ:ja --- the sorceress' story, that which she did, when the kafir had hurt my throat, she snored me, where my throat was swollen. dadaǂbassi ǁkwaǂŋ ka |kha |e: i eŋeŋ, he !gixa |ne ¯sũ i, ha |ne wai: hĩ --- butterflies kill (us) entering our bodies, and a sorcerer snores us, he draws them out. ti taŋ, ŋ k"auki se Θpwoiŋ, o tsutauwa: ǁke:n–a |ki n, ta: tsutau |ku sũ: --- it seems I shall not sleep on account of the mosquitoes stinging me, for the mosquitoes are humming.

¯su, *v.* to vomit, *s.* tsu. NII. (Ll.) sù.

ʂu, *n.* blister, burn, *pl.* susúkən. SI. (Ll.) ssṹ, ssussúkẹn. Ex.: haŋ ha ka, " su we, hĩ hĩ, |i taŋ ¯|ke: ¯|ku ǁkwara a ha ǁka tẽ ŋ, ĩ:, he tã |i" --- he said, "o blister, oh dear, that fire into which the proteles mother knocked me was fiery". ha ǁkwaǂŋ ka, " hŋ, hŋ, hŋ, hŋ, hŋ," au |i–ta susúkən --- he cried, "oh, oh, oh, oh, oh," on account of the fire's blisters. !kaukən |ne ǂabbakən !kwãĩ!kwãĩ, he !kwãĩ!kwãĩ |ne ¯ǁkerri–ĩ:, ĩ:, o susúkən, |i–ta susúkən --- the children roasted the .... bird, and the .... bird screamed about the burns, the fire's burns.

¯sũ, *n.* nose, *s.* tsũ. NII. (Ll.) ssù̆. Ex.: dzu ¯sũ --- a person's nose.

ʂu, and. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi:ta dzendzai su sameta neeko --- caught the leopard and ate the baboon.

ʂu, *in.* |kɛn–su–dau, the day after to-morrow. SIV. (D.B.)

ʂũ:, quickly, *s.* subuka. NII. (V.) sṹ̆.

¯su, *n.* grandfather, uncle, stepfather, *s.* ¯tsu. NII. (Ll.) sù. Ex.: na ti siŋ m ba ba, na ti o¯k"wi 'm ¯su" --- I see my father's father, I say 'my grandfather" . m ba–siŋ |unta e m ¯su --- my father's brother |unta is my uncle. m ¯su --- my stepfather.

ʂũ?ã, *n.* lung, breast, *s.* so:, soã́, ʃo:. NII. (Dk.) sṹ?ã, swã:.

ʂũã, *n.* caterpillar of small tiger moth, family *Arctidae*, *s.* soa NII. (Ll.) sṹã̆.

ʂubu, easy. CII. (Schi.)

ʂubuka, quick, *s.* sũ:. (Pa.) ssúbuka.

ʂue:ŋ, *v.* to sit, be upon, float, elapse, *s.* so, soeŋ, sweŋ, ˎsou. SI. (Ll.) ssuēn̆, ssuēnya, ssuĕn̆–ssŭen̆. Ex.: ǂxoa sue:ŋ ǁneiŋ, !kã: siŋ au |kaggi --- the elephant sat down at the house, sat waiting for the Mantis. ha se |amma|amma ǁkoi siŋ ǁkúitən, ha !nwobbo ǁkoi ʃo ǁkúitən ha !nwobbo, ha sueŋsueŋ ti !gõaĩ --- he will drink (the egg) sitting inside the screen of bushes, he stirs (it) sitting in the screen of bushes, he sitting looks around. |kwa:ǂkakən |ku sue:ŋ sa:, !kwa:–ka |kwaǂgən --- clouds floating come, the rain's clouds. ha ǁkaxai |ne ǂen:na, ti e:, ha oǂa !xwõnni, ha |k"a|k"a o:ǂa sue:nja !khwã: --- his sister should know that he had turned back, that his hands had been upon the child. |kwi ǁkwaǂŋ |ne ǁk" oen, ti e:, auw: ǁkwaǂŋ |ne sue:ŋ, o ha k" auki ǁxã: ha kɛbbi !khe se --- the man saw, that a long time had elapsed, that he (lion) did not again stand peeping. sue:ŋ ti ko !ku:xe --- to run in a zigzag direction.

sueŋsueŋ, *pl. n.* maggots. SI. (Ll.) ssuḗn-ssuěṅ. Ex.: ‖xe:-ta sueŋsueŋ !kúita --- the Bushman rice (ant chrysalides) maggots are white.

sui, *v.* to knock out. CII. (Schi.)

suĩ, *v.* to sit, *s.* swẽi. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ kje si |nau suĩ |ka --- I shall marry sit with you (I shall marry you permanently).

sui, easy. NII. (Wil.) šui.

suka, *n.* boy, child. SIV. (D.B.)

suke, *v.* to shoot. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ŋ!kwa suke !kenja --- the Bushman shoots the steenbok.

suke, *dem.* here. SIV. (D.B.)

sukee, down. SIV. (D.B.)

su:kən, *v.* to jump, spring, *s.* suttən. SI. (B.) ssū́kẹn. Ex.: !gwãiŋ su:kən u:i, !gwãiŋ |ne su:kən ki |e ha !nwa au |i --- the hyena springs away, the hyena jumping puts her foot into the fire.

sum, *v.* to menstruate, *n.* menstruation. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |a ku sum, ¯|a_|aba ki ‖ʌn ¯‡ke --- the girl menstruates, lies down on the hut floor.

sumbi, *n.* fowl *or* guinea fowl. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sumbi ‖go --- cock. sumbi ¯de --- hen.

summi, *n.* string, bowstring, *s.* sɔ. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ‖nau summi tʃu si --- the bowstring's lying place.

suŋ, *n.* kafir corn. NI. (Pa.) sung.

suŋgu, *n.* necklace. NIII. (D.B.)

sunsu, *n.* headdress. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sunsu, wako haipi --- a headdress, it is of feathers.

suŋ-suŋ-a:, *n.* ant. NII. (Wil.) sŭṅ-suṅ-ā.

sʔ-up, still, silent. SI. (Ll.) ss·ùp. Ex.: he tikən e:, !khwe haꜥ |ne kúi sʔ-up ĩ: --- therefore the wind became still.

suri, *n.* kidneys. NII. (Wil.) šŭri.

surritən, ʃurritən, syrrii:tən, *v.* to twist, wring, *s.* swerri-tju. SI. (B.) ssurriĩtẹn. Ex.: |ku:wakən ‡abbakən‡abbaka ‖koe: tã: ha au |i, au hiŋ !ka!kanna au |kaggən ‖kũ‖kũ:, haŋ syrrii:tən !kwi!kwĩtən |ʔhiŋ ha ‖kũ‖kũ:, haŋ ‖khau ‖koe u:i |i --- the proteles heating stones laid him in the fire, while they held fast to the Mantis' arms, he twisted out burning his arms, he flew out of the fire. (Ll.) ssúrritẹn, sshúrrĭtẹn, ssúrriten-ssúrritẹn. Ex.: au !nwa ‖ken !khe: toi eŋeŋ,toi se ‖a !khau teŋ,ha tai:ꜥ |hiŋ ‖e au ‖kuitən, ha se ‖a surritən !kwa: toi !khau --- when the arrow pierces the ostrich' body, the ostrich will go and fall down, he (the man) will go out of the screen of bushes, he will to twist breaking the ostrich's neck. ŋ syrritənsyrritən ‖kho twitwi:tən Ɵpwonni, o n-ka |hau !nu!nun:tu: --- I twisting place (cut) little scars on my bow's ears (the points of the bow).

surru, *v.* to drink an egg, *prob.* by twirling a brush in it and sucking the brush, *s.* surritən. SI. (B. ssúrru. Ex.: i-g |ne !ham: |ku |kʌm !aui a: !oa:i, itən !ham: |ku surru |hiŋ ha --- we first take o egg, we first drink it out. haŋ k"au-g |ne doꜥa |ki sʔa: hi toi kwakwaŋ-ka !kwitən, i-g |ne doꜥa surrusurru-ã hĩ --- he does not bring a real ostrich's eggs, that we may drink them up. (Ll.) ssúrr tsúrru. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, haŋ |ne |am:ma tsurru |hiŋ ‖kao, ĩ:, haŋ |ne |e !ho |ku au ‖ho: --- then drinks twirling up the yolk, he puts the brush into the bag.

¯surru, far away. SI. (Ll.) ssùrru. Ex.: ‡xoakən |ku-g |ne taꜥi, ¯surru u ‖a: --- the elephant had gon very far away.

sũsũ, *n.* snoring, *s.* sũ. SI. (Ll.) ssū́ssū́. Ex.: ha-ka sũsũ_‖kwaꜥŋ taŋ ha saꜥŋ di ku k"wã ‡hánnũwa, ta: ha-ka sũsũ k"auki te: tã --- his snoring feels, (as if) he would become well, for his snoring does not lie down.

susukən, *s.* su, blister.

susuu, *v.* to be staying, sitting, *s.* so, soe:ŋ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: txobaku xa susuu twirivier --- Txobaku is staying at Tweerivier.

suta, sota, *n.* bark blanket, *s.* sora .NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m suta e, de a suta --- my bark blanket it is, the woman's blanket. tʃi ⁻!kwi, sota ⁻!kwi---a kaross, a bark blanket. suta ke _‖gaba _daa---the bark blanket will go into the fire.

sutten, *v.* to spring, jump, leap, *used also to express speed, s.* su:kən. SI. (B.) sútten̤, ssúttẹnssutten̤. Ex.: !gwãĩ se dauko suttənsuttən θho:gən--- the hyena will go springing into the bushes. |kaggən tu:wa:ŋ !kaǂrrokən!kaǂrrokən suttənʃʔhiŋ hĩ au !kaukən |k"a|k"a--- the Mantis' skin snatched itself quickly out of the children's hands. (Ll.) ssúttẹn. Ex.:ha s doǂa a: se |ki:tən suttən |kʌm sa ke wai --- he must be the one who will drive quickly bringing to me the springbok.

su⁻u, *interrog.* where ? SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ke, ha ki su⁻u --- my father, where is he ?

sũǂwa, *v.* to blow the nose, *s.* sũ:. SIIa. (D.K.)

uxus, *n.* molerat. CII. (Sh.) NIIa. (Sh.) suxusa, sugusa.

wa:ǂ, _swa, *v.* to pluck out, pull up. NII. (Ll.) suą̄, ssụá. Ex.: |xwe gu ǂne⁻ǂnebbi, ta ti swa:ǂ ǂne⁻ǂnebbi,!k"wisiŋ--- |xwe took hold of the woodpigeon, and plucked out the woodpigeon's feathers. ha ti swa ⁻‖ke --- he pulled up grass. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a _swa ⁻tsaba, a _swa a !kwe --- plucked the bird, pulled out its feathers.

wa, *v.* to forget. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ka swa --- I have forgotten.

wa:, *n.* flat, plain, *s.* ts?oa. SI. (B.) sswą́, ss'wā. (Ll.) sswą́, swā. Ex.: ʃo:-|õã k"auki ‖na swa:, ta:, swa:-ka !ke |ku ‖amma hĩ au !ke e: ‖an:na !kaǂogən --- the ʃo-|oa plant is not on the flat, for the Flat's Bushmen buy it from the people who inhabit the mountains.

wã:, *n.* mucus, *s.* ⁻sũ, nose. SII. (D.B.)

wã:, *n.* lung, breast, *s.* ⁻sũ, sũʔã. NII. (Dk.) swã:. (Ll.) ssụą́. Ex.: m ba ti ʌm xam swã --- my father eats the lion's lungs.

wã:, *n.* lichen, a yellow kind. NII. (Ll.) sụą̃.

waiǂ, *v.* to drive. SI. (Ll.) sswāĩ, ssw'ai. Ex.: hiŋ ‖hiŋ hɛ, hiŋ swai:ǂ hɛ, |ki |kʌm ‖a hɛ o !kau, o hiŋ swai:ǂja ki:a-‖keŋ-gu o parra --- they bound them making them go to the cliff, when they had driven Kia-‖ken and the others with horses. ha saǂŋ ‖kaokən |kʌm se ‖neiŋ, ha se sa swʔaiǂ ti taiǂ !k"ʔa!k"ʔa --- he will quite come to the nest, he will come to drive away the black crows. ‖xwagən θpwaxai e: swai:-‖a |ʌhaŋ --- the rhinoceros' daughter is Driving-away-husbands.

waiǂ, swai:, *v.* to blow, spit. SI. (Ll.) ssụą̃ĩ, ssụāĩ. Ex.: swaiǂ |hiŋ |ʌ⁻hãĩn---blow out the cold. haŋ kui, ha saǂŋ |e: ǂxoa |nunu, ǂxoakən haǂ |ne kúi, ǂxoa saǂŋ swaiǂ ku ‖kwobbo ‖kho ha --- he said, he would enter the elephant's nostril, the elephant said, the elephant would blow forcing him down. ha haǂ |ne kúi,"swai: te |ke, a kwa: |ku derrita |hiŋ !khwa: au a |na:",ha-ka ‖k"au:‖k"au: ‖kwaǂŋ |ku e, he ha ka swai: ti, ĩ:--- he said,"spit there,thou shalt come back ill from the water with thy head", his cursing it was, and he spat with it.

waĩjũ, *v.* to slice off. SI. (Ll.) sswaĩyũ̃. Ex.: ha ⁻|kou tsitsi: !gwara, ha se an:tau |kau ku swaĩjũ ho ha tẽ-ta ⁻ã--- he sharpened,making bite the knife, that he might slicing cut off his thigh's flesh.

wẽ, *v.* to snuff the air as a dog, *s.* sũ. NII. (Ll.) ssụẽ.

swe:, ⁻swẽ, *n.* button. NII. (Ll.) sụè, sụẽ̀.

wẽĩ, swẽǂ, swe:i, *v.* to sit, *s.* sweŋ. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ‖gãi ku, "sija ŋ !ʔaba, sija sa swẽĩ ŋ !kwai" --- wolf say, "come I carry you, come, come sit on top (of my back).

wẽĩ:jau, *v.* to sleep soundly. SI. (B.) sswẽ̃iyau. Ex.: au ka a: ‖kabbowa kokoa swẽĩ:jau tẽ: hi, hɛ k"auki siŋ |ne tã: ĩ !ãũ e:, hi ‖kau ta: hĩ --- as I was the one who dreaming made them sleep soundly, so that they did not feel the ground on which they lay.

we:ŋ, *v.* to sit, to lift up, *s.* sue:ŋ, so, ˋsou. SI. (B.) sswēń. Ex.: hĩ k"auki saŋ !haǂm swe:ŋ |karrakən hĩ !nwa!nwą́ ---they should not first sit sunning their feet. (Ll.) ssụēń, sswēńsswēńya --- Ex.: ha swe:ŋ ha xu---she lifted up her face. ha |ne ʃo ko ‖kau: !kauwi:, ha swe:ŋswe:ŋja |ko: ‖a:--- she sits over the ostrich egg, she sitting draws near.

weŋ, *n.* fat, marrow, *s.* soẽ, soeŋ syŋ.SI. (B.) sswéń. Ex.: sa: kaŋ ⁻|ke: a, ha ‖ku:wa, ha !kaǂo-gu ‖kwaŋ sʔo k"wa ã-ka sweŋ---the eland yonder, it was fat, so the mierkats are crying about its fat. (Ll.) ssụéń. Ex.: hĩ ‖kwaǂŋ |kammaiŋ sa:, au ha toi, itən ‖kwaǂŋ se !kũŋ sweŋ---they come carrying that ostrich, we shall eat fat. toi !khu:i ha:ǂ⁻oa |ki sweŋ---the ostrich thighbone formerly contained marrow.

swɛrre, *n.* storm, SI.(Ll.)sswɛ̲́rre. Ex.:hɛ swɛrre hã:ǂ sa:, ĩ:, swɛrreton hã:ǂ kʷʷwãŋ !khwe, haŋ kʷʷwãŋ, t: e:, ǁgo:ǁgo: θpwa ka |kwẽi kʷʷo,ĩ:--- and a storm came then, the storm sounded like wind, it sounded a little whirlwind does.

swerritju, sweswerrita, *v.* to whisk up, *s.* surritən, swiswirritən. SI. (Ll.) sswɛ́rri-tyŭ sswɛ̆-sswérrita Ex.: hɛ !khwe |ku hã:ǂ ku:i swerritju !kwi|a, hɛ !kwi|a |ku ǁkai:tən hĩ !khwe --- this wind whisked the maiden, and the maiden ascended with the wind. ukən ǁkwaǂŋ ɛ: ǁkʷʷoen, ti e:, ha ǁkwaǂŋ ĩ: |ke:, sweswerrita ǁkai:tən --- you are those that see, that she is verily yonder, having been whisked up.

swɛ: u tiŋ, *v.* to fall insensible. SI.(Ll.)sswɛ̲́ ŭ ttĭń.Ex.: haŋ |ku ku:i swɛ: u tiŋ---he fell insensibl

swike, *v.* to ache, hurt. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n xu oa ko swike --- my head aches. !ge:xa ke ⁻se, ki se !kur haa, ha ku swike --- the doctor comes, comes to anoint here what is hurting.

swiswirritən, *v.* to stir, twirl, *s.* surritən, swɛrre, swerritju. SI. (Ll.) ssuĭssuĭrriten. Ex.: ha haǂ |ne kúi, " !gu: swiswirritən !khwa:", au ha haǂ ĩ kwa au !khwa: --- she said, "ripple stir the water" while she did this to the water (moving her right hand backwards and forwards in the water).

swynja, *v.* to sit by, *s.* soeŋ, swe:ŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁoẽ ǁkwoǂnna, kie:n ǁa swynja θbɔ: --- the sun warm, go sit by the bushes.

syŋ, *n.* fat, *s.* sweŋ. SII. (D.B.)

syŋ, *v.* to see, *s.* siŋ, sŋ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma syŋ !kũ --- I see a person.

sxo, sxu, *v.* to skin. NII. (Ll.) sx̊ó, sx̊ú. Ex.: ta !nu daá, ta |xoa, ta |nĩ, ta sxo |ou --- and (he) rubbed firestick, and made a fire, and sat down, and skinned the buck. ha e |xwe |neé, ta sxu nʔm ǁgo, ta m: nʔʌm: ǁgo --- he was |xwe, and skinned the cock ostrich, ate the cock ostrich. (Wil.) sxŭ

sxwe, *s.* ʃxwe.

ʃ

The prepalatal unvoiced fricative ʃ occurs frequently in some Bushman languages, especially i those exposed to Bantu influence, occasionally in others, and not at all in a few. It can combine with the velar fricative x as ʃx, and is often found after t as tʃ, often a variant of ʃ to ts. In many case ʃ is merely a variant of s, especially in the |xam language.

-ʃ, *fem. ending to n., also used as pron.* she, *short form of* ʃa, ʃe. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂaroasa ʃu:ʃ ⁻kwe ǂkãẽ --- the body is put into the pot. toǂe-ʃ ko --- she crawls.

-ʃa, *fem. ending, also used as pron.* she, it, *s.* ʃ, sa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ko ǂku:ʃa ǁnuri, a au:xu, |kaum-di ʃa --- then the head break off and throw away, the snake's one (head). !gwiʃa tuʃ !o: kwe !nume tama ʃa --- a rope, in the rain trap not with it. *This form is found in the phrases* ʃa ko ma, ʃa ko ǁnei --- it is said, they say or sing.

ʃa, *pron.* we, *s.* si, ʃi. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃa ka ǁkãi ki ⁻lubu --- we look at the saltpan. ʃa di ʃi ǂnʌm --- we are two.

ʃa, *pron.* they, *usually* sa, si. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǁko wa kambinde, ta ʃa -de viʃaka --- his elder brother is Kambinde, and their mother ViʃaKa. ʃa wɛʃɛʃɛ a m be ǁkau --- both their fathers died.

ʃa, *v.* to come, come towards, bring, *also used as v. part., denoting unfinished action, s.* ʃe, ʃɛ, ʃi, sa, se, si. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θʔwa ʃa ka ʃi --- the smoke comes to us. koloi a ʃa ʃi, ea ʃa ǁkʷʷ ai ǁna --- a wagon comes to us, it comes past there. lakai ka ʃa ʃia ǁkokwi --- a woman comes bringing a co

Also used for to go. !xalla e ta ʃa ke sekume --- !xalla has gone to Secume. wa ka ʃa ǁohé: !kha --- they go to fetch water. i ʃa tʃi ǁk"oeǁk"oe --- we go to sit in shelter. ǁnum tu ʃa ʃa --- both men are going. sibohiso si ʃa ǁhaito rensi --- Sibohiso is mending the reins. θhanna ʃa ʃi: --- the girls are coming. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁẽ: ʃa ǁgarre --- the sun comes up. ǁẽ: ʃa !xwoi --- the sun sets. ǀkieb e ǁa: ka, n ʃa ǂkum --- ǀkieb is at home, I will fetch (him). NII. (Ll.) sha, to come towards, *used also as* towards. Ex.: ta siŋ ha ba, ta ǀúwa ǁkau kwe ha ǁnau, ta ti ʃa ha ba --- and (he) saw his father, and put an arrow on his bow, and came towards his father. ta ha !ka ʃa ha --- and (he) ran towards him. ha ‾ǀnĩ, ti k"aru dʒu tanki, e ʃa !kaŋa --- he sat looking for the other people who were bringing (the leaves of) trees. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃa atibi akwetibe, e a ɔranakwe swako so ʃa --- bring water the women, and by children it is brought.

'a, *v.* to fall (rain), pour, bleed, flow, *s.* ʃa?a, tʃa, tʃara, ʃara. NII. (Ll.) sha, shā. Ex.: ta ǁgu ti ʃa: siŋ, ta ʃa !kuŋ siŋ kwe daá --- and rain fell upon them, and fell killing for them the fire. i‾we, zuasiŋ i‾we, ʃa me ǀgaá kwe ku --- o ye, women, o ye, pour into my eye of (your) milk. ta ǀxwe ti ʃa ǀĩŋǀĩŋ ‾ǂkhi --- and ǀxwe bled much blood. na ti tʃiŋ ʃa ǁgu --- I cry letting fall tears. CIII. (D. B.) Ex.: tissipi ʃa atamabe a --- red flows its blood.

'a, *v.* to sit, sit down, be, *s.* so, ʃã, ʃũ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ʃa --- I sit down. ea ha ʃa ? --- where is he ? gome a ha ʃa ‾la ? --- where are the oxen ? koŋkoŋ e: ke te e: ʃa --- Kokong is this way.

'ã, *v.* to rest, *s.* ʃa, so. NII. (Dk.) ʃã. (V.) šã̄.

'a, *n.* man, person, *pl.* ʃa:re. SVI. (D.B.)

'a, *n.* water. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kan ǁkowa ke e ʃa --- he stands in the water. NII. (Ll.) shā, fountain.

'a, *n.* the root of a creeper named ‾kani. NII. (Ll.) shá. Ex.: m tai ti ǁke ‾!khe, ha ti ‾gu k"a, ‾gu ʃa --- my mother had a stick, she dug the ground, dug the .... root.

'a?a:, *v.* to pour out, dribble, *s.* ʃa. NII. (Dk.) (Ll.) sháä. Ex.: ha ba ʃowa ha kwe ǁgu, !gum ǁgu, ta ʃa?a ha --- his father spurted water on him, took in his mouth water, and dribbled it on him.

'abi, *n.* kaross, skin cloak. SV. (D.B.)

'abuʃabu, *n.* bullroarer, *s.* tʃabutʃabu. NII. (Ll.) shabushabu.

'aha, ʃahea, *v.* to end, finish. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina iʃo ʃaha tsefui --- early the sun ends the night. tsifija ʃahea ma --- the night is finished.

'ai, *v.* to be dark, diminish. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsefija mo ko to ʃai --- the night is dark. kutuku ma ssta, katu a ʃai --- full is the moon, then diminishes.

'ʃai‾ʃai, *n.* a certain fruit plant which lies on the ground, the fruit is boiled. NII. (Ll.) shaishai. Ex.: ǀkʌm ti ku‾u ‾ʃai‾ʃai, ta ‾ʃai‾ʃai !gwasiŋ ti ‾ǁkao --- the sun burns the ...., the .... leaves become dry.

'aka, *n.* plant with bulbs. SV. (Schu.) n schaka.

'ʃaka, *num.* five. SV. (D.B.)

'ako, *v.* to come slowly, do gently. NII. (Ll.) sháko. Ex.: e !nwerre ǁga ti ǀkúa !ka ʃa, ǁga ti ʃako, ǁkum ǀʌhá ti‾ʃu --- our country's rain does not hasten to fall, the rain comes slowly, a large black cloud merely is there. ǀkʌm tanki, ha ti ʃako, ha ma --- another day it does gently, it blows (wind).

'ʃala, *n.* a certain tree. [Mb. movilia.] NIII. (D.B.)

'a:?le:, *n.* saddle. CIIb. (Wil.) šā'lē.

'alla, *v.* to stay, carry on the head. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: he ʃalla te ǁna: --- he has stayed at home. ja ʃalla !ke !kha --- she carries (on her head water).

'allika, *v.* to be broken, worn out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi a ka ʃallika, ʃi ǁun --- the boot is broken, throw it away.

'amo, *n.* Isanzu, the name of a Bantu tribe living near the Hadzabe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ba me dzeto ʃamo atebi mo --- there comes an Isanzu with water. akitibe to ʃamobɛ élaha ma:ku --- the Isanzu women make pots. ʃamobi ha‾kham --- the Isanzu have gone. ǁk"aa no wa ‿dzaito ʃamoni ja --- a dog has come with

the Isanzu.

ʃamuna, *v.* to collect, gather vegetable food, *s.* _sa:. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwitibe ha¯khame ʃamuna, miauwi pi txlemebi manako --- women go out collecting (vegetable food), are seeking the men the game

ʃa:ŋ, fat, *s.* sã:a, sweŋ, syŋ. NII. (Dk.)

ʃana, *n.* a tall fruit-bearing tree, the fruit of which is eaten raw, *s.* tʃana. NII. (Ll.) shǎna. Ex.: t sau, ǁkun¯na ʃana |nesiŋ, kwe !nwe sa --- and (he) arose, carried (on his shoulder) the .... berries in two bags.

ʃão, *n.* millet, *s.* são. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i m ʃão, !o!kũ m ʃão i ǁwã --- they eat millet, Bushmen eat millet they buy.

ʃaǂ¯o, ʃaǂ¯u, *n.* a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) shǵò, shǵù̀. Ex.: ʃaǂ¯o e !kaŋ |nu ǂga?ŋ, ǁkeǁkeja !kuni --- the .... is a tall tree, resembling the palm.

ʃara, *pron.* you, *fem. dual, short form of* saʃara, *s.* ʃera. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃara ko mi --- you (two women) have said.

ʃara, *v.* to pour out, *s.* ʃa, tʃa, tʃara. NII. (Ll.) shara. Ex.: m tai, n a ǂerri, ta ʃara me ǁgu --- my mother, I am thirsty, pour out for me water.

ʃari, *n.* end, point. NII. (V.) šąri.

ʃãʃã, *v.* to try, taste, *s.* tʃãtʃã NII. (Ll.) shãshã.

ʃaʃani:, *v.* to rub the hands, *s.* ʃauŋ, ʃenʃeni. NII. (Ll.) shashánĩ.

ʃatu, *pron.* you, *com. pl., s.* sa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ma, kwe ǁe:xaba !gwiʃ |kwa¯|kwa, "ʃatu !gwiba ʃɛ, na !num" --- (he) said, when the captain divided the rope, " you take the rope and trap".

ʃau, *v.* to drive away, go away, *s.* ʃa, u. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁnobbe ʃau, ǁnobbe ǁnʌŋ --- go away, go home. ha ʃau ʃa --- he drives away.

ʃa¯u, *v.* to awake, *s.* sa, ʃa, ¯u. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm ¯|gi, a ¯tʃi, ka ʃa¯u --- the sun rises, comes, then (he) awakes.

ʃaǂ¯u, *s.* ʃaǂ¯o.

ʃauba, ʃaume, *n.* winter. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃaum kwe kama ¯te, a koã te tama, ʃauba ko !kũ, i tu, !nu kwe !kũ --- in winter when it is still, (the millipede) does not come out, winter goes, it rains, on the veld walks out.

ʃaukwe, *v.* to flap wings. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!ka: ta !ʔum a ʃaukweʃaukwe --- the knorhaan stands flapping his wings.

ʃauŋ, *v.* to rub, *s.* ʃaʃani:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ʃauŋ ǁga |k"a --- he rubs the eye (with the) hand.

ʃaǁkau, *pron.* you, *masc. or com. pl. s.* sa, ʃatu. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃaǁkau wɛǁkau !kũ --- you all go.

ʃe, *interrog.* which ? NII. (V.) še. Ex.: a dsu: ʃe ? --- which man ? a dsu: ʃe ua ? --- which man is i?

ʃʔe:, *v.* to be satisfied. NII. (V.) šʔē.

ʃe, ʃe:, *v.* to return, come, go home, turn towards, *also used as v. part. denoting unfinished action, s* ʃa. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ka ʃe !hʌnte kui --- we had come from Kui.wa ǁkalle |ki ʃe gome --- there tr ting come oxen. maki a ʃa ke kokon, a ʃe ǁk"ʌm ʃe ke kokon --- Maki has gone to Kokong, he will com back from Kokong. na ʃe ʃa ke kolui --- I will go to the wagon. ǁanna bate ʃi ǁnum kolui ʃe ʃa --- two days the wagon will come. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu a gu ʒo:, ka _ʃe ka ¯tsi tane hi --- people get ho and returning come carrying it. donkeri ku tʃi ¯!gu ka ku ʃe: --- the donkeys came to the water an returned. NII. (Dk.) ʃe:, to return. (V.) š:ē . (Wil.) šē, back. (Ll.) shé. Ex.: ha saá ha ba, ta t " m ba, ʃe gu mi, tenne, jáĩ:" --- he heard his father and cried, " my father, come take me up, car (me), oh dear". ha ba ʃe ha, |ge gu ha --- his father came to him came to lift him up. !khum k"aru |huniʃe, siŋ |huniʃe !haŋ?a, ! ti !nabba |huniʃe, |kúa siŋ |huniʃe !haŋ?a, ta ʃe. --- the leopard sought the mouse, saw the mouse spoor, followed the mouse, did not see the mouse spoor, and returne me !nwerre |kúa e, ta na ti ʃe --- my country (this) is not, and I will go home. !koĩja --- to turn

the head to look forward. ʃe --- to turn the head to look backward.

ʃɛ, ʃe, *v.* to fetch, take, marry, send. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃuʃa ʃe --- fetch the pot. ǁẽxaba ko xau ¯kum, a kwena bəri, "!geidʒi ¯ʃɛ" a |hũǁkwa, "gwedʒi ¯ʃɛ " --- the captain cut (the rope) in two, and to the Bushmen said, "take the bucks" , and to the White Men, "take the cattle". kweba,ko kwesa ʃe, a ko koǂaʃa kuru --- a man marries a woman, and makes (her) a kaross. |kake keiba |unakeʃ ka ǁkũba, |kake keiba ǁo, a ku xaa haǂ, a ʃe ʃi, a debi tame---old |kake was |unake's father, old |kake died, (I) came here, married her, did not return. ǁkuŋ ǂarron kwen ko ǁnweba |gore ma ʃe--- the old people to the moon a prayer say (speaking send). kama !kẽ, ko |gore ma ʃɛ, "ʧa: tama ʃe i"--- when (the moon) returns, say a prayer, "illness do not send". CIIb. (Wil.) šē, to carry. NII. (Wil.)šē, to fetch water.

ʃɛla, *n.* wax. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dʒo ki taŋga ʃɛla --- bees make wax.

ʃele, *n.* lid. SV. (D.B.)

ʃemiki, *n.* brother-in-law, wife's brother, *s.* ʃimiki. CIII. (D.B.)

ʃen, *v.* to drink. NII. (Wil.) šĕn, nā·šĕn.

ʃenaxa, ʃenexa, later. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwan¯ǂku kwe ko dibi |hum-ti donkeri, a ga ʃenaxa !kũŋ --- from Olifantskloof returned the white man's donkeys, and will later go on.

ʃenʃeni, *v.* to rub the hands, *s.* ʃaʃani:, ʃauŋ. NII. (Ll.) shĕnshḗni.

ʃera, *dual ending to fem. n. also used as* you, they, *s.* ʃara. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: hoʃera ko |kʌm, |e:ʃ ko ʧuʃa i:, ʃera ko !nu:ʃera |kʌm --- (of) two wives, (if) the first is angry, they have two huts.

ʃe-ǂunta, *n.* grass sieve. SVI. (D.B.)

ʃha:, *n.* species of veldroot. NII. (Dk.)

ʃ?hi, *n.* thing, *s.* ʃitsi. NII. (Dk.)

ʃi, *v.* to come, *also used as v. part. s.* sa, se, sei, ʃa, ʃe. SI. (B.) sshi. Ex.: haŋ ǂkakka !nãũ θpwa ti e:, ha |ku ʃi !au!au ten ʃa, au ha: tatti e:, ha e !ka!kárro --- he says to the little hare that he will living return, because he feels that he is the moon. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ʃɪ θpuensi --- I shall sleep. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: u ba ¯ʃi --- you have come. polisi ba ʃi, ea: ʧu: --- the policeman comes, he sits down. misis ja ʃa !na, e ǁk"aba ʃi --- Missis goes away and comes back. ʃi ʃi ã --- we will eat. ʃa ki !nau, hole: !kha a ʃi ʧóo --- go to the waterpit, bring water to wash. sitapi ʃi ǁk"a:te lusi:ba --- Sitapi plays the bow. ʃi ʃi ka ʧu --- we are sitting. ʃi ʃi e: bupi --- we have eaten meal. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |garrika ʃi |kã: --- women clap hands. u ʃi ǁna ka maka --- they water the tobacco. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi tsisi |ki sa, siri ǁgwaǂ ǂa tsi ke ¯tsi, e ǁgai ke si ǁga:, si !nokuma ʃi ¯u --- my sisters have come, yesterday evening they came, and to-day are staying, and to-morrow will go.

i:, *v.* to pour, *s.* ʃa, ʃa?a. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sia ʃaa, ha ʃi, ha ʃi e ka ǁkwalo --- bring water, pour it on the ground.

i, *v.* to rub, *s.* ʃaʃani:, ʃauŋ. NII. (Ll.) shĭ. Ex.: ha ti gu ʌm ta ti ǁkam ha ¯sõa, ti ʃi ha ¯sõa --- he takes up the fruit, and strikes upon his breast, rubs his breast.

i, *dem.* that is, *s.* si. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ʃi ǁ?u --- that is the skin. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi !gaute !?we --- (it) is one root. ʃi |ka:ne, ta ʃi ǂ?unta --- that is a woman, and that is an old woman.

i, ʃia, *pron.* we, us, *excl. of person addressed, s.* si, i. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ʃi ã --- we will eat. ʃi ka xallate gome ke kanje --- we have driven oxen to Kanye. θ?wa ʃa ka ʃi --- the smoke comes to us. ʃia ʃa hb ǁaŋ --- we are going to eat. ʃia !kohu ti koloi --- we have assembled at the wagon. ʃia ʃa ǁkabbe --- let us wake (him). CII. (D.B.) *interchanging with* ʃita, si, sita. Ex.: !kũ ʃi ti tite --- we do not go. ʃi ǁk"ai ko ǁxammaʃa |kũ --- we men killed the hartebeest cow. ʃi taka xataxa kuru ʃoren --- we also grew tobacco.

i, *pron.* you, *fem. short form of* saʃi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ko ma ʃi --- I told you (women).

i, *pron.* she, her, they, them, *fem. short form of* xaʃa, xaʃi, *s.* si. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko kwesa ʃe, a !xo: ʃi, a ti ʃi --- (when) a man marries a woman, he seizes her, pulls her away. hiʃeʃe ko haǂ |nu ka, keiʃ ʃi ko ǂnui ---Hiʃeʃe came at night, then she was black. |nu kwen ko byri ¯ta tõisi si:se |hũ kwe, na ǁno ga ko ʃi ba k"a--- the Kafirs spoke nicely to the Nama, and let them drink.

ʃĩ, *n.* tobacco. SIc. (D.B.)

_ʃi, *n.* wind, *s.* ʃisedana. SIIc. (D.B.)

ʃi, *n.* thing, *s.* ʃʔhi, tsi, tʃi. NII. (Ll.) shi. Ex.: ta ti o ǁgom tsema, ta ti taba !karra, ta ti txa ʃi, ta ʃi ti e |kau: --- and they gather small caterpillars, and make poison, and shoot a thing, and the thing, is a buffalo (?). u gu ʃi --- go pick up the thing. a ʃi ? --- what thing, why? a ʃi ma !kuŋʔa dʒu e ? --- why didst thou kill this person ?

ʃia, *n.* water, *s.* ʃa. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha kʷʷẽ ʃia --- she drinks water.

ʃia, *s* ʃi, we.

ʃibiri, *n.* water tortoise. CI. (Do.) shibiri.

ʃi–doro–ha, *n.* tinder. [Her.] NII. (Ll.) shĭ–dóro–hă.

ʃigwa:ni, *n.* wild doves. SV. (D.B.)

ʃĩʔĩ, *n.* buchu, *s.* sã:. SVI. (D.B.)

ʃikoi, *n.* cock, *s.* ʃiǁkwi. SV. (D.B.)

ʃimiki, *n.* uncle, nephew, father's brother, brother's son, *s.* ʃemiki. CIII. (D.B.)

ʃiŋ, *v.* to drink, *s.* ʃŋ. NII. (Ll.) shiń. Ex.: |xwe zau ¯|a ha !kao kwe ¯ǁgu, ta ha !kao ʃiŋ ¯ǁgu --- |xwe's wife gave her husband water, and her husband drank water.

ʃina, to-day. CII. (Pa.) schina.

ʃipele, *n.* pin. [Eng.] SV. (D.B.)

ʃirikari, *n.* Askari. [Swa.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃirikari ki a¯khape ati nina --- the Askaris are going to the water.

ʃisedana, *n.* dustcloud, whirlwind, *s:* _ʃi. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃisedana ʃa ǁna --- the dust cloud goes away.

ʃiʃi, *pron.* we *excl.* *s.* ʃi, e. NII. (Ll.) shi–shĭ. Ex.: ʃiʃi ti |hu: --- we breathe.

ʃiʃi, *n.* a poisonous black ant, *s.* ʃigwa. CI. (Do.) shishi.

ʃita, *pron.* our, *s.* sita. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃita kwe ko ¯ǁo, kwena ko tu |ũdʒi mu: --- our person dies, people see clouds (rain's hairs). |ka:m kwe –keise ǂuxwoine _haᵗnaha ʃita–ti !nu: kwe --- on the flat is much food in our country.

ʃitʃalo, *n.* mat. SV. (D.B.)

ʃigwa, *n.* black ant, *s.* ʃiʃi. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃigwa e ǁkaŋa ja ¯ǁkari --- the black ant crawls on its legs.

ʃi|guu, *n.* partridge, *s.* si|ku. SV. (D.B.)

ʃiǁgu, *n.* bird. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃiǁgu ti e ǁgɛbi --- the bird is perched.

ʃiǁkwi, *n.* fowl, cock, *s.* ʃikoi. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: misisi ʃi e: ʃiǁkwi --- the ladies have eaten a fowl.

ʃiǁkwoi, *n.* snake. SV. (D.B.)

ʃn, *v.* to be. NII. (Dk.) ʃn̲.

ʃn:, *v.* to drink, *s.* ʃiŋ, tʃiŋ. NII. (Dk.) ʃn̲:.

–ʃŋ:, *n.* liver, *s.* tʃĩ, tʃiŋ. NII. (Dk.) ʃŋ́:.

ʃo, *v.* to seem, appear, be likely to, *s.* so, sʔo. SI. (B.) ssho. Ex.: ŋ ǁxàm se ǁa: !kɔ: !kuĭtən e: kor |ku ʃo ǁgabbitən¯ã ĩ: --- I also will go to feel for the eggs, which the jackal seems to have rolled away. hiŋ |ku e: ʃo |a: !khe au |xorre: --- they are those who are likely to be killed by the cold.

(Ll.) sshŏ. Ex.: hĩ ǂĩ, ti e:, e ʃo θpwoin te:ŋʔa au ǁkwonna-ka θpwoin --- they thought that we appeared to lie sleeping in the noon-day's sleep.

ʃo:, *v.* to sit, be at, remain at, *s.* so, sʔo, ʃu. SI. (B.) sshŏ. Ex.: !nãũ θwakən ǂkakka ha ã, ti e:, ha |ku ǁkhwai‖khwaita ʃo: ti e:, ha a: !ka!karro, ha ʃo: hĩ --- the little hare says to him about it, that he does deceiving sit (at) the place which he who is the moon sits at. ŋ siŋ !ham !ʌhaĭtən |ko: si, au ti e: !khwa: ʃo: hi --- I did first limp near to the place where water was. (Ll.) sshŏ. Ex.: !ketən |ne ǁko: ǁa: !kwi-ta ã:, hiŋ ʃo ko daǂrrakən, au ã:-ka ti koǀkən daǂrrakən |e: ta: ha eŋeŋ --- people set down the man's flesh, it remains quivering, while the flesh's other part quivers in his body. haŋ |haŋ toi |ai:ti, he ti hiŋ e:, ha: |ku !kw ai: |haŋ ʃo, ĩ: --- he married a female ostrich, therefore he is once married. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kati a ʃo: --- the cat sits. a ʃo |ki: --- you sit on the ground. i ʃo: ki --- we live there.

ʃo, ʃo, *v.* to perspire, *s.* tʃo:. NII. (Dk.) ʃô:. (Ll.) shŏ, shǫ , sshō. Ex.: |kʌm kuú ǁkeǁke mi kwe daá, ta na ti ʃo --- the sun burns me like fire, and I am perspiring. |kʌm kwi, ta kuú ha, ta ha ʃo, ʃo kukuwa, ʃo |ny |ne ǁa --- the sun was hot, and burned him, and he perspired, perspired very much, perspired greatly. ʃo:, perspiration.

ɔ, *v.* to swell. NII. (Ll.) shó.

ɔ, *v.* to peel, pare, *s.* ʃwa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: hiba ko kuru, a ǁkau me, a ʃo me, boʃ kwe a ǁkau me, ǁxauʃ kwe ʃo me --- a stick I made, chopped it, pared it, with an axe chopped it, with a knife pared it.

ɔ:, *v.* to fetch, *s.* ʃe. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ǁkate ǁa:, ǁkatena ʃo: e --- when a man dies, the people fetch him.

ʃõ, *v.* to rain, fall. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯du _ʃõ --- rain falls.

ɔ, *n.* dislike. CI. (Do.) sho.

ɔ:, black, NII. (Wil.) šō.

ɔ:, n. talisman against lightning. SV. (Schu.) schō.

ɔa, *v.* to rub with fat, soften, *s.* ʃi, ʃaʃani:, ʃauŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ¯tʃo, ka dʒi, ka !noǂe:, ka me gum, ka ʃoa --- I span (the skin), and tan, and scrape (with a stick), and I work and rub with fat.

ɔba, ʃome, *n.* spoon. CII. (D.B.)

ɔbba, *v.* to roar, howl (wind), *s.* ʃwabba. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgaũwa ǂa: |ni ʃcbba --- ǁgauwa's wind there roars.

ɔdi, *n.* snuff, tobacco, *s.* ʃore, ʃuli. CI. (Do.) shodi.

ɔdi, *n.* a large hawk. CI. (Do.) shodi.

ɔi, *n.* lungs, *s.* ʃoo, soa. [Na. sob.] NIII. (D.B.)

ɔko, *n.* cow. CIb. (Pa.) schoko.

ɔli, *n.* tobacco, *s.* ʃodi, ʃore. NIa. (Leb.) *n. sp.* sholi.

ɔm, *v.* to itch, *s.* ʃwa. CI. (Do.) shom.

ɔm, *n.* shade, *s.* ʃum, sɔm. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e ʃu ka ʃom ʃe --- he sits in the shade. CI. (Do.) shom̃.

ɔna, *n.* apron. NII. (Wil.) šǒna.

ɔo, *v.* to desert, forsake. CI. (Do.) shoo.

ɔo, *n.* lungs, *s.* ʃoĩ, soo. [Na. sob.] CI. (Do.) shoo.

ɔo, *n.* jealousy. CI. (Do.) shoo.

ɔre, ʃori, *n.* tobacco, smoke, *s.* ʃodi, ʃuri, sore. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ǂkeja ʃore --- I am dying for tobacco. a |ke ʃori |ko |abu --- he smokes tobacco in a cartridge case (pipe). NII. (V.) šǫrę, smoke of

fire. (Dk.) ʃo:ɻi, smoke. (Ll.) shórre, shure, smoke. CII. (D.B.) ʃore, ʃoreʃa , ʃoriʃe, ʃoren. Ex.: kwena ko ʃore a ǂkõõ --- the people smoke tobacco. |kukurri ¯ǂoǂ ʃore, koba ko ‖hãǂ, ʃori ǂkõ --- |kukurri smokes tobacco, fills his pipe, tobacco to smoke. ʃori ʃe |k"arise e --- the tobacco plant is small. ʃi taka xataxa kuru ʃoren --- we also grow tobacco.

ʃoreba, *n.* sun. [Na. sores.] NIIb. (Leb.) shoreba.

ʃorehe, *n.* sky. NIIb. (Leb.) shorehe.

ʃoro, *n.* tree iguana 'legavaan'. CI. (Do.) shoro. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃoro a ko ‖amidʒi ǂũ --- the legavaa eats the ants. ʃoroba !aba hi:m kwe --- the male legavaan climbs up the tree.

ʃoro, *n.* tobacco, *s.* ʃore, ʃoli. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* shoro.

ʃorra, *n.* assegai-headed arrow. *s.* ʃwa:ɻa. NII. (Ll.) shórra.

ʃo tse, *v.* to dream. CI. (Do.) sho tse.

ʃo tsi, *n.* a dream, ʃo tsithi, dreamer. CI. (Do.) sho tsi, sho tsithi.

ʃou, *v.* to roast, cook. *s.* sʔo, sau, sou. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe da:a a ʃou ʒĩ, ka ʃou ‖kha ka k"o: --- on the fire (I) roast the nuts, and cook meat in the pot.

ʃou, blind. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* schóŭ.

ʃou-da, *n.* eye, NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* schoú-da.

ʃowa, *v.* to spurt. NII. (Ll.) shówa. Ex.: ha ba ʃowa ha kwe ‖gu --- his father spurted water on him.

ʃɔwa, *v.* to drive away, *s.* swai. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!ne ki ʃɔwa _|gwi --- the lion drives away the hyen

ʃo-|õa, *n.* a certain vegetable medicine, *s.* sʔo:-|ã. SI. (Ll.) ssho-|õă, *emph.* sshó-|ő̆ă̆ṅ. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ki |hiŋ ʃo-|õa e: ha taǂbba !ku ko:, ĩ:, he e:, ha |ki !kaui !ku ko:, ĩ: --- he takes out .... with which he works upon the other, then he brings to life the other with it. ʃo:-|õaŋ !ko:ŋ |hiŋ au θho |u --- the .... grows out of the bush (hakdoorn) stem.

ʃu, *v.* to smoke, *s.* ʃuri, ʃore. SIId. (Arb.) ga schu.

ʃu, *v.* to sit, lie, sleep, *sometimes used as,* down, to dive, *s.* sou. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e ʃu ga ʃom ʃe -- he sits in the shade. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm |gi, ˋʒu ǂna re o tam, mihi ¯ʃu re tsa --- the sun rose, the people still danced, I lay and slept. ha ʃuwa tʃĩ --- he is lying on his back. ‖gu gu ‖ke:, !hũ ʃu, ka ku tsi --- the camel knelt, the white man got down and came. !nu ma kwe ko !ka:¯ʃu --- the little grasshopper jumps down. (Pa.) schu. NII. (Dk.) ʃu:, to sleep, lie down. (V.) šū, to sleep, li (Ll.) shu, shū, shù. Ex.: siŋ ti ʃu --- they sleep. tʃi |neé ti ʃuwa k"a, ta tʃi ¯ǂkhi ti ǂga k"a -- one thing lies on the ground, and many things lie on the ground. ¯ʃu |ʌhã̆ --- to lie awake (merely lie). ha ba ti tʃiŋ, ka !ka ¯u, ta ʃuwa ‖gu, ‖gu |nu |ne ‖a: --- his father cried out, and ran away, and dived into the water, a great water. e ti !kuŋ e zau kwe |nubbo, e ti !xi |nubbo, ti ‖niŋ-a |nubbo kwe zau ¯ʃusi, zau tsasi, ta zau |ge ¯ʃu, ta |nubbo ti ‖iŋ zau --- we kill our wives with a wooden arrow, we break off a wooden arrow, set the wooden arrow in the woman's lying-place, the woman's sleeping-place, and the woman comes to lie down, and the wooden arrow pierces the woman. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯|gu ki dʒo, ¯ʃu ke tsa --- the night is dark, lie and sleep.

¯ʃu, *n.* stone pipe. SIIc. (D.B.)

ʃu, *n.* pot, ʃuba, clay pot, tall pot, ʃuʃa, iron pot, round pot. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ne-|kesa ko tau, a ʃu kwe !xʌm, a ko tum --- the .... fruit (we) stamp, and in a pot cook, and eat. ǂk"au ʃuba hana, !koreʃa ¯ka --- a male (earthen, tall) pot this is, no wooden pot. !kabbe ko ʃudʒi kuru, naron ko ‖a --- the Tswana make clay pots, the Naron buy (them). ʃuʃa |ni ta iʃa ko kuru tama --- an iron (fema pot like this (they) do not make. (Pa.) schu.

ʃui, ʃwi, *v.* to be light (not heavy), easy, calm. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* schúi, easy. NII. (V.) šu̍i, 'leic (Dk.) ʃwi̯, to be light. (Ll.) shu̍ĭ, to be light, calm. Ex.: sa kwonna |gau, ta ʃwi, sa |kúa ti --- they two lacked strength, and were light, they were not heavy. a ʃi me !k"a |kúa ¯kwi, ta ti ʃwi ? - why does my heart not burn, but is calm ? (Wil.) šui, to be weak.

ʃui, *v.* to lift. CI. (Do.) shui.

ula, *n.* arrow, *s.* ʃorra, ʃwa: _ɖa. NIII. (D.B.) ʃula |kẽ |uwa na dzeni --- the arrow lies on the string.

uli, *n.* tobacco, *s.* ʃore, \ʃodi, ʃuri. CIIa. (Pa.) schuli.

uli, *n.* hookah. NIII. (D.B.)

um, *v.* to be simple, not initiated. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒusa k"ai -tsisi re o: ho:wa, ʒu |nwa he ʃum ara |kwã ho:a --- people having things (tribal marks) see him (the spirit), Bushmen who are quite simple do not see him.

um, so-ʃum, ʃum-si, *n.* bee. NIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.* schúm. *m. sp.* so schum. *ch. sp.* schŭm-si.

?um, *n.* skin of ostrich eggshell. NII. (Ll.) sh'um̀m.

um-!nu:ʃi, *n.* a certain Bushman tribe, *s.* su-!gnusse. CII. (D.B.)

uŋkuri, *n.* dreams, *s.* ʃo tse. NI. (D.B.)

uŋ tuan, *v.* to have a cold. SIII. (D.B.)

ure, *n.* smoke, *s.* ʃore.

uri, *n.* snuff, tobacco, *s.* ʃore, ʃuru. CI. (Do.) shuri.

uru, *n.* tobacco, *s.* ʃore, ʃuri. NI. (Pa.) schuru.

uru, *n.* meal. CI. (Do.) shuru.

utina, *v.* to sit down, *s.* ʃu. CIII. (D.B.) a ʃutina ko hama --- she is sitting down here.

uuta, *v.* to smoke, *s.* ʃore, ʃuru. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃuuta ba a makwaʃa --- we have smoked with Makwaʃa.

uwi, *n.* wind. SIII. (D.B.)

u!gnoru, *n.* shoulder, NIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.* schu!gnóru

wa, *v.* to itch, irritate, s. ʃom. CI. (Do.) shwa.

wã, ʃwa, *v.* to scrape, pare, *s.* ʃoa, ʃwi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ke ʃwã ga n --- I scrape at this (stick) ki ||kau !gaũ ta ki ʃwaʃwa, ta ke !gɔle ||nau dʒam --- cut the tree, then pare and pare, then wind round the bowstring.

ʃwa, *n.* water, *s.* ʃa. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: nie ||k"wãi _ʃwa --- I drink water,

wabba, *v.* to blow, whistle, *s.* ʃu, ʃobba. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂa:ba ko ʃwabba ta:a, ||gaũ‡a ǂa|ba ko ʃwabba --- the wind blows about, the spirit wind whistles.

wae, *v.* to suspect. CI. (Do.) shwae.

wao, *n.* irritation, itch, *s.* ʃwa, ʃom. CI. (Do.) shwao.

wa:_ɖa, *n.* steel arrowhead, *s.* ʃorra. NII. (Dk.) ʃwa:ɖa. (Ll.) shu̥ára.

we, ʃwe:, *v.* to open, pull out, *s.* ʃwi, ʃxo:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃou ʒĩ a ka \!num, ka ʃwe: ka, ka m: ka --- roast nuts till done, then pull them out, then eat them. NII. (Ll.) shwé, shu̥é. Ex.: ha ti ʃwe |gaá --- he opens the eyes. ha siŋ |ou, |ou ¯sa, |ou de sa |ou ||gɔ, ha siŋ, ta ti ʃweja ||kausiŋ --- he saw buck, two bucks, a doe with a male buck, he saw, and pulled out arrows. ta ||kao |neé, e ti ok"wi n!xa, ta ||kao sa, e ti ok"wi ʃwe --- for one arrow we say 'pick up' and for two arrows we say 'pull out'. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dʒu a ¯||kam, ʃwɛ ʃela --- people press, taking out the wax (from the honey).

wi, *dem.* here. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha utere !ãna, !kha-ga !ãna ʃwe --- water is in the pots, the water's pots here.

wi, *v.* to skin, pull off, *s.* ʃwe, ʃxo:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko !kweba |ũ, a ko !xan, a ko ||xaum kwe ko ¯||hai, a ko ʃwi, a ko ||xau, a ko kɔa‡ʃa kuru --- a man kills a leopard, stabs it, with a spear pierces it, skins it, tans (the skin), makes a kaross. ʃita ti ǂũxwoine ǂkumba, ʃwia toko xu |oana, a ǂarroan ǂũ --- our food is the locust, pull off and throw away the limbs, and the body eat.

ʃwi, *s.* ʃui, to be light.

ʃxo:, *v.* to take off skin, get bruised, bump, *s.* ʃwe,, ʃwi. NII. (Dk.)

t

The alveolar or dental explosive consonant t is in very frequent use in all Bushman language both as initial sound and in second syllables. In the Hie language it is often aspirated th. On p. 62 "The Tati Bushmen (Masarwas) and their Language " Dornan says of th, " a strong dental sound, similar to the Irish pronunciation of t in water -- wather". A few examples of this sound are found in other languages. t unites with s and ʃ to form the affricates ts and tʃ, which are sometimes followed by the glottal stop. Both t and tʃ are found before the velar fricative x, forming tx and tʃx. tj occurs in some languages, probably a contraction of ti and a second syllable. In Southern languages t often inte changes with k.

In " An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ǂhũ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari on p. 137 Doke says that t is pronounced " with tongue-tip articulation against the gum ridge, as is c mon in southern English". Of the affricates ts? and tʃ? he writes on p. 142: " ts?. The tongue-positio for the formation of this affricate is that of alveolar t exploded slowly, forming the fricative s, but pent up with the glottal closure, and hence ejected." ..... tʃ. In the pronunciation of this affricate the tongue-tip is not against the alveolus as for t or d, but it is the blade of the tongue, behind th tip, which comes into contact with the division between the alveolus and hard palate."

In " An Outline of ǂkhomani Bushman Phonetics" Doke writes on p. 70: t seems to be more of a dental than an alveolar consonant, though both pronunciations have been heard."

ta, *v.* to think, remember, wish, *s.* ka, tã:. SI. (B.) Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, si ta si dĭ si θaxai au hãhã therefore we thought we would make our daughter of her. (Ll.) tā, tă. Ex.: !kʔwa: a: |kaggən hã:ǂ a ǎ ha ã: |kʷa: he tikən e:, !kʔwa: !ki:ja, ĩ:, o haŋ ta: ‖ka ti e:, |kʷa: !ki:ja, he ha hĩ: hĩ --- the hartebeest is the one to whom the Mantis formerly gave of the comb of young bees, therefore the hartebeest is red, because he remembers that the comb of young bees was red, when he ate it. ‖kʷhwi ‖khã:ǂ se tsi:-ã ha --- the quagga wished the lion would bite him.

tã:, tã, ta:, *v.* to feel, try, seem, become aware of, *s.* ta. SI. (B.) ttẵ, tã, *and* ta *in the phrase* ta tatti, feels that, because. Ex.: !ãu e: tã serrittən, au !auŋ tatti |kerri e: --- the ground feels when the ground feels that wet it is. to:i |aiti a: !kwa:i, haŋ |ne te:ŋ tãtã ‖naiŋ, haŋ |ne tã: ti ‖naiŋ kʷo:a a:kən --- one hen ostrich lies down to feel the nest, she tries whether the nest appea nice. ŋ |ku-g |ne ta:, ti e:, ha tă: |ki ŋ --- I feel that it tried to kill me. ha: |ku a: |e:ja !h au ha doǂa tã twaita !khwa: --- he it was who had been in the water, as he felt the water pleasant. (Ll.) ttă̆, tă, ttă. Ex.: he tã: ti e: !khwe sʔo ʃo:we, !khwa:-ka xoro xa se !khou: he --- they fel where the wind seemed to be, that the water bull might not smell them. hiŋ |ne bu: |e: !nabba ‖kok !kauokən se di ku ta |i --- they burn dry thornbushes, the stones will be made to feel hot (become |kukən-tə̃ hã:ǂ ka siŋ |ku kamma xai:tən o |ku-g-!nwiŋ, o haŋ ta: ‖ka ti e:, |ku-g-!nwiŋ a:gən --- anteater formerly used to be anxious about the lynx, for she felt that the lynx was handsome. !gŏ: ‖gauǂe ju !kŏiŋ, ta: !koiŋ tã: sa: --- look ye round for grandfather, for grandfather seems to be ing. o ha-g |ne |kwĕi |kwe|kwẽ, i-g |ne tã: ha !nwa, o ha: tai:ǂ, |kãʔã ‖a: hɛ: ti --- when he doe thus, we see his spoor, when he walks along this place. !kwi|a haǂ |ne |ku-tã ha, au haŋ |ku-g |ne ¯!kou !khe sa: --- the young woman became aware of him (the Rain bull), as he came up.

¯tã, ta, *neg. v.* not to do, to be unable to do, *s.* tia, kia, tam. SI. (Ll.) tẵ. Ex.: he tikən e:, ŋ k |ne ¯tã |xã|xã̆ ĩ:, au tʃweŋja |ku-g |ne ¯i: |e: !ʌhá u-ú, he u-g |ne e |xã-i, au ŋ a-g |ne ¯tã |xã --- therefore I do not shoot, when the things (game) verily go in among ye, and ye are those who a shooting, while I am the one who does not shoot. !kwi |ai:ti a !kwai:, ha a: siŋ gau:wa au !gaue, ha |ne ¯tã |xã|xã̆, ĩ: --- one woman (only) drove (springbok) in the morning, so he was not able to

shoot. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ta ije eŋels --- I can't speak English. ǁkwa:ve ti ta se --- ǁkwa:ve did not come. NI. (D.B.) ⁻ta, no, ta not. Ex.: dzosi a ⁻txã ? ⁻ta --- do women shoot ? no. ǂã: ta ⁻u, tʃi ko ma --- the wind does not go, comes and blows.

ta, ta:, *v.* to lie, remain, *also used as* down. SI. (B.) tá, tā. Ex.: !kʔwa: kaŋ ⁻|ke: ta, ha |ku:ka --- a hartebeest lies yonder, it is dead. ŋ |ku-g |ne ta:ẽ, au !i:tən!i:takən |ku e: siŋ ta: --- I went,, while the sleeping places remained there. (Ll.) ttā, tā. Ex.: ŋ a ǂĩ:, ti e: ǂgou:wa ta:, au hĩ k"oʦa doʦa !khwetən |ki !xoe --- I had thought that peace reigned (lay), while they must have disturbed the place. !khwe-g |ne ta: !kaua --- the wind was (lay) east. SIIb. (Mh.) ta. NIII. (D.B.) to be at, stay. Ex.: !nave ke ta tʃu --- !nave is at the hut.

tã:, *v. trans.* to lay, place, loose hold of, *s.* tẽ. SI. (B.) ttã̄. Ex.: ha !nwa |ku e, hɛ ha |ku a:ta:ʦi |ki ŋ-ka !xoe:, ha k" auki ta:ʦi kurri: tã:, ha: !ku ta:ʦita:ʦi !ʌhĩ ho sʔa: ŋ --- his spoor it is, so he is the one who walked about my place, he did not walking lay (his spoor), he walked across in front of me. hi ka tã: |a:-ka ǁneiŋ --- they place (make) fighting's houses. (Ll.) ttã̄. Ex.: !gitən ǁkwaʦŋ |ne ǁaŋ |kha tã: he ã: !khwa:-ka xoro, o he-ta !xoe --- the sorcerers go killing to lay down for them the water's bull on their land. !hãũ: hãʦ |ku di kúi !xwaŋ!xwáŋ !kummi, ĩ:, o ha !a: hoa !g̈wa:ʦxu, ha se !kúitən, !kʔe se ǂenn:, ti e:, he tã: a !khwa:⁻ka xoro --- the thong used to sound like a musical instrument, as it passed along in the sky, (that) it might return home, (that) the people might know, they had lost hold of the water's bull.

ta, *v. part.* SI. *denotes habitual action or a state, interchanges with* ka. (B.) Ex.: ha se té:ŋte:ŋ ti !gõa ǁgaue !gwãĩ, au haŋ ǂĩ, ti e:, !gwãĩ ta !ka:ka tiŋ ⁻ǁga: --- he will lie looking round seeking the hyena, as he thinks the hyena runs round in the dark. (Ll.) Ex.: ha k"auki ta ǁkai:tən, ha |gi:ja --- it is not slight, it is strong. he-g |ne k"auki !kõase he |ka:gən, ta:, he ta-g |ne di: tikəntikən !ko!kõ:iŋ --- they do not take care of one another, for they are accustomed to do evil things. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ta ŋ ǁxauŋ |i: --- I am making a fire. SV. *denotes unfinished or future action or* to be. (D.B.) Ex.: masala xarite ta ʃi: --- the Masarwa women are coming. ǁgwanate ta ʃa !gũ ǁke --- the stars are in the sky. ia ta ʃi e kokoŋ --- he will come from Kokong. gome ta ti e: --- the oxen are here. ǁʌn ta ti --- the sun is this. ǁna: ta ti --- a thornbush is this. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwona ta |e: saka --- the child is very little. !kha ta |ke !nau:so --- water is in the river. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: tamme ta m ⁻ǁkhum Tamme eats the porcupine. tamme tai tai a ⁻ǁke, ha dammi e ta |xoa --- Tamme's mother's mother is dead, her children are those who live.

ta, tã, *v. prob. a form of* to lie, *used in the phrases* ta ǁĩa, tã ǁi:a, to die, be ill, tã |e, to go down, set. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tã ǁi:a mo --- he is dead. tã ǁi:a ko wembe --- Wembe is dead. dondui ta ǁĩa mo, basalako ta ǁĩa kwe --- Dondui (man) is dead, Basalako (woman) is dead. sɛta tã |e ta --- the moon goes down.

-ta, *v. ending, a sort. of participle, or pron.* it. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pisi klʔaata --- cook is singing. |kita na baranakweti tseti tina --- I have seen a small beehive in a tree.

-ta, *poss. part. following possessor, a variation of* -ka *found after words with* e *or* i. *It is dropped before words denoting parts of the body or relationships. It is used before* ku:, all. SI. (B.) Ex.: !ʔɛtən |ne ǁko: ǁa: !kwi-ta ã --- the people set aside the man's flesh. (Ll.) Ex.: dekən-ta !khum e ? --- whose ball is it ? !kwa: kaũ:wa !xoe-ta ku:, !kʔe-ta ku: se-g |ne |xã-ã whai --- the rain falls on all places, all the people will shoot springbok. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: baki, ki-ta ǁgũte --- a jacket, its sleeves.

-ta, *syllable forming cardinal numbers.* SIId. (Wu.) Ex.: ǁoai-ta, first. u-ta, second.

ta, *conj. different meanings.* SI. for, because, therefore, but, although. (B.) tā, ta. Ex.: !kʔwa: k"auki |ki twi ĩ:, au !e e: |xã: hã, ta !kʔwa: ǁko:a ǁẽĩ , ha |ku:kən --- the hartebeest has not a wound from the people who shot it, therefore the hartebeest appears to have died of itself. ta: !kʔwa: ǁkwaʦŋ ǁuwa, !kʔwagən k"auki |ki |xã|xã-ga twi: --- although the hartebeest is fat, the hartebeest has no shooting wound. (Ll.) tā. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne ǁkoen, ti e:, ha oʦa k"auki e !khwa:-ka !gi:xa, ta:, ha siŋ se ǁnau:, ha e !khwa:-ka !gi:xa, ha koa |ne k"auki ã: !khwa: se-g |ne |hiŋ o ha |k"a|k"á --- I have now seen that he was not a rain sorcerer, for he would have done this, if he were a rain sorcerer, he would not have let the rain escape from his hands. ʃo:-|õa k"auki ǁna swa:, ta: swa:-ka !ke |ku ǁamma hĩ au !ke e: ǁan:na !kaogən --- the .... plant is not on the Flat, but the Flat's Bushmen buy it from the people who inhabit the mountains. SIIb. (Mh.) ta, 'denn, jetzt, nun.' SIIc. (D.B.) then. Ex.: ti ne sa, ta ti e ⁻ente ha --- they come, then they run away. NI. (D.B.) but, because. Ex.: gome |neé ʌtʃu, ta gome ⁻!nwi !kãĩ --- one cow is bad, but the big cow is good. dabe !kwa re o tsi:, ta re o dzau --- the boy is laughing, because (he) is happy. NII. (Wil.) ta, and. (Ll.) and, so, but, for. Ex.: !nanni ba ti m: ǁka‖kábba, ta tamme ba ti m: ǁka‖kabba --- !nanni's father eats the lynx, and Tamme's father eats the lynx. m tai ti o⁻k"wi m ba, " ʃuwa to:", ta m ba ti ʃuwa to: --- my mother said to my father, " sleep in the ashes", so my father slept in the ashes. !num |kúa ⁻ǁerri, ta ǁgabba,

ta !kaũ ‾‖erri --- a stone does not float in the water, but sinks, but wood floats. na ti !xa!xarri, ta !kaŋ ti kwe: --- I fell down, for tree was like this. NIII. (D.B.) and, but, when. Ex.: dama ŋ, ta ‖gau ŋ, ta dzeme ŋ---a woman (is) this, and a man this, and a child this. !kũ tsausŋ !ko:a ǂxã, ta _gole ‾|ne si tsau ka ǂxã, _gole ke ‖naʔa, ta ‾ǂxã ha tsau---Bushmen teeth are not filed, but Gole alone, his teeth are filed, Gole was big when his teeth were filed.

ta, *prep.* of, *s.* ma, sa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hn |etsa ta madzata --- that is the hut of Madzata. auwa è ta sandawibe --- the whip is of the Sandawe.

ta, *n.* wild orange. NII. (Ll.) ttǻ, tá. Ex.: |xwe ‾!nu, ti saá ‖hi, ka si, ‖wonna ‾ʌm, ʌm e !no sa ta, ta ti ‖wonna --- |xwe stood listening to the hare, and laughing, carrying food, the food was the ... fruit and the wild orange, and he carried (them). NIII. (D.B.)

_tã, *n.* load. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki !ku tʃitele, _tã --- I carried a burden, a load. a gu tã da !kuli --- are taking loads to carry (on their heads).

tã:ꜜ, *n.* plain, flat country. SII. (D.B.)

‾tã, *n.* dish, pot. NII. (Ll.) tȁ̃.

‾ta, *n.* whirlwind. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‾ta kiŋ |hu: --- the whirlwind is cold.

ta:, *n.* darkness. CIIb. (Wil.) tā.

ta:, *n.* sting. NII. (Ll.) tā.

ta:, *n.* penis. NII. (Wil.) tā.

ta, *pron.* we, *short form of* sita *used before* ko. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kãdzi ta ko ‖kei ʃaum kwe --- roots we eat in winter. |nani ko |kũ tama, a ku ta:ꜜa, ka ta ko !gum --- lice do not kill, (they) bite, so we shave.

ta, *pron.* thy, *usually* a. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ‖nʌm ʃi ‖kõĩ --- thy stomach hurts. SVIb. (D.B.) ta ʃa --- thy face.

ta, *pron.* you, yourself, *s.* tita, itebi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"oá ta, watá ta --- scratch yourself, rub yourself. ta kwia obɛ elatibi --- you give to us boys. budakwe a _dzana alako ki ta kenene tʃa:kwit --- Budakwe has brought a sheep which you formerly ordered.

ta, *pron.* it. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ǂgo, ki u _|gwaʔa, _|gwaʔi ‖kʌm, ‖kau ta, k"ɛe ta, k"ɛe ku ‖kaisi ta is a man, goes out to shoot, shoots a springbok, cuts it open, cuts it in pieces.

tã, other, another. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: au:ʃe ‖kei ko kurre, ‖nweba ‖o, mi tãmba !kei, ‖nweba ‾kei ‖ais ‖naua debi haꜜ ---a long time he works, the moon dies, another comes, the moon gets big, he then comes back. tã kuri ka ‖kukaa --- another year he does it again. |e:s–ti ǂnumʃa, ko |ʔu: ǂnumʃa ko ‾xu:, tãʃa ‖gu: --- fire ashes, at dawn the ashes remove, and another (fire) light.

tã:ã, *v.* to feel, *variation of* tã:. SI. (B.) ttã̃–ã, tã̃–a. Ex.: hĩ saŋ !haꜜm tã:ã kworrɛkworrɛ–ka |xworhɛ e:, hĩ saŋ |ne ‖xam tã:ã !gaue–ta !hau:ꜜsi ‖xwe:tən --- they will first feel the evening's cold, and then they will also feel the morning's chill. ŋ |ne ǂni: !gei e: hĩ, ĩ:, hi se !haꜜm tã:a ‖kaŋ I took away these sheep from them on account of it, that they might first feel hunger.

tãa, taꜜaŋ, *v.* to hear, understand. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋa ka tãa ‖kuka, tanate --- I hear a noise, stamping. ja ga taꜜaŋ ? --- do you understand ?

táa, *v.* to lie, tãã, down, *s.* ta:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θmoi ka táa --- the wood lies there. ʃi ‖ʌm si, ʃi ‖k"um kan tãã --- we pick it up, we put it down.

ta:ꜜa, *v.* to bite, sting, *s.* ta:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nani ko |kũ tama, a ku ta:ꜜa, ka ta ko !gum --- lice do not kill, (they) bite, so we shave.

taa, *v.* to work for, *s.* taba. CI. (Do.)

taa, *v.* to choke. CI. (Do.)

taꜜaꜜ, sharp. SV. (D.B.)

taa, off, along. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂaba ko ʃaba taa, a ko !kũ --- the wind blows along, then goes.

taa, *pron.* us, *short form. of* sita, *used after v.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũ-‖kwa ko byri taa |gore, a ko byri taa, !xuba ko |kũ tu:u --- the Nama told us about prayer, and told us, the sky will kill you.

taa kue, redness, red. CI. (Do.)

taani, taasi, *v.* not to have, to lack, *s.* ta. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ge:xa ki taasi sõ|a --- the doctor has no medicine.

taa:ni, *v.* to go away, *s.* ta:ẽ, taǂi. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja soa ta:si, i ki taa:ni --- I was small, when I went away.

taba, tjaba, *v.* to lighten, *s.* _tabe. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kane taba --- the sky lightens.

taba, taǂbba, *v.* to work, make, *n.* work, *s.* taa, tabe, tabi. SI. (B.) tába. Ex.: ŋ-ŋ, ŋ |ku taba |ki θho:kən --- myself, I work getting wood. ŋ a: |kaggən, ŋ |ne da:i ‖kaɽ̃ɽ̃i, i ‖kaɽ̃ɽ̃i: sʔe ‖xam ‖k''oen ŋ-ka taba --- I am the Mantis, I work for friends, that our friends may also behold my work. (Ll.) ttǧbba. Ex.: ha se ǂkʌm: θpwa taǂbba akkən ‖kuitən --- he will first make nice the screen of bushes. hi siŋ |ku |ku:wa ʃo-|õa au ‖neiŋ, hĩ: siŋ |ne taǂbba tʃweŋ e: hĩ |xã-ĩ --- they had put away the .... plant at home, that they might work upon (influence) the things they were shooting. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: nie _tabaʔi --- I am working. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ngoba ti taba ‖na kwe ‖nwa, e ti taba ‖na kwe !ʌhá |khu --- the Makoba make the pipe of reed, we make the pipe of the kudu's horn. ha ǂkum sa ha ba ti taba ha kwe maka --- his father-in-law and his father work (treat) him with tobacco. k''aru taba --- to seek in vain. ha k''aru taba ¯dʒu --- he sought people in vain. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: taba ¯!ni --- to put under the arm.

taba:, *v.* to turn, change. NII. (Wil.) tábā.

tabbaka, *n.* tobacco. [Afr. tabak.] SI. (B.) tábbăkă. Ex.: -ka: a: ¯ko:ka tabbaka ha e --- Ka is one who is fond of tobacco. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a |kau |ke tabbaka --- thou hast cut tobacco.

tabbe:, *v.* to greet, salute, *s.* tábeté. SI. (Ll.) ttábbē. Ex.: !kwitən |ne tabbe: |hu gwai: --- the man salutes the white man. haŋ |ne !kuitən ha-ka ‖neiŋ, au haŋ tabbe:ja |hu --- he returns to his home, when he has saluted the white man.

_tabe, *v.* to shine, lighten, *s.* taba. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃa ko _tabe --- the rain lightens. ‖nweba ko _tabe --- the moon shines.

tabe, *v.* to try, *s.* taba. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: sikuni si tabe a ʃa ke, si ʒwe --- Sikuni tried to go to it, it flew away.

tabe, *n.* salt. CII. (Pa.)(Schi.)

tabe:, *n.* 'vlei', a depression in the land, *prob.* a saltpan. CII.& CIIa. (Pa.) tabé.

tábaté, *v.* to greet, say goodbye, *s.* tabbe:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku ¯tsi ku tábeté a --- I have come to greet you. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe taa ko tʃam kwe tábaté ku --- people to us with buchu say good-bye. xam-tis kweʃa ko tʃãba ma me, a au me, tábeté ko mi --- his wife gives him buchu, presents it, and good-bye says.

tabo, *n.* sandal. CIb. (Pa.)

tadi, *n.* lightning, *s.* _tabe. CI. (Do.)

ta:ẽ, ta:ǂi, ta:ǂĩ, *v.* to walk, go, *also used as* away, *s.* teani. SI. (B.) tāẽ̃, tāẽ̃ya, tǧĩ, tǧĩ̃, tāĩ̃tāĩ̃, tāẽ̃tāẽ̃nya. Ex.: tʃoeŋ e: ta:ẽ !aũ, hiŋ |ku e: siŋ |ku:kən|ku:kən ta:ẽ, ŋ |ku ʃi tattĩ e:, ¯ŋ |ku ta:ẽ au ‖ga: --- things which walk on the earth are those which must dying go away, I (moon) feel that I walk in the dark. haŋ ¯|ke: ta:ẽta:ẽnja ti |um !kwa au ha xu, haŋ ¯|ke: ta:ẽta:enja ti ‖k''oen ti e: ‖naiŋ ʃo: hĩ --- he yonder walking wipes the water from his face, he yonder walking looks at the place where the house sits. !kauruxu kaŋ |ku ta:ẽja, !i:tən |ku ta serritən, ha |ku |kei tau ta:ẽja --- !kauruxu has gone, the sleeping place feels cold, he has been gone a long time. hi se |ku !ko: |i, au |ija |ku ta:i hĩ:ja tsʔwitsʔwi --- they will miss the fire, as the fire has gone away together with the things. hi-g |ne ta:ĩ kau !kei!kei, hiŋ tum: ¯!ko: i-g ‖naiŋ, hiŋ ta:ita:i !ũi, hiŋ !kei!kei, hiŋ tum ĩ --- they walk stopping, they listen in vain at the house, they walk on, they stop, they listen. (Ll.) ttǧi, ttǧ́i, ttǧ̃ittǧ́i, ttāĩ́ya, ttǧ́ittăiyă. Ex.: whaiitən |ne tai:ǂ ‖kau hoa !kwa: ‖ki e: |ka:ǂ --- the springbok walk passing over the rain liquid which is wet. ha !gõaɨ !k''aǂgən, ha saǂŋ ‖kaokən |kʌm

se ‖neiŋ, ha se sa, sw?ai ti taǂi !k"a!k"a--- he looks round for the crow, he will come to mount guard at the nest, he will come to drive away the crows. !k?e kie !ke!ké akka ĩ: ha k"auki se |nĩ !khwetən, he se ǂni: |ki tai:ǂja, ta:, ts?a: a: tai:ǂ o ‖kwonna ha k"auki e, ta: ha |ku tai:ǂ o ‖ga: --- the people wish to approach quietly, that he may not notice anything, that they may take him away, for a thing that walks at noonday he is not, for he walks at night. haŋ taiǂtaiǂ !kũi, haŋ ta:ŋte:ŋ --- it kept walking back, it kept lying down. SIa. (A-son) (tai ‖e ‖o) SII. (D.B.) tãiǂ·. taixexo. Ex.: ŋ |ne !oé ki tãiǂ --- I cannot walk. SIIa. (Mg.) tãĩ. SIV. (D.B.) tãĩ. tai, taáĩ, tãĩtãĩ. Ex.: ŋ tãĩ, ŋ ka |kʌn ku: --- I went I saw an ostrich . tutai ha ke ‖alle tai na lutsipi --- Tutai has gone away to Lutsipi. ǂnansi e ka tãĩtãĩ, e ka |ke ‖k"wi n ‖ara a --- ǂnansi walks along and picks up the stick. SV. (D.B.) tai, away. Ex.: lihutitu !a: ka ʃa tai --- Lihutitu is far away (? to walk).

tae, good, *s.* tãĩ, twaii. SIId. (Arb.)

ta¯e, *n.* mother, *s.* ai, tai. NII. (Dk.) taė.

ta goin, heavy. SVIa. (Kr.)

tahaŋka, *n.* melon 'makadan'. SV. (D.B.)

tahŋ, *n. form of* tasiŋ, younger sister. NIII. (D.B.)

taǂi, *s.* ta:ẽ, to walk.

_tai, *v.* to hear, *s.* ta:a, tui. SVI. (D.B.)

tã:ĩ, *v. form of* tã:, to feel. SI. (B.) tã́-ĩ. Ex.: hɛ ‖?u:, hiŋ |ku e:, si tã:ĩ hĩ --- this fatigue, it is that which we are feeling.

tãĩ, *v.* not to do, desist from, must not, *s.* ta, tãõ. NII. (V.) Ex.: tãĩ ts?a --- thou shalt not steal. (Ll.) tãĩ, ttãĩ. Ex.: ‖na mi, n a u m ba !nwerre, ¯jai, tãĩ !kuŋ mi, ¯jai --- let me alone, that I may go to my father's country, oh dear, desist from killing me, oh dear. |xwe sáá, ta ti tʃiŋ, " ŋ-ŋ, zau tãĩ ok"wi me, na ti kwa zau ok"wi" --- |xwe heard and cried, 'no, woman do not speak to me, I am afraid of woman's speaking " . dzu ‖na, ta kwe, " dzu tanki tãĩ ‖ke e !nwerre" --- the people objected and said, " other people must not die in our country."

tai, tãĩ, *v.* to stay, let stay, wait. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !?u:ani i:, !nuani i:, tãĩ ‖kai:a --- white are here, black are here, (they) stay together. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: iklikwa ikombo, tai a --- go to Ikombo, stay there. ikombo kɛlako iʃa hako, hadzabi tai tʃa --- Ikomba is a riverbed like this, Bushmen stay at it. ta kwe he ma, tai --- do not call him, let (him) stay. tai ali kl?oako atɔnen --- (we) are waiting for the clothes still.

tai, *n.* mother, *s.* ai, ta¯e. NI. (Pa.) (D.B.) Ex.: m tai a naro ¯di, m ba a ‖kau‖e --- my mother was a Naron woman, my father an Auen. m tai si ¯ge --- paternal grandmother. m tai o dzau --- my maternal grandmother. NII. (Ll.) táĩ. Ex.: !nanni tai ta ok"wi ¯!ku --- !nanni's mother talks Bushman. ‖nwai tai --- the moon's mother, the upper pointer to the Southern Cross. taitai --- maternal grandmother. tai ba --- maternal grandfather. tai siŋ --- mother's sister, aunt. e ti tsema, e ti ok"wi " m tai", e ti !kaŋ, e ti ok"wi e tai kwe " a¯i" --- (when) we are little, we say " my mother" , (when) we have grown, we call our mother " ai" . (Wil.) tai.

tai, *n.* large frog. NI. (Pa.)

tãi, nice, *s.* tae, t?ain, twaii. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dʒĩ ka tãĩ --- the nut is nice.

taide, *interrog.* what ? SI. (Lich.) Ex.: a xaŋ aa taide ? --- what is your name ?

tai-khe, *n.* day. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

t?ain, t?ainja, *soft, supple, s.* ta¯e, tãĩ. [Na. tsam.] SI. (B.) tt'áin, tthãĩ:nja. Ex.: hiŋ s?o͡eŋ θho a: t?ain --- it sat upon a soft bush. dabben thappen e thaĩ:nja --- snow is soft. (Ll.) tt'ãĩn, tt'ãĩn, tt'ainya, tt'ãĩnya. Ex.: |kukən-ka !kaukən e: t?ai:n --- feathers' children (young feathers) are soft. |kwaǂgən e ¯!kuita, hiŋ |ne ¯t?ãĩn --- the clouds are white, they are soft.

t?aiǂn, nearly. SI. (Ll.) tt'ain. Ex.: ha !ku!kúxe t?aiǂn ‖kho ‖a hĩ --- he (dog) was chasing, nearly catching them (cats).

¯t?ain, ¯t?ainja , *v.* to be cunning. SI. (Ll.) tt'àin, tt'àinya. Ex.: |ku-g-!nwiŋ a se |haŋ !khoukən, h ¯t?ainja, ha a |kukəntẽ k"auki se |nĩ ha, ta: |kukəntẽ saǂŋ |ku |nĩ ‖gwaǂttən, ta: ‖gwaǂttən k"auki

¯tʔain kwokwaŋʔa, ta: |ku-g-!nwiŋ a: ¯tʔainja --- the lynx is the one who shall marry !khoukən, he is cunning, he is one whom the anteater shall not see; but the anteater would see the cat, for the cat is not really cunning, but the lynx is cunning.

tʔai:ntʔai:nja, *v.* to make soft, *s.* tʔain. SI. (Ll.) tt·āīntt·āī́nya. Ex.: he tikən e:, ha !khãua ui, ĩ:, !kʔe se |ki tʔai:ntʔai:nja ha !khãua, !khãua se te:ŋ --- this is why his vertebral artery stood up, the people must make soft the vertebral artery for him, that the vertebral artery may lie down.

tʔaiɛta, *s.* tʔaɛtta, to lick.

tai:ɛtən, *v.* to fear, be startled. *n.* terror, uneasiness. SI. (Ll.) ttā́ītẹn, ttā́ïtẹn. Ex.: ||kʷhwi hã:ɛ ka siŋ ||kho !xuru, o ha: tai:ɛ ||a:, he tikən e:, |hu|hu |ku ||kʷoen tai:ɛtən ha-ka ha-ka !kwi!kwi:, hiŋ |khi: ha --- the quagga formerly resembled a boulder, as she walked along, therefore the baboons seeing feared her greatness, they killed her. ŋ ka a ʌm:ɛ !gõɛ xõɛnnõɛwa ke !khwã: doɛm, ta: !khwã: doɛm: |ku da: ke tai:ɛtən --- I want you just to treat for me the child's throat, for the child's throat causes me uneasiness.

taka, *v.* to dance, *s.* tsakatsaija. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina pi taka, txlemevi tʃu taka, akwitibe hamaa --- this morning they danced, the men only danced, the women sat. taka pe, a klʔaa --- they dance and sing.

taka, *interrog.* how many ? CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: taka ipi so ¯hakha ? --- how many of them are going ? taka epe tsifibe kwebe iklʔikwa |etsana ? --- how many days are needed to go home ?

tákasi, long. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ahapi sa tákasi pi --- her teeth are long.

takáta, *v.* to want. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: aku ate kwi ta ko takáta ? --- what do you want ? ko takáta bumbate --- (I) want tobacco.

take-tavita, *v.* to fence, fight with sticks, a game of the Hadzabe and Sandawe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hadzabe piepi take-tavita --- two Bushmen are fencing.

ta:ko:e:, large, NII. (Wil.) tākōē.

takovita, *v.* to hit, break. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: takovita ||anabe --- break stones.

takwa, *v.* to insert. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsau wa so bisoko tseti nina takwa ta tlʔakwa na tlʔapo ekeltami na takwa --- the tail of a wildebeest in the wood insert, pare, and work, and insert.

takwáta, *v.* to boil, heat. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: se takwáta makunu, " takwáta te ba seme, ukuwa atibi, hakate ti ʃa takwáta manako" --- they boil in a pot; " boil it you for us to eat, there is no water, go and dip up to boil the meat".

tákwe, *neg.* do not. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzanne e --- bring it. tákwe dza:na --- do not bring it.

tala, west (?). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tala ʃa iʃoko si _dza --- west (?) where the sun goes down.

tala, talata, talate, *v.* to strike, thunder. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _||gɔ¯hŋ ka tala --- men strike (the bow). ||ga _tʃa:, ||gãua _talata --- rain falls, the spirit thunders. ||gãua talate ke !kũ m te, !u !na !gãu ta, ka ¯||ga talata, tʃau wa ¯tsa ka ¯||ga ne talata --- the spirit struck and killed my mother, (she) stood under a tree and the rain struck, two women the rain struck.

tale, *dem.* that. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃia ||nolle tale --- bring that stone.

tali, tari, *n.* flame. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* da táli, *ch. sp.* tarĭ.

tali, *n.* tongue, *s.* ta¯ri, tɛri, tɛni, ta:m. NIII. (D.B.)

taɛm, *v.* to vibrate, sound, tremble, *n.* vibration. SI. (Ll.) ttǯm̄m̄, ttám̥m̥. Ex.: !xwãŋ ¯!kummi-ta !nũ:iŋ e: ka taɛm, he-g ŋ siŋ !xwãŋ ŋ tu:i he, hiŋ-ka taɛm: --- like the musical bow's string which vibrates, that is what I seemed to hear, its vibration. !kwi a: tuko doaɛ |ku ka: |khe i, ha tuko doɛa e, he tikən e:, ha |ne kúi taɛm: o i xoa --- a man who really wants to kill us he really is, that is why he makes tremble our mother. !nũijaŋ a: ka tam̥ --- the bowstring it is which vibrates.

tam, *v.* to fall, drop, dismount, let fall, throw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm ka khwi, !ga tam --- the sun is hot, rain falls. ǂgõe |ne, di ku tam --- one star, it falls. ma ku ||kʷam !kũ, na ka _||gẽ:ɛ, |uhé:, ma ko so: i --- I dig out ants, then pick them up, put them in the bag, I drop them in and roast them. ʒu

ˉtsa ǂkebbi ku tsi: ka ku _tam --- two people riding came and dismounted. NII. (Ll.) ttaḿm, taḿm, taḿma. Ex.: ka tam --- to alight (as birds). |kuˉi go ti tamma |xwe --- .... flowers fell upon |xwe. ha ti ʃe, ta ti |ge ˉ|nĩ, ta ti tam |xu --- he returned and came to sit down, and threw the divining pieces. tʃi |ne e " !nu ara", tʃi |nu ˉǂkhi " tam ara" ta ‖gu, na ti ōk"wi " tʃara" --- one thing (we) throw away, many things (we) throw away, and (of) water I say pour out. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!gwi e tam a k"a --- in winter (flowers) fall to the ground.

ˉtam, *v.* not to know, to be ignorant of, *used as* not, *s.* ta, m. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ˉtam --- I do not know. ‖gora ma ko k"wi ka tʃanni zu|nwa kam, ˉtam ˉtʃu gu --- the baboon talks and dances like a Bushman, does not build a hut. NII. (Dk.) taḿ. Ex.: na taḿ --- I don't know. (Ll.) taḿm --- to be ignorant of. (Wil.) tăm, not to know.

ta:m, *n.* tongue, *s.* tali, tarˉi. CII. (Schi.) tām.

tam, *used in the phrases* tam |k" o:, dirty, tam |k"au, tam |k"ao, bad. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu a |ʔym, !gu a tam |k"ao,ma |ka tʃi !gu e tam |k"ao --- the water is clean, the water is dirty, I cannot drink the water, it is dirty. dzoma tam |k"au --- a bad girl. NII. (Ll.) taḿ‿yaŏ. Ex.: ma |kúa ok"wi dza ta a ok"wi tam |k"ao,ta e daba !ko ok"wi --- thou dost not speak nicely, but thy speech is bad, for (it) is a little boy's speech.

tam, tamma, like this, so many, so, as, *often used when counting on* fingers. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !goma kurise ku tam --- the little boy's years are so many (holding up fingers). tsisi si ˉ‖kei, dzosi ku tam --- the sisters are four, so many girls. NII. (Ll.) taḿma. Ex.: xe ka siŋ !kao !gusiŋ tamma kwe, ti !kuŋsiŋ !kao |nu e --- although their three names are like this, we kill one of the three. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ni:m kurrim ko haᵋ, tam ko ˉmi --- one policeman came,so he said. hanko, hankoko, tama ‖nai --- hanko, hankoko, so (they) sang. kwe ‖e:xaba !gwi:ʃa ʃɛ, tam ko _!xoba i a _|gora --- the Bushman captain took the rope, as !xuba divided it.

tam, *n.* a certain plant with sweet-smelling leaves. NII. (Ll.) tamm. Ex.: !kuŋ ti ‖khi tam --- Bushmen smoke .... (leaves, when they have no dagga).

tam, *n.* porcupine. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

tama, *neg.* not, *s.* ta ˉtam. [Na. tama.] CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: we kwe |ge tama --- not all men dance. ʃaum kwe !num, ako !xom kwe !num, ‖naum kwe !num tama --- in winter set traps, and in spring set traps in rain-time do not set traps. ˉkei kwe e, |k"ora tama --- many people (they) are, not a few.

tama, *n.* tsama melon. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu-g !nwasi m tama --- Bushmen eat tsama melons. dzosi o !noi tama --- women play with tsama melons.

tama, *n.* grass. CIa. (Pa.)

tama, *interrog.* who ? CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tama tete --- who are you ?

tamab, *n.* musical bow with tortoiseshell sounding board. NI. (D.B.)

tamai, *n.* uncle, father's brother. CII. (D.B.)

taman, *n.* Bergdamara. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: taman i, kwena i ‖ẽja ha taman |kwa --- the Bergdamara here, the Bushmen here lived with the Bergdamara.

tamatsu, *n.* small hives, bees' children. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋo saŋgana tamatsu, samakapi kota tʃi:, kota sameta ; pakwipi tamatsupi --- I found small hives, three were takẹn, were eaten: as big as this the bees' children.

tamba, *n.* tongue, *s.* tali, ta:m. NIIb. (Leb.)

tambi, *v.* to draw, paint. *n.* painting. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kɔ‖kɔtʃeja _dzapi a kenina tambi --- pictures Bushmen formerly painted. tambi ami, tambi hupi sissikassipi --- draw (a path) they, draw (a path) here the warrior ants. |kia no tambi assowa --- I have seen the big painting.

tambi, *v.* to gather. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso tʃi:ta seseme, so mudi:ga tambi --- when catches a lion, then vultures gather.

tam-du, *n.* thirst, (? no water) NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* tăm-du.

tame, *interrog.* who, what ? *s.* tama. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ika suina tame ? --- who is coming there ? tame

nini ? --- what ?

tamka, *v.* to be thick. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gẽŋ koasa tamka --- the wildebeest skin is thick.

tamma, *v.* to be near. NII. (Ll.) tammo. Ex.: ¯tʃu ti tamma ¯‖gu --- the house was near the water.

tamo, *v.* to tie. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bawa a aijako mu:a akweteja !unguwe, tamo hu:kwa keta i ‖ka --- father and mother cut the child (the little finger) with string, tie it so that it falls off.

_tam_tam, *n.* a certain bird. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _tam_tam wa tsaba ‖ka‖ka --- the .... is a big bird.

tam‡ka, *n.* spider. NI. (D.B.)

taŋ, *v.* to feel, be in pain, seem, want, *often used as v. part. expressing emphasis, a state, or habitual action, s.* tã, kaŋ. SI. (B.) taṅ, ttaṅ. Ex.: hiŋ sʔo taŋ !k"wein --- they apparently feel angry. ŋ ta:ẽ ʃa:, ŋ taŋ, ŋ ‖ka‖ka tẽ ŋ !nwa!nwa au |i, au !ãu e: |ku ta |i --- I came, I was in pain, I laid my feet burning with heat on ground which was hot. susukən e: a, hĩ k"auki taŋ, ŋ se ‖xã:, ŋ !xwoř̃ri --- these are burns, they do not feel as if I may again turn back. ŋ k"auki taŋ ŋ se ta:ẽ --- I do not want to walk. ha θondɔkən ‡kakka ha, " si taŋ ‖kwaŋ |keʔã: θaxai" --- her sons said to her, " we indeed got hold of daughter" . (Ll.) tăṅ, ttắṅ. Ex.: ti taŋ |ku ‡ɛnni au ha --- the hole is too small for him. sitən taŋ si tʃuntʃun !khe --- we did shutting our eyes stand. !khwa:gən ¯a si tʃweŋ ɛ: si tsaxái:tən |ku di kui taŋ hɛ |kai:nja --- the rain gave us things which made our eyes seem green. he tikən e:, ¯|ku-g |ne taŋ |kẽĩ |kaggən au ¯|ku ‖kũ ko: --- the proteles caught the Mantis with the proteles' other arm. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha taŋ ‖kʔu:i --- he is thirsty. tu ¯‖kein tʃi taŋ --- the mouth's teeth ache. ha |k"a taŋ --- his stomach aches. SIId. (Wu.) tãng, *future,* shall, will. Ex.: taŋ ¯xuekn --- shall or will beat.

taŋ, *v.* to smell. SI. (B.) taṅ. Ex.: ŋ-ŋ a: ‖kurru ŋ |na: au ‖naiŋ-ta !ãũ. e: taŋ toi |kwai --- I was the one who rubbed my head with the houses' dust, which smelt of the ostrich's scent.

tãŋ, *v.* to love. SVIa. (Kr.) tãṅ. Ex.: ha tãŋ ŋ --- he loves me. SIId. (Wu.) tãng.

taŋ, *v.* to get up early. CI. (Do.) tãn.

tãŋ, *v.* to hear. SVI. (D.B.)

ta:‡ŋ, *v.* to miss. SI. (B.) ttą̃ṅ. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ‖kein !i:, han kú:i !xĩ ã:, au haŋ |ne ‖kein ta:‡ŋ ŋ-ŋ --- he stabbed the bed, it was torn, when he stabbed missing me. (Ll.) ttą̃ṅ. Ex.: ŋ |ke siŋ ka toi se ŋ-ŋ́, ta: u ka |kwé:i ku, au u se ta:‡ŋ tsʔa --- I did wish the ostrich was coming to me, for you acted as if you would miss the thing.

tan, *v.* to walk, *s.* tãi, tean, antean. SIIa. (Dk.) tan̲.

taŋ, *v.* to pull, NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯‖kau kwa ŋ i ta ? ‖ka‖kaʃi --- a trap like this pulls strongly.

taŋ, far. SI. (B.) táṅ. Ex.: sitən |ku-g |ne |gukən ‖e: taŋ --- we offended went far away.

tan, taŋ, *dem.* that is, those are there. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tan xu, tan ku |k"a, tan |kha, tan _‖ga‡e ‖na tis |kam --- that is the head, that is a hand, that is the face, those are two shoulders. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ‖kõ ‖kui tan ʃa --- it (ox) is walking about going there. n ‖k"on a ʃan taŋ --- I walk along there. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: taŋ ka ta ? --- that is what ? CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tan |ejako --- that is a rope. tan̲ ‖aija atɔnen --- throw it there again.

taŋ, in, hither. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga !kum taŋ ‖hã --- rub in fat. guwa ja !kwe taŋ --- a sheep comes hither.

¯taŋ, sweetly. NII. (Ll.) tàṅ. Ex.: ‖ku ¯taŋ, ‖ku |k"ao --- to smell sweetly, to smell badly.

ta‡n:, *n.* cucumber. SI. (Ll.) ttą̃ñ̃.

t?an, t?ana, tana, *v.* to speak, talk, ring, crow, resound. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: dolɔkwe |ka t?an --- the bell rings. ha t?an sesarwa --- she speaks Sesarwa. θpwa:a kia tana --- the child talks. la‡a ke ʃa t?ana --- that man comes to speak. ʃik"wi ka t?ana --- the cock is crowing. si ka kumma tanane --- we have talked enough. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: n kai tu oz tana te --- I hear the person speaking. !xwe: ʒe tana --- the rain resounds (thunders).

taŋ?a, taŋ?ĩ, *v.* to ask for, beg. SI. (B.) tắṅ-ă, tắṅ-ĩ. Ex.: ha se ‖a: ‖kao ‖kaue, ha se taŋ?a ‖kaue au

wai --- he (jackal) will go to run after the leopard, that he may ask the leopard for the springbok. ‖khã:ŋ |ne taŋʔĩ !khwi ‖nweintu --- the lion begged for the fieldmouse's chest. (Ll.) ttaṅ-ā́, ttáṅ-ĩ. Ex.: ha k"auki se taŋʔĩ ja, k"auki ‖xã, ha taŋʔ á ha --- he would not beg from him, would not again beg of him. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ki taŋʔa ɵpwai --- I ask for meat.

taɛ̃ŋʔa, taɛ̃ŋʔi, *v.* missing, *s.* ta:ɛ̃ŋ.

tana, tane, *v.* to shoot, *s.* txã. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ndala tana !naika --- a white man shoots the lion. gɔba tane ke ‖nau na ¯soŋgu --- an Mbunda shoots with bow and arrows.

tana, *v.* to come here, *s.* tan, to walk. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsifi ti tana iʃoko --- in the evening comes here the sun.

taŋʔa, *n.* body, bulb, *used for* self. NII. (Ll.) táṅ-a. Ex.: m ba ti ʌm xam swã, ha |kúa ʌm xam taŋʔa --- my father eats the lion's lungs, he does not eat the lion's body. na ti kwa |xwe ba, na ti kwa |xwe tai, ta ti kwa |xwe taŋʔa --- I fear |xwe's father, I fear |xwe's mother, and fear |xwe himself. m:, ga taŋʔa --- food, (an onion), its bulb NIII. (D.B.) taŋ, taŋʔa. Ex.: a taŋ ‖kha --- his body's flesh. ne ke !kũ taŋ te ¯o --- some people's bodies broke out (small pox).

tana, so thus, *s.* tã. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tana ko ‖kuŋ kwena ¯mi --- so the old men say.

tana, tano, *num.* five. [Swa. mtano.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsivi wa tana ki --- five days. o tano e ami --- five there are.

tanaba, *n.* head. [Na. tanas.] NIIb. (Leb.)

taɛ̃ŋʔaŋ, *verbal n.* missing, *s.* ta:ɛ̃ŋ. SI. (Ll.) ttáṅ-aṅ. Ex.: taɛ̃ŋʔaŋ |ku e, !ku ko: siŋ k"auki |khi: --- missing it is, the other shall not kill.

tane, tani, tanne, tanni, *v.* to carry, wear, bring, fetch, *s.* tare, tjane, tenne. [Na. tani.] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !wara tane ¯khaa ke ¯xuu --- the girl is carrying water on (her) head. k"amsa tani --- to carry fastened to the head. |geki ki tane i θbwa:a, bɛ a ko !weko i _θbwa:a --- a woman carries wood (in her kaross), a man shoulders the wood. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku tane daba --- I was carrying the child. !nu!nuri kɔ ma ka ¯u, ka ge ho:a tʃa, ka tani ʃi --- the snails early will come out, and I will get them, will bring them. |hũ‖kwa tane birikosi: --- white men wear trousers. NII. (Ll.) tánni. Ex.: ha zau |ge guwa, ta |uwa ha kwa ha zau da, ta tanni, tanni ha, tanni ha, ta ha |nu |ne ‖a, ta !gʔaŋ da --- his wife went to take hold of him and put him in his wife's kaross, and carried, carried him, carried him, and he was large and filled (?) the kaross. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌmtem ‖kau‖e: kweme e, a ga !koxo ko tani, a ko myridʒi tane --- |kʌmtem is an Auen man, (he) shall come, shall bring meat, and bring mealies.

tane, *v.* to stay. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma tane wa kwa ŋ --- I shall stay here. m ¯te tane kwã n ¯tʃu --- my mother stayed at the hut.

ta:ŋʔe, *v.* to give. SIIe. (And.) tāŋ-ĕ. Ex.: ta:ŋʔe !õa --- give me water.

tane, *n.* sand. SIIc. (D.B.)

taŋʔe, *dem.* there is, *s.* tan, taŋ, SIIe. (And.) taŋ-ĕ. Ex.: taŋʔe |i --- there is fire.

taŋga, *v.* to make. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ndala ke taŋga ¯‖gu --- white people make rain. dʒo ki taŋga ʃɛla --- bees make wax.

taŋga, *n.* cloth, stuff. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: taŋga ¯‖gum, suta ¯!khwi --- cloth is thin, barkcloth is warm. !o !kũ ki ¯to: taŋga ¯!gai --- Bushmen want red stuff. CIIb. (Wil.) tắṅga, rag.

_tanjae, *v.* to run. SIIc. (D.B.)

tanje, *v.* to dance. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: i e tanje --- they dance.

tanki, another, different. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ti ‖gá ¯|hũ tanki tʃu --- and visits another white man's house. |naɛ̃¯hi ‖ke‖kéja ngoba : |naɛ̃¯ni tanki, ngoba tanki --- the |nani resemble the Makoba ; the |nani are different, the Makoba are different.

tanna, *n.* hair. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !k"wĩ tanna --- hair of feather (stripped off).

ta:ŋʔo, *v.* to prohibit, say 'musn't'. NII. (Dk.)

tantaba:, *n.* butterfly, *s.* tentebe:. NII. (Wil.) tántăbā.

taŋtaŋ, *v.* to make ache, be very ill. *n.* illness, great pain, *s.* taŋ. SI. (B.) ttáṅttáṅ, táṅtáṅ. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne ta:ʦi taŋtaŋ ŋ !kwa!kwa:gən --- I had gone making my legs ache. ǁkhã:ŋ k"wá:k"wa ʃo:, au ha tũ, hĩ-ta taŋtaŋ --- the lion sits moaning about his skin, its great pain. (Ll.) ttăṅttáṅ, ttaṅttàṅ. Ex.: ha !k?ŏã se hã e: ha da: ha okən-gu he, o haŋ ta: ǁka ti e:, ha k"auki ka ha okən-gu se |nĩ taŋtaŋ a: |xarra --- she is careful about the food which she prepares for her parents, for she feels that she does not want her parents to have an illness which is different. itən ǁxʌmki taŋ¯taŋ, au iʃkhi: ǁkerri --- we are also ill, if we kill the locust bird.

taŋtaŋ, ¯ta:ŋ_ta:ŋ, *v.* to thunder, hum, *s.* tana. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgaũwa ki taŋtaŋ --- the spirit thunders. _dʒo ¯ta:ŋ_ta:ŋ --- the bees hum.

tantan, *v.* to cut, pare. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂxai ke so tantan --- the boy sits cutting (a stick).

tan !jih, warm. SI. (Lich.) tant 'ʒjih.

tão, *v.* to give, *s.* ta:ŋ?e. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tão ki θpwe --- give me meat.

taʦo, *v.* to stroke, smoothe. SI. (Ll.) tą̆ó, ttą́ö. Ex.: ha hã:ʦ ku ǁnau: ǁk"hwija ka: ǂĩ:, ha: taʦo akən |ki ǁk"hwi, ha hã:ʦ |ku !kaukən ko:ʦĩtən-tẽ ǁkha o ǁk"hwi --- he did this, when the quagga thought he would stroke making nice the quagga, he beat laying his stick on the quagga. ha haʦ |ne taʦo akkən |ki !kwi, taʦo |ki sa gwai: --- he smoothed making nice the person, made smooth the male eland.

taolo, *n.* command. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

taou¯taou, *n.* bird found in numbers in Bushmanland. SI. (Ll.) ttąou-ttąòù.

tara, taʦra, *v.* to shine, lighten. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku se: ¯!ga re ku taʦra, !ga ¯|ka tʃĩ --- I saw the rain lighten, the rain did not thunder. tara, shining. NII. (Ll.) tára, tărra. Ex.: ǁga ti tara --- it lightens (the rain lightens). ka ti tʃiŋ ka tara --- it thundered and lightened.

tara, *n.* stork. CII. (D.B.)

taraoʦʃi, *n.* a plant, *Euphorbia Macquilatera*. CII. (D.B.)

taras, *n.* woman, *s.* tareʃa. [Na. taras.] NIIc. (Leb.)

tare, _tari, *v.* to carry, bring, *s.* tane, tjane. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xaika n si se, n si _tari ǁkaisa --- to-morrow I will come, I will bring clothes.

tareʃa, *n.* woman, *s.* taras. [Na. taras] NIIb. (Leb.) taresha.

tari, *n.* tongue, *s.* teri, tɛni, tali. NI. (D.B.) ta¯ri. NII. (V.) tąri. (Wil.) tắrĩ́.

tari, flat. CI. (Do.)

tarrakən, *n.* pot. SI. (Ll.) tárrakęn. Ex.: ha haʦ |ne ta, " tarrakən !ko!kõiŋ ¯kwa: !khe:, ta: ŋ !ʌhĩ́ta ǁkã̆ũ:" --- he said, " the old pot must remain, for I lie in the old house"

t?arri, *v.* to quiver (?). NII. (Ll.) tt'arri. Ex.: me ǁkhasiŋ ti t?arri --- my flesh quivered (?).

taʦrro, *v.* to drive. SI. (Ll.) tą́rro. Ex.: ǁkerri ǁkwaʦŋ ka ǁxou taʦrro !hou:, he !hou:wa-g |ne ¯|e: θhokən --- the locust birds fly driving the locusts, and the locusts go into the bushes.

taʦrru-gu, *n.* lizard. SI. (Ll.) tą́rrū-ggŭ́, *pl.* tą́tą́rrukęn-ggŭ́.

tasiŋ, *n.* younger sister, younger cousin, *s.* tsasiŋ, tsisi. NII. (Ll.) tà-ssiñ́. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha tasiŋ wɛʃɛʃɛ tʃxai --- her younger sisters all dance. wase-de m tasiŋ --- Wase-de is my younger cousin.

tasitʃa, tassa, tasse, *v.* to buy, sell. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tasitʃa ɔno daraŋga --- I buy meal. ʃamobi tasitʃa daraŋga ba seme --- the Isanzu sell meal to eat. hadzabi kima ʃa aʃoko se tassa ma:ku zaiko --- Bushmen take skins and buy pots in the south. tasse hadzabe kataikwapi, tasse ota ʃamobi --- buy for the Bushmen beads, buy of the Isanzu.

tasse, long, tall. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mua: tasse --- a long whip. unuwa hama tasseja unu --- this man is a tall man.

tassi, *n.* leather bag. CIb. (Pa.)

taʃule, *v.* to sharpen. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n taʃule !ko --- I sharpen the knife.

taǂtáǂ, *v.* to shake hands. NII. (Ll.) tàtá.

tã¯tã(t), *v.* to be dark. SI. (Ll.) tãttã̀(tt). Ex.: ti e:, !kau¯|kauro k"auki ǂxi:ja, ĩ:, hiŋ e: !k?e ta, ‖ga tsoǂmma, au ti tã¯tã(t) --- when the moon does not shine, then the people say night darkness, whe the place is dark.

tata, *n.* my father. SI. (Ll.) táta, tāta, *emph.* tátakẹn, *pl.* táta-ggŭ. Ex.: tatakən kaŋ ǂkakka ke --- my father used to say to me. si |ku ka " ibbo" , sitən |ku ka " i o:a" , au !kaukən e: |ne |ka:ǂgən ‖na, hiŋ e: |ne ta " ta:ta" , hiŋ saǂŋ ka " ibbo": kum a:, hĩ ta " ta:ta", a:, haŋ |ku |hiŋ bure --- we (Bushmen) say "ibbo" , my father, we say "i o:a", our father, while the children who are lately there are those who say "tata" , my father, they should say " ibbo" ; the fashion of saying " tata", comes from the Boers. tata-gu --- my father and mother. SIV.& SVI. (D.B.) tata.

tata, *pron.* we, *form of* sita. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xaba ʃataue a ta !kũ, tata |uwa ha --- he may perhaps hav gone, we do not know. k"amǝka k"wisii " !nerrime " tata ko ¯mi --- (in) the Bushman language "sky" w say.

tataba, tatama, *n.* butterfly, moth, *s.* dadaba, thantabure. NI. (D.B.) tataba, butterfly. tatama ko ǂã: - the butterfly flies. tãtamasi --- moths. NII. (Ll.) tatába, tatábba. Ex.: ta ti ʌm tataba --- it eats butterflies. tatabba ‖ke --- the moth is dead. tataba ma --- little moths.

tataro, tataũ, *v.* to whisper, speak slowly. NII. (Ll.) tatáro. Ex.: ha tataro tʃiŋ --- it (dog) whispering whines (whines softly). (Dk.) tataũ --- to speak slowly.

ta¯tañña, *v.* to be helpless, paralysed. SI. (Ll.)ttattàrra. Ex.: ha ‖kũ‖kũ |ne di kúi tã ta¯tañña --- h arms became helpless.

tati, *dem.* it is, that is. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa:ku e 0pwa tati e, e aǂa tati e: --- |kwa:ku's child thi is, her father it is.

tatɔkwa, *v.* to chop. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e tatɔ́kwa re ato tʃeka ts?ɔko nini --- they are chopping and spl ting wood.

t?aǂtta, t?aiǂta, ¯t?aǂttən, *v.* to lick. SI. (Ll.) ttǵt-tă, ttǵ̃ita, ttə̀̃tten. Ex.: ‖khã:ǂŋ kúi, ha ǂkauwa !kwi ha siŋ t?aǂtta ha tsaxáitən-ta !khwetən --- the lion said, he wanted the man, whose eyes tears he had licked. !kwi k"wa:, ĩ:, he ha¯t?aǂttən !kwi tsaxái:tən-ta !kwetji --- the man wept, and he licked the man's eyes' tears.

tattən, tatáttən, *v.* to fall, drop, make fall, *used as* down. SI. (B.) tắttẹn, tatáttẹn. Ex.: ha kaŋ k"a |ku tattən o:a --- he must have fallen down. ha |ki |hiŋ !kwe: a: ha siŋ ‖kein |ki a akka !gauǂa ã:, hɛ ha !aukən tattən ho: ha au !kwe:-ta ‖kha --- he took off the digging stone, with which he had bee digging out wild honey, and he struck knocking it (the calf) down with the digging stone's stick. ŋ |ku-g |ne !u:xe: tatáttən au |i-ta ‖k"oe, hiŋ |ne: dauko tatáttən au hiŋ ‖k"ĩ‖k"i !au:nta ŋ !nwa ‖ka:‖ká:tu --- I running dropped the fire's embers, they on the way fell from (where) they stood fas between my toes. (Ll.) ttắttắttẹn. Ex.: ha: tauǂko !na!nábbitən, o ha: !na!nábbitən tatáttən !koǂe¯ o ha |nã: --- it (hare) going along shakes its head, while it shakes its head making fall the lice fr its head.

tatti, that, feel that, *contrac. of* ta ti, feel the thing, *often used in phrases.* SI. (B.) Ex.: hiŋ u:: hiŋ s?oe:ŋ 0ho a: t?ain au hiŋ tatti, 0ho ‖ken?ĩ hĩ --- it arose, it sat upon a soft bush, as it fel that the (other) bush was pricking it. (Ll.) tắtti. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ã |ku daǂrrakən, au ã:ŋ tatt e:, ã: !kauwa --- that is why the flesh moves, for the flesh feels that the flesh lives.

tau, *v.* to be angry, afraid. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e ti tau we --- we are afraid (of a woman).

tau, *v.* to pound, stamp. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kannise a ko |ko, a ko tau, a ko tum --- nuts (I) gather, stamp, eat. a !k"uʃ kwe _|ne|kesa |gã na tau --- into the mortar seeds put and pound.

tau, *v.* to burn, *s.* dau. CII. (Schi.)

¯tau, *v.* perceive. SI. (Ll.) ttə̀̃ü. Ex.: wai ‖kwara a: !kwai, tsi !khe:, ha saǂŋ ku ¯tau ã, ha kwa:ǂ sa ho: !khwã, ha kwa:ǂ ǂnammi ki |e: !khwã au wai !kau:ukən --- one mother springbok grazing stands, s will perceive him (the hunter), she will make the child (kid) arise, she will drive the child in amg the body of the springbok.

tau, *n.* ashes, *s.* dau. CII. (Pa.).

tau, *conj. connecting double verbs, or n. and pron. s.* kau, ki, ko. SI. (B.) Ex.: korokən |ku a: siŋ akkʂ !khwa:, e: ŋ siŋ ta:ẽ tau ku: ‖ka:‖ka: ŋ !nwa i: --- the jackal is one who must give me water, that I may go to pour wetting my foot with it. (Ll.) ttău. Ex.: tói e: tai:ʂ tau hĩ: ‖go:a --- the ostriches are those who go along eating the blossom. !nwiŋ a: ha siŋ ‖a ha ã:, he tau !kukən!kukən, he tau ‖khwai: kokkó, he siŋ ‖a ha ã: --- the kaross which he had gone to give her, and the shoes, and the quiver too, they must go after him.

taua, *v.* to turn round (of an object.) NII. (Dk.) taʊa. Ex.: taua kweja --- turn this way. ŋ: taua --- to turn round (of a person while sitting).

tau ho, *a phrase,* there it goes. SI. (Ll.) ttău hŏ. Ex.: ha |ne ‖gɛbbita !na:ʂ-ka-tĭ, haŋ haʂ |ne kúi, " !na:ʂ-ka-tĭ we, tau ho" --- he (the son of the Wind) rolled (a ball) to !na-ka-tĭ, he exclaimed, " o !na-ka-tĭ, there it goes" .

tauʂitən, *v.* to work magic with, deal with, work off, *n.* work. SI. (Ll.) ttaúĩ-tẹn. Ex.: !kwi a:, ha e !khwa:-ka !gi:xa !kerri, ha ǂen:na ti e:, !k?e |kwẽ:i k"o, hiŋ tauʂitən hĩ !khwa:-ka xoro ĩ: --- this man, he is an old rain-sorcerer,, he knows that the people did thus, they worked magic with the water-bull. haŋ ‖nau:, haŋ ki tã: ti e:, ha tu: ‖kwaʂŋ taŋ, haŋ k"auki k"waŋha tã: ha tũ:, o haŋ ta:, ‖ka ti e:, ha ǂen:na ti ɛ:, |kaggən a: |kwẽ:i k"okən tau:ʂitən hĩ ha --- he does this, if he feels that his skin smarts, he does not show (that) he feels his skin, for he feels that he knows that the Mantis is acting thus, dealing with him. ŋ hã:ʂ |k"e:ja |hũ: ã:, |hũ: aʂm: k"auki |kha si, ha ¯ĩ: ¯a si, si tau:ʂita ha ã:, o ha k"auki |kha si, ta:-g ŋ k"auki ǂkau:wa ha |kha ŋ o:a, ta:, ŋ kaŋ se a: tauʂitən ŋ óa-ka tauʂitən, e: ha siŋ |kha: !gei, ĩ:, ŋ se tauʂitən ‖k"e hĩ, ŋ-ka tauʂitən, o-g ŋ óa-ka tauʂitən --- I told the master, the master should not kill us, he really should allow us to work for him for it, instead of killing us, for I did not want him to kill my father, for I should be the one to work off my father's work for having killed the sheep, I would work off both together, my work and my father's work.

taukən, toukən, *v.* to go in all directions, disperse, gather from all sides, *s.* tauko, dauko. SI. (Ll.) táukẹn, tóukẹn. Ex.: ha |ne ‖xã, ha ¯!xwonni, he !k?e a: ha siŋ |kaʂti !kuxe si taukən, ha |ne !a: siŋya, ha |ne !xe: tiŋ --- it (springbok) again turned back, and the people who had just run from different directions, they were level with it, they lay hidden. !kau |ku-g |ne kúi !gwa u |kʌm ¯!kauwi, i:, he ¯!kauwi-ta tikəntikən-ta !kaukən |ku-g |ne |kabbu ka ‖e taukən --- the stone strikes upon the egg, and little bits of the egg fly in all directions. hi doa |ku !kagən kau ¯!kou tiŋ sa ¯i, o itən |k"wa: ‖e toukən --- they must have come early avoiding us, when we dispersed to gather food. !k?e |ku-g |ne !kuitən se toukən --- the people returned, gathering from all sides.

tauko, *v.* to go along, *s.* tau ho, dauko. SI. (Ll.) ttáuko. Ex.: si se |ku ‖nau:, si |nã: ‖khã:,!nwa,si se |ku ĩ: !kwe!kwé !khe tẽ, o si |ka:gən, o sija |ku tauko tai:ʂ, o si k"auki !khe: --- we should do this, (if) we saw a lion's spoor, we should merely look at each other, while we continued to go along, while we did not stand. haŋ ǂnaĩ :ʂ ts?a, ha |ku-g |ne tauko !kaukən?ĩ: ts?a --- he kicked the thing, (animal), he went along beating the thing.

taune, *n.* hand, *s.* tsau. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* taúne.

tauo, *v.* to be better. CI. (Do.)

tauro, *n.* troop (of springbok), SI. (Ll.) ttaúro. Ex.: waitən k"auki |k"wai:ja, ta:, wai |ku ǂɛnni θpwonni, he tikən e:, !k?e ta ka tauro θpwonni ĩ:, tauro θpwa kaŋ |ku a, ha |ku ‖kerritən‖kerritən --- the springbok are not numerous, for the springbok are few, therefore the people say small troops to them, a small troop is here, it is round.

taurutauru, flat (?). SI. (Ll.) ttaúruttáúru. Ex.: |nutarra |na: kaŋ k"auki oa |kwaĩʂja i: e: !k?e kuitən, i |na:, ta: ha |na: θpwa |ku ¯oa taurutauru, hiŋ |kwaĩʂja to:i --- the old woman's head did not resemble us who are other people, our heads, for her little head was flat (?), it resembled an ostrich.

tau:táu:, *v.* to be gentle, fall gently (?), *s.* tu:. SI. (Ll.) ttāū-ttāū́. Ex.: !khwa se kwerre, !khwa se di ku !xwã tau:taú:, o !khwa: k"auki !kaʂ!káʂrrakən?ĩ: --- the rain will become cool, the rain will seem to be gentle (?), while the rain does not make a noise of rattling thunder.

tauwe, *v.* to lick, *s.* t?aʂtta. CI. (Do.)

tava, *v.* to work, *s.* taba. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ka tava --- they work.

taxa, *v.* to make drunk. CI. (Do.) tagha.

taxa, *n.* thing. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃita narota a ko _dau, we taxa ta ko _dau --- we Naron do burn, all things do burn.

tẽ, tẽ:, *v.* to lay, lie, *used as* down, *s.* ta, teŋ. SI. (B.) ttẽ̲, tẽ̲. Ex.: haŋ |ne tẽ: ‖khwai:, au haŋ ʂ?o: --- and he laid down the quiver, as he sat. !ai:ti ko: |ne !kwai: tẽ: ‖naiŋ --- the other femal alone lies in the house. (Ll.) ttẽ̲. Ex.: hiŋ ʃurritən !kwa |kum: ui ʃo-|õa‖k"a, hiŋ tẽ ui hĩ, hiŋ ʃ tẽ ʃo-|õa !kwa!kwa:gən --- they twisting break off the ....'s foliage, they lay it aside, they put i (to the bag) the ....'s roots.

tẽ, te, *v.* to fly, spring, get up, throw. SI. (Ll.) ttẽ̲. Ex.: !ki: tẽ !kabbu --- the jackal-trap spring bang. ¯ʒu tẽ̲ gum --- the beetle is throwing (letting fly). ¯‖khoukən haʂ |ku-g |ne kúi, "¯xe(t) te t te te", !k"etta tẽ ‖a au ¯ʒu --- the striped mouse said, "xet te te te te " (the noise of the stick) letting fly back at the beetle. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k"annisa ko tẽ --- the male ants fly up.NIII.(D.B.) soŋgu tẽ: --- the arrow flies. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kõʃa ‖ka tẽ --- the owl flies about. |kauba a ¯tẽ, te, kwe k"a:a --- the cobra gets up, stands, bites the man. !gwiʃa ¯te tama --- the trap does not spring. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tẽ |i:be --- plunges in (the bird).

¯tɛ, ¯te, *v.* to stand, stay, stick together, pick up. NII. (Ll.) tɛ̲̀, té. Ex.: |xwe e |xwe, ta: !kabba tʃana, ta ti te tʃana |nesiŋ --- |xwe was |xwe, and climbed a .... tree, and picked .... fruit. tɛ̲̀, to stick together. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwadʒi ko hidʒ kwe ¯tɛ --- the calves under the trees stand. ‖a:m kwe ǂarroane ¯te --- in the flower the fruit stands. |kʌmtʃera !nutʃera hanahaʂ, ‖kuʃara dĩʃera !nuʃ kwe te ha --- two huts there are, the other two daughters in the huts stay.

¯tẽ, te, *v.* desist from, leave off, not to do, *s.* ta, tama. NII. (Ll.) tẽ̀, te. Ex.: ha zau ti ok"wi dʒu " i ¯tẽ si me !ka¯o" --- his wife said to the people, " desist from laughing at my husband". m tai, te ǂeʌ́ !kaŋ?a m ba |ne --- my mother, do not beat wounding my father's head.

te:, *interrog.* what ? how ? *s.* de, tee. SI. (Ll.) ttẽ́, tẽ́. Ex.: hĩ |ne tutú: |ni: θpwa, ti e:, ha |nu siŋ te: da, haŋ !kwi: sa: --- they asked the young ichneumon, what he (Mantis) had said, (when) he called the eland. ŋ |ne se te: |ki ŋ di ? --- what shall I do ? u xa doʂa te: k"ogən |xã̀ ĩ:, o ‖khã̀: ? he u k"auki doʂa ka u |kha ‖khã̀:ʂ ? --- how did ye shoot at the lion, that ye did not kill the lio ? SVIa. (Kr.) -te, tsʻoa-te, which matter ? which cause ? what? why ? Ex.: tsʔoa-te ŋ ‖an ti e a ? -- what do I smell here ? tsʔoa-te ŋ di u ŋ |a ‖ũi aa ? --- what did I do that I must die to-day ? tsʔoa-te tsʔyn ŋ ǂgaggən haŋ kxʔou toai ? why thing I say not good ? (why is what I say bad ?) NII. (V.) te, which *usually applied to things.* Ex.: gome te na ti u: ? --- which ox shall I take ? (Ll.) té, tẽ́, where ? Ex.: m ba té ? --- where is my father ? me ‖ha té ? --- where is my child ?

-te, *pl. suffix.* SIIe. (And.) Ex.: tsaxu, tsaxu-te --- eye , eyes.

te, *v. part. s.* ti. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam te ¯|gi --- the sun rises. mihi !kwe, ka te _gu mi, te ‖na m |ko --- my man, when (he)took me, marked my forehead.

te, *dem.* this, it, there, *and part. used before numerals,* s. tes, ten, ti. SIIb. (Mh.) tē, this one. SI (D.B.) Ex.: kwe te so --- she there sits. te !ʔuko, te _dwene --- two, three. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂi te ¯ǂũ_u ---one man. _‖kowa te ‖kãri --- many arrows. _‖kowa ‖na te |kam --- two arrows. |kɛn te e --- this day, to-day. tan |nõ te a --- that is the nose there. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: kune a ʃi, te ʃi --- the wagon comes, there comes. ea ʃa ‖ʔhunte thabe ke makudje te e --- she has come from Thabe to Makudje here. misis a te ʃo --- Missis is sitting there.

te, *conj.* and. NII. (V.) Ex.: na ⁄u:, te |koá \ho: dsi: --- I went and received nothing.

te, *prep.* to, on, in, at, from, *s.* ke. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ga ʃi te ¯‖ka --- I have come to the camelthor tree. he a ka |k"wa ke ‖garre, he a ʃa |kʌm te kolui --- he is passing with the basin, he is putting it on the wagon. si ¯‖kau te !kha te !no:e --- we dip up water in the tortoise-shell. ʃi ta θpwoin t kenje --- we shall sleep at Kenye. θmoi ha ‖kaʂta te ¯‖ka --- the wood has fallen from the camelthor tree.

¯te, *n.* mother, *also applied to* mother's elder brother or younger sister, *s.* de. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m ¯t a maxa --- my mother is Maxa.

te:, *n.* liver, *s.* tʃe, tʃĩ. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* tē.

tẽ, n. thigh, *s.* teŋ. SI. (B.) ttẽ, *pl.* ttẽ̆ttẽ̆. Ex.: haŋ |kau: ho !kʔwa: tẽ --- she cut off the harte beest's thigh. ha-g |ne !gai!gáija: |e: ta |kubbi a: tẽ̲tẽ-ta eŋ --- he moaned in the bush about his thigh's flesh. SIIa. (Mg.) tẽ, thẽ. SIIc. (D.B.) tẽ. Ex.: ŋ ki tẽ --- my thigh. SIII. (D.B.) tẽ. CII (D.B.) tẽʃa, thigh. ‖gai tẽ --- left thigh.

te:, tẽ, tẽʃa, *n.* bow, *s.* dẽsa, teŋ. CII. (Pa.) tẽ̲.(D.B.) tẽ, tẽʃa *pl.* tẽ̆si. Ex.: tẽ ‖abbo --- bow stri

ʇe; *pron.* thou, you. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔno, te kʷlɔdzo ba kenina --- I, you, we talk together. takwata te, ba seme --- boil (it) you, we eat. pakapaa ko iʃo teko --- greater is the sun than you *fem.* tama tete ? --- who are you *masc.* ?

ʇe, *pron.* me, *s.* tita. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: |geruba ko kʷa te --- the wasp has bitten me. duʃa !ko:a ha a au te tama ? --- what (are you) holding and do not give to me ?

ʇea, *v.* to call, say. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: one tea marutu --- me (he) calls Marutu. tea ba: a mama, man ǁaia monjoda --- he said to the lady, am asking for salt. teata teko --- said you.

ʇeaba, *n.* hind leg, *s.* tẽ, tee. CII. (D.B.) *dual* teatʃera.

ʇean, *v.* to walk, go, *s.* antean, tãĩ. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n tean --- I walk. ha tean --- she goes away. tea:ni --- run away.

ʇɛʔa:ŋ, *n.* food. SIIb. (Mh.) te̲ʷā̲ṅ.

ʇẽbbe, *v.* to beat off, rub off. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne tá:ẽta:ẽja ti kau tẽbbe !aũ au ha tsẽxu --- he did walking rub off the dust from his back.

ʇebbi, *n.* lower eyelid. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |gaá tebbi --- eye's lower lid. |gaá tebbisiŋ --- eyes' lower lids.

ʇebbutebbusi:, *n.* butterfly, butterflies, *s.* tataba. SI. (B.) ttébbuttébbussĩ.

ʇee, *v.* to drive away. CI. (Do.)

ʇeé:, *v.* to whistle. NII. (Ll.) tẽ́ẽ́.

ʇee, *n.* thigh, hind leg, *s.* tẽ, teaba. CI. (Do.)

ʇeé:, *n.* bird like a fowl. NII. (Ll.) tẽ–ẽ́, tteẽ́, tẽ́ẽ́. Ex.: teé: ǁkeǁkeja kuku, ha ti !ga, ha !kwʷisiŋ ti !ga, ha ti ǁkeǁkeja kuku de --- the .... resembles the fowl, it is red, its feathers are red, it resembles a hen.

te:e, *n.* arrow. NI. (Pa.) tẽ́ë.

ʇeeja, *v.* to cover. CIII. (D.B.)

ʇeĩ, *v.* to arise, *s.* tẽ, te. CII. (Schi.)

ʇei, *n.* a bird, 'Sandhuhn'. NII. (Wil.)

ʇeke, *v.* to pierce, stick. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ungu e ma ǁkauwa, teke ja manina utumeko --- the Masai killed him, stuck him (in) the body a spear. tʃa:ti amo, ha teke amo pisé upukwa tina --- he is ill, has pierced a thorn into his foot.

ʇeketá, tekitá, *v.* to fight with sticks, *s.* take–tavita. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: teketá pi unubi piepi --- two men fight. tekatá ja unu --- a man fights. txlemepi tekita pi, ba sandawepi --- men fight, they are Sandawe.

ʇekise, red, *s.* tissiuni. CIII. (D.B.)

ʇelelé, *n.* grasshopper. CIII. (D.B.)

ʇɛ:lin, short. SIIb. (Mh.) te̲lin.

ʇem, *conj.* then, so. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mu ku tsʔa¯a ʒu ku okʷwi, tem kuni ku ¯tsi --- I heard people talking, then the wagon came.

ʇeme, *v.* to say, call, *s.* tea. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũǁkwa koko byri taa, !xo:ba teme --- the Namas used to tell us to say !xoba. ti ǁkunʃ ko |kwãne aba, nos ka tira |gi, ǁgeis ko i: ne |urru-ǁaisi teme --- (if) my daughter bears a child, then I will name (it), if it is a girl, |urru-ǁaisi will call (it).

ʇeme, in a little while. CI. (Do.)

ʇɛmmi, *v.* to roll up. SI. (Ll.) ttɛ̃ḿmi. Ex.: ha ka !kʔe ko:ʇoʇ se tɛmmi |e: ha, o !kwʔa: tutũ e: |kʷwaija, ǁkhã:ʇ xa se sa |nĩ ha --- he wanted the people to roll him up in many hartebeest skins, so that the lion should not come and get him.

te:ŋ, te:n, *v.* to lie, lie down, reign, *s.* ta, te, tete. SI. (B.) tēń, tēn. Ex.: |ká:kagən |ne ta:ẽ, |ka:gən–ka ku:, au haŋ |ne te:ŋ, ha se θoeŋ ‖naiŋ --- the hens go, all the hens, while he lies he will sleep in the nest. te:n njau ti |kɛ --- lie you down yonder. (Ll.) ttēn, tēń, ttēnttēn, ttēńya. Ex.: haŋ |ne ‖koakən !ke!ke ‖koesiŋ, ha se |kʉ–g |ne te:n, au haŋ tatti e:, na |ki |e:ja ha |na: au ‖kuitən–ta θho:kən --- he altogether waits quietly (?) inside, that he may lie down, when he feels th he has put his head inside the boughs of the screen of bushes. haŋ tai u ‖a:, ǂgoukən te:n, au haŋ |ku–g |ne ‖aŋ sueŋ ha–ka ‖neiŋ --- he went away, quiet reigned, while he went to sit at his house. |ne ‖a: ǂkakkən ‖na‖ná toi a: te:nte:n ti ǂkakkən ha–ka ‖neiŋ --- I went away to talk with an ostrich which lying talks at its house. teŋ ‖a --- lying go, float along. akən |ku a ‖k"oen, ⁻!guru e: teŋ hĩ e --- thou art the one who beholdest, white clouds which float along these are. ŋ siŋ ta, ha tʃu te:ŋja ⁻hi --- I had wished it (wind) blowing should lie down for us (should gently blow for us). te:ŋja --- made to lie, to be done, happen. ha |ki e ts?a a: |ku !khou:, ti e: di te:ŋja hé ti --- (the game) is a thing which smells that which has been done at that place.

tẽŋ, *n.* thigh, *emph. form of* tẽ, thigh. SI. (Ll.) ttẽń. Ex.: toi ‖nwai:ntu e !kwa:gən, toi tẽŋ e ã: --- the ostrich's chest is bone, the ostrich's thigh is flesh.

teŋ, *n.* bow, *s.* tẽ, deʃa. CII. (Pa.) teng.

te:n, *interrog.* how ? SIIb. (Mh.) tẹ́n. Ex.: a xa te:n fardika ? --- how are you ?

tenane, *n.* stick. CI. (Do.)

tene, tenne, *v.* to carry, bring, *s.* tane. [Na. tani.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tene ‖e:si --- carry grass. NII. (Ll.) ténne. Ex.: !kuŋ ti gu !kaŋ !gwasiŋ, ta ti ‖khunna, ta ti tenne tʃu --- Bushmen take the tree leaves, and put (them) over the shoulder, and carry (them) home. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tene |gaisi, tene gadʒi --- the women are carrying, carrying grass. ǂaroan –kei ko si tʃaua, ko tene a misis ka |gwa many bulbs (I) will dig out and bring to Missis in the evening. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ave tene tʃa |a meriko ---(he) carries on the shoulder a load.

tenee, *v.* to swing anything. CI. (Do.) Ex.: tenee kakho --- to swing about.

tenee, by and by. CI. (Do.)

tentebe:, *n.* butterfly, *s.* tantaba:. CIIb. (Wil.) tẹ́ntẹ̆bē.

teo, *v.* to cease. CI. (Do.)

teo, *n.* marriage ceremony. CI. (Do.)

tepe, *n.* cap. NIII. (D.B.)

tepe, *n.* bag, quiver. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖?ana tepe --- arrow bag.

tepi, *n.* bucket, tin. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃa atebi tepi tina --- fetch water in a tin.

terái, *interrog.* where ? SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a hɛma a terái ? --- where is he ?

_təri, *v.* to thunder, *s.* tala, tana. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a _təri --- it thunders.

tɛrre, *v.* to crumble and fall, to turn. SI. (Ll.) ttẹ́rre. Ex.: hurru–si–tutúrritən tuko doʂa e, ha: !kʉ |ku tɛ́rre o ti e:, ha |kã ã he --- the anteater really it is for whom the earth crumbles and falls (? turns over) at the place where she goes along. !gwarra ‖kẽ̂ tɛrreta --- the edge of the knife is turned.

teñ̃i:, *v.* to splash, plunge into. SI. (B.) teñ̃ĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ne kúi !kum teñ̃i:, ha–g |ne kúi θxu:u !ʌ hiŋ !kwa: --- he plunging splashes, he swam on top of the water.

tɛrri, *n.* tongue, *s.* tar⁻i, tali. NII. (Ll.) tẹ́rri. Ex.: dʒu tɛrri --- a person's tongue.

tɛrri, *n.* clot of blood. SI. (Ll.) tterri, *pl.* ttẹttẹ́ttẹn. Ex.: ‖xaukən ‖kwaʂŋ e, hiŋ |ne e tɛrri, hiŋ ta: ‖khoe tiŋ ⁻twi: --- it is blood, it is a clot of blood, it is that which lies in the wound.

t?errija, *v.* to rub (?). SI. (Ll.) tt'ẽ́rriyă. Ex.: ha ka ha t?errija ⁻!kwi ã: twi:, o ha |nũnu --- he (sorcerer) wishes to rub the person at the wound with his nose.

territənterritən, *v.* to roll, *s.* tɛrre. SI. (B.) tẹ́rritẹntẹ́rritẹn. Ex.: haŋ ‖kau: tiŋ !kúitən kúĩtən,

!naunko !ʌhĭ !khɛ: ǁnaiŋ, haŋ te:ŋ si territənterritən ẽ:, haŋ k"oaŋ |kammiŋ |kʌm hi-ka ku: --- he (jackal) lies upon the other eggs which still stand in the nest, he lies rolling on them, he arising carries them all.

ɛ⁻tammainja, *v.* to disappear. SI. (Ll.) ttĕttằmmainya. Ex.: i ǁgwi !kʔũi au ha, au ha |ku-g |ne ⁻ǁkwara tɛ⁻tammainja, au i !naunko !kʔũ |e: sa |ka:ɛ̃o --- we go astray from it, when it canters, disappearing while we are still coming below the hill.

ete, te⁻te:ŋ, *v.* to lay down, lie down, throw away, *form of* te:ŋ. SI. (B.) ttétté, tẽtẽ. Ex.: ŋ |ne sʔo ko !kʌn!kʌ́n !kwa |kam hi-ta ǁkoro, ŋ |ku-g |ne tete u:i hĩ --- I sat and taking hold broke off their singed parts, I threw them away. (Ll.) tĕttèn̂. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ǁaŋ te⁻teŋ taŋ ⁻θpwoiŋ --- they went to lie down yonder to sleep.

ete, *s.* te, thou.

ɛ̃:tẽ:, *n.* thighs, *s.* tẽ.

eteina, good. SI. (Lich.) Ex.: aa |koaŋ teteina --- thou good man.

ɛ̃tse, *v.* to return. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: obi hadzabi ota elata hamana, elata ota tétse --- we Bushmen did clear this, having cleared returned.

ɪa, *v.* to lay, *s.* ta, ta:. SIId. (Wu.) thá.

ɪa, *v.* to feel, *s.* tã. [Ko. thã.] SIIb. (Mh.) thã.+ SIId. (Wu.) tha.

ɪa, *v.* to carve, cut. CI. (Do.)

ɪa, *v.* to drink. CI. (Do.)

ɪa, *n.* meat. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

ɪaae, v. to split, divide, *s.* tha, to cut. CI. (Do.)

ɪadho, *n.* piece. CI. (Do.)

ɪai, hard. SIId. (Arb.)

ɪaka, *n.* blood. CI. (Do.) Ex.: thaka ha --- dysentry. thaka |kwa --- a drop of blood. thaka ǁxadi --- a blister of blood. thaka kwa xa kwa dzwa --- bleeding at the nose. thaka lesikaa --- artery.

ɪame, *n.* secretary bird. CI. (Do.)

ɪan, *v.* to stand by, wake up. CI. (Do.) Ex.: thanaha --- standing up. thanakho --- to cause to rise up. thaŋ kakho --- to cause to stand.

ɪan, *n.* nettlerash. CI. (Do.)

ɪana, *v.* to sprout, bloom, *n.* berry. CI. (Do.)

ɪanao, *n.* sprout, bloom, flower, fruit. CI. (Do.)

ɪantabure, *n.* butterfly, *s.* tataba, dadaba. CI. (Do.)

ɪao, *v.* to teach. CI. (Do.)

ɪaothi, *n.* teacher. CI. (Do.)

ɪapi, *n.* fish. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

ɪara, *v.* to flutter the hands. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ti thara --- he (doctor) flutters his hands.

ɪa:ɗa, *n.* lightning. NII. (Dk.)

ɪara, *v.* to tear, crack. CI. (Do.)

ɪara, *n.* grain bin. CI. (Do.)

tharanja, *v.* to become torn, *s.* thara. CI. (Do.) tharanya.

thari, *v.* to bruise. CI. (Do.)

thathi, *n.* carpenter. CI. (Do.)

thau, *v.* to startle. CI. (Do.)

thau, *n.* woman, *s.* tsau, dzau. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* thá$\breve{u}$.

thau, *n.* leather. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* tháu.

tha?u:, *n.* belly. SIIb. (Mh.) tha'ū.

thauo, *v.* to put in posts or poles. CI. (Do.)

thauo, *n.* a decree. CI. (Do.)

thauthau, *v.* to disappoint. CI. (Do.)

thaxo, *n.* sparrow. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) tagho.

the, *v.* to stand, *s.* te. CI. (Do.)

thee, *v.* to give. CI. (Do.) Ex.: thee tʃu --- to give food to another.

t?hee, *n.* thigh, *s.* te. SI. (Lich.) t'hee.

theo, *n.* gift, *s.* thee. CI. (Do.)

thibelela kwa hohwa, *n.* camp. CI. (Do.)

thii, *prep.* to, with, *s.* ta. CI. (Do.)

t?him, *v.* to clean. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁka ǁgarri |ni, u t?him ko --- bring the shoes here, clean them.

thoa, *n.* whey. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

thoa:ra, *n. caput penis.* SI. (B.) tthŏă̆ră̆.

thoe, *v.* to depart. CI. (Do.)

tho:e:, *n.* fish. SIIb. (Mh.) thǭę̄.

thoeha, *v.* to stay a day. CI. (Do.)

thom, *v.* to swallow, eat up. CI. (Do.) thõm.

thoŋ, *n.* hedgehog. CI. (Do.) thoñ.

thoo, *v.* to be sorry for. *n.* mercy, pain, repentance. CI. (Do.) Ex.: thoo tʃom --- to feel sorry for. thoo tʃom kakho --- to hurt, oppress. thoo tʃom oo --- distress, sorrow.

thoo, always. CI. (Do.)

thoo bakwa, on account of. CI. (Do.)

thora, *n.* God, spirit. [Ba.] CI. (Do.)

thoro, *n.* hat. [Tsw.]CI. (Do.) Ex.: thoro aree --- to put on a hat. thoro tʃwaho --- to take off a hat.

thoro, *v.* to pull tight, *s.* toro. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ku ǁĩ !gwi:, ku ǁĩ, ku thoro --- you have tied th rope, tied, pulled tight.

thotha, *v.* to honour. CI. (Do.)

thotsera, *n.* fruitstone, pip. CI. (Do.)

thowe, *n.* sore, boil. CI. (Do.)

thu:, *v.* to go out (fire), breathe, *s.* tu:. SI. (Ll.) tthū. Ex.: si kɔǂoǂ kⁿauki se ã: |i se thu: --- we must not allow the fire to go out. ha tã: tsʔa a: !kauŋ !khe: ha ‖kwa‖kwán, haŋ ‖kwaǂŋ a:, ha |kwẽ:i kⁿokən thu:, ã: --- she felt a thing which rested (inside) upon her throat, that was why she breathed in this way. SIIb. (Mh.) thu, put out (fire).

thũ:, *v.* to be heavy. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ku: e ti koko thũ: --- the head is heavy to look.

thuathua, *v.* to begin. [Ko.] SIIb. thu̯athu̯a.

thuba, *n.* kilt. CI. (Do.)

thukaa, yesterday. CI. (Do.)

thum:, *v.* to bury, *s.* tum. SI. (Ll.) tthum̃m̃. Ex.: ha ka ha se ‖gwai:ǂ ‖khe‖khe: !kwi, ha kɔs thum: tsʔa-ka |khara, thum: ‖kho he o ti |ke:, ha |kha tã: ⁻tsʔaĩ: --- he (lion) would cut open (the stomach) like a man, that he might bury the thing's contents of the stomach, burying cover them in a the place yonder, where he had killing laid down the game.

thuru, *n.* mouse, rat, *s.* dirib. CI. (Do.)

thurru, *v.* to pull out, pluck, strip, *s.* turru. SI. (B.) tthúrru. Ex.: u si !kan: ‖kwẽ: au ha !no!núntu, u siŋ !kanna a |ku, u si thurru ha |ku, u se thurru ⁻ho: u hĩ --- you must hold strongly by her (lynx) ears, you must hold by the hair, you must strip her, you must pull out her hair, you must pull it off.

thusa, *v.* to keep. CI. (Do.)

thuthun, *n.* tadpoles. SI. (Ll.)

tʔhuus, *n.* rain, *s.* tu:. SI. (Lich.) tⁿhuus.

thu zera, *n.* swallow. CI. (Do.)

thu |koo, *n.* rainbow, *s.* tu:. CI. (Do.)

_thwe, *n.* a plant with red berries eaten by Bushmen NIII. (D.B.)

tĩ, *v.* to lay on, let fall, *s.* tã̆, tẽ. SI. (B.) ttĩ, tĩ. Ex.: ‖kaxai ⁻|ke: ʃo, ha se xwain tĩ !kʔwa: ‖kⁿoe --- elder sister sitting there, she shall slinging lay on the hartebeest's back. !kwaŋ !ku: tĩ !kʔwa: |na: --- the child let fall the hartebeest's head.

ti, *v.* to make, do, *s.* di, *also used as v. part.* SIIb. (Mh.) tĩ, to make, ti *indicates the present.* Ex.: ǂo e: ti ŋa --- a man stands. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ka tĩ kofi, n |no kⁿa --- you make coffee, that I may drink. n ⁻xu ti tsʔi: --- my head aches. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ga tĩ ke |nulle --- he does (it) with a stone. ʃi ia ti ‖kⁿwe: --- we are cold. na ti |kⁿa --- I give. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ti |naa --- we go. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |nabusib ti xau ‖kⁿwa --- |nabusib cuts the stick. NII. (Dk.) Ex.: gumi ti tava --- the ox turns round. (V.) Ex.: na ti gu --- I take. na ti o gu --- I will take. (Ll.) Ex.: ⁻!kũ ti kwa:ǂ goba --- Bushmen fear the Makoba. |nabbe ti |ka⁻a tamme ka ⁻|hũ --- the Ovambo gave Tamme to the white man. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsaba ti okwi tsatsa --- the bird is singing.

ti, *v.* to be heavy. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃa: ti --- the thing is heavy. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* ti, rich. NII. (Ll.) tĩ, ttĩ. Ex.: sa kwonna |gau, ta ʃwi, sa |kúa tĩ --- they (two) lacked strength and were light, they were not heavy. !nwe ti |nu |ne ‖a, ta tĩ --- the bag was large and heavy.

tĩ, *n.* thigh, *s.* tẽ. [Na. tĩ̆s. Ko. tẽp.] SI. (B.) ttĩ, ttⁿĩ. Ex.: |ha |ku ‖a: |kammen ti si to:e tĩ au-g ‖naiŋ --- the husband does going bring an ostrich thigh to the house.

ti, *n.* place, thing, part, piece, *emph. form* tikən, *pl.* ti, tikəntikən, *which often stands for* actions, doings. ti *is referred to in sing. & pl. by the pronouns* hi *&* e:. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha ‖kaxaitən ǂkakkən, " hɛ ti, hĩ taŋ e:, !kʔwa: kⁿauki |ki twi ĩ:, au !ʔɛ: e: |xã̆ hɑ̆" --- her elder sister said, " this thing it seems to be, the hartebeest has not a wound from the people who shot it". toi-ta |ka:ka |ku-g |ne !hammi ta:ẽja, he: |ku-g |ne ‖a: kaŋ θoeŋ tiŋ ti e: |xarra --- the ostrich wives have fearing gone away, they have gone to lie sleeping at a place which is different. !kⁿwakkən-ga ti θwa |ku ɛ: saŋ |ne ǂxĩ:⁻ja, au ‖õ:injaŋ |ne |a: ha --- the little piece of the decayed (moon) it is which shall make light, for the sun cut him. !kwi a: a, ha oǂa tuko doǂa a: sʔo ti e: --- this person must have been the one who sat here (at this place). te:n njau ti |kɛ --- lie you down there(at yonder place). ti e: *is often used as a conj.* that, then, if, whether. han ‖kⁿoen, ti e:, !kaukən |ku ‖a: |kei ‖heiŋ --- he

saw that the children had reached home. he ti hiŋ e: --- this thing it is, these things they are *is a phrase used as* therefore, this is why, then, *s.* he, ha |ku siŋ |xorro ka ‖a: ‖ga:, au tikən |ku ts?i ta --- he rustling went at night, while the place was still dark. ti de ? --- which place, where ? (Ll.) tĭ, tĭkẹntĭkẹn. Ex.: ti e: ŋ ‖ke:‖ke: s?o: au wai, ĩ:, hiŋ e: ŋ ‖ʌhãi^{ǂ}, ĩ: --- when I sit imitating a springbok, then I cough. ha se ‖k"oen, ti e: !gaue kwai:ja toi, ĩ:, au toitən ta: hĩ --- he will see the place at which day will dawn for the ostrich, while the ostrich lies at it. ha: siŋ !gõaĩ tikəntikən-ta ku: --- he will look round at all the places. ha !koase ŋ-ŋ́, tikən |kwẽ:i k"o, ĩ: *or* ti e: ŋ |kwẽ:i k"o, ĩ: --- he should watch me, the thing which I thus did. si tutú: tata, ĩ:, ti e: tata |nõ |nã: !kwitən o ti de ? --- we asked father, where father had got the eggs ? (Lich.) Ex.: ‖kaŋ iŋ !ain ti --- I came from thence. SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: ti de: ? --- why ?

ti, *dem.* this, that, it, *poss. a form of* ti, thing. SIIb. (Mh.) Ex.: ǂo ti --- this man SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ θpwɔ ka ti --- my son is this. |a:ti ga ti --- a girl is that. SIV. (D.B.) ti !guru --- it thunders _‖kum ka ti i --- a springbok spur that is. ti ʃi ‖?u --- that is the skin. !ware ti e |ka tis !nwɔna --- the girls there are three. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gum ka ti --- a bag is this. ‖na: ta: ti e: --- a stick it is. ti na tʃi, mesi ha tʃi --- it is finished, the knives are finished. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ŋ ¯ta ? --- what is that ? ti ka ta ? --- what is it ? ti sa ‖ki --- it is good. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ti e a --- here. ti |ge: --- there. ts?oate ŋ ‖an ti e a ? --- what do I smell here ? aggən ganin !gou ti |ge: --- thou must look for water there.

ti:, *n.* a certain tree, 'wittgatboom'. SII. (D.B.)

ti, *conj. connecting verbs, s.* ki, ko, kau. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha se té:ŋte:ŋ ti !gõa: ‖gaue !gwãi --- he wil lie looking round for the hyena. ha ka |kammin ti tá:ẽja ha !kwitən --- he carried and went his eggs (he brought his eggs.)

ti, *prep.* with various meanings, *s.* ki. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: si |na ko tõa ti tã ki ‖nai ‖k"e: --- we have laid him down in a hole. u |kwi ti k"auo --- they arrive at twilight. u na saa ti johannesburg k"auo --- they come from Johannesburg in twilight. ǂkaman n ti |k"au --- carry on the back. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: si ʃa ti koloi --- we have come to the wagon na ka ‖a ti tobollo --- I kill it with a gun. NI. (D.B.) *used after noun.* Ex.: mihi ku ʃuwa da:^{ǂ} ti, ku ¯tsa: --- I lie down by the fire and sleep. ʒu ¯wa na ka ku tsa da:^{ǂ}a ti --- all people sleep by the fire.

ti, *part. used before numerals. s.* te, tes, tis. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: de ti ǂũ --- one man. ¯ǂi ti ¯ǂũ_u --- one person. !ke!ke ti ¯ǂu_u --- one finger.

-ti, *poss. part. used after noun & pron. s.* -di. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: dabeba ǂnu¯keba-ti ‖kõba --- Dabeba (is) ǂnu¯keba's son. ʃita-ti ǂũxwoine ǂkumba --- our food is locusts.

ti, *pron.* I, my, *short form of* tira. [Na. ta, tita.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti xare ko ¯kuru ti tʃoŋ-‖kasa !ka --- I these have made for my grandchild's apron. ti ko kobbe a ‖ẽ --- I go to visit and barter. ti hoba ko waxa kuru --- my husband made them all (clothes).

ti, *pron.* thy, *short form of* titi, titina. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: awa ni kaku, awa ti jaku --- my mouth is this, thy mouth is that.

tia, *v.* to lie, *s.* ta. *past* tieŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ tia, ŋ xŋ tieŋ --- I lie, I have lain. tuiŋ !ke tia !aũ --- the dog lies on the ground.

tia:, *v.* to hear, understand, *s.* tu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha xŋ ‖kallãã, ma ŋ |na tia: ha --- he spoke, but I did not hear him. ŋ tia: aŋ ka ‖kallãã --- I hear what you say.

tiá, *neg.* not, will not, *s.* ta, ka. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n tiá ¯‖kau !numa --- I do not smoke tobacco. a se ¯keirase, n tiá ku k"u haa --- you are old, I will not marry you.

tia, *dem.* there, *s.* ti. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: u ‖k?alla tia --- you stay there. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka tia !gu --- and there (is) water.

¯tia, alone. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ko ku -gu gome ka |k"au, ¯tia ku ¯tʃi kusi, ¯|ka au mi---(he) caught the c and milked, alone drank the milk, did not give me (any). mihi ¯tia sĩsĩ---I alone worked.

ti:a, many. CIIb. (Wil.) tĩa. much, tĩã.

tiaŋ, *v.* to feel, ache, *s.* ta, tjha^{ǂ}ŋ, kiaŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ‖kai tiaŋ --- my tooth aches. SIV. (D.B Ex.: n kia tiaŋ ‖o‍ʃ?a --- I am feeling cold.

tiaũ, *n.* calf. SII. (D.B.)

tidi, *interrog.* where. SI. (Lich.) Ex.: a xaŋ̂ !ain tidi ? --- where do you come from ?

tidjam, *pron.* we, *s.* ti. CII. (Pa.)

tieŋ, *s.* tia, to lie.

tiga, tika, *v.* to sharpen. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: tiga ǁkau ke |nwele --- sharpen the axe on the stone. tika !go: --- sharpen the knife.

tikən, *s.* ti, thing.

tikəntikakən, *n.* legs, *unusual word, prob. really* things. SI. (Ll.) tǐkẹntǐkakẹn. Ex.: ŋ-ka tikəntikakən ǁkwaǂŋ |kẽĩ:, o kakən !gaukən |ki ǁa ha !nwa --- my legs were stiff, as I followed her spoor.

tikitʃe, blue, green. CIII. (D.B.)

tiko, tikwa, *dem.* this, is, this one. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ukwako pakapaako beǁkʷau tiko --- the big foot of the elephant this is. tikwa ǁketi bam, tikwa ǁketi hako --- this one stands up, this one stands here.

tiŋ, *v.* to lie down, *s.* ten, teŋ. SI. (B.) tiṅ. Ex.: |kaka:-g |ne ǁa: ǁkan: tiŋ ha-ka ǁnaiŋ --- the Mantis goes hungry to lie down at his house.

tiŋ, *v.* to go round, go about, *used as* round, about. SI. (B.) tiṅ. Ex.: !gwãĩ ta !ka:ka tiŋ ¯ǁga: --- the the hyena runs round in the dark. (Ll.) ttǐṅ. Ex.: ha |ku tai:ǂja tiŋ, ha siŋ ǁkʷoen !kʔe kuitən ɛ: tai:ǂja tiŋ --- he walked about, that he might look at other people who walked about.

tina, *prep.* up, on, to, *follows noun.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯kha ha:ta tseti tina --- climb up the tree. hakha mo boma tina --- he went to the fort. ngallắti jako klʔɔma tina --- a crest is on its head.

tiŋʔa, straight. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!gãũ _!hale, ¯!gãũ tiŋʔa --- a forked stick, a straight stick.

tiŋ!a, *n.* cloak. NII. (Pa.) ting 3á.

tiõ, *n.* skin, *usually* tũ. SII. (D.B.)

tiʔɔǂ, *n.* bowels. SIId. (Mh.) tiʷo̲.

tiɔ:ke, *n.* clouds, *s.* tu:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!kaǂ kãũ tiɔ:ke --- rain falls from the clouds.

tira, tire, *n.* a big girl, a grown-up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ha i so tire si ǁʌn, so tira, ti ǂũ ha tisi ǁʌn --- there sits the big girl in the hut, sits as a big girl, stays alone in the hut.

tira, tire, *pron.* I, *s.* ti. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira ko ¯!nu: ka !kõa _haǂ --- I went far away. tira kama ǂnũa --- I only sat. tire ko ¯|gi, tira m tama --- I danced the .... dance, I saw nothing. tira my tama hiʃeʃa --- I did not see Hiʃeʃa. tire |uwa ha --- I do not know it.

tirau, *n.* path. SII. (D.B.)

tire, *interrog.* where ? *s.* tirre. SI. (Lich.) Ex.: tire xa siŋ |aua ? --- where have you seen it ?

tiri, *n.* tongue, *s.* tari:. NII. (Wil.) tǐri.

tiri, blunt. CII. (Schi.)

tiro, *n.* work. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

tirre, *interrog.* where ? in what place ? *contrac. of* ti, place, & re *interrog. part.* SI. (Ll.) tǐrre. Ex.: ẖaŋ |kʷe: kottən, " tirre |nu a: !khwa: |kʌm: ǁa hi ?" --- she asked the partridge, "what place is it that the child has gone to ?" ǁkhã:ŋ tutu: |a:-kum:, o haŋ ta:, "tirre xa a, a-g ǁna he"? --- the lion asked |a:kum: as she lay, " where art thou ?" (what place is it thou art at it).

tis, *part. used before num. s.* ti, tes. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ke |kake tis |kam --- two children Opwa |na tis !nwɔna --- three boys. |kẽ te ¯ǂʔu, |kẽ |na tis |kam --- one woman, two women.

-tis, *poss. part. used after n. s.* -ti, -di. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: namani-tis ǁkʷiʃa --- the Nama's language.

tis, *pron.* my, *s.* ti. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tis kwesa sam kwe _ha --- my wife stayed with me.

tisa, *v.* to ask, *s.* tẽ, tĩ, titi. [Na. tẽ.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tisa mi --- you ask me.

tissari:ti, cold. SI. (Lich.) tissarĩti.

tissi, *v.* to grow, be big. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwa no komi, o kweme e, kwa no tissi, a makwaʃa --- when I was small, was (called) Kweme, when I was big, Makwaʃa. kwin heja olanakwe idibabe, so kwin, so tissi --- suck here children milk, will suck, will grow.

tissi, tissiuni, red. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a haipi tissiunipi, tissi pi ʃa atamabe a --- its wings are red, red like blood.

tita, *pron.* thou, *used after v.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: te, sese tita --- thou, thou eatest.

tite, titi, *neg.* not, cannot, *used after pron.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ʃe tite --- we do not go. kuru ra tite --- I cannot do it. tire |ũ titi --- I cannot eat.

tĭti:, *v.* to peep, look up. SI. (B.) tĭtĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ne ‖aŋ |e: !nwa, ha ‖kaxaitən |ne tĭti: |e: ta !ŋwa --- she goes into the reeds, her sister peeps in the reeds. ŋ ‖k"oeŋ ‖gaue |ki ha ts?axéitən, a haŋ k"oa do‡a titi: |ki ŋ au !aũ --- I seeking looked for his eyes, while he looked up to me from the ground.

titi, *v.* to work for. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa titi tʃineŋgu, a |na tʃu --- (she) does not work for Tʃineŋgu, sits at home.

titi, *pron.* thy, *s.* ti, tita, titina. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: itlako titi jako --- thy knife it is.

titia, *n.* father, *unusual word s.* tata. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: titia ǂkomani si, ma |auni si --- father is a ǂkomani, mother an |auni.

titĭje, titĭko, *n.* a certain bird, *masc. & fem.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖naena titĭje --- I hear the bird. hauja a sa titĭko --- the feather is of the bird.

tĭtina, *pron.* thou, you, *sing. s.* titi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: guruma a adza tĭtina ? --- why does he come to you ?

titsĭ, hooked. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: awa ni kaku titsĭ ako --- its beak is hooked.

tja, *v.* to be accustomed to, used to, *usually*, ka. SI. (Ll.) tyǥ. Ex.: he tja da: ha ã: ‖neiŋ --- they are accustomed to make a house for her. i tja |ku tʌm:se swe:ŋ k"wãnni --- we are used gently sitting to turn round. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: kx?amkje n tja xwe na oom wolfie..--- true, I .... say Oom Wolfie.

-tja, *poss. part. usually* -ka, -ta. SI. (Ll.) -tyă. Ex.: he-tja |xam-ka |ka:gən ka !kõase he:-ta !kwi|a --- their Bushmen women take care of their maidens.

tja, *pron.* him, it, *s.* gjaa. SIVb. (St.)

tja, tju, *neg.* no, *s.* ta, tia. SIVb. (St.)

tja:, *interrog.* where ? SIVb. (St.)

tjãĭ, *v.* to feel, *s.* tiaŋ, tjha‡n. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n tjãĭ ‖oʃʃa a ---I am feeling cold.

tjai, *n.* leg. SIb. (St.) Ex.: k"aŋ tjai --- *prob.* that is a leg.

tjaai, *v.* to go. SIVb. (St.)

_tjane, *v.* to carry, s. tane, tare. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ‖kam, na _dwa ka ‖kamau, a ǂkama a, a _tjane, a _‖anu --- I cut, lay together what is cut, tie up, carry it, return home.

tjaxu, *n.* eye, *s.* tsaxau. SIIe. (And.) *pl.* tjaxute.

tjha‡n, *v.* to feel, *s.* tjãĭ . SIIa. (Mg.) tjha‡n. Ex.: ŋ tjha‡n ‖ko:we, ?ŋ-|ŋ‡ --- I feel (a) man, I (c

tjhu, tj?u, *v.* to hear, listen, *s.* tu. SIIa. (Mg.) tjhu. Ex.: nja ‖ko si tjhu --- I shall not hear. |ka tjhuu, iŋkje ‖ku ka _gau --- listen, I not say (a) thing. |ga tj?u ?ŋ |ka ka ǂnui --- (to be together) listen with your ears.

tjhuxai, *interrog.* who ? SIIa. (Mg.) tjhuxai. Ex.: tjhuxai !nũ ?ŋkua ? who thus say ? tjhutjhese xai he?

--- whose is it ?

tji, *pron.* me, *usually* ki. SI. (Ll.) tyĭ. Ex.: |ne ǂkakkai tji, ti ɛ: u-ka !k?e ‖na hɛ --- tell me where your people live.

tji?u, *v.* to turn round. SIIb. (Mh.) tji'ŭ.

tjoe, *v.* to be fat. SIVb. (St.)

tju, *n.* head, *s.* tu. CIIb. (Sei.)

tju, *s.* tja, *neg.*

tjwe, *n.* ostrich, *s.* toi, twe. SIIa. (Mg.)

tkingwa, *n.* black footed cat, 'sebala', *Microfelis nigritis.* NI. (Sh.)

tl?agate, *n.* rhinoceros. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kómi a tl?agate, pakapaś be‖k"au --- smaller is the rhinoceros, bigger the elephant.

tl?ako, *v.* to cut, *n.* tattoo-mark, *s.* xlako, txlako. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hi tʃiatose hi tl?ako --- the split (arrowshaft) is cut. waine tʃa tl?akopi --- all of them are tattoo-marks.

tl?aŋgase, *n.* sheath (of pen) CIII. (D.B.)

tl?ehen, down, CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a mo iʃa tl?ehen --- it lies down.

tl?eketl?eka, *v.* to peck (eggs). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso uxlebi ko tl?eketl?eka, so hn ǂe ɔlanakwe --- when the eggs are pecked, will come out chicks.

tl?emako, big. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: komi a gogogoko a malana, tl?emako saako --- small are the .... bird and the stork, big is the .... bird.

tl?etl?aka, *v.* to return. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i kl?ikwa te, ba tl?etl?aka a ɔbe --- go ye, then return to us.

tl?etl?ehe, *v.* to fly. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ita tl?etl?ehe, e ikl?ikwa ta tl?etl?ehe, --- so (it) flies, runs and flies.

tl?oa:, *v.* to tie. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kenena hadzapi mu:a tʃeketʃane a, tl?oa: se ko kl?ɔma --- in old days Bushmen cut off the little finger, tied it on to the head (at the baby's soft spot).

tl?oa, *n.* clothes, a kaross. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |usa he a tl?oa --- they put on clothes.

tloatloa, *n.* arrow. SIId. (Arb.)

tl?ɔko, tl?ɔtl?ɔko, *v.* to gather firewood, to make a fire burn, *s.* ts?ɔko CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwa mi tl?ɔtl?ɔko a !kɔŋga a odzamme --- then they gathered wood, the hare and the hyena. kamo tl?ɔko wa atɔnena, kamo dididina ts?ɔko --- when it was alight, then flamed up the fire.

tl?ɔmasako, *n.* pipe, *s.* kl?ɔmasako. CIII. (D.B.)

tl?ɔʃote , *v.* to roast. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: piama pe ts?ɔko e se tl?ɔʃote --- put them in the fire and roast (them).

tl?utl?e, *n.* a hut with earth or clay on the branch shelter. CIII. (D.B.)

tn, *v.* to lie, *s.* ta. SIIb. (Mh.) tn̤.

t?na, *n.* man. SI. (Lich.) t'na.

¯to:, *v.* to want, like. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ¯to taŋga --- I want stuff. !o!kũ ki ¯to: taŋga ¯!gai --- Bushmen like red stuff.

to, *v.* to be straight, smooth. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kãĩ ri to: --- the stick is straight. NII. (Ll.) tó, tò. Ex.: dʒu tanki ti ¯‖kʌbbi dʒu tanki ti to --- one person is bent, another person is straight. ¯to,--- to be smooth (as hair).

_to, *v.* to hang down, *s.* toxo. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko !kai dʒi, ko _to --- tie them, to hang down (strings)

to, *v.* to do, *& v. part. similar to* ti. SIII (D.B.) Ex.: aku me to hamana ? --- who has done this ? ʃirikari me to !kuta --- the Askaris have shot it. nwite to ǁgallite --- on the arm wear it.

ˉto:, ˉto:, *n.* red haematite. SI. (Ll.) ttɔ̀, ttɔ̰̀, *emph.* ttɔ̰̀gen. Ex.: !ku ko:kən haǂ |ne ta, " ˉto: e, hi e:, ŋ ka, ŋ siŋ |howa wai hĩ" --- another said, " it is red haematite, therefore I will draw a spring bok with it". ǁhara ǁkwaǂŋ e: |ké |hoaka, !kʔetən tʌmʔĩ hi |naŋ, ĩ:, au ˉto:gən ˉ!ki:ja, he kʷauki h eŋeŋ ĩ:, au hi !kaũ : hĩ --- the stone is black, people anoint their heads with it (having first mixe it with fat), while red haematite is red, and people rub their bodies with it, when they have pounded it.

tʔo, *n.* male. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |a:ti ga ti, tʔo ga ti --- a girl is that, a boy is that. toe tʔo --- a male ostrich.

tɔ:, *n.* mug, cup. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: na tɔ:, m a tʃi !gu: --- give a cup, I will drink water.

toǂ, tɔ:, *n.* ashes. NII. (Ll.) ttɔ̰̄, tó. Ex.: ha ti ʃuwa tɔ:, ta ti !kao --- he slept in the ashes and wa white. toǂ, *or* ǂgwa, woodashes.

to:, *n.* vulture. NII. (Wil.) tɔ̄.

tɔ, *n.* sweet food from a flying insect, found in a tree. NII. (Ll.) tɔ̰.

toa, *v.* to hear, listen, *s.* tu. SI. (B.) ttóä. Ex.: |kaggən ku:i, " |ne toa, tsakən a:, ŋ-ka !kwã kʷauki ka |kwẽ:da ã: ?" --- the Mantis said, " listen, what is the matter, my child does not usually speak s ? " ukən kʷau |ne toa, o-g ŋ siŋ |kʷe:ja hu: --- do you not hear, what I told you about it?

toa, *v.* to finish, be finished, leave, leave off, go away, take away, *s.* tu:, toe. SI. (B.) ttóä. Ex.: ukən |ku dɔ:ǂa !náu!nau xu toa hi toi --- you must hiding leave for us the ostrich (eggs). (Ll.) tóä. Ex.: !kwa: kaũ |kʌm toa ǁgoa --- the rain falls, taking away the thornflower. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i toá ki e |nwas ko |askei, a |kabo i ǁʌn --- we finish putting them (sticks) in, and thatch the hut. kofi ki tóa --- the coffee is finished. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ta tʃom toa |e: ʃeʃa !khum --- you are finished, laid in the grave. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuri ku toa --- the year is finished. xam ˉko m, gu ˉtʃi ka o m, k m _tóã, ka tʃe ka ˉu --- the lion eats, catches a thing and eats, when he has finished eating, he goe gome tsi u toa --- the cows are going away. ʒu okʷwi ka ko ǁgaũwa ˉ|a, ka ko ˉgu ko tóa --- people sa spirit wind, because it seizes and takes away. tóa --- run away (said to a child). NII. (Ll.) tɔ̰a, tɔ̰ tóä. Ex.: dʒu |neˉe ǂkwi toá ǁkau --- one person finishes poisoning the arrow. kaˉru dʒi, ta ti ǂxaŋ, ǂxaŋ, taba !koro, ǂxaŋ, taba !koro, ti taba toã !koro --- Kaˉru was wet, and trembled, trembled, work ed the hole, trembled, worked the hole, finished working the hole. dʒu ti ˉtʃiŋ, na ti oˉkʷwi, " ǁna dʒu toá" --- a person cries, I say," leave the person alone" tóa ˉu--- go away(said to one person). ǁxu a, |na a toa !ka ˉu--- I rob thee, do thou run away.(Wil.)tŏă, go, *Imp.* NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃu:la ki ʃĩ ˉǁa toa tʃi, toa ǂkxa --- the arrow is shot off, let fly. tóa --- go away (said to children).

toa, *v.* to lie down, come down, sit. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |e |a _toa --- it falls down. khai _toa --- water comes down. o toą ki !gã --- (he) lies on the ground. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: toa ŋ a kʷa --- sit on the ground. _|gwi a ke oa muje, ˉǁkaija a |ŋ a tõa --- yesterday you went to Muye, to-day you stayed at home.

tõã, *v.* to lay down, bury, *s.* toa, to lie down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: si |na ki tõã ti ǂkoa a,e si ku tõã ti ǂ ---we lay a skin on the ground, and we lay him on it. |oruve anki ka tõã: a̰, ku xanki ke tõã a-- |oruve's father is buried, his mother is buried.

toa, *v.* to tear. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko toa --- it is torn (coat) (Schi.) toa, to tear up.

toa, *dem.* this is, here is. NII. (Ll.) to´ä, tŏa̋. Ex.: ǂã ti ma |nani !khu tsema, daǂ !khu tsema, ta da ǁxwe ti tóa --- the wind blows the little back-dress of the |nani, the little 'muishond' back-dress, for a 'muishond' tail this is. ha !nuá, ta kwe, " ˉhai, ˉhai, i ˉʌm toá, |ne i ˉʌm" --- he threw awa and said, " hi, hi, your food is here, eat".

toa, tõa, *n.* cucumber, *s.* toroba, *Coccinea sesellifolia & Cucumis africanus.* NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m: toa, toasi --- eat a cucumber, cucumbers. da ǂko tum toa --- Da puts to roast the cucumber. CII. (D.B.) t *pl.* tõadʒi.

tɔ̰a:, *n.* tinder, *s.* toǂ, twã:. NII. (V.) tõą̰.

toa:, much. CIb. (Pa.) toā.

oa, yesterday. CII. (Pa.)

oai, good, *s.* twai:i. SVI. (Kr.)

ʔoakən, *n.* darkness. SI- (B.) tt'óãkẹn.

obae, *v.* to take away. (SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ontle tobae --- people took me away.

obollo, toboro, *n.* gun. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gona a !ke tobollo |ki --- the Motswana is carrying a gun there. CIa. (Pa.) toboro. NII. (Wil.) tõbōro.

oe, tõe, *v.* to move, come, crawl. CII. (Schi.) toe. (D.B.) Ex.: sol na ga tẽ:, ǁgoʃa tẽ:, a ga toe ha --- Saul is ill, his chest is ill, or he would come here. kabaʃe |ʔuka toe kovikwe a --- to-morrow early will move to Gobabis. ǁeiʃ-diʃa tõe xu, a tãʃa ʃi ǁnẽĩ --- his hut (she) moving leaves, and at another she lives.

oe, *n.* ostrich, *s.* toi, twe, tjwe, kwe. SI. (B.) tõ̋ë. SIIb. (Mh.) toe, tūẹ..SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: toe tʔo-- male ostrich. toe |ʔati --- female ostrich

õe, pretty, *s.* tõi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌmʃa ki _!gwa, ako ǁnobbebe _ha:, tõe i --- the sun goes low, and and the rainbow comes, it is pretty.

ogu, *n.* hippopotamus. SIId. (Arb.)

ʔoi, *v.* to stand up, get up, *s.* to:o. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ˋ!go:, ʒu o tʔoi ka ǁka: --- people sit, a person gets up.

o:i, toi, *n.* ostrich, *s.* toe, twe, tjwe, kwe. SI. (B.) tōĩ, tóĩ, *emph.* tṍĩtẹn, *poss.* tṍĩ–ta. Ex.: |xʌm–ka !kwitən |ki: to:i au to:i–ta !kwitən --- a Bushman kills an ostrich at the ostrich's eggs. ǁgoǁgo θpwakən |ne sʔa: hĩ–hĩ, haŋ |ne tsʔu ho to:i |ku --- a little whirlwind comes to them, it blows up the ostrich feather. toi gwai, toi–ta tukən --- male ostrich, male ostriches. ŋ ǁkwaŋ ǁa: to:i ǁnaiŋ xu, ŋ |ne |ni to:itən |hoakən ¯ta: --- I went to the ostrich nest, I saw a black ostrich lying. (Ll.) ttṍĩ. Ex.: |xʌm–ka !kʔe kaŋ ka to:i tsaxau o tsʔa a:, i ǁk"oen ǁkõiŋ ã: --- Bushmen say 'ostrich eye' to the place where we the sun (sunrise). SIIa. (Mg.) toi. SIV. (D.B.) toi, tois, *poss. borrowed, s.* ko:. Ex.: tois ǁkɛ, ǁku:s ǁkɛ --- hen ostrich, hen bird. toi e ǁkã, a ʃa:a --- the ostrich is nice, is fat.

õi, tõise, good, kind, nice, nicely, *s.* tõe, twai:i. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwã ka k"aĩ, !kaĩʃe hana, a tõiʃe hana --- the child is laughing, it is happy, it is good. namani ko tõina i, keina i --- the Namas were kind and friendly. |nu kwen ko byri ¯ta tõise sisi |hũ kwe --- the Kafirs spoke nicely with the Namas.

ʔo‡it‡ʔo:‡i, *v.* to run gently. SI. (Ll.) tt'ǵĩtt'ǵĩ. Ex.: ŋ k"auki ta ŋ̇ |kha |õ‡a θpwa, au ŋ tatti e:, ha k"auki k"wã twaitən ǁka: ha, au ha tʔo‡it‡ʔo:‡i, tʔo‡it‡ʔo:‡i ǁa: --- I was not willing to kill the leveret, because I felt that nothing acted as prettily as it, when it was gently running, gently running along.

ɔka, *v.* to thread. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kana tʃo ka tɔka --- then on a sinew thread (beads).

ɔkwa, *v.* to travel. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: na tɔkwa mi ʃamobi --- there travelled the Isanzu.

ɔkwa, brown. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

ɔlo, *v.* to rub in (?). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ba ke n _ǁgala, _ǁgala ka _dʒɔ, a |kum, a tɔlo ka _dʒɔ --- his father marked (tattooed) him, marked with black, cut and rubbed in (?) with black.

ɔlo, *n.* necklace. SIII. (D.B.)

ɔlo, *n.* moon. SIIc. (D.B.)

ɔloko, *n.* bell. [Afr. klok.] SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gome a ʃie tɔloko ke !k"um --- the ox has a bell on its neck.

ɔlɔtɔlo, *v.* to play the pipe, *s.* tɔrɔtɔro. CIII. (D.B.)

ɔ:m, *v.* to hear, *s.* tu. NII. (Dk.) tó:m̲.

ɔm, toma, *v.* to be near. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃu ri tɔm --- the house is near. si |ka !xã:, si toma si ---

-they are not far, they are near.

_toma, *n.* musical bow. SIIc. (D.B.)

tomke, tumke, *v.* to wrap up, fold. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja tomke dukwe --- he folds the handkerchief. ja ka tumke tabaka --- he wraps up tobacco.

tona, *v.* to beg, ask for, *s.* tonaa, tutu. CI. (Do.)

tona, *v.* to pull out. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: itən tona k"ada atonen --- then pull out the poison again (like gum, with the fingers).

tona, away, *s.* tone. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: txlikwa tona a mama --- going away from the lady.

tonaa, *n.* request, *s.* tona. CI. (Do.)

tonathi, *n.* beggar, *s.* tona. CI. (Do.)

tondɔsu, *n.* trunk of tree. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tondɔsu asseana --- the trunk is tall.

tone, *n.* a certain long bulb used as food. CII. (D.B.)

tone, away, on, *s.* tona, tonena. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: txlikwa a tone --- (I) am going away. a tʃeka tseti a tone tl?ehen --- put the stick down on it.

tonee, *v.* to pinch. CI. (Do.)

tonena, tonina, below, down, *s.* tona, tone. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔlanakwe a tonena hame --- the children are below there. manako, a txleta, a tonina --- meat, cut it and put it down.

to‡nno, *v.* to creep. SI. (Ll.) ttǫ́nno. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ku to‡nno |hiŋ ‖a: au ‖neiŋ --- he crept out of the house. |ku-g-!nwiŋjaŋ |ne |ku to‡nno ŋ |e: sa:, haŋ |ne |ku kau te:ŋ sa --- the lynx crept in, he came to lie down.

tɔ:ɔ, *v.* to rise. NII. (Ll.) ttōō. Ex.: da tɔ:ɔ --- the flame rises.

tɔɔ:, *n.* ashes, *s.* to‡. NI. (D.B.)

tɔɔ:, *n.* tooth. CIIb. (Sei.) toō.

tɔɔ, *n.* honey of some wild bee or wasp, & the insect itself. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ gu tɔɔ a |ku: gɔva --- Bushmen get wild honey and give to the Mbunda. tɔɔ dani ke, ta dʒɔ dani ke --- the .... are insects, and bees are insects.

tooi, *interrog.* what ? SIId. (Wu.)

tɔ:ɔlə, *v.* to play. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: daba tɔ:ɔlə, daba ŋ a tɔ:ɔlə --- a child plays, this child plays.

_t?ɔra, *v.* to hold up. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ku _t?ɔra --- you hold it up (a cloth).

tori, *v.* to shoot off, let fly. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a tʃi tori tʃi |na:‡ka --- he is shooting off the arrow.

tɔ¯ʃɔ, *v.* to pierce. SIIa. (Dk.)

toro, torro, totoro, *v.* to pour, stream, become wet, be drenched. SI. (B.) ttórro, ttottórō, ‡tóttorowa. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne !ai i, au ha !kautukən torro !khɛ --- he was startled, as his body stood streaming (with blood). ha |ne |kammɛŋ ‖ka‖ka: i-i. au ha !kauukən-ka !kwa:, i-g |ne totorowa au ha eŋeŋ-ka !kwa: --- he carried us, wetting us with his body's water, we were wetted with his flesh's water. (Ll. tǫro, tottòrro. Ex.: ŋ siŋ |ka:‡ti to¯torro, ŋ k"auki taŋ ŋ siŋ ‖xã ŋ to¯torro --- I was lately drenched, I do not wish that I may be again drenched. ha |ne ¯|kʌm !kwagən, ha |ne ‖a toro !ho !kwagə au he: ti --- he takes up the bones, he goes to pour down the bones at this place.

toro, torokəntorokən, totórro, *v.* to twist, whirl, s. toŕŕitoŕŕi, twɔreja. SI. (Ll.) ttórokẹnttórokẹn. Ex.: |kaggən |ku-g |ne torokəntorokən !khwã tsaxáu --- the Mantis whirled round the child's eye. haŋ |ku torokəntorokən !nabbe, haŋ |ku ‖khwerritən !khum --- he shook out (by whirling round) the feather brush, he played with the ball. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: toro tsike, ka khaua ¯|ne !k"wisi --- twist here, and let hang down the head's hair. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha totórro !ka --- he twisting ran (springing from sid

to side, so that the scent should not lie), CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwesa ko |amʃa _tʃau ako ¯toro --- a woman digs 'giftbol', and twists it.

oro, *n.* troop. SI. (Ll.) ttórŏ. Ex.: he ti doǂa e: , a k"auki tu:i ǂoa, ĩ:, ka toro gwai: e:, a ‖kwaǂŋ ǂkakka ke: ã: --- therefore it must have been that thou didst not hear the elephants, their great troop which thou hast told me about.

oroba, *n.* cucumber, *s.* toa. CII. (Pa.)

or:o-bai:tən, *n.* buttons. [Eng. ?] SI. (Ll.) ttoŕŏ-bbaí tẹn. Ex.: tor:o-bai:tən ‖hou ʃo --- the buttons are on it.

orotoro, *n.* musical pipe made of a hollow curved branch, *s.* tolotolo. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ekekela na torotoro na !kolo --- I made the pipe of the .... tree.

or¯ri, *v.* to fill up, fill in. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nidʒi _aiǂdʒi tor¯ri a ko |nu:a kuru, a ko |kẽ:, xumsa ko tor¯ri him kwe --- these holes fill up and make flat put in , earth fill in with a stick.

oŕŕitoŕŕi, *v.* to whirl round, *s.* toro, tworeja. SI. (B.) ttoŕŕi-ttoŕŕiya. Ex.: |kukən θwȧkən |ne tattən |a: |hiŋ !gwa:xu, haŋ |ne toŕŕitoŕŕija ‖khoe: --- the little feather falls down out of the sky, it having whirled round falls down.

otla, *n.* stick, a hand long, used for digging. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tʃetʃe ta totla ko ‖abe --- put the stick among the stones.

otó, *s.* tutú:, to ask.

otóǂroka, to¯torokən, very old, weak, worn out. SI. (Ll.) tọtǫ́roka, tọtòrokẹn. Ex.: ‖kun¯naŋ |ku !kerritən kwokwaŋ?a, |ku-g |ne !kerritən totoǂroka, au ŋ |kū siŋ !nauŋko e !khwã --- ‖kunn was a really old man, was a very old man, when I was still a child. si ‖kwaǂŋ dóaǂ |hiŋ |koǂa, !koete |koǂa ¯‖kai:e, he ŋ |ĩ ta to¯torokən --- we have come out of a stomach, the old woman's stomach, and my heart feels weak in consequence.

o:¯u, *v.* to jump. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha to:¯u --- he jumps. hakən to_wa --- he has jumped. ha haǂ to:¯u --- he will jump.

ou, *v.* to be afraid of. NII. (Ll.) tóu.

oukən, *s.* taukən.

ouki, ye are, *contrac. of* u-u ki. SI. (Ll.) ttoúki.

ouʃa, *n.* ashes, *s.* _to:, too:. CII. (D.B.)

outəntoutən, *v.* to be round. SI. (Ll.) ttoutẹnttoutẹn.

tovesi, *v.* to become fat. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ti si tovesi i !nara ti haa --- in order to get fat we cook porridge of seeds.

owa:ni, *n.* bulbs, wild onions. SIII. (D.B.)

owe, *n.* snake. SIIc. (D.B.)

oxo, *v.* to put, lay, stay. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂũ tako a toxo, !?u ka ǂũ --- food we put aside, to-morrow early eat. ‖gweba a ko !kũ, a ko ʃe |ni kwe ko !kũ, ko |koro toxo --- the tortoise walks, (I) caught him here walking, on his back laid (him). ǂa:ba xumʃ kwe toxo a tʃorre --- a reed in the ground put and suck. a ‖em ‖kweba a ʃi toxo, taʃ ko toe --- while one side stays, the other crawls.

oxlehe, *v.* to make a garden, hoe. CIII. (D.B.)

a, *v.* to give, bring, *s.* sa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsa ke |ku: --- give me tobacco. tsa ke sekeri --- bring me sugar.

?a, *v.* to shoot, *past.* ts?ai?i. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ts?a _‖kum --- I shoot a springbok. n ts?ai?i !gi: --- I shot a hyena.

a, *v.* to put on. SIVb. (St.)

tsa, tsa:, ts?a, *v.* to sleep, lie. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ tsa: θpwoin --- I sleep. NI. (D.B.) ¯tsa, ts?a:. Ex.: ha ka ¯tsa, _koma ka ¯tsi --- he will sleep, to-morrow will come. ʒu !nasi ¯ǂkhi ri ku ts?a:, ¯ʒu gue k"a: re _!nauwa, hai ts?a: --- a Bushman dies and sleeps, people dig the earth and bury him, he sleeps. NII. (Dk.) ts?a:. (Ll.) tsà, tsá. Ex.: |xwe e |xwe, ta ¯ʃu ha tʃu tsema, ‖e tʃu, ta ¯tsa --- |xwe was |xwe, and lay down in his little hut, a grass hut, and slept. ǂamme ¯ti tsa ǂnanni Tamme nods with sleep. NIII. (D.B.) ts?a, tsa, Ex.: ¯|gu na dʒo: !kũ ka tʃu a ts?a --- night is dark people lie and sleep. tsa ¯|nʌm --- to nod drowsily.

tsã, ts?a, *v.* to steal, *s.* tsaa, tʃa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko ko m, e ko a tsã sa m --- (the moon) looks an sees them steal.(Schi.) ʈa.

tsa, *v.* to beat. NII. (Wil.)

ts?a, ¯tsa, *v.* to hear, know, *s.* tʃ?a, ¯sa, s?a. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tem ka ¯tsa m |kwisi, mu ku ¯tsa ka ku ¯tsi, mu ku ts?aa ʒu ku o¯k"wi --- first my ears heard, I heard it (wagon) coming, I heard the people talking. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwá na tsa --- I do not know.

tsa:, *v.* to tickle. NII. (Wil.) tsā.

tsa, *v.* to warm oneself, *s.* tsaa. CI. (Do.)

ts?a, *n.* thing, *s.* ts?oeŋ, ts?oiŋ, tʃweŋ, tʃwitʃwi. SI. (B.) ts'a, *emph.* ts'akẹn. *Ex.:* ŋ siŋ di ts?a - I have made the thing. ts?a k"auki ‖na --- nothing is here. ts?a ba ¯a, !kõ:iŋ ‖kwaŋ ʃo da: |a: --- what thing is it, that the old man seems to have fought about ? haŋ |ne tutu ha θon¯dɛ, " ts?a dɛ b ¯a: ? u ‖kwaŋ ‖kõa |kĩã: ‖kaxai" --- she asked her sons," what is it ? you really seem to have got your sister." (Ll.) tss'a Ex.: ts?a de xa a: , !k?e k"auki |ne ǂkakkən, o !k?eja e ? --- why (for what thing) is it, that the people do not speak, if they be people ? ts?a: (ts?a a:) a ‖kwaǂŋ ǂen:n ti e:, ‖kóxaitən ‖ku‖kuttən |kweitən tuko |ku doaǂ e !gauǂoki --- a thing that thou shouldst know i that a Kafir's nails always are poisonous.

tsa, *n.* water, *s.* tʃa. CIa. (Pa.) CII. (Pa.) Ex.: tsa !ko --- chalk pan, *prob.* water pan. CIIa. (Pa.) CIIa, CIIb. (Sei)

tsã, *n.* 'buchu' and scented herbs used for toilet or ceremonial purposes; the following plants were so called: *Lepidum rurale,* L., *Ocimum fruticulosum,* Burch., *Peliostomum leucorhizum,* E. Meyer, *Epaltes gariepina,* Steetz, *Hibiscus Elliothiae,* Haro., a *Sutera* species. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ku nabbo tsã --- Missis is gathering buchu. CII. (D.B.)

tsã:, *n.* thorny cucumber, *Citrullus caffer.* NI. (D.B.)

tsa, *n.* gravy, fat, soup. CI. (Do.)

tsa, ¯tsa, tsaǂ, tsã, *num.* two, *s.* sa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: sa re tsa re ǂkebbi hã |ne¯e --- they two are ri ing one horse. donki o tsa te ¯|ka: ¯tʃi --- two donkeys did not come. NII. (Ll.) tsa, tsā, tsã. Ex dʒu tsa ti ǂnwa --- two persons speak. tsa:ǂ ti u: --- two go, *or* they two go. tʃi |ne?e, tʃi tsã, tʃi !kao, tʃi¯ǂkhi --- one thing, two thing, three things, many things. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ _‖go ¯tsa --- two Bushman men.deve tsa ŋ --- two children are there.

tsaa, *v.* to steal, rob, plunder, *s.* tsã. CI. (Do.)

tsaa, *v.* to boil, bubble up, leap, be hot, *s.* tsa, to warm oneself. CI. (Do.)

tsaa, *n.* water, *v.* to wring out, *s.* tsa, tʃa. CI. (Do.) Ex.: tsaa go --- to wade in water. tsaa debi - a salt pan (water pan). tsaa !kodi --- rubbish swept down by a flood. tsaa kwaho --- fountain, cas(le tsaa ona behwa --- a waterless desert. tsaa wa |gai --- to plunge in water.

tsaa nakasi koo, *v.* to make haste. CI. (Do.)

tsaba, *n.* bird, *s.* tsama, ts?ava. NII. (Wil.) tsábā. (Ll.) Ex.: ‖gu ki tʃa tsaba --- rain falls upon t birds. tsaba ti uk"we:i --- the bird talks. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsaba ti te ¯m --- birds eat it.

tsabatsae, *v.* to play. CIII. (D.B.)

tsago-kolo, *n.* eye of millet, *s.* tsaxau. SIId. (Arb.)

tsaha, *v.* to understand, *s.* ts?a, to hear. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwá mo tsaha notana kl?ɔdzo tʃa: na --- does not understand nicely to talk.

sa hai, *v.* to scorch, tsa haie, to be scorched. CI. (Do.)

sa hai, *n.* sparrow. CI. (Do.)

saho, *n.* to dig. CI. (Do.)

saho, *n.* tail, *s.* tsau. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsaho wa ko sa biso --- the tail is of the wildebeest.

sahoba, *v.* to speak. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko tsahoba obe hadzabe --- we speak Bushman.

saĩ, *n.* agama lizard, 'kogelmann'. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsaĩ ǁgo, tsaĩ ¯di --- male lizard, female lizard.

sʔai, *n.* liver, *s.* tʃi:. CII. (Schi.) ts'ai.

sʔaiʢã, tsʔaiʢi, tsʔeiʢã, *v.* to moisten, dip in fat. SI. (Ll.) tss'ái-ã, tss'ái-ĩ, tss'ei-ã. Ex.: i se tsʔaiʢã au kwerrekwerre ka ti e: a, ta: toi gwai: ka ǁkʔuwa --- we shall dip (flesh) into fat this evening, for a male ostrich is wont to be fat. hiŋ ǁxʌm tsʔaiʢi, au toi-ta eŋ au toi-ta sweŋ --- they also dip with the ostrich flesh into the ostrich fat.

saieta, *v.* to understand, *s.* tsʔa, tsaha. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: itʃamebi idi:ga akwá: na tsaieta --- some words I do not understand.

sai:ja, *v.* to be sharp, *s.* tsi:, to bite. SI. (Ll.) ttssáĩya. Ex.: haŋ haʢ ka siŋ |ku ¯|ku ta: !kurukən au ǁneiŋ, hiŋ koa ǁkeĩ kwokwaŋ a tsai:ja --- she (rhinocerus) was wont to put away the short horn at the hut, both that and the real horn which was sharp.

saĩn, *n. pl.* eyes, *s.* tsaxu. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han tsaĩn ǁʔu --- two eyes.

saje, *n.* ditch, channel. CI. (Do.) tsaye.

sakatsaija, tsakatse, *s.* to dance, play. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsakatsaija kwa: muna |ki iʃoko --- danced till here stood the sun. tsakatse waina me --- they all are playing.

sakho, *v.* to cook, roast, bake, *s.* tsaa. CI. (Do.)

sʔam:ʔã, tsʔaʢm:ʔĩ:, *v.* to drop, drip, SI. (Ll) ttss'ámm-ã, ttss'ámm-ĩ. Ex.: i-g |ne |k"am: i ǁka:ʢǁka:ʢtu:, he ǁxaukən ka tsʔam:ʔã hĩ, au i-g |ne |kʌmmain ǁa: --- we feel a sensation in the hollows under our knees, upon which the blood drops as we go along carrying (the game). hɛ si ǁkhoe ǁa: ǁneiŋ, ĩ:, hɛ !khwa: tsʔaʢmʔĩ: si ĩ: --- then we sat under the hut, and the rain dripped onto us there.

ama, *n.* knobkerrie, *s.* tsaʢmme, tsamo. SII. (D.B.)

ama, *n.* bird, *s.* tsaba, tsʔava. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama !nwi --- a big bird. tsama ma --- a little bird. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: goba ¯!kũ tsama --- the Mbunda kills a bird. tsama ta khwi --- the bird chirps.

ama, *n.* wild melon. CI. (Do.)

tama, little, *s.* tsema. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* tsáma.

tamaxa, *n.* bead. SIVb. (St.)

tami:, long. NII. (Wil.) tsămĩ.

tʔamka, negligent. CIII(Schi.)ts'amka.

tʔammasʔe, tsʔammatsʔe, *v.* to poison, bewitch. SI. (B.) ts'ammass'e, ts'ammats'e. Ex.: sitən ǁkwaŋ |ne e !ku!ku:xɛ |hiŋ, au sitən ka: tsʔammasʔe !gaue-|ĩ |ha --- we ran away, when we had poisoned the Day's heart's wife. si kaŋ e: |k"abbe:ja, ti e:, si se tsʔammatsʔe !ko:gən-!nwiŋ-tara --- we are those who conspired together that we should bewitch the lynx.

taʢmme, *n.* whip, *s.* tsama, tsamo. NII. (Ll.) tssámme.

tamo, *n.* stick, *s.* tsama, tsaʢmme. CI. (Do.)

taʢŋ, *v.* to assent. NII. (Ll.) tsáń. Ex.: na ti tsaʢŋ, na ti ŋ: --- I assented, I said yes.

¯tsaŋ, *n.* nose, *s.* ¯tsʔũ, ¯sũ, tsŋ, tʃũ. NII. (Ll.) tsàń. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯tsaŋ ŋ --- a nose it is.

tsanase, raw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ka m ka tsanase --- do not eat it raw.

tsaŋgana, *v.* to become mature, reach the age of puberty. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzema ǁkaiǁkai !kũ ti tʃɔ:, daba dzema ki o tsaŋgana --- a big girl people marked, a little girl who had reached the age of puberty.

tsani, *v.* to dance, NII. (V.) tsǫni.

tsani, *n.* cord made of sanseveria. NIII. (D.B.)

tsao, *v.* to milk, tsaowe, to be milked *s.* tsau. CI. (Do.)

tsao, many, CI. (Do.) Ex.: tsao tʃware --- crowd, company (many people).

tsapale, *v.* to dig. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃɔkwa man tsapale --- a hole is dug.

tsapane, *n.* stick for digging. CIII. (D.B.)

tsar, tsaru, *n.* warthog. NII. (Sh.)

tsara, *v.* to stop, open, divide. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga ro ⁻tsi, !ga ra ka tsara --- the rain has come, th rain has stopped. ka |kʌm ⁻|gi, si tsara ka --- when the sun rises, we stop it (dancing). kwi ka ǁke: kwi ke tsara --- make it (book) shut, make it open. NII. (Ll.) to divide, as the fibres of a feather

tsara, *interrog.* what ? why ? SI. (Ll.) tsàra, tsára, tss'ǎ́ra. Ex.: i ǁkwaǂŋ k"auki ǂenna, ti e:, sa ka ⁻tsara |nu e --- we did not know what sort of an eland it was !khwã: ka tsara ka ǁke a ? --- what ki of child is yonder ? tsara u xau ǁkhõa si !kã ŋ ã:? --- why do you seem not to be waiting for me ?

_tsara, swift. CI. (Do.)

tsaraa, easy. CI. (Do.)

tsara ka, quickly. CI. (Do.)

tsaraka dhan, *v.* to be in a rage. CI. (Do.)

tsarao, light, quick, fast. CI. (Do.)

tsarasi kahe, to be in a hurry. CI. (Do.)

tsare, *n.* berries. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kaudʒi tsare ko tum tama --- the ....berries we do not eat.

tsari, *n.* small kaross worn on shoulders. SIV. (D.B.)

tsari, *n.* chair. NII. (V.) tsǫri. (Wil.) tsǎ́rī, saddle.

tsarokwe, *n.* a Bushman tribe related to the Naron living to the N. E. of them. CII. (D.B.)

tsaru, *v.* to choke, suffocate. CI. (Do.)

tsaru, *n.* secretary bird. NII. (Ll.)

tsaruwe, *v.* to lie down as cattle. CI. (Do.)

tsa–si, *n.* sleeping-place, *s.* tsa, NII. (Ll.) tsá–si, tsá–ssi. Ex.: e ti !xi |nubbo, ti ǁniŋ? a |nubbo k zau ⁻ʃu–si, zau tsa–si --- we break off a wooden arrow, setting the wooden arrow upright in the wif s place of lying down, the wife's sleeping-place.

tsasiŋ, tsa:sn, *n.* sister, *prob.* younger sister, *s.* tasiŋ, tsisi. NII. (Ll.) tsǎ́–ssiṅ. Ex.: a tsasiŋ - thy sister. (V.) tsą̄sn, *pl.* tsą̄snsn.

tsathi, *n.* robber, thief, *s.* tsaa, to steal. CI. (Do.)

tsatsa, *v.* to go, start. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso sɛta _dza: ba tsn tsatsa --- when the moon comes we shall start.

tsã:tsani, *v.* to tickle . NII. (V.) tsą̃tsani.

tsatsaǹni, *v.* to do gently. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ǁni tsatsaǹni--- put down (the thing) gently.

tsatsãnũ, *v.* to work. NII. (Ll.) tsa̋̃tsa̋̃nũ̃.

ts?ats?axukən, *s.* ts?axau.

tsatsia, *v.* to disappear. CI. (Do.)

ts?au:, tsau:, *v.* to milk, *s.* tsao. SI. (B.) ts'āūŭ. Ex.: korowakən |ne ts?au:u |e: ha !khwei ǁki au ǁxɛ: --- the jackal milked in her breast milk into the 'Bushman rice'. (Ll.) ttssāú. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: saa xʌmma, kieŋ tsau: --- bring the cow, that we may milk. ŋ ts?au:ts?au: mirriŋ --- I milk the goats. SIVb. (St.) ts?au. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m ku ¯tsi, ¯tsi ǁgã:, _ǁgwa‡ ka ts?au gume --- I have come, come to stay, in the evening to milk cows. CII. (Schi.) ¯|au.

tsau, tsautsau, ¯ts? au, *v.* to become fat. CI. (Do.) tsau, tsautsau. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xasa ta ko ǂũ, xas kwe ¯ts?au --- these we eat, with them become fat.

tsau, ¯tsau, *v.* to arise, awake, get up, take up. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒũ ǁgũ, ka-g ¯tsau --- put it down, and take it up. NII. (Dk.) ts?a͡ū. Ex.: ts?au ¯!!no --- to stand up, get up. (Ll.) tssāū, tsaù, tsáu. Ex.: ha tsau: --- she arises. ha zau ti o¯k"wi, " |xwe, na ti siŋ a, |na ¯tsau" --- his wife says, " |xwe, I now see thee, awake". ha kwe, "ǂnõ:ɐ̃-hõɐ̃", ta tsau, ta ti ǂhau: --- he said "oho" , and got up and walked. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gova ki ǁkxaua |au, ke ¯tsau, ke tʃiŋ --- the Mbunda trapped a buck, which jumped up, and cried. |kʌm na tʃ?u, kovekove na tsau, a tsau ta |ŋ --- the sun sleeps, at dawn gets up, sets up and sits.

tsau, *n.* tooth, tusk, point, bill, edge. NI. (D.B.) tsausi, tsousi, teeth. (Pa.) tsaus-i. NII. (Dk.) ts?a͡ū:. (Wil.) (Ll.) tssau, tsaù, *pl.* tsau-ssiǹ. Ex.: dʒu ¯tsau --- a person's tooth. tsaba tsau --- a bird's bill. !kũ ti |a ngoba ko tʃɪ e, !xo ¯tsau, ngoba ti |ã ¯!kũ gommi --- the Bushmen give the Makoba this thing, an elephant's tusk, the Makoba give the Bushmen a bull. ǂke tsau e --- an arrow head (quartz) edge it is. !garru tsau --- knobkerri point. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gole tsau ka ga ǂxã --- Gole's tooth has been filed. !kũ tsausŋ !ko:a ǂxã --- a Bushman's teeth are not filed.

tsaũ, *n.* nose, end of quill, *s.* ¯ts?ũ, ¯sũ. NII. (Ll.) tsa̋̃ũ, tssa̋̃ũ. Ex.: ha ti o¯k"wi ha ¯tsaũ--- he spoke through his nose. !k"wĩ tsau --- quill end, of feather.

tsaũ, *n.* brother, *s.* tsĩ. NII. (Ll.)

tsau, *n.* woman, female, *s.* dzau, dzou. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* tsau, bride. tsau !gna --- old woman. NII. (Pa.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m tsau --- my wife. _gova gua ¯tsau kwa ŋ --- _Gova took a wife over there.

tsau, *n.* hand, finger, arm, tail. *s.* tʃau. CI. (Do.) Ex.: tsaui kakho --- to embrace. tsau !kham --- to clap hands. tsauo --- palm of hand. tsau ǁkono --- to wag the tail. CIa., CIb., CII., CIIa. (Pa.) hand. CIII. (D.B.) tail. CIIb. (Wil.) tšau, hand, tša̋uā, finger.

tsaukwe, *n.* name of a tribe of Bushmen related to the Naron, living in the Kwachanei. NI. CII. (D.B.)

tsauru, *n.* a ground creeper with edible fruit. NII. (Ll.) tsaùru.

tsau¯tsebbu:, *v.* to be weak. SI. (Ll.) tssa̋utssèbbū. Ex.: au !khwa: ǁke|keja |kum, !khwa: ǁkitən k"auki |ne !kui!kuĩta, haŋ |ne tsau¯tsebbu --- when the rain is like mist, the rain liquid is not strong.

ts?ava, *n.* bird, *s.* tsaba, tsama. NII. (Dk.) ts?avạ. (V.) ts'ạva.

tsawa, *n.* name. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsawa aije mboga --- my name is Mboga.

tsaxáu, ts?axáu, tsaxu, ts?axu, tsaxem, tsaxe. n. eye, berry. SI. (B.) ts'ạx̃áu, *pl.* ts?axáitẹn, ts'āxaitakẹn, ts'ats'axukẹn.. Ex.: ts?axaú e !oa:i --- one eye. hɛ ǁxaúǁxaukən e: hĩ: ǁka:o ts?axáitən --- these fieldmice are those that eat thornbush berries. tsaxú-ka !goritən he !kui:¯ta --- the eye ball is white. |i tsaxáu --- live coal, spark, (fire's eye). (Ll.) tsa̋xa̋ũ, *pl.* tsa̋xāĩtẹn, tsa̋xāĩ́takẹn. Ex.: ha tsaxáitən |huḿ|hum e |hoaka, hi ǁnu:ŋ ǁa hĩ, au ha tsaxáu tsĩnxu --- his eyes' pupils are black, they go behind themselves to his eyes' back. ha tsaxai:takən |ki !kwa:gən --- its eyes have bones. SII. (D.B.) tsáxu, tsa:xem, *pl.* tsáxu:ke, tsaxu:ŋ. Ex.: ha tsaxu:ŋ !?ukən kia:ŋ --- his eyes are both ill. |gisi xŋ !ka: tsáxu:ke ? --- what has hurt the eyes ? ha tsáxu ǁ?we, ha tsáxuke !?u:, ha tsáxuŋeŋ !?u: --- his one eye, his two eyes, his two eyes. SIIa. (Dk.) ts?a¯xʌm, ts?a¯xam, ts?a¯xəm. (Mg.) ts?axau, ts?axu, *pl.* ts?axəm, ts?axuke. Ex.: !nãũ-ka ts?axəm --- the hare's eyes. ǁkaiŋ ka ts?axuke --- the reed's eyes. SIIb. (Mh.) ts'a⁺xǫ̀, *pl.* ts'axǫ-tẹn SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ tsaxu ǁk"oa, ŋ

tsa:ẋeŋ !ʔu --- my one eye, my two eyes. SIII. (D.B.) tsáxu, tsau, *pl.* tsaĩn. SIV. (D.B.) tsʔaxu, *pl* tsʔa:xuke, *s.* tsoo.

tsaxo, *v.* to roast, *s.* tsa. CI. (Do.) tsagho.

tsaxuga, *n.* needle. SV. (D.B.)

tsa |noe, *n.* slender mongoose, *s.* tsõa:ni:sa. CII. (Sh.)

tse, tsʔe:, *v.* to come. SIIb. (Mh.) tsˈɛ̰, having come. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m ¯te, a ¯tse, na ¯‖gu --- my mother, come, give water. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔnɔ hako ta dzanna, na ti tse --- I here will go, and will come back.

tse, *v.* to send. CI. (Do.)

tse, big(?small) *s.* tsʔe:, tsema. CIa. (Pa.)

tsʔe:, small, *s.* tsema. NII. (V.) tsˈe̱. (Wil.) tsē.

tse, sharp, cold. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* cold. CII. (Schi.) ⌉e. sharp.

tse, tsẽ:, tsʔẽ:, *n.* back, *used also as* backwards, behind. *s.* tsĩ:, tsiŋxu. SI. (B.) tsˈẽ, tsẽ. Ex.: koro se ‖nũ:ŋ !ho θho ã tsʔẽ: --- the jackal will stand behind the tree, at (its) back. ŋ ŋa |ne ǂkakkən ki |wa:ǂ ‖a: au ŋ tsẽ --- I walked backwards behind me. (Ll.) ttssé, tsˈé. Ex.: ¯‖khãǂ haǂ |ne !khe:, tse !khe ha, ¯‖khãǂ |ne tum: ha --- the lion stood, stood behind him, listened to him. hɛ kaŋ tse sʔo: i --- he sits with his back to us. hɛ kaŋ tsetséja i --- they sit with their backs to u

tsẽ, *n.* bushy-tailed mierkat. NI. (Sh.)

tsʔẽ, *n.* forehead. SVIa. (Kr.) tsˈẽ.

tse, *n.* ear. CIa. (Pa.)

tsẽ, *n.* buchu, *s.* sã. SVI. (D.B.)

tsea, *v.* to finish. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsefijipi bɔnepi wa mi xlaka a tsea bi --- in four days they finished cutting.

tšɛ́ã:, meat-soup. CIIb. (Wil.) tšɛ̈ã.

tsealo, *n.* bird, *s.* tselealo. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsealopi --- little birds. k"umbïko tsealolo ditʃi --- the .... is a black bird.

tsee, *v.* to take, command, *s.* se, ʃe. CI. (Do.)

tsee, *v.* to leak. CI. (Do.)

tsefi, tsefui, tsefue, *v.* to grow dark, set (sun), *used also as* day, evening, night. *s.* tsifi, tsifu. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: iʃoko tsefi, iso dza --- the sun sets, then (he) comes. tsefi jamo --- it is evening. tsefi jako iʃoko --- as the sun is setting. tsefijipi bɔnepi wa mi xlaka --- in four days they were cut. welapina iʃo ʃaha tsefui --- early the sun ends the night. itʃama ko tsefue --- one evening.

tseheja, *n.* young man, youngster. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: misia mo sami tseheja --- died Sami as a boy. tsehejapibi makwa ʃa a ŋɔʃaŋgiri --- young men are Makwaʃa and ŋɔʃaŋgiri.

tsehome, truly. CI. (Do.)

tsʔeiǂã, *s.* tsʔaiǂã, to moisten.

tseja ‖kai, *v.* to bite. SVI. (D.B.)

tseka:, good: tseka: te:, very good. CIIb. (Wil.) tšẽkã, tšẽkã tẽ.

tseki, *v.* to catch by the leg. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o api ko " |nǎ, a tseki |geki, a ko ko "ɦẽẽ , hẽẽ" --- old Api says " wait", catches by the leg the woman, she screams " oh, oh".

tselealo, tseloalo, *n.* bird, paauw, *s.* tsealo. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kotéga notána ko baba ka sĩŋgiri mabe

a ko tséloalo kwa:ta ɔ́nɔ sama --- made is a trap by father, with rope, and the paauw caught I eat.

tsema, tseme, little, small, *s.* tsʔe:, ma. NI. (Pa.) tséma. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga tse:ma ku |nʌm --- a little rain fell. tʃu !na:si, tʃu ¯ma tsema --- a big house, a little house. e sa ʒu !nwasi e tʃusi tse:ma --- we Bushmen have small houses. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* tsēma. NII. (Dk.) tsʔe:ma (Wil.) tsḗma. (Ll.) tséma, tsḗëma, *pl.* tséme. Ex.: tʃu ti tsema --- the hut is small. !kũ tʃusiŋ tseme, ta ‖kúa ‖ke: --- the people's houses are small, and not large. ka¯i ti tse:ema, ta ti !ga --- the poison beetle is small and is red. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ti _!goa tse:ma kue ¯|ni --- Bushmen build a little shelter.

tsema, large, (? small). NII. (Pa.)

tsenda, *n.* yolk (of egg) NIII. (D.B.)

tsene, flame, smoke. CI. (Do.) Ex.: tsene kwa nga --- to send up a smoke. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |e: tsene sii --- the fire is smoking.

tsẽ:ŋxu, tsʔɛ:nxu, *n.* back, *s.* tsẽ, tsĩŋxu. SI. (B.) tsẽ̃ṅx̂u, ts'ẹ̄nxu, *pl.* ts·ẽ̃ts·ẽ̃nx̂ukẹn. Ex.: ha |ke |ku |kammen ‖kau !hoa !kuĩtən ã: tsẽ:ŋxu-ka tũ --- he (jackal) is used to carry placing the eggs upon his back's skin. !gaue-|i: θpwa |ne zu:kən u:i, haŋ |ne zu:kən |e: !kɔ:gən-!nwiŋ-tara tsʔɛ:nxu --- the Day's-Heart child jumped up, he jumped into the lynx-mother's back (into the kaross). hi tsʔẽ:tsʔẽ:n xukən |hoa:ka --- their backs are black.

tsere, *v.* to put out a fire. CI. (Do.)

tsere, *n.* mane of lion. CI. (Do.)

tseriaha, *v.* to dry up. CI. (Do.)

tsʔerre, *v.* to bewitch, *s.* tsʔammasʔe. SI. (Ll.) tts'érre, ttss'érre. Ex,: !kʔe e:, ka tau:ɛwitən ‖nã, hɛ taŋ ‖kwaɛŋ e: ‖xã:, hɛ tsʔerre tʔwẹŋ hɛ tikən e:, tʃweŋ |kwẽ:i k"o, ĩ: --- the people who work magic there, they are those who bewitch the things, hence the things behave like this.

tsɛrre, *v.* to warm oneself. NII. (Ll.) tsẹ́rre. Ex.: !kũ ti |u |nani tʃu, ta ti |ni |nani daá, sa ti tsɛrre |nani daá --- Bushmen went into a ...'s house, and sat down by the ....'s fire, they (two) warmed themselves at the ...'s fire.

tserre, *v.* to be small, *used in sing. with neg. s.* tsʔettən. SI. (Ll.) tssérre, tsérre. Ex.: hi |ku-g |ne ¯bu |i gwai, a: ha k"auki tserre --- they make a large fire which is not small. !goɛe taŋ |ku e, !kʔetən |ne ta |kappəm ¯ã, au hiŋ tatti, ha k"auki tserre --- a tortoise is that, people call it ...., because they feel it is not small.

tsetaja, tsetʃa:ja, *v.* to wash, *s.* dzetaja. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsetaja dzendzeripɛ --- (he) is washing the tins. tsetʃa:ja mendapi pisi --- is washing clothes the cook.

tsetapi, *n. pl.* eyes, *perhaps* eyelids, *s.* tsaxau. CIII. (D.B.)

tseti, *n.* tree, bush, plant, wood, veg. medicine. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: na enapi |kita na a tsetipi wainetʃi --- I see grass and trees everywhere. pandʒupe tseti je --- the .... is a plant. kiŋgiko elata ko |etsako tseti tina --- the ... bird makes its nest in a tree. salame ta tina ásseta elata tsetibi --- in a shelter sleeps, made of bushes. ekekeláta tseti ja ‖k"ɔwako --- made of wood is the shaft. kivesi bɔku unu, iso xlaka niŋgi nina tseti --- when it is a person, then cuts the doctor (putting) in medicine.

tsetse, *n.* sieve. CI. (Do.)

tsetsea, *v.* to be old. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bɔrukù bipi tsetsea mo --- Bɔruku is old.

tsetse:ja, tsʔẽ:tsʔẽ:nxukən, *s.* tse:, tsʔẽ:ŋxu, back.

tsʔettən, *v.* to be small, little, *used in pl. with neg. s.* tserre. SI. (B.) ts'éttẹn, ts'ẹ̆ttẹn. Ex.: i |wa|wain k"auki tsʔettən---our cheeks are not small. a tsaxéitakən |kweitən k"auki tsʔɛttən---thy eyes are always not little. (Ll.)ttssétten. Ex.: ha !nu!nun:tu k"auki |ne tsʔettən---his ears are not little.

tsʔẽ:xu, *n. unusual form of* tsʔẽ:ŋxu, back. SI. (B.) ts'ẽ́x̂u.

tsi:, tsʔi, tsĩ, *v.* to bite, be sharp, ache. SI. (B.) tsĩ, ts'i, ts'ĩ. Ex.: ŋ tsʔi a --- I bite thee. ha: se-g |ne sʔa tsi:ʔa ĩ-i --- she will come to bite us haŋ |ne ts'i:i !ei kwitən, --- she bites other

people. ǁkha: ko:kən |ne ǂkakka ǁkhã: ko:, ti e: hĩ se ts?i: |kao: !góe: --- one lion says to the other lion that they must bite breaking the tortoise. (Ll.) ttssˈĩ, tssĩ́. Ex.: ǁkhã:ǂ |ne ts?i: |khi kʷau:-doro --- the lion bit the young man to death. !kwi |a xoa se ⁻a !kwi |a ǂ !gwara a: ka ⁻tsi: - the girl's mother should give the girl a knife which was sharp. SII. (D.B.) tsi, ⁻ts?i. Ex.: ha ⁻ts? ha --- she bites it. !kwekia ha tsi a, ha ẽ a --- the gemsbok bites for you, eats for you. ŋ ǁsʔã: ⁻tsi --- my stomach aches SIIa. (Dk.) ts?ii, to bite. (Mg.) ts?ii, ache. Ex.: |ŋa ts?ii --- headache (head aches ?). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ⁻xu ti ts?i: --- my head aches. SIVb. (St.) tsi:, to bite. SVIa. (Kr.) tsˈi, to bite.

ts?i, ⁻tsi, *v.* to come, *s.* se, si. SIVb. (St.) ts?i. NI. (D.B.) ⁻tsi. Ex.: !kabe tʃi e, titim |kwa ko ⁻tsi --- a Motswana it is, with Titim comes. e oǽsi o ts?a, !hu ⁻tsi --- we all were asleep, the master came. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ⁻tsi ga ts?a --- two have come. fuelu a kwi ⁻ǁgu a kwe ⁻tsi --- Fuelu gets water and then comes. a ke _ǁnam, tawa a ⁻tsi --- he travelled away, and came back. tsi n --- to come give, to bring.

ts?i:, *v.* to sit. SIVb.(St.)

tsi:, *v.* to pin down. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |no ka ⁻tsi:, ka tʃiǂa ka ⁻ǂge --- the skin pin down and a kaross sew.

tsi, *v.* to speak. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n tsi |auo --- I speak |auni.

tsĩ, tsi:, *v.* to sing, cry, thunder. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga o⁻kʷwi, !ga o ⁻tsĩ --- the rain speaks, the ra thunders. tsama m tsi: --- of a bird he sings. !kou a kʷxe: a ⁻tsĩ --- the hyena barks and cries.

tsi, *v.* to laugh, *s.* si. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dabe !kwa re o ⁻tsi --- the boy is laughing. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ǂ ti tsxerre daǽ, ka tsi ha ba, |ge ⁻|nĩ, ta tsi ha ba --- he warmed himself at the fire, and laughed his father, came to sit down and laughed at his father.

ts?ĩ, *n.* head. SVIa. (Kr.) tsˈĩ.

tsi, tsi:, ts?i:, *n.* mouth, hole, door, beak. NI. (Sei.) tsĩ, mouth, lip. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku au: a ms dama !goma o tsi, mihi _|uwa a tsi:---I give food to this child by the mouth, I put it into its mou m tsi !kwisi !ka:---my beard (mouth hair) is ugly. ʒu ka txa: ⁻ǂge ka kʷaiʃa tsi ǁo, ka tʃane tʃxai- a person shoots a stork and sticks the beak on (his head) and dances. NII.(V.) tsˈĩ:. Ex.: ts?i: !g ---lip. ts?i:ǃn---mouth cavity. (Wil.) tsĩ, mouth. (Leb.) tsi ǂkhoi, beard. (Ll.) tsi, tsì, tssì. siŋ ⁻tsi ti |kúa ǂga?aŋ, ti !ko:ma, ti ǁkeǁkéja dama ⁻tsi--- their mouth is not long, is short, res les the Herero mouth. tʃu ⁻tsi---hut door. ⁻tsi, grave. !kaŋ tsi tsema e t?umma kʷa e ti okʷwĩ !kaŋ ⁻!num--- a small hole in a tree which is near the ground we call a tree navel. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti a ⁻tsi--- eat it with the mouth. tsi: |no--- lips. ahi _ǁnau ka tsi ⁻!ni--- your pistol's holes. m ki ǁke, !kũ ⁻ǂkhiǂkhi gu tsi:, gu ⁻tso ta, ta ti |u:a tsi:---my grandfather died, many people dug a hole, lifted him up, put him in the hole.

⁻tsi, *n.* green turtle. NII. (Ll.) tsì.

ts?ĩ, tsĩ:, *n.* back, *used as* behind, *s.* ts?ẽ, ts?ẽŋxu, ts?iŋxu. SI. (B.) tsĩ̃, tsˈĩ. Ex.: korokən ǁaŋ |h ǁnũ:ŋ au !xũ:i tsĩ: --- the jackal goes out behind the thornbush back. ha: se ǁnu:ŋ ho |kaǂo ⁻|ke: ha ts?ĩ --- he will pass behind the hill lying yonder, its back. ǁõ:iŋjaŋ |e: ǁa: !kau ts?ĩ: --- th sun setting goes behind the mountain. ⁻!khwa:-|na:-ts?ĩ-ta !aũ --- water's head's back's ground, water's bank. (Ll.) tss:ĩ̃:. Ex.: ha: se ǁa kha:ŋ taiǂtaiǂja ti daiǂtən ha ts?ĩ: --- it will go far walking and looking behind its back.

tsi, *n.* the hinder parts. CI. (Do.)

⁻tsi, *n.* shoulder. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !ka ⁻tsi --- you carry on the shoulder.

tsĩ, *n.* brother, *s.* tsia, tsisi, tsaũ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsĩ |nee ka |gĩ --- one brother is tall.

tsi, *n.* springbok. CIa. (Pa.)

tsi, *rel.* who, *dem.* this, here. SIVb. (St.) tsi:, who. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu oasi tsi tʃau !kau ǁgãuwa ke --- all people who die (?sleep) become spirits. ⁻!ku tsi --- a thorn this. |hũ tsi e --- a European this is. !numsi tsi ke --- stones are these, *or* are here. m tai ka !nau tsi ke --- my mother lived here. ʒu o ǁkai tsi ⁻he --- the people held like this. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: o gu !ku!ku tsine --- (we) have these spears.

tsi, tsia, *dem.* there, to stand there, *used with pointing.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: elata ota tétse kwako tsi having worked returned when (the sun) was there. mu tsia mo iʃo --- there stands the sun.

si, ill. CIa. (Pa.)

sʔi, lame. CII. (Schi.) ʈi.

sʔi, wet. NII. (Dk.) (Wil.) tsĩ, damp.

sia, *n.* brother, *s.* tsĩ, tsãũ tsisi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: masai e m tsia koko --- Masai is my little brother.

sia, a little, *short form of* tsema. NII. (Ll.) tsĭä. Ex.: |xe-‖nʔu si ǂneʔʌḿ tsia ¯mi --- |xe-‖nu has beaten me a little.

siʔã, tsĩʔa, *pron.* we, *s.* si. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tsĩʔa ho ti ¯|ko --- we get honey. tsiʔã a: ti θpwoe: --- we eat of the meat.

siaa, *v.* to need. CI. (Do.)

sianaa, *v.* to need. CI. (Do.)

sianaa, *v.* to be wanting, sad. CI. (Do.)

sia tsikha, *v.* to abolish. CI. (Do.)

sibita, *v.* to come along. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: seseme tsibita mo kɛlako --- the lion came along the river-bed.

sie, *v.* to drop, as rain. CI. (Do.)

sifi, *n.* day, marked by the sunset, *sometimes pronounced* tsivi, *s.* tsefi, tsefui. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsifi ja ko tsutʃipi, tsifi ja ko tsʔɔkɔwa --- the day is cold, the day is warm. tsifi je tʃameya --- one day. tsifi samakapi --- three days. tsivi bonepi bonepi tsifipi --- four days. tsifi ja ʃaheama--- the day is finished.

sifu, tsifua, *n.* night, *s.* tsefi, tsifi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsifu i ko klʔekwa ‖kuiko --- by night bites the mosquito. tsifua naia dza ati --- in the night fell the rain. tsifua ko a fua: tsiŋgaoko --- at night drinks the gemsbok.

si-gu, *n.* flower. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

sii, *v.* to grow, sprout. CI. (Do.)

siitʃa, *v.* to pour out, *s.* tsetʃa:ja, tsitʃa:ja --- CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsiitʃa mo atebi --- he pours out water.

sikaa, *n.* sword, battleaxe. CI. (Do.)

siŋ, *pron.* they, *usually* siŋ NII. (Ll.) tsiń. Ex.: ta tsiŋ ti ǂhau ka si, " ha, ha, ha" --- and they (leopard carrying bird) went and laughed, " ha, ha, ha" .

ʔiŋ, behind, *s.* tsʔĩ, tsʔi:nxu. SI. (Ll.) tssʻiń. Ex.: ŋ a |ku-g |ne ‖a: swe:ŋ tsʔiŋ --- I am the one who goes to sit down behind.

iŋʔa, tsĩŋʔa, tsʌŋʔa, *n.* footprints of one thing . NII. (Ll.) tsiń-a, tsĩ̀n-a Ex.: dʒu |ne¯e tsiŋʔa, dʒu ǂkhi ¯kusiŋ --- one person's footprints, many persons' footprints. ha siŋ bambam tsĩŋʔa (bambam |kʷisiŋ)--- he saw the bird's footprints, (the bird's feet). NIII. (D.B.) tsʌŋʔa. Ex.: _!nai tsʌŋʔa ŋ --- a lion's footprints are these.

i-na, *n.* grandson. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi tsi-na --- my grandson (said by father's mother).

iŋgao, *n.* gemsbok..CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsiŋgaopi a kʷɔkula --- herds of gemsbok. mete, mete, makana ebita ‖aketa mo tsiŋgaoko tã ‖i:akwe --- give, give, feed us the thighs of this gemsbok cow which has died.

iŋgaʔo, yesterday. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsiŋgaʔo na _dzadza kwa a mamako --- yesterday I came to mother.

intsinse, *v.* to shake. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsintsinse taŋga --- shake the cloth.

ʔi:nxu, tsĩ:ŋxu, *n.* back, *s.* tsĩ, tsẽ, tsʔẽŋxu. SI. (B.) tsʻĩnxu. Ex.: ha |ku |kammiŋ |kʌm hi au ha

tsʔi:nxu --- he does carry, bringing them on his back. (Ll.) tssĩ̃ńxu, the back between the shoulders.

tsiŋ-!a, *n.* cloak. NII. (Wil.) tsin-!a.

tsiŋ-!o:, *n.* lip. NII. (Wil.) tsiṅ-!ō.

tsiŋ ‖ha:, *v.* to shoot. NII. (Wil.) tsiṅ ‖hā.

tsio, *n.* old age. CI. (Do.)

tsipi, *n. prob.* metal. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.) bell, iron. CIa. (Pa.) finger ring, earring.

tsiri, *v.* to play, tsiri tsikho, *n.* merriment. CI. (Do.)

tsʔirri, smoke. CII. (Schi.)

tsʔisa, *n.* snake. SIVb. (St.)

tsisi, *n.* sister, *s.* tsĩ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi k"ei tsisi si sa ǂkhi, mihi k"ei tsĩ |ne¯e.--- I have sisters which are many, I have one brother. mihi ‖a: m tsisi --- I am the elder sister.

tsisi, tsisiŋ, *n.* things, *s.* tsʔa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ku !nauʕa tsisi --- Missis packs the things. NI (Ll.) tssĭ-ssiṅ. Ex.: m tai ti ma:ʕ me tsisiŋ ha ti siŋ ti ¯ǂki --- my mother carried me on her back, the things I saw were numerous.

tsissaxi, large. NI. (Pa.) tsissachi.

tsʔita, tsiʔta, *v.* to be dark, *s.* tsʔitən. SI. (B.) ts'ita. Ex.: ha |ku siŋ |xorro:ka ‖a: ¯‖ga:, au tikə |ku tsʔita, hɛ: ¯‖ga: |ku !naunko e --- he did rustling go at night, while the place was still dark, and night it still was. (Ll.)ttssí-ta. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ‖nau !gaue, o tikən naun tsiʔta, haŋ |ku-g |ne ‖aŋ |kẽi ǂxoa !nwa --- he did this at dawn when the place was still dark, he went to trace the elephants' footprints.

tsʔitən, *v.* to grow dark, become dusk, *s.* tsʔita. SI. (Ll.) tss'ĭtẹn. Ex.: ‖kõiŋ se |ku |e:, o ka: ta:, he ti |ku tsʔitən hɔ ŋ, au ŋ a: ta: --- the sun will set, while I lie, and the place will grow dark over me, as I lie.

tsitsi:, *v.* to make bite, *s.* tsi:, to bite. SI. (Ll.) tssĭtssī. Ex.: ha haʕ |ne kui, " !gwara k"auki ¯t ŋ siŋ |kau ¯|kʌm" au ha ¯|kou tsitsi: !gwara --- he said, " the knife does not bite, that I may cut off", while he sharpened making bite the knife.

tsitsi, *v.* to enlarge, exalt. CI. (Do.)

tsʔitsʔi, *v.* to bring. SIVb. (St.)

tsitsi, *n.* feeding place. CI. (Do.)

tsitsiria:ka, *n.* tin. SV. (D.B.)

tsi¯tsõ, *n.* mouse. SIV. (D.B.)

tsiǂa, *n.* blanket, kaross, *s.* tʃĩ!a. NI. (Pa.) tsi-2a.

tsi ǂkhoi, *n.* beard. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

tsn, *v.* to cry, crow, *s.* tsi, to sing. NI. (V.)

tsŋ, *n.* younger brother, *s.* tsĩ, tsãu. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kaku ¯‖ko, _wase tsŋ --- ‖kaka the elder brother, Wase the younger brother. masalade tsŋ wa mihi --- Masalade's younger brother am I.

tsʔo, *v.* to stink. CII. (Schi.) ts'o.

¯tso, *v.* to stand up, rise, draw up, *often used as* up. *s.* ¯tsau. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm ¯|gi, a ¯tʃi, ka ʃa¯u, ka ¯tso ko ¯!nu --- the sun rises and comes, he awakes and rises and stands up. mihi ku ¯tso, tsa u ¯!go --- I stand up and you two sit. ahi ku gu ¯tso --- you have lifted it up. ¯tso ¯u --- run away (said to a child). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: daba ¯u, a tso, a ¯u --- the child goes, gets up and goes ¯‖hi ¯|gu a ti ¯tso ta ki ¯u, ti ḿ tʃu ‖ai --- the hare at night gets up, comes out, eats the hut grass.

ts?o, *n.* hartebeest, *s.* _dʒo:. NII. (Dk.) (Wil.) tsō.

ts?o:, *n.* ostrich. NII. (Pa.) ts-ó.

tso:, tso, *n.* sinew, thread, cord. NII. (V.) tsô. (Ll.) tssǒ. (Wil.) tsō, bracelet.

ts?oa, *n.* flat, *form of* swa:. SI. (B.) ts'oá, tsoā.

tsoa, *n.* hail. CIa., CII. (Pa.)

tsoa, *n.* red colour, ochre. SIV. (D.B.)

tsoa, *n.* wild cat, ' Ginsterkatze'. NII. (Wil.) tsŏă.

tso:a, *dem.* that, *s.* tsi. SIVb. (St.)

tsoa, *s.* tswaǂ, chest, lung.

ts?oa, *n.* matter. SVIa. (Kr.) ts'oa. Ex.: di: ǁgaggən ts?oa |ge a --- do quickly this matter (make haste with what you are doing).

ts?oaggən, ts?oaŋ, on this account, therefore, *prob. derived from* ts?oa, *matter.* SVI.a. (Kr.) ts'oaggən, ts'oaǹ. Ex.: ŋ |oue ǁkã-ga !nũ, ŋ ts?oaggən ǁkx?ou dae ǁga --- I have seen the lion's traces, I therefore shall not travel at night. ŋ ǁk?oãŋ dui ts?yŋ |ge: y ǂgaggən, hŋ ts?oaŋ ŋ ga !kon!kon --- I have heard the things you talk, on this account I take my horse.

ts?oaǂkən, *v.* to disperse, *s.* tʃoǂaǂkən. SI. (Ll.) ttss'óäkẹn. Ex.: !khwa:-ka |kwa:ǂgən |ku ts?oaǂkən !kum:, o !khwa: k"auki kãu: --- the rain clouds disperse and the rain does not fall.

tsoa:ni:sa, *n.* slender mongoose, *s.* tsa |noe. NI. NII. (Sh.)

ts?oate, *interrog.* what ? why ? *prob. derived from* ts?oa, thing, matter. SVIa. (Kr.) ts'oate. Ex.: ts?oate ŋ ǁaŋ ti e a ? --- what do I smell here ? ts?oate. ts?yŋ ŋ ǂgaggən haŋ kxou toai ? --- why (is) the thing I say not good ?.

ts?oats?oattən, *v.* to say angrily. SI. (B.) ts'oáts'oáttẹn. Ex.: |kakakkən ts?oats?oattən ĩ, " !k?wa-ka !kaukən arruko s?oe:n" --- the Mantis angrily says, " hartebeest children quickly sit" .

tsoa:xais, *n.* red rock hare. NIIa. (Sh.)

ts?oeŋ, t?soiŋ, *n. pl.* things, *s.* tsa, tʃweŋ. SI. (B.) ts'oe̋ń, ts'oénja. Ex.: ŋ taŋ k"auki |nã: ts?oeŋ --- I did not see the things. ha tatti, ts?oeŋja |ku-g |ne ta:ẽ s?a: --- he thinks the things do come. (Lich.) t'söiŋ. Ex.: aa-ka t?soiŋ --- thy goods.

tsogu_ludi, *n.* iron tipped rear end of spear. CIII. (D.B.)

tsoko, *n.* a muddy pool. CI. (Do.)

ts?ɔko, *n.* wood, firewood, ashes, *used as* fire. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ts?ɔko si dzanne tʃɔsi txlemebi --- firewood is brought and put down by the men. k"wa utape ts?ɔko ko --- (she) is splitting wood. ts?ɔko ǁ?a i --- take off the wooden lid. poijube a ǁnɔbabi ǁkutije ts?ɔko nina --- pound baobab seed, place near the fire. piamá pe ts?ɔko, e se tl?ɔʃote --- put them in the ashes and roast them.

tsoko, tsokonjoo, *n.* porridge, corn (? Kafir corn). CI. (Do.)

ts?ɔkwana, *n.* giraffe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kata na ts?ɔkwanako bɔku tassiko --- I saw a very tall female giraffe, ts?ɔkwanabi pisps --- two giraffes.

tsom, *n.* picture. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a _soa tsom, ka !k?ɔe --- he scratched pictures, scraped (them) in.

tsɔme, *n.* hyena. CIII. (D.B.)

ts?omma, ts?umma:, *used after* ǁga night, *to express* pitch dark, *or* the middle of the night. SI. (B.) ts'ómma. Ex.: u saŋ ‾|k"ɛ: ki !kei !ho ŋ au-g ǁnaiŋ, ŋ k"au saŋ !kui:tən ǁgai: !ũ, ta ‾ǁga: ts?omma |ku e --- you shall calling answer me at the house, that I may not returning pass by (the house), for pitch dark it is (Ll.) ttss'ǒmma, ttss'ummā. Ex.: ti e:, !kau‾!kauro k"auki ǂxi:ja ĩ:, hiŋ e:, !k?e ta, ǁga ts?oǂmma, au ti tãt‾t̃ã(tt) --- when the moon does not shine, then people say night darkness,

when the place is dark. !ko: siŋ kwoŋ !koeja !ke ã:, !ke se !ka:gən !kúitən au ‖ga: ts?umma: --- the Milky Way should give a little light for the people that the people may return home by night, in the middle of the night.

tso:ne:, *n.* baboon. [Tsw.] SIIb. (Mh.) tsōnē.

tsonoo, *v.* to twist, tsonoja, twisted. CI. (Do.) tsonoya.

tsõǂõ, *v.* to hear. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: uku tsõǂõ u swe:i --- you hear, you sit.

_ts?ɔǂɔǂ, *v.* to dance. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"abe ku ‖i:ja johannisbur, lɔrike ku si e |ne |nɔri, ki _ts?ɔǂɔǂ --- ‖k"abe has gone to Johannisburg, the lorry came and took him to dance.

tsoo, *v.* to refuse. CI. (Do.)

tsoo, *n.* eye, eyes, *s.* ts?a:xu. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tan tsoo ten ǂ?ũ, tan tsoo ‖nate si |kʌm --- that is one eye, those are two eyes.

tsora, *v.* to advise some one. NII. (V.) tsǫra.

tsori, *n.* ants. SIV. (D.B.)

ts?orokən, ts?oroki, tsoroka, old. SI. (B.) ts'órokẹn, ts'óroki. Ex.: hĩ !naunko !nɛrritən ‖na, au hĩ k"auki !haǂm |na: hĩ !gei !nwa ts?ɔrokən --- they still seek about there, though they do not even see their sheeps' old spoor. ts?a ts?oroki, !kukən ts?oroki --- an old thing, an old shoe. (Ll.) ttssóroka, tss'órŏkẹn. Ex.: a k"auki saǂ-g |ne |ni: ǂxoa !nwa, au hi tsoroka --- you would not see th elephants' footprints, if they were old. !goa oa |ku |kau !kwa ǂkɛmmi-tu !nwa, au haŋ !ʌhĩ !khe ‖a: ‖neiŋ ts?orokən --- quartz once cut deep into ǂkemmi-tu's foot, as he was running over an old hut.

tso:si, *n.* lungs, *s.* s?o:, tʃo. CII. (D.B.)

tso:tso, *n.* blackfooted sebala cat, *Microfelis nigritis, s.* tutʃu. CII. (Sh.)

ts?otʃepi, tsutipi , *v.* to be cold. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: wakindega ts?otʃepi --- the Bushmen are cold. ati tsutʃipi --- cold water.

tsotʃepi, *n.* wind, *s.* ts?otʃepi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: poijapi enabi tsotʃepi --- blows the grass the wind.

ts?ou, *n.* pips, seeds. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"uru ǂku ts?ou --- scrape up the pips. ǂkwi ts?ou --- seeds o tsama.

ts?ou, *n.* tooth, *s.* tsau. NI. (D.B.) *pl.* ts?ousi. (Sei.) tso ussi.

tsou ‖a, *n.* cheek. NIa. (Leb.) *m sp.* tsõũ ‖á.

ts?u, tsu, tsũ, *v.* to blow, *s.* tsotʃepi. SI. (B.) ts'ú. Ex.: ‖go‖go θpwakən |ne s?a: hĩ-hĩ, haŋ |ne ts? ho to:i |ku --- a little whirlwind comes to them, it blows up the ostrich feathers. (Ll.) tss'ŭ, *aft neg.* tss'ūĩ. Ex.: !khwe a: ta: wurri, haŋ a: |ku ts?u |ki |wa:ǂ ‖a !khwa:-ka |kwa:gən --- the wind which lies in the west, it is the one which blows turning back the rain's clouds. !khwe a: ta !kauǂa haŋ k"auki tʌm θpwa ts?u:i --- the wind which lies in the east, it does not a little blow. SII. (D.B Ex.: |he ki ts?u, |he ki e !naǂi: --- the wind blows, the wind is strong. ‖gau he ts?u --- the thorn bush blows (is blown). SIV. (D.B.) tsu, ts?use. Ex.: ǂkwe:, ha ke tsu |nu:a --- the wind it blows (from) afar. i ts?use ke konse, ‾‖kani ki ǂkẽe --- it is blowing past, much it rains. SIVb. (St.) ts?u, to blow into. SVI. (D.B.) tsu. Ex.: tsu ma |a: --- blow the fire. NII. (Ll.) tsũ. Ex.: na ti tsũ: da --- I blow at the lighted candle. NIII. (D.B.) tsũ. Ex.: ma ki tsũ ‾ǂi _daa --- I have blown the fire. ki _tsũ ‖kai k"a --- blow off the dust.

ts?u, *v.* to feel heat, *s.* susukən. SI. (B.) ts'u. Ex.: ŋ ‖kwaŋ a: k"auki ku:i ts?u au ŋ !nwa-ka |i --- was the one who did feel the heat of my foot's burn.

ts?u, *v.* to stamp, grind with stones. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |hʌn ko kofi, n ts?u --- I pick up coffee, I grind.

ts?ũ, ‾tsũ, *n.* nose, *s.* sũ, tsũŋ. NII. (Dk.) ts?ũ. (Ll.) tsṽ̀.

tsu, *n.* thornbush, 'hakdoorn'. CIa. (Pa.)

tsu, *n.* village, house, *s.* tʃu. NII. (Pa.)

ʂu, *n.* grandfather, cousin, niece, uncle, *s.* tʃu, txũ. NII. (Ll.) tsŭ, *pl.* tsú-ssiń. Ex.: m tsu --- my father's brother, *pl. for more than two.* m tsusiŋ. m tai ba na ti o¯k"wi 'm tsu' --- my mother's father I call my grandfather. NIII. (D.B.) cousin, niece. Ex.: m tsu tsn --- my father's brother's elder son. mi tsu --- my father's brother's younger son. mi tsu ma --- my sister's daughter, *m. sp.* m pa tsumesiŋ ǁko debe --- my father's nieces, elder brother's children.

ʂue:e, small, *s.* tsema. CIa. (Pa.) tsuéë.

ʂ?ueŋ, *n. pl.* things, *s.* tʃweŋ. SI. (B.) ts'ụ́ẽń. (Ll.) ttssuen.

ʂui, *n.* nose, *s.* ts?ũ. CIa. (Pa.)

ʂuka, *v.* to shoot, *s.* tsuŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: do ǁn a:, ha xn tsuka !kae --- that man has shot a gemsbok.

ʂukutsuku, *verbal n.* shouting. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁnai eta a tsukutsuku ma ɔlanakwe --- we hear the shouting of the children.

ʂ?uli, *n.* protea. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ts?uli !gaũ ¯|kwi m --- the protea bush is not food.

ʂuma, *v.* to run. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tean u, a tsuma ai --- go away, you must run away.

ʂumbi, *n.* fowl. [Mb. kasumbi.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gɔba ¯!kõ tsumbi --- the Mbunda kills a fowl.

ʂume, *v.* to look for. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: an tsume ǁkabbi --- I look for the oxen.

ʂ?umma, *s.* ts?ɔmma.

ʂ?un, *v.* to wink at. SI. (B.) ts'únn. Ex.: !kwaŋ daiǂtən, |kakkakən ts?un !kwã: --- the child looked behind her, the Mantis winked at the child.

ʂun, tsuŋ, *v.* to shoot, *s.* tsuka. SIIb. (Mh.) tsun, tsuń *before click or nasal.*

ʂuŋ, *v.* to take. NI. (Pa.) tsung.

ʂüŋ, *v.* to call, *s.* tsiŋ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tsuŋ ha ¯ba, "m ¯ba joo" --- he calls his father, "my father ohe" . NII. (Wil.) tsŭń, to call, blow.

ʂuŋ, *n.* nose, *s.* tsũ. NIII. (D.B.) NII. (Wil.) tsŭn.

ʂuŋgu, *n.* European. [Swa. mzungu.] CIII. (D.B.)

ʂupa, *n.* weevil. CI. (Do.)

ʂura:, to consult. NII. (Wil.) tsŭrã, to persuade, tsŭ́ra.

ʂuro, *n. pl.* goods. CI. (Do.)

ʂ?uʃu_ke, *n.* mouse. SIIa. (Dk.)

ʂuruku-siŋ, *v.* to vanish, disappear. SI. (Ll.) tsúrŭkŭ-ssĭń. Ex.: ha !nwa!nwa |ku ¯i:, |ke: kui tsuruku-siŋ |kwaǂgən, ha ik"auki ¯kɛttau-g |ne |nĩ: ha --- his footprints really yonder vanished in the clouds so that we no longer saw him.

ʂusi, *n.* bottle. NII. (Wil.) tsŭ́si.

ʂutau, tsutto, *n.* mosquito. SI. (Ll.) tssú-tău, tssutto. Ex.: ti taŋ, ŋ k"auki se θpwoin, o tsutauwa:a, ǁke:n?ã̆ |ki ŋ, ta: tsutau |ku sũ:, hɛ tsutau k"auki tʌmse |k" wai:ja --- it seems that I shall not sleep, for the mosquitoes keep stinging me, for the mosquitoes hum, and the mosquitoes are not a little numerous.

ʂutʃipi, *s.* ts?ɔtʃepi.

ʂ?ʌm, ts?ʌmma, *v.* to shut the mouth, taste, feel. SI. (B.) ts'ą́m, ts'ą́mma. Ex.: n |ki bo:kən !ho ŋ tu, ŋ ts?ʌm --- I open my mouth, I shut the mouth. hĩ k'auki ts?ʌmma |xorrɛ:, au ǁõ:inja |ne |e:ja --- they did not feel the cold when the sun had gone down. (Ll.) tssą́m, tsą́mma. Ex.: !k?okən haǂ |ne tsʌm ǁnwaŋ, !k?okən haǂ |ne kui, " ¯ǁkã, ¯ǁkã" --- the Blue Crane tasted the liver, the Blue Crane exclaimed, " excellent, excellent" !guwakəm a: |ne |ki si ¯hĩ !ku ko:, au !kwi|a-ka ¯ã, haŋ a haǂ ka,

"tsʌmma" --- !gu was the one who got the other to eat of the girl's flesh, he said, " taste" .

tsʌm, *v.* to sharpen (a piece of wood), *s.* ǂxʌm. NII. (Ll.) ttssạḿm.

tswa, *v.* to stay. SIVb. (St.)

_tswa, *v.* to pluck out, pull up. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsamama _dore _!ka ¯u, sau ha ¯tsa, ka _tswa !kwisiŋ - the other birds flew away, he roasted two and plucked out the feathers. NII. (Ll.) tsụ́ạ. Ex.: tswaɛ --- pull up grass.

tswa, *v.* to come out. [Tsw.] CI. (Do.)

tswã, ¯tswãɛ, *n.* chest, breast, *s.* soã tsɔ:si, lungs. NII. (Ll.) tsọã́, tssóạ̃, tsụà. Ex.: ha ba ʃowa ha kwe ‖gu, !gum ‖gu, ta ʃaa ha, ʃaa ha tswã --- his father squirted water upon him, took water into hi mouth, and dribbled on him, dribbled on his chest.

tswaa, *n.* fat. SIVb. (St.)

tswaiɛtswai:ɛn, *n.* thickets. SI. (Ll.) ttssụạ̃ittssụạ̃ín. Ex.: tswaiɛtswai:ɛn Ex.: hiŋ k"auki |ki ti e:, se ‖k"oen ki ‖e, ĩ: --- thickets, they have not a place through which we can look.

tswakho, *v.* to be dug out, pull out, *s.* _tswa. CI. (Do.)

tswatswa, *v.* to speak angrily. SI. (B.) Ex.: |kaggən |ne tswatswa ta !ũ se, au ha: ¯‖ka: --- the Manti angrily speaking comes, when he is wet.

tswele, *n.* hornet. CI. (Do.)

tswitswi:, tsʔwitsʔwi, *n. pl.* things, *s.* tsa, tsʔueŋ, tʔweŋ, tʃwitʃwi. SI. (B.) tswitswī. tsuĩ́tsuĩ́, ts'uĩts'ui, *emph.* tsụĩ́tsụĩ́tẹn. Ex.: hiŋ |ne e: k"auki |nĩ |ki ¯‖a: tsʔwitsʔwi, au ti e:, tsʔwitsʔwi sʔo ‖a: ĩ: --- they are those who did not see the taking away of the things to the place to which th things seemed to have gone. sitən k"auki |ne |ko: ĩ au sita tswitswi:, sitən ‖kwaŋ |ne !u!ú:xe: xu u:i hĩ --- we did not look well after our things, we just ran away leaving them. ha siŋ ‖khau‖khau, ¯‖ko: ui ha-ka tswĩtswi:, ha-ka tswĩtswi:tən ‖nau ti e:, hĩ ta:ẽ --- he has flying left his things, his things think that they (will) go. akən sʔo: ka, ŋ k"au |ku se ‖oakən xu: tu ŋ-ka tswĩtswi: --- thou dost seem to think, I should not really have left my things. (Ll.) tssụ́ĩtssụ́ĩ Ex.: ha haɛ |ne |kwa: haha-ka tswitswi, ĩ:, au ha !ke ‖a !kʔe --- he unloosed his things there, when he had reached the people.

tsʔyŋ, *n.* thing, things, *s.* tʃweŋ. SVIa. (Kr.) ts'ụṅ. Ex.: a ǂgaggən tsʔyŋ kxʔou toai --- thou sayest things not good.

tsxã, *v.* to pierce or wound in several places at once, as by a wooden arrow with several points. NII. (Ll.) tsxã.

tsʔxairo, *v.* to see, *s.* tʃai. CIa. (Pa.) ts-chairo.

tsʔxam, greeting. NI. CII. (Pa.) ts-cham.

tsxaŋ, *n.* lizard, *Regenia albogularis*. NII. (Ll.) tsxã́ŋ. Ex.: |kʌm tanki e siŋ tsxaŋ, e !nabbo tsxaŋ - another day we see the lizard, we follow the lizard's spoor.

tsxani, *v.* to stamp, *s.* txani, tʃxani. NII. (V.) tsxạni.

tsxani:, *n.* splinter. NII. (Wil.) tsxã́nĩ

tsxarre, tsxari, tsxerre, *v.* to warm oneself, bask. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gau tse sia tsika, ka k"au da:, k tsxari --- winter has come, make fire to warm ourselves. NII. (V.) tsxạre, to warm the hands over a fire. (Ll.) tsxárre, tsxérre. Ex.: |xwe |kúa ‖ke, ta sau, ta ti tsxerre ha tai daá --- |xwe was not dead, but arose and warmed himself at his mother's fire. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi |ŋ a tsxare |kʌm --- sit basking in the sun.

tsʔxau, *s.* tsʔaxau, eye.

tsxe, *n.* iguana. NIII. (D.B.)

tsʔxeitən, *s.* tsʔaxaitən, eyes.

tsxo:, *v.* to swell (as a boil) NII. (V.) tsxô̯:.

tsxɔ:, *v.* to slaughter. NII. (V.) tsxô̯.

sxɔ, *n.* eye, *s.* ts?axau. SVIb. (St.)

s?xu:, *s.* ts?axau, eye.

sxwai, *v.* to ache, to be ill. SIVb. (St.)

sxwe, *v.* to put in the hair, *s.* ʃxwe. NII. (Ll.) tsx̰u̯e. Ex.: ha tsxwe n?am !k"wi dʒo, ta ‖kã̃u n?am de |ne --- he put in his hair black ostrich feathers, and wore the hen ostrich's head.

sxwek?a, red. SIVb. (St.)

ʃ?a, *v.* to hear, *s.* sa, ts?a. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ẽxa si tʃ?a, |hum¯si tʃ?a --- the mistress will hear, hear nicely.

ʃa, *v.* to pour, drench, drop, spill, fall, throw out, flow, *s.* ʃa. NI. (D.B.) _tʃaǂ, Ex.: _tʃaǂ |na, gume ka o tʃi --- pour out water, the oxen will drink. ‖gu ku _tʃaǂ --- water has spilled. misi ku _tʃaǂa ¯!gu --- Missis throws out water. NII. (V.) tš'à. (Ll.) tchá tcha̯, tchā̯. Ex.: ha zau |ge tʃa ha kwe ‖gu tanki, ta ‖gu ¯!gaŋ k"o, ta tʃa ¯!kuŋ daá --- his wife came to drench him with other water, and the water filled the pot, and overflowed putting out the fire. ‖gu ti tʃa:ǂ --- rain falls. ‖noǂru tʃaǂ k"a: --- blood fell upon the ground. tʃa wora --- throw out water. NIII. (D.B.) _tʃa: Ex.: ‖kum a ¯tsi, a _tʃa: --- clouds come it rains. |kʌm ¯khwi, ‖ga _tʃa ka, !gaume e --- the sun is hot, rain falls, summer it is. a_tʃa la ¯mi ¯‖gu --- you have spilled my water. |kam |ke ts?ama !nu, _tʃa: |ũ --- break a fowl's egg, pour it in (to the basin). CI. (Do.) cha, to dip in water.

ʃa, *v.* to come or go towards, *s.* ʃa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: korixas tsa ko !xonneja, xabe tʃi ‖kai tsao o !xonneja, tʃa a ¯tʃu !gosi --- at Korixas (he) has stayed, but here has come to stay, come to build a house. NII. (Ll.) tchá. Ex.: ha dzau gu goba ¯!gauru, ta ti tʃa ha, ta ha !ka:, ti tʃa ha tʃusi --- his wife took a Makoba's knobkerry and went to him, and he ran, coming to his sleeping place. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃa ¯u --- go away.

ʃã, tʃã, *v.* to steal. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ¯u ‖nai a tʃu |ko:, " ka tʃa¯a, ¯|nwi o tʃa: kwa" --- he goes to tell at home, " he stole, (L) fetched what was stolen" . NII. (Ll.) tchá. Ex.: ma zau tʃa i tʃi ka e a --- my wife stole your thing which is here. ha tʃa tʃi e ti gu --- her stolen thing we take. tʃa-kau, person who steals. tʃa ¯ǂkwe --- stolen dog. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ dema ki tʃ?a --- a Bushman child stole. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xaba ko tʃã --- he has stolen.

ʃã, tʃa, *v.* to boil, *s.* tʃenniŋ, tʃinxu. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃaʃa tʃã, tʃaʃa |kũ --- water boils, water kills. (Pa.) tscha.

ʃã, tʃa:, *v.* to be ill, *n.* illness, *s.* tʃao, tʃa:ti. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku tsa naro, !go ka ka tʃa: --- there sleeps the Naron, coughing is the illness. ʒu o tʃã, !gi ¯tʃe o tʃã --- people are ill, fever is when they are ill. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nau kwe ko tʃã --- in winter (we) are ill. |kwi!kaiba tʃo-k"au kwe e, kweba ko tʃã, |kwei!kaiba ko _haǂ |o:re a --- !kwi!kaiba is a medicine man, a person is ill, |kwi!kaiba comes to cure him. tʃa: re ko ko --- I am ill. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: na ǂo tʃa --- I am ill.

ʃa, *v.* to forbid. CI. (Do.) cha.

ʃa, *v. part. unfinished action.* SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n tʃa ʃi --- I am coming. ha tʃa kuta ¯|ki ga ‖kwa --- they are hidden in the grass.

ʃa, *n. form of* tsa, thing. SI. (Ll.) tchă. Ex.: ha se |kwẽ:ĩ |kwĩ, ha !kõase ŋ-ŋ, tikən (ti e: ŋ) |kwẽ:ĩ k"o, ĩ:, ŋ di: tʃweŋ e ŋ di: hĩ, au !khou:, tʃa a ŋ s?o doǂa ã-ã hã ã: !khou: --- he should do thus, he (should) watch me, how I acted, what I did to the things which I treated with honey, the thing to which I seemed to have given of the honey. ha kúitən |k"e:, " tʃa ra xa a:, a ‖kwaǂŋ !kaukən |ki: ŋ |na: ã: ?"--- he said, " wherefore (for what thing) hast thou beating broken my head ?" NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k"wa |a, a ko tʃa ku ¯tsi --- look round, whether anything is coming. a ¯|ka m a tʃa --- do not eat this thing. ‖a ¯tʃa --- flower time, spring.

ʃa:, *n.* knife, arrowpoint. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃa: !kwi --- feather on arrowpoint.

ʃa, *n.* a certain waterplant. NII. (Ll.) tchá. Ex.: ta ʌm ‖gu ʌm ka e tʃa --- and eats water food which is (called) ... .

tʃã, tʃʔa:, *n.* prickly cucumber. NI. (D.B.) tʃã. NII. (Dk.) tʃʔa:.

tʃã, *n.* buchu, scented herbs used for toilet or ceremonial purposes, *Lepidum ruderale,* L., *Ocimum feticulosum,* Burch. *s.* sã, tsã. [Na. sãb.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃãʃa, *peliostomem leucorhizum,* E. Meyer, tʃãba, *Bouchea pinnatafida,* Schauer. *pl.* tʃãʃi.

tʃa, *n.* eland, *s.* sa:. SIIe. (And.)

tʃa, *n.* water, *s.* tʃaʃa. CII. (Schi.) tscha. CIIb. (Wil.) tšā.

tʃa:, tʃako, *n.* belly, stomach, *s.* tʃe, tʃi. CIII. (D.B.)

tʃã, light blue, pale yellow, bright green, *s.* tʃãtʃara. CII. (D.B.) (Schi.) tschã.

tʃa, *pron.* I. CII. (Pa.) tscha.

tʃa, *pron. sing.* you, your, *short form of* satʃa. CI. (Do.) cha. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: duʃ !aroma tʃa ko !xwe --- why did you run away ? tira ga tʃa |kwa m --- I want to see your child.

tʃa, *pron.* they, them, *short form of* itʃebi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi:ta neepi piepi, komipii, su seme tʃa --- caught two baboons, small ones, to eat them. hakwa tʃa seme nina --- they go out among the food.

tʃa, *num.* two, *s.* sa, tsa, tʃara. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!gau tʃa o¯asi --- both hands. sa, ga tʃa ǂkãu --- they two went on. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi debe tʃa --- my children two. kameta debe wa tʃa, ngandu ta liʃovi --- Kameta's children are two, Ngandu and Liʃovi.

_tʃa:a, tʃa:ta, *v.* to tattoo. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ¯|kwi _tʃa:a, goba gu |ko|ko a tʃa:ta --- Bushmen d not tattoo, and Mbunda took an adze and tattooed (made little incisions).

tʃaa, *v.* to enter, go in, *s.* tʃa, ʃa. CI. (Do.) chaa.

tʃaa, *n.* sleeping skin, mattress. CI. (Do.) chaa.

tʃae, *v.* to put in. CI. (Do.) chae.

tʃahai, *n.* enemies. CI. (Do.) cha hai.

tʃaha n‖gai, *v.* to push sticks into a fire. CI. (Do.) chaha n‖gai.

tʃahi njebe, *v.* to frown. CI. (Do.) chahi nyebe.

tʃái, *n.* fingers, *s.* dzai, tʃau. NII. (Ll.) tchǎ̆ï, tsháï.

tʃai, poor. CII. (Schi.) tschai.

tʃaii, tʃai, *n.* eye, *sing. & dual; for pl. s.* tʃakai. CI. (Do.) chaii, chai, Ex.: koha |kamnje tʃaii ha e --- the horse has two eyes. tʃai |hajo --- eyebrows. tʃai ‖gu |gu --- open the eyes wide. tʃai ona --- blind. tʃai tsom --- tears. NI. (D.B.) tʃai kause --- cut between the eyes, a sign of puberty. Ex.: ʒu ge se o tʃai kause, a tʃanne ¯|gi --- people cut him between the eyes and dance the ....danc

tʃai khai !khuri, *n.* seed. CI. (Do.) chai khai !khuri.

tʃaitʃai, *v.* to chatter. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂgorisa tʃi kau tʃaitʃai --- the yellow bird it is which chatters.

tʃai ‖gaeka gauhe, *v.* to restrain oneself. CI. (Do.) chai ‖gaeka gauhe.

tʃai ‖gaeka njwaho, *v.* to pretend. CI. (Do.) chai ‖gaeka nywaho.

tʃa ka, by means of. CI. (Do.) cha ka.

tʃaka, *n.* plant with a potato-like root. SV. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) tchǎ̆ka, the name of a small plant with long roots which have a strong smell, from which snakes are said to fly.

tʃa kaa, *n.* battle axe. CI. (Do.) cha kaa.

tʃakai, *n. pl.* eyes, *for sing. s.* tʃaii, tʃai, CI. (Do.) cha kai. Ex.: tʃakai ikhon --- to close the e

tʃa ke, *v.* to nurse. CI. (Do.) cha ke.

tʃa ke sena, *v.* to forget. CI. (Do.) cha ke sena.

tʃakesi, *n.* mealie. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"wai e: tʃakesi --- the child eats the mealie.

tʃa khai khon, *n.* a fly. CI. (Do.) cha khai khon.

tʃa khanathi, *n.* spy. CI. (Do.) cha khanathi.

tʃa khna, *v.* to create. CI. (Do.) cha khna.

tʃako, tʃa:ko, *v.* to do gently, softly, slowly, *often used as adv.* NII. (Ll.) tsháko, tcháko, tchāko. Ex.: |kʌm |neé, ‖ga ti |ge, ta |kúa ʃa, ta ti ‖khuŋ |ʌha ‖kum, ta ti tʃako, tʃako ¯|kʌm --- one day the rain is coming, it is not falling, it is only placing a black cloud, and is dealing gently, gently with the sun. ta gu gomi |ne |nee, ta ‖kunna, ta sau, ta ti tʃiŋʔa k"o, tʃako ǂhau tʃiŋʔa k"o --- and (he) took up the ox head alone, and carried it (slung on a stick), and rose up and cried about the (broken) pot, slowly walked crying about the pot.

tʃa:ko, *n.* bird, *prob.* guineafowl, *s.* tʃate. CI. (D.B.)

_tʃako, *n.* stick. CIII. (D.B.) taketavi ta o _tʃako --- play fight with sticks.

tʃa kwa, *v.* to bend. CI. (Do.) cha kwa.

tʃa:kwita, *v.* to order. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: budakwe a _dzana álako ki ta ta kenene tʃa:kwita --- Budakwe has brought the sheep which you formerly ordered.

tʃale, *v.* to lie on one side. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea tʃale @pwoin --- he lies on one side to sleep.

tʃam, *v.* to stoop, as approaching game. CI. (Do.) cham.

tʃame, *num. short form of* itʃame, one. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akweti tʃame --- one woman. tsefije tʃameja --- one day.

tʃamga, *n.* mierkat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃamgaba, male mierkat. tʃamgadʒi --- mierkats.

tʃãŋ, *v.* to be fat, plump, *s.* tʃau, tʃĩ. NII. (Ll.) tshã̆ṅ, tchã̆ṅ.

tʃaɛ̃ŋ, *n.* to be filled with food. NII. (Ll.) tchą̆ń, tshą̆ń.

tʃana, *v.* to search. CI. (Do.) chana.

tʃana, *n.* fruit, *s.* ʃana.

tʃa:ne, *n.* dung. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ka ‖kau ka gume tʃa:ne --- he is throwing away ox dung.

tʃanne, tʃanni, *v.* to dance, *s.* tʃxanne. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ku tʃanni _|gu ¯ka, mihi si tsi ¯ʃu, ¯|ka tʃanne --- people danced last night, I was asleep, did not dance. mihi hi:ʃe ¯ku sɛ, ha ko tʃanne tʃxai --- I saw Hi:ʃe, when I danced the dance. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xai:aba ‖noaʃ kwe ‖éĩ a, ku tʃanni, ku ǂna:, kweʃa ko ‖ne: --- an old man at the stone stands, dances, stamps, the woman sings.

tʃantʃá, *v.* to dry. NII. (Ll.) tchantchá. Ex.: na ti ¯‖kuwa, o dʔa ti tʃantʃá --- I hung (it) up, for the fire to dry.

tʃa:o, *v.* to be tired. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃa:o wa makwaʃa --- tired is Makwaʃa. tʃa:o na --- I am tired. tʃa:o ba o mama --- tired is the lady.

tʃao, *v.* to insult. CI. (Do.) tshao.

tʃapi, *v.* to go out, walk. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: haka tʃapi |kiʔi akwitibe --- are going out walking this way the women.

tʃapitʃi, *n.* ear. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tʃapitʃi jako --- an ear it is. tʃapitʃipi sa --- his ears.

tʃara, *dual ending of n. used also as* two, both, *s.* tsa, tʃa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwim |hũba ¯i:, |kwim ¯!gau damaba ¯i; , tʃara ko _ha:ɛ̃ --- one was a white man, one was a Berg Damara, both came.

tʃara, *n.* bird, *s.* tsaba, tsama. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* tʃaredʒi, tʃarana. Ex.: tʃaram–dis ǁãĩʃa --- bird's nes tʃara |kwa:ba --- a little bird. (Schi.) tschara.

tʃara, *n.* thorntree, *s.* tʃaro. CI. (Do.) chara.

tʃara hi, *conj.* and, plus. CII. (Schi.) tscha ra hi.

tʃarana, *v.* to plug. CI. (Do.) charana.

tʃarihe, damp, *s.* tʃʔi:. CI. (Do.) charihe.

tʃaro, *n.* wait-a-bit thorntree, *s.* tʃara. CI. (Do.) charo.

tʃaroo, *v.* to plead with. CI. (Do.) charoo.

tʃaroo, *n.* mirth. CI. (Do.) charoo.

tʃãʃa, ⁻tʃanaʃa, *v.* to make music, play an instrument. CII. (D.B.) Ex.:hai tʃãʃa, sa ko k"wi --- it is making music, that is chirping (a cricket). do:ɬʃa ko ⁻tʃanaʃa --- is playing the ' ramki' (a musical instrument).

tʃaʃa, *n.* water, *sometimes* tʃaʃ, tʃas, *s.* tʃa, to pour, tʃaa, water. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃera _are tʃaʃa, _!kau_!kauʃ |kwa, a _ha k"a: --- both went to the water with a waterroot and drank. ʃi tʃaʃ kwe ǂkã --- it fell into the water. kein ko ǂk"wana _haɬ, a ko _haɬ ǂgã: tʃos kwe tʃa:s kwe --- then an elephant comes, and comes to fall into a hole at the water.

tʃaʃe, *v.* to cook in water, boil, *s.* tʃaʃa, water. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁhaa ja tʃaʃe ʃiǁkwi --- that man is cooking a cock. e ka tʃaʃe e kofi --- he is boiling (water) for coffee.

tʃa:te, *n.* guineafowl, *s.* tʃa:ko. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: haipi sa tʃa:te --- feathers of the guineafowl.

tʃa:ti, *v.* to be hurt, *s.* tʃa:. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: misai a⁻kha mo |etsa na, tʃa:ti amo, ha teke amo pisé upukwa tina --- Misai has gone to his hut, he is hurt, he is pierced by a thorn in his foot.

tʃati, *pron.* thou, *s.* tʃa. CII. (Pa.) tschati.

tʃãtʃã, *v.* to strike flint on steel, try, taste. NII. (Ll.) tchãtchã.

tʃatʃara, *n.* walking-stick insect, *Phymateus morbillosos*. NII. (Ll.) tchăchára.

tʃatʃara, blue, *s.* tʃã. CII. (Schi.) tschãtschara.

tʃatte, *v.* to find. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwi si tʃatte manoko, si _dza:na --- when they find the game, the will come back.

⁻tʃau, *v.* to fly, *s.* tsa⁻u. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃiǁgũ⁻u, ea ga ⁻tʃau --- the partridge, it flies.

tʃau:, *v.* to heal. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwaku ja ǁkunni ja ba ǁnwa, misis a ba tʃau: ka --- |kwaku's eyes were affected, Missis healed them.

tʃau, *v.* to milk. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: gwedʒi tʃau --- milk the cows.

tʃau, *v.* to dig. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu naroa se ku tʃau, ku ⁻gu k"annisa --- the Naron people have gone to dig, to take ants. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nweʃa a tʃau ǁgaikwesa ko !noɬe --- a digging-stick for digging woman carries. !gorroʃa ko tʃau, a !nabbeba ko ǂka !gorroʃ kwe --- a pit (we) dug, and the giraffe fell into the pit.

tʃau:, *v.* to thatch. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: anni⁻u o ⁻ku gu:, o tʃau: tʃu --- Anni⁻u picks grass, thatches the hut.

⁻tʃau, *v.* to be fat, *s.* tʃãŋ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ǁkei:a a ǂkumba ǂũ, ta |giʃa ǂna:, na ⁻tʃau --- all o us eat locusts and dance the .... dance and are fat.

tʃau, *n.* ash. CII. (Schi.) tschau.

tʃau, *n.* pit, spring, well, *s. v.* tʃau, to dig, *n.* tʃe:, well. CII. (D.B.) tʃauba, pit. CII. CIIa. (Pa. tschau.

ʃau, *n.* hand, finger. CII. (Schi.) tschau, finger, *acc.* tschauba. tschou, hand, *pl.* tschou-dschi. tschau |goa, little finger. tschau |gui tschi |ure, thumb . (D.B.) Ex.: tʃau |gwi tin, thumb. tʃau ‖kwonnate, fingers, *or* fingernails. ʃowa ka tum, tʃaum kwa xo a tum --- eat with a spoon, with the hand hold and eat. tʃauzi, hands.

ʃau, *n.* quail. *pl.* tʃau-tʃau. NII. (Wil.) tšau, tšau-tšau.

ʃauaba, tʃauba, *n.* tail, *s.* tsau. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: warriba |ku:i ko mʃi tʃauaba ? --- has the lizard not a tail ? tʃauba ¯ka --- the tail is lacking.tʃauo, tails.

ʃaxa, *n.* a certain fruit, *prob.* a melon. NII. (Ll.) tchǎx̌a. Ex.: zau ti gu tʃaxa tsema, ta ti ǂxarre tʃaxa tsema, ta ti m tʃaxa tsema ǂkhija ‖gu --- the woman took the little fruit, and made a hole in the little fruit full of juice.

ʃe, *v.* to work. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi-|nu tʃe ka ʒu ka !kãu --- the medicine man works with people who are ill. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwadʒi ¯tʃe, |nidʒi ko |xe:dʒi ‖k?a: --- the children work, these wash clothes. xu ra tʃe tama --- that I do not work. kaua ra ka tʃe: --- to-morrow I will work.

ʃe, *v.* to look, *s.* tʃii. SIIe. (And.) tʃě. Ex.: tʃe, e !ɛa --- look, here is a thief.

ʃe, *v.* to lead, pull, *s.* tʃee. CI. (Do.) che.

ʃe, *n.* liver, *s.* tʃĩ. CI. (Do.) che.

ʃe, *n.* day, *usually* tɛe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha tʃe |ne a ha |kum tõa --- on that one day he finished cutting.

ʃe, *dem.* this, here, *s.* tʃi, tsi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gãuwa ¯!ka si tʃi a, a ka tʃe e, e |kwa ‖ã̀ --- ‖gauwa's servant is that, and what this is we do not know.

ʃe, true. CII. (Schi.) tsche. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃe: xu i i --- a true thing that is.

ʃɛ:, *n.* younger brother, *s.* tsĩ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i wɛʃɛ mi tʃɛ: --- they (are) all my younger brothers. mi tʃɛ: wa !nwa gandu --- my younger brother is only Gandu.

ʃe:, *n.* well, *s.* tʃau. SV. (D.B.)

ʃe abe, no, not. CI. (Do.) che abe.

ʃe:aʃa, *n.* plant, *Helidirysum damarense*. CII. (D.B.)

ʃebe:, *n.* waterhole. CIIb. (Wil.) tšěbē.

ʃee, *v.* to pull through, hang up, make tobacco, *s.* tʃe, to pull. CI. (Do.) chee.

ʃee, *n.* ear, *s.* tʃetʃe. CI. (Do.) chee.

ʃee, *n.* spittle. CI. (Do.) chee.

ʃee kakha, *conj.* also. CI. (Do.) chee kakha.

ʃe:ka, tʃeke, *v.* to bear, lay, put down, put in. [Swa. chukua.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃe:ka ɔla, sɛta itʃame tʃeke ta --- bear a child, one month (ago) it was born. akwe ko tʃeke ta, akwe a ko bɔku --- when it was born, then it was ill. a tʃia:a tseti, a ta tʃe:ka --- pick up the stick and lay it down. misi amo hadza, kɔtuate bada nini kutu, tʃɔkwa mantsa pale, kɔtuwa bada bina, i tʃeka sai, kɔtuwa kl?uma ja pipi --- dies a Bushman, is buried in a grave, dug is a hole, buried in a grave, put him in, bury, fill in and cry. |okuju ako tʃeke te ko ita --- put an elbow on them.

ʃekesas, *n.* jackal. SIId. (Arb.) chekesas.

ʃekatʃanne, *n.* little finger. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kenena hadzabe mu:a tʃekatʃanne --- in old days the Bushmen cut off the little finger.

¯ʃekuvu, *n.* drum. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖gɔ ki ǂnaʌm ¯tʃekuvu --- a man plays the drum.

ʃematʃema, *v.* to flavour. CI. (Do.) chemachema.

ʃen, *v.* to hide. CI. (Do.) chen.

tʃẽn, *v.* to play. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dzosi o tʃẽn --- the woman is playing.

tʃenaa, *n.* crocodile. CI. (Do.) chenaa.

tʃenaʃi, *n.* pipe. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃenaʃi dau --- light the pipe.

tʃenee, *v.* to patch. CI. (Do.) chenee.

tʃenne, tʃenxu, *v.* to bake, roast, *s.* tʃã. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |e:ʃa _kaǂru, kein tamaʃ ko _haǂ, |niʃ ko tʃenne, tʃenne m ko ko ¯ka, ne _kaǂruʃ ko --- the fire is burning, when no more there is, there will bake, he does not bake while it is burning. tʃenxu e |nwia sa |kwa: --- it is roasted together with fat.

tʃeo, *n.* rod, stick. CI. (Do.) cheo.

tʃera, *dual ending to n. also used as both, s* tʃara, ʃera. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xam, |kwadʒi-di ¯kuruʃa _haǂ xaba ko |ni kwe ¯si, tʃera ¯‖kai |kwan|ku kwe --- this, the young ones' wagon, comes, that one there goes, both meet at Olifantskloof. ‖gai !kurru, ‖k"au !kurru, !kurru-tʃera |kʌm --- left knee, right knee, two knees.

tʃerekho, *n.* stick, *s.* tʃeo. CI. (Do.)

tʃerri, *v.* to put out, go out (fire), *s.* tʃiri. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃa ke |e:ʃa tʃerri, e e ma, tuʃa tu, na |eʃa re tʃerri --- rain puts the fire out, they say, rain falls, and the fire goes out.

tʃesi, a little, *s.* tsema. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku ¯|ka ‖kwã, duisteri ¯tsi !num a, ka a tʃesi ‖kwã --- I did not work, the Germans came here, then I worked a little.

tʃe:tai, striped, checked. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: menda tʃe:tai --- striped stuff.

tʃetʃa:, *v.* to suck. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha¯kha pi ati na si ʃa ¯khame ka tsinana, se kwa tʃetʃa: --- they go to fetch sugarcane to suck.

tʃetʃe, *v.* to give ear to, hear, *s.* tʃee. CII. (Do.) cheche.

tʃetʃe, *v.* to lay down, put down, *s.* tʃe:ka. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: e ta tʃitʃi, e ta tʃetʃe ke --- (you) pi it up, lay it down. a tʃetʃe ta tolla ǩo ‖aba --- put down the stick among the stones.

tʃetʃereho, *v.* to spit, *s.* tʃee, spittle. CI. (Do.) chechereho.

tʃi:, tʃʔi:, *v.* to bite, *s.* tsi:. SI. (B.) tshĩ, tsh'ĩ. Ex.: ha tẽtẽ-ta eŋ tʃi: ǂk"oǂk"okən-ĩ --his thig flesh is bitten to pieces. ha xoakən |ne |kʌm !au:i, haŋ |ne tʃʔi: !khwi: ha --- their mother brings an egg, she bites breaking it. SIIe. (And.) tʃĩ.

¯tʃi, ¯tʃĩ, *v.* to drink, *s.* tʃiŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯tia ku ¯tʃi kusi, ¯|ka au mi --- alone (he) drank mi did not give to me. (Pa.) tschi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma gu ¯‖gu, m ¯tʃĩ --- I take water, I drink.

tʃi, *v.* to entice, coax, *s.* tʃii, to call. CI. (Do.) chi, tshɪ.

tʃĩ, *v.* to cry, low, weep, sing, thunder, *s.* tʃii, tʃiŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dzau !kauwa ¯|e ko k"a:, ka tʃ ka tso --- the woman settled on the ground, and cried, and got up. ahi re k"aí, dama !goma, a re o ¯tʃĩ --- you are crying, little boy, you are weeping. !ga: tʃĩ ku _tara --- the rain thunders and lightens. tsama ma re o ¯tsau, a tʃĩ --- the little bird flies, sings. gume ¯tso, a tʃĩ --- the ox gets up, lows.

tʃi, *v.* to go, run, aim, let fly. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: jan tan gwani teani tʃi --- you must all go. n tʃi θueŋsi --- I go to sleep. NII. (Ll.) tchĭ ‖hã̆, to take aim at. Ex.: |nani ti tʃi ‖hã !kũ --- the |na took aim at the Bushman. NIII. (D.B.) tʃi ‖a, to let fly. Ex.: !kove ‖ke_a ‖nau, ko tʃi ‖a ‖xa |au - !kove carries a bow, and lets fly killing the buck. !kũ |ne ‖kei ‖nau, songu ‖nau, ti |ua ‖nau tʃyni ti ǩoʃa, ti tʃi ‖a, ti ǂxatxa --- a Bushman holds the bow, the arrow's bow, pulls the bowstring, let go, lets fly, and shoots. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwekwe |kia unu, iko tʃi ----when (it) sees a person, th runs. tʃi ami so klʔeka kau --- they run on the plain.

¯tʃi, to come, *form of* tsi, tsa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: donki o ¯tsa te ¯|ka: ¯tʃi --- two donkeys have not co !o: !gwi tsike ka ku ¯tʃi --- into this trap it (buck) comes. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ tsʔa tʃa ri tʃi |ge --- two men have come.

tʃi:, tʃi:a, *v.* to catch, take, pick up, fetch. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋo saŋgana tamatsu, samakapi, kota tʃi: tamatsu --- I found small hives, three, then took a small hive. elati opi, tʃi:a: tsokobi --- workers they, are fetching wood. tʃikina enapi tʃi:a ota samaki jo sama---a basket of grass to catch fish in to eat. a tʃi:a tseti --- pick up the stick.

tʃi:, tʃʔi:, *v.* to be wet, damp. NI. (D B.) Ex.: kʷa re tʃi:, !ga ro !nʌm --- the earth is wet, rain has fallen. NII. (V.) tšʼĩ. (Dk.) tʃʔi:. Ex.: na tʃʔi: --- I am wet. (Ll.) tchi, damp.

tʃĩ, *v.* to be fat, *s.* tʃãŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: guwe re tʃĩ: --- the sheep is fat. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tʃĩ, a ǁkaǁka --- (he) is fat, is big.

tʃi, *pron.* I, me, my, *s.* tʃira. CI. (Do.) chi. Ex.: tʃi kwereha --- I am hungry. tʃi tʃwaho --- my brother. tʃi |gwa --- my child.

tʃi, *pron.* you, *sing. dat. & acc. s.* satʃa. CII. (Schi.) tschi, *acc.* (D.B.) Ex.: ti |kwi ra ko ma tʃi --- I have only given to you.

tʃi, *conj.* CI. (Do.) chi, so that. CII. (Schi.) tschi, and.

tʃʔĩ, *n.* back of hut. SI. (Ll.) tchʼĩ. Ex.: i se-g |ne |ku |ko: tẽ ǁkhwai: au-g ǁneiŋ |na tʃʔĩ --- we will lay down the quiver at the hut's head's back (behind where people lay their heads).

tʃi, *prep.* in, inside. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: sekuni a ǁnalle bupi, ke kolui tʃi --- Sekuni has taken out the meal which was inside the wagon. bu:ki e ke tʃi boksi --- the book is inside the box.

tʃĩ, *n.* liver, *s.* tʃe, tʃiŋ, ʃiŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi ⁻!kau, m !kwe --- the liver aches, I have overeaten. NII. (V.) tšĩ.

tʃi, *n.* thing, *s.* tʃa, tsa. NI (D.B.) Ex.: xam ko m, gu ⁻tʃi ka o m --- the lion eats, catches a thing and eats. mihi ku se tʃi --- I have seen something. dama !go ⁻tʃi --- the boy's things. NII. (Wil.) tšĩ. (Ll.). tchi. Ex.: ⁻|hu tʃi |kúa e, ta !nwerre tʃi e a --- the white man's thing it is not, for a thing of the country it is (wild flower). dgu tsema ti nabbe mi, ti !ku, ti gu mi kwe tʃi, ta ti |u tʃu --- the small person saluted me, ran, relieved me of the thing (parcel), and entered the house. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi !gai, a tʃi !kaan --- the thing is red, and the thing is white (that is red and that is white) ʃova ki tʃi ǁkaǁka, maxa o tʃi ⁻ma --- ʃova is the big one, Maxa is the little one. ma m tʃi ǂkhi --- I eat many things.

tʃi, *dem.* this, here, *s.* tʃe, tsi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: n ǂhʌm ku m |ese tʃi --- the locust eats this grass. re ka ⁻u, ko tʃi, ka tsi --- I went away and came back here. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ⁻ǂkhi tʃi !neri --- Bushmen are many in this country.

tʃi, *n.* hole. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gu tʃi, tʃi a !nõa ʃi, !nõ ⁻|u !kõ --- dig a hole, a hole to throw them in, throw in the ants. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkãũ ke ⁻u ke wa tʃi: --- the snake goes away into its hole.

tʃi, *n.* arrow, bone or iron arrowhead, *s.* tsi. NI. (Pa.) tschi. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi kuwa kiki ri ǂhãũ --- the arrow rolled off and fell. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi kungu --- arrow's point (iron). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi-di, arrow. tʃi !gau, male arrow with iron head.

tʃĩ, *n.* brother, *form of* tsĩ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: anno ba o tʃĩ --- Annio's father's brother.

tʃi:a, *s.* tʃi:, to catch.

tʃiatosa, *n.* split in tail of arrow. CIII. (D.B.)

tʃie, *n.* ear, *s.* tʃi, to hear. CIb. (Pa.) tschië.

tʃihuŋgu, *n.* axe blade. NIII. (D.B.)

tʃii, *v.* to look. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃii ko: so --- look there.

tʃii, *v.* to be sick, ill. CI. (Do.) chii.

tʃii, *v.* to call, *s.* tʃio. CI. (Do.) chii.

tʃikai, *v.* to smoke. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁhaʂa ǁkʷabe pipi ʃi, tʃikai ʃi ka ǁkau|na --- the man brings the pipe here, smokes here with tobacco.

tʃi:ki, *dem.* there, *s.* tʃi. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsa a obi, tsa klʔassite aijako tʃi:ki, na hɛma sa aijako --- come have we, come to mother, to talk with mother there, in the tent of mother.

tʃikine, tʃikina, *v.* to work, make. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hana a tʃikine zaikoni, tʃikina a boku --- there h worked in the south, worked in the home. etsakwe ta sandawebi tʃikina enapi --- a basket of the Sanda we is made of grass.

tʃikombe, *v.* to spear, hunt with a spear. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: utsaijako hako, unuwa tʃitʃikombe --- the hippo this, men are hunting it with spears. utumea, ko tʃukua tako tʃikombe a --- the spear, it is held to spear with.

tʃikovi, *n.* small calabash. NIII. (D.B.)

tʃikuu, *v.* to give. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dazar ti ǁkakahoba manoko, tʃikuu kwako kwe atʃije --- Dazar divi ed the meat, gave each a bit.

tʃikwa, *dem.* this, one. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃikwa akwiti jako, ka itʃe jak"amba --- one was the female, the other the male.

tʃiloŋgo, *n.* hammock for carrying people, 'mashila'. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ki ⁻ǁuma tʃiloŋgo --- (they) car ried the hammock.

tʃim, *n.* locust. CI. (Do.) chim.

θsim, *n.* spoon. CI. (Do.) chim.

tʃi:ma, *v.* to carry. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tʃi:ma a _|na ---carry on the head. ma we, tʃi:ma a ǁke --- I say, carry on the shoulder.

tʃimatʃima, *v.* to add to, smear. CI. (Do.) chimachima.

tʃim !au, *n.* testicle. NII. (Wil.) tšim !au.

tʃiŋ, *v.* to cry, weep, thunder, bleat, *s.* tʃĩ. NII. (Wil.) tšiṅ. tšina. (Ll.) tchiṅ. Ex.: ha dabba ⁻ǁke ti tʃiŋ --- his child is dead, he cries. ǁga ti tʃiŋʔa |gu --- the rain thundered in the night. ka t tʃiŋ ka tara --- it thundered and lightened. NIII. (Ex.: !au tʃiŋ --- goats bleat. !kũ a ⁻tʃu, hi ⁻|na si ga _gu a, a tʃiŋ ta _!kwe ⁻u --- a person sleeps, they come to take him, he cries out and wakes up.

tʃiŋ, *v.* to drink, *s.* tʃĩ, tʃi. NII. (V.) tšn. (Ll.) tchiṅ. Ex.: na ti tʃiŋ ǁgu, ta m tai ti e, ti tʃiŋ ǁgu --- I was drinking water, and my mother was here, was drinking water. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma tʃiŋ ⁻gu --- I drink water.

tʃiŋ, *n.* thing, *used with num. s.* tʃi. CII. (Schi.) tsching. Ex.: tʃiŋ |e --- one. tʃiŋ |a --- two. tʃi !au *or* !gau ? --- three. tʃiŋ ǁkai --- four. tʃiŋ |e gaba !gou --- six. tʃiŋ |a gaba !gau --- seven. tʃiŋ !au gaba !gou --- eight.

tʃiŋ, *n.* liver, *s.* tʃĩ. NII. (Ll.) tchĩṅ. Ex.: ha tai txa ha tʃiŋ kwe tʃana, txa !kaŋʔa ha tʃiŋ, ta ha ǁke --- his mother hit his liver with a .... fruit, hit wounding his liver, and he died.

tʃina, *n.* funeral. CI. (Do.) china.

tʃindole, *n.* a plant used for tattooing by the Mbunda. NIII. (D.B.)

tʃindzako, *n.* a silvery spider, *s.* pindzako. CIII. (D.B.)

tʃiŋ-ha, *v.* to shoot, *s.* tʃi, to go, aim, tʃiŋ ǁha. NI. (Pa.) tsching-há.

tʃiŋkelikeli, *n.* hair ornament (? old medal or coin). NIII. (D.B.)

tʃiŋku, *n.* Kafir piano. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gova |na ma tʃiŋku --- Mbunda is playing the Kafir piano.

tʃiŋkwa, really, truly, *s.* tʃĩ-ǁe:. NI. (Pa.) tschinkwa.

tʃiŋ-!a, *n.* cloak, kaross, *s.* tʃĩ-!a, tʃi⁻!kwi . NI. (Pa.) tsching-3a.

tʃiŋ ǁha:, *v.* to throw away, *s.* tʃiŋ-ha, tʃi ǁna. NII. (Ll.) tchiṅ ǁhā.

tʃiŋ-ǂa, small (?). NII. (Pa.) tsching-2a.

tʃio, *v.* to beckon, *n.* a call, *s.* tʃii. CI. (Do.) chio.

tʃio, *n.* sickness, *s.* tʃii. CI. (Do.) chio.

tʃioo, *v.* to wipe. CI. (Do.) chioo.

tʃi:pa:, *n.* bee. CIIb. (Wil.) tsīpā.

tʃipi, *n.* bracelet. NII. (Wil.) tšipi.

tʃira, *pron.* I, *s.* tʃi. CI. (Do.) chira.

tʃiri, *v.* to cover with ashes, *s.* tʃerri. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koa i ko xu¯u: i ko tʃiri, ǂnumʃa, |e:ʃ ti, ʃa ko tʃiri --- when it (fire) is left, it is covered, ashes, the fire's, cover it.

tʃiri, *n.* poison. SIIc. (D.B.)

¯tʃisa, tʃisi, here, *s.* tʃi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯tʃisa ǂkhisa |go-ra --- here are many baboons. |go¯ra _ko¯ra tʃisi --- baboons are lacking here.

tʃisandu, *n.* story. NIII. (D.B.)

ʃisĭ, *n.* a small bush with pods. SV. (D.B.)

ʃisi, *n.* buttocks. CII. (D.B.)

ʃi:ta, *v.* to catch, seize, marry, fetch, take, *s.* tʃi:, tʃi:a. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso tʃi:ta seseme, so mudi:ga tambi --- when catches a lion, then vultures gather. asakali atu tʃi:ta lalako --- the red cat also seizes a lamb. hadzabe, e kweso tʃi:ta hadzako, iso ha¯khata --- Bushmen, when one marries a woman, then they go off. a¯kham elatebi wooko, a te tʃi:ta manako, a te dza:na --- went the boys to the muddy spot, and fetched the game, and came back. a mo tʃi:ta han!a pakai, a mo puku:ta --- he took a big stone, he put it on top.

ʃitse:ma, a little, *s.* katse:ma. NII. (Wil.) tšitsēma.

ʃitʃi, *v.* to pick up, *s.* tʃi:ta. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e ta tʃitʃi --- (you) pick it up.

ʃĭtʃĭ, *n.* cricket, 'singertji'. NI. (D.B.)

ʃitʃi, *n.* a charm of wood worn by small boys. NI. (D.B.)

ʃitʃisi, *v.* to burn off. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ea daa tʃitʃisi _ho:, a hi ¯!ni --- that fire burns off the grass, that it sprouts.

ʃi?u, *v.* to turn round. SIIb. (Mh.) t́ši'u.

ʃi zo:aŋ, *n.* lung. NII. (Wil.) tši zōaṅ.

ʃĭ-!a, tʃĭ-ǂa:, *n.* kaross, cloak, *s.* tʃiŋ-!a, tʃi¯!kwi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gu tʃĭ-!a, re ku ‖kamma --- take the kaross, put it on. tʃĭ-ǂa: ¯tsa zu ˋ‖kamme --- two karosses people wear. dzo ka ‖kamma tʃĭ-ǂa ma tsema --- a woman wears a little kaross.

tʃi: !gani. *n.* plant, *Tragia duoica,* Lond., of which the berries are eaten. CII. (D.B.)

ʃi!gwa:si, *n.* sandals for running, made with the point of the sole turned downwards to catch in the sand. *s.* !gwa¯kei. NI. (D.B.)

ʃi¯!kwi, *n.* cloak, kaross, *s.* tʃĭ-!a, tʃiŋ-!a. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kau‖kau tʃi¯!kwi --- to wear a kaross.

ʃĭ ‖e:, true, *s.* tʃiŋkwa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃa ‖kau tʃĭ ‖e: --- that is not true.

ʃi ‖na:, *v.* to throw away, *s.* tʃiŋ ‖ha, tʃiŋ-ha. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi tʃi ‖na --- you are throwing away.

ʃ?ŋ:, *v.* to cry, *s.* tʃiŋ. NII. (Dk.) tʃ?ŋ:.

tʃn, *n.* nose, *s.* tʃʔũ, tsn. NIII. (D.B.)

tʃo, *v.* to sit, *form of* ʃo. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁe ee tʃo --- go, eat, sit.

tʃõ, *v.* to milk, *n.* milk. SIIe. (And.)

tʃo, *v.* to grind. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀgoo, ka se ʒu e doro, ka tʃo --- beads (eggshell), these people pierced and ground.

tʃo, *v.* to swell, be swollen, *s.* tʃosi, tʃo:a. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ǂhoni re o tʃo --- the man's elbow is swollen. NII. (Ll.) tcho̲.

tʃo, *v.* to decay, *s.* tʃoro. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: _ǂgẽʃa a ǂkã: xumʃ!ɔkwe, a xer¯ri, a !nuʃa ku¯ru, a !nuʃ ko _hã a ǁk"um, ǁk"um a _to¯a, a xa kwoi ¯tʃo, a ¯ka --- the poison grub goes into the ground, becomes a cocoon, makes a house, into the house goes and sleeps, finishes sleeping, and there decays, and is no more.

tʃɔ:, *v.* to mark, tattoo, smear, *s.* tʃɔ k"au. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ki tʃɔ: mi, dzema ǁkaiǁkai !kũ ki tʃɔ: --- people marked me, a big girl people mark. !kũ ki tʃo: !kɔ-de, tʃo: a !o:, a ǁha, a !ku: --- people tattoo a girl, tattoo back, arm, leg. !kũ ki tʃo: a ǀkum hi, ki tʃɔ:, !gãũ wa ǁha ki tʃo: --- people mark, cut them, mark them, with a tree's juice smear them.

tʃo, *v.* to be timid, blunt, *s.* dʒo. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kuku ri tʃo: a --- the knife is blunt. NII. (Ll.) tchó, tcho̲. Ex.: e desiŋ ǀkúi tʃo, ta !ni: --- our women are not timid, but brave. tʃi doa xaxa, ǀkúa xaxa, ta tʃo --- (this) thing is sharp, is not sharp, but blunt.

tʃo, *v.* to bewitch, *s.* tʃo-k"au. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁarruba ǁkwoi !nuʃ kwe ǁaiʃa kuru, tʃo-k"aume e, ko tʃo, ko kwena tʃo, ko ¯!nu: --- the sparrow in a house its nest builds, a wizard it is, it bewitches the people bewitches and magics.

¯tʃo, *v.* to have plenty (?). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe ǁnau, a ko re ¯tʃo, a tʔoẽ --- people are satisfied and have plenty and get fat.

tʃo, *interrog.* what ? NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃo ma ǀã ? --- what shall I give ?

tʃo:, *n.* perspiration, *s.* ʃo: NII. (Ll.) tchō.

tʃo, *n.* person. CI. (Do.) cho, *pl.* chware.

tʃo, *n.* yellow-wood tree. CI. (Do.) cho.

tʃo, good, goodness. CI. (Do.) cho.

tʃo, *n.* skin. CI. (Do.) cho.

tʃo:, *n.* sinew, string (musical). NI. (D.B.) *pl.* tʃõsi. Ex.: tʃo:, ha ǂkani --- the sinew , it is wound on. mihi ku se !nau e tsike, tʃõsi o !nani --- I have seen this (musical) bow, the strings are three.

tʃo, *n.* hartebeest, *s.* so, dʒo. NI. & NII. (Sh.) tsho.

tʃo, *n.* hand, *s.* tʃau, tʃou. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgai tʃo --- female hand, left hand. ǁk"au tʃo --- male hand, right hand. tʃotʃera --- both hands. tʃo, five (a hand).

tʃo, *n.* lungs, chest, *s.* tso:si, soa. NI. (D.B.) *pl.* tʃosi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi tʃo a --- my chest it is. CII. (Schi.) tscho. CIII. (D.B.) *pl.* tʃope.

tʃo, *n.* medicine, *s.* tʃo-kau, tʃo-k"au. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃaum ke ko ǂke:ʃa haǂnaha, ǀhũn kwe ʃi a, tʃo ma, a k"a, a k"wẽ, naro kwe tʃo uwa tama --- in winter there is illness, the master comes, gives medicine, (they) drink and recover, the Naron have no medicine. NII. (Wil.) tšō.

tʃʔo, *n.* village, home, tʃʔo¯!ni, hut, *s.* tʃu. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki !kama _gɔba tʃʔo, ma ki ǀŋ !kũ tʃʔo --- I left the Mbunda village, I returned to the Bushman village. ahi tʃʔo ¯!ni ka m --- thy hut it is. ja !ko a !o, !kũ ǀnwi tʃu a tʃʔɔ --- some go to the wood, other Bushmen sit at home.

tʃõ, *a term of relationship, variously used.* CII. (D.B.) tʃõ, maternal uncle. tʃõba, grandfather, grandson, sister's husband, *w. sp.* tʃõna, people, relations. tʃõo, sister's children, *m. sp.* tʃõsa, grandmother, granddaughter. tʃõseba, grandson. tʃõsesa, granddaughter. tʃõʃii, wife's sister. tʃõ ǀkwa,

husband's brother, *or* brother's child.

tʃoǂã, *v.* to ask. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: sija ŋ ǁna ŋ ka tʃoǂã ǁkei|ka --- come .... go, I .... ask girl.

tʃoa, *v.* to come out. CI. (Do.) choa.

tʃoa dʒu, *n.* a Bushman's hut, *s.* tʃo, person. CI. (Do.) choa ju.

tʃo aha, wet . CI. (Do.) cho aha

tʃo aho, *v.* to cause to move. CI. (Do.) cho aho.

tʃoǂaǂkən, *v.* to descend, disappear (?). SI. (Ll.) ttchó͡ǧkẹn. Ex.: he ǁkhã:ǂ tai:ǂ, ĩ:, ǁkai:tən ǁa: ǁxau:, ĩ:, he ǁkhã:ǂ tʃoǂaǂkən, ĩ: --- and the lion went away, ascending the hill, and the lion descended (the hill upon the other side) (? disappeared).

tʃo ane, *n.* pericardium. CI. (Do.) cho ane.

tʃo:ba, *v.* to blow. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: puʃo ka tʃo:ba |ã --- Puʃo is blowing the fire.

tʃobaa, *n.* garden. CI. (Do.) chobaa.

tʃobehe tsaa, *n.* warm water. CI. (Do.) chobehe tsaa.

tʃo hi datʃa, tʃoii datʃa, *n.* wild hemp, dagga. CI. (Do.) cho hi dacha, choii dacha.

tʃoho, tʃoo, soon, quickly, just now. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi kaǂba tʃoho ʃi --- we returned soon. na a:na tʃoo ã --- I will just now eat.

tʃohokau, *n.* whip, SV. (D.B.) Ex.: goǂna a ta kabba |ne tʃohokau --- the Tswana is carrying the whip.

tʃoi kakho, *v.* to become zealous. CI. (Do.) choi kckho.

tʃoka, *s.* tʃokwa, to carry.

tʃo ka dʒeme, *v.* to be vexed. CI. (Do.) cho ka jeme.

tʃo kahe, *n.* abcess, boil. CI. (Do.) cho kahe.

tʃo kakho, *v.* to sell. CI. (Do.) cho kakho.

tʃo-kau, *n.* bag for medicine, *s.* tʃo, tʃo-k"au. CI. (Do.) cho kau.

tʃo khaa, *v.* to outspan. CI. (Do.) cho khaa.

tʃoko, *n.* Kafir corn, millet. CI. (Do.) choko.

tʃokwa, tʃoka, *v.* to carry, [Swa. chukua.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: elatipi ʃa atibi, tʃokwa mamako --- boys bring water, carry game. mu:ako tʃokwa te !uŋgu!uŋgu --- sticks the strangers are carrying. ǁʔana ko tʃokwa hadzaipi --- arrows the Bushmen carry. tʃoka a tita --- carrying it you are.

tʃokwesa, *s.* to follow spoor. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: wɛlapina iʃo ʃaha tsefui, ita hn ǂe, ita tʃokwesa, ita |kise atama so hama --- early the sun ends the night, they rise, follow the spoor, see the blood there.

tʃo-k"au, *n.* medicine man, doctor, sorcerer, *s.* tʃo, t o|kau NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgau ma !gi tʃo-k"au a ǁko: --- a boy's cut, (between eyebrows), a medicine man tattoos it. !kũ wɛʃɛʃɛ ahn ¯|kwĩ tʃo-k"au, !kũ ǁnaǁna a wa tʃo-k"au --- all Bushmen are not sorcerers, old Bushmen are sorcerers. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwim tʃaǂreba |nu-k"aume e, tʃo-k"aume e --- one bird is a wizard, a doctor. kwi!kaiba tʃo-k"au kwe e:, kweba ko tʃã, |kwi!kaiba ko _haǂ |ore a --- |kwi!kaiba is a medicine man, a man is ill, |kwi!kaiba comes to cure him.

ʃole, *n.* tobacco, *s.* tʃoro, ʃore. NI. (Pa.) tschole.

ʃolen, *v.* to make (fire). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dʒo tʃolen _daa --- people make fire.

ʃoli, *n.* leaf. CII. (Schi.) tscholi.

tʃoli, *n.* spring, 'Saugbrunnen', *s.* tʃore. CIIa. (Pa.) tscholi.

tʃoǂm:, *v.* to harden (?), SI. (Ll.) ttchŏm̄m̄. Ex.: ha |k"e: !khwa:, !khwa: se tʌm:se kãũ:, o ‖k"oen a:, h ‖k"oen, ti e:, !khwa: |ku ĩ: tʃoǂm: o !khwa: tai:ǂ gau: sa:, ã:, !kwa:gən hã: |ku ĩ: e !gwe: --- he spoke to the rain, that the rain should fall gently, because of the sight which he saw, that the rai truly hardened (?), as the rain was verily hail.

tʃom, *v.* to feel, hear, *s.* tʃompe. CI. (Do.) chom. Ex.: tʃom he, to understand. tʃom kahko --- to be heard, understood.

tʃoǂm, *n.* Pleiades, *s.* tʃxum. NI. (D.B.)

tʃoma, *n.* magic, spirit, *prob.* Huwe, *s.* tʃo, to bewitch. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃxai tʃoma, tʃxanni tʃoma --- magic dance, *or* dance to Huwe (the dance held when boys are initiated). CII. (D.B.) tʃo:ma, magic.

tʃɔma, *n.* iron, metal. [Swa. chuma.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ekekelata tʃɔma ‖ʔanako --- make an iron arrow-head. hadzako tã ‖ia kwe, akwitiko, ‖ka‖kaesa ihija, sitʃe tlʔoa, iko itʃe tʃɔma, amamako sa iko tʃɔma, atitsiko tlʔoako --- a Bushman dies, a woman, divide they there, to one clothes, to another metal (brass rings on neck), to her mother the metal, to her sister the clothes.

tʃo *n.*mo, go goodness. CI. (Do.) cho mamo.

tʃomba, *n.* fetish stick. NIII. (D.B.)

tʃompe, deaf, *s.* tʃom, to hear. CI. (Do.) chompe.

tʃon, *v.* to shake, wrestle. CI. (Do.) chon.

tʃo͡n:, *v.* to draw in. SI. (Ll.) ttchŏn̄n̄. Ex.: tsa dikən a:, a-g |ne ‖nau:, ŋ |ka:ǂoǂ |ki |e: o a ‖kwa‖kwan:, akən |ne tʃon:tʃo͡n: a-g |nã:, a: ? he: ti k"waŋ a ka a tʃo͡n: ‖k"i: !ho ŋ |k"a|k"á --- why is it that thou dost thus, when I stroke putting in (my hands) to thy (the tortoises) neckfolds thou dost draw in thy head ? the thing seems, thou dost wish drawing in to hold fast my hands.

tʃɔna, *n.* man's apron, loincloth. NI. (D.B.)

tʃonaa, *n.* mucus, *s.* tʃonee. CI. (Do.) chonaa.

tʃonaha, *v.* to be out of joint, broken. CI. (Do.) chonaha.

tʃonama, probably. CI. (Do.) chonama.

tʃone, *v.* to distribute. CI. (Do.) chone.

tʃone, *n.* wizard, *s.* tʃo, tʃo-k"au. CI. (Do.) chone.

tʃonee, *v.* to blow the nose. CI. (Do.) ch̤onee.

tʃonja, *v.* to be surprised. CI. (Do.) chonya.

tʃo njwaho, wait a bit. CI. (Do.) cho nywaho.

tʃonoja, slanting, crooked. CI. (Do.) chononya.

tʃo:ǂo, *v.* to press down. SI. (Ll.) ttchg̃ö. Ex.: he ‖khã:ǂ kukúi, haŋ ǂĩ: ha ka ha !kʔõa tʃo:ǂo kwokwé !kwi |nã: --- and the lion thought it would tread thoroughly pressing down the man's head.

tʃɔo, *v.* to roast. CI. (Do.) choo.

tʃoo, *n.* defiance, charms. CI. (Do.) choo.

tʃoo, *n.* heart. CI. (Do.) choo.

tʃoo, *n.* leather. CI. (Do.) choo.

tʃora, *v.* to rescue, release (as captured cattle). CI. (Do.) chora.

tʃorã, *v.* to put on, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu: ku ‖gerri tʃu, ‖k"au tʃu, gu !ko:ka !kẽsi, tʃora ‖e:si ka ‖au

ka --- people make a hut, work the hut, fetch and plant sticks, put on grass to thatch.

ʃoǂra, *v.* to throw away (water). SI. (Ll.) tchǫ́ra.

ʃoraba, tʃoraʃa, *n.* pod, skin, shell. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgwebe kwe ko kʷʷo, |e:ʃ kwe ǂkũ a kʷʷo, a tʃoraba ¯au xu --- a tortoise a person eats, in the fire roasts it, eats it, the shell throws away. |kʷʷabbiʃa kurua, a ǂkũ, a _tum, a tʃoraʃa a kʷʷe tʃaʃ kwe --- the egg is chipped, roasted, eaten, the shell is filled with water.

ʃorahe, *v.* to deliver. CI. (Do.) chorahe.

ʃo:raxo, *n.* saddlebag. CIIb. (Wil.) tšōrăxo.

ʃore, *v.* to suck, *s.* tʃoli. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂa:ba xumʃ kwe toxo a tʃore --- a reed in the ground put and suck. (Pa.) tschore, 'Saugbrunnen'.

ʃoro, *v.* to decay, rot, corrupt. *n.* rottenness, pus. CI. (Do.) choro.

ʃoro, *n.* skin, blanket, kaross. CI. (Do.) choro.

ʃoro, tʃoreʃa, *n.* tobacco, *s.* tʃole, ʃore. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃoro keinʃ ǁkoxo, si |kwa, |kwa:, ¯|kwa:, a |nu ta ¯i, a ʃi !noxo e --- the tobacco when it comes out is just so big, so big, so big, little houses make, put them on. ko:ba ko ʃwi:i, a ǁxaue, a ga ǁama a |kʊ̃o, tʃoreʃa --- the skin is taken off and stretched to buy smokes with tobacco.

ʃoroʃi, *n. pl.* dancing rattles, tied to ankles for dancing. NI. (D.B.)

ʃos, *n.* hole. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kein ko ǂkoana _haǂ a ko _ha ǂgã: tʃos kwe tʃa:s kwe --- then elephants come and fall into the hole at the water.

ʃo:ʃa, *n.* name of a big waterhole called Naunas by the Tswana. CII. (D.B.)

ʃoʃa, *n.* magic, *s.* tʃo, tʃo-kʷʷau. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kamtʃera tʃo-kʷʷautʃera tʃoʃa kuru --- two doctors work magic.

ʃosi, badly, with difficulty. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha dama ha tʃosi ǁorra ǁakka |ni tsau !kʊ̃u --- when the child with difficulty is born, then the woman is ill.

ʃo tsiaa, *v.* to be unkind to. CI. (Do.) cho tsiaa.

ʃotʃoe, slowly. CI. (Do.) chochoe.

ʃotʃu, *v.* to amaze. CI. (Do.) chochu.

ʃou, *v.* to buy. CI. (Do.) chǫu.

ʃou, *v.* to doctor, tʃouee, to be doctored. *s.*tʃo, tʃo-kʷʷau. CI. (Do.) chou, chouee.

ʃou |kwa, *n.* hillock. CI. (Do.) chou |kwa.

ʃowa, *n.* elephant. CI. (Do.) chowa. Ex.: tʃowa |kwa --- a young elephant. tʃowa tsau --- elephant's trunk.

ʃo:wa, *n.* dry season, May to December. CIII. (D.B.)

ʃowe, *n.* man, *s.* tʃo. CI. (Do.) chowe.

ʃu, tʃũ, *v.* to blow, *s.* tsu, dzũ. SI. (Ll.) tchŭ, ttchŭ. Ex.: ha |ku se-g |ne tʃu tai|ǂ --- he will blowing go (be blown away). ha |ne !hi:ŋja, au !khwe ǁkwaǂŋ |ne tʃu te:ŋ --- he draws near, while the wind blowing lies (becomes still). SIV. (D.B.) tʃʔu:, *unusual form of* tsʔu:. Ex.: tʃʔu:se he tʃʔu: --- the wind blows. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ga ¯tʃu: --- that is blowing (the noṣe). puʃo ka tʃu: m --- Puʃo is blowing it (fire). NI. (D.B.) gu tʃũ --- to blow. NII. (Ll.) tchũ. Ex.: ha ti tʃũ a, ma ti tʃũ ha --- she blows at thee, thou blowest at her. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |eba re ko ¯tʃu --- to strike a match (blow the fire).

ʃu, *v.* to sit, sit down, lie, put down, stay, *s.* tʃo. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ja tʃu --- Missis sits down. ʃiǁkwi a tʃu ¯|ki --- the cook sits there. kapurte θpoinja θpoin |ki, wa tʃu ki ¯ʃum --- little goats

are asleep, they are lying in the shade. na ka ⁻tʃu: ba:ki ka ‖kum --- I am putting the jacket on th ground. ea tʃu |ki ke kanje --- he stays at Kanye. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: n tʃu, na kan tʃu ki --- I sit, am sitting here. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku ⁻tʃu, dama !goma tsema ku tʃu: --- I sit down, the little boy sits down. !guwa ra ka tʃa, tʃu |ne --- water was spilt, lies there. tʃu |ko ka: hi tʃu --- in a village they did not live (sit). NII. (Wil.) tšū. to sleep. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!galu a ‖ʌm, dʒo ki t tʃxe, _‖go tʃu tʃa: --- the hive swarms, the bees dance, at night they lie asleep. kutsi _|na a ka tʃu --- the Kutsi (river) there lies. ⁻ʒu ki tʃu ŋ --- people stay here.

⁻tʃũ, *v.* to cry, howl, *s.* tʃɪ̃, tʃiŋ. NII. (Ll.) tt'chŭ, tchù. Ex.: ǂkwe ti ⁻tʃū, ǂkwe ti ‖gu: --- the dog howls, the dog barks. u ⁻tʃũ, to cry.

tʃu, *v.* to acquire, take. CI. (Do.) chu. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tumbate ko tala tʃu --- tobacco I have taken

tʃ?u, *v.* to pass, roll. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻‖gu _‖kwã‖kwã, ti tʃ?u ⁻u --- water flows, rolls away. _gova ta tʃ?u, ta u a i tʃ?u --- the Mbunda are passing, going to their hut.

⁻tʃu, *v.* to get up, *s.* tsa ⁻u. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m ⁻tʃu --- I get up.

tʃu, *v.* to relieve oneself, move the bowels. *n.* dung, excrement. CI. (Do.) chu, dung. chuu, dried cow dung used as fuel. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa ra i: ko, tira ko tʃu, keinʃ eiʃa tʃu wa te !koxo, |es !o:kwe |k"e: a dau --- child (I) was, I relieved myself, while mother the excrement took away, into the fire I fell, burnt myself. (Schi.) tschu, dung. CIIb. (Wil.) tšū, dung.

tʃu, *n.* thing, *usually* tsa, *pl.* tʃweŋ, *s. below.* SI. (Ll.) tchŭ. Ex.: ha kúi, " tʃu ka: e, a hã he, he !kauinja i:"? he |ai:ti kukúitən |k"e:, " ŋ k"auki !kauinja tʃu de" --- he asked, " what thing is that thou hast eaten, that thou art filled with ?" and the woman answering said, " I am not filled with anything."

tʃu, tʃ?u, *n.* hut, nest, house, home, place, hole, *s.* tʃu, to sit. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |a tʃu --- the fire' place. NI. (Sei.) tschūu. (D.B.) *pl.* tʃutʃu. Ex.: !go ⁻tʃu --- ant home, anthill. ⁻!kou ok"wi xam, " a ⁻tsi m ⁻tʃu" --- the hyena said to the lion, " come to my home ". mihi gu tʃu a tsike --- I tak the hut which is here. (Pa.) tschu, house. NII. (Wil.) tšu. (Ll.) tchu. Ex.: tsaba tʃu --- bird's ne ta ti ‖ga ⁻|hũ tanki tʃu --- (he) visits another white man's house. ‖hu tʃu --- mole hole. tʃusiŋ -- huts. tʃu taŋ?a --- upper part of hut. tʃu !kaŋ?asiŋ --- sticks supporting hut. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dama tʃusi |ge --- women build the huts. dama a ‖ko a tʃ?u --- the women have stayed at home. !nave ke |ŋ a tʃ?u --- !nave is sitting at home. tʃu !ni _dama --- hut's doorway. a ki !go mi tʃu !ni --- (I) have built my hut. tʃu !ni tʃa m gaua ⁻‖ɛ --- the hut I thatch with grass.

tʃũ, *n.* nose, *s.* tʃui. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu tʃũ tsike --- a person's nose is that.

tʃu:, *n.* man, tʃu:-go:a, servant. NII. (Wil.) tšū, tšū-gōă.

⁻tʃu, *n.* uncle, grandfather, greatuncle, *s.* tʃõ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m tai a ⁻tʃu a⁻ba, m tai ba a tsẽ --- my mother's uncle by the father, my mother's father's younger brother.

⁻tʃu, *n.* pot, *s.* tʃwã. SIII. (D.B.)

tʃu, perhaps. CI. (Do.) chu.

tʃu, *num.* five, *s.* tʃau, hand. NII. (Ll.) tchu. Ex.: tʃu ⁻|khi ti u: --- five go (as many as five go).

tʃu, bad, decayed. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gome |nee _tʃu, ta gome ⁻!nwi !kaĩ --- one cow is bad, but the big cow is good. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃu xudʒi a !nu kwe _ha‡ --- bad tnings far off are happening. |xwa:n kwean e, a ko kwe ⁻‖k" ʌm, tʃu wa i --- an angry man it is, he beats a man, bad it is. !kwã tʃu --- decayed meat.

tʃu, black. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃu !kũ --- a black person. tʃuva !kũ --- black people.

tʃuana, *n.* elephant. CIb. (Pa.) tschuana.

tʃu?ẽ, *v.* to ask, s. tʃo‡a SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nja ka tʃu?ẽ, " gjisi !?anuma ?" --- I ... ask, "how so ?"

tʃũi, *v.* to be short. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha kwe la |a:, ha kwe la tʃũi --- that one is tall, that one i short.

tʃui, nose, *s.* tʃũ, ⁻ts?ũ, tʃwi. CI. (Do.) chui. CIb. (Pa.) tschui.

ʃukwa, *v.* to dig. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁekwa jamoabi tina, tʃukwa ana hata --- the .... plant is in the ground, we dig it out.

ʃule, tʃuli, *n.* tobacco, snuff, *s.* tʃole, ʃole, ʃore. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ a |ũ paŋgwe, ta |ũ tʃule, ta |ũ luŋga --- the Bushmen smoke dagga, and smoke tobacco, and smoke .....

ʃum, *v.* to rub on. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu !õa, ka !ni a ǂgo:, ka ‾ǁki, ka tʃum ǁkaba --- take a little ... poison, then mix a little, then pound, then rub (it) on the arrowhead. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: _ǂgẽʃj, kweba ko xumʃ kwe tʃau, a |koxo, a tʃum --- the poison grubs a man from the ground digs, puts in, rubs on (the arrowhead).

ʃum, *v.* to wash. (Schi.) tschum.

tʃum, *n.* lip. CII. (D.B.) *dual* tʃumsera, *pl.* tʃumʃi.

ʃuma, *n.* millipede (? little magic). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: nama ok"wi, tʃuma !xo ‾tʃi tʃi e --- the Nama said, the millipede God's thing is.

ʃuma, *n.* niece, nephew, *s.* tʃu. NIII. (D.B.) *pl.* tʃume. Ex.: mi tʃuma --- my elder brother's son. kajela ǂxe mi tʃuma --- Kajela's daughter (is) my niece.

ʃuni, *n.* elbow. CI. (Do.) chuni.

ʃuno, *v.* to go round a thing. CI. (Do.) chuno.

ʃuntʃun, *v.* to shut the eyes, *s.* tʃutʃuruka. SI. (Ll.) tchŭnń-tchŭnń. Ex.: sitən taŋ si tʃuntʃun !khe --- we felt as if we stood shutting our eyes.

ʃupe, *n.* buttocks. CIII. (D.B.)

ʃuri, *n.* year, *s.* kuri. CIII. (D.B.)

ʃuru, *v.* to make room. CI. (Do.) churu.

ʃuʔru, *v.* to vanish. SI. (Ll.) tchŭ́-ru. Ex.: u: e: !kʔe, u ko:ʂoʂ se kwaŋ ǁnau:, u: |ku:ka, u kwãŋ |ku ǁkoa:kən |ku:kən tʃuʔru siŋ --- ye who are people, ye shall do this when ye die, ye shall altogether dying vanish away.

ʃuru, *n.* tortoise. CIb. (Pa.) tschuru.

ʃusi, *n.* sleeping place, *s.* tʃu, to lie. NII. (Ll.) tchu-ssi.

ʃusiŋ, *s.* tʃu, hut.

ʃutʃu, very hot. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁan a tʃi θpwi, tʃutʃu --- the sun is warm, very hot. NII. (Wil.) tšūtšū, ill.

ʃu:tʃuruka, *v.* to draw up the eyes, *s.* tʃuntʃun. SI. (Ll.) ttchūtchúruka. Ex.: ha !kwe ǁa: !kwi ĩ:, o !kwitən tʃu:tʃuruka ha tsaxái:tji --- he looked back at the man, while the man drew up his eyes.

ʃutʃu‾tʃi_|kemma, *n.* hawk. CII. (D.B.)

ʃu-|ko, *n.* village, *s.* tʃu, hut. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃu-|ko ka: hi tʃu --- in villages they did not stay. dama tʃu-|ko |khi --- the Kafirs' villages were many.

ʃu!nwa, *v.* to lie, tell lies. *n.* a lie. CII. (Schi) tschu!noa --- a lie, a bad tale. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃu!nwaʃa xu --- leave off telling lies. tʃu!nwatʃ ko --- he has lied. tʃusi --- lies.

ʃʌm, *v.* to follow, stalk, steal up to. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi ma |gi, ke kwã ‾tʃi, kwã m tʃa, ‾tʃʌm, |ne txa --- the new moon has come, let us seek something, seek a food thing, stalk and shoot. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |garoʃa _dauʂa kweba ko ‾m, tʃʌm tama ; !kabbú uwa _haʂ ko nama ko tʃʌm ʃi a !nwa ʃi --- ostrich spoor a man sees, does not follow ; a gun it was with which the Nama followed it, shot it.

ʃwa, *v.* to stick in, *s.* tʃwe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka tʃwa !kwisiŋ ka !anni --- then stuck the feathers in his head. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tʃwa !ni a ǁke: --- stick in the belt and carry.

ʃwa, *v.* to go out, break. CI. (Do.) chwa.

tʃwã, *n.* pot, *s.* tʃu. C. SIII. (D.B.)

tʃwa, *n.* person, *s.* tʃowe. CI. (Do.) chwa.

tʃwaa, *v.* to take the foot off anything. CI. (Do.) chwaa.

tʃwaho, *n.* carbuncle. CI. (Do.) chwaho.

tʃwa khaa, goodhearted. CI. (Do.) chwa khaa.

tʃwakho, *v.* to put away, undress. CI. (Do.) chwakho.

tʃwala, *n.* sun, day, heat, thirst. SIIc. (D.B.)

tʃware, *n. pl.* people, *s.* tʃo, person. CI. (Do.) Ex.: chware. Ex.: tʃware njaha, openly, in sight of people. tʃware ǁgauǁgau --- to oppose people.

tʃware |kati, *v.* to itch. CI. (Do.) chware |kati.

tʃwatʃwaiŋ, *v.* to load. SI. (Ll.) tchu̯ătchu̯áiŋ. Ex.: itən doaǂ se ĩ ǁe !hou ka ti e, ta: hĩ e: ta θhoka tʃwatʃwaiŋ --- we must go there to that part of the locusts, for it is the one whose trees are loaded.

tʃwe, *v.* to sift. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi tʃwe ʃɛla, dʒo ʃɛla --- I sift wax, bees' wax.

tʃwe, *n.* mouth, hole, *s.* tu. SV. (D.B.)

tʃweŋ, *n. pl.* things, game, *s.* tʃu, tsa. SI. (Ll.) tchu̯eń. Ex.: ha k"oa |ne !ʌhĭ ǁkoa tʃweŋ e: |kai:nu̯ au ha !ka:xu --- it seems to have put on things which shone to its breast. i ka-g |ne !ka:gən kau |kau: tʃwen !nwa, au i-g |ne !ka:gən kau !hʌn ǁa:, ta tʃweŋ e:, hĭ |k"wai:ja, hĩ |ke ka ǂkʌm̃: θpwa tai:ǂ sa --- we early cross the things' spoor, when we go to hunt, for things which are numerous are wont to come first.

tʃwe-siŋ, *v.* to doctor (?), *s.* tʃxai. SI. (Ll.) tshu̯é-ssiń.

tʃwi, *v.* to pluck, pull out, *s.* tswa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃa tu, |ni kwoi |kã:, !nu:ʃ kwe, |gã:dʒi ko tʃi, a ko !gerri --- (if) rain falls, in here we come, into the hut, grass we pull out and thatch. |ũan tʃwĩ, a ko doroʃa ǁama --- feathers pluck and a tin box buy.

tʃwi, *n.* nose, *s.* tʃʔũ, tsʔũ̃. CI. (Do.) chwi. Ex.: tʃwi kholo, nostrils.

tʃxai, *n.* eye, *s.* tsaxau. CIb. (Pa.) tschxai.

tʃxai, *v.* to flare up, smoke, *s.* tʃxeri. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ã ta tʃxai --- the fire is smoking.

tʃxai, tʃxe, *v.* to dance a ceremonial dance, *often used with* tʃanne. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi hi:ʃe ku ssa ko tʃanne tʃxai --- I saw Hi:ʃe, he danced the dance. tʃxai !go --- bull dance, used at boys' initiation ceremonies. _|nu k"au ku kuru tʃisi ko a ku !kãu, ko tʃi _!ori a ko tʃxe, si-gai tʃxe, ka a ku _!gori, a tʃxai !neja --- the medicine man does this to one who is sick, this rubs and dances, we dance while he rubs, dance the .... dance. NII. (Ll.) tchx̌é, stand and make gestures, perform a doctoring ceremony. Ex.: sa ti ¯kwi, ta dʒu tanki ti tʃxe, ta ti tʃwe-siŋ, ta dʒu tanki ti |kúa tʃxe, a dʒu tanki ti geʔé --- we are ill, and other people stand and make gestures, they doctor (?), and other people do not stand and make gestures, and other people sing. ha ba ¯ʃuwa k"a, ta ti tʃiŋ, |e ti tʃxe, ha ba ti tʃiŋ, ta ¯sau --- his father lay on the ground and cried, |xwe performed a doctoring ceremony, his father cried and rose up. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i dame ki tʃxai, ki tʃxai ka !ko-de --- women danced, danced for the girls. tʃau a !kaba, ǁgo a tʃxe --- women clap, men dance. |gu |nee a tʃxe: --- one night they danced. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯dʒo _|nʌm ka, dʒo ku _|nʌm ¯tʃxai ka, ʒu tʃxanne ¯tʃxai, dʒosi ku ¯ge: ka ʒu tʃxanne ¯tʃxai --- a woman steps, a woman steps the dance, a man stamps the dance, the women sing, and the men stamp dancing.

¯tʃxe:ka, *v.* to play a musical bow. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _!nau ku ǁkaika ¯ru ¯tʃxe:ka --- the bow hold fast and play.

¯tʃxəri, *v.* to flame, *s.* tʃxai, to flare up. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka kau _da, ko _da ko o tʃxəri --- make fire, and the fire flames.

tʃxi, *v.* to clap hands, *s.* tʃxai, to dance. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒosi ge tʃxanni, ʒosi ge tʃxi --- women are dancing, women are clapping.

ʃxo, tʃxoro, *v.* to skin, pull off. NI. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hi tʃxo _!ka |nɔ --- they pull off the skin. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kaudʒi ko tʃxoro, _haǂ, koʃ ku dau, a ko tum --- the leaves pull off, come in, pound them and swallow them.

ʃyri, *v.* to stop, leave off. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻keiʃi ku dau, !nu ka i.ko !garro, a ko ʃi tʃyri --- much (we) make fire, far it burns. then it stops.

u, *v.* to hear, listen, *s.* tui, tum. SI. (B.) ttú. Ex.: ha–g |ne te:ŋte:ŋ ti |ne ‖nɛ:ja ke, ŋ k"auki |ne tu --- she lying directed me, I did not listen. (Ll.) ttŭ. Ex.: i k"auki ta |kɔrokən ‖wẽ:, ĩ:, o itən ta: ‖ka ti e:, tsʔa a:ka ha se |ku ‖nau:, o i: ki sa: ǂĩ:, ti e:, i k"auki |kɔrokən ‖wẽ:ija, haŋ |ku–g |ne se tu --- we do not rustle much, for we feel that it is a thing which would do this, even if we thought we had not rustled much, it would hear. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si xa ⁻tu ǂge⁻ru θpwa, ha ⁻k"a: --- we heard a lamb, it bleated. ŋ tu ŋ !nwe:ŋtu --- I hear (with) my ear. |awá, haŋ |ne ⁻tu ha xe:ŋki --- the child, it listens to its mother. ŋ xŋ tua: --- I have heard. SIIb. (Mh.) tu̍. SIId. (Wu.) tŭ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n kia tu --- I did not hear. |ne kia kai tu: ho, ija kn ka _|kʌn ---(if) you do not listen, we will beat you.

tu, *v.* to look, seek. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻tu, wa !kalle |ki ʃe gume --- look, there the oxen come trotting. NII. (Ll.) tù, tu. Ex.: ha ba ⁻u, ta k"aro |xwe, ha ti ⁻tu |xwe --- his father went out and sought for !xwe, he looked for |xwe. nạ ti tu me tʃi --- I sought for my thing (pipe). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!nai ki tum a !ʔo, ki tu !kũ, o _gu --- the lion hunts in the wood, seeks a man, catches him.

u:, *v.* to breathe, pant, sigh, go out (fire), *also used as* off, *s.* tutu. [Na. tuwu, to whisper.] SI. (B.) ttū, ttù. Ex.: i tu: --- we breathe. n |ku–g |ne !u:xe:, tatattən au |i–ta ‖k"o:e, hiŋ |ne dau ko tatattən, au hiŋ ‖k"i‖k"i !au:n ta ŋ !nwa ‖ka:‖ka:tu, hiŋ |ku–g |ne ⁻tu: au ŋ !u:xe: ‖a: --- I running dropped the fire's hot embers, they fell as I went, while they stood fast fixed between my toes, they went out (becoming ashes) as I ran along. (Ll.) ttū, tù. Ex.: ⁻tu !ho ha |ĩ --- to sigh. ha |ne ⁻antau te:nja ⁻hi, he tikən e:, i ta an:tau tu !ho, ⁻ĩ: --- it (the game) soon lies down for us, therefore we soon leave off panting. haŋ kúi ǂkup, au θho θpwa, haŋ !kan tu: ha, haŋ xuruxuru ‖koe tẽ au |ã|ã̆ --- he set fire to the little piece of wood, he holding put it out, he rubbing put (the burnt powder) into the cuts. !gitən se !nwerri ⁻|kum ti !kau a:, !gitən !ku: !haŋʔa !hou: ã: --- the sorcerers will roll off the stone with which they have shut up the locusts. |itən |ku tu:wa --- the fire has died down.

i, *v.* to quench, *s.* thu. SIId. (Wu.) tŭ

i:, tu, *v.* to lie, lie down. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xai a tu: ‖ki ka ‖kum --- the dog is lying there on the ground. na ga tu --- I lie down. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ta θpwoin, ta !kobbe tu: --- sleep, lie down.

, *v.* to ache. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gãuǂa ǂa:ba ko ʃwabba, o kwe ǂgõ o tũ, kwem ko ʃwabba ne --- the spirit wind whistles if a person's forehead aches, for the person it whistles.

, *v.* to rain, fall, pour, *n.* rain. [Na. tu.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃa ko tu, !gwiʃa ǂkai tama --- rain falls, it (plant) comes out. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tu itʃa, tu tsn atebi --- pour that, pour in the water. ati ku tu --- water falls down. CI. (Do.) Ex.: tu marathodi --- a drop of rain. CIa. (Pa.) tu. CII. (D.B.) tu, tuʃa, tuʃ. Ex.: tu !narro |ũdʒi --- rain's hair, clouds. tuʃ !o:kwe !nume tama ʃa --- in the rain we do not trap. si tuʃa tu, i ǂxe: --- when rain falls, it is cold. (Schi.) tu, rain, cloud. (Pa.) tu. CIIa. (Pa.)

, *n.* head, *s.* tju. CII. (Sei.)

, *n.* mouth, hole, opening. SI. (B.) ttú, *emph.* ttúkẹn, *pl.* ttúttu, túwakẹn. Ex.: !ka!kárrukən ǂkakka !nãũ θwa, " n kaŋ saŋ !gwa: |ki: a tu " --- the moon says to the little hare, " I will beat cleaving thy mouth" . tu–ka |num: --- moustache. ŋ tukən |ku–g |ne ‖ko:wa --- my mouth was dry. hi–ta ku: tuwakən |hoa:ka --- all their mouths are black, tutu e !ku: --- two mouths. !kau–tu, belly. ‖kha–tu --- arm hole. (Ll.) ttŭ. Ex.: ⁻to ‖kwaǂŋ ‖na ⁻!kou, ⁻to tu --- red haematite is in the mountain, the red haematite mine. !gaue tukən --- the dawn's mouth, early in the morning. (Lich). tuh. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* tuŋən. Ex.: ŋ |ẽ ŋ tu --- I put into my mouth. tuŋən !ʔu --- two mouths. ⁻tu: !eno ‖ŋ --- door into hut. SIIa. (Mg.) tu. Ex.: a ‖gãĩ kjeŋ ku: |geiki |na tu --- wolf ... say, put it be with (my) mouth. SIIb. (Mh.) tu's |hụ̀ṅ, mouth's beard, moustache. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: n tu --- my mouth. SIIe. (And). Ex.: a tu, a thu --- thy mouth. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tu --- thy mouth, ‖nẽẽ tu --- hut door. SIV. (D.B.) tu, thu, *s.* ǂku: (tu may be ǂkhomani). Ex.: n tu ke e --- my mouth is this.

t, ⁻tu, *n.* man, *pron.* who. SI. *found in pl. only as* males, *not* persons. (B.) túkẹn. Ex.: si e: tukən si–ta tʃa --- we who are men, our thing. to:i gwa:i, to:i–ta tukən --- male ostrich, male ostriches. (Ll.) ttú–kẹn, *emph.* ttúkakẹn. Ex.: hi se ‖a ‖k"oen, ti e: tukən |e: ta: hi --- they will go to look at the place in which the men are. tukakən ‖kwaǂŋ k"o:ǂa se |hiŋ --- the men must come out. SII. (D.B)

tũ, ⁻tu, *pl.* tukən, tũnjən, tuŋən. Ex.: ŋ ⁻tu e ⁻‖ŋ a --- that man is at the hut. tũnjən !ʔu --- tw men. tukən θpwoinki --- little boys. |kake, hŋ |kõ:ǂ, tukən ‖na ke, hŋ |kõ:ǂ --- women, they dance, those men, they dance. ⁻tu e sɛ kia ? --- who comes there ? SIIb. (Mh.) tŭ, who. SIV. (D.B.) *as pl. only,* tuke, tuku, tutus, tutuse, men, boys. Ex.: |gɛki a !koeke, tuke na |kõõ ǂʔui --- women are clapping, men are dancing. ⁻tuke ki e !xo ka |ka --- men are pulling the bowstring. tuku ǂkaiti --- men shall come. de ti ǂʔu, dwas |kam, tutuse ‖kⁿani --- one man, two, many men. !wara te ǂũ ha tutu ǂnaka --- one girl among all the boys. SV. tu, *pl.* tuku, tutu. Ex.: tu ʃe u kwa wa sekome --- one m is coming from Sekome. tuku kaǂaǂ ʃi |kaǂku kaǂaǂ --- all the men and all the women. SVI. (D.B.) tu man, person, *pl.* tutu. Ex.: n kai tu sa tanate --- I hear the person speaking. two !num --- two men tutu ‖arriku --- many people. tu ‖gaĩ --- woman.

tũ, tũŋ, *n.* skin, *s.* tʔym. SI. (B.) ttũ̃, *emph.* ttũ̃ṅ, ttũwaṅ. Ex.: ‖khã:ŋ kⁿwa:kⁿwa: ʃo: au ha tũ, hĩ–t taŋtaŋ --- the lion sits moaning about his skin, its great pain. ha tũŋ e: tʌm θwa taŋʔĩ: --- his skin is a little sore. ha tũwaŋ ta:ẽja, ha eŋeŋjaŋ |ku e: a --- his skin is gone, his flesh it is. (Ll.) ttũ̃ṅ. Ex.: hĩ |ne !khãua toi tũŋ --- they boil the ostrich skin. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !howa tũ̃ --- I dress the skin. NIII. (D.B.) tu, bark of tree.

tʔu, *n.* warthog, *s.* ku. CIIb. (Bal.) tʻu.

tua, *v.* to let go, lose hold of. SI. (Ll.) ttúä. Ex.: ŋ ‖kwaǂŋ siŋ se |ki seja, o !kãũ:wa xa !kwa: xu: tua ka: ha --- I should have brought him (rainbull), if the thong had not broken losing hold of him for me.

tua, *v.* not to have, lack, tuã̃, not to be. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwi e ha tua ‖ʔhi --- this person has no clothes. n xeinki tuã̃ ã̃, n xeinki ba |a: --- my mother is no more, my mother is dead.

tu:a, *v.* to ask, *s.* tutu:. SIIb. (Mh.) tūa. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na |uwa ko, n ka tu:a |ka:bes --- I do no know, I will ask |kabes.

tũa, *v.* to lie curled up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkõõ di se tũa --- the dog lies curled up.

tũa, *v.* to wait. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ŋ a tũa --- sit and wait.

tuʔa, *v.* to go. NII. (Dk.) tuʔa ʔu̇:. (Ll.) tụa.

tua, yesterday. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: tua ra ko !kũ --- yesterday I went.

tuba, *n.* apron, *prob.* a skin. CI. (Do.)

tubbu, *v.* to wind. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |ki !nui, ha tubbu !nui --- she holds the thread, she winds the thread.

tubitsoane, *n.* girl. [Ba.] SIId. (Arb.)

tu:e, tuebe, *n.* ostrich, *s.* to:i. SIIb. (Mh.) tūe̯. SIId. (Arb.) tuebe.

tu:i, *v.* to listen, hear, *s.* tu, tum. SI. (B.) ttúĭ, tūĭ. Ex.: a kⁿauki tu i ŋ–ŋ --- thou dost not lis en to me. ŋ ǂkakka ha, haŋ kⁿauki tu:i ŋ-ŋ --- I speak to him, he does not hear me. (Ll.) ttúĭ̆. Ex a kaŋ ʃo ka, !kaukən e:, hĩ tui, ta hi ka |u: ŋ, au ka: |ke:tən hĩ --- thou dost seem to think thes children listen, but they are wont to stare at me, when I send them. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha tu:i --- sh listens. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ tu:i --- I hear. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n tu:i ‖ka |n --- I hear the childr

tu:i, *v.* to leave, go away from, *s.* u:i. SI. (Ll.) ttúĭ, túĭ. Ex.: haŋ |ne !ku:xe xu: tu:i !kwitən --- it (ostrich) does run away, leaving the eggs.

tui, warm. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* túi.

tukən *pl. of* tu, man, *or emph. of* tu, mouth.

tukən di, angry actions, *prob.* men's actions. SI. (B.) ttúkẹnɪ dĭ, *emph.* ttúkẹ̆n.dĭken. Ex.: !kwi a: !kwa:ǂxa, haŋ a: |gɛbbitən|gɛbbitən ha a: di: tukən di --- a man who is angry, he is stupid, he doe angry actions. tukən dikən kⁿoa a: ha tsʔaxeitən |kainja a --- angry actions are what his eyes are yellow from.

tuko, really, now, just, *prob. an obsolete v.* tu, *with the conj.* ko. SI. (B.) ttúkko. Ex.: ha tuko tʔã̃ |ku:kən, ta: ha ‖kwaŋ |ne ‖ka ta |i --- he really felt dead, for he lay burning in the fire. (Ll.)

ttúkŏ. Ex.: swe:nja ti e ã:, ŋ se ǁa |k"e:ja ǁneiŋ-ta !kʔe ã:, ti e:, ǁkhã:ǂ tuko doǂa tsi:ʔã: a --- sit down here, I will go to tell the house folk about it, that the lion has just bitten thee. ŋ tuko se-g |ne ǁxʌm diʔã á --- I now will also fight thee.

ukuŋ, many. SIIb. (Mh.) tukuṅ.

uku_tu, *v.* to go down, set, *s.* tu. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a kakwa iʃo ko tuku-tu --- there the sun sets. ko tuku_tu a sɛta --- is going down the moon.

um:, *v.* to hear, listen, understand, *s.* tu, tu:i. SI. (B.) ttuḿm, ttum̄m̄-a ttuḿ-i. Ex.: ŋ k"auki tum: akkən !kwã a: a ha-ka we:tən ŋ, ŋ k"auki tum: !a: --- I do not hear well this child, his answering me, I do not understand. |ne ǂkakka ke: a-a-ka kum:, ŋ siŋ tum:ʔa hi --- tell me thy story, that I may be hearing it. !gaue-|ĩ:ŋ |ne ǁaŋ |weitən|weita'te:n, ha !kauke θwakən ǂkakka ha, haŋ tum:ʔa ta: --- Day's Heart goes angrily to lie down, his younger sister-in-law speaks to him, he listening lies. hi se-g |ne !kei!kei, hi siŋ tum:ʔi, ti e: |a:-g |nu !nauŋko di ǁna --- they will stand, that they may be listening whether the fight still goes on there.

um, *poss.* tym, *v.* to cover, bury, close. SI. (B.) ttuḿm, ttumm (sharp u.) Ex.: ŋ ŋʔa: |ku-g |ne tum ta, nʔa: |ku-g |ne tum ǁko:e: !ho:a |ko:a au !ãũ e: tã̃ serritən --- I am covered lying (in the ground), I am covered placing the belly inside ground which is wet. ha se ¯ho: wai !kwa e: |ki tũ, ha se tsʔi:-g ǁnaru |ki ta:ẽ hĩ, ha se ǁa: tum tẽ: hi, ha se tum ǁkau: tẽ !ãũ ĩ --- he will pick up a springbok leg which has skin on it, he will biting carry it away, he will go and bury it, he will covering (it) lay earth on it. (Ll.) ttum̄m̄, tuḿm. Ex.: hĩ se tum: |i --- they will cover over the fire. θhokakən e:, i |kum !kuŋ ǁkho hi, he i-g |ne tum ¯ǁkau tẽ !kʔãũ au θhokən --- bushes are what we stopping (a hole) place underneath, and we close (it) laying earth upon the bushes.

um, *v.* to eat vegetable food, to swallow. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwe ¯tsi, _tum, a ʃu e tsa:e --- yesterday (he) came, ate, lay down and slept. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkannise a ko |ko, a ko tau, a ko tum --- nuts (I) gather, and stamp and eat. |ga:na ko ǁkae, a ko ǁkãniʃera tum, ʃowa ka tum --- roots we gnaw, and groundnuts swallow, eat with a spoon.

um, *v.* to hunt. NII. (Ll.) ttumm. Ex.: e ti tum, e ti ¯u, ti k"āru ǁka --- (when) we hunt, we go out, we seek game. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nai ki tum a !ʔo --- the lion hunts in the wood.

um, tʔum, tumma, *v.* to be near, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e:he:, ja !gu: !xã:, ka tum --- yes, the water is far, not near. NII. (Wil.) tŭm. (Ll.) tt'umm, tuḿma. Ex.: ha ti k"aru |huniʃe, ta ǂxã, |kúa tʔum --- he sought for the mouse, and (it) was far, not near. |khoro ti tumma ǁgu --- the .... plant is near the water. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kukurika ¯ǁgu ¯ma, a tum a kwando --- the Kukurika is a little river, is near the Kwando.

ʔum, *n.* skin, *s.* tʔym. SVI. (D.B.)

um, tuma, *interrog.* where ? CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: unu ma tum ikaje ? --- where is the man ? tuma ija unu ? --- where is the man going ?

umbate, *n.* tobacco. CIII. (D.B) Ex.: oneja tumbate --- nice is tobacco. tumbate a lufwai --- tobacco to smoke.

umtumma, sharp, applied to the bill of a bird. SI. (Ll.) ttumm-ttumma.

umu, *interrog.* when ? CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tumu o ʃaija dza ? --- when will he come ?

u:ŋ, tũŋ, *v.* to go into or out of, *s.* tu, mouth. SI. (B.) ttūṅ, ttũṅ. Ex.: ha tũŋ ku:i kaukau siŋ ǁa: ǁneiŋ ǁkaie --- he went quite into the house. (Ll.) ttũ̄ṅ, ttūṅ. Ex.: i-g |ne tũ:ŋ |e: ǁnein tu --- we go into the house door. !kwi |ai:tija:-g |ne tũ:ŋ |hiŋ ǁa, ha se kwerre |ũi --- the woman goes out that she may unloosen the net. ¯|ku ǁkwarra haǂ |ku tu:ŋ |hiŋ sa:, haŋ |ku ¯!kauŋ siŋ ¯sa --- the proteles mother came out, she came to sit in front (of the door).

ŭŋ, *n.* *s.* tũ, skin.

u:na, *v.* to change teeth, as little children. SII. (D.B.)

uŋʔa, *v.* to become, turn into. NII. (Ll.) tuṅ-a. Ex.: ha gu ha !kao, ta ǁxuŋʔa ha !kao kwe k"a, ta ha !kao tuŋʔa |ou --- she took hold of her husband and put her husband down on the ground, and her husband became a buck.

uŋən, *s.* ¯tu, man.

tu:ni:ja, *v.* to be tired. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ tu:ni: ja --- I am tired.

tu:pa, *n.* whip, 'sjambok'. NII. (Wil.) tū́pa.

tuppəm, *v.* to pull out, fall off. SI. (Ll.) ttúppe̥m. Ex.: !k"wa-ka-tu haʂ |ku-g |ne ‖keŋ ha, he !k"wa-ka-tu |ku-g |ne tuppəm |hiŋ !gwara ã --- Bad-smelling-mouth stabbed her, and Bad-smelling-mouth pulled out the assegai from her. haŋ |ni: !nwaŋ ta:, au !nwaŋ tuppəm |ha au toi --- he sees the arrow lying, where the arrow has fallen off from the ostrich.

tupu:ta, to rub soft (skins). CIII. (D.B.)

tura:, *v.* to desire. NII. (V.) turą̄.

turro, *n.* moon, *unusual form of* !koro. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: turro ‖ĩ, turro |e: --- the moon rises, the moon sets.

turru, *v.* to loosen, pluck, strip, fall off, come off, dive. SI. (B.) ṯtúrru. Ex.: ha ‖ka:‖ka: turru |ki ‖gɛrri, ‖gɛrrija se turru ‖koe siŋ !kwa --- he wetting loosens the feathers, that the feathers may loosened remain in the water. (Ll.) ttúrrŭ, ttū́-rrū. Ex.: hiŋ |ne turru |kʌm |ke:, hiŋ |ne ‖kau ‖ko --- they pluck taking grass, they place it on the fire. !gauʂa tsʔorokakən |ne turru !kuŋ ‖a:, he |k ‖ẽ:i, hiŋ turru --- the old feathers come away falling down, they of themselves come off. hiŋ |ne turru: toi-ta !gauʂa --- they strip off the ostrich feathers. koro-twitən haʂ kúi kunniŋjũ !kʔũi, ha kui turru ¯u siŋ ‖xe: !nun:tu --- the .... bird dropped down, it dived into a little 'Bushman rice' hole.

turru, *n.* sheep, *pl.* turruŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: turru ‖ka wa ke --- a sheep bone it is. turruŋ ‖ka‖ka --- sheep skeletons.

turu, *n.* cap. SV. (D.B.) NII. (Pa.) tu̇ru.

tʔurugukən, *n.* lizard. SI. (Ll.) tt'urugukən. Ex.: !gu:kən ‖gɔ |hiŋ ‖k"hwitən ‖xʌm ĩ:ja, tʔurugukən ‖xʌm ĩ:jã --- the puffadder takes off his skin, the snake also does so, the lizard also does so.

tu:ʃa, *n. s.* tu, to rain.

tũʃi, *n.* garden. [Afr. tuin.] SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: maʂka |ke tũʃi --- the tobacco grows in the garden.

tutu:, *v.* to ask, question. SI. (B.) tutū. Ex.: ha o:akən tutu: ha, " akən |ne ‖kõa ¯the: |ka: ?" --- her father asked her, " what hast thou done ?" haŋ |ne tutu ha θon¯dɛ, " tsʔa de ba ¯a: ?" --- she asked her sons, " what is it ?" (Ll.) ttūttū, tu̯tō̯. Ex.: !ke kuitakən tu:tu: ha, " ha xa te: u ? --- the other people questioned him, " how is it ?"

tutu, *s.* tu, mouth.

tutu, *n.* breath, *s.* tu:, to breathe. SI. (Ll.) ttúttú, *emph.* ttúttū́ge̥n. Ex.: !khwa: tutu haʂ ka |ki !ha ti, au ha |ne |k"uã |hiŋ --- the Rain's breath was wont to shut in the place, when he came out to se food. ha tutu:gən e:, ha |ne ‖khoe ho sa hĩ --- his breath is that through which he passing comes.

tutu, *s.* tu, man.

tutubbu, *v.* to splutter (?) SI. (Ll.) ttuttubbu. Ex.: |i haʂ |ku-g |ne tutubbu, !khwa: ‖kwaʂŋ e: |hiŋ a |i, au hiŋ tatti e:, !khwa: |waitən ha --- the fire spluttered (?), water came out of the fire, because the rain was angry with her.

tutumʔĩ, *v.* to feel. SI. (B.) ttuttuḿm-ĩ. Ex.: ŋ |ku !ka:kən tutumʔĩ ŋ siŋ |ku !kou ‖gaue ‖naiŋ |kwaĩ au ŋ |nonu --- I going along feel, that I may smell seeking the house scent with my nose. ŋ |ku !u:: tutumʔĩ ĩ: --- I running felt for it (the ground with my feet).

tutun, *n. Helix,* a shell living in water. SI. (B.) tútunn. (Ll.) *pl.* ttŭttuñ́ñ-năṅ.

tu¯tunnuŋʔa, *v.* to be wet. SI. (Ll.) ttŭttuṅñuṅ-ă . Ex.: ŋ-ka ‖neinjaŋ haʂ |ku-g |ne ¯!kʔũi, au hiŋ tai hi |ku-g |ne ‖ka: kui tu¯tunnuŋʔa --- my house fell down, for they (the houses) felt that they were thorougly wet.

tu¯turritən, *v.* to trill, make a noise by agitating the tongue, done in hunting. SI. (Ll.) tu-tùŕŕiten. Ex.: haŋ haʂ |ku-g |ne !khe: sa:, au sagən |e:ta: !nwa:, haŋ haʂ |ku-g |ne tu¯turritən ha --- he ca up, while the eland was in the reeds, he trilled to it.

ʇu:wa, *s.* tu:, to breathe.

ʇuwi, *n.* shoulder. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

ʇʌli, *v.* to cover. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma tyli tsaba _daa !ni --- I cover the bird with ashes.

ʇʌm:, *v.* to anoint, rub. SI. (Ll.) ttạm̄m̄. Ex.: hi |ne !kãu: ‖hara, hi |ne tʌm: hi |na: --- they pound ... they anoint their heads. NII. (Ll.) tạḿm, to rub a fire stick.

ʇʌm, *n.* melon. SVI. (D.B.)

ʇʌmberre, *n.* flour. [Na. tsam-bereb.] SI. (Ll.) ttạmb̆rrĕ. Ex.: haŋ ha:ʂ |kaʂmmainja tʌmberre, he |hũ á ha ã hɛ --- he was carrying flour which the white man had given him.

ʇʌmmoʂ, *v.* to become green. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: θbo: siŋ tʌmmoʂ --- the bushes will become green.

ʇ?ʌmmuwa, *v.* to be in leaf. SI. (B.) tt'ạḿmụwa. Ex.: i ‖a: ‖gaua siŋ !ki ‾|ke: kaŋ !khe, ha-ka !kaʂn, ta: ha a: t?ʌmmuwa --- we go to sit in the thorntree yonder standing, its shade, for it is in full leaf.

ʇʌmse, a little, gently, *s.* tʌm-θpwa. SI. (Ll.) ttạm̄sse, ttŭm̄ssĕ. Ex.: si tu:i, ti e:, whai: k''auki tʌmse !kwãʂna --- we heard that a springbok bleated not a little. ha |ku tʌmse ‾kwa !xwõnni ĩ: --- he gently stepped backward turning round.

ʇʌm-θpwa, slowly, gently, a little, *s.* tʌmse. SI. (B.) taḿθụá. Ex.: koro k''auki tʌm-θwa !u:xɛ:ja --- the jackal not gently ran. ‖kaxai |ha k''auki tʌm-θwa !khŵeinja --- sister's husband was not a little angry. (Ll.)ttạmθpuă. Ex.: ha ‖kwaŋ siŋ koʂaŋkoʂaŋ ui, haŋ tʌm-θpwa taiʂ --- it (ostrich) had been getting up, it walked slowly.

ʇwã, *v.* to be deprived of, feel the want of, lack. SI. (B.) ttọã́. Ex.: ha twã !gei e: !khe: --- he is deprived of the sheep which stand. au ‖õ:inja |ne |ne:ja, hi se-g |ne !hʌm twã: |i --- when the sun has gone down they will first feel the want of a fire. SIV. (D.B.) twã?a, to lack. Ex.: kalahari ki twã?a ǂkoã, ki twã?a eimersi, ki twã?a skotele, ki twã?a berersi, ki twã?a !ohé --- the Kalahari lacks pots, lacks buckets, lacks dishes, lacks mugs, lacks plates.

ʇwa, *v.* to tie up, *s.* dwa. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |hõ ‖kwai siǂ?a, ŋ twa ga tane, ŋ ‖anu --- I pick the seeds (into) the kaross, I tie (it) up to carry, I return home.

ʇwa, *v.* to come, go. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂau dzosa twa !nwi i tsisi ha ‾u --- call the girls to come and take their things and go. NII. (Ll.) tụắ, to go.

ʇwã, *v.* to finish, *s.* toa. NII. (Ll.) tụà̃ . Ex.: ‖ka ‾twã ---to finish washing. ‾ǂku ‾twã --- to finish drying.

ʇwã, *n.* skin, *s.* tũ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |?wa !ke so twã --- the child sits on a skin.

ʇ?wa, *n.* roan antelope. CIIb. (Bal.) t'wa.

ʇwã:, *n.* tinder, touchwood. NII. (Dk.)

ʇwãĩ:, twãja, *v.* to louse. SI. (B.) twãĩ, twãya. Ex.: i se ‖a: twaĩ: i |ka:gən |naŋ --- let us go and louse each others' heads. ŋ kaŋ ka, ŋ se ‖na hĩ̃ u, u se ‖a: twaja ke --- I wish that I may be with ye, that ye may louse me.

ʇwa:i?ĩ̃, twai:ĩ, *v.* to be comfortable, well, better, *used as adv.* well, comfortably, nicely, *s.* twaita, twaitən. SI. (B.) tẃaï-ĩ, tọáï-ĩ́. Ex.: ha eŋeŋŋa twa:i?ĩ, au ha k''auki |ne ta:ẽta:ẽ ti kau |kyrri?ĩ --- his flesh is comfortable, as he does not walking writhe with pain. ha |ĩ: k''auki twa:i?ĩ, ta ha |ĩ: |ku ta |i --- his heart was comfortable, for his heart was hot. ha ǂko: twa:i?ĩ, hiŋ e: ha ‾ǂko: |hiŋ u:i !nwa au ha eŋeŋ --- he sprang aside nicely, that is he got out of the way of the arrow with his body. (Ll.) ttwãĩ ĩ̃. Ex.: ŋ !kau:gən kaŋ ‖kwaʂŋ |ka:se twai:ĩ --- my body is a little better.

ʇwaita, twaitən, sweet, sweetly, well, pleasant, *s.* twa:i?ĩ. SI. (B.) ttwáita. Ex.: ha doʂa tã twaita !kwa: --- he had felt the water pleasant. (Ll.) ttwáitẹn. Ex.: |ka:gən ka |ku ‖nau: to:i, hiŋ |ku ĩ: kwerre to:i o !gum twaitən --- the women acted thus to the ostrich, they only praised the ostrich for calling finely. tsa ka !gum: twai:ta xa e ? --- is it a thing that calls sweetly ? twaitakən, sweetness.

ʇwak, twakka, *n.* tobacco. [Ned. tabak.] SI. (Lich.) Ex.: ake twakka --- give tobacco.

twãnna, *v.* to tread SI. (Ll.) ttwãnnă. Ex.: !nwiŋ-|kuitən hã: ka ‖nau: ‖k"e: a: ha di¯‖khã:ɛ ã:, ha: tai:ɛ twãnna |kukən --- !nwiŋ-|kuitən used to do this at the time when he became a lion, he walked treading upon hair.

twano, *n.* handkerchief. SIII. (D.B.)

tʔwa:ra, *v.* to lean over. SI. (Ll.) tt'u̥āra. Ex.: !ku ko:kən haɛ |ne tʔwa:ra ‖a:, he !ku ko: ha|ne ¯ta:ttən !kʔũi --- one began to lean over, and the other one fell down.

twa:ɛra, *n. caput penis.* SI. (B.) ttwā̧ra.

tʔwa:riŋ, *n.* fringe worn in front by women. (apron) SI. (B.) tt'o̥āriṅ.

twas, *part. used before num. s.* dwas. SIV. (D.B.) ‖k"oɔ te: e, twas |kam --- a dog it is, are two.

twãtwã, *n. pl.* strings, *s.* twatwai:n. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: twãtwã ¯!keidʒi --- strings of apron.

twatwai:n, *n. pl.* threads, *s.* twãtwã. SI. (Ll.) ttwattwāīn. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ‖keŋ‖keŋ !khou: ‖kho whai !nu!nun:tu, ĩ:, he hi |ki|kĩ |e: twatwai:n-ta !kaukən, e: !kʔe-ta tuka se ‖hiŋ‖hiŋ |au ‖kau: ‖kho whai !nu!nun:tu au hi !nwa!nwá --- they pierce through the springbok ears, and they put in little threads which the men are to tie, fastening the springbok ears to their feet.

twe, *v.* to remove one's residence. CI. (Do.)

twe, *n.* ostrich, *s.* toi, tjwe. SIIa. (Mg.)

twee, *v.* to spread out, as roots. CI. (Do.)

tweho, *v.* to be pure, *s.* twa:iʔĩ. CI. (Do.)

twenje, fine, pretty, *s.* twa:iʔĩ. CI. (Do.) twenye.

twerre, twɔrreja, *v.* to roll up, fold up, *s.* toro. SI. (Ll.) ttu̥ĕrrĕ, tu̥ẹ́rre, ttu̥ọ́rreya. Ex.: |ũi |ke ʃo:, ha se doa-g |ne sui:ŋ, a se doɛa-g |ne twerre |e tẽ ha, au a: ǂkumma ha au ha |k"a|k"a, ha se doɛa-g |ne ‖koakən |e tiŋ ‖ko: --- the net yonder it must sit, thou must rolling up lay it in, whe thou hast bound it up by its strings. that it may remain lying in the sack. !kwi |ai ti |ne |kwakk ha ã hĩ, haŋ |ne twɛrre hĩ, ha |ne |e tẽ hĩ au ¯‖ho:, he ha |ne ¯|kʌm ‖a !ku ko: --- the wife rubs making them soft for him, he folds them (bags) up, he puts them into (his own) bag, he goes to the other man. hiŋ |ku twɔrreja !nwiŋ --- they roll up the kaross.

twi:, *v.* to be wounded, *n.* wound, scar, hole. SI. (B.) twī, ttwī, *pl.* ttwittwī, tu̥itu̥i. Ex.: ‖õ:iŋja- |ne ‖ken ŋ-ŋ, hɛ e: ŋ ŋa: |ne twi: ĩ: --- the sun does pierce me, therefore I am wounded. ‖koen-ju ha, ha kaŋ twi:¯ja --- look at him, he is wounded. ŋ !ku-g |ne dauko !u:xe au |i-ta twitwi: --- I g ing ran upon the fire's wounds. (Ll.) ttwi, tu̥itu̥ītẹn. Ex.: toi se twi ‖nũŋ !kʔũŋ --- the ostrich will be wounded behind. ŋ |k"am: ha eŋeŋ-ka twi: tsʔorokən !khwaitən --- I feel the place of the body's old wound. haŋ ka ha: siŋ ‖koa:kən |kaʔmmainja twi: o ha tu --- he shall always bear a scar on his mouth. a san ‖koen |e: au !nwiŋ-ta twi: --- thou shalt look through the kaross hole. twitwi: |ku sweŋsweŋ ha|k"a|k"a,au haŋ ‖ken ‖xe: --- wounds were upon his hands as he dug out the Bushmen rice. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃiθpwo kia tʃu e twi: --- the fly sits on the wound.

twi, *n.* chasm. CI. (Do.)

¯twi, twija, *n.* basket. NII. (Ll.) ttu̥ĩ, tù̥i, ttu̥iya. Ex.: ta ti |u ʌm:, ta ti ‖kwonna ¯twi --- (they put in the food and carry the basket. ŋ a ti ‖ke |nwa: twija --- I carried the cat in a basket.

twi khwan joo, *v.* to be side by side. CI. (Do.) twi khwan yoo.

twi kwa, *impersonal pron.* it. CI. (Do.)

twɔrreja, *s.* twerre.

txa, txa:, *v.* to shoot, strike, throw, *s.* txau. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu tsi ka txa: ¯ǂge --- a person lets fly and shoots the stork. |nosi ka !kwaka, ka karu |go, !num !gau ka txa ko _ha ka, ka kuru --- th eggshell break to make beads, a stone with the hand strike and break (it), and work. NII. (Dk.) Ex na ti txa !!kawa --- I shoot the gemsbok. (Ll.) tx̂a. Ex.: !kũ ti !ka, ta !kũ ti txa ha --- the Bus man ran away and a Bushman shot him. ha gu !num, ti tʃa ha !kao, ta |ge txa ha !kao |ne --- she to a stone and came to her husband, and threw it at her husband's head. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !o !kũ a tx

‖kha --- Bushmen shoot game.

txai:, *v.* to void, *s.* txei. SI. (Ll.) ttx̌aí. Ex.: |kaggən kukúitən |k"e:, ha ka ha se |e: ǂxoa |uru, he ǂxoa kukúitən |k"e:, ha ka ha se txai: |hiŋ |kaggi --- the Mantis said, he would enter the elephant's rectum, and the elephant said, she would void out the Mantis.

txani, *v.* to dance, *s.* tʃxani. NII. (Dk.) Ex.: ǀgu: we:ʃesn ti txani --- all the people dance.

txau, *v.* to shoot, *s.* txa, txi:. SI. (Ll.) ttx̌aŭ. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne kaǂkauǂakən |ai:ti, haŋ |ku-g |ne kúi txau, k"abbu tẽ !gwara au |ai:ti !ka:xu --- he aimed at (his) wife, he shot, hitting the (head)of the arrow on (his) wife's breast.

txe:, *n.* bullfrog, African. NII. (Ll.) ttx̌é.

txe, *n.* small white everlasting flower. NII. (Ll.) txé.

txei, *v.* to excrete, *s.* tjxei, txai:. SIIa. (Dk.)

txerri, txetxe:ta, *v.* to tear. SI. (Ll.) ttxérri, ttx̌éttx̌étă. Ex.: ti taŋ, !khwa: !kan txerri ho ha tũ --- the thing seemed as if the rain were tearing off her skin. he se kwãŋ |ku !kan: txetxe:ta --- they shall grasping tear (it) to pieces.

txi:, *v.* to shoot (?), *s.* txa, txau. SI. (Ll.) ttxí. Ex.: !khwa: koːǂoǂ !kaǃkaǂrrakən?ã̌ si, !xwãŋ ha k"auki ǂkau:wa, si ta ǂkakkən, haŋ txi: si-ka ǂkakkən, o haŋ ‖xam txi: ‖ke:‖ke:, ti e:, !kwi-|a da: hɛ --- the rain will thunder at us, as if it did not want us to speak, it shoots (?) at our speech, for it always shoots (?) as a girl does.

txla:, *v.* to be hungry. SIII. (D.B.)

txla, *v.* to hit. CIII. (D.B.)

txla:, *n.* name of a buck of whose skin shoes are made. CIII. (D.B.)

txlako, *v.* to cut, tattoo, *n.* tattoo mark, *s.* tl?ako. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: txlako hepe abe --- tattooed are these. txlakopi, unu ma a txlako --- tattoo marks, a man tattoos them.

txleme, *n.* man, boy, male. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kuruku txleme a, kokisako akwiti ako --- Kuruku is a boy, Kodisako is a girl. txlemebi takapi --- men were dancing. hako ukako txlemebe tʃiko --- that is the male hand (right hand.)

txlikwa, *v.* to go away, *s.* kl?ikwa, ikl?ikwa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: txlikwa ona a mama --- I am going away from the lady.

txõ, *n.* brother-in-law, husband's brother, *s.* txũ. SIV. (D.B.)

txu (voiceless), *v.* to shoot, *s.* txa, txau, txi:. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n txu ǂkhe: --- I shoot duiker.

txũ, txuŋ, txu, *n.* term of relationship with different meanings. NII. (Ll.) txũ̃, ttx̀ũ̌, txu, tx̌úṅ. Ex.. mi ¯txũ --- my paternal grandmother. m txũ ‖ga: --- my maternal grandfather. me txu ‖gamma --- my grandson, said by mother's father. m txuŋ ‖ga --- my maternal uncle. m txuŋ ‖gamma --- my nephew, sister's son. ha txuŋ ‖gamma, zau ‖kho --- his brother-in-law, wife's brother. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m txũ --- my maternal grandfather or grandmother, my husband's brother, my father's brother. m txũ ‖ga --- my father's elder brother. m pa txũ ‖gamasiŋ --- my father's half-sister. m txũ --- my aunt, my uncle.

txu:i, *n.* bowels. SVI. (D.B.)

txutxurukən ‖kho:e, *v.* to slip down, as a shawl from a chair. SI. (Ll.) t?ut?urukẹn ‖khó̤ë.

txuu, juicy. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwe ‖kaise ‖kha, e ka txuu --- the meat is nicely cooked, it is juicy.

txwoǂm, *v.* to make a loop (?). SI. (Ll.) ttx̌ụǥmḿ. Ex.. |ku-g-!nwiŋ haǂ |ku-g |ne taǂ-itaǂ-ija ti kau !kʌn kúi txwoǂm au !nũ̃i --- the lynx kept on walking and holding, making a loop (?) in the bowstring.

txym, *n.* skin, hide, *s.* tũ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gome ʃi t?ym --- an ox hide.

This vowel is not often found as initial sound. Where that does occur there is a probability of a preceding click or consonant having been lost. It usually follows the consonant or click. It form part of the dipthongs au and ou, also ua, ue, ui, but in these cases it often glides into w.

In his work " An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ʗhʊ̃ː Bushmen of the North-West Kalahari" on p. 133 Doke calls u the " Back Close Vowel" and writes of it: " This vowel is somewh lower than Cardinal Vowel No. 8 in tongue-position. It is a pure vowel and occurs both short and long. From it he distinguishes ʊ, which he calls the " Back Close-half-close Vowel". Of this he writes: " Th is a vowel intermediate in tongue position and acoustic effect between u and o. It occurs both short a long, and on account of the very indefinite nature of ʗhʊ̃ː pronunciation it is liable to be mistaken either u or o."

In " An Outline of ǂkhomani Bushman Phonetics" on p. 64 Doke writes: " The u phoneme: This m be described as the back close vowel phoneme, and is variously heard as u (back close) or as o (back half-close). This vowel occurs short. When long two phonemes are found, viz. uu, ou., diphthongs."

u, ¯u, *v.* to go away, leave, arise, *often used as* away, off, up, out, forth. SI. (B) Ex.: ha se !hau ha ta:ɛ̃ u, au ha |kukən-ka !kauka !kurruka --- he will afterwards walk away, when his little feath are dried. ŋ |ku u hɛ ti, ŋ |ku |ki u ‖a: |xworrɛ --- I arose from this place, I arising went takin with me the cold. hɛ e: saŋ |ne ‖xã: hĩ u sʔe --- this it is which shall again come out (moon) (Ll ŭ, ŭ. Ex.: toitən |ku-g |ne !ku:xe u ‖a: --- the ostriches run away. |ki |hiŋ u ha --- take it off (coat). ŋ ka, !khwã a, ha se u, ha se hoho !kwa:ʂ, ha se ‖khou ¯|kuitən --- I desire that this chi may arise, that he may pick up 'asbos', that he may make a shelter. ha |ku-g-!nwiŋ, ha |ke doʂa |k a, ha ŋ óa tã: ha, au haŋ ¯u ¯‖kau ui wa:i --- that lynx must be the one yonder whom I noticed, as jumped out on the springbok. !khwe kʷʷauki tã: si ¯u au !kaua --- the wind does not feel as if it w leave the east. SII. (D.B.) to pass. Ex.: sire ka sesiŋ mili:s, ha se u kan a --- sir has worked w the mealies, he will pass by here. SIIa. (Mg.) u:, to get (? take away). Ex.: a kɔʃ'ɔ u: ‖kei|ka -- jackal gets girl. SIIb. (Mh.) ʷu, to go. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: teaŋ u --- go away. n saŋ u ʃa ŋ |kʷʷa - I will fetch (? lift up) water to drink. SIV. (D.B.) ¯u, to lift up, away, go out, take away. Ex.: misis a ¯u kasi --- old Missis lifted up the box. a tsen ¯u, a ka ‖ko n_!o:, ‖kamʔi _θbwa:a --- th go out, take the axe, cut bushes. !nɔrike ke ¯u txobaku --- !nɔrike took away Txobaku. SV. (D.B.) he u ʃa --- they go away. basala xarite tu ¯u θpwalu --- the Masarwa women are going past to the bushes. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ¯u --- I go. i !ka: ba ko ¯u ? --- did you men go ? mi |i ka ¯!gu, |k a ¯u e --- I poured out water, then the man took it away. baa re ¯u ke, ke kɔra ke --- the master gone away, is not there. ʒu ku m ¯ʒo, se ¯u, ka se ¯ʒo ka ho wi --- people eat honey, look up and honey and get it. NII. (V.) ū, to take, ǔ, to go. Ex.: ¯‖gja: ti ǂam, ǂaxn ǂa na ti ¯u: --- the cl rains, therefore I go (away). (Wil.) ū, to go. (Ll.) ù, ǔ, ǔ. Ex.: ǂne ¯ǂnebbi tanki !ka ¯u: --- t other woodpigeon flew away. ngoba ti o¯kʷʷe !nanni ti ¯u --- the Makoba told !nanni to go, and !n went. tóa ¯u --- begone. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsau ¯u --- stand up. ʃɔve o ¯u --- winter goes. |kʌm a ¯‖gu a ¯u --- the sun takes the water, it rises. ma u a muinda --- I go to the spirit. ma !xwe ¯u, _!ka ¯u --- I drive (them) away, they run away. CII. (Schi.) u, to seize, take. (D.B.) ¯u: to lift put in kaross. Ex.: keinʃ kweba ʃe a, ‖nakwe |kwan ¯u: --- then a person takes it, and puts the ch into his kaross.

u, *v.* to burn. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi |kei|kei, |u:wa da:a !kuku da kau ko u me --- I was sick, (they) the knife in the fire and burnt me.

u, *pron.* you, ye, *sometimes used as* they. SI. (B.) *emph.* u-u, úkẹn. Ex.: u ba |ne ǂenna --- you do no know. ŋ saŋ |ki ‖e a: au |ha, a saŋ |ne ‖kʷʷoen ha, u-ka ku:, ukən ŋ ‖kan¯de --- I shall take thee the wife, thou shalt see her, you all (shall), you my brothers. haŋ |ku:kən daudau: !ʌhĩ ta: u --- lay pretending to be dead in front of you. u bokəngu --- your fathers. (Ll.) ŭ, *emph.* ŭ-ŭ, úkẹn. F hiŋ ǂkakka !kaukən, " u koʂa kʷʷauki se ‖a ‖gwitən ‖kau: ‖na‖ná" --- they say to the children, " ye must not go to play above there" *v.* |ne ǂkʌm: θpwa ¯u, o u ‖kwaʂŋ ‖khoa |kaʂmmainja ke hã:-ka ku:, kaŋ se |kãã u !nwa --- wait ye a little, as ye seem to have carried away from me all the food, I w trace your spoor. ŋ a |kweitən ‖ke:n u-ú --- I am the one who always digs you out (speaking to roo ukən kʷʷau-g |ne ‖kʷʷoen, au !gwaʂxukən |ne a: |kai:nja ? --- do ye not look, while the sky is green (Lich.) ŭ-ŭ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: u |na, u !kiŋki ‖a --- you shall go to-morrow. u-ka |kʷʷanjən --- you hands. a kia:, u kiwa --- thou sleepest, you sleep. SIIa. (Mg.) u, uku. Ex.: uku tsõʂõ, uswe:i --- you hear, you sit. SIIb. (Mh.) ʷu. Ex.: u xa |kxʔoã ? --- will you go hunting ? u:s !ʔu:sti --- yo two men. SIIc. (D.B.) u. SIId. (Wu.) Ex.: ha tãŋ u --- he loves you. u ǂhoaiku --- your children. eku --- yourselves. SIV. (D.B.) you & they, *s.* du. Ex.: u sis |kam ku ¯i --- you two will go. tu k |hubu ti, u na saa ti johannisbor kʷʷáu --- the men will be tired, they come from Johannisburg at dusk. SV. (D.B.) you & they. Ex.: u |ke: a tʃu --- you come and sit down. u tutu ʃi a |ne --- you

people will see. u ku ǁkʷe --- you are three. u ku ǁnum |kwi --- they two are coming. SVI. (D.B.) they. Ex.: u sa --- they go. u–u ã: --- they eat. u sa |kã, si sa ǂkũ --- they danced, we clapped hands. SVIa. (Kr.) *nom.* ụ, *obj.* u. Ex.: ŋ ǁkʔõan dui tsʔyn |ge: y ǂgaggən --- I have heard the things you talk. ha tãŋ u --- he loves you.

, *n.* bone. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* ŭ.

:, *n.* spirit, *s.* hue:. NII. (Wil.) ū.

, hot. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* û.

:, proud. CII. (Schi.) ū.

, *num.* two, *s.* !ku:. SIId. (Wu.) Ex.: u ta --- the second. ǁkʷei u --- two times.

, like, as if. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha xu !kúi:ta u ha θaxai --- his face was white like his daughter's. i–g |ne ⁻|ka:ǂ, u i e |e:ja !khwa: --- we became wet, as if we had been in the water. !gwa:ǂxu xa te u ? --- how is the sky ? (Ll.) ŭ. Ex.: ha |nã:ŋ |ku ǁna, u !kwi --- his head is there, like a person. ha kwoŋ ǁkoa, ha ka ha ǁkhou |hoakən, u ha kʷau |ku |ka:ǂti sweŋ ⁻ǁa --- it (cloud) seems to intend to become black, as if it had not newly gone along.

a, *v.* to become like, *s.* u, like. SI. (Ll.) úã̆. Ex.: ti |ne |kwẽ̆ ua ka: --- the place became like this for me.

ua, then, to emphasise question. NII. (V.) Ex.: dsu:se–ua kore–ua ? --- where then are the people ? (Wil)

aka uka, to-morrow, *s.* uka. CIa. (Pa.) uáka uka.

ake, also, SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n se ǁxẽ̆ |a, ababa sefwa, n xoa uake sefwa --- I came back, my father lived, my mother also lived,

ama, *n.* veins. NIII. (D.B.)

ama, *n.* thread wound round feathers on arrows to keep them in place. NIII. (D.B.)

a, *v.* to hit. CI. (Do.)

e, *v.* to take away, *s.* u, to go away. CII. (Schi.)

etsai, *n.* hippopotamus, *s.* wetsai. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ikhamo lekéja ha ubetsai --- he goes to spear the hippopotamus.

ii, *pron.* we, *s.* obe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ubii hana ota zakanitʃipi --- we are middle-aged men.

zamme, *n.* hyena, *s.* odzamme. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hululu iko tlʔɔtlʔɔkɔɛ a udzamme ena tina --- for the hare was made a fire by the hyena in the grass. udzammeko --- the she-hyena.

, *n.* red wild cat. CI. (Do.)

sti, being alone, 'Alleinheit'. SIIb. (Mh.) ʻuesti.

xu, all, *s.* oaxa. CII. (Schi.)

ukwani, *n.* thigh, *s.* upukwa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi tlʔa ufukwani --- bone of thigh.

a, *v.* to bring, have. CII. (Schi.)

e, *v.* to take oneself off, *s.* u, to go. CI. (Do.)

, *v.* to lift, arise, go out, *used as* up, out, away, *s.* u, to go. SI. (B.) ūĭ, uĭ. Ex.: !ku: ko:gən |ne durru u:i ha–ga ti θwa --- the other slowly lifts his little piece. !kʔwa: ǁgaiǂtən ǁẽ̆, hiŋ ui hiŋ soe:ŋ akkən --- the hartebeest shoulder of itself, it arose, it sat down nicely. haŋ ta:ẽ̆ta:ẽ̆ u:i --- he walks away. (Ll.) úĭ. Ex.: ha ǁkwaǂŋ siŋ koǂaŋkoǂaŋ ui --- it had been getting up. !kwa: ui --- breaks off. !kwa: oa --- broke off.

u, *n.* lynx. NII. (Zuk.)

ujao, *n.* footprint. CI. (Do.) uyao.

uje, *n.* leopard. CIIb. (Bal.) uye.

ujo, *v.* to have breakfast. CI. (Do.) uyo.

uka, to-morrow. CI. (Do.)

uka, yesterday. CI. (Pa.) úka.

ukako, male, right. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ukwape i, hako ukako, txlemebi tʃiko---hands they are, that is t
right, the man's (hand).

ukaʃe, *n.* mountain. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* ukasche.

uka thaŋ, *v.* to awaken. CI. (Do.) uka thañ.

ukən, *s.* u, you.

ukəngu, *n.* fathers, parents, *pl. of* oa, *s.* okəngu. SI. (B.) úkengu. Ex.: i ukəngu --- our fathers. (L)
úkẹn-ggŭ. Ex.: !khwe θpwa ǁkwaᵋŋ tʃu:i, au !khwe θpwakən tatti e:, ha ukəngu ǁkwaᵋŋ sʔo ¯oa tʃu:i -
the young wind blew, for the young wind felt that its fathers seemed formerly to have blown.

ukho, *n.* burden. CI. (Do.)

uknko, *num.* four, *prob.* another two, *s.* u. SIId. (Wu.)

u:ku, *v.* to marry, *s.* k"u. SIV. (D.B.)

¯uku, *v.* to set. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kɛ ka ǁka ¯uku --- the sun is setting.

ukúa, ukúwa, *v.* to want, lack, not to be. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ukúa matlʔoa jandaje --- wants clothes th
youngster. ukúwa atibi --- there is no water. hamana ukúwa txlagate --- here are no rhinoceroses.

ukwa, ukwako, *n.* hand, finger, arm, foreleg. CIII. (D.B.) *pl.* ukwapi, ukwape ukwabitʃi. Ex.: ukwa itʃe
---one hand. ukwa nakwete --- the left little finger. ukwako --- upper arm. ukwapi i --- lower arm
and hand. ukwako pakapaako beǁk"au tiko --- big forefoot of the elephant is this. ukwapi --- forefoot.

uk"wi, *v.* to talk, *s.* ok"wi. NII. (Lǰ.) ụywi. Ex.: !nanni tai ta uk"wi ¯!kũ --- !nanni's mother talks
Bushman.

um:, ¯ʌm, *v.* to close NII. (Lǰ.) um̃m̃, ụmṁ. Ex.: ǂke um: tʃui ¯tsi --- to shut, (pulling down) the win
(house mouth). ǁkhuobba ¯ʌm --- to unclose, open.

um:, ʌm:, *v.* to eat, *n.* food, *s.* m. NI. (D.N.) Ex.: ha um: |ni: --- he eats bulbs. NII. (Wil.) ŭm, to
eat. (Lǰ.) uḿm, ŭm̃m̃. Ex.: goru ti um: dzodzoã --- the lizard eats the fly. ta ti |u ʌm:, ta ti ǁkwa
¯twi --- (they) put in the food, and carry the baskets.

u:m, *n.* throat, *s.* dom, dum. SV. (D.B.)

um, *n.* leopard. NII. (Zuk.)

ume, *n.* mushroom, " button" . NII. (Dk.) ʔụme.

umkwe, *n.* porcupine. CIa. (Pa.) úmkwe.

umsi, *n.* food, *s.* msi, um:. NI. (D.B.)

uŋ am, *n.* wrist. CIIb. (Wil.) ŭṅ ăm.

unduwi, *n.* a small kind of wild cat. CIII. (D.B.)

ungui, *n.* Kalahari tree dormouse. NII. (Sh.) 'ungui.

unu, *n.* grey wild cat, *Felis ocreata.* CIIb. (Bal.)

unu, *n.* person, man. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso koko unu, iso xlaka niŋgi --- when a person is ill, the
cuts the doctor. unu asse ati nina --- a man sleeps at the water. unu bonepi --- four men. teketa
unubi piebi --- fight four men. unuwa, brothers, men.

o, *n.* dawn, daybreak, *s.* uka. CI. (Do.)

óra, (?wora), out, away, *s.* arra. NII. (Ll.) ụ́ǒra. Ex.: tʃa uóra --- to throw out (water). tam uóra --- to throw away (many things).

pa kela, early. CI. (Do.)

pukwa, *n.* leg, hind leg, foot, footprint. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: upukwa itʃame, ukwa itʃame --- one foot, one hand. petlaija awanika ma, upukwape tikisiunipe --- white is his beak, legs are red. |kita na upukwape --- I saw the footprints.

pu:wa, *v.* to live, dwell. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tl?utl?e tina makwaʃa upu:wa --- in the mud hut Makwaʃa was living.

rre, *v.* to untie. NII. (Ll.) úr̋re .

us, ¯usi, ¯uʃi, *v.* to be big, tall, old. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂ?e ki e, se ‖ʌn ¯us --- that person's hut is big. ‖kabe a ¯usi --- ‖kabe is big. !garrisi te ¯usi --- the boy is tall. θpoʃa te ¯uʃi --- the jackal is big. xaixa ti ¯uʃi --- the greybeard is old.

?ʃi, *n.* a little kind of fly or bee which makes sweet food and lives in the ground. NII. (Ll.) ú-shi.

tere, *v.* to be in. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha utere !ãna --- water is in the pot.

to:ntoin, *n.* klipspringer. NII. (Sh.) ʻuto:ntoin.

tso, *n.* hartebeest. NI. (Pa.) útso.

tʃaro, *n.* a 'mokabe' bush. CI. (Do.) ucharo.

tumea, utumeko, *n.* spear, *sometimes* tumeko. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ungue ma ‖kauwa, tekeja manina utumeko --- the Masai killed him, stuck into the body a spear. tʃukwata akwe utumeko, logowa akwe tumeko --- (he) is carrying also a spear, shield and spear.

u, *v.* to take a thing, *s.* u. CI. (Do.)

¯uba, *n.* snail. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃa ko tu, u¯uba ko ¯!kwa xumʃ kwe --- rain falls, the snail comes out of the ground.

wa, *v.* to walk, go, be, *s.* u, to go out. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi uwa gobabi, |ka: uwa vindhuk --- I was at Gobabis, have not been in Windhoek. dau ¯uwa sa dgu |ko: --- Dau is going to his home. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ti uwa k"a kwe ha ¯|kesiŋ --- and (he) walked along the ground with his feet. ta ha debbi, ha ʃe, ta uwa, ta uwa, ta tsa --- and he returned, he came, and went along, and went along, and went along, and slept. |xwe ti uwa n?am tsema, ta ti ¯ʃu, ta ti ¯ǂkwi, ta |gu |nĩ, ta ha |kúa uwa n?am tsema, ta e |xwe --- |xwe became a little ostrich and lay down and whistled, and night fell, and he was not a little ostrich and was |xwe.

wa, ¯uwa_haǂ, *v.* to have. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: namani gwesa ¯uwa_haǂ ko |k"au --- the Nama have cows and milk. ‖nana |xisa uwa --- horns the .... has. _waǂrriba ko ʃi koko, _waǂrriba uwa ko haǂ --- a lizard they seek, having a lizard (they) come.

wa, *n.* wisdom. CI. (Do.)

wao, *v.* to be wise. CI. (Do.)

we, *n.* leopard. CI. (Do.)

we, *n.* a certain spirit, *s.* huwe. NII. (Ll.) úwe. Ex.: úwe ti taba ʌm tʃisiŋ --- Uwe made food things (game).

le, uxliaku, *n.* egg. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: uxlebe sa iʃa aunte kwebe nako --- its eggs are like these pots. uxliaku sa keneŋgu --- egg of ostrich.

utswã, *n.* fly. NII. (Ll.) uzutsụ́ã.

khwe:, *n.* black (horse). SIIb. (Mh.) ʻu!hwē.

u‡k"a, *n.* diggingstick's stone without the stick, *s.* !num. NII. (Ll.) u‡yă.

v

The voiced labial fricative is not a Bushman sound. It only occurs in languages exposed to Bantu influence, and is generally found in second syllablesinterchanging with b, as daba, dava, child. As an initial sound it appears in a few borrowed words.

–vaŋ, –vuŋ, *v.* to perhaps do, *used in questions. s.* ba, *interrog.* SVIa. (Kr.) avaṅ , u–vuṅ. Ex.: a vaŋ |guin !ni duŋ ea ? --- wilt thou perhaps sleep here this evening ? u vuŋ |guin !ni duŋ ea ? --- do you perhaps sleep here this evening ? a vaŋ ‖ou ǂan !koa ti e |gum ?---dost thou not perhaps know water in the nieghbourhood ?

–ve, *pl. ending to fem. n. s.* –be, *also used as pron.* they, them. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃamunape akwetive --- Isanzu women. a mogive bi a⁻khame |kiĭ na bi --- Mogi and her people are going out in this direction.

–vi, *pl. ending to mas. n. s.* –bi, *also used as* they, them. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃetʃe vi jamua vi ti --- they put them down on the ground.

vilaŋga, *n.* cartridges. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi _‖nau, a gu vilaŋga, a lu: |na --- thy pistol, take cartridges, put them in there.

vindele, *n.* white man. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki ⁻‖ke ‖kũ, ki ⁻u vindele ǂxaǂxasi --- I carried a load, went with the white man far.

vu, *n.* oribi. CIIb. (Bal.)

–vuŋ, *s.* –vaŋ.

vu‿li, *n.* goat. [Ba.] NII. (Dk.)

w

This sound is pronounced as the English w. In many cases it is distinctly a semi-vowel, interchanging with a short o or u, as in ‖kau‖en oa:si and wa:si, all. It is more often found in endings than as an initial sound.

wa, *v.* to be. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: na wa ⁻!ku --- I am a Bushman. ni ba wa ⁻!ku, ta ni ba ŋ a ‖ke --- my father was a Bushman, but my father is dead. ma wa a dʒu e ? --- who art thou ? ja wa a dʒusiŋ ? - who are ye ? *In these two examples* wa *may stand for the interrogative* ba. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nobu t

wa mihi --- |nɔbu's aunt am I. ija !ku wa ǁgendʒu --- her name is ǁgendʒu. ǁkai ja wa kwa ŋ, na !nwe ja wa kwa ŋ, na _kɔma ja wa kwa ŋ --- to-day it is there, and to-morrow it will be there, and next day it will be there. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akweti wa piepi --- the women are two.

wa, *v. part. denoting unfinished action.* SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gabbe wa tʃu --- the Bakalahari are sitting. kolui a !hante lihutitu wa ʃa !na kie kanʒe --- the wagon that came from Lihutitu is going away to Kanye. ha wa |k"abbe kutele --- he is bringing the dish. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma wa swãĩ ǁei a ǁgau --- I pick grass with the hand.

-wa, *ending to v., prob. really* **-a.** *denoting an applied form, a state, or the past. Sometimes it stands for the pron.* ha. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: he kie he-g |ne se ǁxãũ:wa mamma ã: ŋ --- they thought they would rob mother of me. he k"auki !khwi:ja |kẽ, he: |ku ǂgou:wa --- they did not call her name, they continued silent. ha θkan:de |ne tutú:wa --- his brothers questioned him. ha-g |ne |ku ǁnau:, ha: ǁk"oen ti e:, i: k"auki |ku:wa ha ã: hã̃:, ha-g |ne |ku |kãã i !nwa o ha: !ko:wa hã̃: --- he would do this if he saw that we had not left food for him, he would trace our spoor, if he had missed food. *The ending is sometimes added to the n., though affecting the v.* Ex.: !khau:wa |ku-g |ne k"wẽ:i !kwa:, au !khau:wa ʈatti ǁkõ‡ãˢǁkõ‡ãˢ !kwaitən-tuwa: ǁko:wa --- the bees drink water, when the bees feel that the .... flowers have become dry. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hawa ŋ |aŋ |kurriki, hawa ǁk"au kieŋ --- he is long dead, he is buried. SIIa. (Mg.) *suffix for emphasis.* Ex.: kjən xu:wa --- they stop. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ko:wa --- I am thirsty.

wa, *poss. part. following n., s.* ma, sa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: matu wa bawa mziakwe --- Matu's father Mziakwe.

wa, *pron.* they. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lakai e θpwani, wa e ǁna ke kolui, wa ʃa ka !kohu ke misis --- a woman and children, they are there by the wagon, they are selling to Missis. wa ka ǁnai ku:ma --- they are singing and clapping. kapurte θpoinja θpoin |ki, wa tʃu ki ⁻ʃum --- little goats are asleep, they are lying in the shade.

wa, *pron.* thee. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na si |na ⁻u wa --- I will get thee.

wã, waˢ, *n.* frog. NII. (Ll.) wã́, wą́.

waa, *n.* child. CIII. (D.B.) *pl.* waapi, wʔapi. Ex.: ɔno waa sa kitandu --- I (am) a child of Kitandu. manaŋgwa edze ako, waa ako maturu, waa ako gomorro --- Manaŋgwe is (my) wife, (my) child is Maturu (boy), (my) child is Gomorro (girl). waapi boruku nipii --- children of Boruku these.

wahe n |adi, *n.* cow. SIIb. (Mh.) ŋahe n-|adi.

wai, waiˢ, whaiˢ, weiˢ, *v.* to take, lift, poke out, hoist off, whisk out. SI. (B.) wwhai, wwhei. Ex.: |k"akən |ku ǁkau: ʃo !kwã̃:, haŋ |ku whai |hiŋ !kwã̃:, au haŋ whai |hiŋ !kúisi ẽŋẽŋ --- the hand was over the child, she whisked out the child, as she whisked out the .... roots. ǁho:e |ku a: whei ⁻|ha: !gaue-|ĩ: θwa --- the black crow was one who poked out (of the ground) the Day's Heart's child. (Ll.) wai, wwai, wei, wwhai. Ex.: ha haˢ |ne arruko wai !khwa: θpwa, wai |hiŋ ha au |i --- she quickly took out the water child, took it off the fire. hiŋ |ne waiˢ |e: ã: au |i, ã: se ǁka, hiŋ |ne waiˢ |hiŋ ã: --- they lift the meat onto the fire to roast, they lift the meat off. |kakkakən |ne ǂkaka ha, "toi di xa á a ?"hakən saŋ weiˢ ho ha au ǁka --- the Mantis says, " art thou an ostrich ?" he hoists him off with a stick.

wai, whai, *n.* springbok, *sing. & pl.* SI. (B.) wai, wāĩ, whāĩ, *emph.* waiten, whaiten, *poss.* wai-ta. Ex.: waitən ǁnau, wai |ku:kən, waitən ǁɔa:kən |ku:kən ta:ẽ --- the springbok does this, the springbok dies, the springbok indeed dying goes away. i saŋ |amma ǁk"e: ǁka:o au wai:-ta eŋ --- we shall drink together the yolk with the springbok flesh. ŋ ǁkwaŋ ka !ka:o-g |ni wai-ta ⁻!kwa:gən --- I smelling perceive springbok bones. a-g |ne se ǁk"oen ti e whai: |kwẽ: |kã̃:, whaitən !hauwa ĩ: --- thou mayest see that the springbok are so, that the springbok are in troops together. (Ll.) whāĩ, wai, Ex.: !kʔe |ku-g |ne !kã̃: whai:, au whaiitən |ne ǁa ko:ˢiŋ, whai-ta gwai --- the people await the springbok while the springbok go lean, the male springbok (Lich.) ǒái.

waina, waine, all. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ɔlanakwe a⁻khamo kɔlatina, tsakatse waina me --- the children go to the riverbed, all play. tʃia mi so klʔekakau, kilope, jak" ambapi, waine-tʃa --- they ran on the plain, cows, bulls, all. na enapi |kita na a tsetipi waine-tʃi --- I see grass and trees everywhere.

wako, this is, it is. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsaho wako sa biso --- a tail this is of wildebeest.

wana, all, *s.* waina, wa:si, oa:si. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ⁻wana ka ku tsa _da:ˢa ti --- all people sleep by a fire.

wanda, *n.* thread. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma wa ǁeĩ, _daa ki o |kxe, ke tũa wanda, ta ke ǁeĩ ke !geia ---

I have been sewing, the firewood tore it, have pulled the thread, sewed, mended it.

wapagazi, *n.* porter. [Swa.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina dzape i unubi, wapagazibi --- to-morrow will com the men, porters.

warra, *v.* to uncover (fire), whisk out, snatch out. SI. (Ll.) wwárra. Ex.: hiŋ |ne warra |i, au eŋjaŋ |ne ‖ka: --- they uncover the fire, when the meat is cooked. haŋ |kã: ¯so:, ¯|ku: θpwa se ‖ka, he ha |ne ¯u ‖a:, haŋ |ne warra |hiŋja, haŋ |ne !khu!khuija --- he sat waiting for the little proteles to roast, and he arose and went(towards it), he whisked it out, he shook off the ashes.

_wa‡rriba, *n.* lizard, *s.* _wa‡ru. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: _wa‡rriba ko ʃi koko, _wa‡rriba uwa ko _ha --- a lizard they seek, having a lizard come. _wa‡rrim |ʔau --- lizard's blood.

_wa‡ru, *n.* lizard, *s.* _wa‡rriba. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwi|kã gu _wa‡ru, ko ¯tsi --- |kwi|kã caught a lizard and came.

wa:si, all *s.* oa:si, waina, ¯wana. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kũ wa:si m ka ¯m: --- all ants I eat.

wata, *v.* to rub. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: wata na o itsabe --- I rub with fat.

watatu, *num.* three. [Swa.] CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e tsaja watatu pe --- there are three of them.

watorokwa, *n.* cartridge case used as pipe. CII. (D.B.)

wattənwatta, *v.* to rattle, make a noise as if loose. SI. (B.) wáttenwatta. Ex.: |õi ‖kwaŋ |ne darrakən ‖nu:ŋta ha tsẽ:ŋxu, ha ‖k"o:e:, |ũiŋ ‖kwaŋ |ne k"wa wattənwatta --- the net does shake lying behind his back, his back, the net does make a noise as if it were loose.

_wa:tu, *n.* boat, canoe. [Mb.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _wa:tu ki ke ¯!nabe, ¯‖gu ¯!nabe _wa:tu --- the boat turns over, water turns the boat over.

wa‡¯wai‡ten, *v.* to sparkle. SI. (Ll.) wąwąiteṇ. Ex.: ‖hara ‖kwa‡ŋ wa‡¯wai‡tən, he tikən e:, i |na ka ¯!k"arra:kən, ĩ: --- .... sparkles, therefore our heads shimmer on account of it.

wa‡wa‡kkən, *v.* to dispute loudly. SI. (B.) wwąwwąkkeṇ. Ex.: si |ne !ku: wa‡wa‡kkən ‖na --- we two disputed loudly there.

waxa, all, *unusual form of* we:, *s.* ¯wana, wa:si. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti hoba ko waxa kuru --- my husband made all (clothes).

wa-ǂná, *n.* dagga, Indian hemp. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: goba ti |a siŋ kwe gomi ‖gɔɔ |ne¯e sa wa-ǂná --- the Makoba give them one bull and Indian hemp. m ba, n a |kúa ‖ki wa-ǂná, ta ti ‖ke --- my father, I do not smoke Indian hemp, for (I) should die.

we, \we:, *v.* to come. NII. (Dk.) wê:. (Ll.) wé: wwé. Ex.: ha ok"wi ha zau, ta kwe, " we", ta ha zau !ka --- he spoke to his wife and said, " come" , but his wife ran away. ha ǂkum ¯siŋ ha, ta kwe, "|xwe we" --- his father-in-law saw him and said, "|xwe come" .

we, *v.* to break through, startle game. CI. (Do.)

we, *voc.* o, *s.* bɛ, je. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ ǂkakkən kweitənkweita !kwã:, " !kwã: we, |kʌm oa !haũ: au ŋ tɛʔxau" --- he said whispering to the child, " o child, take away the thong from my eye" . (Ll.) wwé. Ex.: " ʃo-|õa we, a oakən e ŋ-ŋ" --- " o ...., thy father am I" SV. (D.B.) Ex.: makudze we, !xaŋ ke ‖xau|na, n ʃi tʃunni --- o Makudʒe, give me tobacco, that I may smoke. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: tamme we ¯m: --- o Tamme eat. |geja ¯mẽ, |geja ¯mẽ, we --- come to me, o come to me.

-we, *ending to v. replacing pron.* it, them. SI. (Ll.) -wé. Ex.: !khwetən |ne so:, ti e:, |kaggən siŋ |k" e:ja ke: hĩ, ti e: !khwe ha‡ siŋ so:we, au ha: !xwõnni --- the wind is in the place which the Mantis told me about, that the wind would be in it, when he returned. hɛ-g ŋ |ku xu:we, ĩ: --- then left them, on account of it.

we:, *n.* pity, *s.* we:tən.

we, *n.* meatl used by the Makoba in making arrows. NII. (Ll.) wé.

we, good (?). NII. (Ll.) wé, wé. Ex.: ʃa e ʌm we, ta dʒa, eʒa |nu|ne ‖a --- .... is good (?) food, and nice, very nice. na ti tʃiŋ me !kao, ta me !kao e ‖gɔɔ we --- I cry for my husband, for my husband

was a good (?) man.

we–, all, *may take ending of n. s.* we:ʃe_sn. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃarana ko ǂũ, wen tʃarana --- birds eat (them), all birds. we kwe |gi tama --- not all men dance. kubas |kam |kwã ‖k"ʌm, weʃara ko k"wĩ --- Kubas bore two children, both lived. wem kurim kwe ǂũxwoine kei --- the whole year is much food.

wee, *v.* to answer, weeba, to be answered, *s.* we:etən, weo. CI. (Do.)

we:etən, we:tən, *v.* to answer, *s.* wee, weo. SI. (B.) wwētẹn. Ex.: !kwã |ne |kwẽ: da haŋ we:tən ŋ --- the child thus answers me. (Ll.) wwē–etẹn. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, i k"auki ta we:etən ĩ:, o i !kwai: --- therefore we are not accustomed to answer, if we are alone.

weho, *v.* to break in pieces, *s.* we, to break through. CI. (Do.)

weiǂ, *s.* wai, to take.

weka, *interrog.* why ? CI. (Do.)

welapina, early, in the morning, in the east. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina iʃo ʃaha tsefui --- early the sun ends the night. welapina bita onebi _dza --- in the morning (yesterday) we came. hamana ono ‖nobae: na welapina --- there I lived in the east. welapina pi taka --- (this) morning they danced.

weo, *n.* an answer, *s.* wee, we:etən. CI. (Do.)

we:ʃe_sn, wɛʃɛʃɛ, all, *s.* we– waxa, waina. NII. (Dk.) we:ʃesn. NIII. (D.B.) wɛʃɛʃɛ. Ex.: lutʃasi wɛʃɛʃɛ ti tʃu ¯|ni --- the Luchasi all sit here. ha tasiŋ wɛʃɛʃɛ ˈtʃxai --- her sisters all dance. e wɛʃɛʃɛ !o!kũ --- we all are Bushmen.

e:tən, *v.* to pity, *n.* we:, pity. SI. (Ll.) wētẹn, wē. Ex.: ha |haŋ |ne ǂkakən, " we:", au haŋ we:tən ha --- his wife said, " pity", for she pitied him.

ewé?ĩ, *v.* to stagger. SI. (B.) wẃewwé–ĩ. Ex.: !kõiŋ siŋ ‖koá ha |xoakən|xoakən?ĩ, ta ha ‖kwaǂŋ siŋ wewé?ĩ, au ha kwobbo ‖na --- the old man was as if he reeled about, for he staggered, while he rubbed his eyes there.

haiǂ, *s.* wai, to take.

hai, *s.* wai, springbok.

i, wi¯wi, *v.* to whisk round, turn frightened away. SI. (B.) wwĭ. Ex.: ha: |ne ‖k"oen ti e:, si |ku |ne !kei ʂ?a ‖neiŋ, haŋ |ku |ne wi !khe --- he saw that we reached the house, he whisked round. (Ll.) wwĭwwi. Ex.: wai–ta ¯ku |ku–g |ne ‖ko:ǂoǂ kúi wi¯wi --- all the springbok were startled turning frightened away.

wi, *v.* to help, *s.* wie. NII. (Ll.) wwi, to help in taking hold of a thing, or by giving a starving person food.

i, *pron.* us, *s.* i. SI. (Ll.) wwĭ́. Ex.: |ne ǂkʌm:–θpwa wi, i se |ne ‖k"oen --- wait for us, that we may look.

, *n.* tendril. CI. (Do.)

e, *n.* helper, *s.* ¯wi. SIIb. (Mh.) u̯ie.

:hita, *v.* to throw, *pronounced in a whisper.* CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mua:ko akweti wi:hita --- a stick the people throw.

i, *n.* bodyguard. CI. (Do.)

ka, to-morrow, *s.* uka. CI. (Do.) wĭka.

ka, after noon. CI. (Do.) Ex.: wika koo --- to start after noon.

ŋki, *n.* beans. CII. (D.B.)

o:, exclamation of calling, *s.* ¯we. NII. (Dk.) wo̍:.

wɔɔkɔ, *n.* swamp. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a⁻khame wɔɔko a te tʃita manako a te dza:na --- they went to the swamp to fetch the game and came back.

_wo‡rre, *v.* to take out of the ashes. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂũxwoine kumaʃ kwe ⁻ǂkã, a ˃!gwe, a ko ⁻|e:ʃa ku, a ⁻!kau, a ⁻‖gu:, a ǂkũ, a _wo‡rre, a ⁻ǂũ --- vegetable food in the bag put, sling it on, fire wood on the shoulder carry, throw down, light, roast, take out of the ashes, eat.

⁻wurri, *n.* west, west wind. SI. (Ll.) wwùrri, wùrri. Ex.: ha ha‡ |ne !kwai‡ !khe, ha |ne ‖k"oen ⁻wurri, he ha |ne kúi, " ⁻wurri,gwai taŋ |ke: sa |ke, ha ŋ |nu se hã tse de ã ?" --- he stood upright, he looked to the west, he said, " Great Westwind coming there, what am I to eat ?" ha ha‡ |ku ‖ʌhĩja ‖gwattən a: ‖khoa ⁻wurri, ⁻wurrita |kwa:gən --- he was dressed in a catskin which resembled the west wind, the west wind's clouds (black). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nidjam ko !nu a ko wurri ʃa ǂa:, a !xe:ʃa kuru --- from this land the west wind blows, and cold makes.

x

This sound approximates to the German ch. It is made further forward in the mouth before i,an e, slightly further back before a, and very far back before o, and u. It is very frequently heard in Bushman languages, but more often after clicks, and k, t, s, ʃ, ʒ, or a couple of these, than as initia sound.

In his work, " An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ǂhũ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari " on p. 141 Doke writes: "x is the symbol used to indicate the unvoiced velar fricative, i.e. the fricative sound made with the back of the tongue raised almost to touch the soft palate" . Bleek, Lloyd & Meinhof use the Greek *x* for this sound. To avoid cost in printing I am using x even in their ve sions of words. Bleek & Lloyd use the diacritic ᶜ to indicate a softer pronunciation of the sound.

xa, *v. part. with different meanings.* SI. *interrog. and neg.* SI. (B.) x̄a. Ex.: ha ‖xa θwakən tutu ha, " a xa ‖kwa:ka neiŋ ?" --- her younger sister asks her, " dost thou remember the house" ? !aũ xa oa do‡a e, a: !kwã dom |kuruwa ka ã: ? --- can it be earth by which the child's throat has been scraped for me ? (Ll.) x̄a. Ex.: !k?eja xa |ku do‡a θpwoin táija, hɛ !k?e k"auki |ne |k"e:ja ke ? --- can the people have fallen fast asleep, that the people do not speak to me ? !ku di xa a: |na: !kuttau ? -- who was it who saw Sirius ? !k?e ‖kwa‡ŋ ka ‖nau:, o he xa taŋtáŋ?a, he k"auki !khwi: ja |kẽ --- people did this, if they were not ill, they did not call her name. haŋ ‖kwa‡ŋ ǂen na, ti e: !kwi-g ‖nau, ha xa ka: ‖khwi:ja !gi:xa ã:, !gi:xakən k"auki di kúi k"wã ǂhannũ:wa --- she that if a man does thus, (if) he does not pay a sorcerer, the sorcerer does not do good work. (Lich.) cha Ex.: a x |keunja ? --- art thou thirsty ? SII. (D.B.) *past.* Ex.: n xa |na kwe: e!nẽ:, kwe: xa k"ẽ !kha: --- I saw many ostriches, the ostriches drank water. ‖kõi a ko baas xa seja --- yesterday a master came. SIIb. (Mh.) *used in narrative to show one action as a consequence of another.* Ex.: koro ha xa ku tue " n ‖au se:?i ǂe: !are a a ǂkx?aros !noe, ta hai |?a, ?t xa ǂua, ĩ: xa ‖nan !hoe:ti, ha ku θan ta" · the jackal said to the ostrich, " my brother, come and take out the sinew of thy leg, as it is long, and let us plait it and let us bind the lion, as he lies asleep" . SIIc. (D,B.) *neg.* Ex.: _ʃwã xa -- here is no water. ŋ xa ‖k?õa --- I am not cold. SIV. (D.B.) *unfinished action.* Ex.: txobaku xa susu tweerivier --- Txobak is staying at Tweerivier. a xa n !gwa e k"o --- thou dost pull the bowstring.

xa, *v.* to scratch. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kau ba xa --- the thorn will scratch .

⁻xã, *v.* to rustle. NII. (Ll.) x̄ã.

xa, *pron., root of* him, her, it, that, they, *takes endings of n.* CII. (Schi.) xam, xami, he, his. xa ‖ they, their. (D.B.) Ex.: xaba ko |ni ⁻!nu: kwe ko ‖ẽi --- he is living just over there. xam ǂã ʃi, xaba ga ‖nei ʃi --- (as) he knows them, he will talk of them. e ko xasa ⁻‖kwi --- and she contradic wɛana xa ko xau:e --- for all one is tattooed. xan, ‖kuŋkwena, ko byri ta:a --- they, the old peopl told us. xatʃəra-dizi _kɔadzi ti ko _!gwe: --- both their karosses I carried. xaba ko dəbi, xasa ko

dəbi, xakhara ko dəbi --- he returned, she returned, both returned. wedʒi xadʒi ko ¯m --- all of them (I) have seen. a ko tira ¯m xaʃ dẽʃa si |ni:ʃa --- I saw that bow long ago. xa ¯!nu:-dis xumʃa tam ka --- that country's earth is like this.

xa, *n.* mother, *short form of* xeinki, *used in terms of relationship.* SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xa ǁkã̀ --- my mother's brother, uncle.

xa, *ending similar to* -ful. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kwi a: !kwa:ǂxa, haŋ a: |gɛbbitən|gɛbbitən --- a man who is wrathful, he is stupid. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ka ǁkho, ha |ne akkənxa se |hiŋ sa: --- it seems as if it will come out rightly.

xaa, *dem.* here, *s.* xa, *pron.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ↖|gem kwe ko tu, xaa tu tama --- among the .... it rains, here it rains not.

ʔab, *n.* moon. NIIc. (Leb.) x'ab.

xaba, *pron. s.* xa.

xaba, *n.* kaross. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka !ko:ma ǁne:, ka gu xaba re te ↖|kabba !nwi |ko --- then the hare spoke, and took the kaross and threw it in the moon's face. dzosi ǁka‖kamma xabasi --- women have slung on karosses.

xaba, xabaxa, but, *s.* xabe, xataxa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃe ʃi khara ǁe͡ĩja ha, xabaxa khara ko |kwa khana a --- they both live together, but both without a child. tire |na ǂũ, xaba ra keiʃe ǂũ tama --- I have eaten, but I have not eaten much.

xabaʃe, *n.* dish. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂgẽ na xabaʃe --- milk is in the dish.

xabba, *v.* to cut round the edge of a thing. NII. (Ll.) x̌ábba.

xabbe, *pron.* himself. NII. (Ll.) x̌ábbe. Ex.: ha xabbe ti ¯ǂiŋ tʃi --- he himself thinks of the thing.

xabbu, *n.* ostrich eggshell used as drinking vessel. SI. (Ll.) x̌àbbu. Ex.: ha |ne |kʌm !khwa:-ka ¯xabbu, ha |ne |kwen, ha |ne ¯|hiŋ !khwa: ha |ne sa !ho !khwa:-ka !kwitən --- he fetched the water vessel, he went to dip up, he came from the water, he came to put down the water's eggs. *A note to* ¯xabbu *says:* ¯!kauwi ǁkwaǂŋ e, xaxáitən ǁkwaǂŋ ǁxʌmki e:, tʃweŋ e: i |kan,ĩ: --- an ostrich egg it is, --- are also things which we hold.

xabbu tẽ, *v.* to hit, strike. SI. (Ll.) x̌ábbu tẽ̌. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne kúi dzapp, xabbu tẽ !kwa au ¯ǁkhãǂ |na: --- he threw, hitting the bone on the lion's head.

xabe, but, *s.* xabaxa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: korixas tsa ko !xonneja, xabe tʃi ǁkai tsao o !xonneja, tʃa a ¯tʃu !gosi --- at Korixas (he) has stayed, but here has come to stay, here a house has made. NII. (Wil.) x̌ābē, but, also.

xadʒi, *s. pron.* xa.

xae, xawe, although, but, *s.* xabaxa, xabe. NII. (V.) xa̧e, xawȩ.

xai, *v.* to grind, rub to powder, *s.* xe:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu ʃori, !kai !koa, a xãi, a ǁã, a ǁẽ, a gu da kuwa, a |kabbo --- you take tobacco, break it, powder it, put it in (the pipe), press down, take a fire stick, smoke.

xĩ, *v.* to swell, *s.* xẽ:. [Na. xãĩ.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kauʃa ke k"a ʃi, k"a tʃauba, a ko xãĩ, a |ni kwe te --- a snake bit her, bit the hand, it swelled and thus stood.

-xai, *interrog. ending, s.* xa. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: gjisixai ? --- what is it ? tjhuxai ǁna na ? --- who is there ? kjekjexai a xu: ? --- where are you coming from ?

-xai, *fem. ending in terms of relationship.* SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ǁkã, brother, ǁkaxai, sister. θpwoŋ, son, θpwaxai, daughter. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ǁkãũ, brother, ǁkaxai, sister, θ?wa, son, θ?waxai, daughter. SVIa. (Kr.) ǁgaxai, sister.

xai, xai:ba, *n.* kudu, *s.* xeiba. [Na. xaib.] SVI. (D.B.) xai. NIIa. (Sh.) xai:b. CII. (Schi) xai.(Sh.) xai:ba.

xai, *n.* flour. NI. (Pa.) chai.

xai, *n.* darkness. CIa. (Pa.) chai.

xaia, xaixa, old, old man. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: xaia xa ki i --- old they are. 'ti ‖e bɛ si sxwika, hã e xaixa --- goes to a man who is sick, he is an old man. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xobbu keiba xaia me e --- bi |xobbu is very old. xaiaba ‖noaʃ kwe ‖ẽia --- an old man at the stone stands.

xaiantse, really. CIa. (Pa.) chaiantse.

xain !nao garoba, *n.* heavenly house. NIIb. (Leb.)

xais, *n.* mountain hare. NIIa. (Sh.)

xaitən, *v.* to deal gently, fall gently. SI. (Ll.) x̊aitẹn, x̊aĩtẹn. Ex.: ¯‖khãᵉ |ku kamma xaitən o ha, o ¯‖khãᵉŋ ta: ‖ka ti e:, ¯‖khãᵉ ‖k"oen ti e:, ha k"auki da: ¯‖khãᵉ ã: |a: --- the lioness dealt gently with her, for the lioness felt that the lioness saw, that she did not make a fight with the lioness. ti kaŋ !xwãŋ, !khwa: a: kãu:wa |hiŋ sa: ‖xau:, ta: ha ‖kwaᵉŋ xai:tən --- it sounds as if the rain we falling coming from the mountain, for it is falling gently.

xai:tən, *v.* to strike (a match,) *s.* _xoa. SI. x̊aĩtẹn. Ex.: xai:ten !ho |i --- to strike a match.

xakoi, xakwoi, there, *s.* xa. CII. (Schi.) xakoi. (D.B.) xakwoi. Ex.: |kʌmʃa ke ǂkã:, a xakwoi !o:, a ʃi xakwoi |k"e: --- the sun sets, there goes along, and there will set.

xallate, *v.* to drive. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ka xallate gome ke kanje --- we have driven the oxen from Kany

xam, *s. pron.* xa.

xam,xamba, *n.* lion. [Na. xami.] *s.* kxam, ho:m. CI. (Bry.) gham. SVI. (D.B.) xa:m. NI. (Sh.) xam. (D.B.) Ex.: xam tʃusi ¯!kou ku ¯tsi:, xam ¯|ka au ¯ʒu o ¯!kha --- (to) the lion's house the hyena came, the lion did not give the person to eat. NII. (Dk.) (V.), (Sh.), (Zuk.) xam. (Wil.) xăm. (Ll.) x̊ạm. Ex.: e !nwerre kwe xam ti |habbo ha ¯!ku --- (in) our country the lion takes offence about his name (if i is mentioned). NIIb. (Leb.) x'amba. CIa. (Pa.) cham. CII. (D.B.) xamba. Ex.: xamba !xo du --- the li catches the eland. CIIb. (Wil.) xam.

xʔameiba, *n.* sky. NIIc. (Leb.) x'ameiba.

xami, *v.* to grind, *s.* xãĩ. NII. (Dk.) xami, (V.) xạmị.

xammi, *v.* to roll up. [Na. xami.] SI. (B.) x̊ammi. (Ll.) x̊ŭm̄m̄ĭ. Ex.: !kerri kɔ:, ha: ‖nau: !kwi-ka ‖ʌhĩ, ha: xammi |ki |e: hɛ o ‖kɔroko --- another old man does this to the man's apron, he rolls it up, put ting it into the man's (?) belt.

xʔams-khe, *n.* daughter. NIIc. (Leb.) x'ams-khe.

xamxam, *v.* to rustle as dry blades of grass. NII. (Ll.) x̊ám̊x̊ám̊.

xamxam, *n.* plant, *Solanum rangei*, U. Damm. CII. (D.B.)

xamxama, *n.* tomato. CII. (D.B.)

xam |hõab. *n.* serval cat. NIIa. (Sh.)

xan, xaŋ, *v. part. showing finished action, s.* xn. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xaŋ ‖e:ja ‖ŋ, ŋ xaŋ se:, ŋ so:eŋ I have gone to the house, I have returned, I sit. ha xan ‖e --- she has gone. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ‖uni xaŋ ‖keo --- their food is finished.

xana, *v.* to scrape, rub. [Na. xana, to scratch.] SI. (Ll.) x̊ańna-ĩ. Ex.: xannaʔĩ θho --- scratched is e piece of wood. NII. (Dk.) xana, (V.) xạnạ, to scrape, xana ǂnào --- to rub off.

xana, *n.* dagga, Indian hemp, *s.* wa-ǂná. [Na. daxab.] NII. (Dk.) xáná. (V.) xạna. (Wil.) xăna. (Ll.) x̊ắ. Ex.: ¯!kũ ti ok"wi xana, ta ngoba ti ok"wi, 'pankwe' ta dama ti o¯k"wi 'pankwe' --- Bushmen say ... and Makoba say ...., and Herero say .... .

xanee, *n.* chin, jaw. CI. (Do.) ghanee.

xaŋkje, *n.* mother, *s.* xeiŋki. SIIa. (Mg.) xaŋce.

xanna, *v.* to be, live, *s.* xarra. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xn !oinkin xanna ki¯i --- I have a long time lived there. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ–ŋ, ha ga xanna --- no, it is not so.

xannugu, xaɾ̃ɾ̃ugu, *v.* to visit. SI. (B.) x̃áɾ̃ɾ̃ugu, x̃áɾ́ɾ́ugú. Ex.: ukən xaɾ̃ɾ̃ugu ‖a: au !koiŋ–gu ‖khã: --- you went visiting the old people, the lions. (Ll.) x̃ánnugu. Ex.: |kwommaŋ?a |ku mai‡i, ha xannugu ‖e --- |kwommaŋ?a was the first, he went visiting.

xa:o, *n.* hippopotamus. NII. (Wil.) xāo.

x?aobe, *n.* soul. NIIb. (Leb.) x'aobe.

xappəm, to drink with the brush used for supping the contents of ostrich eggs. SI. (B.) x̃áppem. Ex.: haŋ |ku–g |ne |kʌm !aui a: !kwai:, haŋ |ku–g |ne !?ai:kən si ‖gap‖gap !aui, haŋ |ne k''ab¯bi: ha, haŋ |ku–g |ne so: ko xappəm --- he took one egg, he knocked cracking the egg, he chipped it, he sat twirling the brush, he sat drinking.

xa:ra, *n.* mierkat, *Suricata zenick*. SI. (B.) x̃árra. (Ll.) x̃āra, *pl.* x̃àra, x̃ā́ra–ggŭ. Ex.: he ha !kõã tẽ ‖a:, ĩ:, au haŋ ka: !kaukən xa:ra --- and he trod firmly, for he intended to beat a mierkat. ha tutu: xa:ra, ts?a a: ¯xa:ra |kwẽ:i |kĩ: ã:, he |ki: ha–ka sa: ã: --- he asked the mierkats, why had the mierkats done this, killed his eland. ha |auwi !ke, xa:ra–gu, au hiŋ |ã !khe: --- he perceived the people, the mierkats, as they stood cutting up (the eland). SIIb. (Mh.) xara. NI. (Sh.) xarab, slender-tailed mierkat. CII. (Sh.) xara:gi.

xaʃ'a ko, right across. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a !nãũ a ka !?o‡ xaʃ'a ko ‖kx?ou --- hare spring right across waterhole.

xare, *v.* to crawl. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!nwi ke ʃu |ne k''a, ka xare --- the snail lies on the ground and crawls.

xarra, *v.* to stay, *s.* xanna. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire |kwire xarra |kwiʃe, |eba !kũ a ga ha‡ --- I only stay here, the other goes out.

xarra, always, usually, merely, truly. SI. (B.) x̃árra. Ex.: haŋ a: xarra !aukən |ki ŋ |na, au ŋ ‖k''oen ‖gaue |ki ha ts?axéitən --- he is the one who truly beat to pieces my head, when I seeking looked for his eyes. !ɛ xarra ¯‖kwa:‡ !gaokən toi !nwa --- people usually follow an ostrich's spoor. (Ll.) x̃árra, x̃ára. Ex.: ha k''wãŋ !kwiŋ, ti e: !kwiŋ xarra ka |kwẽĩ k''o, ĩ:, hɛ !kwiŋ xarra ka k''ãũŋ !kwa:gən e:, i: tẽtẽ́ hɛ --- he resembles a dog, that which a dog always does, it always crunches the bones which we put down.

xarri, *v.* to finish, be finished. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na |ka a:, na xarri --- I am eating, I have finished. boxotia a ʃi θpwi, ea xarri --- bread is baked, it is finished.

xarro, *v.* to dig. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: xarro e ‖na, e sa ko ‖?e: --- he is digging there, he makes it smooth.

xas, xasa, those, they, *s. pron.* xa.

xataxa, also. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃoro a ko ‖ammidʒi ǂũ, ǂko‡kodʒi xataxa ko ǂũ --- the iguana eats little ants, grasshoppers also (it) eats. ʃita ka xataxa kuru ʃoren --- we also grow tobacco.

xattən, *v.* to spit. SI. (Ll.) x̃áttẹn. Ex.: !go‡e |ne ‖aŋ xattən |hiŋ ‖k''hwi ‖nwaŋ --- the tortoise went to spit out the quagga's liver.

xau, *v.* to seek, examine. SI. (B.) x̃áu. Ex.: ŋ–ŋa |ne ta:‡i xau, au ka |ku xau tatta: !aũ, ti e:, ŋa |ku se |nĩ toi !nwa --- I went round seeking, while I sought trying the ground, if I should not perceive ostrich spoor. hĩ saŋ !ha‡m |ne xau tĩ |hiŋ ‖e --- they shall first seeking (spoor) go far away. (Ll.) x̃āū́. Ex.: i |ku–g |ne xau: ‖neiŋ ‖xã‖xã, au i ‖gau‡e ha !nwa --- we examine the sides of the house, when we seek his footprints.

xau, *v.* to clean, scrape. SI. (Ll.) x̃aū́. Ex.: hiŋ |ne xau toi |kwiŋ|kwiŋ --- they clean the ostrich's bowels. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu da wa |no a xau --- they take fire and scrape the skin.

xãũ, *v.* to hang up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ta xãũ ku ‖ã i θpwi ki θpo a --- then hang up the meat on the tree.

xau, *v.* to cut. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũʃ–ti |ũʃa ko !gum, a ko xau ‖xau kwe --- the head's hair shave and cut with a knife. |kwim ko |kũe, numko |kwim |xorreba ko xaue --- one (buck) is killed, then one tattoomark is cut..

xau, *interrog. & neg. part. s.* xa SI. (B.) xa̋u. Ex.: a: xau daindainja s?a: au !k?wa: |na: ? --- art tho not coming deceiving us about the hartebeest's head ? (Ll.) x̄a̋u. Ex.: |i |ke ta ‖ka t?wara i, au i xa ¯a: |ku-tẽ-!gau‡a --- the fire is wont to burn off our skins, if we do not give to |ku-tẽ-!gau‡a.

xaua?i, *v.* to jump. SIIc. (D.B.)

xau-dama, *n.* Bergdamara. [Na.] SVI. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) x̄áu-dǎ̋ma. Ex.: ha ok"wi xau-dama ok"wi --- he spok the Bergdamara language.

xau:i:tən, *v.* to bend round. SI. (B.) x̄a̋uī̱tẹn.

xauka, *n.* confluence. SIIa. (Dk.)

xauke, *v.* to mix. SII. (D.B.)

xaumʃa k" a:, *v.* to crunch. NI. (D.B.)

¯xaup, *exclamation.* NII. (Ll.) xa̋up. Ex.: ta ku-‖na-|gaasiŋ |kúa ‖ke ara, ti ‖ke tsema, ta tsau, ta kwe, " éhe, ¯xaup" --- and Ku-|na-|gaasiŋ was not quite dead, was a little dead, and rose up, and said, " oho, ..."

xauxáu, *v.* to make a tearing noise. NII. (Ll.) x̄a̋ux̄áu, *pronounced in a distinct whisper, not aloud.* Ex. ts?a a: ka xauxáu au i ¯hĩ ha --- this thing makes a tearing noise when we eat it.

xau¯xaunu, *v.* to rustle. NII. (Ll.) x̄a̋ux̄aùnu.

xa_we, *s.* _xae.

xaxá, *v.* to be sharp. NII. (Ll.) x̄a̋x̄á. Ex.: tʃi doa xaxá --- the thing is sharp.

xa !ĩ:, *n.* zebra. SVI. (D.B.)

xa ‖wi, *n.* hare. SVI. (D.B.)

xẽ:, xẽi, *v.* to swell, *s.* xaĩ. [Na. xáĩ.] SI. (B.) x̄ẽ, x̄ẽ̱i. Ex.: !kwa |e:ja twitwi:tən, twitwi:kakən sa xẽ: --- water gets into the wounds, the wounds then shall swell.

xe:, *v.* to rub, powder, *s.* xai. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gu ku ¯gu tʃã ka ku xe: --- people pick buchu and powde (it). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃã a k"ẽĩ, |ni kwe |o:wa, a xe: ‖nwaʃ kwe, a koara ʃe --- buchu smells, like this pound, rub with a stone, put on the skin.

xede, *interrog.* where ? SIIb. (Mh.) xẽdẹ̄ ?

xei, *n.* bastard hartebeest. CIIb. (Wil.)

xeiba, xiba, *n.* kudu bull, xeiʃa, kudu cow., *s.* xai. CII. (D.B.)

xein xeinse, *v.* to be swollen, sore, *s.* xẽ:, xa̋i. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖go a xein --- his shoulder is so n |k"a |na se xeinse --- my hand is swollen.

xeinŋki, xe:ŋki, mother, *s.* xaŋkie. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa |na ha xeiŋki --- the child is with its mothe ŋ xe:ŋki |kẽ |kwesi --- my mother's name (is) |kwesi.

xeka, although, *s.* _xae. NII. (Ll.) x̄éka. Ex.: xeka sa !gusiŋ !nanna kwe:,e ti !kuŋ ha --- although bot their names are the same, we kill him (i.e. one of the two.).

xən, xəŋ, *v. variant of* kan, to go. *Used as v. part. expressing unfinished action.* SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: njɛ xən !nua !kha |ki:si --- I visit another farm. kje xəŋ kje ku: gjisixai ? --- (he) ... say: what is it ?

xérre:ja, *v.* to be fleet. SI. (Ll.) x̄ér̄rēya. Ex.: akən |ku-g ‖nau, ti e:, a xérre:ja, hiŋ e:, a an:tau ¯sukən |hiŋ --- thou didst this, because thou wert fleet, therefore thou didst quickly spring away.

xɛrri:, *v.* to fasten, close, tie. SI. (B.) x̄ẽ̱rrí, x̄érrix̄ẽ̱rrīya. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, |ni: ka |ne |korru ĩ:, au ka-g |ne ‖a, xɛrri: ho !ka:kən!ka‡kka-!aui-ka !kwitən --- therefore the ichneumon laughed at because I went fastening (the net) to carry off the magic ostrich's eggs. hi |ku xerrixerri:ja ‖koe siŋ hĩ --- they closing (the net) sit with them. (Ll.) x̄ér̄rī. Ex.: haŋ |ne xerri:, |ũi au ‖ka --- h

ties the net onto the stick.

rrĭ:, *v.* to be white. SI. (B.) x̄ẹrrī́. Ex.: hĩ tsẽ:xuwa ‖koa xərrĭ:, hĩ |ku-g |ne ‖koa !gwai‡ --- their back seems to be white, they seem to shine.

rro:, *n.* leaves, foliage, *s.* kerru. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: θbo kan xerro: --- the tree's leaves.

rru:kei, *v.* to rub in. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xerru:kei sãŋ a |k"ai:i --- I rub in buchu which smells good.

xelai, *v.* to crow. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha koko, han xexelai --- that cock, it crows.

anna, xhar̃r̃a, *v.* to cut, make and incision. SI. (Ll.) x̄hanna. Ex.: sitən |ku xhanna !ho ã:, he e:, sitən |ne !kʌn !kuŋ !ho !go:‡e ĩ:, o sitən ka, ha ‖ki se !ʌhĭ siŋ !go:‡e --- we make an incision, set it down, and then we hold a tortoise (shell) underneath it, because we wish its juice to be upon the tortoiseshell.

warra, *n.* spring, fountain, *s.* xwa:rrakən. SI. (Ll.) x̄hwárra. Ex.: ‖kaxai |hiŋ ĩ:, au !kaukən-ka ‖neiŋ, !kʔai: xhwarra, au haŋ ka, ha se |ka: !kwa: θpwa ‖xã: --- sister went out of the house of illness, descended to the spring, for she thought she would kill a water child again. he ti hiŋ e:, he |kwa:‡ !khwa:-ka xhwarraxhwarra ĩ:, hiŋ tatti xhwarraxhwarra xa se |hiŋ --- that is why they adorn the water's springs, they wish that the springs may not become dry.

, *n.* pain, swelling, *s.* xẽ:, xãi. SI. (B.) x̄ī́. Ex.: hɛ xi hiŋ e:, ŋ ka |ne sʔa tã: ti ĩ: --- that pain it is, I came to lie down feeling it.

a:, *v.* to be hungry. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xla: --- I am hungry.

aa, *v.* to want. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweko iʃo xlaa ti, a ko pelatita, kweko iʃo xlaa ti, missi --- if the sun wants it, he gets well, if the sun wants it, dies. xlaa ta ati iso dza --- I want rain to come.

aka, xlako, xlaku, *v.* to cut, tattoo. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso bɔku unu, iso xlako --- when ill is a person, then is cut. tsefijipi bɔnepi wa mi xlaka a tseabi --- in four days they finished cutting. itʃepi ukuwa itʃa xlaku --- the others are not thus cut.

aŋgaxlaŋga, *n. pl.* openings between toes. CIII. (D.B.)

ekape, *n.* back, shoulderblades. CIII. (D.B.)

ekwa, *v.* to peel CIII. (D.B.)

iheta, *v.* to blow the nose. CIII. (D.B.)

iŋgita, *n.* bridge of nose. CIII. (D.B.)

ubana, *v.* to be shallow. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lalamu ako, kata a xlubana ati --- the edge it is, where is shallow the water.

, *v. part., denoting finished action, s.* xa, xən. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa xn |ki ‖ke:nja --- the child has fallen down. ha ‖khai, ha xn |na: --- he knows, he has seen (it).

a, *v.* to write, *s.* xoa, xwa:. [Na. xóa.] SI. (B.) xóäxóä. Ex.: tswa:-ga !e:-ta kukummi hɛ ‖kabogu siŋ ǂkakka hu: hĩ, hɛ e:, i se xóaxóa hĩ --- the Flat-Bushmen's stories which ‖khabbo and his people have told you, these are what we will write down. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |no xó:a ‖kai --- I cannot write. NII. (Ll.) x̄ǒä, x̄ọä.

a, xwa:, *v.* to scrape (skin), strike a light, *s.* xóa, xai:tən. [Na. xoá.] NII. (Dk.) xwa:, to scrape skin. (V.) xọa, " Fell abschaben". (Ll.) x̄óä, to strike a light.

a |gau, *n.* plate. CIIb. (Wil.) xǫ̆a |gau.

a, *n.* mother, *s.* xaŋkie, xeiŋki. SI. (B.) x̄oá, *emph.* x̄oákẹn. *pl.* x̄oákẹngu. Ex.: ha xoa |nu:tara |ne ǂkakkən --- her mother the old woman speaks. ha xoakən ǂkakka ha: --- her mother spoke to her. i xoakəngu --- our mothers. (Ll.) x̄óä, *pl.* x̄óäkẹnggŭ. Ex.: i xoa --- our mother. ha !k"wại:‡nja ha xoa, ti e:, ha xoa k"auki a ha !hwiŋ eŋeŋ e: |k"wai:ja --- she was angry with her mother, because her mother did not give her many .... roots. ha xoakən |ku a: |ki|kĭ sa hã hã: --- her mother was the one who was bringing her food. wai-ta !kauka ‖xʌmki k"wa:, au hi xoakənguwa: k"ẇa: --- the springbok kids also cry, when their mothers cry. (Lich.) chóa. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xoa u ake sefwa --- my mother still

lives. SVI. (Kr.) xoa.

xóa:, yellow. NII. (Wil.) xóā.

xobe, *n.* frog. CI. (Do.) ghobe.

xobi, *n.* vlei, low land, *s.* xona. CIa. (Pa.) chobi.

xoe, xɔi, *v.* to dig for water with the hand, *s.* xwe. NII. (V.) xǫe. (Dk.) xɔ̀i.

xɔgən, *v.* to stick up, plant. SI. (Ll.) x̄ɔ́gen. Ex.: haŋ ha‡ |ne xɔgən |e: ha ǂha‡rrihe o ‖neiŋ-ka 0hoke --- he stuck his feather brush up in the house bushes.

xokn, *v. part. denoting past.* SIId. (Wu.) chokn. Ex.: ha xokn ¯xuekn ha --- he did beat him.

xollaxa, *v.* to tie up. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea xollaxa te piʃi --- he has tied up the horse.

xona, *n.* vlei, low land, *s.* xobi. NI. (Pa.) chóna.

xɔni, *v.* to stamp, pound. NII. (Dk.)

xõ‡nnõ‡wa, *v.* to treat in some manner. SI. (Ll.) x̄ɔ̃́nnõwa. Ex.: ha |enni |ku !kãũ: |hiŋ toa ha tu, he: tikən e:, ŋ ka a a‡m: !gõ‡ xõ‡nnõ‡wa ke !khwã: do‡m --- his tongue has filled up his mouth, that is why I want you just to treat for me the child's throat.

xɔo, *v.* to catch, seize. CI. (Do.) ghoo.

xɔ:o, *n.* mealie. SIII. (D.B.)

xɔ:ɔɔ, *v.* to gargle. SI. (Ll.) x̄ɔ̄ɔ̈ɔ̈. Ex.: si kɔ: |ne ka xɔ:ɔɔ o !khwa:, o !khwa: ‖khoe s?o: si tu, si o:a !gau:kən e:, si k"wẽĩ hɛ, o si |kwẽĩ |kwãŋ di, sitən di si o:a se ¯|ku:kən --- if we gargle with water, when the water is in our mouth, our father's blood it is which we drink, and if we do this to it, we make our fathers die.

xora:, *n.* pit, well, *s.* xhwarra. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: sira ha sesiŋ, ha sesiŋ !kha:‡ xora: --- master is working, he works at the water pit.

xoreba, *n.* zebra. NIIb. (Leb.)

xoro, *n.* cattle. SI. (B.) Ex.: xoro, ox. xoro, |ai:tji, cow. xoro ‖kwa‖kwarra, cows. xoro-ka !kaukən e !ku: --- two calves. (Ll.) Ex.: |ã|ã-ka xoro --- an ox for slaughtering. !khwa:-ka xoro --- the water bull. (Lich.) choro. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ |gã !gou ei !an xoro --- I took a stone and threw it at the cattle.

xoru, *n.* stone. CII. (Sei.) choru.

xorun, *n.* powder. [Na. xurub.] SIIb. (Mh.)

xo-u, xo:-u:i, *v.* to leave, throw away. *s.* xu:, u, ui. SI. (B.) x̄ɔ́-u, x̄ɔ́-ūï. Ex.: haŋ |ne ‖khau xo-u ts?wits?wi: --- he flew away leaving (his) things. haŋ |ku-g |ne !kwa:‡ŋ au n-n, hɛ e:, ŋ |ne !hammi xo:-u:i haha ĩ: --- he is angry with me, therefore I fearing left him.

xoxokən, *v.* to burn. SI. (Ll.) x̄o̲x̄ó̲kẹn. Ex.: a kwa:‡ ka, n k"au ‖kwa‡ŋ |ku tã: |kwi: !k?ãũ ŋ eŋeŋ, he !k?ãũ ka |kwẽ, hi xoxokən --- dost thou think that I do not feel covered with dust (over) my body, and the dust does this, it burns.

xoxori, *n.* snail shell, *s.* hohori, xurri. CII. (Ll.) x̄ox̄óri.

xre:kia, red, brown. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ði e xre:kia --- the sun is red.

xrikwa, *n.* a Griqua. SII. (D.B.)

xri:tia, *v.* to hunt. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwa a xri:tia, han |ki |k"ou --- this man hunts, he has a bow.

xtsai, *n.* eye, *s.* tsaxáu. CIa. (Pa.) chtsai.

xu:, xu, *v.* to leave, leave off, stop, throw away, let go, come from. [Na. xu.] SI. (B.) x̄u. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ

!kui:tən xu a --- I am returning leave thee. xoa se |ku:kən xu u ã --- mother shall dying leave thee. (Ll.) x̄ù, x̄úwa. Ex.: akən k"auki kwa akən ‖khou ¯|kuitən, au a ¯xu oa ǂkakkənǂkakkən --- thou wilt not make a shelter, while thou dost leave off talking. !hãũ |ne !kwa:, xuwa he ã: !khwa:-ka xoro --- the thong broke, letting go for them the water bull. SIIa. (Mg.) x¯u, xu:, xu:wa. Ex.: sa ¯xu tja xwe kjhe ʔŋʔŋ ¯ka ‖ŋ _a --- shall stop ... ?, ... I say there. kjəŋ xu:wa --- they stop. kjekjexai a xu: ? --- where are you coming from ? NII. (Ll.) x̄ŭ ṅ, to remove a thing to another place. CII. (Schi.) xu, to leave. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖eiʃ a xu, a !kũ na debi --- the house (I) leave, go and come back. tʃu !nwaʃ a xu --- leave off lying. ǂkumba ʃwai ta ko xu |õane, a ǂarroan ǂũ --- locusts, pull off and throw away the legs, and the body eat. ¯ǂnumʃa ko ¯xu:, a tãʃa ¯‖gu: --- ashes throw away, and another (fire) light.

u:, *v.* to want, wish. SIIe. (And.) xū. Ex.: xu: |ã̃ e --- (I) want to kill it.

u, *n.* face, surface, head. [Na. xõb, cheek.] SI. (B.) x̄ú, *emph.* x̄úkẹn. Ex.: haŋ ¯|ke: tá:ẽtaẽ̃nja ti |um !kwa au ha xu --- he yonder walking wipes the water from his face. ha |k"o:ǂwa, ha xukən !kuiita --- he is pale, his face is white. (Ll.) x̄ŭ. Ex.: !kuko: arro:ko |xi: ha xu --- the other quickly spits in his face. ŋ |k"a-gu xu --- my hand's palm. !nwa xu --- sole of foot. ‖neiŋ xu --- entrance of house. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖nwa ¯xu --- the house floor. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ |hobo xu --- I paint my face. SIII. (D.B.) xu:, head. SIV. ¯xu, ¯xuu, head. Ex.: ti tani ke ¯xu --- carry on the head. !wara tane ¯khaa ke ¯xuu --- the girl is carrying water on her head.

u, *n.* thing, goods. [Na. xūb.] CI. (Do.) ghu. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* xuu, xudʒi, xu:ne. Ex.: |e: xu a ‖xa‖xa tama --- another thing (I) do not learn. ‖nwem kauǂa ti xudʒi, kuru a xuu --- the moon owns these things, made the things. *Also used in composite words, as* ǂũ-xu, food.

ubbu, *v.* to break off. SI. (Ll.) x̄úbbŭ. Ex.: hĩ se-g |ne ‖ko xubbu !kũŋ ‖e --- they (flowers) will drying break off and go away (blown by the wind).

u-de, *interrog.* when ? SI. (Ll.) x̄ŭ-ddé. Ex.: !ka!kárro we, xu-de xa a:, ŋ saǂŋ |nĩ hã: ã: ? --- o moon when shall I get food ?

ui, *n.* grinding stone. SII. (D.B.)

um, *n.* ground, sand, dust. [Na. xom, to dust.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǂkɔbbi, re o ¯!khi, si hi |u:xum --- (he) is buried, for is dead, they put him in the ground. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) xumʃ. Ex.: a ko tʃaʃa xabbaʃ kwe ǂgã, a ko ‖kako xabbaʃa, a ko !ku: ʃi xumʃ kwe --- (he) water into the thing pours, cleans the thing, and rubs it with sand. !guʃa i, hidʒi xumʃ kwe tʃau !noxo --- a fence it is, sticks into the ground digging place. CIIa. (Pa.) chum, sand. CIa. (Pa.) chum, boundary. CIIb. (Wil.) xŭm.

ʔum, *n.* arm. NIa. (Leb.: *ch. sp.* x'um.

ɯm-ǂõ, *n.* a certain beetle, flat and hairy. NI. (D.B.)

xuŋ¯xuŋ, *v.* to melt. SI. (Ll.) x̄ùṅx̄ùṅ.

ɯo, without. CII. (Schi.)

ɯp, *imitation of sound used in the phrase* kúi xup, to make bang, hit. SI. (Ll.) x̄úpp. Ex.: ha |ne !kauka |na:, ha |ne kúi xup, ĩ: --- she beat the head, she hit it.

ɯrim, *n.* a drunk person. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a xurim ‖kamma, kam khana ko |kõ ti --- am like a drunk person, when dagga have smoked.

ɯrri, *n.* snail, *s.* xoxori, hohori. NII. (Ll.) x̄úrri, *pl.* x̄ux̄úrri. Ex.: xurri, xurri sa, xuxurri ¯ǂkhi--- a snail, two snails, many snails.

ɯru, *n.* gunpowder, *s.* xorun. [Na. xurub.]SI. (B.) x̄úru. (Ll.) x̄ùru. Ex.: bure-ka ¯xuru ka |ku-g |ne ‖gwi, hiŋ tau kwukwurri--- the Boers' powder becomes exhausted, that and the balls.

ɯru: *n.* powderbox. NII. (Wil.) xŭ́rũ̃.

ɯrukən, *v.* to rattle as brass rings on a brass hook. SI. (Ll.) x̄úrukẹn.

ɯruxuru, *v.* to rub. SI. (Ll.) x̄úrŭx̄úrŭ. Ex.: haŋ |na |ã :ʌhĩ tẽ au !ku ko: !kaxu, haŋ kúi ǂkup au θho θpwa, haŋ !kan tu: ha, haŋ xuruxuru ‖koe tẽ au |ã|ã --- he cut across the other's chest, he set fire to a little piece of wood, he holding put it out, he rubbed it (the burnt powder) into the cuts.

xuru¯xuru, *v.* to make a rustling noise (as dry leaves), *s.* xauxauru. NII. (Ll.) x̄ùrux̄ùru.

xuru⁻xu⁻ru, *n.* crane. SIIb. (Mh.) xu⁺ru⁺xu`ru`.

xuttən, *v.* to fall off, shake out. SI. (B.) xúttẹn. Ex.: !kaoka-g |ne korre xuttən ‖koe !khe !khwa: --- the stones cooling fell off into the water. (Ll.) x̄ùttẹn, xhúttẹn. Ex.: |hu|hu ha‡ |ne kúi, |kaggən |xuttən⁻‖ho, ta: !khum s?o |e !khe ⁻‖ho --- the baboons said, the Mantis should shake out the bag, for the ball seemed to be in the bag. hiŋ |ne xuttən ‖kau: !ho !kauokən --- they shake out the stone upon (them).

x?uwu, old. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.* x'uwu.

xúxu, *n.* surface, *s.* xu, face. SI. (Ll.) x̄ú́-x̄ú̌. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ǂke:, kúi ta !kwi: !kwã xúxu --- they pull tight the drum's surface.

xu-|kwã‡, *n.* look, appearance. *s.* xu, face. SI. (Ll.) x̄ǔ-|kụg̃. Ex.: hi xu-|kwã‡ ⁻‖khoa ti e !kwai: --- their look is the same.

xʌm, xʌma, *n.* cow. [Na. qamas.] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ts?au xʌma --- milk the cow. xʌma ‖a !ka, ha k''a, --- the cow goes to the water, she drinks. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: xʌm tsa ku ⁻tsi---two cows come. xʌm tsema tsa ku ⁻tsi--- two calves come. CII. (D.B.) xʌmʃa. Ex.: xʌmʃara |kamʃera, xʌmʃa ⁻|kwi ko !nu k ⁻te:, xʌmʃa |ẽʃa ko ⁻ǂnũ---two cows, one cow stands by the house, the other cow lies down.

xwa:, *v.* to write, *s.* xoa. [Na. xoa.] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis xwa: --- Missis writes.

xwa:, *v.* to fall. SI. (Ll.) x̄ụ́. Ex.: xwa: ‖khoe siŋ |i --- fall into the fire.

xwa, *v.* to rub in. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tumba ⁻ba ki ‖kole me |ko, a |kum, a tõã gu _‖gova a ‖ɛhŋ, ki xwa ‖ɛ --- Tumba's father marked my forehead, cut, took leaves and grasses, rubbed in grass.

⁻xwain, *v.* to sling on, carry on the back (fastened by a strap put over the head and tied on each side of the neck). SI. (B.) x̄wáin. Ex.: ‖kaxai ⁻|ke: ʃo, ha se xwain tĩ !k?wa: ‖k'' oe --- elder sister si ting yonder, she shall sling on the hartebeest's back. (Ll.) x̄hwáin, xwāĩn, xụain. Ex.: !kwaŋ xwain !k?wa: |na: --- the child slung on the hartebeest's head. ha a: se xwai:n θhokən --- she is the one who shall carry wood. ha |ne ⁻xwain ti !ke sa θhokən au ‖neiŋ --- he slung on and brought wood to th house.

xwai:tən, before long, soon. SI. (Ll.) x̄wāĩtẹn, x̄ụāĩtẹn. Ex.: |hũ: tuko ‖kwa‡ŋ do‡a |xã: a, hɛ tikən e: ti taŋ ha xwai:tən |ku:ka --- a Boer had really shot him, that was why it seemed he should before lo die. hi se !kwa‡rrita ke !hou: e: ŋ kaŋ xwai:tən ã hi --- they will pound for me locusts, which I wi soon eat.

xwa:rrakən, xwa:‡rraki, *n.* spring, water pit, *s.* xhwarra. SI. (Ll.) x̄wā́rrakẹn, x̄wā̀rraki. Ex.: !kwi-|a hã:‡ oa‡ |e:ja xwa:rrakən --- a girl once fell into a spring. o ha ‖a: ‖erri:jã o xwa:‡rraki, haŋ |ku-g |ne ‖koakən di: !gã: --- when she went to wash herself at the spring, she became a frog.

⁻xwattən, *v.* to break, pluck out (?). SI. (Ll.) x̄ụàttẹn. Ex.: ŋ |hiŋ ã: |nã: ts?i, !k?õa ⁻‖kau: ‖kho ã |i:, ŋ |ne ⁻xwattən, ĩ:, au ŋ |ku ka, ŋ !k''wai‡nja --- I came out of the back of her head, tramplin upon her heart, I broke it, because I felt I was angry.

xwe, xwoi, *v.* to throw out earth, dig out, *s.* xoe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: baas o⁻guwa k''o, o xwe a --- master digs the earth, throws it out. tau a noxoba xwoi ka --- dig and then throw it out. NII. (Ll.) x̄ụe. Ex.: e !nwerre e ti xwe ‖gu --- (in) our country we dig out water.

_xwe, xwoi, good, well. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kee !wara tia xwoi --- that girl is not good.

⁻xwẽi, *n.* liquor. NII. (Ll.) x̄uẽ̀ĩ.

xweitən, *v.* to kick. SI. (B.) x̄wéitẹn. Ex.: haŋ |ne su:kən |e: |i, haŋ |ne xweitən |ki |i --- she spran into the fire, she kicked off the fire.

xwhai:ta, xwha:itən?ĩ, *v.* to eat (fat). SI. (Ll.) x̄whā́ita, x̄whāĩ̌tẹn-ĩ̃. Ex.: !k?e siŋ |ne xwhai:tən?ĩ̃ !khau:-ka sweŋ, au hi tatti e:, hĩ |ku-g |ne ‖gaua !k?an --- the people did eat the honey's fat, whi they felt that they were sitting in the shade. hĩ se xwhai:ta ǂxom eŋ, au hĩ tatti e:, hĩ xwhai:tən?ĩ̃ sweŋ e: !kwã: --- they will eating (fat) devour the meat, for they feel that they are eating fat whi is cold.

xwi, *v.* to jump. SIIc. (D.B.)

i, *v.* to be brown, blue. SV. (D.B.) a ka xwi --- it is blue.

i:ke, *v.* to cough. NI. (D.B.)

o:na, *n.* stick. SIII. (D.B.)

up?p, *v.* to crush. SI. (Ll.) x̄wup(p). Ex.: ǁneiŋ ko: , haǂ |ku ku !xwap?p au ti e ‾ǁkou, ha |ku ku xwup?p au !k?e --- another house broke in the upper part, it came crushing down on the (skulls of the) people.

The alveolar voiced fricative occurs occasionally in Bushman languages as initial sound, or after d. as dz. Its use is more frequent in the Northern and Central Languages than in the Southern ones.

a, *v.* to pour, fill, *s.* ʃa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki‾kei ‾uwa, !gwa ka ‾tsi, ka za ‾!gu --- |ki kei has gone, at night will come and fill in water. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |xwe ti za k"o kwe ǁgu --- |xwe was pouring water into his pot.

a:, *v.* to pick up, untie. NII. (Wil.) za.

ã, *n.* a certain tree with edible fruit. NII. (Ll.)

ãǂ, *num.* two, *unusual form of* sa. NII. (Ll.) zã̀. Ex.: ha dzau: zãǂ siŋ ha --- his two wives saw him.

ahe, *n.* rib. CI. (Do.)

aiko, *n.* the south. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: se tassa ma:ku zaiko --- will buy pots (in) the south. hana a tʃi:kine zaiko ni --- there he worked in the south.

akanitʃipi, middle-aged people. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ubii hana ota zakanitʃipi --- we others are middle-aged people.

ãŋ, *v.* to assent. NII. (Ll.) zã̆ã̀. Ex.: dzu tanki ‾ǂkhi ti sa?á |hwija, ta dzu |ne‾e ti zãŋ, ta kwe, " ŋ:" --- many other people hear displeased, but one person assents and says " yes".

ŋ, *n.* dung. NII. (Wil.) zã̆ã̀.

aŋ, *n.* marsh biting fly. NII. (Dk.) zá́ŋ.

ŋ, *n.* lizard. NII. (Wil.) zaã̀.

o, *n.* the front of a house. CI. (Do.)

ra, *v.* to select, *s.* zaro. CI. (Do.)

ro, *v.* to clean corn, *s.* zara. CI. (Do.)

siŋ, *n.* little sister, *usually* sasiŋ. NII. (Ll.) zá-ssiã̀. Ex.: |kúa e ǁgo, ta ẹ zau-ma, ta kwe, " we m ǁkwi", ta ha ti saá, ta kwe, " me zasiŋ" --- it was not a boy, but was a little girl, and exclaimed " come my elder sister", and she heard, and exclaimed, " my little sister".

u, *n.* woman, wife, *s.* dzau, ‾zshau. NII. (Ll.) záu, *pl.* záu-ssiã̀. *dim.* zau-ma, little girl. Ex.: zau ba |ge gu zau --- the wife's father came to seize the wife. zau-me ti e sasiŋ, ta ǁgoo-ma ti e e siŋ

--- a little girl is our younger sister, and a little boy is our younger brother. zausiŋ ǂgeja --- old women.

zã¯ũ, *n.* calf. NII. (Ll.) zã̋ũ̀.

za¯u, *n.* a certain grass. NII. (Ll.) záù.

zau, *n.* a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha !kauwa |e, ta ‖ĩŋ, !kaŋ e zau ti ‖ĩŋ ha !gu --- he fell down and was pierced, a ... tree (stick) pierced his stomach.

zau, *n.* an evil omen. CI. (Do.)

_ze, *v.* to fly. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |huu ti ka _ze, _ze,`_ze --- the Kafir fink flies, flies, flies.

¯ze, ze:, new. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu o |gore !nwi ma ¯ze --- people pray to the little new moon. NII. (Dk.) ze: .

zebbizebbi, *n.* dragonfly, antlion. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zebbizebbi ¯ku ko --- the dragonfly flies.

zedela, *v.* separate. CI. (Do.)

zekhaa, *v.* to uncover. CI. (Do.)

zera, *n.* bird. CI. (Do.) Ex.: zera ǂkam --- bird's beak.

zeremani, *n.* Germans. CIII. (D.B.)

ze tʃwaro, *v.* to separate, *s.* zedela. CI. (Do.) ze chwaro.

zi:, *v.* to laugh, *s.* si:. NII. (Wil.) zī.

zhũ, *v.* to call, *s.* zõŋ. NII. (Dk.) z̲hũ.

zigwadʒi, *n.* brothers. CIII. (D.B.)

ziŋgiri, *n.* English. CIII. (D.B.)

zio, *n.* foolishness, zitʃo, fool. CI. (Do.) zicho.

zizize, *n.* mosquito. CI. (Do.)

zo, *n.* bee. NII. (Dk.) (Ll.) zǒ́. Ex.: |xwe e zo, ta |uwa ¯!kaŋ, ta dʒu siŋ zo, ta o daá, ta ku ¯u zo --- |xwe was a bee and went into a tree, and people saw the bee, and rubbed fire, and smoked out the bee zo ¯tʃum, zo tʃumsiŋ --- honey bee, honey bees.

zo:aŋ, *n.* lung. NII. (Wil.) zōãṅ.

zokoza, *v.* to rinse out. CI. (Do.)

zõŋ, *v.* to call, zõŋzõŋ, *n.* a call, *s.* dzoŋ. NII. (Ll) zõṅ, zõṅzõṅ. Ex.: |xwe sau, ta ti zõŋ ha ba, ta zõŋzõŋ |nu |ne ‖a, ta ¯ǂkã, ta ha ba sa ha --- |xwe arose and called his father, and the call was lo and far, and his father heard him.

zɔ:ŋ, *n.* lip. NII. (Dk.)

zore:, *n.* tobacco, *s.* ʃore. CIIb. (Wil.) zŏrē.

zozosi, *n.* bands of leather worn below the knee. NI. (D.B.)

zshau:, *n.* wife, *s.* zau, dzau. NII. (Dk.) z͡shaʊ̀.

zu:, *n.* wasp, wild bee, honey of same, *s.* zo. SI. (Ll.) zzū. Ex.: sa:gən a: |kaggən hã:ǂ oa a ã: zu:, tikən e:, ha |hoaka, ĩ: --- the eland is one to whom the Mantis once gave of wasp's honey, this is he is black.

_zu:m, *v.* to smile. NII. (Dk.) zu̧:m.

zumi, *n.* string. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ‖nau zumi --- bow string.

zúru:, *n.* smoke. NII. (Wil.) zűrū.

ʒ

The voiced prepalatal fricative occurs occasionally in Bushman languages, chiefly in Northern ones. It is always either the initial sound, or follows d, as dʒ.

In " An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the Ⱪhũ: Bushmen of the North-West Kalahari" on p. 140, Doke compares the ʒ in !kũ to the sound heard in the English word treasure.

ʒa, *v. part.* SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ʒa ‖kolle ‖nollo --- I have collected dung.

ʒa:, good, nice, beautiful, *s.* dʒa. NII. (Dk.)

ʒaǂllika, *v.* to tear, be torn. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: laa ke baki e kai ʒaǂllika --- this man's jacket is torn.

ʒam, thin. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e ʒaǂm, ‾|ka m --- is thin, has not eaten. NII. (Dk.) ʒam. (Ll.) zshaḿm.

ʒaŋ, *v.* to be fat. NII. (Ll.) zshaṅ. Ex.: ha ti ʒaŋ --- it is fat.

ʒani, *n.* chin. SV. (D.B.)

ʒau, *n.* point. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kaːǂ ka ʒau --- the stick's point.

ʒaũma, *n.* bullroarer. NI. (D.B.)

ʒe, *n.* stone, *s.* ʒu:. SIII. (D.B.)

ʒəʔau, clear, pure. NII. (Dk.) ʒəʔa͡ũ.

ʒĩ, *n.* nuts, *s.* dʒĩ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m toa ʒĩ ka !gum tʃi --- I finish the nuts before winter comes.

ʒiŋ, lying. NII. (Ll.) zhiṅ. Ex.: e-siŋ si e kwa ʒiŋ --- we (Bushmen) are those who fear lying.

ʒo, *n.* bee, honey, *also used for* sugar, *s.* zo, zu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu a gu ʒo, ka ʃe ka ‾tsi tane hi --- people get honey, and come home carrying it.

ˈʒo, black, dark, *s.* dʒo. NI. (D.B.) ‾ʒo:. NII. (Ll.) zhò.

ʒo:e, *n.* cave, hole in the ground. SVI. (D.B.)

ˌʒõiǂ, *v.* to fly away, *s.* _ze, _ʒu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃiθpwa a _ʒõiǂ --- the fly flies away.

ʒo:ǂke, *v.* to beat with the fist. SV. (D.B.)

ʒoŋ, *v.* to blow, *s.* zõŋ, ʒuŋ. NII. (Ll.) zhóṅ. Ex.: ha ti ʒoŋ |ou !khu --- he blew a buck's horn.

ʒu:, *v.* to spring, hop, fly, *s.* _ʒõiǂ. SI. (Ll.) jű, (as French j). Ex.: ha |ku ‖nau:, o ha: ǂʌhúnniŋja ha xoakəngu, ha |ku dĭa |hiŋ o ʒu: --- she did this, when she had snapped her fingers at her parents, she went springing away on one foot and the other. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e a ʒu:, ʃigwa:ni --- they fly, the wild doves.

ᵔʒu, *n.* beetle. SI. (Ll.) jù, *emph.* jùkẹn. *(pronounce the* j *as in French jouer).* Ex.: ᵔʒu ha ǂkwãĩ:ɛnja kɛrre !khe sa |kʺa-ka ti e --- the beetle was keeping along this part of the riverbed. he e:, hi hat |ne |ouwiᵔʒukən sa: --- then they saw the beetle coming. *In Museum,* zshù, *Ateuchus,* and *Cetonia.*

ʒu:, *n.* stone, *s.* ʒe. SIII. (D.B.)

ʒu, *n.* person, people, *s.* dʒu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu o ᵔtsi --- a person is laughing. ʒusa ᵔǂkhidʒi !ke |hʌm ‖a ko ha --- many people are living there and come. ʒuᵔ|nwa ᵔ|kwa m |gɔra --- a Bushman does no eat a baboon. ʒuᵔ|nwasi ǂkhi --- many Bushmen. ʒusa kʺai --- magicians. NII. (Ll.) zhú, *pl.* zhú-ssii NIII (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu a _!kuma --- a person is playing.

ʒum, *v.* to come out, *s.* ʒu:, to spring. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ku ‖kʺam !kũ, ma ku gu·tsia !nʔa:, he ku ʒur --- I dig out ants, I make a big hole, they come out.

ʒumamku, *n.* plant, *Corchorus asplenifolius,* Burch. NI.& CII. (D.B.)

ʒumᵔm, *v.* to be hard, tough. NII. (Ll.) jumm̀. Ex.: !nabba |nɔ́asiŋ ʒumᵔm,--- the skin of the white rhinoceros is hard. !num !kaŋ, ta ʒumᵔm, ta ᵔdenne --- a stone is strong, and tough, and hard.

ʒuŋ, *v.* to blow, *s.* ʒoŋ. NII. (Ll.) zhuń. Ex.: ǂã ti ʒuŋ tam !gwasiŋ --- the wind blows down the leaves

ʒuʒu, *n.* hawk. NI. (D.B.)

ʒwãʒwã, *n.* flies, *s.* dzwãdzwã. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !na: ᵔm ʃi, ko ᵔm ʒwãʒwã --- the Mantis eats them, eats flies.

ʒweɛ̀, *v.* to fly away, *s.* _ʒõiɛ̀. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea tabe a kakadje, si ʒweɛ̀ --- he tried to shoot it (bird), it flew away.

_ʒxani, *v.* to spring, dance, *s.,* tʃxani. NII. (Dk.) ʒxani.

|

This sign denotes the dental click. Of its formation Doke writes in " An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the Ghũ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari" on p. 145 : " Tongue-tip pressed against the upper front teeth, ... back of tongue raised to touch velum and sides of tongue raised to upper gum-ridge, leaving a small space between top of tongue and centre of palate in which the air becomes rarified on slight depression of centre of tongue" .

The release of the tongue makes the click. For this click the release is gentle, making almo a sucking sound. The click is like the Zulu click written c, and the English sound written ' tut tut'.

This click may be used before vowels and h, often with a glottal stop. It is most frequently found before k, kʺ, x, g. It is also used with nasals, the click and nasal being pronounced together, but for convenience in writing the click is placed first. In all other sound combinations the click is uttered and heard first.

Meinhof uses the sign | to stand for |k unless followed by the glottal stop, when it denotes | alone.

Doke in the above mentioned work on the !kũ language uses ʇ as |k before vowels and h, as ʇa for |ka:m, sun, ʇ ha for |kha, to kindle. ʇ stands for the click alone followed by the glottal stop before a vowel or h, as ʇʔu: for |ʔu:, to be tired, ʇʔhum for |ʔhum, good. |kʺ he writes ʇkx. |g he writes ɣ, as in ɣu: for |gu:, night, ɣəʔa for |gəʔa, eye. |n he writes ɳ, as in ɳu: for |nu:, bowl, ɳ: for |ŋ:, to sit, ɳhã for |nhã, antbear.

In his work on the ǂkhomani language Doke uses the symbols in the ordinary way.

Passarge uses the numeral ǀ to denote the dental click.

Lichtenstein also uses the numerall preceded by t' to denote this click.

Wuras uses the symbol ʌ for this click.

|a:, |a, *v.* to fight, die, be killed, *n.* fight, harm, curse. SI. (B.) |ā, *emph.* |ākẹn, *pl.* |á|akẹn. Ex.: ha-g |ne ǂĩ:, ti e:, ŋ ‖kõa da: |a: --- he thinks that I seem to have fought. ŋ |a: --- I die. i ta !hauǂ i |ka:gən, au hiŋ k"auki ‖kou ‖koa hi |a:, au i ǂgou sʔe !hauǂ ‖a--- we visit our fellows, while they do not put upon us the fight, if we quietly go visiting. !kwi ¯|ke: sʔa, ha di |a a: a, ha |ki sʔa |a:-ga twitwitən--- the man coming yonder, he made this fight, he brought fighting wounds. |a:kən |ku a:-g |ne ‖kau siŋ ha --- the fight is that which fell upon him. hi ‖ko‖ko |a|akən --- they made fights. (B. early) |aa, be dead. (Ll.) |a, |à. Ex.: ha haǂ k"auki ǂĩ, ti e:, ¯‖nei‖nei se |khara, haŋ ‖xʌmki k"auki ǂĩ, ti e:, !kʔe se |a: !khe --- she did not think that the houses would break in pieces, she also did not think that the people would be killed. ŋ |ku doǂa ‖ki:, ti doǂa |ku taŋ, |a: e, ha sa: |ku-g-!nwiŋ --- I was suspicious, it seemed as if harm (it) were that was coming to the lynx. |ku-g-!nwiŋjaŋ haǂ |ne ‖xʌmki kúi, "¯|a, a ‖na‖na, a di |kukəntẽ a taǂitaǂija ‖khoe tiŋ ‖ga:" --- the lynx also said, "curse you there, you become an anteater that walks about in the night". SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n xeinki ba |a: --- my mother is dead. ha |a: tirru |kia θpwaiki --- he kills a sheep to have meat. SIIa. (Dk.) |ʔa. (Mg.) |a. SIIb. (Mh.) |'a, to die. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: i an |a tuŋ --- they are all dead. SIIe. (An.) |ā, to die. |ã, to kill. Ex.: e |a: --- he is dying. ‖ka:xe, n |a:--- sister, I am dying. xu |ã e---I want to kill it. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han |a:--- he is dead. SIV. (D.B.) |ã. Ex.: khora |e kie |ã---Khora is dead. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea |a--- it is dead. |a: ku ¯‖num u--- they two are dead. gla:se ja |a--- the glass is broken SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e |a:--- he is dead. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: n ‖gã haŋ |a--- my brother is dead. NI. (D.B.) ¯|ã, play the war game, play fighting. Ex.: ʒu |ni re o |kara, ¯|ã |ni --- people sit opposite each other, sit playing the war game.

ã, |ã:, |a, *v.* to cut, cut up, be cut, *s.* |i:. SI. (B.) |ã, |ã̆, |á. Ex.: |kwã:ǂ se ‖a: |ã to:i --- |kwã should go to cut up the ostrich. i o:a ‖kwaŋ k"oa: |ã:, ‖õ:iŋ ‖kwaŋ a: |ã: i o:a --- our father has been cut, the sun was the one who cut our father. ŋ ‖kwaŋ |ku |a ba:ja hi --- I have finished cutting it. (Ll.) |ã, |ã̆, |á|á, |ã̆|ã̆. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ki |hiŋ !gwarra θpwa, haŋ |ne |ã |ãhĭ tẽ au !ku ko: !ka:xu --- he took out an arrowhead, he cut across the other's chest. mama ‖kwaŋ ka, ã he ã: !gwarra, o mama: ka, he: se |ã he ã: tsʔa a: hɛ: |nã: ha --- mama had now given a knife to them, for mama wished that they might cut up for themselves the thing which they got. !kʔe se |ne |a|a |kum !khau:-ka ku: --- the people will be cutting off all the honey. |ã|ã-ka xoro --- an ox for slaughter. SIV. (D.B.) |ʔa, ¯|a ho, cut, tattoo. Ex.: a si |wara, a |ga:kei ti ¯|a ho --- thou art a girl, thy granny cuts thee. |kuri !ge:xa a kuru, ki kun |ʔa owa ki te ¯usi --- the cut on the forehead a sorcerer makes, cuts a boy who is big.

|a, *v.* to see, find. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |a |ne: xama --- I cannot find the cow. SIIa. (Mg.) to see.

ã, |a:, *v.*, to burn. *n.* fire. SIIe. (And.) |ā. Ex.: e |a: --- it burns. SV. (D.B.) |ã̆:, |ã̆, fire. Ex.: |a !kʔa: ti a --- the fire is very far away. ja ‖ka ‖k"abba |ã --- he is bringing fire. ea tʃu: ga |ã --- he sits by the fire. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ã na ‖ka --- the fire burns. toa |ã --- make a fire.

a, *v.* to set, fall, stick in, *s.* |ai. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gein |kẽ se |a, se ǂkouke --- when the sun sets, (the wagon) will arrive. |e |a toa --- it falls down. na ko |a sija θpwoa --- I stick in the branches.

ã, *v.* to eat, *n.* food, *s.* ã. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ã |ka: --- eat grass. ja ga |ã kohum --- he eats beans. ʃia |a: kwi ga |ã --- we are hungry for food.

a, |ã, *v.* to give, *s.* |abbe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu o |kabbe ka, a |kwa |ã ʒuʒu --- people are hungry, (she) does not give to the people. |a:, na mihi m --- give that I eat. NII. (V.) |ã̆. (Dk.) ŋ̀ʔã:'. (Ll.) |á, |ã̀, |à. Ex.: ta ha ʌm tsxãŋ, ta |a ha zau kwe tsxãŋ |ne --- and he ate the lizard, and gave to his wife the lizard's head. ʒoba ti ¯|ã !kũ k"o --- the Makoba give the Bushmen pots. |xwe zau ¯|a ha !kao kwe ¯‖gu --- |xwe's wife gave her husband water.

:, |ã:, *v.* to be long, big, old. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !ku |a: --- his neck is long (ostrich). ‖gã |a:--- the night is long. SIIb. (Mh.) |'a, long. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha kwe la |a: --- that man is big. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ni |ka tsema, |ã: si, ¯keise |ã: --- the eland is not small, is big, very big. mihi |ã --- I am the eldest. |no:wa |a: ma --- a long root.

, *fem. ending, prob. part of* |aiti. SI. (B.) !kụi |a, girl. Ex.: ‖kaxai ¯|ke: ʃo, ha se xwain ti !kʔwa ‖k"oe, ha a: !kwi |a !kerri --- elder sister yonder sitting, she shall carry the hartebeest's back,

she who is a big girl. SII. (D.B.) ǁke |a, girl, *pl.* ǁke:n |a:gən. ǁkoẽ:n |a:, old woman. Ex.: ǁke |a ha !ke so !ʔáũ --- the girl she sits on the ground. ǁkoẽ:n |a |ka !ohé: --- the old woman she has a digging-stick. SIIa. (Mg.) ǁkai |ʔa, girl, |ʔaʔa, servant girl, *s.* |ha, |ka .Ex.: ǁkai |ʔa kja kwa hẽʔẽ --- girl .... say, " no." |ʔaʔa ʔn ǂkaua --- servant girl I (shall) obtain.

|a, *n.* blood, *s.* |ao, |ou. NIa. (Leb.) *m sp.* |a̋.

|ã, |a:, *n.* arm, hand, *s.* |aa, |kʷa. SIV.b. (St.) Ex.: n |ã, my arm. SVIa. (Kr.) |à, hand.

|a:, *n.* river. SVIa. (Kr.) |ā.

|ã:, *n.* sky. NII. (V.) |ã̄. (Wil.) |ā. |a, cloud, wind.

|a:, *n.* Delalande's fox, *s.* ǁa:. CIIb. (Wil.) |ā.

|a wet. CII.(Schi.)

|aa, *n.* finger, hand, *s.* |ã, |kʷa. SI. (Lich.) t'^{l}aa.

|aa, |ãǂa, *n.* mouth, tongue. SIVa. (D.B.)

|aaki, *n.* crow. SI. (Lich.) t'^{l}aaki.

|a:ba, *n.* hat. SIVb. (St.)

|abbá:kən, *v.* to bake. SI. (Ll.) |ăbbăkẹn. Ex.: hĩ se |abbáʔkən eŋ au !kauokən e: ta |i --- they will bake the meat on stones which are hot.

|abbe, *v.* to give, bring, *s.* |a, to give. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: madʒwiŋki ʃi ǁkai ʃipele, misisi ʃi ti |abbe --- Madʒwiŋki has no pin, Missis gives it to him. |abbe |nwele ʃi tu --- (I) bring a stone to you.

|abbitau, *v.* to pull. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gome |abbitau |ki koloi --- the oxen are pulling the wagon.

|abbu, *n.* cartridge case, *s.* !abu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ke: ʃori |ko |abbu --- he smokes tobacco in a cartridge case.

|abe, how do you do ? SI. (Lich.) t'^{l}abeh.

|ã-hãb, *n.* Kalahari tree-dormouse. NI. & CII. (Sh.)

|ai, *v.* to fall, *s.* |a. CII. (Schi.) |ãĩ.

|ai:, *n.* fire, *s.* |ã, |i. CII. (Schi.) |āĩ.

|ai, *n.* foot, leg, *s.* |xai. NII. (Dk.) ʒʔâi, foot. NIII. (D.B.) |ai, leg.

|ãĩ, ugly. CII. (Schi.)

|ai, *n.* mother, *s.* tai. NII. (Wil.)

|aiki, |aikje, *n.* woman, female, *used also as* left, *s.* |a, |aiti, |gaiki. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |aiki e ǁŋ a --- who is that woman ? SIIa. (Mg.) |ʔaice, |ʔaici, |ʔeici. Ex.: !kai |ʔaikje --- female gemsbok. |kxʔa |ʔaikje --- left hand. tjuã u: ŋka |ʔaikji --- listen you speak woman.

|aiǂn, *v.* to breathe in a laboured manner. SI. (Ll.) |aɨn.

|ai:ti, |aitji, *n.* female, woman, wife, *s.* |a, |a:ti, |aiki. SI. (B.) |ãĩti, |āitye, |áityi, *emph.* |āĩtikẹn. Ex.: !gwãĩ gwaitən ǂkakka |a:iti --- the male hyena talked to the female. |kaue !ai:tje --- female leopard. !kwi |aitji --- woman. |ai:tikən ǂi: ta: au ti e:, ha saŋ ǁkʷoen ǁgau:e |xʌru --- the female (hyena) lies thinking of the place where she will look seeking wild dogs. (Ll.) |āiti, *emph.* |āitikẹn. Ex.: ha |ku !nau:nko e toi |kaǂo, haŋ |haŋ toi |ai:ti --- he is still a youthful male ostrich, he marries a female ostrich. |ai:tikən |ne te:n --- the wife lies down. (Lich.) t'^{l}aiti, woman, girl. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: kʷe: |aiti --- female ostrich.

|ái|aitən, *v.* to descend, *s.* |a. SI. (B.) |ái|aitẹn. Ex.: koro |ku su:kən tʃa: ǁnaiŋ, korokən |ku-g |ne |ái|aitən kau !u:xe: --- the jackal sprang out of the house, the jackal did descending run.

|ʔaka, angry. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: !hamku kja |ʔaka ---!hamku is angry.

|ʔa kho, to put poison on. SIIb. (Mh.) |ˈa̤ kho.

|akwa, |akwi , *n.* gullet. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweto sɛme, manako kutiku kʷu han |akwi nina --- when (he) ate, meat stuck in his gullet.

|ʔã:kwe, *n.* gift, *s.* |a, |ã, to give. NII. (Dk.) ʇʔã:kwe.

|am, on, *s.* |gam, on, |ama, top. CII. (Pa.) ˡam.

|ama, *v.* to pass. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: m θpwon kie |ama, ha |aruwa --- my son is passing, he returns.

|ama, *n.* top, *s.* |am. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ama ka ǁǫãnkən |kʷau‖en !nu: --- the top of the hills is Auen land.

|ama, *n.* fish. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: seme jako ǁkʷatʃʔoko a |ama --- its food (is) frogs and fish.

|amama, *n.* cobra. NI. (D.B.)

|ame, |ami, *n.*, baboon. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ame a |ne kolui --- the baboon has seen the wagon. ʃi ǁkaba |ne |ami, |ami ka ǂhabi tʃu --- we yesterday saw a baboon, the baboon on a tree sat.

|amma, *v.* to drink by stirring up an egg or honey with a brush and sucking the brush. SI. (B.) |ámmā. Ex.: |ha a: ka |kammiŋ |ki si to:i-ta !uitən, u-g |ne arro:ko |amma: --- husband is one who carrying brings us ostrich eggs, you quickly stir up and drink. u-ka ku:wa se-g |ne |amma|amma |e: tiŋ |hurru --- you all may stirring and drinking sit in the hole. (Ll.) |ămmă. Ex.: !kʔe se-g |ne |amma ǁgaua siŋ, au !khau: ǁki --- the people shall drink sitting in the shade of honey liquid.

|amma, *n.* fibre outside root. SI. (Ll.) |ăḿma.

|amma, *n.* a sort of buchu. CII. (D.B.)

|an, *n.* wife, *s.* |ha. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: madʒwiŋki |an --- Madʒwinki's wife.

|a:na, *v.* to marry, *s.* |haŋ. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |a:na --- I have married.

|anaba, *v.* to roast. SIIe. (An.)

|ʔanansi, *n.* tongue, *s.* |a:ni, |eni |na:n. SIIb. (Mh.) |ˈa̤ na̤ n-si̤ .

|a:ni, *n.* tongue, s. |eni, |na:n. SVI. (D.B.)

|anja, *v.* to stop. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ga |anja koŋ kwe --- we stopped at Kong.

|anna, |anni, *n.* food, s. an, aŋ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ga |hũtsi ǁnã ga |anna --- she is stirring the food. |anni i ʃi, misis |kẽ ga ã --- food will come, Missis will eat.

|ao, *n.* blood, *s.* |a, |ou. NIa. (Leb.) |a͡o. *w. sp.*

ʔape, *n.* paauw. |ʔape |ʔape, a game played by girls, akin to 'oranges and lemons', said to be of Hottentot origin. SIIa. (Ki.) (Dk.) Ex.: |ʔape |ʔape !kubus keʃʷe !kwi --- paauw, paauw, the egg goes smash (words sung in the game).

|ara, *n.* ravine, kloof. SI. (Ll.) *pl.* |ára|ára, |áttn̤|áttn̤.

|are, a little. CII. (Schi.)

|are |nõa |goa, *n.* serval cat. (?) CII. (Sh.)

ãri, *n.* tongue, *s.* |a:ni, |eni. SIV. (D.B.)

ãño, *n.* eyebrow. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* |ãñoʒi.

ʔaroŋ, *v.* to put aside. SIIb. (Mh.) |ˈaroṅ.

arri, *v.* to put to heat. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: hwitib ¯u, a ¯tsi, a gu ka tanika, arri daa ---Hwitib gets up,

comes, takes the teapot, puts it to heat at the fire.

|arri, *n.* plant, *Lycium viscutum,* Daral. NI. & CII. (D.B.)

|arriba, *n.* stick, shaft. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |asib |arriba kuru --- |asib a stick is cutting.

¯|arro, *v.* to strike (?) as lightning. SI. (Ll.) |àrro. Ex.: ha ka |ku ¯|arro i, au i k"auki ǂenna, ha ka |ku ¯|arro i, au !khweitən a: |hoaka, ha i k"auki |ni ti sa ha --- it (rain) will strike (?) us, when we do not know, it will strike us when the place is black, when we do not see it come.

|asa, new. CII. (Schi.)

|asi, *v.* to put in, *s.* |a. SIV. (D.B.)

|ãsi, big, long, tall, *s.* |a:, |ã:. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |unu a ‖kwãsi, |oribe e |ãsi --- |unu is short, |oribe is tall. ¯!kʌn ti |ãsi --- the path is long. !ke tari |ãsi --- that person is big.

|a:ti, *n.* woman, female, *s.* |a:, |ai:ti, |atti. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k?ũ tu |a:ti --- a Bushman woman. toe |a:ti --- a female ostrich. SIIe. (An.) |a-ti, friendly, (?) female.

|atta, |atta:, therefore. SI. (B.) |átta, |áttā. Ex.: ha |ku ka, ha ‖oakən |ka ŋ, |atta ha: |ku-g |ne su:kənsu:kən !kũi, hã |ku-g |ne !aukən!aukən |ki: ŋ |na: --- it wished that it should quite kill me, therefore it jumped up, it did beating hurt my head. (Ll.) |ắttắ. Ex.: ŋ |ne ‖a: ǂkakkən ‖na‖na, toi a: te:nte:n ti ǂkakkən ha-ka ‖neiŋ, |atta:, ha k"auki |ne !kuxe u ‖a: --- I went to talk there with an ostrich, which lying talks at its home, therefore it did not run away.

|atta:, that is so. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwa:ni ba |kʌn |nəhʌŋ ? |atta: --- the children are playing ? that is so.

|atti, *n.* girl, *s.* |a, |ai:ti, |a:ti. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: i |xʌmki _nau, !khwa |atti θpwa, i da i !kauki θpwa ã: --- we also do this to a little girl, we make our sister-in-law (wife's younger sister) of her.

|au:, ¯|au:, *v.* to talk. SI. (Ll.) |āū, |a͡ū. Ex.: he si ‖a: hɛ ‖neiŋ, ĩ:, he si ¯|au: ‖na‖na ĩ:, o ‖k"e:-ka ti θpwa --- and we went home, and we talked there for a little while. |hu |hu hã:ɛ ‖kwaɛŋ ‖ɛ he, o |hu|hu:kən ka, |hu|hu se |ne ‖a |au: hĩ he --- the baboon went to them, for the baboon thought the baboon would go and talk with them.

|au, *v.* to refuse. CII. (Schi.)

|au, *v.* to slice. *s.* |a. SIV. (D.B.)

|au:, *v.* to drive away, go away. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: kapurte a ba ¯ʃi, ha |au: --- the goats come, he drives them away. wa |au: ʃi ʃa --- they go away.

|au, *v.* to bleed, *s.* |auʃa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis-ti ‖keiʃ k"ekwe waɛrriba ko |au ---on Missis' book th lizard bleeds.

|au, |aui, |auwi, *v.* to espy, find, perceive, see. SI. (B.) |au, |áuï. Ex.: |kaggən |?hiŋ au !k"o, ha |au |k"o ǂxoa θwa --- the Mantis came out of the hole, he found the elephant calf. ha |aui ǂxoa-ka !kwaiŋ !nwa --- he espied the elephant troop's spoor. (Ll.) |a͡ŭwi. Ex.: he ǂxoa |auwi ha, ĩ:, au haŋ !khai |hiŋ sa: --- and the elephant perceived him, as he came over (the hill-top). (Lich.) t'ˡau, t'ˡaua. Ex.: tire xa siŋ |aua --- where have you seen it ? a xa siŋ |au ǂkaiti ? --- have you seen ga?

|au, |auo, *v.* to be dead, *s.* ¯|ã. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka-!gãĩ e |au --- the snake is dead. !norike tsi |au --- !norike is dead.

|ãũ, *n.* man, male. SIId. (Wu.) ∩ãũ. Ex.: !gõin a |ãũ --- male lion.

|au, |aub, *n.* duiker buck, *s.* |ou. NI. & NII. (Sh.) |aub. NII. (Dk.) ʇ?a͡ŭ (Wil.) |āu. (Ll.) |au, usually |ou. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kum a ¯gu |au --- the leopard catches a duiker.

|ãũ, *n.* night adder. NII. (Dk.) ʇ?ãŭ.

|au, old dirty. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |au tʃĩ-‖a --- old kaross. NII. (Dk.) ʇ?a͡ŭ:, dirty.

|au, |auo, *n.* language of the |auni tribe. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |hurabe ti ta ¯haija |au, ¯haije ǂkomaka --- |hurabe does not speak the |auni language, speaks the ǂkomani language.

aua, |auwa, *v.* to give, show, doctor, *s.* |a, |ã, |abbe. SI (Ll.) |ǎuä, |aŭwa. Ex.: |hu|hukən haǂ ka, " |ne |aua ŋ ǁk"en !khwum" --- the baboon said, "give my companion the ball" . wai gwai haǂ |ne ǁaŋ kúi, " |auwa ki !khwã, !khwã xa de ?"--- the male springbok went and said, " show me the child, where is the child?" ŋ |ke ta !kõiŋ saǂŋ ǂkakka !koite, !koite saǂŋ |auwa ha --- I wish that grandfather should speak to grandmother, that grandmother should doctor him.

aua ǁẽ, *n.* a scented herb, *Bouchea pinnatafida,* Schauer, used for toilet and ceremonial purposes. NI. (D B.)

auri, *n.* member of tribe resident on the Nossop, *pl.* |auni. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwara |auri ke --- the child is an |auni. |auni ki e |kam --- two |auni. |auni ke sa johanisbur --- the |auni have gone to Johannisburg.

auʃa, *n.* blood, *s.* |au. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁnaiaba k"aa, a xãi, a xau, |auʃa ǂna:, a ǂkẽ --- a snake bites, it swells, cut it, blood flows, it is finished.

aute, *v.* to milk. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |aute gumi --- milk the cow.

awa |areb, *n.* bushy-tailed mierkat. NIIa. (Sh.)

awiane, *n.* grease, fat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koxane |kũ a, |awaine kuru, a ǂkuʃ kwe |xã:, a ko ǁnau:a tʃoʃa kuru --- game is kılled, melt the fat, on the head smear (it), later make magic.

a:ze, *n.* woman, *s.* |a:ti, ǁa:si. SIII. (D.B.)

ʔã|ʔã, *v.* to sharpen, *s.* |ã, to cut. NII. (Dk.) ʇʔãʇʔã̆.

ã|ã:, *v.* to pity, not to hurt. SI. (B.) |ã|ã̆. Ex.: |nu: !kwi θwa we:, |ãǂã̆ ki au ŋ |na: --- o bad little person, do not hurt me in my head. (Ll.) |ă|ã̆. Ex.: !gwitakən ǁkwaǂŋ a:, kˌ"au |a|ã: ke au ŋ !hʌ́itukən --- the silver fox was one who did not pity me for my lameness.

|a_|aba, ¯|e_|aba, *v.* to lie down, go into retirement. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |a ku sum, ¯|a_aba ki ǁʌn ¯ǂke --- the girl gets her period, lies down on the hut floor.

a |ge, *n.* heart. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: n |a |ge --- my (?) heart.

a ǁgau, to-day. SIVb. (St.)

e:, *v.* to enter, be in, go into, put in, set,, *also used as prep.* in, down, *s.* |ei. SI. (B.) |ẽ, |ẽya. Ex.: haŋ |ne !u!u:xe |e: |kwa:gən, au haŋ !nou rukku ba:ǂi |kwa:gən, ha saŋ árrukko |e:, ha saŋ |e: |hiŋ ǁe --- he (moon) running goes into the clouds, for he races up to the clouds, that he may quickly enter, that he may entering pass out. ŋ si |ɛ: ti !gwarra --- I will put in (sheathe) the knife. ha saŋ |ne !ka:gən |hiŋ, ĩ, au ǁõ:injaŋ |ne |e:ja --- he will in the dark come out, when the sun has set. (Ll.) |ẽ́, |ẽ̆, |ẽ́ya. Ex.: ha |ku |e: ta ǁneiŋ --- she was in the house. !nwa:ŋ |ne |e !khe !nwa:-ka ǁho: --- the arrows stand in the arrows' bag. SII. (D.B.) |e:, |e, |e:ja. Ex.: ǁkõiŋ |e: --- the sun sets. ŋ |e: ǁkhãĩ --- I enter the shade. ha |e kia: θbo: --- he lies in the bushes. ǁkõiŋ |e:ja, ŋ ǁa ǁŋ --- the sun has set, I go home. SIIb. (Mh.) |'ẽ, to go in. SIII. |e, |e:, |ewa. Ex.: |i |e a ǁnei, ha |ewa |i --- the fire is in the hut, she goes into the fire. ǁũŋ ǁe, haŋ a |e: si --- the sun rises, it sets. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ǁguwa ¯kha, n _kaũ |e n !go --- I dip up water, I fill into my pot. kuni hin |e k"eisi --- the wagon has gone into the riverbed. khora |e kie ¯|ã --- Khora is dead (entered into death). SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e sa |e: sa ǂko ǁnei --- he goes into the hut. NI. (D.B.) |e:, ¯|e. Ex.: ka ¯u ¯|u ka |e: --- (I) put it inside. dzau !kauwa ¯|e ko k"a: --- the woman lay down on the ground. NII. (Ll.) |ẽ. Ex.: |nuʔu|nʔuni ka !kauwa mi |e: --- the ants were those that made me fall down.

, *v.* to have. SIVb. (St.)

, *n.* fire, *s.* |i. [Na. |ais.] SI. (Ll.) *in phrase* bbú̆ |ẽ́ --- set on fire. Ex.: hiŋ |ne sũ: |ki ǁke:i |i, hiŋ |ne bu; |e: !nabba ǁkoǂkən --- they blow making burn the fire, they set on fire the dry thornbushes. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |e ga ǁk"ai: --- the fire is warm. SIII. (D.B.) |e. CII. (Pa.) ˈlẽ̄. Ex.: |e: |num, coals, embers. (D.B.) |e, |es, |e:ʃ. Ex.: |e kuniʃa ti ku mu govis kwe --- a fire wagon (motor) I have seen at Gobabis. k"oxo,ʃa ko daue |e:ʃ kwe --- the meat is burnt in the fire. xasa ko ǂkũ |es kwe --- these roast in the fire. CIIb. (Sei). ˡẽ, ˡẽĩ. (Wil.) |ẽ, |ẽ tsame, smoke.

, |ẽ, *n.* heart, *s.* |ĩ:. SIIc. (D.B.) |ẽ̃:, SIV. (D.B.) |ɛ:, |e: SVIa. (Kr.) |ẽ.

, *n.* tongue, *s.* |enni. SII. (D.B.) |ẽ, *pl.* |e:njən. Ex.: ŋ |ẽ, i-ka |e:njən !naĩ --- my tongue, our

many tongues. SIII. (D.B.) |ẽ.

|e, self. NII. (Ll.) |é. Ex.: ha ti siŋ ha |e --- he sees himself (in the glass). |kya a |e, ʌm --- clean thyself, eat.

|e:, *num.* one. NII. (V.) |ē.

|e, *pron. indef.* other, one, some. CII. *masc.* |eba. *fem.* |eʃa, *com. pl.* |eadʒi, |eakwe. Ex.: ǂna:ʃera kc ǁxai‖xai, |e xúa ‖xa‖xa tama --- dancing I learned, other things learned not. |eba gwedʒi |kwa¯|kwa, |eba !geidʒi |kwa¯|kwa --- one take the cows, the other take the bucks. |eadʒi ko xumʃ kwe ‖aiʃa kuru, |eakwe ko hidʒi kwe ‖naiʃa kuru --- some (birds) make nests on the ground, others make nests in the trees.

|eantsa:n, *n.* mealies. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n !xẽja |eantsa:n --- I cook mealies.

|ɛbbukən, *n.* a kind of mouse, *Macrocelides edwardii.* SI. (B.) |ebbúken. (Ll.) |e̲bbuke̲n.

|ẽẽ, *v.* to go out to collect. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ẽẽ ¯khwe i _|kaa --- let us go out to collect berries.

|ei, *v.* to go down, set, arrive, *s.* |e SIIa. (Mg.) |ʔei, |eija, |ʔeiha. Ex.: ŋ ‖ʔ(e)n ‖ʔen |ʔeiha, xən ‖na ‖ʔuĩ |ʔei --- I there arrive, (I) be there sun go down.

|ei, *n.* fire, *s.* |e, |i. [Na. |ais.] SIId. (Wu.) ʌei. CII. (Sei.) ^{l}ẹi.

|ei, *n.* beads. SI. (B. early)

|ei, *n.* axe. NII. (Wil.) |ēi. |ei, scraper for skins.

|eiki, *n.* girl, s. |aiki, |ai:ti. SI. (B. early).

|einki, *v.* to make a cut. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !haixu a ku |einki ¯xuu ri --- !haixu made the cut on her head.

|eja, *v.* to go out, *s.* |neja. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: n !ũ |eja --- I am going out.

|eja, |ejako, *often used after* tan, ten, rope, leather band. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tan |ejako ku tʃi:ta popoko --- a rope it is to catch a buck.

|eke, *v.* to rise, get up, *s.* |e. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sɛta |eke hija --- the moon rises there. |eke a, kwa iʃo --- gets up yonder the sun.

|e:ki, *n.* wife, woman. *s.* |eiki, |aiki. SII. (D.B.)

|ɛm:, *n.* point, tip. SI. (Ll.) |e̲m̄m̄, *pl.* |ě|ěḿmi. Ex.: tsʔa a: ha ‖kenʔĩ: ¯i ã:, ha k"auki tʌm-se tʃwai tʃwai:ja, ta: ha |ɛm: |ku ‖kho ǂoro --- the thing which he stabs us with, it is not a little sharpened, for its point is like a bone needle. mama-gukən ǂkakka si ã:, si kwãŋ |khau: |kum whai: |enni |ɛm:, si se xu: tu he --- our mothers told us about it, we must cut off the springbok's tongue's tip we must throw it away. |hau |e|emmi --- the points of the bow.

|enni, *v.* to moan, *s.* |ẽ|ẽra. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ti |enni --- it (lion) moans.

|enni, |eñ̃i̲, *n.* tongue, *s.* |ẽ. SI. (B.) |éñ̃ni. Ex.: n |eñ̃i |ku ‖ko ‖ko:i¯ta --- my tongue was dry inside (Ll.) |énni, |éñ̃ni. Ex.: |xʌm-ka !kʔetən |ku ǂkakkən au hi |enni !kau:ukən, au |hũ¯|hũŋaŋ |ne e: ǂkakkən au hi |enni |ɛm: --- Bushmen talk with the body of their tongue, while Europeans are those who talk with their tongue tip. si kwãŋ |khau: |kum whai: |enni |ɛm: --- we must cut off the springbok's tongue's tip.

|ərə:, *v.* to roll, *s.* ¯|eri. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ərə: ha --- I roll it (paper).

|ərə |gə:, *n.* a herb, *Epaltes gariepina,* Steetz, used for toilet and ceremonial purposes. CII. (D.B.)

¯|eri, *v.* to squeeze. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe ko ‖kai ‖nau kwe, him kwe !ama, a ko ‖k"oba tʃau, a ¯|eri, ɛ |norro --- a man scrapes (a skin) with a knife, with a stick rolls it, a big lilly root digs, squeezes it, rubs it in.

|əri:, *n.* hip. SII. (D.B.)

|esa, |eʃa, *s.* |e, other.

|e:saka, little, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwo ma ta |e:saka --- the child is little (a baby).

|etən|etən, *v.* to set, *s.* |e:, |e|e. SI. (Ll.) e|étẹn|étẹn. Ex.: whai: |ke: si |xĩ:ja, o ǁkõiŋ |etən|etən --- the springbok yonder we had shot, when the sun was setting.

|etsa, *n.* hut, home, nest. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |etsako ekekélata akwitibe --- a hut is built by women. hn |etsa ta hadzabi --- that is a hut of Bushmen. misai a‾khamo |etsa na --- Misai has gone home. kiŋgiko elata ko |etsako tseti tina --- the .... bird builds its nest in a tree.

|e:xa, *n.* chief, *s.* ǁe:xa. CII & CIIa. (Pa.) ǀéɔ̃ha.

|e|e, *v.* to enter, be in, *reduplication of* |e:. SI. (B.) |ẽ́|ẽ. Ex.: ha árrukko |é:|e: θho:kən --- he quickly enters the bushes. (Ll.) |ĕ|é. Ex.: |xʌm-ka !ke ta !gwe: e: |e|é ta hĩ eŋeŋ --- the Bushmen's letters are in their bodies.

|e|emmi, *s.* |ɛm:.

|ẽ|ẽra, *v.* to complain, *s.* |enni. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a si |ẽ|ẽra, !ge:xa kum sa, ha sa ku !kuri a --- you are complaining, the doctor comes, he comes to anoint you.

|e|ʌni, *v.* to look at. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: api ki !a, ke a kiãn |e|ʌni txobaku --- Api is left, walks about, looks at Txobaku.

|ɛ !au, *v.* to catch. SIVb. (St.)

|e ǁkai, *n.* aunt, mother's sister. SIV. (D.B.)

ga:, *v.* to cut, pierce. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xn |ga: ŋ |kʷa --- I have cut my hand. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ga: |koe |gabbi --- I pierce sewing a dress.

ga, *v.* to wash. NII. (Wil.)

ga, |ga:, *v.* to be together, lie, stay, be here, come here, be with, *also used as* with, *or* to be married .SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ kjən ǁku si ku, kei‾ja, ŋ |ga --- I ... not shall say, yes, I be with (you). |ga tj?u:, |?aikji, ?au |ga ŋka gjisi ? --- be together listen, woman, you girl say what ? SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ki |ga n |kʷʌn --- I hold it with my hand. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: sa re tsa re kwe |ga: si --- these two lay down together. ʒusi a !kaiǂ ka ‾u, |ga tʃi --- people to the veld go out, stay there. ka kuwa ka tsi |ga: a --- (you) will get up and come here. |kie |ga: kwike, ʒu o nabbo --- the .... plants are here, people gather them. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dau wa |ga ʃove.--- Dau married ʃove.

|gã:ǂ, *v.* to visit. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis-tis ǁeiʃ kwe _|gã:ǂ, ko debbi --- at Missis' house visited, returned.

gã, *v.* to put in, dip up in. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka !ha:a, |gã ku ke ǂũi: --- go to water, dip up in the (ostrich) eggshell. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a kʷuʃ kwe |nekesa |gã na tau --- in the mortar seeds put and pound.

ga, ŋ|ga, *pron.* you, thou. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ǁkei|ka ku:, ha:si kje ŋ|ga --- girl say, horse is you. ?au |ga ŋka gjisi ?--- you girl say what ?

ga, old, bad, *s.* ǂga:, ǁga:.SIIa. (Dk.) Ex.: |ga ‾kjuke --- an old man. NI. (D.B.) |ga:ǂ. Ex.: tʃĩǁa |ga:ǂ, tʃĩǁa a ‾gauǂ --- an old kaross, a new kaross. ʒu !na:, ha _|ga:ǂ --- the big man, he is old. ˋgwaba _|gaǂ da tsia --- the Makoba are bad people. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* |ga, old. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ |ga --- an old man.

gãǂ, *n.* hard veld. SIIa. (Dk.)

|ga:, hippopotamus. SI. (Ll.) |gà. (B.) *emph.* |gāgẹn. Ex:: |ga:gən |ɛ: ta !khwa: --- the hippopotamus in the water lies.

gã, *n.* tiny bow and arrows used for magic purposes, made of grass and horn instead of reed and bone, *s.* |gã, grass. NI. (D.B.)

gã, |ga, *n.* grass. [Na. |gãb.] CII. (Schi.) |ga. (D.B.) |gã, _|gãba, |ga:ba, *pl.* |gãi. Ex.: |ga:ba dau |e:ʃ kwe --- the gras burn with fire. ǁgwe ko |gã ǂũ --- the tortoise eats grass. |gãi ‾kei --- the

grasses are many. Various plants are so-called: *Schidtia bulbosa*, used for thatching, *Panicum color tum, Aptosomum linare, Aristida congesta, Eragrostis auriculata.*

|ga:, *n.* belly. CIIb. (Wil.) |gā̊.

_|ga:, *n.* wife, *sometimes* husband, *s.* |ga, to marry. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi _|ga wa |kõ --- my wife is | _|ga: a kavikiise a !uma mi --- (my) husband Kavikise marked me.

|ga, blind. NIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.*

|ga, |gaa, |gəʔa, *n.* eye, eyes. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu |ga tsike --- a person's eye is this. |gasa tsi ʒu |u:, ka ʃu ka o ¯tsʔa --- these eyes people shut, lie down and sleep. |ga ¯|ʔu:si --- eyebrows. NIa (Leb.) *m. sp.* |gá. NII. (Dk.) ɣ-ʔa, ɣ-aʔa, ɣ-əʔa. Ex.: |gəʔa |nowa --- eyelid. |gəʔa !ku --- eyebrow (V.) |gyà. Ex.: _|gja !gui --- eyelid. (Ll.) |gǻ, |gǎǻ, |g'á, *pl.* |gǎǻ-ssiṅ, |gǻ-ssiṅ. Ex.: na ti | me |gasiŋ --- I shut my eyes. |gʔa !ko: --- eyeball. |gʔa tebbisiŋ --- lower eyelids. |gʔa ¯!kusiŋ eyebrows. n a ‖na |gaa ‖gu --- I object to tears (eyes' water). NIII. (D.B.) |ga, *pl.* |gaa, |ga:siŋ Ex.: |ga !k"wi --- eyebrow. |gai |ga:siŋ --- cut between the eyes given at boys' initiation ceremon dʒu ŋ _|gaa --- a person's eyes. mi |gaa wa !nava, mi |kwi siŋ ‖kha --- my eyes are bad, I do not s game. |ga ¯|no --- eyelid, eye skin.

|gaa, *v.* to raise the head. CI. (Do.)

|gaa, *v.* to lean on. CI. (Do.)

|gaa, *n.* an effort. CI. (Do.)

|gaa, *n.* a peg of wood, a block. CI. (Do.)

|ga:ʔai, *n.* jackal. SIVb. (St.)

|gaa tʃware, *n.* an inheritance. CI. (Do.) |gaa chware.

|gaba, *n.* infant, little boy, *s.* |gwa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖xe:gən |gaba --- she suckles the infant. S (D.B.) Ex.: |gaba ko --- a little boy it is.

|gaba, *n.* hat, cap, head-covering. CII. (Schi.) (Pa.) ¹gaba. (D.B.) |gabaʃa, *pl.* |gabaʃi.

|gabbi, n. dress, stuff. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ga: |koe |gabbi --- I pierce sewing a dress.

|gabi, *n.* green tortoise. CII. (Schi.)

|ga:den, *n.* cat. SI. (B. early) |gāden.

|ga:ha, *n.* brown hyena, *Hyaena brunnea, s.* |gui. NII. (Sh.)

|gai, *v.* to dance, *s.* ¯|gi. CII. (Schi.)

|gai, *n.* steenbok, *s.* |gi. SV. (D.B.)

|gai, |ge, *n.* heart, *s.* |gaŋ. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* |gainjən.

|gai, n. thorn. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

|gai, *n.* woman, female, *s.* |aiti, |gaiki, ‖gai. SVI. (D.B.) |gãi. Ex.: si |gãi ‖ke ‖nei --- we women m a house. NI. (D.B.) |gai. Ex.: ‖ama |gai ma ku tʃi --- the little baby girl was crying. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gai |kwa---young woman. |gaisi tenne---the women are carrying. (Pa.) ¹gai kwe, woman. ¹gai ¹go cow.

_|gaiᵍ, green, *s.* |gãu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka |ga:nate ka _|gaiᵍ--- the leaves are green.

|gai, ill. NII. (Wil.)

|gaie, *v.* to aim at with a bow. CI. (Do.)

|gaiki, |gaiti, *n.* woman, female, *s.* |aiti, |gai, ‖gai, |ga:ke. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |gaiki ha e, a !go: a:--- a woman it is, a man this is. kúe |gaiki---female ostrich. |gaiki θpwa--- baby girl. tynja |g - - female dog.

gai:rib *n.* warthog. NIIa. (Sh.)

gai tʃware, *n. pl.* strangers. CI. (Do.) |gai chware.

gãi|gãi, *n. pl* ants, a small kind. NI. (D.B.)

gaka, *interrog.* what ? SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gaka kissi ? --- what is that ?

ga:ke, |ga:¯kei, *n.* old woman, grandmother, *s.* |gaiki. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !wara |ga:¯kei ti ¯|aho --- a maiden's grandmother tattoos her.

gako:, *n.* man. CIIb. (Wil.) |gǎ́kō. |găkǫ̆ē:, woman.

gam, *v.* to suck out. NII. (V.)

gam, *v.* to be hot, thirsty, *s.* sun, day, thirst, *s.* |kam. NI. (Schi.) |gam, sun. NIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.* |gam, thirst. *m. sp.* măm |gám --- I am thirsty. |gam ña, today. NII. (V.) |gám, sun, hot, thirsty, day. |gáṃ-a, to-day. (Wil.) |găm, thirsty, sun. Ex.: |gam dansən, by day. (Dk.) -ɣam, sun, day. ɣam kaʔe, to-day.) (Schi.) |gam, sun. CII. & CIIa. (Pa.) [1]gam, sun. CII, CIIb. (Sei.) [1]gam, sun. (Wil.) |găm. |găm tse, warm.

gam, at, on, *s.* |am. CII. (Pa.) [1]gam.

gam, ugly. CI. (Do.)

gam, *n.* point, side. CI. (Do.)

ga:m, |gam, *n.* cheek, jaw, *s.* |gãŋ. NIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.* |gam, cheek. NII. (Dk.) ɣa:m̲, jaw. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ||ke a |gam --- is holding her cheek.

gam, *num.* two, *s.* |kam. [Na. |gam.] CII. (Schi.) Ex.: |gam tʃou --- two hands, ten.

ga:ma, *n.* young woman, *s.* |ga:. SVI. (D.B.)

gama:, to-day. NII. (Wil.) |gămā.

gamani, *n. pl.* certain vegetables eaten by Bushmen. CII. (D.B.)

gamee, *n.* a bow. CI. (Do.)

gam !na, *n.* waterbag. NII. (Wil.)

gaʔŋ, *v.* to be tall. NII. (Ll.) |gă'ń. Ex.: ǂgwa ¯!kũ ti !k'ao, ti ʃuwa ǂgwa:, ti ||ke||kéja 'jantje', |kúa ¯dʒɔ, |kúa !gaʔŋ --- the Ash Bushmen are white, sleep in the ashes, resemble 'Jantje', are not black, are not tall.

gãŋ, yellowish green. NII. (Dk.) ɣãŋ. (V.) |gãṅ. (Wil.) |găṅ.

ga:n, *n.* large white ant. SV. (D.B.) *pl.* |ga:ni.

gaŋ, *n.* heart, *s.* |gai. SVI. (D.B.)

gaŋ, *n.* grapes. CI. (Do.) |gañ.

gaŋ, *n.* bracelet. NII. (Wil.) |găṅ.

gana, don't. CI. (Do.)

gana, *n.* leaf. SV. (D.B.) |ga:na, *pl.* |ga:nate. Ex.: ka |ga:nate ka _|gaiɛ --- the leaves are green. CI. (Do.) |gana. CII. (D.B.) |ganaba.

ganaa, *n.* husk, peel. CI. (Do.) CII. (D.B.) |ga:nna. Ex.: |ga:nna ko ||kae, a ko ||kãnʃera tum --- husks we gnaw, and the nuts swallow.

gano, *v.* to place across, one knee over another. NII. (Dk.) ɣano.

gnse, *v.* to run. CI. (Do.)

|ga:nʃa, *n.* burr (of grass), *s.* |ganaa. SV. (D.B.)

|gantwi, *n.* severe pain. CI. (Do.)

|gao i:, *v.* to chop wood. CIIb. (Wil.) |gǎo ī.

|gao, *v.* to plough, dig, cultivate. CI. (Do.)

|gappəm, down. SI. (Ll.) |gǎppẹm. Ex.: ‖xau: |ke: !khe:, ha ‖kwaᵗŋ !xo:wa, hĩ se ‖k"oen |gappəm ‖ko !kʔãu --- the Brinkkop standing yonder is high, they shall look down upon the ground.

|gara, *v.* to scatter. CI. (Do.)

|gara, |ga:ra, *n.* berries of the 'krieboom' (? kareeboom). SI. (B.) |gāra. Ex.: |ga:ra |ku swe:nja n ‖ku: |na: --- the berries are upon my shoulder. (Ll.) |gára. Ex.: |gara tsxáitakən |k"wai:ja, |gara |ke:ŋ !kwai: --- the 'krieboom' berries are numerous, the name of the berries is one. SII. (D.B.) |garra.

|gara, *n.* letter, epistle. CI. (Do.)

|gara, *n.* fingernail. CI. (Do.)

_|gaᵗre, *n.* wildebeest, *s.* !ga:. [Na. |gaob.] SVI. (D.B.)

|gare, |gari, *n.* mane. CII. (Schi.) |gari. (D.B.) |gareba.

|gariji, *v.* to roar, bellow. CI. (Do.) |gariyi.

|garo, *n.* ostrich, *s.* !gano. CI. (Do.) |garo, cock ostrich. |garo ibi, ostrich egg. CII. (D.B.) |garob cock ostrich. |garoʃa, hen ostrich. Ex.: |garoʃa ko !num !gwim kwe --- the hen ostrich (I) catch wi a rope. CIIb. (Wil.) |gărō.

|gaᵗrritən, *n.* an insect, *Phymateus morbillosus*. SI. (Ll.) |gǵrritẹn.

|garuba, *n.* wasp. [Na. |gerub.] CII. (D.B.) *pl.* |garudʒi.

|gau, *v.* to be strong, hard, tall, *s.* |gaʔŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k"a |gorru |gau, ke ma |ka ¯guwa --- the earth surface is hard, here I cannot dig. NII. (Dk.) ɣáʊ̃. (Ll.) |gáu. Ex.: sa kwonna |gau, ta ʃwi they two were not strong, and were light, !kuŋ |gausiŋ --- strong Bushmen. NIII. (B.D.) Ex.: !kũ a |gãu --- a tall man. CII. CIIb. (Sei.) [1]gau kwe, man.

|gau, dry. NII. (Wil.)

|gau, *n.* air. SIV. (D.B.)

|gãu, *n.* tail, *s.* |kãu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xai |gãu --- the dog's tail. |gari |gãu --- tail (? manes's tail), whisk for keeping flies off. SVI. (D.B.)

|gau:, *n.* wagon, *usually* kolui. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gau: ‖num --- two wagons.

|gau, *n.* 'goura', musical bow, *s.* |gou. SII. (D.B.) NI. (D.B.) a musical bow with string tied back, as shown in Stow's *Native Races of South Africa*, plate 9, No. 5. Ex.: |gau ka, ʒu o ¯kuru ka, o |nʌm k --- a musical bow it is, people make it and play it.

|gau, *n.* buffalo, *s.* |kau. NII. (Sh.) (Wil.) |gą̄u. NIIa. (Sh.) |gaub. CIIb. (Wil.) |gau.

|gau, *n.* axe. CII. (Pa.) [1]gau.

|gãu, yellow, pale blue, green, *s.* |kãu, |gãi. NI. (D.B.)

|gauba, |gauʃa, *n.* snake, puffadder, *s.* |gauo. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gauba |nu k"au tama --- the puffadde is not a wizard.

|gauka, |gaukən, *v.* to beg for, call on, pray. SI. (B.) |gáukẹn, |gaúka. Ex.: korokən |gaukən, ha se taŋʔa ‖kaue au wai:, ha se |gaukən |gauka !gwe: siŋ ‖kaue --- the jackal begs, he will ask the leo pard for the springbok, he will begging sit opposite the leopard. (Ll.) |gáukẹn, |gaúka. Ex.: tata n

ta: ǁka ti e:, ha |ku e !gi:xa, ha |ku tu:i tata, o tata |gauka --- father believed that he was a sorcerer, that he would hear father, if father called on him. ŋ ǁxẽi |ha|kʷe:ja tata, tata aǂm: |gaukən, hɛ se !kúitən hɛ-ka !xoe --- my brother's wife said to father, father should just pray, that they might return to their place.

gau kǰa, *n.* kidney. SIVb. (St.)

gauo, *n.* snake, *s.* |gauba. CI. (Do.)

gauri, *v.* to bark. SV. (D.B.)

gau|gáu, *n.* blind, *s.* |ga. SI. (Ll.) |gău|gău . Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne ǁkou: debbi |e: ha tsaxái:tən, he ti hiŋ e:, ha |ku |ne |gau|gáu !khe, au haŋ kʷauki |ne ǁkʷoen --- I kicking up dust covered up his eyes, therefore he did blind stand, for he did not see.

ga:u-|gei, yesterday. NII. (Wil.) |gāu-|gei.

gave:, *n.* Tswana. NII. (Wil.)|găvē.

gawi, *n.* water tortoise. SI. (B.early.)

ga:xe, *n.* niece. SIV. (D.B.)

gã|gãr̃r̃aŋ, *v.* to disperse, scatter, *s.* |gara. SI. (Ll.) |gã̆|gãn̆n̆aṅ. Ex.: wai |ne tatti, ti |ne di kúi ta |i, he tikən e:, wai |ne |gã|gãr̃r̃aŋ, ĩ: --- the springbok feel that the place becomes warm, therefore the springbok disperse on account of it.

ge, *v.* to come, enter, travel, go, pass, *used also as* to be far. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: na dore a |ge |kanne u !kau|na --- and these come passing to Naunas. ma uwa kurikwa, uwa |ẽ|ẽm, |ẽ|ẽm |ge: --- I have been to Kurikwa, been to |ẽ|ẽm, |ẽ|ẽm is far. NII. (Wil.) |gē, to come up. (Dk.) ɤè:. (Ll.) |gé, |gḗ. Ex.: ma ¯debbi ti |ge --- thou returning enterest. sa ti u, sa ti |ge: --- they two go out, they two come in. |geja ¯mẽ --- come to me. ta ʃuʃu, ta sau, ta |ge !xa ǂne¯ǂnebbi taŋ?a kwe daá --- and (|xwe) continued to lie, and arose, and went to take out the wood-pigeon's body from the fire. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ |ge !kau kilika --- Bushmen come three to Kilika. kulika ma ¯u, na tsi |ge --- after noon I go and travel back. CI. (Do.) |gee, to pass.

ge:, *v.* to say. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ge: a --- I say to you.

|ge:, *v.* to swear at. NII. (V.) |gḕ.

gẽ, *v.* to refuse. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁnwem !kauǂa ti xudʒi, xam xuu, xam kuru, a xa xuu kam ko |gẽ --- the moon owns the things, his things he made, and the things he refuses.

gẽ, tall, big, long, *s.* |gaʔŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _!gaĩ ¯|gẽ --- the tree is tall. !num a |gẽ --- á big stone. |ne kʷwisi |gẽ:ja --- the head's hair is long.

ge:, *n.* heart, *s.* |gai. SII. (D.B.)

ge:, *n.* father, *s.* |ke:. SIV. (D.B.)

ge, |gẽ:ba, *n.* blue wildebeest, *s.* !ga:, _!gaǂre. [Na. |gɔob.] CII. (Sh.) |gẽ:ba. (D.B.) |gẽ:ba. CIIa. (Pa.) [1]ge.

gebbi, *v.* to be foolish, stupid, do foolishly. *n.* foolish person. SI. (B.) |gébbi, |gébbitẹn. Ex.: a ka |gebbi --- thou art foolish. a-g !nwa |ku ǁkwaŋ |ne ǁka kʷorokən i, au ti e:, u ku di: |gebbitən di --- thy foot did burn up, because you did stupid actions. (Ll.) |gĕbbi, *pl.* |gĭ|gĭtẹn, |gĕbbĭtẹn|gĕbbĭtẹn. Ex.: he tikən e:, ha siŋ kʷ waŋ: |gebbi, ĩ: ta: ha kʷauki ǁkwaǂŋ e |gebbi, ta: ha ǁkwaǂŋ ǁkwaǂkka --- that was why he had seemed stupid, but he had not been stupid, but he had been clever. |gebbi a: !kwai:, |gi|gĭtən e: |kʷwai:ja --- a foolish person is one, foolish people are many. a doǂa |gebbitən|gebbi:tən a |ka:gən --- thou hast done foolishly to thy fellows.

gɛbbi, *v.* to smooth by passing the finger along. |gɛbbi|gɛbbi, *n.* smoothness. SI. (Ll.) |gḛ̆bbi. Ex.: !nwa kaŋ ǁkwaǂŋ twai:i, !nwa-ka |gɛbbi|gɛbbi, au ŋ |gɛbbi !nwa --- the arrow is nice, the arrow's smoothness, when I pass my finger along the arrow.

ǀəbi, *n.* asparagus. SIIa. (Dk.)

|gee:, *v.* to dance. NII. (Wil.) |gěé́.

|gegən, *v. unusual pl. of* |gwa, child. SII. (D.B.)

|gei, *n.* pestle. NII. (Wil.)

|gei, *v.* to commit adultery, *s.* |geithi. CI. (Do.)

|gei, caterpillar, a food. NII. (Wil.)

|gei, *n.* ear. CII. (Sei.) ^{l}gei. CIIb. (Sei.) ^{l}gei, ^{l}ge.

‾|ge:i, *n.* ornament worn on forehead, *s.* |gə?o. NIII. (D.B.)

|geii, *n.* foot. NII. (Wil.) |geji.

|geiki, *v.* to put, *s.* |kxei. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ‖gãĩ kjeŋ ku: |geiki |na tu --- wolf say: put it be with (my) mouth.

|gein, when. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gein |kẽ se |a, se ǂkouke --- when the sun sets, (it) will arrive.

|gei:os, *n.* antbear, *s.* |gi. NIIa. (Sh.)

|geithi, *n.* adulterer, *s.* |gei. CI. (Do.)

|ge:ki, *n.* woman, female, *s.* |aiti, |gaiki. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe: ǂgo, kwe: |ge:ki --- male ostrich, female ostrich. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ge:ki a !koeke, tuke ma |kõõ ǂ?ui --- women are clapping, men are dancing. o api ke |nau |kona |ge:ki, ha _‖aruse ‖ŋ --- Old Api goes to fetch the woman, he returns home.

|geje, red. CI. (Do.) |geye.

‾|geŋ, *v.* to run, *s.* |ge. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: koro:, ha ‾|geŋ ‾|e, ha |kau murri θpwa, ha ẽ ha --- the jackal, he runs away, he carries off the little goat, he eats it.

|genee, *n.* fly, bee, *s.* denee. CI. (Do.)

|gəniba, |gənima, *n.* fly. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gənima a ko ‖k"am, |kwaba ko kwe k"aa --- flies lay eggs, the maggots bite people.

|gə?o, *n.* eggshell ornament worked in hair, *s.* ‾|ge:i. NII. (Dk.)

|geri:, *v.* to beat. NII. (Wil.) |gěrĩ.

|geri, *v.* to thatch, *s.* gari. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwene ko !nu:, kweʃi hidzi ʃe:, a ko óaxa, a ko !nu:, a |geri --- people build, women get sticks and bring and build, and pluck grass and thatch.

|gəri, *n.* a plant, *Coccinea sesellifolia,* of which the fruit is eaten. CII. (D.B.)

|geri, *n.* jackal, *Canis mesomelas, s.* |gira, |girib. [Na. |geirab.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |geri ko:ba --- jackal's skin. |geridzi ‾keidzi --- many jackals. ‾!gau-dama |gerima ʃe --- a Klipkafir catches the jackal.

|geriku, *n.* tribal name. NII. (Li.) Ex.: |geriku goba ti !hobba --- the |geriku Makoba talk in a loose-tongued fashion, (as do the Ovaherero and Ovambo). |geriku ‾!kũ ti |kúa sa |geriku goba --- the |geriku Bushmen do not understand the |geriku Makoba.

|gerisa, *n.* long small cucumber. CII. (D.B.)

|gerri, *v.* to lose one's balance. SI. (Li.) |gěrri. Ex.: ǂʌhá‡ʌhá?ĩ, au itən tatti, i |gerri|gerri?ĩ --- slipping, while we are losing our balance.

|gərritən, *v.* to swing. SI. (B.) |gěrriten. Ex.: ha |ku sin !hau |gərritən au ha ‖kũŋ‖kũŋ, au han tatti ha k"auki !kanna ‖ka --- he did go swinging his arms, for he did not hold in his hand a stick.

|gəru, *n.* morning. SII. (D.B.)

|geru, *n.* wasp, *s.* |garuba. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |geru _gu ‾tʃu --- the wasp makes a nest. |geru ‾ǂkhi: ka

ka ‾u --- many wasps come and go. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |geruba ko k"a te --- the wasp has bitten me.

|geum, *n.* bowels. SI. (Lich.) t'^{l}geum.

|gewa, *v.* to put into. CI. (Do.)

|gewa:, *n. unusual form of* |gwa, child. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gewa: so:, ha |ki: |gewa:, |gewa: k"a, ha tiaŋ --- the child sits, she hurts the child, the child cries, it is sore.

|gɛ|gérru:ka, *v.* to be stained with blood. SI. (Ll.) |ge̲|gérrūka. Ex.: ha ka |gɛ|gérru:ka, au ha |ne ǂkwa:ǂ ‾ǂa --- it (springbok) is stained with blood, as it trots away.

|gi, ‾|gi, *v.*, to rise, come out, come up, swell, *also used as* up. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm ‾|gi, ka mihi ‾tsi --- the sun rose and I came. m !gu |gija --- my stomach is swollen. NII. (Wil.) |gĩ, |gi. (Dk.) ɣi. (V.) |gi. (Ll.) |gi, |gì. Ex.: |kʌm |gi --- the sun rises. ha saá, ta ‾|gi ha !koro --- he heard and arose out of his earthen house. ǂne‾ǂnebbi !ka ‾|gi --- the woodpigeon flew up. m !nwerre, |kʌm ti |gija, dʒu ti !ko --- (in) my country, (when) the sun rises, people sit (by the fire.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁnwei na |gi --- the moon rises. mi ti |gi: luati --- I come up from the Luati. |kʌm a kwe tsa n ‾|gi --- the second sun arises, the day after to-morrow. ǁgu ka a |kɔnu |gi --- the water bubbles up, boils.

|gi:, |gi:ja, *v.* to be strong. SI. (B.) |gĩ́ya, (Ll.) |gĩ́, |gĩya. |gĩ́|gĩ́. Ex.: ha ǁkwaǂŋ siŋ ǂĩ:, ti e:, !haũ: |gi: akka, o !haũ: oǂa |ku k"auki |gi: akka --- he had thought that the thong was strong enough, but the thong had not been strong enough. haŋ ǂkakkən, !khwa ǁki ha k"auki |gi:ja --- she said, the rain was not strong. ha se sa ǁkeŋ i,o ts?a: |gi:ja, ta:, ha |ki ǁa kwaǂbba |gi:|gi: ts?a --- he will come to stab us with a strong thing, for he is wont to go to unwind a very strong thing (? sharpen making strong the thing.)

‾|gi, *v.* to call, name. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: aum ka kwena ko ma, tira ka ‾|gi si temme, aĩʃ ko mamasa ǁxwi:, a ko ‾|gi ta --- the father to the people says, I the name will call, the mother's mother contradicts and names it (the child).

‾|gĩ, *v.* to carry on the shoulder, as game. CII. (D.B.)

|gi, ‾|gi, *v.* to cut between eyebrows. *n.* tribal mark cut between eyebrows, ceremonial dance, when cut is made. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu gese o tʃai kause, a tʃanne ‾|gi --- people cut (him) between the eyebrows, and dance the ... dance. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃe |kwi ke |kum m |gi --- they did not cut my tribal mark. _ǁgau ma a |gi a |ko --- a little boy is cut on the forehead. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: we kwe |gi tama --- not all men dance the ... . tira ko ‾|gi, tira m tama --- I danced the ..., I saw nothing. |giʃa, the ceremonial dance. |gi-ǁkwa --- the dancers.

gi, *n.* blue wildebeest, gnu, *s.* |ge. CII. (Pa.) ^{l}gi.

gi:, *n.* steenbok, *s.* |gai. SVI. (D.B.)

gi, *n.*, 'aardwolf', *Proteles cristatus*. NI. (Sh.) |gi, |gi:si. NII. (Sh.) |gi. CII. (Sh.) |gi:ba.

gi, *n.* 'aardvark', antbear, *Orycteropus afer*. NII. (Ll.) CII. (Schi.)

gie, to-day, now. CI. (Do.) NII. (Wil.) |gjɛ̄.

gie anao, seeing that. CI. (Do.)

gii, *v.* to shave, cut one's hair. CI. (Do.)

gi|gitən, *s.* |gebbi.

gina, *n.* fly. *s.* |genee, |gəniba. CII. (Schi.)

gira, *n.* jackal, *s.* |girib, |gəri, |gi. CII. (Schi.)

gire, *n.* silver jackal, *s.* |gira. CI. (Do.) Ex.: |gire |kwa --- a young silver jackal.

girib, |gi:ri:mi, *n.* blackbacked jackal, *Canis mesomelas*. NIa. (Sh.) |girib. CII. (Sh.) |gi:ri:mi. NII. (Wil.) |gĭrī, |gă̆ri.

gisi, *interrog.* what ? *s.* kissi. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gisi xŋ !ka: tsaxu:ke ? -- what has hurt the eye ?

|gisi ki e ? --- what is that ?

|gja:, *v.* to spread out, prepare a bed. NII. (V.) |gyā.

_|gja, *n.* eye, *s.* |ga, |gaa. NII. (V.) |gyà. Ex.: _|gja |gui --- eyelid.

ˊ|gjam, *n.* cheek. NII. (V.) |gyǎm.

|gje:, *v.* to come, go, *s.* |ge. NII. (V.) |gyē.

|gju:, *n.* day. NII. (V.) |gyū. Ex.: |gju sn hoese --- all days, daily.

¯|gjui, *neg. of future.* NII. (V.) |gyúi. Ex.: na ¯|gjui \ho: _ga --- I shall not receive it.

|gna ǁkheu, *n.* lion. SI. (B. early).

_|go, *v.* to lie down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o api ko, " a _|go", |eja, a ka !kauu, ha _|go --- old Api says, " lie down" , goes in, beats her, she lies down.

|goǂ, *n.* young, baby, *s.* |goa, |gwa. SI. (Ll.) |gǧ. Ex.: !atta ki |goǂ koro --- canter for me, young jackal. |goǂ koro is the name for a quite young jackal who can neither see nor walk.

|go:, *n.* bird. SIV. (D.B.)

|go, *n.* feather. CI. (Do.)

¯|go:, *n.* forehead, *s.* |ko:, ¯|kho. NII. (V.) |gō.

|go, _|go, *n.* bead of ostrich eggshell, *s.* !koro. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |nosi ka !kwaka, ka kuru |go --- the eggshell break and make beads. _|go o tsike --- beads are these (a band of them).

|go, *n.* fishbasket. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: da |ka |go da ta ŋ --- that is a fishbasket that lies there.

|go:, *n.* antbear, *Orycteropus afer. s.* |gi. CII. (Sh.)

|go:, *n.* cat. CIIb. (Wil.) |gō.

|go:, black. SII. (D.B.)

|goa, *v.* to sew, *s.* |koa. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e se |goa --- he is sewing.

|goa, *v.* to live. NII. (Wil.)

_|goa, *v.* to wash. NII. (V.) |gǫa. (Wil.) |gǒă.

_|goǂa, *v.* to close, meet. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ¯|ni tsi, ʒu tsosi _|goǂa --- people bite this, people's teeth meet.

_|goa, yesterday, *s.* |guwa, |gomʔa. NII. (V.) |gǫa.

|goa, *n.* breast, chest, *s.* |gu. NIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.*

|goa, springbok. SVI. (D.B.)

|goa, small, *s.* |goǂ, |gwa. CII. (Schi. CIIb.) (Wil.) |gǒă, child, small.

|goaa:ra, *n.* crow. NII. (Wil.) |gǫāra.

|go:ab, *n.* blue wildebeest, *Gorgon taurinus.* [Na. |gāob.] NIIa. (Sh.)

|gõãsa, *n.* spring of water in sand. CII. (D.B.)

|gobaʃa, *n.* python, *s.* |goma. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nauʃas ko |kũ a ko k''o|gobaʃa --- the duiker is kille and eaten by the python.

_|gobe, *v.* to scrape. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koba hiba _|gobe me, a ǁxu me, me |o: --- a skin with a stick t scrape, they spread it out, they rub.

|gobu tʃwaho, *v.* to foam at the mouth. CI. (Do.) |gobu chwaho.

|goe, *n.* quagga, zebra, *s.* |gwa, |gwe. NII. (Schi.) zebra. NI. & CII. (Sh.) quagga.

|goe, *n.* great land tortoise, *s.* _!go:e, _‖gwe:ba. CII. (Schi.)

|goga, before, forwards. CII. (Schi.)

|gohe, *v.* to kill oneself, *v.* |goo. CI. (Do.)

|gokho, *v.* to become mad. CI. (Do.)

|gokwa, *v.* to open a body. CIII. (D.B.)

|gom:, |goᵋm:, *v.* to scoop up, dip up, take out in both hands. SI. (B.) |gṍ. Ex.: haŋ |ne |gom: !ʌhĭ ‖ko: ‖xɛ: au to:i-ta ‖gorru --- she scoops up, placing 'Bushman rice' on an ostrich breastbone. (Ll.) |goḿm, |gṍḿ. Ex.: ha haᵋ |ne ta, ha se ‾|kʌm ‖e ha xoa, ha xoa se ‖a |gom: |ha ha --- she said she would go to her mother, that her mother might dip out (food) for her. haŋ |ku-g |ne |goᵋm: ho !hwiŋ, au |i-ta ‾!kuitən ‖na !hwiŋ, haŋ |ku |ne !goᵋm: ho !hwiŋ, haŋ |ku-g |ne ‾‖kou ki ‖kai:tən hĩ --- she took up in both hands the .... roots, with the fire's ashes on the ...roots, she took up the .... roots, she threw them up above.

‾|gom, *v.* to cut, carve, *s.* ‾|kum. NII. (V.) |gó́m.

_|gɔm, *n.* knee, *s.* _gɔm. NIII. (D.B.)

|gom, *n.* the soul. CI. (Do.)

|gom?a, |goma, yesterday, early morning, *s.* _|goa. NII. (Wil.) |gṍmā. (V.) |gọm-a, yesterday, (Dk.) ɣoma ŋ?á, early morning.

|goma, *n.* python, *s.* |gobaʃa. CI. (Do.)

|gomase, *v.* to snatch. CI. (Do.)

|gomme, *v.* to whistle. SV. (D.B.)

|goni, *v.* to follow spoor. NII. (Dk.) ɣoni.

|goo, *v.* to hollow out. SI. (Ll.) |gṍõ̲. Ex.: !nabba !kwa:-ka barri ‖kwaᵋŋ e, i ta |kau |kʌm hĩ, he i |ne ‖kwirri hĩ, i |ne ‖kwirri kúi akkən ‖wẽi hĩ, he i |ne |goo hĩ, he i |ne |ki |e: hi au ‖?wa: !khwi --- the driedoorn branch's twig it is, we cut it off, and we pare it, we pare it very nicely, and we hollow it out, and we put into it the fox's tail.

|goo, *v.* to murder, kill, defeat, conquer, drive away, *n.* war, slaughter, conquest, murder, an enemy, *s.* |goothi. CI. (Do.)

|go:o, *n.* a Bushman game, in which the men imitate the call of the male ostrich. SI. (Ll.) |gõ̲õ̲. Ex.: |kagən se ‖gwita he, o |ka:kən |ne !kãũ:enjã, |kagən se ‖xʌm !hoa he |go:o, hi se !gum: --- the women will play for them (men), when the women are satisfied, the women will also arrange the (game of) ... for them, that they may roar.

|goo nja, *v.* to trust. CI. (Do.) |goo nya.

|goothi, *n.* murderer, *s.* |goo. CI. (Do.)

|gora, |goraba, *n.* baboon. NI. (D.B.) _|gora. Ex.: _|gora ku m ʒu |nwa, ʒu |nwa ‾|kwa m _|gora, xau-dama a |ne‾e m _|gora --- baboons eat Bushmen, Bushmen do not eat Baboons, Berg-damaras alone eat baboons. CII. (D.B.) |goraba.

|gore, *v.* to pray, tattoo. [Na. |gore, to pray.] *n.* prayer, tattoomark. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu o |gore !nwi ma ‾ze, !gwa ka |gore --- people pray to the little new moon, at evening pray. hiʃe ‾|kwa kuru ʒu, a |gore hiʃe, hiʃe k''ause: !nau !na a |gore --- HiʃE does not make people, (they) tattoo for HiʃE, HiʃE's cuts (between eyebrows), old men tattoo. CII. (Schi.) |gore, tattoomark. (D.B.) prayer. Ex.: ‖kuŋ ǂarom kweba ko ‾mii, |gore tu ma ʃe, na k''we, na !ku, tam ko mi: !xum-dis xuʃii |goreʃa --- an old man said, a prayer you send up, and live, and walk, so they say; heaven's things are prayers. kweba |gore ma ʃe ‖nweba --- a man says a prayer to the moon.

|goren, |gori, *n.* baboon, *s.* _|gora. SI. (B. early) |goren. SVI. (D.B.) |gori.

|gori, *v.* to tan. NII. (Wil.)

|gorisa, *n.* a certain yellow bird. NI. (D.B.)

|go:ro, |goro, *n.* moth, *Celvena renisigma,* Walker. SI. (B.) |gōro. Ex.: |go:ro e ka ‖ka‖ká siŋ tsʔoa-ka !ei-ta |i, au tsʔoa-ka !ei ga sʔaŋ |ka wa:i au !gaue --- moths are wont to burn themselves in the Bushmen's fire, when the Bushmen shall kill springbok on the morrow. (Ll.) |gǫ́ro, *emph.* |gǫrokẹn. Ex. |gorokən ‖nau:, i oǂa se |kha ‖kʺhwi, |goro e: |hoa:ka, hiŋ ‾!kau i-ka |i --- moths do this, (when) our father will kill a quagga, black moths fly to our fire.

|goro, *n.* dead leaves, *s.* |kʺoro. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |xwe e ǂneko tsema, ta ‖gabba |goro, ‾!kaŋ !gwasiŋ, ‾!kaŋ |nu |ne ‖a --- |xwe was a little bird, and went into the dead leaves, a tree's leaves, a great tree.

|gorothi, *n.* tanner. CI. (Do.)

|goru, *v.* to pour out slowly. CI. (Do.)

|gorusi, *n.* cucumber, *s.* |koro. SII. (D.B.)

|gothi, *n.* a silent person. CI. (Do.)

‾|gou, |go:, *n.* bow, *s.* |hou. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‾|gou ha siŋ kʺu m θbo --- the bow is made of wood. |go:ŋən !u --- two bows.

|gova, *n.* backdress of skin (of girl). SIV. (D.B.)

|gowe, big, large, *s.* |gau. CI. (Do.)

|gowi, *n.* leg. NIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.*

|go|gokən, n. water tortoise, *Chersina angulata, s.* |goe, !go:e. SI. (Ll.) |gŏ|gǒkẹn.

|gũ:, *v.* to hide, stick in, cover. SI. (Ll.) |gũ. Ex.: ŋ kʺauki saǂŋ oróko tai:ǂ, o ka-g |ne |kʺwã:ǂn !koa-ka ‖ho:, ŋ se |gũ: tẽ hɛ, ŋ se oróko tai:ǂ --- I cannot go quickly if I am carrying the bag of .... roots, I will hide it, I will go quickly. (B.) |gṹ. Ex.: ha se !ham |ne: |gũ: !ho |kʺo:gən au θho --- he will first stick the knobkerrie into the bush.

|gu:, *n.* bruise, blister. SI. (Ll.) |gū́. Ex.: !kou kaŋ doǂa ‾koa ku, au ŋ-ka ti e, he tikən e:, |gu: |n |hiŋ hĩ --- a stone strikes a blow on this part of me, then a bruise comes out.

|gu, *n.* Cape hunting dog, *Lycaon pictus.* Temminck, *s.* |gwa. NI. & NII. (Sh.) NII. (Ll.) |gú, a certain wild beast that eats the buck and is ridden by |xwe.

‾|gu, *n.* name, *s.* !gu:. NII. (Dk.) ɣʊ́.

‾|gu, *n.* camel (ridden by police), *s.* |gum. NI. (D.B.)

|gu, ‾|gu, *n.* night, dark, *s.* |guwa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm tõa, ku _ǂnau, |gu ‾tʃi --- the sun finishes, sets, night comes. ʒusa o !kai daa, tʃi khauwi ‾|gu ka --- many people carry firewood, this burns at night. a |kwa se, |gu: ka --- (I) cannot see, it is dark. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* |gu. *w. sp.* |ngu. NII. (Dk.) --- (Ll.) |gù, |gu. Ex.: dʒu ti ʃu, !nwerre ti dʒo, ‾|gu --- people sleep, the place is black, night. |ǂ dʒo |nu |ne ‖á --- the night was very black. !kaŋ ‖ĩŋ ha !khoa kwe ‾|gu --- a stick pierced his knee in the dark. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‾|gu ki dʒo --- night is dark. ‾|gu ‖gãũa tʃi --- at night the spirit comes.

|gu, *n.* chest, *s.* |goa, |gubu. SVI. (D.B.)

|gu, *n.* head, *s.* !ku. CIIb. (Wil.) |gū.CII. & CIIa. (Pa.) ¹gu. NI. (Sei.) |gnui.CIIb. (Sei.) |gu.

|gu, near. CII. (Schi.)

|gu, *n.* hut. CIIb. (Wil.)

|gua, *n.* plant, *fokea angustifolia.* K. Schum. bulb eaten. NI. (D.B.)

|guba, *n.* child, *s.* |goa, |gwa. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: !koi |guba --- wake the child.

|gubi, *v.* to stretch out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka |gubi ka |k"ã --- stretch out one's hands.

|gubu, *n.* breast of fowl, *s.* |gu, |goa. NII. (Ll.)

|gu:e:, *n.* wildebeest. CIIb. (Wil.) |gu̯ē.

|gue, *n.* horse. NII. (Wil.) Ex.: |gue guba, saddle. |gue tsiŋ |nau:siŋ, bridle.

|guhe, *v.* to move. CI. (Do.)

|gu:i, *v.* to mend, patch, *n.* a patch, *s.* |gwe:. SI. (B.) |gū́ï. Ex.: !kʔwa: eŋéŋjaŋ |ku |ne ǂhauǂháuʔĩ:, au hiŋ ǂhauǂháū !kʌn ‖k"e:, hi se |gu:i, hi se |gui|gui !kʌn ‖k"e: au !kʔwa: ‖k"oe --- the hartebeest's flesh jumped together, while it springing gathered itself together, that it might mend, that it might mending hold together to the hartebeest's back. (Ll.) |gùï, a patch. |gúï|gùï, patches. Ex.: ¯|gui ‖kho, to patch.

|gui, *v.* to take CIIa. (Pa.) ¹gui.

gui, *n.* gum arabic. SI. (Ll.) |gúï.

gui, *n.* oil. CI. (Do.)

gui, *n.* intestine. [Na. |guib.] CII. (Schi.)

gui, *n.* spotted hyena. NII. (Wil.)

gui, *num.* one, *s.* |kwi, kwie. [Na. |gui.] CII. (Schi.) Ex.: |gui tʃou --- one hand, five. |gui tʃou ra hi |gui ba hi --- one hand and one to it, six. CIIb. (Wil.) |gu̯ixa, one.

gukən, *v.* to be offended, vexed. SI. (B.) |gúkẹn. Ex.: ‖ho:e:ja |ku mai: ha |gukən, ha |gukən ta:ẽ --- the first black crow was offended, he offended went. (Ll.) |gúkẹn. Ex.: hɛ tikən e:, i ta ‖nau, !gaueja-g |ne !khwai:ja, i |ne |gukən ¯u, au i |waitən --- therefore we do this, when day dawns, we vexed arise, for we are displeased.

gum, *v.* to rub, crush. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |no: ka |kom, ka |gum, ka ʃwã ka, ʒu ǂge --- a skin cut, and rub, and scrape it, people sew. CI. (Do.) to crush.

gum, *v.* to suck, *s.* |kum. [Na. |gom.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ko kwe a go |gum --- so long they (babies) suck.

gum, *v.* to greet. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ʃa |ke |gum ke polisi --- (she) has gone to speak greeting the policeman.

gum, *v.* to visit. CI. (Do.) Ex.: |gum tʃana --- to visit a sick person.

gum, wet. NII. (Dk.) ɣʊm.

gum:, *n.* leaf (?), stick (?). SI. (Ll.) |gum̄́m̄. Ex.: i |ku ‖nau:, i |nĩ: ‖kabbakən ta:, i: |ku k"auki ho: ‖kabba, ta: i |ku xu: ¯‖kabba, i aɛm ǂxamma |gum:, o itən ka, i se ho: ‖k"e: !nwa: o |gum:, o itən ka !nwa: siŋ ‖khoe ta: |gum: --- we do this when we see a bone arrow-head lying, we do not pick the bone arrowhead up, for we leave the bone arrowhead lying, we first fetch a leaf (?), for we want to pick up the arrow with the leaf (?), for we want the arrow to lie on the leaf(?).

gum, *n.* gum. NII. (Wil.)

gum, *n.* camel, *s.* |gu. SV. (D.B.)

guma, day, early morning. NII. (Dk.) ɣú:ma, day. (Ll.) |gúma. Ex.: ha -ʃuwa ha tai tai tʃu, ta |guma |kʌm ¯|gi, ha |ge ‖kwobba ha !kao --- she slept in her mother's mother's house, and early in the morning she went to open for her husband. |guma, good morning, used before sunrise.

gumxa-!nã, *n.* 'Brandvlei', a pan on one side of the Zak river. SI. (Ll.) |gummx̄ă-!nã̆.

gumta |ẽ|ẽ a, *n.* locust. CII. (D.B.)

gu:¯ni, *n.* dancing rattle. NII. (Dk.) ɣu:nì. (Wil.) |gū́nī.

|gure ka ŋ||kwa, *v.* to go back. CI. (Do.) |gure ka ñ||kwa.

|guɹi, *n.* berry. NII. (Dk.) ɣuɹi.

|gu:ro, *n.* owl moth, *Thysania agrippina.* SI. (B.) |gū́ro.

|guru, |guruwa, cold, to be cold. CI. (Do.)

|gurukən, *n.* old kaross. SI. (B.) !gúrrukẹn. (Ll.) |gúrŭkẹn. Ex.: ha |ha ||kwaɛ̃ŋ |ne |gu tẽ ha !kau:tu au |gurukən θpwonni --- his wife covers his stomach with the small old kaross.

|gurun|gurija, *n.* knee. CIII. (D.B.)

|gusa, *n.* owl. NII. (Wil.) |gú̥sa.

|guttən, *v.* to rub. SI. (Ll.) |gúttẹn. Ex.: |guttən ti |e: ¯sweŋ --- rub in fat.

_|guu, *v.* to lie. SIIa. (Mg.) |g_uu. Ex.: u kje ka ǂkhi _|guu --- you (all) say somebody lie.

|guu, *v.* to float down a river. CI. (Do.)

|guʔuŋ, *n.* impala. NII. (Wil.) |gu'uṅ.

|guu |gu, *v.* to watch. CI. (Do.)

|guva, *n.* larva used as poison. NII. (Wil.)

|guwa, *v.* to refuse. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: daba ti |guwa mi kwe tʃi --- the child refuses me the thing.

|guwa, yesterday. NII. (Ll.) |gúwa, *also* |kaḿ e |gúwa.

|gu:xa, *v.* to hunt. SIVb. (St.)

|gu ǂoroko, *n.* the Milky Way. NII. (Ll.) |gŭ ǂóroko.

|gwa, *v.* to wash. NII. (Dk.) ɣwâ.

_|gwa, *v.* to shoot. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ǂgo, ki u _|gwa a, _|gwa i ||kʌm --- it is the man, goes out shooting, shoots a springbok.

|gwã, *n.* grass shelter, nest. SI. (Ll.) |gu̥ã. Ex.: hiŋ ||xʌmki da: |khe:-ta ||nu:, he !kʔe |ne ta |gwã --- they (striped mice) also make grass shelters, which the Bushmen call ... .

|gwã, *n.* ostrich eggshell. SVI. (D.B.)

|gwã, *n.* spoon. NI. (D.B.)

|gwa, *n.* quagga, *s.* |gwe, |goe. NII. (Sh.)

|gwa, *n.* wild dog, *s.* |gu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa ko tʃĩ --- the wild dog drinks.

|gwã:, *n.* a plant eaten by Bushmen and baboons. SI. (Ll.) |gu̥ã. Ex.: a siŋ |ku ||koakən |ne hĩ: ||gwi:, h ko |gwã: --- thou shalt henceforth eat the ... plant, and the ... plant.

|gwa, *n.* bedskin. SV. (D.B.)

|gwa, *n.* child, *s.* |guba, |gwaba. [Na. |gõai.] SII. (D.B.) *pl.* |gwenjən. Ex.: |gwa |na _||kaɛ̃lla:ĩ --- t child cannot speak. |ʔgwa xn k''aa, ha xn |ki ||kiɛ:ŋ --- the child cried, it had fallen down. |gwa θp --- baby. |gwenjən ¯!ʔu --- two children. CI. (Do.) *pl.* |gware. Ex.: |gwa |gwa --- a little child. |gwa|gware --- family, kindred. |gwa one be tʃo --- a childless person. CII. (D.B.) |gwa, baby.

|gwaba, *n.* child, *s.* |gwa. [Na. |gõai.] SIV. (D.B.) *pl.* |gweki, |gweti. Ex.: |gwaba, |ki θbwasa, a si ||xaū --- child, bring the wood to cut. |gweki ku ǂxaa --- children are naughty. |gweti a ka |keja -- children are running.

|gwãi, *n. part of* |horo-|gwãi, web. SI. (Ll.) |gwãi. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ||na θhokən, ||ke||keja |hommaiŋ-d

haŋ |ne |ki |horo-|gwãi au θho a: ha ‖na ha --- it (a certain caterpillar) is on the bushes like spiders, it has a web on the bush on which it is.

gwaiᵊn, *v.* to get into the flesh, take possession of, *used in describing magic.* SI. (Ll.) |gu̥ǵin, |gwai̥n. Ex.: !kaukən e: ǂen:te, si k"auki ta ka, hĩ ‖gwitən au wai tu:, ta: wai |ke ta ¯|gwai̥n i, he i |ne taŋ¯taŋ --- children who are little we do not allow to play upon a springbok skin, for the springbok is wont to get into our flesh and we become ill. o !gi:xa kɔ:, ha |gwaiᵊnja i, !gi:xa kɔ: kɔᵊo̥ᵊ |ne sũ: |hiŋjã o i-ĩ, haŋ |khi: !gi:xa kɔ: a: |gwaiᵊnja i --- if one sorcerer has possessed us, another sorcerer will snore him out of us, he kills the other sorceror who possessed us.

gwaᵊm:, *n. pl.* clouds. SI. (Ll.) |gu̥ám̥m̥.

gwa tʃari tʃo, *n.* one-eyed person. CI. (Do.) |gwa chari cho.

gwa |ge:, *n.* 'karreeboom', *Rhus lancea* l. f. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) |gu̥ǻ, a certain tree.

gwa|gwa-!nale, *n.* brother-in-law, sister's husband, *m. sp. s.* !kuma. NIII. (D.B.)

gwe, *v.* to mend, *s.* |gu:i. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ga |gwe: misisi ke ‖nwi --- he is mending Missis' boots.

|gwe:, *n.* the last child of a mother who is too old to have more. SI. (B.) |gwè.

gwe, *n.* zebra, quagga, *sometimes used as* horse, donkey, *s.* |kwe, |goe, |gwa. NI. (D.B.) |gwe:, horse, zebra. NII. (Ll.) |gu̥é, quagga. NIII. (D.B.) |gwe, zebra, donkey. Ex.: !kũ m !ge, ti m |gwe --- Bushmen eat the impala, eat the zebra.

gwee, *n.* moon. CI. (Do.)

gweka; again. CI. (Do.)

gwerre, *n.* a certain small fruit tree. NII. (Ll.) |gu̥érre.

gwi, *v.* to open. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖au ‖e |gwi e ¯kai --- the flower goes to open and get big.

gwi, *n.* brown hyena. NI. (Sh.) |gui. NII. (Dk.) ɣw͡ì. (Ll.) |gu̥ì. NIII. (D.B.) _gwi, |gwĩ.

gwi, *n.* paauw, *s.* !gwi. NIII. (D.B.)

gwi, *n.* springbok, *s.* !gwi:. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ǂku?na:,nā ?a, ba ŋ |gwi ?|naᵊ --- I speak, I to you, you springbok doe.

gwi, yesterday. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _|gwi a ke oa muje --- yesterday you went to Muye.

gwi:, *n.* winter, *s.* !gwa. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwi: ‖ga |ka _tʃa --- in winter rain does not fall.

gwi gwa ‖gwa, *v.* to be giddy. CI. (Do.)

gwii, *n.* body. CI. (Do.)

gwise?\a, *n.* a deaf person. NII. (Dk.) ɣw͡ise?â.

gwisi, *v.* to come up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |e ku |gwisi a, |humsa ku |gwisi --- rain comes up, clouds come up.

gwi |gamka, *v.* to make a heap of anything. CI. (Do.)

gwi|gwi, blue. SIV. (D.B.)

gwoᵊbba, *v.* to swarm. SI. (Ll.) |gu̥ǵbba. Ex.: au !khouwa ‖khou ‖a:, hĩ ta, !khou:wa |gwoᵊbba ¯‖a: --- when bees fly along (in a body), they say, the bees swarm.

a:, |ha, *v.* to come out, grow out, *sometimes used as* out, away, *s.* |hiŋ, |haŋ. SI. (B.) |hā. Ex.: ha a: whai |ha: !kwã: au !ãu --- she it was who whisked the child out of the ground. (Ll.) |há, |hā:, |hã. Ex.: he saᵊŋ ‖nau:, !kaui a xa |ha he ã:, he koa saᵊŋ !khouwi --- they would do this, (if) the wild onions were not to come out for them, they would starve. ŋ kaŋ ka a se ‖ka: hi: !kuttau, ‖kõiŋ se |kãi|kãi |ha: hi:, !kuttau se k"auki k"ao:ᵊwa |hiŋ se --- I wish thee to burn (a stick) for us (towards) Sirius, that the sun may shining come out, that Sirius may not coldly come out. !gwarakən |ne

|hã au ǂhãi-ta ti kɔ: --- the arrowpoint comes out upon the dark stripe's other side. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!kai ǂkẽ |ha --- buds open.

|hã, *v.* to pant, *s.* |ʌhẽ́:. NII. (Ll.) |hã̆.

|ha, |hã, *v.* to be cold, freeze. *n.* coldness. NII. (Ll.) |hă, |hã̆. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!gum _‖gu |kwi _tʃa:, ta ki |hã --- in winter rain does not fall, but it freezes.

|ha, *n.* husband, wife, consort, *s.* |hãa, |haŋ. SI. (B.) |há, *emph.* |haṅ, *dual* |háṅgu, pl. |haukẹngu. Ex ŋ saŋ |ki ‖e a au |ha, a saŋ |ne ‖k"oen ha --- I will take thee to the wife, thou shalt see her. haŋ |ne ǂkakka ha ‖kaxai |ha, " ŋ ‖kaxai |ha we, a ko:a sa !kɛ!kɛ ha" --- she spoke to her sister's husband, " o my sister's husband, thou must wait for her ". ha |haŋ ʃaŋ !kaukən a ha---his wife shall beat him. u |haukəngu:kən ʃan !kaukən u-u---your wives shall beat you. (Ll.) |hă,|haṅ. SIII. (D.B.) katren-ka |ha e villem---Katren's husband is Willem. stimel-ka |ha---Stimel's wife. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |hã a |kwabe--- my wife is |kwabe. !kwaiki ki |ha |ono---!kwaiki's husband is |ono. |kẽ, ŋ |ha a--- woman, my wife it is. SIVa. (D.B.) |ha, husband. SIVb. (St.) n |_hã, man (? my husband). SVI. (D.B.) |ha:, husband.

|hãɛ, *n.* snake, *s.* |kã. SIIb. (Mh.) |hã̧.

|ha:, *n.* rush, rushes, *s.* _‖khaɛ̄u. SI. (Ll.) |hā.

|ha:, *n.* poison, *prob. one kind.* SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si xn !xo:wa |ha: ŋ ‖noeraŋ --- we have put poison on the arrowhead.

|hã, *n.* antbear, *Orycteropus afer, s.* |hoka. NI. (Sh.) NII. (Sh.) (Ll.) |hã̀.

|ha, *interrog.* what ? SIVb. (St.)

|hãa, *v.* to marry, *s.* |ha, |haŋ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: m θpwa a twi rivier re si |hãa, θpwaki e !nwɔna --- m child at Twee Rivier is married, (her) children are three.

|háã, *n.* bow, *s.* |habe, |hʌn, |hau, |ho. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n tsʔai:i ǂgi: ŋ ka |háã --- I shot a hyena with my bow.

|habba:, *n.* striped quagga, (?) zebra. SI. (Ll.) |hắbbā. Ex.: |habba: ‖xʌm |ha:ŋ ʃo: |habba: |ai:ti --- the striped quagga also marries a striped female quagga.

|habbo, *v.* to be angry, take offence. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e !nwerre kwe xʌm ti |hȧbbo ha ¯!ku --- in our country the lion takes offence about his name (if it is mentioned).

|habe, *n.* bow, *s.* |háã, |hau. SV. (Schu.) SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |habe mat |kaisaka --- musical bow with two strings. |habe ma, |habe ta, to play the bow.

|hai, *v.* to give a present. NII. (Dk.) ˥ʔhai͡.

¯|hãi:, *n.* lizard, 'gecko'. SI. (Ll.) |hã̀ĩ-θpu̥ắ, young lizard.

|haitən, *v.* to sift (?), to share (?). SI. (Ll.) |háitẹn. Ex.: a ǂkaka !kõiŋ i ta |haitən !hoa koro-twi:tən, koro-twitən-ka ¯‖ho:wa ki ¯!kauŋʔa, i |haitən !hoa ha --- tell grandfather, we are won to share with Korotwitən, even if Korotwitən's bag is full, we share with (sift out placing for) him ha haɛ |ne !kʔai: ‖a !khwa:, au koro-twitakən |haitən ‖na --- he went down to the water, while Korotwitən was sifting (ants' chrysalides) there.

|hakən|hakən, *n.* a weak rain, mist (?). SI. (Ll.) |hákẹn|hákẹn. Ex.: !kʔe |ne ta, |hakən|hakən |ke ‖khõ ta: ha ‖khoa ha k"auki |ki ha ‖ki --- people say, a weak rain seems to be yonder, for it seems as if it had not its liquid.

|hamsi, raw. SIVb. (St.)

|haŋ, *v.* to marry, *often used with* siŋ, *or* sʔo, ʃo, to sit, *s.* |ha, |hãa. SI. (B.) |haṅ, |haṅ-a Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne |haŋ ǂni: ha o:a, au ŋ tatti !kwã: kurri:ta ŋ-ŋ --- I marrying took away her father, for I felt the child called me names. n ‖k"oen ha θaxai au ha-ha, au ka |ha:ŋ sʔo: ha-ha --- I saw his daughter in him, when I married him. |ke: koro !ka:, ha si |ku |haŋ siŋ koro, ta: ha ‖xʌm |ku e: kor ha oakən |ku e: koro, ha xoakən ‖xʌm |ku e: koro ‖kwarra, he |ku e: |haŋʔa hi |ka:gən --- cousin jac al waits, she will marry a jackal, for she is also a jackal, her father was a jackal, her mother als was a jackal, they were those who have married their like. (Ll.) |haṅ. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka |a:na ka |han --- it is long that I married.

|ha:ŋ, *v.* to come out, *s.* |ha. SI. (Ll.) |hā́ǹ. Ex.: ǂkhwa: ka |ha:ŋ !k?e !ke!kérritən ‖xẽi‖xẽi, o !kwi|a k"auki taǂbba he --- water is wont to come out of old people's teeth, if a girl does not work against it. tum |haŋ --- to close (? shut the opening). Ex.: hiŋ ho sa ʃo–|õa |k"a, hiŋ |ki |e: hĩ au ‖ka tu, hiŋ tum |haŋ hĩ, au !k?ãũ --- they lift up the .... leaves, they put them into the little hole (which they take the roots out of), they close it in with earth.

haŋ, *v.* to come back, go back. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: sáa |haŋ |kau ‖ai ‖ŋ --- take it back home again.

|haŋ, *n.* bow, *s.* |habe, |hau. SIVa. (D.B.) SIVb. (St.)

hanja, *v.* to come from. NIII. (D.B.)

hao, *n.* buffalo. CI. (Do.)

haǂoǂ ka, nice. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ‖?ũi kjeŋ |haǂaǂ ka --- the sun is nice.

haro:, *n.* basket. NII. (Ll.) |hárō. Ex.: !he ‖gʌm |haro: --- to carry a basket in the mouth.

harri:tən, *n.* a big bird the size of a black crow. SI. (Ll.) |hárrītẹn.

ha:si, *n.* language. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: k?u |ha:si --- Bushman language.

hau, *v.* to walk, *s.* ǂhau. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: biri θpweŋ |hau–wa --- the kid is walking. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki |?hau ¯u --- I have walked away. a ty ǂke |hau --- you have come walking (greeting).

hau, |hou, *n.* bow, *s.* |ha, |habe, ¯|gou. SI. (B.) |'háu, |hou. *pl.* |houken|houken. Ex.: haŋ |ne |kʌm !nwa, haŋ |ne !kan !nwa, au haŋ !kan ‖kau: ta !nwa au |?hau ‖k"o:e --- he picked up the arrow, he grasped the arrow, while he grasping laid the arrow on the bow's back. !gwe:!kweitəntukən e |?hau !kwi --- !gwe!kweitəntu is an angry man (a bow's man, one who easily snatches up the bow). ha ho ha–ka ‖ka hiŋ koa ha–ka |hou --- he lifted up his stick, it and his bow. (Ll.) |hŏ́u, |hĕ́ow, *emph.* |hĕ́owken. Ex.: !kwi a: e |hou !kwi, ha a: se sé a, ha xau e |ĩ:–sa: --- a man who is a bows's man (fearless) he shall come to thee, he who is not a coward. ha ‖kitən kaŋ |e: |hou --- her saliva goes into the bow. |houkən |ne k"a:ǂo --- the bow becomes cold. (B. early). |hau, ǂhau. SIIc. (D.B.) |?hau.

hãũ :, *n.* scent. SI. (Ll.) |hãũ̄. Ex.: !khwa: |k"waĩǂn |ku ‖aŋ sa: hĩ !khwe, !khwa:–ka |hãũ: e: sa: hĩ !khwe,–·– a smell of rain comes with the wind, the rain's scent it is which comes with the wind.

hau, *n.* elephant. SIIb. (Mh.)

hauki, quickly. SIVb. (St.)

hauki, *n.* wood, *s.* |hu. SI. (Lich.) t'ǀhauki.

havi, *v.* to have a wound. NII. (V.) |hạwị.

he:, soon. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i kaǂba |he: ʃi --- we came so soon.

he:, *v.* to be about to. SIIb. (Mh.) |hē.

he:, *n.* duiker. SIIb. (Mh.) |hē.

he gom, *v.* to blow a fire with the mouth. CI. (Do.)

hei, *n.* jackal. NII. (Wil.)

hei, *n.* grass, *s.* |ke:. SI. (B. early)

hei, *n.* lion. NII. (Wil.)

heki, *n.* wind, gale. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |heki ts?u, |he:ki e !nai:ǂ --- the wind blows, the wind is strong.

he:nja, *v.* to awake. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |he:nja, n teani --- I awake, I go.

hensa, *v.* to go away. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |hensa, n ‖kausa ‖nein --- I go away, I carry it home.

heri, *v.* to wash. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ‖ku |heri i |k"alle --- we wash our hands.

|he:_se:, *n.* yellow mierkat. SIIb. (Mh.) |hę̄ sē:

|hi, *v.* to be afraid. SIVb. (St.)

|hi, *in phrase* hai |hi, in. SIVb. (St.)

|hi, *n.* society bird. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* |hyŋ. Ex.: |hi kie !kwe so ¯!ku: --- the society bird sits on the tree.

|hi:, *n.* cap. SII. (D.B.)

|hi:, *n.* dagga, wild hemp. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hi: !xo: --- dagga pipe, hookah. CII. (D.B.)

|hiŋ, *v.* to come out, go out, take out, *used as* out, away, *s.* |ha:. SI. (B.) |hiṅ, |'hiṅ. Ex.: i se !gaokən !koro !ho ha-g !nwa !ku, au itən tatti e:, ha !nwa !ku |ke e: |hiŋ ‖neiŋ --- we will follow backwards his spoor's heel, for we think that his spoor's heel used to come out of the house. he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ k"auki |ne |hiŋ ŋ !nwa ĩ:, hiŋ |ku-g |ne ‖ka k"orokən |e: tiŋ |i --- therefore I did not take out my feet, they were very badly burnt in the fire. |kaggən tu:wa:ŋ !kaǂrrokən!kaǂrrokən sutte |ʔhiŋ hĩ au !kaukən |k"a|k"á --- the Mantis' skin snatched itself quickly out of the children's hand (Ll.) |hĭṅ. Ex.: sitən |hiŋ ‖a au ‖neiŋ --- we went out of the house. ha |ku e toi !kerri, au ti e:, ha siŋ |hiŋ !kaui, ĩ: --- he is a grown-up ostrich at the place at which he came out of the egg. !kʔãũ: |hiŋ --- to pass through. ŋ kwaŋ taŋ kaŋ ‖a: !kʔãũ: |hiŋ !guru-|na: ¯!kao --- I therefore intend to pass through !guru-|na's pass. SVIa. (Kr.) |'hiṅ. Ex.: ‖ũi |ʔhiŋ sa --- the sun comes forth.

|hin, *v.* to come into. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ia ba |hin ‖k"an --- they come into the shade.

|hĩŋ, *v.* to limp, walk lame. NII. (Ll.) !|hĩṅ.

|hiŋ, *n.* steenbok. NII. (Wil.) |hiṅ.

|hm, nice, pretty, *s.* |m, _|hom. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* |hm, *w. sp.* hm. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!naʃa kan ta ¯|hm- the belt is nice. _dzema ¯|hm, _dama ¯|hm --- the child is pretty, the woman is pretty.

|hmme, *n. pl.* young girls, *s.* |hm, pretty. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xɔde |hmme --- initiate young girls.

|hn, |hõ, *v.* to pick up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |hn ko kofi, n tsʔu --- I pick up coffeebeans, I stamp (the n |hõ ‖kwai si-ǂʔa --- I pick up seeds into the Kaross.

|ho:, *v.* to colour (?), place upon (?). SI. (Ll.) |hṓ. Ex.: au ha ¯‖kouwa !khwa: au ¯sã, ha |ne sa !ho: !khwa:-ka tikəntikən e: !a: au ¯to --- when she has strewn the water with buchu, she comes to colour (?) the water's things which are on top with red haematite.

|hõ:, *v.* to dance, *s.* |kõ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ŋ deŋs tiu:ki i |hõ: !wi, |na ‖ŋ deŋs |kaka ŋ |gai |hõ: -- Bushman men dance (to) the song: and Bushman women also dance.

|ho, *v.* to visit. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ↖|ho tʃi a si ʃa --- comes to visit and will go away. NII. (Dk.) ʇʔho (V.) |hō.

|ho:ǂ, darkness, *s.* |hoaka. SI. (B.) |hhg̀. (Ll.) |hǵ. Ex.: akən a: siŋ |kãi au ‖ga:, a siŋ |kaĩ|kaĩ ho: ¯oa !kʔe |ho:ǂ --- thou (moon) shalt shine at night, thou shalt shining take away from the people th darkness.

|ho, *n.* pig, hog. SI. (B. early) |hō. |hõ(ye). (Ll.) |hṍ, |hǒ. Ex.: ha !xwai ti ‖a au !kʔe, ¯hiŋ koa ¯!kwiŋ!kwiŋ, hiŋ tau koa ¯|ho --- it (rain) carried away the people and the dogs and the pigs.

|ho:, *n.* tree, *s.* 0ho. SI. (B. early). |hō, tree. |hogen, wood. |phoko, stick. |ph-hoken, wood.

|hõ, *n.* steenbok, *s.* |ou, |hu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hõ tʃi ka ʒu ‖ẽĩ--- a steenbok comes and people catch i

|hõ, |ho, *n.* white man, European, master, *s.* |hũ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hõ !ku: --- white man's shoes. |ho: !ne: --- many white men. ŋ ¯|ho ‖ŋ ¯jɛ: ? --- where is my master's house ? SIV. (D.B.) |hõ. NIII. (D.B.) |hota.

|hoa, *n.* neckpiece of arrow. SV. (Schu.) n |hoa.

|hõa-gau, *n.* rascal. SI. (Ll.) |hṓä-ggắu. Ex.: !kwi-g ‖nau ha xa ka: ‖khwi:ja !gi:xa ã:, !gi:xakən k"au di kui k"hwã ǂhaṅnũ:wa, ta:, ha-g |ne di: |hõa-gau, haŋ |ne |ku ka:, ha ĩ: |khi: !kʔe, o ha sũ: ---

when a man does not pay a sorcerer for it, the sorcerer does not do good work, for he becomes a rascal, he tries really to kill people when he snores.

hoaka, |hoakən, dark, black, *used for any* dark colours, *s.* |ho:ʢ. SI. (B.) |hóāka, |hóăkkẹn. Ex.: ha |kú |ku e: |kukən-ta !kaukən, hiŋ |hoa:ka --- its feathers are little feathers, they are black. ŋ ‖kwaŋ ‖a: toi ‖naiŋ xu, ŋ |ne |ni: to:itən |hoakkən ta: --- I went to the ostrich's nest, I saw the (male) ostrich black lying. (Ll.) |hoā́ka |hóā̃-kă, |hóäkẹn. Ex.: ha |na: |ku |hoa:ka --- his head's hair is black. a ‖kwaʢŋ ‖k"oen tikən ‖khou |hoakən, ti |ke ¯!kuŋ, hiŋ kaŋ ‖khou |hoakən --- thou seeest the thing (cloud) becomes black, the thing yonder underneath, it becomes black. ‖k"khwitən a: |kaggən hã:ʢ oa a ã ha ã: ǂkauʢakən, he tikən e:, ha |hoaka, i: --- the quagga is the one to whom the Mantis gave of the small bees' honey therefore he is dark. |hoaka, blue, dark or middling. u |hoaka, (blackish) purple. |hokən|hokən, dark purple.

hoho, *n.* baboon, *s.* |hu|hu. SI. (Lich.) t'ˡhoho.

hoka, *n.* antbear, *Orycteropus afer, s.* |hã. SII. (D.B.)

hõko, *part of phrase* |kẽ ka |hõko, to have a cold. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ka |kẽ ka |hõko, ka ‖kwẽ --- I have a cold and cough.

hom, *v.* to lock, bar a door. CI. (Do.)

hɔʢm:, ¯|hɔm, *v.* to dawn, be twilight. SI. (Ll.) |hɔ̱ḿm, |hɔ̱̀mm. Ex.: !gaue ta ¯|hɔm, au ha tatti e:, !gaue |ne ‖khou !ki:, ha |ne taiʢ sa, !gaue ta ¯|hɔm --- the day dawns, for she feels that the day becomes red, she walks coming, the day dawns. ha se !kúitən o tija !naunko |hɔʢm: ko da: --- it (porcupine) will return home while the place is still twilight.

hom, good, pleasant, beautiful, *s.* |hm, |m. NII. (V.) |hom.

hommainti, *n.* spider. SI. (Ll.) *emph.* |hɔ̱ḿmaintikẹn, *pl.* |hoḿmaiṅ-ddē.

hon, *n.* white man, *s.* |hõ, |hũ. SIIb. (Mh.) |họn.

ho:ntɛn, *n.* porcupine. SIIb. (Mh.) |họ̄ntẹ̆n.

hoo, *v.* to banish. CI. (Do.)

hoo, *n.* hair, forest. CI. (Do.)

horeb, *n.* lion. NIIa. (Sh.)

hɔro, *n.* plant of which the fruit is eaten, *Corallocarpus Welwitchi,* Hook. CII. (D.B.)

horo, *n.* kraal, web. SI. (B.) |hóro, sheep kraal. (Ll.) |hóro |gwã̆i --- web of spider or caterpillar.

hoti, *n.* buttocks. SIV. (D.B.)

howa, *v.* to draw (?). SI. (Ll.) |hṓwa. Ex.: !ku ko:kən haʢ |ne ta, " to: e, hiŋ e:,ŋ ka, ŋ siŋ |howa wai hĩ" , ha haʢ |ku-g |ne kúi, " ‖hara e, hiŋ e:, ŋ ka ŋ siŋ |howa !khwai hĩ" --- one said, " it is red haematite, therefore I think I will draw (?) a springbok with it", she said, " it is ... (a black stone), therefore I think I will draw (?) a gemsbok with it".

hu:, |hũ:, *v.* to breathe deeply, sigh, moan, *s.* |hum, |wĩ. NII. (V.) |hũ̃. (Ll.) |hū, |hũ. Ex.: ǂkwe di |hu: --- the dog breathes deeply. e ti |hũ ‖niŋ a !k"a --- we sigh, lowering our hearts.

hu:, *v.* to be cold. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ kiŋ |hu:, ha |ki ŋ --- I am cold, it is killing me.

hũ, *n.* white man, European, Boer, master. [Na. !hūb.] SI. (B.) |hũ̃. *pl.* |hūn. Ex.: |xʌm-ka !eitən hĩ |hũ:-ka xoro e:--- Bushmen eat the Boers' cattle. |hũ:ŋ |kei ĩ hi tswa:-ka !ɛ:-ta !kaukən--- the Boers catch the children of the Flat Bushmen. (Ll.) |hu, *pl.* hũ̃, |hũń, |hũ̃|hũ̀ń. Ex.: |hũ: we:, |hu|hu kaŋ doa e: ã, he ‖na ŋ, u koʢoʢ doʢa ‖xãuwĩ he--- o white men, the baboons are here with me, ye must drive them away. ‖gɔɔ-ka !kwi ‖kwaʢŋ |ku a:, oa ǂkakka ke !khwe, au haŋ |ku ĩ: ‖na ha-ka |hũ, jakob kotse, jakob kotsetən e !kwara --- Smoke's Man was the one who formerly spoke to me about the wind, when he was still living with his master, Jakob Kotze, Jakob Kotze is a Bastaard. |ʔʌm-ka !kʔetən |ku ǂkakkən au hi |enni !kauukən, au |hũ|hũŋaŋ |ne e ǂkakkən au hĩ |enni |ɛm --- Bushmen talk with the body of their tongue, while Europeans are those who talk with the tip of their tongue. (B. early). |hũ, captain. SII. (D.B.) |hũ, |hu:. Ex.: |hũ herro --- white man's shoes. ha e |hu: θpwa, ha e |hu: θpwoin --- he

is the little master, he is the master's son. SIIb. (Mh.) |hũ, |huṅ. SIIe. (An.) |huwa. SVI. (D.B.) |hũ !koe --- master. |hũ kwite --- mistress. |hũ|hũni --- white men. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũ ko |xai i ka |xanne --- the white man has shot a knorhaan, |hu_tya o o¯khwi, ti nama o¯khwi --- the master was talking, then the Nama talked. NII. (Ll.) |hŭ, |hù. Ex.: m ba |kúa sa ¯|hu, ha ti siŋ ¯|hu --- my father does not understand the white men, he sees the white men. ta ti ‖ga ¯|hũ tanki tʃu --- and visits another white man's house. (Dk.) ǂ?hũ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwena k"am-ka _hana, |hũna _hana ha, gome ¯i:, byri ¯i, gu: ¯i:, ka |hũ ko ʃɛ a |un |kwa --- Bushmen were there, white men were there, cows and goats and sheep, then the white man took hold and pulled for them. |hũba ko ¯!xo, kweba ko ¯!xo, ‖e:xaba ko xau ¯kum --- the white men pulled, the Bushmen pulled, the Captain cut (the rope) in two. |nu: kwe sita |hũŋ kwe --- the black people are our masters.

|hu:, yellow, *s.* |hum. NII. (V.) |hṳ̄.

|hũ, *n.* hair, *s.* |kũ. SVIa. (D.B.)

|hũ, *n.* a short snake found near Cape Town. SI. (Ll.) |hŭ̃.

-|hu, *n.* a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) |hù. Ex.: ha ǂkum sa ha |uisau |nu, ke ha ǂkum taba, ta !kaŋ e ¯|hu, ta dzao, ta kwonna |noo --- his father-in-law's and his mother-in-law's vessels, which his father-in-law made, and the tree is the ..., and is light-coloured and has not bark (*i. e.* the bark is soft).

|hu, *n.* ship, *s.* |nu. NII. (Ll.)

|hu, *n.* steenbok, *s.* |hueh, |hum. NI. (Sh.)

|hubu, *v.* to be tired. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tuku |hubu ti --- the people will be tired.

¯|hubu, *n.* duck. NII. (Ll.) |hùbu. (Wil.) |hŭbū.

|hueh, *n.* steenbok, *s.* |hu, |hum. NII. & NIIa. (Sh.)

|huh, *n.* tree, *s.* |kxuh. SI. (Lich.) t'^{1}huh.

¯|hu:i, *v.* to come down, *used as* down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |e ¯|hu:i ge ‖?wa --- come down from the hill.

|hui, *n.* ear. NI. (Pa.) ^{1}huĩ. NIa. (Leb.) *m sp.* |húi. *ch. sp.* mhúi. NII. (V.) |hui. (Wil.) |hui.

|hui, *n.* pigmy Damara gerbil, *s.* |huniʃe. NI. (Sh.) NII. (V.) mouse. (Wil.|hŭ́i, mouse.

¯|hum, handsome, light-coloured, pretty, *s.* |hu, |hm. NII. (Ll.) |hum̀m. (Dk.) ǂ?hum, nice, good beautiful. (Wil.) |hŭm, pretty.

|hum, *n.* steenbok, *s.* |hu, |hueh. NIII. (D.B.)

|hum, *n.* breath, spirit, *s.* |hu:. CI. (Do.)

|humsa, *n.* clouds. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |humsa ku |guisi, |e k"ẽ --- clouds come up, rain falls.

|hum|hum, *v.* to lead. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: donkedzi ko ǂxeĩ a ko ha^{t} ¯te, |e:ʃa ǂaija, ta dzi hĩ, a ǂxẽ, a ko |hum|hum dzi |e:ʃ k"am kwe --- the donkeys pulling (the wagon) came and stopped, the fire frightened them, so they balked, pulled back, a man took (the rein) and led them past the fire.

|hun, *n.* a small buck, *prob.* steenbok, *s.* |hu. SV. (D.B.)

|hun, *n.* rock rabbit, dassie, *Procavia capensis.* SI. (B.) |huṅn, |húñ, |huṅn-tu-!ka!kátte, the Dassie, the Mantis' wife. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ka |hun-tu-!ka!kattən se ‖xʌm k"erri:ta ke --- I wished that the Dassie should also render fat for me. (Ll.) |hun, *emph.* |hŭñn-naṅ. Ex.: hiŋ |ke:tən |hun θpwa, he |hun θpwa ‖aŋ |kwen, ĩ: --- they sent a young dassie, and the young dassie fetched water, on account of it . |hun:naŋ hi: !kau-ka θho:kən --- the dassie eats mountain bushes.

|hũn, *n.* grass, *s.* |hei. SI. (B. early)

|hũŋ, *n.* baboon, *s.* |hu|hu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũŋ ka |ẽ miri θpwa --- the baboon eats the little kids.

|huni, *v.* to search for vermin in the head (with the hand). NII. (Ll.)

|huniʃe, *n.* an animal like a mouse, *s.* |hui. NII. (Ll.) |húni-shé. Ex.: |huniʃe tsema, ta ha ‖khwe

ǂgaʔaŋ, ta ‖ke‖kéja |nua ‖khwe, ha |ne tsema --- the .... is small and its tail is long and resembles a cat's tail, its head is small.

hunni, *v.* to grunt, *s.* |huꜜ, |hũ. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |kerru ti |hunni --- the pig grunts.

|huŋ|huŋ, *n.* insect which eats skins, *Dermestes larva.* SI. (Ll.) |hùń|húń.

|huru, *v.* to play, throw sticks. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖hasa ka ¯|huru ku |ki ǂkoisii --- the girl is playing with the ball. |kha: si ‖ara sa, a a ¯|huru, a ‖ara sa --- the .... tree sticks, throw, the throwing sticks.

huru, *n.* hole, burrow, den. SI. (B.) |húrru. Ex.: !gwãi-ta !kaukakən |e: ta ‖neiŋ a |hurru, ha xoa |ne |kammiŋ ti |e: !khwai θwa au |hurru --- the hyena's children are in the home which is a hole, their mother brings in a young gemsbok to the hole. akən |ne ‖aŋ‖aŋ |hurru, |kwei|kwei !kerri a |hurru --- thou shalt go to live in a den, a large hole is a den. (Ll.) |húru, *emph.* |húrukẹn, *pl.* |húttẹn|húttẹn. Ex.: |kutəntẽ ‖kwaꜜŋ haꜜ oa ¯!kauŋ sʔo |huru --- the anteater sat in the mouth of (her) hole. |hurukən, a: e !kʔãu --- this burrow is earth.

huu, *n.* chest. CI. (Do.)

huu, *n.* bird, Kafir fink. SIV. (D.B.)

hu|hu, *n.* baboon, *s.* |hũŋ. SI. (Ll.) |hú|hú, |hū́|hū́, *emph.* |hú|húkẹn, |hú|húgẹn. Ex.: |hu|hu a: ha:ꜜ e ¯!kerri, haŋ hãꜜ |kʷe: |hu|hu-ka !kaukən --- a baboon who was grown-up, he spoke to the baboon's children.

hu|hunni, *v.* to scent a person (as a dog). NII. (Ll.) |hŭ|húnni.

hu|hunta, *n.* image (?), shadow (?) reflection (?). SI. (Ll.) |hŭ-|huńn-ta. Ex.: au ‖kha:ꜜ |ku !naunko sa:, ‖khaꜜ |na |hu|hunta |ku |hiŋ se !xwe, hĩ |ku-g |ne ‖khoa hãhã, hi |ku-g |ne ‖khoa ‖kha:ꜜ kwokwáŋ --- when the lion is still coming, the lion's head's image (?) comes in sight before (him), it looks like himself, it looks like a real lion. *This noun takes the pl. pron. in the sing.*

hʌmma, v. to beat. SI. (B.) |hạm̄m̄a. (Ll.) |hŭm̄m̄a. Ex.: ŋ ‖kwaꜜŋ |ku-g |ne |hʌmma !khe: ǂgou: au !kõiŋ--- I stood undisturbed beating at the old man.

hʌm|hʌm, *n. pl.* pupils. SI. (Ll.) |hŭmḿ|hŭmḿ *u as in English in 'bun'.* Ex.: ha tsaxai:tən |hʌm|hʌm e: |hoaka --- his eyes' pupils are black.

hʌn, *n.* bow, *s.* |ʌn. SIV. (D.B.)

hʌnte, *v.* to come from, *used as* from. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ‖kʷa:ʃa |hʌnte lobatsi --- we first came from Lobatsi. maki a ‖kaꜜte |hʌnte kakoŋ --- Maki has ridden from Kakong.

hwa, *v.* to pour. CI. (Do.)

hwa kakho, *v.* to complete. CI. (Do.)

hwa|hwar̃r̃aŋ, stone colour, dead brownish green. SI. (Ll.) |hụắ|hụan̄n̄aṅ.

hwere, *v.* to pray. CI. (Do.)

hwere, *n.* bowels. CI. (Do.)

hwe|hwe, *v.* to become hot. CI. (Do.)

|hwi:, pounding (?). NII. (Dk.) ˥ʔhw͡i:. Ex.: ǂnu:m ˋ|hwi: --- mortar stone.

hwi:, *n.* bird. SIIb. (Mh.) |hụī⁺.

hwii, *v.* to entice. CI. (Do.)

hwija, *v.* displeased. NII. (Ll.) |ụĭya. Ex.: dʒu tanki ¯ǂkhi ti saá |hwija, ta dʒu |ne¯e ti zãŋ, ta kwe "ŋ" --- many other people listen displeased, but one person assents and says, "yes".

hwilisi, *n.* secretary bird. SIIb. (Mh.) |hwiḷisi.

|hwĩ ‾‖ŋ:, *v.* to sigh. NII. (Dk.) ˩?hwĩŋ:˧.

|hyn, *v.* to cough. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ga |hyn --- that is coughing .

|hyrry, *v.* to sprinkle. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xeani ko ‾|o:, tʃa kwe |hyrry a, a ‖na kwe ⟍!nwonna a --- the leaves are dried, with water sprinkled, then rolled.

|i:, |ĩ:, *v.* to cut, cut up, skin. SI. (B.) |ĩ́. (Ll.) |ĩ̀, |ĩ̃. Ex.: |kakkakən |ne ‖aŋ |i: !khau au |kakkən-ka !gwa:ra --- the Mantis went to cut honey with the Mantis' knife. ⱶ ; ha^{t} |ku-g |ne |ĩ sa: --- he cut up the eland. he |ĩ: whai: o ‾!kau --- they skinned the springbok with a stone.

‾|i:, *v.* to flow. SI. (B.) |ĩ́. Ex.: ha ‖ká:‖ka: turru |ki ‖gɛrri, ‖gɛrrija se turru ‖koesiŋ !kwa, !kwa se |i: ti tá:ẽ ‖gɛrri --- he wetting loosens the feathers, that the feathers may loosened remain in the water, that the water may flow carrying the feathers. (Ll.) |ĩ̀. Ex.: |xʌm-ka !ketən |ne ta, !khw ‾|i: ki ta^{t}‾i tʃweŋ-ta -ku --- the Bushmen say, the water flows carrying away all things. SIII. (D.E *used as* away. Ex.: ha antean |i --- she goes away. SIVb. (St.) |i, come.

|ĩ, *v.* to feel pain. SI. (B.) |ĩ̃ *(very short)*. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne dauko ʂuttənsuttən 0ho:kən au haŋ k"auki |ne ka |ĩ 0ho:kən ‖kái‖kai --- he went springing into the bushes, as he did not feel pain (from) the bushes' thorns.

|i, *n.* fire, heat, burn, ta |i, *v.* to feel hot, *s.* |e, |ei. SI. (B.) *emph.* |ĭtẹn, |ĭya. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |r !u:xɛ ‖ka !khe |i, ŋ |ku-g |ne !u:xɛ ‖ko:ɛ !khe ‖a: |i ‖kaie --- I running burnt myself in the fire, ran into the fire's middle. hẹ ti hiŋ e:, |i k"auki tam: 0wa !kũĩ ĩ:, au |itən tatti, ‖õ:iŋ |kweitər ta |i --- therefore the burn did not a little pain, as the burn felt that the sun also felt hot. hi |ku k"oaŋ u, hi se |ku !ko: |i, au |ija |ku ta:^{t}i hĩ:ja ts?wits?wi --- they shall get up, they shall miss the fire, as the fire has gone away with the things. (Ll.) |i. Ex.: hiŋ |ne sũ: |ki ‖kei: |i, h |ne bu: |e: !nabba ‖kokən, !kauokən se di ku ta |i --- they blow making the fire, they burn the dry thornbushes, so that the stones may become hot. (B. early) |i, fire, ta |i, it is warm. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖õi ke ‖kwo^{t}nna, |i ke ‖kwo^{t}nna --- the sun is warm, the fire is warm. ‖e:ŋ ‖kau |i: --- go mak the fire. SIIa. (Mg.) |?i. SIIb. (Mh.) |ɨi. SIIc. (D.B.) |i. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: taŋ e |i --- there is fire. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ni |i --- give me fire. |ha:a |i: --- (I) have no fire. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o kweke o _!kau ‾u ki n |i --- get up, make me a fire. ŋ |ga _!nobo ‾|i --- I rub fire. SIVb. (St.) |i fire. ‾|?i, sun, thirst, thirsty. SVIa. (Kr.) |ĩ. Ex.: a ge |i: --- give fire. ‖ai |gã |i: aŋ |gi: ŋã --- run, catch the fire and bring it here.

|ĩ:, *n.* heart. SI. (B.) |ĩ̃. Ex.: ha ka |ku !hammi |?hiŋ au ha |ĩ: e: ‖ko:i !khe ha ‖nwaintu: ‖ka:ie --- he did fearing go out on account of his heart, which stands in his chest's middle. (Ll.) |ĩ̃, *emph.* |ĩ̃ń. Ex.: au !ke ta |ka:gən k"auki !hʌmmi: ʃo:-|õa |kwai^{t}, ʃo-|õaŋ |ki: hĩ |ĩ:, hĩ |i:ŋ ko:^{t}iŋ, hiŋ e:, hĩ |ne ‖ʌhái:^{t}, ĩ: --- if women do not fear the ....'s scent, the .... kills their heart, their heart becomes lean, hence they cough on account of it. (B. early) |ĩ, |ei, |ingke. SV. (D.B.) |ɨ.

|ĩ, |ĩŋ, *n.* blood. NI. (D.B.) |ĩ, *also used in phrases* kwa^{t}rri |ĩ, bad hearted, naughty. !korra |ĩ, obstinate. Ex.: ʒu keise !korra |ĩ --- people are very obstinate. NII. (Ll.) |ĩ, |ĩ̀ń. Ex.: n?ʌm ‖khu ta siŋ |ĩ --- the ostrich kicked him and (he) saw blood. ta |xwe ti ʃa |ĩŋ, |ĩŋ ‾ǂkhi --- and |xwe' blood flowed, much blood.

|i:, *n.* axe, *s.* |i:, to cut. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kai !nasi re o ‖gum ko |i:, ka ‖kai ka |i: ma tse --- bi trees cut down with the axe, and bore with the little iron. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* |i. NII. (Ll.) |ĩ̀, E Ex.: ha ti ‖no xonna !kũ ka |i --- he threw an axe at the Bushman. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gova ‾de a ‖k ‾|i --- an Mbunda woman holds an axe.

|i, *n.* scar, cut. NII. (Ll.) |ĭ́, scars from skin desease. |ĭ sa !nə̃̀u, initiation cut for boys between eyebrows.

|i, *n.* mouth. CII. (Schi.)

|i, *n.* father. SIVb. (St.) n |i (? my father.)

|ĩ, *n.* woman. SIVb. (St.)

|i, *interrog.* what ? SIVb. (St.)

|i, *num.* four, *s.* |ku. SI. (B. early).

|i:, some, the first, the other. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: hoʃera ko |kʌm |kwi:s !nu:ʃ kwa, |i:ʃ ko ǂkẽi i: |kw ʃ

!nu:ʃ kwe ‖ẽĩ --- two wives (he) has in one hut, if the first is friendly in one hut they stay. |au tako, |i:a tako !xwe, |i:a tako !kũ --- we are afraid (of a snake), some run away, others kill it.

i:be, *v.* to plunge. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kote |ki: ta takwe ‖na kl?aata, tẽ |i:be, akwete tamina so hi ati --- when it (bird) sees someone it calls, plunges in, the person chases it into the water.

igən, *n.* ' roiklip', red haematite. SII. (D.B.)

i:kam, *n.* spoon. NII. (CIIb. (Wil.) |ī̆kă̆m.

in, *n.* tongue, *s.* |enni. SI. (Lich.) ^{t,l}inn.

in, in. NII. (Wil.)

in|atji, *n.* woman, *s.* |aiti. (A-son) cincatji.

iŋke, *s.* |ĩ:, heart.

iri, *n.* axe, *s.* |i:. NI. (Pa.) ^{l}iri.

ĩ:-sa, *n.* coward. SI. (Ll.) |ĩ̃-ssa. Ex.: !kwi a: e |hou !kwi, ha a: se sé a, ha xau e |ĩ:-sa, ha a: k"auki se !hʌǂmmi ¯xu u a ---- a man who is a bow's man, he is the one who shall come to thee, he is not a coward, he is one who will not fearing leave thee.

i:ʃa, *n.* back. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃum ta ki |i:ʃa --- the shadow is on my back. ŋ |k"a|i:ʃa --- the back of my hand. ‖kau |i:ʃa --- the blunt side of the axe.

|isi, bigger, *s.* ¯u si, ¯|ãsi. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: m θpwa |na si |kam, tantam a ¯|isi --- my sons are two, Tantam is the bigger.

ĩ|ĩ, *exclamation of pain,* oh, *s.* |i|iŋ.

ĩ|ĩb, *n.* serval cat (?). NI. (Sh.)

ĩ|ĩŋ, *v.* to complain, exclaim in pain. SI. (B.) |ĩ|ĩ́, |ĩ|ĩn̈. Ex.: |kakkakən ¯|k"e: !kwã:, haŋ |ĩ|ĩŋ ha |na:, haŋ ¯|k"e: !kwã:, " |ĩ|ĩ ŋ |na:" --- the Mantis scolded the child, he complained about his head, he scolded the child, " oh oh my head" . (Ll.) |ĭ|ĭn̈. Ex.: hɛ tata tu:tu: mama o ti ɛ: ts?a de |nõ a: di:ja, !khwa:-ka houitənhouitən |nõ |nã: ha, hɛ ha |ĩ|ĩŋ ? --- and father asked mama, what was the matter with her, had the rush of the storm reached her that she exclaimed as if in pain ?

i|iŋ, *v.* to make a dental click. SI. (Ll.) |ĭ|ĭn̈.

ĩ|ĩ:setu, *n.* neckhole. SI. (B.) |ĩ|ĩ̃setu.

ka, |kha, *v.* to kill, *s.* |ki, |khi. SI. (B.) |ká. Ex.: |xʌrruwa: |ku-g |ne ‖k"oeŋ ‖gau:e wai: ‖ka:ŋ, ha se ‖xã:, ha |ka ha --- the wild dog looking seeks a new springbok, that he may again kill it. he ti hiŋ e:, to:i ta ha |ka ŋ, ĩ: --- therefore the ostrich thinks he kills me. (Ll.) |ká̆, |ka̋, |khá̆, |khá̋. Ex.: !k?etən |ku se |xabbe ‖gaue toi ‖ka:ǂŋ, hĩ se ‖kúitən ha, hĩ se |ka ha --- people will hunting seek a new ostrich, they will make a screen of bushes for it, they will kill it. !kwi a: |ka: toi, ha |haŋ toto:ha, " toi-ta !gauǂakən te: u?" --- the man who killed the ostrich, his wife asks him, " how were the ostrich feathers?" |gitən ‖kwaǂŋ |ne ‖aŋ |kha tã: he ã: !khwa:-ka xoro o he-ta !xoe --- the sorcerors went to killing lay down for them the water's bull on their land. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: aŋ |ka !kenja --- I kill the steenbok. ha siŋ ‖kaŭa, ha kie xŋ |ka: ha --- he has shot, he has killed it.

|ka:, |ka, *v.* to leave, let alone, give, wait, stay, *s.* |kau. SI. (B.) |kā. Ex.: ‖oiŋjaŋ ka |ku |e:, au korowa ‖koɛ |ki wai:, ha |ku |ka: wai:, ha |ku !xu:, ha |ku ‖a:k"oã́, ha |ku ‖xã:, ha sa: !u:xe: wai: --- the sun will go down, while the jackal hunts round for the springbok, he leaves the springbok, he goes to the water, he goes to drink, he again comes to run after the springbok. (Ll.) |kà, |kã́, |kã̀. Ex.: ha ‖k"oen, ti e:, !ke!ké:n |ku-g |ne !kwãǂŋ!kwãǂŋ?a, he ti hiŋ e:, ha |ku-g |ne ¯|ka !kwã́, ĩ: --- he saw that the ticks were getting angry, therefore he let alone the pot. !k?e |ku ka, ha |ka: |kaggən kwe: |e: tiŋ --- the people wished him to leave the Mantis quietly lying inside. noiŋ ǂkaka ha, " !ne |ka: ha, haŋ |ne se, itən |ne ‖k"oen ha" --- the mistress says to him, " let us wait for him, he will come, we shall see him." ha se |ka: hĩ !gauǂa, ta toi gwai: a: ka !gauǂa ka !kui:ta --- he shall give them (leave them) white feathers, for the male ostrich's feathers are white. NII. (Ll.) |ká |k"à, |ká̆-ă̆. Ex.: ma |ka !nanni ka d?a --- thou givest !nanni matches. e tsa ¯|k?a jantje ka !num --- we two give Jantje the stones. ŋ a ‖na ¯!kuŋ, ta |kúi |ka?a !kuŋ kwe ʌm --- I dislike Bushmen and will not give Bushmen food. NIII. (D.B.) |ka, |kaa. Ex.: a |ka ja ha ¯ba --- he gives (a present) to his fath-

-er. _gova |kaa sao --- the Mbunda gives millet.

|ka:ǂ, *v.* to be wet, raw, *s.* |kaǂka, ‖ka:. SI. (B.) |kǎ̀, |kǎ́. Ex.: i |ku-g |ne ‖ka:‖ka: au haha, au i tatti haha a: ⁻|ka:ǂ, ha |kʌmmən i, au ha ⁻|ka:ǂ --- we become wet from him, while we felt he was wet he carried us while he was wet. ã ɛ: |ka:ǂ --- raw flesh. (Ll.) |kǎ̀, |kǎ́à. Ex.: whaiitən |ne taiǂ ‖ka hoa !kwa: ‖ki e: |ka:ǂ --- the springbok pass, walking over rain [liquid which is wet. hiŋ |ne |ʌhĩ|ʌh ‖ko toi |ku, hĩ se |ʌhĩ|ʌhĩ ‖ko toi eŋeŋ e: |ka:ǂ --- they put down the ostrich feathers, that they may put down the ostrich meat which is raw.

-|kã, *v.* to do so, say so, catch. SI. (Ll.) |kǎ̀. Ex.: !kwi haǂ i: ⁻|kǎ --- the man has verily done so. a doǂa se ⁻|kã !kõĩŋ, !kõĩŋ se !xwonni --- thou must say to grandfather, grandfather must turn back. ŋ ka ká, ha siŋ ⁻kwaŋ ‖na ŋ, ha se ⁻!kuxe⁻|kã ke tsa --- I wished that he (the child) should be with me that he might running catch for me a thing.

|ka, *v.* to have hold. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kõe:n|a:, ha |ka !ohé, ha ‖kõ !ŋ --- the old woman, she has a digging-stick, she digs wild onions. ŋ |ka !nui ŋ-ka |k"a --- I hold thread with my hand. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ka ‖kau ea --- I have (own) that axe.

|ka:, *v.* to cut, *s.* |kha. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ka: θpwai --- I cut meat. SIIa. (Mg.) |ka:, |kai. Ex.: na |kai ŋ --- I cut myself.

|ka, *v.* to be together, *used as* with. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ kje si |nau sũi |ka --- I shall marry sit be together (with you), I shall marry you permanently. |ga tj?u ?ŋ |ka ka ǂnui --- listen with your ear. CII. (Schi.) |ka, with.

|ka:, *v.* to lie. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: haŋ |ka:, ha |pueŋ --- she lies, she sleeps.

|ka, |kã, *v.* to dance, clap hands for a dance, *s.* |kha. SV. (D.B.) |ka. Ex.: ʃi ʃi |ka --- we will dance SVI. (D.B.) |kã.

|ka, *v.* to become, be. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e |ka ⁻kai --- it becomes big. ŋ kia ke sike ka |ka _|kʌn --- I do not want to be beaten.

⁻|ka, *v.* to burn, light a fire, roast. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻|ka n |i, ‖ʌn |ke ki ⁻|ka --- light the fire, (the hut floor light it.

_|kã, *v.* to travel, fetch, run. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ara te ta ‖kari si _|kã --- the stick high travels (jumps). n ko |kusi _|kã haa --- I am looking to fetch you. khaii he |kã, khaii |ka |kã --- water ru water is running.

|kã, *v.* to lay down, plant, set, come in, *s.* ǂkã. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xumʃa ko ⁻kaĩ ku, aiǂʃ kwe ko |kã ku --- in the earth bury him, in a hole lay him down. ˋ!gwa ⁻ka |kʌm ko |u: ka !kwa, a ko !ne, a ko |kã --- in the morning the sun has risen so high, it sinks, it sets. tuʃa tu, |ni kwoi |kã !nu:ʃ kwe --- rain falls, in here we come into the hut. wiŋki, xataxa ra ko aute temme, ne ra |kã --- beans, then said, give me, that I can plant (them).

|ka:, *interrog. used in phrase* te: |ka:, what ?, what have you done ? where? *or with neg.* to happen. SI (B.) |kǎ́. Ex.: ha o:akən tutú: ha, " akən |ne ‖kõa ⁻te: |ka:, hiŋ e:, a-g !nwa |ne ‖ka: ?" --- her father asked her, "what hast thou done, that thy foot is burned ?" ha ‖kaxai |haŋ |ne tútu: ha, " ‖kaxaitən te: |ka: ?" --- her sister's husband asked her " where is (thy) sister ?" (Ll.) |kǎ́. Ex u:kən te: |ka:, hiŋ e:, u k" auki |ki sa sa:-ka eŋ ? --- what have ye done that ye have not brought home the eland's meat ? haŋ ‖kwaǂŋ k"auki te: |ka:, ta, ha ‖kwaǂŋ |ku twai:?ĩ:, haŋ |kǎ̃ã ‖a: !kau: a ha siŋ |kãã ‖a: ha --- nothing has happened to him, for he has gone safely along the path which he w taking.

|ka, *v. part. showing present tense or habitual action.* SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: khaii he |kã, khaii |ka |kã -- water runs, water is running. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i |ka tanna --- we talk. ŋ a |ka |ka:laa --- I am digg misis ja |ka ã --- Missis is eating there.

⁻|kã, *n.* heap of meat bones. SI. (Ll.) |kǎ̀. Ex.: hiŋ !ʌhí ‖khoa !kwagən au ‖neiŋ xu !kha:, he hĩ ‖e‖e, hiŋ torororo ‖kho !kwa!kwagən, ĩ:, he tikən e:, hĩ |ne ta ⁻|kã ĩ: --- they put down the bones opposi to the entrance to the hut, and they go, they pour down the bones at it, therefore they call it the heap of meat bones.

|kã, *n.* hippopotamus. SIIb. (Mh.) |ã⁺, |ã!.

|kã, *n.* snake, *s.* |khã. SIIb. (Mh.) |ã.

|ka:ɛ, *n.* father-in-law. SVI. (D.B.) *m. sp.*

kã, *n.* name, *s.* |kẽ, |kʷãũ. SVI. (D.B.)

kã:, *n.* arrow. SI. (B. early). |kã̃.

kã, grass (for thatching) SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ko ka ||kamʔi |kã --- I have cut the grass. SV. (D.B.) |ka:.

ka:, *n.* path. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku tane daba, !ne na |kau a |ka: --- I carried the child, walked along the path. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _|ka:, ta kwe ke ||kʌm --- the path, there it lies.

kã, far, big, *s.* |xa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kurikwa |kã --- Kurikwa is far. |au tsema, ¯|ka a |kã --- the duiker is small, not big.

|ka, *neg.* not. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯tia ku tʃĩ ku, ¯|ka au mi --- alone (he) drank the milk, did not give me. donki o ¯tsa te ¯|ka ¯tʃi --- two donkeys did not come NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa |ka ¯dzema, te ka !kũ ||ka||ka --- the child is not small, is a big person.

ka, *n.* child, *s.* |kwã, !kwã. SI. (Lich.) tʼˡka.

ka, *n.* river. SI. (Lich.) tʼˡkă.

ka, *n.* hand, arm, *s.* |kʷa.. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: |ka kana, fingers. SVI. (D.B.) *usually* |kʷa. Ex.: |ka |uha --- upper arm. |ka !kõa --- forearm. |ka ||gammate --- fingernails. |ka ||ʔumʃi --- palm of hand.

kã, *n.* leg. SVI. (D.B.)

ka:, *n.* bead. NII. (Wil.) |kā.

ka:, *n.* a certain tree, 'karreeboom'. SII. (D.B.)

kã:ɛ, *n.* valley. SII. (D.B.)

ka, *n.* oil of anything. CI. (Do.)

kãʔã, ¯|kã:, |kãʔĩ:, *v.* to touch, catch hold of, take, follow (path). SI. (Ll.) |kã́-ã̃, |kã̀, |kã̀-ĩ. Ex.: hiŋ ka, hɛ se ||kʷoen, ti ɛ:, si |nõ se |ku¯|kã: hã:, ti ɛ:, hɛ ||kʷoen, ti ɛ , si kʷauki |kãʔĩ: hã:, hiŋ ɛ:, hɛ ||kʷoen, ti ɛ:, si oɛa θpwai: --- they wish to see whether we shall touch the food, if they see that we do not touch the food, then they see that we have shot game. ha se |kãʔã !kwi --- it (lion) will catch hold of the man. ha |kãʔĩ: !kau: a: !ke siŋ !hʌn: |kãʔã: --- he took the path, which the men had hunting taken. ha |kãʔĩ: ǂxoa !nwa, he ha !kattən !ʌhĩ tin hĩ --- he took the elephant's spoor and he ran along it. ||khã:ɛ kaŋ ||kho: siŋ |kãʔã ||a: ti e --- a lion seems to have followed along here. (B. early) |kaa, take.

kaa, *v.* to gnaw. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja |kaa ||xã --- he is gnawing a bone.

kaa, *v.* to skin, *s.* |ka:. CI. (Do.)

kaa, *n.* certain berries, the berry tree. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ẽẽ ¯khwe i _|kaa --- let us go to collect berries.

a:a, *n.* pipe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||gɔba a |nwi |ka:a, sawa _da a m ti ¯||ke --- leaves put in the pipe, add fire and smoke.

aa, *n.* a gemsbok's stomach, gizzard, crop. CI. (Do.)

aaui, *n.* arrow. NIIa. (Leb.)

a:ba, |ka:m, *n.* flat land, plain. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwa: ʃe kurikwas |ka:ba --- this side of Kurikwas (is) a plain. |ka:m kwe ¯keise ǂũxwoine _haɛnaha --- on the flat land is much food.

a:ba, *n.* cap. SIV. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) |kabaʃa, cap. |kaba, to put on a cap.

aɛbba, |xabba, *n.* soup. SI. (Ll.) |ká̧bba, |xá̧bba. Ex.: !kaogən-ǂkakkən |ku a: ¯!kwi:ja ha |kẽ au 'soppi', au |kaɛbba e: torro !ʌhĩ !kheja ha !kaxu, au haŋ ka ha kʷ wã |kaɛbba --- !koagən-ǂkakkən was the one who called his name 'Soppie', on account of the soup which poured down his breast, when he

had intended to drink soup. ha ã, haŋ a:, ha |amma ki !xai‡ti |xabba ã: --- that meat was what she would drink, supping up the soup with it. SIII. (D.B.) |kabba, basin, (possibly soup in it).

|kabbeʃore, *n.* plant, *Harpogophyton procumbeus*. NI. (D.B.)

|kabbi-ta-|khwa:, *n.* a swallow. SI. (Ll.) |kábbi-ta-!khǭ.

|kabbo|kabbo, *v.* to be pointed. SI. (B.) *emph.* |kábbokẹn|kábbokẹn. Ex.: ha xukən |kabbo|kabbo, au haŋ tatti e: ha !no!nuntu |kabbo|kabbo, he ti hiŋ e, ha |ku si |haŋ koro ĩ:, ta: hi-ta ku: e: !no!nuntu |kabbokən|kabbokən --- her (jackal's) face is pointed, for her ears are pointed, therefore she must marry a jackal, for they all are such as have pointed ears.

|kabbukən, |kabbuka, *v.* to spring, jump, turn over. SI. (Ll.) |kábbukẹn. Ex.: he !khwã tsaxáu ha‡ |ne |kwẽ:i ¯|ki, hiŋ |kabbukən ‖a --- the child's eye in this manner sprang (or rolled) away. he !kau |ku-g |ne kúi !gwa?u |kʌm ¯!kauwi, ĩ:, he ¯!kauwi-ta tikəntikən-ta !kaukən |ku-g |ne |kabbuka ‖e taukən --- then the stone strikes upon the eggshell, and little bits of the eggshell spring asunder. hiŋ |ku ĩ: |kabbukən tai:‡ --- it verily turning over went.

|kabe, *v.* to fetch, carry in the kaross. SV. (D.B.)

|kabe, *n.* Tswana. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kabe tʃ?u, ri |kabe di tsa ri !xo: --- a Tswana house, two Tswana are sitting. CII. (D.B.) |kabeba.

|kabiʃe, *v.* to crack (whip). SV. (D.B.) Ex.: je |ku |kabiʃe ʃi ¯tʃu --- he cracks his whip.

|kabo?i, *v.* to thatch. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kẽ: a ko |kabo? i ‖ʌn --- a woman thatches the hut.

|kadʃe, *n.* woman. SI. (B. early) |kadshe. Ex.: konje ku |kadʃe --- sleep with the woman.

|ka:e:‡, *v.* to exult over. SI. (B.) |kǎ̋ẹ̈. Ex.: hɛ ti hiŋ ɛ:, ŋ |ne |ka:e:‡ ha i --- therefore I exult over him.

|kae, |kaisi, *n.* heart, *s.* |i:. SIIb. (Mh.) |ae, |ai-si.

|kaeeo, *n.* autumn. CI. (Do.)

|kãe kau, *v.*. to inspan, harness. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gome tsa |kãe kau --- two oxen are inspanned.

|ka:gən, |ka:‡gən, still, just, newly, following. SI. (B.) |kǎgẹn. Ex.: ŋ ‖kwaŋ |ku si |ki|kĭ tsoen ‖ka hɛ: |ka:gən |ne a:kən --- I must get new things, that are still handsome. (Ll.) |kǧgẹn, |kǧgẹn. Ex.: ukən k"au-g |ne ‖k"oen, au !gwa‡xukən a: |kai:nja, au ha siŋ |hoaka au !kúi ko:, au haŋ tatti e:, ‖kõiŋ |ka‡gən ǂka: !khe --- do ye not see that the sky is green, though it was black the day before yesterday, when the sun had just (for a little while) stood brightly. ha oa ‖nau:, !gitən |ka:‡gən ‖xa:‖xa: ha, haŋ ka siŋ sũ:ŋ ho !kwi a: ha: ta: |kukən ã: --- she had done this, when the sorcerers had newly taught her, she had been used to snore up a person who lay dying. wai ‖wara a: |gebbi, ha ha‡ kaŋ |ka:‡gən sa: --- a springbok mother who was foolish, she following (in the distance) came.

|ka:gən, *n. pl.* women, females, companions, mates. *sing. of* women |aiti, of mates |kẽ:ŋ. SI. (B.) |kǎgẹ *emph.* |kǎkakẹn. Ex.: |ka:gən e: !ku:, |ka:gən e: |k"wai:ja --- two women, many women. si e: |ka:gən e: k"auki |nã: --- we are women who have not seen. hi ta ǂkakka hi |ka:gən --- they were talking to their mates (each other). to:i-ta |ka:kakən |ne saŋ ‖k"oen ‖naiŋ --- the she-ostriches shall look at the house. (Ll.) |kǎgẹn Ex.: ha !kwai: |ha:ŋ ʃo, haŋ k"auki !nwanna |haŋ ʃo toi-ta |ka:gən --- he is once married, he has not three times married ostrich females. !k?e-ta |ka:gən se-g |ne !ʌhĭ!ʌhĭ ‖koa hi |ka:gən !khou: ‖ki --- the women put before their companions honey liquid. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ka:gən e |kõ: --- the women are dancing. |kagən kiwa --- the women sleep.

|kaggən, *n.* mantis, *both the insect and a demi-urge, hero of |xam folklore.* SI. (B.)|kǎggẹn, *emph.* |kákkakẹn, |kákka. Ex.: |kaggən |ku a: |korru:wa !kaukən --- the Mantis is one who cheated the children. hiŋ !k"a:o |kaggən --- they skinned the Mantis. |kakkakən ts?un !kwã: --- the Mantis winked at the child. (Ll.) |kǎggẹn, |kǎggĭ, |kákka. Ex.: |kaggən θpwoŋ ‖kwa‡ŋ e: !gãunu-tsaxáu --- the Mantis' son was !gaunu-tsaxau. ŋ kaŋ |ku e |kaggi a: u saŋ !kãu‡ĩja ha-ka !khwã: --- I am the Mantis, from whom you came to steal his child. si e |xʌm-ka !k?e, si ha‡ oa e: whai:, he |kakka ha‡ |ne |xi: si - we who are Bushmen, were once springbok, and the Mantis shot us.

|kaggən, |kaŋ, *n. pl.* berries. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ŋ !kwa e: |kaggən --- the Bushman eats berries. |kuŋ‖k ẽ θbo:ke, ha ẽ |kaŋ --- the baboon eats bushes, he eats berries.

ggi, *s.* |kaggən, mantis.

ne, *v.* to rest, lean upon. CI. (Do.)

i, *v.* to cut. NII. (Wil.)

i, |kãĩ, *v.* to light, shine, *s.* ¯|ka, to burn. SI. (B.) |kã́ĩ. Ex.: ǁõ:iŋ |ku-g |ne |kai ha --- the sun lights him (moon). ǁõ:iŋ siŋ |kai !uĩ siŋ ha !kau¯tu --- the sun lights his stomach. (Ll.) |kã̃ĩ, |kã̃iya.. Ex.: akən a: siŋ |kãĩ au ǁga:, a siŋ |kãĩ|kã́ĩ ho: ¯oa !k?e |ho:ǂ --- thou (moon) art the one who must shine at night, thou must shining take from the people the darkness. au ǁkõiŋ a ¯kwoŋ |ne |hiŋ se, ha a: |kãĩja !k?e tikəntikən-ta ku: --- when the sun comes out, it is the one who lights up for people all the things. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkõi ha ka |kãĩ kie --- the sun is bright here.

i:ǂ, |ka:ǂi, *v.* to refuse, be hardhearted. SI. (Ll.) |kã̄ĩ̄, |kã̄ĩ̈. Ex.: !k?etən |k" e:, ti e:, ha |kai:ǂ, ti e:, ha k"auki tá ha se k"wa:, o ha-ka !k?e --- people said she was hardhearted, because she would not cry about her people. |ka:ǂi, to refuse to give.

a:ǂ¯ĩ, *v.* to go with the feet spread out, stagger. SI. (B.) |kà-ĩ́. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ !ham |ku ¯|ka:ǂ¯ĩ, ĩ: --- therefore I first went with my feet spread out (in hyena's manner). (Ll.) |kã̄́-i. Ex.: ŋ |ku |ka:ǂ?i, au ŋ !nwa e ǁka: --- I staggered, for my foot was burnt.

?ĩ:, *s.* |kã̃?ã, to touch.

i, *v.* to catch. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xiti a |kai la --- a dog has caught it.

i, *v.* to be sick, ill. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |kai --- he is sick.

i, *n.* a present. CII. (Schi.)

ǂiǂ, *n.* lion. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kaǂiǂ ba --- lion cub.

i, |kãĩjo, *n.* cousin, relative, *s.* |kẽn, |kaiki. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |kãĩ e --- my cousin it is.

i, *n.* knife, arrowhead, spearhead. NII. (Wil.)

i, *n.* breast. SI. (B. early) Ex.: |kadʒi ka ǁkaxu --- woman's breast.

ǂĩaŋ, *n.* yellow daisy, *Cenia turbinata*. Pers. SI. (Ll.) |kã̄́ĩ̃-aǹ.

iba, |kaim, *n.* thong. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko ¯!kwi a, a |kaim kwe |kã: dum, a ˋhã --- bore it (tortoise-shell), with a thong thread it, and wear it.

i-dama, *n.* grandchild. NI. (D.B.)

i goe, *n.* cow. CIIa. (Pa.) [1]kai goe.

i:?i, |kãĩ:?ĩ́, *v.* to lick. SI. (B.) |kãĩ̄-ĭ́, |kãĩ̄-ĩ́. Ex.: haŋ |ne tʃi: !khwi: ha, hiŋ |ne |kai:?i ha-ka norro:kən --- she (hyena) bites breaking it (egg), they (cubs) lick its shell. (Ll.) |kãĩ:?ĩ́. Ex.: ǁkhã:ǂŋ |kãĩ:?ĩ ha tsaxáitən-ta !khweten --- the lion licked his eyes' tears.

iitən?i, *v.* to splash up, as mud when wagons traverse it, or as water when we throw a stone into it. SI. (Ll.) |káiĩtẹn-ĭ́.

ju, *v.* to knock, hit. SI. (Ll.) |kã̃iyu. Ex.: he !ku ko: |ne !gwaǂ kúi |kãĩju |hiŋ !gaũnu-tsaxáu --- and another struck with his fist knocking out !gaunu-tsaxau's eye.

i:ki, *n.* cousin, niece. SIIb. (D.B.) SIVa. (D.B.) nephew.

i:n, |kai:nja, *v.* to be green, yellow, shining, *s.* |kãĩ, to light. SI. (B.) |kãĩn, |kãĩnya. Ex.: haŋ siŋ |ku |kai:n siŋ !ʌ-há: au haŋ tatti ha eŋeŋ |ku ɛ --- he (Mantis) did green go in front, for he felt his flesh it is. ha ts?axéitən doǂa |kainja au tukən di --- his eyes were yellow with angry actions. (Ll.) |kãĩn. Ex.: ǁkõiŋjaŋ kwerre !gwaxukən ǁkhou |kai:n ---the sun cooled, the sky waxed green. tʃweŋ e: |kai:nja --- things which shine.

in|kãĩ:n, *n.* a certain bird with black beak and breast, red bill and legs. SI. (Ll.) |kãĩn|kã̃ĩ́n. Ex.: a koá-g |ne ǁk"oen |kãĩn|kãĩ:n, o haŋ |ne ta: --- thou dost see the .... bird, as it lies.

|kaisi, *s.* |kae, heart.

|kaisi,n. klipspringer. CI. (Do.)

|kãĩʃi, friendly, *s.* |kẽn, friend. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kãĩʃi tʃera ko hã --- both are friendly.

|kaiʃwe, *n.* wife, *s.* |ka:gən. SVI. (D.B.)

|kaixa, just now. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃare |kaixa ra ko ǂkũ --- we have just now been roasting.

|kaitən, *v.* to send, *s.* |ke:tən. SI. (B.) Ex.: !ka!kaúru haŋ a: |kaitən !naũ, !naũ se ‖a: ǂkakka !ke --- the moon is the one who sent the hare, the hare should go and speak to the people.

|kaiǂti, later, *s.* |ka:ǂti. SI. (Ll.) |kǫ́iti. Ex.: i |ku |kaiǂti |ku |ni tsa, au ha siŋ |ku |ka:ǂti ǂkakka hi:, i |ku |kaiǂti |ni tsa, o ha siŋ !kagən kau ǂkakka hi:, o !gaue tukən, i |ku |ni tsa o !ku:i tukən --- we later saw the thing which he had earlier told us about, we later saw the thing which he had in the dark told us about early in the morning, we saw it in the afternoon.

|kaitji, *s.* |ka:ǂti, earlier.

|kaǂka, |kaǂkən, *v.* to be raw, half cooked, *unusual form of* ¯|ka:ǂ SI. (Ll.) |kǫ́ka, |kǫ́kẹn. Ex.: !hou k tã xwarritən, au !hou>wa ‖ka |kaǂka --- locusts taste ? , when locusts are cooked raw, half cooked. hi ta, !hou se k''auki ‖ka |kaǂkən --- they want the locusts not to be cooked raw.

|ka:ka, |kaka, |ka:kakən, *emph. form of* |ka:gən, women, mates. SI. (B.) |kaka, |kāka, |kākakẹn. (Ll.) |kaka, |kākakẹn. SII. (D.B.) |kaka.

|kakaso, *v.* to cut hair, shave. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a |kakaso |khoo --- you cut the hair.

|ka:ǂkau, *n.* bird, robin, or chat, *Saxicola castor*, said to laugh at wild cat. SI. (Ll.) |kǫ́kau.

|ka:ke, *v.* to suck. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |ka:ke ha |k''a --- he sucks his thumb. ‖olliŋki |khi |ka:ke ǂgerru θpwa --- ‖olliŋki let the lamb suck.

|kake, *n. pl.* women, *s.* |ka:gən. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kake hŋ |kõ:ǂ --- women, they dance. |kake ŋ !nwonne --- three women.

|kake, *n.* plant used for making bows and arrows. SII. (D.B.)

|kakən|kakən, *v.* to talk nicely, to chatter, *s.* |kakki, ǂkakkən. SI. (B.) |kákẹn|kákẹn. Ex.: ha |i haŋ hi ta |kakən|kakən !kau: ʃo hã --- that fire it was, they were used to sit by it talking nicely. (Ll |kǫ́kẹn|kǫ́kẹn. Ex.: u k''auki |ne ‖kha ¯hi !hou:, au u-g |ne |kakən|kakən ‖na --- you do not roast kil ing for us locusts, while you sit chattering there.

|ka:kən, |ka:ki, *n. pl.* women, females, mates, others, *s.* |ka:gən. SI. (B.) |kǫ́kẹn, |kǫ́ki. Ex.: hĩ k''a i |ne ǂkakkən akkən hĩ |ka:kən --- they did not talk well to each other. tsi u |ka:ki --- you bite ea other. para ka |ka:ki !ku: --- two mares.

|ka khai, *n.* marrow. CI. (Do.)

|kakhjo, *n.* body. CI. (Do.) |kakhyo.

|kakho, *v.* to bind, |ka khoe, to be bound. CI. (Do.)

|kakho, *n.* a Bateleur eagle. CI. (Do.)

|k?a¯ki, *n.* light. SIIa. (Dk.)

|kakka, *s.* |kaggən, mantis.

|kakki, *v.* to speak, *s.* |kakən|kakən, ǂkakkən. SI. (Lich.) t'ˡkakki.

|kakkən, |kakki, *n.* mantis, *unusual form of* |kaggən. SI. (B.) |kákkẹn. Ex.: |kakkən |ku-g |ne te:n !kwein ha, au ha !ʌhĭ ta ¯!i: --- the Mantis lies down angrily, as he lies upon the sleeping place. (Ll.) |kǫ́kkĭ. Ex.: whai ‖kwa:rra ‖kãĩ:ǂnja !ke:n ‖a: |kakki --- the mother springbok went rejoicing to meet the Mantis.

kakn, *n. pl.* women, *s.* |kau, |ka:gən. SIIb. (Mh.) |a-kn.

kaku, *v.* to carry (on back). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |kaku ‖hasa --- I carry the child (on my back).

kakwe, *n.* name of a certain tribe. NII. (Ll.) |kákụe. Ex.: |kakwe, siŋ !nwerre ti ‾ǂxã, siŋ ‾tsi ti |kúa ǂgaʔáŋ, ti !ko:ma, ti ‖ke‖keya dama ‾tsi --- the |kakwe, their country is far off, their mouth is not long (*i. e.* prominent), it resembles the Herero mouth.

|kaǂla, yellow. SII. (D.B.)

ka:laa, *v.* to dig, *s.* |kallase. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka |ka:laa --- I am digging.

kalasi, *n.* blade of arrow. NIII. (D.B.)

|kaǂle, *v.* to ride. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ʃa _|kaǂle maki --- there comes riding Maki.

kallase, *n.* pick, native spade, *s.* |ka:laa, to dig. SIII. (D.B.)

kalu, *n.* sheep, *s.* ǂalu. SIIb. (Mh.) |alu!.

kam, *v.* to beat. CIIb. (Wil.) |kăm.

kam, *v.* to go, travel, follow after, *s.* |kʌm. CI. (Do.) NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"au‖ẽisi ʃu |kam ka pekiro --- the Auen dwell going as far as Epikuros.

kam, *v.* to pack into a skin, *s.* |kʌm, to take. CII. (Schi.)

kam, *v.* to whisper. CI. (Do.)

kam, *num.* two. [Na. |gam.] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: u sis |kam ku ‾i --- you two will go. |kẽ te ǂʔũ, ǂkẽ |na tis |kam --- one woman, two women. bɛ |na dwas |kam --- two men. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam kunen ko haǂ --- two wagons have come. |kam !õatʃəra uwa ha --- two legs it had. |kamtʃera tʃok"autʃerạ tʃoʃa kuru --- two doctors work magic.

kam, *n.* leg. SV. (D.B.)

kam, *n.* sun, *s.* |kʌm. NII. (Dk.) ɲå:m. CI. (Do.) |kam, sun, |kam ihe, daily. |kam tʃoao, the south. CII. (D.B.) |ka:m, |kams, |kamʃ. Ex.: |ka:m ʃi kuru: ʃa --- the sun is warm. |kams kama kam ko i --- like the sun spread it

kam *neg.* not, *unusual form, possibly* not yet, *s.* akwa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kiwa mo ɛɛɛme, ona |kam |kikwa ɛɛɛme --- he has seen lions, I have not (? yet) seen lions.

ama, *v.* to come from, *s.* |kam, to go. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m ku |kama kurikwa --- I have come from Kurikwas.

ama, *n.* open country, veld. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃii |kama kiuke --- I looked about the veld.

ama, *n.* beetle. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kama tʃu, dung beetle. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kama tʃam, cicada. |kama ‖e:, purple beetle.

amadzidzi, *n.* springhare. SIIb. (Mh.) |amádzidzi.

amaha, thirsty, *s.* |kam, sun. CI. (Do.)

ameba, *n.* red cat. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* |kamene.

amma, *v.* to take up, *s.* |kʌmma. SI. (B.) Ex.: ‖õ:inja: !khe:, au ka: arróko |kamma to:i-ta !kuitən --- the sun stands, as I quickly take up the ostrich eggs.

amʔma, *v.* to sneeze, *s.* |khamma. SI. (Ll.) |kaḿ-mă. Ex.: ŋ ǂi:, ti e: ŋ |ha !kwi: ŋ |kẽ, ta: ŋ |kamʔma --- I think that my wife calls my name, for I sneeze.

amma, *v.* to beat. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ko, a si |kamma --- you lie, (I) will beat you.

ammeŋ, |kaǂmmɛŋ, |kammiŋ, |kaǂmmaiŋ, *v.* to carry, bring, *s.* |kʌmmain. SI. (B.) |kámmeṅ, |kámmẹ̄ṅ, |kámmiṅ. Ex.: ŋ ‖kwaŋ ‖xam |ku |kammeŋ au ŋ tsẽ:ŋxu-ka tũ, ta si |kɛ |ku |kammeŋ au si |ku --- I (hyena) also carry with my back's skin, for we are used to carry with our hair. ‖xa θwa se |kaǂmmɛŋ !kʔwa:-g |na:---

younger sister shall carry the hartebeest's head. ha |ku ĩ: |kammiŋ ki |kʌm s?a ha: wai: --- he carr ing brings that springbok. haŋ hʌrúhʌrú ki ǂe: !kuitən kuitən, hs ha siŋ !naunko |kamminja hi --- he throwing puts in the other eggs which he was still carrying. (Ll.) |kǥammăiṅ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne |kaǂmmaiŋ ki sa: !kauokən --- they carrying bring the stones.

|kamnje, *num.* two, both, *s.* |kam. CI. (Do.) |kamnye.

|kamo, thirsty, *s.* |kam, sun. CI. (Do.)

|kamsa, *n.* mimosa tree. SIV. (D.B.)

|kamse, *n.* reed. SIII. (D.B.)

|kamu, often. CI. (Do.)

|kam|kam, *n.* comrade. SI. (B. early).

|kan, *v.* to take, fetch, bring, *s.* |kam, |kʌm. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kan θpwai na ‾‖e --- take the meat and go. n |ga xn |ka:n |gwe:kie --- I have fetched the children. |kan |i, niŋ !ka ŋ !kau --- bring fire, that I light my pipe.

|kaŋ, *v.* to do, manage, *in phrases with* te: |kwẽ:i, *s.* |kwaŋ, |kã. SI. (Ll.) |kǻṅ, |kãṅ. Ex.: ŋ k"auki ǂen?na, ti e:, ha |ne te: |kaŋ |nĩ: sa: --- I did not know, how he managed to see the eland. !hãũ: ‖kwaǂŋ |ku:-g |ne a: |kwẽ:i |kãŋ di: --- the thong was that which did thus.

|kaŋ, |kan, |kane, *n.* woman, women. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kaŋ xn |ejən xu:n !ŋ --- the women are digging wild onions. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: si |kan --- that is a woman. |kan ‖gai, girl. |kane ‖xabbe, young woma

|ka:ŋ, *n.* nephew, niece. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ka:ŋ --- my nephew. SVI. (D.B.) |ka:ŋ. niece.

|kãŋ, *n.* berries, *s.* |kaggən.

|kaŋ, yellow, green unripe, *s.* |kai:n, |kai:nja. NII. (Dk.) ʇa:ŋ, yellow. (Ll.) |kǻṅ, |kàṅ, |kạṅ. Ex.: dwi go dʒao, ha |nesiŋ |kʌŋ --- the ... flower is light-coloured, its fruit is green. ha ti ‾!num, h ti ‾|kaŋ --- it is ripe, it is unripe. NIII. (D.B.) |kãŋ. Ex.: !gai ki tʃu, na |kãŋ ki tʃu --- the r sits, and the yellow sits (in rainbow). |naa |kãŋ si --- that is green.

|kan, *n.* melon. NII. (Wil.) |kǎn.

|kan, *n.* tongue, *s.* |kei, |ken. SI. (B. early).

|ka:ǂŋ?a, *v.* to love. SI. (Ll.) |kǥǻṅ-a. Ex.: !kwi a |ka:ǂŋ?a !khwa: ha e --- a person who loves rain he (springbok) is .

|kaǂŋ?a, *v.* to chase, follow. SI. (Ll.) |kǥǻṅ-a. Ex.: |kɛrrukən |ku siŋ |kaǂŋ?a ŋ --- wild dogs chased n

|kana, *v.* to flow. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‾‖gu mɛ |ge a ka ‾de, ja |kana ‾u --- the little streams enter int it (river) and flow away.

|kana, *v.* to rub, polish. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu o |uwa ka, wa ka |kana |ka, ka tʃo ka --- people chipped them (beads), and rubbed them and ground them.

|kanasi, *n.* girl. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kanasi te ǂũ kouko gudo --- one girl among boys.

|kãna, poor. CII. (D.B.)

|kana, again. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis a |kana mate --- Missis will again give.

|kane, *n.* dagga, Indian hemp. SIIc. (D.B.)

|kãnga, |kanje, hungry. SI. (B.early) Ex.: !kerru |kãnga --- I am hungry.

|kani, *v.* to cut. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ǩani ho |k"ubba --- cut off the (child's) little finger.

|kani, *v.* to want. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka |kani ke ‾!kha̤ --- I want some water.

|kani, |kanni, *n.* letter, book. [Na. ǂkanis, book.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu |kanni te ‾u --- he took the

letter and went. |ã ko |kani re ku ‖aija --- is giving a letter to send. CII. (D.B.) |kanniʃa. Ex.: _kaǂbba |kanniʃa a |hũ ko oáxa --- a new notebook the white man brought.

kanja. red. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a |kanja dukwe --- it is a red handkerchief.

kanna, *n.* kloof, *s.* |kaxen. SI. (B. early).

kanni, *n.* bird. SI. (Lich.) t'|kanni. CIIb. (Wil.) |kǎnĩ, guinea fowl.

kanni, little, *s.* ǂenni. SI. (B. early) Ex.: ‖geikie |kanni --- little sheep.

kãnnu, |kãr̃r̃u , *n.* pool. SI. (Ll.) |kãnnu. Ex.: ǃkwa:-ka |kãr̃r̃u, ‖hitən e: ‖kau: ǃkhe, hiŋ |ne |kau,au ǃku ko:kən, haŋ |e: ǂhauru, ĩ: --- the water's pool, the girls who stood on the edge, they crossed over, while the other one, she went into the waterhole.

|kãnnuŋ-a-se:, ¯|kãr̃r̃uŋ-a-se:, *n.* bank grass. SI. (Ll.) |kànnuŋ-a-ssé. Ex.: |khe: ‖kwaǂŋ e, |khe: e: ¯‖kau ǃkhe: ǂhwa: |nã: tsĩ, hiŋ e:, |xʌm-ka ǃkʔe ta¯|kãr̃r̃uŋ-a-se: ĩ: --- grass it is, the grass which stands on the top of the water's bank, that is what the Bushmen call bank grass.

kaǂntsi, *n.* a bush with thorny seeds, *Tribulus terrestris.* SI. (Ll.) |kántsi. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne torro ‖khã:ǂ a |kaǂntsi,au ‖khãǂŋ ka ha ‖kau kwa, he |kaǂntsi ha |ku-g |ne ‖ke:n ‖khã: ǃnwaǃnwa --- he poured out .... thorns for the lion, when the lion wanted to give chase, and the ... thorn pierced the lion's foot.

kan|kan, *v.* to step along. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha |ku |ne |kan|kan au ǃku!ku --- he was stepping along with his shoes.

ka:o, |kau, |kaǂo, *v.* to cross, stroke. SI. (B.) |kā́o. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne ǃka:gən kau |ka:o ka ǃnwa --- I did early cross his spoor. (Ll.) |kāū, |kg̃ō. Ex.: ǃkwa:gən ka: ha kãu:, ǃkwagən |ku-g |ne ǃattən, he he |kau: ǃkwa:, ĩ: --- the rain fell, the water ran (along the ground), and they crossed the water on account of it. haŋ ‖nau: ha |k"a: k"um, haŋ |kaǂo ¯‖kau tẽ o ha ǃkauru, he ǃnwa: |ku k"wãŋ ǃnwa: |hiŋ |hau --- he does this with his right hand, he crosses it over the lower arm, and the arrow seems (as if) the arrow went out from the bow. ¯ǃkhou: ‖kwaǂŋ |ne |ka:ǂ o ‖go: ‖kwa‖kwán ‖kai:e --- the ratel stroked the water-tortoise's neck's inside. ŋ ka a aǂm: |ka:ǂowa ke, ŋ ‖kwa‖kwán: --- I wish thou wouldst just stroke for me the neck.

kaǂo, *n.* hill. SI. (B.) |kg̃o. Ex.: ǃe: ta:ǂe ǃkhwe: ta |kẽ ã: ha |kaǂo --- the people went driving, going along this hill. (Ll.) |kg̃o. *pl.* |kg̃okẹn|kg̃okẹn. Ex.: i se arro:ko bai:ǂ tʃweŋ au |kaǂo a, ha ‖kum ta:– --- and we will quickly chase the things to that hill which lies across. hĩ siŋ |ne ǃʌháttən toi au |kaǂokən|kaǂokən --- they should head the ostrich upon the hills.

kaǂo, *n.* youth, young male SI. (Ll.) |kg̃o, |kg̃ó. Ex.: ha |ku ǃnaunko e toi |kaǂó --- he is still a young male ostrich. ha ǃkwi, ha e |káǂo --- that man he is a handsome young man.

kao, *n.* trial. CI. (Do.)

kaǂo, *n.* a bone of the leg, cannon bone or metacarpel. (Ll.) |kg̃o, *emph.* |kg̃okẹn. Ex.: |kaǂo a ¯ǃkuŋ, haŋ a: |ne ¯ǃkauŋ ǃkhe au ǃkhwoǂm --- the hind cannon bone, it is the one which stands upon the (hind) knee. (B.) |kg̃okẹn, legs.

kao:gu, *n.* striped rat. NI. & CII. (Sh.)

kaowa, |xaowa, *v.* to reproach. NII. (Ll.) |káowa, |x̄áowa. Ex.: |ne tẽ |kaowa e kwe zau --- leave off reproaching us about the girl.

kaǂppəm, *n.* tortoise, *Testudo geometria tentoria.* SI. (B.) |kg̃pẹm, |káppẹm. (Ll.) |kg̃ppẹm. Ex.: |nu|núttattən ǂkakkən, ti e:, ǃkwi |kagən k"auki siŋ ¯hĩ |kaǂppəm, ta: ǃkhwa:-ka ʃgoǂe e --- the old women say, that girls must not eat the ...., for the Rain's tortoise it is.

kara, |karra, *v.* to bask, sun, be warm, sit in the sun, put in the sun. SI. (B.) |karra. Ex.: ha k"auki |ne |karra siŋ, ‖õ:iŋja se-g |ne ‖ka ¯‖ko: ha --- he did not sit in the sun, that the sun might dry him. (Ll.) |kára, |kărra, |kărrăkẹn, |kărrăkă. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ouwi ǃkhwã, au ǃkhwaŋ |ne |kara sʔo: --- he espied the child, as the child sat basking. ha taǂbba ki |e: ǃkuttau, au ‖ko:iŋ-ta |karrakən|karrakən, ǃkuttau saǂŋ |karraka |hiŋ se --- he worked putting Sirius into the sun's warmth, that Sirius may warmly come out. he e:, ‖k"õeŋ se-g |ne |karrakən --- then the sun will be a little warm. SIV. (D.B.) |kara, to be fine, warm. Ex.: |kara a, |e ¯|u --- it is fine, rain has gone over.

|ka‿ʔa, *v.* to refuse. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: hə̃ʔə̃, oom wolfie, nja |keiki na ‿ʔkala --- no Oom Wolfie, I (a) wo man, I refuse.

|kara, *n. membrum virile.* SI. (B.early).

|kara, |kere, *n.* jackal, *Canis mesomelas, s.* |ka‿i. NII. (Ll.)

|karaisi, *n.* shadow. CI. (Do.)

|ka‿ʂra(k), *v.* to make a jangling noise. SI. (Ll.) |kǵra(k). Ex.: ha ‖kwa‿ʂŋ ka |ka‿ʂra(k), au haŋ tatti ǂ !gwara ‖kwa‿ʂŋ e --- it makes a jangling noise, because it is metal.

|kare, *n.* visit. SIIb. (Mh.) |are.

|kare, slowly, *s.* |kari. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |kwa !hai re o ‾tʃi, ha !na |kare o tʃi --- he did not come quickly, he came slowly.

|ka‿ʔe, *n.* ankle rattles made of dried cocoons filled with chips of ostrich eggshell strung on leather thongs, *s.* |ka|kə̃. SIIa. (Ki.)

|kareha, *v.* to turn oneself. CI. (Do.)

|ka‿i, *n.* jackal, *s.* |kara. NII. (Dk.) ʇa‿i.

|ka:ri, *n.* blue wildebeest, *s.* |gari. SV. (D.B.)

|kari, small, *s.* |kare. SVI. (D.B.)

|karise, a little, *s.* |kare, |kari. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |karise ko misis a ko kum --- a little does Missis understand it.

|karoba, *v.* to be cold. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃia ga |karoba --- we are cold.

|karowa, green. SII. (D.B.)

|ka‿ʃo‾si, |ka‿ʃu‾si, *n.* a plant, 'geelbos'. SIIa. (Dk.).

|karre, |kwarre, *n.* mane. NII. (Ll.) |kárre, |kṵárre.

|karu, *n.* pig, *s.* |xeru. NII. (Dk.) ʇ'a‿ʇu. (V.) |kṛṵ (Wil.) |kárū.

|ka:se, |ka:si, a little, *s.* |karise. SI. (Ll.) |kā–ssĕ, |kā–ssĭ. Ex.: hs ha |ka:se !khe |kɔ: ‖a, ĩ: --- and he approached a little nearer to it. ŋ !kau:gən kaŋ ‖kwa‿ʂŋ |ka:se twai:ʔĩ --- my body is a little better. hs ha |ka:si taŋ ha θpwoiŋ, hs ha !kɔ:, ĩ: --- then she a little lay sleeping, then she awoke

|kasi, *n.* a tree, 'rosyntjebos', *Grevia flava,* the wood of which is used to make bows. SIIa. (Ki.)

|ka:‿ʂti, |ka:ti, soon, earlier, just, presently, *s.* |kai‿ʂti. SI. (B.) |kā́ti, |kā́ti. Ex.: haŋ ǂkakka !na θwa, ŋ kaŋ s aŋ |ka:‿ʂti !gwa:‿ʂ |ki: a tu:, au a k"wa: ‖kwĩ: --- he (moon) said to the little hare, shall soon beat thy mouth, if thou criest so much. hs e: xoa saŋ |ne !kui:tən !ʌhĩ: ho ŋ ĩ:, ŋ a: s |ne |ka:ti korre:ja !khei ‖a: ‖neiŋ, ĩ: --- then mother shall preceed me there, I shall presently coming arrive at the house. (Ll.) |kā̀ti, |kā́ityi. Ex.: tʃweŋ |ke ta–g |ne |ka:ti tai‿ʂsa:, au hĩ siŋ !ha: ‖na au !gauetukən --- things (game) are used to come presently, when they have first eaten there at daybreak. ŋ siŋ |ka:‿ʂti to‾toro, ŋ k"auki taŋ ŋ siŋ ‖xã ŋ to‾toro --- I was earlier drenched, I not want that I should be again drenched. |kaggən kukúitən k"e:, ha siŋ |kai:tji ‖k"oen ho θpwakən ‖gwitən ‖koe !khe: ǂxoa–ka !kaukən --- the Mantis answered, he had just seen the young springbok playing standing among the elephants' children.

|kati, |kau, *n.* woman. SIIb. (Mh.) |a⁺ti', |au, *pl.* |ā–kn.

|katsikho, *n.* ointment, fat. CI. (Do.)

|kattən|kattən, *v.* to wait. SI. (Ll.) |kắttẹn|kắttẹn. Ex.: hi |kattən|kattən !khe: au ‖kõiŋ --- they stand waiting for the sun.

|kau, |kaukən, |kauka, *v.* to cut, cross (spoor), *s.* |ka:o. SI. (B.) |kāū, |káuka. Ex.: haŋ |kau: ho !ka:te: --- she cut off the hartebeest's thigh. ŋ a |ku |kauka ‖a: au hĩ !nwa --- I went crossing their

spoor. (Ll.) |káu, |kaǘkẹn. Ex.: ha haǂ |ne |kau |kʌm ha !xã --- he cut off the back of his neck. ha ǁkwaǂŋ haǂ oa ka, |ai:ti |kau|kau ho ha !nu!nu:ntu --- he formerly wished (his) wife to cut off his ears. hiŋ |ne |kaukən hĩ: hĩ --- they cutting feed themselves. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a |kau |ke tabaka --- thou hast cut tobacco. ha ka |kau ka ǁ?ha --- he is cutting up the kaross. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: |kau |e: an --- cut the meat.

au, *v. prob. form of* ¯|ka, to leave, *used in phrase* |kau tẽ, to leave off, be quiet. SI. (Ll.) |kaù ttẽ, |kãū ttẽ. Ex.: haŋ k"auki-ta ha di ¯|kau tẽ o k"ẽ:i, o haŋ ǁkwaǂŋ |ne e ¯!kerri --- he will not leave off teasing, although he is grown-up. haŋ ka |ni θpwa |k"e: |kaggən, |kaggən se !khẽ !kau: tẽ --- he wished the young ichneumon to tell the Mantis, the Mantis should be quiet (silent).

au:ǂ, |kau:ǂwa, *v.* to rub with fat. SI. (Ll.) |kāū, |kāūwā. Ex.: a s?e-g |ne ǁxʌm |kau:ǂ i ǁkaxai, ã: --- thou shalt also rub our elder sister with fat. !kwi |kau:ǂwa ha a:, ĩ --- the man rubbed it with fat for her. ǁgo: |ne ka, " |kauǂ|kauǂ |ki |e:, o ŋ ǁkwa‖kwan" --- the Leopard Tortoise said, "rubbing with fat put (thy hand) into my neck".

au, |kauwa, *v.* to bring, carry. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: koǂro: ha ¯|ge ŋ ¯ e, ha |kau myri θpwa --- the jackal he comes in, he carries the little goat. ŋ |ki |gwa, ŋ |kauwa --- I take the child, I carry it. jemansi |kaua !k"a --- Jemanasi has brought water.

au, *v.* to be cold, bare. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!nau ʃu ka ¯tsi, a |kwa ¯|kau a ¯kwi --- rain time has come, it is not cold, it is hot. |kau ǁẽĩ: --- cold time, winter. |ni ⁄|kau, |ni |kwisi kwana ¯ka --- the head is bare, the head has not hair.

au, *v.* to be sad, bad. NII. (Wil.)

au, *v.* to canter. CI. (Do.)

ãũ, blue, bright green. NI. (D.B.)

au, *n.* mate, woman, *s.* |kati. SI. (Ll.) mate. Ex.: ha kúi, "i:, ŋ |kau we, aǂm |kau:ǂ i ǁkaxai" --- he said, " yes, o my mate, first rub our elder sister with fat". SIIb. (Mh.) |au. Ex.: n θ?on |kau --- my son's wife.

au, *n.* bow, *s.* |hau, |kauka. SIIb. (Mh.) |au.

au, *n.* shoulder. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁhuntaǂaǂ |ke |kau --- the old woman touches the shoulder.

ãũ, *n.* tail, whisk made of hyena's tail. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea |ka ka |hãũ ki pi:si |kãũ --- he is combing out the horse's tail. ǁxa:m |kãũ ga !num --- two whisks.

au, *n.* 'vlei', low lying land. SV. & SVI. (D.B.)

au, *n.* buffalo, *Bubulus caffer*. NII. (Ll.) |kãū, |káu. Ex.: tamme ti siŋ |kau, ti kwa: |kau:, ti ǂxuru !kaŋ --- Tamme sees a buffalo, is afraid of the buffalo, climbs a tree.

au, *n.* way, stone. SI. (B. early) (Lich.) t'^{l}kau.

ãũ, |kau, *n.* snake. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯|kãũ |kabi ta |ŋ --- a snake coils and sits. CII. (D.B.) |kau-di aiǂʃ i: --- a snake's hole it is. |kaume i, a ǁkau‖kauʃi dama --- a cobra it is wagging its tongue. we |kauxa ko k"o waxei --- all snakes everyone eats.

ũ, *n.* cousin, *masc.* SII. (D.B.)

ũ, under. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |i |kãũ so !koã --- fire is under the pot.

au, *n.* springhare. SII. (D.B.)

u:ka, _|kauke, *v.* to be pretty, nice. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ahigən e _|kau:ka --- the ... birds are pretty. ha _|kauke --- it is pretty. ǁxẽ:n‖a:, ha _|kauke --- an arrow, it is nice.

uka, *n.* musical bow with bowstring tied back in the middle, *s.* |kau, NI. (D.B.)

u kakho, *v.* to make peace, reconcile. CI. (Do.)

ukən, *n.* shoe, *s.* !ku!ku. SI. (B. early) |kaukən, *pl.* |ku|ku.

|ka?uŋ, name of game, 'hawks and prey'. SIIa. (Dk.)

|kãunou, *n.* sister's son, nephew. SII. (D.B.)

|kãunu¯|kãunu, *v.* to jingle as a bunch of keys, vibrate as a glass at a dog's bark. SI. (Ll.) |kãnu|kãu

|kauo, *n.* lizard. CI. (Do.)

|kau:ogən, *n.* crosser of the spoor, *s.* |kau, to cut, cross. SI. (B.) |kāúögẹn, caama fox, so-called be cause it avoids the dog nicely, when the dog chases it, and turning suddenly runs back, crossing the dog's spoor behind it, while the dog is racing on in front.

|kaurru, *v.* to laugh at, mock. SI. (B.) |kaúrrŭ. Ex.: |ni: saŋ |kaurru u, u si !kúitən ‖ɛ hi ŋ-ŋ --- th ichneumon will laugh at you, you must return with me.

|kau:ʃa, *n.* wooden plate. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖xauba mate, a ko ʃuba mate, a ko |kau:ʃa mate --- give me a spearhead, give me a pot, give me a wooden plate.

_|kauʃa, *n.* sack. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a buliba |kwi _|kauʃa oaxa a ko _|kauʃ ǂgobbeʃa ʃɛ --- and Buliba or sack brought, and the sack as a round bag took.

|kau ta |koenje, to be satisfied (belly full). SI. (B. early) |kau ta |koënye.

|kau-uh, *v.* to grind. SI. (Lich.) t'ˡkau-uh. (B. early) |kauwa.

|kauwa, *s.* |kau, to cut.

|kauwa, *v.* to hold, *s.* |kau, to carry. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |k"a a eimeŋsi si, n |k"a: a |kauwa ǂkwã --- (in) this hand a bucket is, this hand holds a pot.

|kauwa, *v.* to sit. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ǂge si nabbo, ka tsi |kauwa ¯ka --- when they have collected (food), come and sit down.

|kãu:wa, *n.* fool, idiot. SI. (Ll.) |kãūwă. Ex.: haŋ |ne ǂkakka |ni:, " ni: we:, akən |kãu:wa" --- he says to the ichneumon, " o Ichneumon, thou art a fool".

|kauwe, *n.* desert shrew. *Crocidura deserti.* NII. (Sh.)

|kãu|kãu, |kãu:n|kãu:n, *v.* to jog along. SI. (Ll.) |kãu|kãu, |kãūn|kãūn. Ex.: ha |ne arruko ǂgɛmmi ha, ha |ne arruko |kãu|kãu ki !khe ‖a ha au ‖neiŋ --- she quickly threw it (the rain-child) over her shoulder, she quickly jogging along brought it home. haŋ |ne arroko |kãu:n|kãu:n !kuŋ ‖a --- he quickly jogs along back.

|kãu|kãu, *n.* a plant, *Anthericum* species. CII. (D.B.)

|kau¯|kauru, to make a noise (with voices). SI. (Ll.) |kaŭ|kaŭru. Ex.: au ŋ !kõiŋja ka, si se ¯xu u |kau¯|kauru, ha |ne ta, |nu¯ numma-!kwitən haɛ ka ka, "¯hŋ-ŋ, hŋ, ¯ŋ |khi !koukən e: k"wa:" --- when my grandfather wished that we should leave off making a noise, he said that |nu¯|numma-!kwitən formerly used to say, "hŋ-ŋ, hŋ, I kill children who cry".

|kau|na, *n.* a plant, *Hermania, (Mahernia abyssinia* Hochst). CII. (D.B.)

|kau|na, *n.* tobacco. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga tʃunni ga |kau|na --- he snuffs tobacco.

|kau‖na, *n.* herb used as buchu for toilet and ceremonial purposes, or as medicine for the stomach. *Hibiscus Elliottiae* Haro. CII. (D.B.)

|kau_‖naba, *n.* a plant, *Harpogophyton procumbens.* D.C. CII. (D.B.)

|kau ‖nam, *n.* a plant, *Sylitra biflora.* Erich Meyer. CII. (D.B.)

|kava, (|kaba), *n.* child. SIIb. (Mh.) |a⁺v̱a⁺, (|aba), *pl.* |ōe̱⁺t⁺n.

|kava, *n.* root of lessochilus orchid. NII. (Dk.) ˥ ava.

|kave, *n.* wheal, callosity. NII. (V.) |kạwẹ

kawa, *n.* bow. NIIb. (Leb .)

kawite, *n. part. of* ‖ki |kawite, testicles. SI. (B. early).

ka:ᵊxa, *n.* bull. SI. (Ll.) |kā́xa. Ex.: ha¯g |nõ k"auki;doᵊa ǂenna, ti e:, !khwa: |ka:ᵊxa doᵊa e --- had he not known that a water bull it would be.

kaxam dʒu, *n.* bladder. CI. (Do.) |kagham ju.

kaᵊ|ka:ᵊ, *v.* to make a kind of tapping noise. SI. (Ll.) |ká|kā́.

|kã|kã, *v.* to make wet, *s.* ¯|kaᵊ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko tʃaʃa ‖gwobbe, a ko ǂna:, a ko ˋ!gwa: ka, a ko ¯|kã|kã tʃas k"am---(they) dip up water, throw it out, do it at night, make it wet near the water.

ka|ka:, |kha|kha:, *redup. of* |ka, |kha, to kill, *used as participle or n.* SI. (Ll.) |kă|kā́, |khă|khā́. Ex: !gouᵊoka |ne |ki: ha, !gauᵊokən ka:-g |ne |ka|ka: ta: ha --- the poison kills him, the poison lays him dead. i |nubbi tsʔa-ka |kha|kha: --- we prepare for the thing's killing.

ka|ka, *n.* fly. (B. early).

ka|ka, *n.* baboon. SVI. (D.B.)

ka:|ka:, *n.* flat stones, *poss.* painted stones. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han !a |ka:|ka: dzu:a --- stones very flat and big.

kã|kã, *n.* plant, *Pharnaceam veracosam.* NI. (D.B.)

kã|kã, *n.* plant, *Dicoma capensis.* CII. (D.B.)

ka|kã, *n.* ankle rattles, *s.* |ka-Jᵊe. SIV. (D.B.)

ka|kaba, *n.* ants. SI. (B. early).

ka|kagən, *n.* blue stone, slate. SI. (Ll.) |ka|kagən. Ex.: !kʔeyən |ne ta 'blaupits' ã, au hiŋ tatti e:, ha ka !kau:gən |hóaka, ta |ka|kagən |ke |ku e --- people (Bastaards) call it 'Blauwpits', for they feel that its rocks are dark, for slate they are.

kaʔ|kãʔĩ, *redup.of v.* ¯|kã, to do so, say, so, catch, *used as* to handle, take hold of, stroke. SI. (Ll.) |kă-|kã̆-ĩ. Ex.: θpwaitən ‖kwaᵊŋ hã:ᵊ ¯oa ‖ke‖ke:ja, ti ɛ:, xoro da hɛ, hɛ i |kaʔ|kãʔĩ hɛ --- the game used once to act as the oxen do, and we handled them.

ka|kanasi, *n.* musical instrument made of sinew string with skin resonator, played by an old woman. SIIa. (Ki.)

ka|ka:ne, *n.* upper fire stick. NII. (Dk.)]a]a:ne.

kã|kãnema ‖ne, *v.* to whisper. CII. (D.B.)

ka ˋ|kannaxu, *n.*a poor thing.NI. (D.B.)

ka|káu, |kau|káu:, *v.* to set a pole firmly in the earth. SI. (Ll.) |kă|káu,|kaŭ|kā́ŭ.

kã|kãuã, |ka|kaukən, sharp, cutting, *s.* |ka:, to cut. SI. (Ll.) |kã|kãũã̆, |kă|káukẹn.

ka|kautɛn, *n.* swallow. SIIb. (Mh.) |a|autẹ̆n.

kaᵊ|ni, a plant, *Melharia rupestris.* Schinz. NI. (D.B.)

ka: |nwi, *n.* wasp. SVI. (D.B.)

kaᵊ!ni, *n.* a plant, *Abutilon Sonneratianum.* Cad. NI. (D.B.)

ka ǂwi, *n.* red cat. SVI. (D.B.)

ka:, *v.* to say, talk to, call, *form of* |k"e:. SI. (B.) |kē, |kéẹ̄tẹn. Ex.: ŋa saŋ |ke: ha, ti e:, ha k"au akke m θoeŋ akkən --- I shall talk to him, because he does not let me sleep well. haŋ |ne |keɛ:tən ha ‖kande, " |nau hi ta:ẽ" --- she called to her brothers, " let us go". (Ll.) |kē. Ex.: hiŋ |ne |ke:, au

hiŋ |kaǂmmain ‖a: --- they call out, as they carrying go. SV. (D.B.) |ke, to say. Ex.: ŋa |ke |gum-- I say thank you. a ʃa |ke |gum ke polisi --- he has gone to say a greeting to the policeman.

|ke:, *v.* to listen. CIIb. (Wil.) |kē.

|ke, *v.* to sing. SVI. (D.B.)

‾|ke, *v.* to cut. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖kẽĩn, ha ‾|ke --- she sews, she cuts (the thread).

|ke, *v.* to touch. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖huntaǂaǂ |ke |kau --- the old woman touches the shoulder. NIII. (D.B Ex.: a |ke a |gam --- is touching her cheek.

|ke, |kẽ, *v.* to fetch, have, take, catch, bring, seize, *s.* |kẽʔa, |kẽʔi, |kɛ|kɛm. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kẽ |gwa --- fetch the child. ŋ |ke |ʔu --- I have tobacco. |ke a, kle:n ba:s, miriŋ θpwaiŋki --- take thou, little master, the little goats. ha !ka ‾u, haŋ ‾|ke: ŋ myri, ha a: ha --- it jumps, it catche the goat, it eats it. |ke aŋ, tsa ke sykeri --- bring me, give me sugar. SIIa. (Mg.) |ke, to seize, Ex.: !koe khu |ke |nau ŋʔa --- now say seize marry you (I now say, I shall marry you by force). SIIc (D.B.) Ex.: tʃwala |ke ŋ --- thirst seizes me (I am thirsty). tʃanje |ke ŋ --- hunger seizes me. SIV (D.B.) |ke ‾u --- take up. ǂnansi e ka tãitãi, e ka |ke ‖k wi n ‖ara --- ǂnansi walks along, and takes up a stick for throwing.

|ke, *v.* to look for, seek. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ga |kẽ ki sekuni --- you look for Sekuni.

|ke, *v.* to break, slit. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm |ke tsʔama !nu --- chipping break a fowl's egg. a |kum |ke _!gãũ --- make a slit in the wood.

|kẽ, *v.* to enter, *s.* |ʔe:. SIIb. (Mh.) |ẽ se, come in (entering come).

|ke, *v. part. used as emphasis or followed by* |ku, ka, ta, *to denote repeated habitual action,* does, is used to. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ |ke ‖ka !khe, au ‖õ:iŋjaŋ ta |i --- I did burning stand, when the sun was hot. ŋ |ke k"auki k"wãǂ au ŋ !hammi --- I did not drink, for I was frightened. !kwã a: a, ha |ke k"auki akkən ‖ka: ha --- this child, there is not (anyone) handsome like him (this child is very han some). ha |ke |ku |kammen ‖kau !hoa !kuitən a: tsẽŋxu-ka tũ --- he (hyena) is used to carry placing the eggs upon his back's skin. (Ll.) Ex.: tʃweŋ e:, hĩ |k"waiya, hĩ |ke ka ǂkʌm: θpwa tai:ǂ sa, au i-ŋ |ne ‖gaua ‖neiŋ-ta !kʔan. --- things which are numerous are wont to come first, when we are lyin in the shade of the hut. ha !khou |ke !xo:wa --- his neck is really long. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |anni i ʃi misis |ke ga ã --- food will come, Missis really will eat. ʃi a |ke dumela --- we are very glad. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ti |ke |k"a dama --- I really wash the child.

|ke:, ‾|ke:, *dem.* there, yonder, far, that, here. SI. (B.) |kē, |kȅ, |kē̲. Ex.: haŋ ‾|ke: tá:ẽta:ẽnja ti |um !kwa au ha xu --- he yonder walking wipes the water from his face. !aukakən ǂkakkən, i oa: |kɛ: sʔa --- the children say, our father there comes. ‾!ka:wi: ŋ au ti |ke: a--wait for me at that place yonder. haŋ |kɛ: taŋ |e: ta !nwa --- she far lies in the reeds. (Ll.) |kē, |kĕ. Ex.: !kuttau kaŋ |ke sa: --- Sirius yonder comes. |nakki θho |ke --- give me that piece of wood. ʃo-|õa we, a oakə́n e ŋ-ŋ ŋ |ke: ‖ke:n ʃo au a, ŋ |ke --- o ...., thy father am I, I here sit digging at thee, I (am) here. NI (D.B.) |ke:. here. Ex.: kuni ‾tsi |ke: --- the wagon came here.

|ke, *poss. part.* SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xaǂ |ke |nule --- the chief's stones. mruti |ke ‖nai, ‖nai |ke |nule-- the teacher's house, the stones of the house. maki |ke gu:me--- MacIntyre's oxen.

|ke, *prep.* in, at, of, on, *sometimes used after n.* SI. (B. early) ‖ga |ke --- in dark. SIII. (D.B.) |i |ke ‖neŋ --- fire is in the hut. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: k"e ‾u n ‖ʌn |ke --- go into the hut. |ka n |i, ‖ |ke ki ‾|ka --- light a fire, in the hut light it. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja tomke dukwe, ja ole |ke ba:ki- he folds the handkerchief he puts it in the jacket. |kwa:ǂku e |ke ‖na. --- |kwa:ǂku is at home. ‾tu !kabe |ke |na:ŋ --- the hat is on the head. ‖no:m, wa |ke: ha:xa --- the necklace, it is of beads. (D.B.) !kha ta |ke !nauso --- water is in the river. maka |ke tũʃi --- tobacco is in the garden.

|ke:, |kɛ:, *n.* grass, *s.* |khe:. SI. (B.) |kē̲, |kē, grass, bread. (Ll.) |kē. Ex.: hiŋ |ne turru |kʌm |ke hiŋ |ne ‖kau ‖ko |i --- they pluck taking grass, they put it on the fire. SII. (D.B.) |ke:, *emph.* |ke:gən Ex.: ŋ |kwe: ǂgi: ‖kwei ŋ |ke: --- I close the hole up with grass. i xŋ k"wa ŋa θboke |na |ke:gən --- we make (the hut) of bushes and grass. SIIc. (D.B.) |kɛ:.

|kẽ, *n.* name. SI. (B.) |kẽ, |ke, *emph.* |kẽn̂. Ex.: u koa: k"auki |ne !kwi: ŋ |kẽ --- you must not call r name. haŋ |ne !kwi: ha ‖kaxai |ke ---, she calls her sister's name. ha |kẽŋ te: da ? --- what is his name ? (Ll.) |kẽ, *emph.* |kẽn̂. *pl.* |kẽï|kẽï. Ex.: au swa:-ka !kwi !k"wainja !ku ko:, hiŋ e:, ha ka ·|nu !kwi· au !ku ko |kẽ --- when a Flat Bushman is angry with another, then he says ' bad person' the other's name. |xam-ka !kʔetən ta, |kaggən a:, haǂ ‾oa !kwitən!kwitən !xoetən!xoetən |kẽi|kẽi ---

Bushmen say, the Mantis was the one who formerly called the places' names. |gara tsaxáitakən |k"wai:ja, |gara |ke:ŋ !kwai: --- the 'krieboon' berries are numerous, the berries' name is one. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ eŋki |kẽ |hauke --- my father's name (was)|hauke. SIV. (D.B.) |ke, |kẽn. Ex.: ǂkon|ki n-ga |kẽ --- ǂkon|ki is my name.

e:, *n.* blue wildebeest. SII. (D.B.) |ke:, *pl.* |ke:njən. Ex.: |ke:njən ¯!ʔu kiaiŋ --- two wildebeests are running. SIIa. (Dk.) ¯|ke. SIIb. (Mh.) |kɛ̃. SIV. (D.B.) ¯|ke:. Ex.: n |k"abe ‖ka: ¯|ke: --- I, |k"abe have killed a wildebeest. CI. (Do.) |kee, gnu, blue wildebeest. CII. (D.B.) |keba, *s.* |gɛ̃:ba.

e:, |ke:i, *n.* black rhinoceros, *s.* |ki. NII. (Wil.) |kɛ̄, |kɛ̄i.

e, |ke:, |keŋ, *n.* mate, comrade, cousin. SI. (B.) |ke koro !ka:, ha si |ku |haŋ siŋ koro --- cousin jackal waits, that she may marry a jackal (said by a hyena). (Ll.) |kɛ́, |kɛ̌, *emph.* |keɲ. Ex.: ¯!kʔo |ke: ‖kwaǂŋ sʔo: oa e ¯!gã --- the blue crane's mate seems to have been the frog. |ke: ko: --- other mate, one of the mother's sisters. hi ‖kwaǂŋ ka |ku ka, hi !ko:ite au hi xoa |ke: ko:, hi |ne ta hi !ko:ite, ĩ: --- they are wont to say their grandmother to their mother's sister, they say their grandmother to her. a koa:ǂ k"auki saǂŋ |haǂmmaki !kwi: |ke |kẽ --- thou must not at first utter comrade's name. !naǂ-ka-ti haǂ |ne kúi, '‹ |keŋ we, tau ho" --- !naǂ-ka-ti exclaimed, " o comrade, there it goes"

e, *n.* father, *s.* |ge:. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ke |ke --- my father's father. n |ke xo --- my father's sister. n |ke so --- my grandfather's brother or sister.

ẽ, *n.* brother, father's brother, uncle. SVI. (D.B.)

ẽ, *n.* a tree, 'Wittgatboom'. SII. (D.B.)

ẽ, *n.* Orange River, *s.* |k"ĩ:.

e, *n.* skin, skin cap. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"ale |ke ¯‖nwi: --- sheep skin shoes. ŋ |ke e: e --- my skin cap it is.

ẽ, *n.* woman, female. SIV. (D.B.) *pl.* |kʌn. Ex.: |kẽ ti ¯ǂʔũ, |kẽ |na tis |kam, |kʌn te se ‖k"anì --- one woman, two women, many women. gumis |kẽ --- cow. |kẽ ti e ʃã --- this woman sits.

ɛ, |kɛn, *n.* sun, day. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯|kɛ ka ‖ku ¯u ku, ‖aru --- the sun sets, return home. n ku se ki |kɛn su _dau --- I will come the day after to-morrow. ti ti sã |kɛ ‖na tis |kam --- (she) sits days which are two.

, *n.* ear, *s.* ¯|kwi, ǂke:. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* |ke:si. Ex.: |nau |ke:si i --- a duiker's ears they are. CIIa. (Pa.) ^{1}ke.

, *n.* foot, *s.* |k"ɛ, |k"i. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ke |ni |ko, a |ke |ni |gĩ --- its foot is like this, its foot is like this bent. ʒu |ke tsa oa:si --- both a person's feet. NII. (Ll.) |kɛ̌ !gɔ́ä, heel.

, *n.* round leather bag worn by men and women on left side on a strap slung over right shoulder. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: hõ |nɔ: a |kẽ --- a steenbok skin bag. |ne ʒu o !gei a |kẽ --- (of) one (skin) people sew a bag.

, *n.* a cold, *v.* to be cold. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ka |kẽ ka |hõko, ka ‖kwẽ --- I have a cold and cough. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuru |kẽ --- it is cold.

:, *v.* to smoke. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ke: ʃori |ko |abbu --- he smokes tobacco in a cartridge case (pipe).

, *v.* to make a noise. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !go ¯|ka ↘|we, ti |kẽ ku ¯tʃi --- the boy is not quiet, it making a noise comes.

ʔa, |kẽʔi, |keʔĩ, *v.* to get, catch, take, follow spoor, *s.* |ke, |kẽ, to fetch. SI. (B.) |kẽ-a, |kẽ-ā, |kẽ̲-ī. Ex.: i se ‖a |kẽʔa ha-ʒ !nwa !ku --- we will go to get his footprint's heel. he e, u saŋ |ku-ʒ |ne |kẽʔa ha i:, he:e:, u-ʒ |ne kẽʔi ha-ʒ !no!nun¯tu -- then you shall catch her ears. haŋ |ku-ʒ |ne |kẽʔĩ !kwa, haŋ |ne |ki |e: !kwa au ha tsʔe:ŋxu --- she took the child, she put the child into her kaross (*lit.* back.). hĩ siŋ !gwe:tən!gwe:tən |kẽĩ hĩ !nwa --- they will sailing along follow their footprints.

|kida, already, just. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: haŋ a: se ‖gwe:tən ŋ, ta: ŋ |kedda ¯!kerritən --- she is the one to wait on me, for I am already old. ha k"auki se taŋʔĩja, k"auki ‖xã ha taŋʔa ha, au ha tatti, |ka |kaggən |ku-ʒ |ne |kadda a ha ¯ā: ‖gwa‖gwára kúitən --- he would not beg from him, not again beg from

him, for he felt that the Mantis had just given him other cats.

|kee, *v.* to blow. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ʃuwi ha |kee --- that wind it blows.

|kee, *v.* to stick to. CI. (Do.)

|kee, *v.* to forgive. CI. (Do.)

|kẽʔi, *s.* |kẽ́ʔa.

|kẽʔĩ:, *v.* to be stiff. SI. (Ll.) |kẽ́–ĩ́. Ex.: ŋ–ka tikəntitakən ‖kwaǂŋ |kẽʔĩ:, au ŋ ‖nauǂa |ki wai a: a --- my legs are stiff, because I was chasing this springbok.

|kei, *v.* to be ill. NII.(D.B.) Ex.: ʒu !nwasi, ha |kei --- the Bushman is ill.

|kei, |kẽi, *v.* to shine, *s.* |keinja. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ku a: di !ka!karro kɔ:, haŋ se |kei au ‖ga–ga ti e: a --- it is the one who becomes another moon, that it may shine on the darkness' place here. ‖õiŋ |ne |kẽ́i !ʌhĩ́ o ha !nóa!nóaŋ xu --- the sun shone upon his feet's face (soles).

|ke:ʔi, |kɛʔi, *v.* to have, *s.* |ke, to take. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ke:ʔi ‖koe, n ta ku |ke:ʔi ‖koe --- I have tsama, I have not tsama. n |kɛʔi bɛresii --- I have sons.

|kẽ́i, *v.* to dream. NI. (D.B.)

|kẽ̃i, *v.* to be agitated. NII. (Ll.) |kẽ́ĩ́. Ex.: ‖gu ti |kẽ̃i --- water is agitated.

|kẽ́i, |kẽ́in, |keinje, *n.* name, *s.* |kẽ. SI. (B. early). Ex.: ake |kẽ́i--- thy name. a |kẽ́in te u ? --- wha is your name ? iŋke |keinje --- my name.

|kei, strong. SIId. (Wu.) ʔkei.

|kei, *n.* NII. (Wil.) sandhen. CIIb. (Wil.) vulture.

|kei, *n.* hat, skin cap. SI. (B. early).

|kei, |kẽ́i, *n.* tooth. SI. (B. early).|kei, *pl.* |kei|kei. |kẽ́i, *pl.* |kẽiñti, |keiñ. (Lich.) t·ˡkei, t·ˡkẽ

|kei: kau, long ago(? already). SI. (B.) |kei kaũ. Ex.: ha ‖õ:iŋ |kei: kau |a ho:a ‖xã xu ¯ko: au !ku:i a --- him (moon) the sun has long ago cut off the other side yesterday.

|keiki, |keikji, *n.* woman, wife, *s.* |ʔaikji. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na kjeʔmʔa a, ŋ kʔu |keiki ŋga --- I coun you, I make wife you. nja |keiki na |kaʃa --- I a woman, I refuse. (Dk.) |keici, girl.

|kein, *n.* letter, paper. NI. (D.B.)

|keinja, *v.* to be yellow, green, *s.* |kei, to shine. SI. (B.) |kẽĩnya. Ex.: ha–g |ne ǂkamma ha ka tsʔitsʔi:, au ha eŋeŋja:–g |ne |kei:nja, au ha–g |ne ta:ǂe |ʔiŋ !khwa: --- he (Mantis) fetched hi things, while his flesh was yellow (green), when he went out of the water.

|keinjau, *n.* a little thornbush, *sing. & pl.*, SI. (B.) |kéinyau.

|keinsi, *v.* to write. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |keinsi twa si kan |au --- I am writing down ... |auni (langua CII. (D.B.) *n.* |keinʃi, paper.

|keire, *n.* illness, *s.* |kei, to be ill. NII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga |keire ¯tsi --- (in) rain illness comes.

|keiri, small. SI. (Lich.) t·ˡkeiri.

|keisi, |keisin, *v.*, to be ill, sick. SI. (B. early).

|kei tau, a long time, just, *s.* |kei kau, |ke tau. SI. (B.) Ex.: !i:tən |ku ta serritən, ha |ku |kei tɛ tá:ẽja --- the sleeping-place feels cold, he must have been gone a long time. |ni:ja |kei tau !koro |na: ha eŋeŋ --- the ichneumon had just from afar seen his body.

|kei ǂxei, *n.* net for carrying made of leather thongs. SVI. (D.B.)

|ke:ki, *n.* cousin, *fem. s.* |kaũ. SII. (D.B.)

e:kji, *n.* heart. SIIa.(Mg.) |ke:ci.Ex.: an |ke:kji ŋ ǂku ʔna:, na ʔa, ba ŋ |gwi ¯|naǂ --- my heart, I speak, I to you, you springbok doe.

:m:, *v.* to warm, become warm. SI. (B.) |kɛ̱mḿ. Ex.: hĩ k"auki saŋ !haǂm swe:ŋ |karrakən hĩ !nwa!nwá, hĩ !nwa!nwá se |kɛm: --- they should not a little warm their feet, their feet should become warm. (Ll.) |kɛ̱m̃. Ex.: si ka swe:ŋ se ɛ, hɛ |kɛm: hã, ɛ: hɛ siŋ ¯|ku:wa si ã: --- we come to sit, where they warm the food which they have put away for us.

ɔm:, *v.* to add. SI. (B.) |kẹ́m. Ex.: ha se |ne |kəm !a: ‖ko to:i |aiti kɔ: --- he will add to (the two previous ones) another ostrich wife.

ɔm, *n.* father-in-law. NI. (D.B.) *w. sp.*

é:ŋ, *v.* to chirp. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ¯tu |uhi ha |kẽ:ŋ ¯ki --- I hear the bird, it chirps there.

:n, *v.* to share (?). SI. (Ll.) |kɛ̱nń. Ex.: hi |ne |ki ‖a:, hi au ‖neiŋ, hi |ne !xaua hi, hi |ne |kɛn ¯ã hi |kagən hĩ --- they take them (roots) home they cook them, they share(?) giving them to their mates.

e:n, *v.* to see. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ke:nja ‖kwe --- I have seen the animals.

éŋ, *s.* |kẽ, name.

eŋ, *s.* |ke:, mate.

énku, *v.* to set a trap. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !goma |kẽnku !gwi --- boys set the trap.

e:nsiŋ, *v.* to marry (take and sit). SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gaiki hŋ |ke:nsiŋ, dɔ: hŋ xŋ |ke:nsiŋ --- the woman is married, the man has married.

ntu, *n.* finger. SI. (B. early).

:n|ke:, *n.* a plant. *Osteospermum muricatum.* CII. (D.B.)

ŋ|keŋ, *v.* to shake. CI. (Do.) |keñ|keñ.

n|keniŋ, *v.* to cross arms. NI. (D.B.)

o, *v.* to lack. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han |keo ka |i --- he lacks a fire.

o, nice. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han |keo, ha |xoa --- it is nice, it is ugly.

o, *n.* oven. CI. (Do.)

ou, *n.* bow, *usually* ¯|gou. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka |gamkie !goru, na |ki: |keou --- I put on the quiver, I take the bow.

re, *n.* a small bird. NII. (Ll.)

ʃe, *n.* field rat. SIIa. (Dk.)

riŋki, *n.* star. SI. (B. early) |keringki.

rre, *v.* to be timid. SI. (Ll.) |kɛ̱rre, Ex.: hĩ ‖kwaǂŋ tatti e:, !khwã̃ θpwa |ke ta di |kɛrre --- they feel that a little child is wont to be timid.

rre, *n.* jackal, *s.* |kara. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: m a |kúa e |kerre, ta e ¯‖hi, ta a tai e ¯‖hi, ta a ba e ¯‖hi, ta |kerre tai e |kerre, ta |kerre ba e |kerre --- thou art not a jackal, but art a hare, for thy mother was a hare, and thy father was a hare, but the jackal's mother was a jackal, and the jackal's father was a jackal.

erre, *n.* mane. NII. (Ll.) |kèrre.

rri, wet, damp. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ !ham |ku ‖aŋ |xerri: !kauwakən ‖ko ‖naiŋ, au haŋ tatti |kerri e --- he (ostrich) first goes to scratch drying the nest, because it is damp.

erri, *v.* to pour in more (liquid). NII. (Ll.) |kèrri.

|kerri, *v.* to be happy (?) , to be friendly with (?). SI. (Ll.) Ex.: i |kerri, au i twai:i au i |kagən- we are happy (?), when we are comfortable with our mates. a kwaǂ k"auki se sa |kerri |kãĩn|kãĩn ta: |kãĩn|kãĩ:n se |kha a, o a: |kerriwa |kãĩn|kãĩ:n --- thou must not come to be friendly (?) with the .... birds, for the ... birds will kill thee, if thou art friendly with the .... birds.

¯|kerri, *n.* a clot of blood, *s.* tɛri. SI. (Ll.) |kə̀rri, *pl.* |kə́ttn̩|kə́ttn̩. Ex.: !ku ko: a: ka, ha !naĩ wai, ʗa: ¯|kerri saǂŋ |e: wai, wai kwaǂ k"auki |ne ¯te:n --- the other it was who said, he must call the springbok, for (if) a clot of blood should get into the springbok the springbok would not lie do

|kerri, great. SI. (B. early) Ex.: |ku |kerri --- a great man.

|kerri, |kirri, *n.* a bad thing, vermin (?). SI. (Ll.) |kə́rri, |kĭ́rri. Ex.: haŋ ka sa: se koãǂŋ |hiŋ, o !kwija: |kha: θmwiŋ, o haŋ ǂen?na ti ɛ:, θmwiŋ ɛ |kerri --- he (Mantis) wants the eland to get up, when the man kills the louse, for he knows that the louse is a bad thing

|keñ̃i:, *n.* tongue, *usually* |enni, |eñ̃i. SI. (B.) |ké̱ñ̃ĭ.

¯|kerritən, very bitter. SI. (Ll) |kə̀rritn̩. Ex.: !na: a, hi twai:i ã, ha a:, hĩ–ta |k"ao|k"ao ta gɛbbitən ã:, ta: hi |ke |ku ‖nau ‖kwonna, hiŋ |ku taŋ ¯|kerritən au ‖kwonna --- winter is (the time when) it is sweet, then it is, its bitterness is less, for it is like this in summer, it is wont to very bitter in summer.

|kɛrritən, |kɛritən, *n.* rattles. SI. (Ll.) |ké̱rritn̩, openings which make a rattling sound found among the tail quills of the porcupine, also called ‖kaùrukn̩. |kə̱́ritn̩, dancing rattles tied to ankles. I whai !nu!nun:tukən e, sitən |ne ta |kɛritən, ĩ: --- springbok ears they are, we call them rattles. (The ears are filled with berries and sewn up, then four are tied together by a thong and tied onto the ankle).

¯|kerru, |kɛrru, *v.* to deceive, mock, *s.* |korru. SI. (Ll.) |kə̀rru, |ké̱rru, |ké̱rru. Ex.: ‖kabbowakən a ‖khwaija, ha a: |kerru --- a dream speaks falsely, it is (a thing) which deceives. !ku ko: k"oǂa s?ɑ ka doǂa ¯|kerru i --- the other one seems to be deceiving us. |ni:ja–g |ne |kɛrru|kɛrruwa !kaun !ho !kaui an ŋ tu --- the ichneumon was mocking the standing up of the egg on my mouth.

|kerru, *n.* a plant, *Indigofera heterotridia,* B.H.D.C. CII. (D.B.)

|kerru, *n.* pig, *s.* |karu. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |kerru ti |hunni --- the pig grunts.

|kɛrrukən, *n. pl.* wild dogs. SI. (Ll.) |ké̱rrukn̩. Ex.: |kɛrrukən |ku siŋ |kaǂŋa ŋ --- wild dogs chased e.

|kẽ¯sa, *n.* goods, things. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis–di |kẽ¯sa ko gobabis kwe ko !kũ --- (with) Missis' go s to Gobabis he went.

|ke¯si, *n.* grass, *s.* |ke:. SIIa. (Mg.)

|ke:tən, *v.* to send, |ketən|ketən, *n.* sending. SI. (Ll.) |ké̱tn̩, |ké̱tn̩|ké̱tn̩. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, !k?e |ke:tən |ni: θpwa, ha se ‖koen ti e |kaggən |kwe: k"o au !khou: ĩ: --- therefore the people sent th young ichneumon, he should look what the Mantis did with the honey. !kwi |ai:ti ka haŋ |k"e:, !kwi gwai xu u !khwã–ka |ketən|ketən, ha se u ‖e, ha se hoho se !kwa:ǂ --- the woman tells the man to le e off the sending of the child, that he may get up, that he may pick up mesembrianthmum bushes.

|ke tau, just, sooner, *s.* |kedde, |kei kau, |kei tau. SI. (B.) |ke–tau. Ex.: haŋ ‖k"oen, ti e:, si ¦ku |ne |ke–tau !kei s?a ‖neiŋ --- he sees that we are just reaching home. (Ll.) |kə́–ttău. Ex.: ts?a di |ne a:. a k"auki siŋ |ke tau !kaukən ‖kaǂn: ŋ tsaxaitən ã: ? ti e: a–g |ne !haugən !kaukən ‖kaǂn: tsaxai:tən ? ---why is it (that) thou didst not sooner beat up dust into my eyes ? that thou dids later beat up dust into my eyes ?

|ke:tən, *n.* niece. SII. (D.B.)

|keunja, *v.* to be thirsty. SI. (Lich.) t'lkeunya.

|ke:wa, *v.* not to be, *s.* |keo, to lack. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han |ke:wa ka --- he is not here.

|kɛ|ké, *n.* face, *s.* |ka. SIVa. (D.B.)

|kɛ|kɛm, *v.* to take off, bring, go to, *s.* |ke, |kẽ?a. SI. (Ll.) |ke–|ke̱m, |ke̱–|kń̩m, |kĕ–|kŭ́m. Ex.: |kwaǂmmaŋ?a xu ‖kwaǂŋ |ne ǂka: siŋ, o !k?etən |ne |kɛ|kɛm ui !kauogən e !khe !ʌhĭ̆ta ha xu --- |kwar na's face became visible, when the people were taking off the stones which stood upon his face. ŋ

we:, akən tuko se |kɛ|kʌm se θhokən, a se ‖khou ¯|kuita ¯hi ‖neiŋ --- O my husband, thou shalt bring bushes, thou shalt cover in for us the house. he: !hʌmmi !go:ʂe ka |kə|kʌḿ --- they are afraid of taking up a tortoise. ha k"auki |kə|kɛḿ ‖a:, ti θpwurru e --- he was not in the habit of going to a different place.

ka¯|kemma, *v.* to cut off, *s.* ¯|ke, to cut. SI. (Ll.) |kĕ|kemm̀a. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ke¯|kemma korogu ‖nwaŋ-ka tikəntikən --- she cut off for the jackals pieces of liver.

kha, *v.* to kill, *s.* |ka.

|kha, *v.* to cut, *s.* |ka:, |khai, |kheʔi. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kuri, !ge:xa a kuru, a ki ¯|kha n kĭ a --- a cut between the brows, the sorcerer makes, cuts, here (pointing).

khã, *v.* to dance. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: u sa |khã, si sa ǂkũ --- they danced, we clapped hands.

kha, *v.* to rub in medicine or fat, *s.* |khaha. CI. (Do.)

|kha, *fem. ending.* SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ‖ʔei-|kha, girl.

kha, *n.* face, sole (of foot). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: m θpwa-ga si |kha --- my child's face. tan !k"ai |kha --- that is the sole of the foot.

kha:, *n.* feather, (long one), *s.* |khu, |ku. SV. (D.B.) Ex,: |kha: |kwa: --- the feather is black.

|kha, *prep.* round, about. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi a tʃu ga ¯|kha |ã --- we are sitting round the fire.

khaa, *v.* to shine. CI. (Do.)

khaa, *n.* red clay for smearing the body. CI. (Do.)

khaa, *n.* paunch of animal. *s.* |khore. CI. (Do.)

khabbakən, |khabbaka:, *n.* earthquake. SI. (Ll.) |khábbakẹn, |khắbbakā. Ex.: !kʔe ka ‖nau:, hɛ toa |khabbakən, o |khabbaka: !gãu: --- people do this when they hear an earthquake, when the earthquake rumbles.

khaha, *v.* to anoint with grease, *s.* |kha. CI. (Do.)

khai, *v.* to cut, *s.* |ka:, |kha. SI. (B. early).

kha:ʂi, *v.* to limp. SI. (B.) |khā́ɔi. Ex.: ŋ |ku |kha:ʂi au ŋ !nwa e ‖ka: --- I limped, because my foot was burnt.

khaie, *n.* springbok. CI. (Do.)

khaie, *n.* body. CI. (Do.)

khaie, new. CI. (Do.)

kham, *n.* mouth. CI. (Do.)

kham, *n.* urine. CI. (Do.)

khamma, *v.* to sneeze, |khammaŋ, *n.* sneezing, a sneeze, *s.* |kamma. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: |khammaŋ a:, siŋ k"oa, ha |ku-g |ne !xwonni --- that sneeze has seemed to turn back. |khammaŋ¯aŋ e, ha !kwi|a a: kaŋ ¯!kwi: ha ¯|kẽ, he e: ha |ne |khamma, ĩ: --- it is sneezing, that girl is the one whose name is called, therefore she sneezes.

khan, *v.* to swear. CI. (Do.)

khana ho, *v.* to bleed. CI. (Do.)

khane, *n.* yellow hawk. CI. (Do.)

khãnni, *n.* ostrich. SI. (B. early)

khao, clear, dazzling, shining. CI. (Do.)

|khara, *n.* place of killing, *s.* |ka, |kha, to kill. SI. (Ll.) |khára, |khā́ra. Ex.: ǁkhã:ᵋ ka ǁnau:, o sa !ko: hã:, o tsʔa |khara, haŋ ka-g |ne !kwaĩᵋŋ --- the lion does this, if he comes missing food a the game's killing place, he will be angry.

|kharije, narrow. CI. (Do.) |khariye.

|kharra, *n.* contents of stomach. SI. (Ll.) |khárră. Ex.: ⁻ã ǁkwaᵋŋ ǁnau, ti e:, he da: |kharra o å̀ --- meat is like this, when they put the contents of the stomach on the meat.

|kha:si, *n.* a certain tree. SIV. (D.B.)

|khau, *n.* net, *another name for* |ũ:i. SI. (Ll.) |khaŭ. Ex.: ha |kaᵋmmain ǁke|ke:ja ti e: !kwi ta |kwẽ |kwã:, ha |kaᵋmmainja, ĩ:, o ha: !ʌhĭja haːᵋ o |khau --- he (Moon) carries like a man does, when he carries, when he has put food in the net.

|khau, *v.* to cut, *s.* |ka, |kha, |ke⁻|ke. SI. (Ll.) |khāū, |khau|kháu. |khaŭkẹn. Ex.: !kʷoa-ka tu:ken | |khaukən ha, |khau: ⁻ho ha ǁga:i --- Bad-smelling-mouth cut her, cut off her shoulder. !kwi a: ⁻hĩ e: !kwi!kwita, ha |ne |khau|khau |kʌm hĩ --- a man who eats great (pieces of) meat, he cuts them o

|khau, not, *s.* kʷau. SI. (B. early). Ex.: tikkən |khau !kumba --- it is not heavy.

|khau, *n.* serpent, *s.* !khau. SI. (B. early).

|khauna, *n.* witchcraft charm. |khauna kauthi, a witch. CI. (Do.)

|khau tʃo, *n.* villain, villany. CI. (Do.) |khau cho.

|kha|khá, *n.* illness, killing, harm, *s.* |ka, |kha, |khi, to kill. SI. (Ll.) |khă|khā́. Ex.: ha |ne wai |kha|khá-ka ⁻tʃweŋ, he e:, ha akkənxa se |khamma|khamma |hiŋ hi --- he (sorcerer) takes out (from t other person) harm's things (illnesses), those which he will sneeze nicely out. |kha-si-ta tsʔa -- name for sticks extracted from patient by sorcerer. |hu|hu: |ku ǂhum: ha-ka |kha|khá: --- the babo planned her killing.

|khaxen, *n.* crow. SI. (B. early).

⁻|khe:, *v.* to tell, say to, *s.* |ke, |kʷe:. SI. (B.) |khè. Ex.: ha se ǁa: |kʌm !ʔaui θwa a: !kakkən!kakka-!ʔaui ⁻|khe: ha, ha.se !ham: |ku surru |ʔhiŋ ha --- he should go and take the little egg, that !kakkən-!kakka-!ʔaui told him, he should first drink it out.

⁻|khe:, *n.* ground squirrel, *Scerus sitosus*. SI. (B.) |khè.

|khe:, *n.* grass, *s.* |ke:, |kɛ:. SI. (Ll.) |khé, *emph.* |khétẹn. Ex.: ha ǁkaxai |auwi |khe:, ti e:, |kh kokóakən tsuwa --- his sister perceived the grass, that the grass blew this way. |khe:tən |ne ǁkwa tsʔu kúi kʷwoŋ ti e:, ha siŋ |kwẽ:da --- the grass blows like he said it would do. |khe: ǁeŋ --- 'Grasslanders'. SII. (D.B.) |khɛ: Ex.: |khɛ: ki ⁻!ne: --- grass is plentiful. SIIa. (Dk.) |khe-si, blinkhaar grass. SIII. (D.B.) |khe:.

|khe, down. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gaũ i, ka ǁkau a ǁna, |kwa |kum |khe --- wood it is, is cut and pared, o slit down.

⁻|khe?i, *v.* to pare, *form of* |kha. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwaba |ki θbwa sa, a si ǁxau ⁻|khe?i --- child b n wood to cut and pare.

|khɛnna, *v.* to give out. SI. (Ll.) |khẹ́na. Ex.: ha kʷauki ǁerri 'skottel', ha se |khɛnna 'volk' ⁻hã she (maid) did not wash the dishes, that she (mistress) might give out food to the people.

|kherri, *n.* wet ground, *s.* |kerri. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha-ka |kherri ta ⁻!ki !khe --- its (springbok's) we ground red stands.

|khɛttən|khɛttən, *v.* to tremble (?). SI. (Ll.) |khẹ́ttẹn|khẹ́ttẹn. Ex.: tʃweŋjaŋ ǁkwaᵋŋ |khɛttən|khɛtta o hiŋ ǂĩ:, tikəntikən ɛ: !koᵋm:-ta-⁻hĩ: ⁻oa da: hɛ ã̀ he --- the things (game) tremble, when they think of the things !koᵋm-ta-⁻hi did to them.

|khi:, *v.* to kill, break in pieces, *s.* ¡ki, *varies to* |ka, |kha. SI. (Ll.) |khī. Ex.: ha-g |ne di: |hõa-gau, haŋ |ne |ku ka: ha ĩ: |khi: !kʔe --- he becomes a rascal, he wishes that he may truly k people. |kaggən haᵋ |ku-g |ne !kʔõa !kwa: !hou, haŋ |ku-g |ne |ki !xi:tən !nwa:, haŋ |ku-g |ne |kh ǁkhwai: --- the Mantis treading (on one end) broke the bow, he snapped off the arrow, he broke to

pieces the quiver SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ŋ!kwa: ka |khi θpwai --- the Bushman kills the game.

|khi, *v.* to let, *s.* |ke. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖olliŋki |khi |ka:ke ǂgerru θpwa --- ‖olliŋki lets the lamb suck.

|khi, *n.* rhebok. SI. (Ll.) |khĩ, |khì, *emph.* |khĩtẹn. Ex.: !koukən haɛ |kh-g |ne ¯‖xã, !koukən u:i au |khi, |khitən |ku ¯‖xã. haŋ ¯ǂka: so --- the stone did again, the stone opened over the rhebok, the rhebok did again, she appeared visible.

|khi:, *n.* umbrella-top tree, 'Wittgatboom', SII. (D.B.) *emph.* |khi:gən.

|khi, *n.* rhinocerus, *s.* |ki:s. NII. (Sh.) |khi, black rhinoceros. (Ll.) |khì, two horned rhinocerus, white (?) rhinocerus. Ex.: ¯|khi di wa sa --- the rhinocerus' horns are two. |khi de --- female rhinocerus. |khi ti tsema, ta !nabba ti ‖ne¯a --- the white rhinocerus is small, while the black rhinocerus is large. *(According to Shortridge the names should be reversed).*

¯|khi, many, much, *usually* ǂkhi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ¯|khi --- many Bushmen. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: msi ¯|khi --- much food. !nai:ʃa ¯|khi --- many young men.

|kho, *v.* to play upon a musical instrument. NII. (Ll.) |khŏ.

|kho, *n.* face, forehead, *s.* |ko. NII. (Ll.) |khò, |khó.

|kho:, *n.* bag. (B. early) |khō.

|kho, *n.* hair. *s.* |ku, |khu. SIII. (D.B.) SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ka ko so |kho o --- you sit cutting the hair.

|khoan, *n.* mierkat. SIII. (D.B.)

|khodi, *n.* a wild bean. CI. (Do.)

|kho:e, *n.* pole, curved stick used in building huts. SI. (Ll.) |khṓë. *pl.* |khwétẹn. Ex.: !kwi a: a ‖kwaɛŋ !ka!kánna au tsa a: ‖khoa |kho:e --- this man is holding a thing which resembles a curved stick for building.

|kho:gən, *n.* porcupine, *name used by girls, otherwise* ‖gauxa. SI. (Ll.) |khṓgẹn. Ex.: ‖hitən e: !kwi: |kho:gən, o hiŋ ta: ‖ka ti e:, he |nanna-se ‖gauxu --- girls are those who say ...., for they feel that they avoid saying porcupine.

|khoha hii, *n.* a dead tree. CI. (Do.)

|kho:ĩ, *v.* to avoid, start back from, (? miss). SI. (Ll.) |khṓ-ĩ. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ k"auki toa, ta-g ŋ |ku |kho:ĩ: o kum: |ke:ʔã, a ǂkakka ke ha --- I have not heard, for I avoid (?) the story thou tellest me.

¯|khɔnu, *n.* finger, toe. [Na. |kunub.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃou ¯|khɔnu, finger, tʃou ¯|khunʃi, fingẹrs, !nare ¯|khɔnu, toe.

|khoo, *v.* to fix. CI. (Do.)

|khoo, *n.* giddyness. CI. (Do.)

|khore, *n.* paunch, stomach, *s.* |khaa. CI. (Do.)

|khoro, *n.* a certain plant, a creeper, of which the root is eaten. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |khoro e ʌm tse:ma --- the .... is a little food plant.

_|khɔ:sa, *n.* bee, *s.* |kɔ:, !khou. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: _|khɔ:sa _kɔ: |k"o:gən --- the bee makes honey.

|kho¯si, *s.* bone pipe. SIIa. (Dk.)

|khosike, *n.* part of ‖nasi |khosike, a wind instrument, the ocarina, made of a hollowed cucumber. SIIa. (Ki.)

|khou, *n.* bow, for shooting and used as a musical instrument, *s.* |hou, |gou. SIIa. (Mg.) (Dk.) (Ki.)

|khou, *n.* bone dice, *s.* |xo, |xu. CI. (Do.)

|khou:, *n.* fat, found round sheep's stomach. SI. (Ll.) |khōū, *emph.* |khōū:gẹn. Ex.: he he |ĩ: !gei, he he |ki |hiŋ .gei |khou:, he hi |ko: ‖ko he au |xuru do‡m --- and they cut up the sheep, and they took out the sheep's stomach fat, and they put it round the sheep's neck. !ka:‡gən ‖xoui, ĩ:, au !gei |khou:gən |ko: s?o ha do‡m: --- the pied crow flew away, while the sheep's fat was round its neck. ‖xuru ‖aŋ hĩ: !gei |khou: --- the crow went and ate the sheep's stomach fat.

|kho|khoo, *v.* to make warm. CI. (Do.)

|khu, *v.* to scoop up. SI. (Ll.) |khŭ. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne |e|e: ‖xe: !nun:tu, au haŋ ha‡ |ku-g |ne !kwai: |ki !nwiŋ e:, ha siŋ |ku |khu !ʌhĭ ‖kho ‖xe:, i:, --- he would enter a Bushman rice hole, when he had slung on a kaross, that he might scoop up Bushman rice in it.

|khu, *v.* to cover, as an inkstand. NII. (Ll.)

|khu, *n.* hair, wool, feather, quill, *s.* |ku. SI. (Ll.) |khŭ, *emph.* |khúkẹn. Ex.: |ku |khukən e: a --- proteles' hair is here. !gei |khú-ka ‾‖ho‖ho --- sacks of sheep's wool SII. (D.B.) ‾|khu. Ex.: ŋ |na-ka ‾|khu --- my head's hair. kwe:-ka ‾|khu e --- an ostrich's father it is. ‾|khwi: ‾|khu --- a porcupine's quill. SIIa. (Mg.) |khu,|khuke, |khu:ki. Ex.: a-ka |khu --- your hair. njakji |khuke, njakji |khu:ki --- I (have) hairs, I (have) hairs.

|khu:, *n.* soup spoon (a brush made of proteles hair.) SI. (Ll.) |khū. SV. (D.B.) |khu:, whisk made of hyena's tail.

|khu:, *n.* spider, of the genus *Misumena* (Lat.) SI. (Ll.) |khū.

‾|khu, *n.* bee. SVI. (D.B.)

|khu, *n.* smoke. SI. (B. early).

|khuba, *n.* a certain fly. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* |khudzi.

|khu:i, *n.* ostrich with young brood. SI. (Ll.) |khŭï. Ex.: si ‖kwa‡ŋ ka |ku ka |khu:i ã:, au toi a |ki toi-ta !kaukən e: ǂente, si |ne ta |khu:i ã: --- we are wont to say brood to it, when an ostrich has children which are small, we say brood to it.

|khukən, *s.* |khu, hair.

|khukən|u|ũnu, *n.* a certain caterpillar. SI. (Ll.) |khúkẹn|ŭ|ũnu. Ex.: |khukən|u|ũnu a |ki |khukən au h tsĩ:nxu --- the caterpillar has hair on its back.

|khum, *v.* to stop up entrances. SI. (Ll.) |khum̀m. Ex.: !xo a: ‾!kauwa, haŋ k''auki |ne |hiŋ, itən |ku-g |ne ‖aŋ |khum ‖kau tẽ, ã: --- a porcupine which is alive does not come out, we go to stop up the entrances upon it.

|khum, *n.* mist. SI. (Ll.) |khum̀m. Ex.: ha tútu: e: |ne |ki ‾!haŋ ti, hiŋ |ne ‖ke‖keja |khum --- his (Rain's) breath was that which closed in the place, it resembled mist.

|khuri, *n.* a grain of seed. CI. (Do.)

|khuru, *v.* to break, break up, *also used as* broken, weak. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ha‡ k''auki ǂĩ, ti e:, ‖nei‖nei se |khuru --- she did not think that the houses would break in pieces. ‖kabbe‖kabbe-ta |kho:etən |ke: taŋ !khe; he !khwa: k''oa‡ se |khuru --- the rainbow stands yonder, and the rain will break. !k?e |ne ka ka:, he |k''e:, ti e:, ha: k''auki sũ: akkən !kwi, haŋ ‖kwa‡ŋ ‖nau:, ti e:, ha ‖kwa‡ŋ a: |khurruwa --- the people used to say that she did not 'snore' a person well, that happened because she was one who had been weakened (broken). !k?e |ne |ã |khu|khuru sa: --- people cut breaking up the eland. NII. (Ll.) |khúru, to wound. Ex.: ha |ge gu n?am ta n?am ‖ku |khuru ha --- he went to take hold of the ostrich, and the ostrich kicking wounded him.

|khuru, |khurukən, *n.* drought. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: |khurukən a:, ti ta ‖khou ‾!kuitən ã:, θhokən |ku-g |ne ‾‖ko: au |khuru --- a drought it is, the place becomes white on account of it, the bushes dry from the drought.

|khurukən, *n.* a plant with green leaves and bulbs eaten by Bushmen. SI. (Ll.). |khúrukẹn.

|khu|khui, *v.* to wait for. CI. (Do.)

|khwei, *n.* bird. (B. early).

khwi, desperate, unable to bear it. SI. (Ll.) |khwĭ. Ex.: ha !kuxe |hiŋ, au haŋ ka:, ha tã: |khwi --- he ran away, for he felt he could bear it no longer.

khwirri:, *n.* paxwax, sinew along spinal cord, *s.* ǂkwerri. SI. (Ll.) |khu̯ĭrrĩ.

khwum, *n.* an orange-coloured halo round the moon. NII. (Ll.) |khwúmm.

ki, *v.* to get, take, have, possess, make do, cause to do, *often used as v. part. before or after main v. signifying continuous action or as one of double verbs.* SI. (B.) Ex.: ha |naŋ |ki tyĭtyĭ:tən --- his head got wounds. ‖khã:ŋ |ku a: |ne |ki ha ‖nweintu, au haŋ |ne |ki ‖khã: ‖nweintu --- the lion was the one who took his chest, while he got the lion's chest. ha eŋéŋjəŋ |ne !ki:ja, au haŋ k"auki |ne |ki |kukən --- his body was red, when he had no hair. !kaukakən k"auki |ki !gwattən --- the children did not possess knives. ŋ |ki bo:kən !ho ŋ tu --- I make-open-place (open) my mouth. |ki kwakkən --- make suck, suckle. |ki sʔa, |ki sᵛe|ki si, take came, bring. |ki tu: --- make leave off, extinguish (fire). ŋ |ku |ki u ‖a: ke --- I take arise go me, I arising take with me. |kija, take for. |ki |e: --- put in, stick in, inject. |ki |hiŋ --- take out. |ki !kauŋʔa --- make full, fill. |ki !kúitən --- make return, bring back, come back. |ki !ku:xɛ--- make run, chase. |ki ‖a --- take go, take away. |ki ta:ɛ̃ --- make walk, bring. ‖k"oen |ki --- be looking at. (Ll.) |kĭ. Ex.: ha eŋeŋja |ki !kʔaũ --- its body has dust, is dusty. ha ‖kũŋ‖kũŋ |ne |ki ‖kɔttən-ka !kaukən --- her wings got young feathers. |kóĩŋ ·‖kwaᵋŋ |e:, o ‖khã:ᵋŋ ‖xe: |ki i --- the sun sets, while the lion is threatening us. ha ‖kwaᵋŋ |nã: !kwi a:, ha siŋ doᵋa ‖gau:ᵋe |ki ha --- he now saw the man whom he had been seeking. |ki si k"wẽĩja --- make her drink, give her to drink. |ki si hĩ:ja --- take food to her. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |na: ¯|ki θpwaiki --- I have no meat. ha |ki !nui --- she holds the thread. ŋ |ki |gwa, ŋ !kau:wa --- I take the child, I carry it. si |ki kopi sa --- take away the cup. |gwa xn k"aa, ha xn |ki ‖kie:ŋ --- the child cried, she had had a fall. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a |ki a ka (n) ǂʔĩ --- you seize your thoughts. a koʃɔ kjən |ki ‖kuᵋu --- jackal .... take stone. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ki |ga n |k"an--- I hold it in my hand. ŋ ¯|ki xu ta --- I pick it up. |gwaba, |ki θbwa sa, a si ‖xau --- child, bring the wood to cut. n ka |ki |kaba --- I made a cap. |hasa ka |huruku |ki ǂkoisii --- the girl is playing with the ball. SIVa. (D.B.) |ki |haŋ --- fetch the bow. SV. (D.B.) gome |abbi tau |ki kolui --- the oxen are pulling the wagon. ea θpwoin |ki --- he is sleeping. ʃi ka |a |ki, we gume ‖kabba ‖k" a: --- we are very glad, our oxen have got water. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki: !kha ne --- bring water to me, *or* take me to water.

|ki:, ¯|ki, *v.* to separate, divide. SI. (B.) |kĩ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne !hammi |ki: au hi k"auki |ne ǂkakkən akkən hĩ |ka:kən --- they afraid separate, as they do not talk well to each other. (Ll.) |kĩ, |kĩ. Ex.: he se ¯|ki:, !ku kɔ: se ‖na‖ná ‖kaue ‖xã:xu kɔ: --- they would separate, that one man should be at the other side of the leopard. hi |ku-g |ne ¯bu |i gwai, a: ha'k"auki tserre, au hĩ ta !khwa: se ¯|ki --- --- they make a great fire, which is not small, when they desire that the rain (clouds) may divide. |ã |kĩ --- cut dividing, cut up. hi |ke e !kwe!kwé:tən, he tikən e:, hi ta |ki|kĭ ¯ǂenniŋ sweŋ --- they are poor people, therefore they are wont to divide into small quantities fat.

ki, *v.* to cut, tattoo, *s.* |gi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i weʃɛʃɛ !kũ |ki a |ko --- they all Bushmen cut (tattoo) the forehead.

ki:, *v.* to kill, hurt, *s.* |khi:, |ka:. SI. (B.) |kĭ́. Ex.: |xʌm-ka !kwitən |ki: to:i, au to:i-ta !kwitən --- the Bushman kills the ostrich at the ostrich eggs. hã |ku-g |ne !aũkən!aukən |ki: ŋ |na: --- it did beating hurt my head. (Ll.) |kĩ. Ex.: a tã:ĩ ti e:, ‖gwaᵋtta tã |ku ‖koakən |ki: a --- thou didst feel that the cat really wanted to kill thee. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ kiŋ |hu:, ha |ki: ŋ --- I am cold, it is killing me.

i:, *v.* to shut the hand. NI. (D.B.)

ĩ:, *v.* to make a thumping sound. SI. (Ll.) |kĩ̃.

ki, *v.* to play music. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯|ki hai tʃanaʃa, |kabbeba ko ¯|ki --- plays the 'ramki', the Tswana plays.

i, |kia, *v.* to see. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwa no ono |ki-tʃa hilala --- I have not seen Hilala. |ki-ta na upukwape --- I saw the footprints. kwesa akwitibe |ki:a sɛta, bokoko wami --- when women see the moon, they are ill. |kia me dzaitu !unguwe --- they saw the coming of the Masai. |kia na unu, te, |kia ta ? --- I see a man, do you see him ?

|i: *n.* a name used by farmers for the dance or game ǂgebbigu. SI. (Ll.) |kĩ̀.

|ĩ, *n.* name, *form of* |kẽ. SI. (B.)

|i, *n.* fire, *s.* |i. SI. (B. early)

|ki:, *n.* paauw. SIV. (D.B.)

‾|ki, *n.* foot, *usually* |k"i, |k"e. NII. (Ll.) |kɨ̀.

|ki, *n.* black rhinoceros. CII. (Wil.)

|ki:, *n.* wildebeest, *poss. mistake for* rhinoceros, *s.* |ki:s. NI. & CII. (D.B.)

|ki, there, here, down, where ? SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |kama |ki --- that is the veld there. SV. (D.B.) Ex mat∫wiŋki |ʔan ea |ki --- Mat wiŋki 's wife is there. ∫i‖kwi a t∫u ‾|ki --- the cook sits there. ∫i ka |a |ki --- we lay down here. θpwa: a tia t∫u: |ki --- the boy sits down. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ʔorre h ‾|ki --- where is the dish ?

|kibi, *n.* boy, *s.* |kaba. SIV. (D.B.)

|kii, *v.* to compel. CI. (Do.)

|kii, there, this way, *s.* |ki. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: haka t∫appi |kii akwitibe --- they are going out there the women. |kii |na ilambeda --- this way are the Isanzu. |kii dzako --- so big (it is) (pointing).

|kii, *n.* grave. CI. (Do.)

|kĩ|kĩa, *n.* a tree, 'katdoorn'. SII. (D.B.)

|kili, *n.* jackal. CII. &. CIIa. (Pa.) ¹kili.

|kina, guineafowl. CII. (Schi.)

|kindega, |kitəndega, |kitata, *n.* another name for the Hadzabe. the semi Bushman tribe living near Lake Eyassi, in Tanganyika Territory. Probably this name is of Bantu origin, as the neighbouring Bantu tribes call these people Wakindega. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kitəndega, a∫i, t∫ame, hadzabe e --- the |kitəndega, the A∫i, are one, Bushmen they are. hadzabe waineta, |kitata hadzanne --- Bushmen all, th |kitata are Bushman.

|kinke, *n.* children, *perhaps,* boys, *s.* |kibi. SIV. (D.B.) |kinke. |k"lõ --- the children dance.

|ki:s, *n.* black rhinoceros, *s.* |khi. NI. & NIIa. (Sh.)

|kisa, small. SVI. (D.B.)

|ki:si, |khi:si, *n.* farm. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nja xə(n) !nua !kha |ki:si --- I .... visit another farm.

|kitən, white. SI. (B. early)

|kitən-koro, *n.* a kind of mouse, *also called* |ɛbbukən. SI. (Ll.) |kɨ̃tẹn-koro.

‾kitten‾|kittən, *n.* a small bird, black or dark. SI. (Ll) |kɪttẹn|kɪttẹn.

|kĩ-tu, *n.* black stripe on springbok's face. SI. (Ll.) |kɨ̃́-ttŭ́. Ex.: i |k"ʌm i xu, au whai |kĩ-tu-ka |hóakən|hóakən --- we have a sensation in our face on account of the blackness of the stripe on the face of the springbok.

|ki|ki, *v. reduplication of* !ki, to get. SI. (B.) |kɨ̃|ki. Ex.: han |ne |kɨ̃|ki |kukən --- it gets feathe (growth is expressed). (Ll.) |kɨ̃|kɨ̃́. Ex.: ha xóakən |ku a: |ki|ki sa hã̃ hã̃: --- her mother was the o who was bringing her food (always brought her food).

|ki|ki, *n.* pigeon. SI. (B. early).

|ki: |na:, *n.* bustard, *Eupodotis kori, Otis kori.* SI. (B.) |kɨ́ |nā̃. (Ll.) |kɨ̀ |nā́.

|ko:, |kɔ:, *v.* to be near,, be upon, in, round, under, *often used as adv.* SI. (B.) |kõ. Ex.: i si !khɛ: |ko: ‖e --- we must go and stand near. u ka !khɛ: |ko: sa au ŋ-ŋ --- you must come and stand near me ŋ kwaŋ |ku siŋ |kó|ko !ho hi au θho:gən --- I did stick them into the bushes. haŋ |ne ‖akən !gʌmmi!gʌmmija |ko: tiŋ ‖k"erri: |u --- he goes whimpering to lie under the thorntree stem. (Ll.) |k |kō̲. Ex.: !gei |khou:gən |ko: sʔo ha do$m: --- the sheep's stomach fat was round his neck . ha ‖kaxɛ sa$ŋ ‖nau, he: |ko: ‖a: o ‖nein, ha saŋ !kʔau: ha --- his elder sister should do this, when they ca near the house, she should carry him. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !gaũ |ko --- under the tree.

ko:ǂ, |ko:ǂ, *v.* to travel in the sky, ascend, descend. SI. (Ll.) |kō̲, |kō̲. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne |ko: |ko:ǂ ǂka !khe --- it (sun) travelled along above bright standing. he ‖kõiŋ |ku-g |ne |hiŋ, ĩ:, he ti hiŋ e:, ‖kõiŋ |ne |ko:ǂ u sa:, ĩ: --- then the sun rose, then the sun came up, giving a little light. hĩ |ku e |kwaǂ |kwaǂttən e: |ko:ǂ ---they are stars which descend.

kõ, |kõõ, *v.* to smoke, *s.* |kũ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ihi ko |kõ --- you smoke. ahi ¯|ka |kõõ --- thou dost not smoke.

|kõ:, *v.* to run against, knock against. SI. (Ll.) |kō̲̃. Ex.: skamper ‖kwaǂŋ |ku kúi |kõ: ¯u siŋ θho --- Scamper (dog) knocked himself against the post.

ko, *v.* to cut. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ko gu |k"a --- cut the hand.

|kõ, |kõ:, *v.* to dance, to boil, *s.* |konu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuŋən |kõ:, |ka:gən e |kõ: --- men dance, women too dance. he |kõ --- they dance. !ka:n |kõ: --- water boils.

¯|ko, east, *or* to be in the east. SI. (Ll.) |kò. Ex.: !khwetən a: e !kau:ǂa, !xoejakən a: e ti e: ¯|ko--- that wind is the eastwind, that country there is the place which is east. |kokən !kʔe --- Eastern Bushmen.

|ko, *n.* sinew, husk. SI. (Ll.) |kǭ́. Ex.: !ke-ta |kakakən |ne !kouki, hi |ne ho ui |ko, hi |ku ‖kwaǂŋ e |ũi --- the women pound (berries), they take off the husks, they are sinew.

ko, *n.* language. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ‖xe: |ko --- I speak my language. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: goba |ko o¯khwi ---(he) the Mbunda language spoke

ko, *n.* face, forehead, front, *s.* |kho, |ka. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko:ma gu tʃĩ¯!a, a !k"abba a !nwi ¯|ko --- the hare took the kaross and threw it in the moon's face. |kwoĩ dama !gom ¯|ko --- smear the little child's forehead. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: zau gu ‖gu, ta ʃa ha |ko --- the wife took water and poured (it) upon his face. ha zau ti !nʌm ha |ko kwe ‖ka, ‖ka tse:ma --- his wife cuts his forehead (between the eyes) with a knife, a little knife. NIII. (D.B.) |ko:. Ex.: |kum |ki a |ko: --- cut here on the forehead (between eyebrows).

ko, |ko:, *following* tʃu, *n.* village, home, *poss.* hut front, *or* at the huts. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dau ¯uwa sa tʃu |ko: --- Dau is going to his home. tʃu |ko a tsʔa re o ‖kã‖kaia ku re ku tʃʔanni --- both villages came together and danced. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ tʃu |ko --- a Bushman hut.

ko:, *n.* metal. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k"o ka |ko: --- the pot is metal (iron). ka |ko: --- it is metal (zinc bucket). |ko |abbu --- metal pipe (cartridge case).

kɔ:, *n.* bee, honey. SIV. (D.B.)

ko, *n.* bull. CII. & CIIa. (Pa.) [1]ko.

ko, *n.* gemsbok. CII. (Schi.) |ko. (Sh.) |ko:b, |ko:ba.

koa, *v.* to be alive, live. NII. (V.) |kôa̤. (Ll.) |kóä. Ex.: !kannaxa |kóa, |kúa ‖ke, |kúa !ka ‖ke --- to be still (?) alive, not to be dead, not to be quickly dead.

koa, *v.* to cleanse. NII. (Ll.) |kóä, |kǫ̋ä. Ex.: |ne na |nu sa, ŋ a taba ¯ʌm, |kóa me |e --- give me two vessels, that I may work the food to cleanse myself. dzu tanki !ka ok"wi ha, " |kóa a |e, ʌm" --- another person runs to say to him, " cleanse thyself, eat ".

kõa, *v.* to cough. CII. (D.B.)

koa, *v.* to cook. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |i ‖kha, a |koa daa --- cut up the meat, and cook it on the fire.

ko_a, *neg. part. used in pres. & past, s.* |kua. NII. (V.) |kǫa.

ko:ǂaǂ, *n.* stomach, belly. SI. (B.) |kǫ́ä, |kǫ́g̲ä, *pl.* |kwei|kwa:ǂ¯rre:. Ex.: ha saŋ |ne di: ku kurrikurri, au ha tatti |koaǂ-g |ne !kui:¯ja --- he (moon) shall become round because (his) stomach is large. ha k"auki !naunko ki:ja, ha se-g |ne ‖ko:ɛ !ho |koǂ:a --- he had not yet grown, that he might put in a stomach. i saŋ |ne k"ǫ́a ‖wĩ:, i, au i-g |ne k"ǫ́a korrekorre: |kwei|kwa:ǂ¯rre: --- we shall drink plentifully, while we drink cooling (our) stomachs. (Ll.) |kǫ́ä. Ex.: ŋ |k"wãiǂ k"auki tã̄ ǂhannuwa, o ŋ |k"waiǂŋ tatti e:, si ‖kwaǂŋ doǂa |hiŋ |koǂa, !koete |koǂa ¯‖kai:e --- my smell is not pleasant, for my smell shows, that we have come out of the stomach, the middle of the old woman's stomach. (SVIa. (Wu.) |koa, belly.

|koa, *n.* pot, *s.* !kwa. SI. (B. early)

|koa:, *n.* sable antelope. CIIb. (Wil.) |kǒā.

|koaa, *n.* hartebeest. SI. (Lich.) t'^{l}koaa.

|koai, *num.* one, alone, *s.* !kwai, |koei. SI. (Lich.) t'^{l}koai.

|koaŋ, *v. part.* (?) SI. (Lich.) t'^{l}koang. Ex.: m |koaŋ |keunja --- I am thirsty.

|koaŋ, *n.* man, boy. SI. (Lich.) t'^{l}koang. Ex.: hua |koaŋ ǂau teteina --- this man is not good.

|koara, *n.* female, *s.* ‖kwarra. SI. (B. early). Ex.: xoro: |koara, cow.

|koaroah, *n.* wagon, cart, *s.* korohi. SI. (Lich.) t'^{l}koaroa^{e}h,

|koaruba, *n.* child. NIIb. (Leb.)

|koati, *n.* star, *s.* |kwattən. SI. (Lich.) t'^{l}koati.

|ko:ba, |koba, *n.* child, boy. *s.* |kaba. SIIa. (Mg.) |ko:ba, |ko:βa, *pl.* |ko:bane. SIV. (D.B.) |koba, boy

|kodee, *n.* pattern. CI. (Do.)

|koe, *v.* to sleep. CI. (Do.)

|ko:e:, *n. part. of* ‖kabbɛ‖kabbɛ:-ta |ko:e:, rainbow. SI. (B.) ‖kábbɛ̲‖kabbɛ̄-ta |kǒē.

|kɔ:eja, *v.* to be very ill, *s.* |kweŋja. SI. (Ll.) |kɔ̄ëja, Ex.: !kwi-|a |ne |kɔ:eja |hiŋ !khwa: --- the girl came back very ill from the water.

|koẽ:da, *s.* |kwẽ:da.

|koei, *num.* one, *s.* !kwai, |koai. SI. (B. early).

|koenje, |koinje, *n.* steenbok, *s.* !koeŋ. SI. (B. early).

|ko:gən, *n.* lip. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* |kio|koke.

|kogən, *n.* young feather. SII. (D.B.)

|kogəntĭ, *n.* antbear, *Orycteropus capensis.* SI. (B.) |kógn̥tĭ.

|kohaa, *n.* spring, water. SI. (Lich.) t'^{l}kohaa.

|kŏhu, *v.* to buy. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka |kŏhu t?ɔm --- I buy a skin.

|ko:?ĭ, *v.* to look after. SI. (B.) |kō-ĭ́. Ex.: sitən k"auki |ne |ko:?ĭ au si-ta tsuitsui --- we did not look nicely after our things. (Ll.) |kǒĭ̃. Ex.: haŋ k"auki |ne |kó:ĭ̃ au !gei --- he did not look after the sheep.

|kõi, *n.* locust., SIV. (D.B.)

|koija, |koiko, *n.* scar, very small tattoomark. CIII. (D.B.)

|kõiŋ, *n.* dog, *s.* !kwiŋ. SI. (B. early). |koing.(Lich.) t'^{l}koing.

|koinja, *n.* dung. SV. (D.B.)

|koka, in front. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nuʃ !o:kwe |noxo, |koka |noxo --- in the hut sit, in front sit.

|koka kho, *v.* to serve. CI. (Do.)

|kɔkən-de, *n.* magic arrows (invisible), magic sticks, *s.* |kɔǂɔǂ-de. SI. (Ll.) |kɔ̄kn̥-ddĕ. Ex.: wai |ke |ki |kɔ:kən-de, he ti hiŋ e:, i ta taŋtaŋ au wai --- the springbok possess (invisible) magic arrows therefore we are ill on account of the springbok. waitən ‖xamki |ki tʃweŋ e: |kɔkən-de: he ta ‖nau, ĭ !kheya i, i ‾‖keŋ tiŋ --- the springbok also possess things which are magic sticks: these do this wh

they are in us, we being pierced fall dead.

|koko, *v.* to bring wood, make fire. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka |koko n \ǂkhau, n tyã i ‖oʃa --- I will make a fire, I am feeling cold.

|koli, *n.* iron, copper, *s.* |kuri. SI. (B. early).

|kom, *v.* to increase, *s.* |kome. CI. (Do.)

|kom, *v.* to stamp. CI. (Do.)

|kom, *v.* to cut, *s.* |kum. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |noi ka |kom, ka _|gum, ka ʃwã ka ʒu ǂge --- the skin cut, and rub and scrape it, people sew it.

|kom, *n.* soot. CI. (Do.)

|koma, *v.* to borrow. CI. (Do.)

|ko:ma, *n.* bag. SIII. (D.B.)

|komaku, *n.* hand fist. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gai |komaku --- shut the hand.

|koma|koma, *n.* rock elephant shrew, *Elephantulus rupestris*. NII. (Sh.)

|koma !gã, *n.* Cape hare. NI. (Sh.)

|kome, *v.* to be increased, *s.* |kom. CI. (Do.)

|komma|komma, poor, bereft. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ba ¯ǂkei, sa tai ¯ǂkei, ǂno ¯tsa, |komma|komma sa ǂno ¯tsa --- their father died, their mother died, two orphans, poor they are orphans.

|kommɛŋ, *n.* eyebrow, hair of eyebrow, *sing. & pl.* SI. (B.) |kómmeṅ̲, |kǫ́mmeṅ̲.

|kɔnde, *n.* mice in general. SI. (Ll.) |ko̲ńddĕ.

|konesi, *n.* fingers. NI. (D.B.)

|konna, *v.* to seek, hunt. SI. (B.) |kõnn-ǻ, |kǫnna. Ex.: ha se-g |ne dauko |konna ‖xau‖xaukən, ha se ‖xã: ha dauko |konna ‖gaue !henni:xa --- she (jackal) will going along seek fieldmice, she will again going along seek long-nosed mice

|kon-ni:ŋ *n.* a bird, *Amadina alario*. SI. (B.) |kónnīṅ. (Ll.) |kuońnīn.

|konnoba, *n.* Rietfontein (north). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |o:as ka !o:aʃe i !ai kwe si |konnoba ‖gwã: haǂ --- from Oas on this side we !ai kwe to Rietfontein only live.

|kono, *v.* to ferment. CI. (Do.)

|konta, *n.* a certain spider. NII. (Ll.) |kónta.

|konte, *v.* to ache. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kubbi ba ko |konte --- the legs ache.

_|konu, *v.* to boil, (? steam). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bilo ki _|konu, tʃa:te --- the pot boils, pour out.

|konu, *n.* finger, *s.* |konesi. SVI. (D.B.)

|konu, *n.* smoke. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a¯tʃi |konu --- drink the smoke.

|kõn|kõn, *n.* lungs. SI. (B. early).

|koǂoǂ, *v.* to stick ostrich feather brushes in ground. SI. (Ll.) |kǫ́ǫ̈. Ex.: hi saŋ ¯‖kaũi ha, au hi |koǂoǂ !ʌhĩ tã: ã --- they will surround it (springbok herd), while they stick ostrich feather brushes in the ground (in a row) outside of it.

|kõõ, *v.* to dance, *s.* |koʃo. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gɛki a !koeke, tuke na |kõõ --- women are clapping, men are dancing.

|koo, *n.* dryness. CI. (Do.)

|koo, *n.* end. CI. (Do.)

|koo, *n.* army. CI. (Do.)

|koo, *n.* hair, *s.* |ku, |khu. SIVa. (D.B.)

|kɔ:ɛ̨ɔɛ̨–de, *n. pl.* magic things, magic doings, magic power, *s.* |ko:ɛ̨ɔɛ̨–ti, |kɔkən–de. SI. (Ll.) |kɔ́ɔ̈–ddè Ex.: haŋ ǂĩ, ti ɛ:, |kɔ:ɛ̨ɔɛ̨–de kuitən saɛ̨ŋ ‖xã:, hɛ |kha !kwi, hɛ tikən ɛ:, ha di: !kwi o ha |nũnu–kɛ ‖xaukən --- he (sorcerer) thinks, that other magic things may again come to kill the man, therefore he anoints the man with the blood of his nose. !kwʔa:, he ko sa:, |kaggən–ka tʃweŋjaŋ e, he: tikən e: he |ki |kɔ:ɛ̨ɔɛ̨–de, ĩ: --- the hartebeest and the eland are things of the Mantis, therefore they have magic power on account of it.

|kooih, *n.* wind. SI. (Lich.) t'ˡkooih.

|koo kakho, *v.* to finish a thing, *s.* |koraha. CI. (Do.)

|k:ɛ̨ɔɛ̨–ti, *n.* magic thing found in the body causing illness, *sing. of* |kɔ:ɛ̨ɔɛ̨–de. SI. (Ll.) |kɔ́ɔ̈–ttĭ. E ŋ ‖kwaɛ̨ŋ oa e !gi:xa a:ka siŋ ‖nau: |kɔ|ɛ̨ɔɛ̨–ti, ha ki sa: |gija, ŋ |ki |hiŋjã --- I was a sorceress who had done this to the magic thing though it was strong, I took it out.

|ko pao, *n.* Namaqua dove. CI. (Do.)

|kɔra, *v.* to stamp. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: he |kɔra meriki --- they stamp mealies.

_|kora, *v.* to separate. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: me ko kwe ‖e:xaba ‖neiʃ !okwe ko _ha ba, ko bərri ‖kai:e, ‖e:tʃəra ko _|kora ku --- then the Bushman Captain went among the tsama, (they) said to each other (let us) both separate.

|koraha, *v.* to be finished, *s.* |koo kakho. CI. (Do.)

|kore, *n.* tattoomark on forehead. SIV. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.)

|kɔreba, *n.* pipe. CII. (D.B.)

|kɔri, *n.* iron, *s.* |koli, |kuri, |k"ɔre. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kɔri ʃu ʃii --- an iron pot this is.

|koro, *v.* to bray. CI. (Do.)

|kɔɛ̨ʃɔ̃, *v.* to dance, *s.* |kõõ. SIIa. (Dk.)

|koro, *n.* manure. [Na. |arup.] SI. (B.)

|koro, on the back. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ku |koro toxo, a ko |kume toxo --- have laid him (tortoise) on the back, then lay him on the front.

|koro, *n.* a plant of which the fruit is eaten. *Corallocarpus Welwitchu.* Hook, J. NI. (D.B.)

|kɔ̨ɔ, *n.* species of veld root. NII. (Dk.) ˥ɔ̨ɔ.

|kɔrogen, |kɔʃo¯si, *n.* prickly cucumber. SII. (D.B.) |kɔrogən. SIIa. (Dk.) |kɔʃo¯si.

|kɔrokən, |kɔroka, *v.* to make a noise, rustle. SI. (B.) |kɔ́rōkẹn, |kórrōkẹn. Ex.: ha !nwa |korro:kən, ‖kwaŋ |ne |kɔro:kən, au ha:–g |ne ta:ĩ !kũ |e: sʔa ‖neiŋ tsẽ: --- his feet make a noise, do make a noise,as he walks forward coming at the back of the house. (Ll.) |kɔ́rokẹn. |kɔ́roka. Ex.: ŋ k"auki s ‖xʌm |kɔrokən ‖wẽ:i --- I should also not rustle strongly. ha haɛ̨ |ne ‖kho kʌmma, au haŋ ka, ha siŋ k"auki |kɔroka sa: --- he approached gently, as he wished he should not come making a rustling nois

|korre, yellow. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |korre aba --- it is yellow. |korrexa xu --- a yellow thing.

|korru, *v.* to cheat, mock. SI. (B.) Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, |ni: ka |korru ŋ ĩ: --- therefore the ichneumon mocked me. |kaggən |ku a: |korruwa !kaukən --- the Mantis is one who cheated the children.

|koru, *n.* beetle, *Curculienid.* NI. (D.B.)

|kosi, *n.* SI. (B. early).

|ko:si, *n. pl.* arrows. SIII. (D.B.)

|ko:siŋ, *n. pl.* toes. NII. (Ll.) |kǒssiṅ. Ex.: |k"e |ko:siŋ --- foot's toes.

|kõʃa, *n.* owl. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kõʃa ‖ka ¯tẽ --- the owl flies about.

¯|ko:ta, *n.* apron. SIV. (D.B.)

|koti, *n.* neck. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi kuu kwako a |koti, ka tu tʃe upukwa --- gave to one the neck, and to the other the leg (of game).

|kottən, *v.* to make sleep against one's will. SI. (Ll.) |kǫ́ttẹn. Ex.: ‖gauxu |ki e ts?a a: ha ka ‖nau:, o ha |ko: sa:, ha-g |ne tai:ǂ |kottən i --- the porcupine is a thing which is used, when it draws near, to go along making us sleep against our will.

¯|kou, *v.* to come out. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga bas haŋ |ki ‖xe:gən, ha siŋ ¯|kou --- the rain has brought the 'Bushman rice', it will come out.

|kou:, ¯|kou, *v.* to sharpen. SI. (B.) |kōū. Ex.: ‖õ:iŋ |ku-g |ne |kou: !gwarra --- the sun does sharpen a spear. (Ll.) |kòu. Ex.: ha |ne s?o ko ¯|kou !gwara --- he sat sharpening a knife.

¯|kou, *v.* to allow. SI. (Ll.) |kòu. Ex.: he !khwã haǂ |ku-g |ne kúi, " |ne ¯|kou,ki, ŋ |ne ‖a: |kẽã wai |ĩ: au ŋ ‖kã:" --- and a child said, " allow me to go and pick up the springbok heart with my brother."

|kou, *n.* fat, *s.* |khou.

¯|kou:, *n.* ridge, 'krantz', overhanging cliffs. SI. (Ll.) |kȍū, |kǒū. Ex.: k"ao-dorokən hã:ǂ ho: ha-ka ‖hã:, haŋ hã:ǂ ‖kai:tən !kau, haŋ hã:ǂ ‖hã:?ã !a: tiŋ sa: ha o ¯|kou: --- a youth took his 'goura', he he climbed a hill, he playing the 'goura' walked along the ridge. ukən !xwenja u xuxugən ‖kho |kou: --- ye are ugly, your foreheads resemble overhanging cliffs.

|ko¯u, *n.* leglet. SIV. (D.B.)

|kou, *n.* skin, leather. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ‖ajan |kou ¯!xi --- I bring a skin dress.

|kouki, *v.* to fall. SI. (Ll.) |kǫ́uki. Ex.: ŋ siŋ !kõ:ase |kwaǂ|kwaǂttən, ti e:, |kwaǂ|kwaǂttən |kouki, hiŋ e:, ŋ !kõase kwokwoŋ he --- I must watch the stars, the place where the stars fall, it is the one which I must thoroughly watch.

|kou|kou, *v.* a kind of stone. SI. (Ll.) |kòu|kòu, the name of the stone on which Bushmen sharpen their arrowpoints. |kǫ̆ukoútẹn, flat stones like slates. |kòu|koú. Ex.: |kou¯|kou, haŋ |ku ‖ke‖kéja 'baksteen', haŋ e !k?aũ, haŋ a k"auki k"wĩ: haŋ |ku ‖ke:ja !kou --- the .... it resembles a brick, it is earth, it is hard, it is like stone.

|kou¯|kʌmma, *v.* to cut off, *s.* |ko. SI. (Ll.) |kóu |kạ̀mma. Ex.: ha |ne |kou¯|kʌmma !khwã a:, ha ã ‖nwaŋ-ka ti θpwa --- she cut off for this child a little piece of the liver.

¯|ko:wa, *v.* to be dry, thirsty. SI. (B.) |kȍwa. Ex.: ha se ‖xã:, ha dauko !khouwa ‖gaue wai:-ta !kwa:gən e: ¯|ko:wa, ha se ǂk"ãun hi --- he will again smelling seek springbok bones which are dry, that he may crunch them. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ko:wa, kha: n |keo --- I am thirsty, water is wanting.

|kowa, *v.* to shoot. SI. (B. early)

|ko:ǂwa, *v.* to be pale, red. SI. (B.) |kǭ́wa. Ex.: k"audoro a: a:kən, ha |ko:ǂwa --- a handsome youth, he is pale.

|kowe, thick. CI. (Do.)

|koxu, *n.* part of stomach. SI. (B.) |kǒ^{u}xu, *pl.* |ku|kúttẹnxū.

|ko|ko, *n.* a small black ant. NIII. (D.B.)

|ko|ko, *n.* Klip Kafir, Berg Damara. NII. (Dk.) ʇoʇʌ.

_|ko|ko, *n.* knife, file. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gole ke ‖naa, ta ǂxã ha tsau, ǂxã kwe _|ko|ko --- Gole was

so big, and filed his teeth, filed with a little file. n !xau |ko|ko --- I sharpen the knife.

|ko|ko, *n.* nettle. NI. (Ll.)

|kõ|kõa, *v.* to feel sleepy (?). SI. (Ll.) |kõ̆|kõ̆ä. Ex.: ŋ tatti, ŋ di kui tã̀ |kõ|kõa, ŋ kui ¯!kheju tiŋ --- I felt I was becoming sleepy (?), I went to sleep.

|ku, *pronounced* |kuu, *v. part., generally used as a narrative part., expressing continuous action, or merely carrying on the preceding tense. Sometimes it may be translated by the v.* to be. *It is often used with other particles, particularly* |ne, *as.* |ku |ne, |ku-g |ne (*the* g *is for sound*) *and* |ne |ku. SI. (B.) |ku, |kū. Ex.: ‖khã:ŋ |ne ǂkakka !khwi, ti e:, ha tatti e: |ku: a: !kerri --- the lion said to fieldmouse, that he thinks he is one who is big. |kaggən |ku a: |korru:wa --- the Mantis is one who cheated the children. |õaǂ a: ŋ a |ku: ka, ŋ |ka ha --- the hare it was, whom I had intended to kill. i |ku sʔe |kaǂmmən !xwoŕŕi, ta i |ku saǂŋ |ã ho !kwa: a: a --- we must carrying return home, fo we came (and) cut up this hartebeest. (Ll.) |ku, |kŭ, |kŭ-g. Ex.: !ke kúitən |i: |ku twai:ʔĩ --- othe people's hearts are comfortable. ha |ku |e: ta ‖neiŋ --- she was in the house. !ketən |ku-g |ne di: |kwaǂ|kwaǂttən --- the people became stars. he ‖kwaǂŋ |ku se-g |ne xu: tu !khwa:-ka xoro --- they nov should leave alone the water-bull. |khwagən |ne |ku !khou: ha, he !khwa: |ne |ku |hiŋ, ĩ: --- the Rai scented her, and the Rain went forth on account of it. han |ku-g |ne |kammaiŋ ho !kuitən, au !kuitaka !hi !khe: |ũi: --- he carried the eggs, while the eggs stood in the net.

|ku:, ¯|ku, *v.* to put, put away, pack, place, set, keep, hide, bow down (with pain), be ill. SI. (B.) |k |kù̀, |kūwa. Ex.: !kʔwa: ‖gaiǂtən ‖ɛ:, hiŋ u:i, hiŋ sʔoe:ŋ akkən, au hiŋ |ku: akkən hi --- the harte beest's shoulder arose by itself, it sat down nicely, while it placed itself nicely. ha-g |ne !nau !kwittən, au ha ¯|ku: hi au θho:kən --- she hides the eggs, for she sets them in the bushes. si ka-g |ne !ku: ‖ko ¯|a:, au !k"waiŋ tsʔorokən, ha a: ŋ siŋ |ku !k"waiŋ |ku:wa hã̀ --- we ourselves opened th fight, on account of the old anger, which we being angry kept. haŋ |ku-g |ne !aĩ:ʔã̀: tũ au tũ̀waŋ !ku !ku:ʔi, hɛ ti hiŋ ɛ:, haŋ |ne |ku: i, ‖õ:iŋjaŋ |hiŋ, au haŋ |ku|kuwa ¯!khe: --- he is startled on ac count of his skin, as his skin burns, therefore he bows down (with pain), the sun comes out, while h bowed down (with pain) stands. hɛ ti hiŋ ɛ:, ha |ku !ka:gən sʔa i:, au han tatti ɛ, ha |ku:, haŋ |ku:wa ¯sa --- therefore he comes in the darkness, for he is ill, he being ill comes. (Ll.) |kŭ̀. |kù Ex.: ‖ho tsʔorokən |ku e, ha |ku ‖ko:wa, ha hĩ̀ k"auki |ku: hã: ã: --- an old bag it is, that which i dry, that which we do not put away food in. hiŋ |ku ¯|ku ‖xe: --- they packed up 'Bushman rice'. SII. (D.B.) put in, pour in. Ex.: ŋ |ku !kakən ŋ !kwã̀ --- I pour water into the pot. SIV. (D.B.) to pack. Ex.: o ǂapi ha !gwai ‖ho, ha |kwa |ku !numa, a |xei --- old Api packs the bag, he packs in tobacco, h slings it on.

|ku:, *v.* to singe, light. SI. (B.) |kūwa, to be singed. (Ll.) |kŭ̀, to singe off the hair. NIII. (D.B.) |ku: a pɛʃi --- light the pipe.

|kũ̀, *v.* to boil, cook SI. |kũ̀, |kũ̀̆. Ex.: ha |ne ‖nau, !kwã̀ ka |kũ:, ha |ne warra ki |hiŋ ‖a ¯eŋ --- he did this when the pot was boiling, he whisked out the meat. ha ka !kwã̀ se antau |kũ̀wa ha --- he want the pot just to boil it (meat). !khwa: e ¯|kũ̀ --- boiling water. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |kũ̀ !kha:ke --- boil water. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xa |kũ̀ ni ẽ ha --- I do not cook to eat it (I have nothing to eat). (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!gu wa |kũ̀ --- the water boils. NII. (Ll.) |kũ̀̆. Ex.: k"ɔ ti ¯|kũ̀ --- the pot boils.

|ku, *v.* to say, (*poss. an abbreviation*). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: txobaku |ku, " o api, a se ¯keira se, n tia k ¯k"u haa" --- Txobaku says; " old Api, you are old, I will not marry you."

|ku, |kũ̀, *v.* to kill, *s.* |ku:kən. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ʃi ‖kai ki tobollo ʃi |ku ʃi‖gũ̀u --- he has shot with a gun, he has killed a partridge. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kũ̀ ʒu ka gũ̀ ka ¯u --- kills people (*or* dead people), takes and goes away. CII. (Schi.) |ku. (D.B.) |kũ̀. Ex.: |kwe:s kwe |kwiʃ |xoʃa ra ko |kũ̀ -- at Kwes one gemsbok cow I killed.

|ku:, *v.* to be near, *used as* near, *s.* |ko:, |kɔ:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ku: si tsi |ni --- come to sit near. kurixa ¯|ka ǂxã:, |ku: ¯si --- Kurikas is not far, it is near. NII. (Ll.) |kū. CI. (Do.) |ku. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko |ku i, |ku-i-ko, teme --- (if) he is near, near -is (we) say. ¯|ku xa ko nabbo, a degi hãǂ --- near by are collecting and will return.

¯|kũ̀, *v.* to smoke, *s.* |kõ̀. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gɔba |kwi ¯|kũ̀ pangwe --- the Mbunda do not smoke hemp.

¯|ku:, *n.* ground spider. SI. (Ll.) |kũ̀̆.

|ku:, *n.* pig. CIIb. (Wil.) |kū.

|ku:, ¯|kú:, *n.*, proteles, 'aardwolf', *Proteles cristatus.* Spar. SI. (B.) |kŭ́, |kŭ̀, Ex.: |ku: θpwakən |ku-g |ne sukən !ʌhĭ ho ha xoa --- the little proteles sprang past its mother. |kuwakən ‖nau, |ku:

|ku:kən, |ku:wakən |ku:kən ta:ẽ --- the proteles does this, the proteles dies, the proteles dying goes away. (Ll.) |kù, |kū́, |kūkẹn. Ex.: haŋ !hauɛ̃a ¯|ku, au haŋ tatti ha !kóite e: ¯|ku --- he visited the proteles, for he felt his grandmother is the proteles. hiŋ hi: ¯|ku: --- they eat the proteles. |ku:kən k"auki hi: whai --- the proteles does not eat springbok.

ku, |kukən, |kuki, *n.* hair, feathers, skin (of insect), brush made of hair, *s.* |khu. SI. (B.) |kú, |kúki, |kúkẹn, *emph.* |kúkakẹn. Ex.: u si !kan: ‖(k)wɛ̃: au ha !no!núntu, u siŋ !kan:na a |ku, u si thurru ha, u si thurru ha |ku --- you must hold strongly by her ears, you must hold by the hair, you must pull it out, you must pull out her hair. haŋ k"auki |ne |ki |kukən, |kukən e:, ha siŋ |ki ta: ĩ: --- he (hartebeest) had not hair, that coat of hair in which he had been lying down. ha |kukən |ku e: ‖kɔttən --- its feathers are young quills. |kukən-ta !kaukən --- feathers' children, young feathers. si-g |na:-ga !kwa |ku e: |ne kworrɛkworrɛ: ‖koe !hoa hĩ au |kukən, au |kukakən |ku e: |ne !xo!xoka --- our head's bone it was which round inside put itself into the hair, while the hair became long. !kʔwa:gən ‖kwaɛ̃ŋ |ku |kuki --- the hartebeest had hair. ha |ne sa !num: !ho |ki teŋ ¯|ku:, !kwai !kwi:-ka |ku: --- he comes to lie, holding in his mouth the brush, the gemsbok's tail's hair (brush). (Ll.) |kǘ, |kǘken. Ex.: toi a: a, ha |kú |ku !xwĩ --- this ostrich, its feathers are ugly. !nwiŋ-|kúitən hã:ɛ̃ ka ‖nau: |k"e: a: ha di ‖khã:ɛ̃ ã:, ha tai:ɛ̃ twãnna |kukən --- !nwiŋ-|kuitən used to do this, at the time when he became a lion, he walked treading on hair. hĩ |hiŋ oa hĩ |ku e:, hĩ siŋ e sueŋsue:ŋ ĩ: --- they (chrysalides of ants) come out of their skin in which they have been maggots. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: k"ɛ: |ku --- ostrich feather. ‖xe:|ã ha tsi: ha ki |kusa --- at the arrow's end it has feathers. n |na ka |ku --- my head's hair. SVIa. (Kr.) |kuggẹn, hair.

ku, *num.* four. SI. (B. early).

ku, *n.* a plant, *Ruella* species. NI. (D.B.)

ku, *n.* laziness. CI. (Do.)

ku, *n.* ear, *s.* |kui. CII. (Pa.) ˡku

ku, |kua, *n.* man, *prob. mistake for* !ku. *SI.* (B. early) Ex.: |ku |kerri --- a great man. |kua ku twiege, |ku a twiege --- this man is not good, this man is good. |kua, people.

kũ, *n.* stembok. NII. (Dk.) ʒṹ.

u:, |kuu, *n.* tobacco, snuff. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsa ke |ku: --- give me tobacco. SIIa. (Dk.) |kuu. Ex.: njã |kuu n ‖kau --- I take snuff.

ua, *neg.* no, not, does not, *s.* |kui, |kwa, |kwi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gama dzauma e, m |kua: gu ¯tʃu --- a girl I was, I did not build a hut. NII. (Ll.) |kúä. Ex.: dama |ge k"aru ha, |kua siŋ ha --- a Herero came to search for him, did not see him. xʌm |kua e --- a lion (it) is not. (Wil.) |kua, |kuē.

uau, *n.* kudu. SI. (Lich.) t'ˡkuau.

ubbe, *v.* to put in a stopper, to cork. NII. (Ll.)

ubbi, *n.* grove, thick bushes. SI. (B.) |kúbbi, |kúbbī. Ex.: haŋ ‖kwa:ra |kʌm ‖a: |kubbi, haŋ ‖kwa:ra |e: |kubbi --- he trots bringing (the eggs) to the thick bushes, he trots into the bushes. si |ku-g |ne θoeŋθoeŋ ‖ko:i teŋ |kubbi: --- we do sleeping lie in the bushes. (Ll.) |kúbbi. Ex.: !nabba e: |k"waija, hiŋ |né ta, ¯|kwe|kwetən ĩ: --- thorntrees which are many they call a wood, thorntrees which are also many and stand alone they call a grove.

ubbi, *n.* hind legs, *poss.* thighs. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |õaʃa, |kubbi tʃera a --- middle legs (of mantis), hind legs they are.

ubi, *n.* person. SI. (Lich.) t'ˡkubi.

ubu, *n.* a stork, *Lyconia abdimini.* NII. (Wil.) |kŭbu.

ubwa, *n.* stomach. SIII. (D.B.)

u:ẽ:, *v.* to be without. SI. (B.) |kūẽ. Ex.: ha saŋ k"ui a i, au ŋ eŋeŋ, au ka |ku ta:ẽ ‖a, au ka |ku:ẽ: u --- he would laugh at me because of my flesh, if I walked away without you (his things).

ueŋ ka, *v.* to lie upon. SIV. (D.B.)

u-g!nwiŋ, |ku-g!noeŋ, *n.* lynx. SI. (B.) |ku-g!noẽ̀n. Ex.: ha ka !kuttən ‖na, ‖kwoř̃ře au !ku ko:

|ku-g!noeŋ --- it sang there at midday, about the other the lynx. (Ll.) |kú-g!nwĭṅ, |kú-!nu̯iṅ, |kŭ!nwăiṅ. Ex.: ŋ a: |ku-g!nwiŋ ǂno: ŋ --- I am the one whom the lynx derides. |ku-g!nwiŋ a:, !kʔe |kã‡mmainja ha --- a lynx it is, people are carrying it. |ku!nwain-ta !kaukakən k"auki hi: !kʔe --- lynx cubs do not eat people.

|kuh, rich. (SI. (Lich.) t'ˡkuh.

|kuhi, *n.* sandals, *s.* !ku:. SI. (Lich.) t'ˡkuhi.

|kúi, *v.* to hatch, be broody (?). SI. (Ll.) |kúĭ. Ex.: he e:, toi ta-g |ne !kãu‡ĩja, ĩ:, ‖kõiŋja: |ne |i, he ‖neiŋ xu ka !kwitən |ne ta |i, au hiŋ tatti, hi |ne e |kúi --- then the ostriches lay when t sun is warm, and the eggs in the nest are warm, for they are hatching.

|kui, *v.* to hear. SI. (B. early).

|kui, *v.* to take. CII. (Pa.) ˡkui.

|kui, *n.* 'gambro', 'kambro', a kind of cucumber. SI. (B.) |kúĩ, |kŭï. (Ll.) |kùï, |kúï, *emph.* |kùïtẹn, |kùĩta. Ex.: |xʌm-ka !kʔe |ku-g |ne -hĩ ¯|kui --- Bushmen eat 'gambro'. ¯|kuitən e: |k"a ka ‖na --- gambro it is, of which plants are there.

|kui, *n.* hair. NII. (Wil.)

|kui, *n.* albatross, *Diomeda emutans.* SI. (B.) |kuĭ.

|kui, *n.* ear, *s.* |kui, to hear, |ku. NII. (Ll.) |kúĩ.

|ku¯i, *n.* a certain fruitbearing bush or small tree. NII. (Ll.) |kŭ̀ĭ. Ex.: dʒu ti ʌm |ku¯i --- people the .... fruit. |ku¯i go ti tamme |xwe --- the ... flower fell upon |xwe.

|kúi, *neg.* not, *s.* |kúa. NII. (Ll.) |kúï. Ex.: e desiŋ |kúi tʃo, ta !ni: --- our women are not timid, are brave. e |kúi gu a, ta ma |kúi e daba ‖kho --- we do not take thee up, for thou art not a littl child.

|kui-ba, *n.* nose. NIIb. (Leb.)

_|ku¯iʔi, north west. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: khwe hoŋ _|ku¯iʔi --- the wind blows from the north west.

|kuin ‖na, *v.* to fetch. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kõi a ko baas xa seja, han |kuin ‖na θpwoinki --- yesterday master came, he fetched the boys.

|kuisa, *v.* to come back. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na |kuisa --- I shall come back. a ‖gaĩ kjeŋ |kuisa ‖gai|kạ wolf ... come back to girl.

¯|kuita, ¯|kuitən, *v.* to shelter, *n.* a bush shelter, a screen of bushes erected opposite to the door the hut. SI. (Ll.) |kùĩta, |kùĩtẹn, |kŭïta, |kúĩtẹn. Ex.: ŋ |hã we:, akən tuko se |kʌm se θhokən, ‖knou ¯|kuita ¯hi ‖neiŋ --- o my husband, thou shalt bring bushes, thou shalt cover in (make a shel for us the house. ŋ ka !khwã a, ha se u, ha se hohó se !kwa:‡, ha se ‖khou ¯|kuitən --- I desire t this child may arise, that he may pick up 'assbos' bushes, that he may make a shelter (for the hut) |ku-g |ne ‖aŋ ¯|kuitən sʔo: --- he went to sit under the house's bushes (sheltered). |xʌm-ka !kʔe |ku-g |ne |ku:ita, |ku:ita θhokən, hi ta |ku-g |ne |kuitən ʃo: --- Bushmen make shelters, bush she they sit sheltered.

|ku:itən|ku:itən, *n.* little bushes, Bushman bushes. SI. (Ll.) |kūitẹn|kūitẹn. Ex.: whai hi |ku:itən|ku:itən --- springbok eat little bushes.

|ku:ka, |ku:kən, *v.* to die, be dead, faint, *s.* |ku, to kill. SI. (B.) |kūka, |kŭ̄kẹn. Ex.: si taŋ ‖aŋ |ni: te: !kʔwa: a: |ku:ka --- we have been and seen a hartebeest which was dead. ŋ |ku ‖a: |ku:kən ‖õ:iŋ --- I am going to die of the sun (heat). (Ll.) |kŭ̄kẹn, |kùkẹn, |kùka. Ex.: ha k"auki !naunko |ku:ka --- he has not yet died. |kakkakən |ku |hiŋ au ǂxoa-ka ǂgomma, |hiŋ ‖kau: |hiŋ au ǂxoa |na: ǂxoakən |ku:kən ta: --- the Mantis went out at the elephant's trunk, went out above the elephant's while the elephant lay dead. ha ka-g |ne ‖a: ¯|kukən au ‖neiŋ, he !kʔe |ne kɛbbi kwɛrre ha, he ha !gwa !kho: au ha siŋ ¯|kuka --- he goes to faint at home, then people watch cooling him, then he r covers his breath, when he had fainted.

|kukən, *s.* |ku, hair.

ku:kən tẽ, *n.* anteater. SI.(B.) |kũkẹn-tte. (Ll.) |kũkẹn ttẽ, *emph.* ¯kũken ttẽn. Ex.: |ku:kən tẽ ha ‖xaũ |hiŋ ho-θpwa au whai ‖kwarra --- the anteater stole away the little springbok from the springbok mother. |ku:kən te:n |ne |haŋ a |ku:kən tẽ ‖ha: --- the anteater marries the anteater's elder brother.

kukən!nwiŋ, *s.* |ku-g!nwiŋ, lynx.

kukən !ka, *v.* to kill, *s.* |ku, |ku:kən. SI. (B. early)

kukən-|ũ-|ũnu, *n.* larva of *Aloa*, a genus of *Arctidiae*, tiger moths. SI. (Ll.) |kúkẹn-|ũ̃-|ũ̃nu. Ex.: |kukən-|ũ-|ũnu kwokwáŋ, haŋ |ku-g |ne ‖na θhokən ‖ke‖kéja |hommaiŋ-de: --- the real tiger moth's grub is on the bushes like spiders. ha ‖kwaǂŋ |ki |kukən, haŋ |ne bubu:ru, au haŋ tatti ha |ku ‖kwaǂŋ k"auki !kwi!kuita, he ti hiŋ e:, ha |kẽ |ne e: |kukən-|ũ-|ũnu, ĩ: --- it is hairy, it is soft haired (?), for it feels that its hair is not thick, therefore its name is 'hair' (?) on account of it.

kũ kwaĩ, *n.* a dark fungus not eaten by people. It grows is Bushmanland, and is also called !gu!gú. SI. (Ll.) |kũ̃ kwãi.

kuli, |u:ri, *n.* ball, bullet. SI. (B. early).

kum:, *v.* to close, stop up. SI. (Ll.) |kum̃m̃, |kkumm̃. Ex.: i |ku arro:ko !kaukən ‖khou: |e ha tsaxái:tən, ha |ku |kum: !he --- we quickly beat throwing up dust into his eyes, he does closing (his eyes) stand. i se |ku ‖e !ko:a, o ha: kaŋ ‖na !kau:xu, i se |ku |kum: !ko:a --- we will go to the hole, while he (porcupine) is afar at the hunting ground, we will stop up the hole. CI. (Do.) |kum, to shut.

kum, *v.* to cut, tattoo. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |kum dzauma, e ‖goma re |kum --- he cuts girls, and boys cuts. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |kʌm ¯ǂkhi !kuŋ ti |kum ha |nóo kwe !num --- many days a Bushman (woman) cuts her skin with a stone. |kum !xi --- to cut off. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu !gaũ a |kum ‖kuwa, a |kum |khe !gaũ--- take wood and cut paring it, cut a slit in the wood. a |kum a tʃo: --- cut and marked.

kum, *v.* to suck, drink, *s.* |gum. NII. (Ll.) |kúm tssì, to drink with one's mouth down to the water, *also*, |kwum tssì. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kum i ko, a ba |noxo e a --- sucking they are, and they are carried (by the mother). kei iko a |kum tam --- so big they are, they do not drink.

kum:, *n.* mist. SI. (Ll.) |kumm, *emph.* |kummăn̈. Ex.: au !khwa: ‖ke‖keja |kum:, !khwa: ‖kitən k"auki |ne !kwi!kwĭta, haŋ |ne tsau ¯tsebbu --- when the rain is like mist, the rain liquid is not large, it is weak. o ‖k"e:a:, |a: ka, |a se |e: i, ã:, i-ka |kummaŋ s?o: --- at the time when war intended war should come to us, our mist appeared (sat).

kum?a, *n.* son, *s.* |kuŋ. SI. (B. early) |kum-a.

kuma, *n.* cheekbones. SIV. (D.B.)

kumma, *n.* a certain small fruit tree. NII. (Ll.)

kummi, *n.* a bag (?) made of skin worn by men. SI. (Ll.)

kum|kum, *v.* to be lean. SI. (B.) |kum̃m|kum̃m. Ex.: ŋa se !xu:ŋ !kwa:gən |naŋ, he: ta |kum|kum --- I will chew bones' heads, which are lean.

kum|kum̃ma, brittle (?) NII. (Ll.)

kum |na, *n.* iron arrowhead. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Pa.)

kum ‖naʃa, *n.* pointed bone arrowhead. CII. (D.B.)

|kun, *v.* to be deaf. SI. (Ll.) |kuǹn. Ex.: ŋ !nu!núntu ¯|kun --- my ears are deaf.

kun, *v.* to hold. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea |kun dum-ka ‖kwẽã --- she holds the kudu's horn. ea |kun |ki ke |k"a --- he holds it in his hand.

kun, *n.* name. CI. (Do.) Ex.: |kun tʃi, to name.

kuŋ, *n.* son. *s.* |kum a. SI. (B. early) |kung.

kũ̃ŋ, green. NII. (Ll.) |kũ̃n̈.

kuna, *v.* to rub. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xeru: ko ʃkuna |e: --- I rub my self, rubbing it in.

‾|kunni, *n.* a certain stone. NII. (Ll.) |kùnni.

|kunte, *n.* hair, *s.* |ku, |khu. SII. (D.B.)

|kunti, *n.* bird. SI. (B. early).

|ku:nu, *n.* tobacco, snuff, *s.* |ku:. SIII. (D.B.)

|kure, *n.* black tattoo marks on face, *s.* |kɔre, |kuri. CII. (D.B.)

‾|ku‾ʇi, *n.* clothing. NII. (Dk.) ʇ'ùʇi'.

|kuri, *n.* cut on forehead between brows, *s.* |kure, |kɔre. SIV. (D.B.)

|kuri:, *n.* iron. SI. (B. early).

|kurii, *n.* assembly. CI. (Do.)

|kuri |naŋ, |kyri |na, *n.* elbow. SV. (D.B.)

|kurriŋ kwe, *n.* pipe made of cartridge case. CII. (D.B.)

|kurru, *v.* to tear, break, scrape. SI. (B.) |kuruwa. Ex.: !aũ xa oá doǂa a: !kwã dom |kuruwa ka ã: ? — earth can it be, by which the child's throat has been scraped for me ? (Ll.) |kúrru, |kúrruwa, |kŭ|kúrru. Ex.: hiŋ ‖kho, he k"auki saǂŋ oroko |kurru --- it (head) seems as if it would not quickl break. o si ‖hiŋja ha ka ti e: siŋ |kurruwa, ha koǂoǂ ‖xã: ha |kurru ti e: |xarra --- when we tied the place that had been torn, it would again tear in another place. ‾‖khã:ǂ a: tsi: |ku|kurru ‾!kabl --- the lion bit tearing the waterbag.

|kuru, *v.* to tremble, be violent. CII. (Schi.)

|kuru, *n.* chameleon. [Na. |kurup, lizard.] SI. (B.)

|kuru hoo, *n.* high fever, |kuruu, fever, shivering fit. CI. (Do.)

|kŭruku, *n.* umbrellatop tree. CII. (D.B.)

‾|kuru‾|kuru, *n.* hail, sleet. SI. (Ll.) |kùru|kùru, small hail. |kúru|kúru, sleet.

|kusi, *v.* to look at. (D.B.) SIV. Ex.: n ko |kusi |kã haa --- I am looking at (you) to fetch you.

|kussibo:kən, *v.* to make water. SI. (B.) |kŭssibōkẹn.

|kutən, *v.* to fall. SI. (B. early) |kẹ̆uten.

|ku-tẽ-!gauǂa, *n.* name of a mythical being who is unharmed by fire. SI. (Ll.) |kŭ-tẽ-!gáua.

|kuthi, in sight of, in presence of. CI. (Do.)

|kuttən, *n.* bone behind ear. SI. (Ll.) |kúttẹn, *pl.* |kŭ|kúde. Ex.: !k?etən |kù !kaiǂta ha |kuttən o !k --- people hit his earbone with a stone.

|kuttən !kauwi, *n.* sleet, *s.* ‾|kuru‾|kuru. SI. (Ll.) |kúttẹn !káuwi.

|ku:we, *v.* to be shut, *s.* |kum. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea |ku:we, ea ‖na:m --- it (hand) is shut, it is open.

|ku|karabe, *n.* plant with large white flower. NII. (Ll.) |kŭ|kárabe .

|ku|kuttən, *v.* to keep putting upon, to sprinkle, *s.* |ku:. SI. (Ll.) |ku-|kúttẹn. Ex.: ha hã:ǂ k"waŋ k |au: hĩ !kwi, o ha: |ku|kuttən !kwi o θmwiŋ --- it (the moth) used to do this, it talked to the man while it kept sprinkling the man with lice.

|ku|kuttənxu, *s.* |kɔxu.

|ku|ku:wa, *v.* to be bowed down with pain, *s.* |ku:.

|kʌm, *v.* to take, fetch, pick up, *used with v. of motion as* to reach, go to, down, off, *s.* |kan, |kamm n.

SI. (B.) |kʌm. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne |kʌm !aui a: !kwai: --- he did take one egg. haŋ |ne kʷoaŋ u:i, haŋ |ne |kʌm !nwa --- he arose, he picked up the arrow. ha ‖kwaŋ siŋ |kʌm ‖a ti e:, ŋ ka !kweitən |ku |kʌm ha-ga !kuitən, ĩ: --- he did go to the place where I was used to fetch his eggs. ŋa ka ŋ !kaukən tattən |kʌm ha --- I wished that I should knock him down. ha ‖kaxai ko:gən |kau: |kʌm !kʔwa: tẽ ko:--- her elder sister cut off the hartebeest's other thigh. |kʌm o:a --- keep still, shut. |kʌm o:a a tu --- keep thy mouth shut. (Ll.) |kᵚm, |kŭm. Ex.: ha se |kʌm !kaui a: !kwai: --- he will take one egg. !kwa: kãũ |kʌm toa ‖goa --- the rain falls, taking away the flowers. whai: ‖kwaŋ |ne !kwã: |kʌm ‖a !xoe-ta ku: --- the springbok travel going to all the places. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: he a ʃa |kʌm te kolui--- he is taking it to the wagon. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e sa ‖ko ‖ho ʃa, e |kʌm --- he packs it into the bag, he carries it.

kʌm, *s.* |kam, *v.* to be thirsty, *n.* sun, day. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm ¯|gi, a ¯tʃi, ka ʃa ¯u, ka tso ko ¯!nu, ka sɛ: |kʌm --- the sun rises, comes, (he) awakes, stands up, sees the sun. |kʌm !gwa: --- the sun declines, afternoon. |kʌm ka, !gu ka tʃi -- when thirsty, water drink. NII. (Ll.) |kᵚm. Ex.: |kʌm ti ǂnau --- the sun sets. |kʌm tai ǂkõ --- sun's mother (is) a star. |kʌm tanki na ti ¯debbi --- another day I return. |kʌm a gaǂbo jantje ti ¯u --- a past day Jantje went. |kʌm a ¯|guwa --- yesterday. |kʌm a e ‖khe --- to-morrow. |kamma ‖na‖na, |kʌmma e --- to-day. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm o ha u ǂnau a ‖gabba --- the sun will set at evening. |kʌm wa tano a kwando --- five days to the Kwando. |kʌm khwi --- midday, sun is hot. |kʌm ‖we: --- afternoon. |kʌm a kwe tsu n ¯|gi --- the day after to-morrow. ma ¯|kʌm --- I am thirsty.

kʌm, *n.* striped hyena. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm |kãũ ana --- hyenas' tails these are (whisks made of hyenas' tails).

kʌm, *n.* cheek, the lower part. NII. (Ll.) |kᵚḿ.

kʌmma, *v.* to take from, find, go to, *s.* |kʌm, |kamma. SI. (B.) |kᵚm̃̃ma. Ex.: !e:-g |ne |kʌmma ha ã: to:i, hahã siŋ !ko:gən tã: ha --- people take from him the ostrich, which he had espied lying. ha ‖kwa:ǂ kʷwaŋ, ha siŋ |kʌmma to:i ko: --- he seems (as if) he had found another ostrich. (Ll.) |kᵚm̃̃ma. Ex.: i |ku-g |ne ¯ĩ !ke tiŋ ‖a ti e |xara, au ha |ku-g |ne ĩ: |kʌmma ti e: |xara --- we verily arrive at a different place, while it does verily go to a different place.

kʌmǂmain, *v.* to carry, *s.* |kammeŋ. SI. (Ll.) |kŭḿmaĩnn Ex.: hĩ okən-gukən |kʌmǂmain !khe sa ‖neiŋ --- their fathers carrying reach home.

kʌm |ke, *v.* to break, chip. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm |ke tsʔama !nu --- break a fowl's egg.

kʌm|kʌmʃa, *n.* a plant, *Dicoma Capensis.* CII. (D.B.)

kʌn, *v.* to place oneself. SI. (B.) |kᵚnń. Ex.: hi: |ne ‖ẽ:, hiŋ |kʌn akki --- it of itself, it places itself nicely.

kʌn, *v.* to see. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ tai, ŋ ka |kʌn ku: --- I went, I saw an ostrich.

|kʌn, *v.* to beat, be beaten. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ kiá ke si ke ka |ka _|kʌn --- I do not want to be beaten.

kʌn|kʌn, *n.* plant, *Ruelli* species. CII. (D.B.)

ǂwa:, *v.* to loosen, unload, get rid of, *s.* ǂko, |koa. SI. (B.) |kᵚá, |kwā. Ex.: ha tatti e:, ŋ a: kʷwa kʷauki sʔe |kwa ho u !kwitən au ŋ ‖kʷɔe--- he thought that I was not loosening (the net) to take off the eggs from my back. ŋ a se |kwa: |ʔhiŋ u |ũi au ŋ ‖kũ |na: --- I will loosening take off the net from my shoulder. (Ll.) |kᵚ̄ã́, |kwã́. Ex.: ha haǂ |ne |kwa: ĩ:, au ha !kʔe --- he unloosened (his load), when he reached the people. ŋ siŋ ‖a |kwa: xu: u !kwitən e: a --- I must go to get rid of the eggs.

|kwa, *v.* to stick, go in with difficulty. SI. (Ll.) |kᵚ̀a̋, |kᵚá̋. Ex.: hiŋ |ne |ki |e: !ku ko: ã: hiŋ |ne ‖kʷoen ti e:, !ku ko: kʷauki ¯|e akkən, ta: !ku ¯|kwa !khe, !ku ko:kən k auki ¯|e --- they put the other into it (the fieldmouse skin), they saw that the other did not go in well, for the other kept sticking, it did not go in ,

ǂwã, *part of phrase* kʷauki |ki |kwã, to hear finely (? have not got stuck, *s.* ¯|kwa). SI. (Ll.) |kᵚ̃́. Ex.: tsʔa a: !nun:tu kʷauki |ki |kwã ha kaŋ |ku e --- a thing whose ears hear finely it (porcupine) indeed is.

ǂwã:, *v.* to graze, go to seek food, *s.* |kʷwã,, SI. (Ll.) |kᵚ̃́. Ex.: he a !khwã ‖nei‖nei ‖neiŋ, he he |kwã:, ĩ: --- they let the child stay at home, and they went to seek food there. he se |xwerrija, ha se |kwã:, he se ‖e !khwa:, o ha kaŋ |kwã: ‖na --- they (men) will lie in wait for him, he (waterbull) will go to seek food, they will go to the water, while he is grazing there.

|kwa:ǂ, *v.* to paint, adorn, write (?), SI. (B.) |kwǵ|kwǯ !ho, write (?). [kora xoa.] (Ll.) |kụǵ. Ex.: !kwi–|a, ha ka |kwa:ǂ xhwarra o ‖ka:ǂ --- the maiden, she paints the spring with 'rooiklip', he ta |kwa: k"ǯuk"autən,ĩ: --- they adorn the young men with it.

|kwã:, |kwa, *v.* to be pregnant, be ill, lie down. SI. (Ll.) |kụ̃. Ex.: u ko:ǂa saǂŋ do:ǂa ‖k"oen, ti e:, !kwi–|a do:ǂa |kwã:, ĩ:, u se do:ǂa ‖k"oen !kwi a: s?o do:ǂa se sé !kwi–|a --- you must see that the girl is pregnant, you must look what man seems to be coming to the girl. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu |kwã !go: kwi --- people are ill with coughing. ʒu o tʃã, ku |kũ |kwã --- people are ill and are lying down.

|kwa, *v.* to go out, move, pull apart, divide. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: bɛ ka |kwa a, e ka !kau?u θpwõsa --- a ma goes out, and knocks down a jackal. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |kwa ŋ–ka |k"a --- I move my hand. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka |hũ ko ʃɛ a |un |kwa:, a !xo !kum, a ma, kwe ‖exaba !gwiʃ |kwa¯|kwa:, " ʃa–tu !gwiba ʃɛ" --- then the white man took (hold) and pulled for them and pulled asunder (the rope) and said, as the Bus man captain divided the rope, " you take the rope."

|kwã, |kwa, *v.* to wet, to wash with fruit, to sneeze, blow (the nose), *n.* a cold. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ‖k"ã ka, |kwã ko i ko, n ‖k"õõ --- I work (dress) the skin, wet it is, as I work. NII. (Ll.) |kụá. Ex.: |kʌm tanki n a |kwa, na ti ‖ki waǂná, ta |kʌm e, na ti |kúa |kwa, ta ti ‖ki maka |ne¯e --- another da I have cleansed myself, I smoke Indian hemp, but to-day I have not cleansed myself, I smoke tobacco only. |kụã, to sneeze. |nǫ̃ö |kụ̃, to blow the nose. |kụ̃, a cold.

¯|kwa, |kwa:ǂ, *v.* to live, stay at. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ¯|kwa !ga:denklu:f--- I live at Donkerskloof. ŋ θpwõ ¯|kwa ¯ki e --- my son lives here. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi o ok"wi, " te ka |kwã ko |kwa:ǂ, ¯!ki ko |kwa:ǂ" --- the Moon says, " he shall be ill and live, die and live".

¯|kwa, *v.* to sprout, *s.* !kwa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |nã, |nã, |nã:, i ¯|kwa, a ¯kei a |nu taxa ---water (th plant), water, water, it sprouts as big as this.

|kwa, *n.* child, girl, boy, *used as* young, *s.* |gwa, young. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: dudu a ǂkoa ti |kwa --- peopl dance for the girl. a ko |kwana u si ¯‖kam --- you have two children. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: si |kwa naman !o:kwe ho tama --- she a child to the Nama did not bear. |neba ti ka |kwa, tire au:ma, ‖kuŋ kwe. --- This one is a child. I am an old man, grown-up. |kwaba ¯keiba, |kwaba |k"are, |kwatʃera |kʌmtʃera --- a big boy, a little boy, two boys. xumʃa ¯|kwi ko !nu kwe ¯te:, |kwaʃa !nu:ʃ !okwe ¯ǂnũ --- one cow l the shed stands, the calf (child) in the shed lies. |hũ |kwabem–di ¯kuniʃa --- a young white man's w gon. |kwadzi ¯tʃe |kwadzi nama kwe ko _haǂ, debi tama --- the children work, the children with the Na stay, do not return. |kwane |kõõ tama --- children do not smoke. CI. (Do.) |kwa |gwa, baby.

|kwa:, *n.* name, *s.* |kwi. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa: taa ? --- name what ? (what is your name ?).

|kwa, *n.* boar, wild pig. NI. (D.B.)

|kwa, *n.* necklace. CII. (D.B.)

|kwa:, |kwa:ǂ, *n.* short name for |kwammaŋ a, the Mantis' son-in-law. SI. (B.) |kwā, |kụǵ. (Ll.) |kụá, |kụ̃.

|kwa, *neg.* not, *s.* |kua, |k"ua. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e |kwa maka |ni --- he does not give tobacco si |kwa ã --- we have not eaten. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a |kwa tsa:, na tso ¯u --- you do not listen, run away (said a child). |kwa a ahi gumi, mihi gumi tʃi --- not are your oxen, my oxen these. mihi |kwa msi --- I have no food. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi |kwa |ne mi !kũ ‖ke‖ke --- I did not see my old people. tʃen doa, |kwa gu --- leave (them) there, do not take (them).

|kwa, *prep.* with, before, to. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu tsa ¯tsi |kwa ǫume --- two men came with the oxen. mih mama ¯u |kwa namke --- my mother has gone to Namke. ‖nai sa tsike ku ¯‖ã |kwa ¯dzosi --- slapping th selves they played the war game before the women. CII. with, among, in, *used after noun.* (D.B.) Ex.: kwena i ‖ẽja ha taman |kwa --- the Bushmen live with the Klipkaffirs. |hõba haǂ a ¯!kũ kunis |kwa --- the white man came in a wagon. ti ko naro |kwa ‖ẽ, ko !gwiba _haǂ --- I was living among the Naron, when smallpox came.

|kwã, *part of phrase* |ni |kwã, *pl.* |ni |kwana, wild animal, foreigner. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: nama |ni |kwã a teme --- a Nama a foreigner we call.

|kwã:, |kwãŋ, *v. part of phrase* |kwẽ i |kwã:, |kwẽ:i |kwãŋ, to do thus. SI. (Ll.) |kwẽ̃ï |kwã̃, |kwẽ̃ï, |kwãn̈. Ex.: !hau: ‖kwaǂŋ |ku–g |ne a: |kwẽ:i |kwã:, haŋ di: *or* |kwẽ:i |kwãŋ di: --- the thong it was that did thus, it acted *or* acted thus.

|kwabbakən, *v.* to rub off. SI. (B.) |kwabbaken. Ex.: ‖xaukən |ku ¯‖kɔ: |kwabbkən !hiŋ u hi |na: |ku --

--- the blood drying rubs off from their heads' hair.

ǂ:ǂe, *n.* gum, a certain kind. SI. (Ll.) |kwə̄ë, |kwə̄ī:, *emph.* |kwai:itẹn. Ex.: |kwa:ǂe ‖kwaǂŋ e, hĩ ¯di ǂkettən ĩ:, hi |ne ‖kho:e tẽ ¯to, he hi |ne !kai:tən ‖k"e ¯to au |kwa:ǂe --- .... is that with which they make the marks, they put red haematite into (it), and pound the red haematite together with the ... |kwa:itən ‖kwaǂŋ e, ‖kwárri ‖kitən e, hi ‖kwaǂŋ ka 'harpis' ĩ --- it is ...., the ... juice it is, they (the farmers) call it 'harpuis' (resin).

ǂ:ǂgən, *n.* cloud, *sing. & pl.*, *v.* to make clouds. SI. (B.) |kwāgẹn, |kŭāgẹn. Ex.: |kwa:gən |ne !u:xe ǂa --- the clouds do chase him. haŋ !nou ruku ba:ǂi |kwa:gən --- he (moon) races up to the clouds. (Ll.) |kụə̄gẹn, *emph.* |kụə́kakẹn. Ex.: !khwa:-ka |kwa:ǂgən |ne |hiŋ sa: --- the rain's clouds came out. ǂe |ki|kĩ kə̃u: !khwa:, he !khwa:-ka |kwaǂkakən |hiŋ i: --- they (sorcerers) make fall the rain and the rain's clouds come out in consequence. ŋ |ne ǂĩ:, ti e:, |kwa:ǂgən s?o, a---I think that a could seems to be here. ítən |kwa:ǂgən, i ‖nwaŋə̃ŋ |hiŋ, o ti e: i ‖gaua siŋ --- we make clouds, our liver goes out, when we sit in the shade. i ta |kwa:gən, i !gau:gən |ne !khu:!khu:, o hiŋ ta: ‖ka ti e:, |kum a: !k?e xə̃: ‖ko;e |ki i ə̃: |ne !khu:---we make cloud, our blood is smoking, for it feels that mist is that in which people are shooting at us.

ǂho, *v.* to take down. CI. (Do.)

ǂi:ǂ, *v.* to go into bushes for shelter. SI. (Ll.) |kwə̄i, |kwə́i. Ex.: au i siŋ ka, i ‖e ‖neiŋ, ha |ku ¯‖xe !gwe ‖kho ¯i au ‖neiŋ, he i ǂku-g |ne |kwai:ǂ siŋ, au i siŋ ta, i ‖e ‖neiŋ, he i |ku-g |ne |kwaiǂ gwe siŋ ‖neiŋ --- when we had intended to go to the hut, he (rain) keeps us away opposite to the hut, and we go into the bushes, when we had intended to go home, and we go into the bushes opposite the hut.

ə̃iǂ, |kwə̃iǂja, *v.* to resemble, be like, *n.* appearance. SI. (Ll.) |kwə̆̄i, |kwə̆̄ijă. Ex.: u |ku se á hi, i ǂe ‖k"oen ts?a a: !ʌhĩ s?o: !k?ou: wa a, ha |ku |kwə̃iǂ kwokwə̃ŋ a !kwi --- you should allow us to look at the thing which sits upon this saltpan, it strongly resembles a person. haŋ ‖nau: ‖k"ee ko:, o ha ǂk"oen ha, haŋ k"auki |kwə̃iǂja ¯!kwi, ta: ha |ku |xarrase |kwə̃iǂja, ts?a a: |xarra --- at one time when he looked at it, it was not like a person, but it was different looking, a different thing. ǂkhwagən |ne baiǂtən |khi: hɛ, hiŋ |ne di: |kwaǂttən, o hɛ |kwə̃iǂ |ki !xwõnnĩja --- the rain lightens killing them (girls), they become stars, for their appearance has been changed.

ǂi, *v.* to pass. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: u ka |kwai !kha kwe --- they pass to the water.

ə̃iǂ, |kwaiǂ, *n.* scent, smell. SI. (B.) |kụə̃i, |kụai. Ex.: ŋ |ku !ka:kən tutuḿ ĩ, ŋ siŋ |ku !kou ‖gaue |naiŋ |kwə̃iǂ, au ŋ |nonu, ta ŋ ‖kwaŋ ka !kə̄:o-g |ne wai-ta ¯!kwa:gən, he: hĩ taŋ soeŋ |kwaiǂ --- I go in the dark feeling, that I may smelling seek the house's scent with my nose, for I smelling perceive the springbok bones, as they give out a fat smell. (Ll.) |kwə̆̄i, *emph.* |kwə̆̄in, |kwə̆̄i. Ex.: hɛ k"auki ka, ǂa |kwə̃iǂ se ‖na‖ná sa:, o sa: k"auki |ə̃ |khu|khurruwa, ta: ts?a |ki ‖nau:, haŋ kĩ ¯|ku:kən ta:, i ǂkwə̃iǂn ‖ne‖né: ha, i |kwə̃iǂn |ki kõə̄in ha --- they do not want his (the hunter's) scent to come upon the eland, until the eland is cut to pieces, for a thing is thus when it lies dying, our scent comes to it, our scent makes it lean. au !ke-ta |ka:gən k"auki !hʌmmi: ʃo:-|õa |kwaiǂ, ʃo-|õaŋ |ki: hĩ |ĩ: --- if women do not fear the ....'s scent, the ... kills their hearts.

ǂiǂ, |kwaiǂtən, |kwaiǂi, *n.* biceps muscle (on humans), 'biltong' flesh. SI. (Ll.) |kụə̄i, |kụaítẹn, |kwə̆̄ii. Ex.: o si: ka sĩ se hã: !nãũ, sitən ka |ki |hiŋ |kwaiǂi |ke:, e !kwi ta¯ã, si |xu:gən, xu: tu ǂa --- when we intend to eat the hare, we take out the 'biltong' flesh yonder, which is human flesh, we leave it, we throw it away.

ǂi:ǂ?ĩ, *v.* to be unpleasant, nasty, weak. SI. (Ll.) |kwə̆̄i-ĩ̆, |kwə̆̄ī-ĩ. Ex.: ha |ne hĩ: ha !ko!koiŋ, he |ku-g |ne |kwə̃iǂĩ, hiŋ k"auki |ne twaiǂ?ĩ --- he must eat old food, which is nasty, it is not sweet. akkən ǂĩ:, ŋ |k"a|k"á taŋ ti e:, he o:a da: he, ta: ŋ |k"a|k"a doǂa |ku-g |ne |kwə̃i:ǂ?ĩ: --- thou dost think my hands feel as they used to do, but my hands have become weak. ti |ku-g |ne|kwə̃i:ǂ?ĩ:ja ka: --- thing continue to be unpleasant to me.

ə̃i:?ĩ, |kwaĩ?aŋ, *v.* to broil, cook on hot stones. SI. (Ll.) |kwə̆̃i-ĭ̃|. |kwə̆̃i-ă̆n, |kw·ə̆̃i-ə̆̃ --- Ex.: gitaŋ |ne |ĩ: !khwa:-ka xoro, hiŋ |ne |kwə̃i?ĩ: !khwa:-ka xoro-ka eŋ --- the sorcerers cut up the water bull, they broil the water bull's flesh. |kwə̃i?aŋ-ka eŋ --- flesh cooked with hot stones. hĩ se |ə̃ toi, hĩ se |kw?aĩ?ə̃ --- they will cut up the ostrich, they will broil.

ǂai:itən, *v.* to scratch, itch, sing. (ears). SI. (Ll.) |kwə̄ī-tẹn, |kwaĭitẹn, |kụə́iitẹn. Ex.: haŋ ki tə̃:, ti tə̃:, ti ɛ:, ti taŋ 0mwiŋ a: tsi: ha, haŋ k"auki |kwai:ǂitən --- even if he feels, that it seems, that a louse is biting him, he does not scratch. ha |ku, hiŋ e: ta ku, !kũ!kũ au i, he i |ne |kwə́i-itən |ki|kĭ he i ta ti --- its hair is that which pricks us, and we scratch the place. |kwə́i¯itən, to itch, scratch. |kwai:ǂ¯itən, to sing (as one's ears)

|kwain|kwain, *n. pl.* ants. SI. (Ll.) |kǫaĭn|kǫaĭn. Ex.: |kwain|kwain e: ǁna |k"a, sitən |né ta ǁkokən|kokən --- ants which live in the valley we call ..... .

|kwaitən, always, usual, usually. SI. (Ll.) |kwáitẹn, |kwĕitẹn. Ex.: hĩ se-g |ne !gwe:eten !ʌhĭ siŋ hĩ !nwa, he hĩ |kwaitən !gwe:tən!gwe:tən |kẽĭ hĩ --- they shall sail along upon their footprints, whic they always sailing along are following. ha ka di |kweitən k"auki e --- his usual deed it is not.

|kwai‡|kwa‡rri, *n.* stomach of bird or animal SI. (Ll.) |kwa̋i|kwa̋rri. Ex.: |kwai‡|kwa‡rri-ta tũŋ --- th stomach's skin.

|kwa:‡kakən, *s.* |kwa:gən, cloud.

|kwã:ka‡i, *v.* to be disgusted. NII. (Dk.) ǂwã:ka‡i.

|kwa‡kən, *v.* to say hastily, *s.* |kwaŋ. SI. (Ll.) |kwǵkẹn. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne dau‡ko |kwa‡kən, tʃweŋ arr u se --- I did going along say hastily, the things should come.

|kwakka, |kwakkən, *v.* to dress (skin), rub making soft. SI. (Ll.) |kuákka, |kuákkẹn. Ex.: ha |ne !k" koro tũ, he, ŋ !koetuka: |ne |kwakkən koro tũtũ, ¯hĩ |kwakkən hĩ, ¯hĩ ǂum hĩ --- he skinned the jackals, and my grandmothers dressed the jackal skins, they dressed them, they sewed them. i ta ǂun |e: i |k"a au ¯tõa, tũ a: |kwakka, ha ǁkwaŋ e --- we sew our finger into a cover (?), a skin which been rubbed and made soft it is.

|kwakkən?ĩ, *v.* to withhold from, stint. SI. (Ll.) |kǫákkẹn-ĭ. Ex.: he tikən e:, hi siŋ |kwakkən?ĩ |ka: ĩ:, au hiŋ tatti, hi ta ǂnuturu akən --- therefore they withheld (the fat) from the women, for the thought, they said the ǂnuturu was beautiful.

|kwammaŋ?a, *n.* name of the Mantis' son-in-law, a being seen in the rainbow, the husband of the Porcup *s.* |kwa:. SI. (B.) |kwámmaṅa. (Ll.) |kǫamma̍n-a.

|kwa:‡ŋ, ǀkwã:‡ŋ, *v.* to scold, *s.* |kwa:‡kən. SI. (B.) |kwg̃n̈. Ex.: ŋ a |ne ǁa: |kwa:‡ŋ |kĭ|ki: toi a: a ǁa: ha, au ha k"auki |ne oa ke au !kwitən --- I went to scold at the ostrich I went, when she di not get up for me from the eggs. (Ll.) |kúg̃n̈, |kwg̃n̈. Ex.: itən |kwa:‡ŋ !ku ko:, |k"e:ja --- we sco someone, rebuke him. tatakən |kwã:‡ŋ ŋ, ti e:, ŋ kwãŋ |kwẽi da:, o ŋ k"au |ku ǂgou:wa --- father s ed me because I had spoken, I had not been silent.

|kwãŋ, *s.* |kwã:, to do thus.

|kwa:ni, *n.* hair. SV. (D.B.)

¯|kwannaŋ, ¯|kwarraŋ, *n.* sparrow. SI. (Ll.) |kǫàrrnaṅ.

|kwaŋxu, *n.* hunting leopard, cheetah. SI. (B.) |kwáṅx̄u, *emph.* |kwáṅx̄ukẹn. Ex.: |kwaŋxukən |haŋ ʃo: |k |a:iti --- the hunting leopard marries the female hunting leopard. |kwaŋxu e !ku --- two hunting l pards. (Ll.) |kǫa̍ṅx̄u, |kwa̍ṅx̄u. Ex.: |xʌm-ka !ke !nwa:‡ |kwa:nxu tũ: --- the Bushmen wear the cheet skin.

|kwãr̃raŋ?ĩ, *v.* to eat dried (meat). SI. (B.) |kwãr̃raṅ-ĩ. Ex.: ŋ do‡a |kwãr̃raŋ?ĩ eŋ, hɛ ka !ku¯i: --- obliged to eat dried flesh, which was hard.

|kwarre, *n.* a tall fruit tree of which the fruit is boiled and eaten . NJI. (Ll.) |kǫárre.

|kwa‡rri, *n.* scrap of skin, dirt. SI. (Ll.) |kwǵrri, *emph.* |kwǵrritẹn. Ex.: |kwa‡rri-ka ti θpwa ɛ:, i houru kən |ki |hiŋ hɛ o !khwiŋ!khwiŋ --- a little bit of skin it is, we throw it out to the dogs. h |kau: ¯|kum: ¯ã:, haŋ !num: ǁkho ¯ã:, haŋ ǁkhwai:‡ ¯ã:, hɛ ha ko‡m: ha |nũ:aŋ-ka |kwa‡rri, han ǁne , ha |nũ:aŋ-ka |kwa‡rritən ǁna ¯ã:, haŋ |k"e: !kʔe |kãã: ha ã: !khwiŋ --- she cuts off the meat, she holds the meat in her mouth, she chews the meat, and she sucks off her knee's dirt, she does this her knee's dirt is with the meat, she tells the people to catch for her the dog.

|kwasi, together, with. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko kweʃa ʃe, |ne tame !xo ʃi a, a !kũ |kwasi xam-di ǁɛʃ kwe !o: kwa ʃi, !nuʃ kwe si ǂnu |kwasi --- a man marries a woman, so he seizes her, into his villa takes her, in the hut they sit together.

|kwã:sisa, *n.* daughter, sister. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁaxas kes ti ga |kwã:sisa boxuʃa --- old ǁaxas' daug is Boxuʃa. anni¯u |ga |kwã:sisa ko _debi |ni kwe, kurixas kwe --- Anni¯u's sisters have gone home way, to Kurixas.

ǂwaǂtən, |kwaǂttən, |kwaǂtti, *n.* star, cloud. SI. (B.) |kuạtẹn, |kwătẹn, |kuạ́tti. *emph.* |kwátakẹn. Ex.: |kwaǂtən e !ku: --- two stars. |kwaǂtti, star, cloud. ‖khãŋ |ne: di: |kwatən --- the lion becomes a star. |kwatakən e ‖khã: --- the star is a lion. (Ll.) |kuạ́ttẹn, *emph.* |kuạ́ttā, *pl.* |kuạ–|kuạ́ttẹn. Ex.: |kwaǂttən ka ‖nau:, o hɛ: |na: |kwaǂttən, o |kwaǂtta: tattən !kʔũ:i !gwa:ǂxu --- Bushmen do this, when they see a star, when the star falls from the sky. haŋ |ku–g |ne ǂkakkən, ti e:, !ke |ku se ‖koakən di |kwaǂ|kwaǂttən --- she said that the people should henceforth become stars. |kwattən–!kou:gən --- Star-body, a name for Canopus.

ǂwa tʃaa, *v.* to be able. CI. (Do.) |kwa chaa.

ǂwaǂttən, *n.* a poisonous insect. SI. (Ll.) |kuạ́ttẹn, *pl.* |kuă|kuàttẹn. Ex.: |kwaǂttən, haŋ |ku ‾|e ta !kʔaũ, !kʔaũ e: tʔainja, haŋ ‖xʌmki e !gauǂokən, haŋ ‾tsʔĩʔĩ, haŋ |ki ha !nu‾!nuntu --- the ...., it is in the ground, earth which is soft, it also is poison, it bites, it has antennae.

ǂwa:xu, *n.* sheep & goats, small stock. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: pi:t !kwa: si |kwa:xu --- Piet herds the sheep and goats.

ǂwa |go:ʃa, *n.* curculionid. CII. (D.B.)

waǂ|kwaiǂnja, *v.* to be quick, *possibly* to be unloosened, *s.* |kwa:. SI. (Ll.) |kwă̱|kwắ̱nyă. Ex.: ‖khã:ǂ ‖nau:, ‖kʺe: a:, ha ká ha hã: i, haŋ ‖nau:, ‖kõiŋ ki saŋ !xo:wa, haŋ |ku di: ‖kõiŋ, o ha ka didĩ:, ‖kõiŋjaŋ |ku |e: kúi kʺwã |kwaǂ|kwaiǂnja, o há ka ha hã: i --- the lion does this, (at) the time at which he wants to eat us, he does this, although the sun is high, he affects the sun with his doings, the sun does set (as if unloosened) quickly, when he wants to eat us.

ǂwa|kwárra, *v.* to come gently, *s.* |kwerre. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ ĩ̃ a: siŋ |kwa|kwárra |ʻhiŋ sʔa: ti ĩ̃ e --- he there behind was the one who gently came out of the place there behind.

ǂwạ‾|kwarre, *n. probably* scraps, *s.* |kwaǂrri. SI. (Ll.) |kuă|kuàrre. Ex.: !kʔetən |ku–g |ne a á ha ã:, |kwa‾|kwarre --- the people gave her meat, scraps (?).

ǂwe:, |kwe|kwe, *v.* to strike with a stone. SI. (B.) |kwe|kwe. Ex.: hiŋ |kwe|kwe ho ‖kuttən‖kuttən --- they striking break off stone knives. (Ll.) |kwẽ. Ex.: hiŋ |kwe: au !kau ko: --- they strike (breaking off) with another stone. hiŋ |ne |kwe: doro, hiŋ |ne |kwe |ki ‖kei |i --- they strike the tinderbox, they strike lighting fire.

ǂwe, *v.* to be crowded, *s.* |kweha. CI. (Do.) to be full. CII. (D.B.) ‾|kwe:. Ex.: ʃuʃ kwe toxo, ʃuʃa ‾|kwe: --- put it in the pot, the pot is full.

ǂwẽ, |kwẽ:, |kwe, *v.* to be thus, be so, *often used adverially* , *s.* |kwẽĩ: SI. (B.) |kwẽ, |kwẽ̃, |kwe. Ex.: i |kwaitən |ku |kwẽ, itən |kwaitən |ku !xwĩ: --- we always are so, we always are ugly. ŋ doǂa ka !kɛrri kʺaua |kwe---I think that an old person is not thus.haŋ |kwẽ: da haŋ ǂẽ:, hiŋ e: ha !ham si |ku !kúitən --- he thus does, he thinks that he truly must return. hŋ !kwi a: a, ha a: siŋ gumma ha xoa, ha a: siŋ |kwẽ: u, ha |ku a: |wa: sa, ta: ha xu ‖kwaŋ siŋ |kwẽ̃, haŋ siŋ |kwẽ: da, haŋ ǂkakkən --- that man here, he is the one who had threatened his mother, he was the one who was so, he was the one who had come back, his face was just so, he did thus, he spoke. ha siŋ kʺwaŋ ‖nai:ŋ–ka to:i, ta to:i ta |kwẽ: kʺwa, au ha: e ‖naiŋ–ka to:i --- it looked like a house's ostrich, for an ostrich does so when it is a house ostrich. ŋ |ku–g |ne |kwẽ: |kã: ŋ !ʌháitən sʔa: au ‖ga: --- I did so, I limping came by night. ‖naiŋ–ta to:i ‖kwaŋ ɛ: ka !kui:tən ‖a korrɛkorrɛ, ta: ha ga |kwẽ: |ki, au ha ga to:i |a:itija se ta:ẽ --- the house ostrich is that which returns in the evening, for he does so, that his ostrich wife may go out. ‖õ:iŋ kʺoa |ku |kwẽ: |kwaiǂja, au sitən |ku |e|e:ta ‖nei‖néi --- the sun must have done so, while we were in the huts. a kaŋ ka ‾|kwẽ: ku --- thou dost say so (agree). (Ll.) |kuẽ̃, |kwẽ̃. Ex.ha ka |kwẽ, ha kʺauki kʺwã ǂhánnũwa --- he is like this, he does not act nicely. haŋ |kwẽ: da, haŋ ǂĩ: --- she does thus, she thinks. ŋ a |ne |kwẽ: taŋtaŋ --- I felt like this, felt pain.

ǂwe:, *v.* to lead. SV. (D.B.) θpwa a |kwe: kolui |ki --- the boy is leading the wagon here.

ǂwe:, old, old male, SI. (Ll.) |kwẽ, *pl.* |kwé|kwétẹn, |kuẹ̆|kuẽ̆tẹn. Ex.: |ne |kã: ŋ ka !khi: |kwe: --- take my old cap. tsʔa de |nõ doǂa ã:, oa kʺauki ta |kwẽ:ĩ |kwã̃:, ha |ki sa: hu ã: !goǂe |kwe:, u se kwaŋ xarra ti ‖ka !ho ha --- what is the matter that father does not do as usual, he brings you an old (lean) tortoise, (that) you may put it to roast. ŋ ‾sukən |hiŋ, au ka doǂa |kweitən |ku !hʌmmi ‖xwagən |kwe: --- I sprang away, for I had always been afraid of the old he-rhinoceros. wai–ta gwai e:, hi |ku !khe: ta:, hɛ e: wai |kwe|kwe:tən --- the male springbok are those which stand there, they are old springbok rams. tʃweŋ |kwe|kwetən saǂŋ !haǂmma |kwaǂ ‾kaueja hi ĩ: --- the old he-springboks will first approach us there.

|kwe:, *n.* child, *s,* |kwa. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex. |kwe sa ha ma --- the child comes to her mother.

|kwe:, ¯|kwe, *n.* quagga, horse. NII. (Ll.) |ku̥ē, |ku̥è.

|kwe, *n.* a plant, *Scilla* species, of which the root is eaten roasted. NI. (D.B.)

|kwẽ, *n.* pith of tree. NII. (Ll.) |ku̥ẽ. Ex.: me !nwerre ¯!kaŋ ti |u |kwẽ --- my country's trees contai pith.

|kwẽ, *n.* snake. NIII. (D.B.)

_|kwe:, *n.* trap. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _|kwe: a ¯‖kha --- a trap for game.

|kwe, *n.* shinbone, *s.* |kwe|kwetən. SII. (D.B.)

|kwe, not, *s.* |kwa, |kwi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma |kwe siŋ liʃɔndʒo, ma |kwe sa¯a ¯!ku --- I have not see Liʃɔndʒo, I have not heard his name.

|kwede, *v.* to pretend. CI. (Do.)

|kweha, *v.* to be full, *s.* |kwe, to be crowded. CI. (Do.)

|kwehe, *v.* to be anxious. CI. (Do.)

|kwẽ:i, *v.* to do so, do thus, *variation of* |kwẽ, |kwe. SI. (B.) |kwẽ̃ï. Ex.: ŋ ‖kwaŋ ka u |ku |kwẽ:i |l au ‖kaxai --- I thought that you would do so for me to sister. (Ll.) |kwẽ̃ï, |ku̥ẽ̃ï, |kwẽ̃ï. Ex.: ha siŋ tai:ɛ ‖k"oen !xoe, ti e: !xoe |kwẽi u, ĩ --- he seems to have gone to look at the place, wheth the place is like this. |xuru doɛa ka |ku |kwẽ:i k"o --- the crow always does thus. hiŋ |ne !gaɛbb ĩ he, ti e:, !khwa: se |kwẽi |kwi, ha kãu:, ĩ: --- they threw it away at the place where the rain do thus, it shall fall.

|kwẽi, *n.* loin. SI. (B.) |ko̥ẽi.

|kwei, *n.* smell, scent, *s.* |kwai. SI. (B.) Ex.: u se tsʔau |hiŋ u ŋ !kwai!kwai, hɛ ŋ siŋ e ‖khã: i:, |ki ‖khã: |kwei --- you shall milk out my breasts with which I was a lion, they have lion's smell

|kweitən, *v.* to do always, do usually, *used as* always, often, *s.* |kwaitən. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha !ham |kwe di |a: --- he truly always fights. ŋ |kweitən |ku a: k"wɛ̃: |u: --- I am accustomed to drink brack (Ll.) |kwĕitẹn. Ex.: !kuko |kweitən |ku ‖an‖an !ʌhĩsiŋ ¯!kʔou: --- the other one was always dwelli upon the pan.

|kweitən, *v.* to fill in, close, *s.* |kwe, |kweha. SI. (B.) |kwéitẹn. Ex.: !ãun |ku-g |ne |kweitən ŋ !nwa-ka ã:, au hiŋ tatti, ŋ |ku !kurru: hĩ au !ãu --- ground filled in my feet's flesh, as I press them on the ground.

|kweiɛ|kwaɛr¯re, *n. pl.* stomachs, *s.* |ko:ɛaɛ. SI. (B.) |kwe̱ĩ|kwa̱rrē.

|kweŋ, |kwe:n, *v.* to call to, give orders. SI. (B.) |kweṅ. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, !ku!kú ka-g |ne !xai:ti ŋ, ĩ:, au hĩ tatti e: ŋ a tuko a: dauɛko |kweŋ --- therefore the shoes followed me, because they that I was the one who going along gave orders. (Ll.) |kwēn. Ex.: !kukokən |kwe:n !kaukən --- the calls after the children.

|kweŋ, *v.* to make a screen of grass. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |kweŋ --- I make a screen of grass.

|kweŋ, |kwenja, *v.* to dip up (water), *s.* |kwiŋ. SI. (B.) |kwenya. (Ll.) |ku̥éṅ. Ex.: i ta ‖a: |kweŋ, akkənxa se |hiŋ !khwa: --- we go to dip up, we take out the water nicely.

|kwe:n¯ki¯i, *n.* blue crane. SII. (D.B.)

|kweri, *v.* to curse. CI. (Do.)

|kwerre, *v.* to praise. SI. (Ll.) |ku̥érrĕ. Ex.: he: tikən ‖kwaŋ e:, |kaɛgən k"auki |kwerre ha ĩ:, o |ka:kakən ‖kwaɛŋ ta: ka ti e:, ha k"auki !gum: ǂhánnũwa |ka:gən ã: --- therefore it is, the women not praise him, for the women feel that he does not roar well for the women.

¯|kwerre, *n.* ground squirrel, *Sciurus selosus.* SI. (Ll.) |ku̥èrre.

|kwerre|kwerre, *v.* to rub. SI. (Ll.) |kuérrĕ|kuérrĕ. Ex.: a–g |ne ‖nau:, ha |kwerre|kwerre siŋ ‖na, au ha tsaxái:tji, a–g |ne !kaukən?ĩ ha–g |na: --- thou shalt do this, he sits rubbing at his eyes there, thou must strike at his head.

|kwɛrri, *v.* to steal towards, *s.* |xwerre. NII. (Ll.) |kụ̣é̱rri. Ex.: |xwe e goɛ̃ ̄ru tsema ta |kwɛrri n?ʌm--- |xwe was a little lizard and stole towards the ostrich.

|kwerri, *n.* paxwax. SI. (Ll.) |kụ̣érri. Ex.: ŋ k"auki ǂenna ti e:, whai:–ta |kwerrei |nũ e, haŋ ‖koe !khe ̄ã, haŋ ‖khou: ta !kwa --- I do not know whether the springbok paxwax it be, it is in the flesh, it lies along the bone.

|kwerritən, |kwerri:ja, *v.* to writhe (with pain), *s.* |kwirri. SI. (B.) |kwé̱rrĩya. Ex.: akən |ku a: k"auki se ta:ẽ: ha: a, au a |ku–g |ne |kwɛrri:ja ‖na ‖naiŋ au a–g !nwa–ka |i --- thou art the one who cannot walking feed thyself, for thou must writhe about at the house on account of thy foot's burn. (Ll.) |kú̱errĭyă, |kuerritẹn. Ex.: ŋ a k"auki θpwoin, o–g ŋ doɛ̃m:, o kaŋ |kwerrija ‖na --- I could not sleep because of my throat, for I (lay) writhing there. i tsaxáitən ta |ku !haŋ, i |ku–g |ne |kwerritən?ĩ au hĩ ̄ta !ku:i!ku:i --- our eyes became closed, we writhe (with pain) on account of their burning.

̄|kwerritən̄|kwerritən, *n.* a certain large tree found in kloofs. SI. (Ll.) |kụ̀erritẹn|kụ̀erritẹn. Ex.: ha haɛ̃ |ne !k?attən !khe ‖a ̄|kwerritən|kwerritən --- he trotted up to the .... tree

|kweʃi, *n.* plant, *Marsilia macrocarpa*. CII. (D.B.)

|kwete, *v.* to rub. SV. (D.B.)

̄|kwetən, |kwe|kwe:tən, *n.* legs, calves of legs. SI. (Ll.) |kwètẹn, |kụ̀tẹn, |kwe|kwẽtẹn, |kụ̀é̱|kụ̀é̱ẽ̱–tẹn. Ex.: hĩ siŋ |e|é ‖khoa he ̄|kwetən, !hougən !nwa!nwá --- they keep putting in their legs, locust's feet. i ta di akkən !hou: !nwa!nwá, |kwe|kwe:tən, he tikən e:, |xʌm–ka !k?e ta !kauɛ̃tən kúi naiɛ̃naiɛ̃n hĩ --- we take care of the locusts' feet, the legs, these are what the Bushman beat making them soft. ŋ a |k"am: ŋ |kwe|kweetən au ‖xauka se derri hĩ --- I feel a sensation in my calves, when blood is going to run down them. ̄|kwetən eŋjaŋ e, hi ta !nũiŋjaŋ |ku e --- the calf (?), meat it is, ligament it is.

|kwẽɛ̃ |ga ̄kjuke, an old man. SIIa. (Dk.) |kwẽɛ̃ |ga ̄cuke.

|kwe|kwe, *v.* to fill, *s.* |kwe, |kweha. SI. (Do.)

|kwe|kwer̄ri, *n.* fruit tree and its fruit eaten by the !kuŋ. NII. (Ll.) |kụ̣e|kụ̣erri.

|kwe |ku, *v.* to pack up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o api ha !gwai ‖ho, ha |kwe |ku !muma, a |xei --- old Api packs into the bag, he packs up tobacco, slings it on.

|kwi:, *v.* to give (in exchange). SI. (Ll.) |kụ̣ĩ, |kwĩ. Ex.: !kúko: |ne ‖xʌmki á ha ã: !nwa:, au han tatti ha ka !kúko: se |kwi: ha au !nwa: !gaɛ̃o!gaɛ̃o:, !kúko: se |kwi: ha ã au !ga:ɛ̃o!gaɜ̃ɛ̃o --- the other also gives him arrows, for he feels, he wishes the other shall give him in exchange arrows' poison, the other shall give him in exchange poison .u k"auki saɛ̃ŋ |kwi: ŋ, he us se !kʌn !ka: !hoa ke au ŋ–ŋ–ka !nwa: !gwara θpwa ko: --- you would not give to me, that you might holding put for me alongside of my arrows another little arrowhead.

|kwi, *v.* to show. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: madʒwiŋki a ‖kalle tʃake e a |kwi ne misis --- Madʒwiŋki has dug out this nest to show to Missis.

|kwi, *v.* to do, *in phrase* |kwẽ̃:i |kwi, to do thus. SI. (Ll.) |kwĩ́. Ex.: !khwa: se |kwẽ:i |kwi, ha kãu: --- rain shall do thus, it shall fall.

|kwi, *v.* to reach, arrive at. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: u na saa ti johannesbur, k"auo, u |kwi busman kamp ti k"auo --- they leave Johannesburg in the twilight, they reach Bushman camp in twilight.

̄|kwi, *v.* to open. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ‖ke:, ku !?am, re ku ̄|kwi ka --- shut (it), fasten (it), I open (it).

|kwi, *v.* to speak, have a chat with. CI. (Do.)

|kwi, *num.* one, [Na. |gui.] each other, some. NI. (D.B.) each other. Ex.: sa ‖ke a |kwi |na: si --- they hold each others' arms. NIII. (D.B.) some. Ex.: ̄|kwi me ta, ̄|kwi ‖ka‖ka --- some little ones, some big ones. CII. (D.B.) one. Ex.: ǂnõaʃa |kwi, ‖nõare |kʌm --- one stone, two stones. tʃara ko _haɛ̃,

|kwim |hũba¯i, |kwim ¯!gaudamaba ¯i: --- the two came, one was a white man, one was a Klip kafir. |kwiʃ |xoʃa ra ko |kũ --- one gemsbok cow I killed.

|kwi, thin. NII. (Ll.) |kụĩ.

¯|kwi:, *n.* porcupine. SII. (D.B.)

|kwi, *n.* bird, vulture. SI. (B.) |kwĩ, |kụĩ. vulture. Ex.: ha siŋ ‖xau kúi k"waŋ |kwi: --- he did fly like a vulture. (Ll.) |kwĩ, |kụĩ,. Ex.: ha |nĩ: !ke-ta |kwi:, |kwi: e: hã: |ki !ke --- he saw mens' vultures, vultures which were eating men. (at Museum) |kụĩ, bearded vulture, *Gypatus barbatus* Crw. SII. (D.B.) ¯|kwi, |kwi:. *pl.* |kwiŋ, |kwinjən, bird. Ex.: ¯|kwi ‖khou, |kwiŋ ‖khouŋ ‖nãi --- the bir flies, many birds fly. ¯|kwi θpwa --- a little bird. |kwinjən !ʔu --- two birds. |kwiŋ e: myri --- vultures eat goats. SIIe. (An.) ¯|kwiŋ, bird.

¯|kwi, not, *s.* |kwe, |kwa. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ¯|kwi saa --- you do not hear. !kũ de ¯|kwi txa --- a Bushman woman does not shoot. !kũ !gai ¯|kwi m ‖au, ¯|kwi gu ‖au --- red Bushmen do not eat fish, do not touch fish.

|kwi, *n.* ear, *s.* |yi, |yhi. NI. (D.B.) *sing. & dual* |kwi, *pl.* |kwisi. Ex.: hã kei |kwi ¯tsa --- the hor has two ears. ʒu ¯|kwisi --- peoples' ears. tem ko ¯tsa m ¯|kisi --- then I heard with my ears. NIII (D.B.) Ex.: a ¯|kwi --- thy ear.

|kwi:, *n.* smoke. SII. (D.B.)

|kwii, *v.* to kick. CI. (Do.)

|kwija, *v.* to address, speak to. SI. (Ll.) |kụĩya. Ex.: k"auki |kwija i θpwai |hĩ --- do not address ou father-in-law.

|kwije, to be enough, enough, once only. CI. (Do.) |kwiye.

|kwiyohwa, together. CI. (Do.) |kwiyohwa.

|kwiŋ, *v.* to dip up, lade, fill (water), *s.* |kweŋ. SI. (B.) |kwiṅ. Ex.: θonde:ja sʔa: |ku |kwiŋ k"oã ‖k ŋ, ta ŋ k"auki taŋ ŋ se tã:ẽ k"oã ŋ --- the sons shall lade out, letting me drink sitting, for I do not want walking to make myself drink. (Ll.) |kũiṅ. Ex.: sitən |ne |kwiŋ toe-ta !kuitən au !kwa: --- we fill ostrich eggshells with water.

|kwiŋ|kwiŋ, *n.* entrails. SI. (Ll.) |kuiṅ-|kuiṅ. Ex.: he ha di: !nessa:ra |kwiŋ|kwiŋ ĩ:, di: !hãu: ĩ: -- and she worked (with) a mouse's entrails, made a thong of them.

|kwirri, *v.* to writhe, *s.* |kwerri. SI. (Ll.) |kuĩrri, |kụirrĩyă. Ex.: ha |kwirri au !gau:ɛokən --- she writhed on account of the poison. ha |ne |kwirri:ja ‖na ‖neiŋ --- he writhes with pain at home.

|kwĩsa, |kwĩʃas, *n.* name. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kuŋkwe ko ‖o:, ko |kwĩsa kau --- a man dies, the name live |kwĩʃas uwa haɛ, ti ‖kunʃ-tis |kwiʃas uwa haɛ, |xwã e temme --- a name it has (baby), my daughter's name it has, |xwã it is called.

|kwisa, *n.* a food plant, looking like a potato , but is a capsule with two beans. CII. (D.B.)

|kwi-sa, short-horned. SI. (Ll.) |kwĩ-ssă. Ex.: whai: a: tata |kha: ha, ha e |kwi-sa --- the springbok which father killed, it was short-horned.

|kwisiŋ, *n. pl.* berries. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma te: |kwisiŋ --- I pick berries (of the musivi plant)

|kwi: tãtã:, |kwi: tã:, *v.* to cross, stretch out. SI. (B.) |kwĩ tã̃tã̃. Ex.: ha:-g |ne ko:aŋ |hiŋ ha:-g |ne tãtã: ha tẽ, haŋ |ne |kwi: tãtã: ha tẽ, ti e: ha-g |nu k"au ʃaŋ ta:ẽ --- he arises, he stretche out his thighs, he crossing stretches out his thighs, (to feel) whether he can walk. (Ll.) |kụĩ tã̃. Ex.; ha ‖kwaɛŋ |kwi: tã: ¯ã !kwa: e --- she stretches out this leg.

|kwi:tən, *n. pl.* 'ostrich veldschoen', the skin covering the foot. SI. (B.) |kwĩtẹn. Ex.: ha ka ha !nwa!nwa se !ʌhĩ te |kwi:tən, (to:i-ta !kukən), au ha tatti, ha !nwa!nwa |ne !kwain --- he thinks h feet must be in 'ostrich veldschoen', because his feet become strong.

|kwixa, only, *s.* |kwi, one. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ai-kwe |kwixa hutitu ko i, ʃi ‖gwã haɛ --- the Aikwe onl (as far as) Lihutitu are, we go down to there. k"au kwe |kwixa kuru --- a man only does it.

kwi|kwĭtən, *v.* not to be afraid, not to be deterred by. SI. (Ll.) |kwĭ|kwĭtẹn. Ex.: si kɛ: se ‖nau:, si |kwi|kwĭtənɪã: !hũ!hũ:, si koɛ̃oɛ̃ |ne |ũ:ŋ, ti e:, !hũ!hũ: siŋ |kwẽi |kwã, ha: di si, ĩ:, ‖khã:ɛ̃ŋ a:, ka ha se !ke se si --- if we should do this, (if) we were not deterred by the owl, (and) we slept at the place where the owl had acted like this towards us, the lion is the one who would come to us.

kwi !go, *n.* a certain nut eaten by Bushmen. CII. (D.B.)

|kwobbe, *prob.* massed. SI. (Ll.) |kụòbbe. Ex.: u kwa !ki:ta ke wai xu ‖kẽi he e: ¯|kwobbe, au u k"auki á hi !khou: |e: --- you must drive towards me the springbok advance guard which is massed (?), while you do not let them pass in between.

kwobbo, *v.* to turn round. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwi|kaib |kwobbo ko tsãtseba ka ¯si --- |kwi|kaib has turned round to go away.

kwobbokən, *v.* to beat the ground (in prayer). SI. (Ll.) |kụóbbokẹn. Ex.: i ‖nau:, i: |kwobbokən, itən taŋʔĩ: !kʔe e: |ki θpwaitən, he tikən i |kwobbokən, ĩ:, ta: taŋʔĩ: ha |ku e --- we do this, we beat the ground, we beg of the people who have game, that is why we beat the ground, for a prayer it is. (This beating on the ground is done with a round stone called ‖oe, and sometimes with the digging-stick stone, the !kwe.)

kwobbokən, *n.* spoor of the day before yesterday. SI. (Ll.)

kwoɛ̃mmaiŋ, *n.* eyebrows.(hair). SI. (Ll.) |kwọ́mmaiṅ. Ex.: !kũ!kũ-ka |kwoɛ̃mmaiŋ --- the eyebrows. (!kũ!kũ are the bone ridges.)

kwonna, *n.* a certain small tree of which the fruit is pounded and eaten. NII. (Ll.) |kụònna.

kwonni, *n.* dancing rattles. NII. (Ll.) |kụónni.

kwoi|kwoi, *v.* to learn. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dabe |kwoi|kwoi si ku |k"au --- Dabe is learning to milk.

kxʔa, *v.* to kill. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: kwa |kxʔa ŋ --- he kills me.

kxʔa, *n.* hand, *s.* |k"a. SIIa. (Mg.) SIIb. (Mh.) |kx'ă.

kxʔa, *n.* place. SIIb. (Mh.) |kx'a, *pl.* |kx'atẹn.

kxʔae, *v.* to seek. SIIb. (Mh.) |kx'ae.

kxʔ¯ai, *v.* to have anything to do (with). SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ‖ku kjhi |kxʔ¯ai |ŋ ¯a¯a --- I not ... have anything to do with you.

kxʔai, *v.* to be sick. NII. (Dk.) ˥kxʔai͡.

kxʔain, *n.* small wooden beads. [Ko.] SIIb. (Mh.) |kx'ain.

kxam, *n.* mouth. CII & CIIa. (Pa.) ˡkcham. CII., CIIb. (Sei.) ˡkcham.

kxam, quickly. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _|kxam a ¯‡kauwa --- quickly cut wood.

kxʔamkje, *v.* to speak Bushman SIIa. (Mg.) |kxʔamce. Ex.: na |kxʔamkje |nu --- I speak Bushman well.

kxamma, *v.* to sew. SII. (D.B.)

kxʔaʃa, *n.* street between dunes. SIIa. (Dk.)

kxʔau, *n.* snake. SIIa. (Dk.) NIII. (D.B.) |kxaũ.

kxau, *v.* to be cold. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwi e ¯|kxau --- winter is cold.

kxẽ, *v.* to shiver. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ¯|kxẽ, ka khau _da --- we shiver, make a fire.

kxe, *v.* to crack, break. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gã, ka ¯|kxe --- bang, it breaks.

xei, *v.* to put in, *s.* |geiki. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ‖gãi ku: ki-ja |kxei ki --- wolf say, " yes, put it in."

kxʔẽi¯si, *n.* beads, *s.* |kxʔain. SIIa. (Dk.)

|kx?ɔke, *n.* bee. SIIa. (Dk.)

|kx?o:li⁻si, *n.* bullet, iron. [Ko.] SIIb. (Mh.) |kx'ǭɻisi'.

|kxre, green. SII. (D.B.)

|kxre:ki, *n.* dancing rattle. SII. (D.B.)

|kx?un⁻si, *n.* small black ant. SIIa. (Dk.)

|kx?wã, *v.* to hunt, *s.* |k"wa:. SIIb. (Mh.) |kx'ǭã.

|kxwa, *v.* to make fire. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki |kxwa mi _daa --- I have made myself a fire.

|kyi, *n.* anteater. SII. (D.B.)

|kyĭ:, *n.* pain. SI. (B.) |kuĭ. Ex.: haŋ ta |kyĭ: --- he felt pain.

|kyrri, *v.* to writhe, roll, *s.* |kwerri, |kwirri. SI. (B.) |kǂrri, |kǂǂrri. Ex.: !kuko: saŋ ‖xam |kyrri a ha-g |na:, au ha ‖xam |kyrrijaŋ ‖na ha-ka ‖naiŋ --- the other also writhed about on account of his head, as he also was writhing about at his house. ha eŋeŋ ŋa twa:i?ĩ, au ha k"auki |ne ta:ẽtá:ẽ ti kau |kyrri ĩ --- his body is comfortable, while he does not walking writhe with pain. a tsaxéitakən |kweitən k"auki ts?ettən, hiŋ |ku |kainja, hiŋ |ku |kyrri:ta au ⁻‖ka:ndi --- thy eyes are also not little, they are yellow, they roll with foolishness.

|kyrri, *n.* sinew, paxwax. SI. (B.) |kǂrri, *pl.* |kǂttẹn|kǂttẹn. Ex.: wai-ta |kyrri --- springbok's sinew. |kyrri |ne !kenna au ha ‖kʌrru --- the paxwax is fast to his top vetebra.

|k"ã:, *v.* to wake. SI. (B.) |ᶜkã̃. Ex.: ha: ǂkakkən k"a: |hiŋ |ni: --- his talking waked the ichneumon. (Ll.) |ᶜkã.

|k"a, *v.* to grow, sprout. SI. (Ll.) |ᶜkă. Ex.: kerru se-g |ne |hiŋ, ha hã !ko!koiŋ |k"a |hiŋ ã: --- the foliage shall come out, where the old food grew out.

|k"ã, *v.* to plait. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ku |k"ã ‖khau |no --- you plait a mat sieve for me.

|k"a, *n.* hand, finger, arm forefoot, shoot (of plants), string, *s.* |k"agən. SI. (B.) |ᶜka, *emph.* |ᶜkakẹn, *pl.* |ᶜka|ᶜka. Ex.: |k"a ‖ka:i --- palm of hand. i |k"a ga !kam --- our finger's ring. !kwãŋ |e: ta !kuisi, !kuisi |k"akən |ku ‖kau:ʃo !kwã: --- the child was in the .... plant, the .... shoot was over the child. |kakka huǂŋ |ki |e: ‖khwai |k"a au ha ‖kũ |na: --- the Mantis struggling put on the quiver string over his shoulder. ŋ siŋ ka ŋ |haŋ !gaue-|ĩ:, a: |k"a|k"a !ku:ja --- I did wish to marry the Day's-Heart, whose hands are red. (Ll.) |ᶜkă, *pl.* |ᶜká|ᶜkă. Ex.: hĭ ‖kwaǂŋ ⁻ho !xo tẽ e: a, hiŋ |ki ‖a: !ku ko: ã hi, hiŋ ⁻ho !xo |k"a, hiŋ |ki ‖a: !ku ko: ĩ a: a --- they take this thigh of the porcupine, they take it to another person, they take the porcupine's foreleg, they take it to this other person. |ũi |k"a|k"a --- the net strings. ʃo:-|õaŋ |ko:ǂŋ |hiŋ au θho |u, haŋ dou:, !ketə taiǂ ‖a:, hiŋ |nĩ: ha |k"a|k"a e: |kaiǂŋja --- the .... plant grows out by the tree's stem, it grows tall, people walk along, they see its shoots which are green. SIa. (A-son) inxa. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* |k"anjən. Ex.: |k"a xu ‖kai --- palm of hand. |e ha |k"a |na: |na tu: --- (he) puts his finger (hand head) into (his mouth. ŋ |k"a: tu --- my hollow under arm. ŋ |k"anjən !?u --- my two hands. ha ⁻‖kou na ka |k"a |ku|kérekie --- it (bird) flies with its arms' wings. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |k"a: ‖k?oa --- my one hand. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |k"a --- thy hand. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"a ke --- a hand it is. !e kwe ‖k"ane ŋ |k"an --- people cut off my little finger. tan |k"a |na --- thy arm. ko: |k"aŋ --- ostrich wing. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: *pl.* |k"alle. Ex.: ŋ |k"a --- my arm. ŋ |k"a |i:ʃa --- my hand. ŋ |k"a |ʌmte--- my nails. ea |kun |ki ke |k"a: --- he holds it in his hand. |k"alle ‖num --- two hands. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: a |k"a daka --- thy hand is there. ŋ ko |k"are --- I wash (my) hands.

|k"a:, *n.* comb of young bees, cells with young bees in them. SI. (Ll.) |ᶜkā. Ex.: !k?wa: a: |kaggən hã:ǂ oa a ã ha ã: |k"a:, he tikən e:, !kw?a: !ki:ja, ĩ:, o haŋ ta: ‖ka ti e:, |k"a: !ki:ja, he ha hĩ: hĩ --- the hartebeest is the one to whom the Mantis once gave some of the comb of young bees, that is why the hartebeest is red, because the comb of young bees was red, which he ate.

|k"a, *n.* riverbed, Hartebeest Rivier. SI. (B.) |ᶜkā. Ex.: |k"a:-ka !ke --- Hartebeest Rivier people. (Ll.) |ᶜkă. Ex.: i saǂŋ ‖kai:tən ti |ke: ki e:, i saǂŋ ‖k"oen |k"a |ke: ‖nu:ŋ !khe --- we will ascend the place younder, we will behold the riverbed yonder standing behind (the hill). |k"akən a: ka θhokən ‖ka: --- that riverbed's bushes are wet. SII. (D.B.) |k"ã, flat land.

ʷaa, *v.* to clean, pick over. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ha i ro |kʷaa --- my wife will clean (the berries).

ʷa, black. SV. (D.B.)

ʷabba, *n.* thorn, *usually* ǁkabba. SV. (D.B.)

ʷabbe, *v.* to plot, conspire, talk together. SI. (B.) |ˇkabbē, |ˇkabbe̲ya. Ex.: !ei |ku-g |ne |amma ǁna, hi |ku |ne so ko |kʷabbe:, hi saŋ |xabbe: hĩ au !gaue --- people drink there, they sitting talk together. that they will hunt there on the morrow. (Ll.) |ˇkabbe. Ex.: he: ǁkhã:ǂ |kʷabbe, ti e:, he se doǂaǂ dattən to:i --- and the lions conspired together, that they might deceive the ostrich.

ʷabbe, *v.* to be sore, SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa |kʷabbe gume --- they are sore, the oxen.

ʷabbe, *n.* leaf, *unusual word.* CII. (D.B.) *pl.* |kʷabbesa.

ʷabbe, *n.* leopard, *s.* ǁkʷabbe. SII. & SIV. (D.B.)

ʷabbe, *n.* arrowpoint, crescent shaped. SIIc. (D.B.)

ʷabbiʃa, *n.* ostrich egg, *s.* ǂybi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʷabbiʃa kurua, a ǂkũ, a tum --- the egg is chipped, roasted, eaten.

ʷa:gən, *v.* to sprout, grow. *s.* |kʷa. SI. (Ll.) |ˇkāg̣ən. Ex.: !kwi|a ǁnau: !khwa ǁxãũwã ha, haŋ di kúi ǁkho θho !kweitən-tu e: |kʷagən ǁkhoe !khe: !khwa: --- a girl does this, the Rain carries the girl off, she becomes like a flower which grows in the water.

ʷai, *v.* to be ill, die. NII. (V.) |ᐩai.

ʷai, *n.* foot, notch in arrow, *s.* |kʷe. NII. (V.) |ᐩai.

ʷai, *n.* earring, band of beads. CII. (D.B.)

ʷai, *n.* lion. SIV. (D.B.)

ʷaia, *v.* to tell. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka tu:a |ka:bes, a no |kʷaia misis a --- I will ask |ka:bes about it, and tell Missis.

ʷai:i, *v.* to smell good. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |xeru kei sãŋ a |kʷai:i --- I rub in buchu which smells good.

ãi:n, *n.* young frog. SI. (Ll.) |ˇkãĩn.

alite, *n.* hyena, striped. SV. (D.B.)

alle, *pl. of* hand, |kʷa. SV. (D.B.)

ʷamma, *v.* to shiver. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ba |kʷamma --- we shiver.

ammi, |kʷɛmmi, *n.* tortoise, a large kind. [Ko. |ˇkammip.] SI. (B.) |ˇkamḿi. (Ll.) |ˇkẹmḿi.

amʃa, *n.* bead. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ko m |kʷamʃa --- I saw a bead.

an, *n.* shade. SV. (D.B.)

annaka, *n.* embers. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |a ta |kʷannaka --- fire's embers.

a¯o, *v.* to milk, *s.* |kʷau. NII. (Ll.) |ˇkaȯ. Ex.: na ti |kʷa¯o gummi --- I milked the cow.

ao, *v.* to be restive. NII. (Ll.) |ˇkaȯ́. Ex.: ¯|kwe ti |kʷao --- the horse is restive.

|ʷao, badly, ugly, *s.* |kʷau. NII. (Ll.) |ẏào, |ẏáo. Ex.: !kuŋ ¯ǁke ǂã ǁku ¯|kʷao.--- the dead Bushman's odour smells badly.

kaowa, *v.* to be drunk. NII. (Ll.) |ẏaowa. Ex.: na ti sí dzu e:, he ti o |kʷaowa --- I laughed at these people, they were drunk.

kara, *v.* to struggle. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: txobaku ki kʷa, ha |ki |kʷara --- Txobaku cries, she keeps on

struggling.

|k"ara|k"ara-tu, *n. pl.* arumpits, *sing.* |k"attən-tu. SI. (Ll.) |ᵕkara|ᵕkara-ttu. Ex.: haŋ |ne ǂhwoᵍbbakən !khwã tsʌxáu au ha |k"ara|k"ara-tu --- he (Mantis) anointed the child's eye with (the perspiration of) his arm pits.

|k"are, *n.* a plant, *Acacia glandulifera.* Schinz. The juice is drunk. NI. (D.B.)

|k"are, *n.* dancing rattles. SIV. (D.B.)

|k"are, |k"arre, little, small, *s.* |k"erri. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂnweba ko |ni, nas ko ǂxãũ tama, ko |k"are a ko ǂxãũa --- the moon is full, then (he) does not shoot, is little, (he) shoots. |k"arren ko i:, ka ro ko nama k"wi: kum --- small I was, when I the Nama language hears.

|k"arese, slowly, a little, *s.* |k"are. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: toeʃ ko |k"areseʃ ko toe --- it (tortoise) crawls, slowly it crawls.

|k"arritən, *n.* a king of cricket, *Hetrodes.* SI. (Ll.) |ᵕkárritẹn, |ᵕkérritẹn.

|k"a:se, *n.* snake. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"ase ¯ku !kwe --- snake which is black.

|k"attən-tu, *n.* armpit, *s.* |k"ara|k"ara-tu. SI. (Ll.) |ᵕkắttẹn-ttŭ. Ex.: |hu|hu: |ai:tji hã:ᵍ ǂnau:, haŋ tauko !kuxe, haŋ |ki |hiŋ |hu|hu: θpwa o ha |k"attən-tu e: ha siŋ maiᵍn tã: |hu|hu θpwa ĩ: --- the female baboon did this, she was running along, she took out the baboon baby from her armpit, where she had been carrying the baboon baby.

|k"au, *v.* to milk, *s.* |k"ao. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: namani gwesa ¯uwa _ha, ko |k"au, naroni |k"au tama --- the Naron possessed cows and milked, the Naron did not milk.

|k"au, *n.* snake, SI. (B.) |ᵕkắũ. black snake. SII. (D.B.) |k"au:, long yellow snake. CII. (D.B.) |k"aul, *pl.* |k"audʒi, any snake.

|k"au, *n.* strap, 'riem'. SIV. (D.B.)

|k"au, *n.* man, male, *unusual form of* k"au. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"au, a !õ de --- the man has gone round, |k"au |kwa --- boys.

|k"ãũ, *n.* name. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka tia tan |k"ãũ ? --- what is the name ?

|k"au, *v.* to be cold, *n.* cold. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ga |k"au --- we are cold.

|k"au, dirty, soiled. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu |k"au --- dirty water. NII. (V.) |⁺au. (Ll.) |yắũ, |yao.

|k"auu, *n.* water-pit. SIV. (D.B.)

|k"a|k"a, *v.* to make a noise by striking one stick upon another. NII. (Ll.) |ᵕkắ|kᵛkắ.

|k"e: , *v.* to say, scold, call to, answer, make a noise. SI. (B.) |ᵕkē, |ᵕkè̀. Ex.: ŋ ka ŋ |k"e:, a ǂkwe k"auki xarra ǂgu tẽ |kaggən au ¯a-ka !huiŋ --- I think, I say, thou must not wrap up the Mantis in thy kaross. |ni: se k"auki ¯|k"e: ha, ti e:, ha k"auki θoen akkən --- the ichneumon must not scold him, because he does not sleep well. ŋ |ku e !gwai, u saŋ ¯|k"ɐ: ki !kei !ho ŋ au-g ǂnaiŋ --- I am the hyena, thou shalt calling answer me at the house. (Ll.) |ᵕkē. Ex.: ha |k"e:ja ha ǂkaxai, ti e:, " ǂxoa tuko doᵍa a: hoa ka: !kwã: o kaŋ ǂkein |e: ta !k"o", he ha ǂkaxaitən |ne kúitən |k"e:, " a k"auki doᵍa tu:i ǂxoa, o he saŋ !khe: ǂkau: ta aá ? --- he said to his sister about it, " the elephants must have been the ones who took away from me the child, while I was digging in the hole", and his sister answered " didst thou not hear the elephants, when they came to stand above thee ?" ha |nuaŋ ¯ã |k"e:,, au ha ta: --- its (the wind's) knee is that which makes a noise, when it lies down. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |k"e: ke --- I sing.

|k"ẽ, *v.* to be thirsty. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ŋ |k"ẽ --- I am thirsty.

|k"e, *v.* to fire off. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga |k"e tobollo --- fire off the gun.

|k"e, cold, *s.* |k"au. SIII. (D.B.)

|k"e, *n.* foot, *s.* |ke:. SIII.(D.B.)NII. (Ll.)*unusual form of* |k"i. |ᵕkẹ̀, *pl.* |ᵘkeì-ssiŋ. Ex.: |k"e ǂka ---instep. |k"e ko:siŋ--- toes. |k"e !naũ ---sole of foot. ti |u ha ¯|k"eisiŋ kwe dama ǂgwasiŋ--- ( )

put his feet into the Herero's shoes. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"e |kɔva --- instep. |k"e ǁkulu --- toe-nail

k"ẽĩ, *n.* river, *s.* |k"i. SII. (D.B.)

k"einsi, |k"ẽsi, *n. pl.* beads, *s.* |k"e:sa. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ko |k"einsi _ho ha ¯ǁku ǁko --- bring beads to put on her neck.

k"eja, *s.* |k"e:, to say.

k"e:jən, *n. pl.* legbands, *s.* |k"e, foot. SII. (D.B.)

k"ɛmmi, *s.* |k"ammi.

k"erri, little, *s.* |k"are. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"erri k"au re i:, namani ko ha --- when (I) was a boy (little man), the Nama came. |k"erri, a little stick for piercing beads.

k"esa, *n.* bead, *s.* |k"einsi. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* |k"egən. Ex.: |k"esa ha ka |kãĩ kie --- the bead it is bright.

k"e:ʃa, *n.* an evil thing. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwa kama sa i: tama, a |k"e:ʃa i: --- like a person she (Hiʃe) was not, an evil thing she was.

|k"eʃe, *n.* a certain grass. NII. (Ll.) |ᵕkèshé.

k"ettən, *v.* to fall. SI. (B.) |yéttẹn. Ex.: ha |ku |k"ettən, !kei ¯!khe:ja, !nwa se ǁkáu‖kau ho ha --- he fell upon his back, (that) the arrow might flying go over him.

k"ĩ:, *n.* the Orange River, *s.* |k"ẽĩ. SI. (Ll.) |ᵕkĩ. Ex.: i |e: |k"ĩ:-ta !khwa: --- we go into the Orange River's water.

k"i:, *n.* beads, *s.* |ki:, |k"esa. SI. (Ll.) |ᵕkĩ. Ex.: ha ʃi |ki |e: |k"i: a: !nun:tu --- he sticks beads into his ears.

k"i:, blue. SII. (D.B.)

k"i, *n.* foot, claw, |k"e. NII. (Ll.) |ᵕki, |ᵕkì, *pl.* |ᵕkĩ-ssiṅ, |yĭ-ssiṅ. Ex.: |xwe ǁko ǁke |ne, ta ¯!ku ǁke |k"isiŋ ¯ǂkhi --- |xwe wore as front apron a monkey's head, and as back apron a monkey's four feet. |k"i !goa --- heel. tsaba !kubbi, ka |k"isiŋ --- a bird's back, its claws.

ǁk"ĩ, *n.* cleft at end of arrow, where it is put on the bowstring. NII. (Ll.) |yì.

k"oa:, *n.* hare. SI. (B.) |ᵕóã.

k"oa:i, |k"oa:ja, many, *s.* |k"wai. SI. (B.) |ᵕoáĭ, |ᵕóāya. Ex.: |kwatti hiŋ |k"oa:ja --- clouds are many.

k"oenʃa, *n.* bowels. CII. (D.B.)

ǁk"õĭŋ, *n.* grief. SI. (Ll.) |ᵕkòĩn. Ex.: ¯|k"õĭŋjaŋ a:, ha koǂ¯iŋ ã: --- grief was that on account of which she grew lean.

k"oǂkatoitoi, *n.* a bird, *Campicola pileata.* SI. (Ll.) |ᵕkǫ́katóĭtóĭ.

k"ó¯ɔ, *v.* to pull the string (of bow). SI. (Ll.) |ᵕkóǫ̀. Ex.: i k"auki |ne |ki, ti e:, i ta |kwẽ:i k"wã ĩ, au i |k"ó¯ɔ, au i |xã?ĩ --- we do not know how to manage with it, when we pull the string, as we are shooting.

k"ori, *n.* dress. NII. (V.) |ᵗǫrị. (Ll.) |ᵕxuorri, kaross.

k"oro, *n.* dead leaves. NII. (Ll.) |yǒro. Ex.: ta |xwe |kúa e |xwe, ta e tʃi tanki, ta e gɔ¯ru tsema, ta¯ʃuwa !kaŋ |k"oro --- and |xwe was not |xwe, but was something else, and was a little lizard, and lay among the dead leaves.

k"orro, a few, a small group, *s.* |k"arre. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"orro ǁkwoi |hũ ǁkwei _haǂna ha --- a small group of white men were there.

k"ottən, *n.* wart, excresecnce above eyes. SI. (B.) |yotten, *pl.* |ᵕkot|ᵕkóttẹn. Ex.: hi koa ǁk"oeŋ ti e: ŋ ts?axéitən |ki |k"ot|k"ottən --- they saw that my (mantis') eyes have warts.

k"o:ǂwa, pale, SI. (B.) |ᵕkǫ́wa. Ex.: ha o:a a: a:kən, ha |k"o:ǂwa, ha xukən !ku:ita --- her father (Day's

Heart Star) is one who is handsome, he is pale, his face is white.

|k"u:, *n.* swarm (?) SI. (Ll.) !khāū-ka |ᵕkū, swarm of bees.

|k"um, *v.* to prick. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"abba |k"um ‖no --- the thorn pricks the foot.

|k"umtʃutʃa, *n.* dung beetle. CII. (D.B.)

|k"urri, *n.* iron. [Na. |urib, metal.] SI. (B.) |ᵕkúrri.

|k"ʌm, |k"ʌmma, *v.* to feel (a tapping), *n.* presentiment. SI. (Ll.) |ᵕkạm̄m̄. Ex.: |xʌm-ka !ke:tən |k"ʌmm |ki sa: !ke kwitən --- Bushmen feel a tapping,(when) other people are coming. !ku kogən |ne |k"ʌm !k ko: a: sa: --- one man feels the other who comes. u ka ǂnwãi: ŋ-ka |k"ʌm --- you contradict my presentiment.

|k"wã:, *v.* to seek food, hunt for food, graze, *s.* |kwã:. SI. (B.) |ᵕkụ̃ã̃, |ᵕkwã̃. Ex.: si k"auki saŋ |k"wa:, ta si !ku ‖koakən ‖na ‖neiŋ --- we will not hunt for food, we shall altogether stay at home. hɛ whai ‖kwa‖kwárra, hĩ |kwẽ: |kã:, hiŋ |k"wã: ‖na --- those springbok ewes, they do this, they graze there. (Ll.) |ᵕkụ̃ã̃. Ex.: ha !kúitən, au han tatti e:, ha ‖kwaǂŋ |k"wã: --- he returns, for he feels he has sought food.

|k"waiǂ, |k"waĩǂ, *v.* to scent, smell, *n.* scent, odour. SI. (B.) |ᵕkw'ai, |ᵕkwe̋i. Ex.: ha ‖kwaŋ |ne |kakkən akkən, au sitən ka:-g |ne !khauwa ha su si |k"wai --- she speaks nicely, when we make her smell of our scent. ŋ |ku-g |ne ‖akən ‖aŋ‖áŋ?a s?o: au ŋ !nwa-ka ‖koro |k"wai --- I went to sit, smelling at my foot's singed smell. (Ll.) |ᵕkwắi, |ᵕkwe̋i, |ᵕkw'ã̃i, *emph.* |ᵕkwain, |ᵕkwaiya. Ex.: ha !khouwa ¯!k?o au ha |k"waĩǂ --- he made the Blue Crane smell of his scent. !khwã tsaxáukən tatti e hi kúi ǂka:ǂ au ha oa |k"waiǂ --- the child's eye felt that it was startled on account of its father's scent. tsara kwa: |k"waĩ |kwẽĩ tã ? --- what thing can it be that smells like this ? |ku-g !nwiŋ ta ‖kwaǂŋ twai:ĩ ha |k"wain ‖kwaǂŋ ¯‖aŋ --- lynx food is nice, its odour smells.

|k"wai:, |k"aija, many, abundant. SI. (Ll.) |ᵕkwáĩ, |ᵕkwāīyă, Ex.: |k"u:wa se ‖xau |k"wai: --- the bees shall become abundant. |gara tsaxáitakən |k"wai:ja, |gara |ke:ŋ !kwai: --- the (krieboom) berries are many, the berries' name is one.

|k"wai:ǂ?ĩ, |k"waiǂn, bad, badly, *s.* |k"waĩ, smell. SI. (Ll.) |ᵕkwa͡ĩ-ĩ, |ᵕkwã͡in. Ex.: ŋ ‖kwaǂŋ doǂa |ku ‖k"oen, ti e:, oa-ka tai:ǂ e:, ha !khe kau tai:ǂ, ĩ:, hɛ k"auki doǂa k"wã̃ ǂhannũ:wa:, ta:, hɛ |ku d k"wa |k"wai:ǂ?ĩ --- I must find out why my father's going about, his standing and walking does not seem pleasant (successful), but it seems bad. ha ‖kabbo?ã: ‖kabbo |k"waĩǂn --- he had dreamed a bad dream. ŋ ‖kabbowa |k"wauǂnja --- I dreamed badly (*or* a bad dream).

|k"waitən, |k"weitən *n.* fieldmouse. SI. (B.) |ᵕkwéitẹn, *emph.* |ᵕkwéitakẹn. Ex.: |k"weitakən |ne á ha |k"weitən ‖nweintu --- the fieldmouse gave him the field-mouse's chest. (Ll.) |ᵕkwáitẹn.

|k"wai|k' 'wai, *n.* number, *s.* |k"oa:i, many. SI. (Ll.) |ᵕkwái|ᵕkwái. Ex.: ‖kwaǂŋ |k"e:, ti e:, wai |k"wai|k"wai ‖khoa |kwa|kwáǂttən --- (they) say, the number of the springbok resembles the stars.

|k"wam, *n.* a plant, *Heliogropum ovalifolium,* Forst. CII. (D.B.)

|k"warri, dirty. SI. (Ll.) |yụ́arrị.

|k"weẽ, *n.* a grass used for necklaces, *Hyllinga alb.* CII. (D.B.)

|k"werri, *v.* to break away. SI. (Ll.) |yụ́erri. Ex.: !xo ‖kwaǂŋ |ne tsi: |k"werri |ha !xo --- the porcupine has biting broken away for the porcupine.

|k"werri, *n.* beads, *s.* |k"i. SI. (Ll.) |ᵕkụ́erri.

|k"wi:tən, *n.* soles (of feet), *s.* |k"i:. SI. (B.) |ᵕkwĩtẹn. Ex.: ŋ !nwa-ka |k"wi:tən --- my feet's soles.

¯|m, nice, pretty, |msi, well, nicely, *s.* ¯|hm. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dzoma ¯|m --- a pretty girl. ʒu m ¯|n:a ¯|m --- people eat berries which are nice. ka ma |msi, kauwa --- (if) it is born nicely, (the mother) gets well.

¯|m, *n.* young aunt, young girl. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi txũ |nwi, mi ¯|m --- my mother's sister, my young aunt. |m |m-ma --- young girls.

|maŋ, *n.* chin. SI. (B. early) |mang.

ɪeinje, |miŋ, *n.* louse. SI. (B. early) |meinye, |ming.

ŋ, |n, *v. part. expressing future, s.* |ne. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ŋ sẽsẽ --- I shall work. ha |n !kiŋki ‖e: ‖ŋ --- he will to-morrow go home.

ŋ, ¯|n, *v.* to sit, sit down, *s.* |nĩ, to stay. NII. (V.) |n̊. (Dk.) ŋ:. Ex.: |ŋ: tava, to turn round while sitting. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m |ŋ a k"a --- I sit on the gound. kukili ka ¯|ŋ |ne e --- at the Kukili I once stayed.

ŋ, *part. of emphatic form of* I. *possibly once a v.* SIIa. (Mg.) n–|ŋ, ʔŋ–|ŋǂ. Ex.: n tjhaǂn ǂko:we, ʔŋ–|ŋǂ --- I feel (a) man, I (do.). |ka ka gjisi ǂk¯o:kje ŋ–|ŋ --- (you) say how ? (a) man I (am).

ŋ, \|ŋ, *n.* berry, *s.* |ne, |ni. NII. (V.) |n̂, *pl.* |n|n̂. (Dk.) ŋ:.

a:, *v.* to see, find, perceive, get, *often past tense, s.* |ne, |ni:. SI. (B.) |nā, *rarely* |nã̄. Ex.: haŋ ‖kwaŋ ‖a:, ‖kaŋ te:ŋ, au haŋ ‖kwaŋ |na: to:i a: |ki !kwittən --- he went hungering to lie down, when he had seen an ostrich that had eggs. ŋ taŋ k"auki |nã: tsʔoeŋ --- I did not see the things. ŋ |nã tsʔa --- I find a thing. (B. early) |naa, see, look here. (Ll.) |nā, |nã̄. Ex.: hĩ se !kwa:ŋ i, au hĩ |na: tʃweŋ --- they will beckon to us, when they have perceived things. !kaukən doǂa |a: !kheja ke, ã:, o ‖kaŋ, o akən k"auki doǂa ka á |ki ‖kai:tən ‖e ŋ !kaukən se |nã: ke hã: --- the children stand dying of hunger for me, while thou wilt not pull me up, that the children may get food from me. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖khai:, ha xŋ |na: --- he knows, he has seen (it). ŋ |nõ |na: --- I do not see. SIIa. (Mg.) |na. Ex.: nja si ǂkauwa, a si |na --- I shall show you, you shall see. na |na ŋ --- I see myself. SIIb. (Mh.) |nā. Ex.: si he sn |na: --- we shall see. si he |na: i --- we see. SIId. (Wu.) |na, to find. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: |na eja !owa --- see there is water. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ki ʃowa, i |na: --- we sit, we see (each other). SIV. (D.B.) _|na:. Ex.: ‖kare taba na _|na: --- the sky lightens, (have seen it). SIVb. (St.) |nã|nã, to see. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ka |na θmoi --- I see the wood. ʃi |na |naa:ne --- we saw a secretary bird. SVIa. (Kr.) |nã, find, see. Ex.: aggən ‖ai |nã !koa --- thou wilt find water.

a, *v.* t, let, give, *sometimes used as v. part. indicating imperative, s .* |ne, |nau. SI. (B.) |na, |n'a. Ex.: |na ki ŋ ‖xã:ŋ |ki |hiŋ !akka !gaua --- let me again take out cells filled with sweetness. ‖khã:, we, |nʔa hĩ i !xu --- o lion, let us go to the water. (Ll.) |nã̆. Ex.: |ni: we:, |na hi:, itən |ne !ku:itən --- o ichneumon, let us return home. |na ki θho |ke --- give me the piece of wood yonder. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si |na, si !kinki ‖a --- we will, we go to-morrow. |na ka saa --- let him come (bring him). ha |na ha ‖a !ha --- he will (first) go to the water. |na a !kan θho:gən --- do you bring wood (*imp.*) SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: banje a !ku ka |na !numa --- give me much tobacco. |na θpwãi --- sleep. |na k"o dia --- marry him. |na u:ka --- marry her. sa kwe o sorti, e sukeri |naa --- go to old Shorty, who sugar will give. si |na ti ti ‖k"an --- we will make it of bushes. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |na ¯u kuriko --- go to Kuriko. NII. (V.) |nā. Ex.: |na: a tãi gu --- mayst thou not take. |na:-m dzã: |u: --- let us both enter. (Ll.) |na. Ex.: na ti !kuŋ a, |na ǂgum --- I will kill thee, be silent. na ti u m tai !nwerre, |na na tʃana, n a |uwa me !nwe, |uwa !nwe sa, |na ‖kwonna, |na tenne m tai !nwerre --- I go to my mother's country, give ... fruit, that I put (it) into my bag, into two bags, let (me) take it to my mother's country. !kuŋ kwi tsema, |na tsau --- (when) Bushmen are a little ill, let them arise. NIII. (D.B.) |na |ni, to give in exchange, barter.

|a, *v.* to wait. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o api ko, "|na", a tseki |ɡeki --- old Api says, "wait", catches the woman.

|a, *v.* to be with, be in, *also used as prep.* SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hasa |na ¯!kau --- the horse is in the mountains. ha |ki ‖xegən |na ‖ke: --- she has milk in the udders. ha |na ‖ŋ --- she is at home. ha xa ‖aija |na θpoinki --- he has gone away with the boys. hn !ga |na θbɔ: --- they stand by the bush. SIIa. (Mg.) |ŋa, be with, with. Ex.: ‖gãi |na kɔʃɔ, ha !ʔo --- the wolf is with the jackal, they spring (away). na |ʔue |na |khou --- I shoot with a bow. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: he _kia |na lɔɔli --- he went with the lorry. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !noi tʃi gu dum, sa o |na dum --- the porcupine made a hole, sleeps in the hole. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e tsealopi, e |na soko --- are little birds, are in the nest.

|a, *v.* to water. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃitaka xataxa kuru ʃoren, ko kuru, a ko |nã, tʃaʃa |kwe:a ko |nã --- we also grow tobacco, grow it and water it, water dip up, and water.

|a, *v.* to climb. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |na ka |garri --- climbing are the baboons.

|a:, *v.* to break. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ka |na: tʃa rako --- I break it in two.

a, *v.* to bite, *s.* !ne. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nai ke gu m ¯ba, kė _|na kwa ŋ --- a lion took my father, and bit him here.

|a, *v. part. showing completed action, possibly a form of* |na, to be with. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire |na ǂũ,

xaba ra kei e ǂũ tama --- I have eaten, but have not eaten much. |nise xam |na _haǂ --- long (ago) he has come.

|na, *neg.* not, *s.* |no. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa |na ‖kaǂlla:ĩ --- the child does not (cannot) speak. ha xŋ ‖kallãĩ, ma ŋ |na xŋ tia ha --- he spoke, but I did not understand him. ŋ |na ¯|ki Opwaiki --- I have no meat. SIIe. (An.) |na, not, |na–ă, no.

|na:, *n.* head, *s.* |ne:. SI. (B.) |nā, *emph. & pl.* |naṅ, |nāṅ, |náṅ̈aṅ. Ex.: ŋ–ŋ a ‖kurru ŋ |na:, au ‖naiŋ–ta !(k)aũ --- I was the one who rubbed my head with the hut's dust. ŋ |ha:–ga |ku ka kʷʷauki |kʷʷoa:ja --- my head's hairs are not many. ha:–g |na:ŋ ǂkakkən, au haŋ |gu:i ha eŋeŋ --- his head tapped, while he mended his flesh. !kʔwa–g |naŋ ‖ko:e --- the hartebeest's head slips down. i se ‖a: twaã i |ka:gən |naŋ --- we will go to hunt on each other's heads. i–g |naŋŋaŋ !kui!kúita --- our heads are big. (Ll.) |na, |nā, |nã, *pl.* |nã, |nã̀ṅ. Ex.: toija: saǂŋ |na maiǂi, hi |hiŋ se --- the ostrich would come out head first. ha |na: |ku |hóa:ka --- his head's hair is black. ha ‖khoa !hãũ: o !khwa:–ka xoro |na: --- he pulls the thong tight on the water bull's head. |xʌm–ka !kʔe |ku |kaǂmmaiŋ tʃweŋ au hĩ eŋeŋ, hiŋ kʷʷauki ‖kou‖kóu !ho tʃweŋ ĩ: |nãŋ --- Bushmen carry things with their bodies, they do not put things upon their heads. i |nã: ‖kwaǂŋ ka ¯|ki: au |kui --- our heads are apt to split with (ea ing) " gambro" . (B. early) |na. (Lich.) tʻ¹naa. SIa. (A-son) nca. SII. (D.B.) |na, |na:, *pl.* |nainj Ex.: ŋ |na ka ¯|khu --- my head's hair. ŋ |na: tia:ŋ --- my head aches. |kʷʷa|na: --- hand's head, finger. |nainjan !ʔu --- two heads. SIIa. (Mg.) |ŋa. Ex.: |na tsʔii --- headache. SIIb. (Mh.) |nā. SIIc. (D.B.) |na:. SIId. (Wu.)ˊ|na. SIII. (D.B.) |na:. Ex.: ea |na: |ku --- it is the head's hair. S (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |na: --- my head. |kʷʷa |na --- hand's head, finger. SIVa. (D.B.) |na. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |na ʃi ‖kʷʷoi --- its head is gone. ¯turru !kabe |ke |naŋ --- the hat is on the head. |kʷʷalle |na --- hands' heads, fingers. SVI. (D.B.) |nʌŋ, *n.* |niŋ. Ex.: |nʌŋ si |konna --- head's hair. SVIa. (Kr.) |. Ex.: |nã tsʔẽ --- forehead.

|naǂ, *n.* name of a tribe, *s.* |naǂni. NII. (Ll.) |nã̀̀. Ex.: na ti tsema, na ti siŋ ʃimbani, ti siŋ |naǂ, |naǂ‖ke‖keja ¯!kũ --- I was little, saw the ʃimbani, I saw the |naǂ, the |naǂ resemble Bushmen.

¯|naǂ, *n.* anteater. NI. (D.B.)

¯|naǂ, *n.* doe. SIIa. (Mg.) ¯|ŋaǂ. Ex.: ŋ ǂku na:, na ʔa, ba ŋ |gwi ¯|naǂ --- I speak, I (do) you, you springbok doe.

|na:, |naa, *n.* sky. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |na: tʃi e --- the sky is this. NII. (Dk.) ŋʔa:. (Ll.) |nʻã̀, |nạã̀. Ex.: ti u |naã --- (he) went into the sky (a bird). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nave ‖ka‖ka |naa --- !nave is in the sky.

|na:, *n.* a plant, *Euphoribia macquilatera.* Lond. NI. (D.B.)

|nã:ǂa, *v.* to put together. [Na. |nā.] NII. (Ll.) |nã̃ä̀. Ex.: ta |nã:ǂa |ou |nóo sa |ou |ne, ta ¯‖ku ‖gɛ --- and (he) put together the buck's skin with the buck's head, and hung (them) up high.

|naa, *n.* son-in-law. SII. (D.B.)

|naa, *n.* winter. SI. (Lich.) tʻ¹naa.

_|naam, *v.* to play (a musical instrument), *s.* |nʌm. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a _|naam tʃiŋku --- (he) is playing the Kafir piano.

|naam, *n.* ear, *pl.* |namma. SIVa. (D.B.)

|nabbe, *v.* to scold. NII. (Ll.) |nã́bbe.

|nabbe, *n.* Ovambo. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: na ti sa |nabbe, na ti sa dama, na ti sa nama --- I understand the Ovambo, I understand the Ovaherero, I understand the Namaqua. |nabbe !xo --- Ovambo pipe.

|nabi, *v.* to wipe. [Na. |navu, to sweep.] SIIb. (Mh.)

|nabo, *n.* sandal. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n taa si |nabo --- I have no sandals.

|nabu, *n.* leaf. SIV. (D.B.) pl. |nabute.

|nabuku, *n.* bark. SIV. (D.B.) *pl.* |nabukute.

|na |hai, *n.* watermelon. CII. (Pa.) ¹na ¹hai.

nai, *v.* to carry in the kaross, sling on. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweʃa ko _|nai a ko ha:, a tʃãba ˋxei --- a woman slings (the tortoiseshell) on, wears it, with buchú fills it. |gãdʒi tʃwĩ, ko _|nai |e:ʃ kwe --- grass pluck, in the kaross carry with the firewood.

ıaʔi, *v.* to build. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: na |naʔi tʃo --- I build a hut.

ıai, well. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a se ‖xai kan tu ke |nai --- you can hear me well.

ıai, old. CII. (Schi.)

nai, *n.* head, *s.* ¯|ne:, |na:. NII. (Dk.) *dialectical variation.* ŋ̊ai̯.

nai, n. honey, pollen. NII. (Ll.) |nǎï, honey. go |náī-ssiṅ, flower pollen.

ıai, ¯|naie, *n.* fat. NII. (Dk.) ŋ̊ai̯. (Ll.) |nai, |nàië. Ex.: zau ti tabba ǂnɔ kwe |nai ¯ǂkhii --- the woman has dressed (the skin) neckband with much fat. ǂkeku |nesiŋ e ¯|naie --- the .... fruit is fat.

ıai:¯|nai:n, *n. pl.* small ones, fine ones. SI. (Ll.) |nāī|nàīn. Ex.: haŋ ka, " ‖xwhai: ", o |kwa|kwattən ɛ: ǂen: tau, hiŋ ɛ:, ha da: hɛ ã: ‖xwhai:, hɛ ka |nai:¯|nai:n, hiŋ ɛ:, ɛ ‖xwhai: --- he (the great star !gaunu) said 'Aquilae' to the stars which are small, those are the ones he made the Aquilae, those which are small ones, fine ones, those are the Aquilae.

a-insi, *n.* head, *s.* |na:. SIIb. (Mh.)

ai tsa, over there, beyond. CII. (Schi.)

aka, under, among. CII. (Pa.) ¹naka.

ake, |nã ki, *n.* calf. SI. (B. early) |nã ki, |nã kwei. SII. (D.B.) |nake.

am, |name, *v.* to throw, *s.* ¯|nwi, |nami. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka |nam ¯u --- he throws it away. ʒu kʷo !ge:, ka |o:a ¯tsi te |namme |o:a !o:si --- people eat a buck, gnaw the bones, and throw away the bones. |namme ‖gũ --- to throw down on the ground. CII. (Schi.) |nami. (D.B.) |name. Ex.: !oãʃa |name ‖nweba --- the hare threw at moon.

am, *v.* to rest. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |nam ‖a --- I am resting.

am, *n.* mat sieve. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka ‖eja |nam --- I will sell the mat sieve.

amasa, *n.* a Bushman tribe living to the north of the |auni in a half-circle round them. The girls of this tribe receive upright cuts on the forehead at their initiation ceremony. The tribe is also called 'Khatia', and 'Vaalpens'. SIV. (D.B.) *pl.* |namani.

amasame, *n.* proboscis or sting of bee. CIII. (D.B.)

ami, *v.* to throw, *s.* |nam. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |nami ta --- I throw it.

:miro:ʔi, *n.* pl. *stars.* NII. (Leb.) |nāmirō-i.

mma, *v.* to play, *s.* |naam. SVI. (D.B.)

:n, *n.* tongue, *s.* |a:ni. SV. (D.B.)

:n, *n.* thorny cucumber. SVI. (D.B.)

ŋ, *n.* duiker. CII. (Schi.) |nañ.

na, *v.* to tie. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: se |nana kʷwi ɔta atɔnen --- then they tie them (karosses) on here.

ngarra, heavy. SI. (Lich.) tʼ¹nangarra.

ɛni, |nani, *n.* name of a tribe, *possibly pl. of* |naɛ. NII. (Ll.) |ná̯ni, |nani. Ex.: na ti siŋ |nani |kam ¯ǂkhi --- I have seen the |nani many days. |naɛni ti ‖ke‖kéja dama, ti dʒɔ, ti ǂgaʔáŋ --- the |na ni resemble the Ovaherero, are black, are tall. NIII. (D.B.) |nani !kũ. Ex.: !o !kũ a txa ‖kha a |nau, a na |nani !kũ, |nani !kũ na ʃão --- Bushmen shoot game with a bow, give to the Bantu people, the (Vachokwe) Bantu people give millet.

_|nani, *n.* bark, *s.* ‖nʌli, fishbasket of bark. NII. (D.B.) Ex.: gova ki !xwi _|nani --- the Mbunda twis the bark (plait a basket). !gau _|nani --- tree bark. |nani --- bark blanket.

|nani:, *n*, brain. NII. (Wil.) |nǎnī.

|nani, *n. pl.* lice. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nani ko |kũ tama, a ko ta:ʦa, ka to ko !gum --- lice do not kill, (they) bite us, so we shave (the head).

|napare, heavy. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: miriŋgo |napare e --- the loads are heavy.

|naoges, *n.* bushbaby, *Galago senegalensis*. NII. (Sh.)

|naʦra, part of phrase ¯‖kʌm |naʦra, to have a headache, *s.* |na:. SI. (Ll.) ‖kə̀m |nə́ra. Ex.: au i k"wã: i ¯‖kʌm |naʦra, i |na: k"auki tʌm θpwa taŋ --- when we have been drinking, we gēt a headache, our heads do not a little ache.

|nari, *v.* to scrape, scratch. CII. (Schi.)

|nărī, long. NII. (Wil.) |nărī.

|na:ro, *n.* beetle, *Scarabeus sacer*. Wood. NII. (Ll.) |nắro. (Dk.) ŋə̀ɽo̤.

|naru:, *n.* beetle, *'Pillendreher'*. NII. (Wil.) |nắrū.

|narub, *n.* wild dog. NIIa. (Sh.)

|narukutsaĩtsaĩ, *n.* dragonfly (?). NII. (Ll.)

|nas, |nase, |nate si, |natis, |na dwas, *particles joining n. to num.* SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂxi te ǂ?o, ǂxi |nas |kam --- one bush, two bushes. ‖hasa |nase |kam --- two children. |kẽ |natis |kam --- two wome bɛ |na dwas |kam --- two men. |k"a |nate si |kam --- two arms.

|na:sa, |na:ʃa, *n.* belly, stomach. CII. (D.B.)

|na:si, *n.* a big potato-like tuber. SIV. (D.B.)

|nataku, *n.* tongue, *s.* |na:n. CIII. (D.B.)

|naten, *n.* eyes. SIa. (A-son) ncaten.

|nau, *v. form of* |na, to let, *a contraction of* |ne a u hi, do give ye to us. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ne |kɛɛ:tən ha ‖kande:, "|nau hi ta:ẽ" --- she called to her brothers, " let us go".

|nau, *v.* to lead. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |nau korohi --- I lead the wagon.

|nau, *v.* to be, sit, marry, *s.* |na, to be with. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |nau !ka: !kaun á a --- he is behi the hill there. |ge:gən kaũwa, |ge:gən ko ka |nauwa --- the children stand, the other children sit. SIIa. (Mg.) |ŋau, |ŋaũ, |ŋou, |ŋõũ. Ex.: nja ‖ko |nau ‖gaĩ --- I not marry wolf. ŋ kje j kiŋ ŋ !ko |nou ?a --- I ... now marry you. ?a |naũ ŋgau !kusake --- (I) marry thing bad. aka |nõũ ?ŋ --- you marry me. SIVb. (St.) |nau, to camp.

|nau, *v.* to sweep. [Na. |novu.] |no, |nou. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka |nau, a !kɔra --- I will sweep and c an.

_|nau, *v.* to set, drop, bury. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam re ¯|gi, |kam re _|nau --- the sun rises, the sun ts ahi gu ka, ahi ku _|nau ka, ka gu gú ka --- you take it, you have dropped it, and have picked it u ʒu !nasi ¯ǂkhi ri ku ts?a, ¯ʒu gu e k"a, re _|nau wa, hai ts?a --- a Bushman dies and sleeps, peop dig the earth and bury him he sleeps. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm ki _|nau --- the sun sets. dʒo gu ¯‖k ‖ku a gu _|nau a k"a --- bees get on to a leaf and fall to the ground.

|nau, *v.* to beat. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |nau tu --- beat it (child). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a |nau a, dama !goma - (I) will beat you, little boy.

|nau:, *v.* to draw lines, mark with spots, *n.* ornamentation of wooden dish. NII. (Ll.) |nāū.

|naũ, *v.* to divide, part. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: daba ti o¯k"wi, "!kwarra, |naũ me ‖gausiŋ", |a ‖gausiŋ ti ! ŋ --- the child said, " !kwarra, divide my hands", his hands were (clenched and) stiff.

|nau, |nãũ, *n.* duiker buck. [Na. |naup.] SI. (B.) |nãũ. (Ll.) |nãũ̄. CII. (Pa.) ǀnau. (Sh.) |nãũs. (D.B.) |nau. Ex.: |nau kɔ:ʃa --- a duiker skin. |nauba |kũ ra ko ko --- a male duiker I shot. namani a ko |naudʒi |xe: --- the Nama tanned duiker (skins).

|nau, *n.* skin, hide, thong. NII. (Wil.) |nău |nāū̄.

|nau, *n.* woman, *s.* |au. SIIb. (Mh.)

|naua, *n.* father-in-law, *s.* |nau, to marry. SII. (D.B.) *w. sp.*

|nauba, n. rainy season, *s.* ‖nauba. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃauba ko !kũ, i tu, !nu kwe !kũ, tuʃ ko tu, i |nauba haǂ, kam |na kwe !kũ --- winter goes, it rains, (he) on the veld walks, rain falls, the rainy season comes, (then) he comes out here.
|nausi, green. NI. (D.B.)

|na⁻uʔsiŋ, *n.* a tall kind of grass. NII. (Ll.) |náũ̀-ssiṅ.

|naussi, *n.* quill. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ⁻!k"wi |naussi --- quill of feather.

|nãuǂwa, *n.* spirits (?). NII. (Ll.) |nãũwa. Ex.: |nãuǂwa, e ti o⁻k"wi ‖gaŋʔa, ngoba ti o⁻k"wi |nãuǂwa --- spirits (?) we call ghosts, the Makoba say .... .

|nauxa, *n.* mother-in-law, *s.* |nau, to marry, |naua. SII. (D.B.) *w. sp.*

|nʔau |kum, *n.* a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) |n'áu |kumm. Ex.: me ‖ha ti ⁻ǂnu daá, !kaŋ tsema daá, ⁻!kaŋ !ku e |nʔau |kum --- my child was rubbing fire, little sticks' fire, the tree's name was ... .

|na |hai, *n.* watermelon. CII. (Pa.) ǀna ǀhai.

|ne, *v. part., prob. a form of* |na, to let. SI. *used in imperative, or to denote a state, habitual action, or merely a continuation of the narrative, in which case it is often joined to the v. part.* |ku. (B.) Ex.: tswitswi:tən |ne |kɛ:tən hi |ka:gən, " |ne ⁻hã:ǂ, a u hi tá:ẽ" --- the things call to their mates, " go, let us go". !kauka |ne |nĩ: ha --- the children perceived him. haŋ ba:ǂi !kaukən, au haŋ |ku |ne ǂurru, au haŋ |na:ŋ |ne kworrekworre:, au haŋ tatti, ha |ku |ne e !kwi --- he chased the children, when he was whole, when his head was round, when he felt that he was a man. (Ll.) Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne a:kən, au han tatti, ha |ne ‖kɔǂttən --- it (plumage) is handsome, for it feels, it is young quills. !kʔetən |ne |kʌmmain ti sa !khau:, au ‖kõinjaŋ |ne ta |i --- people bring home honey, when the sun feels hot. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖õi |ne sa, ha ‖ká ŋ --- the sun comes, he burns me. ŋ |ne se xre:n se --- I shall come later. *Only the accent distinguishes* |né, not, *from this.* SIV. (D.B.) to be, *or interrog. or imper.* Ex.: !kau n !ũisa, |ne ‖gweke e ka ‖k"amki k"ao --- fetch the ostrich egg, put it in (the kaross), let us quickly drink. |ne ka e kurihi ? |ne ka e a-sn ‖ʌn ? --- where is the wagon ? where is you hut ? SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"we: |ne |ki |k"au --- the wind is cold. ‖kwoi |ne kalua eimere ‖ki --- they are carrying buckets there. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ka |ne k"ã: --- I shall drink. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: aǂrre ⁻!gu ǂke ʒa, |ne tanna --- fetch water from it, bring it. |kukuri na dzotsi na ku ⁻tsi, ka tsʔa misi, |ne kau ⁻tsi: --- |kukuri and his wife have come, have heard of Missis and therefore come. gu: ha, |ne !gabbi ha --- fetch him, let him ride. NII. (Ll.) *imper.* Ex.: |ne tẽ si mi --- leave ye off laughing at me. |na tsau, |ne ǂhau a ⁻|k"isiŋ --- do arise, walk on thy feet. |xwe u a !nwerre, |ne tʃiŋ ‖gu kwe a !nwerre --- |xwe, go to thy country, cry for water in thy country. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm |ne ⁻|gi --- the sun rises. mi ⁻te |ne ⁻‖ke --- my mother is dead.

ne:, *v.* to hold, lay hold of. SI. (B.) |nẽ. Ex.: !ɛ ‖kõa |kẽ ã: !gaue-|ĩ:, !eitən |ne |ne: ha --- people appear to have caught hold of the Day's Heart, people are holding him. (Ll.) |nẽ. Ex.: !ke k"auki ‖na, hĩ se |ne:, ta:, si |ku e: ‖koa |a: --- people were not there, that they might lay hold (of us), for we were those that made a fight.

ne, *v.* to see, perceive, *s.* |na:, |ni. SI. (B.) |nẽ̄. Ex.: haŋ |ne !xau |nɛ: hi: ---he smelling perceives it (spoor). SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ne ⁻!ku --- I see the camelthorn. misis |ne kukurusi --- Missis sees the fowls. SIIa. (Mg.) |ŋe, |ŋẽĩ̃, |ŋei. Ex.: na |ne ŋ --- I see myself. na |nẽĩ ‖ʔui --- I see the sun. kjakja |nei ken --- they see themselves. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: nie |ne a: --- I see you. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gea, na |ne |k"aike --- yes, I have seen |k"aike. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ‖kwa |ne !xole --- I do not see guineafowl. ʃi. ‖kabba |ne |ami --- we yesterday saw a baboon. |ne, |ame --- look a baboon. SVI. (D.B.) |ne:. Ex.: θpwa e ga si, na |ne: --- a child is coming, I see (it). NIII. (D.B.) |ne, to know (? have seen). Ex.: ma |kwa |ne --- I do not know. mi |kwa |ne mi !kũ ‖ke‖ke --- I did not know (or see) my old people. a !ku |kwa |ne --- his name (I) do not know.

nẽ:, *v.* to help. (herribi, *also used as* help *is 'white man's talk').* SI. (Ll.) |nẽ̄. Ex.: !ku kogən |ne |ku:kən, hiŋ e:, ha |ne arró:ko herribi !ku ko: |ĩ:, haŋ |nẽ: !ku ko: |ĩ:, ha se |nẽ: |ki |wa:ǂ se !ku

ko: |ĩ: --- the other man faints, then he quickly helps the other man's heart, he helps the other man's heart, that he may help to bring back the other man's heart.

|ne:, *v.* to sing, *s.* ‖nei. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwi |ne: --- the bird sings. ‖ŋ ¯!kwa |ne: --- the Bushman sings.

|ne, *v.* to chew. NII. (Wil.) |nē.

¯|ne, there, that, this, if ... then NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dʒĩ ge ¯|ne --- the bulbs are there. ǂam ¯|ne a --- the wind is there. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: u |na a: ka ʃa ¯|ne--- look at that man who comes there (far away) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ne kwekwe a ko sonam kwe ‖ame --- at that time I from Saul bought (it). |neba ‖gu:n e, |neba ‖kaume e --- this (man) is short, this (man) is tall. |ne ko durriʃ kwe nobbo, |ne ‖ã ku --- if (he) collects food on my burnt land, then a fight there is. (Schi.) *nom.* |neï. *dat.* |neï koe. *acc.* |neï ba, that.

|ne, head, bulb, berry, *s.* |na, |ni. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ne, *pl.* |nesi. Ex.: ha |ne !kwisi tsi e --- his head's hair is this. ku ‖nau ¯|ne --- have shaved the head. ha |nesi --- its (plant's) bulbs. go:si ¯ ka |nesi !num --- the flowers go, and the berries form. NII. (Dk.) ŋe:. (V.) |nē. Ex.: |ne: !u: --- skull. (Ll.) |né, *pl.* |ne|né , |ne-ssiṅ. Ex.: |ne !kʷwisiŋ--- head's hair. |ne ¯!kuwa --- skull. ‖ka‖kárro ka !gwasiŋ ga |ne --- the ‖ka‖karro plant's leaves, its bulb. e !kao |kúa !kabba !num |ne, ta !kabba !num ¯swa --- we three did not climb the mountain's top, but climbed the mountain's breast ‖gwe |nesiŋ ti tsema---...berries are small. |ne|né sa --- two heads NIII. (D.B.) ¯|ne. *pl.* |ne:siŋ. Ex.: ka swa tsaba, a ‖ŋ tsaba !kwe a ¯|ne --- (he) plucks the bird, and sticks the bird's feathers in (his) head. !gaume ǂkhiǂkhi a |ne:siŋ --- in summer many are the berries.

|ne:, *n.* end of backbone. SII. (D.B.)

|ne, *neg. s.* |no.

|ne, |ne¯e, *num.* one, only, alone, *s.* |e:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuri |né, tʃu !khu: --- one year the house stands. !ku |ne¯e --- one name. ma |ne¯e ku ¯tsi --- I alone have come. NII. (Dk.) ŋ̥ʔĕ. (Ll.) |nĕ ĕ. Ex.: tʃi |né é --- one thing. ǂguruʃe |ne é ti ʌm ǂgaá --- the ... bird only eats the caterpillar. (Wil.) |nē, one alone. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gɔle ¯|ne si tsau a ǂxã --- Gɔle only has his teeth filed. !kũ |ne¯e --- one Bushman.

|neá, *n.* sky, air, *s.* |na:, |naa. NII. (Ll.) |nĕã̋, |nĕã̋. Ex.: ‖ga ti ǂhauwa |neá, ‖ga ti ʃa, ta |neá |k ʃa --- clouds travel in the sky, clouds rain, the sky does not rain. ǂkũ ti e ‖ku |neã --- stars are in the sky. !kwara koaɛ ha, ta !ka |neá --- the .... birds feared him, and flew in the air.

|neh, *n.* pouched mouse. NII. (Sh.)

|nəhʌ́ŋ, *v.* to play. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwa:ɛni ba |kʌn |nəhʌŋ --- children there are playing.

|nei, *n.* head. NII. (Wil.) |nēi̯, |nē-i̯ !kum, skull.

|nẽi, *n.* louse. SI. (B. early).

|nei, *n.* fat. NII. (Wil.) |nei̯.

|neike, *n. pl.* little ones. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |neike are ka ǂkai --- the little ones are crying.

|nə¯iŋ, nicely. NII. (Ll.) |nĕ̥ĭṅ. Ex.: ‖ku |nə¯iŋ --- to smell nicely .

|neiŋ, *n.* house, hut, *s.* ‖neiŋ. SI. (B. early) |neing. (Lich.) tʼˡnjein.

|neintu, *n.* breast, chest, *s.* ‖noentu. SI. (Lich.) tʼˡneintu.

|neja, *part. of phrase* !ũ |neja !gaba, get out, *s.* |eja. SIIe. (An.)

|nekuba, *n.* a large snake, *possibly* mamba. CII. (D.B.)

|nen, *v.* to sharpen. CII. (D.B.)

|neŋən, *s.* |na:, head.

|nenna, *v.* to put down. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: puʃo tĩa ka |nenna --- Puʃo has put it (stick) down.

ǂnera, *n.* baboon. [Na. |nerab.] SIIa. (Mg.) |nera⁻si. SIV. (D.B.) |nera, *pl.* |nerasi. NII.& CII. (Sh.) |nerab.

ǂneutu, *n.* nose, *s.* |nutu. SI. (B. early).

ǂne|kesa, *n.* a sort of tree bean used as food. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ne|kesa ko tau, a ko ʃu kwe |xʌm, a ko tum --- the beans we stamp, and cook in a pot, and swallow.

ǂne|ne, big, much, many. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ke !kũ |ne|ne, ke tsi --- I was a big man, I came. ka tʃa: ka, ⁻‖ga |ne|nesi --- it rained, (there is) much water. mi debe |ne|nesi --- my children are many.

ǂne|nɔri, *v.* to take. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: lɔrike ku si e |ne|nɔri ki tsʔɔᵏɔᵏ --- the lorry came and took him to dance.

ǂnhã, *n.* antbear. NII. (Dk.) ŋ̊hã.

ǂnhai, |nhe, |nhĩ, *v.* to see, *s.* |na, |ne, |ni. SIIa. (Mg.) |ŋn̂ai, |ŋn̂e, |ŋn̂ĩ. Ex.: kjakja |ŋhai ken --- they see themselves. na |nhe ŋ --- I see me. kja |nhĩ i --- we see ourselves. (Dk.) |ŋn̂ĩ, |ŋn̂ĩ.

ǂnhʔe, *v.* to tie. SIIa. (Mg.) |ŋhʔe. Ex.: a kɔ⁻ʃɔ |nhʔe !nãũ ka tsaʔxem --- jackal ties (on) hare's eyes.

ǂnhĩ, *v.* to laugh. NII. (Dk.) ŋ̊hĩ̃.

ǂnhwi:, *n.* mouse. NII. (Dk.) ŋ̊hw̃i:.

ǂnʔhwi⁻si, *n.* millipede. SIIa. (Dk.) |ŋ⁻ʔhwi⁻si.

ǂni:, *v.* to see, perceive, *s.* |ne, |na, |nhai, *sometimes used as* to get. SI. (B.) |nĩ̃, |nĩ, |ni. Ex.: !kauka |ne |nĩ: ha --- the children perceived him. si !ku kʷʷauki |nĩ !kɛ --- we two do not see the people. |ni: saŋ |ni u ‖a: --- the ichneumon shall see you go. ŋ-ka !kaukən se |ni: ki !kuitən ŋ --- my children will see me return. (Ll.) |nĩ̃, |nĩ, |nĩ, |nĩ̆. Ex.: sitən kʷʷauki |ne |nĩ ki ‖a ha --- we did not perceive it go. |xʌm-ka !ketən |nĩ: |kwattən-!kou:gən --- the Bushmen perceive Canopus. haŋ !kã: toi, haŋ |ni: toitən !kattən ‖kaukən sa --- he waits for the ostrich, he espies the ostrich running come. hĩ se |ku ‖a |ni toija ta: --- they will go see (if) the ostrich is lying down. ⁻‖khãᵏ se |nĩ ha --- that the lion might get hold of him. |nĩ: taŋtáŋ --- get an illness. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ni --- I look. n xa |ni, kye: xa ‖eja --- I saw, the ostrich ran. SIIb. (Mh.) |nĩ̃, to observe. SIVb. (St.) |ni, to find.

ǂni, |nĩ, |niŋʔa, *v.* to sit, sit down, fall, *s.* |ŋ. NI. (Pa.) ˡni. (D.B.) |ni, ⁻|ni. Ex.: me !gũ _tʃi ǂa, me o ⁻|ni --- I put down my kaross, I sit down. mi si ⁻|ni, i !kã:, i ⁻u --- I sit, you men, you go. |gu |ni --- night falls. NII. (Ll.) |nì, |nĩ̃, |nĩ̆–a. Ex.: tamme ti |nĩ ngoba tʃu --- Tamme was sitting in a Makoba's house. ⁻|gu ti ⁻|nĩ --- night fell. ha |ge |niŋʔa ʃao ‖čhá --- he came and sàt in the shade of a ... tree. NIII. (D.B.) ⁻|ni, down. Ex.: dʒo ki |nɔʃe ⁻|ni --- bees pour down. tʃu ⁻|ni --- a hut, (shelter to sit in).

ǂni, |nu, *v.* to speak. SIVb. (St.)

ǂni, *v.* to give, *s.* |no. SIVb. (St.) SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e |kwa ma:ka |ni --- he did not give tobacco.

ǂni, *v.* to want. SIVb. (St.)

ǂni, |ni sa, *v.* to come. SIVb. (St.)

ǂni, *v.* to cut (leather). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂgobbesa ⁻|ni a !xai --- the round bag is cut and sewn.

ǂni, *n.* head, berry, bulb, *s.* |na:, |ne. SIVa (D.B.) NI. (D.B.) Ex.: xam |ni --- the lion's head. ku nabbo tõa ke si |ni: --- (they) are collecting cucumbers and berries. ʒu m ⁻|ni ka ⁻|m --- people eat berries which are nice. ⁻|khi ri re o tsã: ri ge, ko kuarra ⁻|ni --- there is much buchu about, it has no bulbs. (Pa.) ˡni.

ǂni , *n.* fat, oil, suet. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: em ǂkauwe |e:si so ⁻|ni --- we rub ourselves with fat. NII. (Ll.) |nì. Ex.: gu ⁻|ni --- mutton suet. NIII. (D.B.) ⁻|ni, fat, oil.

ǂni, *n.* cut between brows, sign of manhood. NI. (D.B.)

ǂni, *dem.* that, this, so, here, *also* only *from* |ne, one. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ni misis ko ʃe ⁻u, ka ahi tsi ke --- that Missis is going away, but you are here. |kʌm ku _|nau, ka |ni kwe tsi: --- the sun set,

when he came here. a |ke |ni ˎ|ko, a |ki |ni |gĩ --- has a foot like this, a foot bent so. !geixa |n a ku !hã: --- only the sorcerer saw it. NII. (V.) |nĩ̀, another of the same kind. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |na |ni, barter, give for this. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ni kwe te a: --- about so big. |nidʒi ko |xedʒi ‖k --- these wash clothes. xaba ko |ni kwe ¯si --- the one there goes away. (Schi.) |ni, this, *nom.* |ni koe, *dat.* |ni ba, *acc.*

|ni, *s.* |no, not.

|ni:, old, *s.* |nise. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ˍka‡baʃ ǂgobbeʃa, |ni: ǂgobbeʃa --- a new bag, an old bag. ‖nweba ko |ni:, nas ko ‖xãũwa tama --- the moon is old, then he does not shoot.

¯|ni, *n.* a little bag, pouch, neckband, necklace. NI. (D.B.)

|ni, *n.* ichneumon, *Herpestes,* a prominent figure in |xam folklore, where he figures as the son of |kwammaŋ?a and the Porcupine. SI. (B.) |nī, *emph.* |nītẹn, |nīya. Ex.: ta |ni: do‡a k"we?ĩ ŋ --- for the ichneumon had laughed at me. |ni:tən k"oaŋ |hiŋ, |ni:tən !gõa: ĩ --- the ichneumon arises, the ichneumon looks around. ha-g |ne !ʌhaĭ ho ‖khwai, au |ni:ja kaŋ ‖k"oen !khe: ‖neiŋ --- he slung on t quiver, while the ichneumon stood looking at the house.

|nija, *n.* yolk, NII. (Ll.) |nĭya. Ex.: kuku !nu |niya --- hen's egg yolk.

|nin, *v.* to sit. NII. (Wil.) |nĭ̀n.

¯|n?iŋ, well, nice. NII. (Ll.) |nˈìǹ. Ex.: ha kwe, " ma ‖ku ¯|n?iŋ, |ku¯i go, ma ‖ku ¯|n?iŋ!!kaŋ go"--- he said, " thou dost smell well, ... flower, thou dost smell well, tree flower".

|nise, long, *s.* |ni:, old. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nise xam ko ha‡ --- long has he come.

|ni-|kwã, *n.* stranger, a word used for all non-Bushman races. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* |ni-|kwana.

|nĭ:|ni:, *v.* to unstiffen. SI. (B.) |nĭ́-|nī. Ex.: ha se ta:ẽ |nĭ́:|ni: ha !kwa!kwa:gən --- it will walk, unstiffening its legs.

|nĩ-‖go‡m, *n.* a certain caterpillar. NII. (Ll.) |nĭ́-‖gǥmm. Ex.: |nĩ-‖go‡m !k"wisiŋ e ‖xara --- the cat pillar's hairs are prickly.

|nõ, *v. part. expressing doubt, s.* |nu. SI. (Ll.) |nõ̆. Ex.: ha ‖kwa‡ŋ k"auki ǂen:na, ts?a de |nõ a di: !hãũ, he !hãũ |ne !kwa: --- he did not know, what could be the matter with the thong, that the thon broke. haŋ |k"e:, ti e:, !ku ko: |nõ k"auki do‡a ǂen:na, ti e:, ts?a 0pwa k"auki e --- he asked, whether the other had not known, that a little thing it was not. ŋ se tã:, ti e:, !k?e kwokwãŋ |nõ --- I will feel whether real people they be.

|no; |né, |ni, *neg. part. sometimes interrog.* SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |no ‖kai --- I do not know. ha |no ¯k si |na: --- what can he see ? |awa, haŋ |né ¯tu ha xe:nki --- the child, it does not listen to its mother. ŋ |ni kieŋ, si |ni kiwa --- I do not sleep, we do not sleep. |ni-ŋ kiwa --- they do not sle

|no, |no, *v.* to give, let, *also used as imper., s.* |na, |ne. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i pere sa |no, n ã --- g me bread, that I eat. a ka tĭ kofi, |no n k"a --- you make coffee, let me drink. |no kweke, |no kwe o _!kau ¯uki n |i --- get up, get up, make me a fire.

|no, *v.* to rub, grow, sharpen. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu |no: --- people rub. msa ʒu |no !gamma --- a food people grow (is) ... . NII. (Ll.) |nŏ, to rub a thing with the hands. |nǒ, |nóro, to sharpen.

|nõ, *n.* knee, joint, *s.* |nõaŋ. SII. (D.B.) |nõ:, |no:, *pl.* |no:ŋ, knee. ‖na-ka |nõ:, toe. |k"a-ka |nõ: finger, (*possibly* toe joint, finger joint). SV. (D.B.) |no, hoof of ox. |noi ‖k"alle --- toenails.

|no, *n.* skin, hide, bark shell, *s.* |nɔɔ. NI. (D.B.) *pl.* |no:si. Ex.: |no ka ¯tsi:, ka ¯tʃi-ǂa ka ¯ǂge the skin pin down, and a kaross sew. |ou, |no:si --- duiker skins. ka |nosi i --- its bark it is. N (Dk.) ¯ŋo:, ŋowà. (V.) |nō. (Ll.) |nǫ̀, |nò, |nǫ́wa. Ex.: tʃi ti !xi ¯|no --- the thing (arrow) graze the skin. ha ¯|no ti e: --- its skin it is. xuxúri |no:‡ --- snail's shell. !kau |no --- tree's bar NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |nowa, !kũ |no --- that is a skin, a person's skin. |ga ¯|no --- eyelid, eye s tsi |no, mouth skin, lip. pembe |no --- goat skin. kasumbi |no ¯!nu --- fowl's shell of egg.

|no, *n.* roan antelope. NII. (Dk.) ŋo. (Ll.) |no, a horned animal with red body, light coloured mouth, black hair about the eyes. NIII. (D.B.)

|nõ, *n.* nose, *s.* |noi. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tan |nõ te a --- that is the nose.

|noa, red, *s.* |nu‡a. CII. (Schi.)

a, *n.* skin, *s.* |no. NII. (Ll.) |nóä. Ex.: |gaá |noa, |gaá |noasiŋ --- eyelid, eyelids. !gu tsi |noa -- front of stomach skin.

a, |nõa, *n.* cat, grey wild cat, *Felix ocreata.* NI. (Sh.) |nõa. NII. (Sh.) |nõa. (Ll.) |nóä, |núä. Ex.: |noa m |nuhi: --- the cat eats the mouse. |nua ti !num ha, ta gu ha, gu ||hi --- a wild cat stole up to him, and caught him, caught the hare. |nua ma --- kittens. CII. (Sh.) |nõaba.

a, *n.* arrow, *s.* !nwa. SI. (Lich.) t'^{l}gnoa.

a:akuja, *n.* lynx. NII. (Sh.) |nõa:akuya.

aba, *n.* handle of spoon. CII. (D.B.)

aŋ, |nũaŋ, *n.* knee, *s.* |no. SI. (B.) *pl.* |nọá|nọā-déyakẹn. Ex.: ha !kwa !kwa:-g |ne !kʌi!kʌi:ta, ha |nwa|nwa:-déjakən |ne !kʌĩ!kʌi:ta --- his legs are big, his knees are big. (Ll.) |nṍäṅ, |nṹäṅ, *pl.* |nŭ|nṹä-ddĕ, |nũ̃|nũ̃ä-ddĕ. Ex.: !kaugən |kau: ha |nõaŋ --- a stone cut his knee. he:, ŋ ||kwaɛ̃ŋ !kʔai:ɛ̃ta, ĩ:, !khwa: ha |nũaŋ, ĩ: --- then I threw (a stone) at it, breaking its knee with it. mama-gu |ku ǂkwai:ɛ̃ si, o hɛ |nã: si, ti e:, si ||keĩ||keĩ ||khoa o si |nũ|nũã-de --- our mothers used to scold us, if they saw that our teeth were above our knees.

:ana:, three. CIIb. (Wil.) |nōănā.

anʃet, *n.* bush baby, *Galoga senegalensis, s.* |naoges. NII. (Sh.)

a !õa, *n.* Cape hare. CII. (Sh.)

:ba, *n.* husband. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: anni¯u |no:ba oba --- Anni u's husband is Oba.

oɛ̃e, *n.* night. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ʌn ga ||k"wa, n |ge _|noɛ̃e --- the sun sets, comes the night. SVI. (D.B.) |noe.

e, *n.* digging-stick, *s.* !nwe, |nweʃa. CII. (Schi.)

e, *n.* springhare. SVI. (D.B.)

eb, *n.* cheetah. CII. (Sh.)

eiŋ, *n.* cloth, dress. SI. (Lich.) t'^{l}no-eing.

eiŋtu, *n.* ear, *s.* !nuntu. SI. (Lich.) tː^{l}noeingtu.

etu, *n.* nose, *s.* |nutu. SI. (B. early).

e !kho, *v.* to be still. NII. (Ll.) |nôë, !khŏ. Ex.: !kaŋsiŋ |noe !kho --- the trees are still *(possibly* trees' leaves are still.).

., *n.* nose. *s.* |no, SIVa. (D.B.)

., *n.* rat, *Mastomys coucha, s.* |nui. NII. (Sh.)

tu, *n.* house, hut, *s.* ||neiŋ. SI. (B. early.).

tuke, *n.* nostrils, *s.* |no, |nutu. SIV. (D.B.)

, *n.* beard, *s.* !num. SI. (Lich.) t'^{l}nomm.

m, *n.* springhare, *s.* |noe. NI. & NII. (Sh.) (Ll.) |ng̃ḿm.

ŋ,, *v.* to pull at. SI. (B.) |ng̃ṅ. Ex.: !kʔwa: tu: kaŋ |nõɛ̃ŋ ŋ --- the hartebeest skin pulled at me. Ll.) |ng̃ṅ. Ex.: ha |enni |ku-g |ne ||kóa:kən ||k"i: ta: |ku:, haŋ |ku-g |ne |nõɛ̃ŋ ha |enni --- his ongue stuck fast to the brush, it pulled at his tongue.

o, *n.* nose, *s.* |nũnu. SIa. (A-son) ncono.

o, *v.* to pinch, blow the nose. NII. (Ll.) |ng̃ö, to pinch. |ng̃ö̆ |kụã́, to blow the nose. (V.) |nõ̀ɔ̀, to low the nose. (Dk.) ṅ̥ɔ̃:ʔɔ̃, ŋ̥uʔu.

|nɔɔ, *n.* skin, bark, *s.* |no. NII. (Ll.) |nǫ́ǫ̲̈, |nǭö.

|nɔɔ:, *n.* wrinkles on forehead. NII. (Dk.) ŋɔo:.

‾|nɔro, *v.* to rub, dress skin, 'brai', *s.* |no. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kɔaǂʃa ko ‾|nɔro, ko haǂ --- the skin rub, put it on.

|no:ru, *n.* beer made of honey. SII. (D.B.)

|noʃa, *n.* war. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kun kwena ko ko ‖xai ku, ko ko |noʃa kuru m --- as a big man I saw wa made.

|noʃe, *v.* to pour. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dʒo ke |noʃe ‾|ni --- bees poured down.

|noʃe, *n.* a certain bird, black, the size of a fowl. NII. (Ll.) |nóʂhe.

‾|nou, *v.* to sweep. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwite ko ‾|nou, ko |nuʃa ‾|nou --- !kwite has swept, the house w swept.

‾|nou, *n.* boat. NII. (Ll.) |noù.

|nouʃa, *n.* duiker, *s.* |nau. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nouʃa !num, na kʷo, na koaǂʃa ‾kuru --- trap the duiker and eat, and a kaross make.

|noxo, *v.* to put down, sit down, *s.* noxo. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kum iko, aba |noxo e a: --- (they) are suc ing, in the kaross are put. !nuʃ !o:kwe |noxo --- in the house sit down.

|no|nole, *n.* ants. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‾!nulu ki ‾m |no|nole --- the anteater eats ants.

|ntau, *n.* fat mouse. NII. (Thomas)

|nu, *v. part. expressing a doubt, question, possibility, s.* |no. SI. (B.) |nu, |nũ. Ex.: akki ŋ |hiŋ, ‖kʷoeŋ ti e: ts a de |nu a: da: ke !kwã̀ dom --- let me out, that I may see what thing it is that h affected for me the child's throat. sitən |ne ǂẽ:, ti: e ‖õ:iŋ |nũ te: |ka:, hiŋ e:, si–g |na: |ku darrakən ã --- we thought, what was the sun doing, that our head's hair moved on account of it. ŋ |ku–g |ne dau:‾ko ǂkarrɛ: a !ʔáũ, ti e:, ŋ |nu kʷau siŋ |ni: ha --- I shall going seek on the grou whether I shall not see him. (Ll.) |nŭ, |nũ. Ex.: |ka:gən tutú: ha ĩ:, ti e:, ha–g |nu kʷau |na: ! ĩ: --- the women questioned it about it, whether it had not seen the men. hiŋ ‖kwaǂŋ ‖khoa hĩ |nũ ‾!kwã, ta ha ‖kwaǂŋ ‾‖kou !hoa tsʔa ã |nã: --- they seem as if they may be travelling, for he has a thing upon his head. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka |nu a ‾!nwe ‾tsi, ka ‖gama ka a |ka ‾tsi, |kwasi --- he to-morrow come, if to-day he does not come, perhaps.

|nu, *v. part. expressing a state, sometimes used as* to be, *also as imper.* NII. (Ll.) Ex.: m tai |nu | --- my mother lives. !kʔaũ |nu a --- a stick this is. ʌm ti |nu ‾ǂki me tʃu --- food is plenty in house. ‾!kaŋ |nu ‾ǂki, |nu |ne ‖á --- trees are numerous, are large. pankwe |nu ‾kwi --- dagga mak (us) ill, (? is harmful). |nu |a e kwe gomi |nu |ne ‖á --- give us a large beast.

|nu, *v.* to sift. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ʒu |nu kai --- and a person sifts them (ants).

|nu:, *v.* to bewitch. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkeku ‾ke ko |nu:, ko ʃe au: xu --- big ǂkeku bewitches (them) they leave.

‾|nu, |nu:, *a word signifying* dead, departed, spirit, *also used as a term of approbrium.* SI. (Ll.) |n |nṹ. Ex.: mama–gukən ǂakka si ã:, ti ɛ:, |nu: !ke: ‖kʷoen i, o ‖kʷe: a:, i goa i |ke: kɔ: ã: --- mother told us about it, that the invisible sorcerers behold us at the time when we throw our sha over our friend (the sorcerers have already died, but their magic power continues to go about). a kʷau ǂen:na, ti e:, |nu: !kʔe: e:, hɛ: |xum: i, hɛ ta ʌḿ a hi ã:, tsʔa !ko!kõiŋ a:, ha: !xohẽ --- dost thou not know, that the dead magicians who pity us, they are used first to give us an old th which is ugly. |xʌm–ka !kʔe ta ‖kʷao‖kʷao: ‖kwaǂŋ |kʷwaija: ‾hĩ ta, "!kʔo:ʂaǂkən–!kwi", au ‾hĩ ‖kʷ !ku ko:, ‾hĩ sa ka, "‾|nu !kwi" --- the Bushmen's (modes of) cursing are many, they say " grave when they curse another man, they also say, " departed one". NI. (D.B.) _|nu kʷau, _|num kʷau, medicine man, sorcerer. Ex.: ‾|kwa guwa tʃoma, kam ʒu a |ko |kã̂u_|num kʷau na guwa --- do not tak millipede, because a person is afraid, a sorcerer takes it. _|nu kʷau ku kuru tʃisi ko a !kã̂u, -- medicine man does this to one who is ill. |num kʷau a !geixa a |kum --- a medicine man who is a so er cuts (them). NIII. (D.B.) |num kʷau. Ex.: !kũ _‖gau ki tʃo: dama, |num kʷau --- a male Bushman tattoes the women, a medicine man. CII. (D.B.) |nu kʷau. Ex.: ‖arruba !nu xa:a, |nu kʷau, kwe ko ! kuru --- a sparrow lives there, a sorcerer, people (he) makes ill. tʃo ǩʷaume e, |nu kʷaume e, |k --- a medicine man he is, a sorcerer he is, one (man).

ıu, old, *applied to people*. SI. (B.) |nu tara, old woman. Ex.: !gwãĩ tara |kʌmmɛn|kʌmmɛn ho |nu tara, au |nu tara !ʌhĩ ta: ||kãũ: --- the she-hyena was carrying off the old woman, as the old woman lay in the old hut. (Ll.) |nú tára, old woman, *pl.* |nu|nu táttẹn. |nú˛y"ǒ, old man, *pl.* |núkẹn|núkẹn˛y"ǎo. Ex.: |nu tara a: !kwai:, ha ||kwaʁŋ ¯xara ka ||nã hĩ !kwi |ka:gən, au |nu|nu tattən !kuita |ne ||nã ||neiŋ --- one old woman, she is always accustomed to accompany the girls, while the other old women remain at home. |nu k"o |k"e:!nãũ, !nãũ |k"e:!kʔe !kwã |ko: ho ǂkoro --- the old man told the hare, the hare (should) tell the people to travel under the mountain. ŋ ||kwaʁŋ |ku |k"e: |nukən|nukən k"ao --- I speak of the old men.

nu, south. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: khwe hoŋ ¯|nu u --- the wind blows from the south. ¯|nu !ke: --- Bushmen from the south of the Orange River. ¯|nu !kwa e ||ʔoe: --- one Bushman from south of the Orange River.

ıu, |ni, *v.* to speak. SIVb. (St.)

nu, *v.* to drop, knock down. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ¯ǂkhiǂkhi a _|nai te _|nu --- many people the lion knocks down. ija ¯ba siŋ ke _|nu ma, ja ||kum wa _dzema --- her father's brother dropped (her when) small, her leg is shorter (than the other).

ıu, *n.* nose, *s.* |nunu, |nutu, |nutʃa. SIII. SIV. SIVa. (D.B.) SIVb. (St) SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i |nu tʔallata --- our nose thunders (we snore).

ıu, *n.* wooden bowl, dish, boat, bath. NI. (D.B.) |nu:, wooden bowl. ¯|nu, gourd on musical bow. NII. (Dk.) ŋu̥:, wooden eating bowl. (V.) |nū, dish. (Ll.) |nú, wooden dish, boat. Ex.: ngoba ti ¯|uwa |nu --- the Makoba got into the boat. me zau, na |nu, n a ||ke: tsxãŋ --- my wife, give me the dish, that I may cut up the lizard. |uma ti |gaʁaŋ |nu --- |uma fills the bath. (Wil.) |nū, dish, plate.

ıu, *n.* night, dark, black. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: hiʃeʃe ko _haʁ |nu ka --- Hiʃeʃe comes at night. |nu kwe ko |kõĩ sa !ana --- in the dark (what) you kill (I) know. saul |nu: kwe e --- Saul is a black man (Bergdama). |nu kwena nama ko ok"wi, naron ko k"wi --- the black people (Bergdamaras) spoke Nama, spoke Naron.

ıu:a, afar. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwe:, ha ke tsu |nu:a --- the wind, it blows from afar.

ıúa, *v.* to put in a pot, boil, *s.* |nu, bowl. NII. (Ll.) |núä, |nuǻ, Ex.: dʒu ti |núa !kaŋ, |uwa k"ɔ kwe !kaŋ --- people boil the tree (juice of the bark), put into a pot the tree.

ıua, *n.* cat, wild cat, *s.* |noa.

ıu:a, flat (?) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nidʒi aiʁdʒi tor¯ri a ko |nu:a kuru --- these holes fill and make flat.

ıuʁa, |nwaʁ, red, *s.* |noa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǂxe:ʃa |nuʁa --- the eyes were red. |nwaʁm ||xime e --- a red stuff it is.

ıua, black. SI. (Lich.) t·ˡnua.

ıũaŋ, *s.* |nõaŋ, knee.

nubbi, *v.* to make ready, get ready. SI. (Ll.) |nùbbi. Ex.: au !khwágən ||k"oen ti e:, hĩ ¯|nubbi hĩ se ta:ʁ¯i, !khwagən |ku-g |ne |ki !haŋ hĩ --- when the rain saw, that they were making ready to go, the rain shut them in.

ubbo, *n.* a poisoned wooden arrow. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e ti !kuŋ e zau kwe |nubbo --- we kill our wives with a poisoned wooden arrow.

udu, *n.* nose, *s.* |nutu. SVIa. (Kr.)

uʔérre, *n.* a certain little bird. NII. (Ll.) |nŭ-ěrre. Ex.: ha |kúa e |nuʔérre ¯ǂkhi, ta e |nuʔérre |ne é: --- he was not many .... but was one.... .

uh, *n.* lord, master, *s.* |hũ. SI. (Lich.) t·ˡnuh.

uhĩ:, *n.* mouse, |nhwi, |nui. NII. (Ll.) |nŭhī́.

uhutu, *n.* nose, *s.* |nutu. SI. (Lich.) t·ˡnuhutu.

nui, *v.* to smooth. SI. (Ll.) !kạńn |nùĩ --- holding, smooth out, as a piece of paper.

¯|nui, *v.* to take up, pick up. NII (D.B.) Ex.: |num a ka ¯|nui, ka ‖nammi tʃara ka --- the stone pick and throw it away. NII. (Ll.) |nu̯ĭ, *used in pl. instead of* gu. Ex.: ta |ge |nĭ, ta |ge |nuĭ ha !kur sa ha ‖nau --- and (he) came to sit down, and came to take up his quiver and his bow.

|núi, *v. used as v. part.* NII. (Ll.) |núĭ. Ex.: ha zau |núi kʷakʷoro ha --- his wife was searching abo for him. ha |núi kuku use ǂkau --- he ran very fast.

|nui, |nu:i, *n.* black rat, *s.* |nuhĭ. NI. & NII. (Sh.)

|nu¯i, |nuʔi, another, a comrade countryman, *s.* |nwe, |nwi. NII. (Ll.) |nŭ–ì, |nú–ĭ, |nu̯i. Ex.: ŋ a ‖ |nu |ne é, kʷaru |nu |nu¯i --- I object to one dish, seek another dish. ǂiŋʔa e tumma !koro, e |kúi !kuŋ, ta e e |nuʔi, e ‖ke --- a snake which is near a grave we do not kill, for it is our other per our dead person. e txa e |nu¯i, e |nu¯i |kúa !ka ‖ke, e |kúi ʌm --- (if) we shoot our countryman, a our countryman does not make haste to die, we do not eat.

|nu¯i, *n.* the Milky Way. NII. (Ll.) |nŭĭ. Ex.: |nu¯i ti ‖kuwa |ne á --- the Milky Way hangs in the sky

|nui, *n.* spider. CII. (Schi.)

|nulla, *v.* to stop. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |noe ʃi ka |nulla, ʃi ka |a |ki --- in the night we stopped, we la down here.

|num, *n.* beard. SI. (B. early) |nũm |ukən, hair (beard's hair). (B.) |numma, bearded. Ex.: |xam–ka !e: kʷauki |numma --- Bushmen are not bearded. (Ll.) |nūm. Ex.: ha |ki ká ha se ã: |num: se ‖keŋ i e: !khwã: θpwa, o i ‖gwitən‖gwitənʔĭ: o ha |kẽ --- she is wont to let the beard pierce us little chil ren, if we call playing with her name. SIIa. (Mg.) |num. SV. (D.B.) |nu:m, beard, |numa:ni, moustac CII. (D.B.) |numʃa. Ex.: _!ganniʃ kwe |numʃ |u:mʃa !nea ha --- on the chin the beard's hair grows c

|num, *n.*, stone, rock. NII. (Wil.) |nŭm.

|num, red, yellow, purple, *s.* |nau, |nu. NII. (Ll.)

|nu:m, *n.* pestle, a large stick used with a wooden mortar. SV. (D.B.)

|numa, a large buck, possibly black wildebeest. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ti !kuŋ |numa, ta ti |uwa |numa kwe daá, ta ti ʌm |numa --- and (they) killed the buck, put the buck into the fire, ate the buck. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |numa !ka ¯o --- the buck runs away.

|numa, *n.* grandson, *s.* |nu, old. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: me !kũ |numa --- my grandson.

|numa, *n.* palm (of hand). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |kʌn–ka |numa --- my hand's palm.

|nu:ma, *n.* knee. SIII. (D.B.)

|nu:mako, *n.* front tooth, side tooth, *s.* ‖a:ko. CIII. (D.B.) *pl.* |nu:mape.

|nu:n, *n.* mountain. SV. (D.B.)

|nun, *n.* sinew. SIIb. (Mh.)

|nũnu, |nuřu, *n.* nose, *s.* |nõ, |nu, |nutu. SI. (B.) |nuřu, *pl.* |nũ|nũtu. nostrils. Ex.: ha–g |nuřu !x --- her nose is long. (Ll.) |nũnu, *pl.* |nũ|nũ̃tu. Ex.!kwi ǀkwʔaĩ:ǂnˈ¯|ku |e: ha |nũnu ---the man's s entered his nose. ha ka: ha siŋ !khou:, ta: ha |nũ|nũ:tu |ki |ku e: ǂkakka ha ã:, ti e:, |a: ‖na h ti --- he wishes to smell, for his nostrils are those that tell him about it, that harm is at this place.

|nũnu, *n.* roots, fibres. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !kóa |ku |e:ta: ǂgwaĩ:, ha |nũnu |ke: |e:ta: !kʔaũ --- the .. potato-like root) is in clay, its root fibres are in the ground. |nũnu–soakən --- fibrous roots o the ‖ku‖kummi plant.

|nuobba, *v.* to make a noise with one's feet. SI. (Ll.)

|nuřu, *s.* |nunu, nose.

|nus, *n.* maize, kafircorn. SIIe. (An.)

|nu:sa, *n.* name of a Bushman tribe living north of the Orange River. [Na. |nu–san.] SI. (Ll.) |nū ssa

|nù ssáiten.

|nuʃa, *n.* nose, *s.* |nõ, |nu, |nũnu. SVI. (D.B.)

|nuʃe, *n.* a certain bird, *s.* |noʃe. NII. (Ll.) |nú-she. Ex.: |nuʃe tsema, ta ¯dʒo, ta ‖ke‖keja kuku --- the .... is small and black and resembles a fowl.

nũsi, *n.* white man, *s.* |hũ. SIIa. (Dk.) |ŋũsi.

nuta, |nutaxa, so, thus. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃoro keinʃ ‖koxo, i |kwa, _|kwa, ¯|kwa, a |nuta ¯i --- tobacco when put in, comes up, comes out, comes out, it is so big (pointing). a ¯kei a |nutaxa i --- it grows till it is so big.

nuti, *n.* nose, (?) nostrils, *s.* |nu, |nũnu. SIVa. (D.B.)

nutsa, |nutʃa, *n.* brown hyena. CII. (Sh.) |nutsa. (D.B.) |nutʃaʃa, *pl.* |nutʃaʃii.

nutʃa, *n.* nose, snout, *s.* |nu, |nũnu, |nutu. SV. (D.B.)

nutu, *n.* nose, *s.* |nõ, |nu, |nunu, SI. (B. early) |nutu, |nũtu. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* |nutujən, |nutuke, nostrils. SIIa. (Mg.) |ŋutu. SIIb. (Mh.) |nu⁺tu⁺. SIIc. (D.B.) |nutu.

nutura, old, aged, *prob.* |nu tara, *s.* |nu, old. SI. (Lich.) t'ˡnutura.

nuű, *v.* to choke NII. (Ll.) |nŭű.

nu:xa, *n.* hare, a large kind. SI. (Ll.) |nū-xắ, |núxa.

nu |ne ‖á, large, big, great, greatly, fast, *s.* |nu, old. NII. (Ll.) |nu |ne ‖á. Ex.: ha |gaásiŋ |nu |ne ‖á --- its eyes are large. ǂã́ |nu |ne ‖á ti |ge --- a great wind is coming. ha ʃo, ʃo kukúwa, ʃo |nu |ne ‖á --- he perspired, perspired very much, perspired greatly. ha ti ǂhau, ǂhau, ǂhau |nu |ne ‖á --- he walked, walked, walked fast.

nu|nua-de, *s.* |nõaŋ.

nu|n?uni, |nu|uni, *n.* ant. NII. (Ll.) |nu|n'uni, |nu|uni. Ex.: ha |u ha !nwe tsema kwe |nu|n?uni --- he filled his little bag with ants. ha e |nu|uni --- he was a little ant.

nu|nuwyntiŋ, *n.* nose, *s.* |nõ, |nũnu, |nutu. SIIe. (An.)

nu|nwobbo, *v.* to rub. NII. (Ll.) |nu|nu̯óbbo.

nu ‖en, *n.* name of a Bushman tribe living near Amenuis, *prob.* the same as the |nu:sa. CII. (D.B.)

nʌm, *v.* to strike, play an instrument, fall (rain), dance. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nau a |nʌm, !gẽma re |nʌm ¯ka --- the bow is beaten, a little stick beats it. mihi ku se !nau e tʃike tʃõsi o !nani, zu ku |nʌm ka --- I have seen this bow with three strings, people strike it. !guru ʃi, zu \kuru |ne a |nʌm --- a gourd this, people make it and play on it. !ga ¯tsema ku |nʌm --- a little rain fell. mihi ku tʃa^{e}ne tʃxe, dzosi ku |nʌm si --- I (man) danced, and the women danced too. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma kwa |nʌm ¯|i --- I strike with an axe. tsa |nʌm --- nod drowsily.

nʌm, *v.* to whistle. NI. (D.B.)

nʌm, *n.* springhare, *s.* |no:m. NI. (D.B.)

nʌm, *n.* wings. NIII. (D.B.)

nʌmme, *v.* to throw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka |nʌmme ¯u --- throw it up.

nʌmsa, *n.* shell ornament. SII. (D.B.)

|nwa, *v.* to row, paddle. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!kũ !kowa, ta i _|nwa --- a man sits and is paddling.

nwa, *v.* to boil, *s.* |nua. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |nwa ¯!gu --- boil the water.

|nwa, red, *s.* |nua. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: \|nwa xu i --- a red thing it is.

_|nwa, *n.* wild cat, *s.* |nua. NI. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) |nwaba, *pl.* |nwadʒi.

|nwa, *n.* feather brush. SVI. (D.B.)

|nwa:, in si|nwa:, kaross. SIVb. (St.)

|nwabba, *v.* to hurry, move quickly. SI. (B.) |nu̥ábba. Ex.: ha siŋ |ne |nwabba sa: ǂgou --- he did quickly come in silence. (Ll.) |nu̥abba, |nu̥ábba. Ex.: ŋ di |khi: ŋ, au ŋ |nwabba ‖a:, au ŋ di si ‖kakkən–‖kakkən ‖a: --- I (almost) killed myself, as I hurried along, for I made haste to go. NII. (Ll.) |nu̥obba. Ex.: ǂhau |nwobba --- to walk quickly.

|nwa:ni, *n.* mistletoe. SII. (D.B.)

|nwasi, *found in phrases* ʒu |nwasi, Bushman, |go |nwasi, tasselled apron. NI. (D.B.)

|nwaᵉttən–|nwaᵉttən, *n.* cicada. SI. (Ll.) |nu̥áttẹn–|nu̥áttẹn.

|nwa|nwana, *n.* winged black ant. NI. (D.B.)

¯|nwe, *v.* to steal. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gɔva ke ¯|nwe a a:, |kwé fueta --- the Mbunda stole them, no payment.

|nwe, *n.* dark, night, *s.* |nu. SVI. (D.B.)

|nwe, |nwi, *term of relationship.* NII. (Ll.) |nu̥é, |nu̥ĭ. Ex.: m !kũ |nwe, m !ku |nwi, my maternal grandmother. m !kuŋ |nwi, m !ku |núi, my paternal grandfather. m !kuŋ |nwe, !nanni --- my namesake, !nann (said by !nanni). *The phrase sounds like* my other person, *s.* |nu¯i.

|nweʔe, here. NII. (Dk.) ŋw͡eʔe.

|nwẽiŋ, *n.* a cold. [Na. |uai.] SI. (B.) |nọẽiṅ.

|nwe ke ǂgãui, *v.* to spread out, span (a skin). SVI. (D.B.)

|nwentu, *n.* ear, *s.* !nuntu, |noeintu. SII. (D.B.) SIIb. (Mh.) |nu̯ẽn̍tú.

|nweʃa, |nwiʃa, *n.* digging-stick. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nweʃa a tʃuu, ‖gai kwesa ko !noᵉe --- a digging-sti for digging, a woman carries it. |nwiʃa ¯!xo --- the digging-stick carry over the shoulder.

_|nwi, *v.* to bring, fetch. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯u |ne |gẽ _|nwi gumi --- go and fetch the cows. !kã e ¯tsi _|nwi tsisi ru ¯u --- the men have come and fetched their things and gone.

¯|nwi:, *v.* to wrestle, hug. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k"arri. k"au m tsa, sa ¯ǂkau a ¯|nwi:, ¯|nwi: ako ma se --- two young men, they are wrestling, hugging each other.

¯|nwi:, *n.* maiden, youth. NII. (Dk.) ŋw͡i:.

|nwi:, *pron.* you. NII. (Dk.) ŋw͡i:.

|nwĩ, *n.* big kaross. SIV. (D.B.)

|nwi, other, one, *s.* |nu¯i, |nwe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi |ga wa |ne¯e, ja |nwi a ‖ká‖ka ma ke !kxũ a ha t --- my wife is one, the other who is old I have chased away to her hut. a oa ¯|ŋ na k"a, ke a |ka¯a |nwi a tʃĩ --- come and sit on the ground and give the other to drink. gu ¯|nwi, na |ua ¯|nwi ¯!na take one (pot) and put it in the other pot.

|nwike, tarantula. SIIa. (Dk.) |ŋwike.

|nwiʒi, *n.* marrow. CII. (D.B.)

|nwoiŋ, *n.* cold in the head, *s.* |nweiŋ. SII. (D.B.)

|nyle, *n.* stone. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |nyle, n tʃi ‖k"um --- a stone, I pound with it. |nyle na kʌn ‖ke: --- the stones are three.

|nyn, *v.* to see, *s.* |na, |ne. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ‖kwa |nyn ta --- I do not see it.

|o:, *v.* to stamp, pound, rub, dry. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ‖ka: θbo, ŋ |o: θbo --- I pick the plant, I stamp the plant. a |o: !kau ‖kwe --- you pound with a round stone. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koba, _|gɔbe me, a ‖xu me, me |o:, a ‖kei me, a ¯‖noro me, a _haɛ me --- a skin, scrape it, spread it, rub it, smear it, rub it (in the hands), hang it on. |xeani ko ¯|o:, tʃaʃ kwe |hyrii a, a ‖na kwe _!nwonna a --- the leaves are dried, with water sprinkled, then rolled. (Schi.) |o, to dry.

|o, *v.* to fill, dip up. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !koru wa, ta |u koru, ta |u !kõa, ta |o !kum --- a grave it is, put into the grave, put in earth, fill the hole. |o, |e¯‖gu |ka a ¯ba --- dip up, put in water to give to father.

|ʔo:, *v.* to play, *s.* |owa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !go |ʔo: --- I play the bow.

|ʔõ, *part of* toa |ʔõ, chest. NIII. (D.B.)

|o:, far away. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku ‖ama ʒu a |o: a ko ha: --- to buy from people who far away live (pointing north). ehe ri ‖kamako ‖kau, |o: kwike, !nu: kwe --- we call it the ... buck, (it is) far away in a far land.

|o, *term of relationship,* -in-law, *s.* |úi, |wi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |o¯dʒu, father-in-law, *m. sp.*, mother-in-law, *w. sp.* |o: dʒu:ma, daughter-in-law. |o dzouma, wife's sister, *m. sp.* |o tʃu, sister-in-law. *w. sp.*

|ʔo, *n.* mantis. SIIb. (Mh.) |'o̤.

|õ, *n.* porcupine. SIVb. (St.)

|o, *n.* pig, *s.* |ho. SIa. (A-son) co.

_|o, *n.* impala. SIVb. (St.)

|ʔɔ, *n.* honey. SIVb. (St.)

|ɔ, *n.* hair, SIVb. (St.)

|o, |oa, *v.* to breathe. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ho ʃuʃu |oaɛna --- (with) the lungs they breathe. seme nai ma, a ti tan |owa --- has eaten until he breathes hard.

|õã, *v.* to rub, wipe, sweep, anoint, *s.* |o:. [Na. |uã, Ko. |ɔ̃ã.] SI. (B.) |ɔ̃́ä, to sweep, wipe. (Ll.) |ɔ̃́ã̃. Ex.: ha-g ‖nau:, ‖xaukən e: ha siŋ |xamma |hiŋ !gi:xa kɔ:, ĩ:, ha |õã ¯!kwi a: taŋ --- he does this, the blood which he has sneezed out of the other sorcerer, he rubs on the man who is ill.

oa, *v.* to hunt. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.:: se |oa ‖ai --- come let us go hunting.

õa, *n.* hare. [Na. !õap.] SI. (B.) |ɔ́ã, |ɔ̃́ä. Ex.: |õaɛ |ku-g |ne u ‖e, au ŋ !nwa |xorrokən --- the hare went away, when my feet rustled. (Ll.) |õ̃ä, |ɔ́ã̃, *emph.* |õ̃äṅ. Ex.: !gwitən |ku e, hiŋ |ku hi:ɛ !hennixa, hiŋ koá |óã --- they are silver jackals, they eat mice and hares. |õaŋ |ne |ha:ŋ |õaŋ |ai:ti, au haŋ tatti |õa |ku e --- the hare marries a hare doe, because it feels a hare it is. CII. (D.B.) |õãsa.

oa, *n.* boar. NII. (Wil.)

o:a, |õa, *n.* bone, leg, NI. (D.B.) |o:a. Ex.: ʒu k"o!ge: ka |o:a tsi, te |namme |o:a !o:si --- people eat a buck and suck bones, then throw the bones away. CII. (Schi.) |oa. (D.B.) |õa, *pl.* |õadʒi, bone, |õam, *pl.* |õa:ʃi, |o ane, leg. Ex.: ǂkumba, ʃwia tako xu |o:ane, a ǂarroam ǂũ --- a locust, pull off the legs and the body eat.

oaga, *n.* evening. CII. (Schi.)

oa guru, *n.* upper arm. CIIb. (Wil.)

oa:xa, *n.* body, *s.* |o:a, bone. SVI. (D.B.)

ɔbe, *n.* hyena, some kind of. NIII. (D.B.)

ʔɔɛeɛ, also. SIIa. (Mg.)

oe, full. (CII.)(Schi.)

oei, *n.* skin. SI. (B. early)

|ʔoe⁻ja, *v.* to shoot, *s.* |oa, to hunt. SIIa. (Dk.)

|oem, strong, well. SIVb. (St.)

|oem, *n.* boy. SIVb. (St.)

|oem, *n.* throat. SIVb. (St.) Ex.: n |oem --- my throat.

|ohé, *v.* to sling on. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ohé i siŋ-!a, |ohé i n ‖ho: --- sling on the kaross, sling on th bag.

|o:i, *n.* locust. SIVb. (St.)

|oiŋ, *v.* to shut, *s.* |u:ŋ, SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |oiŋ tsaxuke --- I shut the eyes.

|o-kieŋ, *v.* to fall. SII. (D.B.)

|oko, a little, gently, slowly, softly, *prob. v.* to be small *before the connective* ko. SI. (B.) |ǒkŏ, |ǒkko. Ex.: haŋ taŋ, haŋ |oko ta:ẽ --- he is in pain, he goes slowly. ha |ne di: !ka!káuru ‖ka:ŋ, hɛ ti hiŋ ɛ:, haŋ |ne |okko ǂxi: --- it becomes a new moon, therefore it does a little shine. (Ll.) |ǒ-kŏ. Ex.: ŋ |ku |ne |oko ǂxi: !kau --- I lighten the earth a little.

|oku, now. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e na |oku θpwoinki, n ‖kaike ‖kum ke --- we will now sleep, we will to-morro pick them.

|okuju, *n.* elbow. CIII. (D.B.)

|om, *n. part. of* k"a |om, fist, (?) knuckles. SIVb. (St.)

|oǂŋ, *v.* to eat out (marrow). SI. (B.) |o̱n̂. Ex.: ŋ saŋ !kwaŋŋa te:nja ⁻hu: au wai:-ta !kwa:gən, u saŋ |l sʔa |oǂŋ hi --- I shall pick up about for you of springbok bones, you shall come to eat out (the marrow) from them. (Ll.) |o̱n̂, |o̱ń. Ex.: hiŋ |ki ‖a: !ku ko: ⁻!khã⁻!khã, au hiŋ tą !ku ko:-ka !khwa s ‖a ⁻|o|ǂŋ hi --- they take to the other man the upper bones of the forelegs, for they intend that th other's child shall go and eat out the marrow from them. haŋ hã:ǂ |o̱ǂŋ toi !khu:i --- she ate the marrow out of the ostrich's thigh bone.

|on, *n.* rock rabbit. SI. (Lich.) t'lon.

|o:ŋa, *v.* to make a screen against rain. SII. (D.B.)

|ʔonenti, ⁻|ʔo⁻ni, strong. SIIb. (Mh.) |'onenti, |'o̱hi!.

|onni, *v.* to finish. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si se |onni --- we have finished.

|ontli, *n. pl.* people. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ontli tobae --- me people fetched.

|oo, *v.* to curse. SIVb. (St.)

|oo, *n.* arm. SI. (Lich.) t'loo.

|ʔoʔõsi, *n.* small bird. SIIa. (Dk.

|o:re, *v.* to cure. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko tʃã, !kwi!kaiba ko haǂ |o:re a --- a person is ill, !kwi!kaiba comes and cures him.

|ori, *n.* ant. SIV. (D.B.)

|orin, *n.* iron. [Na. |urib, metal.] SVI. (D.B.)

|oro, seldom. CII. (Schi.)

|õsi, sick. SIVb. (St.)

|ossiŋ, *n.* body, *s.* |oa, bone. NII. (Ll.) |óssiṅ. Ex.: ha saá |kʌm, ta sau, ta kwe, " aǂ, ma kwi me |ossiŋ" --- he felt the sun and rose up, and exclaimed, " ah, thou dost pain my body" .

|osso, *v.* to fill, pour in, *s.* |o. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |osso wa hama atebi, ta takwaeta atonen --- fill

this with water, and stir it again. |ɔsso wa mi atɔne atebi --- pour in water again.

|ɔtuku, *n.* seeds. CIII. (D.B.)

|ou, *v.* to see, catch sight of, *s.* |au, |oue. SI. (Ll.) |ǒu. Ex.: i ta |ku |ou !xo:, au !xo: |ku !aunko kakán sa: --- we shall see the porcupine, while the porcupine is still coming from a distance. ha ha‡ |ne |ouwi sa:, au sagən !xu sa: --- he caught sight of the eland, as the eland came to drink.

|ou:, *v.* to talk. SI. (Ll.) |ōū. Ex.: sitən ‖nu‖nú ho hɛ, si-ka ‖gauakən ‖kau‖káu tiŋ hɛ, o hɛ s?o ko |ou: --- we were passing behind them, our shadows fell upon them as they sat talking.

|ou:, *n.* little waterhole. SI. (Ll.) |ōū. Ex.: !kaukən sa‡ŋ ĩ |kwenja ¯hi |ou: a: a, ta:, ha |ku siŋ ¯!k?auŋ?a --- the children should dip up for us at that little waterhole, for it is full.

|ou, *n.* blood, *s.* ¯|a, |ao. NIa. (Leb.) *ch. sp.*

|ou, *n.* a buck, *prob.* steinbok, *s.* |au, |hõ. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) |óu, |où. Ex.: |oú, *Neotragus Molaris*, at Museum. ha ‖kunna !nwe tsema, ¯|ou |nɔ:ɔ, ¯|ou de |nɔɔ --- he carried over his shoulder a little bag, a buck's skin, a ewe's skin.

|oue, *v.* to see, *s.* |ou, |au. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ |oue ŋ-ga ts?axen --- I saw with my eyes.

|ɔ:wa, white. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xi: he |ɔ:wa --- the dress is white.

|oxu, *n.* vlei. CIIb. (Wil.) |ǒxu.

|o|obba, brittle. NII. (Ll.) |ǒ|óbba.

|u:, *v.* to stare, *s.* |ou, |au. SI. (B.) |u: Ex.: sitən |ku-g |ne ‖k"oeŋ !gwa‡xu, au sitən |u: ts?a a: !aũ |hoaka ã --- we looked at the sky, while we stared at the thing (eclipse), on account of which the earth was black. (Ll.) |ū. Ex.: |kakkakən ha‡ |ne kúi, " tsara a |u: ŋ̃ a ?" --- the Mantis said, " why art thou staring at me?"

|u:, ¯|ũ:, *v.* to sleep, *s.* |u:ŋ. SI. (B.) |ū̃. |ka:gən e: !ku: hiŋ |u: θnaiŋ --- the two wives (ostriches) sleep in the house. (Ll.) |ū̃. Ex.: he-g ŋ !hʌn: ĩ:, hɛ: ŋ ‖aŋ ¯|ũ: siŋ, ĩ:--and I hunted there, then I went to sleep there, (in the veld).

|?u:, *v.* not to know, *s.* |uru, |uwa. SIIb. (Mh.) |'ū. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: namani o |u: --- the Nama I do not know.

|u, *v.* to put in, go into, shut, *used also as* in, inside. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kum ka |u !kau --- cut and put in medicine. na ko ‖gẽ:‡, |u he: ko |kẽ --- I pick up, put them in the bag. e ¯|u e tsi: ka xu m --- we put into the mouth to eat. |gasa tsi ʒu |u: ka, ʃu ka a¯ts?a --- eyes there people shut, lie and sleep. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ǂe ʃa |u --- to lade up and pour into. |u tõã --- to finish putting (flowers) in water. ʃoʃo ti |u ‖gu !k"a --- the .... bird goes into deep water. na ti |u |ga-siŋ --- I shut (my) eyes. (V.) |ū-⁺e, medicine (putting in illness). |ū-⁺ē-⁺ao, medicine man. (Dk.) ǂ?ũ ɔe (|ũ ‖ke), medicine. ǂ?uɔe kx?áû, medicine man. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ǀu wa ¯|ni --- I put it in the calabash. a |u a |ni dʒo ¯!k"a ¯!nu --- put the honey in the pot. ‖kʌm ¯|u a ¯‖gu --- turn over into the water.

¯|u, *v.* to go over. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kara a, |e ¯|u --- it is fine, rain has gone over.

ũ, *v.* to smoke a hookah or water pipe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃuli ma |ũ --- a hookah I smoke .

ũ, *v.* to kill, *usually* |kũ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũ |ku _ha‡, ko ¯!abbuʃ kwe |ũ ʃi --- the Nama came and with a gun killed them.

u, *n.* stem, root, *s.* |ukən|ukən. SI. (B.) |ů̇. Ex.: haŋ |ne ‖akən !gʌmmi!gʌmmija |ko: tiŋ ‖k"erri: |u --- it goes whimpering greatly to lie under the thorn tree stem. (Ll.) |ǔ. Ex.: itən |ne !gau‡o ¯‖kau tẽ sa: au ‖kukən |u --- we poison downward over the barblet's stem. !gau‡a |u ke:, toi ta !gau‡a |u --- a wing-feather root it is, an ostrich wing-feather root. !khwi-|u --- root of tail.

u, |u:, *n.* black man, Kafir. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xe siŋ |u --- I worked for the Kafirs. |ugən ko:gən --- other Kafirs. SIIe. (An.) |ū, black man. SIII. (D.B.) |u, Kafir. |u:, Swazi. SIV. (D.B.) |u:, *pl.* |u:sa, Kafir, tʃwana.

ũ̃, n. hair, fur, feather, *s.* |ku. CII. (Schi.) |ũ, bird's feather. (D.B.) Ex.: |ũ xa sii --- hair it had. !ganniʃ kwe |numʃ |umʃa !nea ha --- on the chin the beard hair grows out. tu !naro |ũdʒi --- clouds,

rain's hair. |ũaŋ tʃwi --- the feathers pluck.

|ũ, *n.* spear. SIII. (D.B.)

|u:, *n.* salt, *used also as* brackish, bitter. SI. (B.) |ū. Ex.: ŋ saŋ !ham |ku !xu !khwa |kɛ: |u: --- I shall first go to yonder brackish water. (Ll.) |ū. Ex.: si doǂa kʷʷẽ: !kwa tu !kerri, hé taŋ |u: --- we have drunk at a big waterhole which tastes salt.

‾|u:, *n.* wall. SII. (D.B.)

|ʔu:, *n.* tobacco, *usually* ‾|ku. SII. (D.B.)

|ũ, only, *s.* ǂũ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na |ũ |kii ma |kʷaǀisi --- I have only boys.

|ũ, *n.* name. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: m tai ti |ka me ga me |ũ --- my mother gave me my name.

|u, behind. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖haǂaǂ ga |kwa: ʃi |u --- a Kafir is passing behind.

|ua:, *v.* to lack. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |ua: ‾‖ke:ŋ --- he lacks teeth.

|uã, *n.* child. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |uã |kaki --- a little child.

|ũai, many. SIId. (Wu.) ⁀|ũai.

|ʔuba, |ʔuva, *n.* child, *s.* |ṵ̃ã̃. SIIa. (Dk.)

|ʔuʔe, *v.* to shoot. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na |ʔuʔe |na |kou --- I shoot with a bow.

|u:-ge:-ǂga:u, *n.* medicine-man. NII. (Wil.) |ū-gē-ǂgāu̯.

|uhã, *n.* waterpool, SI. (Ll.) |u̯hã, *pl.* |uhàn̓!uhán̓. Ex.: si-ta !xoe |ke kʷauki |ki |u‾haŋ|uhaŋ, ta:, si-!xoe-ta |uhã |ke ta |ku !kwai: ‾sʔo --- our country has not waterpools, for our country's waterpool i wont to be alone.

|uhã́:, |ʌhá:, *n.* evil, angry, angrily. SI. (B.) |u̯hã́. Ex.: |ʌhá: !kwi --- angry man. (Ll.) |uhã̃́. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne ǂĩ: |uhã́: o !kwi --- he continues to think evil of the man. he |ku ǂkakkən |uhã́: o ŋ --- they speak angrily about me.

|uha:, |uha:ŋ, strange (?), word applied to other Bushman tribes. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |uha: ‖ẽ:, |uha:ŋ ‖ei --- Bushmen from south of the Orange River. |uha:ŋ !kʷe: --- Kalahari Bushmen.

|uhá, |ʌhá, bare, raw, mere, merely, just. NII. (Ll.) |uhá, |u̯há, |uhã́. Ex.: e ti u, ta |kúi |uhá, ta ti !ku, |kúa e |nóǂoǂ |uhá, ta e |kerre |nóo --- we go out, and are not bare, but wear a backdress, it is not just skin, but is jackal's skin. ka‾ru tʃiŋ daá, |kúa tʃiŋ ‖gu, ta ti tʃiŋ |ʌhá --- Ka‾ru cried about the fire, did not cry tears, but merely cried. |xwe e |xwe, ta ti ʌm |uhá tʃana |nesiŋ --- |xwe was |xwe, and ate raw ... fruit. ‾ʃu |uhã --- to lie down awake, merely lie.

|uhábba, *n.* grave. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !kwi-ta |uhábba ɛ:, si hi:ttənʔĩ hɛ --- a person's grave it is which w are looking at.

|uháitən, |ʌhái:tən, *v.* to put away, throw away bones, *n.* heap of bones. SI. (Ll.) |ŭháitẹn, |u̯hā́ītẹn. Ex.: ŋ !kõiŋjaŋ a: o:a |uhaĭtən !khã!khã́-ka !kwagən --- my grandfather was the one who put away (in t sticks of the hut) the upper bones of the foreleg. i kʷauki ta !kʔai:ǂtən !xo-ka !kwagen, ta: i ta |k kwárretən hĩ, i |ku |ʌhái:tən --- we do not break a porcupine's bones, we pick them we put them down (on the bone heap).

|uhé:, *n.* wind, *usually* !khwe. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |uhé: a θpwoisiŋki --- the wind is cold.

|uhérri, *v.* to turn into, become. SI. (Ll.) |ŭhe̋rrĭ. Ex.: ‖khabbo-ka !xo:e, hɛ-ka !gi:tən kɛ: se |uhérri |e: hɛ o kʷãnni --- ‖khabbo's place, its sorcerers are wont to turn themselves into little birds.

|uhĭ́, |ʌhẽ́:, *v.* to breathe, *s.* |hu. NII. (Ll.) |ŭhĭ́, |u̯hẽ̃́. Ex.: ha |kúa |uhĭ́, ta ‖gerri ha kwe, ta !nuŋʔ kʷa --- he did not breathe, but held his breath (?) and stood upon the ground.

|uhĭ:, *v.* to smoke. SI. (Ll.) |ŭhĭ́. Ex.: ha se |ki tai:ǂja hĩ !gauǂa, hĩ se sa: |uhĭ: --- he will take from them (ostriches) the feathers (to barter), that they may come to smoke. haŋ |ne |uhĭ|uhĭ:ja ʃo:, au tabakka --- he sits smoking tobacco.

|uhĭja, *v.* to let alone. NII. (Ll.) |uhĭ̯ya. Ex.: |uhĭja e --- let us alone.

|ũi:, *v.* to smear on. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂki, e se |ũi: i se |na --- salve, we smear it on the head.

|ũi, *n.* thread, sinew, net made of sinew, *s.* |õi, |wi. [Na. |ũis.] SI. (B.) |ṹĩ, *emph.* |ṹĩn̓. Ex.: ha ‖hain ha-g |na: au |ũi --- he bound his head with sinew. ŋ ŋa !kuppəm!kuppəm bai:ᵗ ‖a:, ŋa se |kwa: |ʔhiŋ u |ũi, au ŋ ‖kũ-|na: --- I went trampling quickly along, that I might unloosen and take off the net from my shoulders. |ũiŋ ‖kwaŋ |ne kʷʷa: wattənwatta --- the net makes a noise as if it were loose (the eggs rattle in it). (Ll.) |ũ̆i, *pl.* |u̯eń|u̯eń, |ŭiń|ŭiń. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ‖hi:ŋ |ũi |kʷʷa|kʷʷa--- they tie the net strings. hiŋ |ne kwerre: |uiŋ|uiŋ --- they unloosen the nets.

|u:i, pretty. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: duko ko |u:i --- the handkerchief is pretty.

|ui, *n. term of relationship,* -in-law, *s.* |o, |wi. NII. (Ll.) |úĩ sau, mother-in-law, wife's mother, daughter-in-law. Ex.: ta ha |ui sau ti ǂneʔɛm ha, ka ha ⁻tʃiŋ --- and his wife's mother beat him, till he cried. *Note:* |ui sau is in a similar manner used by a woman to her husband's mother, and by both his parents to herself.

|ʔuia, the other side. SIIa. (Mg.)

|u:iba, *v.* to knock off ashes. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ui:ba bupi --- he knocks ashes off the bread.

|ukən|ukən, *s.* |u, stem, root.

|uli:, *n.* coals. SIVb. (St.)

|um, *v.* to wipe, brush off, dry. SI. (B.) |um̃́m. Ex.: haŋ ⁻|ke: ta:eta:ẽnja ti |um !kwa au ha xu --- he yonder walking wipes the water from his face. (Ll.) |um̃́, |um̃́m̃. Ex.: haŋ |ne |um: ‖khoe tẽ !gauᵗa ã: tsaxáitən --- he brushed off (the gall) laying the feather upon his eyes. haŋ |ne |um kúi akkən ‖wẽ:i ha tsaxáitən au !khwetən --- he thoroughly dried the tears from his eyes.

|um, *n.* breath, *s.* |uhĩ́, to breathe. CII. (Schi.)

|u:m, *v.* to shut, *s.* |u, to put in. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖a:m kɔ: kwe ko |u:m kʷʷam --- with the jackal's skin shut the mouth.

|um, *n.* throat. SVI. (D.B.)

|um, *n.* buttocks. CIIb. (Wil.) |ŭm.

|u:ma:, *n.* arrow-poison. NII. (Wil.) |ṹmã.

|ummo, *v.* to sweep, *s.* |um, to wipe. SI. (B.)

|umsa, *n.* chest. SVI. (D.B.)

|umʃwe, *n.* collarbone. SVI. (D.B.)

|umtʃwe, *n.* palm of hand. SV. (D.B.)

|uŋ, *v.* to eat. CII. (Pa.) ˡung.

|ũ:ŋ, *v.* to lie down, sleep, *s.* ⁻|ũ. SI. (B.) |ũ̃n̓. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ka hi |ũ:ŋ hĩ --- I wished they should sleep there. (Ll.) |ũ̃n̓. Ex.: he: si |ũ:ŋ ĩ:, he ŋ ‖nau:, ha: ‖ga:, ŋ a kʷʷauki θpwoiŋ, o-g ŋ doᵗm: --- then we lay down, and I did this that night, I did not sleep because of my throat.

|ʔun, *n.* ant, *s.* |uni|uni. SIIa. (Dk.)

|u:n, *n.* hyena. SVI. (D.B.)

|uŋ-e, *n.* European, *s.* |hũ. SIIe. (An.)

|ʔuni, strong. SIIb. (Mh.) |ˈuni.

|uni|uni, |u|uni, *n.* ants, *s.* |ʔun. NII. (Ll.)

|u:nta, *n.* mat for sifting ants. SV. (D.B.)

|urĭ *v.* to make music. NII. (Ll.)

|úri, *n.* pipe for smoking. SIV. (D.B.)

|uri, *n.* iron, *s.* |orin. [Na. |urib, metal.] SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |uri te ‖na --- iron arrowhead. CII. (Schi.)

|ʔu:ʃi:ˋxa, *v.* to be dirty. NII. (Dk.) ˥ʔu:ʃi:xâ.

|uru, |urúwa, *v.* to forget. [Na. |uru.] SI. (B.) |úrūwa. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ |úru:wa --- I forget. (Ll.) |urúwa. Ex.: ŋ |ku |urúwa, ti e:, ha tsaxai:tən ka |ku ‖na !nwa!nwá --- I had forgotten that his eyes were in his feet. NII. (Ll.) |úru. CII. (Schi.) |uru, to forgive, forget. (D.B.) |úru.

|u:ru, *n.* rectum. SI. (B.) |ū́ru.

¯|u:sa, *v.* to erect (a hut). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |geki ‖ʌnsi ¯|u:sa --- women erect huts.

|usahe, *v.* to put on (clothes). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |usahe tlʔoa --- they put on clothes.

|usi, *v.* to bring up, *also used as* elder, *s.* |ãsi. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ‖kai a |usi |au --- my mother brought me up as an |auni. |kariãu ‖kas ti |usi --- |kariãu is the elder brother.

|uta, *v.* to clap hands. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |uta mape epeme takajá --- they clap hands (singing) to dance. |utaja ɔra ---- claps hands the child.

|utu, *n.* buttocks. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |utu so !ãu ke --- my buttocks sit on the ground.

|uwa, *v.* not to know; *s.* |uru, to forget. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !ka: na ki ¯dje: ʔŋ |u:wa --- where is the water ? I do not know. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na |uwa ko, n ka tu:a |ka:bes, a no |kʷaia misis a --- I do not know, I will ask |ka:bes and tell Missis. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira |u:wa ha, rako ¯kum --- I do not know it, have heard it.

|uwa, *v.* to put in, enter, put on, *s.* |u. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |ʌhĭ |uwa --- put in the ear (earring). ti |kúa |uwa |nabbe !nwerre --- I did not enter the country of the Ovambo. ta |uwa ¯‖kau kwe ha ‖nau --- and put an arrow onto his bow.

|uwa, *n.* tobacco. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: taŋ-e |uwa --- give me some tobacco.

|u|gagana, *n.* woman, women. SIIc. (An.)

|ũ‖ké, |u‖ké, *n.* a tree of which the roots are eaten raw. NII. (Ll.)

|ʌháin, |ʌ¯hãiᵉn, *n.* a cold. SI. (Ll.) |u̥háin, |u̥hã̀in. Ex.: hi |ne !khai: ‖khoa !khwã θpwa a ha, !khwã θpwa se twaitən au |ʌháin, au !nwa: a |kaukən |ʌ̀háin --- they put it (reed necklace) round the little child's neck, that the little child may recover from the cold, for the reed is that which cuts the cold. swaiᵉ |hiŋ |ʌ¯hãiᵉn --- blow the nose (blow out the cold).

|ʌháppəm, *v.* to double up. SI. (B.) |u̥háppe̥m. Ex.: ŋ a: siŋ ‖kaŋ |ʌháppəm sin:ja --- I had hungry lain doubled up.

|ʌhé:, *v.* to call out in triumph to crow over. SI. (B.) |u̥hē is saying kĭhē, the sound of rejoicing over the retreat of the ostrich. Ex.: !ɛ: |ku-g |ne |ʌhé|ʌhé:ja !kuŋ !khe: hã --- people do call out behind him. (Ll.) |u̥hē. Ex.: ha kʷauki |ne !kuxe u ‖a:, ŋ a se-g |ne |ʌhé: ha --- he did not run away that I might crow over him.

|ʌhĭ:, *v.* to leave. SI. (B.) |u̥hī́. Ex.: ˋha !ham |ʌhĭ: |kyrri --- he really left the Paxwax.

|ʌ¯hí, *n.* ear. NII.(Ll.)|u̥hì, *pl.* |u̥hì-ssiṅ.

|ʌhĭ, *n.* mouse, *s.* |nuhī́. NII. (Ll.) |u̥hĭ.

|ʌmsa, *n.* breath, *s.* |um. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ka:ᵉaŋ |ʌmsa --- I draw breath.

|ʌmsi, *n.* lungs. SII. (D.B.)

|ʌmte, *n.* nails. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʷa |ʌmte --- finger nails.

ʌn, *n.* bow, *also.* |hʌn. SIV. (D.B.)

wa:, |wa:ɛ, *v.* to come back, return. SI. (B.) |u̥ā́, |u̥ā̰́. Ex.: ŋ-ŋ a: |ku:kən, ŋ !kaui, ŋ !kau |wa: sʔa, ŋ di: !ka!kárro ‖ka:ŋ --- I who die, I live, I living come back, I become a new moon. ŋ-ŋ a |ne ǂkakkən ki |wa:ɛ ‖a: au ŋ tsẽ --- I talked turning backward behind me. (Ll.) |u̥ā̰́. Ex.: ha-g |ne ‖xã:, haŋ kaŋ !kõ:ɛaŋ |wa:ɛ sa: --- she again, she in a stooping position returned. |wa:ɛ ‖a --- to drive back. SII. (D.B.) |waɛ. Ex.: ŋ |neŋ|neŋ |waɛ se --- I cannot come back. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: zu ¯u, ka ¯tsi |wa --- people go out and come back.

wa, *v.* to say. SIVb. (St.)

ʔwa, *v.* to hunt, *s.* |kʷwa:. SII. (D.B.)

wa, *n.* child, *s.* |gwa. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* |wenjən. Ex.: ha |kwe:sakən ha |wa, ha |wa kʷa: --- she suckles her child, her child cries. |wenjən kiwa --- the children sleep.

wa:, *n.* ghost. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e |a:, e a ǂxom, si |wa: --- he is buried, comes again, is a ghost. NIII. !kũ _|wã, a man of nothing.

wã, *n.* cheek, *s.* |waiɛn. NII. (Ll.) |u̥ã̃, in |kḁḿ, |u̥ã̃́, *pl.* |kḁḿ,|uã́-ssiṅ, cheek over cheekbone. |kḁm is the lower part of the cheek.

wabba:, *v.* to chirp. NII. (Ll.) |u̥ábbā. Ex.: tsaba ti |wabba: --- the bird chirps.

wai:ɛn, *n.* cheek, *s.* |wã. SI. (B.) *pl.* |uá|u̥áin. Ex.: i |wa|wain kʷauki tsʔettən --- our cheeks are not small. (Ll.) |ūa̰in, |u̥ã|u̥ã̃in. Ex.: |hu|hu |num: tã: sʔo:-|ã-ka ‖ka o ha |wai:ɛn --- a baboon puts in his mouth a stick of sʔo:-|ã in his cheek.

wa:ke, *v.* to tan. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i |wa:ke diõ --- we tan the skin.

wa:ra, *n.* young girl. SIV. (D.B.)

waitən, *v.* to be angry, speak angrily. SI. (Ll.) |u̥ā́itẹn. Ex.: ha |waitən !gi:xa kɔ: |kwʔãi --- he is angry because of another sorcerer's scent. ŋ |ku ǂi: !ke e: a, hiŋ |ku |waitən !khwa:, !khwa: !ʌháiɛn se kʷauki |kha !ho he --- I think that these people speak angrily to the Rain, that the Rain's navel may not kill them.

wã:ŋ, cold, *s.* |ʌháin. SI. (Ll.) |u̥ã̃ṅ, |u̥ã̀ṅ. Ex.: ha eŋéŋ |ne ta |wã:ŋ, au hiŋ tatti, hĩ kʷaɛo: --- his flesh feels cold, while it feels it is cold. hi kʷauki tʌm θpwa tã¯|wãŋ, au !na: e --- it (the plant) feels not a little cold, for it is winter.

wãnna, *v.* to vanish, depart. SI. (Ll.) |u̥ãn̄n̄a, |u̥ánna. Ex.: !kʔe-ta ‖nei‖nei haɛ |ku-g |ne |wãnna, !khwetən haɛ |ku-g |ne tʃu !xwai: hĩ-ta θhokən, hiŋ koa ‖nei‖nei --- the peoples' huts vanished, the wind blew breaking down their bushes, together with the huts. ŋ ‖kwaɛŋ |ne ‖kʷoen !kʔe, !gitən e: |ne |a: |wanna --- I saw the people, the sorcerers who are dead and departed.

wantu, *n.* anus. SI. (D.B. written in Prieska in 1910) (Ll.) |u̥ăn̄-ttŭ, a part of the body.

we:, *v.* to shoot, *s.* |xe. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |we: sagən --- he shoots the elands. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |wẽ, I shoot.

we, *v.* to be quiet. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !go ¯|ka ˎ|we, te |kẽ ku ¯tʃi --- the child is not quiet, it comes making a noise.

we, |wi, *n. term of relationship,* -in-law. *s.* |o, |ui, |wija. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kitandu ‖kwe mi |we-so --- Kitandu's elder sister is my sister-in-law. mi |wi-sŋ ‖naa --- my father's brother's wife. mi |we-sisiŋ --- my mother's brother's wife. _|wi-so ‖naa --- mother-in-law. CII. (D.B.) |wi:-ba, brother-in-law, *w. sp.* father-in-law, *m. sp.* |wi-sa, sister-in-law, mother-in-law, daughter-in-law, *w. sp.*

eitən, form of |waitən.

enjən, *pl. of* |wa, child, & |wi, egg.

ɛnniŋ, *v.* to heave (?). SI. (Ll.) |u̥e̱ńniṅ. Ex.: i ‖nwaŋ ‖kwaŋ ka |wɛnniŋ, au i se kwakkən --- our liver is heaving (?), when we are going to vomit.

e:nsa, *n.* wasp. SII. (D.B.)

|werri:, |wirri, short, *s.* |yri. SI. (Ll.) |u̥errī, |u̥ĭrri, *pl.* |u̥ĭttẹn. Ex.: ha ‖ḳaxai θpwa |ne |werri:, ha |ku !naunko e wai ¯gõe θpwa --- her younger sister is short, she is still a young ewe springbok. ha a:, !kwa!kwa:gən |wittən, au haŋ tatti e: ha !khou |wirri --- it is one whose legs are short, for it feels that its neck is short.

|werrija, *v.* to be hard, strong. SI. (Ll.) |u̥érrīya, |u̥érrĭyă. Ex.: |kwa:ɛgən e: |werri:ja, hiŋ |ne sweŋ ‖a ti e: --- clouds which are strong, they floating go yonder. ti e |werrija, hiŋ |ne |kwẽ:i |ki, hiŋ |ne ‖kau: tiŋ a --- things which are hard (stones) are thus falling on thee.

|we:|we:, *n.* the black marks; on the eyes of the springbok. SI. (Ll.) |u̥ē|u̥ē. Ex.: i |kʷam: i tsaxai:tən au whai tsaxai:tən-ta |we:|we: --- we feel a sensation in our eyes on account of the springboks's eye black marks.

|ʔwi, *v.* to breathe, *s.* |uhĩ. NII. (Dk.),]ʔwĩ.

¯|wi, *v.* to fly up, come out. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: hi ¯|wi ka !gom --- they fly up in the sky. ʒo gu !kõ, ¯|w ka --- people dig ants, they come out.

|wi, |wi:sa, *n.* egg, *pl.* |wenjən. SII. (D.B.)

|wi:, *n.* flint. NII. (Ll.) |u̥i.

|wi:, little, SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θmoi ga |wi: --- little wood.

|wi, *term of relationship. s.* |we.

|wiakwe, *n.* brother-in-law, wife's brother, *s.* |we, |wi. NI. (D.B.)

|wija, *v.* to marry into. NII. (Ll.) |u̥ĭya. Ex.: me ǂkham |kúa e me dʒu, ta e dʒu dyre, ta gu me ǂxe, ta |wija me --- my son-in-law is not of my people, but is a stranger, and took my daughter and married into me (my family).

¯|wi:si, *n.* net of sinew, *s.* |ũi. NI. & CII. (D.B.)

|wobba, *v.* to kiss. NII. (Ll.) |u̥óbba.

|woe, *v.* to dance. SIVb. (St.)

|xã, |xãɛ, *v.* to shoot, aim. SI. (B.) |x̌ã̰, |xã̃. Ex.: !gwe!kweitəntu a: |xã:ɛ ŋ au !nwa: --- !gwe:!kweitəntu is one who shot me with an arrow. ha se kʷauki ‖ẽ:, ha |xã: a ha, ha se |xã: akkən ho to:i --- he will not himself shoot himself, he will shooting nicely get the ostrich off (from the egg). (Ll.) |x̌ã̆, |x̌ã̃, |x̌ã̆ã̆, |x̌ã̆ĩ. Ex.: sitən |né ta si siŋ |xã ‖kʷoen i, o !kwi a: ka: |xã twai:ʔĩ o !kʔe kwitən --- we wish to aim seeing ourselves, whether a man aims better than the other people. hĩ se |xãʔã toi-ta !kaukən --- they will shoot at the young ostriches. !kʔe |ne ‖xã:, hi |xãʔĩ ‖gu-ka whai --- the people again are shooting the warm sun's springbok. !khwa: ‖kwaɛŋ |ne kaũ: ki sa: |xãʔaŋ-ka tʃweŋ --- the rain did fall bringing shooting's things.

|xã:, *v.* to smear, *s.* |xei. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koxana |kũ a, |nwiana kuru a, a ǂkuʃ kwe |xã:, a ko ‖nau:a tʃoʃa kuru --- game is killed, fat is melted, (he) on the head smears (it), and later magic makes.

|xã, |xa, *v.* to dance, *s.* ‖xa:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwa a ga |xã --- the child is dancing. ʃi ʃi a |xã --- we go to dance. masarwa ta |xa gumma --- the Masarwa dance to clapping.

|xã:, |xa, far, beyond, *s.* !kã, |kã NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu re u |xã: ka u nabbo --- people go far when (th) go to collect food. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xa kovaŋgu --- beyond the Kovangu. |xa|xa si --- far away.

|xa:, raw, *s.* _|ka:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwai |xa: --- raw meat.

|xã, *n.* elder sister. SVI. (D.B.)

|xa:, |xa:a, *n.* gemsbok. SIV. (D.B.) |xa:a. SIVb. (St.) |xa:.

|xabbɛ, |xabbe:, *v.* to hunt, seek. SI. (B.) |xabbe̱. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne |xabbɛ ti e: |xarra, ha se ‖gau: ha-ha-ga to:i !nwa --- he hunts at a different place, that he may seek his ostrich's spoor. (Ll.) |x̌ăbbē. Ex.: ŋ a: |xabbe: toi --- I was one who hunted an ostrich.

|xadi, male. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: gume si |xadi, ox. !nare si |xadi, ram.

xãʔĩ, *s.* |xa, to shoot.

xãĩ, bad, *s.* |xẽĩ. CII. (D.B.)

xãĩ, *n.* brown hyena. SV. (D.B.)

xai, *n.* eye. CII., CIIb. (Sei.) [1]chai.

xai, *n.* rope for trapping, plant it is made of. SV. (Schu.)

xam, *n.* Bushman, name of tribe living south of Orange River, *s.* !kham. SI. (B.) Ex.: |xam-ka !kwi --- a Bushman. |xam-ka !ei --- Bushmen. |xam-ka !ãu --- Bushmanland. hiŋ ǂkakkən |xam --- they talk Bushman. (Ll.) |xŭḿ, |xḁḿ.

xam, *n.* gemsbok, *s.* |xa:. SVI. (D.B.)

xa:ma, *v.* to be ill. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e ko _|xa:ma --- he is ill.

xama, *n.* grandchild, niece. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi |xama --- my younger sister's daughter.

xamma, *v.* to sneeze (?), blow out. SI. (Ll.) |x̆ǎmma. Ex.: ha |nũnũ-ka ‖xaukən |hã: o ha |nũnũ, ha: |xamma !ʌhĩ ‖kho ha |nũnũ-ka ‖xaukən o ha |kʷa: --- his nose's blood comes out of his nose, he blows out putting his nose's blood into his hand.

xammẽ, *n.* spoon. SII. (D.B.)

xaᵉmmo̥ŋ, *v.* to shudder. SI. (Ll.) |x̆ḁḿmŏ̥ṅ. Ex.: itən |ku |xaᵉmmo̥ŋ ui, o i !khou›wa ha |nũnũ-ka ‖xaukən |kwʔãĩᵉ --- we shudder away, when we smell his nose blood's scent.

xan, *n.* brother. SV. (D.B.)

xãŋ, *n.* pin, *s.* |xanni|xanni. NII. (Ll.) |x̆ãṅ. Ex.: |xãŋ sa --- two pins.

xãni, *n.* guineafowl, CII. (D.B.)

xanni, *n.* book, paper. [Na. ǂkanis.] NI. (D.B.)

xanni|xanni, *n.* needle, awl, *s.* |xãŋ. NI. (D.B.)

xari, *v.* to sift, *n.* sieve (mat), *s.* |xerru. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |xari m kwe tɔxo, ma ku !anni, ko |xari, kʷa i tʃu kʷa si --- on a sieve put them (ants), I rub them and sift them, the sand falls on the ground.

xarra, |xarrase, different, differently, separately. SI. (B.) |x̆árra. Ex.: ha se !ka:gən ‖gaue toi a |xarra --- he will in the dark seek an ostrich which is different. (Ll.) |x̆árra, |x̆árra-sse. Ex.: !kʔe e: |xarra --- people who are idfferent, strangers. ha |ku-g |ne |xarrase di: --- he acts differently. hi ‖kenʔĩ hi, hi ‖xai:, hi |ku |xarrase |e|é ‖kho hi au ¯‖xʌn --- they are digging it, they clean (the roots), they separately put them into the round bag.

xarru, *n.* wild dog, *s.* |xauru. SI. (B.) |x̆arru. Ex.: ha ǂni:ja |xarru wai:, |xarru-ka wai: --- he takes away from the wild dog the springbok, the wild dog's springbok. (Ll.) |xǎrrū. Ex.: hiŋ kʷauki hi: |xarru:, au hiŋ tatti e:, |xarru ‖koa !kwiŋ!kwiŋ --- they (Bushmen) do not eat wild dogs, because they feel wild dogs resemble dogs.

xau, *v.* to break. SI. (B.) |xaŭ. Ex.: i |xau !kaui ko:, i |ku-g |ne hã: |hiŋ ha-ga ‖ka:o --- we break another egg, we eat out its yolk. (Ll.) |xā́ū. Ex.: akən |ne |kʌm: !kau au a |kʷa, akən |ne |xau: !khau:wi --- thou dost take a stone in thy hand, thou dost break the egg. au a: |xau:wa ha --- when thou hast broken it. (egg).

xau, *v.* to avenge. NII. (Ll.) |x̆áu. Ex.: na ti |xau me dʒu --- I avenge my relations.

xãu:, |xãuŋ, *v.* to go on a magical expedition, to shoot with magic arrows. SI. (Ll.) |x̆ãū, |x̆ãuṅ, |x̆ãuṅ-ă. Ex.: haŋ kʷauki ka ha se ¯ã: ha-ha !gi: se ‖na‖ná, o ha siŋ ɛ !gi:xa a: |xãu: --- he does not want his sorcery to stay (inactive), for he has been a sorcerer who went on Magical expeditions. ha ‖nau:, o ha |xãuŋʔa, ha: |ne |nĩ |hũ:-ka xoro, o haŋ e ¯‖khã --- he did this, when he went out on a magical expedition, he got a Boer's ox, while he was a lion. !kwiŋ!kwiŋ kʷauki ta¯θpwoin, au hĩ bɔkən ‖na, hi bɔkən !kʔe e:, hi |xãuŋ sa:, he hĩ |xãuŋʔa !kwi a: ha taŋ --- the dogs do not sleep, for

they are barking there, they bark at those people who come to shoot on a magical expedition, then th shoot (with magic arrows) the man who is ill.

|xau:, *n.* Brinkkop, *possibly* mountain. SI. (B.) |x̄āū, *pl.* |x̄aukẹn|x̄áū̃kẹn.

|xau, *n.* sandhen. CIIb. (Wil.)

|xaua, *v.* to smear. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ¯u xaua ko |ni --- went and smeared (their heads) with fat.

|xauru, *n.* wild dog, *s.* |xarru. SI. (B & Ll.) |x̄aúru.

|xã|xã, shooting, *s.* |xã, to shoot. SI. (B.) |x̄ã|x̄ã. Ex.: |xã|xã-ga twi: --- shooting wounds.

|xa-|xa-ʃi-kwobbe, *n.* snake, a certain kind. NII. (Ll.) |x̄ã-|x̄ă-shi-kụ́bbe.

|xe:, *v.* to shoot, *s.* |xã, |xĩ. SII. (D.B.) |xe: |a:. SIII. (D.B.)

¯|xe:, *v.* to rub. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !goma ko ¯|xe: i --- the little child is rubbed. CII. (D.B.) Ex kwe ko |xe: i --- the man is rubbed.

|xe, |xe:, *n.* little girl (?) SI. (Ll.) |x̄ẽ́, *pl.* |x̄é-ddē. Ex.: |xe:-de:, hiŋ ha‡ |ne ta, !ku kokən ha‡ |ne ta,, "‖hara e, hiŋ e:, ŋ ka ŋ siŋ |howa !khwai hĩ" --- little girls (?), they spoke, one of the said, "it is .... (a black stone), therefore I will draw a gemsbok with it" . |hu|hu |ne |khamma, au !khwãŋ ka: ¯!kwi ha ¯|kẽ, au haŋ e |xe --- the baboon sneezed, when the child spoke his name, wh she was a little girl.(?)

|xe:, *n.* niece. SV. (D.B.)

|xe:, *n.* cloth, dress, leaf. SII. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃaʃ kwe ko ‖k"a misis-ti |xe:ʒi --- at the water is washing Missis' clothes. tira ko |xe:ani nabbo, |xedʒi té ija, |xe:an kurriko nabbo --- I gather leaves, the leaves stand there, leaves only I gather.

|xe, |xe:ki, *n.* grass, *s.* |ke:, |khe. SI. (D.B.) |xe:ki. SIII. (D.B.) |xe.

|xe:, *n.* foot. NI. (D.B.)

|xẽ, |xeĩ, bad, *s.* |xaĩ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |niʃe |xẽʃi i, xabaxa toiʃi --- this one is bad, that one is pretty.

|xẽja, *v.* to wear, *s.* |xe:, cloth. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gweki |xẽja |k"are --- the children wear dancing rattles.

|xeko, *n.* morning. CII. (D.B.)

|xenni, *n.* book, *s.* |xanni. [Na. ǂkanis.] SII. (D.B.)

|xerri, *v.* to scratch, scrape. SI. |x̄ē̄rri, |x̄érrĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ne ǂĩ:, ti e:, ha se |xerri:, |ka:gən se !ho!ho !kuitən --- he (ostrich) thinks he will scratch (a nest), that the hens may lay eggs. to:ija kaŋ |xɛrri so ha tsĩ --- the ostrich yonder scraping sat behind his back.)(Ll.) |x̄érri. Ex.: i-g |‡ |xerri !khõũwã, ti e:, i ‖koe ta: hĩ --- we scratch out a deep place where we can lie.

|xerri:tən, *n.* "Hetrades." SI. (B.) |x̄érrĩtẹn.

|xerru, *n.* wild pig. NII. (Ll.) |x̄érru.

|xeru, mat sieve, *s.* |xari. CII. (D.B.)

|xe:-|ga, *n.* son-in-law. NIII. (D.B.)

|xe|xe, *n.* a plant, *Eriospermum* species. NI. (D.B.)

|xĩ, *v.* to shoot, fall (star), *s.* |xã̃, |xe:. SI. (B.) |x̄ĩ. Ex.: !nwa: |ku-g |ne k"waŋ !kuja a: |xĩ ŋ -- the arrow was as if a man it was who shot me. (Ll.) |xi. Ex.: ha !xwãŋ !kabbu a: |xĩ: o ‖khwetən -- it sounds like a gun which shoots afar off. hɛ tikən ɛ:, |kwa:ɬttən |xĩ:, ĩ:, o haŋ ta: ‖ka ti ɛ: !gi:xa a: |ku:ka --- then a star falls, for it feels that a sorcerer has died.

|xi:, *v.* to spit. SI. (Ll.) |xi. Ex.: !ku ko: arró:ko |xi: ha xu --- the other quickly spit in his fa

|xi|xi: ku e --- spitting it is.

‾|xi, *n.* foot, *s.* |xe:, |k"i. NII. (Ll.) |x̂ì, *pl.* |x̂ǐ–ssiń. Ex.: na ti sa, damani ti !ka, hi |xisiŋ !ka!ka --- I hear the children run, their feet clatter.

xi:, *n.* rhinoceros. NI. (D.B.)

xi?ĩ, *v.* to fear. SI. (Ll.) |x̂ǐ–ǐ. Ex.: i–g |ne |xi?ĩ ha, !hʌmmĩja --- we fear it, are afraid of it.

xi:ŋ, *v.* to grind. SII. (D.B.)

xo, *n.* gemsbok. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gai |xo, |xoʃa, gemsbok cow. ǁk"au |xo, |xoba, gemsbok bull. *pl.* |xoo. (Pa.) ǀtcho.

xo:, *n.* dice, pieces of wood or leather telling the future, *s.* |xu. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ de ki _koa |xo: --- a Bushman woman fears the dice.

xóa, *v.* to be alive, live, make a fire, *s.* |xwa. NII. (Ll.) !x̂óä. Ex.: |xwe |kúa ‾ǁke, ha ti |xóa --- |xwe is not dead, he is alive. ha tai |xóa --- his mother lives. |kʌm ǂnau, ta sa |xóa daá --- the sun set, and they made a fire. daa |xóa–si --- fire place.

xóaǂ, *n.* stomach, *s.* |koǂaǂ. SI. (B.) |xóä, *emph.* |xŏākẹn. Ex.: hiŋ kworre:kworre !ho |xóaǂ i: --- they cooling place the stomach there. (Ll.) ǀxǵä̃. Ex.: ǁk"hwi, he ko |hu|hu:, he k"auki |ki |xó ǂa --- the quagga and the baboons have no stomach.

xoa, *n.* hairring made of a wildebeest's tail. SV. (Schu.) n |xoa .

xoakən, |xoa, *v.* to faint, stagger, reel about, be tired. SI. (B.) |x̂óäkẹn. Ex.: !kõiŋ siŋ ǁkoa ha |xoakən|xoakən --- the old man seemed as if he reeled about. (Ll.) !xóäkẹn, |xóä̃. Ex.: |hũ:ŋ ka |hũ: kwerre ha, haŋ hã:ǂ |ku |xoakən --- as the white man was unloosening him, he fainted. ha taiǂ tau |xoakən|xoakən?ĩ --- he walked staggering along. ŋ a: ka |xoa ŋ, o ka: |ki |hã ts?a o !kwi --- I had tired myself, when I took the thing from the man.

xoa|xoa, *v.* to strengthen. SI. (B.) |xoa|xoa. Ex.: haŋ taẽ |xoa|xoa ha–g !nwa!nwa --- he walks strengthening his feet.

xoetən, *s.* sound, tone (as of a piano). SI. (Ll.) |xóëtẹn. Ex.: |xoetən tai: --- the sound goes.

xõĩde, *n.* the 'Pleiades', *s.* |xonde. SI. (B.) |x̂õĩdde.

xola, *v.* to scrape ashes over. SV. (D.B.)

xomma, *v.* to pray. NI. (D.B.)

xomma, *n.* clayey stone. SI. (B.) |x̂ómma.

xon, *n.* armlet. SVI. (D.B.)

xoŋde, *n.* the 'Pleiades', *s.* |xoĩde. SI. (B.) |x̂o̲ṅ–de. (Ll.) |x̂õ̲ṅdde.

xõnde ta !kwe:, |xũ:de ta !kwe:tən, *n.* part of the constellation of Cetus (Whale). SI. (B.) |x̂ó̃nde ta !kwé̃, |x̂ũ̃dde ta !kwé̃:tẹn.

xoŋgúsiŋ, *n. pl.* thinking strings, brains. NII. (Ll.) |x̂o̲ṅgúsiń.

xonnu|xonnu, *n.* crane (bird). NII. (Ll.) |x̂ónnu|x̂ónnu.

xoreba, *n.* tattoomark, *s.* |kore. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwim ko |kũ e, num ko |kwim |xoreba ko xau e --- one (buck) is killed, then one tattoomark is cut.

xoro, *v.* to dry. SI. (Ll.) |xórŏ . Ex.: he–g |ne se |xoro, au hĩ tạtti, ǁkõiŋ a: ǁka ǁko: hĩhĩ --- they (flowers) will dry, for they feel, the sun is that which burns them up.

xorrɛ:, |xorritən, *n.* cold, *s.* |xworrɛ:. SI. (B.) |x̂órrɛ̄, |x̂ó̲rritẹn. Ex.: hĩ k"auki ts?amma |xorrɛ:, au ǁõ:iŋja |ne |e:ja --- they did not feel the cold when the sun went down. |xorritən |kụ a: |ne so–éŋ !aũ̃, au |xorritən tatti e:, |i k"oa |ne ǁgwi siŋja --- cold was that which sat upon the earth, for the cold felt that the fire seemed to have disappeared.

|xorri:, *v.* to steal up to, *s.* |xwerri. SI. (B.) |xórrī. Ex.: i se ‖kⁿoeŋ ‖gaue |xam-ka !e:-ta ‖nei‖nei i se |xorri: hi --- we will looking seek the Bushman's huts, we will steal up to them.

|xorroka, |xorrokən, *v.* to rustle. SI. (B.) |x̄órrōka, |x̄orrōkẹn. Ex.: !aurruxu !nwa |xorro:kən kaŋ siŋ kóko:a o, ha |ku siŋ |xorro:ka ‖a: ¯‖ga: --- the Mantis' foot rustling was on this side, it rustling went in the dark. (Ll.) |xǫ́rroka, |xǫ́rrokẹn. Ex.: |kaĩn|kaĩn |xorroka sa: --- the .... bird rustling came. au ha |ku ĩ: ¯toa i !nwa |xorokə̀m, ha |ku ¯!kuxe u --- when he hears our feet rustle, he runs off.

|xorru, *v.* to tease. SI. (B.) |x̄ó̱ru. Ex.: |ni:tən a: se ‖a: |xorru ha --- the ichneumon is one who wil go and tease him.

|xorru, *v.* to climb. NI. (D.B.)

|xorru, *n.* horse, *prob. really* zebra, quagga. SV. (D.B.)

|xoruxa, *n.* smoke. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xoruxa |e ʃe: --- the smoke goes up.

|xo|xonno, *n.* crocodile. NII. (Ll.) |x̄o|x̄ónno.

|xo|xorro, *v.* to stagger, *s.* |xoakən. SI. (Ll.) |xǒ|xǭ́rro. Ex.:!kõiŋjaŋ |ku-g |ne |xo|xorro ‖na --- the old man did stagger there.

|xra:, *v.* to light up. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kõi |xra: !ʔaũ --- the sun lights up the earth.

|xre:tia, *v.* to be dirty. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !õa |xre:tia --- the pot is dirty.

!Ku, *v.* to break, *s.* |xau. SI. (Ll.) |x̄ǔ́. Ex.: ha-g |ne |kʌm ‖kⁿe: ‖ʔo:e o !kauxu, o ha: ka ha se |xu ¯!kauru tsaxái:tən --- she took together a round stone with the flat stone, for she meant to break (? pound) the .... berries.

|xu:, *n.* thorn. SIV. (D.B.)

|xu:, *n.* dice, 'dollas' *s.* |xo:, four pieces of wood or leather used for divining; two are long, called male, two are round, called female. NI. (D.B.) *pl.* |xu:si. Ex.: !kõa ku ta: m |xu:si --- a man throw the dice. NII. (Ll.) |x̄ú. Ex.: ha ti ʃe, ta ti |ge ¯|ni, ta ti tam |xu: ta ha |kúa taba !kaŋ, ta tat ǂkwa |nóɔ kwe |xu --- he returned, and came to sit down, and threw divining pieces; for he had not made (them of) wood, but made giraffe skin into divining pieces. CII. (D.B.) |xuʃa, *pl.* |xudzi.

¯|xu, *n.* gourd, bowl made of the outside of the !no fruit. NII. (Ll.) |x̄ù. Ex.: gu ha e ta ¯|xu, !no tsema ¯|xu --- takes for himself our gourd, a little .... gourd.

|xu:gən, *v.* to throw. SI. (Ll.) |xūgẹn. Ex.: ha |xu:gən |ki ‖khoeja !gwaĩ: ã: !haũ: --- he threw down t the hyena the thong. |hu|hu: |ai:tji hã:ǂ ‖nau:, haŋ tauǂko !kuxe, haŋ |xu:gən |e: |hu|hu θpwa o !kau-ka ¯!ku: --- the baboon mother did this, she was running along, she threw the baboon baby into the rock's cleft.

|xuis, *n.* ear. NI. (Sei.) [1]chuis.

|xum:, *v.* to pity. SI. (Ll.) |xúm̄m̄. Ex.: ha |xum: mama, ha se ã:, whai: se !kwã: ha ã:, ha se hã: whai --- she (sorceress) pitied mamma, she would allow the springbok to travel for her, that she might e springbok.

¯|xum, *v.* to cut, *s.* |kum. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e ti ¯|xum |ga --- we cut rings (round the mortar).

|xu:m, *n.* a cut between eyebrows, given to improve sight. SV. (D.B.)

|xumte, please, (? to beg). CII. (D.B.) Ex.; |xumte na mate --- please give me (I beg give me).

|xũŋ, *v.* to shave. SI. (Ll.) |x̄ǔ́n. Ex.: !kʔe-ta |ka:gən ta |xũŋ i |na: --- the women shave our heads. |ai:tikən |xũŋ, ho: ui |kukən tsʔorokən --- the wife shaves off the old hair. SV. (D.B.) |xun. Ex.: ija |xun ke tan --- he has shaved his head.

|xuppəm|xuppəm, shorthaired. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ |na: ga |kwẽ:ʔu, ŋ |na: |xuppəm|xuppəm --- my head is lik this, my head is shorthaired.

|xurri, *v.* to lie in wait for, aim at, *s.* |xwerri. SI. (B.) |x̄úrri, |xǔ̋rrĭ. Ex.: ‖õ:iŋjaŋ |ku-g |ne

|xurri ¯ha ---the sun lies in wait for him (moon). ‖õ:injaŋ |ku |xurri |ki ha --- the sun aims steadily at him.

|xuru, *v.* to play. SIV. (D.B.)

xuru, *n.* pied crow, *Corvus albicollis*. SI. (Ll.) |x̂uru.

|xuru, *n.* tobacco-hunger, famine. SI. (Ll.) |x̂ùru. Ex.: ¯|xuru, haŋ k"auki |ne |ʌhĭ:, o !kwiŋ |ku-g |ne saǂŋ ho:a ha ã: ha-ka ‖ko: --- tobacco-hunger, he did not smoke, because a dog had come and carried off from him his pouch.

xutən|xutən, *n. pl.* arteries. SI. (Ll.) |xútẹn|xútẹn. Ex.: ha |ku se sũ: |ka|káukən !kwi-ta |xutən|xutən, he ha |ku-g |ne di: |kha|khá: o !kwi, ĩ: --- he would 'snore', cutting the person's arteries, and he would work death to the person, in consequence (a rogue sorcerer).

xʌmmiŋ, *n.* hair of eyebrow. SI. (B.) |x̂ạmmiṅ.

xwã, *v.* to hunt. SII. (D.B.)

xwa:ǂ, *v.* to dance. SIV. (D.B.)

xwa, *v.* to make a fire. NII. (Ll.) |x̂ọá, |x̂ụá. Ex.: ha dzau |nu |ne ‖a ti |xwa ha !kao daá --- his elder wife made for her husband a fire.

xwa:, *n.* elephant, *s.* ǂxoa. SII. (D.B.)

xwamma, *v.* to entreat, beg of. SI. (Ll.) |x̂wámma. Ex.: hɛ ka, hɛ: se ‖k"oen, ti e:, i |nõ siŋ !kẽ:i ‖au:, i: |xwamma hɛ --- they (sorcerers) want to see whether we did truly entreat them.

xwarre:, *n.* coldness, *s.* |xorrɛ:. SI. (Ll.) |xụarrē. Ex.: he |xwarre:, hiŋ e:, |kaggən |ne tã:ʔĩ hĩ --- this coldness it is which the Mantis feels.

xwe, *n.* name of a supernatural being, a sort of Puck, who plays a part in many !kũŋ folktales. NII. (Ll.) |x̂ụé. Ex.: |xwe taba ti ¯ǂkhi, ta |kúa uwa |neʔe, ta ¯ǂkhi, ta m ba bá, ka¯ru, ti !kóa me |xwe taba, ta |xwe taba ti ¯ǂkhi --- |xwe's works are many, and are not one, but many, and my father's father, Ka¯ru, told me about !xwe's doings, for |xwe's doings are many.

xweŋ|xweŋ, short. SI. (B.) |x̂weṅ|x̂weṅ. Ex.: si-g |na: |ku siŋ |ku |xweŋ|xweŋ au !gaue --- our heads' hair had been short in the morning.

xwerri, *v.* to lie in wait for, steal up to, hunt, *s.* |xurri. SI. (Ll.) |xụérri Ex.: ‖kauitən ‖xʌm ĩ:jã, o haŋ ta: ‖ka ti ɛ:, ha k"auki ‖khaukən, ta, ha ka |ku |xwerri |kʌm: tsʔa, o ha ka, tsʔa: se |ku !kõa !gwe tẽ ‖e ã: --- the leopard also does so, for it feels that it does not run fast, so it is wont to lie in wait for a thing, for it wants the thing to pass in front of it. !kʔetən |ne ‖xã:, hi |xwerri ‖gu-ka toi --- people again hunt the warm sun's ostrich. au !khwã ¯θpwa k"wa: ‖na, ha |ne ‖kou: |kʌm ‖a: ha, ha ‖kho ¯|xwerri: ha, ¯|xwerri: !khe ‖a: ‖neiŋ --- when a little child cries there, it hearing goes to it, it stealthily approaches it, stealthily approaching reaches the house. NII. (Ll.) |x̂ụerri, |x̂ụorri. Ex.: |xwe |xwɛrri ha ha daba --- |xwe stealthily approached his child. ha siŋ |ou, ta |xworri |ou --- he saw a buck, and stole up to the buck.

xwi:, *n.* stomach. SVI. (D.B.)

xwi:sitən, *v.* to rub. SI. (Ll.) |x̂wĭssitẹn.

xwobbe, *v.* to lend. SI. (Ll.) |x̂ụóbbe. Ex.: |ne |xwobbe a ŋ a-ka !gwarra --- lend me thy knife.

xwobbe, *n. a term of relationship.* SI. (Ll.) |x̂ụóbbe. Ex.: ¯!kõiŋ |xwobbe, pat. grandfather, *m. sp.*, mat. *w. sp.* !koite |xwobbe, pat. grandmother, *m. sp.* mat. *w. sp.*

xomma, n. a kind of black stone, *s.* |xomma. SI. (Ll.) |xụoḿma.

|onnu, *n.* alligator. NII. (Ll.) |x̂ụónnu, *at museum.*

|worrɛ:, *n.* cold, *s.* |xwarre. SI. (B.) |x̂ụorrē̲, |x̂wórrē̲.

|na, *v.* to know. SIVb. (St.)

|yrri:, short, *pl.* |yttən. SI. (B.) |ú̯ŕŕī, |úttẹn.

|yrri:ja, hard, strong. SI. (B.) |úrrīya. Ex.: ha ‖ku‖kuttən ‖kwaŋ |ne |yrri:ja --- his claws are hard.

!

This sign denotes the so-called cerebral or palato-alveolar click. Of its formation Doke writ in his work, " An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ɕhũ̯: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari" p. 147: " Tongue-tip placed firmly on the point of division between palate and alveolus, not so spread-out as in the case of the alveolar click; back of tongue raised against velum, and sides of tongue agai st side upper gums. The tongue-tip is released sharply downwards, the resulting click resembling the sound of a cork being drawn from a bottle. This click resembles the Zulu and Suto palato-alveolar click represented by the symbol q in non-phonetic orthographies."

This click is used before vowels and h, often with a glottal stop. It is most frequently four before k, very often before k", x, and g. When used with a nasal, the click and the nasal are pronounce together; for convenience sake the click is placed first in writing. In all other sound combinations th click is uttered and heard first.

Meinhof uses the sign ! to stand for !k, unless ! is followed by the glottal stop, when it de notes ! alone. Thus !ā, for !ka:, hartebeest, !'ą, for !ʔaɛ̃, rain.

In his work on the !kũ language Doke uses ɕ as !k, unless followed by a glottal stop, when i denotes ! alone; thus ɕhũ: for !khũ:, to kill; ɕʔù: for ¯!ʔu:, bone. !g he writes 2, as 2ŏa for ¯!gõa, to speak. !n and !ŋ he writes ɲ, as ɲa͡ʊ for !nau, to scatter. In his work " An Outline of ǂkhomani Bus men Phonetics" Doke uses the symbols for the click in the ordinary way.

Passarge writes the click as 3, thus 3kau for !kau, neck.

Lichtenstein uses t'3, as t'³kauki for !kauki, body.

Wuras uses ∩, as ∩gõiṅ for !gõiŋ, lion.

!a:, *v.* to be with, along, above, among, *used as adv. and in phrases, as* tum !a:, to understand. SI. ( ) !ā. Ex.: !gwaĩ-ta !kaukakən kworrekworre !a:, ta haha --- the hyena's children cooling lie by her. !gaue-|ĩ:ŋ |ne saŋ |a: siŋ !gwaĩ --- the Day's-Heart comes to sit together with the hyena. ‖õ:iŋ sa |ne |hiŋ, au hi: !a: ¯!khɛ: !gwaxu --- the sun shall come out, while it stands above in the sky. ŋ k"auki tum akka !kwã a: a, ha-ka we:tən ŋ, ŋ k"auki tum !a: --- I do not hear well this child, his answering me, I do not understand. koro |ku doɛa !a:ja !kau tsĩ: --- the jackal must have descended the mountain's back (have been upon). (Ll.) !ā́:. Ex.: hi |ki|kĩ !nwa-ka !kʔaũ, ĩ:, he kɔ:itən |hiŋ !nwa!nwá, hiŋ kɔ:itən !a:, |e hi --- they get their foot's dust, which rises up from their feet, i rises up among them. !gi:xa ‖nau:, ha |ku:ka, ha |ĩ:jã tattən !a: !kʔũ !gwa:ɛxu, he ‖a: |e: ǂhauru - a sorcerer does this when he dies, his heart falls down from the sky, it goes into the waterpit.

!a:, !ã:, _!a,, *v.* to be down, sit down, be left behind, *s.* !a:i, !ga:. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: khora |e kie ã, e api ki _!a --- Khora has died, and Api is left behind. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ʃa ki !a: --- they sat down. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si !a: --- we sit down. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ka ǂi: ¯!gu, !guwa !ã: --- will c up water, the water is down (in the hole).

!a:, *v.* to be far, *s.* !ka:, !kha:, !xa:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lihutitu !a: ka ʃa tai --- Lihutitu is far go g this way. ‖nossop !a: ʃa, tai ʃa: --- the Nossop is far to go, walking go.

¯!ã, *v.* to stand up, grow, be big, old, *s.* !ga, !a:m, !ka. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis kʔwi saa ¯!ã --- Mis is standing up. NII. (V.) !ã̂, big, old. (Wil.) !ā, big, old. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃao tʃi ¯!ã !ko, tʃ:

¯!ã ‖ke‖ke --- millet grows tall, grows big.

ʔa, *v.* to work. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !uŋguwe ma !ʔa --- the Masai worked it.

í, *v.* to hunger, *s.* !ɛ. [Na. !ã̆.] SIId. (Wu.) ∩ã.

í:, before, *used after n.* NII. (V.) !ã̃.

ʔaɛ̃, *n.* rain, *s.* _!ga, !kha. SIIb. (Mh.) !'a̧.

ı:, *n.* belt. SII. (D.B.) also part of _da¯!a, bag, kaross. NIII. (D.B.)

ı, *n.* knorhaan, *Eupodotis afra, s.* !ka. SV. (D.B.)

ʔa, *n.* heart, *s.* !kʔa. NII. (Dk.) ꞓʔa.

ı:, ¯!a, *n.* shaft, twig, stem, *s.* !ka, !k"a !kwobbe, ǂʔa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !a:, shaft of spear. !gaũ |no:si. ka !a:te --- the hakdoorn bark, its twigs. NII. (Ll.) !ã̊, twig, *pl.* !ã̆-ssiṅ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ã, stem. _‖kana !a:siŋ !xo --- the ‖kana plant twigs are tall.

, *n.* place, district. CII. (Schi.)

, *n.* hyena dog, *s.* ‖a:. CIIa. (Pa.) 3a.

, *n.* stone, hill, *usually found as* han-!a. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a mo tʃi:ta han-!a pakai, a mo puku: ta --- he took a big stone and put it on top. !ape piepi --- two stones.

:, yellow. SIVb. (St.)

a, *v.* to cut. SI. (B. early).

a, young, SI. (Lich.) t'³aa.

¯a, *n.* hedgehog. SIV. (D.B.)

aba, *v.* to carry, *s.* !au:, !au:wa. [Na. ava.] SIIa. (Mg.) !ʔaβa. Ex.: a ‖gai ku sija ŋ !ʔaba --- wolf say, come I carry you.

ba, *v.* to climb, ascend, *s.* !kabba. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: ʃoroba ko !aba him kwe, a xataxa !aba kwe a ne --- the legavaan climbs the tree, and so the man climbs too.

!bi, *v.* to tie. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !abi ta mo una atʃu --- he tied it with sinew.

!bu, *n.* gun, *s.* !kabu. [Na. !avus.] SIIb. (Mh.) !'abu. SIV. (D.B.) !abu. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: nama !abu ko ha, |nu kwe ¯ka: !abu ko i --- the Nama had guns, the black people had no guns.

!:ẽ, *v.* to be afraid of, *s.* !ã̆:ï. SI. (B.) !ã́ẽ̃. Ex.: ŋ !a:ẽ au to:i --- I am afraid of the ostrich.

!:i, *v.* to be startled, *s.* !kaĩ:, !a:ẽ. SI. (B.) !ã̃ï. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne !ã:i, ti ɛ:, ‖õ:iŋ k"ɔ:a dɔ:a ‖xyrri |ki ha --- he is startled, because the sun took aim at him.

!:i, *v.* to descend, pass under, go down, *s.* !a:, !ã:, to be down. SI. (B.) !ãï. Ex.: i ta-g |ne ‖a: !ke!ke siŋ to:ija se ǂkʌmθpwa ta:ẽ !a:i !kau tsĩ --- we go to sit waiting that the ostrich may first go descending behind the mountain. ŋ siŋ ‖xʌm ŋ !a:i ‖na: e: a --- I must also pass under this krieboom. (Ll.) !ãĩ. Ex.: xoro |ku-g |ne !ai: ‖a !khwa: --- the cattle go down to the water.

!i, *v.* to try. NII. (Dk.) ꞓʔai. (V.) !ã̆i.

!i, *v.* to call. SIVb. (St.)

_ai, beautiful. SIVb. (St.)

!:ɛ̃i, *n.* navel, *s.* !haĩ:ɛ̃n, !ʌhái:ɛ̃n. [Na. |nais.] SI. (B.) !ã̧́ï.

!, *n.* pottery. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ai _gova ke !num --- pottery the Mbunda make.

!, bare. CII. (Schi.) Ex.: !ai !ku, bareheaded. !ai ‖nane, barefoot.

!ʔai:kən, *v.* to knock, *s.* !aiᵉtən!aiᵉtən, to hammer. SI. (B.) !ˈāikẹn. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne |kʌm !aui a: !kwai:, haŋ |ku-g |ne !ʔai:kən si ‖gappəm‖gappa !au:i --- he took an egg, he knocked chipping the e

!ai-kwe, *n.* another name for the Naron. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ai-kwe |kwixa hutitu ko i --- the Naron only to Lihutitu extend.

!ain, !ai, *v.* to go, come, *s.* !kai, !kʔai. SI. (Lich.) tˈ³ain, tˈ³aaĩ. Ex.: a xa kauŋ !ain tidi ? --- where do you go to ? a xaŋ !ain tidi ? --- where do you come from ? ǂkaŋ iŋ !ain ti --- I come from there.

!ai tama, *n.* flea. [Na. !ai dab.] SI. (B.)

!ai:tən, *n.* horse with white blaze, 'blespaard', *s.* !ʌhá!ʌháᵉn. SI. (Ll.) !āitẹn. Ex.: para a: xu ¯!ku |xʌm-ka !kʔetən |ne ta !ai:tən ¯ã, au !kuitən!kuitən !ʌhĩ !khe ha xu --- a horse with a white foreh Bushmen call a 'blespaard', because the white hair is upon its forehead.

!ai:tən!aitən, *v.* to pass through, *s.* !a:i, to pass under, !ain, to go, !ʌhĩ, to pass. SI. (B.) !āitẹn!aitẹn. Ex.: haŋ !u:xe, haŋ ‖e‖e. haŋ !ai:tən!aitən |nubbo siŋ θho:kən --- she runs, she goes she passes through the bushes.

!aiᵉtən!aiᵉtən, *v.* to hammer in, *s.* !ʔaikən, to knock, !kai:ᵉtən, to hit. SI. (B.) !áitẹnaitẹn. Ex.: h se ‖oa:kən !aiᵉtən!aiᵉtən ‖au !ho !kao:kən au ha eŋeŋ --- they will truly hammer in firmly placing stones on his body.

!aĩ-ǂkɛ:, *n.* the Nossop. SIV. (D.B.)

!a:ka, *v.* to lack, *s.* !ai, bare. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !a:ka maka --- I lack maka.

!akka !gaua, *n.* cells filled with sweet food of the 'blenner vlieg', a kind of wild bee. SI. (B.) !akk !gáuä. Ex.: |kaggən ‖kain |hiŋ !akka !gaua, !kaggən !gabbɛtja ho: θpwa --- the Mantis dug out the cells filled with sweet food, the Mantis threw it out to the little springbok.

!alisi, male. SIVb. (St.)

!am, *v.* to put in, stick in, *s.* !au, to stick in. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖xauʃa, hiʃ kwe !am ʃe a --- a knif in wood (handle) it is put in. ǂa:ba kuru e, !õa kwe ko kuru e, a !am ‖gum ¯!naʃa --- an arrowhead made, of bone is made, and stuck in the shaft.

!am, *v.* to shine, *sometimes used as adj.* white, green. [Na. !am.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nweba ǂnu ¯ka ko a ko ¯!am --- the moon at night comes and shines. !am xu i --- a green thing it is (leaf).

!am, !amma, *v.* to live, reside, *s.* !au, !auwa, to live. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mi tsema, dama ‖goma té a, si !am --- I small, as a little boy was here, lived here. dama !goma !amma korixa --- as a child I li at Korixa.

!am, *n.* glass bead. [Na. !ams.] SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !am ¯!num --- two heads. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !am o |i: -- beads on the forehead. CII. (Schi.)

!am, *n.* feather. [Na. !ami.] SIIa. (Dk.) !ʔami¯si. SIV. (D.B.) !am (on arrow)

!a:m, !ʌm, *v.* to be strong, big, *s.* ¯!ã, to grow. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !a:m ‖kʷeija no, ‖xau !kwi: !na: --- strong (when I) grew, began with a big trap. ti kuwa ¯|ka !ʌm --- it is not big.

!ama, *n.* calf (of leg). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kum !ama, leg calf.

!amasi, *n.* ball (of eye). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ga !amasi --- eye ball.

!an, *v.* to throw. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ |gã !gou si !an xoro --- I took a stone and threw it at the cattl

!a:n, *n.* body. SVI. (D.B.)

¯!ana, *v.* to run *s.* !attən, !atta. SIVb.(St.)

!ana *v.* to know, *s.* ǂenn. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: a e ko |kõisa !ana ha, |nu kwe ko |kõisa !ana ha --- what you kill I know, at night kill, I know.

!ana, *n.* pot, *s.* !gaana. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xam ga !ana --- cover the pot.

anas, *n.* penis. SIIe. (An.)

ann, *n.* shade, shadow, *s.* !kaǂn, ‾!kana. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha a: t?ʌmuwa, ha a: ka !ann so ta serritən --- it (tree) is one that is in full leaf, it is one whose shade appears to be cool. (Ll.) !ˈgǵn. Ex.: !kou-ka !?aǂnn |ne !khai |hiŋ ‖a: ‾‖nei‖nei --- the mountain's shadow extends over the houses.

anni, *v.* to rub. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |xarim kwe toxo, ma ku !anni ko |xari --- on a sieve put (them), I rub and sift (them).

annisi, *n.* shell ornament, cowrie. SII. (D.B.)

?anuma, *in phrases* djisi !?anuma ? how so ? SIIa. (Mg.) ǰisi !?anuma ?

apako, all over. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !apako jamua waina ma átʃegako --- all over the earth are many cattle

apijoto, *n.* tear, rent. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tahéja mo !apijoto --- sew up the tear.

?a_ra:, *n.* kraal, *s.* !karra. SIIb. (Mh.) !aˈ¡rā:ǂ

?aʃekji, *n.* dancing ring, SIIa. (Dk.) !?aʃeci.

aris, *n.* steenbok. NIIa. (Sh.)

aroma, *in phrase* duʃ !aroma ? why ? [Na. !aro, !aroma, because.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: duʃ !aroma |kam |kwĩsera ko kau ? --- why do two names live ?

‾!?arra,, *v.* to be impatient (?). SI. (Ll.) !ˈàrra. Ex.: ‖khã ka |ku |xwɛrri i, au ha |na: i, he ha |ku-g |ne ‾!?arra i, i kʷauki |ne taǂi sa au ‾‖khwetən --- the lion lies in wait for us, when he sees us then he is impatient (?) for us, we do not come from the distance.

arra, *n.* edge of skin. SI. (B.) *pl.* !at!áttən.

arri!arri, *v.* to be quick, hurry. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwa ka !arri!arri tʃi ka --- in the evening be quick to come.

árroxu, !árruxu, name sometimes given to the Mantis and his wife, the dassie. SI. (B.)

?aʃu, !aru, *n.* cheetah, *s.* !kʷauru, !kx?aʃu. SIIa. (Dk.) !?aʃu. NIIa.(Sh.) !aru.

aʃ, separate, different (?) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !aʃ |e:ʃa gwia ‖ei --- at separate (?) fires they stay.

a:te, *v.* to swarm. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kau !a:te --- the locusts swarm.

attən, !atta, *v.* to canter, run, gallop, *s.* ‾!ana, !kattən. SI. (B.) !áttẹn. Ex.: ŋ siŋ se !attən s?e, au ka |xãǂ !ku !hoa to:i --- I should have come running, if I had shooting made to fall an ostrich. haŋ !ka:gən kau !attən |kʌm s?a |ka:gən au ‖naiŋ --- he early galloping drives the females to the nest. haŋ kaŋ !attən |wa: s?a ha au !kwittən --- he cantering returns to the eggs. (Ll.) !ăttă, !ăttẹn. Ex.: !atta ki, |goǂ koro --- canter for me, little jackal. ǂxoa ‖kwa:rra !attən u ‖a:--- the elephant mother arose and ran forth. !kwa: |ku kãũ:wa, !kwa:gən |ku !attən --- the rain had fallen, the water had run (along the ground).

at!attən, *s.* !arra, edge.

au, !auwa *v.* to live, be alive, *s.* !am, !kau, !kou, !khou. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ |ku:kən, ŋ !au te:ŋ ʃa --- I (Moon) die, I living lying return. ŋ ŋa si |ku !nauŋkau !auwa --- I am still alive.

au:, !au:wa, *v.* to carry on the back, *s.* !gau, !kao, !kau. [Na. ava.] SI. (B.) !āū, !āūwa. Ex.: ‖ka θpwakən |ne ho: !koã, haŋ |ne !au: !koã --- her younger sister takes up the child, she carries the child. ǂxoa !au:wa ho: θpwa --- the elephant carried on her back the little springbok. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !au: |gwa --- she carries the child.

au:, *v.* t, fix in (?), *s.* !am, to put in, !u:, to stick in. SI. (Ll.) !ā̃ū̃. Ex.: si ‖kwaŋ ka, !au: |e: !gwitən !khwi --- we are wont to fix in (?) the caama fox's tail (in making a tail hair brush).

au:, *v.* to put down, *s.* !a:, !ã:, to be down, !a:i, to descend. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi !au: kwe ka ‾!nwi--- I put down the snail.

aũ:, above, *s.* !auŋ, !a:, above, ‾!ã, to stand up. SI. (Ll.) !ˈãũ̃. Ex.: ‖go: kukúitən |kʷe:, "|ne

!kõa!kõa !ʔãũ| ǁkhoa a !nwa!nwa o–g ŋ ǁkwaǁkwan: --- the tortoise said, " tread firmly placing thy feet on my neck.

!au, *v.* to kill. SIVb. (St.)

!au, *v.* to call, cry, howl, *s.* !ai, to call, ‾!kau to call, ‾!kau, to call aloud. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‾|g !au kove --- night calls the dawn. !au tʃiŋ --- the crying (of the goats). CII. (Schi.) !au, to call. !āū, to howl.

!au, *v.* to fear, be afraid of, *s.* !a:e, to be afraid of. [Na. !ao.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ǁkai !au ʃi a he a ‾kei ka |gi–ǁkwa, ǁkuŋkwe–ǁkwa, !au ʃi tama --- we are all afraid of it, the first sorcerers, the old men, were not afraid of it. tira ko !au:, a ‾!xwe --- I was afraid, ran away.

!ãũ, *n.* earth, ground sand, stone, dust, *s.* !kʔãũ, !õũ. SI. (B.) !ãũ, *emph.* !ãũṅ. Ex.: sitən |u: ts a a: !ãũ !hoaka ã --- we stared at the thing which the earth was black on account of. ŋ |ne !kwã: ǁkoe ti |gurrukən e: hi |ki !ãũ --- I lay in the cold in an old kaross which had dust. hs k"auki siŋ |ne tã: !aũ e:, hi ǁkau ta: hĩ --- they did not feel the ground on which they lay. !ãũŋ ǁnu:ŋ ta ha tsʔẽ:xu- earth lay behind his back. !ãũŋ ta ‾|i --- the ground is warm. (B. early) !auŋg, land, veld. (Lich.) t'ǃaau, stone, mountain. SII. (D.B.) !ʔãũ. Ex.: ǁkõĩ |xra: !ʔãũ --- the sun makes light the earth. ǁke:|a: ha |ke so !ʔãũ --- the girl, she sits on the ground. !ãũ sa ǁŋ–degən, o ǁŋ–degən !gurru --- dust comes to Bushmen, when Bushmen dance. SIIb. (Mh.) !'au, !'ãũ, !'auṅ, earth, veld. SIV. (D.B.) !a dust.

!ãũ, *n.* a wild onion eaten by Bushmen, *s.* !õ:si, !ũ. SII. (D.B.)

!ãũ:, *n.* rib, *s.* !kaũ!kaũ. SI. (B.) !ãũ, *pl.* !ãũ!ãũ, !ãuṅ!ãuṅ. Ex.: !ãũ:, rib, said to be a gemsbok's r used for peeling and eating melon. haŋ !gum !ná:!na: ha !ãũ!ãũ,ha !ãũ!ãũ se di !kwakən --- he roars hardening his ribs, that his ribs may become bone. |kaggən !ãũŋ!ãũŋ |ku ko:a ǂwaǂwa --- the Mantis' ribs joined themselves on. (Ll.) !ãũ, *pl.* !ãũ!ãũ. Ex.: !khwa:–ka !gu:kən !ãũ!ãũ--- water's waves.

_!au, next, younger. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ǁk"abe _!au --- we are next to ǁk"abe (younger than).

!ʔau‾djən, *n.* a little Bushman. SIIb. (Mh.) !'au'djẹ'n.

!aui, *n.* egg, *s.* !kaui, !ũi. SI. (B.) !aúĭ, *emph.* !áuĭya, *pl.* !kwitẹn. Ex.: haŋ |ku–g |ne |kʌm !aui a: |kwai: --- he took one egg. !auija tatti !aui kworrekworre --- the egg feels, the egg is round.

!auka, outside. CII. (Schi.)

!aukən, !auka, *v.* to beat, *s.* !kau, !kaukən, !koukən, to beat. SI. (B.) !áukẹn, !aúka. Ex.: hĩ |ku !auk a hĩ !ka:gən, au hĩ: ǁkaŋŋa --- they beat at each other, while they are hungry. |atta: ha |ku–g |ne !auka |ki ŋ |na: --- therefore he beat my head to pieces.

!aukən, *n. pl.* children, *s.* !kaukən, !kauki, *sing.* !kwã, !khwã. SI. (B.) !áukẹn, *emph.* !aúkakẹn. Ex.: h ǂkaka ha !aukən --- she spoke to her children. !aukakən ǂkakkən, au hiŋ tatti e:, hi ǁkwakka --- the children speak, because they feel that they understand.

!auŋ, *n.* rock dassie, *s.* !ʔõũ. CII. (Schi.) !aung.

!auŋ, above, on top of, *s.* !ʔãũ:, !a:, above, ‾!ã, to stand up. SI. (B.) !aúṅ. Ex.: |kaggən |naŋ ku:i ǂwaku !auŋ !khe |kaggən !khou --- the Mantis' head joined (itself) upon the top of the Mantis' neck.

!ãũŋ, *s.* !ãũ, earth.

!auʃi, *v.* to find. SVI. (D.B.)

!auuki, *n.* body, *s.* !a:n, !oukən, !kauukən. SI. (B.) *pl.* !ãũ!ãũwaṅ.

!auwa, *s.* !au, to live.

!au:wa, *s.* !au:, to carry.

!auxu, *n.* huntingground, *s.* !kauxu. SI. (B.)

!au |ko, *n.* blue wildebeest, brindled gnu, *Connochetes gorgon, s.* !kou |ko, !khau: |ko. SI. (B.)

!au ǁgau, to-morrow, yesterday. SIVb. (St.)

a:xu:, *n.* sky, *s.* !ka:xu, !gwaǂxu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkwaiǂn kie !ẽine na !a:xu --- there are many stars in the sky.

e, !ẽ, *v.* to take, fetch, *s.* !ũre. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !e hasa, |e se !kha --- take the horse into the water. tu ta !num ka se !ẽja !kha, ka !e: si --- two people are to go to the water to fetch it. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: zaikuni ai !e maku --- in the south fetch clay. ko to ten !eane miriŋgo --- they took up and fetched a load. ha¯khate !ea mataŋga --- go and fetch melons.

ẽ:, *v.* to put on, *s.* !au:, to put down, !am, to put in. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ne m |xanni, |ne !ẽ: ǁk"am ka m !kũ: --- hold the sieve, put on to it and sift the ants.

e:, *v.* to make war, play the war game. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe |kũ tama !e: --- people did not kill playing the war game.

ʔe, *v.* to cook. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xe tatti e !ʔe ka ǁanni --- the milk is cooking on the fire.

e:, *v.* to call, *s.* !ʔei, !ai, to call. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: sire !e:, kaiki se ¯ǁe --- Master calls, Kaiki shall go. misis a xan !e:ja a --- Missis has called you.

e, !ɛ, *n. pl.* people, men, *s.* !ei, !kei, !ke, !kʔe, *sing.* !kwi, !kui. SI. (B.) !ē, !ē, !e̲, *emph.* !ē̲tẹn. Ex.: !kʔwa: k"auki |ki twi ĩ:, au !ɛ: e: |xã: hã --- the hartebeest has not a wound from the people who shot it. !e: |ku e: |amma !kwittən --- people are those who have drunk the eggs. !e:-ta tukən, men. !e-ta |ka:gən, women. haŋ |ku-g |ne ǁaŋ |e: !nwa:, au !ɛ|tən |ku-g |ne dauko !hammi ha --- she went into the reeds, while the people did going fear her. SII. (D.B.) !ʔe, !ʔegən. Ex.: !ʔe |nake |kõ: --- these people dance. !ʔegən ¯!u --- two men.

e, *n.* lower leg. SIV. (D.B.)

ɛ, hungry. SIVb. (St.)

ɛa, *n.* thief. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: tʃeʔe !ɛa --- look, here is a thief.

ʔei, *v.* to call out, shout, *s.* !e:, !ai. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ǂkhi ku ŋ oom wolfie !ʔei !khoǂi: --- I (a) man say, I Oom Wolfie call out: " turn back".

ei, *n. pl.* people, men, *s.* !e, !kʔe. SI. (B.) *emph.* !eitẹn. Ex.: !ei k"auki ǁkõa se |kẽ̂|kẽ́ a: ke --- the people are not likely to catch me. !ei-ta ku |ne ǁk"oeŋ ha --- all the people saw him. ŋ |ku-g |ne !ʌhái:tən ta:ẽ, !eitən !ku-g |ne ¯!ko: o si tsĩ --- I limping went, the people woke up behind me.

eiken si, *n.* tobacco. SI. (B. early) !eiken ssi.

eja, *v.* to beckon, *s.* !e:, to call. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o misis !eja |k"abe --- old Missis beckoned |k"abe.

eŋ:, *n.* tick, *s.* !keŋ. SI. (B.) !éṅ́. Ex.: ha siŋ ǂni:ja !eŋ: ha --- he did take it away from the tick.

e:ri, *n.* necklace. SIII. (D.B.)

erri!erri, *n.* sandals. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ !ku!kuwa !erri!erri --- I was shod with sandals.

ʔɛsɛ, *v.* to come in, *s.* !i, to come. SIIb. (Mh.) !'e̲$^{+}$se̲.

ɛ:si, *v.* broken. SIVb. (St.)

e-si:, *n.* springbok skin for carrying a child on the back, *s.* ¯!i:. SI. (Ll.) !ɛ́-ssĩ.

e!éttən, *v.* to flutter, flap, *s.* !k"ɛ!k"ɛrre, to fly. SI. (Ll.) !ɛ̃!éttẹn. Ex.: ha koǂoǂ ǁnau:, ha:k"wa:, ha ko:ǂoǂ !e!éttən ã: ǁkũ:ǁkũ:, o ha: ǁxã: ha ǁkhau ǁkau: ho ǁa: i --- it (owl) will do this when it hoots, it will flutter its wings, as it again flies over us.

gaǂ, *v.* to lie in wait for, watch, *s.* !ka:, !kã, to wait. SI. (Ll.) !gǧ̃. Ex.: i |ne |xãʔĩ, au i !gaǂ wai --- we are shooting, as we lie in wait for the springbok. hĩ siŋ !gaǂ to:i au ǁga:, au toija !naunko θpwoinja --- they have watched the ostrich at night, while the ostrich was still asleep. NII. (V.) !gã̃, to wait.

ga, *v.* to stand, *s.* ¯!ã, !ge, to stand up. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hn !ga |na ¯i θbɔ: --- they stand by the bushes. !kwa !ga: ŋ |ge a --- listening stand, I point out to you. !gaa ¯o --- stand up, get up. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga !kabba: la ? --- how do you stand ? how are you ?.

!ga:, down, out, *s.* !a:, !ã:, to be down, !ai, to descend, !gaba, out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga: ʃe |ybbi e --- let down the bucket. ja !ga: |ki --- stretch out (the legs).

!ga, _!ga:, *v.* to go, run, come in, come back, *s.* !kã, to go, !gea, to run !gei, to come out. NI. (D.B Ex.: me !ga ku |ni --- I go to sit. ‾‖kɔma te !ga ǂkwan-ǂku --- yesterday I went to Oliphantskloof. ʒu !na:si ha !ga: --- an old man has come in. ha o ‾tsa, ka ‾|nwe ‾tʃi !ga: --- he will sleep, and t morrow will come back. NII. (V.) !gã́. (Wil.) !gā'ū, run away.

!gã, !ga, *v.* to be red, be light, *s.* !gaa, to be hot, be red, _!ai, red. NI. (D.B.) !gã́. NII. (Ll.) !gã !ga. Ex.: !xanni ‖nau de |ha !gã --- the she-rainbow is red. ka‾i ti tse:ema, ta ti !ga --- the cate pillar is small, is red. NIII. (D.B.) !gã. Ex.: |kʌm ‾|gi ta !nole _!gã --- the sun rises and the country is light.

ˎ!ga:, *v.* to light a fire, *s.* !gã, to be red. NI. (V.) !gã́.

!ga:, *v.* to pull open, *s.* !xa. SI. (Ll.) !gã́. Ex.: haŋ !kun: !ga: !ho !khwiŋ tu, haŋ ‖ka rre |e: a: o !khwiŋ tu --- she grasping pulls open the dog's mouth, she spits the meat into the dog's mouth.

!ga, *n.* & *adv.* back. CII. (Schi.)

!ga:, quick. NII. (Wil.) !gā.

‾!gã, *n.* frog, toad. SI. (Ll.) !gã́, *emph.* !gã̍n. Ex.: ‾!gã-ka kum: --- the frog's story. !gaŋ e !kwi --- the frog was a person.

!ga, *n.* spoor of snake. NII. (Wil.)

!ga:, *n.* rib. NI. (D.B.) *pl.* !ga:si. SV. (D.B.) *pl.* !gani.

!ga:, *n.* hartebeest, *s.* !ka:, !k?wa. SII. SIV. (D.B.) NII. (Wil.) !gă.

!ga:ᵏ, *n.* wild boar. NI. (D.B.)

_!ga, *n.* rain, *s.* ‖ga:, !kha. NI. (Schi.) !ga. (D.B.) Ex.: _!ga ‾k''wisi --- rain's hair, cloud. _!ga kɔ |nʌm, _!ga ‾u --- rain falls, rain goes away. _!ga ti tara, ka !ku gume --- the rain lightened, and killed the oxen. |kʌm khwi, !ga ka --- summer, first rains. !nau ka, !ga ‖ei: --- autumn, big rains

_!gãᵏ, *n.* chin, *s.* _!gãŋ, !ganiʃa. NI. (D.B.)

!ga, *n.* bone, *s.* !gau, ‾!ka. SV. (D.B.) bone pipe. (Schu.) bone, part of arrow.

!gã, *n.* tree, *usually* !gaĩ, !gaũ, *s.* ˎ!gãŋ. NI. NIII. (D.B.)

_!ga, *n.* little stool. NIII. (D.B.)

!ga:, *n.* needle, awl. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga: ku ǂxei --- needle for sewing.

!g?a, !ga:a, *n.* ground, dust. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o toa ki !g?a --- he lies on the ground. n são ke !g?a -- I sit on the ground. !ga:a, dust. SIVb. (St.) !gaa.

ˎ!gaᵏ, !gaaᵏ, *n.* sky, *s.* !gwaᵏxu, !a:xu. SIIa. (Dk.)

!gaá, *v.* to be hot, red, salt, *s.* !gã, _!gai. NII. (Ll.) !gạ́ã́. Ex.: ‖nwai tsema |khoro ti !gaá, ta e t kwa ‖nwai tsema-ka |khoro --- (when) the moon is small, the .... root is hot, and we fear the new moon's .... root. ‖gu !gaá --- salt water. (Dk.) ‿ã?ã, to be red.

_!gaaᵏ, *n.* camel. SIIa. (Dk.)

!gaána, *n.* pot, *s.* !ana. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gaána ʃaᵏa --- the pot lid.

!gaba, out, away, *s.* !ga:, down, out. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: !ũ |neja !gaba --- get out. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !g a ‾ʃa --- go far away.

!gabba, *v.* to nod. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: i-g |ne !koé̍ta !ʌháitən!ʌháita ‖goᵏakən, au i ta, ha siŋ |ne !gabba - we clap our hands to the withered-leaf insect, when we want it to nod (its head).

!gabba, *n.* back wall. NII. (Ll.) !gabba, n!gábba.

!gaǂbbakən!gaǂbbakən, *n.* mason wasp, *Thynnus Brownii,* Westm. *s.* !gabuku, wasp. SI. (Ll.)
!gǧbbakẹn!gǧbbakẹn, *emph.* !gǧbbakẹn!gǧbbakakẹn.

!gabbasi, *n.* head-ornament. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁaxas ǁamme ¯!xe:, ka !gabbasi ma --- ǁaxas bought a handkerchief, and a head ornament gave (in exchange).

!gabbe, *v.* to rub. *s.* !gu!gwobbe. SV. (D.B.) !gabbe !gwe: --- rub snuff.

!gabbe, *v.* to carry in the kaross, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ku ¯!kai _daǂa, ka !gabbe --- people collect wood and carry it in the kaross.

!gaǂbbe:tən, !gabbe:ta, *v.* to throw. SI. (B.) !gǧbbētẹn, !gábbēta. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ !gaǂbbe:tən !akka !gaua --- I will throw up cells with sweet food. |ku:wakən !gabbe:ta ki ǁkaɛ:tən ha au |i --- the proteles threw fire at him as he ascended. (Ll.) !gǧbbětẹn. Ex.: !khwa:gən e:, i siŋ kwaǂrre ta hɛ, i |ne !gaǂbbetən!gaǂbbetən tẽ: toa hɛ --- these bones we have gnawed, we have thrown them down.

!gabbi, *v.* to ride, *s.* !kabbi, !kavi. [Na. !gavi.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ba !gabbi hã̃ ? mihi |kwã̃ !gabbi hã̃ --- can you ride a horse ? I do not ride a horse.

!gabbi, *n.* stick, *s.* !gobbe. NI. (D.B.)

!gabbukən, *n.* Venus, the star. SI. (B. !gǧbbukẹn, !gáuë ta !gǧbbukẹn.

!gabe, *v.* to advise, *n.* advice. CI. (Do.)

!gabe, to-day, *s.* !gaue, !goaga. SI. (B. early)

!gabuku, *n.* wasp, *s.* !gaǂbbakən!gaǂbbakən. SVI. (D.B.)

!gae, *n.* banded mongoose. NII. (Sh.)

!gaha?n, *n.* hooked plummet for catching hares. SV. (Schu.) ŋ!gaha-n.

!gai, *n.* springbok, *s.* wai, !gwi, !gwara. SII., SIV. (D.B.)

!gai:, *n.* steenbok, *s.* !geiba, !giba. SV. (D.B.) CII. (Schi.) !gāĩ.

!gai, *v.* to shut, tie, untie, *s.* !go:, to shut, !go, !gwi, to tie. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gai |komaku, n |ke --- shut it (hand), I hold. SV. (D.B.) a ka !gai ǁxalla --- he is untying the strap. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgauʃa !gai toxo --- the tobaccobag tie up.

!gãĩ:, *v.* to sew, *s.* ¯!gei, ¯!ge, ¯!gi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |au ko:ʃa !gãĩ --- the duiker skin sew.

!gaiǂ, *v.* to hunt, *s.* !gei, _!kaiǂ, |kei, to hunt. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gaiǂ |ũ --- hunt a steenbok. nama !gaiǂ tsi |ge: --- the Nama to hunt came.

!gai, *n.* gunpowder. CII. (Schi.)

!gai, *n.* mortar of wood, *s.* !kai, !ke, mortar. SVI. NIII. (D.B.)

!gai, *n.* puffadder, *s.* !ka !gai. CII. (Schi.) NII. (Wil.) !gai.

!gãĩ, *n.* tree, wood, root, *s.* !gã, !gaŋ, !gãũ, tree. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ¯|ni a !gãĩ --- it sits on a tree ka !gãĩ --- it is wood. !gãĩsi, trees. !gãi¯si, roots worn by women on string round neck.

!gai, *n.* valley with river in it, *s.* !kai, river. NIII. (D.B.)

!gai, *n.* winter, *s.* !ge:. SVI. (D.B.)

!gai, *n.* stone. SI. (B. early)

!gai, !gaisa, !gaise, *n.* apron of leather. SV. (Schu.) man's apron. SVI. (D.B.) !gai, man's and woman's apron. CII. (D.B.) !gaisa, !gaise, apron. (Schi.) !gaisen, girdle.

!gai, red, *s.* !gã, !gaa. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!gai tʃu a |na: --- red sits in the sky (rainbow). !kõ _!gai --- red man, Bushman. tanga _!gai --- red stuff.

!gaie, *n.* cheek, *s.* !kwei. CI. (Do.)

!gaiebara, *n.* calf of leg. CI. (Do.)

!gaiǂitən, *v.* to reflect the light as a piece of glass which is quiet, a contrast to babaitən, to sparkle. SI. (Ll.) !gáiiten. Ex.: ‾‖khãǂ e ts?a a: !hʌmmi ts?a a: !gaiǂitən --- a lion is a thing which is afraid of a thing which reflects the light.

!gaiǂsi, *n.* hail, *s.* _!kai‾si. SIIa. (Dk.)

!gai:si, *n.* poison worms, grubs of poison beetle. CII. (D.B.)

\!gaixa, *n.* dagga, Indian hemp. NI. (D.B.)

!gái!gaija, *v.* to moan, *s.* !ge:, !ge:ja, !gɛi!geija. SI. (B.) !gáĭ!găiyă. Ex.: ha:-g |ne !gái!gaija |e: |kubbi: a: tẽ --- he moaned in the bushes on account of his thigh.

_!gale, dug-out, *s.* !galu, _galu. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma _!nova _!gale wa:tu --- I cross in a dug-out boa

_!galu, *n.* hollow tree, hive, *s.* _!gale. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!galu a ‖ʌm --- the hive swarms.

!gam, *v.* to wish. CI. (Do.)

!gam, deep. CII. (Schi.)

!gam, *n.* thorn. CIIb. (Wil.) !gắm.

!gam, *part of* k"a !gam ts?i, millipede. SIVb. (St.)

!gaǂm:, *v.* to pass, fly, *s.* !ga!gai, to fly. SI. (Ll.) !gắm̃. Ex.: !nwa: kúi !gaǂm: u ‖kau: tiŋ ha |nã: --- the arrow flew over his head.

!gamǝle !ũ, *n.* button. SV. (D.B.)

‾!gammi, *v.* to carry slanting across back and under one arm (? sling on), *s.* !gabbe. NII. (Ll.) !gàmmi.

!gam!gam, *v.* to grope. SI. (B.)

_!gãŋ, *v.* not to be. NII. (V.) !gãṅ.

‾!g?aŋ, !gaaŋ, *v.* to fill, *s.* ‾!k?au, !kauŋ, ǂgaaŋ. NII. (Ll.) !g'àṅ, !gắắṅ. Ex.: ‖gu ‾!g?aŋ k"o --- th water filled the pot. !naxane !gaaŋ |nu --- the .... fruit filled the dish.

!gaŋ, male. NI. (Schi.) Ex.: !go !gan --- male ostrich.

!gãŋ, !gaŋ, *n.* tree, *s.* !gã, !gaĩ, !kaŋ. NII. (V.) !gắṅ. (Dk.) !gãŋ. (Ll.) !gắṅ, !gẽĩ, flame (wood burning). (Wil.) !gắṅ, tree, !gắṅ-nāsi, bush.

_!gãŋ, *n.* chin, *s.* _!gắǂ, !ganiʃa. NIII. (D.B.)

!ganee, *n.* guinea fowl, *s.* !kanne. CI. (Do.)

!gani, *s.* !ga:, rib.

!gani, !ganu, *n.* round bag worn on left side slung over right shoulder, in which all sorts of possessi s are carried. NIII. (D.B.) CII. (Schi.) !ganu, bag.

!ganisi, *n. pl.* hips. NI. (D.B.)

!ganiʃa, *n.* chin, *s.* _!gãǂ, _!gãŋ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ganiʃ kwe \|numʃ |u:mʃa !nea ha --- on the chin t beard hair grows out.

!ganixa, still, yet, *s.* !kanna. NII. (V.)

!gano, *n.* ostrich, *s.* !go, _!goe. CI. (Do.)

!ganoxa:, still, yet. NII. (Wil.) !gắnŏxā.

!ganu, *n.* metal, *s.* ‾!kannu. NII. (V.) !gạnụ, metal bell, armring. (Wil.) !gắ nu, ring. CII. (Schi.)

!ganu, iron wire.

!gan!gan, *n.* a plant, *Catophracte Alexandri,* Don. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) !gan!gánnishé, a certain plant of which the leaves are boiled and eaten.

!gaǂo, !gauǂo, *v.* to poison, *s.* !gaǂoka, !gauukən. SI. (Ll.) !gǵo, !gǵuö. Ex.: !k?e ǁkwaǂŋ !gaǂo !gwe:, !gwe:tən ¯!kija --- people poison with ..., the ... is red. i |ku-g |ne tẽ ǁa ha, au i ta, !nũijã se ǁkho, i se !gauǂo --- we lay it (arrow) down, as we desire the sinew may dry, that we may poison.

!gao, *v.* to move, travel away, flow, pass by, *s.* ¯!kau, to move, !gaokən, to follow spoor. NII. (V.) !gáo, to move, travel away. (Dk.) ǂâũ, to flow. CI. (Do.) !gao, to pass by.

!g?ao, *v.* to be white, *s.* !k?ao, ¯!kau. NII. (V.) !g'ao. (Dk.) ǂə?âũ.

!gao, *num.* three, many, *s.* !kao. NII. (V.)

!gaob, *n.* cheetah, *s.* !kau. NI., NII. (Sh.)

!gaokən, !gauokən, *v.* to follow spoor, trail, find spoor, *s.* !gao, to move, !gauka, to follow. SI. (B.) !gāōkẹn, !gáökẹn, !gáuökẹn. Ex.: ha: |ne ǁa: !gao:kən to:i !nwa ¯i: --- he went to follow the ostrich spoor there. ha |ku ǁa: !gaokən ha-g !nwa --- he goes to seek his spoor. (Ll.) !gáuökẹn, !gáuöka. Ex.: haŋ haǂ !ne ¯!kei |khi !nwa, haŋ |ne !gauokən ki ¯ǁa hi --- he found the rhebok's spoor, he followed it up. hɛ !k?etən ɛ:, ha ka ha ǂni:, |ki !gauoke o hahá, hɛ se !gauoka --- these people are those whom he wants to take away, make them follow him, they will follow him.

!gaǂokən, !gaǂoka, !gauǂokən, *n.* poison, *s.* !gaǂo, to poison, !gauukən, poison. SI. (B.) !gāōkẹn, !gáōkẹn, *emph.* !gāōkakẹn. Ex.: ha |ku a: !gau:wa !gaǂo:kən --- he was the one who put on the poison. !gao:kakən |ki !aũ, e: ha |xa: |ki |e:ja !gao:kən --- the poison had earth on it which he shooting put the poison into. ha-ka !gaoka |ku e --- his own poison it was. (Ll.) !gǵokẹn, !gǵuökẹn, *emph.* !gāōkakẹn, !gáuöka, *pl.* !gǵo!gǵo. Ex.: !kwi-ta ãŋ ǁnau, !ku ko: |xĩ ha, !gao:ǂkakən |e: hā eŋeŋ, !ɛtən |nē |kau: !kwa: ha ka ã:, au hiŋ |kau: |hiŋ ui !gaoǂkən-ka twi: tu --- (as regards a) man's flesh, when another man shoots him, the poison enters his body, people cutting break away the poison's wound mouth. ha se ǁa: |ki te:ŋ !gauǂokən, au !gauǂoka |e:ta ha eŋeŋ---it will go and lie down with the poison, while the poison is in its body. !ku ko:-g |ne |ki |hiŋ !gaoǂ!gaoǂ-ka !nwa:--- the other one took out poisons' arrows.

gappəm!gabba, oblong, as a penbox, a piece of indiarubber. SI. (Ll.) !gáppẹm!gábba.

ga:ǂraka, *v.* to be afraid, anxious (?). SI. (Ll.) !gǵraka. Ex.: |hũ |ku !ga:ǂraka ã, au !khwã aŋ |ki ha --- the white man is anxious about it, about the child whom I took.

gareta, *v.* to whisper. SVI. (D.B.)

gari, clever. CII. (Schi.)

gari, *n.* hard. [Na. !gari.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xumba !gari --- the earth is hard.

gari, in !koa !gari, old woman. SVIa. (Kr.)

gari, *n.* warthog. NI. (Sh.)

gari, *n.* stalk, *s.* !gabbi, stick. NI. (D.B.)

garo, *n.* glass. SI. (Ll.) !gáro. (B.) !gǵrro.

garra, *n.* Ovamboland dove. NII. (Ll.)

garri, *n.* a plant, *Rhigozum spinosum.* Burch. NI. (D.B.)

garro, *v.* to spread, *s.* !gũ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯kei ʃi ku dau, !nu kei ko !garro, a ko ʃi tʃyrri --- much we we burn, far it spreads, then stops.

garru, *n.* knobkerrie, *s.* ¯!gerru, ¯!gauru. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ba sau, ta gu !garru, ti ǂneʌ́m ha --- his father arose, and took a knobkerrie to beat him.

gaǂru, *n.* Namaqua partridge, *s.* !gu!gubbi. NI. (D.B.)

garu, *n.* drum, *s.* !gauru, ¯!gɛrru. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku ǁ?am !garu --- beat the drum.

!garub, !ga:rub, *n.* ratel. CII. (Sh.)

!garuma, *n.* a plant, *Ipomea angustisecta,* Engl. NI. (D.B)

!gasab, *n.* brother, *s.* !kã, !kha:. [Na. !gab, !gasab.] NIIc. (Leb.)

_!gasi, *n.* raven. NII. (V.) !gasi.

!gas-khe, in di !gas-khe, sister, *s.* !gasab, brother. [Na. !gas, !gasas, sister.] NIIc. (Leb.)

!gatʃo, *n.* wild onions. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ǁkaǁkalle !gatʃo --- we dig up wild onions.

!gau:, !gau:wa, *v.* to sling on, carry on the back, put on, *s.* !ga!gara. [Na. !gãb, back, !gai, to pack, bind.] SI. (Ll.) !gãũ:. Ex.: i |ne !ʌhĭ: !xo, he i |ne |kaǂmmain, ĩ:, !gau: |ũi --- we pack up the porcupines, and we carry them, carry on the back the net. !kʔe-ta |kakakən e: xwa¯iŋ, !kʔe-ta tukakən e: !gau: --- women are those who carry things on their backs fastened by a strap which they put over their heads, men are those who carry things on their back supported by a sling over each shoulder. (B.) !gāūwa, to put on, sling on. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a !gau si-!a --- sling on the kaross.

!gãũ:, *v.* to resound, make a noise like rain, rumble. SI. (Ll.) !gãũ. Ex.: hɛ kiɛ: |kʷe: !khwa: se tʌm-tʌm-θpwa !gãũ:, o !khwa: kʷauki !kaǂ!kaǂrrakən?ĩ: --- they want to speak to the rain, that the rain may gently resound, while the rain does not make a rattling noise like thunder. !gi:xa |ĩ: !khũ!khũ ɛ: !gãũ: |ki tai:ǂ ha---a sorcerer's heart's sound is that which makes a noise like rain taking him away hɛ toa |khabbakən, o |khabbaka: !gãũ: --- they heard the earthquake, when the earthquake rumbled.

!gau:, *n.* blood, *s.* !gausa, heart. SI. (Ll.) !gāū, *emph.* !gāūkẹn, !gāūgẹn. Ex.: ha di: ŋ o ha !gau:, o ha ka, ha !gau: |kʷwʔãiǂja siŋ ǁna ŋ --- she rubbed me with her blood, for she wished her blood scent to be upon me. o ibbo !gau:kən ke: |hiŋ hiŋ |ne e: ibbo-ka tai:ǂ |ne di kúi kʷwã twai:ĩ --- when grandfather's blood had come out, then it was, grandfather's going became good.

!gãũ, *n.* door, SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ǁna: !gãũ --- he stands at the door.

!gau, *n.* aunt. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: a:a !gau, paternal aunt. kai !gau, maternal aunt.

!ga:u, three. NII. (Wil.) !gāū, four, !gau.

_!gauǂ, *n.* lynx. NI. (D.B.)

!gau, *n.* pipe, *s.* !ga, !kau. SI. (B. early).

!gau, *n.* bulb. NI. (D.B.)

!gauǂ, !gãũǂ, *n.* beetle, grasshopper, locust, *s.* !hau, !hou, locust. NI. (D.B.) !gauǂ, beetle. NII. (Ll.) !gą̃ũ, migratory locust, Wood. !gą̃ũ grasshopper.

!gau, *n.* hand, *usually* !gou. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gau ǁkuru --- finger nail. ʒu ¯!gausi --- people's hands. ¯!gu !gau, right hand. !gau ¯di, left hand. NII. (Wil.) !gāusĭ.

!gau, *n.* bubble. CI. (Bo.)

!gau, *n.* paauw. CIIb. (Wil.)

_!gau, *n.* basket. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gɔba |ku ta |kʔaa _!gau a na --- the Mbunda gives the basket to me

!gãũ, *n.* pain, *s.* !kãũ:, to be in pain. CII. (Schi.)

!gãũ, *n.* tree, wood, stick, *s.* !gaŋ, !gãĩ. NI. (D.B.) a certain tree, 'hakdoorn'. Ex.: !gãũ |no:si --- 'hakdoorn' bark (chewed and spit into poison to make it thick). NIII. Ex.: _!gale wa:tu, !gãũ |ni --- dug-out boat, hollow tree. ¯!gãũ tiŋʔa --- a straight stick. mi ki _|ŋ a ¯!gãũ --- I sit on wood.

!gau, long, tall, *s.* !kau. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: !gau tam i: ha --- so tall it was.

!gau, *n.* spotted hyena, *s.* !go, !gou, !gõãi. CII., NIIa. (Sh.)

_!gauǂa, *n.* feather, *sing. & pl.* SI. (Ll.) !gą̃uä. Ex.: !gauǂa |u ke:, toi-ta !gauǂa |u --- a wing-feather root it is, an ostrich's wing-feather root. !gauǂa tsʔorokakən |ne turru !kuŋ ǁa: --- the old feathers fall out. |ku-tẽ-!gauǂa, name of a mythical personage who passes through fire unharmed. (B.) !gāūakẹ Ex.: ha ǁkuǁkuŋ-ka !gau:akən |ne !ko!ko:ka --- his wing's feathers are long.

!gaua, *s.* !akka !gaua.

!gaub, *n.* wild dog. CII. (Sh.)

!gau dama, Bergdamara, Klipkafir. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ok"wi !gau dama ok"wi --- I talk the Klipkafir language. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!gau _damaba ko k"wi, ku nama k"wi: --- the Bergdamara talked, the Nama language talked.

!gau:ʂe, *v.* to become stiff. SI. (Ll.) !gá͜uë. Ex.: ha |ki ‖nau:, ha ǂumma, o ha !kuxe ‖a:, haŋ !gau:ʂe, haŋ ‖aŋ tẽ:ŋ, haŋ ‖nau:, ha tẽ:ŋja, haŋ k"auki se ‖xã:, ha koʂãʂŋ |hiŋ --- it is wont to do this when it stops, as it is running, it becomes stiff, it goes to lie down, it does this when it lies down, it does not again arise.

!gaue, *n.* dawn, day, morning, *used as* to-morrow. SI. (B.) !gáuë, *emph.* !gáuëtẹn. Ex.: !gaue k"auki |ne árruko !khwai: --- the dawn did not quickly break. !gaue |ĩ: --- the Dawn's Heart, Jupiter (star). !gaue-ta |gabbukən --- Venus (star). !gaue: ke: *or* !gaue:te:, good morning. !gaue: taŋ ‖kwaŋ e, reply to good morning. !gaue tukən, day's mouth, early morning. !gaue ko:, another day. !gauetən a: ŋ ‖a ha to:i ã: --- to-morrow it is that I go to that ostrich. ŋjaŋ kaŋ se ta:i !gaue --- I shall go to-morrow (Ll.) !gáue tă tĭ ę́, to-day.

!gaugən, *n.* a plant, 'wagembikibos'. SII. (D.B.)

!gauka, *v.* to follow, *s.* !gao, to move. !gaokən, to follow spoor. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ ‖kwa:ʂ |kao !kwi a: !nwa: !gauka toi !nwa --- I crossed the path of a man whose spoor followed the ostrich spoor. (Ll.) Ex.: ŋ-ka !khwã: xa e: sʔo siŋ !kuxe !gau:ka ŋ ?--- can it be my child who seems to have run after me ? SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gʔwa: e !ohé:nja !gauka sa --- the hartebeest is behind following the eland.

!gauke, *n.* body, *s.* !kaukən, !ouka, body. SII. (D.B.)

!gauko, *in phrase* k" auki !gauko, not a little, very, immoderately (?). SI. (Ll.) !gaǘko. .Ex.: hiŋ k"auki !gauko !kuxe --- they run very fast. haŋ k"auki |ne !gauko !hʌmmi --- it fears immoderately (?).

!gauku, *n.* a large bird eaten by Bushmen. NII. (Ll.) !gáukú.

!gauku, *n.* hip, *s.* !kau. SVI. (D.B.)

!gauma, *n.* bag. CIIb. (Wil.)

!gaume, *n.* summer, NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kam ¯khwi, ‖ga _tʃa: ka, !gaume ¯e --- the sun is hot, rain falls, summer it is.

!gãunũ, *n.* name of a big star. SI. (Ll.) !gǟunũ. Ex.: !gaũnũ, haŋ hã:ʂ ¯oa e |kwaʂttən !kerri, hɛ tikən ɛ: ha |kẽ ɛ !gaũnũ, ĩ:, o haŋ ta: ‖ka ti ɛ:, ha ki hã:ʂ a: !kwitən!kwitja |kwa|kwáʂttən |kẽ:i|kẽ:i --- !gaunu was a big star, therefore his name is !gaunu, for he feels that he was the one who called the stars' names. !gaũnu tsaxáu --- !gaunu's eye, name of the Mantis' younger son.

gauʂo, *v.* to poison, *s.* !gaʂo.

ga:uo, *v.* to forgive, *s.* !ka:uo:. NII. (Wil.) !gā͜uo.

gauro, *n.* crack. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha !nwaŋ |e: !gauro, haŋ ¯!ku: tiŋ --- his foot went into a crack (in the clay), he fell down.

gauru, *n.* a certain crow, 'witkraai'. SI. (Ll.)

¯!gauru, *n.* knobkerrie, *s.* !garru, ¯!gerru. NII. (Ll.) !gàuru. !gaū́ru. (Wil.)

gauru, *n.* drum, *s.* !garu, !gɛru. NII. (Ll.) !gaǘru.

gausa, *n.* heart, *pl.* !gauʃi, *s.*!gau, blood. CII. (D.B.)

gauʃi, *n.* jackal. SV. (D.B.)

gaute, *n.* root. SVI. (D.B.)

gau tõa, *n.* the Auhoup River. SIV. (D.B.)

!gau tʃo, impertinent. CI. (Do.) !gau cho.

!gauǂukən, *n.* poison, 'boomgif', *s.* !gaoǂkən, poison. SI. (Ll.) !gaúükẹn. Ex.: tata |xã: ha o !gauǂukən --- father shot it with 'boomgif '.

!gau:wa, *s.* !gau:, to sling on.

!gauxa, rich. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* !gáücha.

!gau:xe, although, whenever. SI. (Ll.) !gáūx̌ě. Ex.: ta !gau:xe a:, he ʃo: ã:, ta ha k"auki |nĩ:, ĩ:, o hiŋ ki saŋ ʃo: --- but although they (eyes) are there, yet he does not see with them, even if they ar there. (B.) Ex.: !gau:xe a:, ha |kha: whai:, ã:, ǁgaǁga e: |k"wai:ja, hiŋ kie sesé, o ha: doǂa hã |ki whai: --- whenever it (lynx) kills a springbok, many nights will come, while it is eating the spring-bok.

!gau!gáūbu, *v.* to rustle. NII. (Ll.) !gă̋u!gă̋ubu.

!gauǂ!gauǂbutĭ, *n.* name of the son of the wind. SI. (Ll.) !gă̋ū!gă̋ubutĭ́.

!gãũ!gãũaʃe:, *n.* wasp, *s.* !gabuku. NII. (Ll.) !gãũ!gãũäshḗ.

!ga:va, *v.* to clap hands, *s.* !ka:_va, !kaba. NII. (V.) !gạwạ. !gava (Dk.) !a:va.

!gava, cold. CIIb. (Wil.) !gắva.

!ga:va, *in.*!ke: !gava, breast, chest, *s.* !gwa:. SVIa. (Kr.) !ke !gava.

!gavɛ:, to-morrow, *s.* !gaue. SI. (B. early) !gavē̲.

_!gavu, *n.* wing. NII. (V.) !gạwu.

!gawa, *v.* to wake up, *s.* !ga, to stand. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gawa, ǁkõin ǁeŋ --- wake up, it is day.

!ga:xo, *n.* a certain root eaten by Bushmen. SV. (D.B.)

!ga |nuse, *n.* a plant, *Indigofera heterotricha,* B. & D.C. NI. (D.B.)

!ga!gái, *v.* to fly, *s.* _!gaǂm, to pass, fly. NII. (Ll.) !ga!gáĩ.

!ga!gára, *v.* to carry across the shoulders, *s.* !gau:, to sling on. NII. (Ll.)

!gã–!ne, *n.* name of a Bushman tribe living in Pondoland. SIIe. (An.)

!ge:, *v.* to wish, obstinately go to, *s.* !gam. SI. (B.) !gẽ́. Ex.: |kaggən |naŋ !ge: hĩ !khe: !aũ --- the Mantis' head wishes it may stand on the ground. (Ll.) !gē:. Ex.: 0pwai:tən ka ha siŋ !ge: o hɛ: ti -- the game would obstinately go to that place.

!ge:, !ge:ja, *v.* to moan, *s.* !gái!gaija, !gɛi!geija. SI. (Ll.) !gē, !gēya . Ex.: haŋ háǂ ka, "su we:, h hŋ, hŋ,", au haŋ !ge: au |i–ta su¯sukən --- he said, " o blisters, oh dear, oh dear, oh dear", while he moaned about the fire's blisters.

¯!ge, *v.* to sew, *s.* !gãi:, –!gei, ¯!gi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ǁkã: ¯ǂxe, ahi |ni ke ¯!ge --- you have tor the dress, you like this sew it. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!ge taŋga --- sew the stuff.

!ge, *v.* to stand up, rise, arise, *s.* !ga, !khe, to stand, ¯!gei, ¯!gʔi, to rise. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ku !ge, !ku: ¯u --- it (ostrich) stands up, runs away. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁnwi ka !ge: --- the moon rise CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kei ko ǁo: ko kweme !ge: --- when (they) die, men shall arise.

!ge:, !gi, *n.* cut between brows given at boys' initiation ceremony, *s.* !gei:, dance for men.!gi:, magic NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dʒu !ge: --- the people's cut. ǁgau ma !gi --- a boy's cut.

!ge, *n.* sheep, *usually* !gei. SI. (Ll.) !gĕ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne |ã !ge --- they killed a sheep.

!ge, *n.* person, people, *s.* !ʔe, !ke, !kʔe. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !ge nke --- they are people.

!ge:, _!gi, *n.* snake. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu o ¯se !ge:, ka ¯ǂnam --- a person sees a snake, hits it.

gẽ, !ge:, *n.* stick, wood, *s.* !gaĩ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gẽ ma re |na|nʌm ¯ka --- the little stick is beating. !ge:, handle of knife. NII. (V.) !gē.

ge:, *n.* winter, *s.* !gai. SV. (D.B.)

ge:, !gẽ, *n.* wildebeest, *s.* !gi, !gẽŋ.. SV. (D.B.) !ge:. NI. (D.B.) _!gẽ. NIII. (D.B.) _!ge, _!gei.

ge:, !ge:gən, *n.* berrires of a sort of juniper, eaten. SII. (D.B.)

gea, *v.* to run, *s.* !ga, to go, run, !ka, to run. SII. (D.B.)

geʔa:, *n.* heart. NII. (Wil.) !ge'ā́, tšī, !ge̯'ā́.

gɛbbukən, *n.* Mars (star). SI. (B.) !gé̱bbuke̥n.

gee, *v.* to count. CI. (Do.)

gẽẽ, !gẽi, !gẽ, long, full, *s.* !gau, long. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂne:ku ku !gẽẽ --- the python is long. ¯|ka !gẽi --- not full. ¯keise !gẽ --- very full.

gei, *v.* to rise, come out, *s.* !ge, to stand up, rise. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!kwa-ka ‖na u ¯!gei --- the morning stars come out.

gei, *v.* to sew, *s.* !gaĩ, ¯!ge, ¯!gi. NII. (Ll.) !gèi. Ex.: m tai ti ¯!gei --- my mother sews.

ge¯i, to swarm. NII. (Ll.) !gěì. Ex.: zo ti !ge¯i, ti ¯u, ti |u !kaŋ tanki --- bees swarm, they go, they enter another tree.

gei:, *v.* to hunt, *s.* !gaiɛ, _!kaiɛ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gei: hi kono, ǂkaiʃe ha m --- if he hunts, he sees better.

gei:, *n.* dance, *s.* !goi, to dance, !ge:, !gi, cut between brows, !gi:, magic. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kei rako m ʃi, ʃi ¯ka, ‖nas kwa !gei: ko ko ǂna --- then I saw her, she ran away, when we the mens' dance danced.

ei, *n.* wildebeest. NII. (Wil.)

ei, *n.* sheep, *sing. & pl.*, *s.* !ge. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha twã !gei e: !khe: --- he is deprived of the sheep which stand. !gei-ta tuki --- rams. !gei ‖kwaɛra, !gei |ai:ti, ewe. !gei θpwa, lamb. (Ll.) *emph.* !géite̥n. Ex.: haŋ k"auki |ne |kõ:ĩ au !gei, !geitən |ku-g |ne ¯‖ĩ, !geitən !kúitən sa: --- he did not look after the sheep, the sheep of themselves, the sheep returning came.

eiba, *n.* steenbok, *s.* !gai, !gìba.CII. (D.B.) *pl.* !geidʒi, !geian.

eii, *n.* diggingstick. NII. (Wil.) !geii.

ei so, !ge so, *v.* to sit down, *s.* !go. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: na !gei so !ʔaũ --- I sit down on the ground. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"abe !ge so --- |k"abe sat down.

geixa, *n.* sorcerer, *s.* !gi:, magic, !gi:xa, sorcerer. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |num k"au a a ¯!geixa a |kum --- a medicine man who is a sorcerer cuts them.

ɛi!geija, *v.* to moan greatly, *s.* !ge:, !gai!gaija, to moan. SI. (B.) !gé̱i!geiya. Ex.: ha si !gɛ́i!geija ‖ko:i tiŋ |kubbi ã: tũ --- he will moaning greatly lie in the bushes on account of his skin.

ei!géitən, *v.* to move the arms quickly, *s.* !gao, to move. SI. (B.) !gei!géite̥n. Ex.: haŋ |ku |ku:xe u sʔa, haŋ |ku |ne !gei!géitən ‖ko si --- he arose and ran forward, he quickly moving his arms chased us.

ei ǂnata, *n.* bat. *sing. & pl.* CII . (D.B.)

ʔm, *v.* to knot. NII. (Dk.) 2əʔm̲. (V.) !gm̂.

ŋ, *n.* wildebeest, *s.* !gẽ, !gi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gẽŋ koaʃa tamka --- the wildebeest skin is thick.

rri, *n.* Orange River. [Na. !garib.] SI. (Ll.) !gḗrri. Ex.: !gerri |kẽ kɔ: kaŋ e |k"ĩ: --- the Orange River's other name is |k"ĩ.

¯!gɛrru, *n.* knobkerri, *s.* !garro, !gauru. NII. (Ll.) !gè̱rru. Ex.: ta ‖ke dama ¯!gɛrru --- and (he) hel
Herero knobkerrie.

!gɛrru, *n.* drum, *s.* !garu, !gauru. NII. (Ll.) !gé̱rru.

!ge sau, !ge dzau, *n.* a fern, *Pellaea aquilina.* Hook.,the root is roasted and eaten. NII. (Ll.) !gé dsa
!gé dsau.

¯!ge sisiŋ, *n. pl.* fingerjoints. NII. (Ll.) ka ‖kḁmm !gè ssi-ssiṅ, upper last joints of fingers and th

!ge-tsisi, *n. pl.* wrists. NI. (D.B.)

!geum, *n.* entrails, *s.* !gusi. SI. (B. early)

!ge:xa, *n.* doctor, sorcerer, *s.* !gi:, magic, !gi:xa, ¯!geixa, sorcerer. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka swɔika,
si |ẽ|ẽra, !ge:xa kum sa, ha sa ku !kuri a --- it is hurting, you are complaining, the doctor comes
anoint you.

!ge!gɛbbi, *n. pl.* wrinkles. NII. (Ll.) !ge!ge̱bbi.

¯!gi, *v.* to sew, *s.* !gaĩ:, -!ge, -!gei. NII. (Ll.) !gì. Ex.: ha ti ¯!gi brukwe --- he sews the trouser

¯!gʔi, *v.* to rise, *s.* !ga, to stand, !ge, to stand up, ¯!gei, to rise. NII. (Ll.) !gʼì. Ex.: ǂnu ¯!gʔi
‖ga --- sunrise.

!gi:, *n.* hyena, *s.* !gau, !goa, !go. SIV. (D.B.)

!gi, *n.* wildebeest, *s.* !ge:, !gẽ, !gẽŋ. NI., NIII. (Sh.) NII. (Ll.) !gĭ́.

!gi, *n.* snake, *s.* !ge:.

\!gi, *n.* fever. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: \!gi, tʃi o tʃã --- fever (is when) they are ill. !nau |ni kamme e, |k
\!gi --- summer now it is, they take fever.

!gi, *s.* !ge:, cut.

!gi:, *n.* magic power, sorcery, !gi:xa, sorcerer, *s.* ¯!geixa, !ge:xa. SI. (Ll.) !gī, !gīx̄a, *pl.* !gĭ́tẹn.
!gitən ‖kwaɛ̃ŋ ka, hiŋ |kʼʼe:, he kie se ǂnĩ: ŋ-ka !gi: --- the sorcerers are wont to say, they inter
take away my magic power. he |ne di !gi:, hs he-g |ne |kha ŋ !ko:ite o !gi: --- they worked sorcery
and they killed my grandmother with sorcery. ha hã:ɛ̃ e !khwa:-ka !gi:xa --- he had been a rain sorc

!giba, *n.* steenbok, *s.* !gai, !geiba. CII. (Sh.)

!gika, afternoon, *s.* _!gwa. SVI. (D.B.)

!gip, *v.* to be wet. SI. (Ll.) !gipp. Ex.: ta:, ŋ ‖kwaɛ̃ŋ kúi !gip, au !khwetən kʼauki ta ha ¯u au !kau
tikən e:, !khwa: kaũ --- for I am wet, because the wind will not move from the east, therefore the
falls.

!giri, *n.* Matabele. CI. (Do.)

!giri ‖keiŋ, *n.* Koranna. SI. (B.) |giri ‖keiṅ.

!gitən, !gi:xa, *s.* !gi:, magic.

!gn-na, *n.* woman. NIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.*

!gɔ, v. to hang. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kɔllɔ !gɔ m θhɔ: --- the tin hangs on the bush.

\!go:, *v.* to sit, *s.* !ko, !kho. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu \!go: --- people sit. xe o \!go: --- we are sittin

!go, *v.* to cough, *s.* !goo. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: i oasi tʃi o !go --- we are all coughing.

!gõ, *v.* to stretch, *s.* !gou, !gũ. NII. (Ll.) !gṍ.

!go:, *v.* to cover, shut up, *s.* !gʌm, to cover, !gai, to shut. NII. (V.) !gō. (Wil.) !gō.

!go:, *v.* to look with the hand shading the eyes, *s.* !gõa, to look around. NII. (V.) !gò̃.

!gɔ:, *v.* to tie on, strap on, *s.* !gai, to tie, !ko. to strap on. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ¯!gɔ: me _da --- I strap on my loincloth.

!gɔ, *v.* to build, *s.* !goa. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ki _!gɔ mi tʃu !ni --- (I) have built my hut. NII. (Wil.) !gō, to make, *s.* !o:.

go:, *n.* man, male, husband, *s.* !o. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |gaiki ha e, a !go: ki e --- this is a woman, that is a man. kue !go: e --- male ostrich it is. !go: θpwa, boy. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n !go |kẽ !oruwe --- my husband's name is !oruwe. NI. *usually* ‖gɔ:. Ex.: !go !go:o ʃi --- male ostriches they are. ha-ma !go:, male foal. !go: ma, boy.

gõ:, *n.* elder brother. NII. (V.) !gõ̃.

go, *n.* ostrich, *s.* _!goe. NI. (Schi.) !go !gan, male ostrich. !go ai, female ostrich. (D.B.) Ex.: !go !go:o ʃi, !go di ʒi --- male ostriches they are, female ostriches they are. !go: !kʷwisi --- ostrich feathers.

go:, *n.* bark of tree. SII. (D.B.)

go, *n.* long bag, sack, *s.* !kou. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ki kwa !go i diõ --- we make bags of skin. SIV. (D.B.) !go, sack.

gɔ, *n.* pot. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ‖kãu |e n !gɔ --- I fill into the pot.

gɔ:, *n.* knife, *s.* !ko, ¯!xo. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gɔ: |ʔi:ʃa --- knife blade.

go:ɛ, *n.* footprint, *s.* ‖go:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _!gɔ:ɛ ‖kwa |kwe !kã ʒo |nwi tʃa --- the man ran along the footprints, fetched them.

go, *n.* brown hyena, *s.* !gau, !gou. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !go ¯!khwi --- hyena tail.

gõ, *n.* Ovambo pestle, *s.* !gũ. NII. (Ll.) !gõ̃. NIII. (D.B.) !gõ.

go, *n.* *shin.* NII. (Dk.) ʔǫ.

o, *n.* skin petticoat, *s.* !goa. NIII. (D.B.)

õ, *n.* gum. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) !goʃi, gum used in making arrows.

õ, *n.* mimosa tree, *s.* !gũ. CII. (D.B.)

o, broad. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !norra !go a, he !nai --- the arrowhead is broad, it is big.

go:, short, *s.* !koma, !ko!ko. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu a ǂgee, ʒu a ˋ!go: --- a man is tall, a man is short.

õa, *v.* to look around, *s.* -!go:, to look. SI. (B.) !gṍä. Ex.: |ni: ka !gõa !khe: --- the ichneumon stands looking around. (Ll.) !gõ̃ä̆. Ex.: !gõa ‖gaue ju !kõiŋ --- look ye around seeking grandfather. hi saɛŋ ‖kai:tən !gwaɛxu, hi si !gõa ã !kuŋ tẽ --- they will ascend the sky, that they may look around on what lies below.

!ɔa, *v.* to build, *s.* _!go. SIIa. (Dk.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!goa tʃo ¯!ni --- build a hut.

!ɔa, *v.* to speak, tell, *s.* !kõa. NII. (Dk.) ʔõ̀a. (V.) !gõ̃a. (Wil.) !gõ̆ä̆, !goa, to scream.

!ɔa, *v.* to marry. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kanietu a gu mi, te ‖kɔle mi |ko, a ke !goa mi --- Kanietu took me and marked my face and married me.

!ɔ:a, *n.* giraffe. NII. (Wil.) !gṍa.

!a, *n.* quartz, flint, 'witteklip', *s.* !gwa!gwara. SI. (Ll.) !gṍä, !góä. Ex.: !goa oa |ku !kwa ǂkɛmmi-tu !nwa --- quartz once cut deep into ǂkemmi-tu's foot. !gõa ‖kwaŋ e --- 'witteklip' it is (said of an arrowhead which is apparently made of a white stone). *pl.* !gwa!gwatən. !gõa kwokwóŋaŋ kʷauki e, ta: !kaugən e |ku ‖ke‖ké:ja diaman hi |ku e--- real 'witteklip' it is not, but a stone which resembles a diamond it is.

!goa, *n.* iron bracelet, !goa !kum, wrist. NII. (Wil.) !gŏ̯ă, !gă̯ă !kŭm.

!goa, *n.* skin petticoat, *s.* !go. SII. (D.B.)

!goa, *n.* wild onions. SV. (Schu.)

!goa:, *n.* a certain tall tree. NII. (Ll.) !goā.

!goa, *n.* wood, forest. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

!go:a, *n.* heel, *s.* !go?o, !ku. NII. (Ll.) |kĕ́–!gŏ́ä, foot's heel.

!goa, *n.* mountain, *s.* !gum. CI. (Do.) Ex.: !goa dhororo --- a mountain top. !goa nyimo --- the top of the mountain.

!goaga, to-day, *s.* !gabi. CII. (Schi.)

!goaggən, *n.* leg, *s.* ¯!go_ma. SVIa. (Kr.) !gó͡aggen.

!goaho, *v.* to restore. CI. (Do.)

!gõai, *n.* hyena, *s.* !go, !gwaĩ. SVIa. (Kr.) !gõ̂ai. Ex.: a ǁkoaŋ dui !gõai aa --- thou hast heard this hyena.

!go–ai, *n.* bull. SI. (Lich.) t'^{3}go–ai, bull, t'^{3}goaiti, cow.

!goai, *n.* tortoise, *s.* !gwai, !goǂe, !goǂ?ei. SI. (B. early)

!goakən!go:akən, *v.* to yawn, *s.* !kõa, !õa. SI. (Ll.) !gŏ́äkẹn!gṍäkẹn.

!goao dʒobi, *n.* rock hare, *s.* !gõõ. CI. (Do.) !goao jobi.

!goatʃi, *n.* fear. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* !goatschi.

!goaxu, *n.* river. SI. (B. early)

!go:ba, *n.* paauw. CII. (D.B.)

!gõba, *n.* a plant, *Accacia Mermis,* Marl. Sug. CII. (D.B.)

!gobbe, *n.* sticks or pegs for pinning skin to the ground in tanning, *s.* !gabbi, !ge:. NI. (D.B.)

!gobbe, left. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ǂhã̄ !gobbe, left arm. ǁgau !gobbe, left hand.

!gobbe, *n.* round bag, string bag. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gobbesa |ni a !xai --- the round bag is cut and se!. !gobbe !kai, string bag.

!gobbokən, *v.* to break. SI. (B.) !gó̤bbokẹ̤n. Ex.: ŋ |ku–g |ne siŋ ta:ẽ tau !kõa !gobbokən góugoutən --- did walking and treading break the blisters.

!gobbu, *n.* musical bow with four strings and calabash, *s.* !guma. SVI. (D.B.)

!gobo, *n.* mud, mortar. CI. (Do.)

!goe, *n.* book, letter, *s.* !gwe:, !gwa. SI. (B.) !gó̤ë.

!goe, *n.* stone hammer, *s.* _!oe. SII. (D.B.)

!goe, *n.* grass, *s,* !kwe. SIVb. (St.)

!goe:, *n.* red poison made from a huge bulb, *s.* !gwe:. SI. (B.) !goẽ̤.

!goe, *n.* gemsbok, *s.* !gwe. NI., NIl. (Sh.) NI. (D.B.)

!goe, *n.* leopard, *s.* !oe, !koe:ba. CII. (Pa.) ^{3}goe.

_!goe, *n.* ostrich, *s.* !go, !gano. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!goe !nu, ostrich egg.

!goʦe, *n.* tortoise, tortoiseshell, *s.* !goai,!goʦʔeiʦ, !gwai. SI. (B.) !góë, !gǫ́ë, *emph.* !góë̄tẹn, !góë̄yakẹn, *pl.* !gwē̯igwe̯itẹn. Ex.: ‖khã: |ku !kʷoɛ !goe, ti e:, !gie θpwa |ku a --- the lion says to the tortoise, that a little tortoise it is. !goetən ǂkakka ‖khã: --- the tortoise speaks to the lion !goe:jakən ǂkakkən ǂkakka --- the tortoise speaking says. (Ll.) !góë, *Testudo geometrica.* Ex.: !goʦe taŋ haʦ oa |kẽã: ‖kʷhwi ‖nwaŋ-ka ti θpwa --- the tortoise formerly took a little piece of the quagga's liver. !goʦetən haʦ |ne ui --- the tortoise arose. hi |ne !kʔwi !ʌhĩ ‖kho ‖a: sweŋ ta ti ko: au !goʦe ¯ko: --- they put another bit of fat upon another tortoiseshell.

¯!goe, want, misfortune (?). SI. (Ll.) !góë, !gò̄ë. Ex.: ti e:, mama ã ha ã: doro ĩ:, hiŋ e:, he ka |ne |ki|ki ‖ka: he ã:, ĩ:, ta: he ka di: !goe --- when mamma gave them a tinderbox, then they could make fire for themselves with it, for they had been in want. he ti hiŋ e:, ha ‖kaxai kʷwa: |xum ha, ĩ:, o ha-ka ¯!go:e, ti e:, ha |kaggən ha kwakwá: di ¯!goe --- therefore his sister cried pitying him for his misfortune, that he, the Mantis, had suffered misfortune (?).

!goe:, opposite, *s.* !gwe:. SI. (B.) !góë̄. Ex.: óa ka: |ku-g |ne kaŋ !khai korrɛ: !goe: ta i-i: --- father does outside upon his back cooling opposite to us lie.

!goʦʔeiʦ, *n.* sand tortoise, *s.* !goai, !gwai, !goʦe. SIIa. (Dk.)

!goe:tən, *v.* to sail, *s.* !gwettən. SI. (B.) !goë̄tẹn. Ex.: ŋ |ku !goe:tən au ¯‖ga:, ŋ !goe:tən !ʌhĩ hoá !gwaxu --- I (moon) do sail in the dark, I sailing pass above in the sky.

!goe!kweitəntu, *n.* name of a mythical personage with eyes in his feet. SI. (B.) !góë!kweitẹntu.

!gɔ:gən, *n.* bat, *usually* ‖xettən. SI. (Ll.) !gǫ́gẹn.

!goho, *n.* island. CI. (Do.)

!goĩ, *v.* to dance for joy, *s.* !kwẽʔĩ, !kwe. SI. (B.) !goĩ̃. Ex.: !gwaĩ-ta !kaukakən |ne !goĩ i: ha, au haŋ |kammeŋ sʔa: --- the hyena's children dance for joy at him, as he carrying comes.

!gõiŋ, *n.* lion. SIIc. (Wu.) ᵒgõiṅ.

!gõiŋ!gõ:iŋ, *n.* bullroarer used by Bushmen as an instrument to make the bees swarm. SI. (Ll.) !gõïṅ!gṍïṅ.

!gola, *n.* a large bush. SV. (D.B.)

!gola, *n.* quiver. SV. (Schu.)

!gɔle, *v.* to wind. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nau dzani !gɔle ‖nau --- the bow string wind round the bow.

_!gɔli, *v.* to fight, *s.* !goo, a fight. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ tsa _!gɔli --- two Bushmen fight.

!golo, *n.* acacia. SV. (Schu.)

!golo !go, to lie in the sun. CI. (Do.)

!gɔm, *v.* to bury, *s.* !gɔre. SIV. (D.B.) *n.* a grave. NII. (Dk.) ꝏ̀m.

!gom, *v.* to fall, *s.* !xom. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !numa ka ¯|nui ko !gom ko ka ¯!gu ka --- the stone is thrown it falls into the water.

!gɔm, *n.* hill, *s.* !gou. SV. (D.B.)

_!gɔm, good morning, *s.* !goue, !gaue. SV. (D.B.)

!gom, *n.* sinew. SV., SVI. (D.B.)

!gom, *n.* arm. NIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.* !gòm.

!gɔm, *n.* knee, *s.* !guru. NIII. (D.B.)

!goma, *n.* boy, girl. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !goma ho ‖wama --- a boy wears a round apron. dama !goma o dzoma ¯|ni hʔé kwoike --- the one girl is as big as this. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _daba dzema a !goma --- a little child which is a boy. ma _gɔm de --- I am a girl.

!goma, *n.* bag for hanging on shoulder. SV. (Schu.)

¯!go_ma, *n.* leg, *s.* !gɔm, !koma:. NII. (Dk.) 2bmą.

!gom |u, *n.* a plant, *Kedostes* species. NI., CII. (D.B.)

!gon, hastily. SI. (Ll.) !ggǫ̆nń. Ex.: a-g |ne !ka:ʂti !nwobbo, akən !hʌm |ku !gon kʷwẽ:i a au _kao:ʂ --- thou must afterwards stir, thou must first hastily drink of the yolk.

!gõʂŋ, *n.* a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) !gõʂŋ. Ex.: ha zau !kabba ¯!kaŋ, ¯!kaŋ |ku e !gõʂŋ --- his wife climbed a tree, the tree's name is !gõʂŋ.

!gona, *n.* pan, brakpan. CIIa. (Pa.) 3gona.

_!go-ni, *v.* to live, *s.* !kona. NII. (V.) !gǫnį.

!gɔnibe, *n.* calf of leg, *s.* ¯!go_ma. CIII. (D.B.)

!gonna, *n.* high-class Motswana. SV. (D.B.)

!gɔʂɔʂ, *v.* to growl. SI. (Ll.) !gǫ́ǫ̈. Ex.: haŋ |ku kúi !gɔʂɔʂ u !khe, o !kwi !kwʔaĩʂ e: ha !khou: he --- i (lion) stood growling, because of the man's scent which it smelt.

!gɔɔ, *v.* to herd. SIVa. (St.)

!gɔ:¯o, *v.* to rub, anoint, *s.* !gori, !guru. NII. (Ll.) !gɔ̀ɔ̀.

!goó, *v.* to cough, *s.* !go. NII. (Ll.) !gǒö́. Ex.: a ti ka !goó --- she coughs.

!goo, *n.* fight, *s.* _!gɔli, *v.* to fight. CI. (Do.)

!goʔo, *n.* heel, *s.* !go:a. NII. (Dk.) 2oʔo.

!gõõ, *n.* long-eared hare, *s.* !goao dʒobi. SVI. (D.B.)

!goʂoʂ, blind, *s.* !go:ro. SI. (Ll.) !gǫ́ǫ̈.

!gora, *n.* assegai. SI. (B. early). SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: hã̄ |gi: haŋ ga !gora goai ‖gau ‖kã --- he has thrust his large assegai into the lion.

!gɔrə, *v.* to bury, *s.* !gɔm, !kore. SVI. (D.B.)

!go:reb, *n.* quagga, *s.* !khrob. NIIa. (Sh.)

\!gori, *v.* to rub, massage, *s.* !gɔ:¯ɔ, !guru. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |num kʷau ku kuru tʃisi ko a ku !kãu, ko tʃi \!gori, a ko tʃxa --- a sorcerer works with this one who is sick, this rubs, and dances.

!gori, *n.* mane. SVI. (D.B.)

!goritən, *n.* eyeball, *s.* !gwirri!gwirri-de. SI. (B.) !góŕitẹn. Ex.: tsaxu-ka !goritən he !kuĩ:ta --- th eye's ball is white.

!go:ro, one-eyed, *s.* !goʂoʂ, blind. SI. (B.) !goro, one-eyed, !goriki, blind.

!goro, *n.* baboon, *s.* |goren. SI. (B. early).

!go:ro-tã, *n.* Venus (star), *s.* !gabbukən. SI. (B.) !gɔ̃́ro-tã́.

!goro-tʔo, *n.* Jupiter, (star), *s.* !gauẹ |ĩ:, SI. (B.) !góro-ttʼo.

!gorruʃa, *n.* gamepit, *s.* !goirri, hole. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gorruʃa ko tʃau, a !nabbeba ko ǂkã: !gorruʃ k --- a gamepit we dug, and a giraffe fell into the gamepit.

!gɔru, *n.* quiver, *s.* !koru, _!gu_ru. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka |gam kie !gɔru, na |ki: |kou --- I put on t quiver, I take the bow.

!goru, *n.* lizard. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp., w. sp.*

go:ʃa, *n.* anteater, *s.* go, antbear. CII. (D.B.)

gotʃo koma, *n.* knorhaan. CI. (Do.) !gocho koma.

goᵋttən-tu, *n.* hollow under toe. SI. (Ll.) !gǫ̀ttẹn-ttŭ.

!gou, *v.* to twist. SI. (Ll.) !goù. Ex.: hĩ |ne ¯!gou !nũi, hi |ne !khãui !nũi au !nwa: --- they twist ligament, they thread ligament into the reed.

gou, *n.* striped hyena, hyena's mane, *s.* !go, !gau. SIIa. (Dk.)

gou, *n.* a certain thorny water tree. NII. (Ll.) !goŭ́.

gou, *n.* hand, *s.* !gau, *also used as five.* NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gou !u:wa, knuckles. !gou |kɔne, finger. !gou tsa --- two hands, ten. NIa. (Leb.) !gou, hand, *w. sp.* !gau !n,--- hand, *m. sp.* !gou, finger, *m. sp.*, *w. sp.* NII. (Schi.) !gou, five.

gou, *n.* mountain, hill, *s.* !gɔm, !kau. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: !gou |nã tsʔĩ --- on the mountain head.

gou, *n.* road, *s.* !kau, path. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: aggən ganin !gou ti |ge: --- thou wilt find the road there.

gou:, *n.* wave. NII. (Ll.) !gōū.

goue, *n.* morning, *s.* !gaue, _!gɔm. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ dãe ‖a !gaue aa --- I depart this morning.

goukən, *v.* to crawl. SI. (Ll.) !goŭ́ken. Ex.: hi |ne !goukən au !khe: --- they (caterpillars) crawl into the grass.

goᵋuᵋ!goᵋuᵋ, *v.* to dazzle. SI. (Ll.) !gǫ́ü̯!gǫ́ü̯. Ex.: ha kʷauki |nĩ: o ha tsaxái:tən, ta ha tsaxái:tən |ku tã !goᵋuᵋ!goᵋuᵋ --- it (porcupine) does not see with its eyes, for its eyes feel dazzled.

gõu!gõu, *n.* bee, a big black kind. NI. (D.B.)

gou!góuwa, *v.* stretched out, *s.* !gõ, !gũ. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kauka-g |ne |nĩ: ha, au haŋ !gou!góuwa ta ha --- the children perceived him, when he had laid himself stretched out.

gɔva, *n.* an Mbunda, a Bantu native, *s.* gɔva NIII. (D.B.)

gõᵋ xõᵋnnõwa, *v.* to treat, cure (?). SI. (Ll.) !gõ̯̋ x̄ɔ̃n̄nõwa. Ex.: ŋ ka a ʌᵋm: !gõᵋ xõᵋnnõwa ke !khwã: doᵋm --- I want you just to treat for me the child's throat.

go¯xu:ŋ, *n.* secretary bird. SI. (B.) !góx̄ùṅ.

go-!go, *n.* spear. NII. (Wil.)

goᵋ!go:ᵋoᵋ, *v.* to shake, rattle as a window, *s.* !gãu:. SI. (Ll.) !gǫ́!gǫ̃ǫ̈.

go ‖na, *n.* quiver, bark arrow-sheath, *s.* !gɔru, !gũ. SIIa. (Dk.) !go ‖ŋa.

gre:, *v.* to start. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂgo kan !gre: ‖ŋ --- the man started for home.

gu, !gu, *v.* to ripple, make ripples in, *s.* !gu, water. SI. (Ll.) !gù, !gú. Ex.: ha haᵋ |ne !khe ‖a !khwa:, ha |ne swe:ŋ ‖a, ha |ne ¯!gu !khwa:, ha haᵋ |ne ta, "!gu swiswĭrritən !khwa:" --- she reached the water, she went to sit down, she made ripples in the water, she said, "rippling twirl the water".

gu, *v.* to speak, *s.* !gõa, !kõa. CII. (Schi.)

gu, *v.* to spread, stretch, *s.* !gõ, !gou!góuwa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m !gũ tʃi¯ǂa, me o¯|ni --- I spread the kaross, I sit down. NII. (Ll.) !gŭ̃. Ex.: ha ti !gũ --- he stretches himself.

gu:, *v.* to put on a petticoat, *s.* !gʌm, !ku. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu:ʃa ku !gu: --- a petticoat, puts on.

gu, *n.* water, *s.* ¯!gu, to ripple, ‖gu, water. NI. (Schi.) (D.B.) ¯!gu. Ex.: ¯!gu tʃi tsema --- the water there is little. dum ¯ku ǂkã ¯!gu --- the river is filled with water. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* !gŭ. NII. (Schi.)

gu, *n.* stomach, body, belly, seedpod, *s.* !ko, !gwa:ᵋna. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m ¯!gu |gija --- my body aches.

!gõ ‾ǂkau, ha !gu --- the acacia, its seedpod. NII. (Dk.) 2ǒ, stomach, belly. (Ll.) !gù, !gú. Ex.: !gu ti ǁa mi --- my stomach pains me. na a siŋ ǁhĩŋ, ta ǂne?ám ǁhĩŋ, ta ǁhĩŋ ǁna, ta |a me kwe ha ‾!--- I saw a snake, and struck the snake, and the snake objected, and gave me its belly (turned it t me). (Wil.) !gū, belly. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ‾!gu ŋ --- his stomach is this.

!gũ, *n.* mimosa tree, *Acacia Niermis,* Marl. *s.* !gõ. NI. (D.B.)

!gũ, *n.* quiver, *s.* _!guru, !goru. NI. (D.B.)

!gũ, *n.* pestle, *s.* !gõ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁke !gũ, ta ǁke !kai --- hold the pestle, and holding pound.

!gu:, *n.* mat, name of one of the two lions identified with the pointers of the Southern Cross, heroes some myths. SI. (Ll.) !gū, *emph.* !gūkẹn, !gúwakẹn. Ex.: ha ‾|kẽŋ e !gu:, au ha e !kwi --- his name mat, when he was a man. ǁka:ǂ ǁkwaǂŋ e !gu:, ǁka:ǂ !kwi!kwĭ:ta, hiŋ e: !gu: --- mats are ..., mats made of thick rushes, they are ... .!guwakən |ne |ku !k?ũ sa: --- Mat (the Lion) came forward.

!gù, *n.* name, *s.* !ku. NII. (V.) !gǘ. (Ll.) !gú, *pl.* !gú-ssiṅ. Ex.: tsaba !gu e !gauku --- the bird's n is ... .

!gu:, !gui, *n.* man, person, *s.* !ku, !kwi. SVIa. (Kr.) !gū, !gui. Ex.: !gu: aa dui ts?yn siggən ǂgaggən this man hears the things we talk. ǁkâ ǁkoaŋ ts?i !gui aa --- the lion has bitten this man.

!gu:a, *n.* camp. SIVb. (St.)

!gũb, *n.* springbok, *s.* !kõ:. NI. (Sh.)

!gubu, round. CII. (Schi.)

!gu:e:, *v.* to say, *s.* !goa. NII. (Wil.) !gu̯e̯.

!gue:, *n.* porcupine. CIIb. (Wil.) !guē.

!guggən, *n. pl.* shoes, sandals, *s.* !ku:, SVIa. (Kr.) !gugg̯ẹn.

!gui, *v.* to rub, *s.* !gwi, !go:‾o, !guru. SI. (B.) !gui. Ex.: i-g |ne !gui ho: u:i |kukən-ga !kaukən -- we rubbing lifted away the small hairs.

!gui, *s.* !gu:, man.

!gu:?i, *n.* wishing-stick, about 3 - 5 m. long. NII. (Wil.) !gǘ'i.

!guirri, *n.* corner . SI. (Ll.) !guirrĭ. Ex.: |kuwa-g |ne ǁke:n ǁxĩ: !khe: ha tu !guirri --- the nair stuck at one side of his mouth's corner.

!guka, *n.* hyena, *s.* !go, !gau, !gwaĩ, !gou. SI. (B. early)

!gu:kən, *n.* puffadder, *s.* !gai. SI. (Ll.) !gǘkẹn, *emph.* !gǘkakẹn. Ex.: !gu:kən ka ǁkhou ǂka:, o !khwa: kaũ:wa --- the puffadder is wont to appear when the rain has fallen. !gu:kakən ǁxʌm a ke e !khwa:-k ts?a --- the puffadder also is a rain's thing. !khwa:-ka !gu:kən !aũ!aũ --- rain's puffadder ribs, *e.* water's waves. ‾!gukən !k?ãuŋ!k?ãuŋ --- puffadder's ribs, waves.

!gulikum, *n.* sea, *s.* !gu, water. SI. (B. early)

!gum, *v.* to roar, bellow, call, *s.* !ym. SI. (B.) !guḿm, Ex.: haŋ |ne !gum ‾ǁkwɛ:ĩ --- it (ostrich) bellows strongly. (Ll.) !gum̄m̄. Ex.: toi kaŋ !gum: o ha soso:kən --- the ostrich calls with his lung a !gum: o a tu --- thou (lion) dost roar with thy mouth.

!gum, *v.* to shave. SI. (Ll.) !gŭmḿ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ku:ʃ ti |ũʃa ko !gum--- the head's hair we shave

!gum, *v.* to take water into the mouth, smoke, blow. NII. (Ll.) !guḿm. Ex.: ha ba ʃowa ha kwe ǁgu, !gum ǁgu, ta ʃaá ha--- his father spirted water upon him, took water into his mouth and sprayed him. NII (D.B.) Ex.: !gum tʃa: ku---smoke a pipe. ke _!gum a ‾ǁgu---they smoke it in water. CII. (D.B.) (Schi !gum, to blow.

!gum, *v.* to fill in, be full, half full, *s.* ‾!g?aŋ, !gaaŋ, !gẽi, full, !gumma, to bury. SV. (D.B.) Ex. ke ‾!gum ka ‾|ki---it (cup) is full. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gum na !gõen---fill in a grave. NI. (D.B.) E mbani !gãi, ka ke a ka↘!gum---the bucket is full, and that is half full. ka kɔ:, ka ↘!gum te kɔ:--- filled, is half full.

!gum, short, *s.*↘!go:, !koma. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gau tam i: ha, a !gum ǂaro |kwa --- tall it was not, bu with a short body.

!gum, clouds, *s.* ‾!guru, ‾!gwe. SII. (D.B.)

!gum, *n.* bag, *s.* !guma, !ko‾ma. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gum ta !k?an---the bag's fringe.

!gum, *n.* eland. SVI. (D.B.)

!gum, *n.* bark of tree, *s.* !ku. SVI. (D.B.)

!gum, *n.* mountain, *s.* !hum. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gum |na --- mountain head.

!gum, *n.* winter, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: \!gum ka !kai --- in winter hunt. NII. (Ll.) !guḿm, the cold season. NIII. (D.B.) _!gum ‖gu |kwi _tʃa: --- in winter rain does not fall.

\!gum, behind. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuni !nu:si, ha \!gum --- under the wagon, behind it.

!gum, alone, single. NII. (Ll.) !guḿm. Ex.: dzau !gumm. a widow or woman without a husband. !gum-de, zai |ne e --- a woman alone. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nabe |kwa gu dama, ka !gum da --- !nabe did not take a wife, is alone.

!guma, *n.* long bag, *s.* !gum, !ko¯ma. NI. (D.B.)

!guma, *n.* musical bow, goura, *s.* !gobbu. SIV. (D.B.)

!gumma, *v.* to bury, *s.* !gum, to fill in, _!kumma, to bury. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu |ne¯e ¯‡ke, ka !gumma --- one man dies, is buried. ʒu o ¯guwa o ka _!gumma --- people take him and bury him.

!gum |u, *n.* a plant used as food, *Trochmeria debilis*, Hoof. CII. (D.B.)

!guŋ, *v.* to smell. CII. (Schi.) !guṅ.

!guŋ, along, SI. (Ll.) !guṅ. Ex.: ha-g |ne |auwi ‖xauki e: !guŋ tiŋ ‖a: !húi, ti e: sa: ‡kebbija ‖a --- he perceived the blood which lay along the flat stone, where the eland had limping gone.

!gũŋ, *n.* pot, *s.* !gɔ. SVIa. (Kr.) !gũṅ. Ex.: !kõna !gũŋ --- boil the pot.

!guŋ, *n.* tassel of beads hung on forehead. NI. (D.B.)

!gunu¯si, !gũʃu¯si, *n.* camelthorn stain. SIIa. (Dk.)

!gup, *v.* to burst. SI. (Ll.) !gúpp. Ex.: haŋ haᵉ |ne |ku kúi, ha saᵉŋ |ku ‖keŋ !kwãᵉ, ha ¯ku !gup au !kwãᵉ, ha se ¯sukən --- he said, he would pierce the gall, he would burst the gall, he would jump.

_!guri, *v.* to lead, (?) to tie. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwiba |nitaxa _!guri --- the rope thus lead.

!guri, *n.* dancing rattles, *s.* !gwa, !gwe. CII. (D.B.)

!gurri:tən, *v.* to kick. SI. (B.) !gúrrītẹn. Ex.: to:itən ‡ẽ: ti e: koro ka !gurri:tən a !kwitən --- the ostrich thinks that the jackal may kick the eggs.

!guru, *v.* to rub, *s.* !gori. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: au tʃweŋ ¯‖kowa, hiŋ |ku !guru hĩ, au tʃweŋja ‖ka:, hĩ kwa: |né ta, hi !gwi: hĩ --- when things are dry, they rub with them, when things are wet, they are wont to say, they anoint with them.

_!guru, *v.* to thunder. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ti _!guru, ‖kale e _!guru --- it thunders, the sky thunders. NII. (V.) !gu̧ru. (Dk.) 2u̧ʃu.

guru, *n.* tortoiseshell or gourd on musical bow. NI. (D.B.)

!gu_ru, *n.* quiver, *s.* !gũ, !kuru. NII. (V.) !gu̧ru̧. (Wil.) !gűru.

¯!guru, *n.* white clouds. SI. (Ll.) !gùru. Ex.: akən |ku a ‖k"oen ¯!guru e: te:ŋ ‖a --- thou art one who beholdest white clouds which float along.

guru, *n.* ankle. SVI. (D.B.)

gu_ru, *n.* fingernail, toenail. NII. (V.) !guru.

guru, *n.* knee *s.* !kuru. CII, CIIa. (Pa.) 3gúru .

gũʃu¯si, *s.* !gunu¯si.

guru |na:, *n.* name of a certain mountain. SI. (Ll.) !gúru |nā.

gu-si, *n.* entrails, *s.* !geum. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

!guʃa, *n.* petticoat, screen, *s.* !gu:, to put on. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu:ʃa ku !gu: --- put on a petticoat. !guʃa i --- a screen (of sticks) it is.

!guu, *n.* dust, *s.* !ga, !ga:a. CI. (Do.)

!guu, near, *s.* !gwe. CI. (Do.)

!gu:wa, *v.* to press, smooth. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a !xe:si !gu:wa --- to press clothes.

!guzu:, *n.* elbow. CIIb. (Wil.) !gŭzū.

!gu!gú, *n.* a species of ant, *s.* !kũ!kuŋ. SI. (Ll.) !gŭ!gŭ.

!gu!gu, *n.* a non-edible fungus. SI.(Ll.) !gŭ!gŭ. Ex.: !gu!gu haŋ ka |ku dou: |hiŋ !ha:kən --- the fungu grows out of the .... .

!gu!gúbbi, *n.* partridge, *Francolinus afer*, *s.* _!gaǂru. SI. (B.)

!gu!gwóbbo, *v.* to rub the neck with buchu, *s.* !guru. SI. (Ll.) !gŭ!gu̯óbbo.

!gũ⁻‖ke, *n.* sky. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gwanate ta ʃa !gũ⁻‖ke --- stars are in the sky.

!gʌm, *v.* to hide, cover, put on. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku !gʌm !go ⁻!khwi --- put on the hyena tail (cap). NII (Ll.) !gm̥. Ex.: saá dzu dure, ta ⁻!gʌm gomi |ne --- heard other people, and hid the ox head. !gʌm ǂg --- roof covering.

!gʌm, *v.* to hit, kill, *s.* !kũ. [Na. !gam.] SVI. (D.B.)

!gʌmma, *n.* a sort of potato NI. (D.B.)

!gʌmmi, *v.* to whimper. SI. (B.) !gŭmmĭ. Ex.: haŋ |ne da: kau !gʌmmi a: tẽtẽ --- he going whimpers about his thighs.

!gwa:ǂ, *v.* to strike, beat, hit, *s.* !koǂa. SI. (B.) !gwã̄. øε.: ŋ |ne !gwa:ǂ |ki: ha tu --- I beat splitting his mouth. (Ll.) !gwã̄, !gwã̄ĭ. Ex.: |hu|hu a: haǂ |ne kúi, "|ne !gwa:ǂ !kõiŋ" --- this baboon exclaimed, " hit the old man". hi-ta ⁻ku haǂ |ku-g |ne ‖koakən !gwa:ǂĩ |kaggən --- they altogether were striking the Mantis. SVI. (D.B.) !gwa: ke --- knock down.

!gwa:, *v.* to crawl, *s.* goukən. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa !gwa: --- the child crawls.

!gwa, *v.* to draw. SI. (Ll.) !gwŭ́. Ex.: ha |ne !gwa !kho:, au ha siŋ ⁻|kuka --- he drew breath (recovered when he had fainted. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a xan !gwa e k"o --- thou dost draw the bowstring. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwa kollexa --- to inspan, draw on harness. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gau !gwa ‖na dzeni --- the hand draws the bowstring.

!gwã̃, *v.* to follow spoor, *s.* ⁻!kwaĩja. SVI. (D.B.)

!gwã̃, *n.* dancing rattles, *s.* !gwe, !gaũ. SV. (D.B.)

!gwã̃, midday, afternoon, *s.* _!gwaǂ. SVI. (D.B.)

_!gwaǂ, _!gwa:, *v.* to sink, set, *used as* afternoon, evening, yesterday, *s.* !gwã̃. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ʌn ka !gwa --- the sun sets. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !na ‖kaĩ naro ko ko !ʔuʃa, |kʌm !gwa: ‖k"au-‖en si ko --- this morning I worked Naron, this afternoon (sun sinks) Auen it is. !gwaǂ ka ʒu o nabbo ⁻|ni --- yesterday people gathered berries. ha !nwi: ma ze, _!gwa: o seja --- that is the new moon, in the evening saw : CII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!gwa ka ko !kũ:, a ko haǂ kuritʃara ⁻|kʌm --- in the evening came and stayed two policemen. ku _!gwa ka tu: --- it will rain to-night.

!gwa:, *n.* shoe. NI. (D.B.) *pl.* !gwa:si. Ex.: ‖gabba !gwa:si --- put on shoes.

ᵡ!gwa, *n.* book, *s.* !goe, !gwe:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ᵡ!gwa tsike, ka ku ka ze: --- a book this, it is new.

!gwa:, *n.* chest, *s.* !ke,!gava. NI. (D.B.)

!gwa, *n.* leaf, green. NII. (Ll.) !gu̯ŭ́, *pl.* !gu̯á-ssiŋ. Ex.: ‖gamma-tʃo-tʃoro ti ʌm !gwa --- the mantis eats the leaf. ǂã ti ma !kaũ !gwasiŋ --- the wind blows the tree's leaves. NIII. _!gwa, green.

!gwã, !gwa, *n.* a certain plant. NI. (D.B.) !gwã, *Waltheria indica* L., used for snuff. NII. (Ll.) !guá. Ex.: !gwa e !kaŋ tsema --- the .... is a small tree (about the size of a peach tree). NIII. (D.B.) _!gwa ¯!ni --- a big tree.

!gwa‡i, *v.* to descend into, shine, *s.* –!gwa‡, to sink. SI. (B.) !gwǵi. Ex.: ha |ku–g |ne kú:i !gwa‡i au !kurri: --- he descended into the riverbed. hĩ |ku–g |ne ‖koa !gwa‡i au !kwitən --- they seem to shine on account of the eggs.

!gwa?i, *v.* to pack into. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o api ha !gwa?i ‖ho --- Old Api packs it into the bag.

!gwai, !gwe, *n.* tortoise. tortoiseshell snuff box., *s.* !go‡ei, !go‡e. SII. (D.B.)

!gwãĩ, *n.* hyena, *Hyaena villosa,* 'strandwolf', *s.* !goai. SI. (B.) *emph.* !gwãiń, !gwaĩ ya, !gwaĩyań. Ex.: !gwaĩ gwa:itən |ku–g |ne u:i ti e:, ha siŋ !oai: θpoen ta hi --- the male hyena leaves the place at which he alone slept. !gwaĩŋ ‖nau, !gwaĩ |ku:kən, !gwaĩŋ |ku:kən ta:ɛ̃ --- the hyena does this, the hyena dies, the hyena dying goes away. !gwaĩjaŋ |kammeŋ ti ‖a: !khwai θpwa --- the hyena carries the young gemsbok. (B. early) !gwai.

!gwa‡kən!gwa‡kən, badly. SI. (Ll.) !gwǵkẹn!gwǵkẹn. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ha siŋ di: !gwa‡kən!gwa‡kən ĩ: --- therefore he had fought badly on account of it.

!gwãn:, *n.* top, *s.* !auŋ. SI. (Ll.) !gụ́ãñn̄. Ex.: hiŋ s?aŋ !gwãn: !aun !khe, hiŋ !kɔttən --- it (head) came to stand on top (of the neck), it joined.

!gwa:‡na, *n.* stomach used as a waterbag. SI. (Ll.) !gụ̄ã̄ña. Ex.: ha siŋ |nĩ:ja, o haŋ |kweŋ sa:, o haŋ |ki ‖k"hwi–ta !gwa:‡na --- he had seen him, as he came to fetch water, while he had a quagga's stomach (to put the water into).

!gwara, *v.* to refuse one thing, wanting another, to insist upon. SI. (Ll.) !gwára, !gwă̋rra. Ex.: !kaukən e: i a–ã: ‖kha:‡ a: he, ‖kha:‡ŋ |ku do‡a !gwarra o !kwi a: ha siŋ do‡a ho:a ha --- the children whom we gave to the lion, the lion has refused, on account of the man whom it had carried off. ha |ku do‡a !gwara o k"au: doro --- it insists upon (having) the young man.

!gwara, !gware, *n.* child, baby, *s.* !wara, girl. SIV. (D.B.) !gwara. SVI. (D.B.) !kha !gware, cow's child, calf.

!gwara, !gwarra, *n.* metal, metal knife, metal arrowhead, bell, *s.* !ganu. SI. (B.) !gwárra, *pl.* !gwátten. Ex.: ŋ |ku ‖k"oen |ki !gwarra–ka ‖ka --- I did look hard at the knife's stick (assegai). haŋ ka, !kaukən se |ã ha au ‖kurru, au !kaukakən k"auki |ki !gwattən --- he wished that the children should cut him up with stone knives, as the children did not possess metal knives. (Ll.) !gụ́ra, !gwara, *emph.* !gwă̋rrakẹn, *pl.* !gwátten, !gwáttakẹn. Ex.: ha ‖kwa‡ŋ ka |ka‡ra(k), au haŋ tatti e: !gwara --- it makes a jangling noise, because it is metal. sarakən ka, ts?a ha‡ !xwaŋ !gwarra, a: !k?e !kouka |ki ha --- Sara said, it sounded like a bell, which people were striking. ha |ku ‖khoa !gwara ¯a a: |kauwa i --- it is as if a blade had cut us. !gwattən e !ku: --- two knives.

!gwa‡ra, *n.* footpath. SI. (Ll.) !gụ́ra, *pl.* !gụ́ttẹn!gụ́ttẹn. Ex.: he !gwa‡ttən!gwa‡ttən hĩ e:, ha ka ha se |kɛ̃¯|kɛ̃?ã hi --- these foot paths are those which it (the springbok herd) intends to take.

!gwara!gwara, *n.* a white springbok. SI. (Ll.) !gwara!gwara, !gụ́ara!gụ́ara.

!gwattən, *n.* lizard, *Euprepes carinatus, s.* !goru. SI. (Ll.) !gụ́ttẹn, *sing. & pl.*

!gwattən, *s.* !gwara, metal.

!gwa‡ttən!gwa‡ttən, *s.* !gwa‡ra, footpath.

!gwa‡xu, *n.* sky, *s.* !a:xu, ⍲!ga‡, !gaa‡. SI. (B.) !gwǵ̄xu, !gwǵ̄xu. Ex.: ‖õ:iŋjaŋ ¯kokoa, haŋ !khe:, haŋ |e: !gwaxu --- the sun crossed over, it stood, it went into the sky. sitən |ku–g |ne ‖k"oeŋ !gwa‡xu, --- we looked at the sky. (Ll.) !gwǵ̄xu, *emph.* !gwǵ̄xukẹn. Ex.: sitən ‖k"oen !gwa‡xu, !gwa‡xukən |ku–g |ne |hoaka --- we beheld the sky, the sky was black.

!gwa!gwara, *n.* quartz, *s.* !góa. SI. (Ll.) !gwă̋!gwára.

!gwa‡!nuntu, *n.* mythical person, a man of the early race, whose grandchild is carried off by elephants and recovered by himself. SI. (Ll.) !gwǵ!nuñ̄tu.

!gwe, *v.* to sling on, pass across, be opposite to, near to, *s.* !gwi, !gau, to sling on, !goe:, opposite.

SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ ǁxã: haŋ |ku ǁaŋ |uŋ !gwe siŋ ǁneiŋ---she again goes to sleep opposite the house. i-g |ne !gwe ʃo !ǩwi a: ha siŋ !auka |ki ha au ⁻!k"o:kən--- we sit near the man who beat him with a kirrie. (Ll.) !gwé. Ex.: ha !gwe tẽ ǁkhwai:--- he slung on the quiver (over his head). ha-g |ne ǁnau ha: !gwe ho ǁa: si, ha-g |ne k"wa: ku !xwãŋ!xwãŋ ⁻ǁkhãǂ---she did this, she passed across in front o us, she roared like a lioness. ǁho:wa |ku ǁhau !khe: θho a: !gwe !khe ǁneiŋ---the bag is hanging up a bush which is opposite to the house. CII. (D.B.) !gwe:, to carry on shoulder. ˋ!gwẽ, to sling on. Ex.: ǂũxwoine kumaʃ kwe ⁻ǂkã, a ˋ!gwẽ --- food in the bag put, sling it on.

⁻!gwe, *v.* to be intoxicated. SI. (Ll.) !gwè. Ex.: !k?e kuitən ǁkwaǂŋ ⁻!gwe au ⁻|kúi --- other people are intoxicated with 'gambroo'.

!gwe:, *n.* letter, picture, *s.* !goe. SI. (Ll.) !gwē, *emph.* !gwétẹn. Ex.: |xʌm-ka !ke-ta !gwe: e: |e|é:ta hĩ eŋeŋ --- the Bushmen's letters are in their bodies. !gwe: a: a, haŋ a: a |ki ǁa: ha au bofor, i-ta gau:k"aukən |kwẽ: da --- this letter thou shalt take to Beaufort West, our master says so. !gwetən a a |kẽ a ha ã ã --- this letter thou shalt get food with. !khwa-ka ǁkerri-si-!kãu ǁkwaŋ e: !kuija, he ŋ siŋ |ku ǁk"oen hi o !gwe: --- the rain's caterpillars are large, those which I saw in the picture.

!gwe, quickly, *s.* !k"ei. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ku !gwe |na !ha: ŋ |kõŋ --- we must quickly cook to eat.

!gwe, *n.* dancing rattles, *s.* !gwã, !gãũ:. NII. (Ll.) !gẹ́.

!gwe:, *n.* gemsbok, *s.* !goe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwe: ǁgo: --- male gemsbok. !gwe: di --- female gemsbok.

!gwe, *n.* hail, white lumps on porcupine, *s.* !gaiǂsi. SI. (Ll.) !gwé, !gwẽ́, *emph.* !gwétẹn, !gwéyakẹn. Ex. !gwe ta, !gwe: se !k?ai:ǂtən |kha si, ĩ:, o si hĩ: tʃweŋ |ke: |ko: so ǁgauxu ǁkhauru-ta: !gwe: |ki e |ke: |ko: so ǁgauxu ǁkhauru --- the hail intended that the hail would striking kill us, if we ate the things which are yonder on the back of the porcupine's neck, for hail is that which is yonder on the back of the porcupine's neck. ha k"auki ta: !gwe:, o !gwe:tən ki saŋ kãu: --- it does not feel the ha even if hail should fall. !gwejakən e !khwa: !kwa!kwa:gən---hail is the rain's legs.

⁻!gwe, *n.* cloud, *s.* ⁻!guru. SV. (D.B.)

!gwe:, *n.* snuff, *s.* !gwã, !gwa. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gabbe !gwe --- rub snuff.

!gwe:, *n.* vulture, *s.* !koi. SVI. (D.B.)

!gwe:, *n.* a certain poison, *s.* !goe. SI. (Ll.) !gwē, *emph.* !gwētẹn . Ex.: !k?e ǁkwaǂŋ !gaǂo !gwe:, !gwe:tən ⁻!kija --- people poison (arrows) with ...., ... is red.

!gwea, full, *s.* !gẽ, !gẽẽ, !gẽi. CI. (Do.)

!gweai, *v.* to watch, *s.* !gaǂ. CI. (Do.)

_!gwe:ba, *n.* frog, *s.* ⁻!ga. CII. (D.B.)

!gweiǂ!gweiǂtən, *n. pl.* tortoises, *s.* !goǂe.

!gwei!gwéitən, *n. pl.* white stones, boulders, *s.* !goa, quartz. SI. (B.) Ex.: ǁna: |ke |ku-g |ne !ku:itən !khe au sa a: ha-ka th?ãũth?ãũ, he |ku ǁkoa !gwei!gwéitən --- that 'krieboom' does white stand with this eland's fat, which resembles white stones.

!gwerritən, *n.* white hair (underneath springbok). SI. (Ll.) !gẹ́rritẹn. Ex.: i siŋ |xã !ʌhĩ !ho !gwerrit --- we shot at the white hair.

!gwe:-ta dadaǂbassi, *n.* butterfly, *Papili demoleus.* SI. (Ll.) !gwẽ́ ta dadǵbassi.

!gwe:tən, *v.* to sail, *s.* !goe:tən. SI. (Ll.) !gwẽ́tẹn, !gwẽ́ẽtẹn. Ex.: |kwaǂ|kwaǂttakən |ku e: tai:ǂ ǁa, ɛ hiŋ tatti e: hĩ !gwe:tən --- the stars are those which travel along, for they feel that they sail. hi se-g |ne !gwe:etən !ʌhĩ siŋ hĩ !nwa --- they sail along their footprints.

!gwe:-!kweitən-tu, *n.* name of a mythical being with eyes in its feet, also sometimes called the will-o-t wisp. SI. (Ll.) !gwẽ́-!kwẽ́jtẹn-ttu.

!gwi, !gwi:, *v.* to anoint, rub, smear, *s.* !gui, !go:⁻o. SI. (Ll.) !gwī. Ex.: au tʃweŋ ⁻ǁkowa, hiŋ |ku !guru hĩ, au tʃweŋja ǁka:, hĩ kwa: |né ta, hi !gwi: hĩ --- when things are dry, they rub with them, when things are wet, they are wont to say, they anoint with them.(B.) !gwi. Ex.: he e:, i-g |ne !gwi thurru ha i --- and so we rubbing (with fat) plucked her.

thurru ha i --- and so we rubbing (with fat) plucked her.

gwi, *v.* to wear, sling on, tie, *s.* !gwe, !gu:. SI. (Ll.) !gwǐ́. Ex.: ǁka:ᵏ a: ǁkʷhwi ⁻oa da: !kwi: ã:, haŋ kʷauki ǁnuŋ sʔo: ha tsĩ:ŋxu-ka ti e:, ha siŋ !gwi ǁkhoa ha ĩ:, o ha e ⁻!kwi --- the mat which the quagga formerly made a sieve of, it is not behind the part of her back, where she wore it when she was a person. ha-g |ne !gwi tẽ ⁻!kauru tsaxǽi:tən-ta ǁho: --- she slung on the .... berries' bag. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !na ka kavika !gwi !game --- make meet and tie the hut branches.

gwi:, *v.* to break up wind, hiccough, smell bad. SI. (Ll.) !gwĩ. Ex.: !kʷwa-ka-tu haᵏ |ne !gwi: --- Bad-smelling-mouth broke up wind. hiŋ ǁnau:, hɛ !kaukən-ĩ sa:, o sa: !khwi, hiŋ !xwãŋ he !gwi: --- they do this when they are beating the eland with the eland's tail, it sounds as if they hiccoughed. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha: re !gwi: --- the meat smells bad.

gwi:, *n.* springbok, *s.* |gwi: !gai. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nja !gwi: |ŋaa --- I springbok doe.

gwi, *n.* paauw, *s.* |gwi. NI. (D.B.)

gwi, *n.* fat of an animal, *s.* !gwi, to anoint. CI. (Do.)

!gwi, *n.* a plant, *Sanseveria zeylanica,* Will., rope for trapping made of the fibre of this plant. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻!gwi ka |ni |naã ʃi --- sling the rope like this. dama !goma |kẽnku ⁻!gwi --- boys set the trap. CII. (D.B.) !gwiba !gwiʃa. Ex.: ǁkuŋ ⁻ǂarro kwena !gwiba ⁻!xo: --- the old people pulled the rope. ʃaum kwe a ko !gwiʃa !num --- in winter set traps. kwe ǁe:xaba !gwiʃa ʃɛ --- the Bushman captain took the rope. !garoʃa ko !num !gwim kwe --- the ostrich I catch with a rope.

gwi:a, *v.* to turn the head, *s.* !gwirri. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |amama a ⁻tsʔo, a !gwi:a, !ne: ⁻ʒu --- the cobra erects itself, turns the head, bites people.

gwi kakho, *v.* to speak to, *s.* !gu. CI. (Do.)

gwirri, *v.* to turn up the eyes, *s.* !gwi:a. SI. (Ll.) !gwĭ́rrĭ. Ex.: !ku ko arró:ko |xi: ha xu, ha tsaxǽitən se !khe: ǁnwaᵏrritən, ta:, !ku ko: !gwirri --- the other one quickly spit in his face, that his eyes might turn (down), for the other one had turned up his eyes (showing the whites).

gwirri, *n.* hole for roasting locusts. SI. (Ll.) !gǫ́ĭrri.

gwirri!gwirri-de, *n.* eyeballs, *s.* !gwirri, to turn up. SI. (Ll.) !gwĭ́rrĭ!gwĭ́rrĭ-ddé. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne tsaxǽi:tən-ta !gwirri!gwirri-de !kúita --- he has eyeballs' white, *or* his eyeballs are white.

gwitən, !gwita, *n.* camma fox, 'silver jackal' *Vulpes caama, s.* !gauʃi. SI. (B.) !gu̯ĭ́tẹn, !gu̯ĭ́tti. Ex.: |kau:wa !gwitən, |kau:wa !gwitti--- cross the caama fox's spoor, cross the caama fox's spoor (in song). (Ll.) !gwitẹn, *emph.* !gwĭ́takẹn, *pl.* !gwi!gwi.

gwõĩ, *n.* egg. SVI. (D.B.)

gwõĩ:, *n.* haematite, 'rooiklip', *s.* !gã, !ga, red. NI. (D.B.)

gwonna, *v.* to grunt. SI. (Ll.) !gu̯ónna. Ex.: wai-ta !kauka |né ta, "⁻mɛ:, ⁻mɛ:, ⁻mɛ:", au hi xoakən-gu |né ta, " ã̰, ã̰, ã̰, ", au hi !gwonna --- the springbok kids say " mae, mae, mae" while their mothers say "ã, ã, ã", as they grunt.

gwonni, *n.* name of a certain star, also called !gãunũ. SI. (Ll.) !gu̯õ̰nnḭ̃.

gwoᵏppəm, *v.* to stir, beat up, *s.* !xwobbu. SI. (Ll.) !gŭ́g̣ppẹm. Ex.: hi |haŋ-gukən |ne |ku: toi-ta !kwitən, hiŋ |ne !xau: !kwitən kuitən, hiŋ |ne !gwoᵏppəm hi --- their wives place the ostrich eggs, they break the other eggs, they beat them up.

gwunni, *n.* a greedy person. SI. (Ll.) !gwŭ́ñ̃nĭ. Ex.: korokən hi !hennixa, au haŋ tatti !gwunni e --- the jackal eats the mouse, for a greedy person he is.

ha:, *v.* to be angry. SI. (Ll.) !há, !hà. Ex.: !ha: ki sʔo: au ha --- sat angry with him. |kukən-tẽŋ haᵏ |ne |ku ⁻!ha: |hiŋ au !kʔo --- the anteater got angrily out of the hole.

hã:, *v.* to know, be wise, *s.* !khã. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: xabe tʃi e |ka:, |kwa !hã:, !geixa |ne a ku !hã: --- that thing (spirit) came, (we) did not know it, only the sorcerer knew it. NII. (Dk.) ɕʔhã, to be wise. (V.) !hã̰. (Ll.) !hã̆, to know.

!hãǂ, *v.* to pray. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi |ni e: !hãǂ, e !kuka, "!nwi dʒe tʃi o ¯ʃu" --- to the new moon (ly they pray, they say, " new moon, come lying down ".

!ha, !hã:, *v.* to live, wait, stay, *s.* !kã, to wait. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu !k"a a !ha --- in water it liv NII. (V.) !hā, to wait for someone.

!ha:, *n.* water, *s.* !kha. SII. (D.B.) !ha:, !hagən, !ha:ŋ, !hake. Ex.: ha |na ha ‖a !ha:, haŋ ‖k"ã --- will go first to the water, he will drink. si-g ŋ !hagən --- bring me water. !ha:ŋ kie her¯ruwa --- the water is far. sa ke !hake --- fetch me water. NII. (V.) !hã̄, a spring. (Ll.) !hã̄, spring, well Ex.: ‖gu e k"a ‖gu, ta e !hã --- the water was ground water, and was a spring. e !nwerre e ti xwe ‖ e ti u k"a, ta ‖gu xwe e ti ok"wĭ !hã --- in our country we dig out water, we remove the earth, and water which is dug out we call a well (?).

!hã:, *n.* son. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !goma o !kwãma m !hã: --- a child who is a boy is my son. m !hã: o --- my sons are two. NII. (V.) !hã̄, (Wil.) !hā.

!ha, *n.* star, *s.* !ka!ka. SIV. (D.B.)

!ha:, *n.* sandpit, spring in riverbed. NII. (Wil.) !hā.

!ha, *n.* lynx, 'rooikat', *s.* hab, !nhaǂ. SII. (D.B.)

!hab, *n.* lynx, *Caracal caracal*, *s.* !ha, !nhaǂ. NIIa. (Sh.)

!habbi:se, again, *prob.* to do again. SI. (Ll.) !hábbīsse. Ex.: ha !habbi:se, ha !kaukən koro --- he ag he killed a jackal.

!ha:gən, *s.* !hakən, chrysalides.

!hai, *v.* to cut. SIVb. (St.)

!hai, *v.* to throw. CII. (D.B.)

!hai, !haibi, !haisi, quick, quickly. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |kwa !hai re o ¯tʃi: --- he did not come quic ¯!haisi ¯u --- go quickly. (Schi.) !haibi, !haisi.

_!hai, *n.* bone pipe. SIIc. (D.B.)

¯!hai, *n.* bushy-tailed mierkat, *Cynictis Ogilbyii*. SI. (Ll.) !haì, !hā́ī, *emph.* !hā́ītẹn. Ex.: !hai:tən |haŋ siŋ !hai: |ai:ti --- the bushy-tailed mierkat marries the female bushy-tailed mierkat.

!hai, *n.* foot, *s.* !kae, !k" ai. SIVb. (St.) n !hai, (?) my foot.

!hai:ǂn, *v.* to snore. SI. (B.) !hā̄ī̄n, !hā̄ī̄nya. Ex.: haŋ !hai:ǂn!hai:ǂnja ‖ko:e: ta: ha-ga !kaukən, !gwãi-ta !kaukakən !hai:ǂn hi ¯ha xoá --- she snoring lies among her children, the hyena's children snore with their mother.

!haĩ:ǂn, *n.* navel, bud, *s.* !ʌhái:ǂn. SI. (Ll.) !hā̄ī̄n, !hā̄ī̄n. Ex.: |kaggən |e: ha !hai:ǂn --- the Manti entered her (elephant's) navel. ha-g |ne |k"a:gən |hiŋ ¯tu:i ha !hai:ǂn |ke: --- it (flower) sprouts leaving the bud there.

!ha:ĩ̄n, *v.* to be curved, hollow. SI. (B.) !hā́ī̄n. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne !ha:ĩ̄nja i:, haŋ |ku-g |ne !ha:ĩ̄n ta:, au haŋ !a: ¯ta !gwaxu --- it (moon) has become hollow, there it is hollow lying, as it lies a the sky.

!haiǂ!hai:ǂ, *v.* to frighten, *s.* !khwái!khwai. SI. (Ll.) !hā̄i!hā̄ī.

!hai_‖no, *n.* rainbow. NII. (Dk.) ɕ?haiŋǫ.

!hakən, !ha:gən, *n.* chrysalides of ants, a different kind from ‖xẽ:, 'Bushman rice'. Bushmen dig it ou sift it and eat it. SI. (Ll.) !hakẹn, !hā́gẹn. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ‖nau, !hakən e: kweja, hiŋ e:, hi |ne |e ‖kho hi au ¯‖ho --- they do this, when the chrysalides is clean, they put it into a bag. hiŋ ‖ke:nj tiŋ au !ha:gən --- they were digging about for chrysalides.

_!hale, forked. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!gaũ _!hale --- forked stick.

!haǂm:, !hom:, *v.* to assent to, agree, *s.* !hum. SI. (Ll.) !hā̄mm̄, !hom̄m̄. Ex.: ŋ ‖kabboi, ti e:, ŋ ǂkake

!kwa !haǂm: ŋ, !kwa: si kaũ:wa ke: --- I dreamt that I spoke, the rain assented to me, the rain would fall for me. haŋ |kwẽ: da, ŋ |ne !hom: ha --- he said so, I agreed with him.

ham:, !haǂm, *prob. v. used as adv.* to do first, a little, just, indeed, *s.* !hʌǂm. SI. (B.) !haḿm, !haḿm. Ex.: haŋ !ham: |ku |u:ŋ !gwe: tiŋ ‖naiŋ, au han tatti e:, ‖naiŋ ‖kai:e |ka:ǂ --- she first sleeps opposite the house, as she feels that the house's inside is wet. hɛ ti hiŋ e:, ŋ ǂni: !gei e: hĩ ĩ:, hi se !haǂm tã:a ‖kaŋ --- therefore I took away these sheep from them, that they might a little feel hungry. ha !ham: |o ko ta:ẽ, haŋ taŋ --- he indeed goes slowly, as he is in pain. (Ll.) !hm̨m, !hḿ̨m. Ex.: tsara a !ham siŋ túi, ti e:, !kõiŋ siŋ ta, ha haǂ ‖a: |hu|hu --- hast thou not just heard, that grandfather said he was going to the baboons ? !haǂm ‖etən‖etŋn kaŋ tum !khwã ¯a: ¯ke --- first going listen to the child yonder.

hammaŋ, *n.* an eruption on the skin, or eruptive illness. SI. (Ll.) !hámmaȟ.

hammɛ, !hammi, *v.* to be afraid, fear, *s.* !hʌmmi. SI. (B.) !hámmɛ̨, !hámmi. Ex.: sitən |ku e: siŋ !haḿmɛja !kei ‖a: ‖naiŋ --- we are those who being afraid went home. !gwãĩ sɛ !hammi ha, !gwãĩ se !hammi ku kaokao siŋ ‖e !gwãĩ-ta ‖naiŋ --- the hyena will fear him, the hyena will fearing gallop away to the hyena's home. (Ll.) !hḿ̨mi. Ex.: !kwi |kakakən haǂ |ne |ku ǂgou:, hi ‖kwaǂŋ !hammi --- the girls were silent, they were afraid.

haŋ, !haŋ?a, *v.* to shut, close, cover, stop. SI. (B.) !han-à. Ex.: |kukən |ku |ki|kĭ !haŋ?¯a ha !no!nun:¯tu --- the hair did shut her ears. (Ll.) !haȟ, !háȟ-ă. Ex.: he tikən e:, i tsaxáitən ta |ku !haŋ, i |ku-g |ne |kwerritən?ĩ, au hi-ta !ku:i!ku:i --- therefore our eyes become closed, we writhe with pain on account of their burning. wai |ku-g |ne |ki !haŋ?a ti-ta ¯ku --- the springbok cover the whole place. ha !xai:n oa, he si |ne ¯!kuxeja, he si |ne ‖a !khe !haŋ?a --- it (lynx) ran away, and we chased it, and we went to stop it. |ki !haŋ u --- make ye still, 'shut up'.

hana, *n.* ashes. SIV. (D.B.)

!?hani, *n.* snake, small, non-poisonous, white-striped. NII. (Dk.) ɕ?hȧ́ni.

hannixa, *s.* !hennixa, mouse.

hannũ:wa, nicely. SI. (Ll.) !hȧ́nnũ̆wă̆. Ex.: ‖ketən‖ketən k"auki k"wã !hannũ:wa, k"auki di ti e a:kən --- the beasts-of-prey do not act nicely, do not do the thing which is good.

ha:o, *s.* !hau, to follow.

!ha_ra, *v.* to have chapped feet. NII. (V.) !haṛaṛ.

!hare, between. NII. (V.) !haṛe, *used after n.* (Dk.) ɕ?haḍi.

hari, *n.* whip. SVI. (D.B.)

harre, !herre, *n.* apron of tails. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: kuna ti ‖ko !harre --- Kuna wore and apron of tails. ‖ko ǂga?áŋ ma ti ok"wĭ !herre --- a long apron I call .... . sau ‖ko na ti ok"wi !herre, ta ‖go ‖ko na ti ok"wi ¯ǂkha --- a woman's dress I call !herre, and a man's dress I call ǂkha.

harrowa, *v.* fallen in (?). SI. (Ll.) !hȧ́rrowă̆. Ex.: haŋ |ku ‖nau, ti ɛ:, ha !harrowa, hɛ tikən ɛ:, ti ‖khoa ha kõǂ?aĩǂŋ --- it (eland) was like this, it was fallen in (its sides looked hollow), therefore it seemed to be lean.

hau, !ha:o, *id. v.* to follow, do afterwards, *used as adv.* afterwards, later, *s.* !hou. SI. (B.) !háu, !hāo. Ex.: haŋ θpoeŋ |hiŋ u:i ‖ku: ã |ĩ:, ha se !hau, ha ‖a: |e |hurru --- he slept off the fatigue from his heart, that he following (later) go into the hole. haŋ !kurrukən!kurrukən ‖kau ta ¯!khwa:-|na:-ts?i-ta !aũ, ha se !hau:, ha ta:ẽ u --- he dries (his feathers) lying upon the water's bank, that he may afterwards walk away. (Ll.) !hāu, !hȧ́ugẹn. Ex.: !k?e kuitən se ‖a: |amma, au toi ‖neiŋ xu, hĩ se !hau:, hi !gauokən toi !nwa --- other people will go to drink at the entrance to the ostrich's house, they will afterwards follow the ostrich spoor. ts?a diŋ |ne a:, a k"auki siŋ |ke tau !kaukən ‖kaǂn: ŋ tsaxái:tən ã: ? ti e: a-g |ne !haugən !kaukən ‖kaǂn: ŋ tsaxái:tən ? --- why didst thou not previously beat up dust into my eyes ? that thou dost later beat up dust into my eyes ?

hau:, !hauwa, *v.* to sit, be together in troops or numbers. SI. (Ll.) !hāu, !háuwa. Ex.: a ko:ǂa se ¯a: !kaukən ã:, he se !hau: !kuŋ siŋ --- thou must permit that these children sit beneath. (*Note: to one person you say* swe:nja, *but in the pl.* !hau: siŋ). |ka:gən |ke !hauwa ti e: --- women are wont to sit down there. ‖kwarritən |ku ‖na si-ta !xoe, hiŋ |ku !hau:wa, |ku !khe: ta: --- .... plants are found in our country, they stand around in numbers. (B.) !háuwa. Ex.: whai: |kwẽ: |kã:, whaitən !hauwa ---

the springbok are like this, the springbok are in troops together.

!hauǂ, !hauǂe, !hauǂwa, *v.* to visit. (B.) !háu. Ex.: i ta !hauǂ i |ka:gən, au hiŋ k"auki ‖kou ‖koa hi: | au i ǂgou sʔe !hauǂ ‖a---we visit our fellows, while they do not put upon us the fight, if we quietly go visiting. (Ll.) !hǎu, !háuĕ, !haůä, !haůwă. Ex.: |kwammaŋʔa |kʌm ‖a ha–ka !kʔe, !hauǂ ‖a:, au ha !hauǂa ¯|ku --- !kwammaŋʔa went to his people, went to visit, for he was visiting the proteles. !kwi¯|a ‖kã: !hauǂe ha ‖xa θpwa ‖neiŋ --- the girl's elder brother visited his younger sister's hou hĩ !hauǂwa ǂnabbe–ka ‖neiŋ --- they visited the rock-rabbit's house.

!hau, *v.* to frustrate, (?) bewitch. SI. (Ll.) !hāū, !háu. Ex.: ha ka ¯‖kau: ta !nabbe, haŋ |ne !khe ta e !khwe a: tsʔu !kuŋ ʃo:, au ha !hau: !khwa–ka |kwaǂgən --- it (lizard) is used to lie upon the tho tree, it has its head turned forwards the place where the wind blows from, so it frustrates the rai clouds. haŋ !hau, !ku ko: se taǂŋʔã, haŋ !gaǂbbetən¯ĩ au wai–ta !kwagən, au haŋ !hau !ku ko: --- he bewitches, the other shall miss his aim, he throws with springbok bones when he bewitches the other.

!haũ:, *v.* to sing (?). SI. (Ll.) !hāū. Ex.: ‖k"e: ko:, tata se kwãŋ |ku !haũ: !kuttən!kuttən a: ha ¯o: ‖xa:‖xa: tata ã: --- another time father must sing the songs which he had taught father.

!haũ, *v.* to jump. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ¯ku ri !haũ --- he jumps down.

!hau, *n.* hole in which to urinate. SI. (Ll.) !hắu. Ex.: ha ‖káxai se !kõa se !hau, ti e:, he !kauŋʔa a ‖khu:ki --- his sister should watch the hole, when it was full of urine.

!haũ:, *n.* thong, belt. SI. (B.) !hãũ. Ex.: !kʔwa: |naŋ |kʌm u:i !haũ: au !kʔwa: tsʔxau --- the hartebeest's head removed the thong from the hartebeest's eye. (Ll.) |hãu, !hãū. Ex.: ¯‖khaǂ |ne ¯|kẽĩ !hãu , haŋ haǂ |ne |ki ¯‖kaitən sa ¯‖khaǂ, !haũ |ne kúi !khih --- the lion took hold of the thong, she drew up the lion, the thong broke. !hãu:–ka ti ko: --- the other part of the thong. !kaǂ o–ka !haũ:waŋ e:, haŋ |ne di ha !khwi ĩ: --- the mierkat's belt it is, that he made his tail of.

!hau, !hou, *n.* locust. SI. (B.) !hóu. Ex.: !hou–ka !kaukən --- locusts' children, young locusts. (Ll.) !hāū, !hóu, !hōū. Ex.. ‖koǂa:kən hi !hau: --- the paauw eats locusts. hĩ |ku |kẽ¯|kẽĩ !hou:, !hou |ku ‖khowi --- they (birds) were catching locusts, the locusts were flying. NI. (D.B.) _!hau. Ex.: ku gu _!hau, ka ¯so _!hau --- people catch locusts and roast locusts.

!haũ, *n.* eggs. SII. (D.B.)

!hau, *n.* spotted hyena, *s.* ¯!kau. NI. (Sh.)

!haũ, *n.* leopard, *s.* !hom. SV. (D.B.)

!hau:, half-full. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e:a ke ¯!gum ka ¯|ki, ea ke !hau: --- it (cup) is full, it is half-f

!hauetən, !haueta, *v.* to tie on, fasten on. SI. (Ll.) !háuëtẹn, !háuë tă. Ex.: hĩ se–g |ne !hauetən tẽ !hum au hĩ !kauukən --- they will fasten on the band to their bodies. ha a: siŋ !haue ta !haũ: --- was one who had tied on the belt. !haue–ta–ǂhou, name of one of the two lions now seen as pointers the Southern Cross.

!haugən, !haukən, *s.* !hau, to follow.

!hauitən, *v.* to lay round, *s.* !hauetən, to tie on. SI. (Ll.) !háuĩtẹn. Ex.: !haue–ta–ǂhou |kẽ ‖kwaǂŋ ‖ke‖ké:ja ǂhou: a: i !hauitən tã ha au i !kau:ukən --- (the lion) !haue-ta-ǂhou's name resembles th band which we lay round our bodies.

!haukən!haukən, !houkən!houkən, *n. pl.* flies. SI. (Ll.) !háukẹn!háukẹn, !hóukẹn!houkẹn *emph.* !hắukən–!háukăkẹn. Ex.: !haukən!haukakən ‖aŋ ‖xou |e: ‖khã:ǂ !nun:tu, ĩ:, hs !haukən!haukən ǂkakka ‖khã:ǂ, ĩ:, ti e:, !kʔe |kwẽ:i–da o ha, ĩ: --- the flies go glying into the lion's ear, and the fli tell the lion, what people say about him.

!haurukən, *v.* to close, *n.* lid, *s.* !haŋ. SI. (Ll.) !háurukẹn, !hắurrukẹn. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ‖nau:, o hs: |k |e:ja ǂʌhóbbokən–ka ku: o doro, hin |ne !haurukən doro --- they did this, when they had put in all the pith into the tinderbox, they closed the tinderbox. ha !kauŋ ‖koa ha–ka !haurrukən --- she shu down her lid.

!hau:ǂsi ‖xwetən, *n.* cold. SI. (B.) !hā́ūsi ‖x̄wḗtẹn. Ex.: hĩ saŋ |ne ‖xam tãʔã !gaue–ta !hau:ǂsi ‖xwe: --- they shall also feel the morning's cold.

!hauwa, *s.* !hau:, to sit.

!hauǂwa, *s.* !hauǂ, to visit.

!hau!hau ‖ka ⁻tu, *n.* opening in *capite penis, s.* !hu:ru!hu:ru ‖ka ⁻tu. SI. (B.) !hǎu!hǎu ‖kǎ ttŭ.

!hawa, *n.* moon. NIIb. (Leb.)

!ha:!ha:ĩ:, *v.* to drive away, *s.* !he:. SI. (Ll.) !hā!hāĩ. Ex.: he ta |ne !ha:!ha:ĩ: !khwã: θpwa taŋ?ĩ he --- they would drive away a little child, if the little child begged from them.

!he:, *v.* to drive, blow, *s.* !ha:!ha:ĩ:. SI. (Ll.) !hé, !he. Ex.: o si: !he: |ki tai:ǂja ha, si ko:ǂa |ne |ã tsʔa, o ha: kʷauki ‖na --- when we have driven him (lion) away, we must cut up the thing, when he is not there. hɛ ta |ku ‖nau:, ha-ka tu ha e, hɛ |ku !he: |ki tai: ha --- they do this, their mouth it is, with which they blow it away.

he:, *v.* to carry, *s.* !ʌhéi. NII. (Ll.) !hé. Ex.: !he: ‖gʌm |haro --- to carry in the mouth a basket.

hein, !he:n, *v.* to approach, be near, *s.* !hi:ŋ, near. SI. (B.) !hēn. Ex.: ha θpurru |ku ã, ha ŋ |ku !hein ã: --- he is near, he whom I approach. !khwa:gən kʷauki !ẹe:n --- the water is not near. !kauwa:-g |ne !he:nja --- the path is near.

hɛn:, *v.* to hunt, *s.* !hʌn. SI. (B.) !hēnn. Ex.: hi kʷauki doǂa !hɛn: --- they cannot hunt.

hennixa, *n.* long-nosed mouse, *Macroscelides typicus.* SI. (B.) !hénnix̆ă, !hánnīx̆a, *pl.* !hēn!hánnin̆x̆a. (Ll.) !hĕńnix̆ă, *pl.* !hĕ!heńńin̆x̆ă.

herri, *n.* a little water, *s.* !ha:. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ‖gu ka ‖ke, tse:ma, e ti kwe !herri --- (when) water is dead, (only) a little, we call it !herri.

hettən, *n.* some piece of meat SI. (Ll.) !hétteṇ, *emph.* !héttakẹn. Ex.: ha |ne sesé, ha tsi⁻tsi |kʌm, ha ‖a !kauǂa !ho ⁻sʔo:,ha ‖xã:, ha se, ha sa ⁻tsi |kʌm !hettən, ha ‖a !kauǂa !ho ha --- he (jackal) comes, he bites off, he goes to bury a lung, he again comes he comes to bite off the ...., he goes to bury it. !hettakən |ne kwerrekwerre --- the .... is round.

he!heja, *v.* to shake as a cloth. NII. (Ll.) !hé!héya.

!hi, *v.* to drown. SI. (Ll.) !hi̇, !hi̇ya. Ex.: !kwi taŋ ⁻!hija au !khwa: --- the man is drowned in the water.

hi, *v.* to put in, take up, *usually* !ʌhĭ, *much used as adv.* up, in. SI. (Ll.) !hĭ́. Ex.: !kwitakən !hi !khe |ũi: --- the eggs stand in the net. akən |ne !hi !ho hi au a |kʷa|kʷa--- thou dost take them up with thy hands.

hi:ŋ, *v.* to be near, draw near, *s.* !hein, !he:n. SI. (B.) !hīn̆. Ex.: haŋ tatti e:, !khwa: kʷauki !hi:ŋ --- he felt that water was not near. (Ll.) !hĭn, !hĭńya. Ex.: |khe: kokó he ‖kwaǂŋ |ne !khe: tiŋ, au ha !hi:ŋja --- the grass altogether does stand still, when he draws near. ha siŋ !hi:ŋ ʃo, ha siŋ !hi:ŋ ti ‖kʷoen, !kauwa: se !kai:ǂtən !kwi !kauwi: --- she will sit near, that she may see nearby, if the stone will striking break the egg.

hi:n, *n.* a bird, 'hammerkop', *Scopus umbretta.* SI. (Ll.) !hīn. Ex.: !hi:n, ha ‖nau:, o |kwaǂtta: siŋ !ko:a, ha se --- the 'hammerkop' acts in this manner, when a star has fallen, it comes.

!ʔhm, *n.* leopard, *s.* !hum. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻!ʔhm ta wa ‖na‖naa --- the leopard is big. ⁻!ʔhm ⁻ma --- a little leopard.

ho, *v.* to put, place, set, lay, let, *often used as adv. s.* !hoa, !hi. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ dauko daitəndaitən ‖kau: !ho au ŋ ‖kũ |na: --- I looking back set (my head) on my shoulder. |a:iti ko: se sa !ʌhĭ !ho !kaui au ‖naiŋ ‖ka:ieja ‖kɔ:wa --- the other female will come to lay an egg in the nest which is dry. !ho tsʔa --- leave a thing. (Ll.) !hǒ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ‖aŋ |e|e !ho hĩ au ‖ho: --- they go to put them into the bag. !kʔe |ne !ʌhái!ʌhái !ho !nwa:-ka ‖ho‖ho --- the people sling on the arrows' bag. ‖kum !ho --- meet. ha tai:ǂtaiǂ, ‖kum !ho ha |ka:gən --- he going meets his fellows. ŋ siŋ !ho ki ‖e wai ‖kwara --- let the springbok mother go on.

ho, *v.* to throw, *s.* !o:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si !ho ‖a a ‖kɛŋ --- we throw away bones.

ho, *v.* to die, *s.* !hwà. SIVb. (St.)

ho:, *n.* mirage (?). SI. (Ll.) !hō, *emph.* !hógẹn, !hōkẹn, !hṓwā. Ex.: hɛ: !kho, he |ki ɛ taŋtaŋ hɛ

‖ke:‖ke:ja !ho:, !hogən ‖ka ‖ko:e s?ɔ hɛ !khɔ --- that mist makes illness, it is like a mirage (?), the mirage (?) is in the mist.

!hoa, *v.* to put, lay, *used also as* up, *s.* !ho, to put. SI. (B.) !hóä. Ex.: haŋ ‖k"oen ǂna: !hoa --- he looked up with fixed eyes. ha a: !hoa !aui ko: --- she has laid another egg. |kʌmmeŋja !k?wa: |na:, o:a se ‖a: ‖ka !hoa hu: hĩ --- carry the hartebeest's head, that father may put it to roast for you. (Ll.) !hóä. Ex.: haŋ !kan tã: ha ‾‖kũ, au haŋ |ne |kwẽĩ ‾|kã̄ ã̄ ‾‖kũ e ‾!kai !hoa hĩ̃ --- she holds down her (one) arm, while she does this with this arm, holds it up. haŋ |ku |e: ta: ha-ka ‖neiŋ 0pwa he ha xoa ta‡bba !hoa ha --- she was in her little hut, which her mother had made (working put) for her.

!hoá, *n.* man, *s.* !koa. NIa. (Leb) *m. & w. sp.* hoá, *ch. sp.*

!hóã̄, *n.* Makoba pipe, *prob.* hookah. NII. (Ll.) !hóã̄̃.

!hobba, *v.* to speak in a loose-tongued fashion like the Ovaherero and Ovambo. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |gerku ‾!|kúa !hobba, dama ti !hobba --- the |geriku people do not speak in a loose-tongued fashion, the Ovaherero speak in a loose-tongued fashion.

!hoe, *v.* to be asleep. CI. (Do.)

!hokham, *n.* a large maned lion. CI. (Do.)

!hom, *v.* to assent, *s.* !ha‡m.

!hɔm, *v.* to be scared, *s.* !hamme, to be afraid. SI. (B.) !hɔ̱mm. Ex.: ŋ |ĩ: kú:i !hɔm --- my heart is scared.

\!hom, *v.* to be crooked. NII. (V.) !hôm.

!hom, *n.* bag carried by Bushman and Kora women. SI. (Ll.) !homm.

!hom, *n.* leopard, *s.* !hum, ‾!?hm. NI., NII. (Sh.)

!hom !a, !hom xam, *n.* serval cat. NII. (Sh.)

!hɔnno, *n.* little openings in an antheap. SI. (Ll.) !hɔnńŋ.

!horo, *n.* grave, *s.* !koro:-‖oa. NII. (Wil.) !hŏ́ro.

!horro, *n.* bran, corn. SI. (B.) !hhórro. Ex.: xoro a ‾kɔ:ka !horro ha e --- an ox who loves bran he is. (Ll.) !horo. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ‖kwitən |hiŋ túi ‾!kauru ‖ka‡‖ka‡ŋ, he ‖kho !horo |khu --- they sift out the berries' husks, which are like corn's skin.

!hou, *v.* form of !hau, to do afterwards. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha se !ka:kən, ha se !hou |xabbe to:i au !gaue --- he will go early, he will afterwards hunt the ostrich on the morrow. (Ll.) !hoù.

!hou:, *v.* to swing the arm. SI. (B.) !hōū. Ex.: haŋ |ne !kattən !hou: kú:i k"waŋ !kwi --- he ran swinging his arms like a man.

!hou, *n.* hail. CI. (Do.)

‾!hȭu, *n.* steel, *s.* ‾!khȭu. NII. (Ll.)

!hou, *s.* !hau:, locust.

!houkən!houkən, *s.* !haukən!haukən, flies.

!howa, *v.* to dress (skin). SII. (D.B.) ŋ !howa tũ --- I dress the skin.

!howa, *n.* vlei, pan. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‾khai si ǂkãsi ki !howa --- water is filling the pan.

!ho!ho, *v.* form of !ho, to put, lay. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ne !ho!ho ha ‖kũ‖kũŋ --- it (ostrich) puts on its wings. (Ll.) !hŏ!hŏ. Ex.: itən tuko ka !ho!ho i |nu|nua-de --- we are wont to kneel upon our knees.

!ho!ho kakho, *v.* to give a man his medicine. CI. (Do.)

hõ!hõmmija, *v.* to be little, *s.* !humʔa, very young. SI. (Ll.) !hõ̆!hṍmmiya. Ex.: ŋ-ka !kaukən kaŋ k"auki doɛ̃a kikĭ:ta, ta: hi |ku doɛ̃a !hõ!hõmmija --- my children are not grown-up, for they are little.

!hu, ¯!hũ̆, *v.* to break out of, burrow out of. SI. (Ll.) !hù, !hũ̀. Ex.: ha !khwĩ: θpwa haɛ̃ |ku-g |ne ¯!hu |hiŋ au !nwa: --- her younger brother-in-law broke out of the reeds. haŋ |ne |á:ã̆ ki ‖a, he ha |ne taŋ |hiŋ ¯!hu |hiŋ au !kʔãu, ¯!hũ kúi !huru au !kʔãu --- it (porcupine) fights along, and it comes out, burrows out of the ground, burrows like a scorpion-spider out of the ground. SV. (D.B.) !hũ, to walk out of.

hũ:, *v.* to hurt (?), bruise (?). SI. (Ll.) !hũ. Ex.: i !kaiɛ̃tən!kai:ɛ̃tən !a: !ho i ǂʌhánna o !kauogən, o i tai:ɛ̃, !kau !hũ: i !nwa --- we keep striking our toes against stones as we walk, a stone hurts (?) our foot.

hu:, *v.* to seek vegetable food. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ka gu !kaiɛ̃e, ke dzosi !hu: --- (I) will hunt, and the women seek vegetable food.

hu:, *n.* great gut. SI. (Ll.) !hū. Ex.: ‖k"hwi, he ko |hu|hu:, he k"auki |ki |xo:ɛ̃a, ta: he |ku ĩ: |ki !hu: a:, he da: |xo:ɛ̃a ¯ã: --- the quagga and the baboon have no stomach, for they merely have a great gut, of which they make a stomach.

hu:, *n.* red sand, sandhill. SI. (Ll.) !hū́, !hũ̀. Ex.: !hu:, red sand. ha sʔo ¯oa gau:wa ¯!hu:, ha se sa ‖na‖ná ¯!hu: --- he seems to have been going to the red sandhills, that he might come to stay at the red sandhills. ha ‖aŋ ¯‖kau: !khe !hu: --- he went to climb up to stand on the sandhill.

ʔhu:, *n.* blind person. NII. (Dk.) ꜀ʔhu:.

hui, *n.* mouse. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* !huĭ.

hui, *n.* flat stone with hollow in the middle. SI. (Ll.) !húĭ̆, !hū́ĭ. Ex.: |kaggən |ne ho: ‖ho:, haŋ |ne |ki ‖a: ‖ho: au !hui, he ha |ne ǂnaĩ: |e: !khou: ĩ: --- the Mantis took up the bag, he took the bag to the flat hollow stone, and he poured in honey to it.

huija, *v.* to escape (?) SI. (Ll.) !húĭya. Ex.:!kʔe a: |hiŋ ti e:, ha |ku-g |ne |xĩ: hĩ, au hiŋ ta !kʔe se !huija !kʔe kwitən --- the people came out of the place where he was shooting at them for they thought the people should excape (?) to other people.

hum, *v.* to assent to, agree with, *s.* !haɛ̃m, !hom. SI. (B.) !huḿm. Ex.: ha θpáxaitən !hum ha --- her daughter assented to her. ha ‖kande:kən !hum ha, "si kaŋ saŋ i:" --- her brothers agreed with her, "we will come". (Ll.) !húm̄m̄. Ex.: !ku kokən !hum: ha, "ŋ kan ka, !kaukən ĩ:" --- the other man agrees with him, " I think the children should do so".

hum, *n.* mountain, *s.* !hu:, sandhill. SI. (Ll.) !hŭḿm. Ex.: ‖kʔõiŋja: ka ha ‖kau: siŋ ‖e !hum --- the sun is about to set behind the mountain.

hum, *n.* band. SI. (Ll.) !hŭḿm. Ex.: hiŋ |ku ǂum !hum, hĩ se |e tẽ ʃo-|õa e: |k"wai:ja, hĩ se-g |ne !háuetən te !hum au hĩ !kauukən --- they sew a band, that they may put in .... roots in plenty, they will fasten the band to their bodies.

hum, *n.* leopard, *s.* !hom, ¯!ʔhm. NI. (D.B.)

humʔã, |humma, very young, *s.* !hõ!hõmmija. SI. (Ll.) !hùmm-ã̆, !huḿm̄a, *pl.* !hũ̆!hũ̆mĩya, !hŏ!húmmĩya, *n.* !humḿ-ddĭ, childhood. Ex.: tsa-θpwa a: !kwai, haŋ a: i ta ka, tsa θpwa a !humma --- one little thing is that to which we say, a little thing which is very young. i |ne !kauokən !xo-ka !kaukən e: !ho!huḿmĩja --- we bake the porcupine's children which are very young. ha |ku !naunko ¯!humʔã --- she (baby) is still very young. !naunko !hũ!hũmmĩya --- still very young (as young kittens). haŋ doɛ̃a ¯|kʌm ui !hum-di-ka |kukən --- he (dog) is losing his childhood's hair.

hum!húm, *n.* a certain tree bearing edible fruit. NII. (Ll.)

huŋʔa *n.* spoor. NII. (Ll.) !húṅ-a. Ex.: !khum k"aru |huniʃe, siŋ |huniʃe !huŋʔa --- the leopard sought the ... , saw the 's spoor.

huru, *n.* scorpion-spider, *Galeodes*. SI. (Ll.) !húru.

hu:ru!hu:ru ‖ka¯tu, *n.* opening in *capite penis*, *s.* !hau!hau ‖ka¯tu. SI. (B.) !hū́ru!hū́ru ‖kắ ttǜ.

hu:wa, *v.* to be rubbed, *s.* !hwe, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nobbusi !gai !nuʃi a kum ka !hu:wa --- with soft leav-

es it is rubbed.

!hũ|hũ:, *n.* owl. [Na. !hunos.] SI. (B.) !hű!hű. (Ll.) !hũ!hű̃. Ex.: !hũ!hũ: e ts?a a: ka ‖nau:, ha: ǂen ti e:, ‖khã̋:ᵋ se !ku:itən i, !hũ!hũ: sa kʷwa: !gwe siŋ i --- the owl is a thing that acts thus when knows that lions will return to us, the owl comes to scream opposite us.

!hʌᵋm, already, first, *s.* !haᵋm, !ham:, to do first. SI. (Ll.) !hṵḿm. Ex.: ŋ kʷauki ǂen:na, ti e:, ha |kwã̋:i: |kaŋ, |ni: sa:, ĩ:. au ti e: ha siŋ !hʌᵋm |e: ta: ‖ho:ˀ --- I did not know that he did so, p ceived the eland, for he was already in the sack.

!hʌmmi:, *v.* to fear, be afraid of, *s.* !hammɛ, !hammi. SI. (Ll.) !hṵḿmĩ. Ex.: koro saᵋŋ !hʌmmi: ha |na: the jackal will fear his head.

!hʌn, *v.* to hunt, *s.* !hɛn:. SI. (Ll.) !hṵń. Ex.: hi |nẽ !hʌn: whai: au ‖ga: --- they hunt springbok b night. si !hʌn:?ã to:i --- we were hunting ostriches.

!hʌn, !hʌnte, *v.* to come from, *used also as* from. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: polisi a !hʌn ke kanje --- the polic man comes from Kanye. ʃi ka ʃe !hʌnte kui --- we have come from Kui.

!hʌntʌŋ, *v.* to wrestle. SV. (D.B.)

!hwa, *v.* to go down. CI. (Do.)

!hwa, dead. SIVb. (St.)

!hwai!hwai, *v.* to frighten, *s.* !nwhai!nwhai. SI. (B.) !hwaĭ!hwaĭ. Ex.: ‖khã:ŋ |ne !hwai!hwai ha au ‖kh tu --- the lion frightens her with the lion's mouth.

!hwã!hwãna, hollow, crescent. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !hwã̋!hwãna !nwi --- the crescent moon.

!hwe, *v.* to polish, rub, *s.* !hu:wa, to be rubbed. CI. (Do.)

!hwi, *v.* to pierce. NII. (Dk.) ʗ?wi.

_!hwi:, *n.* moon, *s.* !nwi. SIVb. (St.)

!hwi, *n.* Proteles, Aardwolf, NII. (Wil.) !hṵi.

!hwiŋ, *n.* a scented plant of which the roots are eaten by Bushmen, baboons and porcupines. SI. (Ll.) !hṵĭn̈.

!i, *v.* to come, approach, *used also as* towards. SI. (Ll.) !ĭ́. Ex.: ¯‖khã̋:ᵋ |ku-g |ne kúi !khwum !i ã, ¯ khã̋:ᵋ |ku-g |ne !kʌn tẽ ha --- the lion sprang towards him, the lion seized him. CIII. (D.B.) Ex. !i heja unu, ma !i amo unu --- there came a man, approached a man.

¯!i:, !i, *n.* sleeping skin, sleeping place, bed. SI. (B.) !ì̃, !ĩ, *emph.* !ĩtẹn. Ex.: ha !ʌhĭ ta ¯!i: he lies upon the sleeping skin. !i:tən |ku ta serritən --- the sleeping-place feels cold. (Ll.) !ì̃

!i, *n.* a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) !ì̃, !ĭ. Ex.: ¯!kaŋ e ¯!i, e ¯!khu, ‖ke‖keja ¯!khu tseme e --- the t was an ... tree, was thorny, like that little thornbush.

!in, *v.* to tie on, *s.* ‖nin. NII. (Wil.) !ĭn̈.

!iŋ, *n.* blood. NII. (Wil.) !ĭn.

!inji, *n.* dog, *s.* !wiŋ. SIIe. (An.)

!jih, *n.* fire, *s.* |i. SI. (Lich.) tʷ3jih.

!jou, *n.* impala (buck). NII. (Sh.)

!ka:, !kã:, *v.* to wait, await, *s.* !kãwa. SI. (B.) !kã̄, !kã̃. Ex.: a !kwa: si !ka: ŋ, ta: ŋ !nauŋko !ka !khwa: --- thou must wait for me, for I still carry the child. hiŋ siŋ !kã:!kã: ¯!khe:, au hiŋ ¯!k !kwi --- they did waiting stand, while they awaited the man. ¯!ka wi: ŋ --- wait ye for me. (Ll.) ã̃. Ex.: !kʔe |ku-g |ne !kã: whai:, au whaiitən |ne ‖a kɔ:iŋ --- the people await the springbok while e springbok go lean. SIV. (D.B.) !kʔã. Ex.: |isa e !kʔã --- that woman stands waiting. NII. (Ll.) !k !kã̃. Ex.: !kã̃ me, n a siŋ tʃi --- wait for me, that I may see the thing.

ka:, *v.* to be startled, *s.* !kabbe, !kabbokən, !kaĩ. SI. (Ll.) !kà̃. Ex.: au !kõiŋ !guita |ne ‾!kwi:, i |ne ‾!ka: ã: --- when uncle silver fox called out, we were startled at it.

ʔa:, *v.* to poise, be poised, *used also as* up, above, *s.* !a:. SI. (Ll.) !kʻá̃ . Ex.: ha se |ku !kʌn kwaǂn au !kau, au ha: |ku !kʔa: ‖na !gwaxu --- she (bird) will loose hold of the stone, while she is poised in the sky. hĩ siŋ |ku: ǂkauwa !kʔa: tiŋ !gwa:xu---they will both float about above in the sky.

a:, *v.* to put onto, be at the side of, *s.* !kha, front. SI. (Ll.) !ká̃. Ex.: !kʔe |ĩ:ja !ge a xara, hiŋ |ne !ka: ‖koa ha ã |kou --- the people killed a different sheep, they put on him (crow) of the stomach fat. ‾to tu !ka: sʔo ‾!kou --- the ... mine is in the side of the mountain.

aǂ, *v.* to be stiff. SI. (Ll.) !kǵ. Ex.: ha |ku |né ta !kaǂ, au ha kʷauki |ne sãuǂ --- he is stiff, while he is not fleet.

a:, *v.* to hurt. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gi si xŋ !ka: tsaxu:ke ? --- what has hurt the eye ?.

a, *v.* to be ready. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !ka ‖na --- I stand ready. myriŋ !ka, ‖ka:no --- the mealies are ready, cooked.

a, to stretch out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xai a ‾!ka ga ti ʃũ: --- the dog has stretched out and lain down. ja !ka |ki --- stretches his legs out.

a, !ka:, *v.* to run, jump, fly, *used also as* up, away, *s.* !kae, !ka!kaua. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka te ku, run away (said to a child). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ka !ge, !ka: ‾u --- it (ostrich) stands, runs away. !nu ma kwe ko !ka: ‾ʃu --- the little grasshopper jumps away. tsama ma ˋdore _!ka ‾u --- the other little birds flew away. ˋgome tʃi !ka ‾!gu --- the oxen drink up the water. NIĪ. (Ll.) !kà, !ká. Ex.: gummi tsema ti kwaǂ me, ti !ka --- the calf was afraid of me, ran away. ‾|kwe tu !ka --- the horse gallops. ‾!ka ǂga: --- to fly. ǂne‾ǂnebbi tanki !ka ‾u: --- the other wood pigeons flew away. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ‾!ka: ‾o --- it (bird) flies up. ‖kove |na gumi !ʔo, ta |ŋ a !nave, |ŋ a !ka --- the chiefs are on ox back, and sit and ride, sit and run (trot).pembe !ka ‾o --- goats run away.

, *v.* to fetch. NII. (Wil.) !kă. Ex.: !ka ‖gu:, to fetch water.

, *v.* to go, trek. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ba !kã: na roidam --- we trekked from Roidam. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖naum !kã, ko ʃauba _haǂ --- summer goes and winter comes.

:, *v.* to be far, *s.* !khã:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m ba !norre !kã: --- my father's country is far. !xwe !kã: --- to be married (taken far away).

:, *v.* to listen. NII. (Ll.) !ka. SII. (D.B.) !ka:.

a, *v.* to laugh. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kʷau sas ko _!ka: --- the men are laughing at you.

, *v.* to find under a bush. CI. (Do.)

, *v.* to swim, *s.* !kxa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: atibiti haŋ!a, ti a !ka puna haŋ!a tina --- in the water is a stone, and it swims in it to the stone.

, *n.* bone of arm or foreleg, *s.* !khã. SI. (Ll.) !kã̃. Ex.: si kʷauki se !kai:tən tsʔa a: !khwiŋ |kha: ha, ha !kã, ta: !khwiŋ !kã, kiɛ: se kwa: --- we must not strike a thing which a dog has killed, on its foreleg, for the dog's foreleg would break. SIII. (D.B.) !ka:, bone.

, !kãŋ, *n.* brother, *s.* ‖kã. SI. (B. early) !kã, !kãng.

, *n.* man, male, *s.* !gan. SIV. (D.B.) *pl.* !kãte.

, *n.* stick, *s.* !kai, ‖kha. SI. (B. early.)

, !kaa, *n.* hand, finger, *s.* |kʷa. SI. (B. early.)

:, *n.* hartebeest, *s.* !kʔwa:, !ga:. SII. (D.B.) SIIb. (Mh.) !ā, *pl.* !ā–kn.

:, *n.* duiker buck, *s.* !ke:. SI. (B. early) !kā.

, *n.* strap, *s.* !ko. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kuke !kã --- shoe strap.

ǂ, *n.* a plant. SII. (D.B.) !ka:ǂ, wild asparagus. NII. (Ll.) !kǵ, a small palm (?) without fruit. !kʻà̃,

a plant.

ᵐ!ka, *n.* meat, muscle, *s.* !kha:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.. a gu |kani, te ᵐu, ha kweʃa ko gu ᵐ!ka --- (he) took letter and went, he perhaps will fetch meat. (Pa.) 3ka.

_!kaǂ, *n.* guineafowl, *s.* !kanne. NI. (D.B.)

!ka, *n.* water, rain, *s,* !kha, !ha:, ‖kha. SII. (D.B.) _!ka:ǂ, !ka:, *emph.* !ka:gən, !ka:ŋ. Ex.: !ka: na djɛ: --- where is the water ? _!ka:ǂ |na: !ãu: --- waterpits. _!ka:ǂ sa ᵐse he:n ᵐǂko: --- water is the pot. SIV. (D.B.) !ka:, *s.* _kha, ‖kha. NI. (D.B.) !ka!ka:, drops of rain Ex.: !ga ᵐ‖gu !ka!ka: - rain falls in drops. NII. (Schi.) !ka, rain. (Ll.) !kã̀, river.

!ka, *n.* a bird, bustard, *Eupodotis ruficrista.* NII. (Ll.) !ká. NIII. (D.B.) _!ka:.

!kʔã, *n.* leaf of an onion. NII. (Ll.) !k'ã, *pl.*!k'ãssiṅ.

!ka, *n.* heart, NI. (D.B.)

!ka:, *n.* spring, flower time. NI. (D.B.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!ka: ᵐa !naxale goá --- in spring the .... blossoms.

ᵐ!ka, *n.* pipe, *s.* !kaǂn. SV. (D.B.)

!kã̀, *n.* eland, *s* .!khan. SIV. (D.B.)

!kã̀, *n.* outer ear. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tõe ‖na !kã̀ --- (it) hangs from the outer ear. !kã̀ ke |nwa --- ear hole.

!kã̀, big, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e xn !kã̀ --- they are big. dum !kã̀ --- big river. NIII. (D.B.) !kã̀, eldest child. Ex.: mi !kã̀ gole --- my eldest son is Gole.

ᵐ!ka:, under, CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ᵑ!gain gu ᵐ!ka: ʒu ku ᵐtsa --- under the tree people sleep.

!kaa, *v.* to wash another. CI. (Do.)

!kaaŋ, *n.* lion, *s.* ‖khãǂ. SI. (Lich.) t'ᵌkaang. (B. early) !kãan.

!kaba, !kabba, *v.* to clap, *s.* _!ka:va, NII. (Ll.) !ká̀bba. Ex.: daba ti !kabba --- the little child clap hands. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǂke, !kaba a ᵐ|nwi --- to greet, clap for the other . tʃau a !kaba, ‖gɔ tʃxu --- women clap, men dance.

!kaba, *n.* tendon, branch, twig. CI. (Do.)

!kabba, *v.* to climb, ascend. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ǂgum, ta sau, ta !kabba !kaŋ, !kabba ᵐ!kuni --- and (he) was silent, and arose and climbed a tree, climbed a palm tree. ŋ ne !kabba !num --- I ascend the mountain.

!kabba:, exclamation of the monster ‖khwai hemm, said to belong to the language of the people of the early race. SI. (B.) !ká̀bbā. Ex.: |kaggən |nu doǂa de ? ha a: !kwi:ja ha, ha a: hʌm tsʔoeŋ, !kabba:, |kaggən ba: ‖na ti de: ? --- where is the Mantis ? he who called him, him who is a devourer of this, !kabba:, where remains the Mantis ?

_!kaǂbba, *v.* to crawl. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !kaǂbba: !kuwa !ʔãu --- he crawls on the ground.

ᵐ!kabba, *n.* waterbag made of buck's stomach. SI. (Ll.) !kà̀bba. Ex.: si se ‖nau:, si: |kwenja !khwa: a ‖khwetən, si se ‖k'oen ᵐ!kabba a: si |kwenja ha --- we should do this, (if) we were fetching water which was distant, we should look at the water stomach in which we were fetching it.

!kabba, *n.* black apron or petticoat of woman. SII. (D.B.)

!kabba, *n.* ants, *s.* kabbe. SIII. (D.B.)

!kabbe, *v.* start, be startled, *s.* ᵐ!ka, !kai, !kabbokən. SI. (Ll.) !ká̀bbĕ, !k'ábbe. Ex.: ᵐ‖khãǂ, ‖kwa |ne !xwã: !kabbe |hiŋ o–g ŋ |kwʔãiǂ --- the lion seems to have been startled awake by my scent. ha ku ‖koa:kən |nĩ: taŋtaŋ, ĩ:, o ha !kabbe |hã θpwoiŋ --- it altogether becomes ill on account of it, en it has started out of sleep. !kabbe ta setən --- get out of the way. CI. (Do.) !kabe kakho --- to cause to turn aside.

kabbe, . to wear. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja !kabbe ⁻duk, ja !kabbe |atta |naŋ ---(she) wears a handkerchief, wears it on her head.

kabbe:, *n.* mouse or shrew. SI. (B.) !kábbe̱. (Ll.) !kábbē.

kabbe, *n.* black man, Kafir, *s.* |kabe. SV. (D.B.) !kabbe, Bakalahari. Ex.: !kabbe a ʃi --- a Bakalahari is coming. SVI. (D.B.) Tswana. NI.(D.B.) Kafir. Ex.: !kabbe tsa tsi !ga --- two Kafirs came there.

kabbe, *n.* ants, large white ones, *s.* !kabba. NI. (D.B.)

kabbi, *v.* to ride, pile up, stand upon, *s.* !gabbi, !kabiti, !kavi, ǂkabi. SI. (Ll.) !kábbĭ, !kạ́bbi. Ex.: !kabbi?ã |ke --- *prob.* rider yonder, *form of address to the new moon.* ⁻!kɛttən, au |kwagən !kabbi hi |kagən --- to mass together, when clouds pile up on each other. NII. (Ll.) !kàbbi, to stand upright, as a hair on the head. !kábbi, to ride. Ex.: dabba !kabbi !xo --- a child rides on the elephant. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũba ko !kabbi:, !nabbeʃ kwe ko !kabbi --- the white man rode, on a camel rode.

!kabbi, *v.* to twist, turn, fold. NII. (Ll.) !kàbbĭ, !kàbbi. Ex.: !gwa: ta ⁻!kabbi: --- the leaf is twisted. ⁻!kabbi dzara --- to fold the arms across the body. ⁻!kabbi, to turn inside out.

kabbi:, *n.* a kind of partridge with white legs. SI. (Ll.) !kábbĭ.

kabbi, *n.* cap. NI. (D.B.)

kabbijaŋ, *n.* testicle. SI. (B.) !kạ́bbiyan !kwāi, one testicle. !ka!kabbi-dde, testicles.

kabbokən, !kabboka, *v.* to be startled, *s.* ⁻!ka, !kãi, !kabbe. SI. (Ll.) !kábbokẹn,!kábbokă. Ex.: ti-g |ne kʷ waŋ, ha !kabbokən, ĩ:, o tatakən ka ha |xã ha --- it seemed as if it were startled, when father had shot it. hiŋ ta: ‖ka ti ɛ:, ha |ĩ: !kabboka --- they feel that its heart was startled.

kabbu, !kaǂbbu, *v.* to spring, hop, pop out, *s.* !kãǂ!kãǂmmi. SI. (Ll.) !kabbu, !kábbu. Ex.: !ki: tẽ !kabbu --- the trap is sprung. hi |ku-g |ne di ⁻!gã, hiŋ |ku-g |ne !kabbuwa ‖e toukən --- they became frogs, they hopped away asunder. !khwa θpwa ⁻‖kẽi haǂ |ku-g |ne kúi !kaǂbbu |hiŋ,he !khwa θpwa haǂ |ne ⁻|hiŋ --- the water-child's horn popped out (of the water), and the water-child came out.

kabbu, *n.* gun, *s.* !abu. SI. (Ll.) !kábbu. Ex.. ha !xwãŋ !kabbu a: |xĩ: o ‖khwetən --- it (earthquake) sounds like a gun which shoots afar off. (B. early) !kabu, !kubu. NII. (Ll.) !kábbu. Ex.: |nani !kabbu ti ‖ke‖kéja |nani ti ǂgaáŋ, ti dʒo --- the |nani's guns resemble the |nani, are long and black. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kabbu uwa ha ko nama ko tʃam ʃi, a !nwa ʃi --- a gun it was with which the Nama followed it (ostrich), and shot it.

kabe, *v.* to be upon, *s.* !kabbi, to ride, SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻turru !kabe |ke |naŋ --- the hat is upon the head.

kabiti, *v.* to ride, *s.* !kabbi, !kavi. SIIb. (Mh.) !abi̱ti.

kaboo, *n.* spoor of animal CI. (Do.)

kae, *v.* to run, *s.* !kai. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ‖gãi kjən eija !kae ‖kei|ha --- wolf ... come run (to the) girl.

kae, a greeting. SIIb. (Mh.) !ae.

ka:e:,!kai, *n.* springbok, *s.* !gai. SIIb. (Mh.) !ā̱ɛ̱́+ !ai.

kae, *n.* foot, *s.* !kʷai, !hai. SIVa. (D.B.)

ka:gən, *v.* to go in the dark, travel by night, go early, *joined to following v. by* kau, *used also as* early, *s.* !ka:ka, !ka:kən. SI. (B.) !kāgẹ̱n. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ |ne !ka:gən ĩ:, ti e:, ŋ saŋ |kʌm to:i ĩ: --- therefore I go early, that I may get the ostrich. haŋ !ka:gən kau !attən |kʌm sʔa |ka:gən au ‖naiŋ --- he goes in the dark galloping to drive the females to the nest. (Ll.) !kā́gẹ̱n. Ex.: |kwaǂttakən |ku e: tai:ǂ ‖a, hĩ |ne !khe: ǂka: tiŋ, hiŋ e:, !ke |ne !ka:gən ĩ:, au hiŋ tatti e:, !kʔãũ |ne ǂkaǂka:ka --- the stars are those which go along, they stand visible around, then it is people travel by night, while they feel that the ground is visible. he ti hiŋ e:, i kʷauki ta !ka:gən kau !gõa, ĩ --- therefore we are not wont early to look around.

a:ǂgən, !ka:ǂgi, *n.* crow, *Corvus scapulatus,* 'bonte kraai'. SI. (B.) !kā̱gẹ̱n, !kā̱gi. (Ll.) !kā̱gẹ̱n, !kʷā̱gẹ̱n, *emph.* !kā́ka, *pl.* !kā!ká. Ex.: whai:ǂ ʃo a: !ka:ǂgən !khe:ja --- the springbok seems to be,

where the crow is standing. !khwã θpwa ǁkwaǂŋ ǁkoen, ti e:, !kaǂka swe:ŋ hi --- a little child must look where the crow is standing. !k?a:gən-ka kom --- the crow's story. su hi |k"wai:ja, itən |né ta !kaǂ!ká:ǂĩ: --- if they are numerous, we say crows to them.

!kahabe *n.* black and white crow. CI. (Do.)

!kai? !k?ai, *v.* to approach, come mear, *used as* to go along. SI. (B.) !kaĭ, !keĭ. Ex.: haŋ |ne !kai ǁa: !kuĭtən --- she comes near to the eggs. ha:-g |ne |kammiŋ ti !kei ǁa !kuĭtən au !gwãi-ta !kaukən --- she carrying takes the eggs to the hyena's children. (Ll.) !k'ãĭ, !k'ai, !k'g̃i. Ex.: ha haǂ |ne !k?a ǁa, korotwitakən |hai:tən ǁna, au korotwitakən maiǂi haŋ !k?ai: !khwa: --- he went along, the .... w sifting there, while the .... first approached the water. !kwi ko: !k?ãĭǂ |ki sa: --- another man ap proaches the eland.

!kai, !kei, *v.* to run, *s.* !kae, !keja, !kaĭn. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ǁgãi !kaija, hã !kuija --- the wolf ran, he fled.

_!kaiǂ, *v.* to hunt, *s.* !gaiǂ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuri oa:si _!kaiǂ --- all the year (we)hunt. ʒusi a _!kai ka ¯u --- people go out hunting. CII. (D.B.) !kaiǂ.

!kai, *v.* to carry, hold, *s.* !khaiti. SI. (B.) !kái. Ex.: θho:gən e: ha siŋ !kai ǁko |ki sa ĩ:, hi |ku e ha ǁka tiŋ hĩ --- the wood which he carrying on his shoulder brought, that was what he burning lay c ha |ku !ʌhátta ǁa, ha !ʌháttən !kai: !hoa: |a: ka ¯!k"o:gən --- he heading went, he headed holding t fighting stick (kirrie). (Ll.) !kãĭ, !kãĭ. Ex.: haŋ |ne ǁaŋ !kai: !kauokən --- he goes carrying stor haŋ |ne |ku |ke |kʌm !kwara-ka !gwattən, haŋ |ne |ku ¯!kai !kʌn ǁk"e hi, ǁkwaǂŋ ¯!kai: tã hĩ, au har tatti, hi k"auki k"wi: --- he took away the Korannas' knives, he carried holding them together, carr them on his breast, for he felt they were not light. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ga !kai le a he |ke ǁna --- took him to his home. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!kai daa --- collect wood. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ki _!kaija a tsi _!kai ti ǁkũ --- carry (on shoulder) a thing, carry on arm.

!kai:, *v.* to scratch, *s.* !khai:. SI. (Ll.) !kãĭ, !kái!kãĭ. Ex.: haŋ |ne !kai: |i, haŋ |ne |ku ǁkhoe ǁkho θhokən au |i --- he scratched out (the ashes from) the fire, he put the bushes onto the fire. hiŋ |ne ǁaŋ !kai!kai: |e: hĩ au !k?ãũ e: ǁka: --- they (maggots) go scratching themselves in, into earth which is wet.

!kai, *v.* to smoke, *s.* !ko. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e si !khai kama --- he is smoking here.

!kãi:, *v.* to be startled, *s.* ¯!ka:, !kabbe, !kabbokən. SI. (Ll.) !kãĭ:. Ex.: i |ku-g |ne !kaĭ: a --- w are startled by it (ostrich).

!kai, *v.* to forbid, *s.* !khwau. NII. (V.)

!kai, *v.* to put on, tie on, tie up, *s.* !ka:, !khe:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |kʌm !kai kie:ŋ ŋ |k"a --- I wi tie up my hand. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kaiʃa ko !kai --- the apron ties on. |nidʒi !korredʒi a !kai --- these beads are tied on. a koaʃa ʃɛ a !kãi ǁwa: --- took a kaross and put it on.

!kai, cold. CII. (Schi.) (Pa.) ʒkai.

!kai, *n.* people, *s.* !k?e. SI. (B. early) Ex.: !kai ku --- other people.

!kai, !kaigu, *n.* pack-ox. SI. (B. early).

!k?aǂi, *n.* dirt (?) SI. (Ll.) !k'g̃ĩ.

!kai, *n.* gemsbok, *s.* !kwai, !khwai. SII. (D.B.) ǁŋ degən xn ǁxa: !kai --- Bushmen shoot the gemsbok. Sa. (Dk.) (Mg.) Ex.: na |?ue !kai --- I shoot a gemsbok.

!kaǂ¯i, *n.* tail, *s.* !kei:. SIIa. (Dk.)

!kaǂi, *n.* legband. SIIa. (Dk.)

!kai, *n.* man's apron, loincloth, *s.* !gai, ¯!keisa. SII. (D.B.) SIV. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gabba !ka -- man's apron. !kaiʃa !kai --- an apron tie on.

!kai, *n.* a tree, 'hakdoorn'. SV., SVI. (D.B.)

_!kai, *n.* tree, 'mafuko'. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!kai ǂkẽ |ha --- the 'mafuko' buds open.

!kai, *n.* dog, *s.* _!xai. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: _!kai ¯ti ʃa ǁka: |nem¯mi --- the dog runs behind. !kaile !num --- two dogs.

kai, *n.* wooden mortar purchased from the Tswana, *s.* !ke, !khe. SV. (D.B.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ o gu !kai tsi --- people have these mortars.

kai, *n.* river. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kai tʃu --- river bed.

kãĩ, good, happy, *prob.* to be good, *s.* !kẽ:i. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !kãĩja --- he is good. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gome |neé tʃu, ta gome ¯!nwi !kãĩ --- one cow is bad, but the other cow is good. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kãĩ |hũme e --- a good master he is. |kwã ha k"ãĩ, !kãiʃe hana --- the child is laughing, it is happy.

kai, *n.* stick, *s.* !ka. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kai ri to --- the stick is straight. NIII. (D.B.) !kai ¯!a, reed.

kai?a, on top. SIIa. (Dk.)

kai?e ba, *n.* hare. NIIb. (Leb.) !kai–e ba.

kaie !kam, *n.* collar. CI. (Do.)

kaika, to-morrow, this morning, *s.* !xaika. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na kjxan !kaika --- I go to-morrow.

kãĩǂn, *v.* to dart, run, *s.* !ka, !kae, !kai. SI. (Ll.) !kã̀ĩn̨. Ex.: kwakwá|ǂra !kãĩ:ǂn |hiŋ |i --- the knorhaan 'brandkop' darted out of the fire. SIIa. (Mg.) !kãĩn. Ex.: ?ŋ !kãĩn, ?ŋ ǁkaua --- I run fetch you.

!kai:n, *v.* to slip. SI. (Ll.) !kã̀ĩn. Ex.: ha θpwaxai haǂ |ku–g |ne ¯!kai:n |hiŋ au !nwiŋ --- her daughter slipped out of the kaross.

kaiŋ, *n.* neck, *s.* !kẽĩ. NI. (Pa.) 3kaing.

kain, !kein, *n.* orphan. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kain θpwa wɛ, ʃo ko k'oá:, a a: !kain θpwa --- o little orphan, sit and cry, thou who art a little orphan. a |ku e !kein θpwa --- thou art a little orphan.

kaira, to be lazy. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ke e !wara ti a xwoi, ha !kaira --- that girl is bad, she is lazy.

kai¯si, *n.* hail, *s.* !gaiǂsi. SIIb. (Mh.) !ai si.

kaiǂtən, *v.* to hit, strike, throw, fall, *s.* !kaǂ!kaiǂtən, !hai. SI. (Ll.) !kã̀ĩtẹn, !kã́itẹn. Ex.: whai a:, ŋ !kai:ǂtən !kwa: ha ¯!kwa --- this springbok, I hit breaking its leg. !kauwa: se !kai:ǂtən !xwi !kauwi: --- the stone will striking break the egg. si |ne !kai:ǂtən?ĩ ǁkerri, si |ku !kai:ǂtən ta:ǂŋ¯ĩ hĩ --- we were throwing stones at the locust birds, we throwing missed them. mansegən ǁkhaukən ǁa:, o !gei, haŋ ǁxebbi !kũ:i, haŋ !kai:ǂtən ¯tiŋ --- Manse was running after the sheep, he stumbled, he fell down.

kai !kao, *n.* the'Modder River' near Kimberly. SIIb. (Mh.) !ai !ao.

ka:ka, !ka:kən, *v.* to go in the dark, early, *s.* !ka:gən. SI. (B.) !kāka, !kāken̨. Ex.: ha se !ka:kən, ha se !hou ha |?xabbe to:i au !gaue --- he will go early, he will afterwards hunt the ostrich on the morrow. !gwãĩ ta !ka:ka tiŋ ¯ǁga: --- the hyena runs round in the dark at night. !ka:kən!kakka !aui --- a mythical being, fabulous bird.

ka–ka |khwetən, *n.* a certain spider, (*lit.* !ka-bush sticks). SI. (Ll.) !kà–ka |khu̯étẹn.

ka–ka !gauǂa, *n.* a certain kind of small bee or wasp, *s.* !akka !gaua. SI. (Ll.) !kǎ–ka !gá̰uä.

akaro, *n.* a certain bird that calls 'haharo'. NII. (Ll.) !kǎkárro.

aǂkən!kaǂkən, grey, lavender. SI. (Ll.) !kg̃́kẹn!kg̃́kẹn.

ãkwe, behind, *s.* !kwã. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nuʃ !kãkwe --- behind the house.

ala, *v.* to descend, come down. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !kala ¯ugən !kau --- I came down the mountain.

ala, *n.* stoep of house. CI. (Do.)

ale, *v.* to trot, *s.* !ka, to run. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa !kale |ki ʃe gume --- there trotting came the oxen.

!kale, *s.* !kare, to take out.

!kam, *v.* to butt *s.* ǂkam. SIIb. (Mh.) !am.

!kaǂm:, !kʌm, !kamma, *v.* to put a thing on another, pile up, mount, *s.* !am, !gʌm. SI. (Ll.) !kǎmm!kǎmḿ. Ex.: ti e: a, hĩ e: ¯oa |ki !kũ:¯ka tikəntikən e: ¯‖ko:wa, he u saǂŋ !kaǂm:!kaǂḿ ĩ: --- this place i one which used to have pieces of the ... tree, which were dry, which you piled up there. NII. (Ll.) !kạm, to put one thing on another (as a pen on its holder). !kamḿa, to mount a cane arrowpoint.

!kam, *v.* to wind round, *s.* !kamma.

!kam, *v.* to breed, beget. CI. (Do.)

!kam, !kʌm, *n.* earring, ring. [Na. !kanup, Ko. !kam dap.] SI. (B.) !kam. Ex.; i |k"a:-ga !kam --- our hand's ring. !kạm, earring. (Ll.) !kạmm, earring. SIIa. (Dk.) ¯!kam¯si, earring.

!kam, *n.* beetle. CI. (Do.)

!kaǂm, *n.* insect, 'ostrich louse'. SI. (Ll.) !kǎmḿ. Ex.: tóitən a, i ta |k"ʌm: !kaǂm, au ha tai tau |kwaiǂitən !kaǂm --- the ostrich is one for whom we feel the sensation of a louse, as it walks scratching the louse. !k?aǂm:, (at Museum) cup-winged horse-tick.

!kam, *n.* iron neck of arrowhead. NI. (D.B.)

!kama, *v.* to leave. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ke debi, ma ki !kama _gɔba tʃ?o, ma ki |ŋ !kũ tʃ?o --- I returned, I left the Mbunda village, I sat at the !kũ village.

!kama, *v.* to cook, *s.* !xam, !xama. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n xaŋ !kama ŋ !kõá: --- I have cooked in the pot. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na !kama ãkje --- I cook food.

!kama, *n.* splinter, *s.* !kao. CI. (Do.)

_!kaǂmba, *n.* knorhaan, *s.* !ka. CII. (D.B.)

!kamma, !kam, *v.* to wind round. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: u ‖ĩ: !kamma!kamma ¯!kwi --- tie winding round the rope. ahi ku !kam ¯!kwi --- you wind round the rope. !kammadʒi, leather bands wound round below knee. SI. (B.) !kǎmmǎ̀, to be with one's knees round someone.

!kamma, *n.* a head-covering, *s.* !kana, cap. SI. (Ll.) !kǎmmǎ. Ex.: ha ha da !kamma ã:, toi se k"auki |ni ha |na:-ka |kuka |hóa:ka --- he had made a head-covering of it (skin), that the ostrich might not see his head's hair's blackness.

!kammai, *v.* to cut. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: an !kammai n debi --- I cut with a knife.

!kammi, *v.* to hunt. SVI. (D.B.)

!kaǂmmi!kaǂmmi, *v.* to make a noise. SI. (Ll.) !kǎmmi!kǎmmi. Ex.: haŋ ‖aŋ !kaǂmmi!kaǂmmi kerre !khe !kwirri --- he went along making a noise, as he stepped in the soft sand of the riverbed.

!kammi, *n.* a kind of tortoise, also called ‖gai. NII. (Ll.)

!kamosi, *n.* reedbuck. SIII. (D.B.)

!kam tsikho, *n.* mallet. CI. (Do.)

!kam!kam, *v.* to speak. SI. (B. early)

!kãŋ, *v.* to feel, grope. SI. (B.) !kaṅ-ĩ. (Ll.) !kã̌ń. Ex.: haŋ |ne !kãŋ ¯|e: ‖ho --- he felt in the bag haŋ haǂ |ne |ku !kãŋ ¯tã¯tã, he ha haǂ |ne !kãŋ?a ‖a:, !kãŋ?a ‖a:, haŋ haǂ |ne !kãŋ |nĩ !gauǂa --- he groped feeling about, and he went groping along, groping along, he groping found a feather.

¯!ka:ŋ, *v.* to smell nicely, be fragrant. SI. (Ll.) !kã̀ṅ. Ex.: ha haǂ |ne |ku !kou: ta: au !khwa: !k"wai au tikən |ne tã ¯!ka:ŋ --- she lay smelling the scent of the rain, because the place smelt nicely.

!kan, !kʌn, *v.* to hold, grasp, *s.* !kanna, !kenna, !ka!kan. SI. (B.) !kaǹn. Ex.: ha se ho: ‖ka, ha se !k ha --- he will take the stick, he will hold it. haŋ |ne |kʌm !nwa, haŋ |ne !kan !nwa, au haŋ !kan ‖kau: ta !nwa au |?hau ‖k" o:e: --- he picked up the arrow, while he grasping

laid the arrow on the bow's back. ŋ !kan bo:kən !ho ǁneiŋ tu --- I open (hold open) the house door. !kan ho --- holding lift, send off (ostrich from nest). !kʌn tattən ho --- holding throw down. !kan tẽ --- hold down. (Ll.) !kąnń, !kănń. Ex.: haŋ !kʌn tã: ha ‾ǁkũ --- she holds down her arm. haŋ kui ǂkup au θho θpwa, haŋ !kan tu: ha --- he set fire to the little piece of wood, he holding extinguished it. !kʌn kwaⁿna --- to unfold (something crumpled up). SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: an !kan dulai --- he holding stamps. SV. (D.B.) ta !kan te |kʺa |at‾ta --- she holds out her arm. NII. (Ll.) !kan ti kʺwonni --- grasping (a thing) to wave (it).

kaŋ, !kaŋ?a, *v.* to grow, be strong, hard. NII. (Ll.) !kaṅ, !kaṅ–a. Ex.: e |kúi ʌm ǁgwe–ǁna kwe ǁnwai tse:ma, ǁnwai !kaŋ, e ti ʌm ǂgwe–ǁna --- we do not eat the .... plant while the moon is small, the moon grows, we eat the .... plant. ha ti !kaŋ?a !nwerre e --- it has grown in this place. !kuŋsiŋ !kaŋ?a --- strong !kuŋ. m ba ǂneʔʌm !kaŋ?a ka‾ru |ne --- my father beat strongly Karu's head.

kaⁿn, *n.* shade, shadow, *s.* ‾!kana, !?an. SI. (B.) !kąńn. Ex.: si–g |na: !kaⁿn ta kokóa au --- our head's shadow was rather long. i ǁa: ǁgaua siŋ !ki ‾|ke: kaŋ !khe, ha ka !kaⁿn --- we go to sit sheltered in the great thorntree yonder standing, its shade. (Ll.) !kǯann. Ex.: i: |ne ǁgaua |e: ǁa !k?aⁿn --- we go to sit in the shade.

kaⁿn, *n.* soapstone pipe made by Hottentots, *s.* !ka. SI. (B.) !kąńn, *pl.* !kǯ!kãr̃̃a. (Ll.) !kǯ!kąńna.

!kan, *n.* brain, *s.* !kun, !kuŋ. SIIb. (Mh.) !aṅ.

kaŋ, *n.* land, veld, *s.* !k?aũ. SI. (B. early) !kang.

kan, *n.* stone. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kan !nei:i, large stone for grinding.

k?an, *n.* bead fringe. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !gum !k?an --- bag's fringe.

k?ãn, pretty. SVI. (D.B.)

kaŋ, !kaŋ?a, *n.* tree, stick, root, wood, *s.* !gãŋ, !gaĩ, !kaũ. NII. (Ll.) !káṅ, !káṅ–a, *pl.* !káṅ–ssiṅ. Ex.: ǁgu e !kaŋ ǁkhoã: --- the water was (in) the tree's shadow. tʃu !kaŋ?a, tʃu !kaŋ?asiŋ --- the hut's stick, the hut's sticks (forming a support of the hut). !kaŋ?a --- main root. !kaŋ |nesiŋ --- tree fruit. !kaŋsiŋ, pieces of wood.

!kana, *n.* shade, *s.* !kaⁿn. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n doa ‾!kana, a |ŋ ‾!kana --- that is shade, you sit in the shade.

kãna, ‾!kanna, *n.* scorpion, *s.* !kar̃̃a, !kənna:ŋ. SI. (Ll.) !kãna, !kaṅna.

ka‾na, *n.* apron, man's front skin. SIIa. (Dk.)

kana, *n.* fur cap, *s.* !kabbi. SV. (D.B.)

kanaha, *v.* to make peace. CI. (Do.)

kane, still, yet, *s.* !kanna, !kannaxa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti !nu:ʃa ko ǁkʺarra, !kane ko !nu: --- my hut is put in, still am I building .

kani, *v.* to chew the cud. CII. (Schi.)

kani, *n.* letter. [Na. ǂkanis.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kani tsi a, ko ǁxau --- a letter it is, write it.

kanna, *v.* to hold, grasp, draw off pain, *s.* !kan, !kʌn. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha kʺauki !kanna ǁka --- he does not hold the stick. (Ll.) !kaṅ–nă, !kaṅn–nă. Ex.: !kwi a: a, ha siŋ |ku !kan:na au tsa a:, ha ǁkhoa ǁkha --- this man, he has hold of a thing which resembles a stick. i kuŋkuŋ i |kʺa|kʺa au |i, he i |ne ‾!kan:na !ku ko: --- we warm our hands by the fire, and we draw off the other's pain.

kãnna, !kar̃̃a, *v.* to do again, *used as adv.* again, still, yet, *the subj. being repeated after it, s.* !kane, !kannaxa. SI. (B.) !kánna, !kąr̃̃a. Ex.: !gwaĩ–ta !kaukən ka |ku !kanna hi !kauinja --- the hyena's children are again satisfied. he ti hiŋ e, ŋ tu |ku–g |ne ǁko: i:, ŋ |ku–g |ne !kui:tən, au hiŋ !karra hiŋ !ku:i --- therefore my mouth became dry, I returned while it still burned. (Ll.) !kãnnă. Ex.: toi ǁkwaⁿŋ siŋ ǁkóa, i se |ku ǁe ha, au ha !kãnna, ha ta: --- the ostrich had really seemed (as if) we should go to it, while it still lay.

!anna, *n.* acacia, the wood is used to make digging-sticks. CI. (D.B.)

!annabe, *n.* a certain short bush or tree, the fruit of which is roasted and eaten. NII. (Ll.)

!kannate, *n.* armlet. SVI. (D.B.)

!kannaxa, !kanni, still, now, *s.* !kane, !kanna. NII. (B.) !kánnax̂a, !kanni. Ex.: |uma !kannaxa ti ‖ka - |uma is now washing himself. !kannaxa |kóa, |kúa ‖ke --- to be still alive, not dead.

!kanne, *n.* guineafowl, *s.* !ganee. SIb. (Pa.) 3kanne.

!kanni, *n.* feather. SI. (B. early).

!kannu, *n.* metal, *s.* !ganu. NII. (Ll.) !kánnu, steel. !kãǹnŭ, brass, !kãńnumă, earrings.

!kano,n. a watch. CI. (Do.)

!kanu, *n.* bracelet, *s.* !kannu, metal. NIII. (D.B.)

!kaɛ̨ŋ!ka:ɛ̨ŋ, *v.* to be turned up. SI. (B.) !ká̧ṅ!kã̧ṅ. Ex.: ha tsʔaxéita-g |ne !kaɛ̨ŋ!ka:ɛ̨ŋ au ha-g !nwa ‖ka‖ka:tu --- his eyes were turned up in his feet's armholes (between his toes).

!kan¯!kanni, *v.* to rattle (one stick on another). NII. (Ll.) !kan!kanǹi.

!kan!kanʔĩ, *v.* to be fainting. SI. (Ll.) !kańn!kańn-ĩ̆. Ex.: !kʔe ta, "!kwi|a á a, ha kaŋ |ku !kan!kanʔĩ --- people said, " this girl is fainting."

¯!kaŋ‖a‖abba, *n.* an insect, *Zephronia imprepus,* Wood. NII. (Ll.) !kàṅ‖ă‖ábba.

!kaŋ¯‖kwẽi, *n.* wagtail. NII. (Ll.) !káṅ-‖ku̥ẽ̆i.

!kaŋ ǂha, *n.* a small wild animal which eats mice; it is larger than a cat. NII. (Ll.) !káṅ ǂhá̆.

!kao, *v.* to nurse a baby by carrying it on the back. [Na. aba.] SI. (B.)

!kao, !kaowa, *v.* to throw down, fall down, go from, hurt, *s.* !kauwa. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta |xwe e !kũ |nu ‖á, ta gu nʔʌm, ta !kao nʔʌm --- and |xwe was a grown-up Bushman, and took hold of the ostrich, and threw down the ostrich. |xwe !ne!ne dʒu tanki, ta |ge !ne !kao ha ba, ta ha ba ti tʃiŋ --- |xwe was ing the other people, and came and bit hurting his father, and his father cried. ha tai !kho !kao ha ta ha !kaowa |e --- his mother slapped making him fall, and he fell down. !nwerre desiŋ !kaowa kwe ka e --- the country's women have gone from this place.

!kao:, *v.* to shoot. CIIb. (Wil.) !kắõ.

!kao:, *v.* to smell, *s.* !khau. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ ‖kwaŋ ka !ka:o-g |ni wai-ta ¯!kwa:gən, he: hĩ taŋ soeŋ |kwaiɛ̨ --- I do smelling perceive springbok bones, and they smell a fat smell.

!kao, *v.* to pick. CI. (Do.)

!ka:o, *n.* 'ratel', *Mellivora.* SI. (B.) !kāo.

!kaɛ̨o, !kaɛ̨u, *n.* mierkat, *Suricata zenick.* SI. (B.) !kã̧õ, *pl.* !ka̧ogu̥. (Ll.) !ká̧o, !kã̧o, *emph.* !ká̧oun. !kaɛ̨o |ne ‖aŋ !ku!ku ‖kau: tẽ |kaggən, au sa: ‖kũ‖kũ --- a mierkat goes wrestling to throw down the mantis on the eland's horns. !kaɛ̨oun |ne ǂkakkən --- the mierkat speaks.

!kao, !káogən, *n.* mountain, stone, pass, *s.* !kau, !kauoka, !kaugən. SI. (B.) !káogẹn, !káoka, !kāokẹn. haŋ ‖khou ‖a:, au !kaogən kwitakən ‖k"i‖k"i:!khe ha eŋeŋ --- he flew away, while other stones stuc fast to his flesh. !kaoka-g |ne korre xuttən ‖koe !khe !khwa: --- the stones cooling fell off into water. !aũn taŋ |i, !kao:kagən ‖xʌm: ta |i --- the ground is warm, the mountain is also warm. !kao: e: a he ta |i --- these stones, they are hot. (Ll.) !káo, !káogẹn. Ex.: !kaɛ̨okən!kaɛ̨okakən |ne ‖ko: hĩ-ka θhokən, au hiŋ tatti !kao-g |naŋ|naŋ |ku e --- the hills are dry, their bushes, for they feel that mountain tops they are. ŋ kwaŋ taŋ kaŋ ‖a: !kʔãu: |hiŋ !guru-‖na:-ka ¯!kao --- I therefore int to go passing through !guru-‖na's pass. !kaogən !ke --- mountain people, Bergbushman. SIIb. (Mh.) ! stone.

!kao, *n.* splinter. CI. (Do.) arrowhead. CIb. (Pa.) 3kao. CIIb. (Wil.) !kắõ, arrow, spear.

!kaɛ̨o, *n.* waterpan. SI. (Ll.) !ká̧o. Ex.: !kaɛ̨o θpwa a: |ko: sʔo:, ha |ku siŋ !kauŋʔa --- the little wa pan which is above, it was filled.

!kao, *n.* hippopotamus, *s.*!kau, !khaob, !xau. NII. (Ll.) !kao, !káowa ‖góö, male hippopotamus.

!kao, *n.* thigh. SIVa. (D.B.)

!kao, !kau, *n.* husband. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta |ge gu ha !kao, ta |ge se ti ku ú ha !kao, ta ha !kao ǁna daá --- and (she) went and took her husband, and brought and put her husband on (to the fire), and her husband objected to the fire. dʒu ti !kuŋ me !kau --- people are killing my husband.

!kao, *s.* !kau, three.

!kao, !kʔao, white, light-coloured, new. NII. (Ll.) !káo, !kʻáo. Ex.: |ne !kʺwisiŋ ti !kʔao --- the head's hair is white. ha dʒo, ta |kua !kao --- it (bird) is black, and not white (or light-coloured) CI. (Do.) !kao, new.

!kao:gən, !kaokən, *v.* to roast. SI. (B.) !káökẹn. Ex.: haŋ |ne !kaokən !kuisʔi au |i --- she roasted the bulbs on the fire. (Ll.) !kāōgẹn , !kāōki. Ex.: !kwãĩ!kwãĩ saŋ |ku sa !koa:ki, !kwãĩ!kwãĩ kwa:ᵋ |ku sa !kao:gən hi --- the ... bird might come to roast them, the .... bird would come to roast them.

!kaokən *n.* knorhaan, *Otis vigorsii, s.* !kauᵋkən. SI. (B.) !káokẹn, *emph.* !káokakẹn. Ex.: !kaokakən ǁnau !kaokən |ku:kən,!kaokakən |ku:kən ta:ẽ--- the knorhaan does this when the knorhaan dies, the knorhaan dying goes away. (Ll.) !kǎokẹn, !kǎokakẹn. Ex.: hiŋ ǁxam: hi !kaᵋokən--- they also eat the knorhaan. !kaᵋokakən hi !kɛrru: --- the knorhaan eats the young green.

!kaokən, *s.* !kao, !kaogən, mountain, stone.

!kao tʃuwa, against. CI. (Do.) !kao chuwa.

!kara, *v.* to burst open. NII. (V.) !karą.

¯!kara, *n.* a flat stone, *s.* !kauxu. SI. (Ll.) !kàra.

kara, *n.* poison for arrows obtained from a root. NIII. (D.B.)

kare, !kale, *v.* to take out. SIIb. (Mh.) !are, !ale.

kari, while. SVI. (D.B.)

¯!karise, *n.* shade (?) NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁga !gãĩ ma ¯!karise --- lies in the little tree's shade.

¯!kaˉro, *n.* tassel of beads. SIV. (D.B.)

karra, *v.* to cut in two, divide, *s.* !khara. NII. (Ll.) !kárra, !kkárra.

kar̃̃a, *v.* to do again, *used as adv.* still, yet, *s.* !kãnna. SI. (B.) !kár̃̃a. Ex.: hi !kar̃̃a hĩ !ʌhĩ ta ǁneiŋ --- they are still in the house.

kar̃̃a, *n.* scorpion, *s.* !kanna, !kənna:ŋ. SI. (B.) !kár̃̃a.

karra, *n.* kraal, *s.* !ʔa_ra. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: i u |u gommi kwe !karra --- put ye the cattle in to the kraal.

kaᵋrraᵋkən, *v.* to move quickly, whirl (?). SI. (Ll.) !kǵrrǎkẹn. Ex.: hē| tóĩ ǁxʌm !kaᵋrraᵋkən siŋ !xwõnni, ĩ: --- and the ostrich also quickly turned back.

karraŋ, *n.* lower leg. SIII. (D.B.)

karre, strong, grown-up, *s.* !kuerre. NII. (Ll.) !kǵrre. Ex.: !karre kʺao --- adult, grown-up person. CII. (D.B.) !karre, strong man.

karre, !kharre, *n.* apron made of tails worn by a boy, *s.* !harre. NII. (Ll.)

karri, *n.* male, *s.* !karre, strong, !kerri, old, big. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwe !karri --- cock bird. gome ʃe !karri --- ox. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu !karri kʺausi --- young people, youths.

¯!karri, *n.* cock paauw, *s.* !karri, male. SI. (Ll.) !kàrri. Ex.: ǁkoa |aitikən kʺauki |ki ha |kẽ kɔ:, ta: ha |kẽ ǁou: |ku ǁkoa: ǁkoa gwaiitən a: si ta ¯!karri ã:, au sitən tatti ha a: !kwija --- the hen paauw has not another name, for her name is merely paauw, the cock paauw is the one we call !karri, because we feel that it is big.

kaˉri, *n.* grysbok, *Calotragus melanotis.* NII. (Ll.) !karrì.

!kaᵉrriba, *n.* an edible root, long and thin. CII. (D.B.)

!karribe, *n.* a plant, Bigna Burchelli, Haro. NI. CII. (D.B.)

!kaᵉrritən, *n.* a certain bird, a diver. SI. (Ll.) !ká̧rritẹn.

!karritən!karrita, *v.* to form a circle or half circle. SI. (Ll.) !ka̋́rritẹn!ka̋́rrita. Ex.: hĩ-ta ku: |ku e ʃo:, hĩ siŋ |ku-g |ne ‖koakən !karritən!karrita ‖koa hĩ --- they (stars) all were those who sat, they had altogether in a half-circle placed themselves.

!karri !kã, *n.* road, *s.* !xarra. SVI. (D.B.)

!karro, *v.* to run, *s.* !ka:, _!ka. SI. (Ll.) !ka̋́rrŏ. Ex.: hĩ se |karro |ki !khe ‖ko !khwai:, au wurri:, !khwai se !xwi !kuŋ |e: wurri:, au hi |ne !karro !kauŋ ho sa: !khwe tu --- they will run up to the gemsbok in the westwind, the gemsbok will turn into the westwind, while they run opposite the wind's mouth. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃaʃa ko _!karro --- water runs.

!kaᵉrro, *v.* to call as a springbok, grunt, low. SI. (Ll.) !ká̧rro. Ex.: wai gwai a:, ha kaŋ a: !kaᵉrro k ¯!khi:ja ke au wai ‖kwara --- that springbok ram is the one who calling turned back for me the sprin bok ewe.

!kaᵉrro, !kaᵉrrokən, *v.* to snatch. SI. (B.) !ká̧rrokẹn. Ex.: |kaggən tũwãŋ !kaᵉrrokən!kaᵉrrokən suttən |ʔhiŋ hĩ au !kaukən |kʷa|kʷá --- the skin of the mantis snatched itself quickly out of the children' hands. (Ll.) !ká̧rro, !ka̧̋́rrŏkẹn. Ex.: ŋ |ne !kaᵉrro ta:ᵉŋ ha, au haŋ ¯|e: --- I snatching missed him he entered. !hũ!hũ: !kaᵉrrokənʔĩ: ha, !hũ!hũ: ka ha: |kã|kã ĩ ha --- the owl snatched at her, the ow wanted to catch hold of her.

!karro, *n.* a long fish. NII. (Ll.) !ka̋́rro.

!karro, *n.* iron arrowhead. NI. (D.B.)

!karro tsaba, *n.* falcon. NII. (Ll.)

!karru:, *v.* to press. SI. (B.) !ka̋́rrū. Ex.: !ãun |ku-g |ne |kweitən ŋ !nwa-ka ã:, au hiŋ tatti ŋ |ku !karru: hĩ au !ãu--- the ground closed in my feet's flesh, as I pressed them on the ground.

!kar̃r̃ũŋ, *v.* to whimper. SI. (B.) !kár̃r̃ũṅ. Ex.: !kwaŋ !kar̃r̃ũŋ, ha ‖kaxaitən daiᵉtən hã --- the child whimpered, her sister looked back at her.

!kaᵉru, *n.* purple copper ore, magnelite. SI. (Ll.) !ká̧ru.

!kaʾsa, *n.* melon, 'tsama'. CII. (D.B.)

¯!kasi, *n.* servant. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gãuwa ¯!kasi tʃi a --- that is ‖gauwa's servant.

!katani, *v.* to carry on the shoulder, *s.* !ga!gara. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: na ti ¯!khi ǂke ma, ti !katani --- I carried the little box on my shoulder.

!kate:, big, *s.* !kã. SIIb. (Mh.) !atē. CII. (Schi.) !kati, strong.

!katta, *v.* to fetch. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !khwã a, ha kaŋ ka, haŋ |kʷe:, ha !katta ha oa ¯ã !khwa!khwaiᵉtən - this child, he wishes, he says, to fetch for his father sticks.

!kattən, *v.* to run, trot, *s.* !ka:, !kã. SI. (B.) !káttẹn. Ex.: ‖xaukakən !naunko !kattən |hiŋ a: |na -- the blood ran out of his head. (Ll.) !kʷáttẹn. Ex.: ha saᵉŋ !kʔattən ¯|ko !khe se --- it (springbok) will trotting come.

!kaᵉttu, *v. prob.* to close, snap. SI. (Ll.) !ka̧̋́ttu, *in phrase* !kanń kui !ka̧̋́ttu ‖khóã --- to close the opening of a metal ring.

!kau, !kʔau, *v.* to live, be alive, *s.* !khou, !kou. SI. (B.) !kau, !kaui, !kāū-ă. Ex.: ŋ-ŋ a: |ku:kən, ŋ !kaui, ŋ !kau |wa: sʔa --- I (moon) die, I live, I living return. haŋ |ku siŋ !kau:ʔa |e:, au !aũ ta ¯|i --- it (old moon) must living set, while the ground is war. (Ll.) !kaŭ, !kʷaŭ, !kaŭï, !kʷáuï, !káuwa, !kʷaúwa. Ex.: he ‖kwaᵉŋ ka, hiŋ ‖kʷe:, ŋ kʷaukika ã he ã:, he se !kau --- they are used to say, I do not allow them to live. akən ‖kwaᵉŋ ¯o: ǂkakka, ti e:, si se kwãŋ ‖xʌm: ‖xã: si !kʔau !kʌ se, o si: |ku:ka --- thou (moon) didst once say, that we should also again living come back, when w

have died. haŋ |ne |ki |hiŋ ʃo-|õa e: ha taǂbba !ku ko: ĩ:, he e:, ha |ki !kaui !ku ko:, ĩ: --- he took out the ... root with which he had doctored the other, that was what he made the other live with. a-g |ne |ki !k?aui si, si siŋ se |ku:ki, o a xa bu: |e:ja si ã ‖khã:ǂ --- thou didst keep us alive, we should have died, if thou hadst not burnt for us the lion. ŋ se ‖a ‖k"oen, ti e: sa: |nu !kauwa --- I will go to look, if the eland is alive. ‖khã:ǂ ‖ki:, ti e:, ha |ku doǂa !k?auwa --- the lion suspected that he was alive.

!au, *v.* to fly, come. SI. (Ll.) !kàu, !kãũ. Ex.: |goro |ne ¯!kau si ‖neiŋ-ka |i --- a moth came to our hut's fire. toi a: ‖kho: saǂŋ twi:, ha-ka |goro kaŋ ɛ: ¯!kau: |i --- an ostrich seems to have been wounded, its moths are those which fly to the fire. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!kwi ¯!kau !kewá ‖ka:xu ‖ŋ --- the birds fly up in the sky.

!u, !k?au, *v.* to carry on the back, *s.* !au:, !kao, !k?ou:, !kau:wa. SI. (B.) Ex.: a kwa: si !ka: ŋ, ta: ŋ !nauŋko !kau !kwa: --- thou must wait for me, for I still carry the child. (Ll.) !kāū, !k'āū. Ex.: ha !kau: ho θpwa --- he took up on his back the young springbok. ha ka !kwi|a !k?au: ha, ĩ:, o haŋ ka i: siŋ ǂĩ:, ti e:, ha e !khwã: kwokwaŋ --- he wished the girl to carry him, for he desired that we should think he was a real child. SIV. (D.B.) !kau, to fetch. SX.: !kau n !ũisa --- fetch me the ostrich egg. NI. (D.B.) ¯!kãũ, to wear. Ex.: ha ¯!kãũ _!go --- he wears a band.

!au, *v.* to remove to another dwelling, *s.* !ka ¯u, to run away. NII. (Ll.) !kàu

!u:, *v.* to pay, give, *s.* !kou. SI. (B.) !kau. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ !kau a --- I pay thee. (Ll.) !kāū. Ex.: mamma k" auki ta ha !kau: xu ŋ --- mamma was not willing to give me away. CII. (Schi.) !kau, to throw away.

!au, !kã:u, *v.* to call, bark, roar, *s.* !kãũaka. SI. (Ll.) !kã-ũ. Ex.: to:i |ne ku:i !kã:u siŋ --- the ostrich called sounding afar. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: a sa |nesa !kau --- he hears the hyena bark. NII. (Ll.) !kàu. Ex.: ta dzu ti ¯!kau ka ha saá dzu --- and the people called aloud until he heard the people. CI. (Dö.) !kau, to roar as a fire.

!u, *v.* to pierce. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nana |xisa uwa, |k" arre a !kau --- horns the buck has, thin to pierce with.

!u, *v.* to lead, *s.* !khãũ, !kãũwi. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha ‖kwaŋ !kãũ ki sa: ´|ka:gən au ‖naiŋ !khwaitən --- he (ostrich) comes leading the females to the house's place. (Ll.) !kãũ. Ex.: ha se k"auki !kãũ ki tai:ǂ toi-ta !kaukən --- she will not lead away the ostrich chicks.

!?ãũ, *v.* to pass, fill, *s.* !kaue:n, !kauŋ. SI. (Ll.) !k'aũ. Ex.: ha sukən ¯!k?ãu |hiŋ !kau-ka ¯!kao --- he sprang passing through the mountain's pass. !khwa:gən |ku ¯!k?ãũ ¯‖nei‖nei --- water filled the houses. !k"akən haǂ !ku ¯!k?ãũ --- the riverbed was filled (with water).

!u, *v.* to be full. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nan ha so !kau --- the pan is full.

!u, *v.* to put between, *s.* !kau: middle, ¯!kou, !khou. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ‖hitən !kau ‖ko:e sa: o !kwa: ‖kẽi‖kẽi --- the girls put buchu between the water's horns.

!u:, *v.* to become bad, be in pain, be ill, *s.* !kaukən, !kauki. SI. (Ll.) !kãũ:. Ex.: !khwiŋ ‖nau:, o kwi|a: xa ¯ã !khwiŋ ã: ha |nuãŋ-ka |kwaǂrri, !khwiŋjaŋ !kãũ: --- a dog does this, if a girl does not give him of her knee's dirt, the dog becomes bad. ha ka |ku !kau:?ã ‖na‖ná, o ha !kuxeja --- it would lie ill there, if it had run. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi |nu tʃe ka ʒu ku !kãũ --- the doctor worked with people who are ill. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kuʃa ko !kãũ te --- the head is paining.

!u, *v.* to grind. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |keja n !kau !kumma --- let me grind porridge.

!u, *v.* to sit, *s.* !au, !kau:!kau:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: se kiaŋ !kãũ !aũ, ã myriŋ --- let us sit on the ground and eat mealies. SIIb. (Mh.) !au sn, sit down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: hu oas !kãũ ti --- you all sit around.

!u:, *v.* to cut, skin, break, *s.* !k"au, !k"ao. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂki:nja kie:n |a, si kia xŋ !kau: ha --- the steenbok is dead, we have skinned it. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃa ga !kau: ga !ko --- we cut with a knife. |anna !kau: --- broken pot. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a _!kau: ʃuva !ne --- I sharpen the arrow's point.

!u, *v.* to beat, knock down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: sã, sã, i noi koko !kau ha a --- sit, sit, Missis will beat thee. bɛ ka |kwa a, e ka !kau u θpwõsa --- a man goes out and knocks down a jackal. CII. (D.B.) ¯!kau, to throw down.

!u, !kauwa, *v.* to fall down, lie down. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dzau !kauwa ¯|e ka k"a: --- the woman lay down on the ground. NII. (Ll.) !kaú |é, !kaúwa |é, to fall down. ga !kaú ga |é, to fall down (as a little stick

from an upright position). Ex.: ha zau !kauwa ‾|e kwe k"a --- his wife laid herself on the ground.

!kaǂu, !kau, high, big. S.I. (Ll.) !kǵü. Ex.: ha tu:ko doǂa o:a, o ‖kõiŋjaŋ !kaǂu !khe --- he had been lifted up, while the sun stood high. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǥusa ‾ǂkhi, !kau !xonni --- many people, a big group.

!kau, many, all, four, three. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ku !kau --- they are four. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gumisa !kau tõa --- the oxen are all dead (? many oxen are dead). e !kau tsa narru --- we are all sleepy. NII. (Dk.) ɕâũ, three, many. (Ll.) !kaù, !káo, three. Ex.: siŋ ‾!kau !ko: --- they three sit. xe ka siŋ !kao !gusiŋ tamma kwe, e ti !kuŋ siŋ !kao |nu‾e --- although their three names are alike, we kill one of the three (their three's other one). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ‾!kau --- three people.

!kãũ:, *n.* a waft of mist. SI. (Ll.) !kãũ̄. Ex.: !khwa:-ka |kwa:gən kaŋ k"auki ‖na, ta: !kãũ: θpwa |ku sɛ --- no rain clouds were there, for a little waft of mist (only) it seemed to be.

!k?aũ, *n.* earth, dust, ground, *s.* !aũ, !aũŋ, !khou. SI. (B.) !(k)aũ, !kãũ. Ex.: ‖naiŋ-ta !k?aũ e: taŋ |k?wai --- the dust of the house which smells of ostrich scent. (Ll.) !k'ãũ, *emph.* !k'ãṹ. Ex.: ‖xaukakən ‖kwaǂŋ ‖na !k?aũ --- the blood was on the ground. tʃweŋ k"auki !kwã: sa:, ta !k?aũ |ku !naunko ‖ko:wa --- things did not travelling come, for the earth was still dry. a |ku a ‖k"oen !k?a ‖kwaǂŋ |hiŋ, ĩ: --- thou art the one who beholdest the dust is rising on account of them. (B. early) !kãũ, earth, way, road.

!kau, *n.* stone, path, mountain, *s.* !kao, !kou. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ne ‖ka: !ho !kau, haŋ |ne !kan tẽ !ko ko:, haŋ |ne ‖ka: !ho !ku ko: tu --- he heated a stone, he held the other down, he burnt the other's mouth. ha saŋ |ne |xabbɛ to:i ‖ka:ǂŋ, he ha siŋ ǂkakka ka !kau: --- he shall seek a new ostrich, of which he told me its path. (Ll.) !kãũ̄, *pl.* !kaugẹn, !kaùükẹn. Ex.: !kau a: !kwai, ‾!kauukən e: |k" wai:ja --- one stone, many stones. !kaugən !k?e: --- Bergbushmen. haŋ !xu !kaugən --- he collects stones. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si xa |kwikiŋjən !kau --- we drove round the mountain. a |o: !kau ‖kwe --- you pound (with) a round stone. ha a: ‾!kau θpwoinki --- he (ostrich) eats tiny stones. SIIa. (Dk.) !kau, under grindstone. SIIb. (Mh.) !au-kun, mountain. !au-kun-kunte , hill.

!kau, *n.* pipe, *s.* !gau, !kho. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ka n |i, ni ŋ !ka ŋ !kau --- bring fire, that I light pipe.

‾!k?au:, *n.* saltpan, *s.* ‾!k?ou:. SI. (Ll.) !k'ãũ̀. Ex.: !khou: !ʌhĩta: ‾!k?au: --- hipbone (the baboon) sitting on the saltpan.

!kau:, middle, between, by the side of, round, *s.* !kau, to put between, !khou, !kou. SI. (B.) !kãũ̄. Ex.: !gei: |ã !kau: ta |i --- the sheep cut up lies by the side of the fire. (Ll.) !kãũ̄, !kaù. Ex.: |kaɕn !kãũ:ŋ sʔo sa: ‖kei‖kéi-ka !kau: --- the Mantis sits in the middle between the eland's horns. ha !kãũ |e: !kwi |nã: o !kwaǂggən-ka ‾!kau --- he trod (pressing) in the man's head between the stems of the 'zwartstorm' tree. !k?au: ‖na !khwe --- to windward (into the middle of the wind). !kau: ʃo |i --- round (in front of) the fire.

!kau, *n.* serpent. SI. (B. early)

!kau, *n.* SI. (Lich.) t'^{3}kau.

!kau, *n.* hippopotamus, *s.* !kao, !khaob, !xau. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Sh.) (Wil.) kąu.

‾!kau, *n.* spotted hyena, *s.* !gau, !hau, !kau!kaunu. NI. (D.B.) NIII. (D.B.) !k?aũ.

!kau, *n.* hunting leopard, *Felis jubata,* *s.* !k"auru. NII. (Ll.) (Wil.) !kau, !kauo.

!kau:, *n.* hip, *s.* !khou:. SV. (D.B.)

!kau, *n.* neck, *s.* !kou, !khou. [Na. !aub.] SI. (B.) Ex.: i !kau e !ku --- two necks. (Ll.) !k(e)au. Ex.: ŋ |ku ǂãuǂãu: ŋ !kau --- I keep still my neck. SVI. (D.B.) back of neck. CII., CIIa. (Pa.) 3kau. CI. (D.B.) !kauʃ kwe, in the neck.

!kau, !kãũ, !k?aũ, *n.* stick, tree, wood, *s.* !gau !kaŋ. NI. (D.B.) !kau. Ex.: !gãi !a: !kau ʃi --- a tree's little sticks they are. NII. (Ll.) !kãũ, !k'ãũ. Ex.: !kau !gwa --- tree leaf. !k?aũ |nu á --- this is a stick. ‾!k?aũ, wood.

!kau:, *n.* piece. NII. (Ll.) !kãṹ. Ex.: k"o !kau: --- a piece of clay pot.

!kau, *n.* skin, cloak, blanket, pocket, skin bag. CI. (Do.)

, *n.* bracelet, ring, *s.* !kanu. SIV. (D.B.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kãu tʃi ka ŋ --- a ring like this. CII. D.B.) !kãudʒi hɔro, leather thongs on arm.

ı, white, pale yellow, *s.* !kʔao, !kʷao. NI. (D.B.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kaxale na dʒɔ kavikise, kaxale ı ¯!kau gɔleba --- perhaps give black (stuff) to kavikise, perhaps give white to Gɔleba.

ı:, *n.* medicine, *s.* !kau, stick. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kum ka |u: !kaʔu: --- cut (the skin) and put in medcine.

, *n. pl.* people, *s.* !kwi. SI. (Ll.) !kaű. Ex.: ha ‖kaxai kukuĭtən |kʷe: "!!kau we:, |ne ‖kʷoenjau, sara xa a: |khe: |ne kokóakən tsu:wa ã: ?" --- his sister exclaimed, " o people, look ye, why is it hat the grass this way is blowing ?"

, *n.* bee, honey, *s.* ¯!kaugən, !khou, !kõinje. SI. (B. early)

ᵗ¯u, *n.* lizard, 'kogelmann', genus *Agama, s.* !ḳhaᵗu. SI. (Ll.) !ka̰ũ, *emph.* !ka̰ügen, *pl.* !ka̰ü!ka̰ügẹn. x.: !kaᵗ-u ‖kwaᵗŋ ha ka siŋ !hʌn, ¯‖kaitən ‖e |xaᵗo --- the lizard used to hunt ascending (a certain) ountain.

, *v.* to live, *s.* !kau, !kʔau. SI. (Lich.) tʼ³kaua.

ᵗa, *n.* east, east wind. SI. (Ll.) !ka̰uä, !kauä. Ex.: !khwetən kʷauki ta ha ¯u au !kaua --- the wind ill not move from the east. !khwetən so: !kauᵗa --- the wind is in the east.

ıa, *n.* spring, summer. SI. (Ll.) !kàuä.

ᵗa, *v.* to frighten, be afraid, *s.* !kʔauᵗakən. SI. (Ll.) !ka̰ũä, !ka̰uä!ka̰uä. Ex.: ‖kauxukən ka |ku |ne kʔau:ᵗa tattən |hiŋ au tsa --- the sisters being afraid let fall the thing. ha ka, ha siŋ !ne |kʷ e: ı !kauᵗa!kauᵗa |ki i, au i ‖a: ha θpwaxai --- he intended to scold frightening us, if we went to his aughter.

:ᵗa, *n.* a bush, 'gannabos'. SI. (Ll.) !ka̰ũä.

ã, *n.* gorge (?), gullet (?) SI. (Ll.) !kã̆ũã̆, *emph.* !kãũã̆ṅ. Ex.: i |ne ‖nau:, ha |nũnu-ka ‖xauka: |ki ɔᵗaŋ |hã: i !kãuã, i !kãuãŋ |ku-g |ne di kúi tã serritən, tikən |ku tãŋ !khwa: e: kʷaᵗo, hɛ e: |e: a: i !kãuã --- we feel this when his nose blood has made rise our gorge (?), our gorge feels cool, it eems as if water which is cold is that which is in our gorge.

ıka !ho, *v.* to call without answer, *s.* ¯!kau, to call. SI. (B.) !kãuäka. Ex.: o ti e: ŋ doa !kãuaka ıo --- there I called without getting an answer. (Ll.) !kãu-ă-kă !ho. Ex.: i ka |ku-g |ne |gaukən kãuaka !ho o hɛ, hɛ kʷauki |ne ke: |kʷe:ja hi ã: --- we pray calling without getting an answer from hem, they will not talk to us about it.

ıkən, *v.* to put to dry (?), put earth on (?), *s.* !khauᵗa. SI. (B.) !ka̰ũäkẹn. Ex.: ha se |e !kau:akən ıo ¯|ku: --- he will put in to dry (into the sack) the brush. (Ll.) !káuäkẹn. Ex.: ha |ne !kʷ ao gwi: hĩ, ha |ne !kauakən hĩ tũ: --- he skinned opening them, he put to dry (or put earth on) their kins.

ıᵗakən, *n.* terror, *s.* !kauᵗa, to frighten. SI. (Ll.) !kʼa̰úäkẹn, !káuäkẹn-ka !kʼe, child's name for rown-ups or old people.

ɔa, *n.* lynx, *s.* _!gauᵗ. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* !kãudʒi.

e, *v.* to shoot, *s.* !kauᵗŋ. CIa. (Pa.) 3kaue.

e, *n.* leopard, *s.* !kau. SI. (B.) !káuë.

e:ŋ, !kaue:nja, *v.* to fill oneself, be full, satisfied, *s.* ¯!kʔau, !khãu:in. SI. (B.) !káuẽṅ, !kaúẽnya. x.: i ‖kwaŋ ka !kaue:ŋ ¯‖ka:o, i ‖koa:-g |ne θpoeŋ --- we have filled ourselves with yolk, we do sleep sʔa |kwyrri:ja ta:, au ka !kauenja --- I shall writhing lie, when I am full. (Ll.) !ka̰ũënyã̆. Ex.: hi e !kʔõ:a, au |kakakən |ne !kãu:enjã --- they will dance, when the women are satisfied.

:gən, *v.* to bake in a hole in the ground, *s.* !khau:gən. SI. (Ll.) !ka̰ũgẹn.

gən , !kaukən, *n.* mountain, *s.* !kau, stone. SI. (B. early) !kaugẹn, !kaukẹn.

augən, *n.* honey, *s.* !kau, !khou. SII. (D.B.)

!kaui, *v. s.* !kau, to live.

!kaui, !kauwi, *n.* wild onion, *s.* !kouwi, !aũ. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: he !kaui |k"a: ‖kwaǂŋ |ne |ha: !k?e ã:, he !k?e ‖kwaǂŋ |ne ‖ke:n hĩ: he, o !kaui, ĩ: --- then the wild onion leaves come out for the people, on account of it (rain), and the people digging feed themselves with the wild onions.

!kaui, *n.* egg, *s.* !aui, ¯!kauwi. SI.(B.) !káuĩ, *pl.* !kwĩten. Ex.: ŋ ka,u se !hʌm akke !kaui a:, ŋ ka !hʌ surru |hiŋ ha, ta: u ka |ku:wa ‖ka:o-ka !kwĩtən --- I wish, you shall first give me an egg, which I shall first drink out, for you have set aside yolks' eggs. (Ll.) !káũĩ, *pl.* !kuĩ tẹn. Ex.: ha !ku:xe ˈki sa: !kaui --- she runs to bring the egg. !kãu:ǂĩ-!kwã, a dwarf ostrich. It grows up, but remains small; there is one hatched in each brood, it leads the others. It comes from one of the outer eggs.

!kãuǂĩja, *v.* to lay eggs, *s.* !kaui, egg. SI. (Ll.) !kaũ̆iyă. Ex.: he e:, to:i ta-g |ne !kãuǂĩja, ĩ:, au ‖kõiŋja |ne ta |i --- then the ostriches lay, when the sun is warm.

!kãũĩja, *v.* to steal. SI. (Ll.) !kãũ̆iyă. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ |ku e |kaggi, a: u saŋ !kãũĩja ha-ka !khwã: --- I am the Mantis, from whom you came to steal his child.

!kauiŋ, *v.* to be full, satisfied, *form of* !kaue:n. SI. (B.) !káuĩṅ. (Ll.) !kaũ̆ĩṅ, !kaũ̆ĩṅ.

!kauitən tu, *n.* flower, bud, *s.* !kwaitən tu, !kweitən tu. SI. (Ll.) !kaúĩtẹn ttṹ, *emph.* !káuĩtẹn ttúkẹn. Ex.: !kaua-g |ne e, ha ‖kõiŋ |ne ta |i ã:, ha θhokən !kauitən tukən |ne |ha: ã:, au hiŋ tatti, !khauı ka |k"u: |ne kom: θhokən !kauitən tu: --- summer is (the time) which the sun feels warm in, which the flowers come out in, for they feel that the bees drink the plants' flowers.

!kauka, ¯!kaukən, *v.* to change (wind). SI. (Ll.) !kaũ̆uka, !kaùkẹn. Ex.: !khwetən k"auki !kauka au ‖ga: -- the wind has not changed in the night. au !khweya ¯!kaukən --- when the wind changes about.

!kauka, !kaukən, *v.* to beat, strike, *s.* !kau, !koukən. SI. (B.) !káukẹn. Ex.: !kaukən |ki: --- beating kill. (Ll.) !kauka, !kaukẹn. Ex.: ha |ne !kauka !khe: ǂgou: au ŋ --- he stood beating undisturbed at me. !kwi saǂŋ |ku-g |ne ‖a: !kaukən tattən ho ha --- the man will go to knock him down. hiŋ |ne !ku!l eŋ, !kaukən !ku!ku eŋ --- they shake the meat, beat shaking the meat. ha: !kaukənaŋ, haŋ ‖kwaǂŋ a:, ¯|ku:ka ã: --- that beating was the one he died of.

!kau:ke, *n.* tattoo marks, *sing.* !kau:si. SIV. (D.B.)

!kauǩe dzuwa je, *v.* to long for. CI. (Do.) !kauke juwa ye.

!kaukən, *n.* illness, *s.* !kau:, to become bad, !kauki, to be ill. SI. (Ll.) !káukẹn. Ex.: ‖kaxai |hiŋ ĩ: au !kaukən-ka ‖neiŋ --- sister went out of the house of illness.

!kaukən, *n. pl.* children, *s.* !kwã, !khwã, child. SI. (B.) !káukẹn, *emph.* !káukakẹn, !káuka. Ex.: |kaggə |ku a: |korruwa !kaukən --- the Mantis was one who cheated the children. !kaukakən !nauŋko !kuxe ‖a: --- the children still ran on. !kauka |ne |nĩ: ha --- the children perceived him. (B. early) !kauken (Ll.) !kaũ̆ukẹn, *emph.* !kaũ̆ukăkẹn, !kaũ̆ukā. Ex.: !k?e-ta |ka:kakən |ne |ni: hĩ, au hiŋ |kaǂmmain sa:, hi |ne ‖ne:ja !kaukən, !kaukakən |ne !kwe?ĩ --- the women see them as they carrying come, they show the children, the children rejoice. i ta-g |ne ǂkakka i |ka:gən, ti e: !kauka: ‖kõa |na: tʃweŋ --- we are wont to say to each other, that the children appear to have seen things.

!kauken, *n.* body, *s.* !kauukən. SI. (B. early)

!kauǂkən, *n.* 'vaal knorhaan', *Otis vigorsii, Eupodotis scolopendra, s.* !kaokən. SI. (B.) !kaũ̆ukẹn, *pl.* !kaũ̆!kaũ̆ukẹn. (Ll.) !kaũ̆ukẹn. Ex.: hĩ se-g |ne ‖gerre !nwa: au !kauǂkən-ka ‖gerre --- they will feather the arrows with knorhaan's feathers.

!kaukən!kaukən, *v.* to cry as a child. SI. (Ll.) !káukẹn!káukẹn. Ex.: ha ‖kwaǂŋ doǂa e !kerri, haŋ |ku doǂa a: !kaukən!kaukən i siŋ ǂĩ: ti e:, ha e !khwã: kwokwaŋ --- he really was a grown-up man, he had been crying as a child, that we might think he was a real child.

!kauǂkən!kauǂkən, *n.* a bird, yellow-breasted bush warbler, *Drymoica flavida.* SI. (Ll.) !kaũ̆ukẹn!kaũ̆ukẹn.

!kauke θpwa, *n.* younger sister-in-law, wife's younger sister, *s.* !kouki θpwa. SI. (B.) !káukẹ θụá, *empl* !káuke θụ́ákẹn. Ex.: !gau:e-|i: !kaukɛ θpwa ‖kaija ¯ha --- the Day's-Heart's younger sister-in-law to him. ha !kauke θpwakən ǂkakka ha --- his sister-in-law spoke to him. (Ll.) !kauki θpụ́, wife's young sister.

!kauki, *v.* to be ill, *s.* !kaũ:, to become bad, !kaukən, illness. SI. (Ll.) !kaũ̆ukĭ. Ex.: ŋ |ke:-ka tói,

!kauki ta: --- my companion's ostrich lies ill.

!kauki, *n. pl.* children, *form of* !kaukən. SI. (Ll.) !kaŭkĭ.. Ex.: ŋ-ka |keŋ ‖kwaǂŋ a: ke: ‖gwitən ‖koe !khe: ǂxoa-ka !kauki --- my companion is the one who yonder stands playing among the elephant's children.

!kauki, *n.* body, *s.* !kauukən, !kautu. SI. (Lich.) t'^{3}kauki.

!kaukwe, part of *interrog.* duʃ !kaukwe, why ? CII. (D.B.)

kauŋ, !kau:ñ, *v.* to be opposite, in front of, in the middle of, on top of, *often used as adv., s.* !kau, to put between, !kau:, middle. SI. (B.) !kauṅ, !kāuṅ. Ex.: !hãũ: !kauŋ ta: ha ts?axáu: --- the thong lay in front of his eye. ha ‖ka:xu ¯kɔ: ɛ: ha-g |na: !kau:n !khɛ: i --- his other side is that on which his head stands fast. (Ll.) !kàuṅ, !kaŭṅ-a. Ex.: haŋ haǂ |ne |hiŋ sa au |huru, haŋ |ne ¯!kauŋ sin ¯sa: --- she (anteater) came out of the hole, she came to sit in front of it. ‖khãǂ ‖kwaǂŋ haǂ ka ¯!kauŋ?a ‖kõiŋ --- a lion was once opposite the sun. |kaggən !kãũŋ s?o sa: ‖ke:i‖ke:i-ka !k?au: --- the Mantis sits in the middle between the eland's horns (sits on top of the eland's horns' middle).

kau:ǂŋ, *v.* to shoot from afar. SI. (Ll.) !kāūṅ, !káüṅ-ĭ. Ex.: ŋ ‖kwaŋ |ne !kau:ǂŋ kau |xĩ: ha --- I therefore shot at her from afar. i |ku !kaǂuŋ?ĩ wai, au wai k''auki !hĩŋ --- we were shooting at the springbok, while the springbok were not near.

kauŋ-a, *v.* to be full, to fill, *s.* !kaue:n, to fill oneself. SI. (B.) !káuṅ-a, full. (Ll.) !káuṅ-ă, to fill. Ex.: |kaggən |ã !kauŋ-a ‖ho: au !khou ‖ki --- the Mantis cut filling the bag with honey, liquid.

kaunin, *v.* to be on, *s.* !kauŋ, to be opposite. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !koã !kaunin |i --- the pot is on the fire.

¯!kauǂnu, *v.* to try to open. SI. (Ll.) !kaùnu. Ex.: haŋ |ne ¯!num !ho hĩ, haŋ |ne |ku sʌm ¯‖kou tẽ ĩ, he ‖k''hwi θpwa |ne |ku ¯!kauǂnu ha tu --- she put it into her mouth, she closed her mouth, and the little quagga tried to open her mouth.

kãũnu, *n.* earring, *s.* !kãu, bracelet, !kannu, metal. SIV. (D.B.)

¯!kauŋ!kauŋ, *n. pl.* ribs, *s.* !aũŋ!aũŋ. SI. (Ll.) !kaŭn!kãũn.

ka:uo:, *v.* to forgive, *s.* !ga:uo. NII. (Wil.) !kāūō.

kauo, *n.* chopper, hatchet, *s.* !kau:, to cut. CI. (Do.)

kauo:gən, !kau:gən, !kau:o-kui, *v.* to roast, bake, broil, *s.* !kao:gən, !khau:gən. SI. (Ll.) !kaŭōgẹn, !kaūgen, !kāūō-kŭi. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ‖ke: !kaogən au |i, hiŋ |ne ‖nwai |ki !kaogən, hiŋ |ne !kauo:gən toi-ta !kuitən --- the make hot stones in the fire, they remove (with a stick) the stones, they roast (upon heated stones) the ostrich thighbone. sitən tu:tú: si !kõ:iŋ, ti e:, si-g |nu k''au se !khau:gən |ki ‖ka toi soso:kən --- we asked our grandfather whether we might not baking cook the ostrich lungs. hiŋ |ne ‖aŋ !kau:o-kui --- they went to broil.

kauoka, !kauokən, *n. pl.* stones, mountains, *s.* !kao, !kau. SI. (B.) !káuökẹn. (Ll.) !kaŭö-kă, !káuŏ-kẹn, *emph.* !kaŭökakẹn. Ex.: hi se |abba:kən eŋ au !kauokən e: ta |i hĩ se ‖ka‖ka ‖ko eŋ au !kauoka |ne !ʌhĭ!ʌhĭ !khe: eŋ --- they will bake the meat with stones which are hot, they will put to roast the meat, while the stones stand opposite the meat. ha:rfonte:n-ta !kauokakən e: ha |nã: !khwe, ĩ: --- Haarfontein's mountains in which he perceived the wind. !kauokən, name of the northeast wind, because it blows from the mountains.

kauǂrokən, *v.* to snatch, *s.* !kaǂrro, !kaǂrrokən, !xarrukən. SI. (Ll.) !káuro-kẹn. Ex.: he xa:ra !kauǂrokən ‖khou |hiŋ !ku ko: |kaggən !koǂokən au ha |k''a --- and the mierkat snatched away (from) the other one, the Mantis, the knobkerrie from his hand.

kauru, *v.* to look about, from side to side. SI. (Ll.) !káuru, !k'aúru. Ex.: ‖xabbitən‖xabbitən ǂkakka he ã:, ti e: |hũ: se ‖xaŭwĩ he, !hu|hugən hãǂ |ku !kauru?ĩ, ĩ: --- ‖xabbitən‖xabbitən spoke about them, that the white man should drive them away, the baboons looked about on account of it. haŋ tai:ǂ !k?auru?ã |hiŋ --- it went looking from side to side.

kauru, !kaurukən, *n.* forearm (?), fingerjoints, toejoints, *s.* !kau!kauruse SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha !kan: ¯‖kau tẽ !nwa: o ha !kauru, !nwa:-ka ti ko:kən ‖khoe ta: ha |k''a: --- it holds laying the arrow upon its forearm the other part of the arrow lies inside its (other) hand !nwa !kauukən tu --- the foot's (hollows) between the toes.

¯!kauᵋru, *n.* insect, *Chrysomela*. SI. (Ll.) !kaᵕ̀ru.

¯!kauru, *n.* a plant, 'bitterbolle', eaten by Bushmen. SI. (Ll.) !kaùru. The berries are roasted on the ground, the earth is sifted out on a mat sieve, then the berries are husked and pounded to flour.

!kauru, a name with different endings for the Mantis's wife. SI. (Ll.) !káuru-o, !káuruhõ̲ , !kaᷠ̆uruwo.

!kausa, *n.* cuts made on the face for healing toothache, *s.* !kau:ke, tatoomarks. SII. (D.B.)

!kau:si, *s.* !kau:ke, tattoomarks.

¯!kausi, *n.* tsama melon, *s.* !kãsa. SII. (D.B.)

!kʔausi, *n.* kaross for carrying a little child in, *s.* !kau, to carry. SI. (Ll.) !kʻaussi. Ex.: !kʔausi θpwa a: hĩ ¯!kou:ĩ !khwã a ¯|enni ã, hiŋ e:, i |né ta ‖hɛnni ã: --- a little kaross in which they ca a little child, that is the one which we call ‖henni.

!kau tiŋ, *v.* to fall down, follow, *used as adv.* after, *s.* !kau, !kou. SI. (B.) !káu tiń. Ex.: ŋ a ‖kõa !kau tiŋ --- I had nearly fallen down. hiŋ |ne |ku-g |ne !gabbɛtən!gabbɛ:tən !kau tiŋ n --- they hur ed sticks after me. (Ll.) !kᷠ̆u ttĭń. Ex.: !khwaija sa: |kukən !kau tiŋ kammaŋ --- the gemsbok comes to fall down dead halfway. !kwija |ne taiᵋ !kau tiŋ sa ha --- the man walked following it.

!kautu, *n.* belly, stomach. SI. (Lich. tʻ[3]kautu. (B.) !káŭtu, *emph.* !káuttúkẹn. Ex.: ‖õ:iŋjaŋ |ku ‖keŋ !. |e: ŋ !kautu --- the sun does pierce into my stomach. ha |ku |hoa:ka, ha !kautukən |ku |hoa:ka --- s was black, her belly was black.

!kauᵋu, *n.* hollow place on head. SI. (Ll.) !kᷠ̆ùŭ. Ex.: |kaggən ka ha se tʃo:ᵋɔᵋ ku !xum o ha-ka !khwã: |nã:-ka !kauᵋu --- the mantis would press down her child's head's hollow place.

!kauukən, !kauuki, *n.* body, *s.* !kaukən, !kou:ukən. SI. (B.) !kauʻui. (Ll.) !kᷠ̆uŭ̈kẹn, !káuükā, *emph.* !káuükakẹn. Ex.: ha |ne |kaᵋmmɛŋ ‖ka‖ka: i-i au ha !kauukən-ka !kwa: --- he carried making us wet wi his body's water. ha !kauuka |ka:ᵋ --- his body was wet.

_!kau¯uki, !kausi, *v.* to make fire, rub fire. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |no kweke, o _!kau¯uki n |i --- get up, make me a fire. !kausi, rub fire.

!kauwa, *v.* to cut wood for fire, *s.* !k̄au:, ǂkauwa. SIV. (D.B.)

!kau:wa, !kʔauwa, *v.* to carry, *s.* !kau, !kʔau. SI. (B.) !kāūwa. Ex.: ŋ a: !kau:wa !kwa:, ŋ ko:a ta:ẽ |h !xwɛ: --- I who carry the child, I must walk to the wife first. (Ll.) !kʻāūwa. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ‖a: ¯θpwoi tiŋ ‖neiŋ, au ka: !kʔau:wa !khwã --- I should have gone to sleep at home, if I had carried the child

!kauwa, !kʔauwa, *s.* !kau, !kʔau, to live.

!kauwa:, *n. form of* !kau, stone, path. SI. (Ll.) !kᷠ̆uwā. Ex.: ha siŋ |ne !kwe!kwe ‖a: !kau, au !kauwa: !naunko !kʔa: |hiŋ --- she will look towards the stone, while the stone still falls. (B.) !káuwā. Ex !kauwa:-g |ne !he:nja --- the path is near.

!kʔãŭwã, *n. form of* !kʔãŭ, ground. SI. (Ll.) !kʔᷠ̆ãu-wã. Ex.: he !kʔᷠ̆ãŭwã |ne ta |i, ĩ --- then the ground s warm.

!kʔauwa, *n.* August. SI. (Ll.) !kʻauwa.

!kauᵋwa, !kau ‖kha, *n.* gemsbok. NII. (Ll.) !kᷠ̆ŭ-wa, !káu ‖khᷠ̆. Ex.: !kauᵋwa !khusiŋ ti ǂgaʔáŋ --- the g bok's horns are long.

!kauwakən ‖ko, *v.* to dry, *s.* !kauwakən SI. (B.) !káuwakẹn ‖kŏ. Ex.: haŋ !ham |ku ‖an |xerri: !kauwakən ‖naiŋ --- he (ostrich) first goes to scratch drying the nest.

!kãŭwi, *v.* to lead, conduct, *s.* !kãŭ, !khãŭ. SI. (Ll.) !kᷠ̆ãuwĭ. Ex.: |ni: θpwa-g |ne |ki !kãŭwi ha ‖kan au sa: --- the young ichneumon conducted his brothers to the eland.

!kauwi, *n.* egg, *s.* !kaui, !aui. SI. (Ll.) !kàuwi, !kʻāūwi. Ex.: !kau |ku-g |ne kúi !gwa u |kʌm ¯!kauwi -- the stone strikes up the egg.

!kauxu, *n.* flat hollow stone, *prob.* stone's surface, *s.* !kau, stone. SI. (Ll.) !kᷠ̆uᷠ̆xu. Ex.: ha-g |ne ‖k en ‖gau:ᵋe !kauxu a: xu ǂkaǂkárrakən, ha-g |ne |kʌm ‖kʻe: ‖ʔo:e o !kauxu, o ha: ka, ha se |xu ¯!kauru

tsaxái:tən --- she looked seeking a flat stone with a surface hollow, she also took a round stone with the flat stone, for she meant to break the .... berries.

ǂkau:xu, *n.* hunting ground. SI. (B.) !kāūx̄u. Ex.: |ni: ta |ku-g |ne ǂkakkən !ʌhĭ ʃo ha au |a a:, ha kaŋ da: ha au !kau:xu --- the ichneumon sat talking in front of him of the fight which he had made on the hunting ground. (Ll.) !kāūx̄ŭ. Ex.: ha ka se ‖a θpwoin siŋ !kau:xu --- she will go to sleep on the hunting ground.

ǂkau:xu, *n.* knife, *s.* !kau:, to cut. SV. (D.B.)

ǂkau‡!ka‡rro, *v.* to crackle (as stiff paper). SI. (Ll.) !kǵu!kǵrro, !kg̃ŭ!kg̃ŭro.

ǂkau!kárro, *n.* moon, *s.* !ka!karro, !kau!kauru. SI. (Ll.) !kau!kárro. Ex.: haŋ kʷauki ǂkakkən ti e:, !kau!kárro siŋ |kwẽ: da, ĩ: --- he did not tell that which the moon had said.

ǂkau!kar̃r̃u, *n.* white of egg, *s.* !ka‡!ka‡nno. SI. (B.) !kaŭ!kăr̃r̃ŭ.

ǂ?au!k?áu, *v.* to be white, *s.* ¯!kau, !kʷ áo. NII. (Ll.) !kʻau!kʻáu. Ex.: go ka !k?au!k?áū --- the flowers are white.

ǂkau:!kau:, *v.* to sit, *s.* !kaũ, to sit. SI. (Ll.) !kāū!kāū. Ex.: ha do‡a ǂxamma ha oa ¯ā !khwa!khwái:tən, ha o:a se ‖kharro?ã !k?e e !kau:!kau: !ʌhĭ!ʌhĭ !khe !kukən!kukən --- he must fetch for his father sticks, that his father might take aim at the people who sit upon (their) heels.

ǂkaũ!kaũ, *n. pl.* ribs, *s.* !aũ, ¯!kaũŋ!kaũŋ. SI. (Ll.) !kaũ!kaũ, !kʻaũ!kʷāũ, *emph.* !kʻaũṅ!kʻaũṅ. Ex.: ha ‖kwa‡ŋ ¯di !kaũ!kaũ e:,!k?u: au !gwara --- he works two ribs with a knife.

ǂkaũ!kaũ, *n. pl.* edges, *s.* !ka!kauki, sides. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !geiba !kaũ!kãu tsi a: ǂxaĩ--- the springbok (skin) edges are put together and sewn.

ǂkau!kau¯ka, *v.* to be hale, *s.* !kau!kau:uka,to flourish. SI. (B.) !kaŭ!kaŭkà. Ex.: ha tẽtẽ |ku !kau!kau¯ka --- her thighs were hale.

ǂkau!káukən, *v.* to surround, bark round. SI. (Ll.) !kaŭ!káukẹn. Ex.: ‖kaue ‖ki: ĩ: !khwiŋ!khwiŋ, haŋ !k?õa se i-i, o !khwiŋ!khwiŋ ta !kau!káukən --- the leopard spits at the dogs, it watches us, while the dogs bark round.

ǂkau‡!kau‡kən, *s.* !kau‡kən, vaal knorhaan.

ǂkau!káunu, *n.* spotted hyena, *s.* ¯!kau. SI. (Ll.) !kaŭ!káunu.

ǂkau!káuru, *n.* moon, month, *s.* !kau!karro, !ka!karro. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ ka !kau!káuru |ai:ti si-g |ne ha --- he desires that the moon's wife shall see him.

ǂkáu!kaurukən, *v.* to follow each other. SI. (B.) Ex.: |ka:kaggən |ne !káu!kaurukən !khɛ s?a ha au-g ‖naiŋ --- the females following each other reach him at the nest.

ǂkau!káurruse tu, *n.* hollow between toes (great and next), *s.* !kauru, !kaurukən. SI. (Ll.) !kaŭ!káurrŭ-ssĕ ttŭ. Ex.: a se-g |ne |nĩ ha tsaxái:tən au ha !nwa !kau!káurruse tu --- thou shalt perceive his eyes in his feet between the toes.

ǂkau!kau:təntu, *s.* !kautu, belly.

ǂkau!káu:uka, *v.* to flourish, live, *s.* !kau, !k?au, to live, !kau!kau¯ka, to be hale. SI. (Ll.) !kaŭ!kāū-ü-kă. Ex.: o he-g |ne !kau!káu:uka, he-g |ne ‖ku‖kú:kən --- when they flourish, they become fat. ti e: tatagu !naunko !kau!káu:uka, ĩ:, hiŋ e:, si kʷauki tã: !kwetən-di, ĩ: --- while our fathers lived, then we did not feel the orphan state.

ǂkau!káuwa, brittle. NII. (Ll.) !kaŭ!kaŭwa.

ǂkau ǂkabbe, splayfooted, the name of |xwe's wife with long great toes. NII. (Ll.)

ǂka: va, *v.* to clap hands, *s.* !kaba. NII. (Dk.) ɕa:vạ.

ǂkave, *n.* petticoat, *s.* !kabba. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂkavi, *n.* to ride, *s.* !kabbi, !kabiti. SIId. (Wu.) ∩kawi. SIIb. (Mh.) !a̲viti.

!kãwa, wait a bit, *s.* !ka:, !kã:, to wait. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: kɔɾɔ kje ku !kãwa --- jackal .... say: " wa a bit".

!kawa ¯|ke, *n.* weapon, bow. NII. (Dk.) ɕawa ɟè.

!kãxi, *n.* sister, *s.* ‖kãxi. SI. (B. early)

!kaxi, *n.* daughter, girl, *s.* θpwaxai. SI. (B. early)

!ka:xu, *n.* chest, breast, *s.* !kha:tu. SI. (B.) !kā́x̄u, *emph.* !kākukẹn, *pl.* !ka!káttẹn-xú. Ex.: ha !ná:!n ha !ka:xu, ha ‖gɔrro se di !kwa --- he hardens his breast, that his breastbone may become bone. |kag !ka:xukən !ku:xe u sʔa: --- the Mantis's chest running came. (Ll.) !kā́x̄u, !kă!káttẹnx̄ū, !kā́!kā́ Ex.: haŋ |ne |ã !ʌhĩ tẽ au !ku ko: !kaxu --- he cut across the other's chest. haŋ |ku a: |nĩ wai !ka!káttənxu: e: swe:ŋ --- she was the one to get the springbok breasts which are fat. hi |ne |a|a h !khau: !ka!ka --- they cut off the honey's breasts.

!ka:xu, *n.* sky, *s.* !gwa:ᵉxu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka:xu ‖neiŋ kie ka ¯|xau --- the sky's house is blue.

!ka !gãĩ, *n.* puffadder, *s.* !gai. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka !gãi e |au --- the puffadder is dead.

!kã:!kã:, *s.* !kã:, to wait.

!kā́!kã, *v.* to mend oneself. SI. (B) !kā̧́!kā̧. Ex.: au ha eŋeŋ́jaŋ |ne !ku!kuxe !kan ‖kʷe: au ha ‖kʷoe, hi |ku |gúi kúi !kā́!kã --- while its flesh running came together on its back, it finished mending itsel

!kaᵉ!ka:ᵉ, *v.* to knock (?) SI. (Ll.) !ká̧!ká̧, the sound of knocking on a paper box.

!ka!ká, *v.* to rub in. SI. (Ll.) !kă!kā́. Ex.: ha haᵉ |ku-g |ne hohó: hi, haŋ |ku-g |ne !ka!ká tẽ ‖a he a sa: !kʔãu!kʔãu --- he kept on picking them (pieces of honey) up, he rubbing in (?) laid them onto th eland's ribs.

!ka!ka, *n.* star. SI. (B. early)

!kaᵉ!ka:ᵉ, *n. pl.* crows, *s.* !ka:ᵉgən.

!kaᵉ!káᵉbbe ta !kwa:, *n.* antlion, *Myrmeleon.* SI. (Ll.) !kă̧!ká̧bbe ta !kwā.

!ka:!kábbide:, *n. s.* !kabbijaŋ. SI. (B.) !kā!kā́bbidē, *nymphae suppositae esse ova mulieris.*

!kaᵉ!kaiᵉtən, *v.* to strike, hit, *s.* !kaiᵉtən. SI. !ká̧!ká̧itẹn. Ex.: !kwi|a |ki !kaᵉ!kaiᵉtən !khwa:-ka t he: e: |gwãiᵉn !kwi kʷaudoro --- a girl makes strike the rain's things, which hit a youth.

!kãᵉ!kãᵉmmi, *v.* to escape, slip out, spring away. SI. (Ll.) !kã̧!kã̧mmi, !kʷã̧́!kʷã̧́mmĩ. Ex.: ha !kuxe |hiŋ haŋ ka, ha !kãᵉ!kãᵉmmi ku ¯|hiŋ !ku ko |kʷa|kʷa --- he ran away, for he felt that he had slipped ou the other's hands. |kaggən kui !kʔãᵉ!kʔãᵉmmi ku !khe --- the Mantis sprang away.

!kã!kãń, *v.* to hover, flap wings, *s.* !kẽʔa. SI. (Ll.) !kã̃!kã̃nń, !kă!kañ̄n̄. Ex.: korotwi:takən !kã!kãń ! --- the .... bird remained in one place flapping its wings in the air. si ta ka, ha !ka!kań:, au si tatti e:, ha ĩ: kwa ã: ‖kuŋ‖kuŋ --- we are wont to say it hovers, when we feel that it does thus wi its wings.

!ka!kan, !ka!kanna, *v. redup. of* !kan, !kʌn, to hold. SI. (B.) !ká!kanna. Ex.: ha ‖kan¯dɛkən !ká!kanna ‖kũ --- her brothers hold her by the arm. (Ll.) !kă!kañ̄n̄, !kă!kàn̄n̄a. Ex.: ha kʷauki |ne !ka!kan: au ‖kha --- he does not hold the stick. ‖kukən a: !ka¯!kanna au ¯ã --- the barblet is that which catche the flesh.

!ka!kani, *v.* to run away, *s.* !ka:, to run, !kãᵉ|kãᵉmmi, to escape. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _|gwi a !ka!kani --- the hyena runs away.

!ka!kánna, *v.* to join, *possibly* to hold on to, *s.* !kã!kã, to mend oneself. SI. (Ll.) !ka̧!ka̧ńna. Ex.: ¯ã a: !ka!kańna au ‖gaᵉ¯i, ‖gaᵉ¯i, |na: --- the shoulder is that which joins the shoulderblade, the he of the shoulderblade.

!kaᵉ!kaᵉnna, *s.* !kaᵉn, stone pipe.

!kaᵉ!kãᵉnnõ, *n.* whites of eggs, *s.* !kau!kar̃r̃u. SI. (Ll.) !kă̧!kã̧nn̥õ. Ex.: tʃweŋ |ke: !kuita, hɛ |e: ta !kaui, hɛ |ke kie: !kaᵉ!kãᵉnno --- those white things which are inside the egg, their name is white egg.

!ka!karise, !ka!kariʃe, *n.* new moon, *s.* !ka!karro, !ka!karribe. NIII. (D.B.)

!ka!kárra, !ka‡!ka‡rrakən, *v.* to blow. SI. (Ll.) !ka!kárra, !kǎ!kárrăkẹn. Ex.: i |ne ‾|ku akkən ‖kho hi, au i ta, hĩ xau se !ka!kárra tiŋ --- we pack them nicely together, for we wish that they may not blow about. hiŋ ‖nwai‡ !ka‡!ka‡rrakən |i --- they stir blowing up the fire.

!ka‡!ká‡rra‡kən, to make a noise of rattling thunder. SI. (Ll.) !kǎ!kárrakẹn, Ex.: ti k"auki a:kən, o !khwa: !ka‡!ká‡rra‡kən ĩ: --- the place is not nice, if the rain makes a rattling noise of thunder.

!ka!kárribe, !ka!kárriʃe, !ka!káruʃe, *n.* young moon, *s.* !ka!karise, !ka!karro. NII. (Ll.) !kă!kárribe, !ka!kárrishē, !kă!kárushé. Ex.: ‖nwai tsema e ti ok"wĭ !ka!kárriʃe:, sau ti ok"wí !ka!kárribe --- the small moon we (men) call !ka!karriʃe, women call it !ka!karribe. !ka!káruʃe, ok"wĭ me kwe ‾tʃi --- young moon, speak to me of things.

!ka!kárro, *n.* moon, *s.* !kau!karro, !ka!karise. SI. (B.) !ka!kárro. Ex.: ŋ a: !ka!kárro, ŋ a ǂenna, akən k"auki ǂenna --- I am the moon, I know, thou dost not know.

!kã!kãʃe, *n.* mountain, *s.* ‖kã‖kãʃe. NII. (Ll.) !kǎ–!ká–shé.

!ka!káùa, *v.* to run along, *s.* !ka:, to run. SI .(B.) !ka!káuă. Ex.: hi |ku–g |ne !ka!káua !kuŋ hoa, au hiŋ tatti e:, ŋ !kwabbakən ‖kau hoa --- they ran along below, while that felt that I fluttered along above.

!ka!kauki, *n. pl.* sides, *s.* !kãu!kãu, edges. SI. (B.) Ex.: i xu !ka!kauki --- our face's sides.

ka!káuru, *n.* moon, *s.* !kau!kauru, !ka!karro. SI. (B.) Ex.: !ka!káuru haŋ a |kai:tən !nãu --- the moon is one who sent the hare.

k?ã!kwobbe, *n.* stem. NII. (Ll.) !k'ã!kụóbbe.

kã ‖kwee, *n.* loins. SI. (B. early)

ke, *usually* !kei. *v.* to come to, arrive at, be at, *often used as* at, to, towards, facing, on. SI. (Ll.) !kĕ. Ex.: |kakkakən |ne tai:‡ !ke ‖a: ‖neiŋ --- the Mantis walked going to the house. si se ĩ: ‖ɛn !ke siŋ ‖e ti e --- we will verily dwell facing this place. SII. (D B.) Ex.: ha kia, ha !ke kia !?au --- he lies on the ground. ŋ ‖na:xu !ke so ‖õi --- my feet are in the sun. |kwi hérru ‖kau ‖a !ke so θho: --- the bird flies far to sit on the bush. ha !ke ‖a ‖kha --- he runs to the water. SVIa. (Kr.) !kē ‖kãxu, nearest standing (?) Ex.: !gou |ge: !ke: ‖kãxu garin !koa ti |ge: --- a mountain that, nearest standing, look for water there.

ke, *v.* to carry over the shoulder, *s.* !keja, !kei, !khi. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gonna a !ke tobollo |ki --- the Tswana is carrying a gun there. ja ʃala !ke !kha --- she carries the water on her head. NII. (Ll.) !ké. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ‾!ke ‖kũ ‖e --- I carry on the shoulder grass. mă gu !gaũ a !ke --- I take a stick and put it on my shoulder.

kẽ, !kẽ:a, *v.* to talk, chatter, rage, *s.* !kẽi. SI. (Ll.) !kẽ̆, !kẽ̃ẵ, !kẽ̆yẵ. Ex.: |kagən k"au ka ká,hi ‾kwaŋ !kẽ |kau: te au ǂkakkən --- the women had not been willing that they should leave off talking. a |ku a: tu:i, ti e:, hɛ !kẽ:ã ‖na ti e: ã --- thou art one who hearest that they (baboons) are chattering there hiŋ tu:i !khwe, o !khwetən !kẽã ‖na i ‖neiŋ --- they hear the wind, when the wind is raging (?) at our house. !k?ũ ‖a:, au a k"auki !kẽjã !khe --- begone do not stand talking. |a ha do‡a !a !kẽjã ‖na --- a fight must be raging there. (B. early) !kee, speak.

kẽ, *v.* to return. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nweba !kẽ, kamme !kẽ, kwena ko |gore ma ʃe --- the moon returns, when it returns people say prayers to it.

ke, *v.* to stamp, pound, *s.* !ke, mortar. ‖xe:, to stamp. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tʃau a !ke --- women are stamping.

ke:, !kei:, *v.* to die, *unusual form of* ‾ǂkhe, ‾ǂkei. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !ke: ---- he is dead. !nwi ka !kei: --- the moon died.

ke, !k?e, *n. pl.* people, men, *sing.* !kwi, *s.* !?e, !kei. SI. (B.) !ké, !kē, !(k)e̲. Ex.: akən |ke:dən ŋ–ŋ au !kɛ e: a --- thou sendest me to these people. si |ku k"auki |ni !kɛ: --- we two do not see the people. !ke–ta tuki ka ‖neiŋ --- the men's houses. (Ll.) !kĕ, !k'ĕ, *emph.* !kétẹn, !k'étẹn. Ex.: ha kukúitən |k"e:, ha k"auki do‡a |nĩ: !ke --- it answered, it had not been able to see the men !k?e se !kã: ha au–g ‖neiŋ --- the people shall await it at the nest. haŋ |ne ǂxamma !k?e–ta tukən kwitən --- he fetches the other men. !ke–ta |ka:gən e: |k"wai:ja --- many women. !k?etən |xã?ĩ whai: --- people are shoot-

ing springbok. !ketən |kʷe:ja hĩ |ka:gən --- the people call out to each other. SII. (D.B.) !kʔe, Bush men, *s.* !kwa. Ex.: |ʌhá:n !kʔe --- Kalahari Bushmen. |nu !kʔe --- Bushmen from south of the Orange River.

!ke:, *n.* duiker bok, *s.* !ka:. SII. (D.B.)

!ke, *n.* wooden mortar purchased from Ovambo, used for stamping seeds, etc., *s.* !ke, to stamp. ǂge:. NI. Ex.: ma ku ǁxe: ko !ke: --- I stamp them in a mortar. NII. (Ll.) !ké, !khé. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǁkau !ke, !kũ a ǁkau --- (I) cut a mortar, a person cuts it.

ˉ!ke, *n.* digging-stick, stick, *s.* ˉ!khe. NI. (D.B.) ˉ!kẽ. NI. (D.B.) ˉ!kẽ. Ex.: gu ka kove ˉ!kẽ --- dig with a digging-stick. gu !ko:ka !kẽsi --- fetch dry sticks. NII. (Ll.) !kè, !kèĩ, !ké. Ex.: e ti gu ˉ!ke, ta ti gu !xa ha --- we take a digging-stick, and dig it out. !ke:, a small stick. ma ti e zau, kwanna ˉǁkau, ta kwanna |nau, ta kwanna !kuru, ta ǁke ˉ!kei --- thou art a woman, without arrows, without a bow, without a quiver, holding a digging stick.

!ke:, *n.* tree of which divining sticks are made. NII. (Ll.) !kē. Ex.: !kaŋ |ku e !ke:, ta e ʌm !khã, |kú e !kaŋ |ʌhá: !kaŋ |neé e ti taba tʃi --- the tree's name is !ke, and (it) is a food plant, not merely tree; (from this) one tree we make the things.

!kẽʔã, !keʔ!kẽʔã, *v.* to hover (?), *s.* !kã!kãn. SI. (Ll.) !kẽ̋–ã̋, !kẽ–!kẽ̋–ã̋. Ex.: ha !kẽʔã ˉǁkau: !khe hɛ - it (moth) hovers (?) above them. ha !keʔ!kẽʔã ˉǁkau: !khe i --- it keeps hovering (?) over us.

!kéa, *v.* to fight. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kéa me --- they fight. !kéa mo iʃi --- he fights, finishes.

!keau, *n.* neck, *s.* !kau.

!kɛbbi, *n.* quail, *Coturnis communis*. SI. (B.) !kébbi.

!kehau, *v.* to cut, *s.* !kau:. SI. (Lich.) t‘^{3}kehau.

!kei, *v.* to reach, arrive at, come to, be at, *generally followed by another v. of motion, used also as* t towards, *s.* !ke, !khe, !khei. SI. (B.) Ex.: si |ku |ne !kei sa ǁneiŋ --- we reached the hut. haŋ |ku |ne ku:i !gɛ:u tiŋ, !nwa se ǁkau !kei |ʔhiŋ ha --- he fell upon his back, that the arrows might fly going over him. !kei !ho, answer. u saŋ·ˉ|kʷɛ: ki !kei !ho ŋ --- you shall calling answer me. hiŋ taǂi !kei ǁa: ˉ!ki: --- they going arrived at the big thorntree. (Ll.) !kéi. Ex.: hĩ ǁne: ti e:, tʃweŋja taiǂ !kei ta hĩ --- they point to the place to which the things walk going towards it. i se |xworri !ʌhĩ !khe tʃweŋ, ti e: !xwe:–|na: ŋa taiǂ !kei !khe: hĩ --- we will steal up in front of the things, the place to which the first head goes reaching it.

!kei, !keija, *v.* to run, *s.* !kae. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a kɔɲo !kei !nãũ --- jackal run (after) hare. ǁgãi kj |na ǁkei|ka, !keija ha !kuija --- wolf see girl, run, he flee.

!kei, !kai, *v.* to hunt. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko ǂxeija !kei –koxwane, a |kũ u --- he first hunts game and kills it.

!ke:i, *v.* to shine. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kurru kie |na !ke:i --- the moon shines.

!kei, *v.* to carry, *s.* !ke. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃau u, !kei _daa --- a woman goes, carries firewood.

!kẽĩ, *v.* to say, *s.* !kẽ, to talk. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwoin|ku !nai re, ʒu !kei --- at Olifantskloof I was born, people say.

!kẽ:ĩ, *n.* good, joy, *s.* !kãĩ, !ke:ŋ SI. (Ll.) !kẽ̃ĩ, !kẽ̋ĩ. Ex.: ŋ ǁkwaǂŋ siŋ ǂĩ:, ti e: ŋ ˉa hu !kẽ:ĩ --- had thought that I would give you joy. u ǁkhoa kaŋ ˉǂĩ:, !kẽĩ a: !kwẽ:ĩ da ã: --- ye seem to think go is that on account of which the wind does thus.

ˉ!kei, *n.* a little animal. NII. (Ll.) !kèĩ.

!kei, *n.* people, *unusual form of* !ke. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kei e: |ku:ka, hi se !kau tiŋ sa --- people who are dead, they shall living return. SVI. (D.B.) !kei, man, person.

!kei, *n.* handkerchief for the head. NII. (Wil.)

!kei, *n.* tail. SII. (D.B.)

!kẽĩ, *n.* neck, *s.* !kaiŋ. NI. (D. B.)

keidum, *n.* a plant, *Lobelia thermalis.* Thunb. CII. (D.B.)

keima, *n.* a plant, *Methania rupestris.* Schinz. The berries are eaten by Bushmen. CII. (D.B.)

kei:n, *v.* to dart, *s.* !kaĩn, !xain. SI. (B.) !kēĩn. Ex.: ha ǁkaxaitən |ne !kei:n |hiŋ sa au-g !nwa: --- her sister darts out of the reeds.

kein, *s.* !kain, orphan.

kẽini, only. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !geixa |ne a ku !hã:, !kẽini tʃa o !xéĩ --- sorcerers alone saw it, only drove it away.

!keisa, *n.* apron with tassels for little girls, *s.* !kai. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa ko ¯!keisa korra --- a child takes off its apron. twãtwã ¯!keidzi --- strings of aprons.

kei:se, a name for the star Canopus. SI. (Ll.) !kéĩsse.

kei¯si, *n.* headcovering. SIIa. (Mg.) |x.: a kɔʃ'ɔ |ki !kei¯si --- jackal catch headcovering.

kẽi ta, !kẽ:i ta:, *v.* to do thus, act as if. SI. (B.) !kẽi ta. Ex.: haŋ ǁkwaǂŋ !kẽi ta |kaggən |e: ta !kwa --- it is as if the Mantis had been in the water. (Ll.) !kéĩ ttã. Ex.: a k"auki siŋ !kẽ:i ta:, a siŋ ǁkwaǂkka --- thou dost not act as if thou wert clever. ha ka !kẽi ta:, ha ka ha ǁk"oen tikəntikən --- he does thus, when he wants to look at places.

!kéi!kei, *v.* to stop, wait for, *s.* !ka:, to wait. SI. (B.) Ex.: hi-g |ne ta:ĩ kau !kéi!kei, hiŋ tum: ¯!ko: i-g ǁnaiŋ --- they walked stopping, they listened in vain at the house. ŋ !kéi!kei !khe !gaue --- I stand waiting for the morning.

!kei!kei, *v.* to be warm. SI. (B.) !kéĩkéĩ. Ex.: ǁõiŋ k"auki ta !kei!kei --- the sun is not a little warm.

!kẽ:i ǁau:, !kẽ: ǁou:, *v.* to speak the truth, *n.* truth, *used as adv.* really, truly, *s.* !kẽ:ĩ, good, ǁau:i to curse. SI. (B.) !kẽ́ ǁõũ. Ex.: ha |ku !kẽ: ǁou:, !khwitən |ku si !hum ha --- he spoke truly, so that the fieldmouse would agree with him. (Ll.) !kéĩ ǁáũ, !kéĩ ǁõũ. Ex.: ǁkabbowakən a ǁkhwaija, ha: a: |kerru, |k"ʌmmaŋ a: !kẽ:i ǁau: --- a dream speaks falsely, it is (a thing) which deceives, a presentiment is that which speaks the truth. ŋ kaŋ ǁk'oen, ti e:, !kẽi ǁau: |nõ a:, ha ǂkakka ke:ja --- I wanted to see, whether truth had been that which he spoke to me. !khwa: kaŋ oa se !kẽ:i ǁou:, ha kãu: --- rain will truly fall.

!keja, *v.* to carry, bring, *s.* !ke, to carry. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !keja eimersi --- he carries the bucket. !keja murriŋ --- bring the goat.

!kəm, *n.* father-in-law, !kəm ma, son-in-law, *s.* !kum. NI. (D.B.) *w. sp.* NIII. (D.B.) !kəm, son-in-law, *w. sp.*

!ke:n, !ke:ŋ, *v.* to meet, *used as* towards, *s.* !kei, to reach. SI. (B.) !kéń. Ex.: ha saŋ !ke:n koro, koro saŋ !xwoŕŕi ǁe --- he shall meet the jackal, the jackal shall turning back go away. (Ll.) !kēn, !kéń. Ex.: ha saŋ arróko !ku:xe !ke:n |kwagən ko: --- he will quickly run to meet another cloud. haŋ !gaǂbbetən ti !ke:ŋ |i ĩ: --- he threw fire towards them.

!ke:ŋ, *n.* good, *s.* !kẽ:ĩ. SI. (Ll.) !kéń. Ex.: !ke:ŋ k"auki ã:, ha !kũ:i ã: --- good is not that on account of which it (earthquake) falls down.

!eŋ, *n.* tick, *s.* !eŋ, *pl.* !ke!kéŋ, !ke!ke:ŋ, !kẽi!kẽinja. SI. (B.) !ke!kéń, !kéĩ!kéĩnya. Ex.: haŋ tatti e: !ke!kéŋ e: !kaukən ã ha --- he felt that the ticks were those that had beaten him. ŋ siŋ ka ǁõiŋ saŋ !haǂm |e:, au !kõiŋ-gu !kéĩ!kéĩnja ǁgau:ǂe ǁna --- I did wish that the sun would first set, while the old ones, the ticks, sought there. (Ll.) !keń, !kẽ!kēn. Ex.: ha siŋ ǂni:ja !keŋ ha --- he took it away from the tick. |kakkakən haǂ |ku-g |ne ǁa: !ke!ke:n-ta ǁneiŋ --- the Mantis went to the ticks' house.

!enja, *n.* steenbok, *usually* !koenja. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁŋ!kwa suke !kenja --- the Bushman shoots the steenbok.

!enna, *v.* to hold, *unusual form of* !kanna. SI. (B.)

!enna:ŋ, *n.* scorpions, *s.* ¯!kanna. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ẽ !kənna:ŋ --- he (baboon) eats scorpions.

!ensi, *n.* the most valuable piece in a game played with bits of melon supposed to be oxen. SIIa. (Dk.)

!kɛp!kɛppəm, *v.* to fall. SI. (B.) !kép̣p!kép̣p̣ɛm Ex.: !kaukakən |ku !kɛp!kɛppəm ‖kau |ʔhiŋ !gwa:ǂxu --- stones fall from above out of the sky.

!kɛrretən, !kɛrreta, *v.* to kill. SI. (Ll.) !kɛ́rretɛ̣n. Ex.: hiŋ e: kʷauki |gi:ja, he ti hiŋ e: ¯ʒu !kɛrretən hĩ, ĩ: --- they (mice) were not strong, therefore the beetle killed them !kɛrreta-hɛm, *pro* killing consume, mode of addressing rain which thunders and does not fall.

!kerri, !kɛrri, old, big, grown-up, great, !kerritən, to become old. SI. (B.) !kérri, !kɛ́rri, !kɛ́rritɛ̣n *pl.* !ke!kettɛ̣n. Ex.: haŋ |ne !ku:wa |kukkən !ke!kettən --- he has grown great feathers. si se hã: ã: !kerri --- we shall eat great meat. haŋ |ku-g |ne ‖ko:a |i a: bu: |e: θho: !kɛrri --- he resembles a fire which burns up a great tree. ha ‖kwaŋ !kɛrritən, au haŋ ‖ko‖ko: |ki ha --- he has now become ol while he is fighting. (Ll.) !kɛ́rri, !kɛ́rritɛ̣n, !kɛ̆tt!kɛ̆tten. Ex.: ha-g |ne di: !kwi |a !kerṛi --- sh becomes a grown-up girl. ha |na: ¯!kuita, ha hã !kerritən kwo¯kwaŋʔa --- her head is white, she has come very old. !kerri θpwa, middle sized. |ã !kerri, to cut up greatly, cut to pieces. he θhokən, he ka: e θhokən !ke!kéttən --- these trees, they think they are great trees. he ti hiŋ e:, !kaukən θpwo ka-g |ne !gõãʔĩ, i:, au i e: !ket!kettən, i-g |ne ‖gaua --- then the little boys are wont to be look out, while we who are old, we sit in the shade.

!kerri, *n.* a certain food plant. SI. (Ll.) !kɛ́rri, *emph.* !kɛ́rritɛ̣n. Ex.: !naŋ a: hi ¯hĩ !kerri eŋeŋ au hiŋ tatti e:, !na: a:, !kerri eŋeŋ twai:i ã:, !kerritən kʷauki twai:i au ‖kwanna ---- winter it i when they eat the .... roots, for they feel that winter is (the time) when .... roots are sweet, ... is not sweet in summer.

!kerru, *v.* to bolt, run away, *s.* !karro. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |garoʃa a ko te, a m, a !kerru, a !xwe --- th ostrich stands, looks round, bolts, runs.

!kɛrru:, !kerru, *n.* blossom, blossomtime. SI. (Ll.) !kɛ́rrū, !kɛ́rrŭ. Ex.: whaiitən hi !nabba:, !nabba-ka !kerru --- the springbok eats the 'driedoorn', the 'driedoorn' blossom. !kerru-ka toitən ‖xʌm ki |xe hĩ se !ho!ho !kerru-ka !kuitən --- the blossomtime's ostriches also scratch, that they may lay the blossomtime's eggs.

!kerru, *n.* leg, paw, *s.* !karraŋ. SII. (D.B.)

!kerrukən, *v.* to dry oneself, bask, *s.* !kurrukən. SI. (Ll.) !kérrukɛ̣n, !kérrŭ-kă. Ex.: ŋ a ‖kwaǂ |ne ‖k !kerrukən!kerrukən ŋ --- I then make a fire drying myself. whaiitən a:ka !kerruka sa: --- the spring is wont to come to stand in the sun.

!ketən, !kʔetən, *s,* !ke, !kʔe, people.

¯!ke tsaba, *n.* a certain large black bird, not eaten but respected. NII. (Ll.) !kè tsába.

¯!kɛttən, *v.* to mass together, *s.* !kerri, !ke!kettən, big. SI. (Ll.) !kɛ̀ttɛ̣n. Ex.: !kɛttən, au ‖kwagən !kʌbbe hi |kagən, ‖kou‖kou siŋ hi |kagən --- to mass together, when the clouds ride upon each other, are upon each other.

!kewa, *form of* !ke, to come, *used as* up, on. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwi ¯!kau !kewa ‖ka:xu ‖ŋ --- the birds y up in the air. kue !kewa !ãũ --- the ostriches run on the ground.

!kewai, *v.* to sit. SIIe. (An)

!ke-|ã, *n.* flea, *s.* !khe |ã. NII. (Ll.) !kɛ́-|ã̃.

!ke: !gava, *n.* breast, chest. SVIa. (Kr.) !kē, !gava.

!ke!ke, !kɛ!kɛ, *v.* to wait for, watch for, lie in wait, deal gently with, *s.* !ka:, to wait, !kei!kei, t stop, wait. SI. (B.) !kɛ́!kɛ́, !kɛ̆!kɛ̀ya. Ex.: u ka sa !kɛ!kɛ ha --- you must wait for her. ŋ ‖kwaŋ a: !kɛ¯!kɛ:ja ha --- I was the one who lay in wait for him. i ta-g |ne ‖a: !ke!ke: siŋ --- we go to sit waiting. (Ll.) !kɛ́!kɛ́, !ke-!kɛ́. Ex.: !kwitən ‖na ‖neiŋ, haŋ !ke!ke ‖koe ʃo ‖kuitən --- the man is at the nest, he watches sitting in the screen of bushes. haŋ ‖nau:, ha: ‖kʷoen, ti e:, i !ke!ke: ha, ha ‖xʌm !ke!ke: i --- it does this, when it sees we deal gently with it, it also deals gently with us.

!ke!ke, *n.* finger, *s.* !kei!kei. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ke!ke ti ¯ǂũʔu, !kei!kei |na tis |kam --- one finger, two fingers.

!ke!kettən, *s.* !kerri, old, big.

!ke ‖kwa, *n.* Griqualand West. SII. (D.B.)

ɕha, *v.* to swim. *s.* !ka. CI. (Do.)

ɕhã:, *v.* to be far, *s.* !kã:, !xã:, far. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu !khã: ? --- is the water far ?

ɕhã, *v.* to know, understand, *s.* ǂkã. NII. (Ll.) !khǎ́.

ɕhã, *n.* bone of lower arm, radius, *s.* !kã. SI. (Ll.) !khǎ́, *pl.* !khã!khã.

ɕha, *n.* front. SI. (Ll.) !khǎ́, !khá́, !kã. Ex.: toi kaŋ !gum: o ha sosó:kən, he: tikən e: ha doǂm !kwẽ: da, ĩ:, ha !ka:xau-ka !kha, ĩ: --- the ostrich calls with his lungs, therefore his throat sounds thus, his chest's front. hiŋ tai:ǂ !ʌhĭ !khe ‖a: ‖neiŋ !kha: --- they go out to the house front. ‖neiŋ xu !ka: --- opposite the entrance to the hut. !kha: ‖kho, to put on (in front of). he se !xãũ |e:ja ,o !nũ:iŋ, he se di ǂkan, he se !kha: ‖khoa !khwã: θpwa ã: ha --- they will thread it upon a sinew, they will make a charm, they will put it on a little child.

ɕha, *n.* water, rain, *s.* !ka, water. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha sa: --- the rain comes. sa ke !kha ke --- bring me water. kue: xa k"ẽ !kha --- the ostrich drank water. SIIa. (Dk.) _!kha, !khaǂ, water. (Mg.) !kha. SV. (D.B.) ¯!kha, !kha:. Ex.: na ka |kanika ¯!kha --- I want water. ǂxai a k"ãã !kha: --- the dog is drinking water. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki: !kha he --- take me to water.

ɕha, bad. NIa. (Leb.) !khä. *ch. sp.*

ɕha:, *n.* brother, *s.* !ka, !kaŋ. SIII. (D.B.)

ɕha, another. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nja xən !nua !kha |khi:si --- I ... visit another farm.

ɕha, *n.* girdle, beads, *s.* !kʔaŋ. SIV. (D.B.)

ɕha:, *n.* serpent, *s.* !kau. SI. (B. early.)

ɕha:, *n.* meat, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha: re !gwi: --- the meat stinks.

ɕhã, *n.* tree, plant, *s.* !kaŋ, !kaũ . NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !kaŋ !ku e !ke:, ta e ʌm !khã --- the tree's name is ... and it is a food plant.

ɕha:, *n.* water-root with convolvulus flower. CII. (D.B.)

ɕhaa, *v.* to try. CI. (Do.)

ɕhãǂã, *v.* to dig in, bury. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ʔn si !khãǂã --- I shall dig you in.

ɕhadi, 'schade' (?). NI. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

ɕhai, !khai:, *v.* to scratch, *s.* !kai. SI. (B.) !khaĭ. Ex.: ha ha: !khai |ko: ‖koa ‖naiŋ θpwa --- she scratching lies under the little house. (Ll.) !khāĭ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne !khai: !kʔaũ, hiŋ |ne ‖ko:e tẽja, o ti e:, he siŋ !khai:ja he --- they scratch the ground, they lay it (egg) inside the place which they have scratched.

ɕhai, ¯!khai, *v.* to be above, over, *also used as* on the back. SI. (B.) !khái. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne korre: !khai ‖koe ta: u i: --- I cooling on my back lie among you. (Ll.) !khãĭ, !khǎi. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ¯|kukən, sitən |ku |ne ¯!khai ho ha --- she became insensible, we lifted her up. ¯‖khãǂ |na: !kʔaǂn: ta-g |ne ¯!khai |hiŋ ‖a ha, hi |ne taŋ ¯!kou: siŋ ¯‖a: !kʔɔ-ka ti e: ha xu !khe so hĩ --- the lion's shadow went over before him, it fell onto that part of the hole to which his(lizard's) face was turned. haŋ !khai |hiŋ sa: ‖xau: --- he came out at the top of the hill.

ɕhai, *n.* ostrich hen. SIIa. (Dk.)

ɕhaie, *n.* music. CI. (Do.)

ɕhai¯ha, good day, *s.* !ae. SIIb. (Mh.) !hai'ha'.

ɕhain, grey (of a person), *s.* !khwe:tən. SIIb. (Mh.) !ha'in.

ɕhaio, *v.* to meet with. CI. (Do.)

ɕhai:ti, *v.* to carry, *s.* !kai. SI. (Ll.) !khá́ĭti. Ex.: haŋ !khai:ti sa au θhokən --- he came carrying wood. he:, ha |ne ¯|e: |i, ĩ, ha |ne !khai:ti |hiŋ ‖a ‖gwa‖gwára --- then he entered the fire, he

carried out cats (skins).

!khaiwa, between. CI. (Do.)

!khala, *v.* to burst. NII. (Dk.) ᶜhala.

!kham, *v.* to clap hands. CI. (Do.)

!khama, *n.* chin. CI. (Do.)

!khamab, *n.*, silver fox. CII. (Sh.) NIIa. (Sh.) !khama |girib.

!khan, *v.* to be ill. SIIb. (Mh.) !han.

!khan, *n.* eland, *s.* !ka. NIIa. (Sh.)

!khana, *n.* goose. NII. (Dk.) ᶜhana.

!khao, *n.* assegai, javelin, lance. CI. (Do.)

!khoab, *n.* hippopotamus, !kao, !kau. NI., NIIa., CII. (Sh.)

!khap?p, *in phrase* kúi !khap?p, to break through. SI. (Ll.) !kháp(p). Ex.: haŋ |ne |ki ⁻!keŋ !koa do‡m !koa do‡m ko:, ha |ne kúi !khap?p ĩ: --- it makes the throat of the hole meet another hole's throat, it breaks through.

!khara, *n.* small join, division. NII. (Ll.) !kháră, *pl.* !khára-ssiñ.

!khara, poisonous, *s.* !kara. NII. (Ll.) !khára. Ex.: ǂgwe-‖na e !khara, ta !gaa --- the ... plant is poisonous and burning.

⁻!khaʃ?i si, *n.* arrowhead. SIIa. (Dk.)

!kharri, *v.* to put into water, soak. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !kuŋ ti !kharri ʃao, ti ʃiŋ ʃao, ti di --- Bushmen put the ... fruit into water, drink the ... fruit, are drunk.

!kha:tu, *n.* chest, *s.* !ka:xu. SI. (Ll.) !khá-tu. Ex.: si ta |ku ka !k?e !kha:tu kaŋ tã e, ta: ŋ da kúi taŋtáŋ θpwoin --- we say, people's chests are touching us, for I become sleepy.

!khau, !khauwa, *v.* to smell, *s.* !khou. SI. (B.) !khãũ, !kháu, !kháuwa. Ex.: ŋ ‖kwaŋ se !gõa tiŋ, ŋ siŋ ‖xam !khau: ĩ; ta: ‖kaue ta !ʌhái: ki |kʌm ‖e wai: au θho --- I will look round, I must also smell, for the leopard carries bringing along a springbok to the tree. au sitən ka:-g |ne !khauwa ha au si |k"wai, haŋ |ne !khau akkən ti e ha ‖kan:⁻dɛ k"o:a e si --- when we make her smell of our scent, she smells nicely that her brothers are we.

!khãũ , *v.* to bump, *s.* !khũ:. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kaukakən |ku !kɛp!kɛppəm ‖kau |?hiŋ !gwa:‡xu, hiŋ !khãũ k: !khe!khe !ãũ --- the stones fall from above out of the sky, they bumping stand on the ground.

!khãu, !khãui, !khãuwa, *v.* to lead, guide, thread, take away, *s.* !kaũ, !kaũwi. Ex.: SI. (Ll.) !khãu, !khãui, !khaũwa. Ex.: a se ‖a |ki ‖ka ti |ke: a kaŋ, ta: ŋ kaŋ tʌm:se !khãũ i ‖kã: a: a --- thou must go and light a fire over there, for I will gently lead our brother over there. |ni θpwakən ha‡ |ne !khãui ha oa au sa: --- the young ichneumon guided his father to the eland. hi |ne !khãui !nũi au !a: --- they thread the ligament into the (piece of) reed. |ni: 0pwa a !khaũwa ha ‖kʌn:de --- the young ichneumon led his brothers. ‖kaue ha‡ |ku-g |ne !kagən kau !khãũ !ho !kwa‡-!khe --- the leopard ear took away !kwa‡-!khe with him.

!khau, *v.* to sharpen. NII. (Dk.) ᶜhau.

!khãũ:, *v.* to lie down to sleep, *possibly* chew the cud. SI. (Ll.) !khãũ. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, xorokən |n !khãũ: i:, o xorokən tatti xoro |ne !kou:inja |khe: --- therefore the cattle lie down to sleep, whe the cattle feel that the cattle are filled with grass.

!khau, *v.* to forbid, *s.* !kai. NI. (D.B.) ʒu ku guwa xabbe tʃi, ʒu |nwi !khau, ko ʒu ‖na: --- a person picks up that thing, another person forbids, the person leaves (it).

!khau, to be above, in among, *s.* ⁻!kau, to fly, !kau:, middle. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ‖k"ʘiŋja se !khau tiŋ kammaŋ --- the sun will lie above half-way. haŋ |ne ʃu:kən !khau: |e: ha ‖kʌndɛ-ka kammaŋ --- she

prang in among her brothers' midst.

au, down, through. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti _‖kum ‾!khau --- cut it down. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kau‖ena ko !khau |kumsi --- the Auen cut it through.

u:, *n.* honey, bee, *s.* !kau, !khou:. SI. (B.) !khāūu. Ex.: !khau:-ka !kuttən!kuttən --- honey's songs. kuttən !khau: --- Sirius. (Ll.) !khāūw, *emph.* !khāūgẹn. Ex.: !k?e se-g |ne |amma ‖gaua siŋ au !khau: ki --- people shall drink, sitting in the shade, of honey liquid. hĩ ka, !khau: se-g |ne !kwã:!kwã: hiŋ, !khau:-ka |k"u: --- they wish that the bees may travel away, the swarm of bees. !khau:gən tatti, khau: |ne ko:ǂiŋ --- the bees feel, the honey is lean.

ũ:, *n.* arrow without feathers. SI. (Ll.) !khã̄ũ. Ex.: !nwa e k"au |ki ‖gerre, hiŋ e: !khãũ: --- arrows nich have no feathers, they are ... .

au, *n.* a plant with a salty taste, stamped and eaten as medicine. CII. (D.B.)

ǂ‾u, *n.* lizard of the genus *Agama*, 'kogelmann', *s.* _!kaǂ‾u. SI. (Ll.) !khǵù. Ex.: !khaǂ‾u ‖kwaǂŋ haǂ ba ka --- the lizard formerly sang. NI. (D.B.) ‾!khau.

ua, *v.* to boil, *s.* !khau:gən, to heat. SI. (Ll.) !khã̆uă. Ex.: hĩ |ne !khãũa toi tũŋ --- they boil the strich skin.

uǂa, *v.* to put into the earth, *s.* !kauakən. SI. (Ll.) !khą̆üä. Ex.: ‖gwaǂttən |ku-g |ne !khauǂa !hoa na: --- the cat put into the earth its head.

ua, *n.* vertebral artery. SI. (Ll.) !khã́üä. Ex.: ha !khãũa ‖kwaǂŋ e: u:i, o haŋ ta: ‖ka ti e:, ha-g ne !kúitən |e: sa: --- his (sorcerer's) vertebral artery has risen up, when he felt that he returning ame in.

u:gən, *v.* to heat, *s.* !khãũa, !kau:gən. SI. (Ll.) !khã́ūgẹn. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ !khau:gən ‾!kauukən o |i --- I eat stones in the fire.

u:iŋ, *v.* to fill oneself (?), *s.* !kaue:n. SI. (Ll.) !khã̄ūĭn̆. Ex.: haŋ tsurru |hiŋ !khau:wi, haŋ |ne khãũ:iŋ ‖kao --- he sups out the egg, he fills himself with yolk.

ukən, !khauki, *v.* to tremble, *s.* !koukən. SI. (Ll.) !khã́ukẹn, !khã̆ũki. Ex.: !ku ko: !khaukən, au han atti e:, ha |ĩ: !kũŋ ‖a: --- the other one trembles, for he feels that his heart falls down. o ha túitən |e: sa:, o ti e: ha siŋ |xaũ: |kʌm: ‖a he, haŋ |ne !khauki --- when he returning comes in from ne place to which he had gone on a magic expedition, he trembles.

u:|ko, *n.* blue wildebeest, *s.* !au-|ko. SI. (Ll.) !khã́ū|kŏ, *emph.* !khāū|kŏkẹn. Ex.: !khau:|kokən |ne na:ŋ !khau|ko |ai:ti a hi: |ke: --- the blue wildebeest marries a female blue wildebeest that eats rass.

gwa, *n.* calf. SIII. (D.B.)

ǂhausi, *n.* branch. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

, !khe:, *v.* to stand, remain, stop, keep on, *used as* to reach, upon, *s.* !ke, !kei, to come, reach. SI. B.) !khē, !khe. Ex.: |kaggən |naŋ !ge:, hi: !khe: !aũ --- the Mantis's head wishes to stand on the round. hiŋ s?aǂŋ !gwa:n !kauŋ !khe hiŋ !kottən --- it (head) came to join upon the top (of his neck). aŋ |ku-g |ne !kwɛ: !ko: to:i au !kwitakən |ku-g |ne !khe: --- he lost sight of the ostrich, while the ggs remained. *Used in phrases:* wi !khe, to turn away. !gei!geitən kerrɛ: !khe, moving the arms keep a- ong. (Ll.) !khē, !khĕ. Ex.: !nwa:ŋ |ne |e !khe !nwa:-ka ‖ho: --- the arrows go in to stand in the rrow's bag. ha se-g |ni !kauija !kuitən !kuŋ !khe:, au !kauija ‖kau !khe !k?aũ --- she will see an os- rich egg whitely standing there, while the ostrich egg stands on the ground. tarrakən !ko!kõiŋ ‾!kwa: khe --- the old pot must remain. ts?a a: !ʌhí siŋ ‾‖a, ha ‖khoa ha se maiǂ‾i ha !khe: --- the thing nich goes along outside, it seems as if it would first stop. |a: !khe --- be killed. ‾‖nou !khe --- tick in an opening (bottle). ‾|kwa !khe --- press in with difficulty. khe sa --- reach. toitən !khe a ‖neiŋ --- the ostrich reaches the nest. !khe, !khe --- oh, oh. |ni θpwa haǂ |ku-g |ne kúi, " !khe, khe, ‾!kuru kwa:ǂ |kwẽ:i ‾|ka au ŋ !kõiŋ |kaggən ?" --- the young ichneumon exclaimed, "oh, oh, who an have done this to my grandfather the Mantis ?" !k?e e: a, hiŋ !khe!khe hi |kagən --- these people, ney are standing opposite each other. ŋ !kõiŋ |ke k"auki siŋ ta !khe!khé --- my grandfather was not ont to be patient. taiǂ !kheja --- walk standing, not being carried. o tija-g |ne tã̆ serrita !khwã ã:, he !khwã |ne taiǂ !khe, ĩ: --- when it should feel cool to the child, then the child should walk n her feet).

!khe:, *v.* to tie, *s.* !kai. NII. (Ll.) !khḗ.

!khe, *n.* wooden mortar, *s.* !ke. NII. (Ll.) !khḗ.

¯!khe, *n.* stick, *s.* !ke. NII. (Ll.) !khè. Ex.: m ba ti ‖ke ¯!kaŋ ‖nau, ta m tai ti ‖ke ¯!khe --- my father had a wooden bow, but my mother had a stick.

!khei, *v.* to reach, arrive at, come to, *s.* !kei, !ke, !khe. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ a: saŋ |ne |ka ti kórre:ja !khei ‖a: ‖naiŋ ĩ: --- I shall afterwards cooling arrive at the house. haŋ |kweitən kʷwaŋ, ha: se |ne ĩ: !khei |ʔhiŋ sʔe |ka:ʂo-ka ti ¯|ke: ta: --- he always seems as if he would come over the bit of the hill lying yonder. (Ll.) !khéi. Ex.: toi se ǂkʌm θpwa hã: !khei se ha au kerru --- the ostrich will first eat of the leaves coming up to him.

!khe:igu, old, *s.* !kerri, !ke!kettən. SI. (B.) !khḗigú. Ex.: |ku:kakən |ne !na:, hiŋ |ku-g |ne e |kukən !khe:igu --- the feathers become strong, they are old feathers.

!kheimea, *n.* large kaross. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwesa !kheimea _haʂ --- a woman wears a large kaross.

!kheiʃa, *n.* a tree, *Wurmbea campanulata.* Willd, NII. (Ll.) !khéisha.

!khei:xa, *n.* a tree bearing edible black fruit, found in the country of the |kam-sin Bushmen. NII. (Ll.) !khēīx̂a, !khḗïx̂ă.

!khẽ:i ‖au:, *v.* to speak truly, nicely, *used also as adv.* truly, *s.* !kẽ:i ‖au:. SI. (B.) !khẽi ‖ãu. Ex.: !kwi ʃo !khẽ:i ¯‖au:, haŋ |ne ǂkakka --- the man seems to speak nicely, he talks. (Ll.) !khẽï ‖áūw. Ex.: toi ‖kwaʂŋ !khẽ:i ‖au:, haŋ a: sa --- the ostrich is truly one who comes.

¯!khejutiŋ, *v.* to fall asleep. SII (Ll.) !khèyutĭṅ. Ex.: hiŋ doʂa sa:, au ŋ |ka:ʂti kúi ¯!khejutiŋ --- they must have come when I had just fallen asleep.

!khɛrreja, !khɛrritən, *v.* to gather ants' eggs. SI. (Ll.) !khérreya, !khérritẹn. Ex.: ha tútu: !kaukən a !kʔe e:, hĩ siŋ !khɛrreja !ha:kən --- she asked the children about the people who were gathering .... (a kind of ants' eggs). !kauka: haʂ |ne kúi, "!khɛrritən-ta !kʔetən sa:" --- the children said, " the ants' eggs gathering people come" .

!khe-|ã, *n.* flea, *s.* !ke-|ã. NII. (Ll.) !khé |ã̆, *sing. & pl.*

!khe!khe, *s.* !khe, to stand.

!khe!khétən, *v.* to wound. SI. (Ll.) !khĕ!khétẹn. Ex.: hi ‖kẽi‖kẽi |ne ĩ: u, hiŋ |ku ‖gou: !khe!khétən i --- their thorns are like this, they scratch wounding us.

¯!khi, *v.* to die, be dead, *s.* ǂke. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ˎǂkɔbbi, re o ¯!khi --- (it) is buried, for (it) is dead.

¯!khi, *v.* to carry, *s.* ¯!ki. NII. (Ll.) !khì. Ex.: ¯|hu ti ¯!khi gu --- the European carries the sheep. na ti ¯!khi ǂke ma, ti !kátani --- I carried the little box, carried it on my shoulder.

¯!khi, *n.* ichneumon. NII. (Ll.) !khì.

¯!khi, *n.* umbrella-top tree, 'wittgatboom'. SI. (Ll.) !khì. Ex. !kwi |kakakən |ne ‖aŋ ‖gaua ¯!khi --- the girls went to sit in the shade of the umbrella-top tree. SII. (D.B.) ¯!khi. SIV. (D.B.) !khi.

!khi, !khija, *v.* to cap, cover, wear, *n.* cap, *pl.* !khi!khi, *s.* !kʔi. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: haŋ |ne !khija ¯!kʔo au !khi a:, ha doʂa da ¯!kʔo ã ha --- he covered the Blue Crane with the cap that he had made for the Blue Crane. haŋ ‖kho ha !khi:ja !khi: a: dia!kwai:ʂn |ha siŋ !khi:ja ha --- it seems as if it had on the cap that Dia!kwai:ʂn's wife used to wear. he |kaʂmmain !khi!khi e: |kwẽ:i u --- they wear such caps. (B. early) !khi, !khei, handkerchief. SII. (D.B.) ¯!khi.

!khi, !khitən, *n.* dew, !khitən, *v.* to wet with dew. SI. (Ll.) !khĭ, !khitẹn, !khĭ́tẹn. Ex:: he θhokən ka !khi:tən, ĩ:, o !khi ta: swenja --- then the bushes were wet with dew, for the dew was lying. !khwa: ‖ki |kaʂa, ha !khitən se swe:ŋ, ã: --- the rain liquid is fresh, its dew lies there.

!khiensa, *n.* bracelet. SII. (D.B.)

!khih, *v.* to break, *s.* !xi. SI. (Ll.) !khĭ́h. Ex.: !hau |ne kúi !khih --- the thong broke.

¯!khi:ja, *v.* to turn back. SI. (Ll.) !khī̀ya. Ex.: wai gwai a:, ha kaŋ a: !kaᵉrro kúi ¯!khi:ja ke au wai ‖kwara --- the springbok ram is the one that calling turned back from me the (leading) springbok mother.

khi:ja, *v.* to be red, *s.* !ki:, !ki:ja. SI. (Ll.) !khī́ya. Ex.: !kau!karro kaŋ |ó ko ǂxi:ja ‖neiŋ, haŋ siŋ ta:, ti e: a, au !kúi a, au haŋ |ne !khi:ja --- the moon does a little light the house, it did lie there yesterday when it was red.

kho:, *v.* to awake, wake up, stand up, *s.* !ko:. SI. (B.) !khṓ. Ex.: haŋ ‖xam !ka:gən kau táe ‖a, au toitən !kho: |hiŋ ‖naiŋ --- he also early walks away, as the ostrich standing up leaves the nest. (Ll.) !khṓ. Ex.: hi ‖nau:, hi |ne !kho:, ĩ:, hiŋ |ne |ke:tən !kaukən o !khwa: --- they do this when they awake, they send the children to the water. !gwa !kho:, to recover after a faint. ha |ne !gwa !kho:, au ha siŋ ¯|kuka --- he recovered, after he had fainted.

kho, *v.* to sit, *s.* !ko. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !kũ ti |u |nani tʃu, sa ti !kho |nani daá --- Bushmen went into the |nani's house, they two sat down at the |nani's fire. !kho *is the pl. form of* |ni, to sit.

kho:, *v.* to slap, *s.* !kʔo. NII. (Ll.) !khṓ. Ex.: ha ba sa, ta gu ha, ta !kho: ha --- his father heard, and took hold of him and slapped him.

kho, *v.* to climb. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m !kho !gaũ, ta me !khoa |náa --- I climb a tree, and I climb up. mi !kho _‖galu --- I climb a hollow trunk.

kho, *v.* to gather, collect. CI. (Do.)

kho, *n.* elephant, *s.* !xo, !koah. NI., NII. (Sh.)

khʔɔ, *n.* a blue mist, haze, *s.* !kãu:, !koᵉrowa. SI. (Ll.) !khʼŏ̱, *emph.* !khṓkẹn. Ex.: !khʔɔ, a blue mist something like fine smoke. !khʔo kaŋ ‖kho |kum:, hɛ: !khokən ɛ:, ¯ã: ‖kõiŋjaŋ di kúi tã |i --- the haze is like a mist, that haze makes the sun feel hot.

kho, *n.* knife, *s.* !ko, !xo. SV. (D.B.)

kho, *n.* tooth. CI. (Do.)

kho, little. NII. (Ll.) !khṓ. Ex.: m a |kúi e daba !kho.--- thou art not a little child.

kho, *n.* one kind of tortoise, *s.* ¯!khou. NII. (Ll.) !khŏ.

kho, *n.* pipe, *s.* !xo, !kau, !koa. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* CII. (D.B.) !khoʃa, hookah.

khoa, *v.* to come back. CI. (Do.)

khoa:, *n.* water, rain, *s.* !khwa:, !kwa:. SI. (B.) !khoā, *emph.* !khoākẹn. Ex.: haŋ |ne ‖kxoe zo: !khoa:, !khoa:kən ‖kau ta ha --- she sits beneath the water, water is above her.

khoa, *n.* knee, *s.* !koa. NII. (Ll.) !khŏä́. Ex.: !kaŋ ‖iŋ ha !khoa kwe ¯|gu --- a stick pierced his knee in the dark.

khoa, *n.* cow, ox. SIII. (D.B.)

khoe, now, *s.* !koe. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: !khoe ‖ku si ‖ʔai --- (it) now shall not happen.

khõeja, *exclamation, a retort.* SI. (Ll.) !khõ̃́ĕyă. Ex.: !khõeja, ŋ kaŋ doᵉa ¯!khejutiŋ --- ...,I must just have gone to sleep. (*possibly* shut up).

khoé:ti, *n.* lion. SIIb. (Mh.) !hoḗti.

khohe, *v.* to assemble. CI. (Do.)

khoi, *n.* hair. NIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.* ni !khoi, *m. sp.* i khoise, *ch. sp.*

khoi ?, what ? SI. (B. early) !khoi.

kho kadi, short. CI. (Do.)

khole, *n.* claw of wild animal, nail. CI. (Do.)

!khom, *v.* to bite, divide, !khomoo, to cut off. CI. (Do.)

!khom, *n.* owl, night hawk. CI. (Do.)

!khom, *n.* spider. CI. (Do.) !khom̃.

!khom, *n.* salutation. CI. (Do.)

!khoo, good. CI. (Do.)

!khore–ai, *n.* poison, *s.* !kara. NIIb. (Leb.)

!khoʃ'i, *v.* to turn round, turn back. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ǂkhiku !ʔei !khoʃ'i --- I, a man, call out, turn back. !ʔei !khoʃ'ija --- (I) shouted, turn round.

!khoro, *n.* corn, *s.* !horro. SI. (B. early).

!khoro, *n.* a certain plant. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ǂne⁻ǂnebbi ti ʌm !khoro |nesiŋ |kʌmsiŋ !kũ ti ʌm !khoro ‖ke e |uwa k''a --- woodpigeons eat the ... berries, Sun-Bushmen eat the ... root which is in the ground

!kho tʃoro, *n.* a double kaross. CI. (Do.) !kho choro.

!khou, !khou:, !khouwa, *v.* to smell, *s.* !khau, !kou. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ ‖kwaŋ a: |ne dauko !khou ŋ !noá–k ‖koro --- I was one who going smelt my foot singeing.ha se ‖xã: ha dauko !khouwa ‖gaue wai:–ta !khwa:gən e ⁻|kowa --- he (hyena) will again go and smelling seek springbok bones which are dry. (L) !khóu, !khōū. Ex.: haŋ k''auki ta |ne o:rúko !khou: |ni ti e:, tsa: sʔɔ ʃɔ: he --- she could not quily smelling perceive the place where the thing seemed to be. haŋ |ne !khou ⁻|kʌm ‖a kwakkən --- she smelling went to the vomit. haŋ !khouwa ⁻!kʔo au ha |k''wãiǂ --- he made the Blue Crane smell his sc

!khou, *v.* to live, *s.*!kau, !kou. SI. (Ll.) !khǒu. Ex.: ha ‖kau:ǂwi |ai:ti ĩ:, o haŋ ka, |ai:tji ta ha ‖xã:, ha !khou --- he fastened up the woman, as he thought the woman would again live. ⁻!khou tiŋ, feel faint (lie down alive). ha |ne swe:ŋ, au ha tatti, ha ‖kwa:ǂ doǂa ⁻!khou tiŋ --- she sits down for she feels she is faint.

!khou, *v.* to be between, in the middle, pass between, *s.* !kau:, !kou:. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha:–g |ne ‖khau !khou !kei ‖a kammaŋ --- he flies between, reaching the middle. (Ll.) !khòu, !khó͡ū. Ex.: haŋ ⁻‖kau ⁻!nwiŋ, ⁻!nwiŋjaŋ !ne ⁻!khou sʔo ĥi tẽtẽ–ta kammaŋ --- they sit upon the kaross, the kaross is between their thighs' middle. ha !kan !khou: ‖kho, o |hou --- he holds the bow in the middle.

!khou:, *n.* hipbone, *s.* !kau:, !khu:i. SI. (Ll.) !khōū (very strongly aspirated h). Ex.: o i |k''e:ja, "|hu|hu: !khou:–ka ǂnwa:ǂ", haŋ |ku ǂen:na, ti e:, i |k''e ha, ha a: |hu|hu --- if we say, the baboon's hipbone's end", it knows that we are speaking of it, the baboon.

!khou, *n.* neck, *s.* !kau, !kou. [Na. !aup.] SI. (B.) *emph.* !khóugẹn. Ex.: |kaggən |naŋ ku:i ǂwaku !auŋ !khe |kaggən !khou, |kaggən !khougən ku:i ǂwaku !auŋ !khe |kaggən !xã --- the head of the Mantis quickly joined (itself) upon the top of the Mantis's neck, the neck quickly joined (itself) upon the upper part of the Mantis's spine. (Ll.) !khǒu . Ex.: hi ‖kwaǂŋ ǂkʌm ‖kho !nwa: au !khwã θpwa !khou --- they wind the reed (necklace) round the little child's neck.

⁻!khou:, *n.* a large thorntree, an Acacia species. SI. (Ll.) !khòù.

!khou:, *n.* bee, honey, *s.* !khau:. SI. (Ll.) !khó͡ū. Ex.: |kaggi |ĩ: !khou:, ha ka ha ã: sa !khou: --- Mantis cut honey. he meant to give the eland honey. hiŋ !hun:na, he, he kúi !khou: θpwa–ka |kwe:nj he ã !khwa:, he se k''wã --- they went to hunt, and they sent a young bee to fetch water for them, they might drink.

⁻!khou:, *n.* 'ratel' *Mellivora Capensis*, *s.* !ka:o. SI. (Ll.) !khò͡ū. Ex.: ⁻!khou: ‖nau:, haŋ ‖gau:ǂeja o !khou:, haŋ |ni: ‖go: --- the ratel did this, he was seeking about for honey, he saw a water tortoise.

⁻!khõu, *n.* steel (of tinderbox) NII. (Ll.) !khò͡ǔ.

⁻!khou, *n.* a certain water tortoise. SI. (Ll.) !khò͡ǔ, *emph.* !khò͡ukẹn. Ex.: ha ‖khoa ⁻!khou --- it (figure in picture) resembles a water tortoise. ⁻!khoukən |ku–g |ne ‖na !khwa: --- the water tortoise lives in the water.

!khou, *n.* sandwasp, *Pepsis*. SI. (Ll.) !khoù.

khou, *n.* earth, !khouhu, land, veld, *s.* !k?aũ. SI. (B. early)

khoui, *n.* a certain bitter foodplant. SI. (Ll.) !khóuï.

khoukən, *n.* tobacco sack. SI. (B.) !khóukẹn. Ex.: !khoukən ǁgubbi: !khe --- tobacco sack made of sheep stomach.

khõũwa, deep. SI. (Ll.) !khõ̋uwa. Ex.: i-g |ne |xerri !khõũwa, ti e:, i ǁkoe ta: hĩ --- we scratch out a deep place where we can lie.

!khou:wi, *v.* to starve. SI. (Ll.) !khòūwi. Ex.: he saǂŋ ǁnau:, !khwa: xa kaũ:wa he ã:, he koǂa saǂŋ !khou:wi --- they would do this if rain were not to fall, they would starve.

khou!khou:kən, *n. pl.* frames. SI. (Ll.) !khou!khóūkẹn. Ex.: hiŋ |ne |kwẽ:i ⁻u, hiŋ |ne ⁻|ki hi !khou!khou:kən, hiŋ |ne ǁkhoa ⁻!kʷwi: --- they (figures in a chipping) are like this, they have their frames, they resemble a mat sieve.

khowe, great. CI. (Do.)

kho:-xa:, *n.* a bad omen. SI. (Ll.) !khó-ǂxā. Ex.: si ǁkhoa kaŋ ⁻ǂi, !gaue-tukən-ka |khammaŋ kʷau ɛ !kho:-xa: --- we seemed to think, sneezing at daybreak is not a bad omen.

khõ⁻!khõ, *n.* a plant, *Corycium orobanchoides*. Swartz. SI. (Ll.) !khõ!khỏ.

khõ!khõ, *n.* owl, *s.* !hũ!hũ:. SIIb. (Mh.) !hõ̍!hõ̲.

kho ǁka, *n.* calf of leg, *s.* !ko:. NII. (Ll.) !khǒ ǁkǎ.

khrob, *n.* quagga. NIIa. (Sh.)

khu:, *v.* to hatch, grow, come up, *s.* ⁻!ku:. SI. (Ll.) !khũ̀, !khṹ. Ex.: ⁻!khu:, to hatch, as things from eggs. !khwe |ku ku !khu: !k?ũ, !khwe |ku tsu |ki |hiŋ --- the wind came up, the wind continued to blow. ha |ku !khu |ku:ki, ha |ku-g |ne di ǁkhe‖khe: --- he would grow hair, he would become a beast of prey. i !gau:gən |ne !khu:!khu:, i ta |kwa:ǂgən --- our blood is smoking (coming up as mist), we make cloud.

khũ:, *v.* to charge, bump (?). SI. (Ll.) !khũ̃. Ex.: ha kwa:ǂ saǂŋ |ku !khũ: tattən ho ǁe ŋ, au ka !naunko ǁkʷoen ʃo ⁻ã --- she (rhino) would have charged (?) knocking me away, if I still sat looking at her. haŋ |ku kúi ⁻kunniŋju !k?ũi, haŋ haǂ |ku ǁxã: haŋ kúi !khũ: !ho ha xu ǁkẽi, au ǁxaukakən haǂ |ku-g |ne ⁻|hiŋ --- he dropped down (dived), he again bumped (?) the front of his head, so that blood came out.

khũ, !khuŋ, *v.* to kill, usually !kũ. NII. (Ll.) !khů,!khúń. Ex.: ha ti ⁻!khũ ǁgaŋ?a, ta ǁgaŋ?a ti ⁻ǁke, ha ti kwanna --- he kills the dream, and the dream dies, it is no more. !kũ ti !khuŋ !xo --- a Bushman kills an elephant. (Dk.) ɕhũ:.

khu:, *v.* to stand, last, *s.* !kuŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuri |ne tʃu !knu: --- one year the hut stands.

khu, *v.* to cover, *s.* !ku:. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ǁgu !khu ǁnwai, ta ǁnwai kwonna --- and clouds covered the moon, and the moon vanished.

kh?u, noise made in beating a person's head with a knobkerrie. NII. (Ll.) !khʻǔ.

khu, *n.* door of hut (?) opening. NII. (Ll.) !khù.

khu, *n.* back dress (*prob.*a skin hanging from the waist behind), *s.* !ku. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ǂã ti ma |nani !khu tsema --- the wind blows the little back dress of the |nani.

khu, *n.* horn, bone, skeleton, *s.* ⁻!ku. NII. (Ll.) !khú, *pl.* !khú-ssiń. Ex.: dʒu ti !n?um dʒu tanki kwe ǁka !khu --- a person cups another person with an animal's horn. ha ti kʷwonni ha !khusiŋ --- it moves its horns (snail). ǂha !khu --- bone of upper arm, ⁻!khu, skeleton. NIII. (D.B.) ⁻!khu. Ex.: ǁno ⁻!khu --- oribi horn.

khu, *n.* thorntree, thorn, *s.* ⁻!ku, !khũ:i. NII. (Ll.) !khù, *pl.* !khù-ssiń. Ex.: !kâũ ⁻!khusiŋ, tree's thorns. !xo ti m: ⁻!khu |nesiŋ --- the elephant eats the thorntree's fruit.

!khũ, *n.* Bushman, child, *s.* !khũŋ, !kũ, !khukən. NII. (Ll.) !khṹ. Ex.: !khũ soã --- Bushman's lungs. ! ti ǂkúi --- the child whistles. (Dk.) ɕhṹ:.

_!khu, *n.* summer, *s.* !ku ǁka. NI. (D.B.)

!khu, *n.* end (of arrow). SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ǁkũ e: a, ha !kan:na au !nwa !khu tu, ĩ --- this arm it is with which he hold's the arrow's split end.

!khu:, *n.* God, *s.* !xu. [Na. !khub.] NII. (Dk.) ɕhṹ:. NIIb. (Leb.) !khuwa.

!khu:gən, *v.* to perspire, *n.* perspiration, *s.* !khukən. SI. (Ll.) !khúgẹn, !khūgẹn. Ex.: ǁʌhó^{ǂ}bbakən ha ha-ka !khu:gən, hŋ !khugən e:, i ta !khugən hĩ, au ti ta |i --- anoint him with his perspiration, t perspiration which we perspire when the place is warm.

!khũ:i, *n.* a large tree with thorns and very small flowers, *s.* !khu. SI. (Ll.) !khṹï.

!khúi, hot, *s.* !kurrukən. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

!khu:i, *n.* thighbone, *s.* !ku:i, !khou, !kau. SI. (Ll.) !khúï. Ex.: mama kaŋ ǂkakka si ã:, ti e:, toi !khu:i hã:^{ǂ} ¯oa |ki sweŋ --- mother used to tell us about it, that the ostrich thighbone formerly c tained marrow.

!khui, *n.* cunning, *s.* !khwi.

!khuirri, *n.* a certain thorntree, 'grenad' bush. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ǁkha:^{ǂ}ŋ !xai ho ha, ĩ:, !xai: ti |kʌm ha o !khuirri --- the lion dragged him away, dragged him to the thorntree.

!khuka, *v.* to perspire, *s.* !khu:gən, !khu:ki. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !khweja se tʃu kwerre ǁko i, au i !khuka, i ʃo: --- the wind will blow cooling us, while we perspire as we sit.

!khukən, *in phrase* !kʌn !khukən hĩ, to squeeze or crush them (berries). SI (Ll.) !kạnn !khúkẹn hĩ̋.

!khukən, *n.* child, *s.* !khũ, child. SI. (B.) Ex.: !khukən !kɛrri θpwa --- eldest child. !khu!khúkən, th other children after the first.

!khu:ki, !khukakən, *n.* perspiration, *s.* !khuka, !khu:gən. SI. (Ll.) !khūkĭ, !khúkakẹn. Ex.: |nu|nútatt kaŋ ǂkakka ǁhitən ã:, ti e:, he ǁnau: !khwã̃ θpwa a: he !kʔõa se ha, he: siŋ !kʔõa se ha o he-ta !khu:ki, ta: he !kʔau:wa, he-tja !khukakən ǁnaǁná !khwa: θpwa --- the old women used to tell the gi about it, that they should do this to a little child which they take care of, they should be carefu of it about their perspiration, for they carry it, their perspiration is upon the little child.

!khum, *v.* to play ball, *n.* ball. SI. (Ll.) !khuḿm. Ex.: hi ha^{ǂ} |ku |ne ǁkho !khum, ǁkwa^{ǂ}ŋ !khumʔĩ --- they began to play a game of ball, were playing at ball. |hu|hukən !khumma ǁna --- the baboons were playing at ball. dekən-ta !khum e ? --- whose ball is it ?

!khum, variegated, *used as n. for* leopard or spotted hyena, *s.* !kum, leopard. NII. (Ll.) !khuḿm. (Sh. !khum:ap.

!khũŋ, *n. pl.* men, *s.* !khũ, Bushman. NII. (Ll.) !khũn̂. Ex.: !khuŋ !kao --- three Bushmen.

_!khunʔa, *v.* to beat, *s.* !kukən. SIIb. (Mh.) !hụnˈa^{+}.

!khunga, possessions of God, (soul, ghost), *s.* !khu:. NIIb. (Leb.)

!khu¯ru, *n.* day, midday, *s.* !kurrukən, to be warm. SIIb. (Mh.) !hu^{+}ruˈ.

!khuttən-tu, *n.* elbow, *s.* !kɔttəntu. SI. (Ll.) !khúttẹn-ttŭ.

!khũ!khṹ, *n.* sound. SI. (Ll.) !khṹ!khṹ. Ex.: !gi:xa |ĩ: !khũ!khṹ e: !gãũ: |ki tai:^{ǂ} ha --- a sorceror heart's sound is that which makes a noise like rain (?) taking him away.

!khu!khua-i, *n.* large flies eaten by !khuwa. NIIb. (Leb.)

!khu!khukən, *s.* !khukən, child.

!khʌm, *n.* bone with joints in breast, merrythought (?). SI. (Ll.) !khạḿm, *emph.* !khạḿm-àn̂. *pl.*!kha!kh mi Ex.: ¯!kʔo-ka !khʌm ha^{ǂ} |ne |kabbukən |hiŋ !haue-ta-ǂhou tụ --- the Blue Crane's merrythought (?)

sprang out of !haue-ta-ǂhou's mouth. |kakkakən |ne |ouwi !khʌm‾aŋ ta:, au !khʌm‾aŋ haǂ k"auki ts?erre --- the Mantis perceived the merrythought (?) lying there, for the merrythought was not small.

khwa:, *v.* to break, *s.* !khwi:, !kwa:. SI. (Ll.) !khwā. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ku sweŋ !khwa: !kwa --- she sat down breaking the bone. he taŋ:, hĩ ka: !khwa:, au ka dai:ǂtən --- it feels (as if) it would break, when I turn it (neck).

khwa kakho, *v.* to govern, rule. CI. (Do.)

khwã:, *v.* to become cold, *s.* !kwã. SI. (Ll.) !khwã. Ex.: ha kwoǂŋ k"auki |ne tente:n !xwonni, au ha !khwã: !khai !khe: --- he cannot lying turn, while he becomes cold lying on his back.

khwa:, *n.* water, rain, *always used with the plural forms of pronouns s,* !khoa: !kwa:. SI. (B.) !khwā, !khwà, *emph.* !khwàgẹn, !khwākẹn. Ex.: !khwa: kaũ: --- rain falls. haŋ |ne |e: ‾!khwa:, haŋ |ne ‾‖ka: |e tiŋ ‾!khwa: --- it (feather) goes into the water, it becomes wet in the water. ‾!khwa: e: |e: ta: !k"wa: --- water which is in the pot. ‾!khwa: |na: ts?ĩ-ta !aũ --- water's head's back's ground, water's bank. gougoutẹn-ka ‾!khwa:gən ta:ẽ tau !khwi i --- the blisters' water running broke out (Ll.) !khwā, !khwāgẹn. Ex.: !khwa:gən |ne ‖nau:, ti e:, he |kha tã: !khwa:-ka xoro, !khwa:gən |ne !kattən?ĩ: --- the rain does this at the place where they kill the water's bull, the rain runs along the ground.

khwã:, *n.* child, *s.* !kwã, !kũ:, !khũ. SI. (B.) !khwã. (Ll.) !khwã. *emph.* !khwáń. Ex.: hiŋ ǂkakka !khwã:, "|na ki θho |ke"--- they say to a child, "give me the piece of wood yonder". !khwaŋ ho: sa: ha θho !kwa: --- the child brought him the piece of wood.

khwã, *n.* calabash, *s.* !kwã. NII. (Ll.) !khọ́. NIII. (D.B.) !khwa. Ex.: ma |e a !khwa:, I put it into the calabash.

khwa:gən, *s.* !khwa:, water.

khwai:, *v.* to dawn, break, *s.* khwai, !k"wai. SI. (B.) !khwāĩ. Ex.: !gauetən |ku-g |ne !khwai:, au ŋ dauko soeŋsoe:ŋ --- day broke, as I went along sitting from time to time. (Ll.) !khwāĩ. Ex.: sitən |ũ:ŋ, !gauetən !khwai:, sitən ‖k"oen !gwaǂxu --- we slept, morning dawned, we looked at the sky.

khwaiǂ, !kwaiǂ, *v.* to stand upright (?). SI. (Ll.) !khwa̰i, !kwái. Ex.: !kwitən !khwaiǂ !khe, !khwaiǂ ‖kho:e !khe !khwa: -- the person stood upright, stood upright in the water. !kwa:ǂ ‖kwaǂŋ haǂ ka siŋ !khwaiǂ !khe, ha ‖k"oen ‾wurri --- the polecat stood upright, he looked at the west. ha haǂ |ne ‖xã:, ha !kwaiǂ !khe --- he again, he stood upright.

khwai, !khwei, *n.* gemsbok, *Oryx gazella, s.* !kwai. SI. (B.) !khwai, !khwḛĩ, *emph.* !khwáitẹn, !khwḛ́itẹn. Ex.: !khwaitən ‖nau, !khwai |ku:kən, !khwaitən ‖óa:kən |ku:kən --- the gemsbok does this, when the gemsbok dies, the gemsbok really dies. (Ll.) !khwāĩ, !khwāĩtẹn. Ex.: ŋ ‖kwaǂŋ |xwerri !khwai:, ĩ:, !khwai:tən |ku k"wãŋ hs ǂen:na, ti e:, ŋ ‖nã: he --- I now stealthily approached the gemsbok, the gemsbok seemed as if they knew the place at which I was.

khwai, *n.* game, animals hunted. SI. (Ll.) !khwa̰ĩ. Ex.: ha xóakən ǂĩ, ti e:, ha k"auki hĩ: k"auk"aurukən !khwai, ta: ha |ku hĩ: ha ó:a a: |nu k"o, ha !khwai --- her mother thought that she (new maiden) did not eat the young men's game, for she ate her father's, an old man's game.

khwai, !khwei, *n.* breast, *s.* !kwai!kwai. (Si. B.) !khwḛ́, *emph.* !khwḛ́itẹn. Ex.: !khwei ‖ki, !khweitən ‖ki --- breast milk. (Ll.) !khwai. !khweitẹn. Ex.: itau ‖k"ao‖k"ao!ho ‖a:, ŋ !khwai tu |e ‾!ku: tu --- mother cursed (me) as I went, by breast's mouth (nipple) went into the cleft's mouth.

khwai, *n.* arrow, quiver, *s.* !koai. SI. (B. early).

khwai:ǂ, *n.* vagina, *s.* !khwaitən, penis. SI. (B.) !khwà̰ĩ.

khwain tiŋ, *v.* to go quickly out of (?). SI. (Ll.) !khwáin ttiṅ. Ex.: haŋ ‖aŋ kaŋ !khwain tiŋ --- he yonder went quickly out of (river bed).

khwaiǂtən, *v.* to make a palatal click. SI. (Ll.) !khwa̰itẹn.

khwaitən, !khweitən, *n.* place. SI. (B.) !khweitẹn, old place of hut. (Ll.) !khwá̰itẹn. Ex.: ŋ |k"ʌm: ha eŋeŋ-ka twi: ts?orokən !khwaitən --- I feel a tapping in my body's old wound's place. !ko:gən |ne te:n sa: !ko: !khwaitən --- the Milky Way lying comes to the Milky Way's place.

khwaitən, !khwaitji, !khweitən, *n.* penis, *s.* !khwaiǂ. SI. (B.) !khwáityi, penis, !khwáitẹn ttũ, skin of

penis, !khweitẹn ttṳ̃, opening of penis.

!khwái!khwai, *v.* to frighten, *s.* !hwai!hwai. SI. (B.) Ex.: !gwãi ta !khwái!khwai hĩ, hiŋ |ne !u:xe: xu !kwitən --- the hyena frightens them (ostrich hens), they run away from the eggs.

!khwaǂkki, *n.* 'swartstorm' tree, *s.* !kwaǂggən. SI. (Ll.) !khwa̋kki.

!khwa:ŋ, *v.* to beckon, *s.* !kwaŋ. SI. (Ll.) !khwáñ. Ex.: !kwi a: a, haŋ !khwa:ŋ !ku ko:, |hou kaŋ a:, ha !khwa:ŋ !ku ko: ã: --- this man, he beckons to the other man, the bow is that with which he beckons the other man.

!khwaǂŋ, *n. probably* cocoons. SI. (Ll.) !khwa̋ñ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ‖aŋ !kai!kai: |e: hĩ au !kʔau e: ‖ka:, he !kwiŋ |ne |ku e !khwaǂŋ---they go scratching themselves into the wet ground, then the...insects becom cocoons (?).

!khwarra, *v.* to open as a flower, *s.* !kwara. NII. (Ll.) !khụ́arra.

¯!khwa:!khwa:, *n. pl.* quills (of porcupine), *s.* !kwakkən. SI. (Ll.) !khwà!khwá.

!khwa!khwai:tən, *n. pl.* sticks. SI. (Ll.) !khwă!khwā́ītẹn. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ doǂa ǂxamma ibo ¯ã !khwa!khwai:tən ibo se ‖kharroʔã !kʔe e: !kau!kau !ʌhĭ!ʌhĭ !khe !kukən!kukən --- I must fetch for my father sticks, that my father may take aim at the people who sit upon (their) heels.

!khwe, *n.* wind, *s.* !kwe. SI. (Ll.) !khwĕ́, *emph.* !khwétẹn. Ex.: !khwe-g |ne ta: !kauǂa --- the wind was east. !khwetən haǂ |ku-g |ne tʃu !xwai: hĩ-ta θhokən --- the wind blew breaking their (sheltering) bushes. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !khwe ka ‖na --- the wind stands (is still).

!khwee, *v.* to hatch, *s.* ¯!khu:. CI. (Do.)

!khwei, *s.* !khwai, gemsbok.

!khwei, *s.* !khwai, breast.

!khwei, *n.* pudenda, *s.* ¯!khwai:ǂ. SI. (B. early)

!khweinja, *v.* to be angry. SI. (B.) Ex.; ‖kaxai |ha k"auki tʌm θpwa !khweinja --- sister's husband is a little angry.

!khweitən, *s.* !khwaitən, place.

!khweitən, *s.* !khwaitən, penis.

!khweja, *v.* to chase, *s.* !xoeja. NII. (Dk.) ᶜhweja.

!khwetən, !khweta, *v.* to startle, drive away, disturb, arouse. SI. (B.) !khwétẹn, !khwẽ̄ta. Ex.: ha sʔa !khwetən |kʌm oa ke to:i --- he comes to drive away from me the ostrich. (Ll.) !khwĕ̄tẹn, !khụ́ẽta. hĩ kʷoǂa doǂa !khwetən |ki !xoe --- they must have disturbed the place. tsʔa ra |nu a: !kʔe !khwetwai: ã: ? --- why was it that the people startled the springbok for him ? haŋ ka, ¯!kʔo se |ku kwe: ¯sìŋ, au ha k"auki !khwetən ¯!kʔo --- he wished that the Blue Crane should sit quiet, so he did not startle the Blue Crane.

¯!khwe:tən, *v.* to become grey, *s.* ¯!khain. SI. (Ll.) !khụ́ẽtẹn. Ex.: ha |ku óa |ka:ǂ ti ¯!khwe:tən --- (old man) had newly become grey.

!khwetən, !khweta, *n.* tears, *s.* !kwe:takən. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: haŋ |ne |um kúi akkən ‖wẽ:i ha tsaxáitən au !khwetən, au haŋ ka |hu|hu saǂŋ kʷauki |ni: !khweta: ‖na ha tsaxáitən --- he thoroughly dried the tears from his eyes, for he desired that the baboons should not perceive tears in his eyes.

!khwetən, *s.* !khwe, wind.

!khwetən!khwetən, *n. pl.* kidneys (?), *s.* !kwe!kwetən. SI. (Ll.) !khwétẹn!khwétẹn. Ex.: ha haǂ |ne |ka ‖nwaŋ, hiŋ koa !khwetən!khwetən --- he cut off the liver and also the kidneys (?).

!khwe!khwe, *n.* hole (?), *s.* ¯!kwaĩ, !kwe!kwe. SI. (Ll.) !khwĕ́!khwĕ́. Ex.: haŋ |ne saŋ |ni: |kukənte:ŋ ta: !khwe!khwe, |kukəntẽ:-ta ‖neiŋjaŋ ɛ, |kukəntẽ-ka |hurukən ‖xʌm ɛ, he ‖xʌm e !khwe!khwe --- he sees and anteater in the hole (?), the anteater's home it is, the anteater's burrow it is also also is a whole (?).

ʍi, *v.* to break, burst, blow hard (wind), *s.* !kwi, to break. SI. (B.) !khʍĭ. Ex.: haŋ |ne ‖xã: haŋ |kʌm sʔa: !au:i ko:, haŋ |ne ʦsʔi: !khwi: ha --- he again brings another egg, he biting breaks it. (Ll.) !khʍĭ, !khʍī. Ex.: haŋ |ku kúi, ha saǂŋ ‖ken !khwi !kwãǂ --- he said, he would piercing break the gall. au si ta, !khwe se !khwi, si !kaukənʔã θhokən --- when we desire that the wind may blow hard we beat the bushes. !khwetən ‖aŋ |e: !kou-ka ¯!ku:, he !khwe haǂ |ku-g |ne !khwi: --- the wind went into a mountain's hole, and the wind burst.

ʍi:, *v.* to call, *s.* !kwi:. SI. (Ll.) !khʍī. Ex.: ŋ kʷauki ka, ŋ se ‖nau:, he: ki sa: !khwi: ŋ, ŋ sa sũ: ne, ŋ kʷauki se sé --- I am not willing to do thus when they come to call me, that I may snore them, I will not come.

ʍi, *v.* to arrange the bed (grass or skin on earth). SI. (Ll.) !khʍĭ́. Ex.: |ne ¯koa ki, ŋ |ne !khwi --- make room for me, that I may arrange the bed. ŋ |ku |kedda !khwija --- I have just arranged the bed. na |ki |hiŋ |khe:, he ha xóakən-gu !khwi ta: he --- she took out grass, which her parents had arranged to lie upon.

ʍi, *v.* to be clever, *n.* cunning. SI. (Ll.) !khʍĭ, !khu̯ĭ́. Ex.: akən koǂa so ka, a !khwi ‖haka ŋ, ŋ a: |kaggən, ŋ-ŋ a: doǂa a: !khwija --- thou seemest to have thought thou art as clever as I, I am the Mantis, I am the one who is clever. ¯‖khãǂ !khwi ‖ke:‖ke:ja !kwi --- a lion's cunning is like that of a man.

ʍĩ:, *n.* brother-in-law, husband's brother. SI. (Ll.) !khʍĩ́, *pl.* !khʍĩ̃!khʍĩ̃n̥-ggu.

ʍi, *n.* tail, *s.* !kwi. SI. (Ll.) !khʍĭ́, *emph.* !khʍĭte̯n, *pl.* !khʍĭte̯n!khʍĭte̯n. Ex.: ha !khwi kʷauki tʔai:n ‖ke:‖ke:ja tʃweŋ kúitən !khwitən!khwitən, ha !khwitən ta: ‖ka ti e: he ‖ka kʷoroka --- his tail is not soft like other animals' tails, his tail feels that is has been burnt. NI. (D.B.) ¯!khwi.

ʍi, *n.* rope, string, thread (of sanseveria), snare made of rope, *s.* !kwi, ¯!gwi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwi|ke _|ka kuru !khwi: --- |kwi|ke does not make rope. NII. (Dk.) ç!hwi:, Bushman rope. (Ll.) !khʍĭ. Ex.: !xwe ha, ta guwa ha kwe !khwi, !khwi !ka a sowa, e ‖e, hi e, e ti taba sowa --- chased it and caught it with string, grass thread which is stringy, which is grass, that is what we make thread out of. ¯!khwi, snare for catching game. NIII. (D.B.) ¯!khwi, sanseveria.

ʍi, *n.* decay (a spot of). NII. (Ll.)

ᵑʍi, *n.* beads, small white ones. NII. (Ll.) !khʍĭ.

ʍi, !khwih, *n.* fieldmouse, *s.* !kwi. SI. (B.) !khʍĭ, *emph.* !khʍite̯n. Ex.: ‖khã:ŋ |ne tʔaŋʔĩ !khwi ‖nwein-tu --- the lion desired a fieldmouse's chest. (Ll.) !khʍih, *sing. & pl., emph.* !khʍĭte̯n. Ex.: niŋ |xã¯ĩ !khwih, he hi haǂ |ne |khi !khwih a: a --- they shot at fieldmice, and they killed this fieldmouse. !khwitən |ku ‖khoa ‖khãǂ --- the fieldmouse resembles a lion.

ʍiŋ, *n.* dog, *s.* !kwiŋ. SI. (Ll.) !khu̯iṅ, *pl.* !khu̯ĭ́ṅ!khu̯ĭ́ṅ. Ex.: !khwiŋ a: !kwãǂ¯a --- an angry dog. !khwiŋ!khwiŋ tsi: ã ‖kaue --- the dogs are biting a leopard.

ʍirri, *n.* dry river-bed, 'ligte', ditch. SI. (Ll.) !khʍĭ́rrĭ, !khu̯ĭ́rri. Ex.: ŋ ‖kwaǂŋ tattən ‖khoe !khwirri --- I now descended into the dry riverbed. !khwai: ‖kwaǂŋ hã: ã: kɛrre !ke sa: !khwirri: --- the gemsbok now are going along the river-bed. !khwirri ta ti --- ditch which is not deep. !khwirri ta ti θpwa --- a gutter.

ʍirri, *n.* piece of a shoe, *possibly* heel. SI. (Ll.) !khu̯ĭ́rri. Ex.: |kwaǂmma-kau-ka ¯!kukən !khwirri--- |kwammaŋʔa's shoe's ... . (This is what the Mantis calls the eland which he has made of a bit of |kwammaŋʔas shoe, which may have been of eland's hide).

ʍi:|ka:gən, *n. pl.* girls, *sing.* !kwi|a. SI. (Ll.) !khʍĭ, |káge̯n, *emph.* !khʍĭ |ká̯ka. Ex.: mama-gu |ki ǂkakka si ã:, ti e:, !khwi:|ka:gən e: !khwa: ‖xaũ: hɛ, hɛ !khwi:|ka:ka ‖na ha: !khwa: --- our mothers used to tell us about it, that girls are those whom the rain carries off, and the girls remain at that water.

ʍi-|u, *n.* end of back, hind part, *s.* !khwi, tail. SI. (Ll.) !khʍĭ́-|ŭ. Ex.: ‖ka:ǂ a:, ‖kʷhwi ¯oa da:ǂ !kwi: ã:, ha |ki |ku |ne ĩ: ‖kau: siŋ ‖kʷhwi !khwi -|u --- the mat of which the quagga formerly made a sieve, it continued verily to be upon the end of the quagga's back (her hind quarters).

ʍi!khʍĭ, *v.* to deceive, cheat, *s.* !khwi, to be clever. SI. (B.) !khwi!khʍĭsite̯n, deceiving. Ex.: haŋ |ke: sʔaǂŋ !khwi!khʍĭsitən ʃo --- he yonder will deceiving sit. (Ll.) !khʍĭ!khʍĭ-ssauke̯n. Ex.: ha |ku !khwi!khʍĭ-saukən, he tikən e:, ha |kʍẽ:i kʷo, ĩ: --- he(Mantis)cheats, that is why he acts in this manner. !khwi!khwi:, cunningness.

!khwi!khwĭ:tiŋ, *v.* to lie on one's back on, *s.* !khwi, to arrange the bed. SI. (B.) !khwi!khwī́tiń. Ex.: ha-g |ne !khwi!khwĭ:tiŋ to:i-ta !kuitən --- he (hyena) lay on his back on the ostrich eggs.

!khwoᵉm, *n.* knee of animal's hind leg. SI. (Ll.) !khu̥ǵm.

!khwum !i, *v.* to spring upon (?) SI. (Ll.) !khwuḿm !ĭ́. Ex.: ¯‖khãᵉ |ku-g |ne kúi !khwum !i ã, ¯‖khãᵉ |ku |ne !ne !kʌn tẽ ha --- the lion sprang upon him, the lion seized him.

¯!ki, *v.* to carry on shoulder or head, *s.* ¯!khi. NII. (Ll.) !kì. Ex.: ta gu ha !kuru, ta ‖kaᵉbba, ta gu ‖nau, ta ¯!ki --- and took his quiver and slung it on, and took the bow and carried it over his shou er.

!ki:, *v.* to roll up. NI. (D.B.)

!ki:, *v.* to lie, stand, *s.* !khe. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: komike n |ki: te koni --- the mug stands on the wagon

!ki:, !ki:ja, *v.* to be red, *s.* !khi:ja. SI. (B.) !kī. Ex.: ha zʔa:-g |ne !ki: ʃiŋ |ɛ: !kau ¯tsʔi: --- h (moon) shall red set behind the mountain's back. ha eŋeŋjaŋ |ne !ki:ja --- his body was red. (Ll.) !kī́, !kī́ya. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ‖khau !ki:, au hiŋ siŋ !hʌᵉm !kúita --- they (stars) become red, while they had first been white. ha-ka ti e ¯!kuŋ |e: ta:, hiŋ |ne e: !ki:ja, au ha-ka ti e ‖kau ta, hiŋ e: |kai:nja --- that part of it (rainbow) which lies underneath, that is red, while that part of it whi lies above, that is yellow. SII. (D.B.) !ki, red ochre used as pigment.

¯!ki:, *n.* big thorntree, *s.* ¯!khi. SI. (B.) !kì. Ex.: hiŋ ta:ᵉi !kei ‖a: ¯!ki:, hiŋ ‖gaua siŋ --- they g ing arrive at the big thorntree, they sit in the shade. NIII. (D.B.) ¯!ki.

!ki:, !kʔi:, *n.* skin used as kaross or bed, *s.* !khi, to cap, cover. SI. (B.) !kī. Ex.: !gwãin su:kən !ʌ u:i !ki: --- the hyena jumps off the kaross. (Ll.) !kʼī́, *pl.* !kʼīte̥n, !kī́te̥n!kīte̥n. Ex.: ha |ku-g |r ĩ: ‖gu tẽ ha !kwa!kwa:gən au !kʔi: a: |kaggən siŋ |xabbe !ʌhĭ ui ha --- she verily covers his legs with the (old) bed which the Mantis did hunting leave. !kwi |aiti |ne |ku xwai:nja !kʔi:tən, e: ha !xauka hĩ --- a woman carries (by means of a thong) skins which she binds together.

!ki:, *n.* trap made of stones and sticks for catching jackals. SI. (Ll.) !kī́.

!ki, *n.* mouse, *s.* !ku. SI. (B. early)

¯!ki, *n.* slender-tailed mierkat. *Suricata zenick.* NII. (Ll.) !kì.

!ki, *n.* rehbok. SI. (Lich.) t·³ki. (B. early) !kidi.

!kidja, *n.* sister, *s.* !kxi ‖ga. SIII. (D.B.)

!kidzaija, *v.* to cook. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kidzaija mpisi _ngɔmo --- cooks the cook the food.

!kuju, *v.* to knock down by a throw, *s.* !ki:tən, to drive. SI. (Ll.) !kū́yu. Ex.: ¯‖khou haᵉ |ne kúi ᵉxe te te te te u, !kiju ‖kho ¯ʒu --- the striped mouse did xet te te te (sound of throw), knocking dow the beetle. ha |ne kúi dzap, !kiju ‖kho sa: ¯‖khãᵉ --- he threw knocking down a lion (? letting dr at).

!kika, raw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka !kika --- raw meat.

!kinki, *n.* sunrise, *used as* to-morrow. *s.* !kenki. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ŋ !kinki sẽsẽ --- I shall work to morrow. !kinta ko, day after to-morrow.

!kio, *v.* to squat. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja !kio ga ʃu |ki --- he squatting sits.

!kipi, *n.* stone for digging-stick. CI. (Do.)

!ki:tən, !ki:ta, *v.* to drive (?), *s.* !kiju. SI. (Ll.) !kī́te̥n, !kīta. Ex.: u-g |ne !ki:tən sʔuttən |kʌm sa: ke wai --- you drive (?) making the springbok come leaping to me. u kwa !ki:ta ke wai --- you m t drive (?) to me the springbok.

!kiwu, *n.* honey. SIIe. (An.)

!ki!kĭh, *n.* wild pigeon. SI. (Ll.) !kĭ!kī́h.

!ko:, !ko:wa, !kɔ:, !kɔ:wa, *v.* to miss, not find, find empty, not see, *s.* !kʷo:. SI. (B.) !kō, !kò, !k a.

Ex.: hi se !ku !kɔ: |i, au |ija |ku ta:ǂi hĩ:ja ts?wits?wi --- they shall miss the fire, for the fire has gone (been taken) with the other things. ŋ ka a |xabbe ‖a hi to:i a: ‖na ‖naiŋ, ta ŋ |ku ‖a: ¯!kɔ: --- I wish thee to go and hunt for us the ostrich which is at the nest, for I went not finding (it). ŋ |ku !kɔ:wa koro --- I missed (did not see) the jackal. (Ll.) !kǭ, !kǒ, !kōwa. Ex.: ‖khãǂ ka ha se ‖nau:, o ha: sa: !ko: ha, ‖khã:ǂŋ ka ha se |kã:ã ha !nwa --- the lion would do this, when it came and missed him, the lion would try to follow his footprints. haŋ haǂ |ne |ku !khe ‖a ‖neiŋ, haŋ |ne |ku ¯!ko: ‖neiŋ, ha ‖kwaǂŋ ¯!ko !khwã au ‖neiŋ --- she reached the house, she found the house empty, she missed the child at the house. ‖khã:ǂ !ke sa ti e:, ha oa ta he, o ‖khã:ǂŋ ka, ha ‖a k"w?ã, ‖khã:ǂŋ !kɔ:wa, ĩ:, ‖khã:ǂ !gauoka ĩ: --- the lion came to the place where he had lain, when the lion thought he would go to drink, the lion missed him, the lion followed his spoor.

kɔ:, *v.* to lie upon, stand upon. SI. (B.) !kɔ̀̄. Ex.: ha-g |ne gĭgɛrri ta u ‖e, ha: |ku ‖xã: ha te:ŋ ¯!kɔ: te:ŋ --- she (ostrich) rolled off (the eggs), she again lay upon (her breast). SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !ke !ko !numasi --- it (arrowhead) stands on the point (of reed).

o, *v.* to sit, set down, stay, *s.* !ko:a. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n sn si !ko kasi --- I brought and set down the box. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja !k?o ga tʃwi --- he sits on the ground (flat). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: se tsi e ¯‖ga, se tsi e tsi !ko: --- these stand, these are sitting. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dzu tanki n !ko tum?a, ta ti ok"wĭ dza ha --- other people sit near and speak nicely to him. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ |nwa i me !ko --- go out and sit. i weʃe a !ko:, ja na !ko a tʃu --- they all stay, she stays at home.

o:, !kɔ:wa, *v.* to awaken, firghten away, *s.* !kho:. SI. (B.) !kɔ̀, !kɔ̄́wa. Ex.: !ketən |ku-g |ne ¯!kɔ: o si tsĩ: --- the people awoke behind us. haŋ !ko ĩ to:i !naw!maw --- he is frightened away by the ostrich's feet. ŋ siŋ ka hĩ |ũ:n hĩ, hĩ ‖kau‖kaúgən saŋ !haǂm ǂkakka hĩ, au hi ¯!kɔ:wa --- I wished that they might sleep there, that their thoughts might first talk to them when they awoke. (Ll.) !kɔ̄. Ex.: he ha !ko:, ĩ:, o !gauetən ta: ha !khwai: --- and she awoke, when day was about to break.

o, *v.* to outdistance. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: !naũ !kei hã !ko koʃ°o --- hare run, he outdistance jackal.

õ, *v.* to go, *s.* !kũ, !kõa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ũ wa !kabbe wa !kõ ‖kurikuʃ ka --- master has ridden, has gone to ‖kurikuʃ. |k"a !kõ --- go to wash.

o:, *v.* to strap on. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko !koʃa !ko, koaʃa _haǂ, ko !kaixa !kai --- a petticoat strap on, a kaross hang on, an apron tie on.

o:, *v.* to cut, *s.* !kau:. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko: ta, kawa same --- cut it, then eat it.

?o, *v.* to beat, slap, *s.* !kho:. NII. (Ll.) !k'ó. Ex.: ha ʒau kwe, "na ti !k?o a" --- his wife said, " I will slap thee". !ko!kɔ --- the noise made in beating a person's body with a knobkerrie, *s.* !kh?u.

o, *v.* to menstruate, be ill, !ko-de, initiate girl, *s.* !koukən, !kaũ:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: dame ki tʃxai, ki tʃxai ka !ko-de, daba |hm a ke !ko --- the women dance, dance for the girl, for a young girl who menstruates. !ko-de ki tʃu a tʃo ¯!ni, ‖nwei ¯u a tʃo ŋ, ke !ko-de ki !ko ŋ --- the girl lies in the hut, (till) the moon goes, in which she was tattooed, in which the girl became ill. !kũ ki tʃo !ko-de --- Bushmen tattoo an initiate.

o:, *n.* axe, *s.* !o:. SI. (Ll.) !kǒ́, *pl.* !kǒ́!kǒ́.

o, *n.* knife, *s.* !kho, !xo. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃa ga !kau ga !ko --- we cut with a knife.

ko:, !ko, *n.* the Milky Way. SI. (Ll.) !kɔ̀, !kɔ̄́, *emph.* !kɔ̄́gẹn, !kɔ̄́wăkẹn. Ex.: he tikən e:, !k?e |ne ta ¯!ko:, ĩ:, au !k?etən tatti e:, hi ¯!kuita --- that is why people say Milky Way to it, because people feel that it is white. |kwaǂ|kwaǂttən se !khe !ʌhĭ tiŋ !ko:, au !ko:wakən |ne e !ko: --- the stars shall stand outside the Milky Way, for the Milky Way is the Milky Way. !ko:gən |ne te:n sa: --- the Milky Way lying comes.

o:, *n.* bead. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko: ka |kxre: --- the bead is blue.

o, *n.* apron worn by man or boy. SII. (D.B.)

o, *n.* strap worn round leg., garter, *s.* !gɔ:. SIV. (D.B.)

o:, *n.* door, *s.* ¯!khu. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ki n |a ke n ‖ʌn !ko: --- (he) is standing in the house door.

o:, *n.* camelthorn tree. SII. (D.B.)

, *n.* back, *s.* !o. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ba ‖gum ‖gu, ʃaa ha tswã sa ha !ko kwe ‖gu --- his father took

water into his mouthk sprinkled his chest and his back with water.

!ko:, *n.* leg, *s.* !kom, !koma, !kum. NII. (Ll.) !kǒ, *pl.* !kó–ǝsiṅ. NIII. (D.B.) ¯!ko. Ex.: ¯!khu a ǁŋ a ¯!ko --- the horn has pierced his leg.

!ko:, *n.* ball. NII. (Ll.) |g'ǎ !kǒ, eyeball.

!ko, *n.* stone. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |ku¯i !ko --- stone of the .... fruit.

!ko, *n.* chrysalis. NII. (Ll.) !kǫ̆.

!ko, *n.* dog. NI. (D.B.)

!kõ:, *n.* springbok, *s.* !kõa. NI. (D.B.)

!kõ:, *n.* grandfather, uncle, *s.* !kõiŋ. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ǂgǂoen ŋ ǁgãĩ !naitju kwe, a !kõ: --- I big wolf, I old man, your grandfather. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tutai n !kõ --- Tutai is my uncle.

!ko:, *n.* aunt, *s.* !kõ:, uncle. *The nasal sound is often a sign of the masculine gender.* NI. (D.B.) Ex. ba tsisi tsi ke, ha !ko: --- my father's sister it is, her aunt.

!kõ, !ko, *n.* person, man, child, *s.* !kũ, !ku. SI. (Ll.) !kõ̆ wwé, o child. !kõ ë yã̆, o man there. SII. B.) Ex.: ŋ !ko kia so --- my husband sits there. !ko kie !nwa: ¯ǂkai --- the man shoots the gemsbok NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kõ !gai, !kõ dʒɔ --- red people (Bushmen), black people (Bantu).

!ko:, *n.* name of a tribe, so-called 'Koon', living to the S. E. of the Naron, speaking a different lan guage from them. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire ko m |nuǁeiba, ko m !kõ: --- I have seen a Nusan, have seen Koon'. SVI. (D.B.) !kõ, tribe speaking one language with the Nusan.

!kʔo, *n.* Blue Crane, *Anthropoides Stanleyanus,* Vigors, *Tetrapteryso Capensis.* Thunb., also a mythical p sonage, sister of the Mantis. SI. (B.) !k'ó, !k'ǫ́, *emph.* !k'ǭgẹn. Ex.: korokən ǂkakka !kʔo, "!kʔo |ne u sa:, a–g |ne ǁk"oen !kwã: a: a" --- the Jackal said to the Blue Crane, "o Blue Crane, come, t thou mayest see this child". ¯!kʔo:gən ǂkakkən, "ŋ kaŋ ka, ŋ se ǁna hĩ u" --- the Blue Crane said, wish that I may be with you".

!kʔo, *n.* hole, *s.* !koa, !k"o. SI. (Ll.) !k'ǒ, !k'ǒ. *emph.* !k'ǒkẹn. Ex.: |kukəntẽŋ haǂ |ne |ku ¯!hu: |h au !kʔo --- the anteater burrowed out of the hole. ha |ne ¯kwakkən ¯|e: ¯!kʔo, ¯!kʔokən |ne |ku ¯!kʔauŋ au kwakkən --- she vomited into the hole, the hole became full of vomit.

!ko, *n.* turtle. NIII. (D.B.)

!ko, *n.* pipe. NII. (Wil.) !kō.

!ko, *n.* smoke. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko dzanne ǂxe: --- smoke gets into the eyes.

!ko, *n.* stomach. CII. (Schi.)

!ko, *n.* a plant, 'karreebos' SVI. (D.B.)

!kõ, *n.* head ornament of ostrich eggshell beads hanging down on forehead. CII. (D.B.)

!ko, *n.* saltpan, *s.* !howa. CII. (Pa.) 3ko.

!ko, little, small, *s.* !koma. NII. (Ll.) !kǒ. Ex.: ŋ daba !ko ti ¯!kaowa kwe siŋ ka e --- my little c has gone from this place. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ne ke daba ma !ko --- I was only a little child. !k ¯!ko --- a small star. ja tasiŋ ma !ko --- his smallest sister.

!kǒa, !koǎ:, *v.* to go away from, travel away, fall, *s.* !kõ, !kũ. SI. (Ll.) !kǒ̆, !koã̆. Ex.: !kwi a, ŋ a ka, ha !kõa ke --- that person, I desire that he may go away from me. ha haǂ |ne |hiŋ, au !kʔe ta: !koã:'taiǂ --- he came out, when the people had travelled away. !hi:ŋ, ha ǁnau:, o |kwaǂtta siŋ !k a, ha se --- the hammerkop acts in this manner, when a star has fallen, it comes. |i: |ku ¯!kõa --- t heart had fallen (a faint). NI. (D.B.) !koǂa. Ex.: donkeri ku !koǂa kuni ǁe --- donkeys went along pulling the wagon. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire ko ¯!nu: ka !kõa haǂ --- I went far away.

!kõa, !kʔõa, *v.* to dance, tread, step, *s.* _!kõ_!gwa. SI. (B.) !kõä. Ex.: ŋ |ku–g |ne siŋ ta:ẽ tau !kõ !gobbókkən gougoutən --- I did going tread breaking the blisters. (Ll.) !k'õ̆ä. Ex.: !kʔe–ta tukak ǁkwaǂŋ e: |ne !kʔõ:a, o |kakakən |ne !hãu:wa --- the men are those who dance, while the women sit wi

ŋ |ne |kwe:ĩ |ki, ŋ!k?õa te ‖a:, au ti e: a --- I did this, I trod at this place. ŋ |ku siŋ !k?õa !xuru!xuru ti e:, ŋ siŋ !ʌháttən ‖a: --- I stepped sinking in at the place to which I had gone heading (springbok). SIV. (D.B.) _!koa, to stamp, dance.

!koɛa, *v.* to strike, *s.* !kɔkən, !ku. SI. (B.) !kó̯ä. Ex.: ŋ a: kaŋ siŋ !koɛa a tu --- I struck thee on the mouth.

!kõa, !koã:, *v.* to yawn. NII. (Dk.) ɕõa. (Ll.) !koã̄.

!kõa, *v.* to speak to, say to, scold, *s.* kóa. NII. (Ll.) !kṍä. Ex.: ‖hi de !kõa |xwe, "|kʌmma e, ma ti |kúa u a ba !nwerre" --- the hare doe said to |xwe, "to-day thou shalt not go away to thy father's country. ‖nwai !kõa ‖hi --- the moon spoke to the hare.

_!kɔ:a, *v.* to sit, *s.* !ko. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kʷau ʃa _kɔ:a ke |eiba kuru --- the boy is sitting paring a stick.

!ko:a, *v.* to hold in the hand. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: duʃa !ko:a ha ? --- what have you in your hand ?

¯!koa, *n.* bone, *unusual form of* !kwa. SI. (B.) !kòa.

koa:, *n.* leg, *s.* !kwa:.

koa, *n.* knee, joint, *s.* !khoa, !xoa. NII. (Ll.) !kóä. Ex.: ŋ !koa ka e --- my knee it is. ‖gau !koasiŋ --- joints of fingers. (Wil.) !kṍa, !kōo̯, lower thigh.

koa, *n.* hole, cave, *s.* !k?o, ¯!kou. SI. (B.) !kóä. (Ll.) !kóä. Ex.: hiŋ ha:ɛ |hiŋ|hĩŋ sa o !koa --- they (lion cubs) kept coming out of the cave. !khou:-ka ¯!ko:a --- the bees' hole, *prob.* in a hollow tree.

koaɛ, *n.* gall, *s.* !kwa:ɛ. SI. (B.) !kóä̯.

koá, !kõa, *n.* child, *s.* !kwa, !kwã, !khwã. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne |kɛ̃ĩ !koá, haŋ |ne |ki |e: !koá au ha ts?s:ŋxu --- she took the child, she put the child into her back (into the kaross). haŋ |ne !au !koã --- she carried the child.

ko:a, *n.* striped 'muishond', polecat, *Zorilla striata. s.* !kw?a:. SI. (B.) !kōä.

kóã, *n.* pot, *s.* !kwã, !khoã. SI. (B.) !kóã. (B. early). SII. (D.B.) !kõã. Ex.: ŋ xaŋ !kamma !kõã --- I have cooked in the pot. SIVa. (D.B.) !k?o¯a.

ko¯a:ɛ, *n.* 'assbos', *s.* !kwa:ɛ, a bush used by Europeans for making soap, by Bushmen for stopping earths. SI. (Ll.) !kọ̯ã̀.

ko¯ã, *n.* running water, *s.* !kwa: !khwa:, !khoa:. SI. (Ll.) !koã̀. *emph.* !koã̀ṅ. Ex.: !ko¯ãŋ haɛ |e:ja i, ŋ haɛ ‖keŋ |ki !ko¯ã --- running water came into us, (our houses), I made a channel for the running water. (B. early) !koa, water, !koaa, rain. SVIa. (Kr.) !koa, water. Ex.: !kx?ũ !koá, drink water. !koá, cloud. SIIb. (Mh.) !ōä, river, Vaal River.

koá, *n.* man, *s.* !kwi, !kõ, !ko. SI. (Ll.) !kọ̯ã́. Ex.: haŋ ǂĩ, ha e ‖kʷ um: !koá --- he thought he was a strong man. SII. (D.B.) !koa, person. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a na !koa he ǂkx?¯a?¯a --- I am a man who precedes you. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kõa ka ku tam --- a man throws. (Pa.) 3koa.

koá:ɛ, *n.* a handsome woman. SI. (Ll.) !kọ̯ã́. Ex.: !kwi-|a a: akən, haŋ a: |xʌm-ka !k?e ta ka !koá:ɛ, ¯ã --- a woman who is handsome, she is one to whom Bushmen say !koa:ɛ. SVIa, (Kr.) !koa !gari, old woman. NII. (Wil.) !kõ̯a, wife.

koa, *n.* hare. SIIb. (Mh.) !oä.

kó:a, *n.* porcupine, *s.* !xo:. SI. (Ll.) !kṍä, *emph.* !kóäkẹn. Ex.: !xo: |kẽ_ko: ‖kwaɛŋ e !kó:a --- the porcupine's other name is ... . |kwammaŋ?aŋ ‖kwaɛŋ |hiŋ o !koakən ‖kʷoen !ke: --- |kwammaŋ?a was taken out, while the porcupine stood looking.

kóa, *n.* a root like a bitter hairy potato eaten by Bushmen. SI. (Ll.) !kóã̆. Ex.: !kóa |ku |e: ta: ǂgwãĩ: --- the root is in clay.

k?õa, *n.* imported sheep, 'farland' or 'moff'. SI. (Ll.) !k'ṍä.

kõã, *n.* springbok, *s.* !kõ:. SIII. (D.B.)

!koã, *n.* pipe with two protuberances used by the Makoba, Shimbari and |anni, *s.* !hóã, !kho. NII. (Ll.) !kọã.

!koã, *n.* charred wood embers. NII. (Ll.) !kŏã́.

!kóã, *n.* maggot. NII. (Ll.) !kŏ́ã̃. Ex.: e to koaꜝ !kóã --- we fear maggots.

!koadden, *n.* milk. SVIa. (Kr.) !kóadden.

!koah, *n.* elephant, *s.* !kho. SI. (Lich.) t'³koah.

!koai, *n.* quiver. SI. (Lich.) t'³koai.

!koaja, *v.* to tell a lie. SI. (Lich.) t'³kŏăja.

!koꜝa:ꜝkən, angry, angrily, *s.* ¯!kwa:ꜝ¯!kwãꜝa. SI. (Ll.) !kó̱ǟkẹn. Ex.: |hu|hú ha:ꜝ |ku !koꜝa:ꜝkən ‖khoe |kʌm sa: ‖xabbitən‖xabbittən --- the baboons angrily came down to ‖xabbitən‖xabbitən.

!kʔo:ꜝaꜝkən, *n.* grave. SI. (Ll.) !kó̱ä̱kẹn. Ex.: ¯hĩ ta '!kʔo:ꜝaꜝkən-!kwi' au ¯hĩ ‖k''ha:o !ku ko: --- they (Bushmen) say 'grave-man', when they curse another man.

!kóa:ꜝkən, *n.* ostrich feather brush or brushes used in springbok hunting to stick into the ground. SI. (Ll.) !kó̱ä̱kẹn, *pl.* !kó̱äkẹn, if one man has several, !kŏ!kó̱ä̱kẹn, if more than one man carries them.

!koam-ba, *n.* hand. NIIb. (Leb.)

!ko:aꜝŋ, *v.* to stoop, bend, crouch, *s.* !koꜝ!koꜝaꜝŋ. SI. (Ll.) !kõ̱ä̇n, !kõ̱ä̆n. Ex.: ha-g |ne !kõ:ꜝaꜝŋ |ki |hiŋ ‖a: tsʔa --- she stooping took the thing away. i: |ne !kwai:ꜝ !ko:aꜝŋ !khe: ---we arising bent stand. ‖khã:ꜝ hã:ꜝ |ku !kõ:aꜝŋ xu: tu:i ha --- the lion crouching left him.

!koaŋ, *s.* !koã, pot.

!kõa se, *v.* to take care of, herd, be careful about, watch, *s.* !õase. SI. (Ll.) !kõä sse, !k'ṍä̆ ssĕ. Ex. ha !kʔõa se hã e: ha da: ha okən-gu --- she is careful about the food which she prepares for her parents. ha θpwoŋ e ¯!xeiŋ, ha a ¯!kõa se ha --- her son is !xein, he takes care of her. !gei-ta !kʔõa s --- sheep herding. tsweŋ e:, ha siŋ ǂkakka ke hĩ, ŋ siŋ !kõa se hĩ --- the things which he told me about, I have watched them.

!koa¯si, *n.* smell, *s.* !kou. SIIa. (Dk.)

_!kõa¯te, *v.* to walk about, *s.* !kõa, to go away. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!koe:ba ko _!kõa¯te, !gwaꜝ ka ko _!kõa¯te --- the leopard walks about, in the evening walks about.

!kɔba, *n.* creeper with white flowers. CIII. (D.B.)

!koba kwa |ke, *n.* boy. SI. (B. early)

!kobe, *v.* to lean upon. CI. (Do.)

!kobose, *v.* to rest, take it easy. CI. (Do.)

!kobota, *v.* to shoot. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko !kobota keregétabi_hazabbi --- Bushmen shoot the birds.

!ko_de, *s.* !ko, to menstruate.

!kodi, *n.* wild potato . CI. (Do.)

!kʔo:e, *v.* to hang the ears, crouch, *s.* !kõ:aꜝŋ. SI. (Ll.) !k'ṍë. Ex.: ‖khã:ꜝ hã:ꜝ |ku ‖kabbetən ha !khwi, haŋ |ku hãꜝ !kʔo:e --- the lion drew his tail between his legs, he hung his ears. haŋ haꜝ |ku-g |ne !kʔo:e ti !khe: sa:, ha !nu!nuntu ‖kwaꜝŋ e, he e:, ha ko¯koa, ĩ:, au haŋ tatti ha !kʔo:e:j --- he (rainbull) crouching (?) came up, his ears (they) were, those which he laid down, while he fe that he crouched (?).

!ko:e, *v.* to speak. CIIb. (Wil.) !kōe.

!koꜝe:, *v.* to mistake, undervalue. SI. (B.) !kó̱ë̄. Ex.: ha ka |ku ka, ha |ka ŋ au ka ‖kwa: !koꜝe: ha --- it did desire that it might kill me, while I did undervalue it.

!koe, *v.* to turn oneself round. NII. (Wil.)

!koe, *v.* to run, flee. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: gwe |kwaba ko !koe: te --- the calf did run away.

!kɔe, *n.* grandchild, little child, *s.* !koetukən. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ne ki ǁkeǁke, ne ki !kɔe --- some are big people, some are little children. daba !kɔe ma kula --- grandchildren (there) are not.

!koe, *n.* title of respect. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũ !koe, master. |hũ !koe ǁkai, mistress.

!koe, dark, black. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"a:se ku !koe --- a snake which is black.

!koe, !koi, now, *s.* !khoe. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ kje kiŋ ŋ !koe |nou ʔa --- I .... now marry you .

!koe, *n.* feathers on arrow. NII. (V.)

!koe, *n.* bowl. CI. (Do.)

!ko:e:, !ku:i:, *n.* dog. NII. (Wil.) !kǭē, !kūī.

_!koe:ba, *n.* leopard, *s.* !kaue. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!koe:ba ko _!kõa¯te --- the leopard walks about.

!ko-eiŋsi, *n.* fish. SI. (Lich.) t'^{3}ko-eingsi.

!kõeita, white, *s.* !kuita. SI. (Lich.) t'^{3}kõeita.

!koeja, *v.* to carry. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: kwa !koeja θpwoe ku ǁkoe --- he carries meat on his shoulder.

!ko:eja, *v.* to glow. SI. (Ll.) !kō̆ĕyă. Ex.: !ko:gən tʌm θpwa !ko:eja --- the Milky Way gently glows.

!koeke, *v.* to clap, *s.* !koeta. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gɛki a !koeke, tuke ǀna |kõõ ǂui --- women are clapping men are dancing.

!koer, *n.* steenbok, *Raphiceros campestris, also used as name for* the Magellan clouds, *s.* !koiŋ,!kuiŋ. SI. (B.) !kǫ́ẽn, *dual* !kǫ́ẽnye.

ko:ẽnja, *n.* grandfather, *usually* !kõiŋ, *s.* !kɔe, !koetukən. SI. (B.) !kǫ́ẽ̃nya. Ex.: ha saŋ |ne !ham ǁke:nya tiŋ au !kau:i, au ha !ko:ẽnja |ne !ham ǁna ǁneiŋ --- he shall first dig about for wild onions, while his grandfather is first at home.

koeta, !ko:etən, *v.* to clap hands, *s.* !koeke. SI. (Ll.) !kóëta, !koéta, !kǫ́ëtẹn. Ex.: !kʔe-ta |kagən e: |k"wai:ja, hiŋ e: |ne !kóeta !kʔe-ta tukən --- many women are those who clap their hands for the men. u kwa:ᵋ se !koéta !ʌhaĭtən!ʌhaĭta-ǁgoᵋakən --- you shall clap your hands for the withered-leaf insect. i-g |ne !ko:etən, au i !koeta hã --- we clap our hands, while we clap our hands to it.

koᵋe-tau, *n.* vermin, lice. SI. (Ll.) !kǫ́ë-ttau. Ex.: ha: !na!nábbitən tatattən !koᵋe-tau, o ha |nã:, e: !kóᵋe-tau ǁhiŋja --- he (hare) shakes out making fall the vermin from his head, in which the vermin had been hanging.

koe¯te, *n.* grandmother, *s.* !kɔe, !koetukən, !koite. SI. (B.) !kóëtè. Ex.: ŋ ŋa: |ne !kwã: !goé: ta hã !koe¯te --- I did cold lie opposite his grandmother.

koetukən, !koetuki, *n.* grandparents, old people, *n.* !kɔe, !koe¯te. SI. (Ll.) !kóëttúkẹn, !kóëttúki. Ex.: haŋ |ne |kʌm ǁa !koetuki, ha !koetukən --- it went to tell the grandparents, its grandparents. !koetukən !kha:tu kaŋ e:, ŋ kúi ¯!khe:jutiŋ ĩ --- the old people's chest was that on account of which I slept.

ko:gʔ!nuiŋtara, *n.* name of the female lynx, *s.* |kuʔg!nuiŋ. SI. (B.) !kō g'!nuĭ́ntára, *emph.* !kōgẹn!nuĭ́ntára. Ex.: !gaus-|i: gwa:i, ha a: |haŋ ʃo: !ko:gən!nuiŋtara, hɛ e:, !kog'nuiŋtara |ne ǁaŋ wei |hiŋ !gaus-|i: θpwa au !aũ --- the male Day's Heart (a star) was the one who married the female lynx, then the female lynx went to whisk out the Day's Heart child from the ground.

kogən, *n.* leg, *s.* !ko:, !kwa:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n !kogən tjaŋ --- my leg aches.

kogi, *n.* dog, *s.* !koᵋ, !kwiŋ. SI. (B. early)

koha, long, *s.* !ko!ko:ka. SI. (Lich.) t'^{3}koha.

!kohaa, *v.* to hunt. SI. (Lich.) t'^{3}koha.

!kohi, *n.* wing. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

!koho, *n.* beads. SV. (D.B.)

¯!kohu, *v.* to barter, *usually* |kõhu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lakai a ¯!kohu te !xe: ke bu:pi --- the woman has bartered milk for meal.

!koi, *v.* to wake, *s.* !ko:.SIIe.(An.) Ex.: !koi |guba --- wake the child.

!kõ:i, amiable, patient. SI. (Ll.) !kõ̆ĭ. Ex.: !kõ:i !kwi --- an amiable or patient man.

!kõi, *n.* back, *s.* !ko. SI. (B. early) Ex.: iŋ !kõi --- my back.

!koi, !koija, *n.* wind, *s.* !kwe, !khwe, !kwi. SI. (B. early) !koja.

!koi, *n.* hyena, *s.* !gwãi. SI. (B. early).

!koi, each other. SIIa. (Mg.) kja ãĩ i !koi --- we eat each other.

!koi, *n.* vulture. SI. (Lich.) t'^{3}koi.

!koi, *n.* moon, *s.* !kowe. SIV. (D.B.)

!kõija, *v.* to turn the head to look backwards. NII. (Ll.) !kọ̃iya.

!koike, !koikje, *n.* grandmother, *s.* !koe¯te, !koite. SII. (D.B.) !koike. SIIa. (Mg.) !koice..

!koikji, *n.* puffadder. SIIa. (Dk.)

!koime, *n. pl.* young men. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !koime ki tʃxai --- the young men dance.

!kõiŋ, *n.* grandfather, uncle, old man, *s.* !koe, !ko:enja, !koetukən. SI. (B.) !kṍïṅ, !kṍïṅ, !kõïnya, *pl.* !kõïṅgu. Ex.: ŋ |ku ‖kau dibbi |e: ha !kõiŋ !nwa!nwá au !ãu --- I threw up, covering his grandfather' feet with dust. u ba: siŋ s?e |ku ‖a: |ã ho !kõiŋ |kaggən ? --- have you been and cut up the old man the Mantis ? ŋ ‖khau‖kháukakən |ku e: |ki si !k"wein!k"wéin !kõiŋgu --- my thoughts brought anger to the old men. (Ll.) !kõ̀ïṅ, !kõ̆ïṅ, !kõ̆ïṅyã̄, *pl.* !kõ̆ïnggu. Ex.: ¯!kõiŋ kwokwaŋ, woman's paternal, man's maternal grandfather. ¯!koiŋ |xwobbe, woman's maternal, man's paternal grandfather. !gõa ‖gauɛ̃e·ju !kõiŋ, ta !kõiŋ tã: sa: --- look ye around for grandfather, for grandfather seems to be coming. ŋ: tai:ɛ̃ sa:, au !kõiŋjã: k"auki doɛ̃a ho: ha-ka tʃwitʃwi --- I came along while the old man had not picked up his things.

!koiŋ, *n.* steenbok, *s.* !koeŋ !kuiŋ. SI. (Ll.) !kọ̆iṅ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !koiŋ-ja xeinki a --- a steenbok e it is.

!kõinje, !kõwin, *n.* honey. SI. (B. early) !kõinye.

¯!koire, *n.* zebra, *s.* !kworre. NII. (Ll.) !kòire.

!koiri:, *n.* a long black snake. SI. (Ll.) !kou̯ĭrī.

!koirri, *v.* to smear, stroke. SI. (Ll.) !kṍirri.

!koite, *n.* grandmother, old woman, *s.* !koe, !koike. SI. (B.) !kṍïte̱. Ex.: ŋ ‖kwaŋ |ku saŋ !ka:gən |kʌm !ko:itɛ --- I shall early go to grandmother. (Ll.) !kóïtĕ. Ex.: !koite |xwobbe, woman's maternal, ma s paternal grandmother. !koite kwokwaŋ, woman's paternal, man's maternal grandmother. !koite tsaxáu -- grandmother's eye (speaking of a star, Canopus or Sirius)

!koitən, *n.* hail, snow. SI. (B. early)

!koitən, !kweitən, *n.* penis, *membrum virile.* SI. (B. early) !koitẹn, !kweitẹn.

!kói!kwitiŋ, *v.* to roll oneself in. SI. (B.) !kṍï!kwĭtĭṅ. Ex.: haŋ |ne !koĭ!kwitiŋ to:i-ta ‖neiŋ --- s (hyena) rolled herself in the ostrich nest.

!kokən, *v.* to strike, knock, *s.* !kaukən, !k"okən. SI. (Ll.) !kókẹn. Ex.: ‖kwaɛ̃ŋ !kokən!kokən ha --- (tu)

dost strike knocking it (paper).

kʔokən, *n. s.* !kʔo, blue crane.

kʔo:ᵉkən, *n.* knobkerrie, *s.* !kʷo:kən. SI. (Ll.) !kʷǭ́kẹn, *pl.* !kʷǭ!kʷǭ́kẹn.

kokən, *n.* entrails. SI. (B. early) !kokẹn.

kɔkən-de, !kʔɔkən-tikən, *n.* magic sticks, *s.* |kɔ:kən-de. SI. (Ll.) !kǭ́kẹn-ddḗ, !kʷǭ́kẹn-tĭkẹn. Ex.: waitən ‖xʌm ki |ki tʃweŋ e: !kɔkən-de, he ta ‖nau, hĩ !kheja i, i ¯‖keŋ tiŋ --- the springbok also possess things which are magic sticks, these act thus when they are in us, we being pierced fall dead. hiŋ |ne ta !kʔɔkən-tikən ĩ:, au tʃweŋ e: ‖ke‖keja θho --- they (doctors) say magic sticks, to things which are like a stick.

kokn, *v.* to stand. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !kokn θho: si --- he stands by the tree.

kɔlo, *n.* a certain tree of which musical pipes are made. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ekekela na tɔrotɔro na !kɔlo, tásse tseti !kɔlo ota --- I made the pipe of ...., a tall tree the .... is.

koᵉm:, *v.* to plunge, thrust. SI. (Ll.) !kǭm̄m̄, !kǭm̄. Ex.: ha !kwẽ: θpwa a !koᵉm: !hóa ha |na: au |i --- his younger brother-in-law was the one who plunged his head into the fire. he: ha |ku !koᵉm̄: |e: kwakwáᵉra |nã: o |i, ĩ: --- and he thrust the knorhaan's head into the fire on account of it. toitən ‖kwaᵉŋ |ku !kõa !kom: tẽ ha !nwa au ‖xaukən --- the ostrich trod making its foot wet with blood (plunging the foot into it).

kom, *n.* leg, *s.* !ko, !kum. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi !kom |na: se ¯khwi --- my leg's top is hurting.

kom, *n.* navel, *s.* !om. CI. (Do.)

ko¯ma, *n.* long leather bag for arrows, *s.* !kou. SV. (D.B.)

koma:, *n.* leg, *s.* !ko, !kom, !kum. NII. (Ll.) !kómā.

ko:ma, *n.* hare, *s.* !koa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: okʷwi mi !nwi sa !ko:ma --- tell me (of) the moon and the hare.

koma, *n.* mountainous country. NII. (V.) !kọma.

koma, short, *s.* !ko. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ŋa !koma, ha |kúa !koma --- I am short, he is not short. ‖e !ko:ma --- short grass.

komadʒi, *n.* metal, *s.* !khou. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !komadʒi hɔro --- metal bracelets.

komba, *n.* trade beads, *s.* !ko:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ko kobbe a ‖ẽ, dako kwena ma, !xoreba ma, a ko !komba ‖ẽ, a ko dibbi ¯haᵉ --- I go to visit and get (things), then people give, eggshell beads give, and trade beads get and return.

komhe, *v.* to break a string. CI. (Do.)

komi, old. SI. (B. early)

komi, yellow. SIV. (D.B.)

kɔmma, *n.* shoulder. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka |gẽja, !kɔmma ka: |gẽ a --- carry it, on the shoulder carry it.

koᵉmmaiŋ, *v.* to chase (?), to head (?). SI. (Ll.) !kǭmḿăin-ĩ, !kǭmḿăiṅ-ă. Ex.: hĩ se-g |ne |xãʔã hĩ, au hĩ tatti, hĩ: !koᵉmmaiŋʔĩ whai: e: !ku:xe, hĩ se !khe!khe: ti !koᵉmmainʔã, au whai: !ku:xe hĩ --- they will shoot them, while they feel they are chasing springbok which run, they will standing head (them), while the springbok run for them.

kommea, to-day. SI. (B. early)

koᵉm̥:-ta¯hĩ:, *n.* name of a being who made the game turn wild, *prob.* chaser of food. SI. (Ll.) !kǭm̄m̄-tă-hĩ. Ex.: θpwaitən hã:ᵉ ¯oa ǂku:ᵉka, ‖ke‖keja ti ɛ: xoro da: hɛ, hɛ i |ka|kãĩ hɛ, !koᵉm:-ta¯hĩ:, haŋ ha:ᵉ doᵉa a: !kaukənʔã !nerritən!nerritja θpwaitən --- the game was once tame (?), doing as oxen do, and we handled it, !koᵉm-ta¯hĩ:, he it once was who by beating made the game run quickly.

komsa, *n.* ground. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: komike n ǂhu ga !komsa --- the mug stands on the ground.

¯!koɛ̃ŋ, !kooŋ, *v.* to grow, sprout, *s.* !kaŋ. SI. (Ll.) !kɔ̃ṅ, !kŏŏṅ. Ex.: !khoui, he |ku |hiŋ|hiŋ !kʔãu, !koɛ̃ŋ, au !khwa: kãu:wa, hiŋ |ku ¯!koɛ̃ŋ |hiŋ !kʔãu --- the .... plant comes out of the earth, sprout when rain falls it grows out of the earth.

!koɛ¯n, *v.* to devour, eat raw. SI. (Ll.) !kɔnṅ. Ex.: he tikən e:, |xʌm-ka !kʔe ta ka, hi !koɛ¯ŋ, au hi tatti ‖nwaŋ a: |ka:ɛ --- that is what Bushmen do, they devour,, for they feel the liver is raw.

!kʔoɛn, *v.* to run away, *s.* !kãiɛn. SI. (Ll.) !k'ɔnń. Ex.: !khoukau siŋ kau !kʔoɛn ‖a --- ‖khoukau has away.

!koŋ, *n.* child (?) SIIb. (Mh.) !oṅ.

!koɛ̃ŋ:, *n.* inner skin of ear. SI. (Ll.) !kɔ̃ṅ. Ex.: !kwi |ai:ti ‖kwaɛŋ hɔ: ui whai !nuntu-ka tũ, he e:, |ne ǂum: whai !nuntu-ka !koɛ̃ŋ: --- a woman takes off the (hairy) skin of the springbok's ear, and th she sews the inner skin of the springbok's ear.

!kɔŋ, *n.* grandfather, *s.* !kõiŋ. SI. (D.B)

!koŋ, *n.* earth, *s.* !kau. SI. (B. early) !kong.

!kon, *n.* gamepit. NII. (Ll.) !kŏn. Ex.: !xo tsema ti ¯|u !kon --- a little elephant fell into a gamepi

!kõna, *v* to boil, SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: !kõna !gũŋ --- boil the pot.

!kona, !kone, *v.* to live at, stay at, *s.* !xwɔna. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama tʃu |ko |khi, !kona ‖kurikwa, !k !xais --- the Klip Kafirs villages were many, they lived at ‖kurikwa, lived at !xais. gu tʃu |ni !k ha --- build a house and here stay.

!konahe, *v.* to be able. CI. (Do.)

!konda, *n.* old man, !kondake, old woman, *s.* !kɔŋ, !kõiŋ. SV. (D.B.)

!kɔŋga, *n.* hare, *s.* _!ko:ma. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kɔŋga !nóɔ budi nina --- the hare popped into a hole.

!koŋ¯gu, *n.* a waterplant of which the seed is eaten. NII. (Ll.) !koṅ-gù.

!kɔnno, *n.* cheeks. SII. (D.B.)

!konnuko¯!huko:, *n.* owl. NII. (Ll.) !konnuko !hùkɔ́.

!kono, *n.* cloth, dress. SI. (B. early).

!koŋxa, *n.* a certain edible root. NII. (Ll.) !koṅx̌a.

!kon!kon, *n.* horse. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ-ga !kon!kon --- my horse.

!koo, *v.* to exhaust. CI. (Do.)

!ko:o. *n.* knee. NII. (Wil.) !kɔ̃ɔ̥.

!ko:ɛoɛ, *v.* to turn aside (?). SI. (Ll.) !kɔ̃ɔ̈. Ex.: he ha haɛ |ne ‖hiŋ !nwiŋ, ĩ:, haŋ haɛ |ne !ko:ɛoɛ !kʔai ‖a ‖xe: au !khwa: --- and he tied up the kaross, he turned aside (?) carrying the 'Bushman ri to the water.

!ko:ɛɔ̥, *n.* stamped meat, like fine meal. SI. (Ll.) !kɔ̃ɔ̈. Ex.: a kóaɛ |ne se |e ‖koa ke !ko:ɛɔ̥ au ‖ho θpwa --- thou must put in for me stamped meat into the little bag.

!kɔɛɔɛ, *n.* beeswax. SI. (Ll.) !kɔ̥ɔ̈

!koɛoɛkən, *n.* knobkerrie, *s.* !kʔo:kən, !k"ɔkən. SI. (Ll.) !kɔ̃ɔ̈kẹn, *pl.* !kɔ̃!kɔ̃ɔ̈kẹn. Ex.: haŋ |ku ka ha !kaukənʔã au !koɛoɛkən --- he thought he would beat the people with a knobkerrie. ¯‖khou haɛ |ki |h !kɔ!kɔɛokən e: ¯!ku --- the striped mouse took out two knobkerries.

!kooŋ, *s.* ¯!koɛŋ, to grow.

!koouh, *n.* hail, snow, *s.* !koitən. SI. (Lich.) t'³koöuh.

ɔra, *v.* to play, *s.* !kuᵋra. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa ka !kora --- the child plays.

ɔra, *v.* to clean. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka |nau a !kora --- I will sweep and clean.

ɔra, *n.* heel. SII. (D.B.)

ɔra, *n.* a grass. SIV. (D.B.) SIIa. (Dk.) !kʔɔʃa⁻si, 'kort been' grass.

ɔra, obstinate, bad. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu keise !kore |ĩ --- people are very obstinate, (bad in heart).

ɔraŋ_aŋ, *n.* marrow. SIIb. (Mh.) !oᵗraᵗnaŋ.

ɔre:, *n.* dish, mortar. SII. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kore |khwaʃa mate --- the little dish give me.
!koreʃa, mortar.

ɔre, *n.* eggshell bead, *s.* !koriba. NI. (D.B.) SIIa. (Dk.) !koʃe.

ɔre, *n.* hippopotamus. CII. (D.B.)

ɔri, *n.* wildebeest. SI. (Lich.) tˈ^{3}kori.

ɔri, *n.* back. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kori |õã --- backbone.

ɔriba, *n.* eggshell bead, *s.* !kore, !xoriba. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* !korime.

ɔʃo, *v,* to roar, 'brul'. SIIa. (Dk.)

ɔro, *v.* to see from afar, look afar. SI. (B.) Ex.: |ni: ka !gõa !khe: au !kórri!korrɛ:, hɛ ti hiŋ e:, |ni: ta–g |ne !koro ha ĩ: --- the ichneumon stands looking round in the evening, therefore the ichneumon would see him from afar. (Ll.) !kòro ssˈõ, to sit looking afar off in the distance.

ɔʔro, *v.* to gallop. NII. (Ll.) !kǒ́–ro.

ɔro, backwards, inside out, upside down (head first). SI. (B.) Ex.: i se !gáokən !koro !ho ha–g !nwa !ku --- we shall follow backwards his footprint's heel. ha saŋ ‖ ǂwein, au ha |e !koro !khe:ja --- he would smother, if he went in head first. (Ll.) Ex.: han ⁻xuttən !koro !hoa ⁻‖ho --- he shook turning inside out the bag. !koro !khe: --- to stand on the head.

ɔro, *n.* hole, grave, *s.* !kou. NII. (Ll.) !kǒ́ro, !kǒ́rro. Ex.: ta |kʌm ǂnau ta ha⁻ʃu, |kúa ʃu |ʌhá, ta taba !koro, !nuá !koro, ta ʃu ha ⁻!niŋ, ta ti tsa --- and the sun set, and he lay down, did not lie down upon the bare ground, but made a hole, dug (with his hand) a hole and lay down in the inside and slept. ha ba |ge gu !kaŋ, ta ti taba |xwe !koro --- his father came and took a stick and made |xwe's grave. (Wil.) !kǒ́rõ–‖oa.

ɔrokən!korokən, *n.* a bird, *Telephonus, prob.* the 'bacbakiri'. SI. (Ll.) !kórokẹn!kórokẹn.

ɔᵋrowa, *v.* to become misty. SI. (Ll.) !kọ́rowă. Ex.: tikən haᵋ |ne !koᵋrowa, ‖ke‖keja |khum --- the place became misty, resembling a fog.

ɔrrɛ:, *n.* tub, *s.* !korro, to be hollow. SI. (B.) !kórr̋ɛ̄. Ex.: ŋ a: ka |ku ⁻kɔn !ho !korrɛ: au einja !ʌhĭ ʃo !korrɛ: --- I am one who swallows up the tub with the meat which is in the tub.

ɔr̋r̋iŋ, *v.* to grow, *s.* !koᵋŋ. SI. (B.) !kór̋r̋iṅ. Ex.: ‖na: a haŋ |ku a: !kor̋r̋iŋ |ʔiŋ si–ta ‖neiŋ --- the 'krieboom' tree is the one which grows out at our house.

ɔrritən, *v.* to jog along. SI. (B.) !kọ́rritẹn. Ex.: ha se !korritən !kei ‖e to:i ko: --- he will jogging along go to another ostrich.

ɔrro, *v.* to be hollow, *s.* !korrɛ:, tub. SI. (Ll.) !kọ́rrŏ. Ex.:!kạ!karrowã: kʷauki !korro ta: --- the moon did not hollow lie.

ɔrre, *n.* moon, *s.* !ka!kárro. SII. (D.B.)

ɔrrobo, !korubo, *n.* a little light-coloured bird. NII. (Ll.)

ɔru, *n.* quiver, *s.* !kuru, _!gu_ru. SIV. (D.B.) !koru. SIVa. (D.B.) !korru. NII. (Ll.) !kórù.

!koʃa, *n.* petticoat, *s.* !ǂko, to strap on. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko !koʃa !ko, !koaʃa haǂ, ko !kaisa !kai --- a petticoat strap on, a kaross hang on, an apron tie on.

!ko:ʃi, *n. pl.* thorns, *s.* !ku. NI. (D.B.)

!koʃigani, *n. pl.* larvae of glowworm beetle, *Lampyris sp.* NII. (Ll.) !kóshigáni.

!kɔttən, *v.* to join. SI. (B.) !kǫ́ttẹn. Ex.: ha |na:ŋ ǂkakka !kei sʔa ha ‖k"oe, hiŋ sʔaǂŋ !gwan: !kauŋ !khe, hiŋ !kɔttən --- his head talking reached his back, it came to stand upon the top (of his neck), they joined.

!kʔɔǂttən, *v.* to resound. SI. (Ll.) !k'ǫ́ttẹn. Ex.: toi-ta !kʔɔǂttən ko !gum: --- the ostrich in a resounding manner calls.

!kɔttəntu, *n.* elbow, *sing. & pl.* SI. (B.) !kǫttẹnttú.

!kottən!kottən, *n. pl.* white karosses. SI. (B.) !kóttẹn!kóttẹn. Ex.: !kottən!kottən e: hĩ |ku e: ‖hauwa, !kařřa hiŋ ‖hauwa --- these white karosses are those which hang, still they are hanging.

!kou, ¯!kʔou, *v.* to live, be well, alive, *s.* !khou !kau, !kou!kou:ukən. SI. (Ll.) !kou, !k'o͡u. Ex.: a se akke a xu, e: a ka ‖nau:, a: |ku|ka, a |ku ‖xã:, a !kou tiŋ se --- thou shalt give me thy face with which thou dost this, when thou hast died, thou dost living return. !kʔe tọ ka, !kwija ‖xã: !kwija taŋ¯taŋ, !kwiya kõa !kou, au !kwija ‖xã, ha taŋ¯taŋ --- people say, the man is ill again, the man seemed to get better, but the man is ill again. ha ‖kwaǂŋ ka, !khwã se ¯!kʔou, ha se ¯!kʔou |wa:ǂ se --- he desired that the child might live, that it might return to life. au sa: !naun ¯!kʔouwa --- while the eland was still alive.

¯!kou, |kouwi, *v.* to bind. SI. (Ll.) !ko͡u, !kóuwi. Ex.: i |ne ¯!kou ¯‖kau tẽ !nǘi ã:, au i !kʌn ¯‖kau tã ha au ‖k"auro --- we bind sinew upon it, as we grasping lay it (feather) upon the arrowshaft. !kʔe-ta tukən kaŋ e: !kouwi hĩ --- men are those who bind them (brushes).

!kou:, *v.* to give, work with, struggle with. SI. (Ll.) !kõ͡ũ. Ex.: ha k"auki taŋ, ha !kou: !khwã --- she did not want to give the child. ha !kã:, |k"e: a: ha-ka !kʔe |ne |k'e: ha ã:, haŋ a:, ha-g |ne !kou: tsʔa-ka tʃweŋ --- she awaits the time which her people tell her about, that she may work with the game's thing. i k"auki !kou: ha, ta:, i |ku ¯ã: ha ã:, ha |ku di ‖ka: ti e:, ha |kwẽi dakən ǂĩ:, ĩ: --- we do not struggle with it, but we continue to allow it to do as it is wont to think.

!kʔou, *v.* to carry on the back, *s.* !kau, !kao, !ǂou. SI. (Ll.) !k'õ͡ũ. Ex.: ŋ a: |kwẽ:i ¯|kã, au ŋ k" au !kʔou: !khwã --- I did this, because I did not carry the child.

¯!kou, ¯!kou:, *v.* to fall, pass, *also used as* down, past, *s.* !kau, kauwa, !kaukən. SI. (Ll.) !ko͡u, !ko͡ũ, !kõ͡ũ. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne kúi txau, k"abbu tẽ !gwara au |ai:ti !ka:xu, he |aiti |ku-g |ne ¯!kou tiŋ ĩ: --- he shot, hitting the arrowhead on (his) wife's breast (bone), and his wife fell down dead on account of it. ¯‖khãǂ |na: ¯!kʔan ta-g |ne ¯!khai |hiŋ ‖a ha, hi |ne taŋ ¯!kou: siŋ ¯‖a: !kʔɔ-ka ti e:, ha xu !khe so hĩ --- the lion's shadow went over before him, it fell onto that part of our hole to which his face was turned. i ‖kaxaitən !kou: ta: ---our sister lies ill (lies down). hŋ wai-ta gwai e: !khe ta:, hĩ e sa:ǂ |ku |ne taiǂ !kou tiŋ se toukən u --- these male springbok which stand, they are those which will go passing behind you. NII. (Ll.) !kou. Ex.: ŋ a !kou me |e --- I have fallen down. m ba !kouwa |e --- my father has fallen down. ta ‖hi saá, ta gu ha ba !nwe, ta ‖nɔxónna ha zau, ta ǂneʔʌ́m !kou ha zau --- and the hare heard and took his bag, and threw(it at) his wife, and striking knocked down his wife.

¯!kou, *v.* to call, scream, *s.* ¯!kau. NII. (Ll.) !ko͡u , !k'oú. Ex.: ha dzau gu !kaŋ ti ǂneʔʌ́m ha, ka ha ¯!kou --- his wife took a stick, and beat him till he screamed. ta |uwa ha ‖kau kwe ha ‖nau, ta dzu !kʔou --- and (he) put his arrow on his bow, and people called out.

!kou, *v.* to smell, *s.* !khou. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ siŋ |ku !kou ‖gaue ‖naiŋ |kwaĩǂ au ŋ |nonu --- I will smelling seek the house's scent with my nose.

!kou, *n.* a certain bird. NII. (Ll.) !kǒ͡u.

!kou, *n.* stone, mountain, rock, *s.* !kau. SI. (Ll.) !kóu, *emph.* !kóukẹn. Ex.: !kwe-ta !kou, |xʌm-ka |kag ‖kwaǂŋ e dija --- a digging-stick stone, Bushman women are those who made it. |i-ta !koukən ‖kwaǂŋ e --- a fire's stone it is. !kou-ta !ʔan |ne !khai |hiŋ ‖a: ¯‖nei‖nei --- the mountain's shadow extended over the houses. ha !khwai haǂ |ne ¯‖nou !khe !kou-ka ¯!ku --- her breast stuck fast in a rock's cle.
SII. (D.B.) !kou: ǂuǂunnu --- stone for sharpening arrows.

¯!kʔou:, *n.* saltpan, pool vlei, *s.* ¯!kʔau. SI. (Ll.) !k'o͡ũ. Ex.: si taiǂ !ʌhĭ ho ‖a: ¯!kʔou: --- we

went away crossing over the saltpan. ha |ku ǁna !khwa: a: ha ǁkho ‾!k?ou:, itən ǁk"oen tʃweŋ-ka ku ã: --- it (hammerkop) lives at the water which is like a pool, we see all things in it. haŋ haǂ |ne ǂnaiǂ si ǁxẽŋǁxẽŋ !ʌhĩ ta: ‾!kou --- he lay kicking violently upon the vlei.

kou, *n.* opening, gap, *s.* !k?o, !koa, hole, hollow. SI. (Ll.) !kòù, *pl.* !kóukẹn!kóukẹn. Ex.: ‾!kou a !kwai: ‾s?o: --- one opening is there. !koukən!koukən k"auki siŋ ǁna --- openings (among the springbok) there were not. i xu !koukən!koukən --- our face's hollows, temples. (?) SIIa. (Dk.) !kou, hole.

ɾou, *n.* sack. SIIb. (Mh.) !ou, *pl.* !ou!ou.

kou, middle between, *s.* ‾!kau. SI. (Ll.) !koù. Ex.: !kwa!kwa:gən-ka ‾!kou --- between the legs.

kou, *n.* thorntree. SI. (Ll.) !koù.

kou, *n.* sandwasp, *Mygnimia Capensis*. SI. (Ll.) !koù.

ɾou:iŋ, *v.* to fill, be filled, *s.* !kaue:n, !kauiŋ. SI. (Ll.) !kṓūĩn, !kṓūĩńya. Ex.: xorokən tatti xoro |ne !kou:iŋja |khe --- the cattle feel that the cattle are filled with grass. xorokən |ne k"wã !kou:iŋ xoro --- the cattle drink, filling the cattle.

ɾoukən, *v.* to beat, pound, tremble, *s.* !kaukən, !khaukən. SI. (Ll.) !kóukẹn, !kóukẹn-ĩ, !kóukẹn-ã, *n.* !k'óukẹn-aṅ. Ex.: ha |ne ‾|kukən, au haŋ tatti e:, 'nooi' |ku !koukən?ĩ ha -- she became insensible, because the mistress had been beating her. !kaũ e, a 'trina' !koukən?ã 'doortji' ã --- a thong it was with which 'Trina' beat 'Doortji'.kerri tsaxái:tən e: i ‾hĩ hĩ au ǁkwanna, au !k?e-ta |ka:gən e: !koukən hi --- the .... berries are those which we eat in summer, when the women pound them. au tsa-g |ne !núeja u, u ǁkũ |ne !koukən --- when a thing (buck) is coming up to you, your arm trembles. ts?a haǂ xwãŋ !gwarra a: !k?e !kouka |kĩ ha --- the thing sounded like a bell which people are striking.

ɾoukən, *v.* to be ill, *often used for* a girl's seclusion at her first menstruation, *s.* ‾!kou, to fall !kau, !kauwa, to fall down, lie down. SI. (Ll.) !kóukẹn. Ex.: !kwi|a, ha oa !koukən ta: --- a girl formerly lay ill. tikən e: he se da ha !koukən-ka ǁneiŋ, ĩ:, ha se !koukən te:ŋ, ta:, ha saǂŋ ǁk"oen !k?e, o ha tai:ǂja tiŋ --- this is why they must make for her a house of illness (? seclusion) that she may lie secluded, for she would see people if she walked about.

ɾoukən!koukən, *s.* ‾!kou, opening.

ɾoukikje, this side. SIIa. (Mg.) !koukice.

ɾou:ukən, *n.* body, *s.* !kau:ukən. SI. (Ll.) !kōūükẹn. Ex.: hi |ku |kaǂmmainja tʃweŋ au hi !kou:ukən --- they carry things with their bodies.

kouwi, *v.* to be lean. SI. (Ll.) !koùwĭ. Ex.: ha |ku ‾!kouwi --- it (eland) is lean. |khuru a: te:nja, ŋ !kõiŋjaŋ |ne ǁxʌmki ‾!kouwi au koǂ‾iŋ --- drought prevailed, my grandfather also was lean with starvation.

kouwi, *n.* a plant, wild onion (?), *s.* !kaui. SI. (Ll.) !koùwi, !kóuwih. Ex.: |xʌm-ka !k?e kaŋ |ku hĩ ‾!kouwi --- Bushmen eat the ... plant.

kouxu, *n.* hunting-ground, *s.* ‾!kauxu. SI. (B.) !kóux̃u. (Ll.) !koùx̃u. Ex.: ha-ka ‾|hũ !koukən?ã ha au ‾!kouxu --- her master beat her on the hunting-ground.

ɾou|ko, *n.* blue wildebeest, brindled gnu, *Connochetes Gorgon, s.* !au|ko. SI. (Ll.) !koù|ko, !kṓū|ko.

ɾou‾!kou, *v.* to double (?), to walk. SI. (Ll.) !koŭ!koŭ, !kóu!kōu-ã̆. Ex.: ha se kwãŋ |ku su:kən u, ha se kwãŋ |ku !kou!kou:?ã !khe ǁe --- he (hare) shall spring away, he shall doubling (?) come back. he ti hi |ke e:, ha ka ‾antau !kou‾!kou !kheja ‾hi --- therefore it is, that it soon walks for us (leaves off trotting and begins to walk).

ɾou!kouukən, *v.* to live, come to life again, *s.* !kou, to live. SI. (Ll.) !kou!kōūükẹn. Ex.: ha-ka ǁkwaǂkkən e: ha di akkən !khwa:, ĩ:, he e:, !k?e-ta ‾ku |ku-g |ne ǁkóakən !kou!kou:ukən, ĩ: --- her intelligence it was with which she acted nicely towards the Rain, hence all the people really lived. he tikən e:, !he!henniŋxa haǂ |ne !kou‾!kouukən, he ‾ʒu siŋ |kha ‾sa:, ĩ:, hiŋ |ne !kou‾!kouukən --- then the long-nosed mice came to life, those whom the beetle had come and killed, they came to life again.

!o:wa, *s.* !ko:, to miss.

!o:wa, *s.* !ko:, to awaken.

!ko:wakən, *s.* !ko:, the Milky Way.

!kowe, *n.* moon, month. CI. (Do.) Ex.: !kowe kwa tsa --- to be moonlight.

_!ko_|gwa, *v.* to dance. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n _!kõ_|gwa, n ‖ʔweĩ --- (if) I dance, I feel ill.

!ko: !ho, *v.* to pass in front of. SI. (B.) !kố !hó. Ex.: haŋ !kúitən !ko: !ho sʔa: ‖neiŋ --- he returne passing in front of the house.

!kʔo: !hoa, *v.* to lower. SI. (Ll.) !kʻō !hóä. Ex.: si |ku ‖kʻʻoen, !kʔo: !hoa si |nã:, o sitən kʻʻauki !kwe!kwé !a: ‖kho o !gwaǂxu --- we look, lowering our heads, while we do not look up towards the sky.

!ko!kó, *v.* to put on (shoes), !ko, to strap on. SI. (B.) Ex.: !ku!ku kwaŋ !ka: a-a, a si ‖a: !ko!kó hi- --- the shoes must wait for thee, that thou mayest go and put them on.

!ko!ko, *v.* to walk (?), *s.* !kou¯!kou. SI. (Ll.) !kó!kó, !kő!kǫ́. Ex.: toi siŋ !ko!ko !khe sa hĩ --- the trich will walk (?) up to them. mama-gu kʻʻ auki ǂkau:wa si !ko!ko ‖kau: !khe hɛ --- our mothers woul not let us walk (?) and stand over them.

!kõ¯!kõ, *v.* to drink water in both hands. NII. (Ll.) !kǒ!kǒ.

!ko!ko, small, short, *s.* !ko, !ko:ma. NIII. (D.B.)

!ko!ko, *n.* a knocking. SI. (Ll.) !kǒ!kǒ.

!kó!ko:ka, *v.* to be long, *s.* !xo:wa. SI. (B.) !kó!kōka. Ex.: ha ‖kũ‖kũŋ-ka !gau:akən |ne !kó!ko:ka --- wing feathers are long.

!ko!kóa, blue green. SI. (Ll.) !kǫ̆!kǫ́ä.

!kõǂ!kõǂaǂŋ, *v.* to stoop, *s.* !kõǂãǂŋ. SI. (Ll.) !kǫ̆̃!kǫ̆̃ä̃ń. Ex.: u koǂa se !kõǂ!kõǂaǂŋ ‖kai:tən ‖e --- yo must stooping go up.

!ko!kõiŋ, bad, evil, old (of food), *s.* !kõiŋ. SI. (Ll.) !kǒ!kóïń, !kǒ!kõïń. Ex.: toitən ‖kwaǂŋ |ku a: twi:ja, ti !ko!kõiŋ --- the ostrich was wounded, a bad place. he ta-g |ne di: tikəntikən !ko!kõ:iŋ - they are accustomed to do evil things. ha |ne hĩ: ha !ko!koiŋ, he |ku-g |ne |kwaĩǂʔĩ --- he must eat old food which is nasty.

!ko!koʃi-ǂnanna, *n.* a plant, *Heliophila pusilla*, Lin. NII. (Ll.) !kǒ!kóshi-ǂnánna.

!ko!niŋtara, *n.* she-lynx, *s.* !koǂg!nuiŋtara, !kug?!noiŋ. SI. (B.) !kó!núïńtara. Ex.: hi !kweinya !ko!niŋtara au !gaue-|i: θpwa --- they were angry with the she-lynx about the Day's Heart child.

!ko‖kum, *n.* a small plant of which the fruit is eaten. NII. (Ll.)

!kũ, !kʔũ, ¯!kʔu, *v.* to move away, forward, *often used as adv.* SI. (B.) |kũ. Ex.: |na ki, ŋ |ne !attən !kũ ‖e --- let me run forward. hiŋ ta:ǂi !kũ ‖a, hiŋ !kúi:tən --- they go away, they return home. (I !kʻũ. Ex.: !guwakən |ne |ku !kʔũ sa:, haŋ |ku |kẽĩ |khi --- the lion !gu came forward, he caught at the rhebok. !gi:xa ‖nau:, ha |ku:ka, ha |ĩ:ja tattən !a: !kʔũ !gwa:ǂxu --- a sorcerer does this whe he dies, his heart falls down from the sky. i ta-g |ne ‖gwi !kʔũ --- we go astray. ha kʻʻauki se ǂen ti e:, ‖neiŋ sʔɔ ʃo: he, ha se ‖gũ !kʔũ --- he will not know the place at which the house seems to be, he will pass by. SII. (D.B.) ¯!kʔu . Ex.: |gewa ¯!kʔu kieŋ --- the child falls down. NI. (D.B.) !kũ. Ex.: wa:tu !kũ --- all are coming.

¯!ku, !kũ, *v.* to run, jump, go, come. NII. (Ll.) !kù. Ex.: ta ti tʃiŋ, "¯jɛ:he, ¯jɛ:he", ta ha ba saá ta ¯!ku --- and (he) cried, "oh dear, oh dear", and his father heard him and ran. CII. (D.B.) !kũ, !kuŋ. Ex.: |nidʒe !kuŋ tama, a |nidʒe !kũ --- to this side (it) did not go, to this side (it) went. ‖gãuǂwa ¯ǂame ko ¯!ku, ʃwabba ta --- the spirit wind comes blowing. ‖gweba a ko !kũ --- the tortois walks.

!ku:, *v.* to rob. SI. (B.) !kū. Ex.: hi siŋ ǂĩ: ti e:, hĩ ‖a: !ku: ŋ-ŋ, hĩ se ‖e:i ŋ ts?oeŋ ---they tho ht they would go to rob me, that they might possess my things.

!ku:, *v.* to close, stop up, *s.* !khu, ¯!xu. SI. (Ll.) !kǔ. Ex.: !kʔe se-g |ne !ku: !kwe!kwe-ta ku: --- e people will close up all the holes. ‖kʻʻe: a: !gitən |ki bo:kən !ho !kau a: hɛ !ku: !kaũ:ŋ !hoa ha c i ɛ:, !hou: ‖nã hɛ, !hou:gən |ne |hiŋ, !hou:gən |ne ‖khoui --- (at) the time when the sorcerors openi

lift the stone, which they had closing placed on the place where locusts are, the locusts come out, the locusts fly.

ǃku:, ‾ǃku, *v.* to hatch, break (egg), grow, *s.* ‾ǃkhu:. SI. (Ll.) ǃkù, ǃkṹ, ǃkū. Ex.: toi a, ha kaŋ a: ‾ǃku úi ti e: --- this ostrich, it is the one that hatched out here. ‾ǃku‾ǃku, hatching. toi se k"auki ǃku:, toi-ta ǃkaukən se k"au tai:ǂ --- the ostrich shall not break (the eggs), the ostrich children shall not go. hiŋ ǃku ǃhiŋ ǃna:-ka |kukən, he a:kən --- they (ostriches) grow out winter's plumage which is handsome. whai |ku |ne ‖xau akkən, au whaiitən |ne ǃku ǃhiŋ |kukən ‖ka:ǂn --- the springbok's hair becomes handsome, when the springbok grows out new hair. (B.) ǃkuwa. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ‾do:ǂa ǃkuwa ‾‖khã:ǂ |ku --- she (lynx) must have grown lion's hair.

ku:, ǃku, *v.* to fall down, dash down, strike, hit on the ground, *s.* ǃkau ǃkou. SI. (B.) ǃkṹ. Ex.: ha |ku ǃku: ‖ko:a ha tsẽ:xu --- he did fall setting (on the ground) his back. ǃku: ‖ko |a: --- opened the fight. (Ll.) ǃkṹ, ǃkù. Ex.: ŋ |ne ǃku: ǃho ŋ |núaŋ --- I fell down upon my knee. he ha ǃku:ǃku: ǃho ‖go:, ĩ:, o haŋ ka, haŋ ǂĩ:, ha se ǃku: |ki: ‖go: --- and he dashed down the leopard tortoise (on the ground), for he desired, he thought, he would striking break the leopard tortoise. i |na: k"auki tʌm θpwa taŋ, ta: i |na: ka |ku taŋ hĩ ‾ǃku ǃkheja --- our heads do not a little ache, for our heads feel as if they had been hit upon the ground.

kũ, *v.* to take away. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ǃku‾ba ǃkũ --- the kaross take away.

kũ, *v.* to kill, *s.* ǃkuŋ ǃkhũ, ǃxũ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃgwe ma tʃi ka ‾kei si ko ǃkũ, a ko k"o --- (of) young bucks they many kill and eat. ǃga:ǂ ti taǂra ka ǃkũ gume --- lightning fell and killed the oxen. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi txũ ‖ga ki ǃkũ gova --- my uncle killed an Mbunda. ‖gaũa tala te ka ǃkũnu m ‾te --- the spirit struck (thundered) and killed my mother.

ku,ǃky, *n.* man person, *a form usually found in composite words, s.* ǃkwi. SI. (B. early) ǃku, ǃkung. (B.) ǃku gǫáĩ, man. ǃky |a, girl. ǃky |āĩti, woman, ǃky |kāgi, girls. Ex.: ha k"auki k"waŋǃky gwai: --- he is not like a man. (Ll.) ǃkŭ. Ex.: ǃku-dekən |ne a: ǂkakka ha ã: ? --- who was it that told thee about it ? ǃku-de k"auki a: ǂkakka ka:, ta: ŋ |kweitən doǂa |ku siŋ ǂen:na --- nobody told me, for I had always known. ǃku-we, a kaŋ se akke ‖gwa‖gwara e --- o man, thou shalt give me these cats. SII. (D.B.) ‾ǃku a, that man. SIId. (Wu.) ∩ku, person, somebody, *pl.* ⌈ei.

kũ, ǃku, ǃkuŋ, *n.* person, Bushman, *s.* ǃkhũ:. NII. (V.) ǃkṹ. (Ll.) ǃkṳ̀, ǃkṳ́, ǃkṳ̀ṅ. Ex.: ‾ǃkũ ti ‾ǂkhi, ti o‾k"wi o‾k"wi |neé --- many Bushmen speak one language. na wa ‾ǃku --- I am a Bushman. n a ‖na ‾ǃkuŋ, ta |kúi |káa ǃkuŋ kwe ʌm:, |na a |káa ǃkuŋ kwe ʌm: --- I dislike the Bushmen and do not give Bushmen food, do thou give the Bushmen food. ta ‖hi saá, ta ti ok"wi ‾ǃkuŋ o‾k"wi --- the hare heard and spoke the Bushman language. ǃkuŋ |nwe, ǃkuŋ |nwi, a term of relationship, *s.* |nwe, |nwi. (Wil.) ǃkuṅ, Bushman. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma syŋ ǃkũ --- I see people. mi wa ǃkũ --- I am a Bushman. |kwa |ka ‾dzema, ‾te ka ǃkũ ‖ka‖ka --- is not a child, but is a big man. !o ǃkũ, ǃkũ !gai --- forest Bushmen, red Bushmen, name of the tribe. CII. (Schi.) ǃku, Mokalaxari. (D.B.) ǃkũ, the 'Koon' living S. W. of the Naron

kũ:, ǃkṹ, *n.* child, *s.* ǃkhũ, ǃkhwã, ǃkwã. SI. (Ll.) ǃkṹ, ǃkũ. Ex.: ‾hai, |ne sa tumma ǃkũ: a: a --- hie, come listen to this child. ǃhaǂm ‖etən‖etən kaŋ tum ǃkũ ‾a: ‾ke: --- first going I listen to the child yonder.

ku, *n.* bastard hartebeest, *s.* ǃga. NII. (Wil.)

ku, *n.* heel, shoe, *s. v.* ǃku!ku. SI. (B.) *emph.* ǃkúkẹn. Ex.: i se ‖a |kẽʔa ha-g ǃnwa ǃku, i se ǃgóakən ǃkoro ǃho ha-g ǃnwa ǃku, au itən tatti e ha ǃnwa ǃku |ke e: |hiŋ ‖neiŋ --- we will pick up his spoor's heel, that we may follow backward his spoor's heel, for we think his spoor's heel is wont to come out of the house. ǃkukən tsʔoroki --- an old shoe. (Ll.) ǃkúkẹn, boots. ǃkṳ̆kẹn, heel. SII. (D.B.) ǃku:, *pl.* ǃkuŋ ǃkugən. Ex.: |hõ ǃku: --- a white man's shoe. ǃkuŋ ki e ka xrekia --- these shoes are brown. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ǃku ke kja ‖koe --- one shoe. ka ǃku kja ǃʔu --- two shoes. ŋ-ka ǃku --- my shoe.

ǃku:, *n.* paauw, gom paauw, *Eupodotis kori, Otis kori, s.* |ki|na:. SI. (B.) ǃkṳ̀. (Ll.) ǃkṳ́. SII. (D.B.) vaal knorhaan, *Otis vigorsi.*

kũ, *n.* eyebrow, brow. SI. (B.) *pl.* ǃkũ!kũ. Ex.: ǃgoe:jakən ǂkakkənǂkakka ‖kao ǃkhe ‖khã: ǃkũ --- the tortoise is speaking standing on the lion's eyebrow. (Ll.) ǃkṹ, ǃkṹ!kṹ, ǃkhṹ!khṹ. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g ‖nau au haŋ ka, ha kúi turru ‾u siŋ, haŋ |ku kúi ǃkwara ‾u ǃho ǃho ha ǃkũ: --- he did this when he tried to dive into (the hole), he scraped off his brow. ǃkũ!kũ-ka ǃkwommaiŋ --- eyebrow hair. NII. (Ll.) |ga ǃkù-ssiṅ, eyebrows. (Dk.) ɕú, brow.

ku, *n.* bone, horn, antennae, thorn, *s.* ǃkhu. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃku:, ‾ǃku, *pl.* ǃku:si. Ex.: k"o ‾|ka, ka |namme ‾u ǃku: --- the meat (I) eat, and throw away the bone. ‖gauǂwa, a |ko ǃku:si --- the Mantis,

his antennae. ⁻!kusi ǂkhi --- many thorns. gumi ka !ku:si --- the ox has horns. NII. (Ll.) !kù, !kú, *pl.* !kù-ssiŋ. Ex.: dadába ⁻!kusiŋ --- the butterfly's antennae. ǁkha !ku --- a springbok's horn. !ku ti ǁkoá --- the bone broke. n?ʌm ǁku ǁkoá: |xwe ⁻!ku --- the ostrich kicking broke |xwe's thighbone. ta !kaŋ e !ku: tsema ti ǁiŋ ha ǁkum --- for a stick that was a little thorn had pierced his leg. (Wi !kū, horn. NIII. (D.B.) !ku, thorn.

!ku:, *n.* tortoise-shell used as a powder box for buchu. SI. (Ll.) !kű, !kǔ, *pl.* !kǔ!kǔkẹn.

⁻!ku, ⁻!ku:, *n.* hole, cave, cleft, *s.* ⁻!khu, door, !kou, hole. SI. (Ll.) !kù, !kǔ. Ex.: !khwetən ǁaŋ |e !kou-ka ⁻!ku --- the wind went into the mountain's hole. ŋ !khwai tu |e ⁻!ku: tu --- my breast's mou went into the cleft's mouth.

⁻!ku, *n.* neck, *s.* !kau, !kou, !khou. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ⁻!ku |a: --- his (ostrich's) neck is long.

⁻!ku:, *n.* camelthorn tree, *s.* !khu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻!ku: ha !xo:wa --- the camelthorn is big.

!ku, *n.* name. NI. (D.B.) ⁻!ku, ⁻!khu. Ex.: mi re o |kwa ǂhã ha ⁻!ku --- I do not know his name. mihi ǂnaua ⁻!khu mihi ba --- I called (his)name (after) my father. NII. (Ll.) !kù, !kú, *dual* !kúkú, *pl.* !kùn-ssiń. Ex.: dʒu |kúa ok"wi ha ⁻!ku --- the person did not utter his name. !kuku sa --- two name: ǁgom tsema !ku e ka⁻i --- the little caterpillar's name is .... (Wil.) !ku. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a de ⁻!ku ndogo --- the woman's name is Ndogo.

!kũ, !kuŋ, *n.* ants. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ wasi m ko m:, ʒu wasi ka m: !kũ --- all ants I eat, all people eat ants. ma ku ǁk"am !kũ --- I dig out ants. !kuŋ !nasi --- big ants, (eaten when the males fly ou

!kũ:, *n.* necklace (of eggshell beads). SVI. (D.B.)

⁻!ku, *n.* back dress, back apron, *v.* to wear a back dress, *s.* !khu, !ko, !ku⁻ba. (Ll.) !kù. Ex.: ha ti ǁxuŋ?a k"a ha ⁻!ku --- he spreads out on the ground his back dress. ha ti ⁻!ku gomi |noᵋn --- he we a back dress of bull calf skin.

!ku, *n.* raven. CI. (Do.)

!ku:, *num.* two, both, *s.* !?u:. SI. (B.) !kű. Ex.: |ka:gən e: !ku:, hiŋ |ne te:ŋ ǁaiŋ --- two (ostrich wives lie at the nest. to:i-ta tukən siŋ ǁkwaŋ !ku: ⁻ha:-g ǁna --- the male ostriches were both eat here. (Ll.) !kű. Ex.: ha saᵋŋ se ǂa, hi se !ku: ha: --- he will come to her, that they may both eat (B. early) !ku. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: biriŋ θpwɔne kie !ku --- two kids. ǁne dẽ !ku kuŋ ǁna kie --- both Bushmen are here.

!ku, *n.* mouse, *s.* !ki. SI. (B. early)

!ku, *n.* pot, *s.* !koa. SI. (B. early)

!ku, *n.* bank of river. NIII. (D.B.) !kua, *n.* elephant, *s.* !koah. SI. (B. early)

!kua, *n.* elephant, *s.* !koah. SI. (B. early)

!kuarra, *n.* Koranna, *s.* ⁻!kwa:ra. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !kuarra a: !kwai:---one Koranna. !kuarra a: !nwana -- many Korannas.

!ku⁻ba, *n.* skin petticoat, kaross, *s.* ⁻!ku, !kwabba. SIIa. (Dk.) !ku⁻ba, !ko⁻ba, !go⁻ba.

!ku_ba, dun-coloured. SIIa. (Dk.) !ku_ba⁻si, !ko_pa⁻si, !ku_va⁻si.

!kubbe, *n.* main root of plant. NII. (Ll.)

!kubbe, !kubbi, *n.* back. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ǁgau !kubbesiŋ --- backs of hands. tsaba !kubbi e --- the bi 's back it is.

!kubbisa, *n.* saltpan. NI. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kubbisa kwe kuniʃa ǁkekuba ko m --- at the saltpan ǁkekuba saw the wagon.

!kubbu, *v.* to throw, let fly. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha haᵋ |ne kúi, habbu pu pu pu, !kubbu tẽ sa ǁkha --- e threw habbu pu pu pu, letting fly the stick.

!kubiʃa, *n.* brow, *s.* !kũ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !oni-g !kubiʃale --- my eye's brows.

!kuerre, strong. SI. (Ll.) !kuérre, !k'uérre. Ex.: ha siŋ ka ha ǁk" oen, ti e: !kẽi ǁau: a:,

!gwe!kweitəntu a e !kuerre --- he had intended to see whether it was true that !gwe!kwitəntu was the one that was strong.

!ku-g !nóiŋ, *n.* lynx, *s.* !ko-g !nuiŋ, |ku-g !nwiŋ. SI. (B.) !ku g'!noïñ.

!kuhb, dead. SI. (Lich.) t'^{3}khub.

!ku:i:, *v.* to call, *s.* !kwi. SI. (B.) !kūĭ. Ex.: u ko:a saŋ ǂkem: θpwa ke, ŋ se !ku:i: ha |ke --- you must wait for me, that I may call her name.

!kúi, *v.* to grow, become abundant, *s.* !ku:, ¯!khu, to hatch, grow, !kui:ja, big. SI. (B.) !kúï. Ex.: !ko!nuiŋtara |ne !kúi ‖khã: |ku --- the she-lynx grows lion's hair. (Ll.) !kùï. Ex.: he hi |ne ¯!kui, ĩ:, au hĩ tatti hi tʌm?ĩ hi |na: --- and it (hair) becomes abundant, on account of it, because they have anointed their heads.

!ku:i, *v.* to burn, smart, pain, be warm, be burnt, *s.* !kui!kui. SI. (B.) !kūï. Ex.: |i:tən |ne !ku:i --- the fire burnt. ŋ !kwa!kwaka:-g |ne !ku:i --- my legs were burnt. ha siŋ |ku s?o ko hĩ:, au twĭtwi:ta !ku:i --- he shall sit and eat, while the wounds are warm. hɛ !khwa hiŋ ɛ:, ha saŋ |ne gigerritən ĩ:, au hi-ta !ku:i --- this water (in the wounds) is that for which he shall roll about, on account of their pain (or because they are paining). (Ll.) !kŭĭ. Ex.: ha |ku ‖koa !gwara ¯a a: |kauwa i, haŋ k"auki tʌm θpwa !ku:i, ta: ha ka |ku taŋ |ija a: ‖ka: i --- it is as if a blade had cut us, it does not a little smart, for it feels as if fire had burnt us. a tã:ĩ ti e:, ‖gwaǂtta tã |ku ‖koakən |ki: a, hiŋ e:, a tũwa: |ne |kwẽ:i ta, hĩ !ku:i --- thou didst feel that the cat wanted altogether to kill thee, that is why thy skin felt like this, it pained.

!kũ:i, *v.* to fall down, *used as* down, back, away, *s.* !ku:, to fall. SI. (Ll.) !kŭĭ, !kʻŭĭ. Ex.: ‖k"e: a: i |ĩ: tattən !kũ:i ã:, ha: ‖k"e:tən a:, |kwaǂttən ‖xʌm tattən !kũ:i ã: --- the time when our heart falls down, that is the time when the star also falls down. ukən k"au toa !hi:ŋ, o |kwaǂttən siŋ !kũ:i ? --- did you not hear the hammerkop bird, when the star fell ? ŋ-ka ‖neiŋjaŋ haǂ |ku-g |ne !k?ũi --- my house fell down. |khabbakən |ki k"auki ‖ou: se !kũ:i, ta: ha !kũ ‖gaue !kwi a: se |ku:kən --- an earthquake is not accustomed to fall (from heaven), for it falls seeking a man who shall die. haŋ taiǂ taiǂ !k?ũi --- it was walking backwards. (B.) !(k)ũĭ, !kūï. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne ta:ĩ !(k)ũ:i --- he goes backwards. ha-g |ne tʌm θpwa ta:ẽ !kũ:i --- he gently walks away.

!kúi:, *v.* to be hard. SI. (B.) !kuĭ. Ex.: ŋ doǂa |kwãr̃aŋ?ĩ eŋ, haǂ ta ka !kuĭ: --- I had been obliged to eat (dry) flesh which was hard.

!kũi, !kyĭ, *v.* to rise, *used as* up, *s.* !kũ, to move away. SI. (B.) !kŭĭ, !kuĭ. Ex.: ha: |ku-g |ne su:kənsu:kən !kũi --- it jumped up. !khwa:-g |ne !kyĭ ‖xai:tən --- the water flies up. (Ll.) !kũĭ. Ex.: ‖na:ŋ |ne !kũi - - the 'krieboom tree' rises up.

!kúi, !kú:i, yesterday, evening, *s.* !kwi:. SI. (B.) !kúï. (Ll.) !kúï, !kŭĭ. Ex.: |i |ku siŋ tã ¯serritən au !kúi --- the fire had felt cool yesterday. ha se !kagən kau sa !gauokən toi !nwa, !kúi:-ta toi !nwa --- he will early come to follow the ostrich spoor, yesterday's ostrich spoor. !kúi tukən, afternoon. !kúi ‖xã:, evening, immediately before sunset. ŋ siŋ |ni: !kau!karro ‖khẽ: au !kúi ko: --- I saw the moon horn the day before yesterday.

kũĩ, clean. SI. (B.) !kũĭ. Ex.: ha se |ku ‖a: k"oa ‖ko ¯!kwa: !kũĩ e: ta: serri:tən --- he will go to drink in clean water that is cold.

¯!kui, *n.* string of beads, *s.* !ku, necklace. NII. (V.) !kùi. (Wil.) !kui, bead noose.

ku¯i, *n.* a large bird, smaller than an ostrich. NII. (Ll.) !kúĭ.

kui, *n.* feather. NII. (V.) Ex.: ˋǂkam !kui --- ostrich feather. (Wil.) !kui, feather.

ku:¯i:, *n.* thighbone, *s.* !khu:i. SI. (B.) !kŭĭ, *pl.* !kŭĭ!kūĭ. Ex.: !gwaĩŋ |ne tʃi: !kwa: ‖khã:-ga !ku:¯i: --- the hyena biting breaks the lion's thighbone. (Ll.) !kŭĭ, *dual.* !kŭitẹn, *pl.* !kŭ!kŭïtẹn. Ex.: hiŋ |ku: !kuitən-ka eŋ --- they put away the (two) thighbones meat.

!kui, *n.* ashes, meal, *s.* !kwi, !wi. SI. (B.) !kùï, meal, flour. (Ll.) !kùï, !kúï, *emph.* !kùïtẹn, !kŭ!kŭïtẹn. Ex.: !k?e |né ta ¯!ko: ĩ:, au !k?etən tatti e:, hi ¯!kuita, u ¯!kui --- people call it the Milky Way, because people feel it is white like ashes. ¯!kuitən |ne di: ¯!ko: --- the ashes became the Milky Way. hiŋ |ne waiǂ |hiŋ ã:, hiŋ |ne !ku!kúi hã, au hiŋ !ku!ku |hiŋ ui !kúi --- they pull out the meat (from the fire), they shake it, they shake out the ashes. ha !koǂm: !ho !kau o |i-ta !ku!kúitən --- she thrust the stone into the fire's ashes.

!kuĩ, !kuĭ, *n.* thorntree, thornbush, *s.* ¯!khu. SI. (B.) !kúĩ̋, a great thorntree, *pl.* !kụĩ!kụiṅ, thornbushes, 'driedoorn'. (Ll.) !kuĭ̋, *pl.* !kwĭ!kwĭ̋ṅ. Ex.: !kuĭ a !kwai, !kwi!kwĭŋ e: |k"wai:ja --- one thornbush, many thornbushes.

!kui, *s.* !kwi, man, person.

!kui, white, *s.* !kuitən, to be white. SIIb. (Mh.) !ui.

!kui:h, *n.* leopard, *s.* !kaue. SI. (Lich. t'^{3}kŭĩh.

!kuija, *v.* to flee, *s.* ¯!ku, to run. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ǁgai kjeŋ |na ǁkei|ka, !keija, ha --- wolf see girl, run, he flee.

!kui:ja, !kuija, big, great, abundant, *s.* !kui, to grow. SI. (B.) !kúĩ̈ya, big, stout, *pl.* !kúi̯!kuĩta. (Ll.) !kŭiya. Ex.: ha kerru ǁkoakən !kuija ã: --- that foliage is indeed great there.

!ku:ikiŋ, *v.* to be afraid of. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !ku:ikiŋ ki --- she is afraid of it.

!kuiŋ, *s.* !kwiŋ, dog.

!kuiŋ, *n.* steenbok, *s.* _!koeŋ, !koiŋ. SI. (Ll.) !kŭiṅ. Ex.: !kuiŋ |ne !ku:xe ho ha --- the steenbok ran past him.

!kuiŋ, *n.* a small insect whose white maggots make holes in the ground. SI. (Ll.) !kŭiṅ. Ex.: !kuiŋ-ta sweŋsweŋjaŋ !kúita --- the .... maggots are white.

!kuioba, *n.* leopard, *s.* !kum. NIIb. (Leb.)

!kuirri, *s.* !kwirri. river.

!kuisi, *n.* hair, *s.* !k"wi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga !kuisi, rain's hair, clouds.

!kúisi, !kúise, *n.* an edible bulb, much eaten. SI. (B.) !kúĩ̈ssi. Ex.: haŋ whai |hiŋ !kúisi ẽŋẽŋ --- she whisked out the .... roots. (Ll.) !kúĩ̈ssé, !kŭissi. Ex.: hiŋ hi !kúĩse --- they eat the ... .

!kuiʃi !k" auro, *n.* creeper of which the fruit is eaten. NIJ. (Ll.) !kúĩ̈shi !yáuro.

!kúita, !kúitən, *v.* to be white, *s.* !kui:tja. SI. (B.) !kúĩ̈ta. Ex.: ǁkurru a: !kúita --- a splinter of stone which is white. (Ll.) !kŭĭ̈tẹn, !kŭĭ̈tă. Ex.: ha se-g |ni !kauija !kúitən !kuŋ !khe --- she will perceive an egg standing white below. ha ǁkitən k"auki tʌm θpwa !kúita, hi-ta !kúitən!kúitakən ǁkeǁke:ja !khwaitən --- its juice is not a little white, its whiteness resembles milk.

!kúi:ta, !kúi:tən, *v.* to return. SI. (B.) !kúĩ̈ta, !kúĩ̈tẹn. Ex.: n na |ku-g |ne !kúi:ta ti e: |xarra --- do return to a different place. hiŋ ta:ʦi !ku: ǁa:, hiŋ !kúi:tən --- they go away, they return. (Ll. !kŭĭ̈tẹn, !kúĭ̈tẹn. Ex.: !kʔe se !kã: ha au-g ǁneiŋ, ha se !kúiten se --- the people will await it (ostrich) at its nest, it will returning come. !khwa:-ka !gitən !kúitən sa: --- the rain's sorcerers returned.

!kuĭtən, !kuĭta, *n. pl.* eggs. *s.* !kwitən, *sing.* !kaui. SI. (B.) !kụĭ́tẹn, !kụĭ́ta, *emph.* !kụĭ́takẹn. Ex.: |kakka: se !ham |ne ǁe !kʌm to:i-ta !kuĭta ǂgouwa --- the Mantis first goes to the ostrich eggs quietly. to:i |a:itikən ǁk"oenǁk"oenja ¯ta:, haŋ ǁkau: ta: !kuĭtən, au !kuĭtakən !ʌhĭ !khɛ: ǁnaiŋ --- the ostrich hen looking sits, she sits on the eggs, as the eggs stand in the nest. (Ll.) !kŭĭ̈tẹn, !kúĭ̈ta. Ex.: !kwija |ne |ni: !kúitən, au !kúita !khe: --- the man sees the eggs, as the eggs stand.

!kuitən, *s.* !kwi, man.

!ku:itən, *n.* yesterday's spoor, *s.* !ku:i, yesterday. SI. (B.) !kŭĭ̈tẹn.

!ku:itən, *n.* tick, large 'boschluis'. SI. (B.) !kŭĭ̈tẹn, *pl.* !ku!kúĭ̈tẹn. Ex.: ha k"auki doʦa |ã: !gei a !ku:itən a: !kaukən ã ha --- he has not been able to cut up the sheep, about which the tick had been him. ŋ ǂẽ:!kõiŋgu !ku!kúitən se !haʦm thãʔã !na: a á --- I thought that the old fellows, the tick should a little feel this winter. (Ll.) !kúĭ̈tẹn, *pl.* !ku!kúĭ̈tẹn.

!kui:tən-doro, *n.* a constellation, Sagittarius. SI. (B.) !kúĩ̈tẹn-doro.

!kuitən, *s.* !ku:i, thighbone.

kúi:tja, *v.* to be dazzled, *s.* !kuita, to be white. SI. (Ll.) !kúïtyă. Ex.: ha tsaxáitən k"auki tã ǂhánnũwa, ta:, ha tsaxáitən |ne tã !kúi:tja --- its eyes do not feel comfortable, for its eyes feel dazzled.

kui-|naŋ, *n.* skin cap. NII. (Wil.) !kui-|nắṅ.

kúi!kúi, *n.* burn, pain, fatigue, *s.* !ku:i, to burn. SI. (B.) !kúï!kúï, !kū́ï!kū́ï. Ex.: haŋ tã |kyĩ:, twitwi:tən-ta !kú:i!kú:i --- he felt pain, the wounds' burning pain. ŋ sʔa: tã: te:ŋ, au ŋ !xa-ka !kúi!kú:i --- I came aching to lie down, on account of my back's fatigue. (Ll.) !kū́ï!kū́ï, !kū́ï!kū́ï. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ||ĩ:, haŋ |kukən au !gauᵉokən-ka !kúi!kúi --- he of himself died of the poison's burns. i |ku-g |ne |kwerritənʔĩ: au hĩ-ta !kú:i!kú:i --- we writhe (with pain) on account of their burning.

kui!kui:ta, *s.* !kui:ja, to be big.

!ku:ke, *n.* paauw, *s.* ¯!ku:. SII. (D.B.)

!kukən, *v.* to beat, shake. SI. (Ll.) !kùkẹn. Ex.: ha tumʔĩ i |ĩ: e:, hĩ ¯!kukən --- it listens to our hearts, which beat. !kʔe |ku-g |ne saᵉŋ !kʔõa !kukən!kukən !kauokən --- the people came to tread shaking the stones.

kukənje, *n. pl.* nails. SI. (B. early)

kukən!kukən, *s.* !ku!ku, shoe.

kukən!kukənxutara, *n.* cockroach. SI. (Ll.) !kúkẹn!kúkẹnx̌ŭtắra.

kuki, *v.* to drop, *s.* !ku:, to fall down. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha kaŋ !kuki --- it drops.

kuki, *n.* perspiration, sweat. SI. (B.)

kukkən, *v.* to break, *s.* ¯!ku:, !ku. SI. (B.) !kúkkẹn. Ex.: haŋ |ne !u:xe: !kukkən |i-ta twiṭwi:tən-ka gougóutən --- she running breaks the fire's wounds' blisters.

kuko:, the other, one, another person, *really two words*. SI. (B.) !kúkō, *emph.* !kukōgẹn. Ex.: !kuko:gən ǂkakka !kuko: --- one says to the other. (Ll.) !kū́kō, *emph.* !kū́kŏgẹn, !kū́kŏkẹn. Ex.: !kúkokən !hum: ha --- the other man agrees with him. ha se ǂkakka !kuko:, ti e:, ha siŋ ||k"oen |ki toi, ĩ: --- he will tell another person the place where he saw the ostriches.

kuko ku ||ka, mark on forehead between eyes, perhaps 'knife's cut'. SV. (D.B.)

kuku, *n.* knife, spear, *s.* !ku!ku. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kuku ri tʃo:a, |ka: |ẽ !xi --- the knife is blunt, it will not cut. goba !kuku --- Makoba spear.

kukúrra, *v.* to play, *s.* !kora. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha dje: !kukúrra |na |gwe:ŋ kogen --- it plays with the other children.

kuli, *v.* to carry on the head. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gu !kau a !kuli --- take a basket and carry it on the head.

kulitu, *n. pl.* nails, *s.* !kukənje. SI. (B. early) !kŭlittu.

kum, *v.* to plunge in, dip in. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ne kúi !kum teř̃ři:, ha-g |ne kúi θxu:u !ʌhá tiŋ !kwa: --- he plunging in splashed, he swam on top of the water. ŋ |ne doᵉa ||xam !kum!kúm ||kɔ eŋ --- I am also able to dip flesh (into liquid fat). (Ll.) !kum̄m̄. Ex.: a se ||a !kum: !khe --- do thou go and plunge in.

kum, _!kumma, *v.* to bury, cover over, fill in (earth), *n.* grave, *s.* ¯!ku, hole, !gumma. SIV. (D.B.) _!kum, grave. NI. (D.B.) _!kumma, to bury. Ex.: ʒu |ne¯e ¯ǂke, ʒu o ¯guwa a ko _!kumma --- one man is dead, people take him and bury him. NII. (Ll.) !kuḿm̄. Ex.: ha ʃuwa !korro !nẽ, ta ha dzau ti !kum: ha kwe k"a --- he sat in the bottom of the hole, and his wife covered him over with earth. ¯!kũ ti ¯||ke, ti |uwa ¯!kũ ||nau ka k"a, ti !kum --- a Bushman dies, (they) put the man's bow into the ground (grave), they fill in (earth). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki siŋ mi ¯te ||ke:, ʃɔve ke gu tsi:, te !kum --- I saw my mother die, ʃɔve dug a hole and buried (her).

kum, *v.* to knock down, fall down, *s.* !ku: to fall. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsŋ weʃeʃe ||gãuwa ki ||õa, ki !kum, ||ka||ka de ki kula, ki a o tsi, !kum --- all the sisters the spirit killed, knocked down, (as) grown-up

women they died, when he came, fell down. ǁgãũwa ki taŋtaŋ, ka |nu tsi ti !kum!kum, ¯mi ki ¯siŋ --- the spirit thundered, and then came and knocked down, I saw it.

!kum, *v.* to trust. CII. (Schi.)

!kum, *v.* to go back, go away. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ʃa wa a !kum é e mruti |ke |nylle --- she is one who is going back to the teacher's house.

¯!kum, *v.* to be long. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: um ʃi ǁkaŋ θmoe:, ha ¯!kum --- I pick up the stick, it is long.

!kum, *v.* to rub. SV. (D.B.)

!kum, *v.* to tie, knot. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku guwa a !kum --- take it (string) and tie it on. NII. (Ll.) !kum̀m, to make a knot.

!kum, *n.* sand, ground. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: la tʃu ki ta !kum --- the man sits on the ground. θpwa:ne wa tʃu ga !kum --- children sit on the sand.

!kum, again. SVI, (D.B.) Ex.: !kum tane te --- say it again.

!kum, whole(?). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a tʃxanni |gu !kum --- (we) dance the whole night. !nwi kwara, go |gu !kum a tam |k"au --- the moon is not there, so the whole night is bad.

!kum, *n.* father-in-law, *s.* !kem. NIII. (D.B.)

!kum, *n.* warthog. NIII. (D.B.) NII. (Wil.) !kŭm, porcupine.

!kum, *n.* leopard. NI. (D.B.) !k?um. NII. (Dk.) ʗum. (Ll.) !kumm, an animal. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a taa !ku --- he shoots the leopard.

!kum, *n.* leg, *s.* ¯!kom. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!kum tsi:si, ankle. ¯!kum !nasi, thighs. ¯!kum !ama, calf of leg. k"o, ka !kumsi --- the pot, its legs. NII. (Wil.) leg, bone, thigh. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kavikise !gã !kum --- Kavikise has bent his leg. SI. (B.) !kŭḿ ka |nŭm, *crines genitalium.*

_!kuma, *v.* to play. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu a _!kuma --- a person is playing (a Kafir piano).

!kuma, *n.* nephew, niece. NI. (D.B.) !kuma, nephew. di !kuma, niece. ba !kuma, aunt. NIII. (D.B.) !kuma niece.

!kuma, *n.* quiver. SVI. (D.B.)

!kuma, *n.* beads. NIII. (D.B.)

!ku:ma, *n.* Nama. NII. (Dk.) ʗu:ma.

!kumba, heavy. SI. (B. early) Ex.: tikkən |khau !kumba --- light not heavy.

!kum̀m, *v.* to become gooseflesh. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dʒu ti ǂxaŋ, dʒu ǁkasiŋ ti n !kumm --- a person tremble a person's flesh becomes gooseflesh.

!kum¯m, *n.* cheek (over cheekbones). NII. (Ll.) !kum̀m̀, *pl.* !kúm̀-ssiṅ.

!kumm, *n.* dew. NII. (Ll.) !kumḿ.

_!kumma, *s.* !kum, to bury.

!kumm?a, difficult (to do), *s.* !kumba. SI. (Ll.) !kum̀m̀-ă.

!kumma, *n.* porridge, meal. SII. (D.B.)

!kumma, *n.* spear. SVI. (D.B.)

!kumma:siŋ, *n.* knuckles. NII. (Ll.) ǁgáu !kumḿmā-ssiṅ, the hand's knuckles.

¯!kummiŋ¯!kummiŋ, *n.* millipede (large). SI. (Ll.) !kùmmiṅ!kùmmiṅ.

¯!kumm θmwi, *n.* an insect, *Namestrine longinostris.* SI. (Ll.) !kumm̀ θmụ̆. (at museum).

!kum θmwi, *n.* tsetse fly, *Glossina mositans,* also *Bambylius analis,* Fab. SI. (Ll.) !kuḿ 0mŭ̧i. (at Museum)

!kuŋ, *v.* to be behind, below, under, to follow, *usually used as adv.* SI. (B.) !kuṅ. Ex.: ŋ ko:a ta:ẽ |ha !xwɛ:, u ko:a ta:ẽ !kuŋ ʃo ŋ --- I must walk to the wife first, you must walk behind me. hi |ku-g |ne !ka!káua !kuŋ hoa, au hiŋ tatti e:, ŋ !kwabbakən ‖kau hoa --- they ran along below, for they felt that I fluttered along above. (Ll.) !kŭṅ, !kùṅ. Ex.: ha se-g |ni !kauija !kuitən !kuŋ !khe:, au !kauija ‖kau !khe !k?aũ --- she will see an egg whitely standing below, for the egg stands on the ground. ‖kõiŋjaŋ |e:, hiŋ !khe: ǂa: tiŋ, au hiŋ tatti e:, hĩ siŋ ‖nwaǂrritən !kuŋ ʃo ‖kõiŋ --- the sun sets, the stars stand round above, for they feel that they did turning follow the sun. ha |ne |ka:inja, ha-ka tí e ‖kau: ta: ts?a a ‖khoa ¯!ki:ja, ha |ne ¯!kuŋ ta --- it (rainbow) is yellow, its part that lies above, a thing that looks red, that lies below. !khwe a ts?u !kuŋ ʃo: --- a wind that blows following (the north wind).

!kũŋ, *v.* to go along, away, to fall, go backwards, *s.* !kũ, to move away. SI. (B.) !kũṅ. Ex.: haŋ |ne |horruxa !kũŋ ‖a: --- he slipped along forward. (Ll.) !kŭṅ. Ex.: toi se |ku !ku:xe !kũŋ ‖e, au !nwa ‖ken !khe: toi eŋeŋ --- the ostrich will run backwards, when the arrow pierces the ostrich's body. !kwaitən-tuwa ‖ko:wa, hĩ |ne xubbu !kũŋ ‖e --- the flowers are dry, they breaking off fall down. a |ku !kwi:ja !kũŋ ‖e --- thou didst call going away. SIV. (D.B.) !kuŋ, to run. CII. (Schi.) !kuṅ, to walk on. CIIb. (Wil.) !kuṅ, to go.

!kũŋ, *v.* to take fat off, to eat fat. SI. (Ll.) !kuṅ, !kŭ̃ṅ. Ex.: he sweŋ, hiŋ e:, !k?e ta |ne !kuŋ, !ʌhĭ ho hĩ au tũŋ --- this fat is what the people are wont to take off, lifting it off the skin. itən ‖kwaǂŋ se !kũŋ sweŋ --- we shall eat fat. he ta ĩ: a: ǂnuturu sweŋ, au hi-ta |kakakən |ne ¯hĩ: eŋ, hi-ta |ka:ka: di |ki !goe, au ǂnuturuwa-g |ne a: !kuŋ ‖na --- they only gave the ǂnuturu fat, while their wives ate meat, their wives went lacking, while the ǂnuturu ate fat there.

!kuŋ, *v.* to stand. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!ku kie !kuŋ su !kã: --- the camelthorn stands on the veld.

!kuŋ, *v.* to kill, extinguish, finish, *s.* !kũ. NII. (Ll.) !kúṅ. Ex.: !xo ti !kuŋ m tai sasiŋ --- the elephants killed my mother's sister. ta |ge ¯|ni, ta ʃiŋ ‖gu, ʃiŋ ‖gu, ʃiŋ ‖gu, ʃiŋ ‖gu, ʃiŋ !kuŋ ‖gu, ta ‖gu kwanna --- and (he) came to sit down, and drank water, drank water, drank water, drank water, drank finishing the water and the water was not. ‖gu ¯!g?aŋ k"o, ta tʃa ¯!kuŋ daǵ --- water filled the pot, and overflowing extinguished the fire. ha zau ¯!kuŋ k"o --- his wife broke the pot. (Wil.) !kŭṅ, to kill.

!kuŋ, man, Bushman, *s.* !kũ, !ku, !kuŋ.

!kuŋ, !kun:, *n.* brain, mucus. SI. (B.) !kún̄n̄. Ex.: |na:-ga !kun: --- the head's brain. (Ll.) !kúṅ, brains !kunṅ, mucus (from a dog's nose).

!kũŋ, *n.* snail. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũŋ a tʃu --- snail shell.

!kuni, *n.* palmtree. NII. (Ll.) !kúni, !kùni. Ex.: |xwe ‖kuwa !kaŋ |nu |ne ‖á, ta !kaŋ e ¯!kuni --- |xwe was at the top of a large tree, and the tree was a palmtree. ha |gẹ |niŋ?a ʃao ‖õhá, ta ti ʌm !kuni |nesiŋ --- he came to sit in the shade of a ... tree, and ate the fruit of the palmtree.

!kuni, !k?unni, *n.* elbow, *s.* ǂkuni. SI. (Ll.) !k"unni, *unusual form.* NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja !kuni --- his elbow.

!kunipe, *n.* shinbone. CIII. (D.B.)

!kuŋku, *v.* to sell, barter. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: goba !kuku goba !kuŋku --- Makoba spears the Makoba barter.

!kunsi, *n.* hyena. SII. (Mh.)

!kuŋ!kuŋ, *n.* flour. SI. (Ll.) !kŭ́ṅ!kŭ́ṅ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ‖kwitən |hiŋ tui ¯!kauru ‖kaǂ‖kaǂŋ, he ‖kho !horo |khu, hiŋ e:, he ‖kwitən |hiŋ tui he, he se |nĩ ¯!kauru !kuŋ!kuŋ, ¯!kauru ‖kaǂ‖kaǂŋ a k"auki ‖na ‖k"e:ja --- they sift out the ...., husks, which are like the corn's skin, these are what they sift out, that they may get the .... flour, while the .... husks are not together with it.

!kuppem, *v.* to trample, imitate a horse. SI. (B.) !kúppẹm. Ex.: ŋ ŋa !kuppəm!kuppəm baːǂi ‖a --- I trampling went along quickly, (moving violently). (Ll.) !kúppẹm. Ex.: hiŋ ‖xʌmki !kuppəm, hiŋ !gwa:ǂ ¯ĩ: ¯!nwiŋ au ha |k"a|k"a --- they (women) also imitate the horse, they strike the kaross with their hands.

¯!kuppəm, *v.* to hop (?). SI. (Ll.) !kùppẹm. Ex.: hiŋ |ku-g |ne di kúi ǂk?aǂttənǂk?aǂttən, he hĩ haǂ |ku-g |ne ¯!kuppəm ui, ĩ: --- they became young locusts (?), and they hopped (?) away.

!kuppəm, *v.* to startle. SI. (Ll.) !kúppẹm. Ex.: hi |ne ta " upp, upp, upp" au hi !kuppəm !khwih --- they say " upp, upp, upp", when they startle fieldmice.

!kuǂra, *v.* to play, *s.* !kora. SI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka !kuǂra n !xri --- he plays with a thong.

!kurra, *v.* to put on, set on. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kurra !kõaŋ |i --- put the pot on the fire.

!kurri, *n.* riverbed, *s.* !kwirri. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ !kattən!kattən bai:ja !kurri ‖kaie --- he ran with al his might into the little riverbed.

!kurrike, *n. pl.* foals. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: eselsi |na !kurrike, ha ka a |na kidja --- a donkey and foals, he sees them there.

!kurru, *v.* to hurt, tear. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ha |ku !kurru ha ‖kũŋ‖kũŋ ĩ:, au !k?aũ --- that : why he (ostrich) has hurt his wing with the earth. koro hã: !kurru ts?a au !k?aũ --- the jackal eats tearing a thing on the ground. ha !kurru eŋ --- he tears meat.

!kurru, *v.* to be hungry. SI. (B. early) Ex.: !kurru |kanjé --- I am hungry.

!kurru:, *n.* spoor. SI. (B.) !kǘrrū. Ex.: !kauŋgukən |ne |ni: ha, ha !kwa:!kwagən !kurru:, i, au haŋ !xa‖a --- !kauŋgukən perceived him (lion), his legs' spoor, as he dragged himself away.

!kurru, *n.* moon, *s.* !korro, !ka!karro. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kurru kie |na |ke:i --- the moon is shining.

!kurrukən, !kurruka, *v.* to dry, be dry, be hot, be in the sun, *s.* !kerrukən. SI. (B.) !kúrruka, !kúrruk Ex.: !khwẽ |ku s?u !kurrukən a, au a !kúi:tən z?a --- the wind blows drying thee, as thou returning comest. ‖naiŋ ‖kai:e se !kurrukən --- the inside of the house shall be dry, ha |kukən-ka !kauka !kurruka ---his little feathers are dried. toi-ta |ka:ǂkagən !kurru:ka s?a ‖kwoř̃a --- the hen ostri es being hot come at midday. (Ll.) !kúrrŭ-kă. Ex.: whai: ka !kurruka sa: --- the springbok are wont come in the sun. SII. (D.B.) !kur¯ru, midday. Ex.: !kur¯ru a sire se ‖e olifantskluf --- this midday air will go to Olifantskloof.

¯!kuru, *v.* to cut up. NII. (Ll.) !kùru. Ex.: e ti !kuŋ !xo, e ti ¯!kuru !xo --- we kill the elephant, w cut up the elephant.

¯!kuru, *interrog.* who, what person, *s.* !ku, man. SI. (Ll.) !kùru, !kúru, Ex.: ¯!kuru kwa:ǂ |kwẽ:i ¯|ka ŋ !kõiŋ |kaggən ? --- who can have done this to my grandfather, the Mantis ? !kuru kwa: k"oeǂa|kwẽ:i k"wã ? ha k"oǂa |e:|e: |i --- what person can be doing this ? he keeps getting into the fire.

!kuru, *n.* quiver, long bag for carrying arrows, *s.* !koru, _!guru. SIV., NI. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) !kùru, !kúru. (Wil.) !kǔrū.

!kuru, *n.* knee, *s.* !guru. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gai !kuru, ‖k"au !kuru, !kurutʃera --- left knee, right kne both knees.

!kurubo, *v.* to call (not coo) as a woodpigeon. NII. (Ll.)

!kurukən, *n.* short horn of rhinoceros. SI. (Ll.) !kúrukẹn. Ex.: haŋ haǂ ka siŋ |ku ¯|ku ta !kurrukən au ‖neiŋ, hiŋ koa ‖kẽi kwokwaŋ a: tsai:ja --- she (rhinoceros mother) was formerly wont to put away the short horn at the hut, both that and the real horn which was sharp.

!ku:ʃa, *n.* head. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ku:ʃa au xue, i ǂarroasa ǂu:e --- the head is thrown away, the body taken along. !ku:ʃ-ti |ũʃa ko !gum --- the head's hair shave.

!kusake, bad. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ?a |nau ŋgaũ !kusake --- (I) marry thing bad.

!kuse, *v.* to come. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ku kxaika kuse --- I will come to-morrow.

¯!ku:se, *n.* a certain edible plant. SI. (Ll.) !kǔsse.

!kuʃe, *n.* doorway, *s.* ¯!khu. SVI. (D.B.)

!kuʃu, *n.* a big striped beetle. CIII. (D.B.)

¯!kuttən, ¯!kutta, *v.* to sing. SI. (B.) !kutten, !kutta. Ex.: ¯!k?o-ka !kum: e: ha !kuttən hĩ, haŋ !kuttən hĩ, haŋ !kuttən ha ‖kũ|na:, ti e: |gara swe:nja ha ‖kũ|na:, haŋ !kutta ‖a: --- the Blue Crane's story it is which it sings, it sings about its shoulder, that 'Krieboom' berries are upon it shoulder ; it goes along singing. (Ll.) !kùttẹn, !kùtta. Ex.: au i ¯!kutta ha, i |ne ta --- when we sing to it, we say. !gãunũ |ki a: !kwi:ja hɛ |kẽ|kẽi, haŋ hã:ǂ ¯!kuttən, o ha ¯!kwi: |kwa|kwaǂttən |kẽi|kẽi --- !gaunu was the one who once called their names, he sang, as he called the stars' names.

!kuttən–!kaugen, honey-singer, name for Sirius, also !kuttau, !kuttokən.

ı, *v.* to run, *s.* !kuse, !ku:xe. SIV. (D.B.)

, *n.* pass, 'poort'. CI. (Do.)

, *n.* family. CI. (Do.)

a, *v.* to carry, *s.* !ku, to take away. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hŋ xŋ !kuwa hn !oe: --- they are carrying their ticks.

xe, *v.* to run, chase, *s.* !u:xe. SI. (B.) !kǘxe. Ex.: haŋ !ku:xe u sa: --- he ran forward. !k?wa: |ne a‡ŋ !ku:xe si --- the hartebeest came and chased us. (Ll.) !kǘx̌ĕ. Ex.: toi se |ku !ku:xe !kũŋ ‖e, au ıwa ‖ken !khe: toi eŋeŋ --- the ostrich will run backwards, when the arrow pierces the ostrich's body.

|kwa, *n.* dunghill. CI. (Do.)

!kharra, *v.* split. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ko !nwi gu ¯|i, te _!ku!kharra !koma ¯tsi --- then the moon took ıe axe and split the hare's mouth.

ĸũ, *v.* to prick. SI. (Ll.) !kǘ!kǘ. Ex.: ha |ku, hiŋ e: ta !kũ!kũ au i --- its (caterpillar's) hair is ıat which pricks us.

ĸu, *v.* to shake off, beat off, let fall, dash on the ground, *s.* !kú!kurrukən. SI. (B.) !ku!kú. Ex.: |ne !kwã: ‖koe tiŋ |gurrukən e: hi |ki !aũ, he ha !ku!kú ho hi --- I lay in the cold in an old kar- ss, which had dust, which she shook off. si |ku |ne !kú!ku: tẽ !k?wa: eŋéŋ --- we let fall the harte- eest's flesh. (Ll.) !kū!kū, !ku!kú. Ex.: !kuko |ku–g |ne !ku:!ku: !ho |ki|ki ‖go: --- the other one as dashing the tortoise on the ground. ha ha‡ |ne ‖nau, hi: ka: ‖ka, ha |ne |ki |hiŋ hĩ, ha |ne ĸu!kúi hĩ --- he did this when it (meat) was roasted, he took it out, he beat (the ashes off) it.!ka‡o ıe ‖aŋ !ku!ku ‖kau: tẽ |kaggən au sa: ‖kẽi‖kẽi--- a mierkat went wrestling to throw down the Mantis on ıe eland's horns.

ĸu, *v.* to put on shoes, be shod, *n. pl.* shoes, heels, *s.* !ku, shoe. SI. (B.) !kú!ku, !ku!kú, *emph.* ĸúkkẹn!kukkẹn, !kú!kūwa. Ex.: ha ‖kõa soe:ŋ, ha se !kú!ku, ta: ha ‖kwaŋ ‖kõa |ne ‖hiŋ |ki !kú!ku ĸ"a|k"a--- he seems to sit down, that he may put on his shoes, for he seems to be tieing his shoe- trings.ha:–g |ne !úm:!um: ‖a:, au ha !kúkkən!kukkən --- he stamping goes with his shoes. haŋ |ku |ne ĸworre!kworrs: !ho !ku!kú --- he ran kicking up his heels. !ku!ku:wa saŋ totóro: --- the shoes would ecome wet. ŋ tatti ŋ ‖kwaŋ !kú!ku:wa --- I felt that I was shod. (Ll.) !kúkẹn!kúkẹn, !kǘ!kǘwa. Ex.: ha íi !kukən!kukən siŋ ‖a ha ã: --- he ordered the shoes to go after him. ha do‡a ǂxamma ha oa ¯ã ĸhwa!khwái:tən, ha oa se ‖kharro?ã !k?e e !ka:!kau: !ʌhĭ!ʌhĭ !kukən!kukən --- he must fetch for his ather sticks, that his father might take aim at the people who sit upon (their) heels. i ‖kwa‡ŋ |ne ĸu!kuwa !ku!ku e: !kwommainja --- we are shod with shoes that are thick-soled.

ĸu, !ku:!ku:, *n.* spear, *s.* !kuku. NII. (V.) !kǘ–!kū. (Ll.) !kú!kú. (Dk.) ʗu:ʗu:. (Wil.) !kū–!kū. NIII. D.B.) !ku!ku.

ĸui:ta, big, *pl.* of !kui:ja, *s.* !kwi!kwi:ta. SI. (B.) !ku!kuĭta. Ex.: akən |haŋ !gwãĭ a: |na: ‖koa -a–g |na:, u–g |naŋŋaŋ !ku!kui:ta --- thou dost marry a hyena whose head resembles thy head, your eads are big.

ĸuitən, *s.* ¯!kui, ashes.

ĸu:itən, *s.* !ku:itən, tick.

ĸuŋ, *n.* roots (of horns). SI. (Ll.) !kŭ!kúń. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ‖k"oen ha |na:, ha ‖kei‖kei !ku!kuŋ |ku ĸwi!kwi:ta --- I looked at the head, its horns' roots are large.

ĸurrukən, *v.* to shake off, shake out, *s.* !ku!ku, to shake. SI. (B.) !kú!kurrukẹn. Ex.: ŋ a:–g |ne kú!kurrukən |hiŋ u:i !k?aũ au ŋ |ku --- I shook off the earth out of my hair. (Ll.) !ku!kúrukẹn. Ex.: i–ta !nwi!nwĭ |ku–g |ne ¯di wai, hĩ |ku–g |ne |kwẽi |ki hĩ |ku |ne !ku!kúrukən |kẽi a --- their kar- sses become springbok, they do this, they shake out (water from their skins).

ĸu:xe, *v.* to run, *form of* !ku:xe. SI. (B.) !ku!kūxē. Ex.: sitən ‖kwaŋ |ne e: !ku!ku:xs: |hiŋ, au sitən a: ts?amma se !gaue–|i: |ha --- we ran away, when we had poisoned the Day's-Heart's wife. (Ll.) ĸǔ!kǘx̌ĕ. Ex.: !k?e kuitakən |ne !ku!ku:xe |hiŋ ‖kui‖kui–de --- the other people run out of the screens f bushes.

!ku ‖ka, *n.* summer. SI. (B. early).

!kũ‖koŋ‖konuʃe, *n.* a little animal resembling a mouse with a wide mouth, sleeping in hollow trees. NII. (Ll.) !kŭ̃‖kŏn̥‖kónushé.

ˉ!ku-ǂke:, *n.* sky, *s.* !gu-‖ke:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kwanate a ʃi ˉ‖ku ˉ!ku-ǂke: --- stars pass over the sky

!kʌm:, *v.* to lead, be first, return, *often used as adv.* SI. (Ll.) !kŭm̃, !kṵm̃, !kŭ́mm̃. Ex.: ha !kʌm:, haŋ ˉ!kutta !k?e --- he first sings to the people. ha |ki a: !kʌm: haŋ !k?õ̥:a --- he is always the one w dances first. akən ‖kwaᵋŋ ˉo: ǂkakka, ti e:, si se kwam ‖xʌm ‖xã: si !k?au !kʌm: se, o si |ku:ka --- thou didst once say that we also should again living return, when we died. hɛ ˉ‖khãᵋ hã:ᵋ !kʌm: !gwe tiŋ ha ĩ: --- and the lioness returned opposite to her.

!kʌm:, *v.* to put on. SI. (Ll.) !kṇ̥m̃. Ex.: ha ‖a ho: sa, ha !kurukən, he ha |ne !k?m: !ho !kurukən, --- she went to fetch the short horn, and she put on the short horn.

!kʌm, *v.* to sit down, kneel. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ʃa ke kolui, ʃa !kʌm ke gume --- he has got onto the wagon, sat down behind the oxen. ja !kʌmʃu |ki --- he kneels here.

ˉ!kʌmmi, *n.* musical bow used by Bushman women, *v.* to play on same. SI. (Ll.) !kŭmm̋i, !kṳ̀mmi. Ex.: he !ha hãᵋ |ku di kúi !xwaŋ!xwaŋ !kʌmmi, ĩ:, o ha !a: hoa !gwa:ᵋxu --- then the thong made a sound like a musical bow, as it passed along the sky. |ku-g!nwiŋ ka ‖nau:, o ha ˉ!kʌmmi, ha ˉ!kʌmmi ku !xwã twait ‖kʷwẽ:ija --- the lynx did this, when she played upon the bow, her bow sounded very sweet.

!kʌ́m!kʌm, *v.* to make shell. SI. (B.) !kṇ̥m̋m !kṇ̥mm. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ka:ti !kʌ́m!kʌm ‖kau tẽ !aui-ta tũ e: !k --- she (ostrich) lies making shell upon the eggs' skin which is bone.

!kʌn, *n.* thong, *s.* ǂkʌn. SIIa. (Dk.)

ˉ!kʌn, *n.* path. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ˉ!kʌn ti |ãsi --- the path is long.

!kʌnn, *n.* name of a spot where Dia!kwain's father chipped gemsbok, quagga and ostriches (upon the rocks at a place where they used to drink water before the time of the Boers. SI. (Ll.) !kŭ́ñ̄.
a

!kʌrri, big, *s.* !kerri. SI. (B.) !kṇ̥rri. Ex.: !kwéi!kwei !kʌrri a |hurru --- a big hole is a den.

!kwa:, *v.* to break, *s.* kwai, !kwi. SI. (B.) !kwã́, !kwà. Ex.: !gaᵋokən |e: ha eŋeŋ, !stən |ne |kau: !kwa ha-ka ã --- the poison enters his body, the people cutting break away his flesh. |kao ˉ!kwa: !k?wa: !khou --- cut and break off the hartebeest's neck. to:i |ku !õ:a!õ:a !kwa: θho:kən --- the ostrich trotting broke the bushes. si kʷauki ‖kʷoeŋ̥ki !ko:wa hi, au !gaueja-g |ne !kwai:ja, ta: ŋ |kɛ |ku ‖kʷo:wa au !gaue kʷauki ˉ!kwa:?i --- we did not see them wake, when the day broke, for I frightened went, when the day had not broken. (Ll.) !kwā, !kwg̃. Ex.: ha se ‖a surritən !kwa: toi !khau --- he will go to twisting break the ostrich's neck. ǂxoa ha ᵋ |ne kúi, ha saᵋŋ !ko:etən !kwa: !kwi:hja --- the elephant said, she would clapping her hands break him. hiŋ hã:ᵋ !kwa:!kwa: |kʌm ‖khai:tən --- they broke off sticks. SII. (D.B.) !kwa. Ex.: ha tsi: !kwa na ˉtu --- she bites breaking (it) with h mouth. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |nosi, !kwa ka, ka kuru |go --- an eggshell, break it and make beads. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nesiŋ |ne ‖ka, a !kwa m, m a tsi --- berries are hard, break and eat, eating bite.

!kwã:, *v.* to be cold, become cold, *s.* !khwã. SI. (B.) !kwã̄, !kwā. Ex.: ŋ ŋa: se s?a |ũŋ ‖koe te:ŋ hĩ, e ka kʷ oa se s?a !kwã: !gwe tiŋ hĩ --- I had come to sleep lying in it (hut), but I had been obliged to be cold lying opposite to it. !i:ja |ku-g |ne !kwa: ta: --- the sleeping-place was cold (lay col (Ll.) !kwã̋. Ex.: hĩ |ne kwerre !ho sweŋ ‖ki, sweŋ ‖kija se !kwa: --- they set down to cool the liqui fat, that the liquid fat may become cold. SII. (D.B.) !kwa. Ex.: !kwa s?on ‖oháŋ --- cooling sit in the shade.

!kwã:, !kwa:, *v.* to travel, move, *s.* !kwain. SI. (B.) !kwã̋. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, a-g |ne !kwã: |hiŋ au |kubbi i: --- that is why thou didst travel out of the thick bushes. (Ll.) !kwã̋, !kwā, !kwã̋!kwã̋. Ex. tʃweŋ kʷauki!kwã: sa:, ta !k?aũ |ku !naunko ‖ko:wa --- the things (game) did not travelling come, b cause the earth was still dry.. i tan se !kwa:, i si !kwa ‖e !kwa |ke:?i --- we want to move, will mo to the water lying there. hĩ ka !khau: se-g |ne !kwã:!kwã: |hiŋ !khau:-ka |kʷ ?u: --- they wish the bees may travel away from (? as) a bees' swarm(?). !naũ |kʷe: !kwã:-gu !kwã |ko: o ǂkoro --- the ha told the travellers to travel under the Sptizkop. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko daᵋma ˉu, !kwa !xã --- the Kl kafir has gone, travelled far. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma !kwa ˉu --- I am going away.

!kwã, *v.* to marry, *s.* !kwa, !kwã, man. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: me tsi a, a ku !kwã dzosi --- my brother it is, e has married a wife.

!kwa, *v.* to rise, come out of, *s.* !xwa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃa tu, u⁻uba ko ⁻!kwa xumʃ kwe --- rain falls, the snail comes out of the ground. |kʌm ko |u: ka !kwa --- the sun at dawn rises.

ǂkwa, *v.* to wait. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: pa !kwa --- you wait.

ǂkwa, *v.* to dance, *s.* !kõa. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: si !kwa --- we dance.

ǂkwa, *v.* to tell. NII. (Dk.) ɕwa:.

ǂkwa:, *v.* to show. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwa: mi ⁻!gu --- show me the water.

!kwa:ǂ, ⁻!kwã:, ⁻!kwã:ʔa, *v.* to be angry, wrathful, *also used as n.* SI. (B.) !kwa̰, !kwã̰, !kwă̰-a, !kwã̰!kwã̰nx̌ă̆. Ex.: to:i a: a, ha |ku ⁻!kwa:ǂ --- this ostrich, it is angry. ha ‖kwaŋ |ku kʷoõ: ‖khaukən, ta: ha ‖kwaŋ ⁻!kwã:ʔa, n ⁻!kwãǂ, sitən ‖kwaŋ |ku e !kwãǂ!kwã:ǂŋxa --- he drinks blood, for he is wrathful, I am wrathful, we are wrathful. hĩ !haǂm da: ke !kwaǂ-ka tikəntikən --- they first gave me anger anger's actions (Ll.) !kwa̰, !kwã̰!kwã̰, !kwá̰-à̰. Ex.: !kwi a !kwãǂ --- an angry man. ⁻‖khãǂ kʷauki !kwã:ǂ!kwã:ǂ ha --- the lion was not angry with her. !khwiŋ a: !kwãǂa --- an angry dog.

ǂkwa, *n.* bone, *s.* ⁻!koa. SI. (B.) !kwá, *pl.* !kwāgẹn, !kwákẹn, !kwāki, !kwákagẹn. Ex.: !kwa a: !kwai: --- one bone. au ha: tatti e:, ha ‖gorro |ne e !kwa, haŋ !gum !na:!na: ha !ãũ!ãũn, ha !ãũ!ãũ se di !kwakən --- when he feels that his breastbone is bone, he roars hardening his ribs, that his ribs may become bones.i ka !ku kókon: ‖kʷe: !kwa:gən au eŋ --- we are wont to swallow together bones with flesh. !kwa:kagən |ne |u: |xoa --- the bones stick in the stomach. (Ll.) !kwǻ, *pl.* !kwāgẹn, !kwákakẹn, !kwákn. Ex.: toi ‖nwai:ntu e !kwa:gən --- the chest of the ostrich is of bones. ha ‖gaǂ‖gai:ǂtən-ka !kwa:kakən |ku dadátta --- his shoulderbones were hanging down. haŋ |ne ⁻‖keŋ ‖kukən !kwa:kn --- he stuck in bones. SI. (D.B.) Ex.: !norro ka |e, kia !kwa e |kʷowa --- a knife he sticks in, of bone it is made.

ǂkwa:, ⁻!kwa, *n.* leg, root. SI. (B.) !kwá, *pl.* !kwágẹn, !kwá!kwā, !kwá!kwāgẹn, !kwa!kwākakẹn, !kwá!kwákẹn. Ex.: !kwa e !kwai --- one leg.ŋ kʷauki |na: ka (wai-ta) !kwa:gən --- I did not see my (springbok's) legs. ha !kwá!kwa:-g |ne !kui!kui:ta, ha |nwa|nwa:dejakən |ne !kui!kui:ta --- his legs are big, his knees are great. ŋ |ku-g |ne ta:ǂi taŋtaŋ ŋ !kwá!kwa:gən --- I had gone making ache my legs. hi !kwa!kwa:kakən !ki:ja --- their legs are red. ha !kwá!kwa:kən do:a !kui --- his legs did burn. (Ll.) !kwǻ, !kwà, *pl.* !kwágẹn, !kwá!kwágẹn, !kwă!kwákakẹn, !kwă!kwáki. Ex.: whai: a:, ŋ !kai:ǂtən !kwa: ha ⁻!kwa --- this springbok I hit breaking its leg. hĩ !kwa!kwagən-ta sweŋ |ne ta serritən, au !kwagən |ne ‖khwe‖khwé tiŋ !kwa:kən --- their (ostriches') legs' fat is cool, when the legs are in the 'sai' bushes. hiŋ |e tẽ ʃo-|õa !kwa!kwa:gən --- they put in (to the bag) the .... roots. ha tẽtẽijaŋ kʷao, !kwa!kwa:kakən kʷao --- his thighs were cold, the legs were cold. ha ha:ǂ |ne ǂnãi:ǂ !kuŋ |e: ‖khã:ǂ !kwa!kwaki-ka ⁻!kou --- he kicked under in between the lion's legs.

!kʔwa:, !kwa:, *n.* hartebeest. SI. (B.) !kʼwǻ, !kwā, *emph.* !kʼwāgẹn. Ex.: ta: !kʔwa: ‖kwaǂŋ ‖uwa, !kʔwa:gən kʷauki |ki |xã|xã-ga twi: ---although the hartebeest is fat, the hartebeest has no shooting wound. !kwa:-ga !kaukən, hartebeest's children, a sack made of hartebeest calf skin. ‖ka |ku doǂa siŋ sʔa hi !kwa⁻ga !kaukən --- the stick did come with the sack. (B. early) !kwa. (Ll.) !kwʼā, !kwǻ, *emph.* !kwāgẹn. Ex.: !kʔwa: eŋeŋ --- hartebeest's flesh. !kwa:gən ‖xʌm |haŋ !kwa: |aiti -- the hartebeest also marries the female hartebeest.

ǂwa:, *n.* water, rain, *s.* !khoa:, !khwa:. SI. (B.) !kwá. Ex.: korokən |ku a: siŋ akkɛ !kwa e: ŋ siŋ ta:ẽ tau ku: ‖ka:‖ka ŋ !nwa i: --- the jackal is one who must give me water, that I may go to pour wetting my foot with it. (Ll.) !kwā, !kwá, !kwã̆. Ex.: !khau:wa |ku-g |ne kʷwẽ:i !kwa: --- the bees drink water. !kwa: kaũ:wa !xoe-ta ku: --- rain falls (on) all places. whaiitən |ne taiǂ ‖kau !hoa !kwa: ‖ki e: |ka:ǂ --- the springbok walk passing over rain. liquid that is wet. si doǂa kʷwẽ: !kwa tu !kerri --- we have drunk at a big water hole. !kwã !kuxu ⁻teŋ --- a gutter. !kwa:gən |ne kaũ: ki ‖koe hĩ̃--- rain falls among them.

ǂwa:, !kwʔa:ǂ, *n.* striped 'muishond', polecat, *Zorilla striata, s.* !ko:a. SI. (Ll.) !kọǻ, !kwʼą́. Ex.: !kwa: ‖kwaǂŋ haǂ ka siŋ !khwaiǂ !khe --- the 'muishond' used to stand upright.

ǂwa:ǂ, *n.* a bush, 'asbos', 'saibos', *s.* !ko⁻a:ǂ. SI. (Ll.) !kwą́, *emph. & pl.* !kwākẹn, !kwą́kẹn. Ex.: ŋ ka !khwã a, ha se u, ha se hohó se !kwa:ǂ, ha se ‖khou ⁻|kuitən --- I desire that this child may arise, that he may pick up 'asbos', that he may make a shelter (for the hut). !kwaǂkən, a plant that ostriches eat. !kwagən |ne ‖khwe‖khweʼtiŋ !kwa:kən --- the legs are in the 'sai' bushes.

ǂwã, *n.* pot, drum, *s.* !koã, !khoã, !khwa, pot, calabash. SI. (B.) !kwã̆, !kọǻ, *dual.* !kọǻn, *pl.* !kwãn!kwãn, !kọǻn!kọǻn. Ex.: hi ‖ka !hoa: !kwã au |i --- they put to heat the pot on the fire. he !kwãŋ!kwãŋ hiŋ e:, a a: hʌm sʔoeŋ, akən |ne saŋ koǂtkoǂnuna ke hĩ --- these pots are those which thou, the Devourer of things, thou didst come to swallow from me. (Ll.) !kọ̆ǻ, !kọą̆, *emph.* !kwą́n, *pl.* !kwą́n!kwą́n. Ex.: !kwã haǂ a: tattən ‖khoe !kheja ⁻‖nei‖nei --- the pot was one that fell down among

the houses. hi |ne !gwi: ¯!kwã au swɛŋ --- they anoint the pot with fat. hi |ne ǂe:, kúi ta !kwi: !k
xuxu --- they pull the drum's surface tight. !kwãŋ |ne ‖ka !khe |i --- the pot stood on the fire. ha
tsaxau-ka !kweitən |ku ‖koe siŋ !kwaŋ!kwaŋ --- her eyes' tears fell upon the pots. SII. (D.B.) Ex.:
!kauwa !kha:, ha ‖a n kanku !kwã --- he carries water, he goes to pour it into a pot. NIII. (D.B.) !
!kwã, big calabash.

!kwã:ǂ, *n.* gall, *s.* !koaǂ. SI. (Ll.) !kwã̃ !kwã́, !kwã̀n. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ouwi !khwaǂŋ s?o:, ha-ha-ka sa:-ka
¯!kwã: ‖kwaǂŋ e --- he caught sight of a gall sitting, his eland's gall it was.

!kwa:, *n.* branch (that which is broken off), *s.* !kwa:, to break. SI. (Ll.) !kwā. Ex.: ha se !kwa: |kʌm
θho !kwa: --- she will break off a tree branch. !nu: !kwa: --- hut of branches, bush hut.

!kwa, *n.* paauw. SI. (B. early).

!kwã, *n.* child, *s.* !khwã, *pl.* !kaukən. SI. (B.) !kwã̃, !kwã, *emph.* !kwã́n, !kwãn. Ex.: |kakkakən ts?un !|
--- the Mantis winked at the child. !kwa:ŋ ku:i --- the child exclaimed. ts?a de xa e he !kwã k"auk
ǂkakka ke ? --- what is the matter, that the child does not speak to me ? hɛ e: ha-g |ne s?a: ŋ i,
ka !kwi:ja !kwã: |ke --- then she will come to me, when I call the child's name. !kwãŋ |ku-g |ne s?
ko ǂkakkən --- the child sat talking.

!kwa, !kwã, *n.* man, person, male, *s.* !ku, man, !kwa, to marry. *pl.* !e:gən. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwa |ka ŋ
|k"a, |ka |geo ŋa |k"a --- the man holds with the hand, holds the bow with the hand. ‖ŋ !kwa --- ho
person, Bushman of Griqualand West. |nu !kwa --- Bushman from the other side of the Orange River. s
_‖kalla?ã ‖ŋ¯!kwa ‖kalla?ã --- we speak the Bushman language. !kwa kira, young woman, married woman
NI. (D.B.) !kwã, _!kwãǂ. Ex.: !kwã !naa: --- old man. _!kwãǂ |ne, _!kwãǂ tsa, _!kwãǂ ¯ǂkhi--- one m
two men, many men. ¯|ni tsi, a !kwã ne re --- a stork this, a male it is. dama !kwã ma --- a boy.

!kwa, *n.* a small kaross or apron worn on the back hanging from the belt. SII. (D.B.)

!kwã, behind. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwã khara ‖khaue ha, a !kwã xui ‖kxʰnʃ ka --- two children are left sit
behind are left by the mother.

!kwa, *n.* joint. NI. (D.B.) !kwa ¯|ni, knee joint. NIII (D.B.) !kwasiŋ, lower finger joints. !kwame, to
finger joints.

!kwabbakən, *v.* to flutter, *s.* !kwobbakən. SI. (B.) !kwábbakẹn. Ex.: hi |ku-g |ne !ka!káua !kuŋ hoa, av
tatti e:, ŋ !kwabbakən ‖kau hoa --- they ran along below, for they felt that I fluttered along abo

!kwabbakən, *n.* tail, brush. SI. (B.) !kwábbakẹn. Ex.: koro-ka !kwabbakən |ku dju ‖kau ta: θho:gən --- he
jackal's tail did stretched out lie over the bushes.

!kwa:gən, *v.* to stand upright, *s.* !kwaiǂ. SI. (B.) !kwã́gẹn. Ex.: si-g |na: |kukən ‖khou !xo!xokən, hi
|ku-g |ne !kwa:gən!kwa:gən --- our heads' hair becomes long, it stands upright (like blades of gra

!kwa:gən, *s.* !kwa, bone, !kwa:, leg, !kwa:, water, rain.

!k?wa:gən, *s.* !k?wa:, hartebeest.

!kwaǂggən, *n.* 'zwartstorm' tree, *s.* !khwaǂkki. SI. (Ll.) !kwã́ggẹn. Ex.: ha !k?õa |e: !kwi |nã: o
!kwaǂggən-ka ¯!kau --- it trod putting in the man's head between the stem of the 'zwartstorm' tree

!kwaiǂ, *v.* to be upright, *s.* !kwa:gən. SI. (Ll.) !kwã̀i. Ex.: i-g |ne tai:ǂ !kwaiǂ ui --- we walk upr
away. ha |ne !kwaiǂ !khe u !kwi --- it stands upright like a man.

!kwãi:ǂ, *v.* to be pregnant. SI. (Ll.) !kwã̀i. Ex.: !kwi |ai:ti |ku a |kweitən ka ‖koa ha !kauinja, o h
!kwãi:ǂ --- a woman is one who always seems as if she were filled with food, when she is pregnant.
|kweitən ‖koa ha !kauiŋja., o ha !kwãiǂ !hoa !khwã: --- she always seems as if she were filled with
food, when she being pregnant has placed a child.

¯!kwãi, *v.* to pierce, *n.* hole. SI. (Ll.) !kwãĭ, !kwãĩ. Ex.: ¯‖khãǂŋ haǂ |ku kúi !xwabba !ho ha ‖kauru
!koukən |ne |ku ¯!kwãi |hiŋ ã: xu --- the lion (fell) piercing the back of his head, the stone pie-
ing came out at his forehead. !kwãi:, hole for earring.

!kwai, on top, over, *s.* !kwaiǂ, to be upright. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: sija sa swẽĩ ŋ !kwai --- come and sit
top (of my back). kɔʃo kja |ki !kei¯si !kwai?a |kuke --- jackal .... catch head-covering over hair.

!kwaiǂ, !kwãiǂ, *n.* soft ground, sand. SI. (Ll.) !kwã́i, !kwã̀i, *emph.* !kwãĩn. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne |ki !k?

!k?aũ e !kwaiǂ, ha tuŋwa: |ne |ki !kwaiǂ e: ‖ki‖ki: ta, he !kwaiǂ he koǂitən |e: ha |ku --- it (ostrich) has dust, dust which is sand, its skin has sand which adheres, this sand it ascends into its feathers. a-ka !kwãĩǂn kʺoa doǂa |ku e |kwẽ, au a |ku |kwẽ:i kʺwã ‖na --- thy soft ground must have been like this, because thou didst act like this there.

!kwãĩǂ, *n.* place of house or nest, *possibly the same as above.* SI. (B.) !kwg̃ĩ. Ex.: ŋ |ku ‖a: !kwobbo!kwobbo ŋ au ‖naiŋ-ta !kwãĩǂ --- I (ostrich) went rolling myself in the house's place.

kwai, *n.* gemsbok, *s.* !khwai. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha |ne sa !num: !ho |ki te:ŋ ‾|ku:, !kwai !kwi:-ka |ku: --- he comes to lie holding in his mouth the brush, gemsbok's tail's hair. (Ll.) Ex.: !kwai:itən |ne |ha:ŋ !kwai: |ai:ti --- the gemsbok marries the she-gemsbok.

kwai:, *n. vulva, vagina, s.* !khwai:ǂ. SI. (B.) !kwāĩ, !kwáĩ,ttŭ̃, *nymphae elongatae nigrae* (?) !kwáĩ |kŭ *vaginae crines nigrae* (?).

kwai:, !kwa:i, one,alone, once. SI. (B.) !kwāĩ̈. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne |kʌm !aui a: !kwa:i --- he did take one egg. |kwattən a: !kwai: --- one cloud. ha: |ku-g |ne !kwa:i ǂkakkən ‖na --- he alone talks there. (Ll.) !kwãĩ, !kwʹãĩ. Ex.: !kwi a: !kwai: --- one man. ha !kwai: |ha:ŋ ʃo --- he is once married. ha se |kʌm: !kaui a !kw?ai: --- he will take one egg.

‾!kwãĩja, *v.* to follow. SI. (Ll.) !kwãĩ̀ya. Ex.: ‖khaǂ haǂ |ku-g |ne ‾!kwãĩja ‖khoa !khwa --- the lions followed in vain the water.

kwain, *v.* to become strong, strengthen. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha se ta:ẽ !kwáin!kwain ha !nwa!nwa, au ha tatti e:, ha-ka !nwa!nwa se !ʌhĩ te |kwi:tən, au haŋ tatti ha !nwa |ne !kwain --- he will walk strengthening his feet, for he thinks that his feet must be in (ostrich) 'veldschoen', because his feet become strong.

kwaĩǂn, *v.* to be angry, *n.* anger, *s.* ‾!kwa:ǂ, !kweinja. SI. (Ll.) !kwg̃in, !kwg̃inyă Ex.: |ke: ‖eŋ kaŋ ‖nau:, ha !kwaĩǂnja !k?e kuitən, ha: kwerre ho ha-ka tʃweŋ ɛ: ha |ka̤ǂmmainja he --- a Grass Bushman does this when he is angry, he unloosens his things that he is carrying. hɛ: ‖nau:, hɛ di ĩ: si, hɛ xuwa: kʺauki !ʌhĩ tã: !kwaĩ:ǂn --- they did this when they beat us, their faces did not lay down (?) anger.

kwaĩ:n, *v. in phrase* !kwaĩ:n |ki, to catch sight of, surprise. (?) SI. (Ll.)!kwg̃ĩn, !kṳg̃ĩn, !khṳg̃ĩn. Ex.: !k?etən ha: |ku-g |ne !khwaĩ:n |ki ha, au haŋ |ku !k?õa ‖na --- the people caught sight of her as she danced there. haŋ ka, haŋ ǂĩ: !k?e kʺauki sa:. au !k?etən doǂa |ku sa: !k?etən |ku-g |ne !kwaĩ:n |ki ha̤ --- she continued to think the people were not coming, when the people had come, the people took her by surprise.

kwaĩǂn, *s.* !kwaĩǂ, soft ground.

kwain?ĩ, *v.* to seek (honey). SI. (Ll.) !kwain-ĩ. Ex.: !khaugən tatti, ‖hau: |ku-g |ne e, ha: i kʺauki ka-g |ne !kwain?ĩ !khau: ã: --- the bees feel, the end of summer it is, when we do not seek honey.

kwaĩŋ, !kwaĩn, *n.* departure, start, travelling party, *s.* !kwã:, to travel. SI. (B.) !kwaĩn̊. Ex.: ha |aui ǂxoa-ka !kwaĩŋ !nwa --- he espied the elephant's departure's spoor. (Ll.) !kuãin, !kwãin. Ex.: ha |ne ‖kʺoen, ti e:, !k?e |ne di ‾!kwaĩn, au !k?e ta, hĩ se |ne !kwã: --- he saw that the people were making a start, for the people thought they would travel. !kwaĩn kaŋ !naunko |ke: sa: --- a travelling party had just arrived.

kwãin-ta !ñu:i, *n.* tendon. SI. (Ll.) !kwaĩn ta !nũĩ.

kwain-ti, *n.* lath. SI. (Ll.) !kṳáin-ttĭ́, *pl.* !kṳáín-ddé̋. Ex.: hiŋ |ne di ‖ke‖keya !kwain-de au tʃweŋ e --- they make (things) like laths of these things.

kwa:ǂita, !kwaǂitən, striped, stripes, *s.* !kʺwai̤:ta. SI. (Ll.) !kwg̃́ĩ̈ta, !kwg̃́ĩ̈te̤n. Ex.: ‖khou‖khóukakən |ne |ki !kwaǂitən!kwaǂitən --- the striped mice have stripes.

kwaitən, always, custom (?). SI. (Ll.) !kwáĩte̤n. Ex.: !kẽ:ĩ |ke:, a !kwaitən doǂaǂ |ki ha |ke: ã --- the joy yonder, thou always dost possess it yonder. ha !kwaitən ɛ:, ha ‖ke:n?ĩ ĩ --- his custom (?) it is, he stabs us there.

kwaitən, !kwaitənte, singly, *s.* !kwai, one, !kwai!kwai, singly. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !kwáite̤n, !kwáíte̤nte. Ex.: ha |ku !kwaitən tau ‖kʺoen !kwiŋ, haŋ kʺauki ‖kʺoen‖kʺoen ‖wẽ:i !kwĩŋ!kwiŋ --- he singly glances at the dog, he does not keep looking strongly at the dogs. wai |ke kʺauki !kwaitənte --- the springbok are not singly there (are very numerous).

!kwaitən-tu, *n.* flower, *s.* !kauitən-tu. SI. (Ll.) !kwáitẹn-tŭ. Ex.: |kwaǂttən hã:ǂ ¯oa ‖ke‖ke:ja ti ɛ: θho !kwaitən-tu ka di hɛ, hɛ hɛ-ka ¯!ki: ¯‖kau:siŋ --- the star used to resemble that which the tree' flower does, and its redness. ‖gaǂrrakən !kwaitən-tu ¯we:, a xa ‖khou bɛrri siŋ ? --- o ‖garraken flower, dost thou open ?

!kwaitən!kwaitən, *part of exclamation of the Mantis.* SI. (Ll.) !kwaítẹn!kwaítẹn. Ex.: ha haǂ |ne kúi, " ¯i |ke:, txen !kwaitən!kwaitən, !kwi hã:ǂ |kwẽ:i ¯|kã" --- he (Mantis) exclaimed, " our mate, ... the man has done this".

!kwái!kwai, *n. pl.* breasts, *s.* !khwai. SI. (B.) Ex.: ¯!kwa: se kwakkən ŋ !kwái!kwai --- the child shall suck my breasts.

!kwai:!kwai:, singly, separating, *s.* !kwai, one, !kwaitən, singly. SI. (Ll.) !kwāī-!kwā́ī. Ex.: hɛ kʷauk ǂke: |hiŋ !nwã: o ‖khwai:, hɛ |ku tʌm:se !kwai:!kwai: ǂke:ǂke: |hiŋ !nwã: --- they do not pull out (all) the arrows from the quiver, they gently pull out the arrows singly. ‖kʷe: a: ‖kõĩŋ ‖kai:tən ã: haŋ a:, i !gau: |ne tẽ:ŋ ã: hɛ |ne !kwai!kwai: tẽ:ŋ ĩ: --- the time at which the sun rises, it is th one at which our blood lies down, and it separating lies down.

!kwai:!kwai:, *n.* tadpole, *same in pl.* SI. (Ll.) !kwā́ī!kwā́ī.

!kwãĩ!kwãĩ, *n.* a bird, black with white bill, about the size of a 'duiker'. SI. (Ll.) !kwã́ĩ!kwã́ĩ. Ex.: itau, itau, !kwãĩ!kwãĩ |kaǂmmain |kha si, au sitən !khe ‖neiŋ --- mother, mother, the .... bird carries (us away) to kill us, while we stay at home.

!kwa:ja, *s.* !kwa:, to break.

!kwajo, *v.* to be sleepy, tired. CI. (Do.) !kwayo.

!kwaǂke, *n. pl.* little ones, young, *s.* !kwã, child. SII. (D.B.)

!kwakən, !kwaki, *s.* !kwa, bone.

!kʔwa:kən, *s.* !kʔwa:, hartebeest.

!kwakkən, *n. semen.* SI. (B.) tthŏā́ra ka !kwā́kkẹn.

!kwakkən!kwakkən, *n. pl.* quills. SI. (Ll.) !kwā́kkẹn!kwā́kkẹn. Ex.: hiŋ ǂe:n:na, ti e:,ha-ka !kwakkən!kwakkən |ku e:, ha ‖ke:ŋ¯ĩ: ĩ: --- they know that its (porcupine's) quills are those with which it pricks.

!kwa:kn, *s.* !kwa, bone.

!kwaǂmmąǂ, *v.* to recover, be healed. SI. (Ll.) !kwą̆mmą̆, !kuą̆mma. Ex.: a koaǂ se |ku ‖koa:kən di |hu|hu, |itən|itən |ke: !hauwa a ‖khwain‖khwain, he kɔǂɔǂ se ‖naũ: he ki siŋ !kwaǂmmąǂ, he siŋ |ku ‖koakən !kwa!kwara?aŋ --- thou shalt henceforth be a baboon, fire's burns sit on thy buttocks, they will do this, although they shall be healed, they will always have the fire's marks.

!kwàmma!kwamma, *n. pl.* ants, little black ones. CII. (D.B.)

!kwaŋ, *v.* to beckon. SI. (B.) !kwáṅ, !kwã́ṅ. Ex.: !kwaŋ mumu: --- beckoning show. ‖hoejakən |ne !kwã:ŋ au !kwã --- the black crow beckoned us to the child. (Ll.) !kwáṅ. Ex.: hĩ se !kwa:ŋ i, au hĩ |na: tʃweŋ --- they will beckon to us, when they have perceived things.

!kwa:ǂŋ, *v.* to be angry, *s.* !kwa:ǂ, !kwaiǂn. SI. (B.) !kwą̃ṅ, !kwą́-ṅa. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne !kwa:ǂŋ au ŋ- --- he is angry with me. ha |ku !attən !nu: |ʔhiŋ he: ti, au ha |ku te:n !kwa:ǂŋa ha --- he gallope angrily out of the place where he lay angrily (angering himself). hiŋ e: hi !kwa:ŋ!kwa:ǂŋ ŋ --- hen they were angry with me. (Ll.) !kwą̃ṅ, !kwą̃ṅ. Ex.: ʃo-|õa |kʷwaiǂ saǂŋ !kwa:ǂŋ --- the .... scent wi be angry. !ke!ke:njaŋ |ku !kwaǂŋ!kwaǂŋʔa --- the ticks were angry.

¯!kwãŋ, !kwaŋʔŋa, *v.* to pick up, scoop up. SI. (B.) !kwáṅ-ṅa. Ex.: ŋ saŋ !kwaŋʔŋa tenja hu: --- I shal pick up about for you. (Ll.) !kwã́ṅ. Ex.: hi xóakən-gu saǂŋ ba: !hou:, |ki |hiŋ ¯u θhokən au !hou:, ka-g |ne ¯!kwãŋ --- their mothers have collected locusts, stripped the bushes of locusts, whilst I picked up.

!kwãŋ, *s.* !kwã, pot.

!kwã:ǂŋ, *s.* !kwã, child.

ãᵊna, *v.* to bleat, *s.* !kwar̃r̃a. SI. (Ll.) !kwa̰na. Ex.: si se-g |ne ||nau: si tu:i, ti e:, whai: kʷauki tʌm:se !kwãᵊna, si kɔ: !gõaĩ: --- we should do this if we heard a springbok bleating not a little, we should look round.

ana, *v.* to warm, be warm. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!kau !kwana, ha kieŋ |ĩ --- the stone is warm it feels like fire. ||õiŋ xaŋ !kwana ¯!kau --- the sun has warmed the stone.

aᵊna, *n.* a bush, *prob.* 'hakdoorn'. SI. (Ll.) !kwa̰ña. Ex.: !kwaᵊna, hi |ki hi ||kẽi||kẽi, hi ||kẽi||kẽi |ne ĩ: u --- the bushes, they have their thorns, their thorns are like this (showing a bent forefinger.)

waŋʔa wai, *n.* caterpillar of a *Noctoid* moth. SI. (Ll.) !kwàṅ-a wai.

aŋ-|gerre, *n.* a certain grass eaten by springbok. SI. !kwáṅ-|gérre.

a:ᵊŋ!kwa:ᵊŋ, *s.* !kwa:ᵊŋ, to be angry.

aŋ!kwaŋ, *s.* !kwã, pot.

ara, *v.* to skin, scrape off. SI. (Ll.) !kwára, !ku̥ára. Ex.: ha |ne ¯||kerri, ĩ:, o ha tũ:, o haŋ tatti e:, !kauokən ||kwaᵊŋ !kwara ha: --- he screamed about his skin, for he felt that the stones had skinned him. haŋ ka ha kúi turru ¯u siŋ, haŋ |ku kúi !kwara ¯u !ho ha !kũ: --- he thought he would dive in, he scraped off his eyebrow.

ara, *v.* to make a cerebral click. CI. (Ll.)

ara, *v.* to carry in the kaross. SIV. (D.B.)

ara, *v.* to open. NII. (Ll.) !ku̥ára. Ex.: !kwara !nwe --- to open a bag (take things out of it). |kúa kwara, to be closed, not open.

waᵊra, *n.* fly, *Musca*. SI. (Ll.) !kwa̰ra.

wa:ra, *n.* Bastaards, a tribe, *s.* !kuarra. Ex.: SI. (Ll.) !ku̥ā́ra, *pl.* !ku̥áttẹn!ku̥áttẹn.

ara kʷanne, !kwara kʷani, *n.* rook, or other black bird. SI. (B.) !kwā́ra‿yanne. (Ll.) !ku̥ára‿yáni, *Juida Australis*.

ara kʷer̃r̃i, *n.* a bird, *Lamprotornis phoenicopteras*. SI. (B.) !kwára‿yer̃r̃i.

ar̃r̃a, *v.* to cry, scream, *s.* !kwãᵊna. SI. (B.) !kwárⁿⁿa. Ex.: ha tum a ||gaue wai a: ||kaue |ka:, ha se tum a waija !kwar̃r̃a --- he listening seeks a springbok that the leopard kills, that he may listen to the springbok crying. ha tɔ:a wai:, au wai:ja !kwar̃r̃a!kwar̃r̃a ¯ta: --- he hears the springbok, as the springbok screaming lies.

arra, *n.* tobacco (roll). NII. (Ll.) !ku̥árra.

arra, *n.* eagle. NII. (Ll.) !ku̥árra, !ku̥ára.

ar̃r̃aŋ, *v.* to eat lice. SI. (B.) !kwár̃r̃aṅ. Ex.: u se ||a: twãja ke, ta: θmwiŋ doᵊa tsʔi: |ki: ŋ |na:, u se !kwar̃r̃aŋ a: ke ŋ |na: --- you shall go to louse me, for lice do biting hurt my head, you shall eat the lice for me off my head.

aᵊrrita, *v.* to pound. SI. (Ll.) !kwa̰rrita. Ex.: hi se !kwaᵊrrita ke !hou: e:, ŋ kaŋ xwai:tən ã hi, au hi ¯||ka: ka: hĩ --- they shall pound for me locusts, which I will soon eat, when they have roasted them for me.

a:si, *v.* to herd, look after. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: pi:t !kwa:si |kwa:xu --- Piet herds the sheep and goats.

attən, *v.* to fall, stumble, throw down, strike on the ground, *s.* !ku:. SI. (Ll.) !kwáttẹn, !ku̥àttẹn, kuáttẹn. Ex.: o whai: |ennijã e: |ki si !nwa !kwattən si o !kauogən --- for the springboks' tongues are those that make our feet stumble for us on the stones. ¯!kwattən tiŋ, falling down (flat?). kʔai:tən tiŋ, falling down (heavily). ŋ kaŋ kaŋ se !kwattən |ki a --- I will throwing (thee) violently on the ground break thee. ŋ kaŋ se |ne !kwattən!kwattən !ho a --- I will strike thee upon the ground.

a¯|ni, *n.* knee. NI. (D.B.)

!kwa!kwa, *v.* to carry, *s.* !kwara. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dama dze:ma !kwa!kwa --- the woman carries the chi

!kwa:!kwa:, *s.* !kwa:, to break.

!kwã:!kwã:, *s.* !kwã:, to travel.

!kwã:ǂ!kwã:ǂ, *s.* ¯!kwã:ǂ, to be angry.

!kwa!kwa, !kwa!kwa:gən, !kwa!kwakən, *s.* !kwa:, leg.

!kwã!kwã, *n.* ice, frost, rime, snow. [Na. !khoap.] SI. (B.) !kǫ̃á!kǫ̃á. (Ll.) !kwã!kwã, ice. !kwã́!kwã́, hoarfrost.

!kwã!kwábbaka, !kwa!kwákka, *v.* to break (?) tear), *s.* !kwa:, !kwa:!kwa:. SI. (Ll.) !kwã̆!kwábbăkă, !kwă!kwákka. Ex.: !k?e |ne |kau|kau |kʌm: ha-ka eŋ e: dattəndáttən !khe!khé ta:, hɛ ‖khã:ǂ tsi: !kwã!kwábbaka hɛ, ha-ka !kwa:gən hɛ: ‖khã:ǂ tsi: !kwa!kwákka hɛ --- the people cut off his flesh wh was hanging down, which the lion biting had broken (? torn), his bones which the lion biting had br en. [Note: Dia!kwain says that for the breaking of bones one must use !kwa!kwákka, and for the brea ing of flesh !kwã!kwábbaka.]

!kwa!kwaiǂ, *v.* to stand on one's legs, stand up, *s.* ¯!kwa:, leg, !kwaiǂ, to be upright. SI. (Ll.) !kwa!kwa̋ih, !kwa̋!kwaı́. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne |ketən|keta¯ʃo: o !kaukən, o ha !ou: ʃo |i, !kaukən kwaŋ ‖k"o:ka ha, o hãŋ k"auki kettau |ne !kwa!kwaiǂ !khe --- he sits giving orders to the children, as h sits close to the fire, the children must fetch wood for him, as he no longer stands on his legs. ŋ |naŋ k"auki |ne taŋ ŋ ka: !kwaǂ!kwaiǂ !khe, he ŋ |ku-g |ne ta: --- my head did not feel as if I cou stand up, so I lay down.

¯!kwãǂ!kwã:ǂŋxa, *s.* ¯!kwa:ǂ, to be angry.

!kwa!kwárra?aŋ, *n. pl.* traces, marks. SI. (Ll.) !kwă-!kwárra-ăn̆. Ex.: ŋ ‖kwaǂŋ ‖k"oen ti ɛ:, !kw?a: !kwa!kwárra?aŋ ɛ:, !kw?a: siŋ te:nte:n?ã ‖na --- I see that hartebeest traces they are, a hartebees has been lying here. he siŋ |ku ‖koakən |ki |i !kwa!kwára?aŋ --- they will always have marks of the fire.

!kwa¯!kwara, *n.* shining white stone from Aardfontein, Beaufort West. SI. (Ll.) !kwă!kwàra.

!kwa¯!kwaǂttən, spotted. SI. (Ll.) !kǫ̆!kǫ̀ttẹn.

!kwa ‖ga, *n.* forehead. CI. (Bo.)

!kwe, *v.*to sleep. CI. (Bo.) SII. (D.B.) !kwe tia, sleeping lie.

!kwe, *v.* to rejoice, look at, *s.* !kwẽ?i. SI. (B.) !kwé, !kwé̱. Ex.: ŋ |ku ‖k"oen |ki !gwarra-ka ‖ka, a tatti ŋ !kwe ‖a: --- I kept looking at the assegai, while I felt that I looking (back) went. to:it |ku de:ekən u:i, aua kakkən !kwe ‖a:, ŋ |ku !kwe !ʌhĩ !khe --- the ostrich rises up, as I appear c ing, I appear in standing up (*prob.* I look towards it, I look standing up). haŋ !ku-g |ne !kwɛ !ko toi --- he looking missed (lost sight of) the ostrich. |ni: kwaŋ |ne !kwe |?hiŋ --- the ichneumon should open his eyes. (Ll.) !kwe̋. Ex.: |ne !kwe aũ: okən-gu, ta: hĩ ‖kwaǂŋ |kammaiŋ sa: au há to:i rejoice about your parents, for they come carrying that ostrich. he ti hiŋ e:, |kwammaŋ?a haǂ |ne |ni θpwa, ĩ: --- therefore |kwammaŋ?a looked towards the young ichneumon. |hu|hu ha |ne !kwe!kwe |kagən --- the baboons looked at one another. ha ho: ha xu, ha !kwe se ŋ --- it lifted up its face looked at me. si |ku ‖k"oen !k?o: !hoa si |nã:, o sitən k" auki !kwe!kwé !a: ‖kho o !gwaǂ xu --- w look lowering our heads, while we do not look up at the sky. !kwe !ho, to point towards. |nakki θh |ke, ŋ !kwe !ho hã ŋ ‖ka !koite --- give me that piece of wood, that I may point it burning toward grandmother.

!kwe, on. (Ll.) ‖hĩn̆ !kwe̋, tie on. Ex.: !kwi|a haǂ |ne ¯ho !nwiŋ, !kwi|a |ne ‖hiŋ !kwe ha --- the gir took up her kaross, the girl tied it on. SII. (D.B.) !kwe so:, to sit on. Ex.: kwe xeinki !kwe so: !kwitən --- the ostrich mother sits on the eggs. |hi kie !kwe so ¯!ku: --- the bird sits on the ca thorntree.

¯!kwe, *v.* to chase. NII. (Ll.) !kǫ̀è. Ex.: ha e |kau ta ¯!kwe ha zau --- he was a buffalo and chased h wife. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nai ka !kwe u a ‖ka‖kaʃi --- the lion chased it far away.

!kwe, *v.* to drag, draw along. NII. (Ll.) !kǫ́é. Ex.: ¯ǂkhi |ge gu bambam, ti ti !kwe, ¯ǂkhi ti !kwe ha k"a --- many came to the bambam bird, and drew it along, many drew it along the ground.

ǃwe:, *v.* to be married, *s.* ǃkwã. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǃkwe kʷu ǃkũ dzau --- (he) was married to a ǃkũ woman. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ǃkwe:, ka te gu mi --- I was married when he took me.

ǃwe, *v.* to be black. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ku ǃkwe, ŋ ǃkorrekia --- I am black, I am dirty.

ǃwe, *n.* wind, *s.* ǃkhwe, ǃkhwi. SI. (B.) ǃkwé, *emph.* ǃkwétẹn. Ex.: ha |ku a: ǃkwe ts?u hoa ha, au ǃkwetən e ǁgoǁgo: θpwa --- it was that which the wind blew up, while the wind was a little whirlwind.

ǃwe;, *n.* digging stone, perforated stone used to weight digging stick, *also used for the digging stick itself, instead of saying* ǃkwe:-ta ǁka, digging stone's stick. SI. (B.) ǃkwē, *emph.* ǃkwēyakẹn. Ex.: ha |ki |hiŋ ǃkwe: a: ha siŋ ǁkein |ki ǃakka ǃgauǂa --- he took out the digging stick, with which he had been digging out cells filled with sweet food. (Ll.) ǃkwē, *pl.* ǃkwétẹnǃkwétẹn. Ex.: o mamaŋ ǃk?aiːǂtən ǃho ǃkwe: o ǃk?ãũ, mamaŋ kúi," u ǁkauǁkautən-tu e: ã, u e: |nuːk?e:" --- when mother had struck the digging stone on the ground, mother said, " the backs of your heads are here, you who are spirit people". ǃkwetənǃkwetən e: ǃku: --- two digging stones. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* ǃkwenjən.

ǃwe:, *n.* orphan, poor person or thing, *s.* ǃkwetja. SI. (Ll.) ǃkwé, *emph.* ǃkwétẹn, ǃkwéǃkwé, *pl.* ǃkwěǃkwětẹn. Ex.: ǃkwe: θpwa, orphan without father or mother. mama kaŋ ǃkwiːja ǃkwetən-ta ǁkeŋ |kẽ, o ti e:, ǃk?e |ki ǃkwetja ha o ǁkeŋ --- mother called her 'orphan of sorcery' (by) name, because people had made an orphan of her by sorcery. ti e: tata-gu ǃnauŋko ǃkauǃkáuːuka, ĩː, hiŋ e: si kʷauki tãː ǃkwetən-di --- when our fathers still lived, then we did not feel the orphan state. he ha haǂ |ne |kẽi ⁻|ku θpwa, ĩː, haŋ |ne ǃkʌn?a ki |hiŋ saː, au haŋ tatti, ǃkweǃkwe doaǂ |ku e --- then she took hold of a little proteles, she came out holding it, for she felt that a poor one it was. |xʌm-ka ǃk?etən tatti e:, he |ke e ǃkwe⁻ǃkwe:tən, he tikən e:, hĩ ta ǁkoakən di ⁻akkən sweŋ, au |hũwã á hi ã --- the Bushmen feel that they are wont to be poor people, therefore they do very nicely with the fat, if a European gives them any. SII. (D.B.) ǃkwe, orphan, motherless child.

ǃweː, *n.* mouth, *s.* ǃkweǃkwe, hole. SV. (D.B.) SVI. (D.B.) ǃkwe, doorway.

ǃwe, *n.* bark of tree, *s.* ǃkwi. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi suta ǃkwe --- my bark blanket. gova ki ⁻ǂnaʌm ǃkwe --- the Mbunda beat the bark.

ǃwe, *n.* young grass. NII. (Ll.)

ǃw?e, one. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e a ke ǃkw?e --- it is only one.

ǃwe:⁻a, *v.* to dip up. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃaʃa ǃkweː⁻a, ko |nã --- water dip up, and water (the plant).

ǃwẽː?aŋ, *s.* ǃkwẽ?ĩ, to rejoice.

ǃwea!kwe, *n.* millipede. CII. (D.B.)

ǃwe-ga ǁka, *n.* rain. SV. (D.B.)

ǃweho, *v.* to abuse, blame. CI. (Do.)

ǃwẽ?ĩ, *v.* to rejoice, dance or jump for joy. thank, *s.* ǃkwe, to rejoice. SI. (B.) ǃkwẽ-ĩ. Ex.: ǃkaukakən ǃkwẽ?ĩ, " iː, si-ta ǃk?waː, si se hãː ãː ǃkerri" --- the children jumped for joy, (saying), "yes, our hartebeest, we shall eat great meat." ŋ ǃkwẽ?ĩ --- I thank. ŋ ǃkwẽja ǁ?wĩː --- I thank very much. (Ll.) ǃkwě-ĭ, ǃkwéǃkwéï. Ex.: ǃkaukakən |ne ǃkwe?ĩ --- the children rejoice. ǃk?e-ta |ka|ka siŋ ǃkwẽ?i ĩhĩ, au hĩː |ne |kaǂmmain saː --- the women will dance (for joy) for them, when they do carrying come. he ti ǁkwaǂŋ kʷwoŋ a ǁherriːja ǃkwẽǃkwẽi --- the thing seemed as if thou didst rejoice gladly. ǃkwẽːʔaŋ, gladness.

⁻ǃw?ẽi, *v.* to uncover, as an inkstand. NII. (Ll.) ǃkwʻe̊̆i.

ǃ!ei, *v.* to be upright, *used as* up, *s.* ǃkwaiǂ, ǃkwaːgən. SI. (B.) Ex.: |niː saŋ ǃkwei ǃkhe, ha koa ǃgõa ã --- the ichneumon shall stand up, that he may look around.

ǃ!ei, *n.* cheek, the rounded flesh above the cheekbone, *s.* ǃkweinǃkwein, round. SI. (Ll.) *pl.* ǃkwéitẹnǃkwěitẹn.

ǃ!eike, *n.* lion, *s.* ǃohékia. SIIa. (Dk.) SI. (D.B.) ǃkweki.

ǃ!einja, ǃkweinha, *v.* to be angry, *used as* angrily, anger, *s.* ǃkwaːǂ, ǃkwaiǂn. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha hĩː ǃkweinja hĩ |kaːkən ãː, au ǃxoːe-ka ǃkweinja |ku e --- that which they are angry with each other about, as the place's anger it is. |kakkən |ku-g |ne teːn ǃkweinha --- the Mantis lay down angrily.

ˉ!kweinja, far. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: sa a ˉ!kweinja --- the eland is far.

!kwein!kwein, round. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha |naŋ !kwein!kwein --- his head is round.

!kweitən, *n.* penis, *s.* !khwai‡, !khwaitən. SI. (B.) !kwéitẹn.

!kweitən, !kweita, *n.* black pointed shining stones which only come from the sky when it lightens, they disturb the ground when they fall. SI. (Ll.) !kwéitẹn. Ex.: ha se ‖nau:, o ha !kweita ki siŋ gau:wa si se !kwe ‖e, si se ‖kʺ oen |ki !xwonnijã si ã: ha !kweitən --- it will be thus, even if its (rain stones had come near us, we were to look towards (the place where it lightened), we should look mak turn back from us its (pointed black) stones.

!kw?eitənte, apart, (?) *s.* !kwaitən, singly. SI. (Ll.) !kwʹéitẹn-ttĕ, !kwʹeitẹnttĕ. Ex.: he kwaŋ !kw?eitənte !khe: ta: --- they seem to be standing apart (?).

!kweitən-tu, *n.* flower, *s.* !kauitən-tu, !kwaitən-tu. SI. (Ll.) !kwéitẹn-ttŭ. Ex.: !kwi|a ‖nau:, !khwa: ‖xãũwã ha, haŋ di kúi ‖kho θho !kweitən-tu e: |kʺaẹən ‖khoe !khe: !khwa: --- a girl does this, wher the Rain has carried her off, she becomes like a flower which grows in the water.

!kweitən!kweitən, *s.* !kwei, cheek.

!kwei‡!kwéi‡, !kwei‡tən!kwéi‡tən, *v.* to chat, converse. SI. (B.) !kwẹi!kwẹ́i, !kwẹitẹn!kwẹ́itẹn. Ex.: ha |ku ǂgouǂgou siŋja ‖a:, ha se ‖a so ko !kwei‡!kwei‡ --- he quietly went, that he might go to sit chatting. hĩ ta so ko !kwei‡tən!kwei‡tən au !gei e: !khe --- they (ticks) sat chatting on the shee which stood.

!kwéi!kwei, *n.* hole, *s.* !kwe:, mouth, !kwe!kwe, hole. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kwéi!kwei !kʌrri e |hurru --- a hole is a den.

!kwe:jakən, *s.* !kwe:, digging stone.

!kwe kakho, *v.* to make tired. CI. (Do.)

!kwe:ki, *v.* to clap hands. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ka:gən !kwe:ki, he tukən |kõ: --- women clap their hands men dance.

!kweki, *s.* !kweike, lion.

!kwe:n, ˉ!kweŋ, black, dark. SI. (Ll.) !kụẽn, !kwèǹ. Ex.: i ta |ou ha, au ha !kwe:n !khe:, au ha tum: !khe au ‖neiŋ --- we perceive it, as it black stands, as it listening stands by the house. !kerri tsaxái:ta: |ku-g |ne ˉ!kweŋ !khe, kʺauki tʌmθpwa |hoaka --- .... berries dark stand, not a little black.

!kwɛnja, *v.* to divide (leaving one half standing), *s.* !kwinja. SI. (Ll.) !kwẹ́nya.

!kwenje, *n.* beads. SII. (D.B.)

!kweo, *n.* pelvis. CI. (Do.)

!kwɛ:ri, *v.* to strike dead. SI. (B.) !kwẹ̄ri. Ex.: ha !kwɛ:ri ǂxoa Θpwa --- he struck dead the elepha calf.

!kwerre!kwerre, *n.* bird, *Tinunculus rapi coloides.* SI. (Ll.) !kụérre-!kụérre.

!kwerri, *n.* great thorntree. SI. (Ll.) !kụ́errĭ.

!kwerritən, *v.* to thunder, to strike (lighten). SI. (Ll.) !kụérritẹn. Ex.: ha: !khwa:, ha kʺauki tʌm wa batten ˉĩ, ha kʺ auki tʌmθpwa !kwerritən --- this rain, it does not a little lighten, it does not little thunder. u kaŋ ‖kwa‡ŋ e: ‖kʺoen !k?ʒũ|ke: ‖kai:tən hɛ |hiŋ ti |ke:, !khwa: siŋ !kwerritən ŋ hɛ --- ye are those who now behold the earth ascend yonder, it rises from the place yonder which e rain has struck.

!kwerri-|naŋ, *n.* swallow (?) SI. (Ll.) !kụérri-|nắǹ. Ex.: mama-gukən |kʺe: si, si kʺauki se !kai:‡tə ã !kwerri-|naŋ, ta !khwa-ka tʃweŋ e --- our mothers tell us, that we must not throw stones at the swallow, for the Rain's thing it is.

!kwẽsa, *n.* a red ironstone used for making red powder to put on the face. CII. (D.B.)

!kweta, *v.* to awaken, *s.* !kwe, to look. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ŋ saǂŋ oǂa |ku ‖nau:, ts?a a: |xarra ha: e? ŋ kóo !kwi: !kweta --- I should have done this, if it had been a different thing, I should have called awakening it.

!kwe:takən, *n.* tears. SI. (B.) !kwētakẹn. Ex.: !kwe:takən |?hiŋ ã̀ ts?xéitən --- tears come out of its eyes. (Ll.) !kwétakẹn. Ex.: !kwetakən |ne |hiŋ a tsaxái:tən --- tears come out of his eyes.

!kwetən, *v.* to miss, loose, *s.* !kwe:, orphan, !kwetja, to orphan. SI. (Ll.) !kwé-tẹn. Ex.: !kwi-tən |ku:kən, !kwitən ‖koa:kən |kukən, ha-ka !kaukakən !kwetən ha --- a man dies, a man dies entirely, his children miss him.

!kwetən!kwetən, *n. pl.* places, *s.* !khwaitən, !khweitən, !xwe:tən. SI. (Ll.) !kwétẹn!kwétẹn. Ex.: !k?e ‖kwaǂŋ !kaukən !gõiŋ!gõiŋ, !khou se te:nja !k?e, !khou se |e|e:ja !k?e kwitən a !kwetən!kwetən --- people beat the bullroarer, that the bees may become abundant for the people, that the bees may go into other peoples' places.

!kwetən!kwetən, *s.* !kwe!kwe, scrap.

!kwetja, *v.* to make an orphan, to become an orphan, *s.* !kwe:, orphan, !kwetən, to miss. SI. (Ll.) !kwétya. Ex.: !k?e |ki !kwetja ha o ‖keŋ --- people had made an orphan of her by sorcery. he-g |ne ‖ne:ja si ã: ti e:, !k?e ta |kwẽ:i k"o o !khwã: Θpwa, ĩ:, o !khwã: Θpwa !kwetja --- they show us what people are used to do to a little child, when the little child has become an orphan.

kwe!kwe, *s.* !kwe, to look.

kwe:!kwe:, *s.* !kwe:, digging stone.

kwe!kwe, *s.* !kwe:, orphan.

kwe!kwe, *n.* hole, *sing. & pl. s.* ¯!kwaî, !kwei!kwei. SI. (B.) !kwé!kwé, !kwé!kwé. Ex.: ha dauko ‖k"oeiŋ ‖gaue |k"weitən-ta !kwe!kwe --- she going along looks seeking a mouse's hole. |ke: korowa:-g |ne ‖ʌnna !kwɛ!kwɛ --- cousin jackal lives in a hole. (Ll.) !kwé!kwé, Ex.: !xo gwai ta ‖a ¯|e: !kwe!kwe a: |xarra --- the male porcupine goes into a different hole. !k?e se-g |ne !ku: !kwe!kwe-ta ku: --- the people will close up all the holes.

kwe!kwé, *n.* scrap of meat, *prob.* liver. SI. (Ll.) !kwé!kwé, *pl.* !kwétẹn!kwétẹn. Ex.: ha oa haǂ |ne kui, " |ne sa:, a-g |ne ¯|kã !kwe!kwe a, a-g |ne !koǂn:ŋa" --- his father said, " come, thou shalt take the scrap of meat, thou shalt devour it".

kwe!kwé, *n.* joint, division, *s.* !kwɛnja. NII. (Ll.) !kwĕ!kwé. Ex.: ¯!kaŋ !kwe!kwé --- joint or division of a tree.

kwe!kwetən, *n.* kidneys (?).SI. (Ll.) !kwĕ!kwétẹn.

kwi:, *v.* to call, utter, *s.* !khwi:, !kwitən!kwitən. SI. (B.) !kwĩ, !kwĩya. Ex.: u koá: k"auke |ne !kwi: ŋ |kẽ --- you must not call my name. |kaggən |nu doǂa de ? ha a: !kwi:ja ha --- where is the Mantis ? he who called him. (Ll.) !kwĩ, !kw'ĩ, !kwĩya. Ex.: |ne doǂa !kwi:ja ke |keŋ a: ¯ke: ha |kẽ, ta: |keŋ doǂa !kwi: ŋ |kẽ --- utter for me comrade who is yonder, his name, for comrade utters my name. i se taiǂ, au a !kwi:ja !kõiŋ --- we will go when thou hast called grandfather. !kwi k"auki e a !kw?i: |ki ha, ta: ‖khã:ǂ |ku e --- a person it was not who was calling to her, for a lion it was. si ¯!kwi?ĩ, |kau¯|kauru ‖na, au si ‖gwitən ‖na --- we were calling, making a noise there, as we played there. SIIe. (An.) !kwi. Ex.: !kwija e |guba --- call the child.

kwi, *v.* to break, *s.* !khwi, to break. SI. (B.) !kwi, !kwĩya. Ex.: Θho saŋ ‖kain !kwi ha ts?xáu --- the bushes shall scratching break his eye. haŋ |ne ts?i: !kwi:ja !gwaî-ta !kaukən !au:i ko: --- he biting breaks for the hyena's children another egg. (Ll.) !kwĩ, !kũiyă, !kwĩhya. Ex.: !kwãǂŋ ha |ne kúi, ha |ku saǂŋ !kwi debbi |e:ja --- the gall said, it would break covering him in. |kaggən siŋ ‖kein !kwija sa: ko !kwa: --- the Mantis pierced breaking another eland's gall. !gwaǂ-!nuntu haǂ |ne kúi, ha saǂŋ |e: ǂxoa tsaxáu, ǂxoakən haǂ |ne kúi, ha saǂŋ kwobbo !kwi:hja --- !gwaǂ-!nuntu said, he would enter the elephant's eye, the elephant said, she would rubbing (her eye) break him.

kwi, !kwija, *v.* to be cunning, clever, *n.* !kwi!kwi:, cunning, *s.* !kwi!kwisitən. SI. (B.) !kwĩ, !kwĩya, !kwĩ!kwĩ. Ex.: ha: thúm:thum: !hoa ke ha |na: au ha-ka !kwĩ!kwi:, au haŋ tatti e:, ŋ k'auki !kwi ‖kéi‖keija hã-hã --- it put its head into the ground, with its cunning, for it thought that I was not cunning like itself. !ku ko: a: ‖xam !kwija --- the other one is also clever.

kwɑi, *v.* to dip up, lade up, *s.* !kwe:¯a. SI. (Ll.) !kw'ĩ, !k'ụĩ. Ex.:ŋ |ne !kw?i k"wẽ:ĩ ŋ au !goǂe a: a---

they take a horn spoon, they dip up other fat upon the tortoise-shell.

ᵔ!kwi, ᵔ!kwĩ, *v.* to open, *s.* ᵔ!kwi. NI. (D.B.) ᵔ!kwi. Ex.: !ni ka, ᵔ!kwi ka --- put it down (book), ope it. NII. (Ll.) !kwì, to burst (as a dead animal). !kwĩ, to open the door (of a hut).

ᵔ!kwi, *v.* to bore. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko ᵔ!kwi a, a |kai:m kwe |kã: dum, a hã --- bore it (tortoise-she with a thong thread it, wear it.

ᵔ!kwĩ, *v.* to take care of. NII. (Ll.) !kụì.

ᵔ!kwi, !kwi:, *v.* to be hard, tight. SI. (Ll.) !kwì, !kwí. Ex.: !kʔãu |ké ta |ku-g |ne |e: ku ka ᵔ!kwi - the earth there is wont to be hard. hiŋ |ne ǂke: kúi ta !kwi: !kwã xuxu --- they pull making tight t drum's surface.

!kwʔi, !kwi:, *v.* to be large, massed (?), !kwi!kwĩ:, *n.* greatness, *s.* ᵔ!kwi, to open. SI. (Ll.) !kwʻĩ, !kwĩ, !kwí!kwí. Ex.: |kwaǂgən |ku-g |ne ‖kou !kwʔi:, |kwaǂkaŋ |ku-g |ne swe:ŋswe:ŋ sa: !gwa:ǂxu-ka k --- the cloud became large, the cloud came over the whole sky. ha ‖keí‖kei !ku!kúŋ |ku !kwi!kwí:ta - its horns' roots are large. |hu|hu |ku ‖kʷoen tai:ǂtən ha-ka !kwi!kwí: --- the baboons beholding (th quagga) feared her greatness. !hougən |ne ‖khou !kwi: --- the locusts are flying massed (?). ŋ |ne ‖kʷoen ti ɛ:, ha |ku e θmwiŋ !kwʔĩ --- I see that it (caterpillar) is a mass of lice.

!kwʔĩ, alone. SI. (Ll.) !kwʻí. Ex.: i ta |ku tai:ǂ ki u ᵔ|hou !kwʔĩ --- we go away with the bow alone, (the arrows being all exhausted).

!kwi , *n.* a mouse with lion-coloured hair. SI. (B.) !ʻkwí. (Ll.) !khwíh.

!kwi, *n.* ashes. SIIa. (Dk.)

!kwi, *n.* man, person, human, *s.* !ku, !kwa, *pl.* !ke, !kʔe. SI. (B.) !kụi, *emph.* !kụiten, !kụiya. Ex.: ha tatti, ha |ku |ne e !kwi --- he felt that he was a man. !kwi a |xara ha ‖kõa |ku a --- a person who different she seems to be. ha-g |ne su:kən |ʔhiŋ ‖e au !kwa:, au ha ‖kũ‖kũwaŋ |ne e !kwi --- he spr out of the water, as his arms were human. !kwitən ‖oa:kən |ku:kən xu u:i ha |ha --- man indeed dyin leaves his wife. !kwi|a, girl. !kwi |aiti, woman. (Ll.) !kŭi, !kụĭ, !kụí, !kụíyă. Ex.: !kʔo:aǂkən !k --- grave man, angry man (a curse). !kwi gwai: se ǂkʌm: əpwa taǂbba |ki |e: ʃo-|õa |kʷwaiǂ au ha |h --- the man will first work, putting in the ... scent on his wife. ha a: ka |ni !kwi |na: au θho ‖kai:e, au !kwija daiǂtən au θho ‖kai:e --- he is one who is wont to perceive a man's head in the bush's inside, when the man looked round from the bush's inside. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwi i e |na ᵔ!khi - that person wears a handkerchief. !kwi |egən, a northern Bushman. SIIb. (Mh.) !u̯ĩ, man.

ᵔ!kwi, *n.* a large bird which runs on the ground. NII. (Ll.) !kwì.

!kwi:, *n.* a seive made of matting. SI. (Ll.) !kwí. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ‖nau:, he: !kai:ǂtən bai:ǂja ᵔ!kauru tsaxái:tən, hiŋ |ne ho sa: !kwi:, hiŋ |ne torro !ʌhĩ ‖kho ᵔ!kauru tsaxái:tən o !kwi:, hiŋ |ne ‖kwit |hiŋ tui ᵔ!kauru ‖kaǂ‖kaǂŋ --- they do this when they have finished pounding the ... seeds, they br g a sieve, they pour out the .... seeds upon the sieve, they sift out the ... husks. dou !kwĩ:--- ski sieve used by Koranna and 'Grass Bushmen'. NII. (Ll.) !kwì, cocoanut matting.

!kwi, *n.* rope made of sanseveria used as a trap for birds and game, *s.* !khwi, ᵔ!gwi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ! i ma tsema |ne: a kum mihi ‖xau, a |kwa !kwi !naʃe --- a little rope at first I used to tie, not a bi trap. ʒu ‖kana ᵔ!kwi, a ‖kau ᵔ!kwi --- people make rope and set a trap.

ᵔ!kwi, *n.* bark, *s.* !kwe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi ᵔ!kwi, sota ᵔ!kwi --- bark kaross, bark blanket.

!kwi, *n.* hair, feathers, *s.* !kʷwi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwi kuarra --- hair is lacking. m tsi !kwisi, my mouth's hairs, beard. sau ha ᵔtsa ka tswa !kwisiŋ --- took hold of two (birds) and pulled out the feathers. !ga: !kwisi, rain's hair, cloud. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bei-di-ka !kwi karaᵔsĩ --- Bei-di's ha has been rolled. tʃa: !kwi, feather on arrow.

!kwĩ, *n.* term of relationship, *s.* !khwĩ:. SI. (Ll.) !kwĩ θpwa, younger brother-in-law. Ex.: ŋ !kwĩ θpw ‖ka !hoa ŋ |na: --- my younger brother-in-law put my head in the fire. NIII. (D.B.) !kwi, sister-in law. Ex.: muʃambi m ‖ko, muʃambi |ga ‖naa mutangu de m !kwi --- Muʃambi my elder brother, Muʃambi's wife, Mutangu's mother (is) my sister-in-law. CII. (D.B.) !kwiba, brother. !kwĩsa, sister.

!kwĩ:, *n.* nostril. SI. (Ll.) !kwĩ. Ex.: ha |kẽ ko: ‖kwaŋ e:'|nunu !kwai:' au haŋ tatti ha !khwĩ: a: ᵔ! !kwa hoa ha |nunu !kwĩ: --- his other name was 'one nose', because he felt that his brother-in-law ad biting broken off his nostril.

!kwi, *n.* wind, *s.* !kwe, !khwe. SI. (B. early)

ᵡwi, *n.* afternoon, evening, *s.* !kui, yesterday, evening. NII. (Ll.) !kǫ̆ĭ, good afternoon. !kǫ̆ī, after sunset. !kǫ̆ĭ m shi (!kǫ̆ĭ̯ m shé), good evening.

ᵡwii, *n.* plant, asparagus species. CII. (D.B.)

ᵡwĩja, *v.* to be with the back to. NII. (Ll.) !kǫ̆ĩya, !kǫ̆íyã̆. Ex.: ta |nĩŋ?a ǩ"a, ta |nĩ !kwĩja |kʌm, ta |kʌm ti ku ¯u ha !ko --- and sat upon the ground, and sat with his back to the sun, and the sun shone on his back. !nu !kwĩja --- stand with your back to me.

ᵡwiŋ, *n.* dog. SI. (B.) !kwĭ̋ñ, *emph.* !kwiṅyaṅ, *pl.* !kwĭ̋ñ!kwiñ. Ex.: haŋ ¯ha:ʂ e !kwiŋ, !kwiŋjaŋ k"auki ɛ --- he is not a dog, a dog (he) is not. hiŋ ¯ha:ʂ e !kwĭ̋ŋ!kwiŋ, ǁkhã:ŋ |ku ɛ --- they are not dogs, lions they are. (Ll.) !kǫ̆ĭñ, !kǫ̆́ĭñ, *emph.* !kǫ̆́ĭṅyaṅ, *pl.* !kǫ̆́ĭñ!kǫ̆́ĭñ,!kǫ̆ĭñ-!kǫ̆ĭ̋ñ. Ex.:!kwiŋ ʃo ǂĩ: ti e:, !kwiŋ se |ka ha, au !kwiŋjaŋ k"auki se |ka ha --- the dog appears to think that the dog will kill it, while the dog will not kill it. |hu|hukən |ne ¯ǁkau siŋ !xuru, o haŋ ka !kwiŋ!kwiŋ k"auki se |kã́ã̆ ha --- the baboon sits on a boulder, where he thinks the dogs will not catch him. ŋ k"auki ǂen: akka ti e:, !kwiŋ a, ta !kwiŋ ǁkwaʂŋ e, ta ǁkoxaitən-ta ¯!kwiŋ!kwiŋ kwitən ǁkwaʂŋ |kwẽ |kwẽ:ĩ ¯u --- I do not know well if this be a dog, but a dog it is (seems to be), for the Kafirs' other dogs are like this. !kwiŋ-si-|kau:ʂokən --- the young he-dog SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !kwiŋjaŋ ¯jɛ: ? --- where is my dog ?

ᵡwiŋ-a-e, *v.* to fight. SIIe. (An.)

ᵡwiŋki, *n.* afternoon, evening, *s.* !kwi. SII. (D.B.)

ᵡwiŋkia, *n.* language. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯a ǁkaʂlaʂ ǁŋ¯!kwa !kwiŋkia --- thou dost speak the Bushman language.

ᵡwiŋ-|kwar¯ri, *n.* a little bird with a red bill. SI. (Ll.) !kǫ̆ĭñ-|kǫ̆arrì.

kwirri, *v.* to dry (?). SI. (Ll.) !kǫ̆ĭrri. Ex.: hi |ne ǁkwa:ʂ ¯ǁkhãʂ-ka ¯eŋ, hi |ne ¯!kwirri hĩ --- they sliced the lion's flesh, they dried (?) it.

ᵡwirri, *n.* river, riverbed, 'Hart Rivier', *s.* !kurri. SI. (Ll.) !kǫ̆́rrĭ̆. Ex.: hiŋ tai:ʂ kɛrre !khe !kwirri --- they walk keeping along the riverbed. hiŋ ǁxʌm ǁna !kwirri!kwirri-ka !ku:, hiŋ kaŋ ǁxʌm ǁna !kwirri!kwirri-ta !kaukən --- it is also at all the rivers, it is also at all the little streams. !kwirri-ka !k?e --- the Hart Rivier's people.

kwirri:, *n.* a white stone. SI. (Ll.) !kǫ̆ìrrĩ.

ᵡwirri:tən, *n.* thunder, *s.* !kwerritən. SI. (Ll.) !kǫ̆ĭ̋rrĩtẹn.

ᵡwisate:, *n.* collar bone. SII. (D.B.)

ᵡwiʃe, the older ones. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: siʃe !kwiʃe ǂana haʂ --- we older ones knew it.

kwi:tən, *v.* to fly singly, let fly at singly (?). SI. (Ll.) !kwĩ̂tẹn. Ex.: !khou a: !kwai:, haŋ a: ¯!kwi:tən ǁa: --- one bee, it is one which flying singly (?) goes. he tikən e:, !k?e ¯kwi:tən?ĩ waiĩ̋: --- that is why people let fly singly (?) at the springbok.

witən, !kwita:, *n. pl.* eggs, *sing.* !kaui. SI. (B.) !kwĭ̋tẹn, !kwĭ̋tã̆, !kwĭ̋takẹn. Ex.: |a:iti a !kwai:, ha-g |ne ǁka:o tiŋ !kwitən --- one female, she lies upon the eggs. ha |ke |ku |kammen ǁkau !hoa !kwitən ã̆: tsẽ:ŋxu-ka tũ̆, !kwaita: |ku ǁkwe:ǁkwe: !khe: ha |ku --- he is used to carry, placing eggs upon his back's skin, the eggs do stand in his hair. haŋ |ku-g |ne !kwɛ !ko: to:i, au !kwitakən |ku e |ne !khe: --- he lost sight of the ostrich, but the eggs were those which remained. (Ll.) !kǫ̆ĭ̋tẹn. Ex.: !kwija: !kúitən |kʌm sa ǁneiŋ, au ha tum:mi !hoa !kwitən kwitən.--- the man returns home, when he has buried the other eggs. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe xeinki !kwe so: !kwitən --- the ostrich mother sits on the eggs.

!witən!kwitən, *v.* to call, name, *s.* !kwi!, to call. SI. (Ll.) !kwĭ̋tẹn!kwĭ̋tẹn, !kǫ̆́ĭtẹn!kǫ̆́ĭtẹn. Ex.: |xʌm-ka !ketən ta, |kaggən a:, ha ¯oa !kwitən!kwitən !xoetən!xoetən |kẽi|kẽi --- the Bushmen say, the Mantis was the one who formerly called the names of the places. ha !kwitən!kwitən |kwa|kwaʂttən |kẽi|kẽi --- he called the stars names.

!wi|a, *n.* girl, *s.* !kwi, !kwi-|aiti. SI. (B.) !kui|a, *pl.* !kǫ̂ĭ|kã́gẹn. Ex.: ǁkaxai ¯|ke: ʃo, ha se xwain tĩ !k?wa: ǁk"oe, ha a: !kwi|a !kerri --- elder sister sitting yonder, she shall carry the hartebeest's back, she who is a big girl. !kwi|ka:gən ǂkakka hi |ka:gən --- girls talk to each other. (Ll.) !kǫ̆́ĭ̋|ă̆, *emph.* !kǫ̆́ĭ|ákẹn, !kǫ̆ĭ|kákakẹn. *pl.* !kǫ̆ĭ|kã́gẹn. Ex.: !kwi|akən tatti e:, !kwi|a ǁkaʂŋ |ku e --- the girl felt, that a new (newly developed) girl (she) was. tikən e:, ha se kwe: !koukən te:ŋ ĩ:, ǁga‖ga

e: |k'wai:ja, o ha da: !kwi|a --- that is why she must lie secluded many nights, when she becomes a maiden. |nutara a: !kwai:, ha ‖kwaǂŋ ¯xara ka ‖nã hĩ !kwi|kagən --- one old woman, she is always accustomed to accompany the girls. !kwi|kakakən |ne ‖aŋ ‖gaua ¯|khi --- the girls went to sit in the shade of the umbrellatop tree.

!kwi-|aiti, *n.* woman, *s.* !kwi, !kwi|a. SI. (B.) !kǫ́i|ā́ĩti, !kǫ́í |aityi. Ex.: ha |ku e !kwi-|ai:ti a |xara --- she is a woman who is different. !kwi-|aitji kaŋ ‖kaŋŋa --- that woman is hungry.

!kwi |u, *n.* buttocks, *s.* !khwi, tail, !khwi |u, buttocks. SI. (B.) !kwĭ̃ |ŭ, *emph.* !kwĭ̃ |ŭkẹn.

!kwi:-!khe-!kwã:ǂ, *n.* a certain poisonous spider. SI. (Ll.) !kwí-!khě-!kwã́.

!kwĩ!kwĩ:, *n.* heap, *s.* !kw?i, !kwi:, to be large. SI. (B.) !kwĭ̃!kwĩ̃. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ta:ẽ !khe ‖a: !kwitən !kwĩ!kwĩ: --- he did walk going to the eggs' heap.

!kwi!kwi, real. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha-g |no se |ne |amma ‖ka:o !kwi!kwi --- he might drink real yolks.

!kwi!kwi:, *n.* cunning, *s.* !kwi, !kwija, to be cunning.

!kwi!kwĩsitən, *v.* to deceive, cheat, tell lies, *s.* !kwi, to be cunning. SI. (B.) !kwi!kwĩsitẹn. Ex.: ha siŋ ǂĩ: ti e:, ha se !haǂm !kwi!kwĩsitən --- he had thought that he should first deceive.

!kwi:!kwin, *n. pl.* thornbushes, *s.* !kũi. SI. (B.) !kwí!kwin. Ex.: !gwaĩ |ne dauko !khé!khe |e: !kwí:!k --- the hyena going stands in the thornbushes. (Ll.) !kwĭ!kwĭ́n. Ex.: !kŭ́i a: !kwai:, !kwi!kwĭ́ŋ e: |k'wai:ja --- one thornbush, many thornbushes.

!kwi!kwĩtən, *v.* to burn (?) SI. (B.) !kwi!kwĩtẹn. Ex.: haŋ surritən !kwi!kwĩtən |?hiŋ ha ‖kũ‖kũ: --- h twisted burning out his arms.

!kwobba, *n.* skin petticoat worn by women on the back. SI. (B.)

¯!kwobba, *n.* fine rain. SI. (Ll.) !kǫ̀bba. Ex.: !khwa: |ai:ti, ha a ¯!kwobba, ha a kaũ: ¯akkən --- a s rain, it is a fine rain, it is one which rains nicely.

!kwobbakən, *v.* to flap the wings. SI. (B.) !kwóbbakẹn. Ex.: ha se !kwobbakən ‖k'i ‖kau tiŋ !aũ --- he flapping his wings keep just above the ground.

!kwobbe:, *v.* to rub. SI. (B.) !kwóbbē. Ex.: |huntu!ka!katta-g |ne !kwobbe: |ki tuitui:tən --- |huntu!ka!kattən rubs the wounds.

!kwoǂbbe, *v.* to spring, leap, (as a fish). SI. (Ll.) !kǫ́gbbe. Ex.: !khwa: θpwa haǂ |ne kúi !kwoǂbbe ta |hiŋ, he ha haǂ |ne kúi ‖nip, ã: --- the water's child sprang out (as a fish), and she nabbed it.

!kwobbe, *n.* stem. NII. (Ll.) !kǫ́bbe. Ex.: !kwobbe-ta ¯!ã --- the stem's branchlet.

!kwobbo, *v.* to sweep, make soft, roll upon. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ |ku ‖a: !kwobbo!kwobbo ŋ au ‖naiŋ-ta !kwã I went rolling myself upon the house's place. haŋ !ham: |ku te:n !kwobbo ka se:tən ‖naiŋ --- she f lies making soft the ground inside the house. (Ll.) !kǫ́bbo. Ex.: ha haǂ |ne di kúi akkən ‖wẽ:i |i |ne !kwobbo ho ui ha !nwa --- she made the fire very tidy, she swept taking away her spoor.

!kwoi, *n.* words, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |na:, xu, !kwoi ki e ‖wi --- head, head words which are the same. S (D.B.) Ex.: !kwõi tana tana, talk.

!kwoi!kwõi?e, *v.* to look about. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |hano θpwã !kwoi!kwõi? e kuni si --- |hano θpwã is l ing about for the wagon.

!kwoǂm, *n.* an insect, *Pangonia*. SI. (Ll.) !kǫ́gmm.

!kwomma, *n.* a large swelling. SI. (Ll.) !kǫ́mma.

!kwommaŋ, *n.* bank. SI. (Ll.) !kǫ́mmáʼn. Ex.: !kwommaŋ-ka ti θpwa --- bank's little bit (like that on t side of the railway).

!kwoǂmmain, *v.* to shoot in among running animals. SI. !kǫ́gmmáin. Ex.: |xãĩ wai, au wai: !ku:xe; sitən |ku !kwoǂmmain!kwoǂmmain ‖khoe tẽ !nwa: au wai: --- to shoot the springbok, when the springbok are running ; we are shooting the arrows in among the springbok. i ta ‖nau, au i !kwoǂmmain ã, !nwaŋ k ta ¯hi --- we find, when we shoot (at running springbok), the arrows are wont to break in pieces

kwommainja, thicksoled, *s.* !kwummaiŋja. SI. (Ll.) !kuó̥mmaĩnyă. Ex.: i ‖kwaɛ̃ŋ |ne !ku!ku e: !kwommainja --- we are shod with shoes that are thicksoled.

kwõnniŋjã, thick. SI. (Ll.) !kuõ̥nniṅyã̆.

kworre, *n.* zebra. NII. (Ll.) !kuo̥ṙre.

kworrɛ!kworrɛ:, *v.* to kick up. SI. (B.) !kwórŕe!kwórrē. Ex.: haŋ |ku |ne !kworrɛ!kworrɛ: !ho !ku!kú --- he ran kicking up his heels (showing his white soles).

kwor̃r̃i, *v.* to turn back, return. SI. (B.) !kwór̃r̃i, !kwór̋ri. Ex.: hi se ‖oakən ǂabbakən ha au !kao:kən e: a, hɛ ta |i, ha saŋ k"auki ‖xã: ha !kwor̃r̃i se --- they will truly burn him with these stones which are hot, that he may not again turn back. ha-ka-g !nwa: !kworri!kworri sʔa ã: --- his arrows returning came from it.

kworribe, *n.* 'mackeral' sky. NII. (Ll.) n !kuó̥rribe.

kworri:tən, *v.* to be ashamed, *s.* !k'werritən. SI. (B.) !kwór̋r̃ītẹn. Ex.: ha: ‖kwa: tatti, ha !kworri:tən ¯|ni: --- he felt he was ashamed (to face) the ichneumon.

kwosa, slow. SVI. (D.B.)

kwottən, *v.* to jog along. SI. (Ll.) !kuó̥ttẹn. Ex.: |nu k"o |ku e, he tikən e:, ha ka ha !kwottən!kwottənʔi ĩ: --- an old man it was, therefore he said, he should be jogging along (not running fleetly) on account of it.

kwubbi:tən, *v.* to lift up the ground, sprout. SI. (Ll.) !kwúbbītẹn. Ex.: !kauwi |ne ‖xʌm ki |hiŋ, |k"a |ne !kwubbi:tən --- the wild onion also comes out, (its) green top lifts up the ground.

kwubbo, *n.* an insect, *Molluris*. SI. (Ll.)

kwaummaiŋja, thick, *s.* !kwommainja, !kwonniŋja. SI. (Ll.) !kwum̄maiṅya. Ex.: |kwagən |ku !kwummaiŋja --- the clouds are thick.

ʔwunni, *n.* an edible plant. NII. (Ll.) !k'wunni.

wurri, *v.* to carry on the head. NII. (Ll.) !kwu̥rri, !kuo̥ŕre.

xʔai, *n.* hoarfrost. SIIb. (Mh.) !kx'ai.

xʔai¯si, *n.* handkerchief. SIIa. (Dk.)

!xala, *n.* strap of quiver. SV. (Schu.)

kxʔa¯m, *n.* wooden beads. SIIb. (Mh.) !kx'ạm̄.

!xam, *n.* lion, *s.* xam. CII. (Pa.) 3kcham. CIIa. (Pa.) 3kchắma.

!xʔaʃu, *n.* cheetah, *s.* !ʔaʃu. SIIa. (Dk.)

!xau, *n.* arrowbag. NIII. (D.B.)

!xʔau, *v.* to carry. SIIb. (Mh.) !kx'au.

!xʔa!kxʔa, *n.* weasel, 'muishond'. SIIb. (Mh.) !kx'a!kx'a.

!xrẽ:, *n.* book. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖kau !kxrẽ:, ha xoa --- she brings the book, she writes.

!xum, *n.* bowstring. SV. (Schu.) n !kxum.

!xwe, *v.* to drive away. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kxwe o |gwĩ --- drive away the hyena.

!xwe, *n.* feathers. NIII. (D.B.)

!xʔwi, *n.* hair, *s.* !kwi, !k"wi. NII. (Dk.) !kxʔwi͡.

!, *n.* stars. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kỹ, a tʃintʃi ¯!kau --- stars, they here shine.

!!kaiʃi ge, greeting on meeting. NII. (Dk.) Ψ a͡iʃi ge.

!!kãŋ, *n.* neck, *s.* !!gjan. NII. (Dk.) Ψ ãŋ.

!!kao, dry, *s.* ǁkao, ǁ?ao. NII. (Ll.) !!káo.

!!kao, dead, *pl. of* ¯!!ke. NII. (Ll.) !!káo.

!!kaǂa, shell of egg. NII. (Dk.) Ψ aǂa.

!!kau, *num.* three, *s.* !kau. NII. (Dk.) Ψa͡ũ.

!!ka_vi, *v.* to wrap up. NII. (Dk.) Ψ avɨ.

!!kawa, *n.* gemsbok. NII. (Dk.) Ψ awa, (tone not ascertained.)

¯!!ke, *v.* to die, be dead, *s.* ǁke, !!kao. NII. (Ll.) !!kà. Ex.: !kũ ti ¯!!ke, ti |uwa !kũ ǁnau ka kʷa, !kum --- a Bushman dies, (they) put his bow into the ground, cover over. ¯!!ke !kaŋ ta ti |uwa kʷaa- the dead one's stick is put into the ground.

!!ke, *n.* monkey, *s.* ǁkʔe, ǁke. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |xwe ǁko !!ke |ne, ta ¯!ku !!ke |kʷisiŋ ¯ǂkhi; !xwe ǁkaĩ !!ke ǁkhwe, ta ǁiŋ ha |ne --- |xwe wore a front apron of a monkey's head, and wore a back apron of f monkeys' feet ; |xwe wore a monkey's tail, and bound his head (with it).

!!kha, *n.* flesh, meat, *s.* ǁkha, ǁka. NII. (Dk.) Ψ há. (Ll.) !!khǎ. Ex.: dzu ti di |nuá !!kha, ti m |nu !!kha, ti di: --- people become intoxicated with cats' flesh, (they) eat cats' flesh, become intoxi cated.

/!!kha, *n.* knife, *s.* !!ka:. NII. (Dk.) Ψ hą:.

!!khavu, *n.* wing, *s.* ǁkabuxate. NII. (Dk.) Ψ havu.

!!khau, *n.* locust. NII. (Dk.) Ψ ha͡ũ, (tone not ascertained).

¯!!khi, *n.* hare, *s.* ¯!!hi, !!ki, NII. (Ll.) !!khì, *Lepus crassicauda,* named at museum.

!!khoã, *n.* porcupine. SIIb. (Mh.) |||hoã.

!!khwaǂa, *n.* large white mushroom. NII. (Dk.) Ψ hwaǂa.

!!khwe, *n.* tail, *s.* ǁkhwe, !khwe. NII. (Ll.) !!khu̯é. Ex.: ta ti |kúa u sua !!khwe --- and did not remo the ...'s tail.

!!ki:, *n.* hare, *s.* ¯!!khi. NII. (Ll.) !!kĩ. Ex.: e ti m !!ki: --- we eat the hare.

!!ko, *v.* to put *s.* ǁko. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha !!ko ha ǁgau ka ha |ne --- she puts her hand on her head.

!!ko, to be able, can. (?) NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta !!hi saá, ta ti okʷwi ¯!kuŋ okʷwi, ta kwe, "kue, why, I can speak the Bushman language".

/!!ko:, *n.* pipe of soapstone, bone or horn, *s.* ǁgo. NII. (V.) |||kō.

!!koá:, *v.* to break. NII. (Ll.) !!kŏa̋. Ex.: ta ti |kum !xo, ta ǂkoǂko !!koá: --- and (he) cut at the e- phant, and the knife broke.

¯!!koe, *v.* to be disgusted. NII. (V.) |||kóe.

!!kɔm, *v.* to push with the hand. NII. (V.) |||kɔ̲m.

!!kũ, *n.* Bushman, *unusual form of* !kũ *found in the speech of the being* **|xwe**. NII. (Ll.) !!kŭ. Ex.: ha we !!xwẽ ka e, !!kũ ka ẽ" --- he (|xwe) said, "it is |xwe, it is a Bushman" .

¯!!ku, *n.* horn, *s.* !khu. NII. (Dk.) Ψ u̍.

!!ku:, *n.* forest, bush. NII. (Dk.) Ψ u:, (tone not ascertained).

¯!!ku:, *n.* sanddune. NII. (Dk.) Ψ u̍:.

walk. ʃi a |noe ka !na --- we by night travel. lake wa ʃ!na ke ‾‖nau --- the women are going to the water. wa ʃa !na ke lehutitu --- they go away to Lihutitu.

!na:, *v.* to put down, throw down, fall down. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ke gu ka, ve !na: ka --- to take it, and put it down. gu ka tʃi, !na: u --- pick up the thing, throw (it) away. tam !kʌn o ‖ka‖ka !na: --- an insect flew and fell down.

na, v. to wait, wait for. NII. (Ll.) !ná. Ex.: ta ti !na ʌm, ta ʌm ti tʃako kam, ta ha ‾|nĩ, ti siŋ ʌm, ka !na ʌm --- and (he) waits for the food, for the food slowly becomes soft, and he sits looking at the food, while he waits for the food.

na:, *v.* to help. [Na. ǂnou.]SI. (Ll.) !nā. Ex.: !ku kɔ: hã:ᵏ ‖kwaᵏŋ !na: !xwe ha --- and the other went to help him. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gesis _!na:, ne me ‾keiʃe !nu ʃu ne m --- Jesus help, that I may soon go about and eat (a prayer taught by the Nama).

na, *v.* to stand. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gaũa tala te ke !kũ m ‾te, !u !na !gaũ, ta ka ‾‖ga tala ta --- the spirit struck dead my mother, (she) stood under a tree when the rain struck her (lightning). buŋgwe !naa ǂkhi ǂkhi e --- bungwe trees stand many here.

!na, outside. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: lihuti wa !nɔle ‾!na --- Lihuti is the country outside. gu ‾|nwi, na |u a ‾|nwi ‾!na --- take one (pot), and put it into the other outside.

na:, *n.* winter, year. SI. (B.) !nā. Ex.: ŋ ǂkẽ: !kõiŋgu, !ku!kuitən, se !hʌm thã: a !na: a a --- I think that the old fellows, the ticks, will a little feel this winter. !na: e !ku:, !na!na:de --- two winters, winters. !na: e !noara, !na!na:de --- three years, years. (Ll.) !nā. Ex.: au itən |ne ‖na i-i-ta ‖neiŋ !kerri, he e:, !na: !kerri-ta |xõŋde |ne |hiŋ --- when we are in our great house, then the great winter's Pleiades come out. SII. (D.B.) !na:.

na:, *n.* an insect, *Phymateus morbillosus*. SI. (B.) !nā́. (Ll.) !ná.

!na:, *n.* wildebeest. SIVb. (St.)

na:, *n.* red cat. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkui e ǂken, !kaukwa !na: --- a man comes, has knocked over a red cat.

na:, *n.* daybreak, morning. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka tʃxanne ‖kaia ka ko !na: --- dance all night till daybreak. !na: !gwõĩ --- daybreak star, which shows before sunrise in the rainy season. !na ‖kãĩ naro ko ko !ʔuʃa --- this morning I worked at Naron.

na:, *n.* relation by marriage, -in-law, *s.* !nale. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kavikise ba me !na:, kavikise ‾te a !na:, kavikise tsŋ me !na:, kavikise tasiŋ me !na: --- Kavikise's father is my father-in-law, Kavikise's mother is mother-in-law, Kavikise's brother is my brother-in-law, Kavikise's sister is my sister-in-law (said by Kavikise's wife). |kaxa-de mi !na:, m pa de --- |kaxa-de is my step-mother, my father's wife.

na, !naa, big, old, *s.* !nai, !na:a:si. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ θpwa !na --- my big daughter. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dzo !na, !nau !na --- old woman, old man. !kwi: !na: --- a big trap. !gãĩ !naá ʃi --- the tree is big. ‖exa !naá tʃi --- a big captain (he) is. !nwi ka ‾u, !na:a ʃi --- the moon rises, grows big. NII. (Wil.) !nā́·ū, old.

na:ᵏa, *n.* blood, wound, *s.* !nʌm, to cut. SV., SVI. (D.B.)

nãaŋ, *n.* liver. (B. early) !nãang.

na?a:ne, *n.* secretary bird. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |na !na?a:ne --- (we) saw a secretary bird.

na:a:si, strongly, greatly, *s.* !na, !naa. big. Ex.: !na:a:si ma --- it blows strongly.

naba, *v.* to carry off, along. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e gu !naba m te na mi na hi wa ‾ku, daba ma ‖kɔ --- they carried off my mother with me at her breast, a baby boy. _kɔma ma kan gu pembe, tʃi !naba pembe, ka m tóa --- to-morrow I will get the goat, bring along the goat and go away.

nabba, *v.* to go along, *used as* along. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: haŋ |ne |ku ‾‖kaitən, haŋ |ne |ku !nabba ‾‖kaitən ‾|kwerritən‾|kwerritən --- she climbed up, she climbed along the ----- tree.

nabba, *v.* to follow spoor, track. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !khum kʷarũ |huniʃe, siŋ |huniʃe !huŋ?a, ti !nabba |huniʃe, ti |kúa siŋ --- the leopard sought the ..., saw the ...'s spoor, followed the spoor of the

..., did not see (it).

!n?abba, *v.* to throw water up with one hand into the mouth. NII. (Ll.) !n'abba.

!naḇba, *n.* thornbush, 'driedoorn', *sing. & pl.* SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ su:kən |?hiŋ ‖a: !nabba–ka !kaukən --- she springing goes out from the little thornbushes (thornbushes' children). (Ll.) *emph.* !nábbaḳen. !káugən tuko k''o$a a: ‖kau: ta !nabba --- the agama lizard is there lying upon the 'driedoorn' tree !nabba e: |k'wai:ja, hiŋ |ne ta ¯|kwe|kwetən ĩ: --- thorntrees are many, they say wood to them.

!nabba, *n.* rhinoceros. [Na. !navas.] (This is evidently the name of the white rhinoceros, while |khi, |xi, is that of the black; since the extinction of the former, both words are used for the latter).| (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !nabba ‖goo --- male white rhinoceros. !nabba ¯di oa |ne e: --- the (onehorn rhinoceros's horn is one. !nabba ti e ‖na ¯kei --- the (black onehorned) rhinoceros is a great beas (Wil.) !nắbă. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* !nabbaʃi. *also used for* sjambok of rhinoceros hide. Ex.: a ko ‖xai:e !nabbam kwe --- and are beaten with a sjambok.

!nabbe:, *v.* to carry slung on. SI. (B.) !nábbē. Ex.: !nabbe: ta: |?hau --- carry a bow slung onto the quiver string.

!nabbe, *n.* brush, feather brush, made of the tail hair of the caama fox or of grass, used for wiping t face. SI. (Ll.) *pl.* !naĭ(t)!naĭtẹn.Ex.: haŋ |ku !kʌn ‖nõo |hiŋ !nabbe, a: ha siŋ |e !hoa ha au ¯‖ho haŋ |ku torokəntorokən !nabbe, haŋ ha$ |kú ‖khwerritən !khum --- he grasping drew out the feather brush which he had put into the bag, he shook out the feather brush, he played with the ball.

!nabbe, *n.* giraffe, also applied to the imported camel. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nabbe tʃi a !ko:a, ¯|gi ¯i --- camel comes running, very tall. CII. (D.B.) !nabbeba, male giraffe, !nabbeʃa, female giraffe, *dual* !nabbetʃəra, *pl.* !nabbe?e. Ex.: !nabbeʃ kwe ko !kabbi --- on a female camel he rode. (Schi.) !nabi. (Sh.) !nabe.

¯!nabbi, *v.* to look back. NII. (Ll.) !nàbbi.

¯!nabe, *v.* to turn over. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _wa:tu ki ke ¯!nabe, ¯‖gu ¯!nabe _wa:tu --- the boat turns over, water turns the boat over.

!nabo, *n.* sandal. CII. (Pa.) 3nabo.

!nabuʃi, *n. pl.* wings (of ostrich). NI. (D.B.)

!nai, *v.* to evade a blow by moving the head to one side. NII. (Dk.) p͡ai. (V.) !nai, 'umherleuchten, d Kopf schell einziehen'.

!nai, *v.* to eat. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nai manako o daraŋga --- eat meat and meal. NII. (Wil.) to bite.

\!nai, *v.* to be sharp (knife etc.), angry. NII. (Dk.) p͡ai. (V.) !nai, !nài. (Wil.) !naj.

!nai, !naĩ, *v.* to be big, much, many, strong, heavy, *s.* !na, big, !na:ŋ, to be old. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !noerra !goa:, ha !nai --- the arrowhead is broad, it is big. |genəŋ !nai --- the children are man |xenjaŋ !naĩ --- much grass. ǂwi !nã$ĩ --- the eggshell is heavy. |heki ts?u, |heki e !na$i --- th wind blows, the wind is strong. SIIa. *s.* !naitjukwe. SIIb. (Mh.) !nai^{+}, big, !nai^{+}ṇ$^{+}$, many.

!nai, !naia, *v.* to be born, sprout, SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hamba !naia ‖na --- I was born there. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwoin|ku !nai re, ʒu !kũ --- at Olifantskloof was I born, people say. CII. (D.B.) ¯!nai:. E a ku ta?a, ka tako !gum, i ko xi:a ¯!nai: --- they (lice) bite, so we shave, then (the hair) sprou out again.

!nai, *v.* to drop, throw down, *s.* !na:ŋ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !nai ga ‖ku --- drops on the ground. ha ka _ !kha: --- he throws down the water.

_!nai$, *n.* lion, *s.* ¯!ne, xam. NI. (D.B.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!nai$ ke gu m ¯ba --- a lion took my fa _!nai$ ki tuma a !?o --- a lion walks about the woods.

_!nai, _!ne, *n.* war, fight. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ¯ke siŋ _!nai --- I have seen the war. _gova ke ‖ka --- the Gova made a fight.

!nai, *n.* kidney. CII. (Schi.)

!nai, *n.* hartebeest. SV. (D.B.) !nai, !nae. SVI. (D.B.) !nai.

!naitjukwe, *n.* an old man, *s.* !nai, to be big. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ǂgoǂen ŋǁgãi !naitjikwe a !kõ: --- I big wolf, I old man, your grandfather.

!nai(t)!naitən, *n. pl.* of !nabbe, brush. SI. (Ll.) !nǎi(t)!náitẹn. Ex.: hĩ sukən ui, au hi hɔhɔ́ !nai !nai(t)!naitən --- they jumped up, while they picked up their brushes (used for wiping the face).

!na-ka-kʷa:aʃa, *n.* mantis. CII. Ex.: !na-kakʷa:aʃa kwe ko kʷa:a, kwen ko ǂki: ʃi, |kwẽa ʃa, a ko !na-ka-kʷa:aʃa teme --- the mantis bites people, people call it, name it, so they 'a biting thing' say.

!nale, *n.* relation by marriage, *s.* !na:. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |neʔeʃe mi !nale --- |neʔeʃe is my sister-in law.

!na:¯m, *n.* mantis, *s.* !na-ka-kʷa:aʃa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !na:¯m ʃi --- a mantis is this.

!na¯ma, *n.* 'draaigat' jackal. SIIa. (Dk.) !ŋa¯ma.

!nama, under, *placed after n.* SV. (D.B.) Ex.: siboko kolui !nama --- Siboko is under the wagon.

¯!nammi, *num. unusual form of* !num, two. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ʃa ǁna ʃa ¯!nammi --- we are two left.

nammi, *n.* wild onion, *s.* !ŋ, !nan. SV. (D.B.) (Schu.) !na-mi.

namu, to the right. SIIb. (Mh.)

na:ŋ, *v.* to fly, drop down, *s.* !nai, !narisa. SI. (Ll.) !nǎ́ŋ. Ex.: !kʔo haǂ |ne |ku kúi, "!kʷa-ka-tu we, ŋ kaŋ |ke", haŋ |ku-g |ne !na:ŋ, ¯ǁxĩ ǁa ha au !kʷa-ka-tu --- the Blue Crane exclaimed, " o Bad Smelling-Mouth, I am coming", she flew passing by Bad-Smelling-Mouth. haŋ ǁkhou ǁa:, au haŋ ǁkhouwa !khwa:, haŋ |ku-g |ne !na:ŋ, au haŋ tatti !khwa: |ne ǁkhou !hi:ŋ --- it flew away, it dropped down, when it felt water came near.

na:ŋ, *v.* to be old, *s.* !nai, to be big. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kenjaŋ !na:ŋ, θbo !na:ŋ --- the dog is old, the tree is old. miri !nanna --- old goat.

naŋ, !ne, *part of phrase* daba ʃi !naŋ, armpit. NII (Ll.) dába shi !naṅ, dába shá !né.

nan, *n.* wild onion, *s.* !ŋ, !nammi. SIIb. (Mh.) !năn.

nanna, *v.* to resemble, be the same as. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: daǂ ti !nanna e --- Da resembles us. xe ka sa !gusiŋ !nanna kwe:, e ti !kuŋ ha --- although their (two) names are the same, we kill him (one of the two).

nanna, *n.* red buck, *prob. 'grysbok'*. SV. (D.B.)

nanna?ã, !nanna?ĩ, *v.* to call in a certain manner. SI. (Ll.) !naⁿⁿa-ã, !naⁿⁿa-ĩ̃. Ex.: |xʌm-ka !kʔe |ku ĩ: !nanna?ĩ wai, au hiŋ ta, wai se an:tau teŋja hĩ, hi se ¯hã --- Bushmen verily call to the springbok, when they wish that the springbok may soon lie down (to die) for them, that they may eat. ha ka |ne !nanna?ã ¯u, au ha ka wai se an:tau te:ŋ --- he calling arises, for he wishes that the springbok may quickly lie down.

nanna-se, *v.* to show respect, avoid, *n.* hunting observances showing respect. SI. (Ll.) !nǎ́ⁿⁿa-ssĕ, !nánna-ssĕ. Ex.: θpwai: kʷauki se |ku:kən, o i xa !nanna-se ha --- the game would not die, if we did not show respect to it.. ǁhitən e: !kwi: |kho:gən, o hiŋ ta: ǁka ti e, he !nanna-se ǁgauxu --- girls are those who call (the porcupine) |khogən, for they feel that they avoid the (name of) porcupine. !nanna-se --- hunting observances.

nanni, *num.* three, four. [Na. !nani, six]*(All numerals above two are borrowed words, little used and uncertain of meaning.)* NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒusa ku tame ¯!nanni, ʒu tsa, ʒu |neʔe --- people say three, (for) two people one person. NII. (Ll.) !kụì, !kạ́m, !nụánna, !nánni --- one, two, three, four.

nansi, *n.* 'kogelmander' lizard. SIIa. (Dk.) !ŋansi.

naǂnu, !nãnu, *n.* zebra. NII. (Ll.) !nʒ́nu, !nã́nŭ.

ˉ!nao, *v.* to jump over, *s.* !nau, to jump. NII. (Ll.) !nào. Ex.: ha ˉ!nao |nua ma --- he (dog) jumped ov
the kitten.

!nao, *v.* to sprinkle with liquid, *s.* !nau, to scatter. NII. (V.)

!naob, *n.* ground squirrel. NI., CII. (Sh.)

!napa, *n.* horsefly. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: beká ta unumo !napako --- hits a man the horsefly (*fem.*).

!nara, *n.* porridge of camelthorn seeds. SIV. (D.B.)

!nara, *n.* 'vaal' knorhaan, *Otis vigorsii*. NI. (D.B.)

!nara, *n.* bird, green shrew, *Juida phanicoptersa*. NII. (Ll.) !nǎ́ra. (museum).

!nare, *n.* hail. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !nare e --- hail it is. CII. (Schi.)

!nare, *n.* foot, *s.* ǁnare:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgai !naresa, ǁkʷau !nareba, !naretʃəra --- left foot, righ
foot, both feet.

ˉ!na_ʃi, *n.* jawbone, side of chin. NII. (Dk.) ŋ́ʃi̱.

!nari, *num.* three, *s.* !nanni. SIId. (Wu.) ɔnari. Ex.: ǁkau !nari --- not three, five.

!nari, !naro, *n.* sky, cloud, *s.* !neriba. SVI. (D.B.) !narisa, sky. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !narim !hi, o tuʃa
ˉkaa --- the sky is clear, when rain is not. !nari ǂa:ba |kʷareʃe ko ↘ǁnabbu --- the clouds the winc
gently blows. tʃaǂra tẽʔi ko, ka !nariʃ kwe ǂkã: --- the bird flies up and hangs in the sky. tu !nai
|ũdzi --- rain clouds' hair.

ˉ!naʃisi, *n.* small 'skaapstecker' snake. SIIa. (Dk.) ˉ!ŋaʃisi.

!naro, *n.* dungbeetle. NI. (D.B.)

!naro, tall. NII. (Ll.) !nǎ́ro.

!narra, *v.* to gnaw (?) nibble (?). SI. (Ll.) Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ˉhĩ̃ θhokən, ha ǁkhẽǁkhẽ́ŋ |ku ǁkhoa !xo
haŋ ka |ku !narra ˉ|kʌm θho --- it (fieldmouse) eats bushes, its teeth are like the porcupine's, it
wont to gnaw (?) off the bushes.

!narra, *n.* a plant, *Catophractes Alexandri*. Don. CII. (D.B.)

!narre, *n.* ancestor, relative. NII. (Ll.) *pl.* !narre-ssiǹ. Ex.: e !narre ˉtʃu, e ba dzusiŋ ˉtʃu. e tai
dzusiŋ ˉtʃu e e !narre -- our ancestor's house, our father's peoples' house, our mother's peoples'
house are our ancestors' (houses). me dzusiŋ na ti oˉkʷwi me !narresiŋ --- my people I call my rela
tives.

!narri, *v.* to steal. [Na. !nari.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁnweba ǁkwa: kwem ko ǁxaũ; " ta !narri", tʌm ko mi
the Moon is angry (if) a man shoots; " do not steal", so he says.

!naǂrro, *n.* chameleon. NII. (Ll.) !nǂ́rro, *pl.* !na!nárroshe.

ˉ!na_ʃu, *n.* chameleon, *s.* !naǂrro. NII. (Dk.) ŋ́ʃu̱.

!na-si, *v.* to respect, *s.* !nanna-se. NII. (Ll.) !ná-sĭ. Ex.: e ti !na-si ha --- we respect it (eland,
with certain observances).

!na:si, big, great, fat, *s.* !na, !naʔa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !norri !na:si --- a big group. !kwã !na:si -- a
fat man. tʃaĩ !na:si --- a great dance.

!naʃa, !nasi, *v.* to wear a girdle, *n.* girdle, stripe, chain, belt. NII. (Ll.) !náshā, !náshā́. Ex.: ha i
ʃu, ta !naʃa: ha !naũ --- he lies and wears his girdle. dzu taŋki e ǁkeǁkeja goba, ti !naʃa, ta ti
ǁko:, ta ti ˉ!ku --- other people are like the Makoba, for they wear a girdle, they wear the backd ss,
they wear the apron. ʃitoro ha, !naʃã --- tinderbox that, stripes (on it). !naˉʃa, skin band (fold
many times round the body). NIII. (D.B.) _!naʃa. Ex.: _!naʃa kan ta ˉ|hm --- the belt is pretty. m
ˉ!go me _!na:ʃaŋ --- I strap on my belt. CII. (D.B.) !nasi, chains.

!nau, ˉ!nauwa, *v.* to bury, hide. SI. (B.) !naùwá. Ex.: ha ka-g |ne |ki se !kuitən kwitən, ˉĩ:, au ha:

|ne !nau !kuitən kwitən --- he is bringing some eggs, while he hides other eggs. !kuitən kwita |ku kan ‾!nauwa --- other eggs are yonder hidden. (Ll.) !nāũ. Ex.: si kaŋ !nau: ‖kho ŋ |ha, o ‖kwerrekwerre-tukən --- we buried my wife in the evening. ha kurru eŋ, ha se !khe tau !nau: --- it (jackal) tears the meat, it will standing bury (it).

_!nau, *v.* to be smeared. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gom ka _nau |kwane ‖kũnʃ ka --- with gum (of a certain tree) are smeared the children by the mother. |kwaba _!na:au --- the child is smeared.

!nau:, *v.* to evade, resist, run in the direction not wanted. SI. (Ll.) !nāũ, 'dwin de ander plek to' (the thing will not go to the place where you want to drive him, but wants to go to another place, where you do not wish him to go). Ex.: o si ‖k"oen ti e:, whai: !nau: si, si kɔǂǫǂ xu: whai: --- if we saw that the springbok would not be driven by us (in the direction we wished), we should leave the springbok.

nãũ:, *v.* to wait for, *s.* !na, to wait. SI. (Ll.) !nãũ. Ex.: i kaŋ se |ku ǂkʌm: θpwa, i se !nãũ: ha, au kwerrekwerre --- we will wait, we will wait for it in the evening.

nãũ, ‾!nau, to jump, leap, dance, *s.* ‾!nao. NII. (V.) !nãũ. (Ll.) !nàu, to jump over, (as water). Ex.: ha !nau daa --- he leapt over the fire.

nau, *v.* to be old, *s.* !na, !nai, !na:ŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi dama !goma, |kukurri ‾!nau --- I was a boy, |kukurri was grown-up. !nau !na --- old man or woman. NII. (Dk.) ɲâũ (V.) !nǫ́u, old, !nǫ́u !ã̀ --- old man, head of village, *s.* ‾!nou. (Ll.) !nauwa, old, !nau, old man. Ex.: e siŋ se e |kúa !nuarra e !nau, ta ti ǂkuru e !nau --- we do not throw away our old person, but take care of our old person. CII. (D.B.) xas !nau ǂku:ʃa |namme a !noxo k"e:me --- she an old kaross took, and threw it in the face.

nau, *v.* to scatter (corn), *s.* !nao, to sprinkle. NII. (Dk.) ɲâũ.

nau, *v.* to sit down, set, alight, live, *s.* ǂnau. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama ma ku !nau ka ku k"a --- the little bird alights on the ground. m ba !norre !kã:, m tai ka !nau tsike --- my father's country is far, my mother lived here. !gwa:, toa, a o !nau --- evening, leave off, it (sun) sets. !nwi ‾u?u !nauwa --- the moon over there sets.

nãũ, *n.* sole.. NII. (Ll.) !nã́u. Ex.: |k"e !nãũ --- sole of foot.

nãũ, !nau:, *n.* hare. SI. (B.) !nãũ, !nāũ. Ex.: !ka!kárru ǂkakka !nãũ θpwa, haŋ ʃo ko ǂkakka !nãũ θpwa, au !nãũ ‖warrakən |ku:kən ta: --- the Moon talked to the little hare, he sat talking to the little hare, when the mother hare lay dead. (Ll.) !nã́u. Ex.: !nãũ kaŋ |k"e: |nu: k"o, !nu k"o |k"e: !nãũ --- the hare spoke to the old man, the old man spoke to the hare. SII. (D.B.) !nau. SIIa. (Mg.) !ŋãũ. Ex.: kɔʃo |na !nãũ --- jackal see hare.

nãũ, !nauŋ, *n.* red sky at dawn or sunset. SI. (B.) !nã̃u, !nauṅ, !nã́u. Ex.: ‖õ:iŋ a: |e: ha-ga !nãũ --- the sun did set in his red sky. !kyrrijakən |ne !ki:ja θpwa, au haŋ |ne !ki: !ʌhĩ ta: !nãũ: --- the (moon's) paxwax is a little red, while it red lies inside the red sky (morning). haŋ |ne k"oaŋ |hiŋ au !nau tukən --- she arose at sunset hɛ e: |ne !ʌhĩ tiŋ s?a !nãũŋ --- this is what comes to lie in the evening red sky. (Ll.) !nāũ, !nã̃u. Ex.: !gauetən khwai:, au !kau!karrokən !hi ta !nau: --- day breaks, while the moon is opposite the red dawn. ŋ |ne e !kau!karro ‖kha:ŋ, he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ |ne !hi tiŋ !nãũ: i: --- I am a new moon, that is why I sit opposite the sunset sky. SII. (D.B.) !nau, day, dawn. Ex.: !nau ki e kie:nja --- the day is coming now.

!nau, *n.* well, waterpit, 'pan' river. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ʃa ‖?ohe: !kha ke ‾!nau --- they fetch water from the well. !gum na ʃe ‾!nau --- the oxen have gone to the waterpits. n |ka |na !nau --- I see the 'pan' SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha ta |ke !nau so --- water is in the river.

nau, *n.* thunder. NIIb. (Leb.)

!nau, *n.* winter. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ke _koa _!nau, ki ‾!ka: --- people fear winter, it freezes.

!nau, _!nauka, *n.* rain-time, autumn or late summer. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _!nau tsi ke --- autumn is now. _!nauka --- second big rain-time.

nãũ, *n.* arrow. SVI. (D.B.)

nau, *n.* bow, a certain wood, *s.* ‖nau. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _!nau a |nʌm. !gẽ ma re |nʌm ka---the bow (he) is beating, (with) a little stick is beating it. ʒu txã a !nau --- people shoot with the bow. !nausi, bows. tʃitʃi ha !nau aka --- this thing it is wood. !nau tʃi --- stick with poison mixture on it.

!nau, !nã¯ũ, *n.* thong, girdle, bridle, *s.* !na-si. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁẽ a donki ko tʃisi ka ǁkwobba, ǁẽja !nau ka --- tie on the donkey the things and travel, tie with a thong. _!nau tʃi e: twi tõa --- a thong it is to tie with. ʒu tsa ǂkebbi ku ¯tsi:, ka ku ˎta:m ka guwa |ho !nau --- two people riding came, and dismounted, and took off the bridles. NII. (Ll.) !nãũ. Ex.: ha ti ʃu, ta !naʃa: ha !nã¯ũ--- he lies and wears his girdle. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkuŋ kwen tamana i, ʃi-ta-din ǁkuŋ kwena i, ka ko !nauba ǂke: ku --- the old black people were there, our old people were there, (they) pulled at a thong.

¯!nãũ, inside. NII. (Ll.) !nãũ. Ex.: ǁkwe ¯!nãũ --- inside of wooden dish.

!nau, *n.* mountain. SVI. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) !nauʃa, *pl.* !naudʒi.

_!nauǂ, *n.* springhare. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _!nauǂ tsi:, ku gu tsi: --- springhare's hole, (it) digs a hole.

!nau:, *n.* quail. NII. (Wil.) !nāū.

!nau, *n.* beetle. NI. (D.B.)

_!naua, _!nau, *v.* to load, pack. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: gum ǂka |kauwa, ha !nauja θpo --- oxen bring the cart it is loaded with wood. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ku _!naua tsisi --- Missis is packing (her) things. ku ku _!nau misis tsis ka ku ¯tsi --- the wagon will load on Missis dhings and will come.

¯!naua, *v.* to build. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a dʒosasi ¯ǂkhi, kwe ¯!naua tʃike !nusasi --- the people are many, are building there the huts.

!naun, !nauŋ, *v. used as adverb,* still, yet, *generally with* ko, kau. SI. (B.) !nāuṅ, !nauṅko, !nauṅkau. Ex.: !gaue-|i ǁkõa !nau:ŋ di |a: --- the Day's-Heart seems still to make a fight. ha !ka!ká: o, haŋ !nauŋkau |k"wa|k"wa: ʃo --- he sits waiting, he still crying sits. hĩ se árruko u s?e, au !ei !nauŋko nannářřa |ki s?a ŋ --- they shall quickly arise and come, while the people yet run eagerly t me. (Ll.) !náuṅ, !náunkŏ Ex.: he k"auki !naunko |ki !k?aũ --- they are not yet dusty. haŋ |ku-g |ne ǁnau, !gaue, o tikən !nauŋ tsi-ta --- he did this at dawn, while the place was still dark.

!nau¯si-!kauro!kauro, *n.* iceplant, *Mesembryanthemum,* crimson and purple flowered. SI. (Ll.) !naũ ssi !kaúro!kaúro, !nóu ssi !kaúro!kaúro.

!nautana, *n.* wasp. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: _ǁga !nautana --- a black wasp.

_!nautʃe, *n.* musical instrument, 'ramki'. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂxe _!nautʃe --- play the instrument.

!nauwa, !nouwa, *v.* to knock off, throw down. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ba ǂneʌḿ !nauwa ha kwe ¯!khu --- his father beat, knocking off from him a horn (which he had tied on his back). n ba tai ti u, ʃa ka¯ru, ta |geja ka¯ru tʃu, ta ǂneʌ́m ka¯ru, ta !nouwa ka¯ru k"a --- my father's mother went, coming to Ka¯ru and came to Ka¯ru's hut, and beat ka¯ru, and threw Ka¯ru down on the ground.

!naú!nau, *v. redup. of* !nau, to bury, hide. SI. (B.) Ex.: ukən do:ǂa !náu!nau xu to:a hi to:i --- you hiding leave us the ostrich (eggs).

!nàu!naũa, *v.* to be strong, *s.* !na:!na:. SI. (Ll.) !naũ!naũă. Ex.: a ǁk"oen ha k"auki k"wă !nau!naũa --- thou seeest he is not strong. he ǂĩ:, |ko:ǂti a: ŋ ã: |ki |hiŋja, ha k"auki ta !nau!naũa --- they thought the stick which I took out was not strong.

!nau!naúugən, *v.* to swarm. SI. (B.) !nau(g)!náuugẹn. Ex.: ŋ |na: |ku doǂa ta !nau!naúugən au θmoeŋ --- y head feels swarming with lice.

!nau-!nʌm, *n.* a plant, *Cardiospermum Halicacabrum,* L. NI. (D.B.)

!nau-ǁõam, *n.* a plant, *Ipomea longipes,* Engler. CII. (D.B.)

!nawa, *n.* tiny bow used with magic arrows. NI. (D.B.)

!naxane, *n.* a certain plant with edible fruit. NII. (Ll.) !năx̆ane. Ex.: !naxane ¯ʃu k"a, !naxane tanki i e !kaŋ --- .... lies on the ground, another .... is a tree. !kaŋ !naxane |nesiŋ dʒa:o --- the tree. fruit is yellow. NIII. (D.B.) !naxale. Ex.: !naxale a ke |ga k"a --- .... grows on the ground.

!naxu, *n.* foot, *s.* !no, !nũ!nũ. SI. (B. early) !naxŭ.

!na:!na:, *v.* to harden, be hard upon, *s.* !na:, !nau!naũa. SI. (B.) !nā́!nā. Ex.: han te:nte:n, ha-g

!ná:!na: ha !ka:xu --- he lies, he hardens his breast. (Ll.) !ná!nà. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ |ne ‖khoa, ŋ ‖aŋ !na¯!na ã:, ta: ŋ k"auki siŋ se ĩ: --- that is why I seemed to go to be hard upon her, though I had not come to do so.

!na!nábbitən, *v.* to shake the head. SI. (Ll.) !nă!nábbitẹn. Ex.: !nãũ ka ‖nau:, ha: su:kən u:i, ha: tauǂko !na!nábbitən, o ha !na!nábbitən tatattən !koe-tau o ha |na: --- the hare does this, he springs up, he goes along shaking his head, as he shakes making fall the vermin from his head.

!na!na:de, *s.* !na:, winter.

!na!naka, *v.* to break. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: hi |ne !gwa:ǂ si, !na!naka |na: --- they hit with their fists breaking (his) head.

¯!na!xa!xatu:, *n.* autumn. SI. (Ll.) !nà!ʗa!ʗattú.

!na ‖ke:, *n.* boa constrictor, *prob.* python, *s.* ǂne:. NII. (Ll.) !nă ‖kẽ́.

!ne:, *v.* to bite, gnaw, chew, *s.* !na:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha tar¯ri !ne: ʒu --- its (snake's) tongue bites people. !ne ‖gwa !kum --- gnaw a bone. NII. (V.) !nē, to chew. (Ll.) !nē, !nè.

!ne, *v.* to put down, put into, go down, *used as* down, into, *s.* !na, !ni. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ne ¯|kẽ --- put down the sack. ǂa: ˎma, te ¯|ka so !ne |ni --- the wind blows, it will not go down. ma khauwa |kwã n gumi ko !gu !ne --- I drive the cows into the water. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm ko |u:ka !kwa, a ko !ne --- the sun rises so high, it sinks.

ˎ!ne, ˎ!nẽ, *v.* to make war, quarrel, *s.* ˎ!ni: , !nĩ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ku ku ˎ!ne, mihi ku ¯se --- the people made war, I saw. namani óasa ke tʃi tsike ko ˎ!ne, ko ¯ǂni --- the Nama all came here to make war, were defeated. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kara ko ma, !ne ku --- both spoke, quarrelled with each other.

!ne, *v.* to avoid, dodge. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha siŋ ‖hã ha zau kwe ¯‖kau, ta ha zau tʃiŋ, ta !ne ¯‖kau --- hhe took aim at his wife with an arrow, and his wife cried and avoided the arrow.

!ne, *v.* to be sharp, fierce. NII. (Ll.) !ne, !néï, fierce. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !kau ʃula !ne --- I pare the arrow sharp.

!ne, *n.* lion, *s.* xam, !nei. NII. (Ll.) !nè, !nē, *name used to avoid its real name.* NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!ne ki !xwe a _|gwĩ --- the lion drove away the hyena.

!nẽ, *n.* eland, *s.* !ni. NI. (Sh.) !nẽ. NII. (Sh.) !neh.

!ne, *n. prob.* hollow, *found as* NII. (Ll.) dába shá !né, armpit. NIII. (D.B.) !ne, palm of hand.

ne, *in n.* !gã-!ne, name of the tribe. SIIe.(An)

ne:, !nẽ:, !nea, !nei, *v.* to be many, large, increase, grow, sprout, *s.* !nai. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha e ‖kwe !ne: --- it is a large pan. n xa |na kwe: e !nẽ: --- I saw many ostriches. ŋ ‖e¯ri ŋ |na:, |na:-ga |ku ¯!nẽi --- I rub my head, the head's hair increases. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nejå k"a, ka koa,--- (it) grows out of the ground, pick it. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ganniʃ kwe ˎ|numʃ |u:mʃa !nea ha --- on the chin beard hair grows. ‖a:ba ko !nei, ǂaroame ko kuru, ta ko kum --- the flower sprouts, the fruit forms, we eat it.

neadʒi, *n.* a plant, *Pharnaceam Venacosam.* CII. (D.B.)

nei, *n.* lion, *s.* !ne. CII. (Sh.)

ne:i, !nesi, *n.* kidneys. NI. (D.B.) !nesi. CII. (D.B.) !ne:i.

neib, *n.* giraffe, *s.* !nabbe. NIIa. (Sh.)

neiŋ, *n.* navel. SII. (D.B.)

nei ta !nabbe, *n.* larva. NI. (D.B.)

nei!nei, *n.* a plant, a *Trochmeria* species,.CII. (D.B.)

neli, *n.* wild cat. SIIb. (Mh.) !nĕli.

!neŋ, *n.* wild onion, 'roi oinkies', *s.* !ŋ, !naŋ, !nesa. SII. (D.B.)

!neri, *n.* country, *s.* !nuerre. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ¯‡khi tʃi !neri --- many Bushmen (are in) this country.

!neriba, *n.* sky. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: naro ko k"wi !neriba, nama ko k"wi !xo:ba, |kwime e --- the Naron say sky, the Nama say heaven, one it is.

!nero, *n.* a tall Omuherero. NII. (Ll.) *pl.* !nḗro-ssiṅ.

!nerri, *v.* to drive (a cart). SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !nerri:ja ‖a olifantskluf̰ --- he drives away to Olifantskloof. NII. (Ll.) !nérri, to draw (as a cart or carriage),, or cause to go (as the train).

!nɛrri:tən, *v.* to seek about. SI. (B.) !nérrītẹn. Ex.: hĩ saŋ |ne ‖xam tã:ʔã !gaue-ta !hauᵉsi ‖xwe:tən, au hĩ !nauŋko !nɛrri:tən ‖na --- they should also feel the morning's cold, while they still sought about there.

!nerritən, !nerritja, *v.* to be swift, fleet, make run quickly. SI. (Ll.) !nérritẹn, !nĕrritỹă. Ex.: !kʔe !ke!kérritən ka ¯ã: hi ã:, tsʔa a: k"auki !nerritja, ha-ka hã: --- the old people are accustomed to give us the flesh of a thing which is not fleet. haŋ hã:ᵉ doᵉa a: !kaukənʔã !nerritən!nerritja Opwaitən --- he was one who by beating made run quickly the game.

!nesa, *n.* wild onion, *s.* !ŋ, !nan, !neŋ. CII. (D.B.)

!ne-sa:ra, *n.* a mouse, 'klaasmuis', with very long nose and long legs, runs very fast. SI. (Ll.) !né-ssāra. Ex.: he ha di: !ne-sa:ra |kwiŋ|kwiŋ, ĩ:, di: !hãu: ĩ: --- and she worked with a 'klaasmuis' entrails on account of it, made a thong of them.

!nesiŋ, *n. pl.* berries. NII. (Ll.) !né-ssiṅ. Ex.: !kaŋ |nu |ne ‖‡á, ka !gu e |ku¯i, ta ¯k"ei !nesiŋ, ta !nesiŋ ti !ga --- a great tree, its name is ...., and has berries, and the berries are red.

!nhaᵉ, *n.* lynx. SIIa. (Dk.) !ŋhaᵉ.

!nhuru, *v.* to make a trilling noise. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ti kwaᵉ ¯‖gu, ha ti !nhuru ¯‖gu --- it (the little elephant) was afraid of the water, it made a trilling noise (on account of) the water.

!ni:, *v.* to have the heartache. NII. (Ll.) !nĩ.

¯!ni, !nĩ, !niŋ, *v.* to put in, put down, in, *n.* inside, *s.* !na, !ne. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi o gu ¯ka, ka tʃe ge ¯!ni --- I pick it up, and will put it down. ʒu ¯tso ka, ka ‖ke ka, ka ˎtane ka, ka tʃi !niŋ k --- a person draws it (water), and lifts it up, and carries it, and sets it down. dum !ni: --- in a hole. !kwã ʃuwa |no ¯!ni --- the man sleeps in a skin. NII. (Ll.) !nĩ̃, inside of pot, eggshell, stomach. Ex.: |huniʃe !nuŋʔa !kaŋ !nĩ --- the mouse passed down the inside of the tree. !khum ti k"aru |huniʃe kwe ¯!nĩŋ --- the leopard sought the mouse in the inside (of the tree). ‡gau ¯!nĩ --- sleepin place, hut inside. ‖na ¯!nĩ, said when fire has burnt off the grass well. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gãu !ni, a tree hollow, a dug-out. tʃu !ni, hut inside, hut. a _‖ko tʃu ¯!ni --- build the hut. i tʃu ¯!ni ‡xa --- their huts are far. lutʃasi wa !gu ¯!ni --- the Lutʃasi have a village

!ni, *n.* eland, *s.* !ne. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ni ¯keise !na --- the eland is very big.

!ni:, *n.* war, *s.* !ne, to make war. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖a: !ni: --- to play the war game.

!ni, *n.* acacia, digging-sticks are made of it. NI. (D.B.)

¯!ni:, *n.* a tree, *Grevia cana.* Lond., berries eaten. NI. (D.B.)

!nĩŋ, *v.* to tire. NII. (Ll.) !nĩ̃ṅ. Ex.: me !nwerre-ka |kwe ti |kúa !nĩŋ --- the dogs of my country do n tire.

!ni-!ni-tu, *n.* ear, *s.* !nun-tu. SIIe. (An.)

!nʔiŋʔa, *v.* to look upward. NII. (Ll.) !n'ĩn-a.

!nʔm, *v.* to suck out. NII. (Dk.) n̥ʔm̲.

!nʔm, *n.* navel. NII. (Dk.) nʔm̲

!no, ‾!no:, *v.* to be without, want, miss. NII. (Ll.) !nó, !nò̄. Ex.: na ti ‾!no: gu |ne --- I am without a sheep's head. n a !no ‾ʌm: --- I want for food. a |ui sau ti !no ǂxe --- thy wife's mother misses her daughter.

!no, *v.* to blame. CII. (Schi.)

!nõ, !noã, *v.* to throw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ |wi:, hi ku _taǂm, ‖gaiǂ, gu tʃi, tʃi a !noã ʃi, !nõ ‾|u !kũ --- ants come out, they fall down, gather (them), dig a hole, a hole to throw them in, throw in the ants.

!nõ, *n.* foot, *s.* !noa, !nwa. SI. (B. early) *pl.* !nũ!nu.

!nõ:, ‾!no, *n.* Kalahari, sanddune, hill. SII. (D.B.) !nõ:. SIVb. (St.) ‾!no. NI. (D.B.) ‾!nɔ.

!no:, *n.* a beetle. NII. (Wil.) !nō̄.

‾!no, *n.* tortoise, 'padloper'. SII. (D.B.)

_!no, *n.* hare, *s.* !nãũ. SIIa. (Dk.) _!ŋo.

!no:, *n.* wildebeest, gnu, *s.* !nu:. SIIb. (Mh.) !nō̄.

!no:, *n.* stick, kirrie, *s.* !nwa:. SIV. (D.B.)

!no:, *n.* wheel (? wood). SV. (D.B.) Ex.: koloi !no: --- wagon wheel.

!no, *n.* a certain fruitbearing tree, its fruit, a gourd or a wild orange. NII. (Ll.) !nó, !nǫ́. Ex.: |uwa ta sa !no kwe !nwe --- put the .... fruit and the .... fruit into a bag. !nɔ, the name of a tree bearing edible fruit eaten raw, it is red outside. ha ti gu !no tsema --- he takes a little gourd. (Dk.) ŋo, species of wild orange. NIII. (D.B.) !no, wild orange.

!nɔ, *n.* kafir corn, 'makolo'. NIII. (D.B.)

!no, *n.* strap. SII. (D.B.) strap round leg. NI. (D.B.) little kaross. CII. (D.B.) strap.

!nʔo:, quick. NII. (Dk.) !ŋ̄ʔo:.

!noá, *v.* to put on (a cloak), *s.* !nwa. SI. (B.) !nŏắ. Ex.: a-g |ne ‖a: !noá !nwiŋ --- thou goest to put on the cloak.

!noa, *v.* to beat, *s.* ǂnoa. SIIb. (Mh.)

!no:a, *v.* to fly about. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama ma ko ‾u, ko !no:a --- the little bird goes, flies about. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gu di |na:a, ka !noa ‾!ui --- take to the sky and mount up.

!nõ_a, *v.* to throw, strew about, *s.* !nao, !nau. NII. (B.) !nõą.

!noa, *n.* frog. CII. (Schi.)

!noá, young of, kid. NII. (Ll.) !nŏắ. Ex.: |ou daba !noá --- young of buck.

!noá, *s.* !nwa, foot.

!noá:, *s.* !nwa:, arrow.

!nõa, *n.* kudu, *s.* !nwa, !nʌhá. NI., NII. (Sh.)

!noa, *n.* tale. CII. (Schi.) Ex.: tʃu !noa, a bad tale, a lie. !noadʒi, news.

!noab, *n.* porcupine, *s.* !noe. NIIa. (Sh.)

!noara, *num.* three, *s.* !nwanna, !nwɔna. [Na. !nona.]SI. (B.) !nóara, !noaña. Ex.: !na: e !noara --- three years. k"au doro e: !noaña --- three lads.

!no:ǂa:ǂ!no:ǂaǂ, *v.* to frighten. SI. (Ll.) !nō̄ã́-!nō̄ã́. Ex.: haŋ ka:, ha se ‖a !no:ǂa:ǂ!no:ǂaǂ !kʔe, !kʔe se ǂen:, ti e:, ha a: e ‖khe:‖khe: --- he (lion) wishes that he may go frightening the people, that

the people may know he is a beast of prey.

!nɔa ǂai, *n.* lizard. SIVb. (St.)

!noba, *v.* to row, *s.* !nɔva. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _wato ke ‖koa ¯‖gu ‖ko ta, kwa ŋ ke _!noba ‖ko to, !noba oa --- a boat which swims across the water, like this row across, row away.

!nobbo, !nuobbo, *n.* a bird, *Francolinus* (? partridge). NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ti ʌm !nobbo --- and (he) eats the bird.

!nobbu, *n.* leaf. NI. (D.B.) !nobbusi, soft leaves. NII. (Ll.) !n'ǫ́bbu.

!nobésa, *n.* chameleon, *s.* nabasa. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

!nɔbeʃa, *n.* anteater. CII. (D.B.)

_!nobo, *v.* to twirl, rub fire, *s.* !nwobbe, !nwobbo. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ga _!nobo |i --- I rub fire.

!nɔbu, *n.* tobacco, a kind of. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ke |kõ !nɔbu, ke kula --- Bushmen smoke tobacco, do not have it.

!no:n |oᵋm, *n.* saltpan. SVI. (D.B.)

!no:e, !nõe, !nu:eja, *v.* to approach, come straight to, run, *s.* !nui. SI. (Ll.) !nṓë, !nõë, !nṹëya. Ex.: tsa ‖kwaᵋŋ ka se i, au ha !no:e sa au i --- a thing comes to us, when it approaches us. hĩ tatti e:, wai ‖xĩ‖xĩ wai au i, au hĩ ta wai se !nõe i --- they feel that the springbok pass on our sides, while they wish the springbok to come straight to us. o whaija !nu:ija ŋ, ŋ ‖oakən |xa akkən ¯ã: --- when the springbok come up to me, I really aim well at them. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !nõeja --- he runs.

!noe, *v.* to beat the drum. SII. (D.B.)

_!noᵋe:, *v.* to scrape (a skin with a stick). NI. (D.B.)

_!no:e, *v.* to carry (on the shoulder). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nweʃa a tʃuu ‖gai kwesa ko _!no:e --- a digging stick for digging a woman carries (on her shoulder).

!noe, no. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka:ŋ |kɔ̃:? !noe, !ka:ŋ |no |kɔ̃: --- does the water boil ? no, the water does not boil.

!noe, *n.* string, sinew, *s.* !nui. SII. (D.B.) !noe:, bowstring. SIIa. (Mg.) !ŋoe, bowstring. (Dk.) !ŋoiᵋ, sinew. SIIb. (Mh.) !noe, sinew. NII. (Ll.) !nóë, grass of which thread is made.

!no:e:, *n.* pheasant. NII. (Wil.) !nṓē.

!noe, *n.* a little skin bag, *s.* !nue. NII. (V.) !noe. (Ll.) !nǫé. Ex.: ha ‖kunna !noé tsema --- he carries a little bag. (Wil.) !nōé.

!no:è, *n.* hyena, *prob.* striped. SV. (D.B.)

!noe, *n.* porcupine, *s.* !noab, !noi. [Na. !noab.]CII. (Sh.)

_!noe, *n.* morning. NII. (V.) !nǫe |gom-a, early morning to-morrow.

!noe, *n.* month, moon, *s.* !nwi, moon. NII. (D.B.) Ex.: !noe tã misis a ko ¯u --- in so many months Missis is going away. NII. (Wil.) !nǭē, !nū̯i.

!noe:, later. NII. (Wil.) !nǭē.

!noeiŋ, !noeŋ, !noiŋ, *n.* kaross, *form of* !nwiŋ. SI. (B.) !nǫeïṅ, !noëṅ, !noïṅ. Ex.: nʔa se |ne ‖gu tiŋ !noeiŋ --- I will lie wrapped in a kaross. ŋ koa: |ku ta:a ‖a:, au ka k"auki |ki !noeŋ --- I did not walk away, for I had not a kaross.

!noem, *n.* wing. SIVb. (St.)

!noentu, *n.* belly, *s.* !ŋ:. SI. (B. early).

!noetia, *n.* earth, dust. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !num !noppem ta !noetia-g !nwi --- (he) is shaking dust out of

his boot.

!no¯he:, *n.* digging-stick (without stone), *s.* !nwe:, !ohé. SII. (D.B.) SIVa. (D.B.) !nohaʔa.

!noi, *n.* anklet, *prob.* a strap, *s.* !noe, string. SVI. (D.B.)

_!no:i, *n.* cucumber.. SVI. (D.B.)

!noi, *n.* porcupine, *s.* !noe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !noi tʃi gu ~dum --- the porcupine makes a hole.

!noiŋ, *s.* !noeiŋ, kaross

!noiri-kʷau̯, *n.* a stingy person. NII. (Ll.) !nóiri-yaú.

!no:kama, tomorrow. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ku ʃu kurikwa, ka u !no:kama, ka ¯tsi --- he will stay at Kurikwa, and leave to-morrow and come.

!nɔle, *n.* country, land, *s.* !neri, !nore, !nuerre. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ʃa ha ¯de !nɔle --- and came to his mother's country. ¯‖gu ‖ne‖nesi !nɔle wɛʃiʃi --- water surrounds all the land.

¯!nom, *v.* to stalk game. NII. (V.) !nóm.

!noᵉm, *part of phrase.* SI. (Ll.) !nɔ̯mḿ dzhu̯áïtẹn-ttú, inside. Ex.: ¯|e ta |huru !noᵉm dʒwáitən-tu --- to be in the inside of the hole.

!nom, *n.* stone. NII. (Ll.) !nom. (V.) !nŏm, stone, lower grinding stone. !nŏm-ǂha, stone as pestle and mortar.

_!nɔma, *n.* feather on arrow. SIV. (D.B.)

!nomma, *v.* to shut for a moment, wink. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: na ti |gasiŋ !nomma --- I shut my eyes for an instant.

!noŋ, *n.* a small black honey insect. NII. (Dk.) noŋ.

!nõna, *n.* owl. SII. (D.B.)

!nona, *num.* three, *s.* !noara, !nwɔna. [Na. !nona.] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kake ŋ !nona --- three women. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: |ko:ba ne !nona --- three children. ka !ku kja !nona --- three shoes. SIIb. (Mh.) CII. (Schi.)

!nɔo, *v.* to duck down, pop into, dive. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kɔŋga ma a anne, kaka !nɔo enabi tʃina --- the hare led, then ducked down in the grass. kamo !kɔŋga !nɔo budi nina --- then the hare popped into a hole. amo kweso dza, i na tʃi, na !nɔo ati nina --- when he came, it ran, it dived into the water.

!nɔole, *n.* string of kaross, *s.* !noe, string. NIII. (D.B.)

!nʔora, *v.* to throw away, *s.* !nua. NII. (Ll.) !nʼóra, !nʼu̯óra.

!nora, *n.* knife, arrowhead, spear. SII. (D.B.) !nora, !noera. Ex.: ‖xẽ:‖a a kia !noera --- the arrow has an arrowhead. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: n ti !nora ‖a: --- my knife is gone (lost).

!nora, *num.* three, *s.* !nona. SI. (B. early) !nora.

_!nore, !nɔre, *n.* country, *s.* !nɔle, !neri, !nuerre. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m ba !nɔre !kã: --- my father's country is far. NII. (V.) !nore.

_!nɔri, long, NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯|gwi a _dum _!nɔri --- the paauw has a long throat.

!nɔro, *n.* root fibre. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* !nɔronii.

!noro, *n.* cucumber, *s.* _!no:i. SVI. (D.B.)

!norri-dorasi, *n.* a plant, *Erispernum rocum,* Schinz. NI. (D.B.)

!noru, *n.* shoulderblade, *s.* ‖nu:uru. NI. (D.B.) *pl.* !norusi.

!noʃigani, *n.* larvae of glow-worm beetle, *Lampyris sp.* NII. (Ll.) !noshigani.

!notu, *n.* ankle. SII. (D.B.)

ˉ!nou, *v.* to pass, let alone (?). SI. (Ll.) !nòu. Ex.: hĩ ta, hi se |xã|xấ ˉ!hiŋ ‖kho, au hi k"auki ˉ!n hi |kagən --- they wish that they may shoot near at hand, while they do not let (springbok) pass the mates. ˉ!nouˉ!noukən a:, wai |ku ˉ!kou |e:, ã:, au ˉhĩ ˉ!nou hi |ka:gən --- letting alone (?) is tha on account of which the springbok pass through (between the people), when they (they people) let alone (?) for each other.

!nou, *v.* to be old, *n.* old person, *s.* ˉ!nau. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dʒu |neˉe e !nou, he e ha ba, |kúa e !nou tanki --- one person who is old, he is his father, it is not another old person.

!nõˉũ, *v.* to be tired. NII. (Ll.) !nõ̂u.

!nou, *n.* leather. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

!nourrukku, *v.* to race. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ne !u!u:xe |e: |kwa:gən, au haŋ !nourrukku ba:ʦi |kwa:gən -- he (moon) running goes into the clouds, while he races up to the clouds.

!nou-si-!kauro!kauro, *s.* !nau-si-!kauro!kauro.

!nɔva, *v.* to row across, swim across, *s.* !noba. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma _!nɔva ˉ‖gu, ma _!nɔva ˉu, ma _!no kutsi --- I swim across the water, I swim away, I swim the Kutsi. a !nɔva _watu --- row the boat across.

!noxo, *v.* to put in, put on, *used as* in, on. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nu:ʃ hi: kwe k"oaʦni !noxo --- in the hu sticks the goods put. xas !nau ǂkeiʃa |namme a !noxo k"eme --- she an old kaross took and threw into (its) face. ko xumʃa ko ˉkãĩ ku, a xumʃa !noxo, a ‖num ʃe, a !noxo --- in the earth bury him and eart put on, stones fetch and put on.

_!no:_!no, *n.* a kind of lizard. NIII. (D.B.)

!noˉ!no, *n.* ants, black with large heads. NII. (Ll.) !no!nò.

!nõ!nõe, *v.* to be made muddy, *s.* !nwa!nwainja. SI. (Ll.) !nṍ!nṍë. Ex.: ‖ka: !nõ!nõeja --- wet being mad muddy.

!no!nonohe, *n.* a beetle which buzzes and flies over water. NII. (Ll.)

!no!nuntu, *n. pl.* ears, *form of* !nu!nuntu, *s.* !nuntu. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ k"auki tui, ta ha !no!nuntu |ku !haŋʔŋa --- he did not hear, for his ears were shut.

!nu:, *v.* to be angry, attack angrily, *used also as* angry, angrily. SI. (B.) !nū. Ex.: ŋ ka taŋ ŋ a se !n ha --- I did feel that I should angrily attack him. ha |ku !attən !nu: |ʔhiŋ he: ti --- he galloped angrily out of this place.(Ll.) !nū. Ex.: !kʔe !ke!kérritən kaŋ ka siŋ ǂkakka ke, ti:, !nu: !kʔe: hã ka ‖nau:, ‖kʷe: a: hɛ ǂni: ˉ!kwi ã: --- the old people used to tell me that the angry people were w to act thus at the time when they took a person away. !khwa: !nu: ho ‖neiŋ --- the rain angrily attacks the hut. !khwa a !nu:wa !kʔe au ‖ga:, ha e --- a rain which comes angrily to the people by night it is.

ˉ!nu, *v.* to stand, *s.* !nuŋʔa. NI. (D.B.) Ex. !nwa:ʃi ha ˉ!nu, ˉʒoʃi ha ˉ|ni --- the men stand, the wo sit. kuni ku ˉtsi, ku tsike ˉ!nu --- the wagon will come, will here stand. NII. (Ll.) !nù, !nũ. Ex. ‖hi de gu !kaŋ, ta |ge ˉ!nu, ta ti ǂneʔʌ́m |xwe --- the hare's wife took a stick, and came to stand beat |xwe.

ˉ!nũ:, *v.* to sit, *s.* !nwa. NII. (V.) !nṹ. (Wil.) !nū. CII. (D.B.) !nu, *usually* ǂnu.

!nu:, !nua, *v.* to build, *s.* !nu:, hut. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire ko !nuʃa !nu: --- I am building a hut. !n ra ko --- I have built. !nu: re ga !nu:ʃa --- I will build a hut. ‖kʷau ‖ena ka |niʃ ‖aiʃa ko !nu:a |hũm |kwa -- the Auen this house built with a white man.

!nu:, *n.* bush hut, branch house, nest, *s.* !nu:, to build. [Na. !nūs.] SI. (Ll.) !nū. Ex.: ǂnabbe-ta ! --- the rock-rabbit's hut, name of the *Corona Australis.* !nu:, θhokən-ta ‖neiŋ --- hut, house of branches. akən ‖kʷoen ti e:, !nu: kʷauki ‖ge:i --- thou seeest that the house of sticks is not high NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe ˉ!naua tʃike !nu sasi --- they are building there their huts. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.:

!kũ gu ǁkho tʃi ‾!nu --- Bushmen are building a hut. CII. (Schi.) !nu, hut, nest. (D.B.) !nu, !nuʃa, grass hut, house, nest, *dual* !nuʃera, !nuʃara. Ex.: ǁẽi a _ǁkʷum !nu !o: kwe --- live and sleep in the house. |kʌmʃera !nuʃera hanaha --- two huts are there. !nuʃa kuru, !nuʃa !nu --- make a hut, build a hut. !nuʃara ǁkaiku kwe --- between two huts. !nu:ʃ hi: kwe kʷɔaǂni !noxo --- in the hut's sticks the goods put. !nuʃ kʷʌm ko !kwa --- the hut's door is open.

!nu:, *n.* land, country, home, *s.* !nwere. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ka:m kwe ‾keis ǂũxwoin _haǂnaha ʃita-ti !nu: kwe --- on the flat much food there is in our country. |kago kei-tis !nu: xaa --- old |kago's home was here. ʃauba ko !kũ, i tu, !nu: kwe !kũ --- winter goes, it rains, on the land (the tortoise) walks.

!nu, *n.* black wildebeest, gnu, *s.* !no:. SI. (B. early) (B.) (Ll.) !nŭ̋. (SIIb. (Mh.) !nū.

!nu, *n.* grasshopper. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nu ma kwe ko !ka: ‾ʃu --- the little grasshopper jumps away.

!nũ, *n.* molerat, *s.* !nũhŋ. NI. (Sh.)

‾!nũ, *n.* sanddune. SIIa. (Dk.)

!nu, *n.* egg. NI. (D.B.) !nu:, *pl.* !nu:ʃi. Ex.: !gai !nu:ʃi --- tree eggs, soft leaves. NII. (Ll.) !nú, *pl.* !nú-ssiǹ. Ex.: !kuku !nu --- a hen's egg. |kúa siŋ ha !nusiŋ --- (I) have not seen its eggs. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama !nu --- a bird's egg. !kũ !gai, ke sŋ ke m !nu, ke sŋ ke ‾|kwa m ‾!nu --- red Bushmen, some eat eggs, some do not eat eggs. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* dshi !nŭ.

nu, *n.* penis. NII. (Dk.) ŋu.

!nũ, *n.* footprint, foot, *s.* !nwa. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ |oui ǁkã-ga !nũ --- I saw the lion's footprints.

nu, *n.* palm, *s.* !ne. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ǁgau !nu --- palm of hand.

‾!nu, !nu:, far, deep, *with high tone* very far. [Na. !nu.]CII. (D.B.) Ex.: dabe kei ‾!nu ǂnu --- old Dabe far away sits. a ko !nu ‾kei ko _haǂ, !nu: ‾u teme --- if very far he comes, far away we say. tsorokwe !nu: a --- the Tsorokwe are far. mtai ko no ko tʃaue ? !nu: dum --- how deep did you dig ? a deep hole. tira ko ‾!nu: ka !kõã _hãǂ --- I was very far away.

nũ, thus. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: tjhuxai !nũ ʔŋkwa ? ŋ kje !nũ ʔŋkwa --- who thus says ? I thus say.

nũ, old. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nũ ǂxai --- old woman.

nu:, black, dark, *s.* ǂnu. CII. (Schi.) !nū. (D.B.) Ex.: !nu: n kwena --- black people.

nua, !nu:wa, *v.* to visit. SIIa. (Mg.) !ŋua. Ex.: nja xn !nua !kha |ki: si --- I ... visit another farm. SII. (D.B.) !nu:wa. Ex.: n xn !nu:wa burke --- I had come to visit the Boers.

nua, *v.* to throw away, !nu arra, to throw quite away. NII. (Ll.) !nŭ̋ä, !nŭ̋ä̋, !nŭ árra. Ex.: ta gu !kuŋ ǁke !nwe, ta !nuá:, ta !nuá ara --- and took the dead Bushmen's bags and threw them away, and threw them quite away. ta gu, ta !núa, !nu arra !nwerre tanki --- and took (it), and threw (it) away, threw (it) quite away into another country.

nùa, !nuaʃa, *n.* ankle, *s.* !notu. CII. (D.B.) *dual* !nuaʃara, *pl.* !nauʃi.

nu:ata, *in phrase* !xwe: se !nua:ta, thunder. SVI. (D.B.)

nʔubbu, *n.* leaf, *s.* !nobbu. NII. (Ll.) !nʷúbbu, *pl.* !nʷubbu-ssiǹ. Ex.: !kaŋ !nʔubbusiŋ --- the tree's leaves. !nuʔubbu, foliage. (Dk.) ŋʔùbù.

nubbu dgwaǂitən, *n.* a certain insect, *Leocaeta.* SI. (Ll.) !núbbu juǽïtẹn.

nudu, *n.* ear, *s.* !nuntu. SVIa.((Kr.) *pl.* !nundu. Ex.: n dui ŋ-ga !nundu --- I hear with my ears.

nuʔ‾e, *n.* a grass used twisted for traps, *prob.* sanseveria, *s.* !nwe, strap, bag, *perhaps the bag is a net of cord made of it.* NI. (Ll.) !nuʷë. Ex.: na ti kaǂma !nuʔ‾e --- I twist the grass.

nueja, *s.* !no:e, to approach.

nuhã́:, !nʌhá, *n.* kudu. NII. (Ll.) !nŭhã̋, !nụhã́.

nuhé:, *n.* dancing rattles. NII. (Ll.) !nŭhẽ́.

!nũhŋ, *n.* molerat, *s.* !nũ. NII. (Sh.) !nũhng.

!nú̯-ĩ, *v.* to bark, bay. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ koa ta:ĩ kau !nú-ĩ --- I (hyena) go along baying.

!nui, *v.* to come to, *s.* !no:e. SI. (Ll.) !núĭ. Ex.: ŋ a |ne ¯tã |xã|xã, ĩ:, au ka siŋ ta, wai se !nui ŋ ŋ a se |xã --- I have not been able to shoot, while I thought that the springbok would come to me, that I might have shot.

!nũi, *n.* sinew, ligament, bowstring, thread, *s.* !noe, !nwi. SI. (Ll.) !nṹĩ, *emph.* !nṹĭń. Ex.: i |ku-g |¯tsi |kau: !nũi, i |ku-g |ne ¯!kou akən ‖kho !nũi --- we bite off the sinew, we bind on the sinew nicly. eŋjaŋ e, hi-ta !nũiŋjaŋ |ku e --- flesh it is, its ligament it is. !kwãin-ta !nũi --- tendon. !kum¯mi-ka !nũ:iŋ --- a musical bow's string. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nu:i, bowstring. ŋ |ka !nui ŋ-ka |k"a --- I hold the thread in my hand. !nui |ʔau --- goura, a stringed instrument.

!nui, *n.* some animal, perhaps giraffe, *s.* !nwi:. SI. (Ll.) !núi.

!nui, *n.* moon, *s.* !nwi, ‖nwai. NII. (V.)

¯!nui, *n.* whirlwind. NII. (V.) !nú̯i.

!nu:i, *n.* a certain shell, *Ena Burchelli, s.* !nu!nu. NI. (D.B.)

!nui deʔa:, *n.* dry wood, windfalls. NII. (Wil.) !nui dẹ'ā.

!nuʔin, *v.* to ask for, beg. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ne: !nuʔin !kai hn ã --- I ask for a gemsbok to eat.

!nũ:iŋ, *n.* a certain snake, *also called* ‖xe:tən, *prob.* a python. SI. (Ll.) !nṹĭń.

!nuĭŋ, *n.* kaross, skin cloak, blanket, *s.* !nwiŋ. SI. (B.) !nuĭ́ń, *pl.* !núĭ!núĭ. Ex.: a ‖kwaŋ k"auki xarr ‖gu tẽ |kaggən au ¯a-ka !nuĭŋ --- thou must not wrap up the Mantis in thy kaross. sitən |ku-g |ne ǂgammiǂgammi tẽ !nui!nui --- we laid on our shoulders karosses.

¯!nu ko !kwai: ‖nuɔ‖nuɔbbuko, *n.* a little bird with a long tail found at Beaufort West and in Bushmanla. SI. (Ll.) !nù ko !kwai ‖nu̯ó‖nu̯o̯bbuko.

!nuli, *n.* bark of tree, *s.* ‖nʌli. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzu a ¯‖kam ʃwe ʃela, a tʃela !nuli --- people pres out (bees') wax, put it on bark. ·

_!nuli, *n.* anteater. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!nuli ki ¯m |nɔ|nɔle --- the anteater eats ants.

!num:, *v.* to take, put, hold in the mouth. SI. (B.) !numm, !nūm. Ex.: haŋ |kẽʔĩ !goe, haŋ !num: !ho ha haŋ kɔn !ho ha --- he catches a tortoise, he takes it in his mouth, he swallows it down. ha |ne se !num: !ho |ki te:n |ku: --- he comes to lie holding in his mouth the brush. (Ll.) !nuĩ̄, !nūm̄m. Ex.: ka |ku !xwaŋ ha: !num: ta: ha |anni --- he sounds as if he had put his tail into his mouth. haŋ |kau |kʌm ¯ã:, haŋ !num: ‖kho ¯ã: --- she cuts off meat, she holds the meat in her mouth.

!num, *v.* to cook, boil, suck, ripen. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dʒõ da, ka !num tʃã --- make fire, cook the cucumb !gu re !num ? --- is the water boiling ? !num ka _tʃa --- suck and spit out. NII. (Ll.) !nùm. Ex.: tsxãŋ ¯!num, ta ha !xa tsxãŋ kwe daa --- the lizard was cooked, and he took the lizard off the fire. ha |nesiŋ |kaŋ, |kʌm tanki ha |nesiŋ !numma --- its fruit is green, another day its fruit has ripene maija e !num e ti ʌm |ʌhá, maija |kʌŋ e ti |uwa k"a daá --- (when) ... fruit is ripe, we eat (it) r unripe.... we put into earth fire (heated earth). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gɔba ka ki ¯u ti !num ¯‖kha --- an Mbunda goes to cook the meat. !ai, _gɔva ke !num --- pottery, the Mbunda bake.

!num, *v.* to come, approach, crawl, steal up to. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: duisteri ¯tsi !num --- the Germans her came. NII. (Dk.) num, to approach. (Ll.) !num, !nuḿm. Ex.: xuxuri, ha ti !num --- a snail, it crawl ka dʒu ¯ʃu ti !numa --- the people lie crawling. |gu ¯|nĩ, ta |nua ti !num ha --- night fell, and a wild cat stole up to him.

¯!num, *v.* to put on a shoe, *s.* !numma. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: segombe ki ¯!num, ʃi ka ¯khi --- Segombe puts o his shoes, they are torn.

!nʔum, *v.* to cup. NII. (Ll.L !n'uḿm. Ex.: dʒu ti !nʔum dʒu tanki kwe ‖ka !khu, dʒu tanki |iŋ ¯ǂkhi ¯u - a person cups another person with a buck's horn, much of the other person's blood goes out.

!num, !nume, *v.* to trap, catch with a rope, set a trap. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xona ko !gwiʃa !num, !naum k ko !num tama --- in spring we catch with rope, in raintime do not trap. tuʃ ko tu, ka !nume tama

xuʃii, !gwiʃa --- rain falls, we do not set those things, traps.

ǃum, *num.* two. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwa:ni !num --- two boys. hu ku !num --- they are two. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: tu !num --- two people. si !ka te !num ka --- two men.

ǃum, *n.* berry, 'resinki' berry. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !num sa ke ǁgwi a ǁna: ko --- berries bring me of the 'resinki' tree. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !num e ‾ǂkhi, ʒu m ‾mi ka ‾|m --- the 'resinki' trees are many, people eat them (the berries) which are nice. !go:si ‾u ka ka |nesi !num --- the flowers go, then the fruit forms a berry. NII. (Ll.) !nùmm, Cape gooseberry. !num, loquat.

ǃum, *n.* navel. NI., CII. (D.B.)

ǃum, *n.* stone, mountain. NI. (Schi.) !num, stone. (D.B.) Ex.: !numsi tsike, ʒu ku kuru !num --- stones these, people have built up the stone. !num |ko: --- a high mountain. NII. (Schi.) !num, stone. (Ll.) Ex.: ŋ |ne !kabba !num --- I ascended the mountain. !num !kau e --- three stones. !num ǂuwa --- a holed stone. (Dk.) n̥u:m, stone, n̥û:m, mountain. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !num !xa ǁnʌli --- (with) stone scrape the bark. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !num |naʃa --- anthill. !numʃ !ko i --- a stone pipe it is.

ǃum, !nummi, *n.* stalk, trunk of tree. NI. (D.B.)

ʔǃum, *n.* chain (of tinderbox). NII. (Ll.) !nʻm.

ǃum, *n. a term of relationship.* NII. (Ll.) !núm ba, father-in-law. !núm tʒ́ï, mother-in-law, *w. sp.*

ǃnuma, *n.* tobacco. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |no kwi kie ke |u:sa a ǁama _!numa --- let us to the Tswana to buy tobacco. SIVb. (St.) ‾!nu:ma.

ǃum-kʻʷau, *n.* sorceror, *s.* tʃo-kʻʷau. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ a !num-kʻʷau ke siŋ ǁgaũa --- a person who is a sorceror sees ghosts.

ǃumma, *prob. n. pl.* feet, *s.* ‾!num, to put on shoes. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi a ga !a ta te !numma --- shoes he puts on his feet. madʒwiŋki ʃa ke !numma --- Madʒwiŋki goes on foot.

ǃummasiŋ, *n. pl.* pistils, *s.* !num, navel. NII. (Ll.) !númma-ssiń. Ex.: go !nummasiŋ --- pistils of flower (passion flower).

ǃnummiŋ, *n.* catepillar of *Acroea Horta* butterfly, 'pietje canary'. SI. (Ll.) !nùmmiń.

ǃnum‾!num, *n.* a moth, *Aloa amasis,* Cramer. SI. (Ll.) !nùm!nùm. Ex.: ‾!num‾!num e ts?a a: |ki θmwiŋ --- the moth is a thing which has lice.

ǃu‾ŋ, *v.* to be tired. NII. (Ll.) !nú̀ń.

ǃun, *n.* paauw. SVI. (D.B.)

ǃuŋ?a, *v.* to stand, *s.* !nu. NII. (Ll.) !núń-a. Ex.: ha uwa !gaũǂ, ta !nuŋ?a kʻʷa --- he was a tree, and stood on the ground. ha ti !nu!nuŋ?a kwe e --- it was standing here.

ǃunasi, *n.* arrowhead. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nunasi ha !ke ǁna !korruke, he ki |xoǂa --- the arrowhead which stands on the reed, it has poison.

ǃuntu, !nuŋtu, *n.* ear, hole, *sometimes in pl.* antennae, *s.* !nudu, !nutʃwa, !nwe:. SI. (B.) !nuntu, *pl.* !nu!nuńtukẹn. Ex.: ha !nu!nuŋtukən ǁkʻʷɔ ǁka:ǂ --- his ears look like a mat. (Ll.) !núntu, !nuⁿtu, *pl.* !nŭ!núntu. Ex.: !nuntu ‾ǁkai:e, inside of ear. !nu!nuńtu ǁkaǁkattən --- ears' insides. ǁxe: !nun:tu, a little Bushman rice hole (ants' hole). |hau !nu!nun:tu, |hau |e|emmi, the points of the bow. haŋ |ki !nu‾!nuntu --- it (insect) has antennae. SII. (D.B.) !nu:ntu.

ǃup, *part of phrase* kui !nup, to strike upon, jump into, nip into, *s.* !nu!nuppəm. SI. (Ll.) kúï !nupp. Ex.: haŋ haǂ kúi !nup, au |kaggən |na: --- he (baboon) struck tne head of the Mantis. ha !khe ǁa !kʔo, he ha |ne kúi !nup, au ǁkhãǂ |ne !kaǂrro ta:ǂŋ ha --- he reached the hole, and he nipped in, while the lion snatched missing him.

ǃure, *n.* place, district, *s.* !nwerre. NII. (Wil.) !nű́ré, !nű́rē.

ǃuri, *n.* mimosa, a long-thorned small bush. NI. (D.B.)

ǃurru, !nu:ru, *v.* to crawl, crouch, *s.* !num, !nu!nu. SI. (Ll.) !núrru, !nūru. Ex.: haŋ ǁnau: ha: tẽ:nja

haŋ k"auki se ǁxã: ha koãŋ |hiŋ, haŋ |ku siŋ !nurru a tiŋ --- it (game) does this when it lies down it does not again arise, it crawls about.

!nurukən, *n.* caterpillar. SI. (Ll.) !núrukẹn.

!nuʃa, *s.* !nu:, hut.

!nu-si-!gani, *n.* a caterpillar, brown, hairy. NII. (Ll.)

!nutam ǂʌn, *n.* a plant, *Eriospermum* species. CII. (D.B.)

!nutʃwa, *n.* nose, *s.* !nuntu. SV. (D.B.)

!nutu, *n.* a plant eaten by Bushmen, round things resembling potatoes, not deep down, the ground rising little over them. SI. (Ll.) !nútŭ.

!nu uru, *n.* pigeon, wild, *s.* !ki!kih. SI. (Ll.) !nŭ́ úru.

!nu-!kaǂttən¯tsi, *n.* a kind of millipede, *s.* ¯!kummiŋ¯!kummiŋ. SI. (Ll.) !nŭ́-!kǵttẹn-tssì, *sing. & pl*

!nu!nu, *n.* snail, *s.* !nu:i, !nurru, to crawl. NI. (D.B.)

!nu!n?ua, *v.* to make haste. NII. (Ll.) !nŭ́!n'úä. Ex.: ŋ ¯ǁkwi, !nu!n?ua, m sa u --- my elder sister, make haste, let us go.

!nu¯!numma-!kwitən, *n.* name of a monster, *prob.* swallower of eggs, *s.* !num, to take in the mouth. SI. (Ll.) !nŭ!nùmma !kụitẹn.

!nu!nuppəm, *v.* to strike, *s.* !nup. SI. (Ll.) !nŭ!núppẹm. Ex.: i ta |ne ¯tumma s?o:, au !xowa !nu!nupp ¯|e: ta: --- we sit listening, while the porcupine strikes (its quills against the stones) inside.

!nu!nusi, !nu!nurusi, *n.* a beetle, African ground weevil, *Brachycerus obesus.* SI. (B.) !nu!nússi, (Ll. !nú!núressi, !nŭ!nùrusí. Ex.: !nu!nurusi a: !khwã 0pwa ka twai:tən ã:, au hã a: ¯hi taŋtaŋ --- the *Brachycerus* is the one on account of which a little child recovers, for it is the one who eats the illness.

!nu!o!gobbe, *n.* the Milky Way. NI. (D.B.)

¯!nu !uarase, *n.* thorntree, grapple plant, 'hakdoorn', *Uncaria procumbens.* SI. (Ll.) !nǔ̀ !uára-ssĕ.

!nʌhá, *n.* kudu, *s.* !nõa, !nuhã́:. SI. (Ll.) !nọhã̀, !nụhá.

¯!nʌm, *v.* to cut, !nʌmma, to be cut, !n?um, to cut. NII. (Ll.) !nạm̀. Ex.: m ba ¯!nʌm --- my father cu ta !nanni¯!nʌmma a ha ba-ka ǁka:ǂ --- for !nanni was cut with his father's arrow blade. ha zau ti !nʌm ha |ko kwe ǁka --- his wife cut him between the eyebrows with a knife.

!nʌm, *v.* to jump, fall, *s.* |nʌm. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k"are tʃi:, !ga ro !nʌm --- the earth is wet, rain h fallen. hi ku !nʌmma !ko: tsia --- they (ants) fall into the hole. !nu ˋ!nʌm ku ˋtʃi n ¯|gu --- th grasshopper jumps into the water.

!nʌm, *n.* leather bracelet. NI. (D.B.)

!nʌm, *n.* ground. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkalla, ǁkaǁkalle !nʌm --- a digging-stick to dig the ground.

!nʌ̃¯ŋ, *v.* to ache. NII. (Ll.) !nạ́ǹ.

!nwa:, *v.* to be clothed, put on, wear, *s.* !noá. SI. (B.) !nwā. Ex.: ha ta:ǂija tiŋ au he eŋeŋ ǁka:ǂŋ au ha k"auki !nwa: --- he walked about in his new flesh, while he was not clothed. (Ll.) !nwā. Ex.: |xʌm-ka !ke !nwa: |kwa:ŋxu tũ:, hiŋ ǁxam !nẇa: ǁkaue-ta tũ --- the Bushmen wear the cheetah's ski they also wear the leopard's skin.

!nwa:, *v.* to shoot with a gun. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko kie !nwa: ¯ǂkai --- the man shoots the gemsbok. I. (D.B.) Ex.: e !nwa: te --- he shoots. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: nama !gaiǂ tsi |ge:, ka kau !nwa tʃisi, ka u ka ¯u --- the Nama to hunt came down, and they shot things, and loaded up and went. CII. (D.B.) E: tira ko ǁxãu, tira ko !nwa --- I shoot (with an arrow), I shoot (with a gun).

!nwa, *v.* to stand, lie, *s.* ¯!nu. SIVb. (St.) NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm !nwa |na:¯a --- the sun stands i th

sky. ‖no ki !nwa ‾!ʔo --- the skin (? sinew) which lies along the backbone.

wa, *v.* to sit, *s.* ‾!nũ:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gai kwe ko !nwa --- the women are sitting. |eʃa !nwa n ‖na:nna --- the fire they sit round.

wa, !nʔwã, *v.* to throw, fall, *s.* !nua. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ro _!nwa tama --- I throw the melon. NII. (Dk.) ɲʔwã. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti· !nwa a !kõ --- it fell down.

wa:, *in phrase* sa !nwa:, little (of degree). SIVb. (St.)

wa:, *n.* reed, arrow, quill, *sing. & pl.* SI. (B.) !noā́, !nóā, !nǫá, *emph.* !nǫáń. Ex.: ha ‖kaxaitən tum:ma |e:ta !nwa: --- her sister hears within the reeds. haŋ |ku-g |ne ‖aŋ |e: !nwa: --- she went into the reeds. haŋ |ne |kʌm !nwa --- he picked up the arrow. !nwaŋ |ku a !xɔrri sa: au haha --- the arrow was that which returning came to him. !nwa ‖kwaŋ ‖kau |e:ja ha --- arrows did fly into him. (Ll.) !nwā, !nwá, *emph.* !nwań. Ex.: ha se !ku:xe ki |hiŋ !nwa:, he !nwa: |ne ‖aŋ tuppəm !kũ:i, !nwaŋ |ne te:n --- he will running get out the arrow, and the arrow goes falling down, the arrow lies. !nwa: !kwita !naunko a:kən, i se ta‡bba ko: hi, !nwa: se ‖xa:, hĩ ‖xau |k"wʔai: --- the other arrows are still good, we will work at them, that the arrows may again be abundant. !nwa:-ka ‖ho: --- the arrow's bag. ha tsi:nxu-ka !nwa: |ukən|úkən e: ‾!kuita --- its back's quills' stems are white. NI. (D.B.) !nwa:, reed.

wa:, *n.* stick, knobkerrie. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e a ǂabbe !nwa:, e a |kun |ki ke |k"a --- he has a stick, he holds it in his hand. n-ke !nwa: --- my knobkerrie.

wa, *n.* foot, spoor. SI. (B.) !noá, !nǫá, *emph.* !noáń, *pl.* !nóa!nóa, !nǫá!nǫá, *referred to by pronouns* hi, e:, *both in sing. & pl.* Ex.: !gwãĩŋ |ne su:kən ki |e ha !nwa au |i, ha !nwaŋ |ne ‖ka k"ɔrrokən --- the hyena jumping puts her foot into the fire, her foot is burnt dry. haŋ ta:ẽ |xoa|xoa ha-g !nwa!nwa --- he walks strengthening his feet. ŋ |ku-g |ne !ka:gən kau |ka:o ha !nwa, e: hiŋ |ku e ‖kárra---I did early cross his spoor, which was new. ‖kaxai se !ham: sʔa: !gui ‖ká:‖ka: ha-g !nwa-ka |i --- daughter shall first come to rub wetting her foot's burn. (Ll.) !nwă, *pl.* !nwă!nwă. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne !kʌn !k"a‡bba !ʌhĭ !ho !kukən au ha !nwa xu --- he grasping pulled off the shoe from his foot's sole. i ka-g |ne !ka:gən kau |kau: tʃweŋ !nwa, au i-g |ne !ka:gən kau !hʌn ‖a: --- we early cross the things' spoor, when we early go hunting. i-g |ne |k"mi !nwa!nwá, au i |k"am: whai !nwa |xɔrrokən --- we have a sensation in our feet, when we feel the springboks' feet rustling.

wa:, *n.* ear, *s.* !nwe. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !nwa:, my ear. !nwalla ka !num --- two ears.

nwa, !nwoi, *n.* kudu, *s.* !nʌhá. NI. (D.B.)

wa, *n.* calabash. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃau gu !nwa ka kwe ŋ --- a woman takes a calabash like this.

nwa, *n.* man. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gu ‾tsa o tsi, dʒo, ⟍!nwa, kama gu |nwa --- two people came, a woman, a man, like Bushmen. ⟍!nwa ʃi ha ‾!nu --- the men are standing.

wa ga !kubbi, *n.* summer. SV. (D.B.)

wai, *v.* to say no, *s.* !noe. SI. (B.) !nǫái. Ex.: ha: k"auki !nwai !kakkən!kakka!aui-ta kum --- he did not say not to !kakkən!kakka!aui's story.

nwala, *n.* crow. NIII. (D.B.)

waŋ, *s.* !nwa:, arrow, !nwa, foot.

wanna, *n.* a kind of sweet gherkin. SI. (Ll.) !nǫánna, *emph.* !nǫańnań. Ex.: !nwannaŋ e twai:i --- the gherkin is sweet.

!wanna, *num.* three, *s.* !nwonna, !nona. [Na. !nona.] SI. (Ll.) Ex.: haŋ k"auki !nwanna |haŋ-ʃo --- he is not three times married. (B. early) !noanna. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ganjən ‾!ʔu, ‖ganjən !nwanna --- two nights, three nights. NII. (Ll.) !nǫańna. Ex.: ‾|kwi, |kʌm, !nwanna, !nanni --- one, two, three, four, (given by one man as his father's way of counting).

!warri ko dʒoŋ, *n.* a bird larger than a fowl with black head and neck and white body with black marks, eaten by people NII. (Ll.) !nǫárri ko dzhóń.

!warri!nwarritən, *v.* to go round. SI. (B.) !nǫárri!nǫárritẹn. Ex.: korowa !u:xe: !nwarri!nwarritən θho --- the jackal shall run round the tree.

!nwaʃa, *part of phrase* tʃu !nwʃa, to tell lies. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃu !nwaʃa xu --- leave off lying. tʃu !nwaʃa |kwi ra a tʃuʃii --- I will not tell lies.

!nwa !ka:ᵋ, *n.* an insect, *Mylabris* also *Zographus osculator*. SI. (Ll.) !kā́.

!nwaᵋ!nwaiᵋŋja, *v.* to become muddy, *s.* !nõ!nõe. SI. (Ll.) !nwǎ!nwáiṅya. Ex.: !kʔaũ |ku-g |ne di kúi !nwaᵋ!nwaiᵋŋja --- the ground has become muddy.

!nwa¯!wa, *n.* knorhaan. SIV. (D.B.)

!nwe:, !nwe:ntu, *n.* ear, earhole, *s.* !nuntu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ka !nwe: --- my ear. ha !nwe:ntu ‖ʔwe his one ear.

!nwe, *n.* a kind of tree or bush, a large stick. SI. (Ll.) !nwḗ, 'lapp'bushes. SII. (D.B.) !nwe:, a kin of tree. θbo !nwe: --- a large stick.

!nwe:, !nwi, *v.* to use a stick in walking. NII. (Ll.) !nu̥ḗ, !nu̥ĩ.

!nwe, *n.* strap. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |hano-θpwã dwã ke ¯u ka !nwe --- |hano-θpwã picks up the strap.

!nwe:, *n.* quiver, bag, sack, *s.* !nuʔ¯e. NII. (Ll.) !nwē, !nu̥é, !nu̥è. Ex.: m ba ti ¯!gei ¯!nwe --- my father sewed a bag. tʃi tsema ¯‖ho, tʃi |nu|ne¯‖ã ¯!nwe --- a small thing is a bag, a large things a sack.

!nwe, late, later, to-morrow. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi !ga, to gwa ¯u !nwe: --- they came, and went away lat k"arri k"au |ka m, ka tseme m, xabbitsi kau !nwe m --- youths do not eat, they a little eat, but th later eat. !nwe ⟍koma, to-morrow. !nwe ⟍koma a kau daá, ha sʔo: !kũ --- to-morrow make a fire to ro the ants. SIIa. (Dk.) _!nweᵋ cən, late afternoon. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kai a ja wa kwa ŋ, na !nwe ja kwa ŋ --- to-day it (moon) is there, and to-morrow it will be there.

!nwerre, *n.* land, country, *s.* !nu:, !nore. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m ba !nwerre tʃike --- my father's country like this. NII. (Ll.) !nu̥érre. Ex.: |kʌmma |guwa: na ti siŋ me !nwerre-on a past day I saw my count ¯!kũ tanki ti ¯‖ke, ¯!kũ ta ti |u !nwerre tanki --- (when) one Bushman dies, the Bushmen go into an other country.

!nwerre, *n.* tiger cat (?). SI. (Ll.)

!nwerri, *v.* to roll, *s.* !nwarri. SI. (Ll.) !nwḗrrĩ́. Ex.: !hun θpwa ‖kwaŋ a: !nwerri he o !kauokən --- young dassie was the one who rolled stones upon them. he, he ‖ko:ᵋoᵋ ĩ:, o hiŋ tati !kauokən !nwerr --- and they moved aside, when they saw that the stones were rolling.

!nwhái!nwhai, *v.* to frighten, *s.* !hwai!hwai. SI. (Ll.) !nwhaĩ́!nwhaĩ .

¯!nwi, *v.* to hover. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama ma ¯u na o ¯!nwi --- the little bird gets up and hovers.

!nwi, *v.* to marry. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kau ‖en ku !nwi dzo ¯tsa --- an Auen married two wives.

¯!nwi, other. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gome |neʔe ⟍tʃu, ta gome ¯!nwi !kaĩ --- one cow is bad, and the other i good.

!nwi:, big. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama ma, tsama !nwi: --- little bird, big bird.

!nwi:, *n.* giraffe, *s.* !nui. SI. (Ll.) !nwī, !nu̥ī.

!nwi, *n.* shoe, boot, *s.* !num. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi !xai --- big shoes. !nwi ka ʃallika, ʃi ‖xun --- t boot is torn, throw it away.

!nwi, *n.* moon, *s.* !nui, ‖nwi, ‖nwai. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu o !gore !nwi ma ¯ze --- people pray to the li new moon. !nwi ¯ǂẽ si --- full moon. !nwi ⟍ǂgɛ: --- old moon.

¯!nwi, *n.* snail. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi !au: kwe ka ¯!nwi --- I put down the snail.

!nwiŋ, *n.* kaross, *s.* !nuĩŋ. SI. (Ll.) !nwĩ́ṅ, !nu̥ìṅ, *emph.* !nu̥ìṅyaṅ. Ex.: ha-ka !kukən!kuka |ne ‖a ha , he tau ‖khwai:, he kɔ !nwiŋ --- his shoes went after him, and the quiver, and the kaross. hiŋ ¯‖ko sʔo ¯!nwiŋ, ¯!nwiŋjaŋ |ne ¯!khou sʔo hi tẽtḗ-ta kammaŋ --- they sit on the kaross, the kaross is b tween their thighs' middle.

nwiŋki, to-day, later, *s.* !nwe. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkõi a ko ba:s xa seja, !nwiŋki ha xa ǁaija |na θpoinki --- yesterday a baas came, to-day he went away with the boys.

!nwi:sa, *n.* a pipe stick. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _!nwi:sa a --- a pipe stick is that.

nwisa, !nwisi, *n.* stone, stones. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwisa ǂxi:, ahi ‾|ka ‾|ni a !nwisi, kamakama !nisi ǂxi: --- the stones (of the house) are cold, you do not sit on stones, because the stones are cold.

nwobbe, *v.* to twist strands of thread together, *s.* _!nobo, !nwobbo. NII. (Ll.) !nu̯óbbe.

nwobbo, *v.* to stir the inside of an egg by rolling a stick in one's hands. *s.* !nwobbe. SI. (Ll.) !nwóbbŏ !nu̯ŏbbŏ. Ex.: a-g |ne |ka:ǂti !nwobbo, akən !hum |ku !gon kʷwẽ:i a au ǁka:ǂo:ǂ --- thou shalt afterwards stir, thou shalt hastily drink of the yolk. au toi |ne !ku:xe ǁa:, i-g |ne kwe: !nwobbo!nwobbowa ʃo: --- when the ostrich runs away we quietly rolling (the stick) sit.

nwoǂmmaŋ, *v.* to splash. SI. (B.) !nu̯ǒmmaṅ. Ex.: ha:-g |ne !nwoǂmmaŋ |ʔhiŋ ǁe, au ǁgɛrri:ja-g |ne ǁkoe: ʃo !khwa: --- he splashing goes, while (his) feathers remain in the water.

nwoi, *v.* to come back. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: tu !num !nwoi se --- two people come back.

nwoiǂo, *n.* hare, *s.* !nãũ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ka |ne _!nwoiǂo kia --- Missis has seen a hare here.

nwɔna, *num.* three, *s.* !nwanna. [Na. !nona.]SII. (D.B.) SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i a si n !u, ha se !nwɔna --- we two, they are three. !ke!ke ti si !nwɔna a --- those fingers are three. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁnc̃adʒi !nwɔna --- three stones.

!nwɔnna, *v.* to roll, *s.* !nwerri. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xeani ko ‾|o:, tʃaʃ kwe |hyrii a, a ǁna kwe _!nwɔnna --- the leaves (of tobacco) cut, with water sprinkle, then roll.

nwororo, *v.* to purr. NII. (Ll.) !nu̯óroro. Ex.: |nwa ti !nwororo --- the cat purrs.

o:, *v.* to make, *s.* !go:, NII. (Wil.) !õ.

o:, *v.* to stoop. SI. (B.) !õ. Ex.: haŋ |ne !khé!khe:, ti ǂgemmi tĩ !noĩŋ, haŋ |ne !o: !khe, haŋ |ne ho: ǁkhwai: --- he standing threw over his shoulder the kaross, he stooped down, he picked up the quiver.

ʔo, *v.* to spring, *s.* !õa, ‾!ʔowa. SIIa. (Mg.) !ʔo, !ʔoǂ. Ex.: a !nãũ a ko !ʔoǂ xaʃʔa ko ǁkxʔou --- hare .... spring right across waterhole. ǁgãĩ |na koʃʔo hã !ʔo --- wolf with jackal they spring (away).

ʔo, !o:, *v.* to walk, go, *used as* into, up. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !ʔo: sa !hũ ga ʃa ʃi --- he walks coming along to us. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !o: !gwi tsike ka ku tʃi --- into this trap it comes. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma !ʔo, a ‾u, a !ʔo --- I go up, go away go up. tsʔa wa !o --- they two go. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌmʃa ǂkã:, a kuo ǁnobba !kwa, a xakwoi ‾!o: --- the sun sets, it rises early and goes along there.

!ʔo, *v.* to bind, wind. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ʔo, ka !ʔowa si --- to bind, it is wound round.

ʔo:, *v.* to be pregnant, to box on the ear. NII. (Dk.) ɕʔo:.

ɔ:, *v.* to shut, NII. (Wil.) !õ.

ɔ:, *n.* axe, knobkerrie. SII. (D.B.)

ɔ: *n.* man, male. SII. (D.B.) !o:, man, *pl.* tukən. NII. (Schi.) ǂgam !o, male ostrich.

ɔ, *n.* back, *also used as adv. s.* !ko. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ho n ‾!o --- I come back. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu !o:, a person's back. NII. (V.) !ò. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ki tʃo !kɔ-de, tʃo: a ‾!o, a ǁha, a !ku: --- Bushmen tattoo the girl, tattoo the back, arms, legs. ǁkɔve |na gumi !o --- the chiefs sit on ox back.

ɔ, *s.* !u, bone.

ɔ, *n.* wood, forest. NIII. (D.B.) tʃimambu u a !o --- Tʃimambu has gone to the wood. e wɛʃɛʃɛ !o !kũ --- we are all forest Bushmen. _goba ta ka ǂnam !o !kũ ---the Mbunda fought the Forest Bushmen (tribal name).

ɔ, *n.* poison, *s.* !oa. NIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.*

ɔ:, _!oa, *v.* to throw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu !o: kau ‾khwi --- people throw and play. NII. (V.) !õa, to

throw off.

!õa, *v.* to yawn. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi m !õa --- you are yawning.

!o:a, !õ:a, *v.* to trot, tread, stand. SI. *s.* !kõa. (B.) !ṓä, !ṓä. Ex.: ha a: !u:xe:, a !gwãi, haŋ |ne dauko !o:a r̃ !gwãi au ha !nwa!nwa --- he (ostrich) is one who runs at the hyena, he goes trotting after the hyena with his feet. to:i |ku !õ:a!õ:a !kwa: θho:kən --- the ostrich trotting broke the bushes. han`tatti e: ha !õa!õa: ||koa au !ãu --- he felt he was treading firmly on the ground.

!õã, *v.* to hop. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ¯tsau na ¯o, ka !õã --- it jumps away, it hops.

!oa, *v.* to bring. CII. (Schi.)

!õã, *n.* pot, *usually* !kõã. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ki !hake ŋ !õã --- we have water in the pot.

!õa, *n.* large kaross. SIVa. (D.B.)

!õa, *n.* poison, s. !o. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu !õa, ka tʃum ||kabba --- take the poison, rub it on the arrow head. NIa. (Leb.) !óa. *m. sp.*

!oa, !owa, *n.* water. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: tãŋʔe !oa --- give me water. |na eja !owa --- see there is water.

!oa, *n.* hare. CII. (Schi.) !oa (D B.) !õasa, hare-doe. Ex.: ||nweba ko !õasa ||nai --- the Moon spoke to the hare-doe.

!oa:i, alone, *s.* !kwai, one. SI. (B.) !oā́ï, !o̥ā́ï. Ex.: ha xoakən |ku-g |ne !oa:i !au: ki ||a: ã --- her mother alone carrying it on her back went. !gwãi-ta !kaukakən !hai:ᵋn hi ha xoa, ha o:akən !oa:i !hai:ᵋn!hai:ᵋnja ta: --- the little hyenas snore with their mother, their father alone snoring lies.

!oaŋ, *n.* shade. SIVb. (St.)

!oáse, !õa:si, *v.* to watch over, herd, *s.* !kõã:se. SI. (B.) !oásse, !oā́si. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne !oáse |ki ha-ka !kwittən --- he (ostrich) watches over his eggs. hi si !oã:si !gai, hiŋ koa: beri --- they sha herd the sheep and the goats.

!oasi, !o:aʃe, on this side. CII. (Schi.) !oasi. (D.B.) !o:aʃe. Ex.: |o:as ka !o:aʃe i !ai-kweani |kwixa si |konnoba ||gwã: _haᵋ --- from Oas on this side we !ai-kwe only live down to Rietfontein.

!obbu!obbu, *n.* a plant with white flowers similar to Ornithogulum. NI. (D.B.)

!oé, !óẽ, *v.* to be able, can. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !oé ki tãiᵋ --- I can walk. |gwa |na !óẽ ki ||kalla: ĩ --- the children cannot talk.

!óe, *v.* to cut up. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e sa !óe θpwe --- he cuts up meat.

_!oe, *v.* to throw. SIVb. (St.)

!oé, *num.* one, *s.* !oai, !kwai. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwai e !oé --- one child.

_!oe, *n.* stone. SIVb. (St.)

!oe, *n.* leopard. CII. (Schi.) (Sh.) !oeb. CIIb. (Wil.) !ṓ'ē.

!õ_eʔa, *v.* to turn round. NII. (V.) !õe̥-a.

!ohá:, *v.* to cross, *s.* !ʌhá:. SI. (B.) !o̥hā́. Ex.: |ni:ja siŋ ||k"oeŋ ha, ha !ohá: swe:ŋ --- the ichneumo had seen him, he crossing (in front) sat down. haŋ ||kwaŋ |ne !oháŋ swiŋ --- he having gone across sa down.

!ohái, *v.* to carry, to sling on, *s.* !ʌhái. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ saŋ |ne !ohái sa: ¯||ga: --- I shall carrying (the springbok) come by night. haŋ !kar̃r̃a, ha !ohái !hoa ha-ka ||khwai --- he again slings on his quiver.

!ohai¯|ku:, *n.* secretary bird. SI. (B.) !o̥hái |kù. (Ll.) !u̥hāí |khū́.

!ohé:, *n.* digging-stick, *s.* !kwe:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||koẽ:n |a:, ha |ká !ohé:, ha ||kõ !ŋ --- the old wom she has the digging-stick, she digs wild onions.

ohé, *n.* dish, plate. SIV. (D B.) Ex.: kalahari ki twãʔa !ohé --- the Kalahari has not plates.

ohékia, *n.* lion. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka |na !ohékia |ka ha --- he saw that a lion had got him.

ohĩn !ka:rukən, *n.* pupil of eye. SI. (B.) !ŏhĩn !kā́rukẹn. (Ll.) !ŭ̌hĩ́ń !kā́rrŭkẹn.

ʔohĩŋki, sunset. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xa seja !ʔohĩŋki --- we came back at sunset .

oinkin, a long time. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xn !oinkin xanna ki ¯i --- I have a long time stayed here.

okun, *v.* to beat. SIa. (A-son) qokun.

o:kwe, !okwi, in, into, on, under, among, *generally used after a noun.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃ !o:kwe !nume tama ʃa --- in the rain we don't trap. |e:s !o:kwe |k"e:, a dau: --- into the fire I fell, and burnt myself. k"am kan kwena !o:kwe me |nuʃa kuru tama --- on the Bushmen they war did not make. him !o:kwe ko !nu --- under a tree build. naman !o:kwe --- among the Nama (Schi.) !okui, in.

okwi, over there. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi !norre !okwi ke --- my country lies over there.

om, *n.* porcupine. NI., NII. (Sh.)

om, *n.* navel, *s.* !num. NII. (V.)

ʔoma, !ʔuma, *n.* a tree, 'plat witgatboom'. SIIa. (Dk.)

ʔoŋ, *v.* to stretch oneself. NII. (Dk.) ɕ̄ʔoŋ.

ʔona, *v.* to put on, carry. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũ |kẽ ʒu ko !ʔona --- a round bag people put on.

o:ŋa, *n.* screen of bushes. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si xn kwa !o:ŋa, si |u !ko ha o ‖ŋ a ‖na: --- we have a screen, we put it in front of the hut.

ongojo, *n.* a stinging worm. CIII. (D.B.)

onni, *n. pl.* eyes *s.* ‖k"wɔni. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: he !onni ga ‖kaije --- his eyes are shut.

ʔonoŋ, *n.* a bulb growing in river beds. SIIb. (Mh.) !'onoṅ.

o:o, *v.* to be stout. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ !o:o --- I am stout.

o:o, *n.* hair. CIb. (Pa.) 3ōo.

ɔ:ɔ:ka, many. SIVb. (St.)

õre ǂóni, *n.* evening. SVI. (D.B.)

ɔri, *n.* orphan. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi !ɔri, m pa ki ¯‖ke, m ¯te ki ¯‖ke --- I (was an) orphan, my father was dead, my mother was dead.

ɔrre, *n.* dish, bowl, *s.* !kɔre, plate. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: θbo: !orre --- wooden bowl. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !orre ha |ki ? --- where is the dish ? NI. (D.B.) plate.

ɔsa, *n.* fly. SII. (D.B.)

ɔ:se, *n.* polecat. CII. (Sh.)

ɔ̃:si, *n.* a bulb 'baboon's onions'. SII. (D.B.)

ɔu, !ʔo¯u, *v.* to call out, shout, *s.* !au. NII. (Ll.) !oú, !'óù. Ex.: dʒu ti !ou, " ú:u, ú:u", ta ǂgum --- the people shouted, " oh, oh", and were silent. |kúa e zausiŋ, ta e ‖nai ti !ʔo¯u --- (it) was not the women, for (it) was the men who called out.

!ou:, *v.* to take on the back, *s.* !au:. [Na. ava.]SI. (Ll.) !ōù. Ex.: ha haᵍ |ku-g |ne ¯!ou: !khwã -- he took on his back the child.

ɔ̃u, *n.* earth, *s.* !ʔãu. SVIa. (Kr.)

!ʔõũ, *n.* dassie. SIIa. (Dk.)

!ouka, !oukən, *n.* body, *s.* !kauuka. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha se !hau: ha ‖a: |kʌmmeŋ ho i-i, au ha !ouka-g |ne ‾‖ko:wa --- he would afterwards go and carry us, when his body was dry.

‾!ʔowa, *v.* to jump, *s.* !ʔo, !õã. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: sagən, ha ‾!ʔowa --- the eland, it jumps.

‾!owa, *n.* a spirit, *prob.* of forest. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ke ‾gea ‾!owaι --- we sing to !owa.

!o|na, *n.* pipe. SIIe. (An.)

!õ!õ, *n.* a plant, *Evolvulus alsinoides*. L. NI. (D.B.)

!u:, *v.* to stick in, !au. SI. (B.) !ū. Ex.: ha !kauiŋ ‖kʷɛ:ja !kwa:gən au ‖ka:o, !kwa:kagən |ne !u: |xo --- he fills himself together with bones and the yolk, the bones stick in the stomach.

!ũ, !u, *v.* to go forth, out, away, forward, *s.* ‾u. SI. (B.) Ex.: !gei e: hi ka |kweitən !ka:gən !ũ --- the sheep are those which usually in the darkness go forth. haŋ ‖kwara !u ‖a: --- he canters going away. ha ta:ʦi !u sa, ha !kúitən --- he walked forward, he returned. |kaggən |ku-g |ne ta:ʦi !ũ se --- the Mantis walked coming forward. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: n !ũ |eja --- I am going out. !ũ |neja !gaba --- get out. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ku !u ka nabbo --- people go forth to collect.

!u:, !ũ, *v.* to rise, stand. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌmʃ ko !u: --- the sun rises. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tso !ũ - stand up. |kʌm ka ‖na:a !u --- the sun big rises. m ‾te !u !na !gaũ --- my mother stood under a tree. CIII. (D.B.) !ʔu, to hang up. Ex.: e !ʔu sa jako --- it hangs up here.

!u:, *v.* to gnaw. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwi |u a !u: wa --- the hyena put it in and gnawed it.

!ʔu:, *n.* daybreak, dawn, *s.* !u:, to rise. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂũ tako a toxo, a !ʔu: ka ǂũ --- the food we put aside and at daybreak eat. !ʔuʃ ko !ʔudʒ kwe ko !kũ --- from the daybreak side the person came. ko !ʔu ka ʃi ʃe: --- and at dawn fetch them.

!u:, *num.* two, *s.* !ku:. SI. (B.) !ū. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ‖aŋ ‖kʷɛ: i |ka:gən, hiŋ |ne !u: daiʦtən --- they go together with each other, they two look back. !ū: !kui:tən sʔa --- the two returning came. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si xa |na θporri:nja xa ‾!u --- we saw two secretary birds. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ka !ku kja !ʔu --- two shoes. |ko:ba n !ʔu --- two children. SIIb. (Mh.) !ʷų̄. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ki fɛs !ʔu ti --- my two arms. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i a si.n !u, ba se !nwɔna --- we are two, they are three.

‾!ʔu:, *n.* bone, *s.* !ku. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‾!ʔu:, ʒu ka ‖kum --- a bone, people pare it (for an arrowhead); ʒu |ga ‾!ʔu:si tsike --- people's eye bones (eyebrow ridges) are these. NII. (Dk.) ɕʔu:. (V.) !ű. NI. (D.B.) !ʔu, !ʔo.

!ũ, *n.* bulb, wild onion, *s.* !õ:si. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* !ũsa, !unsi.

!u, white, pale. CII. (Schi.) !u. (D.B.) !ʔu, pale yellow. !u:dʒi, a white thing. !ʔuani i:, !nu:ani e --- white things these, black things these.

!u, *n.* Delalande's fox, 'Löffelhund'. NI., NII. (Schi.) !u. NI. (D.B.) !u:, silver fox.

!u:a, *v.* to bark. SIVb. (St.)

!ubusa, *n.* gun, *s.* !kubu. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ke:n sa !ubusa --- I shot the eland with a gun.

!uge, *v.* to run, *s.* !kuxe. SIa. (A-son) quge.

!uha, *n.* kudu, *s.* !nʌhá. NII. (Ll.) !uhá, !ụhá. Ex.: e ti taba ‖na kwe !uhá !khu --- we make the pipe of a kudu's horn.

!uhĭ:, *v.* to jump. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖kum ti !uhĭ: --- the springbok jumps.

!ũi, *v.* to pass, go on, go from, *s.* !ũ. SI. (B.) !ũ̆ĭ. Ex.: hiŋ tum: ‾!ko i-g ‖naiŋ, hiŋ ta:ita:i !ũi - they listen in vain at the house, they walk on. ŋ ɲa ‖kõa ‖gwi !ũi --- I seem to pass by (the hole). (Ll.) !ũi. Ex.: |khauitən |ne tattən !kaun !ũi ha tu --- the egg fell down, going from his mouth.

‾!ui, *v.* to mount up, be up, *s.* !u:, to rise. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gu di |na:a ka !noa ‾!ui, ka wa ‾!ui - take us to the sky, and flying mount up, are up.

u:i, yesterday, evening, *s.* !kui. SI. (B.) !ǘï. Ex.: ŋ siŋ |ka: toi au !u:i ko: a --- I killed an ostrich the day before yesterday. ŋ siŋ |ki: toi au !u:i a --- I killed an ostrich yesterday. SIIb. (Mh.) !'ui,, evening. !'ui ‖kx'ai, afternoon. SVIa (Kr.) !ui, evening. NII. (Wil.) !úi 'a, of an evening.

!ũi, _!ũisa, *n.* ostrich egg, *s.* !wi:, !aui. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !kau n _!ũisa --- fetch the ostrich egg.

ui:ja, big, *s.* !kuija. SI. (B.) !uĭ́ya, *pl.* !ui!uĭ́ta. Ex.: ŋ |ku |haŋ-ʃo: o:a !gwãĭ a:-g |na: !ui:ja --- I did marry father hyena, whose head was big. i-g |naŋŋaŋ !ui!uĭ:ta --- our heads are big.

ui ka ts?axəm, *n.* a kind of centipede. SIIa. (Mg.) SVI. (D.B.) !ui, scorpion.

uita, !uitən, *n. pl.* eggs, *s.* !ũi, !aui, !kwita, !kwitən. SI. (B.) !uĭ́ta, !uĭ́ten. Ex.: to:i-ta !uĭ́ta |kú|ku:wa --- the ostrich eggs do remain. |ha !gwãĭ́ŋ a: ka árro:ko |kammiŋ ti sa to:i-!uitən au-g ‖naiŋ --- the hyena husband is he who quickly carrying brings ostrich eggs to the house.

ũkən, *n.* hair, *s.* |ũkən. SI. (B. early) !ũken.

um, *v.* to marry a girl, take a wife. CII. (Schi.)

?um, *v.* to grind, pound. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga !?um --- he pounds SVI. (D.B.)

?um, *n. nymphae.* SI. (B.) !'uḿm.

um, *n.* navel. NII. (Wil.)

um, *n.* kidney. SVI. (D.B.) *pl.* !umte.

?um, *n.* stone. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !?um ga !num --- two stones.

um, *n.* leopard, *s.* !kum. NII. (Wil.) !ŭm.

ı:m, *n.* porcupine. NI. (D.B.)

?um, *n.* fist. SIIb. (Mh.) !'um.

ı:m, long, tall. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nau !na k''wisi !u:m, ha |ni k''wisi |kua !u:m, ha tsi k'wisi !u:m --- the old man's hair is long, his head's hair is not long, his mouth's hair (beard) is long.

um:!um:, *v.* to stamp. SI. (B.) !um̃!um̃. Ex.: ha:-g |ne !um:!um: ‖a au ha !kukkən!kukkən --- he stamping goes with his shoes.

ıŋ, *v.* to go away, go on, *s.* !kũ. SI. (B.) !uṅ. Ex.: haŋ !u:xe !uŋ ‖a: --- she runs right away.

ıŋ, *n.* person, *s.* !ku. SI. (B. early) !ung.

ınaga, *n.* day (?). SI. (B. early)

ŋgu, *n.* sinew, string. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bawa a aijako mu:a akwete ja; !uŋgu we tamo hu: kwa, ke ta i ‖ka --- father and mother cut the child (the little finger); with a string tie it, so that it falls off. !uŋgu!uŋgu, the sinew wrapped round the arrow shaft.

ŋgue, !uŋguwe, *n.* Masai. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: maruku kenena mu misi, !uŋgue ma ‖kauwa --- Maruku long ago fell, a Masai killed him. |kia me dzaita !uŋguwe --- he saw the coming of the Masai.

ŋgu!uŋgu, *n. pl.* strangers, *poss.* Masai. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !uŋgu!uŋgu ássowa, odzapi samakapi --- the strangers are many, the Bushmen three.

re, *v.* to fetch. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gadzi !ũre --- fetch grass.

!uʃija, white. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: m 0pwõ kja ŋ !?uʃija --- the cat is white.

!:rob, *n.* polecat, *s.* !o:se. NIIa. (Sh.)

!rú, *v.* to clean, be clean. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: Ex.: !õã |xre:kia, 0‖a ha !urú ha --- the pot is dirty, go and clean it. !õã !urúwa --- the pot is clean.

!usa, *n.* Orange River. SII. (D.B.)

!ʔusti, *n.* doneleness. SIIb. (Mh.) !ᵛusti.

!ʔuʃa, *n.* grass binding on arrow. CII. (D.B.)

!ute, *v.* to put on. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ga !ute !numma --- he puts (shoes) on his feet.

_!u_wu, *v.* to break into leaf, *n.* leaves, chaff. NII. (V.) !ᵾwᵾ.

!u:xe, *v.* to run, drive, chase, *s.* !ku:xe. SI. (B.) !ǘxe. Ex.: ha saŋ !u:xe !gwãi --- he shall run afte the hyena. ha !u:xe ki ta:ẽ koro --- he chases away the jackal. haŋ |ne !u!u:xe |e: |kwa:gən --- he running enters the clouds.

!u: |kwi !nu, *n.* a plant, *Lantana salvifolia.* Jacq. (D.B.)

!u!u, *n.* a plant, *Helichrysum Damarense.* O. Hoffm. CII. (D.B.)

!ʌhá^{ɛ}, *v.* to sneeze, not real sneezing, which is |xamma, but blowing from the nose a magic article extracted from a patient's body. SI. (Ll.) !ᵾhǎ̃. Ex.: ts^{ʔ}a: a: ŋ ã: |ki |hiŋ ha o !kwi, ha |ki ‖kwa^{ɛ}ŋ !k^{ʔ}auwa; he: tikən e:, ha-ka !ʌhá^{ɛ}!ʌhá:^{ɛ} kᵛauki ta ‖kai:tən, ha kᵛauki ta ha kwoŋ akke, ŋ se !ʌhá^{ɛ}|hiŋ --- the thing which I have taken over from the man, it lived; therefore its sneezing out was not eas it was not willing to allow me to sneeze it out.

!ʌhá:, !ʌhái, *v.* to go across, past, *used as adv., s.* !ʌhĭ. SI. (B.) !ᵾhǎ́, !ᵾhà̀. Ex.: ha siŋ ta:ẽ !ʌhá: au ha eŋeŋ --- he did walk across in his flesh. ha siŋ |gerritən !khe !ʌhá: hĩ:--- he did swinging h arms cross over to them. (Ll.) !ᵾhǎ́, !ᵾhái. Ex.: |hu|hu |kᵛe: |ki !ʌhá: i --- the baboon speaks letting us pass (speaks as we pass). i |kagən ka-g |ne ⁻kaue, au i, hiŋ |ne !ʌhái si toukən, he hĩ |kha wai e: |kweitən te, hi |ne !ʌhái ⁻kaue au i, au hi ‖kᵛoen, ti e:, i ‖khõa |kha !hoa wai --- our mate are wont to approach us, they cross between us, and they kill springbok which stand apart, they cros approaching us, when they see that we seem to have killed springbok.

!ʌhái, *v.* to sling on, carry over the shoulder, *s.* !he, !ʌhéi. SI. (B.) !ᵾhái. Ex.: ha se ho ‖kwai:, ha se !ʌhái !ho ha --- he will pick up the quiver, he will sling it on. ha saŋ |ku !ʌhái: |ki si wai: a |xauru ⁻|ka: ha --- she (hyena) will carrying bring a springbok which the wild dogs have killed. (Ll !ᵾhaĭ. Ex.: ‖khã |ne !ʌhái !ai: ha au !khwa: --- the lion carried her down to the water.

!ʌhái^{ɛ}n, *n.* navel, *s.* !hai:^{ɛ}n. SI. (Ll.) !ᵾhá͡in, !ᵾhā͡ín. Ex.: !khwã !ʌhai^{ɛ}n --- the child's navel. hiŋ |ku |waittən !khwa:, !khwa: !ʌhai:^{ɛ}n se kᵛauki |kha !no he --- they address the rain, that the rain' navel may not kill them. !ʌhái-tukən, some part of the body, possibly also navel.

!ʌháitən, *n.* to limp. SI. (B.) !ᵾháitẹn. Ex.: ŋ ‖xam |ku-g |ne |ka:gən !ʌháitən u:i au ‖ga: --- I also did in the darkness limp out by night. (Ll.) !ŭhā́ītẹn. Ex.: haŋ ǂĩ:, ti e:, ha sa |xã toi tẽ, toi sa^{ɛ}ŋ !ʌhái:tən --- he thinks he should shoot the ostrich's thigh, that the ostrich should limp.

!ʌháitən-!ʌháita-‖go^{ɛ}akən, *n.* withered-leaf insect, *Phyllomorpha pandoxa.* SI. (Ll.) !ᵾháitẹn-!ᵾháita-‖gǫ́äkẹn.

!ʌhaĭ: |khu:, *n.* secretary bird, 'carry feathers'. *s.* !ohái⁻!ku. SI. (Ll.) !ᵾhā́ī |khū́. Ex.: θpworrise |l kɔ: e !ʌhái: |khu:, o haŋ tatti e: ha-ka ‖gɛrre |hoaka, ha tsinxukən e: !kúi:ta --- the secretary bird's other name is 'carry feathers', because its feathers (on the back) are black, its back is wh

!ʌháŋ, *v. form of* !ʌhá:, to cross. SI. (Ll.) !ᵾháń. Ex.: haŋ |hiŋ ‖neiŋ, haŋ !ʌháŋ ⁻|kʌm !khwã --- she came out of the house, she crossing took up the child.

!ʌhárra, *v.* to be lean, SI. (Ll.) !ᵾhǎ́rra. Ex.: hɛ-g |ne ‖nau:, hɛ ⁻a hi ã:, ts^{ʔ}a a:, ha e !ʌhárra, hɛ- |ne !hau: hɛ ⁻a hi ã: ts^{ʔ}a:, ha e sweŋ --- they (sorcerers) do this, they give us a thing which is lean, they afterwards give us a thing which is fat.

!ʌhátta, !ʌháttən, *v.* to head, go round (game), *sometimes used as* to hunt. SI. (B.) !ᵾhátta, !ᵾháttẹn. Ex.: ha ‖kwaŋ ha !ʌháttən ‖a au wai, au ha |ku !ʌhátta ‖a, ha !ʌháttən !kai: !koa: |a: ka ⁻!kᵛɔ:gən --- he really headed the springbok, as he heading went, he headed holding the fighting stick (kirri (Ll.) !ᵾháttẹn, !ŭháttẹn. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ta, i ‖kã: a:-ka !khwe ta !khwi kuŋ siŋ, ha !kaukən^{ʔ}ã θhokən, se antau !ʌháttən --- I want our brother, whose wind is wont to blow hard from the north to beat th bushes, that we may quickly go round in front (of the game). he e:, !k^{ʔ}e ‖koa:kən siŋ |ne |a|a ho !khau:, ĩ:, au !k^{ʔ}etən |ne !ʌháttən toi, toi e: ta:^{ɛ}i tau hĩ: ‖go:a --- then the people will certai y

be cutting honey, when people are hunting ostriches, ostriches which walk along eating the blossoms.

ʌháttən, *s.* !ʌ¯hérre.

ʌháttən !kwoᵊm, *n.* stork. SI. (Ll.) !u̥háttẹn !ku̥ǵmm.

ʌháᵊ!ʌháᵊn, *n.* white mark on forehead of baboons. SI. (D.B.) at Prieska, 1911 (Ll.) !u̥hǻ!u̥hǻnń, (?) steepness. Ex.: ‖xabbitən‖xabbitən hã: |kʷe: he xu:xu:-ka !ʌháᵊ!ʌháᵊn, ... " u xuxugən ‖kho |kou:"--- ‖xabbitən‖xabbitən remarked upon their foreheads' steepness (?), ... " your foreheads resemble overhanging cliffs" (? white cliffs).

ʌhɛ́, *v.* to come along, *s.* !ʌhá. SI. (B.) !u̥hé̱. Ex.: ‖khwai ‖kwaŋ ‖kõa !ʌhɛ́ hĩ:ja tsuitsui --- the quiver appears to come along with the things. hiŋ ¯!kã: !kwi ¯|ke: sʔa:, ha se ǂkʌmθpwa !ʌhɛ́ |kʌmmɛŋ ho hĩ --- they awaited the man yonder, he shall presently come carrying to lift them.

ʌhé:, *n.* digging-stick, *s.* !ɔhé:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n se ‖ʔogən !ʌhé: --- I shall dig out (bulbs) with a digging-stick. ŋ |ŋ !ʌhé: ¯je: ? --- where is my digging-stick?

ʌhéi, *v.* to carry, *s.* !ʌhái. SI. (B.) !u̥héi. Ex.: ŋ siŋ !ʌhéi ki sa wai: au ¯‖ga: --- I shall carrying bring a springbok by night.

ʌ¯hérre, *n.* larynx. SI. (Ll.) !u̥hèrre, *pl.* !uḥáttẹn!u̥háttẹn.

ʌhĩ, *v.* to cross, precede, pass, be upon, *used as* in, upon, over, off, *s.* !ʌhá:, !ʌhɛ́. SI. (B.) !u̥hĩ. Ex.: ha: |ku ta:ᵊita:ᵊi !ʌhĩ ho sʔa: ŋ --- he walking crossed in front of me. xoa saŋ |ne !kui:tən !ʌhĩ: ho ŋ --- mother shall returning precede me. ŋ |ku |ne ‖aŋ !ʌhĩ siŋ o:a-ga !i:, ha !i: haŋ |ku a: ha o:a ‖keiŋ !keiŋ !ʌhĩ ho ŋ ã:, ŋ |ku-g |ne su:kən !ʌhĩ u:i hã --- I went to sit upon her father's bed; that bed it was which her father stabbed me on, I jumped off it. (Ll.) !u̥hĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ku |hiŋ !gwarra θpwa, haŋ |ne |ã !ʌhĩ tẽ au !ku ko: !kaxu --- he took out an arrowhead, he cut laying it across the other's chest. whaiitən |ne !ku!ku:xe !ʌhĩ ho hĩ --- the springbok running pass them.

ʌhóbba, *v.* to speak (a language), *s.* !hobba. NII. (Ll.) !u̥hóbba.

ʌhóbba, *v.* to go or lie to leeward, *n.* the lee side. SI. (Ll.) !u̥hóbba, !u̥hóbbakẹn. Ex.: kwerrekwerre a:, ha ka !ʌhóbba ã --- evening is (the time), when it (springbok) goes to leeward. ŋ siŋ ta, ŋ siŋ ‖a kaŋ !gaᵊ siŋ !ʌhóbbakəṅ --- I had intended to go to lie in wait to leeward.

ʌhúnniŋ, *v.* to scamper. SI. (Ll.) !u̥húnniṅ. Ex.: ha haᵊ |ku-g |ne kúi !ʌhúnniŋ ¯u !khe, haŋ |ku-g |ne ¯!ku:xe ‖neiŋ --- he scampered away, he ran home.

ʔwa:, *v.* to hurt. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |niʃ ko ‖nariʃa !ʔwa: me --- here the foot is hurting him.

wai, *v.* to sing. SIVb. (St.)

wara, *n.* girl, maiden, *s.* !gwara. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ga: ¯kei ki se _ǂgã ¯nara _!wara |ne ko sã ‖ʌn ¯ǂke --- granny comes to bring tsama melons to the maiden sitting on the hut floor. !ware ti e |ka tis !nwɔna a --- the girls there are three.

a!wa, *n.* a plant, *Eriospermum Burchelli*, Baker. CII. (D.B.)

e:, *v.* to go. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: u se !we: !kha --- they go to the water.

ẽ, sickly. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ga ‖hãi i, ti ka !wẽ --- I was a baby, was sickly.

eko, *v.* to carry on the shoulder. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: bɛ a ko !weko i θpwaa --- the man carries wood on his shoulder.

i, *v.* to sing up and down the scale and clap, *n.* song. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |hõ ‖ŋ deŋs !wi --- she dances (to) the Bushman's song.

i:, *n.* eggshell, *s.* !ũi, !aui. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe: !wi: --- ostrich eggshell. si ‖u: !wi: --- we dip in the eggshell. !witən !ʔu --- two eggshells.

i, *n.* ashes. SVI. (D.B.)

iŋ, *n.* dog. SIIe. (An.)

a:, *v.* to give, *s.* !xe:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xa: ke --- give me. n !ga !xa: --- I give out.

!xa, *v.* to draw out, take off, out, open, produce. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kabbare tʃi, gu !xa: ka --- the clothes are wet, take them off. NII. (Ll.) !x̄á. Ex.: ta !xa ¯‖khou, ta txa ha --- and drew out an arrow and shot at him. ta sau, ta |ge !xa ǂne¯ǂnebbi taŋʔa kwe daá --- and arose, and went to take out the woodpigeon's body from the fire. ‖xe dɛbbi, ‖xe !xa --- to close (as a knife), to open. |kʌm ti |gi, ha ti !xa ha daŋ ko ¯!ku --- the sun rises, he takes off his back dress. ha sau, ta ti ǂnu daá, ha !xa daá --- he arose, rubbed fire (sticks), he produced fire. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !num !xa: ‖nʌli --- (with) stone take off (scrape) the bark. a gu daani, !xa _da:a --- pick up fire sticks, pr duce fire. kutsi ¯de !xa muje --- the Kutsi (river) the mother produces the Muye.

!xã;, *v.* to be far. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gu: ba o kure ? !gu !xã: --- where is the water ? the water is far !ko daɛ̃ma ¯u, !kwa !xã --- Klipkafir has gone away, gone far.

!xa, *v.* to sting (as a wasp). NII. (Ll.) !x̄á.

!xa, *n.* heart, *s.* !ka, !kʷa. NII. (Ll.) !x̄á. Ex.: m ba ti ʌm xʌm !xa --- my father eats the lion's hear

!xa:, *n.* water, *usually* !kha. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋa ga ‖kʷã !xa: --- I drink water. ja ‖kʷabba !xa: e:mere --- she brings water in a bucket.

!xa, *n.* kind of grass. SV. (D.B.)

!xa:, *n.* wife's sister's husband, *s.* !xe:. SI. (Ll.) !x̄ā, *pl.* !x̄á-!xā́-ddě, two men (brothers or of different families) who marry two sisters.

_!xaɛ̃, *n.* chief. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: _!xaɛ̃ |ke |nule --- the chief has stones (a stone house).

!xã, *n.* upper part of spine, back of neck. SI. (B.) !x̄ã, *emph.* !x̄áṅ. Ex.: |kaggən !khougən ku:i ǂwaku !auŋ !khe |kaggən !xã, |kaggən !xaŋ kúi ǂwaku !khe |kaggən ‖kʷoe --- the neck of the Mantis quickly joined itself upon the upper part of the Mantis's spine, the upper part of the Mantis's spine joined itself to the Mantis's back. (Ll.) !x̄ã̄, *pl.* !xã̄!xã̄. Ex.: hiŋ |kau: ¯|kʌm wai !xã --- they cut off th springbok's back of the neck. !khwã: θpwa kʷauki ta hĩ: tʃweŋ !xã:!xã: --- a little child must not e the upper parts of the backbones of things.

!xabbi, *v.* to cut hair of the head. NII. (Ll.) !x̄ábbi.

!xabbu, *v.* to snatch, *s.* !xarrukən. SI. (Ll.) !x̄ábbu. Ex.: hĩ |ne |kẽ¯|kẽʔĩ !hou:, !xabbu !hou:, au !hou:wa ‖xou ‖ɛ: --- they (birds) are catching hold of the locusts, they snatch the locusts, as the locusts fly along. |kakkakən haɛ̃ |ku-g |ne kúi !xabbu |kʌm !khwã tsaxáu --- the Mantis snatching too the child's eye.

!xa:bi, *n.* little gemsbok, *s.* !xʌm. SV. (D.B.)

!xadie, *n.* a muscle. CI. (Do.) !ghadię.

!xae, first, *s.* !xwe:, first. SIIb. (Mh.)

!xa:gə̨n, *n.* pied crow, *Corvus scapulatus*, *s.* !kʷa:gən, !ka:ɛ̃gən. SI. (B.) !xāgẹn. Ex.: ŋ kʷauki |na: ‖hó:e:ja !kui:tən sʔa:, ta: !xa:gən |ku a:, ŋ siŋ |na: ha --- I did not see the black crow return, f the pied crow is the one whom I saw.

!xaĩ:, *v.* to drag, *s.* !xaiti, !xwai, to carry away. SI. (B.) !xāĩ. Ex.: !kauɛ̃ŋ-gu:kən |ne |ni: ha, ha !kwa:!kwa:gən !kurru: i, au haŋ !xai: ‖a, au haŋ !xai:ja |kubbi:, haŋ !xai: |e: !kubbi: --- !kauŋ-gukən saw him, his legs' spoor, as he dragged (himself) away, as he dragged himself to the bus es, he dragged into the bushes. (Ll.) !xái. Ex.: ‖khã:ɛ̃ŋ !xai ho ha, !xai: ti |kʌm ‖a ha o !khwirri --- the lion dragged him away, dragged taking him to the thorntree.

!xãi, !xai, *v.* to drive, hunt. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dabe ko !xaĩ gome --- Dabe is driving the oxen. CII. (D. B.) Ex.: |kwadʒi !xaĩ ko ǂkã !nu:ʃ kwe --- (he) the calves drives and puts in the stall. namani ko !xaĩ, ¯kei kʷoxo ko _gwi, !ʔau: ¯uwa _haɛ̃, a ko _!nwa --- the Nama hunted, much game got, guns they had and shot. !koeba ko _!kõa¯te, _!gwaɛ̃ ka ko ¯!kõa¯te, a ko !xai --- the leopard walks about, in the evening walks about and hunts.

_!xai, *n.* dog, *s.* !xiti. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: _!xai a tu ‖ki ka ‖ku:m --- the dog is lying there on the grou

¯!xai, *n.* hippopotamus (?). NIII. (D.B.)

!xai, big, much, many. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi !xai --- big shoes. ʃi ge !kha: ke kantin !xai --- we have

water in the big barrel. |xorru e:, |xorru !xai --- horses they are, many horses. bupi !xai --- much meal. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ: !xai --- a big necklace.

ǂaika, to-morrow, *used also as* Goodbye. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ku se ki !xaika --- I will come to-morrow.

ǂain, *v.* to dart. SI. (B.) !ǂain!ǂain. Ex.: !gwaĩ |ne dauko !khe!khe |e: !kwi:!kwiŋ, !gwaĩŋ !xain!xain |hiŋ, haŋ !u:xe --- the hyena going stands in the thornbushes, the hyena darts out, she runs. (Ll.) !ǂáin. Ex.: ŋ kɛrre !ho ‖a: !kwirri, haŋ !xain ui ŋ --- I crept along the ravine, it (lynx) darted from me.

ǂai:ti, *v.* to follow, *often used as* after, *s.* !xai:, to drag. SI. (B.) !ǂaĩti. Ex.: !ku!kú ka-g |ne !xai:ti s?e ŋ --- the shoes followed me. ha-g |ne ‖k"e: !xai:ti ‖e !kwa:-ga !kaukən, "!ka: wi: ŋ au ti |ke: a" --- he called after the hartebeest's children, " wait for me at the place yonder". (Ll.) !ǂaĩti. Ex.: ha se !gauokən !xai:ti toi --- he will tracing the spoor follow the ostrich. !k?okən |ku-g |ne ta¯i !xai:ti ‖a: !k"oa-ka-tu --- the Blue Crane walked after Bad-Smelling-Mouth.

ǂaiǂti, *v.* to sup up. SI. (Ll.) |xaĭ̯ti. Ex.: ha ã haŋ a:, ha |amma ki !xaiǂti |xabba ã: --- that meat it was of which she would drink, supping up the soup of it.

ǂala, *n.* string, sinew. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi !xala --- boot string. (Schu.) ŋ!xala, string of trap.

ǂam, !xamma, *v.* to cook. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i kie |kau: !koenja, !xamma θpwai: --- we have brought the steenbok, cook the meat. CII. (D.B.) |ne|kesa ko tau, a ko ʃu kwe !xam, a ko tum --- the seeds we stamp, and in the pot cook and eat. a ko myridʒi tane !xamma ta a tum ka --- and mealies bring cooked ready to eat.

ǂama, *v.* to pour. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ku ‖kai ka tobi, ka ⟍!xama k"o --- people shake it (egg) about, and pour it into a pot.

ǂamma, *n.* a small jackal, 'Dreschschakal'. SIIb. (Mh.)

ǂan, *v.* to stab. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko !koeba |ũ, a ko !xan, a ko ‖xaum kwe ¯‖hai --- a man kills a leopard, stabs it, with a spear pierces it.

ǂa:n, *n.* moon. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂanna, *n.* wild duck. NII. (Ll.) !ǂanna.

ǂanni-‖nau, *n.* rainbow. NII. (Ll.) !ǂánni-‖naŭ. Ex.: e |kúi kwa !xanni-‖nau --- we do not fear the rainbow. !xanni-‖nau |nu e |kʌŋ, !xanni-‖nau de ha !gã --- one kind of rainbow is green, the she-rainbow is red.

ǂane, *n.* salt. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea !kha ga !xane --- that is salt water.

ǂarra, *n.* road, path, *s.* !karri. SI. (B.) !ǂárra. (Ll.) !ǂárră. Ex.: ‖kõiŋ a: !xwõnnija, haŋ |ne !ʌhĭ siŋ ha-ha-ka !xarra --- the sun is one who turns back, he is upon his own path.

ǂarre, *v.* to unloosen (a knot). NII. (Ll.) !ǂárre.

ǂarrodʒi, *n. pl.* roots like swedes eaten by Bushmen. CII. (D.B.)

ǂarrukən, *v.* to snatch, *s.* !xabbu. SI. (B.) !xárrukẹn. Ex.: he e: ŋ |ne !xarrukən suttən |hiŋ !kwa: i: --- then I shall snatch away the child.

!aru, *v.* to push through. SIIb. (Mh.)

!a:tu, *v.* to lie on the face. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n !xa:tu |ke --- I lie down on my face. la:a !xa:tu |ke --- the man lies down on his face.

!au, *v.* to wet, moisten, soak, *s.* !xe:. SI. (Ll.) !xaŭ. Ex.: !kwa:gən |ne khaũ:, !kwa:gən |ne !xau !kaũ --- rain feel, rain moistened the earth.

ǂau, ¯!xauitən, *v.* to run to seek. SI. (Ll.) !ǂaù, !ǂaùïtẹn. Ex.: ‖khãǂ |ne |khi: ha ‖kaxai, ‖khãǂŋ |ne ¯!xau ha --- the lion killed her sister, the lion ran to seek her. ŋ !kõiŋ |ke ta siŋ ta, ‖khãǂ haǂ ka ¯!xauitən |kʌm i, aù ha |ouwa i sa: --- my grandfather used to say, the lion used to run to seek us, when he saw us come.

!xau, *v.* to kindle, make or light a fire. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |na a !kaŋ θho:gən, |na ŋ !xau |i: --- bring wood, let me make a fire. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkwi |i, a ka !xau --- take fire, and light it. SIVb. (St.

!xau, *v.* to rub in. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !xau ka |ni --- rub in the fat.

!xau:, *v.* to sharpen. NII. (Ll.) !x̠au. Ex.: ha ba !ka, ta gu ǂkoǂko, ta gu !num tsema. ta !xau ǂkoǂko - his father ran, and took a knife, and took a small stone, and sharpened the knife. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xau !ko!ko --- I sharpen a knife.

!xau, *v.* to let fly, make hit (?). SI. (Ll.) !x̠au. Ex.: si |ku kúi t?xau, !xau tẽ !gwarra au wai --- we shoot, letting fly(?) the arrowhead at the springbok.

!xãu, *v.* to carry away, to thread. SI. (Ll.) !xa̋ű. Ex.: ha |ku tai: kú:i kʷwãŋ ha taŋ, !k?etən |ku !xãu kú:i kʷwaŋ ha taŋ --- he walks about as if he were ill, people carry him away as if he were ill. he |kau: |hiŋ ha, he se !xãu |e:ja o !nũ:iŋ --- they shall cut it out, they shall thread it upon a sine

!xãu, *n.* kudu, *Strepiceros kudu*. SI. (B.) !x̠ãu, *emph.* !x̠ãuṅ. Ex.: !xãuŋ ǁnau, !xãu |ku:kən, !xãuŋ ǁóa:k |ku:kən ta:ẽ --- the kudu does this, when the kudu dies, the kudu altogether dying goes away. (Ll.) !xa̋ű, *emph.* !xa̋un. Ex.: !xãun |ne |haŋ siŋ !xãu |ai:ti --- the kudu marries the female kudu.

!xau, *n.* side, edge. SI. (Ll.) !xa̋u . Ex.: tʃweŋ e: ǁnȧ !gwa:ǂxu, itən ǁkʷoen he o !khwa:, o i !kau: !k !khwa: tu !xau --- things which are in the sky we see in the water, while we stand by the water's ed ha !kou: tiŋ |i tu !xau --- he fell on one side of the fire.

!xau:, *n.* a small eater, a rich man. [Na. !khu, !khub.]SI. (Ll.) !xa̋ű. Ex.: !xau:, kʷauki hã: ǁwẽ:i --- ...., does not eat much. (Note) for a rich man a Bushman says !xau:. |ku-!nwainjaŋ kʷauki e ko: ga sweŋ, haŋ ǁxʌm e !xau: --- the lynx is not one that loves fat, he is also a small eater.

!xau, *n.* hippopotamus, *s.* !kau, !kao. NII. (Ll.) !x̠áu. NI. (D.B.) animal said to be taken round to make rain.

!xãua, *v.* to cook, *s.* !xe. SI. (B.) !xãuä, !xha̋űã, !x̠áuä. Ex.: ts?oa-ka !eija saŋ !xãua wai-ta eŋ au |i au hi !hoa !kwã au |i --- the Flat Bushmen cook springbok flesh on the fire, when they put to heat t pot on the fire. haŋ !xãua sisi hã: --- she is cooking for us food. (Ll.) !xa̋űã, !x̠a̋űä. Ex.: ha kʷa !xãua ka: --- he does not cook for me. hĩ se |ka:ǂti sa !xa̋űã --- they will later come to cook.

!xau-go, *n.* Cape elephant shrew. NII. (Ll.) !x̠au-go.

!xauka, !xaukən, *v.* to tie, bind. SI. (Ll.) !x̠a̋űka, !x̠a̋űkn̥. Ex.: !kwi |aiti |ne |ku ¯xwai:nja !k?i:tər e: ha !xauka hĩ --- a woman carries (by means of a thong) skins, which she binds together. ha |ku-g |ne !xaukən |e: ta !xi --- he is tied up in a cloth.

!xauki, *n.* 'vaal' knorhaan, *Otis Vigorsii*, *s.* !kauǂkən. SI. (B.)

!xauru, *n.* wild dogs (?). SI. (B.) Ex.: !xauru ka !uxe: wai: au kworrikworre: --- the wild dogs(?) cha the springbok in the evening.

!xauru:ka, *v.* to wound. SI. (Ll.) !xauruka. Ex.: tata ǁkho: kaŋ ǂĩ:, |hũ: kʷau !xaur̥u:ka ha --- father seemed to think the white man had not wounded him.

!xa:|i, *n.* sheep, *also* ǁgwoi. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xa:|i ǁxo: --- male sheep, ram. !xa:|i ǁakən --- ewe.

!xe:, *v.* to hide, be hidden. SI. (Ll.) !x̠ē. Ex.: hɛ ka |ku !xe: |e: tẽ ha o ǁneiŋ a:, ha kʷauki ǁkʷoen !k?e ã: --- they are wont to hide her (new maiden) away in a hut where she cannot see the men. i ǁkwaǂŋ ka !k?õ:ǂaŋ ǁa:, au i ta, |õǂa siŋ |ne kwe: !xe: ta: --- we are wont to go stooping along, when we wish that the hare may lie quietly hidden.

!xe:, *v.* to be ugly. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ǁkorre, ha a !xe: --- he is dirty, he is ugly.

!xe, *v.* to cook, *s.* !xãua. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n sa !xe, sa ŋ a --- I will cook, we will eat. n !xeja tʃ --- I cook on the fire.

!xe:, *v.* to give, *s.* !xa:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi !xe: maki --- we have given to Maki.

!xe, *v.* to be open, *s.* !xa, to draw out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ θpwoin ǁkʷunni, e a !xe --- I shut my eyes, they are open.

xe, *v.* to flap. NII. (Ll.) !x̋é. Ex.: !xe !kabbu --- flap the wings.

¯!xẽ, !xeĩ, *v.* to call out. NII. (Ll.) !x̋ẽ̀, !x̋ẽĩ́. Ex.: ta ti ¯!xẽ !konnuko!huko --- and called out to an owl. ha !xẽi tsaba dʒo, ta tsaba dʒo ǂxaŋ kwa --- he called out to the black bird, and the black bird was startled, being afraid.

xe:, *v.* to be wet, *s.* !xau. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuxa tu:, i !xe: --- rain falls, it is wet.

¯!xẽ, *n.* hunger. NII. (Ll.) !x̋ẽ̀.

xe:, *n.* young male, boy, young man, *s.* !xa:. SI. (Ll.) !x̋ē. Ex.: wai !xe: θpwa --- young springbok ram. |xʌm-ka !kʔetən |né ta, !xe: θpwa, au wai gwai, wai gwai θpwa ---- Bushmen say, young ram, to a male springbok, a little male springbok. SII. (D.B.) !xe:, boy, young unmarried man, *pl.* !xe:n.

¯!xe:, *n.* dress, clothes, handkerchief, *s.* ¯!xi:. SII. *pl.* !xẽi. Ex.: n ‖wa ¯!xe: --- I buy a dress. misis saa ke !xe: e |na: --- Missis gives me a handkerchief for my head. !xẽi kau:ka --- the clothes are wet.NI. (D.B.) ‖axas ‖ama ¯!xe:, ka !gabbasi ma, ‖ama ¯!xe: --- ‖axas bought a handkerchief, a head ornament gave, bought a handkerchief. ¯!xe:si, clothes.

xe:, !xi, *n.* milk. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ‖kau: ‖ki !xe: --- it has frozen the milk.

xẽ, *n.* dog, *s.* ǂkhi, !xiti. SIII. (D.B.)

xẽi, *v.* to drive away, *s.* !xãi. NII. (D.B.) Ex.: !geixa |ne a ku !hã:, !kẽĩni tʃa o !xeĩ --- the sorcerors alone saw it, only drove it away.

xeiki, *n.* grandmother, *s.* !xeinja. SIII. (D.B.)

xein, *v.* to jump, be startled. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ ǂẽ: ti e:, ŋ ka ŋ !u:xe: !ʌhĭ hoa !ãũ, au ŋ kʷoǂa |ku !xein |e: |i --- I intended to run over the ground, while I did jump into the fire. korokən |ku-g |ne ǂhau |hiŋ ‖naiŋ, au ŋ |ku-g |ne !xai:n |e: |i --- the jackal sprang out of the house, while I was startled into the fire.

xeinja, *n.* grandfather, *s.* !xeiki. !xe:na --- SIII. (D.B.)

xe:kia, !xe:tia, new, young, *s.* !xe:, boy. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖xe:|a ha !xẹ:kia --- the girl is young. !xe !xe:tia --- new dresses.

xe:na, *n.* old man, *s.* !xeinja. SIII. (D.B.)

xerri!xerri, *v.* to drag along the ground. SI. (Ll.) !x̋ĕ́rri!x̋ĕ́rri. Ex.: he tikən e:, ha ka ‖kein !ho !gwara, ĩ:, ha |ne !xerri!xerri au !gwara, au ha ka !gwara se ku ¯‖khija u --- therefore she (springbok) sticks the arrow head into the ground, she drags the arrowhead along the ground, as she wishes the arrowhead may come out.

xeru, *v.* to shave, cut hair. NI. (D.B.)

xexi, *n.* copper bead. CII. (D.B.)

xĩ, *v.* to tear, *imitation of noise used after* kúi, *s.* !xi, stuff, !xi:tən, to break. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ‖kein !i:, haŋ kú:i !xĩ ã: --- he did stab the bed (skin), he tore it through (made tear it).

xi, *v.* to cut off, break off, *s.* !xi:tən. NII. (Ll.) !x̋ĭ, to cut off one thing, *s.* kʷum, to cut off two or more things. Ex.: ta |xwe e |xwe, ta txo nʔam, ta !xi nʔam |ne --- and |xwe was |xwe, and flayed the ostrich, and cut off the ostrich's head. ha dzau gu ǂkoǂko, ti |kum !xi ha dom --- his wife took a knife to cut his throat. ta ti ‖herri ha ‖hã, !xi !kaŋ tsema, ta ‖herri ha ‖hã --- and (he) beat his child, broke off a little stick and beat his son.

xi, *n.* stuff, cloth, dress, *s.* !xe:. SI. (Ll.) !x̋ĭ́. Ex.: !khwe ‖kwaǂŋ haǂ oa e !kwi, haŋ |ku-g |ne di ‖gɛrritən-ti;he tikən e:, ha |ku-g |ne !xaukən |e:ta !xi; ge tũ e:, sitən |né ta !xi ã --- the wind was formerly a man, he became a bird; therefore he is tied up in cloth; his skin is that which we call cloth. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xi: |ʔɔwa, a white dress. NII. (Ll.) !x̋ì, handkerchief

xĩ:ja, *v.* to evade (?) SI. (Ll.) !x̋ĭ́yă. Ex.: ŋ ‖kaxai ha:ǂ ‖aŋ !xĩ:ja o ha, o haŋ sʔo: --- my sister went evading him as he sat there.

!xik?i, *v.* to sit, *s.* ts?i:. SIVb. (St.)

!xi:tən, !xi:ta, *v.* to break, *s.* !xi, to cut off. SI. (B.) !x̋íta. Ex.: a se doǂa ts?i: !xi:ta ke θmoeŋ --- thou shalt biting break for me the lice. (Ll.) !x̋ītẹn, !x̋īta. Ex.: !khwa:gən hã:ǂ |ku !kai:tən !xi:tən θhokən --- the rain struck breaking the bushes.

!xiti, *n.* dog, *s.* _!xai, !xẽ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xiti a |kai ta --- the dog caught it.

!xo:, *v.* to make upright, make tall, grow up, climb up, *s.* !xo:wa, tall. SI. (Ll.) !x̋ō. Ex.: i-g |ne taiǂ !xo: i --- we walk making ourselves upright. ha haǂ |ne ‖koakən !khe !xo: ha, au ha ka, ha se !gõa?ã akkən --- she stood quite up, making herself tall, for she wanted to look around well. SII. Ex.: hn ‖na hn einki, hn !xo: ke, hŋ ‖oe:n ‖a --- they stay with their father, they grow up, they ru alone. CIIc. (Wu.) ~cho, great. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzo ki ‖gaba _golo ¯tsi: ‖nu, !kũ ti !xo:, ta ki _‖kum --- bees build in the top of the trunk's hole, a Bushman climbs up and chops. _‖kana !a:siŋ !xo --- the .... plant twigs are tall. a !xo |ne¯e --- he stands upright alone.

¯!xo, *v.* to seize, take hold of, pull, fetch. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ¯!xo !narri --- he takes hold of his foot. xamba !xo du --- the lion seizes the eland. ¯‖kun ¯ǂaro kwena ko !gweba ¯!xo: --- the Old Peop pulled at a rope. tʃaʃa ko !xo, ‖gwaǂbeba ko !xo: ko haǂ ǂkã misis-ti mrim !o-kwe --- water he fetch carrying in his hand fetches, and pours it into Missis's bucket ('eimer').

!xo:, *n.* porcupine, *s.* !xo:a. SI. (B.) !x̋ō, *also called* ‖gau:xo. (Ll.) !xō, !x̋o, *emph.* !x̋ógẹn.Ex.: !k?e |né ta !xo: au !xo ‖neiŋ he !xo ‖ɛnna hĩ --- people say porcupine to the porcupine's holes which the porcupine inhabits. !xogən ‖xʌm |ha:ŋ ʃo: !xo |aiti --- the porcupine also marries a female porcupin

!xo, *n.* elephant. NI. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) !x̋o. Ex.: dabba !kabbi !xo --- a child rides the elephant. !xo ti e --- the little elephant was here. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xo: tsŋ ija ǂxana --- the elephant's trunk is long.

¯!xo, *n.* knife, needle, *s.* !ko. SIV. (D.B.) needle. SV. Ex.: ŋ |ka |kanika ¯!xo -- I want a knife.

!xo, *n.* pipe, *s.* !xo:n, !xoro. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k"a: !xo --- a clay pipe. ¯!ku _!xo --- a horn pipe. NII (Dk.) ɕxó:, stone tobacco pipe. (Ll.) !x̋ó. Ex.: !xo ¯ǂgoŋ --- mouthpiece of pipe. CII. (D.B.) !xo:bɛ ku ǂge --- pipe for smoking.

!xo, !xoba, *s.* _!xu, !xuba.

!xõa, *v.* to collect, *s.* !xo, !xu:. SI. (Ll.) !x̋õä. Ex.: !ku ko: a se ‖xʌmki ¯|kuwa ha ã ‖hara, au !ku l wa !xõa ‖hara --- the other will also put aside .... (a black stone) for him, when the other collec .... . !k?e ha ka !kãũ: ¯tɔ, hĩ !k"au hĩ, au hi |ne !xõa ¯tɔ: --- the people who intend to pound haematite, rub themselves, when they collect haematite.

!xoa, *v.* to be cold. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !xoa --- it is cold.

!xoa, *v.* to bewitch, make ill. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ǂau ‖arru, ha !xoa ʒu !kwa ¯|ni --- people fear the sparrow, he makes ill people's knees.

!xoa, *n.* kudu. NII. (Wil.)

!xoba, !xo, *n.* spring (season). CII. Ex.: !xoba ko !kũ, |neba ‖naume --- spring has gone, this is summ !xo ka tu:, o !naum ka tu:, ʃau ka tu: tama --- in spring it rains, in summer it rains, in winter d s not rain. !xome e, ‖naume·haǂ ka --- spring it is, summer is coming. !xom kwe !num --- in spring se traps.

!xobba, *v.* to inspan. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: donkeri ko tʃaʃa k"a, ko !kõate, ko ǂũ |gãdʒi, a ko !?u ka ʃi ʃ a ka ha |kã ǂkaue, a ko !xobba --- the donkeys drank water, walked about and ate grass, at dawn (we fetched them, rounded them up and inspanned.

!xoe, *n.* place, country, *s.* !xwe:tən. SI. (B.) !xóẽ̋, !xõë. Ex.: ŋ-ka !xoe: |ku e: |ki toi !kwitən. my place was the one which had ostrich eggs. !kukowa ta:ẽta:ẽ !haŋ ha, au haha !xo:e --- the other goes walking round his place. (Ll.) !x̋óë, *pl.* !x̋óëtẹn!x̋óëtẹn. Ex.: hiŋ k"auki ‖na !xoe a: !kwai:, t hĩ ‖na !xoe-ka ku:-ka !kaogən --- it (plant) is not at one place, it is at the whole place's mountains. !khwa: ka |kwẽĩ ¯u, au !khwa: ¯kãũ: ta: si-ta !xoe --- the rain is thus, when the rain falls n our country. |kaggən a: haǂ ¯oa !kwitən!kwitən !xoetən!xoetən |kẽi|kẽi --- the Mantis was one who called the places' names. SII. (D.B.) !xoe, home, !xoe, place. Ex.: ŋ einki einki ha !xoi e ‖ɛwe -- my father's father's place is ‖ɛwi.

!xoe, *n.* money. SI. (B.) !x̋óë.

ɔoe:ja, *v.* to run away from. SI. (Ll.) !xóe̋yă. Ex.: xoro e: !xoe:ja si ã: --- the cattle were those that had run away from us.

ɔoesi, *n.* a plant 'gannabos'. SII. (D.B.)

ɔogeni, !xwageni, *v.* to lie down, to sleep. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n !xogeni ǁnei --- I sleep in the hut. an !xwageni --- I lie down. han !xogən --- he lies (on his bed).

ɔohẽ́, !xohĩ́, *v.* to be ugly, *s.* !xwenja, !xwĩ. SI. (Ll.) !xǫhẽ́, !xŏhĩ́. Ex.: hɛ ta ʌm: ¯a hi ã: ts?a !ko!kŏiŋ a: ha: !xohẽ́ --- they are used first to give us an old thing which is ugly. ha !xohé:nja --- it is ugly.

ɔoka, *v.* to pull. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯tuke ki e !xoka |ha --- men are pulling the bowstring.

ɔ:le, *n.* guineafowl. SV. (D.B.)

ɔm, *v.* to split, fall in (earth). SI. (Ll.) !x̋ŏm̃m̃. Ex.: "!k?aũ e: ŋ tai:ɬ ǁkau: !khe he e, he di kú:i tã ǂguppəmǂguppa", he !k?aũ |ku kú:i !xom:, ĩ:, he !k?e-ta ku: |ku tattən |e:, ĩ:, he !k?aũ |ku ǁkau: siŋ he, ĩ: --- "this earth that I walk upon, it moves (under our pressure)", and the earth fell in (divided), and all the people fell into it, and the earth covered them in. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _ǁau ǁe ǁgwi, |e !xom ---the flower opens, falls off. NI.(D.B.) !xoma, split.

ɔ:n, *n.* pipe, *s.* !xo:, !xoro. SVI. (D.B.)

ɔni, *n.* cloud. SVI. (D B.)

ɔnna, !xonne, !xwonna, *v.* to live at, stay at. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi re o dama !goma, re o !xonna kurixa --- you were a boy, stayed at Kurixas. tʃi ǁkai tsao o !xonneja --- here has come to stay. mihi tsisi !xwonna kurikwa --- my sister lives at Kurikwa.

ɔreba, !xori, *n.* eggshell bead, *s.* !kore, !koriba. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nidʒi !xoredʒi a !kai --- these beads are tied on. |kabba, !xoren kuru --- a headdress, of beads made. kwena ko !xoreba ko ǁk"auǁen tene ma --- the people the beads to the Auen carry to give. NI. (D.B.) !xori tso --- a headband of beads.

ɔro, *n.* pipe, *s.* !xo, !xo:n. SI. (B.) !x̋óro, *pl.* !x̋ótt̪en!x̋ótt̪en, !x̋o!x̋ott̪en. (Ll.) !x̋óro. Ex.: !xoro-ka ǂkun --- the pipe's oil.

ɔrrẽ:, !xõrr̃i:, *v.* to return, turn, *s.* !xwonni, !kworri. SI. (B.) !x̋orrẽ̋, !xṍrr̃ĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ne !xorrẽ: au !kwittən --- he (ostrich) returns to the eggs. !nwaŋ |ku a: !xorr̃i sa: au haha --- the arrow was that which returning came to him. hĩ: tẽ:tẽ: !xõrr̃i:, hi |ku te:n |kwabbakən ǁxaukən --- they lying turn, they lying rub off the blood.

ɔttəntu, *n.* elbow, *s.* !kottəntu. SI. (B.) !xótt̪enttu. (Ll.) !xőttẹnttŭ.

ɔu, *n.* edge, *s.* !xau, !ku. SI. (Ll.) !x̋ŏ́u. Ex.: haŋ |ne ¯!kou !khe: |k"a tu !xou --- it (stone) stands on the river-bed's edge.

ɔuxu, *n.* skin of thigh. SI. (Ll.) !x̋óux̋ŭ. Ex.: hiŋ |ku-g |ne ¯ǁkaǁka wai !xouxu, hiŋ e:, hĩ |ne ǁnau, hĩ |ne ǁka, hiŋ |ne ǁhiŋ !k?aũŋ ǁkho hĩ au !kwã tu --- they wet the skin of the springbok thigh, then when it is wet, they tie it over the pot's mouth (for a drum).

:wa, *v.* to be tall, long, high, *s.* !xo:, to make tall, grow. SI. (B.) !x̋ōwa, *pl.* !x̋o!x̋óka, !x̋ó!x̋ókẹn. *n.* !x̋ŏ̲!x̋ŏ̲, height. Ex.: to:itən ǂẽ: ti e: !kwi !xo:wa --- the ostrich thinks that a man is tall. ǁkukakən |ku e: |ne !xo!xóka --- the hairs were those that were long. si-g |na: |kukən ǁkhou !xo!xókən --- our heads' hairs become long. (Ll.) !x̋ŏ́wă, *pl.* !x̋ŏ́!x̋ŏ́kă. Ex.: ǁxau: |ke: !khe:, ha ǁkwaɬŋ !xo:wa --- the Brinkkop yonder standing is high. toitən ǁk'oen ǁkhwetən, au haŋ tatti e:, ha !kwa!kwa:gən !xo!xoka --- the ostrich looks afar, for it feels that its legs are long. ¯!kui ǁkwaɬŋ ǁkhoa !kwara au !xo!xo --- !kui resembled a Bastaard in height. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!ku ka !xo:wa --- the camelthorn is tall. |wa: ha !xo:wa --- the child is big.

ɔa:, *v.* to shine. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kuru kie |na !xra: |e nia !hake --- the moon is shining down on the water.

ɔe:, *n.* book, paper, *s.* !kxre. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ka ŋ, ŋ se ǁkaǁka ŋ !xre: --- listen to me, I will read from the book.

!xri, *n.* thong. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka !ku‿ra n !xri --- he plays with a thong.

!xro:, *n.* large striped partridge. SII. (D.B.)

!xu, *v.* to go to the water, to fetch water. SI. (B.) !x̃ú. Ex.: ǁkhã: we, |n?a hĩ, i !xu, i ǁa: k"wã --- o lion, let us go to the water, we go to drink. ha |ku |ka: wai:, ha |ku !xu, ha |ku ǁa: k"wã --- he leaves the springbok, he goes to fetch water, he goes to drink. (Ll.) !x̃ŭ. Ex.: ǁkha:‿ŋ o‿a tai:‿ sa haŋ !xu ǁa:, o ǁkwonnaŋ |kha: ha, haŋ ǁk?õ:iŋja --- a lion walking came, he went to the water, becau noon had killed him, he was thirsty.

!xu:, *v.* to collect (stones), *s.* !xo, !xoa. SI. (Ll.) !xú, !x̃ú. Ex.: !kwi a !kwai haŋ !xu !kaugən, hiŋ !khai!khai: ti sa !kaugən --- one man collects stones, they drag up the stones. haŋ |ne ǁkhoe ǁkho θhokən, au ǁkha tu, haŋ |ne !xu: ‾ǁkau: !ko !kauokən au θhokən --- he put wood on the mouth of the hole, he collecting put stones upon the wood.

!xu, *v.* to cover, close, shut, *s.* !ku:. NII. (Dk.) ⸢xú. (Ll.) !x̃ú. Ex.: !xu |ga?á --- to cover the eyes with the hand. !xu |kʌm |gasiŋ --- shut out the sun's rays.

!xũ, *v.* to lean over as the head of a flower. NII. (Ll.) !x̃ŭ.

‾!xũ, *v.* to kill, *usually* !khũ. NII. (Ll.) !x̃ŭ̃. Ex.: ngoba ti ‾!xũ dama --- the Makoba kill the Ovaherero NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgaũwa ki taŋtaŋ, ka |nu tsi ti !kum!kum, ‾m ki siŋ, ǁgaũwa ki !xũ!xũ --- the spirit thundered, and then came and knocked (them) down, I saw it, the spirit killed them.

‾!xu, *n.* needle, *s.* ‾!xo. SV. (D.B.)

!xu, *n.* horn, *usually* !khu. NII. (Ll.) !x̃ŭ.

!xu, *n.* a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) !x̃ú. Ex.: ǁgo‿m tsema ti ʌm !kaŋ !n?ubbu, !kaŋ ‾!ku e !xu --- the little caterpillars eat the tree's leaves, the tree's name is .... .

‾!xu, *n.* wooden stand of mortar. NIII. (D.B.)

!xu:, *n.* plenty, *s.* !xuba. [Na. !khu, rich.]SI. (Ll.) !x̃ū́, *emph.* !x̃úwa, !x̃úgẹn. Ex.: !khwa: kaũ: tẽ !x --- rain falls bringing plenty. a-ka !xuwa k"auki ǁke‖keja koro --- thy plenty is not like the jackals. ha !xugən ‾!xu:kən --- his plenty is plenty (he is satisfied).

!xuba, !xu, *sometimes* !xo, !xoba, God, Heaven, *a word used for the deity learned about from the Nama.* [Na. !khu, rich, !khub, master, *used by some missionaries as* the Lord.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: nama ok"wi tʃuma, !xo ‾tʃi tʃi e --- the Nama say of the millipede, God's thing this is. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũ-ǁkwa ko ko byri taa, "|gore, |gore ma ʃe !xuba, na ǁk"wi" --- the Nama used to tell us, " pray, pra to God, then (you will) live". !xum-dis xuʃii |goreʃa --- heaven's things (are) prayers. !nerriba !xu:ba teme --- the sky heaven we call. naro ko k"wi !nerriba, nama ko k"wi !xo:ba, |kwime e --- th Naron say sky, the Nama say heaven, it is one.

!xubisa, *n.* vlei, pan. CII. (D.B.)

!xudi, *n.* buffalo. SI. (B. early)

!xu:di, *n.* arrow. SV. (D.B.)

‾!xuekn, *v.* to beat. SIId. (Wu.) ⸢chùekn. Ex.: ha an !ku ha xokn ‾!xuekn ŋ --- he is the person who d beat me.

!xũ:i, *n.* great thornbush. SI. (B.) !x̃ũ̃ï. Ex.: korokən ǁaŋ |hiŋ ǁnũ:ŋ au !xũ:i tsĩ: --- the jackal go out behind the great thornbush's back.

‾!xu:kən, *v.* to be plenty, *s.* !xu:, plenty. SI. (Ll.) !x̃ũ̄kẹn. Ex.: ha !xugən ‾!xu:kən --- his plenty plenty (he is satisfied).

!xum, *v.* to break, burst, press down(?). SI. (B.) !x̃umm. Ex.: toija ǂnai: !xum ha !aũŋ!aũŋ --- the os trich does kicking break his ribs. (Ll.) !x̃ummm̄. Ex.: ǁk"e: a: əho !kauitən-tu siŋ !naunko !xum: |e ta: ha --- at that time the flowers are just bursting in it (tree). a !xum ŋ-ŋ́ --- thou dost break my head. ha |nã:-ka !ka‿u he e: |kaggən tʃo:‿o kóa !xum ĩ: --- its head's hollow place is that whi the Mantis had pressed down (? broken). SV. (D.B.) rensi si !xum --- the rein has broken. siboko s !xum ke !no --- Siboko has cut its throat.

ǂxu:m, *n.* bush with pods that goats eat. SV. (D.B.)

ǂxum, *n.* flower. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂxum, spotted. NII. (Ll.) !x̋úmm.

ǂxumma, *v.* to make, *s.* ǂxum. SI. (Ll.) !x̋úmma. Ex.: ǁkhwai‖khwai-ta tũ e: !k?e siŋ !xumma ǁkhwai‖khwai ĩ:, hĩ |ku-g |ne di wai --- the quiver skins of which the people had made the quivers, they became springbok.

ǂxu:ŋ, *v.* to chew. SI. (B.) !xṹṅ. Ex.: ŋa se !xu:ŋ ‾!kwa:gən |naŋ, ha:-ta |kum|kum --- I will chew the bones' heads, their leanness.

ǂxunnu, *v.* to snore. NII. (Ll.) !x̋unnu.

ǂxuru, *n.* boulder. SI. (Ll.) !x̋uru. Ex.: |hu|hukən |ne ‾ǁkau siŋ !xuru --- the baboon sits on a boulder.

ǂxuru!xuru, *v.* to sink. SI. (Ll.) !x̋úru-!x̋úru. Ex.: ŋ |ku siŋ !k?õa !xuru!xuru ti e:, ŋ siŋ !ʌháttən ǁa: --- I stepped sinking into the place at which I had gone hunting.

ǂxu !gei, *n.* flamingo, *Phoenicoptera centiquorum.* SI. (B.) !x̋u !géi, *sing. & pl.*

ǂxʌm, *v.* to cover, *s.* !xu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xʌm ga !ana --- cover the pot.

ǂxʌm, *n.* gemsbok, *s.* |xam, ǁxam. SV., SVI. (D.B.)

ǂxʌŋ, *v.* to be full, make full. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ xn kie: !xʌŋ !ŋ a --- I have made full (the bag) with wild onions.

ǂxʌn, *n.* moon. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xʌn ta ǁka:ʂ --- the moon is large.

ǂxʌnniʃa, *n.* court. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xaʂa !xʌnniʃa --- the chief's court (at Lobatsi).

ǂxʌrri, *n.* wine. [Na. xũib.] SI. (B.) !xárri, !xe̲rri.

ǂxwã, *v.* to sound, make a noise, seem like, *s.* !xwãŋ. SI. (Ll.) !x̋wã́. Ex.: a kaŋ kwaŋ !xwã se ǁka siŋ --- thou dost sound as if thou wouldst be obstinate. ha |ku ǁnau:, o ha:ʂ ‾toa, ti e:, i: !xwã ǁke‖ke ha, ha |ku ǁkhou u --- if it (bird) hears that we make a noise imitating it, it flies up. !kaukən !xwã: ke: ǁgwitən o ha |kʷẽ --- the children seem (as if they) wanted to play with his name.

ǂxwa, *v.* to come out, *s.* ‾!kwa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌmʃa ‾!u, ˋ!xwa --- the sun rises, comes out.

ǂwa, *n.* knee. NII. (Dk.) ᶜx̂wâ.

ǂwa:, big. SIVb. (St.)

ǂwabbu, *v.* to pierce. SI. (Ll.) !x̋u̯ábbu. Ex.: ‾ǁkhaʂ haʂ |ku ‾tattən !‾a |hiŋ, ‾ǁkhaʂŋ haʂ |ku kúi !xwabbu !ho ha ǁkauru --- the lion fell down from above, the lion pierced the back of his head.

ǂwai, *v.* to be carried away, washed away, *s.* !xai:, to drag. SI. (Ll.) !x̋u̯aĭ, !x̋u̯aí̯ĭ. Ex.: !khwa:gən |ku !k?aũ ‾ǁnei‖nei, ‾ǁnei‖neijaŋ |ku ǁkoakən !xwai: --- rain filled the houses, the houses were altogether washed away. !k?e-ta ‾ku |ku !xwai: ǁa, !xwai kɛrre !hoa |kʷa ǁkai:e --- all the people were carried away, carried away along the middle of the riverbed.

ǂwaŋ, !xwãŋ, *v.* to sound like, be just like, seem, appear, *s.* !xwã. SI. (B.) !xwãṅ, !x̋wáṅ. Ex.: !kwãŋ |ku !xwãŋ ha ki:ja, u ha kʷau !xwãŋ e !kwã: θpwa --- the child appeared to have grown, for it did not appear to be a little child. ha taŋ?i !khwi a: ǁnweintu !x̲waŋ !kõa---he begged from the fieldmouse whose chest is just like a pot. (Ll.) !x̋wàṅ, !xwáṅ. Ex.: ‾!nwiŋ ǁ?wobbe ǁkwaʂŋ ‾!xwaŋ bara e: hĩ |kʷwai:ja --- the kaross's noise sounds like many horses. ti kʷauki !xwãŋ θho !kwa: e: !kaukən !a: tiŋ ‾!kummi-ka !nũ:iŋ --- the thing does not seem as if a little stick was that which struck along the musical bow's string.

ǂwap, *v.* to break the head. SI. (Ll.) !xwápp, !xwa̋ppe̲m, !xú̯áp(p). Ex.: he !gwe-!kweitən-tukən !kaukən |kaggən |nã:, ha kúi !xwap ĩ: --- and !gwe-!kweitən-tu struck the Mantis's head, he broke it. haŋ |ku-g |ne a !xwappəm ŋ --- he was the one who broke my head.

ǂwe, *v.* to chase, drive away, marry. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi |ã, |kãsa ha ǁxam me, ha !xwe !kã, ha !xwonna kurikwa --- I am the eldest, the second (sister) following me, she is married far away(taken far away), she lives at Kurikwa. NII. (Ll.) !x̋u̯é. Ex.: |xwe ti !xwe ha zau, ta !kauwa ‾|e --- |xwe was chasing his wife and fell down. ha ba ti !xwe !kũ --- his father chases the Bushmen. m ba ti !xwe taba ha ba

--- my father gave chase to his father. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ne ki !xwe a _ǂgwĩ --- the lion drove aw
the hyena. ta !xwe ta gu --- chase and catch it (goat). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻keidʒi donkedʒi ko ha, da
tʃaʃa ʃe !xwe:, a oaxa --- many donkeys came, the Kafir drove them to the water, and brought them b

⁻!xwe, *v.* to fly, run away, stretch along, *s.* !xwõĭ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsara a ⁻!xwe --- the bird flies
tira ko !au:, a ⁻!xwe --- I was afraid and ran away. ǁnoadʒi ⁻!xwe --- the hills stretch along.

!xwe:, *n.* rain, *s.* !kwe. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !xwe: !narri --- rain's sky, cloud. !xwe: ʃe tana --- the ra
sounds (thunder). !xwe: ʃa _ma:ra --- the rain lightens. !xwe: sa ǁka: --- autumn.

!xwe:, ⁻!xwe:, first, in front, early, leading. SI. (B.) !xwè̯, !xhwé̯. Ex.: ŋ ko:a ta:ẽ |ha !xwɛ:, u ko
ta:ẽ !kuŋ ʃo ŋ --- I must walk to wife first, you must walk behind me. |ni: saŋ kʷwi: a u, au u:
!kúitən |ha: ⁻!xwɛ: --- the ichneumon would laugh at you, if you returned to the wife first. (Ll.)
!x̱wé̯, !x̱ụè, !x̱wè. Ex.: hĩ ǁkʷoenja ki sa hĩ, he !hiŋ sa: ⁻!xwe --- they saw them coming, they came
in front. ⁻!gãŋ e !kwi, ⁻!kʔokən e !kwi, hiŋ ǁkwaǂŋ |ku e: ⁻!xwe–ǁna–sʔo !kʔe: --- the Frog was a p
son, the Blue Crane was a person, they were people of the early race (first-there-sitting people, *a*
called !xwe:–|na:–se–!kʔe). y saǂŋ ǁkoakən !ki:tən akka ke wai:, au u ⁻|ka !xwe |na ⁻ã, !xwe |na se
!khou: |e: --- you must altogether drive nicely for me the springbok, while you leave alone the lea
(first head), that the leader may pass in between. !kʔe ta |né ta, "!xwe!xwé:–|naŋ" ĩ: --- people s
" first heads" to them (a springbok mother and daughter walking together).

!xwe:, *n.* a kind of mouse. SI. (Ll.) !x̱wé̯.

!xweinja, *v.* to be angry, *s.* !kweinja. SI. (B.) !xweĭnya. Ex.: !eitən tatti !eita ku: |ku e: !xweinja
si–si --- the people felt, that all the people were angry with us.

!xwenja, *v.* to be ugly, *s.* !xohĩ́. !xohí. SI. (Ll.) !x̱wénya. Ex.: !ukən !xwenja, u xúxugən ǁkho |kou: -
ye are ugly, your foreheads resemble overhanging cliffs.

!xwé:tən!xwe:tən, *n. pl.* places, *s.* !xoe. SI. (B.) !x̱wé̯tẹn!x̱wētẹn. Ex.: si |ka:gən–ka !xwé:tən!xwe:tər
each other's places.

!xwi, *v.* to twist. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gova ki |nam |nani, ⁻ti !xwi |nani --- the Mbunda beat the fish
basket, twist the fishbasket.

!xwĩ, *v.* to be ugly, *s.* !xohé̯, !xohĩ́, !xwénja. SI. (B.) !xwĩ̃. Ex.: itən |kwaitən |ku !xwĩ:, i–g |naŋŋ
!kui!kúi:ta --- we are just ugly, our heads are big. (Ll.) !x̱wĩ̃. Ex.: toi a: a, ha |kú|ku !xwĩ ---
this ostrich, its feathers are ugly.

!xwobbu, *v.* to beat, strike, *s.* !xwabbu, xabbu. SI. (Ll.) !x̱ụ́obbu. Ex.: ha haǂ |ne kúi dzap, !xwobbu
tẽ !kwa au ⁻ǁkhãǂ xu --- he threw striking a bone upon the lion's face.

!xwõĭ, *v.* to fly, run about, *usually* ⁻!xwe. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃaraba ko 'tsẽẽ' teme, ko ǁni kwe !xwõĭ
the bird says 'tsee', and flies in here. ǁeiʃ kwe ko ǁnauba haǂ, a ko !xwõĭ --- into the house the
mierkat comes, and runs about.

!xwõĭ, *v.* to set. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁẽ ʃa !xwõĭ --- the sun sets.

!xwõŋ, *v.* to sound like, *s.* !xwaŋ. SI. (Ll.) !x̱wõ̃ń. Ex.: ha !xwõŋ !khwa: a: !gaũ: --- it (falling sta
sounds like rain which pours down.

!xwonna, *v.* to live, *s.* !xonna.

!xwõnni, !xwoř̃ři, *v.* to turn back, return, turn over, change. SI. (B.) !x̱wõnni, !x̱wóř̃ři. Ex.: i |ku s
|kaǂmmɛŋ !xwoř̃ři --- we must carrying return (home). !nwa: |ku sʔe |ne !xwoř̃ři sʔe au ŋ–ŋ --- the
arrow returning came to me. ŋ kaŋ kaŋ se !xwõnni, ŋ se !kúitən --- I think that I will turn back,
I may return home. (Ll.) !x̱ụ̊onni. Ex.: ha |ku taiǂ !xwõnni --- it walks turning back. θho !kwa: |k
e: !kaukən !a: tiŋ ⁻!kummi–ka !nũ:iŋ, au haŋ te:n !xwõnni --- a little stick seemed to be that wh
struck the musical bow string, when she had turned over. hiŋ |ne di: |kwaǂttən, o hɛ |kwaĭǂ |ki
!xwõnnĩja --- they (dead girls) become stars, for their appearance has been changed.

!xwonni, *v.* to go into another country. NII. (Ll.) !x̱ụońni. Ex.: e !kao, e ti |ǂu !nwerre tanki, e ti
okʷwĩ !xwonni --- we three, (if) we go into another country, we call that '!xwonni'

!xwum, !khum, *n.* ladybird. NII. (Ll.) !x̱wuḿm, !khwuḿm. Ex.: !xwum di ǂhau: --- the ladybird walks (?
!xwum tsãǂ --- two ladybirds. !khwum tsa --- two ladybirds.

ym, *v.* to roar. SIVb. (St.)

!!

This sign denotes the retroflex click, a speciality of the !kũ language. It apparently lies between the palato-alveolar and the lateral clicks. Of its formation Doke writes in his work, " An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ʗhũ: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari" on p. 148: " Tongue tip curled back, and underside of the tip pressed against hard palate; back of tongue raised to touch velum, and sides of tongue touching upper side gums to enclose space of rarefaction. The tongue-tip is released backwards, sliding along the palate, causing a harsh-sounding click which is not 'instantaneous'. This click is foreign to Nama Hottentot, and has been miscalled a 'lateral'. The nasal form resembles the nasal click found in Suto, and is represented in that language by nǵ".

The symbols used by Doke for !kũ are ᛦ for !!g, Ψ ʔ for !! before h or a vowel, Ψ for !!k and ɳ for !!n.

In his work " Grundriss einer Grammatik der Buschmannsprache vom Stamm der !kũ-Buschmänner" Vedder writes on p. 12 of a second lateral click and uses the symbol |||. On p. 13 he says it sounds almost like ‖ and is articulated in the same way, only the tongue lies straiter, and the back, not the middle of it, is used in the production of the click, which makes the click sound more hollow than ‖.

Meinhof found three words with a somewhat similar click among the ‖kxau tribe near Kimberley, SI-IIb. In his paper " Versuch einer grammatischen Skizze einer Buschmannsprache", on p. 165 he calls ||| 'palatal click'. The informant stated that he put his tongue-tip further back than the cerebral point. According to the sound the click seemed to lie between ! and ‖, Meinhof says.

Miss Lloyd uses the symbol !! in her !kũ M. S., probably to denote a click lying between ! and . Hardly any words except exclamations are only found written with this sign, most vary, being sometimes ritten with !!, and sometimes with ‖. In one or two cases the click !! is evidently used as special peech of the mythical being |xwe, also of the Moon and the Hare, instead of the ordinary clicks.

In some tales of |xam mythology the Moon and the Hare have a special click in their speech, ritten ?? by Bleek. The description of this click sounds similar to that of !!.

!ʔa:, *v.* to be hungry, *s.* ‖ʔaŋʔa, ‖a:¯ni. NII. (Dk.) Ψ ʔa:.

!!ʔa, *n.* rib, *s.* ‖ã̆u. NII. (Dk.) Ψʔá

!ʔau, dry, arid, *s.* !!kao, ‖kao. NII. (Dk.) Ψ ʔa͡ʊ (tone not ascertained). Ex.: ⟋!kãŋ !!ʔau --- dry stick.

!ga, *n.* rain, cloud, *s.* ‖ga, ⟍!!gja:. NII. (Ll.) !!gă. Ex.: !!ga ti tʃa --- rain fell, it rained.

gã̆, *n.* chin tip, *s.* ‖gã̆, !!gjan. NII. (Dk.) ᛦ ã̆.

!ga, *n.* knife, *s.* ‖ga. NII. (V.) |||gà.

gabba, *v.* to go into, crawl into, *s.* ‖gabba. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |xwe |ge !!gabba |ʌhĭ tʃu, k"a tʃu --- |xwe went into a mouse's house, an earth house. ha !ka, ta |ge !!gabba |ʌhĭ tʃu --- he ran and crawled into a mouse's house.

gai, *n.* puffadder. NII. (Dk.) ᛦ a͡i.

gai:¯e, *n.* rouge for face and hair. NII. (Dk.) ᛦ a͡i:ė.

_!!gam, *v.* to be crooked. NII. (Dk.) ⊥ gąm.

!!ga¯ne:xa, again, afresh. NII. (Dk.) ⊥ anė:xa.

!!ga:\ʃi, *n.* lightning, *s.* !!ga, rain. NII. (Dk.) ⊥a:ʃî.

\!!gau, *n.* hand, finger, *s.* ‖gau, ‖gjau. NII. (Dk.) ⊥ â͡ʊ. Ex.: \!!gau de:, thumb. \!!gau !!go̱, index finger. \!!gau ma:, middle finger, ring finger. \!!gau de:ma, little finger. \!!gau !!gauʃ_u, thumb nail. \!!gau !!go: !!guʃ_u, index fingernail.

!!gau:, *n.* thighbone. NII. (Dk.) ⊥ â͡ʊ:, (tone not ascertained).

!!ge:, *v.* to die, *s.* ‖ke:, NII. (V.) |||gē.

\!!gja:, *n.* cloud, *s.* !!ga, ‖ga. NII. (V.) |||gyâ.

!!gja:ŋ, *n.* neck, shoulder, *s.* !!guva. NII. (V.) |||gyā̇ṅ.

!!gjan, *n.* chin, *s.* !!gã, ‖gã. NII. (V.) |||gjan.

!!go, _!!gɔ:, *n.* man, male, *used as* right, *s.* ‖go, ‖gɔ. NII. (V.) |||gō̰. Ex.: ¯‡gɔe _|||gɔ:, ¯‡gɔe de -- male dog, bitch. (Dk.) ⊥o: man. husband, ⊥ ǫ:, right. Ex.: mi !!go:, --- my husband. ‡hã: _!!go --- right arm. !!go:ma, son. ‡khwi: !!go:ma --- small male dog.

¯!!gu¯ʃu, *n.* quiver (of arrows), *s.* ‖gulu. NII. (Dk.) ⊥ ȯʃu̇.

!!gũ, *n.* water, *s.* ‖gu. NII. (Dk.) ⊥ ũ. Ex.: !!gũ kwa:ʃa --- there is no water.

/!!gu:m, *n.* cheek. NII. (Dk.) ⊥ u:m

!!guni, *n.* elbow, *s.* ‖gũ |ni. NII. (Dk.) ⊥uni, (tone not ascertained).

!!gu_ʃu, *n.* fingernail. NII. (Dk.) ⊥uʃu.

!!guva, *n.* shoulder, *s.* ‖gura. NII. (Dk.) ⊥uva (tone not ascertained).

\!!gʌŋ, roaring of wild beasts. NII. (Dk.) ⊥ ʌ̂ŋ, ⊥ ŋ̂.

\!!ʔhã, *v.* to know. NII. (Dk.) ψʔhâ.

!!hã, !!ha, *n.* child, son, *s.* ‖hã, ‖hãi, ‖heĩ, !hã. NII. (Ll.) !!hã̃, !!ha. Ex.: ha ti ¯debbi, ta siŋ ha !!hã, ta ha !!hã e !xo --- he returned and saw his child, and his child was an elephant. ha gu !kaŋ, ta ‡neʔʌ́m ha !!ha:, ta ha !!ha ti tʃiŋ --- he took a stick and beat his child, and his child cried.

!!hi, *n.* hare, *s.* ‖hi, !!khi, !!ki. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !!hi ti gu !!hi !nwe, ta ti |uwa !kuŋ ¯kwi --- the Hare took the Hare's bags, and put in the Bushmen's illnesses. ta ‖nwai okʷwi !!hi, ta kwe, " !!ha ¯‖ke |na debbi, hŋ |ku !!ke ara" --- and the Moon spoke to the Hare and said, " thy dead child shall return, it shall not die outright".

!!hou!!hóu, *n.* a poison plant. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta !karra tanki ti e !!hou!!hóu ‡khi, kʷa tʃi --- and an other poison is the abundant ..... plant, a ground thing.

\!!ka:, *v.* to run away, *s.* ‖ka, !ka. NII. (Dk.) ψâ:.

¯!!ka:, *v.* to be wounded, *s.* ‖kãi, to hurt. NII. (Dk.) ψ ȧ:.

!!ka:, *n.* knife, *s.* ‖ka, !!kai, !!kha:. NII. (Ll.) !!kā.

!!kaʔa, *v.* to flow. NII. (Dk.) ψ aʔa.

!!kaã, *n.* riverbed, *s.* !kau. NII. (Dk.) ψ aã.

¯!!kai, *v.* to die, dead, *s.* ¯!!ke:, !!kao. NII. (Dk.) ψ ȧ͡i.

¯!!kai, *n.* spearhead, *s.* !!ka, knife. NII. (V.) |||kái.

!!kai, *n.* black chrysalis of large moth. NII. (Dk.) ψ â͡i, (tone not ascertained).

!!kai_sa, *v.* to try. NII. (Dk.) ψ â͡isą.

ʞyǐ!kyĩ:, *v.* to be empty. SI. (B.) !kʉ́!kʉ́ĩ. Ex.: ha |kʷa|kʷa !kyɪ̱!kyĩ: --- his hands were empty.

ʞʷa, *v.* to jump, spring. NII. (Ll.) !ɟǎ. Ex.: ha !kʷa ⁻|nʔiŋ ta si --- he jumped down and laughed. ʃuwa ǁgu !kʷa --- to dive into the water.

ʞʷa, *v.* to low. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gome a !kʷa iti boo --- the ox lows saying 'boo'

ʞʷa, *n.* heart. NII. (Ll.) !ɟá, *pl.* !ɟá-ssiń. Ex.: |kʌmma e me !kʷa kwi |nu |ne ǁá --- to-day my heart aches very much.

ʞʷã, *n.* season of hot sun. NII. (Ll.) !ɟã̌.

ʞʷã, *n.* plant, stem. NII. (Ll.) !kã̌, !ɟã̌, *pl.* !ɟã-ssiń. Ex.: |u-ǁke e !kʷã tse:ma --- the .... is a small plant. sa ti !kabba !kaŋ, sa !kʷãsiŋ ǂgaaŋ, ta taŋa e ʌm !ko:ma, !kʷã |ne e ǂgaaŋ́ --- they (two) climb trees, their stems are long, their roots which are food are short, only the stem is long.

ʞʷaǂbba, *v.* to pull. SI. (Ll.) !ɟábba. Ex.: ha |ne kwɛrre |hiŋ !kukən, haŋ |ku-g |ne !kʌn !kʷaǂbba !ʌhĭ ho !kukən au ha !nwa xu --- he unloosened the shoe, he grasping pulled off the shoe from the sole of his foot.

ʞʷabba, *v.* to throw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko:ma gu tʃĩ⁻!ã, a !kʷabba a !nwi ⁻|ko --- the hare took the kaross and threw it in the moon's face.

ʞʷabbe, *v.* to be startled, *s.* !kabbe. SI. (Ll.) !ɟábbe. Ex.: ǁkhã:ǂ |ku-g |ne ǁnau:, o ha: θpwoin ta:, haŋ |ku !kʷabbe |hiŋ, tija ko: |ku kʷãŋ!kwi a: |kʷe: |hiŋ ha o θpwoin --- the lion does this when he sleeping lies, he startled awakes, the thing seems as if a man were the one who called him out of his sleep.

ʞʷabbe, *n.* storm (?), thunderbolt (?). SI. (Ll.) !ɟábbe. Ex.: !kʔe !ke!kerritən ǂkakka ǁhitən ã hɛ, o !khwa:-ka didĭ:, o !kʷabbe a: hã:ǂ ǁnau:, !kwi|akən ǁna !kau:xu, !kʷabbeja: |ku swe:ŋ se !gwa:ǂxu --- the old people talk to the maidens about it, about the doings of the rain, of the storm (?) which used to do this, if the maiden was in the hunting-ground, the storm (?) came in the sky. !khwa: |waitən i, ha tikən ɛ:, !khwa:-ka !kʷabbe ǁna !khwa: ǁki, ĩ:, o !khwa:gən ta: ǁka ti ɛ:. ha ka ha |kha i --- the rain is angry with us, therefore the rain's thunderbolts (?) are there with the water, for the rain feels that it wishes to kill us.

ʞʷa:gən, *n.* crow, *Corvus scapulatus*, *s.* !ka:ǂgən, !xa:gən. SI. (B.) !ɟāgɛ̣n. (Ll.) !ɟɡ́gɛ̣n, !ɟɡ̄kăkɛ̣n, !ɟákă. Ex.: ŋ |ku siŋ !ke!ke !kʷa:ǂ!gən, !kʷaǂka siŋ ǁna ŋ --- I would wait for the crow, that the crow might be with me.

ʞʷai, *n.* foot. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tan !kʷai |kha --- that is the foot's sole.

ʞʷam, *v.* to break. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |õadʒi !kʷama |nwidʒi tum---the bones break and the marrow swallow.

ʞʷao:, *v.* to skin, cut off, *s.* !kʷau. SI. (B.) !ɟāō. Ex.: hiŋ |kwe|kwe ho ǁkuttənǁkuttən, hiŋ !kʷao: |kaggən --- they broke off stone knives, they skinned the Mantis. (Ll.) !ɟáo, !ɟāō. Ex.: ha |ne !kʷao koro tũ: --- he cut off the jackal's skin.

ʞʷao, *v.* to be white. NII. (Ll.) !ɟáo. Ex.: ǂgwa ⁻!kũ ti !kʷao, ti ʃuwa ǂgwa: --- the ash Bushmen are white, they sleep in ashes.

ʞʷariʔi, *n.* boy, youth. SIV. (D.B.) *pl.* !kʷarisi.

kʷarra:kən, *v.* to shimmer. SI. (Ll.) !ɟàrrākɛ̣n. Ex.: ǁhara ǁkwaǂŋ waǂ⁻waitən, he tikən e:, i |na ka ⁻!karra:kən, ĩ: --- .... sparkles, therefore our heads shimmer on account of it.

ʞʷattən!kʷattən, *v.* to arise and run, *s.* !kattən. SI. (B.) !ɟáttɛ̣n!ɟáttɛ̣n. Ex.: han |ku !kʷattən!kʷat !kʷattənnk' 'attən u:i --- he arose and ran away.

ʞʷau, *v.* to cut, *s.* !kʷao:, to skin. SI. (Ll.) !ɟāū. Ex.: he !kʷau:!kʷau: |ha he, !khwai: ǁkẽiǁkẽi --- they cut them out, the gemsbok's horns.

ʞʷãũ:, *n.* old rain clouds. SI. (Ll.) !ɟã̄ū. Ex.: ha |ne ta sirritən, haŋ |ne taŋ ha ǁkoe hoa !kʷãũ:, au haŋ |ku ĩ: ǁkoe hoa !gwaǂxu --- it was cool, it was as if it passed throuhg old rain clouds, while it merely passed through the sky.

ʞʷau, *n.* leopard. NII. (Ll.) !ɟau. Ex.: !kʷau ǁgo e, ta !kʷau de --- a male leopard it is, and a female leopard.

!k"au:gən, *n.* death news, misfortune, death influence. SI. (Ll.) !yāūgẹn. Ex.: whai:ja ‖kwà:ᵋ k"wãŋ ha se |ku:kən, hɛ-g ŋ |nŏ k"au doᵋa ‖k"oen, ti e:, !k"au:gən doᵋa e --- the springbok had just looked as if it would die, and did I not see that death news it must be. hɛ tikən e:, !kwi gwai: hã:ᵋ ka tai:ᵋ, ts?a a: |kwi: ta, o ha: ta:, ‖ka ti e:, ts?a a: |kwi: ta, ha a:, ha tai:ᵋja !k"au:gən --- therefore (if) a man should go to a thing which is stretched out, when he feels that the thing is stretehed out, he is one who walks in misfortune. (?) ŋ |ha tai: ha !k"au:gən --- my husband went un successfully. tata |ki ǂkakka ke, ti e:, |hu|hu-ka !k"au:gən |ku ‖nei‖nei: i-ta |hau, o i: k"auki taᵋbba |hiŋ toa he --- father told me, that the baboon's death influence would live in our bows, if we did not cause it to leave them.

!k"au:kən, !k"au:ka, *v. possibly* to mourn, or to be under the death influence of, *s.* !kau:gən. SI. (Ll. !yāūkẹn, !yāūka. Ex.: |xʌm-ka !k?e ‖kwaᵋŋ ka k"auki |ne |khi: wai, au hi |ke: ko:wa ¯|kuka, au hĩ di !ku ko: !k"au:kən, hi k"auki |khi:, hi |ku taᵋŋ?ĩ wai: waija k"auki ‖xʌmki ¯|kukən, wai ¯tsi?ĩ twi: au i k"au:ka !ku ko: --- Bushmen are not wont to kill springbok, if their companion has died, while they do their companion's mourning (?), they do not kill, they miss the springbok; the springbok als does not die, the springbok bites the wound when we mourn (?) the other.

!k"auokən, *n.* destruction, *s.* !k"au:gən. SI. (Ll.) !yauokẹn. Ex.: i ta |ku-g |ne taŋ¯taŋ, au i tãŋ?ĩ, ɛ i |xi: i !k"auokən, au i se taŋ¯taŋ --- we are wont to be ill, when we miss our aim, when we shoot destruction to ourselves, when we are going to be ill.

!k"auro, burnt. SI. (Ll.) !yauro. Ex.: o ka ǂkakkən hĭã |hu|hu, tikən |ku ka, tija siŋ k"wãŋ ti !k"aur --- if I talked with the baboons, this would happen, the place would resemble a burnt place.

!k"auru, *n.* cheetah, *s.* !kx?aʃ'u. SI. (Ll.) *m. sp.* !yauru, women say |kwãŋxu.

!k"ei, *v.* to be quick, *used as* quickly. SI. (B.) !yei. Ex.: ŋ ‖khou !k"ei ‖kɔɛ |?hiŋ hĩ --- I flew quickly out from among them

!k"ɛ́i, *n.* flame. SI. (B.) !yɛ́i.

!k"erri, *v.* to hurt. SI. (Ll.) !yerri. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, |kaggən ¯‖kerri, ĩ:, o !kauogən e !k"erri eŋeŋ --- then the Mantis screamed bout the stones which were hurting his body.

¯!k"ettu, *v.* to let fly, throw, *s.* !k"ɛ!k"ɛrre. SI. (Ll.) !yèttu. Ex.: ¯‖khoukən haᵋ |ku-g |ne kúi xet(t) te te te te, ¯!k"ettu tẽ ‖a au ¯ʒu --- the striped mouse threw xet(t) te te te te (noise of the flying stick), letting fly back to the beetle.

!k"ɛ!k"ɛrre, *v.* to fly, *s.* ¯!k"ettu. SI. (Ll.) !yɛ̌!yɛ́rre. Ex.: ŋ ka, ha ¯‖khouwa ke tʃweŋ θpwonni e: !k"ɛ!k"ɛrre s?a ke, au ti e --- I wanted him (sorcerer) to let grow for me little things (locusts which are wont to come flying to me at this place.

!k"i:, *v.* to keep away. SI. (B.) !yĭ. Ex.: ha saŋ !k"i:, au ha k"auki ‖xã: ha |wa: se --- he shall ke away, while he does not again turn back.

!k"i?ã:, *v.* to be quick, run fast, *s.* !k"ei. SI. (B.) !yi-ã̃:. Ex.: ha ‖kwaŋ siŋ kóko:a, haŋ !k"i?ã: - he has gone round, he ran fast.

!k"o:, *v.* to miss, *unusual form of* !ko:. SI. (B.) !ᵛō. Ex.: |huntu!a!attən |ku-g |ne !kan !k"o: !i:, !i:ja |ku-g |ne !kwa: ta: --- |huntu!a!attən feeling missed (him) in the bed, as the bed was cold.

¯!k"ɔ:, *v.* to awake, *unusual form of* !ko:. SI. (B.) !ᵛkō̲. Ex.: !gwãĭ-ta !kaukən |ku-g |ne !k"ɔ: --- th hyena's children awake.

!k"o, *n.* hole, *unusual form of* !k?o. SI. (B.) !ᵛo. Ex.: |kaggən ‖kain |e:ta !k"o --- the Mantis was d ging in the hole.

!k"õ, *n.* reed pounded and rubbed on in illness. CII. (D.B.)

!k"oá, *v.* must, *s.* !kwaᵋ. SI. (B.) !ykoá. Ex.: hiŋ !k"oá θuenja, ta: hi k"auki ǂkakkən --- they must sleeping, for they do not talk.

!k"o:a, *n.* sheep, 'vaderland' or 'moff' breed, *s.* !k?óã. SI. (B.) !ᵛṍä.

!k"oa, *n.* charred wood. NII. (Ll.) !yŏ́ä.

!k"oákkən, *v.* to decay, smell badly, *n.* putrid matter, *s.* !k"wakkən. SI. (B.) !yŏ́ákkẹn. Ex.: he ti h ɛ: ha ‖xã:xù ¯ko: |ne !k"óakkən, ĩ:, au hiŋ tatti ɛ:, hi k"auki |ã:, hiŋ |ku ‖ẽ:i, hiŋ !k"oákkən ‖ ĩ:

--- therefore his other side smells badly, for it is not cut off, it itself decays away. he tikən ɛ:, !k"oákkən |ku a: s?a:-g |ne !xi:¯ja --- so the putrid matter shall give it light.

!k"o¯e, *v.* to complain, say to. SI. (B.) !ᵕkóe̋. Ex.: ‖khã:ŋ |ku !k"o¯ɛ !qoe, ti e:, !goe θpwa |ku a --- the lion says to the tortoise, that a small tortoise it is. (Ll.) !yőe̋, !yőe̋. Ex.: hĩ ‖kwaǂŋ ka, ŋ a se ¯xu u, hĩ-ta k"wa:kˈ ˈwa:, au ka !k"o:ǂ¯e, ti e:, hĩ akke ts?a a: ha k"auki ¯kowa --- they said I must leave off their crying (crying to them), when I complained that they gave me a thing (piece of meat) which was small. i ka !khwã θpwa se xu: u k"wak"wa, au ha !k"oǂ¯e ts?a a: ha hĩ hã --- we want the little child to leave off crying, when it complains of the thing which it is eating.

!k"o:gən, ¯!k"o:kən, !k"o:ka, *n.* knobkerrie. SI. (B.) !ᵕőgẹn, !ᵕőkẹn, !ᵕőka. Ex.: ha se !ham |ne |gũ: !ho !k"o:gənau θho --- he will first stick the knobkerrie into the bushes. ha saŋ arruko !hammi tẽ: u ¯k"o:kən, ¯!k"o:ka-g |ne kaŋ !goé: ta !goe!kweitəntu --- he quickly afraid laid down the knobkerrie, while the knobkerrie yonder near lay to !goe!kweitəntu.

!k"o:kən, *v.* to knock, *unusual form of* !kokən. SI. (B.) !yőkẹn. Ex.: !kwitən taŋ !xwã: e, hiŋ e:, hi !k"o:kən, au hi tatti e:, hi !ʌhĩ !khe |ũ:i --- eggs sounding they are, they are those which knock (against each other), because they feel that they stand in the net.

!k"u, *n.* tree with large white flowers which bees eat; caterpillars eat the leaves. NII. (Ll.) !yú, !yṵ.

!k"ui, *v.* to be withered (?). SI. (Ll.) !yúĩ. Ex.: ¯hã e: !k"ui --- food which is withered.

!k"u:ka, *n.* leg. SII. (D.B.) !k"unjən.

!k"uʃ, *n.* wooden mortar, *s.* !ku:ʃa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !k"uʃ kwe \|ne|kesa |gã na tau --- into the mortar the seeds put and pound.

!k"ʌm, *v.* to twist. NII. (Ll.) !yạḿ. Ex.: ha gu ha daba ‖kãŋ, ta !k"ʌm ha daba ‖kãŋ --- he took hold of his child's neck, and twisted his child's neck.

!k"ʌm|kwerri, *n.* a kind of shot called 'halle', such as is used for shooting knorhaan and hare. SI. (Ll.) !yạm|kụérri.

!k"wai:, *v.* to break, *s.* !khwai, khwai. SI. (B.) !ᵕwāĩ. Ex.: ti e: !gaue ta !k"wai:, hiŋ e: ‖õ:iŋ ka-g |ne ‖keŋ n-n --- when the day breaks, then the sun does pierce me.

!k"wain, !k"wainja, *v.* to be angry, *n.* anger, wrath, *s.* !kwaiǂn, !k"wein. SI. (B.) !ywain, !ywáinya. Ex.: si ka-g |ne !ku: ‖ko ¯|a: au !k"wain ts?orokən, ha a: si siŋ !k"wain |ku:wa ha --- we ourselves opened the fight, on account of the old wrath, which we being angry kept. (Ll.) !ywain, !ywāĩnya, !ywàin, !ywáinya. Ex.: |hu|hukən |ku-g |ne !k"waiǂm ha, ti e:, ha kwerritən he --- the baboons became angry with him, because he derided them. ha !k"waiǂnja ha xoa --- she was angry with her mother. au hĩ !k"wainja hĩ !ka:gən au hĩ ‖khou‖khougən, au hi k"auki !k"wainja au hĩ |i:, hiŋ |ku !gwaǂ?i hĩ |ka:gən --- when they are angry with each other with their thoughts, when they are not angry with each other with their hearts, they fight each other with their fists.

!k"wai:ta, striped, *s.* !kwa:ǂita. SI. (B.) !ᵕwāĩta.

!k"wai-tu, *n.* hole of perforated stone. SI. (B.) !ᵕkwái-ttu. Ex.: !kwe: !k"wai-tu --- hole of the stone.

!k"wakka, *v.* to continue. SI. (Ll.) !ywǎkka. Ex.: hi |ku ǂen:na ti e:, !nwa: e: se |ka hĩ k"auki e, he ti hiŋ e:, hĩ |ku ǂgou: !k"wakka, ĩ: --- they knew that arrows which will kill these were not, therefore they continued at rest, on account of it.

!k"wakkən, !k"wakka, *v.* to be decayed, putrid, *n.* decayed matter, *s.* !k"oakkən. SI. (B.) !ywǎkkă, !ywǎkkẹn. Ex.: ha tu ‖kwaŋ k"auki !k"wakka, ta: ha ẽŋ¯ẽŋ |ku ɛǂ !k"wakka --- his mouth is not yet decayed but his flesh is putrid. ha ẽŋẽŋ |ku do:a !k"wakkən ‖gwi¯ja --- his flesh did decay away. ŋ siŋ ‖k"oen hĩ, au hiŋ ‖koa: |?hau, au hiŋ tatti !k"wakkən |ku e, !k"wakkən |ku a: si ǂxi: au ‖ga: ga ti ɛ: ¯a --- I saw it (moon), when it was like a bow, as it felt a decayed mass it was; the decayed mass is what shall shine in this night. !k"wakkən θpwa |ku a: saŋ |ne |hiŋ si --- a small ill-smelling piece is that which shall come out. (Ll.) !ywǎkkẹn, !yụǎkkẹn, !yụǎkkẹn, !yọǎ-ka. Ex.: !kwi |k"a!k"a |kụ-g |ne ‖koakən !k"wakkən ǂnwobbokən, ĩ: ---the man's hands altogether decayed away in it. !k"wakkən ¯‖kũ --- a decayed arm, a weakling. !kwa-ka-tu --- Bad-smelling mouth, a mythical person.

¯!k"w?arre, *v.* to change coat, (animals). SI. (Ll.) !ywaˈàrre. Ex.: ha kaŋ doa ¯!k"w?arre, haŋ doǂa ¯|kʌm ui !hum di ka |kukən --- he (dog) is changing his coat, he is losing (his) childhood's hair.

!k"wa!k"wa:, *n.* a tree growing in the mountains, of which women's diggingsticks are made. SI. (B.)

!ᵕwá!ᵕwā.

!k"we, *n.* hair, feather, bristle, *usually* !k"wi. NI. (D.B.) *pl* !k"we:si. NII. (Ll.) !ywé, *pl.* !yu̯é–ssiṅ, !yoé–ssin. Ex.: tsaba ‖ko !k"we a --- a bird's tailfeather it is |xerru !k"wesiŋ --- a pig's bristles. ha !k"wesiŋ dʒo --- its feathers are black.

!k"wein, *v.* to be angry, *n.* anger, *s.* !k"wain, !kwaiǂn. SI. (B.) !ywein, !yweĭnya. Ex.: si–g |ne !k"wein ha xoa i: --- we were angry with her mother about it. ŋa siŋ !k"weinja !kúi:ta, hɛ e: ŋa |ku–g |ne ‖a: |ki te:ŋ !k"wein --- I had angrily returned, hence I had gone to lie down taking the anger (with me).

!k"werritən, !k"wirri, !k"wirritən, *v.* to be ashamed, abashed, to show respect, *s.* !kworritən. SI. (Ll.) !yu̯érritẹn, !yuirri, !yuĭrritẹn. Ex.: !kwoǂmmaiŋ–|ka–‖kãũ |haŋ a ¯!gã, ha |haŋ e ¯!gã, he ¯!gã |ne !k"werritən !kwoǂmmaiŋ–|ka–‖kãũ--- !kwoǂmmaiŋ–|ka–‖kãũ married the frog, his wife was the frog, and the frog was ashamed before !kwoǂmmaiŋ–|ka–‖kãũ. !k"wirri, respect. !k"wirritən i θpwaitəntẽ, hiŋ i θpwai–|hĩ --- to respect our mother-in-law, and our father-in-law. he k"aukik"e:n!k"e:n si, ta: he |ku !k"werri:tən si --- they did not laugh at us, for they continued to show us respect. ¯‖khãǂŋ hã:ǂ |ku k"wãŋ ¯‖khã: !k"werri:tən, o ¯‖khaǂŋ ka ha |nĩ, ti e: kun:no babai:tən ‖koe siŋ ha tsaxáu --- the lioness seemed to be abashed, when the lioness saw that the button sparkled under her eyes.

!k"wi, *n.* sieve, a mat used by women for sifting 'Bushman rice' etc., *s.* !kwi:. SI. (Ll.) !ywi, *pl.* !ywitẹn.

!k"wi, *n.* hair, feathers, *s.* !k"we, !k"wi. NI. (D.B.) *pl.* !k"wisi. NII. (Ll.) !ywĭ, !yu̯ĭ, *pl.* !yui–ssiṅ. Ex.: |ne !k"wi: --- hair of the head. |gaá !k"wi --- eye's hair, eyebrow. ʃxwe ǂne¯ǂnebbi !kwi --- put a wood-pigeon's feather on (his head). swa:ǂ ǂne¯ǂnebbi !k"wisiŋ --- plucked out the woodpigeon's feathers. ¯!k"wi, feathery seed (of plant).

!k"wonni:ja, *v.* to turn round. SI. (B.) !yu̯ónnĭya. Ex.: !aũ ‖khõä |kweĭǂ ti !k"wonnija --- the ground seemed to have turned round.

!k"worro:tən, *v.* to dig up. SI. (B.) !yu̯orrĭtẹn. Ex.: ŋ a: ka |ku !k"worri:tən ho u !aũ --- I am one who digs up the ground.

!k"xeta, *v.* to cut. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a !k"xeta tɔne i txlako --- to cut with a knife.

!k"xuna, *v.* to knot. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi |nwi ǂkʌm na !k"xuna --- this (string) is tied round and knotted.

!k"ym, *n.* neck. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gome a ʃi e toloko ke !k"ym --- the ox has a bell on its neck.

!m, *down,* NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũ |kẽ, ʒu |gwa ka !m --- a round bag, people put it down.

¯!m, *v.* to tear. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ¯ǂkhiǂkhi a _‖nai te _|nu, ke ¯!m a kwe, tsa ki ¯m --- many people the lion knocks down, and tears asunder and eats them.

ˊ!ŋ:, *v.* to be tired. NII. (Dk.) ŋ̲:. (V.) !ň.

\!n, in, *used after n.* NII. (V.) !ň̲. Ex.: dzʔu !n --- in the house.

\!ŋ:, *n.* inside, belly. NII. (Dk) ŋ̂:. (V.) !n̂.

!ŋ:, *n.* belt. NII. (Dk.) ŋ̄:.

!n, here. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: saa i kalahari n si ǂkõasi i, ti tani ‖ka ko !n ko motori --- brought from the Kalahari my dog, carried it here by motor. !n |koa, right. NII. (Wil.)

!ŋ, *n.* wild onion. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hŋ xŋ xu:ŋ !ŋ, hn xŋ !ku:wa !ŋ --- they dig wild onions, they put in the bag wild onions.

!na:, *v.* to become strong, *s.* !na:!na:. SI. (B.) !nā. Ex.: |ku:kakən |ne !na:, hiŋ |ku–g |ne e: !ku:kən !khei:gu --- the feathers become strong, they are old feathers.

!na:, !na:ǂ, *v.* to scratch, bite, *s.* !ne:. NI. (D.B.) _!na. Ex.: ku ‖nau ¯!ne, ka k"oǂa: _!na --- have shaved the head, for insects bite. ku _!na ¯|ni !gwe ma --- scratch the head young bucks. NII. (Dk.) ŋ̲a:. (V.) !nǎ. (Ll.) !nǧ. Ex.: !kaŋ ti !na:ǂ ka --- a tree scratched me.

!na, *v.* to walk, go, travel, used *also as* away. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ‖ko ke ka ta !na --- then slowly

kum, *n.* thigh, *s.* !kum, ‾‖kum. NII. (Dk.) Ψ um, (tone not ascertained).

kwa:, *n.* stone pipe, *s.* !!ko:, *also* leather police belt. NII. (Dk.) Ψ wa̋:.

!kwa:, *n.* vlei. NII. (Dk.) Ψ wa̋̌:.

!kwi, *n.* feather, *s.* !k'wi. NII. (Dk.) Ψ wi̋.

!kwi:, *n.* stench. NII. (Dk.) Ψ wi̋:.

!kwi:, *n.* sister, *s.* ‖kwi. NII. (Dk.) Ψ wi̋̀:.

kxai, *v.* to cut, *s.* ǂxai ‾u. NII. (Dk.) Ψ xa̋i.

kxau, *n.* hippopotamus, *s.* !kao, !kau. NII. (Dk.) Ψ xa̋ʊ (tone not ascertained).

!ŋ:, *n.* sigh. NII. (Dk.) ɳ̀:. Ex.: |ʔhwi ‾!!ŋ: --- to sigh.

na, *v.* to dislike, refuse, *s.* ‖na. NII. (Ll.) !!nǎ. Ex.: ŋ a !!na ‾!kuŋ, ta |kúi |kaá !kuŋ kwe ʌm --- I dislike the Bushmen, and will not give the Bushmen food. "na e !!hi, |na tẽ n ku mĩ", ta ‖nwai !!na, "ŋ‾ŋ, na e daá, ta ti ku‾u a" --- " I am the Hare, stop burning me", but the Moon refused, " no, I am fire, and burn thee".

nã:, !!na, *exclamation, prob.* let be, *or* imitation of weeping, *said by the Hare.* NII. (Ll.) !!nã̄, !!nǎ. Ex.: ha saá ‖nwai, ta ti tʃiŋ, ʃuwa ‖e, ti tʃiŋ, " !!nã, !!nã, !!nã:" !!nã:" --- it (Hare) heard the Moon and cried, settled on the grass and cried, " let be, let be, let be, let be.".

nã, *n.* eland. NII. (Dk.) ɳ̃ã̄, (tone not ascertained).

!nʔa:, big, tall, *s.* !na:, ‾‖na:a. NII. (Dk.) ɳ̣ʔa. Ex.: ʒau _!!nʔa --- tall woman.

nããǎ, alas, *exclamation said by Hare, s.* !!nã:. NII. (Ll.) !!nã̆ã̆ǎ. Ex.: ta !!hi saá, ta kwe, "ŋ‾ŋ, e ti ‖ke ara, ta |kúi saá a", ta ʃuwa ha tʃu, ti tʃiŋ, "!!nãã̆ã̆, !!nãã̆ǎ, !!nãã̆ǎ" --- and the Hare heard and said, " no, we die altogether, and do not hear thee", and lay in his house crying (with tears), "alas, alas, alas!"

!nau, *n.* year, *s.* !na:. NII. (Dk.) ɳ̣a̋ʊ.

!ne:, *v.* to chew, *s.* ‾!ne:. NII. (Dk.) ɳ̣é:.

nẽhe, oh dear, *exclamation said by the Moon.* NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ha |ge !nu, ti tʃiŋ, "!!nẽhe, !!nẽhe" --- and he (Moon) came to stand and cried, " oh dear, oh dear!"

ne‾!!ke, *n. prob.* a snake, *s.* |nekuba. NII. (Ll.) !!né–!!kè. Ex.: ta |xwe ti o‾k"wi, " ‾‖hõ:, mẽ ka ẽ, !!ne‾!!ke tsema ka ẽ'!!xwẽ ka ẽ,"---and |xwe said," ‖ho, it is I, it is'!!xwẽ, a little snake (?) it is".

nĩ, *v.* to put down, *s.* ‖nĩ. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha gu !naxane, ta |uwa !nwe kwe !naxane, ti tenne !naxane, ta !!nĩ !naxane !nweja --- he took .... fruit, and put the .... fruit into his bag, carried the .... fruit, and put down the .... fruit bag (on the ground).

!no, *n.* rainbow, *s.* _‖nau. NII. (Dk.) ɳǫ, ᶜʔha̋i ɳǫ.

!no:, *n.* calabash container. NII. (Dk.) ɳ̃ǫ:.

noi, *n.* moon, *s.* !!nwai. NII. (Dk.) ɳői.

!nu:i, *n.* little skin bag, *s.* !nwe, NII. (Dk.) ɳu̯:i.

nu̯li, *n.* earth. NII. (Dk.) ɳu̯li, (tone not ascertained).

nwai, *n.* moon, *rare form of* ‖nwai. *NII. (Ll.)*!!!nu̯ái. Ex.: !!hi e |kúa ok"wí dza, ta !!nwai ti ok"wi dza, --- the Hare did not speak nicely, but the moon spoke nicely.

ʔun, I shall. SIIb. (Mh.) |||'un.

ʔunuŋ, *v.* to grind corn. SIIb. (Mh.) |||'unuń.

!!xamma, *n. prob.* !!kha ma, small meat. NII. (Ll.) !!x̄ámma. Ex.: |ou ti e !!xamma, gu e !!xamma, biri e !!xamma, gome ti e !!kha --- the buck is small meat, the sheep is small meat, the goat is small meat, the ox is meat.

!!xwẽ, *rare form of* |xwe, a mythical being. NII. (Ll.) !!x̄u̥ẽ́. Ex.: ta |xwe ti o¯k"wi, "¯‖hõ:, mẽ ka ẽ, !!xwẽ ka ẽ" --- and |xwe said, "‖ho, it is I, it is !!xwẽ."

‖

This sign denotes the lateral click. Of its formation Doke writes on p. 148 of his work, " An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the ꜀hũ̯: Bushmen of North-West Kalahari" as follows: " Uppe part of tongue-tip against alveolus; tongue back against velum; sides against upper side teeth. The posi tion is thus much as for the palato-alveolar clicks, but the release of the tongue is not forward but lateral, the injection being caused by withdrawing one side of the tongue from the upper teeth (the righ side in the case of the natives whom I have carefully observed). The sound produced is exactly the same as for the lateral clicks of Zulu or Nama."

This click is found before vowels and h, often with a glottal stop. It occurs most frequently before x, often before k" , g, and x. When used with a nasal, the click and the nasal are pronounced together, but for convenience in writing the click is placed first. In all other sound combinations than nasals, the click is uttered and heard first.

Meinhof in his paper "Versuch einer grammatischen Skizze einer Buschmannsprache" uses the sign to stand for ‖k, unless the ‖ is followed by a glottal stop, when it indicates ‖ alone. Thus ‖'a, to go stands for ‖ʔa, while ‖a to take stands for ‖ka.

In the above mentioned work on the !kũ̯ language Doke uses ɔ as ‖k, unless followed by a glottal stop, in which case ɔ stands for ‖ alone, thus ɔ̀hã̯, skin cap, stands for _‖khã, while ɔʔhi, to smoke, stands for ‖ʔhi. ‖g he writes ϖ , as ϖu̯, to bark, for ⁄‖gu. ‖n he srites ɲ, as ɲ͡ai, men for ⁄‖nai. In hi work on the ǂkhomani language Doke uses the ordinary symbols, except that he writes ŋ for n when click and nasal are combined.

Passarge states that he writes the lateral click as 4, but no words with this numeral are in hi vocabulary.

Lichtenstein used t'^{2} for this click, as t'^{2}kang, for ‖kaŋ, brother.

Wuras used ⊓ , as ⊓eikje for ‖eikje, woman, and ⊓ for ‖k", as ⊓ei for ‖k"ei, time.

‖a, ‖ai, ‖akən, ‖aŋ, *v.* to go, run, *used also as* to intend, *and with other verbs of motion as* on, along, away, down, *s.* ‖e. [Na. ‖a.]SI. (B.) ‖ā, ‖ă, ‖ăke̥n ‖aṅ. Ex.: hi |ku se ‖a: so ko kuŋ |i --- they wil go to sit warming themselves at the fire. !kaukakən ¯!k"wa: ‖a ---the children to gather 'gambroo' went. !kaukakən !naunko !kuxe ‖a: --- the children still ran on. haŋ ‖k"oen ti e:, !kaukən |ku !kei ‖a: ‖neiŋ --- he saw that the children had reached home. haŋ |ne |kammiŋ ti |kʌm: ‖a: !gwãi-ta !kaukən a: to:i-ta !kuitən, haŋ ‖akən |ki |e: !kuitən au-g ‖neiŋ --- she carries taking away to the hyena's children of the ostrich eggs, she goes to put the eggs in the house. ha |ku ‖aŋ |ku:kən daúd !ʌhĩ: tiŋ si --- he went feigning death to lie in front of us. hiŋ ta:ᵋi !kũ ‖a: --- they walk away. ‖a ha to:i --- I go to that ostrich. haŋ |ne |kammiŋ ti ‖a: to:i au ‖ṅaiŋ --- he carries away the ostrich to the house. (Ll.) ‖a, ‖ā, ‖ă, ‖ăṅ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne |ke:, au hiŋ |kʌᵋmmain ‖a: --- they call out as they carrying go. hĩ se-g |ne ‖a: ‖k"oen hĩ --- they will go to look at them. !gauᵋokən se ‖a |e: tiŋ ã: --- the poison will go into the flesh. whai: ‖kwaŋ |ne !kwã: |kʌm ‖a !xoe-ta ku: --- the spri bok travel going to all the places. |kwaᵋ|kwaᵋttakən |ku e: tai:ᵋ ‖a --- the stars are those which

travel along. hiŋ |ne |kʌǂmmaiŋ |kʌm ‖a ‖neiŋ --- they carrying reach home. toitən |ku-g |ne !ku:xe u ‖a: --- the ostriches run away. ha se maiǂi, ha !gwe siŋ !kaui:, ha siŋ |ne !kwe!kwe ‖a: !kau, au !kauwa: !naunko !k?a: |hiŋ --- she will first be opposite the egg, that she may look towards the stone, while the stone still falls. haŋ |ne tai:ǂ |ki u ‖a: !ku ko:-ka !nwa:, haŋ |ne ‖aŋ |e !ho hĩ au ha-ka ‖khwai: --- he went taking away the other one's arrows, he went to put them back into his quiver. SII. (D.B.) ‖a, ‖a:, ‖ai. Ex.: si ‖a mamaxodi ‾‖kõi:?i, si !kinki se --- we are going to Mamaghodi to-day, we come back to-morrow. ŋ !kenki ‖a: --- I go out to-morrow. xama ‖a !ka:, ha kˈˈa --- the cow runs to the water, she drinks. ha xŋ ‖ai ha ‖ŋ --- he has gone to his home. ha xa ‖aija |na θpoinki --- he has gone with the boys. ha !nerri:ja ‖a: olifantsklu:f --- he drives away to Oliphantskloof. SIIa. (Mg.) ‖?a, ‖?ai. Ex.: koʃɔ kje xən ‖?a ha _‖ŋ --- jackal .... go (to) his hut. nja ‖?a --- I go. aba ǂ?ame: ‖?ai ǂkhi --- you throw away somebody. SIIb. (Mh.) ‖'a, ‖'ā, ‖'aṅ, ‖'a-i. Ex.: n ‖?a: --- I go. n ‖?aŋ ǂere --- I go to visit. n sn ‖?a n?tsuŋ !nu: --- I will shoot a gnu. i: sn ‖?a?i kx?am !namu?s ‖kx?a: --- we will go to the right side. SIIc. (D.B.) ‖an. Ex.: ta ‖an õã --- run fast. SIIe. (An.) ‖a, not here (? gone). SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ‖a kˈˈa --- I go to drink. ‖a balako --- gone is the food. SIV. (D. B.) ‖a, ‖ale. Ex.: a ku ‖a i ku ‖kˈˈam i _θbwa a --- thou wilt go and cut wood. ka n ‖a kie khaǂa --- it goes near water. tutai ha ke ‖ale tai na lutsipi --- Tutai has gone away to Lutsipi. SV. (D.B.) ‖a, ‖a:, ‖ala, ‖ale. Ex.: ʃi e ‖a: kẹ ‾‖ka --- we are going to the camelthorn tree. ea ka tʃu ki ‖kha ‖a --- he has put it down. gume a ʃi ‖a --- the oxen ran. ʃi ʃa ‖ale --- we will go on. ʃi ga ‖ala ke --- we have travelled. ʃi ‖ke ‖num ‖ala ke --- there are two going there. SVI. (D.B.) ‖a:, ‖?a:, to be gone, lost, over. Ex.: ŋ ti !norra ‖a --- my knife is lost. !gaue ti ka ‖?a: --- there are no roots (the roots are over). SVIa. (Kr.) ‖a, to go, ‖ai, to run, *and future*. Ex.: ŋ dãe ‖a !gaue aa, ŋ ‖a θpwiŋ ti |ge: ge --- I depart this morning, I shall sleep there. dãe ‖a aggən ‖o: θhoggən --- go thou and chop wood. ‖ai |gon !koa --- run draw water.

a:, ‖ã, *v.* to fight, kill, die, be ill, pain. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha n su ‖ka ǂã, ka kun ‖a: --- these two standing are fighting. SIVb. (St.) ‖a:, to ache, be ill. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka ‖a: ti tobollo --- I kill it with a gun. SVI (D.B.) Ex.: ta ‖ka te ‖a:, ‖ka te na ʃo:e --- the man dies, the man is carried away. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka tsise tam, ka |gowa, ka ‾u |nwa, ka sa |kwã ‖a: ‾kwe --- if these (eggs) are not there, he follows the spoor, goes and fetches (them), but they do not fight each other. tsa o ˋma, ka tsa ke ku ‖a: !ni --- two are wrestling, these two are playing the war game. NII. (Dk.) ɔ?a:, to pain. (Ll.) ‖a, to pain. Ex.: me !gu ti ‖a mi --- my stomach pains me. ‖ã, to fight. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi ‖a ‖xã |au --- shoot and kill a duiker. CII. (D.B.) ‖ã. Ex.: |ne ko durriʃ kwe nabo, |ne ‖ã ku --- if (he) on the burnt land collects food, then (we) fight each other.

?a, *v.* to dig. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka ‖?a n kei --- I dig deep. ŋ ǂkwi ‖?a, --- I scoop out digging.

a, *v.* to be cooked. SIVb. (St.)

a, ‖asite, *v.* to tell lies. SIIe. (An.)

ã:, *v.* to love, admire (?), *s.* ‖aŋ. [Na. ‖ã.] SI. (Ll.) ‖ã̃. Ex.: !k?etən ‖ã: |ku-g!nwiŋ, o |ku-g!nwiŋ-ta ‾!kummi twaitən --- people loved the lynx, on account of the lynx's nice playing on the musical bow. i se ‖kˈˈoen kwokwaŋ ti e:, !kẽ:i ‖au: |nu doǂaǂ a:, |ka:gən ‖ã: toi ã: --- we will really see, whether it be true that the women admire (?) the ostrich. NII. (Dk.) ɔ?a:, to like, love.

ã, *v.* to eat, *unusual form of* ã. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ka ‖ã --- we eat. hunta ke ‖ã --- the old woman eats.

a:, ‖ã:, *v.* to be full, satisfied. [Na. ‖ã.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa: m tʃi, ko |a ko ‖ã: --- (I) do not eat anything, am full. NII. (Dk.) ɔ?á:, to be full of food.

a:, ‖ã, *v.* to have. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama dzauma tsema ‖a: ‖go: --- a very little girl has an apron. ahi !nwerre ‖a: !num --- your country has stones. |kukurib ‖ã ‾dʒo --- |kukurib has a wife. dʒou ‖a ‾tsĩ --- the wife has a brother.

a, *v.* to wash. [Na. ‖a:] CII. (Schi.) NIII. (D.B.) _‖a, to pour. Ex.: a doa ‾‖gu, kan da _‖a, kan da ‖eja --- takes water and pours, and puts it in (to the bucket).

ã, *v.* to shine. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |kʌm ti ‖ã --- the sun shines. ‖nwi ‖ã --- the moon shines. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nwi ki ‖ã --- the moon shines.

a, ‖?a, *v.* to fall, drop, throw, *s.* ‖ai. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖?a ta, ta ha ‖a ko --- drop it, it falls. ‖a ta ma --- (I) throw it away. ‖a tata --- throw it away. ‖?a ta kwa --- you have knocked it away.

a, up on. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gãi ‖a ‖ne:si --- up a tree. kuni ‖a ‖ne: --- on the wagon.

a, *part of phrase* |nu |ne ‖á, great, big large. NII. (Ll.) |nŭ |nĕ ‖á. Ex.: ‖gu |nu |ne ‖á ti e --- a

great water was here. ‖e |nu |ne ‖á, e ‖nwa:, ta gu ǂne¯ǂnebbi --- large grass, which is reeds, took hold of the wood-pigeon.

‖a:ᵋ, *n.* contents of the stomach. SI. (Ll.) ‖ā́. Ex.: hi ‖kauᵋetən |hiŋ |koᵋa, hiŋ ‖aŋ ¯xuttən !ʌhĩ ‖kho ‖a:ᵋ au !ku ko: xu !kha: --- they cutting open take out the (springbok's) stomach, they go to shake out the contents of the stomach opposite to the other man's hut entrance.

‖ã, *n.* hut. SIVa. (D.B.) Ex.: !kʔoa ki ‖ã --- the pot is in the hut.

‖a:, *n.* time, *used as* then, *s.* ‖ai:a, time, season. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖a: ka re eo ‖nai ka, ta ¯u ǂkei ha --- (at) the time when they die, he takes them. ha dama tʃosi ‖ora, ‖a ka |ni tsau !kõu --- (when) that child is born with difficulty, then the woman is ill.

‖a, *n.* stone, hill. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ¯‖a ke --- that is a stone. n _‖a --- that a hill. bone e am har ‖ape --- four small stones ‖ape samakabe --- three stones.

‖ã, *n.* grass, *s.* ‖ʔai, ‖ae. SVI. (D.B.)

‖a:, ‖a:ba, ‖a:ʔʃa, *n.* flower. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖a:ba ta ku ¯ǂũ --- the flower we eat. ‖a: ¯kei --- mar flowers. ‖a:tʃəra --- two flowers. ‖a:ba ko !neʔi, ǂarroane ko kuru --- the flower blossoms, forms th fruit. ‖a:ʃa a ¯a --- a flower it is.

‖ʔa, *n.* tsama pip. SIIa. (Dk.)

¯‖ã, *n.* child, *usually* ‖hã. NII. (Ll.) ‖à̃. Ex.: (song) !kábba !kaŋ-!kán¯a na tsĩŋ́ me ¯‖ã, dʒu kwóbbe ǂnu¯!gʔi ‖ga¯!xu me ¯‖ã --- having climbed the tree trunk I cry for my child, somebody at sunrise wi a knife killed my child.

¯‖ʔa, *n.* Cape fox, silver jackal, *s.* ‖has, ‖ab, ‖ai:. [Na. ‖a:b.] SIIa. (Dk.) ¯‖ʔa, Cape fox. SIV. (D.B. _‖a, silver jackal. CII. (D.B.) ‖a:ba, ‖a:m, *pl.* ‖a:. Ex.: ‖am kɔ: kwe ko |u:m kʷam --- with a silve jackal's skin shut the mouth (of the powerbox).

‖a, *n.* skin cap. NII. (Wil.)

_‖ʔaᵋ, *n.* breastbone. SIV. (D.B.)

‖ʔa, *n.* waterpool SIII. (D.B.)

‖ʔa, *num.* one. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖ʔa --- it is one.

‖ʔaa, *n.* night, *s.* ‖kaʔa, ‖ga:. SIIa. (Dk.)

‖aa, *n.* photograph. SIVb. (St.)

‖ab, *n.* Delalande's fox, 'Löffelhund', *Otocyon megalotis*, *s.* ¯‖ʔa, ‖ai:, [Na. ‖a:b, jackal.] NIa. (Sh.)

‖a:ba, *n.* knorhaan. SVI. (D.B.)

‖aba, ‖abe, ‖abi, *v.* to take, fetch. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi kuma ʃi ‖aba lake --- we must go to fetch the woman. u kum a ʃi ‖abi --- you must go and take her. ʃi ‖abe ‖ʔhaǂm, ʃi ‖alle --- we take the stick, we break it.

‖a:ba, ‖abba, *n.* string, sinew, *s.* ‖gaba. NII. (Ll.) ‖ábbā, string. CII. (D.B.) ‖a:ba, bowstring. ‖abba sinew. ‖abbasa, headband. (Schi.) ‖aba, bowstring.

‖abba, *v.* to work a thing. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: hiŋ di ‖neiŋ-ta |khwetən ĩ:, hiŋ |ne ‖abba hĩ, ‖kein‖kein hĩ au !kʔãu --- they make the house's sticks from it ('taaibos'), they work them, sticking them in the earth.

‖abba, *v.* to go along, *s.* ‖a, ‖abbi‖abbi. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dʒu ti ‖xaŋʔa ‖gu ¯!kaŋ, dʒu ti ‖abba --- people have laid a tree over the water, people go along.

‖abba, *n.* zebra. SI. (Lich.) tʼ²abba.

‖abbe‖abbetaukən, *v.* to flap the ears (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖ábbe‖ábbetaukẹn. Ex.: ha haᵋ |ne ‖xã, haŋ kúi, h saᵋŋ |e: ǂxoa !nun:tu, ǂxoakən haᵋ |ne kúi, ha saᵋŋ ‖abbe‖abbetaukən !kwi:hja --- he again said, he

would enter the elephant's ear, the elephant said, she would flapping her ears (?) break him.

ǁabbiǁabbi, *v.* to run along, *s.* ǁa, ǁabba. SI. (Ll.) ǁǎbbiǁǎbbi. Ex.: ha |ne ǁa ¯|kẽʔã ha !nwa, ha haǂ |ne ta:, " ti e: ǁkwaǂŋ e:, ŋ ǁabbiǁabbija ¯|kĩʔã ǁa: hĩ" --- she went finding her spoor, she said, " this is the place along which I ran".

ǁabbo, ǁabbu, *v.* to lap. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ti ǁabbo ǁgu --- it (dog) laps water. ǁabbu, to drink like a dog.

|abe, against. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ǁabe te |nyle --- it is against the stone.

|abi, *n.* stick, game of throwing sticks. NI. (D.B.) Ex.:kʷʷari kʷʷausi oási ǁnam ǁabi --- all young men throw sticks. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gam kwa ǁabi ko ǁkʌm --- two men throw sticks.

|a¯bi, *n.* a plant, *Scilla* species, root eaten roasted. CII. (D.B.)

|abo, ǁabu, *n.* shoe. SIV. (D.B.) SIVa. (D.B.) ǁʌm.

|ae, *n.* grass, *s.* ǁã, ǁʔai. NII. (V.)

|ai, *v.* to meet, visit, *s.* ǁa, to go. [Na. ǁai, to visit.] CII. (Schi.) to meet. (D.B.) to visit. Ex.: kweba ko ǁai a kwesa haǂnaha --- the man visits where the woman is.

|ʔai, *v.* to happen. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: !khoe ǁkusi ǁʔai --- (it) now shall not happen. nje:si ǁʔai ǁka --- this happen not.

ai, *v.* to carry, *s.* ǁa:, to have. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁai ǁnyle --- carries the stones.

ʔai, *v.* to pound with the pestle and mortar. NIII. (D.B.)

ʔai, *v.* to open, take off lid. CIII. (D.B.)

ai, ǁaia, *v.* to throw, fall, *s.* ǁʔa, ǁa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.:bone e am han ǁape, ǁai ta---four small stones, throw them. ǁai jako --- it has fallen. ǁai eta ku --- let it drop. akwe ne n ǁaia --- I have not thrown it away. kweso iʃoko hamana, nan ǁaia --- when the sun is here, I will throw it away.

ai, *v.* to be clean, *s.* ǁa, to wash. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko kweʃ ko ǁai, |kwi ka ¯ǁkwe --- until the woman is clean, alone she sleeps.

ai, ǁai:, *n.* Delalande's fox, *s.* ¯ǁʔa, ǁab. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁai: ʃi tʔɔm --- the fox skin. ga ǁai ba --- a little fox. NIII. (D.B.) ǁai.

ai, *n.* sheep. SIa. (A-Son) xai.

ai, *n.* mountain hare. NIIa. (Sh.)

ʔai, *n.* belly. SIV. (D.B.)

ãĩ, *n.* stripe, *s.* ǁãsi, striped. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ǁãi ᵑ!gã --- with a brown stripe.

ʔai, *n.* grass, *s.* ǁã, ǁae. NII. (Dk.) ɔʔa͡i. NIII. (D.B.) ǁai, ǁei, ǁe. Ex.: ŋ ǁkowa ǁai --- I pick grass ǁai |ne --- grass seed. ma ka swãĩ ǁei a ǁgau --- I pick grass with the hand. ma ¯!ke ¯ǁkũ ǁe --- I carry grass.

ai, *n.* village, house, *s.* ǁẽĩ, to dwell. CII. (Schi.) ǁai, ǁaisa, village. (D.B.) ǁaiʃa house. Ex.: ǁaiʃa !nwona ko kurue --- three houses (huts) have been built. |uram-ti ǁaiʃa --- |ura's. house. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁn ǁãĩs !nwɔna a --- three houses.

aia, *v.* to ask for. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: teaba a mama, man ǁaia monjoda --- said to the lady, I ask for salt.

ai:a, *n.* time, season, *s.* ǁa:, ǁei. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁai:a tsike msi re o ǂkẽi --- at this time food is plentiful.

ʔaigu, between. [Na. ǁaigu.] SIIb. (Mh.) ǁʷaigu.

‖aijako, *n.* trunk of elephant. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: san ‖aijako ka ‖idʒako utuja ha --- his trunk he uses like a hand.

‖aiko, *v.* to pour in. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: abbú, ‖aiko a _khaʂa --- an eggshell, pour in water.

‖aikwe |urru, *n.* a plant, *Eriospermum bechuanicum,* Baker. NI, CII. (D.B.)

‖aixa, *n.* chief, *s.* ‖ɛ|xa, CII. (Schi.)

‖ʔai|kha, ‖ʔei|kha, *n.* girl, *s.* ‖kei|ka. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ kje kje ʔŋ ŋ xən |na ‖ʔai|kha, a ŋ |ku ‖ʔei|kha --- I .... see girl, I say to girl.

‖ʔai¯|ŋ, *n.* arrow, *s.* ¯‖ka |ŋ. SIIa. (Dk.)

‖a:ka, *v.* to tie. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gone a ‖a:ka ‖nau ke gume --- the Kafir is tieing the rope to the ox.

‖a:ke, ‖ako, *v.* to live, dwell. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃia ‖a:ke ku kakia --- we live at Kakia. ʃia ‖ako ‖kake --- we live round here.

‖akən, *s.* ‖a:si, female.

‖áketa, *v.* to shoot, hit. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tlʔakwe kwesa tissi, kwea ‖áketa manako ---Tlʔiakwe when he grew big, then he shot game. ko !kóbota keregétabi _hadzabi, ‖áketa misi, sameta --- shoot the birds the Bushmen, hit (them) dead, eat them. so klʔaklʔa, iko dza, ita ‖áketa --- when dark, it comes, th shoot it.

‖ala, ‖ale, *s.* ‖a, to go.

‖ale, *v.* to break. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi u ‖ale gule --- we break the bar. ʃi ‖abe ‖ʔha:m, ʃi ‖ale --- we take the stick, we break it.

‖ale, *n.* child. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖ale e --- that is a child. ‖ale n ‖ka --- one child. ‖ale a weŋ - the child sleeps.

‖alo, large. SIa. (A-son) xalo.

‖am:, *v.* to depreciate (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖ăm̀m̀. Ex.: haŋ ‖kwaʂŋ a: |khurru:wa, he tikən ‖kwaʂŋ e:, !kʔe |ne ‖am: ha, ĩ: --- she had become weak, that was why the people depreciated (?) her.

‖am, *v.* to be tall, *s.* ‖ʌm. SVI. (D.B.)

‖am, *v.* to beat, clap, strike. [Na. ‖am, to clap.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku ¯‖am !garu --- beat the drum. ‖am ka --- clap hands. NII. (V.) ‖am, to box the ears. (Ll.) ‖aḿm, ‖ạmm. Ex.: m ba ti |kúa ‖am:, m ‖ko t ‖am: --- my father did not beat (the drum), my elder brother beat (the drum). ha ‖am: nʔʌm de --- he struck the hen-ostrich. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko ‖am e, |neguba ko ‖ame --- people beat it, the python is beaten.

‖ama, ‖amma, *v.* to buy, sell. [Na. ‖ama.] SI. (Ll.) ‖ăḿm̀ă. Ex.: ʃo:-|õa k"auki ‖na swa:, ta: swa:-ka !k |ku ‖amma hĩ au !ke e: ‖an:na !kaogən --- the .... plant is not on the flat, so the flat's Bushmen b it from the people who inhabit the mountain. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |no kwi kie ke |u:sa, a ‖ama ke _!num --- let us go to the Tswana to buy tobacco. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"au‖en ja ‖ama xaba goba !kuku --- th Auen buy there Makoba spears. damani kuru ʃore |khi a ‖ama ʒu-|nwase --- the Berdamara grew much to- bacco to sell to the Bushmen. ‖axas ‖ama ¯!xe:, ka !gaba si ma, ‖ama ¯!xe: --- ‖axas bought a handk chief, gave a head-ornament, bought a handkerchief. NII. (Dk.) ɔʔama. (Ll.) ‖aḿma. Ex.: ¯!kũ |kúa ‖amma goba ko k"o, ta ngoba |nu ti |ã !kũ kwe k"o --- the Bushmen do not buy from the Makoba pots, the Makoba present the Bushmen with pots. !kũ ti ‖amma hi kwe ʃi, ka !gu ti e sã --- the Bushmen bu from them (Heikum) a thing, the name of which is buchu. (Wil.) ‖ăma. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kore |khwaʃa te, |k"au‖en kwe re koko ‖ama --- the little dish give me, from the Auen I bought it. !kabe ko ʃudʒ kuru, naron ko ‖ama --- the Tswana make pots, the Naron buy them.

‖ama, *v.* to build. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ‖ka:xe se ‖ʌn e kiá kause ¯us, n ke ‖ama ke n kiá ¯us --- my si ter's hut is not very big, I have built one not big.

‖aʂme, *v.* to sew. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka ‖aʂme na --- she sews there.

‖amka, on, upon. CII: (Schi.)

mmidʒi, *n. pl.* little ants. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃoro a ko ǁammidʒi ǂũ --- the legavaan little ants eats.

ŋ, *v.* to smell. SI. (B.) ǁaǹ. Ex.: a-g !nwa-ka ǁkorowakən ǁkwaŋ ʃo: siŋ ǁaŋ au a !ʔu:xe ǁa: --- thy foot's burns shall seem to smell as thou runnest away. (Ll.) ǁáǹ. Ex.: toi |khu ǁkwaǂŋ e, toi gwai |khu, hiŋ kʷauki tʌm θpwa ǁaŋ au tʃweŋ e:, hĩ taǂbba !koakən ĩ: ----ostrich feathers they are, male ostrich's feathers, they do not a little smell of the things with which they work the feather brushes. ʃo-|õa |kʷwaiǂ |ne ǁaŋ au ha |ha --- the ʃo-|ǒa plant scent does smell from his wife. SVIa. (Kr.) ǁaǹ. Ex.: tsʔoate ŋ ǁaŋ ti e a ?--- what do I smell here ?

aŋ, *v.* to like, *s.* ǁã:, to love. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ¯ǁaŋ θpwai --- I like meat.

n, ǁʌn, ǁanna, *v.* to live in, dwell in, inhabit, *s.* ǁa:ke, ǁen, ǁenna. [Na. ǁan.] SI. (B.) ǁạǹ, ǁạǹna. Ex.: akən |ne ǁaŋ ǁʌn |hurru --- thou shalt go to live in a den. korowa-g |ne ǁʌnna !kwɛ!kwɛ --- the jackal lives in a hole. (Ll.) ǁǎǹ, ǁǎǹ-nă. Ex.: ǁan !hi:ŋ --- dwell near. swa:-ka !ke |ku ǁamma hĩ au !ke e: ǁan:na !kaogən --- the flat's Bushmen buy it from the people who inhabit the mountain. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n !ne: n ǁan ti --- my father lives there. SIV. (D.B.) ǁan, hut.

ãŋ, *v.* to sting. NII. (Ll.) ǁãǹ.

aŋa, *n.* hunger. SIIb. (Mh.) ǁʻana.

ana, *n.* arrow with triangular iron arrowhead, used with poison for hunting game. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁʔana hako --- an iron-headed arrow this. ekekeláta tʃɔma ǁʔanako --- made of iron an arrowhead.

nate, *n. pl.* stars, *s.* ǁkwanate, ǁgwanate. SVI. (D.B.)

ŋgojo, *n.* back. CIII. (D.B.)

:¯ni, *v.* to be empty. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ke !hau:, ea ǁa:¯ni --- it (cup) is half-ful, it is empty.

ana, *v.* to bring back, *s.* _ǁanu, _ǁaru. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: bɛ a ko !weko i θpwaa, a _ǁano --- a man carries on his shoulder wood and brings it back. ka _ǁgwi ǂkha, a ǁkwa ke si-!ã ki, a !gau si-!ã, a ǁano --- scoop up ants, put them in the kaross, sling on the kaross, and bring them home.

anu, _ǁaru, *v.* to return, go home, *s.* _ǁano. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: se a ku hãã, se _ǁanu --- we stayed, we go home. txobaku ǁkwa n _ǁaruwa, _ǁaru ǁŋ --- Txobaku runs back, goes home.

ao, *v.* to buy, *s.* ǁama. NII. (V.) ǁaô.

pa, *v.* to sew, *s.* ǁaǂme. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti m ǁapa tlʔoa --- to sew clothes.

pe, *v.* to be dry, fine (weather). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁape jamo, akwé sa khaʔa dza --- fine it is now, does not come rain. ǁape ena enabi --- dry is the grass. ǁape ja kwa --- they get dry.

ra, *v.* to roast. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ǁara ko 0pwai: --- I roast the meat.

ra, *n.* stick (for throwing), *s.* ǁabi, ǁʔa_ǁnʔã. SIIa. (Dk.) ǁʔaʃa. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ¯ku, ti si ǂkhau ǁara a --- he runs, then throws the stick (a favourite game). !kwoikanu |ki si n ǁara --- !kwoikanu has a stick.

ra, ready. CII. (Schi.)

araŋ, *n.* vulture. SIIb. (Mh.) ǁʻaraǹ.

re, *in.* ǁʔuĩ ǁare, yesterday. [Na. ǁari.] SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: na sija ǁʔuĩ ǁare --- I came yesterday.

ri, *n.* scorpion. CII. (Schi.)

arri, all. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkammate ǁʔarri --- all ants.

aru, *s.* _ǁanu, to return.

aru, *n.* sparrow. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ǂau: ¯ǁaru, ha !xoa ʒu !kwa¯|ni --- people fear the sparrow, he makes ill people's knees.

:si, ǁakən, *n.* woman, female. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkwi ǁa:si --- female dog. !xa-|i ǁakən --- female sheep.

‖au, *v.* to be firm, *used as* firmly. SI. (B.) Ex.: hi se ‖oa:kən !aiǂtən!aiǂtən ‖au !ho !kao:kən au ha eŋeŋ --- they will truly hammer in, firmly placing stones on his body.

‖au:, *v.* to split, *usually* ‖kau. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: bɔ:ʃa se a ‖au: k"amʃi --- the axe (he) took, and sp (its) mouth.

‖au, *v.* to heal. SI. (Ll.) ‖ãũ. Ex.: !k?e |ne taiǂ tau ‖ʌhóbbakən‖ʌhóbbakən ‖au ‖kho ha xu, o !k?etən ha xu se ‖au siŋ, ha se kwe: taiǂ ‖a !k?e, o ha xuwa-g |ne ‖au s?o: --- the people walking anointed healing on his face, as the people wished that his face should be healed, that he might walk quietl with the people, while his face kept healed.

‖ãũ:, *v.* to eat together, *s.* ‖ã. SI. (Ll.) ‖ãũ̄. Ex.: !kwi|akən a: ‖k"oenja !ketən hã:ǂ ʃo:, au hiŋ ‖ãũ ʃo: ǂnabbe-ta ‖nèiŋ --- a girl saw the people sit eating, when they sat eating together at the rock rabbit's house. !kwãŋ |ne ‖ka !khe |i, ǂnabbe se da: hĩ ‖ãũ:, hĩ-ka ku: se ʃo ko hã --- the pot sto on the fire, that the rockrabbit might give them to sit eating together, that they might all sit ea ing (from one dish).

‖au:, *v.* to curse. SI. (Ll.) ‖āū. Ex.: |hun θpwa ‖kwaŋ a:, !nwerri he o !kauokən, o hiŋ tati, he ‖au: --- the young dassie was the one who rolled stones upon them, while they cursed him. |kakkakən |ne ‖áu:?ĩ |hun θpwa --- the Mantis was cursing the young dassie.

‖au:, *v.* to thatch, tie on. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ku ‖gerri ¯tʃu, gu !ko:ka !kẽsi, ga ‖e:akwe, tʃorã ‖esi ‖au: ka --- people make a hut, fetch dry sticks, and tie them together, put on grass to thatch. NII (D.B.) Ex.: ja _daa a mamá, a ‖au a kwe ŋ --- that is a kaross to carry in, tie it on like this.

‖au, *v.* to smoke, *n.* smoke. SIVb. (St.)

¯‖ãũ, *v.* to prick. NII. (Ll.) ‖ãù.

¯‖ãũ, *v.* to paddle. NII. (Ll.) ‖ãù. Ex.: ‖ke ti ¯‖ãũ |nu --- to paddle a boat.

_‖au, _‖ausi, *n.* flower, spring. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖ausi _‖au |gwi e ¯kai --- in spring the flower ope and gets big. SIVb. (St.) ‖au, green.

‖au, *n.* fish. NII. (Ll.) ‖āū. (Wil.) ‖ą̄ų, NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m ka ¯m ‖au --- I eat fish. ‖au ‖kei‖kei o kwando --- big fish are in the Kwando.

‖au, *n.* grave. NII. (V.)

‖ãũ, *n.* rib, *s.* !ãũ, !kaũ. SII. (D.B.)

‖au, *n.* time. SI. (B.) Ex.: ta: ‖ẽ: ‖au k"auki e, ta: ha ‖kwaŋ ʃaŋ ‖xã̄: ha di !kau!kauru ¯‖kã: --- for its own time it is not, for he shall again become a new moon.

¯‖au, *in phrase* !khẽ:i ¯‖au, to speak nicely, speak the truth, truly. SI. (B.) !khẽĩ ‖ãù. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ ‖kwaŋ siŋ !hum !kwi, ta: !kwi ʃo !khẽ:i ¯‖au: --- I shall indeed say yes to the man, for the man seems to speak nicely. (Ll.) !khẽĩ ‖āūw. Ex.: toi ‖kwaǂŋ !khẽ:i ‖au: haŋ a: sa: --- the ostrich tru is the one that comes.

‖au, not. SI. (Lich.) t'^{2}au. Ex.: hua !koaŋ ‖au teteina --- this man is not good.

‖au:, only, *s.* ‖au:se. SI. (B.) ‖āūwakẹn. Ex.: ‖ka ‖au:wakən e, ‖ka ko:gən k"auki ‖na ‖neiŋ --- (my) c stick it is, no other stick is at home. (Ll.) ‖āū. Ex.: !khwã: ‖au: a: ŋ |kija, ha e gwai: θpwa --- the only child I have, he is a boy.

‖audoro, *n.* boy, *s.* k"au doro. SIa. (A-son) xaudoro.

‖?au, *n.* gift, present. NII. (Dk.) ɔ?a͡ũ.

‖aua, *n.* a plant, *Sylitra biflora*. E. Meyer. NI. (D.B.)

‖aui, *v.* to hollow, *s.* ‖auro. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ‖naue hiʃa, ‖aui, a kuru e --- cut the wood, hollow (work it (making a musical instrument).

‖auŋ, *v.* to smell, *s.* ‖aŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ‖auŋ saĩ --- I smell buchu.

‖aun, *n.* berry. SVI. (D.B.)

ɪro‖auro, concave, *s.* ‖aui, to hollow. SI. (Ll.) ‖aúro–‖aúro.

ɪru, a good moon, *prob.* concave, *s.* ‖auru‖auru. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !ka!kárro a: a, ha kaŋ e ‖auru, haŋ k"auki |kaǂmmainja !k?e --- this moon, it is a good moon, it is not carrying people.

ɪrum, *n.* sparrow, *s.* ‾‖aru. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖aurum xaba --- a sparrow is that.

ɪ:se, for nothing, for no reason, empty-handed, *s.* ‖au:, only, ‖au, not. SI. (Ll.) ‖áū–ssĕ. Ex.: hɛ |ku e: ‖au:se !kuxe, o hɛ k"auki |nĩ ŋ --- they were those who ran away for nothing, though they did not see me. |kwaǂttən k"auki ka ha se ‖au:se !k?ũ, ta: ha ǂen:na, ti ɛ: da: --- a star does not fall down for no reason, for it knows what has happened. !haũ: ‖kwaǂŋ tuko a: !kwa:, he tikən ‖kwaǂŋ e:, he |ku–g |ne ‖au:se !kuitən ĩ: --- the thong had really broken, that was why they returned empty-handed.

ɪ‖en, *n.* name of tribe 'Auen', *usually* ‖k"au‖en. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tire ‖au‖en ko !kũ --- I to the 'Auen' go.

|a, *n.* night, *s.* ‖?aa. SIVb. (St.)

|alo, *n.* moon. SIa. (A.son). xaxalo.

|áppəm, *v.* to limp. SI. (Ll.) ‖a–‖ǎppẹm. Ex.: !kwija |ku tai|ǂ kui k"waŋ ha: taŋ, ha: |ku ‖ă‖áppəm kɔ tai:ǂ, o haŋ ka sa: siŋ ‖xʌm ‖a‖áppəm --- the man walks as if he were ill, he limps along, for he wishes the eland also to limp.

ɪ_‖n?ã, *n.* walking-stick. NII. (Dk.) ɔ?ãŋ?ã̋.

v. to go, *s.* ‖a. SI. (B.) ‖e, ‖ē, ‖ḗ. Ex.: ha se |hĭŋ|hiŋ ‖a:, ha siŋ !u:xe:, ha se !ham ‖e ‖naiŋ, ta: ha ‾‖ku: --- he will go to get out, he will run, that he may truly go home, for he is tired. sitən |ku–g |ne |gukən ‖e: taŋ --- we offended went far away. !gwãĩ–ta !kaukən ʃi ‖e: hã: hi --- the hyena's children will go to eat them. (Ll.) ‖ḗ. Ex.: i |ku se ‖e hĩ, i se ‖ĩ:, i ‖a ‖k"oen --- we will go to it, that we may ourselves go to look ‖e toukən --- to go on each side of, go apart. waitən |ne !xwonni ‖e toukən wai --- the springbok turn back passing on each side. !hʌm ‖etən‖etən kaŋ tum !kũ ‾a: ‾ke: --- first going I listen to the child yonder. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖e, ‾‖e, ‖e:, ‖e:ja. Ex.: ha |ne ha ‖ha ‖e, ha k"ã, hausise haŋ á --- he will first go to drink, afterwards he will eat. sire !e:, kaiki se ‾‖e --- master calls, Kaiki shall go. ŋ xŋ ‖e: --- I have gone. |gwa xŋ ‖e:ja --- the child has gone. SIIb. (Mh.) ‖'e, to go, 'will. Ex.: a xa ‖?e ntsun den ? --- what wilt thou shoot ? SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gwa han ‖e ti ? --- the man has gone where ? ‖u:n ‖e --- the sun rises. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ‖e ‖xai ka si ‾to si ‖ʌn --- Missis went early to our house. txɔbaku ‖eja ‾haru --- Txɔbaku runs far. _‖au ‖e |gwi e –kai --- the flower opens, gets big. n ‖en |geki --- I am going to the woman. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ‖eja ʃa ‖nate kolui --- he has gone to the front of the wagon. θpwa a |ki ‖e: ke --- the child goes past. ʃɪ ʃi ʃa ‖e ‖na --- we will go home. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kate na ʃo:e, ia ‖e: ʃa a ʃi !ore --- people fetch him, they go taking him to the sky. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖e: ‾‖gu -- go to the water (to dip up).

v. to do oneself, *before a n,* one's own, *s.* ‖ẽĩ, ‖ĩ. [Na. ‖ẽĩ, to possess.] SI. (B.) ‖ẽ, ‖ḗ. Ex.: ṭo:itən |ku–g |ne ‖ẽ haŋ !u:xe u ‖a: --- the ostrich did herself run away. !k?wa: ‖gaitən ‖ẽ, hiŋ ui, hiŋ s?oe:n akkən --- the hartebeest's shoulder arose by itself, it sat down nicely. hĩ se ‖ẽ: hi ‖k"oeŋ ŋ–ka taba --- they shall themselves see my work. ta ‖ẽ: ‖au k"auki e --- for its own time it is not.

‖ẽĩ *v.* to tie, *s.* ‖ĩ, ‖ĩŋ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ẽ a donki ko tʃisi, ka ‖kwobba, ‖ẽja !nau ‾ka --- tie the things to a donkey and travel, tie with a thong. ‖ẽ |noasi --- tie the strings. mihi ku ‖ẽ no ǂxe: ka !ne:, ‖keiʃi ke ʃi ga ‖ẽĩ --- I have tied the handkerchief on the head, round the neck have tied it. NIII. (D.B.) ‖ẽĩ!!khwe -- tie the dog.

‖eĩ, *v.* to buy, get. [Na. ‖ẽĩ, to possess.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ko kobbe a ‖ẽ, dako kwena ma, !xoreba ma, a ko !komba ‖ẽ, a ko debi --- I go to visit and buy, then the people give, eggshell beads give, and trade beads get and return. ko:be, a ʃi ‖ẽĩ, a ma: si, si ha: --- skins (he) buys, gives her, she puts them on.

, *n.* hole in rock, den. SI (Ll.) ‖è. Ex.: |k"a–s?o–!k?e:, hiŋ e: ta |hun ‖nein e ‾‖e --- the River-bed-people, they are those who call the dassie's home a den.

, *n.* sun, *s.* ‖ʌn. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ẽ: ʃa ‖gare --- sunrise. ‖ẽ: ʃa !xwoi --- sunset.

‖e:, *n.* grass, moss, ferns. NI. (D.B.) *pl.* ‖e:si. Ex.: |ammama a ‾amma ‖e:si --- the cobra glides into the grass. ka gu ‖e:si ka tsi ‾‖au: --- fetch grass and thatch it. daa ‖e:si --- fire grass,

matches. ǁe:si, ferns. NIa. (Leb.) ǁei. *w. sp.* NII. (Ll.) ǁé̋, ǁé. Ex.: ǁgu ki tʃa ǁe: --- rain falls on the grass. kuku ⁻de ǁgabba ǁe ʒsu --- the hen enters the grass house, (nest). ǁé, moss. ta ti ʌm go --- it eats the grass flower. (Wil.) ǁei. Ex.: ǁéisi |kai, to cut grass. NIII. (D.B.) ǁɛ:, *pl.* ǁɛ Ex.: a gu ǁe:, ta ǁku wa --- and get grass to thatch it. a |kum a tõa gu _ǁgɔva a ǁɛha, ki xwa ǁɛ -- cut the skin and take leaves and grass, and rub in grass.

ǁe, small. SIa. (A-son) xe.

ǁe, black. SIVb. (St.)

ǁe, *part of* k"i ǁe, tooth. SIVb. (St.)

ǁea, *v.* to come up, out, to carry. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsefija mo ten ǁea mo maŋgwanda --- at night come the stars. ʂɛta tã ǁea --- the moon gets up. te ǁeapi miriŋgu ʃamopi --- are carrying loads the Isan te ǁeapi mu:a --- they carry sticks on their shoulders.

ǁeʔaŋ, *v.* to stick in. SIIb. (Mh.) ǁ'e'aṅ.

ǁe͡i, ǁe:i, *v.* to possess, take possession of, *also used as* to do oneself, self, selves, *s.* ǁẽ:, ǁĩ:. [Na ǁe͡i, to possess.] SI. (B.) ǁe͡ĩ, ǁéï, ǁeĩ. Ex.: hĩ siŋ ǂĩ:, ti e:, hĩ ǁa: !ku: ŋ–ŋ, hĩ se ǁe:i ŋ ts?w --- they thought that they would go to rob me, that they might possess my things. ŋ a tuko a: dauǂkc |kweŋ, au ka ǂẽ: ti e:, ǁgwatta saŋ ǁẽ:i ŋ–ka ts?wits?wi --- I was really the one who going gave orc because I thought that the cat would take possession of my things. a |kẽ |ku a: ǁe͡ĩ akən ǁk"oen |i ɛ ⁻a --- thou dost thyself see this burn. (Ll.) ǁe͡ï, ǁẽï. Ex.: hiŋ ǂkakkən kúi !xwãŋ he ⁻|ke: ⊕pwa e, he kie: |ku e: ǁe͡ĩ ha–ka tikəntikən --- they spoke as if he were their little cousin, that they shou possess his pieces. ŋ siŋ |ku ka, i se |ku tai:ǂ, au ǁk"õiŋja |e:ta, i se ǁẽ:i, i ǁa ǁk"oen --- I ha thought we should go as the sun had set, that we might ourselves go to look. NIIa. (Mg.) ǁ?⁻e͡ĩ. Ex.: nja ka n?ŋ ǁ?⁻ẽĩ !nau?a --- I ... possess marry you.

ǁe͡ĩ, *v.* to sew, *s.* ǁẽ, to tie, ⁻ǁẽ:ŋ, to sew. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ke tũa wanda, ta ke ǁe͡ĩ ki !geie --- pu ed the thread, and sewed and mended (it). ma wa ǁe͡ĩ a --- I have been sewing. mihi o gu ǁe͡ĩsi --- I take the needle.

ǁei, ǁe͡ĩ, ǁẽ:ja, *v.* to live, stay, stand, *s.* ǁen, to dwell, ǁai, village. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: pesap ǁẽi gobabis kwe --- Pesab lives at Gobabis. !kwiʃ !nu:ʃ kwe ǁe͡ĩ --- in one house (they) stay. xai:aba ǁ kwe ǁe͡ĩ a --- an old woman at the stone stands. kurixas kwe ko namana ǁẽ:ja --- at Kurikwas the Na lived.

ǁe͡ĩ, *v.* to heat, soften by heat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |eʃ kwe toxo, nei ǁe͡ĩ --- on the fire put it to heat ǂkũ tako, i ko ǁe͡ĩ --- we roast it, it gets soft.

ǁei, ǁẽi, *n.* time, *s.* ǁa:, ǁai:a, ǁeim. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga: ǁei:, rain time, first rains, the beginni of summer. |k"au ǁei msi kwa:ra m ra ⁻m --- in the cold time there is no food for me to eat. ǁga ǁé ga --- rain time it is.

ǁẽ:ĩ, good, *s.* ǁe͡ĩ:n.

⁻ǁei, *n.* egg. NII. (Ll.) ǁe̋i.

ǁei, *n.* plants, *Aptosomum liniare & Eragrostis auriculata.* NI. (D.B.)

ǁ?eikiɛ, *n.* buchu. SIIa. (Dk.) ǁ?aicɛ.

ǁeikje, *n.* woman female, *s.* ǁgai, ǁkaite. SIId. (Wu.) ⊓eikje.

ǁeim, *n.* time, *s.* ǁa, ǁai:a, ǁei. [Na. ǁaib.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: mdʒa kam ǁeim em kweba haʂ ? --- at wha time did that man come ?

ǁe͡ĩ:n, ǁẽ:ĩ, good, patient, amiable, lucky. SII (Ll.) ǁẽin, ǁẽĩ. Ex.: !k?ãũ k"auki ɛ ǁe̋i:n–ta ts?a, tɛ !k?ãu ǁnau:, o i: !ku!ku: ⁻ǁkau: tã: !nwiŋ o !k?ãũ, taŋtaŋ ⁻!kerritən a: ka ha se ǁna‖ná --- the ea is not a good (friendly) thing, for the earth would do this, if we shook beating a kaross on the ea a great illness would come there. !nwiŋ k"auki ɛ ǁẽ:ĩ !kwi --- a kaross is not good for a person. ǁé !kwi --- an amiable or a patient man. ha |ki k"auki e ǁẽiŋ !kwi --- he is not a patient man. ǁi:ŋ · mama–gu k"auki ka, si se⁻ã: !kwi–|a se ǂʌhúnniŋ si, ta: ǁẽi|ŋ k"auki a:, !kwi–|a da: sija --- our mothers did not want us to let a girl snap her fingers at us, for good luck it is not, (if) a girl does this to us.

|ei:n, bad. SI. (Ll.) ‖ēĩn. Ex.: whai: |ke: si |xĩ:ja o ‖kõiŋ |etən|etən, si ‖khoa kaŋ ǂĩ:, ‖ei:n-ka whai: k"auki e --- the springbok we shot at sunset, we seemed to have thought that a bad springbok it was not.

|ei:n, alone, *s.* ‖ei, self, own. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hn ‖ei:n ki¯a --- they sleep alone (by themselves).

|eis, ‖eiʃ, *n.* house, home, village, *s.* ‖ai, house, ‖ei, to live. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: se ko siʃe debi siʃe ‖eis kwe --- and we returned home. a !kõ, a ga hãǂ, ‖ẽis ko !kõ --- (he) has gone, will come, home will go. sita ‖ei-de kwe --- our village people. ‖nwoi kwe ko ‖eiʃe kuru --- with stones the house build.

|eixa, ‖ei:xaba, *n.* captain, chief, *s.* ‖e:xaba. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖eixa tira --- captain am I. keim ko ‖ei:xaba ‖xau ʃe --- then the captain took a knife.

ʔei|kha, *n.* girl, *s.* ‖ʔai|kha, ‖kei|ka. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ŋ kʔu ‖ʔei|kha --- I say to girl.

ekʔe, *n.* wrist. CIII. (D.B.)

ʔeketitʃa, *v.* to plait. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwete elabitʃe tsebibi, ta ‖ʔeketitʃa enapi --- then he works bushes and plaits grass.

‖e:kwa, *n.* a plant of which the roots are eaten. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ona sɛme _‖e:kwa --- I eat the ... . ha tsapepi wa ‖e:kwa --- those are leaves of the .... plant.

en:, ‖enna, *v.* to dwell, inhabit, live, *s.* ‖ẽi, ‖an. SI. (B.) ‖ēn, ‖enna. Ex.: u ‖en: !hɛ:n ʃo au !khwa: --- you dwell near to the water. !khwitən |ku-g |ne ‖enna !kwe!kwe θpwa --- the fieldmouse inhabits a little hole. (Ll.) ‖e͡ńn. Ex.: hĩ |ku ‖ɛn: ¯k"a --- they dwell along the river. |khe: ‖eŋ, 'Grasslanders', grass dwellers, (a tribe). SIIa. (Mg.) ‖ʔeŋ, dwell, ‖ʔ(e)n ‖ʔen, there. Ex.: ŋ ‖ʔ(e)n ‖ʔen |ʔeiha --- I there arrive.

‖ẽ:ŋ, *v.* to sew, *s.* ‖ẽ, to tie, ‖ẽi, to sew. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ¯‖ẽ:ŋ !xi --- I sew the dress.

‖e:nki, small. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha tsʔaxauke siŋ ¯‖e:nki --- his eyes are small.

ente, young. SVI. (D.B.)

erre, left. [Na. ‖ari. Ko. ‖erre.] SI. (B.) Ex.: ‖kũ ‖erre, left arm.

erri, *v.* to wash. [Na. ‖a.]SI. (B.) ‖érri, ‖éŕri, ‖érrĭya. Ex.: a |ku-g |ne ‖kau |ɛ: !kwa: a-g |na:-ka twĭtwi:tən, au !kwa: ‖érri:ja hi, au !kwa:gən |ne ‖erri korrɛkorri hĩ --- thou didst fly putting into the water thy head's wounds, for the water to wash them, as the water washing cools them. ha ka ‖erri ha-g |na: au !kwa: --- he washes his head with water. (Ll.) ‖ĕrri, ‖errĭyă. Ex.: ti e:, ha-g |ne ‖érri, ĩ:, hiŋ e:, ha |ne ǂĩ: ti e:, ha ka ha|k"wã:, ta: ha ‖errĭja o !khwa: ‖ki --- when she washes, then she thinks that she can seek food, for she is cleansed with rain liquid. trina !koukən ĩ ha au 'skottel'-ta ‖erri‖erri, ti e:, ha k"auki ‖erri 'skottel' --- Trina was beating her about the washing of dishes, that she did not wash the dishes. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ‖e¯ri n |na: --- I rub (cleansing) my head. ŋ ‖erri ‖xe:ŋ --- I wash the clothes. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: aŋ ‖erri maxe --- I wash clothes.

‖erri, *v.* to float, rise in water. NII. (Ll.) ‖èrri. Ex.: !num |kúa ¯‖erri, ta ‖gabba, ta !kaũ ¯‖erri ---- the stone does not float, but sinks, but the wood floats.

esa, *v.* to fall. SIa. (A-son). xesa.

e:si, *n.* a plant, *Paricum coloratum*, *s.* ‖e, grass. NI. (D.B.)

eso, *n.* sister-in-law. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m ‖eso ‖naa --- my husband's eldest sister.

e:xa, ‖e:xaba, *n.* captain, chief, master, *s.* ‖eixa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ɛ:xa !na a tʃi --- a big captain is this. ‖ẽxa si tʃʔa --- the mistress will hear. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe ‖e:xaba !gwi:ʃa ʃe --- the Bushman captain took the rope. ‖e:xab, ‖e:xam, master, ‖e:xas, mistress.

ẽ-|o, *n.* reed, arrowshaft. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kabbe o |ne e, ‖ẽ-|o o ʇsa --- the bone head is the first (part), the arrowshaft the second. ‖ẽ-|o:si, reeds.

ga, *v.* to go, *s.* ‖a. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ‖ga |na tjhuxai kjeŋkje --- go see who it is. hŋ ‖ga ‖kei|ka --- they go to the girl. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ti ‖ga ¯|hũ tanki tʃu --- and visits the house of another

white man. ǁga, to arrive at a place by day, *s.* ǁga:, day.

ǁga, ǁgã, *v.* to get down, sit down, put down. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: masarwa ǁga ka tana --- the Masarwa sit do and talk. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũ ¯tsi, ta |ni ti tʃi ǁga --- the master came, (I) saw him come and get down (from a camel). ʒu ku ¯!u:, ka nabo, nabonabo, o ka ǁãǂ --- people go forth and collect, collect, collect, and sit down (or put it down). NII. (Ll.) ǁgǎ, to set down many things, ǁnĩ̌ŋ, to set down on thing. Ex.: ta gu |xu, ta ǁga ta siŋ --- and took the divining pieces, and threw them down, and looke CII. (D.B.) ǁgã. Ex.: ga hem ko ǁgã khara --- then both tried to get down. ǁgã hiʃ ¯!kau kwe, a te?i: --- (a buck) crouches among the bushes, and gets up. kama ra ha:ǂ, ǁgã: ra, kaua ra ko tʃe --- I only exist, I sit down, to-morrow I will work.

ǁga, *v.* to stand, *used also to denote present action.* SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ǁga a ǁna --- we are standing. hŋ ǁga: kia --- they stand there. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ǁga ǁka?a --- we cut (we stand cutting). misis a ǁga ǁkho:ki ʃi‖kwi --- Missis is buying a fowl. ŋ ka ǁga: --- I stay here. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: setsi e ¯ǁga, setsi e tsi |ko: --- these stand, these are squatting. te |geike ¯ǁxai nam ǁkeire ˎǁgã --- till morning broke (he) still stayed. tsiri ǁgwa:ǂ ǂa tsike ¯tsi, e ǁgaike si ǁga:, si !no kuma ʃi ¯u kurikwa --- they yesterday evening here came, and to-day stayed, and to-morrow will go to Kurikwa. NI (Ll.) Ex.: siŋ ¯!kau nu ǁga --- they three stand. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dame tsa, sa ǁga _ǁnaa --- two women are standing up. ta _ǁga hi |uma --- and is twisting it in.

ǁga, *v.* to stare at. NII. (Ll.)

ǁga, *v.* to be satisfied. CI. (Do.)

ǁga:, *n.* night, darkness, *s.* ǁka:, ǁ?aa. SI. (B.) ǁga, ǁgà. Ex.: haŋ |ku ǁnau ti e:, ¯ǁga: e, hiŋ e:, ha !(k)au:i --- he thinks that night it is, therefore he is alive. ¯ǁga: ke: --- Goodnight. ¯ǁga: kaŋ ǁkwaŋ e --- reply to Goodnight. ¯ǁga: ts?umma |ku e --- great darkness it is. ǁgáǁga: e !ku: --- two nights. (B. early) ǁga, ǁgā |ke, ǁgaa. (Ll.) ǁga, ǁgā, *emph.* ǁgaga̧n. Ex.: hiŋ tatti ǁga-g |ne e --- they feel that night it is. ǁga:gən |ne |hiŋ sa --- the darkness comes out. ǁga: ts?umma: --- the middle of the night. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ǁa:, ha |e:wa ǁga: --- he goes, he goes into the night. ǁga |ho: ŋ e --- it is midnight. ǁŋ de:ŋ |kõ ŋ ǁga: --- Bushmen dance at night. ǁganjən !?u --- two nigh SIIa. (Dk.) _ǁgaa. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: _ǁga. SIIe. (An.) ǁga evening. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: am θpwenji ka ǁga --- we sleep at night. SV. (D.B.) ¯ǁga: ba --- last night. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ŋ dui ts?uŋ ǁga a a -- I heard things last night.

ǁga:, day, *s.* ǁgau. SIVb. (St.) k'a ǁga:. SI. (Lich.) t·^{2}gaa. NII. (Ll.) ǁgā, Good day, a greeting.

ǁgã, *n.* brother, *s.* ǁkã. SIII. (D.B.) SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: n ǁgã, haŋ |a --- my brother, he is dead.

ǁga, *n. term of relationship.* NII. (Ll.) ǁgá, grandmother, step-mother, uncle's wife. txuŋ ǁga, maternal uncle. txũ ǁga:, maternal grandfather. ǁgamma (ǁga ma), step-child. txuŋ ǁgamma, maternal nephew. NIII (D.B.) _ǁga, aunt. txũ _ǁga, uncle. mi ǁga ǁnaa, my big wife, my husband. !kũ e ta _ǁga:siŋ, people and their wives. _ǁgaxa |ne?e --- one step-sister. CII. (D.B.) ǁga:, aunt. ǁgaba, grandfather. ǁga:sa grandmother.

ǁgã, *n.* grass. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgã ǂkõ --- the grass is wet.

ǁga, sour, bitter. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: !koaddən ǁga --- sour milk. NIa. (Leb.) ǁga, bitter, *m. sp.* ǁgà, *w. sp.*

ǁga, *n.* hippopotamus. SI. (B. early)

ǁga, *n.* a certain tall fruit-tree. NII. (Ll.) ǁgǎ.

_ǁgã, *n.* chin, *s.* !!gã, !gã, ǁgaŋ, ˎǁgauŋ. NIII. (D.B.)

ǁga, *n.* rain, cloud, *s.* !!ga. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ǁga ti a, ǁga ti ǂne?emǽ: --- rain falls (both expressions) ǁga ti ǂhauwa |neǽ --- clouds travel in the sky. ǁga ǂã |nu|ne ǁǽ |ge --- a great cloud wind comes. ǁga ti tʃiŋ?a |gu --- it thundered in the night (the rain cried). ǁga ti tara --- it lightens NIII. (B.) Ex.: ǁga _tʃa: --- rain falls. _ǁga ka ǁgau tʃu---in rain(time) thatch the hut. |kʌm a _ǁnau _ǁga- the sun sets in cloud. ta ka ¯ǁga talata---and the rain struck her. NIa. (Leb.) ǁga, spring, well, *m.*

ǁga:, *n.* poisoned arrowhead. SV. (Schu.) ǁgā.

ǁga, *n.* knife (?) *s.* !!ga. NII. (Ll.) ǁgǎ. Ex.: (*song*) dzu kwobbe ǂnu-¯!g?i ǁga ¯!xu me ¯ǁǎ --- somebod at sunrise with a knife killed my child. (Wil.) ǁga.

ga, ǁgaa, *v.* to fight, dislike, offend. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ǁga tʃo --- to brawl.

gaba, *v.* to put on, sling on, tie on. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgaba !gwa:si --- put on shoes. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _ǁgaba tʃikoveja --- sling on the kaross. a ǁkeja ki te ǁgaba --- take it and sling it on. n doa taŋga, a sŋ ǁgaba siŋ zoe --- that is calico, it is tied round the waist.

gaba, ǁgabba, *v.* to enter, go in, crawl in, sink, dip up. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ǂẽ ǁgabba tʃu¯!ni --- the wind enters the house. ta ha ǁna: n?ʌm, ta tsema, ta !ka, ta |ge ǁgabba ja tʃu --- and he let the ostrich alone, and (became) little, and ran, and came crawling into (his) earthen house. ha ǁgabba ǁnwa, ta ¯ʃu --- he went in among the reeds, and lay down. !num |kúa ¯ǁerri, ta ǁgabba --- the stone does not float, but sinks. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ti _ǁgaba ¯ǁgu --- Bushmen dip up water. |kʌm ka _!nau a ¯ǁgu, ¯ǁgu |ne?e ¯u a _ǁgaba --- the sun sets in water, into big water goes and sinks. suta ke _ǁgaba _daa --- the bark blanket goes into the fire. dʒoa _ǁgaba _ǁgalu --- the bees fall into the box.

aba, ǁgabe, *n.* bone arrowhead with three-cornered point, *s.* ǁga:, poisoned arrowhead. CII. (D.B.)

a:ba, *n.* frog. CII. (D.B.)

aba, *n.* vaal knorhaan, *s.* ǁa:ba. SV. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) ǁga:ba, *pl.* ǁgaǂa.

aba, *n.* famine, hunger. CI. (Do.) CII. (Schi.)

a:ban, *n.* belly. SVI. (D.B.)

abara, *v.* to flap, chop. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ǁgabara ǁkam --- flap the wings. ǁgabara ǁkau --- chop branches.

abau ǁkau, *v.* to accustom to. CI. (Do.)

abba |ka, *n.* an insect, *Phymatus morbillosus* [Ko. ǁkabba !khwa.] SI. (B.)

abbe, *v.* to turn back, *s.* ǁgabbitən. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ǁgabbe |na: si ¯taintain, ¯!kwi taŋ |ke, ¯ǁkau ʃo ha |ke --- turn back the head for us softly, a person is yonder, sitting down yonder.

abbe, *n.* spoon made of springbok's or sheep's horn, *s.* ǁgai‖gaitən. SI. (Ll.) ǁgábbe. Ex.: hi |ne ¯|kʌm sa !goǂe, hĩ |ne !ho: ha, he hi |ne ¯|kʌm ǁgabbe, hi |ne !k?ui !ʌhĩ ǁkho ǁa: sweŋ kwitən au !goǂe --- they bring a tortoise-shell, they set it down, and they take a spoon, they ladle out other fat upon the tortoise-shell.

abbitən, *v.* to roll or kick backwards, *s.* ǁgabbe. SI. (B.) ǁgábbitẹn. Ex.: korokən a: ka ǁgabbitən?ã au !kuitən --- the jackal is one who rolls the eggs backward (with his hind legs.)

abbo, *n.* wings, *s.* ǁkabu. [Na. ǁgawob.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.:. ǁgabbo xa ʃii --- wings are these.

abe, *n.* Kafir, Bakalahari, *s.* !gabe. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgabe a ʃa ǁna --- the Kafirs are going. ǁgabe ǁhaǂa --- a Bakalahari man.

abe, *n.* small kaross or petticoat of women, worn on the back under big kaross, hanging from the waist. SV. (D.B.)

abi, *n.* stuff. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ʃi ǁka θmoe ga ǁkoa ǁki ǁgabi --- he has brought wood to buy stuff with.

adi, *n.* sinew. CI. (Do.)

ae, *v.* to chew the cud. CI. (Do.)

gaǂe, ǁga:e:, *n.* shoulder, shoulderblade, *sing. & pl. s.* ǁgai. SI. (B.) ǁgāē̤, shoulderblade. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _ǁgaǂe ǁna tis |kam --- two shoulders.

ae, *n.* wood. SVIa. (Kr.) ǁgaë. Ex.: ǁgae |i --- fire wood.

ae, *n.* female, *s.* ǁgai. CI. (Do.) ǁgae kho, dowry, marriage cattle.

aggən, quickly. SVIa. (Kr.) ǁgaggẹn. Ex.: di: ǁgaggən ts?oa |ge a --- do quickly that thing (which you are doing).

ah, *n.* hippopotamus, *s.* ǁga. SI. (Lich.) t'ǀgah.

‖ga-heni, *n.* necklace of ostrich eggshell beads. SV. (Schu.) n‖ga-heni.

‖gai:, *v.* to cool. SI. (Ll.) ‖gāĩ. Ex.: he ‖kwaǂŋ ka ‖nau:, o ka: !kan: ‖gai: he ã:, ti e:, he: siŋ |e: ta: he --- they are wont to do this, when I have cooled for them the place which it (the pain) was i

‖gai, *v.* to pull, *s.* ‖kai. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: gome ‖gai ‾kuni --- the ox pulls the wagon. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku ‖gai ǂko‾e --- I pull it off.

‖gai, *v.* to cut up, chip open, scrape. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gai ǂka --- cut up meat. ǂwiǂwi ko ʒu o ‖gai si a ka _za ko !gu --- (with) little stones people chip it (eggshell) open, and fill it with water. CII (Schi.) ‖gai, to scrape.

‖gãĩǂ, *v.* to throw in. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒo gu !kõ |wika, ʒo ‖gaiǂ --- people dig out ants, people throw (them) into (the bag.).

‖gaiǂ, *n.* shoulder, shoulderblade, *s.* ‖gaǂe. SI. (B.) ‖gai̯, *emph.* ‖gai̯tẹn. Ex.: ha ‖kaxaitən ‖goa ho !kʔwa: ‖gaiǂ, haŋ ‖ko: ‖a: hi: --- her elder sister cut off a shoulder of the hartebeest, she put it down. !kʔwa: ‖gaiǂtən ‖ẽ:, hiŋ ui --- the hartebeest's shoulder arose by itself. (Ll.) ‖gáì̯, *pl.* ‖gãĩ‖gái̯tẹn. Ex.: ‖gaǂ‾i |na: --- head of the scapula. !kʔe-ta |kagən k"auki hĩ: wai ‖gaiǂ‖gái̯ǂtən - women do not eat (meat of) the springbok's shoulderblades. SII. (D.B.) ‖gai, shoulderblade. SV. (D.B ‖gãĩ. Ex.: ja ‖he |ki tobola ke ‖gãĩ --- he carries a gun on his shoulder. NI. (D.B.) ‖gãĩ, neck sin on arrow.

‖gãĩ, *n.* hyena, *popularly called* 'wolf', *s.* !gwãĩ. SII. (D.B.) SIIa. (Mg.) ‖gãĩ, ‖gai, ŋ‖gãĩ, (ŋ)gñãĩ.B ‖gãĩ !kaija, hã !kuija --- wolf ran, he fled. ŋ ǂgoǂen ŋ‖gãĩ, !naitju‾kwe, a !kõ: --- I big wolf, I old man, your grandfather. a ‖gai kjən ku: nja ‖ʔa --- wolf .... say: I go. (Dk.) ‖gãĩ, SIV. (D.B.) ‖gãĩ.

‾‖gai, *n.* springbok. SIIa. (Dk.)

‖gai, *n.* cap. SVI. (D.B.)

‖gaiǂ, ‖gãĩ, *num.* three, four, *prob.* many, *s.* ‖gari. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwa:ni ‖gaiǂ --- four children. S (D.B.) Ex.: !oé, !num, ‖gãĩ --- one, two, three. du ‖gãĩ --- three people e |k"a ‖gãĩ --- the hoofs e are four.

‖gai, *pron.* us, si ‖gai, we, our. CII. (Schi.)

‖gai, blue. SVI. (D.B.)

‖gai, *n.* horn. SV. (Schu.) bari ‖gai, *prob.* goat's horn.

‖gai, *n.* thorn. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

‾‖gai, *n.* light-coloured tortoise, *Pelomedusa subrufa, s.* _‖gaiʃa, ‖gi. NII. (Ll.) ‖gaì̯.

‖gai, *n.* fever. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

‖gai, female, *also used as* left, *s.* ‖gae. SIIa. (Mg.) ‖gai |ka, girl, *s.* ‖kei|ka. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gome ‖gai, cow. ‖gwe ‖gai, hen ostrich. ‖gwe a ‖gai kuke ‾‖num --- two hen ostriches. ‖gai ‖ki, women. S (D.B.) tu ‖gai, woman, *pl.* ta ‖gaite. koi ‖gai, ostrich hen. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama ki ‖gai ‖ka !k --- the hen bird lays an egg. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ‖gai tʃo |kho --- divorse a woman. ‖gai |kwa, daughter. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nweʃa a tʃuʔu ‖gai kwesa ko !noǂe --- a digging-stick for digging a woman carries ‖gai ha:si re |kwaʔa --- a mare and a foal. ‖gai ‖narre a te --- the lect foot is this. ‖gai ‖xe:si, left eye. ‖gai |kwasa, girl. (Schi.) ‖gai ǂkoa, female ostrich.

‖gãĩ, *n.* a plant used for snuff, *Waltheria indica,* L. CII. (D.B.)

‖gai, *n.* sheep, *s.* !gei. SI. (Lich.) t'^{2}gai. (B. early) ‖gai, ‖gei. Ex.: ‖gei kie |kam --- little shee lamb.

‖gaie, *v.* to visit, smile, *s.* ‖gaithi. CI. (Do.)

‖gaiʔɛ, *n.* belly, lap, *s.* ‖ʔai. SI. (B.) ‖gaí̯-ẹ́.

‖gaieha, *n.* chief, king. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ‖gaieha |kwa, chieftain, prince.

‖gaiehau, *n.* kingdom. CI. (Do.)

ǂgaiehe, *v.* to be bent. CI. (Do.)

gaieho ǁgaitʃo, *n.* chief's wife, queen. CI. (Do.) ǁgaieho ǁgaicho.

gaietʃwe, *n.* woman, *s.* ǁgai. CI. (Do.) ǁgaiechwe.

gai ka ngin he, to esteem, think well of. CI. (Do.)

gaike, *n.* day, to-day. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga ra ¯tsi, ka ǁgaike ke |nʌm --- rain has come, and to-day it will fall. ha ǁ?ora, ǁgaike ǁ?ora a !kuri ma --- she gives birth, the day of the birth she is smeared.

gaio, *n.* great heat. CI. (Do.)

gaisi, *n.* Koranna. CI. (Do.)

ǁgaiʃa, *n.* tortoise, *s.* ¯ǁgai. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯ǁgaiʃa ǁkaǁka ta ja ma --- tortoises are big, and there are little ones.

ǁgai:ʃa, *n.* hookah made of a calabash, possibly once of tortoiseshell. NIII. (D.B.)

gaithi, *n.* visitor, *s.* ǁgaie, to visit. CI. (D.B.)

gaitʃu, lean, thin. CI. (Do.) ǁgaichu.

gaiwa, in the middle. CI. (Do.)

gaiǁgáitən, *n. pl.* spoons, *s.* ǁgabbe. SI. (Ll.) ǁgăiǁgáitẹn, ǁgaĭǁgáityĭ. Ex.: ǁkoxaitjaŋ |kãĩ: mamma-ka ǁgaiǁgáitji --- the Kafir was taking away mother's spoons.

gakwe, afterwards. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dʒu e ti k"ija ok"wi tʃi, dʒu e ti ǁgakwe ok"wi tʃi --- this person first said the thing, this person afterwards said the thing. da ti ǁgakwe u, tamme ti k"eia u --- Da went out afterwards, Tamme went out first.

ǁgala, *v.* to tattoo, mark, write, *n.* tattoo marks, *s.* ǁgallu, ǁgara. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ba ke n _ǁgala, _ǁgala ka dʒo --- his father tattooed him, marked him with black. !kũ a te _ǁgala se --- a Bushman has burned them in (ornaments on calabash). kwẽ ǁn a ka kwẽ _ǁgala --- in this way it writes (pen). _ǁgala ke tʃo: ʃi |ko: --- tattoomarks are marked on their faces.

gala, *n.* place, courtyard. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ǁgala na !ko --- the Bushman place is small. CI. (Do.) courtyard.

gala, *n.* back. SIII.(D.B.)

ǁgale, *n.* side-chamber of grave. NIII. (D.B.) ta k"umk"um _ǁgale --- scoop out a side-chamber.

galle, *v.* to unroll. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ta |gau:, ta si u ǁgalle --- thou dost untie, thou dost unroll (it).

gallu, *v.* to scratch, *s.* _ǁgala, to tattoo. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e ǁka ǁgallu te --- we scratch him.

ǁgalu, *n.* beehive, in hollow tree, box used as beehive. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m !kho !gaũ, ta me !khoa |ná u, mi !kho _ǁgalu --- I climb the tree, and I climb high, I climb to the hive. dʒo a _ǁgaba _ǁgalu --- the bees fall into the box.

gam, *v.* to punish, beat, *s.* ǁgama, danger, ǁam, to beat. CI. (Do.)

gam, *v.* to love, covet, *s.* ǁgama, love. CI. (Do.)

gam, *v.* to try. CII. (Schi.)

gam, ǁgamma, *v.* to pick up, fly up, up. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama ma ǁgamma mai --- the little bird picks up seed. NII. (Ll.) ǁgạm, ǁgamma. Ex.: !he ǁgam |haro --- to carry up a basket (in the mouth). ǁgamma, fly up.

ga:m, *n.* hedgehog, *Aethechinus frontalis*. NI. (Sh.) NII. (Sh.) ǁgə:mchi. CII. (Sh.) ǁga:mi.

gam, *n.* louse. CI. (Do.)

‖gama, *n.* danger, *s.* ‖gam, to punish. CI. (Do.)

‖gama, *n.* love, *s.* ‖gam, to love. CI. (Do.)

‖gama, ‖gamma, *n. a term of relationship.* SVI. (D.B.) ‖gamama, little boy, grandson. NII. (Ll.) niece, grandson. Ex.: a ‖gamma --- thy niece. m taɛ̃i taɛ̃i ti siŋ me, " me ‖gamma, me ‖gamma ‖ge" --- my mother's mother sees me, (says) " my grandson, my grandson". NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ‖gamma --- my mother's son by second husband. _wasi mi ‖gama tsŋ --- Wasi my half-brother. m pa txũ ‖gama siŋ --- my father's elder half-sister. mi _‖gama --- my mother's brother's daughter. mi ‖gamma --- my husband's younger nephew. CI. (Do.) ‖gam chware, parents.

‖gamaba, *n.* thorn. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* ‖gamatʃi.

‖gama kho, *v.* to throw away, *s.* ‖gara. CI. (Do.)

‖gamanha, *n.* penis. CII. (D.B.)

‖gama tʃa, *v.* to beseech. CI. (Do.) ‖gama cha.

‖gambi, *v.* to dislike. CI. (Do.)

‖gamma-se, *v.* to drive, pursue, chase, *n.* pursueing. SI. (Ll.) ‖gǎmmǎ-ssě, ‖gã̆mmǎ-ssě. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ‖gamma-se ‖kʷhwi --- they drove the quagga. swai:ɛ̃ is used in speaking of driving a tame thing. ‖gamma-se is used of chasing a wild thing. hɛ tikən e:, mama-gu ǂkakka si ã:, ĩ:, si siŋ ǂen:na o ‖gãmma-se a:, si ‖gãmma-se θpwaitən ã: --- these things are those about which our parents talked to us that we might know about the pursueing, with which we pursue game.

‖gamma-tʃotʃɔro, *n.* mantis. (?) NII. (Ll.) ‖gámma-tshŏtshóro. Ex.: ‖gamma-tʃotʃɔro ti ʌm !gwa --- the mantis eats leaves.

‖gaɛ̃mma-tʃu, *n.* beetle. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gaɛ̃mma-tʃu ‖kwa ko !kõ --- the beetle is crawling along.

‖gamme, *n.* Hottentot. SI. (B. early) |un ‖gamme.

‖gamo, *n.* birth. CI. (Do.)

‖gamʃa, *v.* to make gallop, *s.* ‖gamma-se. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖gamʃa peʃi --- he makes the horse gallop.

‖gamthi, *n.* lover, friend, parent, *s.* ‖gam, to love, ‖gamo, birth. CI. (Do.)

‖gam‖gam, *v.* to knock about, grope about. CI. (Do.)

‖gan, *v.* to climb. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: ‖gan !gou --- climb the mountain.

‖gãŋ, *v.* to set on fire. NII. (V.) ‖gãṅ.

‖gaŋ, *v.* to build, live, dwell. CII (Do.) ‖gãn.

‖gan, *n.* rib, *s.* !gan. SVI. (D.B.) *pl.* ‖gan‖gan.

‖gan, *n.* porcupine. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

‖ga:n, *n.* cucumber, *Cucumis heptodactylus.* SV. (Schu.) ‖gān.

‖gaŋ, *n.* chin, *s.* ‖gã. NII. (Ll.) ‖gaṅ. NIII. (D.B.) _‖gãŋ.

‖gaŋʔa, *v.* to dream, *n.* dream, spirit, ghost, mantis *Empusa purpuripennis, s.* ‖gãua, dream, spirit. NII. (Ll.) ‖gáṅ-a. Ex.: na ti ‖gaŋʔa, na ti siŋ m ba, m ba ti ¯‖ke --- I dreamed, I saw my father, my father was dead. me !nwerre-ka ‖gaŋʔa, na ti ¯ʃu, ha ti okʷwí me --- my country's dream, I sleep, it speaks me. ‖gɔɔ ti ‖ke, ha tanki e ‖gaŋʔa |ʌhá, ha tanki ti e ǂiŋʔa, ti tumma ha kʷa, ta ha ‖gaŋ a |ʌhá ti ¯ --- a man dies, his one part is a mere spirit, his other part is a snake, it is near his earth, but his mere spirit goes away. dʒu ti kwaɛ̃ ‖gaŋʔa, ti |kúa m ‖gaŋʔa --- people respect the mantis, do not eat the mantis. (Wil.) ‖gaṅʼna, soul, ‖gãṅʼua, bad spirit.

‖gãna, *n.* waterpit. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ba ʃa ‖gãna --- she comes from the waterpit.

‖gana tsikho, *n.* pillow for the heat. CI. (Do.)

ganee, *n.* eagle. CI. (Do.)

gan kakho, *v.* to make peace. CI. (Do.)

gani, *n.* woodpigeon, an edible kind. NII. (Ll.)

‖gani‾‖gani, *v.* to be sore. NII. (Ll.) ‖gàni‖gàni. Ex.: ŋ |gasiŋ –‖gani‾‖gani --- my eyes are sore.

ganne, *v.* to toddle. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: daba ‖ganne ma --- a baby which can sit, crawl or walk a little, in contradistinction to daba !num ma, a baby which crawls but does not walk, *s.* !num.

gano, *n.* a building, *s,* ‖gaŋ, to build. CI. (Do.)

ganthi, *n.* a builder, *s.* ‖gaŋ, to build. CI. (Do.)

gaŋ‖gániʃe:, *n. pl.* snakes, *s.* ‖gao. NII. (Ll.) ‖gǎn‖gánishē.

gao, *v.* to become old, *n.* old age. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ‖gao tʃo --- old person.

‖gao, ‖ga_õ, *v.* to cover with bushes. NII. (V.) ‖gâo. (Dk.) ‖gaõ.

gao, *v.* to plough, peg out a skin to dry. CI. (Do.)

gao, *v.* to speak. CI. (Do.)

gao, *n.* walking-stick, *s.* ‖gau. NII. (V.)

gao, *n.* snake, *s.* ‖gaŋ‖gáŋiʃe:. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ‖gao geo, trail of snake. ‖gao dʒu, green tree snake. ‖gao |kwa, small black cobra.

gappəm‖gappa, imitation of the sound of knocking an eggshell open. SI. (B.) ‖gappẹm‖gappa. Ex.: haŋ ‖ku-g |ne |kʌm !aui a: !kwa:i, haŋ |ku-g |ne !ʔai:kən si ‖gappəm‖gappa !au:i, haŋ k"ab‾bi:ha --- he took one egg, he knocked .... it, he broke it (the shell).

gara, *v.* to throw away, *s.* ‖gama kho. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha saá dʒu dure, ta ‖gara ʃana --- he heard the other people, and threw away the .... fruit.

‖gara, *v.* to mark, tattoo, *s.* _‖gala. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ne wa daba dzema, !kxũ ke _‖gara --- I was a little child, people marked (me).

garakən–‖garaka, *v.* to make fine, be fine, fall gently (rain). SI. (Ll.) ‖gárakẹn–‖gárakă, ‖gárrakẹn–‖gárraka. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ta, " ‾kou: we, |ne !kʌn koa ta ‖garakən–‖garaka ki !khwa: ‖ki", au hĩ ta !khwa: se tʌm θpwa ‾kãũ --- they say (to the rain), " o mate, hold making fine for me the rain liquid", when they desire that the rain may gently fall, ŋ ha‡ ‾ǂk"anna ‖na, au ŋ ka, !khwa: se di ku tã ‖garrakən–‖garraka ke --- I called to the rain there, as I desired that the rain should gently fall for me.

ga‡rakən, *n. pl.* certain bulbs eaten by Bushmen. SI. (Ll.) ‖gárakẹn, ‖gárrakẹn. Ex.: ‖ga‡rakən |ku e 'uintjes', |xʌm–ka !kʔetən ‖keŋ hĩ --- the .... are onions (bulbs), Bushmen dig them up. |kwa‡ttən hã:‡ ‾oa !kutta ha ‖kaxai, o haŋ !kuttən tuttu: ‖k"e: a: ‖ga‡rrakən !khwaitən–tu se ‖khou berrisiŋ a: --- the star formerly sang of its elder sister, when it sang asking the time at which the .... flower should open.

garama, *v.* to splash. CI. (Do.)

gare, *v.* to rise. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ẽ ʃa ‖gare --- the sun rises.

garre, ‖gʌrrɛ, *v.* to feather, *n.* feathers, wings, lashes, *s.* ‖gerre. SI. (B.) ‖gạrrẹ. Ex.: ŋ arruko ‖gʌrrɛ ŋ ‖kũ‖kũŋ --- I (mantis) quickly feathered my arms. ha se |kwẽ: |ki ha !kwabbakən |ʔhiŋ |i, au ha |ku|kĩ|ki:ja‖gʌrrɛ --- he will do so, he will flutter out of the fire, as he has got feathers. tsaxaitən–ga ‖gar‾rɛ --- eyelashes. (Ll.) ‖gárrĕ, ‖gárrĕ. Ex.: hĩ |hiŋ oa hĩ |ku e: hĩ siŋ e swéŋswe:ŋ ĩ:, hiŋ |ne |ki|ki: ‖garre, hĩ siŋ |ne ‖khou tai:‡ --- they have come out of their skins in which they were maggots, they get wings, that they may fly away. hĩ se–g |ne ‖garre !nwa:, au !kau‡kən–ka ‖garre --- they will feather the arrows with knorhaan's feathers.

garre, *n.* basin. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: he ka _dɔɛle ka ‖garre --- he is washing in a basin.

garre, *n. pl.* shoes. SVI. (D.B.)

‖garu, *n.* wild dog, *Canis pictus.* CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) ‖garuba.

‖gaʃuwa, *v.* to rub. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e ‖noǂ a ‖gaʃuwa a --- a foot that is rubbed.

‖gatsano, *n.* bowl. CI. (Do.)

‖gau, *v.* to be safe, escape. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ‖gau tha tʃu we --- be safe. ‖gau tha gibi --- fix safely.

‖gau, *v.* to put many things on one another, to cover, thatch, *s.* ‖ga, to put down. NII. (Ll.) ‖gáu. Ex.: e ti |kho !gwa, e ti ‖gau ‖e --- we put leaves (into the space of the sticks), we cover over with grass. dzu ti ‖kum ‾!kaŋ, ta ti ‖gau --- people cut down the trees, they pile them one upon another. ta bambam ‾ǂkhi, ta ‖kuwa !kaŋ, ‖gauwa, ‖kuwa !kaŋ --- for the .... birds were many, and settled upon a tree, settled, settled upon a tree. (Wil.) ‖gau, on. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‾‖gau ‖na _daa --- put upon the ashes. _‖ga ka ‖gau tʃu --- in raintime thatch the hut. ‖ai ki ts?oa ki ka _‖gau tʃu ‾|ni --- grass is picked to thatch the hut roof.

‖gauǂ, to hang up high, sit up high. NII. (Ll.) ‖gáu. Ex.: ta |naǂa |ou |noo sa |ou |ne, ta ‾‖ku, ‖gauǂ !kabba ‾!kaŋ, ta ‖gauǂ --- and put the buck skin together with the buck head, and hang (them) up high climb the tree, and hang them up high. ta |ge ǂxuru !i, ta ‖gauǂ, ǂxuru !i |ne, ta ‖gauǂwa !i |ne ta ti tsa --- and came to climb the ... tree, and sat there, and climbed to the tree top, and sat at the tree top and slept.

‖gau, *v.* to shoot. CII. (Schi.)

‖gau, *n.* arrowshaft. NII. (Dk.) ʬáʊ.

_‖ga:u, *n.* walking-stick, *s.* ‖gao. NII. (Dk.) ʬą:u.

‖gau, *n.* thornbush, 'driedoorn'. SII. (D.B.)

‖gau, *n.* night, *s.* ‖go. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ θpwa?aĩ ke ‖gau --- I sleep at night.

‖gau, *n.* day, *s.* ‖gaui. SIVb. (St.) |a ‖gau, to-day. !au ‖gau, to-morrow, yesterday.

‖gau, *n.* axe, *usually* ‖kau. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gau ‖ka, axe handle. ‖gau ʃaa, axe blade.

‖gau, *n.* hand, paw, finger, thumb, trunk, *s.* !!gau. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ‖gau ‖go, right hand. ‖gau de, left hand. |kʌm o me ‖gausiŋ --- the sun shines on my hands. ha !ne ha ba ‖gau --- he bit his father's (first fore) finger. !kho ‖gau, the elephant's trunk. ‖gau ‖gwi:, thumb. ‖gau !kumma:siŋ, knuckles. ‖gau !koasiŋ, joints of fingers. ‖gau, paw(of lizard). (Wil.) ‖gāu, ‖gāu'ā, finger. ‖gāusen, hand NIIb. (Leb.) ‖gaŭ goë, thumb. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gau ‾!kau, the open hand. ‖gau ‖kove, fingers. ‖gau ‖kura, fingernails. ha ‾de a gu a ‖gau --- her mother took her hand.

_‖gau, man, male, *s.* ‖go. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi _‖gau ʃne‾e !nabe ba --- my first husband was !nabe's father. pembe _‖gau, ram.

‖gau, *n.* hyena, *Hyaena striata.* CII. (Schi.) SV. (D.B.) ‖gau: ʃema --- little jackal.

‖gãu, brown. NIII. (D.B.)

‖gau, ‖ga:u, *n.* black rat. CII. (Sh.)

‖gau, *pron.* you, *acc.*, *nom.* sa ‖gau. CII. (Schi.)

‖ga-u, cold. NIa. (Leb. *m. sp*)

‖g?‾au, *n.* a little plant of which the root is eaten. NII. (Ll.) ‖g'àu.

‖gaua, *v.* to sit in the shade, make shade, throw shade, *n.* shadow. SI. (B.) ‖gáuä. Ex.: !nau hĩ, i ‖a: ‖gaua siŋ !ki ‾|ke: kaŋ !khe, ha-ka !kaǂn --- let us come, that we may sit in the shade of the great thorntree yonder standing, its shade. toi-ta |ka:kagən !kuru: ka s?a ‖kwonna, hĩ se s?a !khe ‖gaua !kuitən --- the hen-ostriches then at midday come, that they may come to stand making shade for the eggs. si-g |na: |ku siŋ |ku |xwen|xwen au !gaue, hiŋ |ku ‖khou, !xo!xókən, au sitən |ku ‖gau:a ‖kwaɾ̃ɾa-ka !an --- our heads' hair was short in the morning, it had become long, while we were throwing the noonday's shadows. ha ga |ku ‖gaua‖gaua !gwe: tiŋ !kwa: --- she is lying in the shade of (bushes) near the water. (Ll.) ‖gáuä. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, !kaukən θpwonni k"auki ta ‖gaua‖gaua |e: ta ‖neiŋ, ĩ, hĩ |ku kaŋ ‖gaua ‖kau: ʃo --- therefore little boys are not wont to lie in the shade insid the hut, they yonder sit in the shade above. i-ta ‖gaua k"auki a:kən, o hs ‾‖kau: tiŋ !ku ko: o ‖ !gaue-tu:kən --- our shadows are not good, when they fall upon another person in the early morning.

gãũa, ‖gãũwa, *n.* spirit, ghost, dream, mantis, and a special demi-urge, *s.* ‖gaŋ?a. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ã: ma re ko ˆhum ok"wi, ʒu ok"wi ka ko ‖gãũwa |ã: --- the wind says, 'hum', people say of it spirit wind. ʒu ¯ǂke, \ǂke ka o ‖gãũa --- a man dies, when dead becomes a ghost. !korra |ĩ re o !nauwa !gu ‖gãũa --- obstinate people we call by the name ‖gãũa. ka ʒu ‖gauǂwa, me o sɛ:, kwe ʒu |ũã, ka ʒu ko sɛ, e ka: koaǂra --- when a person is a spirit, I see it, it is like a man, then a person sees it, and then it is not. ka a !nai, huwu ¯i, hiʃɛ ¯i, ‖gãũa tsema ¯i:, sa tõ re a ʒu ¯!kai tsa, ta ‖gãũwe tʃe a dama !go --- they are three, Huwu is here, Hiʃe is here, little ‖gãũa is here; they are two big people, but ‖gãũa here is the child. o ʒu o |nʌm k"ausɛ ku sɛ ‖gãũa --- people who have been cut (between the brows) see the spirit. mihi ǂo: |kwa ‖gauǂwa --- I am afraid of a mantis. NII. (V.) ‖gãũâ, evil being, evil spirit. NIIb. (Leb.) ‖gauá-i, ghosts. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gole ¯de, ʃove ‖na¯a, ta mihi a siŋ ‖gãũa --- Gole's wife, big ʃove, and I have seen the spirit. _‖go wa ¯|kwi tʃo:, _‖gãũa te gu ta tene ka ¯u a tʃxai --- a boy is not tattooed, the spirit takes them out and they dance. !ky wa _‖gãũa _da --- stars are the spirits' fires. tsŋ weʃɛʃɛ ‖gãũwa ki ‖õa, ki !kum, ‖gãũwa ki taŋtaŋ, ka |nu tsi ti !kum!kum, ¯mi ki ¯siŋ --- all (his) younger sisters the spirit killed, knocked down, the spirit thundered, then came and knocked them down, I saw it. ‖gãũa tala te ke !kũ m ¯te --- the spirit struck (lightened) and killed my mother. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwe ‖gãũa a, tai ko ko ¯mi, wen kwena ‖o ko na ‖gãũwa a --- a man is a ghost, so they said, all men when they die are ghosts. ‖kuŋ kwe‖kwa ho: tama, kei byri ‖kei tama, ‖gãũwam-diʃa byri ‖kei tama --- the old people did not know (him), also they did not talk of (him), of ‖gãũwa they did not talk. [*Note by an old man:* as a boy he never heard of ‖gãũwa, the first generation of sorcerors said nothing of ‖gãũwa. Later as a man he worked with a second generation of sorcerors who told him about ‖gãũwa, and he saw it.] ‖gãũǂa ǂa:ba ko kwe ʃwabba, a ko kwe kaiǂn ¯ǂxe: xumdʒi --- the spirit wind, it whistles, and sprinkles the eyes with dust. ǂa:ba ‖gãũame e, teme, ‖kuŋ¯ǂaro ǂa:ba --- the wind is a spirit, they say, a big wind.

ãũba, *n.* mouse, Damara pygmy gerbil CII. (Sh.)

aue, ‖gauǂe, *v.* to seek. SI. (B.) ‖gáuë, ‖gāūē. Ex.: ha se te:ŋte:ŋ ti !gõa: ‖gaue !gwãĩ --- he will be looking round seeking a hyena. haŋ |ku-g |ne |xabbɛ ti e: |xarra, ha se ‖gau:e: ha-ha-ga to:i !nwa --- he does hunt at a different place, that he may seek his ostrich's spoor. (Ll.) ‖gáuë. Ex.: |hu|hu-ka ¯ku haǂ |ku-g |ne ‖koakən ‖gauǂe !khwã tsaxáu --- all the baboons were altogether seeking the child's eye.

aug, *n.* duiker. SI. (Lich.) t·^{2}gaug.

aui, to-morrow, *s.* _‖gau, day, SI. (Lich.) t·^{2}gaui. Ex.: !uhnkaisi aha ‖gaui --- you get to-morrow. _‖gaui akeuso --- day after to-morrow.

auma, *n.* boy, *s.* _‖gau, husband, ‖go, man: NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gauma !gi --- a boy is cut (between eyebrows).

aun-kwa, *n.* village. NIIb. (Leb.)

auru, *n.* sheep, *s.* ‖gai. SI. (B. early)

auʃa, *n.* tobacco bag. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gauʃa !gai toxo --- the tobacco bag fasten up.

au:xa, *n.* chief, captain. NII. (Wil.) ‖gāūxā.

au:xo, ‖gauxu, *n.* porcupine, *s.* ‖gan. SI. (B.) ‖gāũx̃o. (Ll.) ‖gaũx̃u, !xõ, |khõgẹn, three names for the porcupine. Ex.: ‖hitən e: !kwi: |kho:gən, o hiŋ ta: ‖ka ti e:, he !nanna-se ‖gauxu --- girls are those that say |khogən, for they avoid (the name of) ‖gauxu. maman |k"e:ja ke ã:, ti e:, ŋ |ne siŋ !kõ:a se ‖gauxu, o ka: |na: ‖xettən --- mamma told me about it, that I must watch for the porcupine, when I saw the bat.

auxu, *v.* to beat. SI. (Lich.) t·^{2}gauchu.

au |ki:, *v.* to scratch. SI. (B.) ‖gáu |kĩ. Ex.: to:i |ku u !ke:ŋ ‖a: ŋ, au ŋ !nauŋko ta:ẽ s?a, ŋ |ku-g |ne ‖gau |ki: !aũ --- the ostrich goes towards me (hyena), while I still walking come, I scratch the ground.

au‖gau, *v.* to be uncertain. CI. (Do.)

au‖gáu, *v.* to rustle. NII. (Ll.) ‖gaŭ‖gaŭ.

ãũ‖gãũ, *n.* name for wind when it blows very strongly, *s.* ‖go‖go, ‖gãũa, !gauǂ!gauǂbuti. SI. (Ll.) ‖gaŭ-‖gãũ.

‖gau–‖kʌm, *n.* arrow with iron head. CII. (D.B.)

‖gava, *v.* to approach. NII. (V.) ‖gạwa.

‖gave: *v. n.* hole, cave. NII. (Wil.) ‖găvē.

‖gaxa, *n.* hyena, *Hyaena villosa*. NII. (Ll.) ‖gắx̆a. Ex.: ta xʌm ti o¯k"wi ‖gaxa, ta ‖gaxa |geja xʌm tʃu and the lion called the hyena, and the hyena went to the lion's house. (Wil.) ‖gă̆xā:, black hyena.

‖gaxai, ‖gaxu, *n.* sister, *s.* ‖kaxai. SVIa. (Kr.) ‖gaxai. SI. (B. early) ‖gax̆u, ‖goax̆u.

‖gaxub, *n.* sky, heaven, *s.* !gwa:xu. SI. (Lich.) t'²gachub.

‖ga !ka, *v.* to show, instruct. CI. (Do.)

‖ga !kai, *v.* to confess, give evidence. CI. (Do.)

‖ga–!nautana, *n.* black wasp. NI. (D.B.)

‖ge:, *v.* to jump aside. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ‖ge: --- I jump aside.

‖gẽ:ᵋ, ‖gẽ, *v.* to pick up. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: hi ku !namma !ko: tsia, na ko ‖gẽ:ᵋ, |uhé: ko |kẽ: --- they (ants) fall into this hole, I pick them up, put them into the bag. NII. (Wil) ‖gē, to take. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gɔva ‖gẽ ki ¯‖uma tʃɔ¯!ni --- an Mbunda picks up and carries the tent.

‖ge:, *v.* to have, take, possess. NII. (V.) ‖gê. (Wil.) ‖gē, have, be there

‖ge:, *v.* to bury, die, be dead. (Wil.) (NII.) ‖gē.

‖ge:, *n.* soul, spirit, breath, *s.* ‖gãua. NII. (V.) ‖gē.

‖ge:, *n.* a short thick snake. NII. (Ll.) ‖gē.

‖ge, *n.* grandchild. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: m taiᵋ ba ti siŋ me, ha ti o¯k"wi, "me siŋ ‖ge"; m taiᵋ taiᵋ ti si me, "me ‖gamma ‖ge"; m ba ba ti siŋ me, ha ti o¯k"wi, "me suma"; m ba taiᵋ ti siŋ me, ha ti o¯k"w "me siŋ ‖ge" --- my mother's father sees me, he says, "my grandson"; my mother's mother sees me, (s says) "my grandson"; my father's father sees me, he says, "my grandson"; my father's mother sees m she says, "my grandson". ha ti |ge siŋ ha ǂxe–‖gesiŋ --- he (grandfather) came to see his grandchil ren (daughter's children).

‖gebbe, *v.* to go away in fear. SI. (Ll.) ‖gḗbbe.

‖gɛbbi, *v.* to perch. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi–‖gù: ti e ‖gɛbbi --- a bird perches there.

‖gɛbbitən, ‖gɛbbita, *v.* to roll a ball. SI. (Ll.) ‖gḗbbitẹn, ‖gḗbbita. Ex.: ‖kwarri ‖kwaᵋŋ e:, si–g |ne ‖gɛbbitənʔĩ, i: --- the .... plant is that of which we roll a ball to each other. !khwe taŋ haᵋ ¯oa |ku ǂgou:wa, he, ha |ne ‖gɛbbita !na:ᵋ–ka–tí --- the (son of the) wind was formerly still, and he rolled a ball to !naᵋ-ka-tí.

‖ge:i, *v.* to be low, *s.* ‖gi:. SI. (Ll.) ‖gḗĭ. Ex.: akən ‖k"oen, ti e:, !nu: k"auki ‖ge:i --- thou seee the house of sticks is not low.

‖gei, *n.* hare. NII. (Wil.)

‖gei, *n.* Bushman tea. SIIe. (An.)

‖gəʔŋ, *n.* countess beetle. NII. (Dk.) ɷəʔŋ.

‖gerre, ‖gɛrri, *n.* feathers, eyelashes, *s.* ‖garri. SI. (B.) ‖gḗrri, ‖gḗrriya. Ex.: ha ‖ká:‖ka: turru | ‖gɛrri, ‖gɛrrija se turru ‖koe siŋ !kwa --- he wetting loosens the feathers, that the feathers may loosened remain in the water. ‖gɛrritən–ti, a large bird. ‖gɛrritən–de, large birds in general. (Ll Ex.: ‖gerre–ta !nwa:, !nwa: e: |ki ‖gerre --- a feathered arrow, arrow which has feathers. a |ku ‖gerrija a ‖kũŋ‖kũŋ --- thou didst feather thy arms. tsaxái:tən–ka ‖gerre --- eyelashes.

‖gerri, *v.* to hold, tie. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ku ‖gerri ¯tʃu, ‖k"au tʃu --- people tie a hut, work the h NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha |kúa |ʌhĩ, ta ‖gerri ha kwe --- he did not breathe, but held his breath (?).

ǂeuti, *v.* to dance. SI. (Lich.) t'^{2}ǂeuti.

gi:, *v.* to be short, *s.* ǁge:i. SI. (Ll.) ǁgǐ, ǁgī, *pl.* ǁgi-ǁgǐtẹn. Ex.: ǁkʔõiŋ tuko kʷoǂa doǂa ‾|e, ta: θhokən |na: !kʔaǂn ta kʷauki |ne ‾ǁgi: --- the sun must really be setting, for the bushes' heads' shadow is not short. ha !kwa!kwagən e: kʷauki ǁgi‾ǁgi:tən --- its legs are long (not short). ha ǁnau: ti e:, ha |ne ‾ki, hiŋ e:, ha kʷau ǁgi:, !xo:wa --- it is thus when it is grown-up, it is not short, long.

gi, *n.* tortoise, common land variety, according to Wood's Natural History, *s.* ‾ǁgai. NII. (Ll.) ǁgì.

gja:, *v.* to hunt, *n.* meat, game. NII. (V.) ǁgyâ̄.

ja:, *v.* to cover the head, *n.* hat. NII. (V.) ǁgyā.

ja, *n.* cloud. NII. (Ll.) ǁgyă. (V.) |||gyâ̄.

gja_e, *v.* to kill. NII. (V.) ǁgyáẹ.

gjau, *n.* finger, *s.* ǁgau. NII. (V.) ǁgyặu.

gjava, *v.* to crawl into. NII. (V.) ǁgyạwa.

nõmentu, ǁgnõ̆etu, *n.* knees. SI. (B. early)

nõ̆u, ǁgnũ, *n.* hare, *s.* ǁnau. SI. (B. early)

o:, *n.* tortoise, *Testudo pardalis,* water tortoise. SI. (B.) ǁgò. (Ll.) ǁgō, *emph.* ǁgó̲gẹn. Ex.: ǁgo:-ka kum --- the story of the tortoise. ha |kau:ǂ |ki |e: ha |kʷa|kʷa o ǁgo: ǁkwa‖kwán, he ǁgo:gən kúi tʃotto ǁko ha |na:, o ha ǁkwa‖kwán --- he rubbing with fat put in his hands upon the tortoise's neck, and the tortoise drew in her head upon her neck. SII. (D.B.) ǁgo, large mountain tortoise. SIV. (D.B.) ǁgo:, tortoise-shell. Ex.: kalahari ki twãa ǂkõ̆a, na kalahari |geki ku ‾u ǁgo:, ha u ‾ǂnore --- the Kalahari has not pots, in the Kalahari women take tortoise-shells, they take ostrich eggshells.

o, ǁgo, *n.* man, male, husband, right, *s.* ǁgoo, !!go:. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: mari ǁgo, he-goat. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !gwe: di, !gwe: ǁgo:, female gemsbok, male gemsbok. NII. (Ll.) ǁgo̲. Ex.: ta ti !kõa ha dzau, " na ti e ǁgo, ta ti |kúa kwa a" --- and (he) said to his wife, "I am a man, and do not fear thee". ǁgo, a male, ǁnaǂi, males. dama ǁgo: dabaˑ siŋ |nuʔerre ǁkuwa ‾!kaŋ --- the Herero boy saw the .... bird settle on a bush. ǁgau ǁgo, ǁgau de --- right hand, left hand. [In all Bushman tribes the right hand is the male hand, the left the female.]NIII. (D.B.) _ǁgo. Ex.: sumbi _ǁgo --- guineafowl cock. _ǁgo |kwi !kei _daa --- a man does not bring firewood. |ŋ ‾kei wa ǁgendʒu _ǁgo --- |ŋ‾kei is ǁgendʒu's husband. ǁgo ma a txa --- a boy shoots.

go:, ǁgo, *n.* man's apron, loincloth. SV. (Schu.) ǁgō. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kʷai |kwane ku |ku‾a haǂ !kaǂmma, e ka ǁgo --- boys do not wear a kaross, only an apron. ǁgosi, aprons. NII. (V.) ǁgô̄. (Dk.) ꞷo, apron of eggshell beads. (Wil.) ǁgō. NIII. (D.B.) ˎǁgo.

o, *n.* outer skin. SI. (Ll.) ǁgŏ̲. Ex.: !gu:kən ǁgo |hiŋ ǁkʷhwitẹn ǁxʌm ĩ:ja --- the puffadder skin falls off, the snake's also does so. ha ǁgo !naunko kie ǁkʷoen i, o haŋ ta: ǁka ti e:, ha |ki ǁkwaǂŋ kʷauki ka ha taiːǂ xu: tu i --- his (the dead person's) outer skin still looks at us, because he feels that he does not want to go away and leave us.

o, big large. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: !kore ǁgoʃa --- a big dish.

go, *n.* water, *usually* ǁgu. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ‾ǁgo kʷa --- on the water's edge.

o, *n.* pipe. NIII. (D.B.)

go:, *n.* spoor. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǁxam siŋ _ǁgo: --- have followed spoor.

go, *n.* night, *s.* _ǁgau. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkani e ǂke i ki _ǁgo --- much it rained in the night.

gõ, *n.* root. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: iŋ-ko _ǁgõ --- its root. SIIa. (Dk.) ǁgo‾si, tanning roots.

oa, *v.* to cut. SI. (B.) ǁgóä. Ex.: ha ǁkaxeitən ǁgoa ho !kʔwa: ǁgaiǂ --- her elder sister cut off the hartebeest's shoulder.

o:a, *v.* to climb. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm ǁgo:a |naa --- the sun climbs the sky. ǂkũ ǁgo:a |naa, tʃi

wɛʃɛʃɛ ǁgowa |naa --- the stars climb the sky, they all climb the sky.

ǁgoa, *v.* to be spilled. CI. (Do.)

ǁgoa, *v.* to carry in kaross or bag. [Na. ǁgowe.] NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dama a ǁgoa ǁkxaima --- the woman carries a little one (in a kaross).

ǁgo:a, *n.* flower of the !khũ:i thorntree. SI. (Ll.) ǁgó̱ä. (The flowers of this tree are loved by ostrich and sheep).

ǁgoa, *n.* meat. SI. (B. early)

ǁgoa, *n.* shoes, *s.* ǁgwa. NII. (Ll.) ǁgóä. Ex.: ha ti ¯!gi ǁgoa --- he makes shoes.

ǁgoa, *n.* a plant. NI., CII. (D.B.) ǁgoa ǂãsi, *Tavaresia Bartlyi*. N. E. Br. NII. (Ll.) ǁgo̱ā, a small tree, the fruit eaten by birds.

ǁgoa, *n.* breast, chest. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

ǁgoa, *n.* cave. CII. (Schi.)

ǁgoaaŋ, *n.* hyena. SI. t'^{2}goaang.

ǁgoarkoa, *n.* calf. SI. (Lich.) t'^{2}goarkŏa.

ǁgoaǁgoa, *n.* bat, Cape Serotine, *Eptesicus capensis*. CII. (Sh.)

_ǁgoba, _ǁgova, *n.* leaf. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _ǁgoba _!gai¯a --- red-brown leaf. pangwe wa _ǁgova --- dagga is a leaf.

\ǁgobba, *v.* to snatch. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!kau ku ¯tsi ka ku sɛ, ka ku \ǁgobba tʃi ka ku m --- the hyena comes and sees, and snatches them and eats.

ǁgobba, *n.* saddle. NII. (Ll.)ǁgo̱bba.

ǁgobo–tẽ–si, *n.* musical bow with string tied back in centre. CII. (D.B.)

ǁgo:de, *n.* antbear. SVI. (D.B.)

ǁgoe:, *n.* corner. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ¯|kwa ǁgoe: --- we live in a corner (of hills).

ǁgoe, *n.* bed, sleeping place. CII. (Schi.)

ǁgóenǁgoe:n, *n.* membrane. SI. (B.) ǁgóënǁgoẽ̱n. Ex.: haŋ !ham |ku ǁkau tẽ ǁgóenǁgoe:n, haŋ |ne |ka:ti !kʌm!kʌm ǁkau tẽ: !aui–ta tũ e: !kwa --- she (hen-ostrich) first lies upon the membrane, she afterwards making shell lies upon the egg's skin which is bone.

ǁgoɛ:tən, *v.* to lead. *s.* ǁgweitən, ǁgwe:tən. SI. (B.) ǁgo̱ē̱tẹn. Ex.: ha θpwendɛkən |ne ǁgoɛ:tən ti !khe: sa ha ǁkaxai au–g ǁneiŋ --- her sons leading brought their sister home.

ǁgoetən, *v.* to miss, not find. SI. (Ll.) ǁgóëtẹn. Ex.: tsa de |nu a di !khou:, he !khou |ko:ǂsiẽŋ, ĩ:, ŋ ǁgoetən !khou:,ĩ: --- what has happened to the honey, that the honey is lean on account of it, that I miss the honey on account of it.

_ǁgõ?i, *n.* e _ǁgõ?i kuru, the wind is cold. SIIc. (D.B.)

ǁgointu, *n.* breast. SIIc. (D.B.)

ǁgole, *v.* to open, ǁgolele, to cause to open. CI. (Do.)

ǁgole, *n.* bark of tree. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgole ki ti e, ¯ǁka: te ǁgole --- bark it is, the camelthorn's bark.

ǁgolo, *n.* ankle. CI. (Do.)

_ǁgolo, *n. prob.* a kind of tree. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _ǁgolo bulu --- the ... tree's fetish stick (with arrow-bag hanging on to it).

gom, *v.* to sleep. CI. (Do.)

gom, *n.* knee, *s.* gɔm, knee, ‖gʔon, to kneel. NIII. (D.B.)

goᵉm, *n.* knobkerrie. NII. (Ll.) ‖gɔ̰m̀m. Ex.: ta !kao: nʔʌm, ta !ka, ta |ge gu ‖goᵉm, ta |ge ti ǂnʔʌm ¯!kaŋ nʔʌm --- and threw down the ostrich, and ran, and went to get a knobkerrie, and came beating to kill the ostrich.

goᵉm¯m, *n.* caterpillar of a *Noctoid* moth. NII. (Ll.) ‖gɔ̰m̀m. Ex.: ngɔro ta ti ʌm ‖goᵉm¯m --- the lizard eats the caterpillar. ‖goᵉm¯m !kɔ --- chrysalis.

omtʃo, *n.* dwarf, small person. CI. (Do.) ‖gomcho.

ʔon, *v.* to kneel, *s.* ‖gɔm, knee. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ‖gʔon, tʃu ki a ka ‖kollete --- thou dost kneel, sittest on thy knees.

onakho, *v.* to spill. CI. (Do.)

onu, *n.* star. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gonu ka ǂkhe: --- the star falls.

ɔᵉɔᵉ, *v.* to bleed. SI. (Ll.) ‖gɔ́p̰̆. Ex.: !kʔe |ki |kʷe:, ti e:, i !gau: |ku ¯‖kau: ta: i tũ, itən |ku ‖nau:, tsʔa θpwa da: i ti, itən kʷauki se tʌm: θpwa ‖gɔᵉɔᵉ --- people are used to say, that (if) our blood lies above (in) our skin, we do this when a little thing hurts our place, we shall not gently bleed.

oʔó:, *v.* to cough. NII. (Ll.) ‖gŏʼɔ́. Ex.: ha ti ‖goʔó:, na ti ‖goʔó: --- he coughs, I cough.

oo, *v.* to play the musical bow, *s.* ‖gobo-tẽ-si. CII. (D.B.)

ɔɔ, *n.* smoke. SI. (Ll.) ‖gɔ́ö. Ex.: ‖gɔɔ-ka !kwi ‖kwaᵉŋ |ku a: oa ǂkakka ke !khwe --- Smoke's man was the one who formerly spoke to me about the wind.

ɔɔ, *n.* husband, man. *s.* ‖go:. NII. (Ll.) ‖gɔ́ö. Ex.: a ‖gɔɔ !nwerre e, a !nwerre e --- thy husband's country it is, thy country it is. |kʌm tanki ‖gɔɔ tanki |ge ǂĩŋ e ha gu ha ǂxe --- another day another man comes thinking that he will take her daughter. ‖gɔɔ ma ti e e siŋ --- a little boy is our younger brother.

gɔɔ, *n.* grass. SIV. (D.B.)

oo, *n.* tooth. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ‖goo ‖ka, toothache.

oo |ku, *n.* consumption, cold in the head. CI. (Do.)

ɔʃa, *v.* to bake, roast. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gɔʃa i ǂku tsʔou --- bake the pips.

re, *n.* shoulderblade. SVI. (D.B.)

ori, *v.* to follow, go about with. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌmʃa ko ‖nweba ‖gori xa kumʃ |kwa --- the sun follows the moon on its path. ʃi ʃe !kwiʃe ǂana _haᵉ, a ko ko ↘‖gori te --- we older ones heard it, when we went about with them.

rkeka, *n.* assegai. SI. (Lich.) tʼ2gorkeka.

ro, *n.* thornbush, 'hakdoorn'. SII. (D.B.

ro, ‖gɔrro, *n.* breastbone. SI. (B.) ‖gɔ́rro, ‖gɔ́rrů. Ex.: ha !na:!na: ha !ka:xu, ha ‖gɔrro se di !kwa: --- he hardens his breast that his breastbone may become bone. haŋ |ne |gom !ʌhĭ ‖ko: ‖xɛ: au to:i-ta ‖gorru --- she scoops up 'Bushman rice' in an ostrich breastbone. (Ll.) ‖gɔ́ro, *pl.* ‖gɔ́ttẹn-‖gɔ́ttẹn. Ex.: !ku ko: |ne kwaᵉrritən !ʌhĭ ‖kho !kwagən au ‖gɔro --- another person gnaws putting the bones upon a breastbone (the breastbone of an ostrich used as a dish). ‖gɔro a !kwai:, ‖gɔttən‖gɔttən --- one breastbone, breastbones.

rro, *n.* tree, 'kameeldoorn'. *s.* ‖goro. SI. (Ll.) ‖gɔ́rro. Ex.: ha ‖nau:, hɛ: |au: ka:rra o |nutarra |kẽ, he kukú, he |kʷe:, ‖gɔrro kɔɔ sa, !kan: !ho |nutarra --- they did this, when they talked over the old woman's name, they spoke, they said, the 'kameeldoorn' must hold fast the old woman.

‖gɔta, concave (?), hollow (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖g̊̆ta.

‖gõtu, *n.* shoulder. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ko ‖gõtu --- my shoulder.

‖gou, *v.* to scrape, scratch, *s.* ‖gau. SI. (B.) Ex.: ‖gou !ĩ: --- scrape (the springbok skin for) the be
(Ll.) ‖gō̲ū, ‖gŏ̲ŭ‖góu. Ex.: hi ‖kẽi‖kẽi |ne ĩ: u, hiŋ |wittənte-ta !kaukən, hiŋ |ku ‖gou: !khe!khé:tə
i --- their thorns are like this, they are very short, they scratch wounding us. i ta |ku ‖khoa au
¯‖xaukən, au hi ‖gou‖góu ¯|ki: i eŋeŋ --- we are covered with blood, when they scratching divide our
flesh.

_‖gou, *n.* tortoise. SIIa. (Dk.)

_‖gɔva, *s.* _‖gɔba.

‖go:wa, *v.* to be thirsty. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n txla:, n ‖go:wa --- I am hungry, I am thirsty.

‖go:xu, *n.* jackal. SVI. (D.B.)

‖go‖go, *n.* whirlwind, *s.* ‖gaũ‖gaũ, _‖gõi. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha ‖kɔttən θpwa |ku a: di: toi eŋeŋ, ha |ku a:
!kwe ts?u hoa ha, au !kwetən e ‖gó‖go: θpwa --- his little feather it was which became the ostrich
flesh, it was that which the wind blew up, when the wind was a little whirlwind. (Ll.) Ex.: ha |ne
!gõa ‖gauǂe s?o au ‖go‖go, he ha haǂ |ne |ouwi ‖go‖gó¯wa sa: --- he sat looking round seeking a whir
wind, and he espied a whirlwind coming. tati ha θpwaxai |ki: !kwa:-ka !kaukən, tikən e: ‖go:‖go: |ku
|ne |ki |kʌm ‖a hi o xhwarra, ĩ: --- because her daughter killed the water's children, therefore a
whirlwind took them away to the spring. he ha xoakən-gu |ku-g |ne !hou:, hiŋ sa:, ‖go:‖go:gən |ku-g
|ne e |ki sa: he, ĩ:, au hiŋ |ku ‖na !kau:xu --- and her mothers came afterwards, the whirlwind it w
that brought them to it, when they were on the hunting-ground.

‖go‖gon̲:, *v.* to buzz, make a humming sound. SI. (Ll.) ‖g̊̆‖g̊̆ñ̲.

‖gu, *v.* to wrap, be wrapped. SI. (B.) Ex.: !go:e!kweitəntuwa-g |ne ‖a ‖gu tiŋ |kaggən-ka !nuiŋ ---
!goe!kweitəntu goes to lie wrapped up in the Mantis's kaross. (Ll.) ‖gù. Ex.: a kwa: se ho: ¯!nwiŋ,
se ‖gu tiŋ, a se debbi !ho a |na: --- thou shalt take thy kaross, thou shalt lie wrapped up, thou
shalt cover thy head.

‖gu:, *v.* to blow hard, roll (?). SI . (Ll.) ‖gū. Ex.: haŋ !xwã ha ‖gu:, au !kou, au han tatti ha se !kh
au ‖ga: --- it (the wind) sounds as if it blew hard against the mountain, while it feels as if it
would (again) blow hard in the night. ha ti hiŋ e:, !kauokən |ku-g |ne ‖gu: i:, !kauokən |ku-g |ne k
vvvvvvv, o !kauokakən tatti e:, !kaugən e siŋ ‖k"i‖k"i: !khe |ku-g |ne !kaũ!kũi --- therefore the
stones rolled(?), the stones said vvvvvvv, for the stones felt, that the stones that had stood fast
gether were falling.

‖gu, *v.* to wash, *s.* ‖gu, water. NII. (Wil.)

¯‖gu, *v.* to light a fire. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |e:ʃa ko a ¯‖gu, a tʃã --- have made a fire and cooked. |gu re
ko |e:ʃa ¯‖gu a ‖k"um --- in the evening light a fire and sleep.

‖gũ, ⁄‖gu:, *v.* to put down, tread down. NI. (D.B.) ‖gũ. Ex.: ʒu: ‖gũ --- a person puts (it) down. |nam
‖gũ --- throw down. NII. (V.) ‖g̊̆ũ, to tread down.

‖gu, *v.* to sleep. NII. (Ll.) ‖g̊̆ũ. NIII. (D.B.) _‖gu, _=‖go.

‖gu:, *v.* to bark. NII. (Dk.) ‖gu. (Ll.) ‖gù, ‖gṹ. Ex.: ǂkwe ti ‖gu: --- the dog barks. ǂkwe ti ¯‖gu:u -
the dog barks (is barking).

‖gu, *n.* th warm sun, springtime. SI. (Ll.) ‖gú, ‖gṹ. Ex.: !k?e |ne ‖xã:, hi |xãĩ ‖gu-ka whai:, !k?etən ne
‖xã:, hi |xwerri ‖gu-ka toi, he, hĩ ‖gu: !kuŋ ʃo ‖gu-ka whai: --- people again shoot the warm sun's
springbok, people again hunt the warm sun's ostriches, and they in the warm sun follow the warm sun
ostriches, and they in the warm sun follow the warm sun's springbok. ‖khabbo ǂkakka ke ĩ:, ti e:, ŋ ã:
springbok. ‖khabbo ǂkakka ke ĩ:, ti e:, ŋ hã:ǂ ‖k"oen ŋ oa, o haŋ |ku:kən |ko: ta ‖gu_‖gu --- the
dream said to me, that I saw my father lying dead in the warm sun. au ‖gu: wa e, au ‖k"oiŋja |kwei a,
ha ta |i --- when it is spring, when the sun feels thus it is warm.

‖gu, *n.* lower thigh. CIIb. (Wil.)

‖gũ, *n.* arm, *s.* ‖kũ. SVIa. (Kr.)

gũ, *n.* lungs. SV. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) ǁgu, chest.

gu, *pron.* them, a a ǁgu, they. CII. (Schi.)

gu, *n.* water, rain, tears, *s.* !gu, !!gu. NII (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgu ku tʃa:ᵋ --- water has spilled. haᵋre ¯ǁgu --- fetch water. NII. (Ll.) ǁgù, ǁgǔ, *emph.* ǁgúkẹn. Ex.: |xwe zau -|a ha !kao kwe -ǁgu, ta ha !kao ʃiŋ ¯ǁgu --- |xwe's wife gave her husband water, and her husband drank water. ǁgukən tʃa, ǁga-ta ǁgu --- rain falls, the cloud's rain. ha tʃiŋ ǁgu, ta |kúa tʃiŋ |uhá, ta tʃiŋ ǁgu --- he cried tears, and did not merely cry, but cried tears. (Wil.) Ex.: ǁgu: |na:, water root. NIII. (D.B.) ¯ǁgu. Ex.: ma wa tʃi ¯ǁgu --- I shall drink water. fuelu a twi -ǁgu --- Fuelu gets water. mulundu wa ¯ǁgu _ma --- the Mulundu is a little stream. ¯ǁgu ǁkaǁka, big water.

gu, *n.* white of egg (? water). NII. (Ll.) ǁgǔ.

gúi, ǁgui:, *v.* to die, disappear, pass by, away, *s.* ǁgũ !kũ. SI. (B.) ǁgúï, ǁgǔĩ. Ex.: !ke e: ǁgúi, hiŋ |ku ǁgúi kwokwáŋ --- people who die, they are really dead. |xorritən tatti e:, |i kʷoa |ne ǁguĩ siŋja --- the cold feels, as if the fire had disappeared. hi kʷauki |ã:, hiŋ |ku ǁẽ:i, hiŋ !kʷoakkən ǁguĩ: --- it (a piece of flesh) is not cut off, it of itself, it decays away. u saŋ |kʷe: ki !kei !ho ŋ au-g ǁneiŋ, ŋ kʷau saŋ !kúi:tən ǁguĩi: !ũ, ta -ǁga: tsʔomma |ku e: --- you shall calling answer me at the house, that I may not returning pass by (the house), for quite dark it is.

gu:i, *v.* to wrap up, *s.* ǁgu. SI. (B.) ǁgǘï, ǁgúi. Ex.: ŋ a kʷauki |kwa: ho o:a |ũi, au ŋ tsẽ:xu, ŋ a se |ne ǁgúi tiŋ !nweiŋ ǁka:ŋ --- I had not unloosed the net from my back, that I might lie wrapped in a new kaross. (Ll.) ǁgúï. Ex.: ha siŋ |ne !kʌn ǁgúi ha -- he would cover himself.

gu-i, *n.* teeth. NIIb. (Leb.)

gui, *n.* fat. CIIb. (Wil.)

guika, *n.* crown of the head. CI. (Do.)

gu:itən, *v.* to play, dance, *usually* ǁgwi:tən. SI. (B.) ǁgūïtẹn. Ex.: |ka:kakən |ne !ko:etən, !gaue-|ĩ:ŋ |ne ǁgu:itən --- the women clap, the Day's Heart dances. ǁgúitje, play.

ǁgulu, *v.* to burn. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _daa _gulu --- the fire burns.

ǁulu, *n.* quiver, bag, *s.* !!go ʃu. SIĺe. (An.)

ǁum:, *v.* to play. SI. (Ll.) ǁgum̃m̃. Ex.: whaiitən |ku-g ǁnau:, o whai: sa:, whaiitən |ku tauko ǁgum:, o whai: gau:wa ǁneiŋ a:, ta:ta |ku:kən ta: ha --- the springbok did this, as the springbok came, the springbok going along played, as the springbok approached the hut where father lay dead.

ǁum:, *v.* to thrust. SI. (Ll.) ǁgum̃m̃. Ex.: si se ho: |i |u, si se ǁgum: |e: ha o |i --- we should take a fire stump, we should thrust it into the fire (under the ashes).

ǁum, *v.* to pick berries. SIV. (D.B.)

ǁum, *v.* to cut down. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kai !nasi re o ǁgum ko |i: --- big trees cut down with an axe.

ǁum, *v.* to be short, thin, *s.* !gum, ǁgomtʃo, ǁkum. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: |neba ǁgum me e, |neba ǁkau me e --- the one is short, the other is tall. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tanga ¯ǁgum --- the stuff is thin. SVI. (D.B.) ǁgummi, thin.

ǁu:m, *n.* apron of women. SV. (D.B.)

ǁum, *n.* leg (? foreleg). NIa. (Leb.) ǁgǔm. *m. sp.*

ǁum, *n.* upper arm, humerus. NI. (D.B.)

_gum, *n.* knobkerrie. NI. (D.B.)

_guᵋmma, *v.* to clap hands. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: la¯ke ka _ǁguᵋmma --- the women clap hands.

ǁuŋ, great, big, *s.* ǁgo. CII. (Schi.) ǁguṅ.

ǁuobbu, *v.* to lap as a cat. NII. (Ll.)

‖guri, *v.* to follow, succeed. CII. (Schi.)

‖gurri:, *n.* nape of neck. SI. (B.) ‖gúr̋r̋ĩ. Ex.: ã ‖xʌm !kanna au ha ‖gurri: --- flesh also sits fast to the nape of his neck.

‾‖guru, *n.* deep ditch, ravine. SI. (Ll.) ‖gùru, *emph.* ‖gúrukẹn.

‖guru, *n.* ankle. SV. (D.B.)

‖guru, *n.* shoulderblade, *s.* !!guva. NI. (D.B.)

‖gũte, *n.* sleeves, *s.* ‖gũ, arm. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: baki, ki-ta ‖gũte --- a jacket, its sleeves.

‖guwa, *v.* to dip up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ‖guwa _k"a, n ‖kaũ |e n !go --- I dip up water, I fill into th pot.

‖gũ |ni, *n.* knee. SVI. (D.B.)

‖gũ, !k?ũ, *v.* to pass by, *s.* ‖gui, to die. SI. (Ll.) ‖gũ̋ !k'ũ̋. Ex.: ha k"auki se ǂen:, ti e:, ‖neiŋ s?ɔ ʃo: he, ha se ‖gũ !k?ũ, ha se |kʌm: ‖e ti e |xarra --- he should not know the place at which the hou seemed to be, that he might pass by, that he might go to a different place.

‖gu ‖kha, *n.* a large water snake. NII. (Ll.) ‖gŭ ‖khǎ.

‖gu ‾ǂx̌i, *n.* lobster. NII. (Ll.) ‖gu ǂxi.

‖gʌm, *v.* to roast on a stick. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a him kwe |õadʒi ǂkĕ, a |eʃ ‾kwe toxo, a ‖gʌm --- on a branch the bones stick, and over the fire put, and roast.

‖gʌm, *v.* to graze. CII. (D.B.)

‖gʌmʃe, *v.* to throw away. SV. (D.B.)

‖gwa:, *v.* to uncover, roll aside, *s.* ‖gu, to wrap, ‖gu:, to roll. SI. (Ll.) ‖gụ́. Ex.: !k?e ‖kwaǂŋ |ne !kʌn!kʌn ‖gwa: !ho !kauogən, he !k?etən |ku-g |ne !kʌn !k"erri |hiŋ |kaggən --- the people took hol and uncovered (rolled aside) the stones, and the people pulled out hurting the Mantis.

‖gwa, ‖gwã, *v.* to set, fall, hang, *used also as* down. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ʌna ke ka ‖gwa --- the sun is setting. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkẽ a \‖gwa ‖kamma --- a pipe stick hangs down (from a thong round the nec _‖gwa ǂa tsi ke ‾tsi --- at sunset they came. !ne ‖gwa !gau !kuru --- gnaw down the fingernail !ne ‖gwa !kum --- gnaw down a bone. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌmʃa ‖gwa --- the sun sinks. ǂkonudʒi _‖gwã --- the stars fall. ʃoroba ko !aba hi:m kwe, a xataxa !aba kweane, a ko ʃi ‖kama |ko me, a ko ‖gwã |kwa e --- the legavaan climbs up the tree, so the men climb up it too, and hit it dead, and climb down wi it. !kai kwe |kwixa hutitu ko i, ʃi ‖gwã ha --- the !ai people are alone at Lihutitu, we go down to there.

‖gwa, *n.* crow. SII. (D.B.)

‖gwaǂ, *n.* springbok. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gwaǂ θpwã --- springbok kid.

‖gwa, *n.* foot, shoe, *s.* ‖goa. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ka _‖gwa, ŋ _‖gwa siŋ ‖k?oa --- my foot, my one foot. NII. (Ll.) ‖gụã, shoe, *pl.* ‖gụ́-ssiṅ. Ex.: ta |uwa dama ‖gwa:, gommi |nóǂoǂ --- and put on a Herero shoe of bull skin. ti |u ha ‾|k"eisiŋ kwe dama ‖gwasiŋ --- and put his feet into Herero shoes.

_‖gwa, *n.* spoon. [Na. ‖goab.] SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖gwa ke e, i ko |e sa se --- a spoon it is, we will s with it. CII. (D.B.) \‖gwaba. Ex.: tako ‾ʃi ta ʃoba ‾teme, nama kwa ko \‖gwaba teme --- for we say wooden spoon, the Nama say a metal spoon.

‖gwa:, *n.* ashes. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: puʃo ‖k"abbe ‖gwa: --- Puʃo scrapes away the ashes.

‖gwa:, *n.* ointment. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis a ‖kante ke ‖gwa: --- Missis has rubbed herself with ointme

‖gwa, *n.* stone. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ‖gwa |kware, cairn, heap of stones on grave.

‖gwa, *n.* a fruit-bearing bush, *s.* ‖gwe. NII. (Ll.) ‖gụ́ǎ. Ex.: ti ʌm ‖gwa, ‖gwa !kaŋ tsema --- eats t .... fruit, the ... is a little bush.

gwa:, *n.* tortoise, *s.* ǁgo:. NI. (D.B.)

gwa, not a bit of it. CI. (Do.)

gwaa, *n.* a grave. CI. (Do.)

gwae, *v.* to return to. CI. (Do.)

gwai:ǂ, *v.* to cut open, disembowel. SI. (Ll.) ǁgwāĩ, ǁgwāĩ̯. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ǁgwai: toi, hiŋ |ne xau toi |kwiŋ|kwiŋ --- they disembowel the ostrich, they clean the ostrich intestines. ha |ki |hiŋ !gwarra, ǁgwai:ǂ |ai:ti ĩ: --- he took out a knife, cut open the woman with it.

gwãĩ:, *v.* to scratch asunder, pull out. SI. (Ll.) ǁgwãĩ̯. Ex.: haŋ ǁgwãĩ: |kuruwa !kʔe ã: ǁneĩ|neĩ:, o haŋ ǁgwãĩ:ʔã ǁgau:ǂe kʷau doro --- it (lion) scratched asunder breaking to pieces for the people the huts, while it scratched asunder, seeking the young man. hiŋ |ne ǁaŋ ǁgwãĩ: |hiŋ toi au θho:kən --- they (men) go to pull out the ostrich from the bushes.

gwaitən, *v.* to crawl on hands and feet as a child. SI. (Ll.) ǁgwáitẹn, ǁgụàitẹn.

gwakkən, ǁgwakka, *v.* to spring, to have a back draught. SI. (Ll.) ǁgụákkẹn, ǁgụákka. Ex.: ǁgwakkənʔĩ ⁻sukanʔĩ *two words for* to spring as a springbok. hĩ |ku-g |ne e ⁻!gã, au hi-ta !nui!núi |ku-g |ne ⁻di wai,hi |ku-g |ne ǁgwakka ǁe toukən --- they become frogs, while their karosses become springboks, these spring asunder. !khwe ta ˊǁgwakkən, au ha |ku ĩ: sʔo: --- the wind has a back draught when it sits in this place.

gwa:le, *v.* to open. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: bollete ea ka ǁgwa:le --- the can he has opened.

gwana, *n.* a Masarwa waterpit. SV. (D.B.)

gwanate, *n.* pl. stars, *usually* ǁkwanate. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgwanate ta ʃa !gũ ⁻ǁke: --- the stars are in the sky.

gwa:ni, *s.* ǁgwe, ostrich.

gwara, *v.* to take off, lift off. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂe ki ãǂ, ǁgwara i ǁkwa --- people eat, take off the pot.

gwara-siŋ, *v.* to lie on the back. SI. (Ll.) ǁgụ́ara-ssiṅ. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne |kwẽĩ |ki, ha |kukən ǁgwara-siŋ --- she thus dying lay on her back.

ǁgwãsiʃa, *n.* bee, large black and white kind. CII. (D.B.)

gwattən, ǁgwatta, *n.* cat. SI. (B.) ǁgwattẹn, *emph.* ǁgwáttakən . Ex.: ǁgwattakən ǁnau, ǁgwattən |ku:kən, ǁgwattakən |ku|kən ta:ẽ --- the cat does this, when the cat dies, the cat dying goes away. ŋ a tuko a: dauǂko |kweŋ, au ka ǂẽ: ti e, ǁgwatta saŋ ǁeĩ: ŋ-ka tsʔwítsʔwi --- I was really the one who going along gave orders, because I thought that the cat would take possession of my things. ǁgwa:ǂtən, wild cat. (B. early) ǁgwatẹn. (Ll.) ǁgụ́ttẹn, *pl.* ǁgụ̆ǁgụ́ara, *emph.* ǁgụ́ttā. Ex.: ha kʷwéi ǁgwaǂttən, au ha |na: ǁgwaǂttən, au ǁgwaǂtta: ta:, ⁻θpwoiŋ ta: --- it (bird) is laughing at the (wild) cat, when it sees the cat, as the cat lies, sleeping lies.

gwaǁgwa, *n.* bat. NI. (D.B.)

gwe:, *v.* to carry on back or shoulder. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ǁgwe: θpwa: ǁki --- she carries a child there (on her back). SII. (D.B.) ǁgwe:ja, to carry over the shoulder as men do.

gwɛ:, *n.* backbone. SII. (D.B.)

gwe, *n.* ostrich, *pl.* ǁgwa:ni. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgwe ǁgai, female ostrich. ǁgwe ǁgaballa ostrich chicks.

gwe, *n.* a plant with edible berries. NI. (D.B.) ǁgwe. NII. (Ll.) ǁgụè, ǁgụ́ Ex.: na ti ⁻ǁhe ⁻ǁgwe --- I pound the .... (fruit).

gweae, *v.* to lie in wait for game. CI. (Do.)

‖gweai, *n.* trouble. CI. (Do.)

_‖gwe:ba, *n.* tortoise. CII. (D.B.)

‖gwɛ:itən, *v.* to lead, *s.* ‖gɔɛtən, ‖gwe:tən. SI. (B.) ‖gwɛ̄ïtẹn. Ex.: m θpwandɛ: kaŋ ‖kõa ɛ: ‖gwɛ:itən |! sa ha ‖kaxai --- my sons are indeed those who leading bring back their sister.

‖gweke, *v.* to dip in, put in. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !kau n !ũisa, |ne ‖gweke, e ka ‖k"am ki k"aa--- fetch t ostrich egg, dip in, let us quickly drink.

‖gwe:tən, *v.* to help, pull, lead, *s.* ‖gɔɛtən, ‖gwɛ:itən. SI. (Ll.) ‖gwɛ̄tẹn. Ex.: ha: ‖gwe:tən i, o ha ‖khe‖khẽĩ, o ha: tsi: ‖khoa o i --- she (lioness) pulls us with her teeth, as she bites placing us. haŋ |ne |kẽ¯ĩ !kwi-|a, he ha ha‡ |ne ‖gwe:tən ti ¯‖kaitən ha au !kou --- he took hold of the girl, a he helped her to climb up the rock (led her up). ha |ku ¯!kwai:, haŋ a: se ‖gwe:tən ŋ, ta:, ŋ |kedda -!kerritən --- she is the only one (little girl), she is the one to help me, for I am becoming old.

‖gwi:, *v.* to finish, be exhausted, disappear, *s.* ‖gui. SI. (Ll.) ‖gwĩ, ‖gwĩ́. Ex.: ha ka, ha oa se ǂkʌm θpwa ‖xou ‖gwi: au ‖neiŋ --- he wishes that father should first finish making the shelter for the hu ŋ !kõiŋja |ne |k"e: ŋ, ŋ kwaŋ k"auki !kai:‡tən?ĩ ‖kerri, ta:, ‖kerri¯ja sa‡ŋ ‖gwi siŋ --- my grand-father told me, that I must not throw stones at the locust bird, for the locust bird would disappear ¯xuru ka |ku-g |ne ‖gwi, hiŋ tau kwukwurri --- the gunpowder is exhausted, that and the bullets. ‖gwi !k?ũ --- to go astray. au ha |ne ‖kwara, i k"auki |ne ‖ha:ka, he tikən e:, i ta-g |ne ‖gwi !k?ũ au ha ĩ: --- when it (buck) canters, we do not reach it, therefore we go astray from it in consequence.

_‖gwi, *v.* to scoop up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka _‖gwi ǂkha, a ‖kwa ke si-!a‡ ki --- scoop up ants, and put th into the kaross.

‖gwi, *v.* to bring. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !num sa ke ‖gwi a ‖na: ko --- berries bring me of the 'resinki' bus

‖gwi, *v.* to pull through. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko !gaiba ǂkei:, a ko ‖gwi ha --- a person the apron ties and pulls it through.

‖gwi, *n.* creeper with edible fruit. NII. (Ll.) ‖gụĩ́. Ex.: ‖gwi ti !kabba ¯‖gwe --- the ... climbs the . plant.

¯‖gwi, *n.* earth. NII. (Ll.) ‖gụ̀. Ex.: ¯dʒu ti ¯‖keja, ¯dʒu tanki ti o¯k"wi ¯dʒu tanki, ¯dʒu tanki ti g !korro, ¯dʒu tanki ti gu -‖ke, ¯dʒu tanki ti !kum ¯‖gwi --- (when) a person is dead, other people te other people, other people make a pit, other people take hold of the dead person, the other people fill in the earth.

‖gwi, *n.* thumb. NII. (Ll.) ‖gụí. Ex.: a ‖gau ‖gwi --- thy hand's thumb.

‖gwi:, *n.* a certain edible root. SI. (Ll.) ‖gwĩ, a long edible root with a milky juice, which is some-thing like a sweet potatoe inside, and has fiber outside; rings made from this root are worn at the magic dance.

‖gwitən, *v.* to play, *n.* play, *s.* ‖gu:itən. SI. (Ll.) ‖gwĩtẹn, *emph.* ‖gwĩtakẹn. Ex.: ha |auwi ho: θpwa, ho θpwakən ‖gwitən ‖koe !khe: ǂxoa-ka !kauki --- he perceived the young springbok as the young spri bok stood playing among the elephant's children. haŋ k"auki ka ha siŋ ‖gwi‖gwĩta ‖a: --- it is not wont to go playing about. ‖gwitən ‖kwa‡ŋ e, !k?e-ta |ka:gən-ka ‖gwitən --- a play it is, a woman's play. ‖gwitakən e --- a game it is.

‖gwɔbe, *v.* to dip up. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko tʃaʃa ‖gwɔbe, a ko ǂna: --- dip up water, throw it out.

‖gwoi, *n.* sheep, *s.* ‖gai, ‖gei. SVI. (D.B.)

‖gwonni, *v.* to enter or go to live in an uninhabited dwelling place. NII. (Ll.) ‖gụońni. ‖káñ ‖gụonni, name for the male lion.

‖hã:, *v.* to play the 'goura', *n.* 'goura', musical bow, " it is simply a bow in which one end of the string, instead of being fastened to the bow itself, is attached to a broad, thin, flexible tongue-shaped piece of quill, which is firmly fixed and spliced to the end of the bow .... The instrumen played by taking the quill in the mouth, and causing it to vibrate by strong inspirations and expi of breath" Stow, *Native Races of South Africa.* SI. (Ll.) ‖hã̃, Ex.: ŋ ‖nau:, o !khwa: kaũ:, ŋ te:n ! --- I did this when the rain fell, I lay playing the 'goura'. k"ao-dorokən hã:‡ ho: ha-ka ‖hã:, h hã:‡ ‖kai:tən !kau, haŋ hã:‡ ‖hã:?ã̃ !a: tiŋ sa: ha o ¯!kou: --- a youth took up his 'goura', he cl the hill, he was playing the 'goura' walking along the ridge.

the ridge.

hã, *v.* to stamp, pound. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a k"uʃ kwe _|ne-|kesa |gã na ǁhã --- into the mortar the seeds put and stamp.

ha:ǂ, *v.* to stir. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ko ǁha:ǂ ka ǁnaǂa --- he is stirring the food.

hã, *v.* to sit. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ǁhã wa ga ǁku --- we sit on the ground.

hãǂ, *v.* to be fat. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ǁhãǂ |ki --- they are fat.

|ʔhã, *v.* to cover head, *n.* skin cap. NII. (Dk.) ᵬʔhą̃.

ha:, *v.* to fill (pipe), *s.* ¯ǁhai. NII. (Dk.) ᵬʔha: maka:ŋą --- to put tobacco in the pipe. (V.) ǁhà, to fill a pipe, load a gun. CII. (D.B.) ǁhãǂ. Ex.: kobba ko ǁhãǂ, ʃori ǂkõ --- fills the pipe to smoke tobacco.

a, ǁhã, *part of phrases of* throwing or aiming. NII. (Ll.) ssiǹ ǁhã, tchiǹ ǁhǎ, to throw (a stone). Ex.: ha ti !ka ¯u, ta siŋ ǁha m ba kwe ha ¯ǁkau --- he ran away, and aimed at my father with his arrow. (Wil.) ǁhā, to shoot. NIII. (D.B.) ¯ǁʔha, to pull the bowstring, take aim. Ex.: kwĩ ǁke si te ǁʔha --- so draws (the string) and takes aim. ¯ǁhã ti txa: tʃi --- pulls and shoots off.

a, first. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha |na ha ǁha ǁe, ha k"ã, hausise haŋ á --- he will first go to drink, afterwards he will eat.

a, *n.* kaross, petticoat, apron. SIV. (D.B.) si ǁha, woman's kaross, hanging from shoulder, *s.* ǁhaǂnsa. SV. (D.B.) ǁha, woman's petticoat or back apron. Ex.: he ka |kau ǁha --- he is cutting a kaross.

a, ǁhã, *n.* child, son, *s.* ǁhaĩ, ǁheĩ. SIV. (D.B.) *sing. & dual* _ǁha, ǁhasa, *pl.* ǁka. Ex.: _ǁha te ¯ǂʔõ --- one child. _ǁha ǁna tis |kʌm --- two children. ǁka _ǁŋ te si ǁk"ani --- many children. ǁhasa |na se |kam --- two children. SIVb. (St.) ǁha¯sa. NII. (Ll.) ǁhǎ, child, son. Ex.: me ¯ǁhã, me ǂxe --- my son, my daughter. me ǁhã ma --- my little son. m tai ti ¯tʃiŋ ha -ǁhã --- my mother was crying for her son. m ba tai ti¯tʃiŋ a, " me ¯ǁhã ǁge"-- my father's mother cried, " my grandson" me ǁhãsiŋ --- my sons. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ǁha, mi daba liʃovi --- my son, my child is Liʃovi. kahuta ǁhã mi ǁhã --- Kahuta's (the brother's) son is my son.

a, *n.* arm. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ǁha, my arm. ¯ǁka-ka ǁkwe, ka ǁha --- the rat's tail, its foreleg.

a, *n.* lizard. NII. (Ll.) ǁhǎ.

a:, *n.* a tree, 'resinkibos'. SVI. (D.B.)

aǂa, *n.* man, person, Bakalahari. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁhaǂa ja tʃa ʃe ʃi-ǁkwi --- that man is cooking a cock. ǁhaǂa ǁʌmte --- the man is tall. !gone a, ǁhaǂa, lokwoi --- a Tswana that, a Bakalahari, a white man.

aǂba, *v.* to carry on the shoulder. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ǁhaǂba ke ǁnwa |ki --- he is carrying his stick on his shoulder.

a:gən, ǁha:kən, ǁha:ka, *v.* to equal, rival, overcome, get up to, reach. SI. (Ll.) ǁhāgẹn, ǁhākẹn, ǁhāka. Ex.: u xa doǂa se ǁha:gən ŋ ? --- can ye equal me ? ha u k"auki se ǁha:ka --- him ye shall not rival. ha k"auki e !kwi a: se ǁha:gən ŋ --- he was not the man who would overcome me. he wai |ku¯g |ne ku¯kui ĩ, au i k"auki |ne ǁha:gən wai --- then the springbok would run back, while we should not get up to the springbok. he tikən e:, i k"auki ta-g |ne ǁha:gən ha, ĩ, au ha |ne ǁkwara, i k"auki |ne ǁha:ka --- therefore we cannot reach it, when it canters, we do not reach it. a xa ka, a se ǁha:kən ŋ ? --- dost thou think, thou wilt overcome me ?

ai, *v.* to draw, wrench, pull, *s.* ǁha. SI. (Ll.) ǁhaĭ. Ex.: u ǁkwaǂŋ ka ǁhai ǁwẽ:i u-ka |hou --- you are drawing strongly your bows. NII. (Dk.) ᵬʔhâi, to wrench, pull.

ai, *v.* pierce, prick, stick into. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko !kweba |ũ, a ko !xan, a ko ǁxaum kwe ko ¯ǁhai, a ko ʃwɪ --- a man a leopard kills, stabs it, pierces it with a spear, skins it. ǁgammaba, a ko kwi ǁhai ǁnariʃ kwe --- a thorn, it sticks into the foot.

ai, *v.* to pound, stamp, *s.* ǁhã. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dama ki ǁʔhai, ǁʔhai m --- women pound, pound food. ǁʔhai ¯saõ, ǁʔhai ¯|nesi --- pound millet, pound berries.

‖haĩ, ‖heĩ, *n.* baby, children, *s.* ‖ha. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |ke|ke ki ‖k"ani i, ŋ ga ‖haĩ i --- my grandfather cut if off (fingerjoint), when I was a baby. ‖heĩ ki si i --- the children come.

‖hai, *n.* apron, *usually* ‖he. SII. (D.B.)

‖ʔhai, *n.* bag of leather. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ʔhai ‖he: --- the bag tie.

‖hain, *v.* to bind, make fast, *s.* ‖he:, ‖haito. SI.:(B.) Ex.: ha ‖hain ha-g |na: au |ũi, au twĭtwi:ta ¯!
--- he bound his head with sinew, while the wounds were raw.

‖hainja, *v.* to stay (? to tie up the oxen). SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gʌmte ʃa ‖hainja ki ‖nau, ke lotaka --- to
we are staying at the waterpool, at Lotaka.

‖haitən, ‖haita, *v.* to court (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖haíṭẹn. Ex.: !khwa kaŋ haǂ ¯oa ‖haitən !kwi-|a --- the ra
formerly courted a girl. haŋ ‖haitən sa:, au haŋ ‖haita !kwi-|a au !kwi-|a |k"wai --- he courting c
because he courted the girl on account of the girl's scent.

‖haito, *v.* to tie up, *s.* ‖he, ‖hain, to bind. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃiboko si ʃa ‖haito rensi ---.iboko is t
ing up the reins.

‖halu, *n.* cheetah, hunting leopard. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖halu a gu ¯|au --- the cheetah catches the duik

‖ham, *v.* to alight on, sit on. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzo ki ‖ham go --- bees alight on flowers.

‖ʔha:m, *n.* stick. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ‖abe ‖ʔha:m, ʃi ‖alle --- we take the stick, we break it.

‖hamma ʃoro, *n.* crocodile. NII. (Ll.) (at museum) ‖hámma shoró.

‖hana, ‖hani, *n.* kaross, blanket. SV. (D.B.)

‖haǂnsa, *n.* apron of women, *s.* ‖ha, kaross. SIVa. (D.B.)

‖haob, *n.* ratel, *s.* ‖hau. NI., NII. (Sh.)

‖happəm, *n.* tick, small 'boschjuis', genus *Ixodes*. SI. (Ll.) ‖háppẹm, *pl.* ‖hă‖háppẹm.

‖hara, *n.* a certain stone which is said to be both hard and soft. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ‖hara ‖kwaǂŋ e: |ke |h
!kʔetən taǂm:ĩ hĩ |naŋ ĩ: —— ‖hara is black, people (having mixed it with fat) anoint their heads
it. hi |ne !kaũ: ‖hara, hi |ne tʌm: hi |na: --- they pound ‖hara, they anoint their heads. ‖hara
‖kwaǂŋ waǂwaiǂtən, he tikən e:, i |na ka ¯!k"arra:kən, ĩ: --- ‖hara sparkles, therefore our heads s
mer on account of it.

‖haro:, *n.* boot, shoe. NII. (Ll.) ‖harō.

‖haǂrokən, *n.* strong heavy clouds. SI. (Ll.) ‖hárokẹn.

‖haʃu, *v.* to return home. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a kɔʃɔ ‖ga ‖haʃu a ha _‖ŋ --- jackal go return to his hut.

‖has, *n.* silver jackal. SIV. (D.B.)

‖hasa, *s.* ‖ha, child.

‖hattən‖hattən, *v.* to poise oneself, moving the wings. SI. (B.) ‖háttẹn‖hattẹn. Ex.: hɛ e:, ha |ku-g e
‖khou tatáttən au !kauokən, au haŋ ‖háttən‖hattən !a: !khe !gwa:ǂxu --- then he flapping his wings ad
the stones fall, while he poising himself (moving his wings) stood above in the sky.

‖hattən-tu, *n.* throat. SI. (D.B.) *identified at Prieska.* (Ll.) ‖háttẹn-ttŭ, a part of the body. Ex.:
‖khã:ǂŋ e !kwi, toitən ‖xʌm e !kwi, ha: ‖k"e:tən a: ‖khã:ǂ ǂnãĩ:ǂja toi ‖hattən-tu ã, o hiŋ !gum
ǂgebbi-gu --- the lion was a man, the ostrich also was a man, at that time when the lion kicked th
ostrich's throat, when they were calling the ǂgebbi-gu. he:, ha kuitən |k"e:, "tsa ka !gum: twai:t
xa e ?" o haŋ ǂnãĩ:ǂ toi ‖hattən-tu --- and he called out, " is it a thing which calls sweetly ?"
while he kicked the ostrich's throat. !khwe ‖hattən-tu, *prob.* the wind's throat, *used in phrase* cr s-
ing the wind. ha ka |ku !kui:tən |kãã sa:, !khwe ‖hattən-tu --- it is used to return crossing the nd
in a slanting direction.

‖hau, *v.* to hang. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha ‖hau !ho wai: au ‖na: --- he hangs up the springbok on a 'krieboom
tree. sa:-ga eŋ ka ku: |ku e: ‖hauwa hĩ e: a ----the eland's flesh all is is that which is hanging p

here. (Ll.) ‖haũ. Ex.: hĩ se ‖ko: |e tiŋ ‖ho:, au ‖ho:wa |ku ‖hau !khe θho a: !gwe !khe ‖neiŋ --- it will dry in the bag, when the bag is hanging up on a bush which is opposite the house.

‖hau:, ‖hou:, *v.* to fasten, be fastened. SI. (Ll.) ‖hāū, ‖hōū. Ex.: haŋ |ne ǂkakka mama ã:, ti e: whai: a: e ‖hau:-gu, ha tuko e, ha: ha ‖hau‖hau: !ho: ha --- she said to mamma about it, that a springbok which was (usually) fastened up it really was, that which she kept fastened up. whai: a: ka |ku ‖hou: !khe:, ha |ku e --- a springbok which had been used to stand fastened up it was.

‖hau:, *v.* to skin (?), draw off (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖hāū. Ex.: hi haʂ |ne |khi !khwih a: a, hiŋ |ne ‖hau: |hiŋ ha, ‖kwaʂŋ ‖hau: |hiŋ ha tũ: --- they killed a fieldmouse, they skinned it, they drew off its skin. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _|gwa i ‖kʌm, ‖hau ta --- shoot a springbok, cut it open (? skin it).

‖hau, *v.* to throw away, *s.* ‖ha, ‖hã. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka doʂrosii ʒu m ka, ‖hau wa ‖ã --- it leaves people eat, throw away the stalk.

‖haũ, *v.* to lie in the shade. SII. (D.B.)

‖hau:, *n.* a season, autumn or spring, the rainy season. SI. (Ll.) ‖hāū. Ex.: au !khaugən tatti, ‖hau: |ku-g |ne e, ha: i k"auki ka-g |ne !kwain?ĩ !khau: ã: --- when the bees feel that the end of summer it is (after New Year, when the red star comes), then we do not seek honey. whaija-g |ne |k"wai:ja, ta ‖hau xaitən ka |k"wai:ja --- the springbok are abundant, for the rainy season's ... plants are abundant. ‾‖hau, ‾!na !xa!xa tu:, autumn, (two names). !ka!kauru-ka ku:, haŋ |ki he |kẽ|kẽ:, !k?e !ke!kerritən |ku e:, ǂen:na !ka!kauru |kẽ|kẽ, ti e: he |kwẽ:i dakən !kwi: !ka!kauru |kẽ|kẽ:, ĩ:, !k'auwa, ‖hau: --- all the moons (months) possess their names, the old people are those who know the moon's names, how they say, they call the moon's names, August, September. SVI. (D.B.) ‖hau, spring. θ?a-sa-‖hau, tree-flowering, spring.

|hau, *n.* anteater. NII. (Ll.) ‖haũ .

hau, ‖hou, *n.* ratel, *s.* ‖haob. NII. (Ll.) ‖hau, ‖hāū, ‖hou.

hau, *n.* bow, *s.* |hou, |hou. SI. (Lich.) t'^{2}hau.

he, *v.* to come. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka:ti ‖he: ‖neĩn --- the cat comes out of the house. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e ‖he: i --- he is coming to us. ja ‖he |ki tobolo ka ‖gai --- he comes carrying a gun on his shoulder.

he:, *v.* to tie, *s.* ‖haito. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖?hai ‖he: --- the bag tie. ʃi ‖nai, ʃi ‖he: --- we roll up, we tie.

he, *v.* to pound, stamp grind, beat, *s.* ‖?hai. NI. (D.B.) ‖he:, to grind. NII. (Ll.) ‖hè. Ex.: na ti ‾‖he ‾‖gwe --- I pound the .... fruit (in a mortar). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dame ‖he ʃão --- women stamp meal. ‖he kulu --- beat (work) the bellows. a ‖he ⁄|i --- beat a knife (on an anvil).

he:, *n.* apron, *s.* ‖hai, ‖?hi. SII. (D.B.)

hẽ?ĩ, *v.* to thank, *s.* ‖hi?ĩ. SI. (B.) ‖hẽ́-ĩ́. Ex.: ŋ ‖hẽ?ĩ --- I thank.

həm, *n.* throat. SV. (D.B.)

hɛnni, *n.* kaross in which a little child is carried. SI. (Ll.) ‖hɛ́nni. Ex.: !k?aussi θpwa a: hĩ ‾!kou:?ĩ !khwã: a-|enni ã, hiŋ e:, i |ne ta ‖hɛnni ã: --- a little kaross in which they carry a little child, that is the one which we call ‖hɛnni.

he:nsi, *v.* to get up. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ki ʃa θwensi, i si kwi ‖he:nsi --- we must all sleep, we will get up again.

heri:si, *n.* can. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ewa ko !koro n ‖heri:si --- the child plays with the can.

herri:, *v.* to rejoice, *n.* rejoicing. SI. (Ll.) ‖hɛ́rrĩ. Ex.: he ti ‖kwaʂŋ k"woŋ a ‖herri:ja !kwẽkwẽi, ti e:, a-g |ne ka: a se |kwẽ:i |kúi, a di-g ŋ, !kaukən?ã ŋ, ĩ:, ha tsagən ‖kwaʂŋ a:-ka ‖herri: ‖kwaʂŋ e:, a k"auki tʌm se taɨ:ʂ ã: --- and the thing seemed as if thou didst rejoice gladly, because thou didst think that thou shouldst do thus, thou shouldst fight me, beat me on account of it; that thing was the one whose rejoicing was that which thou didst not go slowly on account of it.

herri, *v.* to beat with stick or whip. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ti ‖herri ha ‖hã, !xi !kaŋ tsema ta ‖herri ha ‖hã --- and beat his child, broke off a little stick and beat his son.

‖hi, *v.* to smoke. NII. (Dk.) ↄ?hi.

‖hi:, *n.* young girl, young female. SI. (B.) ‖hǐ̀, *pl.* ‖hǐ̋ttẹ̀n. Ex.: haŋ !khon !kann ‖k"ɛ: ‖hittən --- she assembled together the young girls. (Ll.) ‖hǐ̀, *pl.* ‖hitən, ‖hityi. Ex.: ǂhauru e, ha k"auki ǂkauwa ‖hitji, ta ha |waitən ‖hitən, haŋ e ‖hi: ‖ka:ᵍŋ -- a great waterhole it was, it did not want young girls, for it is angry with young girls, that is (with) a new young girl. ha |ne ‖ku hĩ toi-ta ‖hitən --- she becomes fat with the young female ostriches.

‖?hi, *n.* apron, clothes, *s.* ‖he. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwa, ‖?hi --- back kaross, apron (the two essential parts of a woman's dress). ‖?hi !gai --- flat apron worn by men. !kwi e ha kwã ‖?hi --- this person, h he lacks clothes.

‖hi, *n.* hare, *s.* !!hi, !!khi. NII. (Ll.) ‖hǐ́. Ex.: ta ‖hi gu ¯kwi !nweja, ¯kwi tsema, ta |niŋ?ã, ta ti ta ha |xu, ... ta !!hi siŋ ha |xu, ta ¯|ni, ta ti sǐ́ ha |xu --- and the hare took illnesses in a bag, little illnesses, and sat upon it, and threw his pieces of divining wood, ... and the hare saw his pieces of divining wood, and sat and laughed at his pieces of diving wood. (Sh.) ‖hie, mountain hare. NIII. (D.B.) ¯‖hi, ¯‖hai. Ex.: ¯‖hi, ¯|gu a ti ¯tso, ti m ‖ai --- the hare, at night it gets up, it eats grass. ʒu ti ¯m ¯‖hai --- people eat the hare.

‖hi?ĩ, ‖hĩ?ĩ, *v.* to thank, to jump for joy, dance, *s.* ‖hẽ?ĩ. SI. (B.) ‖hǐ̃-ĩ. Ex.: ŋ ‖hi?ĩ --- I thank. (Ll.) ‖hǐ̃-ĩ̃, ‖hǐ̃-ĩ̃. Ex.: |kwammaŋ?aŋ ‖kwaᵍŋ |hiŋ, o !koakən ‖k"oen !khe:, he ti hiŋ e:, !koa ‖kwaᵍŋ |h ‖hĩ?ĩ, ti e:, !ke ‖kwaᵍŋ |ne |ki |ha ha |kwammaŋ?a --- |kwammaŋ?a was taken out, while the porcupine stood looking, then the porcupine jumped for joy, that the people had taken out |kwammaŋ?a for her. h |ne ‖hĩ?ĩ ha o:a -- she jumped for joy for her father (who had rescued her child). |ka:ka |ne ‖hija ki sa hĩ, au hĩ |ne |kaᵍmmain sa: ti e:, hi k"oᵍa:ᵍ-g |ne hĩ:, au ‖koi ta ti e: a --- the women dance coming to them, as they do carrying come, because they will eat today

‖hiŋ, *v.* to tie, bind, fasten, hang up, *s.* ‖he:. SI. (B.) ‖hiṅ. Ex.: ha ‖kwaŋ ‖kõa |ne ‖hiŋ |ki !kú!ku |k"a|k"a --- he seems to be fastening the shoe strings. (Ll.) ‖hiṅ. Ex.: |kukən|ũ|ũnu haᵍ |ne ‖hiŋ ha |na:, au ha ‖k"oen, ti e:, !kwi|a ‖hiŋja ha |na: --- the |kukən|u|unu bound up his head, when he saw that the girl had bound up her head. hiŋ |ne ‖hiŋ: |ũi |k"a|k"a, hiŋ |ne ‖hiŋ: |kaᵍmmaiŋ --- they tie the net strings they tie for carrying. haŋ ta: ‖ka ti e:, !koᵍe-tau |ne ‖hiŋ !kauŋ?a ã |nã: --- he (hare) feels that the vermin hang abundantly in his head.

‖hiŋ:, *n.* evening, dusk, *s.* ‖niŋ. NII. (Ll.) ‖hǐ̃ṅ.

‖hĩŋ, *n.* a long light-coloured snake which does not bite and is timid, but by lying on its back announce a death in the family. NII. (Ll.) ‖hǐ̃ṅ. Ex.: n a siŋ ‖hĩŋ, ta ǂne?ʌ́m ‖hĩŋ, ta ‖hĩŋ ‖na, ta |a me kwe ha ¯!gu, ta n a kwa ‖hĩŋ, ta |kúa !kuŋ ‖hĩŋ, ta !ka ¯u --- I saw the snake, and struck the snake, and the snake objected, and gave me of its stomach, and I respected the snake, and did not kill the snake and ran away. (Wil.) ‖hiṅ, boa, *prob.* python.

ˊ‖hm, pretty, young girl, *s.*ˊ‖hom. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃove ke ˊ‖hm ¯‖ka‖ka --- ʃove was a big young girl. dama ˊ‖hm e --- a young pretty woman it is.

‖ho, *v.* to throw, pour. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯kha ki ‖ho ki suke, n |no ǂkã, n ‖ho ǂka --- water pours in he, I dip it up, I throw it out.

‖ho, *v.* to gather, (?) to bag. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e tai ti ¯u, ha ti k"aru ʌm tanki, e tai ti ‖ho tʃa --- mother goes out, she seeks other food, our mother gathers something.

‖ho, *n.* bag, sack. SI. (B.) ‖hō. Ex.: haŋ |ŋe !ku:itən ‖naiŋ, haŋ |ne kworre |hiŋ ‖ho: --- she returned home, she untied the sack. (Ll.) ‖hō, ‖hṑ, *pl.* ‖hǒ‖hǒ. Ex.: hĩ ǂĩ: ti e:, ʃo-|õa !naunko |ka:ᵍ, hĩ s ‖ko: |e tiŋ ‖ho:, au ‖howa |ku ‖hau !khe: --- they think the ..... is still wet, it will dry in the when the bag is hanging up. !nwa-ka ¯‖ho: --- arrow sack (made of skin). !gei |khu-ka¯‖ho‖ho --- sac of wool. SII. (D.B.) ‖ho, bag, quiver. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki sa ‖ho, a ǂkã --- get a bag to fill. ‖ho ku geite --- the bag is heavy, SIVa. (D.B.) ‖ho:. NII. (Ll.) ‖hò, small bag. Ex.: tʃi tsema ¯‖ho, tʃi |nu |ne ‖ã ¯!nwe --- a small thing is a bag, a large thing is a sack. CII. (D.B.) ‖hoʃa, Ex.: ‖hoʃa ¯|ni a ǂxaĩ --- a bag is cut out and sewn.

‖ho, ‖hu *n.* hyena dog. NII. (Wil.)

‖hõ:ã, *v.* to warm, become warm. SI. (Ll.) ‖hõ̃ã̃, ‖hṍä‖hṍä. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ku ‖nau:, haŋ ka ha ‖khoe siŋ !kau-ka ‖neiŋ, haŋ |ne ‖hõ:ã --- it did this, when it had sat inside the cave, it became warm. hɛ ka ‖nau: ‖ke: ko:, hiŋ ka ‖ka‖ká tiŋ |i, o hɛ: ka, |ija siŋ ‖hõ:ã‖hõa he --- they did this, another tim they lay round the fire, when they wished the fire should warm them.

\‖ho_a:, *v.* to be green, get leaves, *s.* _‖hwã:. NII. (V.) ‖hôą̃.

\‖hõa, *n.* shade. NII. (V.) ‖hõ̂a. (Wil. ‖hoa.

‖hóa, ‖owa, *n.* ox. SIIe. (An.)

‖ho^{ǂ}e, ‖ho:e, *n.* black crow, *Corvus segetum.* SI. (B.) ‖hõ̋ë̋, ‖hṍë, *emph.* ‖hóe̋tẹn. Ex.: ‖ho:e |ku a: whei ¯|ha !gaue-|ĩ: θpwa --- the black crow was the one who poked out (of the ground) the Day's Heart's child. ‖hoe:tən a: !kwi:ja koro, he e: korokən |ne s?a: ĩ: --- the black crow calls the jackal, then the jackal comes. (Ll.) ‖hǫ̋ë̋, *emph.* ‖hóë̋tẹn. Ex.: a kwa^{ǂ} se ¯u, a se ¯|kʌm ‖e !koite ‖ho^{ǂ}¯e --- thou shalt arise, thou must go to aunt Black Crow. ha !koite ‖ho^{ǂ}¯etən |ku-g |ne |ki ¯‖kaitən ha au ¯!nu --- her aunt Black Crow drew her up to the house of branches.

/‖hom, young girl, *s.* /‖hm. NII. (V.) ‖hŏm.

‖hoŋ, *v.* to swallow. SI. (B.) ‖hǫ́n̂. Ex.: haŋ hĩ: karruka !kaukən, au haŋ tatti to:i θpwa |ku e, ha |ku ‖hoŋ θho:gən-ka !kaukən e: ǂen --- he eats young bushes, because a young ostrich he is, he swallows young plants that are small.

‖ho^{ǂ}ro, *n.* sheath (of knife), *s.* ‖no^{ǂ}ro. NII. (Ll.) ‖hǫ̆̋ro.

‖ho^{ǂ}ru, *n.* a lizard smaller than the 'kogelmann', eaten by children. SI. (Ll.) ‖hǫ́ru. Ex.: haŋ kui ha k"auki ta ha se |kweŋ, ta ha do^{ǂ}a ka ha se ‖a: ‖no^{ǂ}tən ‖ho^{ǂ}ru --- she said she did not want to dip up water, for she wanted to go to poke out lizards.

‖hou:, *s.* ‖hau:, to fasten.

‖hou, *n.* branch (?) NII. (Ll.)

‖hou-k"ɔ, *n.* vulture, *Kobii.* Lath. SI. (Ll.) ‖hŏ̋u-yǫ̆̋, *at museum.*

‖hoxoro, *v.* to breathe, pant. SI. (Ll.) ‖hǫ́x̌óro, ‖hŏ̋-x̌óro. Ex.: ha ka ‖hoxoro ‖na ‖neiŋ, au ha k"au ka ká, ha kwoŋ tai: au ‖neiŋ --- he (rhinoceros) was breathing there at home while he did not intend to go away from the house. ha !kwe:n !khe:, au ha tum:ma !khe, au ‖neiŋ, he tikən e:, ha ka |ne ‖ho?xoro, au ha tum?ĩ i |ĩ: e: hĩ ¯!kukən --- it (porcupine) black stands, as it listening stands by the house, therefore it questions (making a panting noise), as it listens to our hearts which beat.

‖hũ, ‖hu, *v.* to stand, stand up. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ba ‖hũ --- he stands up. i a ‖k"abbu ‖hũ --- you stand up. a ʃi ‖hũ --- thou must get up. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si !?a:, e ‖hu --- we sit, he stands.

‖hũ, *n.* chin. SI. (B.)

‖hũ, *n.* mole. NII. (Ll.) ‖hŭ̃. Ex.: ‖hũ t?u --- mole hole.

‖hu, *n.* bow, *s.* ‖hau, |hau. SI. (B. early)

‖huh, *v.* to sing. SI. (Lich.) t'2huh.

‖huh, *n.* white man, *s.* |hũ. SI. (Lich.) t'2huh. (B. early) ‖hŭ.

‖hũi, *v.* to complain. SI. (Ll.) ‖hṹï. Ex.: ha |ku ĩ: ‖hũi au ha |na: --- he was merely complaining about his head.

‖hui-!ka:-ka !nwa:, *n.* bamboo. SI. (Ll.) ‖húï-!kā́ ka !nwā. Ex.: !nwa: a ¯!kwija haŋ a:, !k?e ta ‖hui-!ka:-ka !nwa: ã, ha !nwa: a ¯|hŭ̃ ka 'banbuʃ'ã --- a reed which is large it is, the one to which people say, ‖hui-!ka:-ka !nwa:, that reed to which the white man says bamboo.

‖hum:, *n.* ankle, NII. (Ll.) ‖humm̀.

‖hum, young. NII. (Wil.) ‖hŭm.

‖hũŋ, *v.* to shut. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: re ku ¯|kwi ka, gu ‖hũŋ ka --- I open it (book), shut it up.

‖hu:n_ta^{ǂ}ta^{ǂ}, *n.* old man, old woman. SV. (D.B.)

‖hura, *v.* to swarm (?). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dzo ‖hura !gau --- bees swarm(?) in the tree.

‖huru: gi, *n.* lizard. NII. (Wil.) ‖hŭrū gi.

‖hʌm, *v.* to run. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !xai: ʃu –ka ‖hʌm --- the dog runs there.

‖hʌm, *n.* web, spider. NII. (Ll.) ‖hạ́m ‖hạ́mm.

‖hʌmmana, *v.* to be tired. SV. (D.B.)

‖hʌn, *v.* to tie on. SV. (D.B.)

‖ʔhʌn, *n.* thirst, *s.* ‖ʌn. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka ‖kwa ke ‖ʔhʌn --- I was not afraid of thirst.

‖ʔhwa:, *v.* to be green, *s.* ↖‖hoa:. NII. (Dk.) ↻ʔhwą̃:.

‖ʔhwã, *n.* shade, shadow, *s.* ↖‖hõa. NII. (Dk.) ↻ʔhwã.

‖hyri, *n.* mierkat. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖hyri a |kabe ‾tʃu ke ‾‖ka --- the mierkat lies upon the camelthorn.

‖i:, *v.* to possess, *also used as* self, *in which case the pron. is repeated after the v., s.* ‖ẽ, ‖ẽĩ. SI. (B.) ‖ĩ̃. Ex.: hiŋ |ku ‖ĩ:, hiŋ !kʌn!kʌn akkən ‖ko: hĩ au θhokən e: a:kən --- it by itself was placing itself nicely upon bushes which were comfortable. ha saŋ ho hĩ, ha se ‖ĩ hĩ --- he would pick them up that he might possess them. (Ll.) ‖ĩ̃. Ex.: mama ka siŋ ka: ǂkakka ke, ha ka taŋʔĩ: ha–ka !gi:tən e: oa ‖ĩ:ja θpwaitən --- mama used to tell me, she went begging from her sorcerors who formerly possesse game. he: tikən e:, tata–gu ǂkakka si ĩ:, si se ‖ĩ: si ‖gau:ʇe hã: si --- these things were those a- bout which our fathers spoke to us, that we might ourselves seek food, feeding ourselves. ha |ku a: s ‖ĩ:, ha sũ: ha --- he may be the one to himself snore himself.

‖ĩ, *v.* to rise, *s.* ‖ẽ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka kwiju, ‖kõi ‖ĩja --- get up, the sun has risen.

‖i, *v.* to go, *s.* ‖e. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"abe ku ‖ija johannisbur --- ‖k"abe has gone to Johannesburg. ha taʔasi, ki ku |i taʔasi --- he is dead, is gone, died.

‖ĩ, *v.* to rinse, *s.* ‖erri. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ĩ a ‖kei n kha --- rinse the hands with water.

‖ĩ, ‖iŋ, *v.* to tie. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ku ‖ĩ !gwi: --- you have tied the rope. NII. (Ll.) ‖iń. Ex.: ha ba |ge gu ha, ta ti tanne, ta ‖iŋ ha kwe |nɔ:ɔ, ta ‖xunna, ta ti tanne ha --- his father came to take hold of him, and carried him over his shoulder, and tied him up in a skin, and slung him (upon a stic and carried him. ta ‖e !kauwa, ta ha !kauwa |e, ‖e ‖iŋ ha |xi, ta ha !kauwa |e --- and grass made hin fall, and he fell down, grass caught his foot and he fell down.

‖i, *n.* embers. NII. (Ll.) dăắ ‖ĭ́, red embers.

‖i:, *n.* a plant, *Aristida congesta*. NI. (D.B.)

‖ia, *v.* to die, be dead. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ‖ia mo ‖asamo --- ‖asamo (a man) is dead. ta ‖ia ko wembe --- Wembe (a woman) is dead. bonepi ta ‖ia mi tlʔehen --- four have died there.

‖idʒa, *v.* to use (?). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: san ‖aijako ka ‖idʒa ko utujako --- his trunk he (elephant) use like a hand.

‖ĩŋ, *v.* to pierce, prick, stab, *s.* ‾‖hai. NII. (Ll.) ‖iń. Ex.: ta !kaowa |e, ta !kaŋ ‖ĩŋ ha !khoá kwe ‾ --- and fell down, and a stick pierced his knee in the dark. !!nwai, gu ǂkoǂko ‾ǂkhi, ti !kuŋ dʒu, t ‖ĩŋ dʒu ‾ǂkhi --- moon, take many knives, kill people, stab many people.

‖i‖ĭ́, *v.* to be strong. SI. (Ll.) ‖ĭ‖ĭ́. Ex.: k"auki ta ‖i‖ĭ́ --- is not strong.

‖ĩ‖iŋ, *n.* teeth. SIIe. (An.)

‖ka, *v.* to burn, kindle, heat, roast, cook, *s.* ‖ke:, ‖ko. SI. (B.) ‖ka, ‖kā. Ex.: !gwãĩŋ |ku–g |ne su:k ‖ka !khɛ: |i --- the hyena jumping burning stood in the fire. ŋ |ku |kha:ʔi, au ŋ !nwa e ‖ka: --- I limped for my foot was burned. ‖hó:e:k"auki· doʇa |ki ‾‖ka: |i --- the black crow does not kindle (m burn) a fire. ŋ |ka ha, ŋ a se !hʌm: ‖a: ‖ka tẽ hã --- I killed it (hare), that I might presently go lay it to roast. ha |ku |kĭ|ki:ja ‖gʌrrɛ, au ha ‖ka ta |i --- he had got feathers, after he had burn lain in the fire. !ka:okən |ku ‖ká‖ka k"orokən !khe:ja ha eŋeŋ --- the stones did badly burning star on his body. (Ll.) ‖kă, ‖kā, ‖kà. Ex.: ǂnabbe–ta |itən |ne ‖ka ʃo: --- the rockrabbit's fire burnir sat. u koʇa se ‖ka:· hi: !kuttau --- ye shall burn (a stick) for us towards Sirius. !koukən |ne |ku | ‖kou ‾!ki --- the stone being heated became red. ha |ne ‖ka ‾‖kau: ‖kho, he ha |ne |hiŋ, haŋ swe:ŋ,

haŋ !kã: ⁻s?o:, ⁻|ku θpwa se ‖ka --- he made a fire above (it), and he arose, he sat down, he sat waiting for the little proteles to roast. a–g akke, ŋ |ne !kʌn ⁻‖ka ŋ --- do thou give me, that I may holding roast for myself. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖õi |ne sa, ha ‖ka ŋ --- the sun comes, it burns me. ŋ |k'a xaŋ ‖ka: ŋ |i: --- my hand is burnt in the fire. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: |e ga ‖ka: i --- the fire is burning us. tʃwalla a ka ‖ka: i --- the sun burns us. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akən θpwa:gən ‖ka ? --- have you the meat cooked ? SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkau n |i, i ‖ka ki θpwa --- cut wood for fire, we cook meat. SV. (D.B.) |a: wa ‖ka a --- the fire is burning. SVI. (D.B.) ‖ka, to tattoo, burn. Ex.: !kuku ku ‖ka --- the knife burns, name for the tattoo mark on forehead between eyes. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |kʌm ‖k?a --- sunshine.

ka:, *v.* to wet, be wet, dissolve. SI. (B.) ‖kā́, ‖kā̀. Ex.: haŋ |ne !ku!kú, au ha !nwá!nwa: ‖ka: --- he put on his shoes, while his feet were wet. (Ll.) ‖kā, ‖kà. Ex.: hiŋ |ku–g |ne ⁻‖ka‖ka wai !xouxu, hiŋ e:, hĩ |ne ‖nau, hĩ |ne ‖ka, hiŋ |ne ‖hiŋ !k?aũŋ ‖kho hĩ, au !kwã tu --- they wet the skin of the springbok's thigh, then they do this when it is wet, they tie it over the pot's mouth. ‖kukən |ɛm |ne ⁻|e ta ⁻ã, he e:, !gauǂokən |ne ‖ka:⁻|e: ta: ⁻ã, ĩ: --- the tip of the barblet is in the flesh and then the poison dissolves into the flesh on account of it. ‖ka:, the wet earth. haŋ |ne tai:ǂ, haŋ |ne tuko gegerritən au ‖ka:, !khwa:–ka ‖ka: --- she went away, she really rolled on the wet earth, the rain's wet earth.

ka, *v.* to wash. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ka !go:si, ku |kau gome --- wash the hands, and milk the cow. mihi ku ‖ka: xutʃi --- I have washed out the things. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |uma !kanna xa ti ‖ka --- |uma is now washing himself. sa ‖niŋ |ʌhá |nu, ta k''ɔ sa gu, ta ‖ka dʒa ka !niŋ kwe ‖gu tanki --- they merely set down the dishes, but the pots they take and wash their insides well with other water. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tɔlosi ‖gãndʒa ‖ka --- Tɔlosi washes the cup. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: anni⁻u ko ʃi ‖k?a:, tʃaʃ kwe ko ‖k?a: --- Anni u has gone to wash, at the water is washing.

ka, *v.* to think, feel, intend, take, take effect, *also used as v. part. & in double verbs.* SI. (B.) ‖kā̀, ‖ká, ‖kā. Ex.: hĩ ‖a: !ku: ŋ–ŋ, hi se ‖e:i ŋ ts?oeŋ, au hiŋ ⁻‖ka: hĩ |ki ŋ–ka tikəntikən --- they go to rob me, that they may possess my things, for they think they may have my actions. ha–ha–ka !nwa, ha |ku e, au ha ǂko: u ‖ká‖ka: ti e: ha–ga !gaokən |ku e --- his own arrow it is, so he jumps aside, thinking that his own poison it is. hĩ |kakən|kakən ‖ka‖ka: ti e: !gei: |a: !kau: ta |i --- they chat feeling that the sheep cut lies by the fire. (Ll.) ‖kā. Ex.: !gauǂokən se ǂkʌm θpwa ‖ka:, !gauǂokən se ‖ĩ:, !gauǂokən !kúi |ka ha --- the poison will gently take effect, the poison will of itself make him die. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ‖ka: θbo e --- I take this bush. ha se ‖ka ãũ, se kieŋ --- he intends to eat, then sleep. !kuŋ ‖ka ẽ θbɔke --- the baboon takes eats bushes. ‖ka–g ‖na --- to stand up, get up. |gwa ha ‖ka–g ‖na --- the child stands up. ŋ ‖ka–g ‖na --- I get up. SIIb. (Mh.) ‖a, to take, ‖a gĕn, to steal, *s.* gɛn, to steal. ‖a xau, take, carry.

ka, *v.* to go, walk, run, bring. SIV.) (D.B.) Ex.: |kɛ ka ‖ka, ⁻u ku --- the sun goes, sets. !e si taĩ e, !e si ‖ka a --- the person (leg) goes, the person walks. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻!kai ti ʃa ‖ka: |nem⁻mi --- the dog runs behind them. na k''ata ‖kõ, na ⁻‖ka !na --- I stand up, I walk. ea ʃi ‖ka θmoe --- he has brought wood. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ka ‖garre !ni --- bring the shoes here. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ˈ!go:, ʒu o t?oi ka ‖ka: --- people sit, a person gets up and goes.

ka, *v.* to stand. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ‖ka mo --- he stands. ‖ka ko ako --- stand it firm (table). k''amba i ‖ka ko akwe akiti jako --- the male is that standing and his female.

ka, *v.* to fall off, *s.* ‖?a. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bawa a aijako mu:a akweteja, !unguwe tamo hu: kwa, keta i ‖ka --- father and mother cut the child (on the left hand), with a string tie it (fingerjoint), so that it falls off.

ka, *v.* to resemble, be like, *used in comparative phrases.* SI. (B.) ‖ká, ‖kā́. Ex.: !kwã a: a, ha |ke k''auki akkən ‖ka:ǂ ha --- this child has not (anyone) handsome like it (is very handsome). ⁻!kuttən–!khou: kaŋ daǂbba ‖ka ‖k''o:a–gu --- Sirius winks like Canopus. (Ll.) ‖kà. Ex.: hiŋ ‖xʌm ki !kuppəm, hiŋ k'' auki !kuppəm twaitən ⁻‖ka: hĩ --- they (women) also imitate the horse, there are not (any who) imitate the horse beautifully like them (as well as they do).

ka:, *v.* to be tired, shut the eyes. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ku ‖ka: --- he is tired. ŋ ka ‖ka:, ŋ kŋ ⁻heru ‖eja --- I am tired, I have gone far. ŋ θpwoiŋ ‖ka: --- I sleeping shut my eyes. SIIe. (An.) Ex.: e ‖ka ki --- he is tired.

ka:, *v.* to bray. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: donki e, ja ga ‖ka: --- the donkey it is, it brays.

ka, *v.* to speak. SVI. (D.B.) ‖ka tana, to shout. kobba ‖ka, to tell. NII. (Ll.) ‖kǎ́, to ask for by speaking. ǂgeǂgérre, to ask for by signs. Ex.: e m ‖ka ‖na: tʃa --- we speak objecting to stealing.

‖kã, ‖kã̃ŋ, *v.* to sing, call. NII. (Ll.) ‖kã́, ‖kã̃́n̥. Ex.: tsaba di ‖kã --- the bird sings. tsaba |nu |ne e bambam, ti ‖kã̃ŋ, "ʌ̊m:, ʌ̊m:, h̊m: m: m:" --- a large bird, a bambam, calls "ʌn, ʌm, hm, m m" .

‖k?ã:, *v.* to wait for. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwixa ‖ẽi ku misis a ‖k?ã: --- alone I stayed to wait for Miss

¯‖kã:, *v.* to be foolish, *s.* ‖ka:n–di. SI. (B.) ‖kã̀̃. Ex.: a ka ¯‖kã:, a ka |gebbi --- thou art foolish, thou art foolish.

‖kã, *v.* to be nice, fat. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: toi e ‖kã, a sã: a --- the ostrich is nice, it is fat. tois | ‖kã --- the ostrich skin is fat.

‖ka:ᵏ, large, round. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: _!xʌn ta ‖ka:ᵏ --- the moon is large.

‖ka:, *n.* night, *s.* ‖ga:. SIIb. (Mh.) ‖ā.

‖kã, through. SIIb. (Mh.) ‖ã.

‖kã:, *n.* brother, elder brother, mate, *s.* ‖kaũ. SI. (B.) ‖kã̃, *emph.* ‖kã̃ń, *pl.* ‖kándé̱. Ex.: ĩ:, ŋ ‖kã: yes, my brother. haŋ |ne su:kən !khau: |e ha ‖kandɛ–ka kammaŋ, haŋ ǂkakka ha: ‖kã: ko:, "a: kwa se |kẽ?a ha, he: e: ‖kã: ŋ |ne |kẽ?i i"---she springs through her brothers' midst, she says to her oth brother, " thou must catch hold of her , then that brother catches her". (Ll.) ‖kã̃, elder brother, *emph.* ‖kã́ń, *pl.* ‖kańdē ; ‖kã–θpu̯á́, ‖kā–θpu̯a, younger brother, *pl.* ‖kaŭn– θpu̯ónni. Ex.: !kwi–|a ‖kã: ‖kwaᵏŋ ‖aŋ sweŋ !kwi–|a ‖neiŋ --- the girl's elder brother went to sit down at the girl's hut. ¯‖kã ¯!kerri --- the eldest son. i ‖kã: kaŋ ‖kau !ke: ha |nã: --- our mate stands on his head. haŋ ‖xʌm kaŋ ‖kau !ke: ha |nã: --- our mate stands on his head. haŋ ‖xʌm ko:ka ha ‖kande --- she also loves brothers. !kwobba–aŋ se ‖e hi, au haŋ tatti e:, ha ‖ka:ŋ θpwonni e --- !kwobba-aŋ will go with them because they are her younger brothers. ‖kaŋ, ‖k"wã:, ‖khã:ᵏ kaŋ ‖kho: siŋ |kãã ‖a --- look, mate, a lion seems to have gone along there. SII. (D.B.) ‖kã, brother-in-law. xa ‖kã, mother's brother, unc ‖kaŋ, brother. SIIa. (Mg.) ‖kã, ‖kãũ, brother.

¯‖ka, ¯‖ka_‖n, *n. pl.* children, *sing.* ‖ha. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯‖ka ‖nwas |kam --- two children. ¯‖ka !nw a --- three children. n si ¯‖ka_‖n --- my children.

‖ka:ᵏ, *n.* mat. SI. (B.) ‖kã̀́. Ex.: ha !nu!núŋtutúkən ‖k"ɔ ‖ka:ᵏ --- his (elephant's) ears look like a t (Ll.) ‖kã̀́, ‖kã̀́gẹn. Ex.: ‖ka:ᵏ ‖kwaᵏŋ e !gu:, ‖ka:ᵏ e !kwi!kwĭta, hiŋ e !gu: --- mats are ... mats m e of thick rushes, they are (called) ... . he ti hiŋ |ne e, ha–ta tʃweŋ |e: xhwarra ĩ:, au hiŋ tati, |ku–g |ne e !gã:, ‖ka:ᵏgən |hiŋ xhwarra, ‖ke‖ke:ja !nwa: --- therefore it was that their things wen into the spring, because they were frogs, the mats (grew) out of the spring like reeds (mats of whi Bushmen made their huts, made from a thick grass or reed). ha–g |ne !ʌhĭ ‖kho ¯!kauru tsaxáitən o ‖ ha–g |ne ‖khwitən |hiŋ tu !k?aũ , au ¯!kauru tsaxái:tən --- she put the .... berries on the mat (of which she had made a sieve), she sifted out the earth from the .... berries.

¯‖ka, *n.* shelter (possibly made of mats). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ¯‖ka ti |gẽ ‖na --- our shelters are the gova ¯‖ka ‖na --- the Mbunda's shelters are there. i ‖ka: ti --- our village it is.

‖ka, *n.* stick, tree, camelthorn tree, *s.* ‖kha. SI. (B.) *pl.* ‖kaiten. Ex.: hĩ |ku ‖aŋ tẽ |ki ‖k"ɛ:ja ke ‖ka, hiŋ !auka kau a hi |ka:gən ŋ --- they went together to lay upon me the stick, they beat and le their mates (beat) me. (Ll.)‖kã́, *emph.* ‖kã́–kẹn, *pl.* ‖kāītẹn. Ex.:ŋ k"auki doᵏa siŋ !kauka ŋ–ka ‖ka |na: --- I had not been able to beat my stick on his head. ŋ |ku–g |ne ‖khou !kũ:i, au ‖kakən ta: ŋ ts?ĩ: --- I flew up, while the stick remained behind my back. hiŋ |ne xherri: au ‖kai:tən --- they them upon sticks. SIV. (D.B.) ‖kã a, that tree. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gau ‖ka, ‖kau ‖k"a, axe handle. ‖ka:–ka ʒau: --- the stick's point. gume a ʃi ‖a, ʃi ʃi ‖kwe ‖ka e --- the oxen ran on both sides o that tree. ¯‖ka: te ‖gole --- the camelthorn's bark. makudʒo ‖num tʃu ke ‖ka: --- Makudʒo lives by camelthorn tree. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃum ‖k?a ga --- the shadow of a camelthorn tree.

‖kã:, *n.* bag, small leather. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖ko !ŋ, ha ‖kaŋa ‖kã: --- she digs bulbs, she puts th in the bag.

‖ka, *n.* hat, cap, headdress. NI. (D.B.) ‖ka:. NII. (Ll.) ‖ka, ‖kã́, ‖kā.

‖ka, *n.* game, meat, flesh, *s.* !ka. NI. (D.B.) ¯‖ka:. Ex.: ʒu k"o ¯‖ka oasi --- people eat all meat. N (Dk.) ʖa:. (Ll.) ‖kă, ‖ká–ssiń. Ex.: ¯‖kãᵏũ ‖ka !khusiŋ --- to fasten on the head game's horns. |k e ‖ka ‖ne á --- it was not a great food animal. dʒu ‖kasiŋ ti ǂxaŋ --- a person's flesh becomes go flesh. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a txa ‖ka --- he shoots game !kũ wɛʃɛʃɛ a ¯m ¯‖ka --- all people eat game

‖ka, *n.* knife, knife-edge, blade, point, *s.* !!ka, ‖ga, ‖kabba. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ‖ka e --- its edge is(glass edge of an arrowhead). ‖ka, point of arrow. ha zau ti !nʌm ha |ko kwe ‖ka, ‖ka tsema ---

wife cuts him between the eyes with a knife, a little knife. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁka a --- the point it is (of an arrow).

ǁka:, *n.* bone. SV. (D.B.)

ǁkã, *n.* lion, *s.* ǁkhã:ǂ. SVIa. (Kr.)

ˉǁka, *n.* rat. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ˉǁka-ka ˉǁkwe --- the rat's tail.

ǁka:ǂ, ǁkã:ǂ, *n.* haematite, 'rooiklip'. SI. (Ll.) ǁkã́, ǁkã̃. Ex.: !kwi-|a, ha ka |kwa:ǂ xhwarra o ǁka:ǂ, o ha da: !kwi-|a --- the maiden, she ornaments the spring with 'rooiklip', when she becomes a maiden.

ˉǁkã, ˉǁka, *exclamation,* excellent! see! SI. (Ll.) ǁkə̃̀, ǁkə̀. Ex.: hi ǁkwaǂŋ ka, "ˉǁkã, ˉǁkã" au |xʌm-ka ǂkakʰkənǂkakkən, bureagən e: |né ta, "maar my magtig, die ding is regte lekker" --- they say, "excellent, excellent!" in the Bushman language, the farmers are those who say "but my goodness, the thing is very nice" . ˉǁka, |hu|hu e ts?a a: doaǂ |ku:kən --- see, the baboon is a thing that can die.

ˉǁka:, *n.* nakedness. SI. (B.) ǁkə̀. Ex.: ha ǁkwaŋ s?a: ǂkom |e:ja ha-g |na: au |u:i, ta: ha-ka ˉǁka: ĩ: kʷaə̃siŋ ǁkʷoen ha -- he comes to bind up his head with sinew, for his nakedness we should not see.

ǁk?a, *n.* pot. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |kum |uwa ǁkha kwe ǁk?a --- cut up putting meat into the pot.

ǁka:, *num.* one. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁale n ǁka: --- one child. ha ǁnei ǁka: --- one house.

ǁk?a, ǁka:ǂaǂ, no, not. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: laǂaǂ ia ǁk?a ke turu --- that man has no hat. !kha ǁk?a --- water is not (there is no water). ʃi e ǁka:ǂaǂ |ʌntam θmoi --- we must not bring wood.

ǁkã, *n.* grass. SVI. (D.B.)

ǁka:, again, once more. NII. (V.) ǁkā.

ǁkã, *n.* horn. SVI. (D.B.) *pl.* ǁkãnte.

ǁka, *n.* plant, *Dipcadi glaucum,* Baker, root eaten roasted. NI. (D.B.)

ǁka, *n.* plant, *Uriginea* species. NI.,-CII. (D.B.)

ǁkã?ã, *v.* to wear, tie on. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgiŋǁgiŋ dzauma ǁkã?ã̃ kwe ǁkaǂmma --- certain roots a girl wears on the kaross.

ǁka:a, *v.* to teach, instruct. SI. (Ll.) ǁkə́ə̈. Ex.: |kakkakən |ne !kagən kau |kwẽ: da, haŋ ǁka:a !ke, o !gaue, ti e:, !kwi-|a xoá se a: !kwi-|a ã, !gwara a: ka ˉtsi: --- the Mantis early did this, he instructed the people next day, that the girl's mother should give the girl a knife which was sharp.

ǁka?a, *v.* to cut, chop, *s.* ǁkala. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ǁga ǁka?a --- he cuts. ʃi ho ǁka?a --- we are chopping. ǁkau dʒi ka ǁka?a --- the axe chops it down. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _ǁka?a n _watu --- chops through the boat.

ǁkaa, *v.* to take, get hold of. SI. (Lich.) t'^{2}kaa.

_ǁka?a, *n.* night, dark, *s.* ǁga:, ǁka:. SI. (Lich.) t'^{2}kaa. SIIa. (Dk.) _ǁka?a.

ǁkə̃ə́, *n. pl.* pips of fruit. NII. (Ll.) ǁkə̃ə́. Ex.: ta ǁga ka !ko, ka ǁkə̃ə́ kwe kʷa --- and(they) put down the stone (of the fruit), its pips on the ground.

ǁka:a, *n.* cheeks, *s.* ǁkaǁkamani. SIII. (D.B.) SVI. (D.B.) ǁka ǂgamate.

ǁkaae, *v.* to chew up. CI. (Do.)

ǁkaai, *n.* wild animal. SI. (Lich.) t'^{2}kaai.

ǁka_a:n, *n.* musical bow with plain string. CII. (D.B.)

ǁkaankuh, *n.* night, *s.* _ǁka?a. SI. (Lich.) t'^{2}kaankuh.

ǁkaano, *n. pl.* boys. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkaano wa e --- boys they are.

‖ka:ǂata, *v.* to cut open. CIII. (D.B.)

‖kaau, *n.* honey, *s.* !khau. SI. (Lich.) t'ǀ²kaau.

‖kaax, *n.* sister, *s.* ‖kaxai. SI. (Lich.) t'ǀ²kaach.

‖kaba, *v.* to cook, *s.* ‖ka, ‖kau. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ‖kaba ɸua: --- to cook the meat. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: xresi ga ‖kaba n ka t?an --- rice is cooking in the pot (tin). ha ‖kabe: bu:pi ga θpwa --- he cooks meal and meat.

\‖kaba, *v.* to be hungry, *s.* ‖kabe. CII. (D.B.) Ex.. !xoba haǂ, a ¯keiʃe \‖kaba --- spring comes, (we) ar very hungry. \‖kaǂba, hunger.

‖kaǂba, ‖kabba:, *v.* to sling on, wear round neck. NII. (Ll.) ‖kǎba, ‖kábbā. Ex.: ha ¯tsau ta gu ha !kuru ta ‖kaǂba --- he arose and took his quiver and slung it on.(over left shoulder). ta gu ha !kuru ta ‖kabba: --- and took his quiver and slung it on. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kaba tanga --- is wearing calico. !kũ de ‖kabeja _da --- a Bushman woman slings on a kaross.

‖kaba, *v.* to stand. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ‖kaba ‖khũ --- he stands up. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kaba ‖kũ --- stand up.

‖kaba, *v.* to start, *perhaps* inspan. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kʌm ti ¯u, ga ‖kaba ke ¯u, donkeri ku ʃe, ka ku ‖kaba ku ¯u --- the sun rose, he started and went, the donkeys fetched, and started and went.

‖kaba, *n.* thread, 'riempie'. CI. (Do.)

‖kaba, *n.* bulbs of all sorts not eaten. CII. (D.B.)

‖ka:ba, *n.* scilla plant with edible root. CII. (D.B.)

‖kabaa, *n.* wing, shoulderblade, *s.* ‖kabuxa:te. CI. (Do.)

‖kabama, *v.* to come out giving. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: *in song* ‖nwa se ‖kabama ‖gu a i–i --- New Moon come o giving water to us.

‖kabao, *v.* to curdle. CI. (Do.)

‖kabba, *v.* to be slow, leisurely, *used as adv.* SI. (B.) Ex.: ha bai:ǂbai:ǂ haŋ a: ŋ k"auki ka–g |ne di ‖kabba, ŋ n?a: se kwaŋ !haǂm: |ne ‖k"oeŋ ‖kabba --- that haste it was that I did not act slowly, that I might look round leisurely. (Ll.) ‖kǎbbă. Ex.: !khwa:–ka |kwa:ǂkakən |ku swe:ŋ sa:, hiŋ |ku swe:ŋswe:ŋ sa:, !khwa:gən k"auki ‖ʌhá:ǂ ‖kabba --- the rain clouds came gliding up, they kept on glid ing up, the rain did not come up slowly. haŋ k"auki tai:ǂ ‖kabba, ta: ha ka siŋ |ku k"wãŋ, ha ka ha !kuxe --- she did not walk slowly, for she seemed as if she wanted to run.

‖kabba, *v.* to unwind. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ku !kamma !kwi, ahi ku ‖kabba --- you unwind the rope, you wi (it).

‖kabba, *n.* bone, part of arrow. SI. (Ll.) ‖kǎbba, *emph.* ‖kábbakẹn, a piece of eland's bone that forms part of the completed arrow. Ex.: hɛ ‖k"oen ts?a a:, ha |xã: ha, ha |khu ¯‖kabba, ‖xaukən ɛ: ‖nã ‖kabba, hiŋ ɛ: !ka!kánna o ts?a–ka |khukən --- they see what he has shot (by) its hair on the arrow shank (or head), the blood which is on the shank (or head) holds some of the thing's hair. SII. (D.B bone, bone knife. Ex.: ‖kabba |na: --- the bone's head. NI. (D.B.) bone shank between reed and arrow head, *s.* Passarge "Buschmänner der Kalahari", illustration 18 No. IIb & IVb.

‖kabba, *n.* zebra. SI. (B. early)

‖kabba, *n.* necklace, cloak, *s.* ‖kaǂba, to sling on. NII. (Ll.) ‖kábbā, necklace. ‖kǧbba, bead necklace. ‖kabba, skin cloak. NIII. (D.B.) _‖kaba, necklace.

‖kaǂbba, *n.* bank. (SI.(Ll.) ‖kǧbbă. Ex.: ha !attən |hiŋ ‖a: ‖kaǂbba θpwa, he ha |auwi !ke --- he ran go ing out on a little bank, and he perceived the people.

‖kabba, yesterday, *s.* k"aba. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ‖kabba |ne |ammi --- we yesterday saw a baboon.

‖kabba, *n.* thorn. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kabba tatti e --- a thorn it is. SVI. (D.B.) ‖kabba ta ‖óe --- one thorn. ‖kammate ‖karri --- many thorns.

‖kaǂbbakən, *v.* to stick. SI. (Ll.) ‖kǧbbakẹn. Ex.: ‖kaǂbbakən ¯!kauŋ ta: --- to stick fast, as a stick the mouth of a hole or passage.

‖kabba–|kha, ‖kabba–‖kwa–‖kwan, *n.* locust, common Cape kind with breast spine, *Acridium ruficorne*. SI. (Ll.) ‖kábba–|khǎ, ‖kǎbba–‖kụǎ–‖kụaǹn, so-called on account of the little piece of white under its neck in front, which resembles the piece of bone called ‖kabba, which forms a part of a completed arrow.

‖kabbe, *v.* to pick up, carry, bring, awaken. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ea ‖kabbe |nyle --- Missis picks up the stone. e a ‖kabbe ko:tele kwe ‖garre --- he is bringing back the dish and the basin. goǂna a ʃa ‖kabbe boksi --- the Tswana comes carrying the box. ea θpwoin |ki, ʃi a ʃa ‖kabbe --- he is sleeping, let us awaken him.

‖kabbe, ‖kabbetən, *v.* to lower (tail), draw (tail) between legs. SI. (Ll.) ‖kábbe, ‖kábbětẹn. Ex.: he !kwi–|a haǂ |ne |ku ¯tã ha, au haŋ |ku–g |ne ¯!kou !khe: sa:, au haŋ ‖kabbe ta ha --- and the young woman became aware of him, as he came up, while he lowered his tail. ‖khã:ǂ haǂ |ku ‖kabbetən ha !khwi, haŋ |ku hã:ǂ!kʔo:e, o haŋ ka ha |kwẽ:i |kwẽ, ha di o ‖khã:ǂ --- the lion drew his tail between his legs, he hung his ears, when he (the man) had done thus to the lion (kicked between his legs).

‖kabbe–aŋ, *verbal n.* struggling. SI. (Ll.) ‖kábbe–áǹ. Ex.: ¯xu u ‖kabbe–aŋ --- leave off struggling.

|kaǂbbetən, *verbal n.* drawing of bowstring (?) SI. (Ll.) ‖kábbetẹn. Ex.: ha tumʔĩ ‖kaǂbbetən au !khwe tu, (|xãaŋ, !nũijaŋ a: ka tam:) --- it (springbok) hears the drawing of the bow (?) in the wind's mouth, (shooting, the bowstring it is which vibrates).

‖kabbɛ‖kabbɛ–ta |ko:e, *n.* rainbow. SI. (B.) ‖kábbẹ–‖kabbẹ̄ ta |kǒē. (Ll.) ‖kábbe–‖kábbe ta |khǒë. Ex.: haŋ a ‖kabbe‖kabbe–ta |kho:e --- it is the rainbow, !kʔe–ta ku, ‖kabbe‖kabbe–ta |kho:etən |ke: taŋ !khe:, he !khwa: ‖óaǂ se |khuru --- people say, the rainbow stands yonder, and the rain will break.

¯‖kabbi:, *v.* to be curly. NII. (Ll.) ‖kàbbĩ. Ex.: ǂkwe ¯‖k"we ta ‖kabbi: --- the dog's tail is curly.

kabbiŋ, *n.* cactus. NII. (Ll.) ‖kabbiǹ.

kabbo, *v.* to dream, *n.* dream, *s.* ‖khabbo. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha k"auki θoen akkən, ta: ha ka |kwẽ: |kĩ, ha ‖kabbo a !gaue --- he does not sleep well, for he does this, he dreams of the morrow. (Ll.) *emph.* ‖kábbŏwăkẹn. Ex.: ‖kabbowakən a ‖khwaija, ha a: |kerru --- a dream speaks falsely, it is (a thing) which deceives.

kabbu, *v.* to cleave (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖kǎbbu. Ex.: !khwa: !kʔai:tən ‖kabbu ǂgwãĩ:, !kụa:gən hã:ǂ |ku baitən |ki: !kʔãũ --- the rain struck cleaving the clay, the rain lightening split the earth.

kabbu, *v.* to lap water as a dog. NII. (Ll.)

kabe, *v.* to cook, *s.* ‖kaba. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: basarwate sa ʃa ‖kabe --- the Masarwa are going to cook. ke ‖kabe bupi --- they are cooking meal.

kabe, *v.* to work (the bellows). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kahota ‖kabe ‖kalu --- Kahota works the bellows.

kabe, *v.* to be hungry, *s.* ‖kaba. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯dʒou ‖kabe --- the woman is hungry. ʒu o ‖kabe ka, a |kwa |ã ʒuʒu --- people are hungry, she does not give to the people.

kabe, *v.* to suck blood, notched. CI. (Do.)

kabe, *n.* leopard, *called* tiger, *s.* ‖kaue. SI. (B. early). SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kabe |ka n myri --- the leopard kills a goat. ‖kabe kia ¯kiʔi, ha |na !kau --- the leopard is on this side, it is on the mountain. SIIa. (Mg.) ‖kabe, tiger.

kabe, *n.* Bakalahari. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kabe lake tatti e --- a Bakalahari woman that is.

kabe, *n.* goat. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kabe ‖kuara --- there are no goats.

kabeti, *n.* girl. SI. (B. early)

ka¯bi, *n.* darts (game). SIIa. (Dk.) ‖kabisike, small darts.

kabi, *n.* ostrich eggshell. CII. (Schi.)

kabo, *n.* sandal. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ‖kabo tʃo --- put on a sandal. ‖kabo tʃwaho --- take off a sandal.

kãbu, *n.* gun, *s.* !kabu. SI. (B. early)

‖kabuxate, *n. pl.* wings, *s.* ‖kabaa. SVI. (D.B.)

‖ka:de, male, *s.* ‖kate. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: koi e si ‖ka:de --- a male ostrich.

‖kadi, *n.* scorpion. CI. (Do.)

‖kadu, *v.* to applaud. CI. (Do.)

‖kadu‖kadu, *v.* to pass each other. CI. (Do.)

‖kadʒi, *n. pl.* women. SI. (B. early) ‖kadshi. Ex.: iŋ-ke ‖kadʒi --- my women.

‖kae, *v.* to cook, *s.* ‖ka, ‖kabe. CI. (Do.) ‖kae kakho, to press.

‖kagən‖kagən, hastily, in haste, *s.* ‖kakən‖kakən. SI. (Ll.) ‖kǎgẹn‖kǎgẹn. Ex.: ha |ne arruko !hi si ‖kagən‖kagən !kwitən --- he quickly brings in haste the eggs.

‖ka‾i, ‖kaᵋ‾i, *v.* to take notice, become aware of, know (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖kǎ̀ĩ̀, ‖kǎ̀ĩ̀. Ex.: itən |ku ka, !| ko: ‖ka‾i, au tʃweŋ e:, ha |ni|nĩ hĩ, he tikən e:, !kwiŋ a: a, ha ‖ka‾i, au ŋ --- we say another p son takes notice of things which he sees, thus this dog, he takes notice of me. hiŋ |ne ‾|kʌm |i, a haŋ tatti, ha doᵋa ‖kaᵋ‾i, ti e: |i kʷauki ‖ka ĩja --- he took fire, for he felt that he was aware, that the fire did burn him. SII. (D.B.) |gi si ki e ? ŋ |nõ ‖kai --- what is that ? I do not know. bala ‖kai, n |nõ bala ‖kai --- I to read know, I to read do not know.

‖kãi:, *v.* to lead out by magic. SI. (Ll.) ‖kãĩ̄. Ex.: a ‖kwaᵋŋ ǂkakka ke, ti e:, a ka a ‖kaĩ: !khwa:-ka xoro --- thou shouldst tell me, if thou dost lead out the rain bull. !nũ:iŋ a:, ha ka siŋ tu:i ha, !nwiŋ-|kuita: ‖kaĩ: |ki ‖a: o !khwa:-ka xoro --- the string it was which he used to hear, when !nui |kuita led (by magic) making go the rain bull.

‖kai, ‖kaĩ, *v.* to hurt, ache. SI. (B.) ‖káĩ̃. Ex.: !ãũŋ |ne dauko ‖kaĩ !gwaĩ !nwa, au !ãũŋ ta |i --- th ground going hurt the hyena's foot, as the ground was hot. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwe:ntu ‖kaĩ --- the e aches. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nʌm na ‖kai --- the stomach hurts.

_‖kaiᵋ, ‖kai, *v.* to call, speak, pray, *s.* ‖kã. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n _‖kaiᵋ, ha sa --- I call, it (child comes. SV. (Ex.: ja |ga ‖kʔai --- he calls. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: namasi okʷwi m ‖kai, nama tʃike təm ‖ka --- the Nama told us to pray, the Nama thus prayed. ‖kau-‖ẽĩna okʷwi huˉwa, _hiʃe, o _!ga ko |nʌm, ‖kai, _!ga ˉu --- the Auen speak to Huwa, Hiʃe, when the rain falls, call, the rain goes. nante ‖ka ‖kau-‖eis --- Nante speaks Auen.

‖kai, *v.* to shoot, kill, hunt. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ʃi ‖kai ki tobolo --- he has shot it with a gun. ʃi ‖kabbe tobolo, ʃe ‖kai θpun --- we carry the gun, to shoot a duiker. ǂxai ti a ‖kaija la --- the do has killed it. na ja ‖kaĩ na --- I have hunted. na ʃa ba ‖kaĩ --- I will hunt. CII. (D.B.) to hunt food, collect. Ex.: ‖na ka ‖kai, a ko xu ‖ka ǂũxu --- there he hunts, and looks and burns for food. narota ko ‖kai |ka:m kwe a ko ǂũ --- the Naron collect food on the flats and eat. !geiba ˉ‖kai --- steenbok shoot.

‖kai, *v.* to tie, *s.* ‖kãʔã, to wear, tie on. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ‖kai ‖nwi ga ‖numa --- tie the shoe on e foot. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko |gweʃa ‖kai ‖nwoĩʃa kwe --- tie the cow by the leg.

‖kai, *v.* to roast, *s.* ‖ka, to burn. SVI. (D.B.)

‖kai, *v.* to smoke, *s.* ‖ki. NII. (Wil.)

‖kai:, *v.* to be hot. SIIb. (Mh.) ‖āĩ̄.

‖kai, *v.* to press down, stamp, *s.* ‖kae, ‖kaie. NII. (V.) (Dk.) ‖a͡ĩ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gai a ga ‖kai ŋ-- a mortar to stamp with.

‖kai, *v.* to hold, take, seize. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !khwi tʃi ʒu o ‖kai ko ‖ko, ka ‖nai --- this rope peop hold to pull, and roll. ‖gai ‖kaija kwe --- a woman he has seized. !num a tʃe ʒu ko ˉ‖kai, ka !num ka |nu:i --- this stone people take, and the stone is thrown. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gaũ a ‖kai --- the hand holds. mi a ‖kai _‖gova --- I take hold of the leaves. _gova ˉde a ‖kai ˉ|i --- the Mbunda wo holds an axe.

‖kai, *v.* to touch. CII. (Schi.)

‖kaĩ, *v.* to tear, scrape. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ku ˉ‖kaĩ, ku ‖kaĩ ˉǂxĩ --- you have torn, have torn stu

kwe gu ʒu, ka ‖a ‖kãĩ ʒu --- it (baboon) seizes people, and kills tearing the people. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kai !gwiʃa kuru --- scrape making the rope.

‖kãĩ, *v.* to pour. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ga ‖kẽ ‖a tʃike, !norri-kau ¯u, ko ‖kãĩ, a ‖k"au‖esi ka ro ‖ũ --- rain will come the Naron go out, it pours, while the Auen stay.

kai, *v.* to learn, *s.* ‖kaihe. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ‖kai ko |gi:ʔi --- we learn the magic dance.

kai:, *v.* to gnaw. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |eʃ kwe ‖kẽ a ‖kai --- in the fire roast and gnaw. ¯kaʔa ko ‖kai: --- bite and gnaw.

‖kai, *v.* to return. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖n̪weba ga ‖o:, a ga¯‖kai --- the moon dies and returns. !kerru ¯keba ko ¯‖kai --- old !kerru returns.

kai, *v.* to stay, live with. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nabe te ka ‖kai a loti --- !nabe is staying on the Loti river. !kxu¯de ki ‖kaija ka ma !na debe --- !kxu-de lived with my step-father's children.

kai, much. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖uni ‖kai --- much food.

kai, together, all. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a korikwa tʃi tsa:, sake ke koni oasi ‖kai aku --- from Korikwa they came, sacks and wagon all together. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |e:ʃa ‖nʌmma ‖kai --- the fire rake together. !ʔu:ani i, !nauni i, _tãĩ ‖kai: a --- the white are here, the black are here, they stay together. ʃi ‖kai |uwa ha --- we all (or we men) do not know it. ʃi ‖kai !au ʃi a ha‼ --- we all were afraid.

kai, not. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ‖gai "kxʔamkje ‖kai", a ‖kei|ka ku: "kxʔamkje" --- ... wolf, " not true", girl say: " true" . SV. (D.B.) Ex.: madzwinki ʃi ‖kai ʃipele --- Madʒwinki has not a pin.

kai, *n.* winter. SI. (B. early)

kãĩ, *n.* tooth, horn, thorn, *usually* ‖kéĩ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖kãĩ: kia:ŋ --- his tooth aches. ‖kãĩŋ !nai --- many horns. 0bo ka ‖kãĩ --- the tree's thorns. SV. (D.B.) ‖kainʃa, horns.

kãĩ, *n.* leg. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ‖kãĩ ke |u ka --- my leg it is. SIVa. (D.B.) ‖kãĩja.

kãĩ, *n.* mierkat, a certain kind. SIV. (D.B.)

kai, *n.* scorpion. SVI. (D.B.)

kai, *n.* scorpion. SVI. (D.B.)

kai, *n.* poison. NII. (V.) ‖kạ̀i.

kai, *n.* mother, *s.* ¯ai, khaia. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |neku ‖kai --- |neku's mother. ‖kai te u:si --- grandmother.

kai, *n.* arrowhead, *s.* !!kai. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ gu ‖kai, a kulu --- Bushmen make arrowheads, beat them.

‖kai, thin. NII. (Dk.) ʒa̰i̯.

kai, *num., possibly* many. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi-θpwõ ku ‖kãĩ --- the flies are three. ‖ʌnte ka ku ‖kai --- in five days. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: du ‖kai --- three people. NI. (D.B.) ‖kai, four.

kai:, ‖ka:i, inside, *s.* ‖kaie. SI. (B.) ‖kāĩ, ‖kāĩ. Ex.: i |k"a ‖kai: --- our hand's inside, palm. i |ku i: hĩ ‖kao:, ‖kao: e: ‖ko:ɛ ʃo !kaui ‖ka:i -- we do eat the yolk, the yolk that is in the egg's inside. (Ll.) ‖kãĩ. Ex.: haŋ kui, ha saǂŋ |e: ǂxoa tu ‖kai: --- he said, he would enter the elephant's mouth's inside. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"a xu ‖kaʔi --- hand's face's middle, palm. SIIa. (Mg.) ‖kãʔi. Ex.: a koʃo ǂʔabe kaʔu ‖kuʃu ‖kãʔi --- jackal throw .... stone inside.

kaĩb, *n.* hornet, big blue kind. NI. (D.B.)

kaie, *v.* to press, *s.* ‖kabe, to work bellows. CI. (Do.)

kaie, *v.* to get rich. CI. (Do.)

kai:e, *n.* inside, middle, *s.* ‖kai, inside. SI. (B.) ‖kãĩë, ‖kãĩë. Ex.: u: |ku-g |ne |ku:wa to:i-ta !uĩtən au |hurru ‖kai:e --- you do set the ostrich eggs in the hole's inside. haŋ tatti e:, ‖naiŋ ‖ka:ie |ka: --- he feels that the house's inside is wet. !kúirri ‖ka:ie --- the river-bed's middle. (Ll.) ‖kāië, *pl.* ‖kǎ‖kǎttẹn, ‖kǎ‖kaitẹn. Ex.: ha ‖kitən kaŋ |e: |hou, |hou ‖kai:e |ne di kui ta

serritən --- her saliva goes into the bow, the inside of the bow becomes cool. whai: ta taiʂ dámma ‖koe ta θhokən ‖ka‖kattən–de --- the springbok are wont to go hidden in the insides of the trees. hiŋ |ne ‖koe ‖ko au |i ‖kai:e --- they place it in the middle of the fire. he ti hiŋ |ne e, hi |ki:‖k"hwi:, ‖ke:nja ‖k"hwi ‖ka‖kaitən--- therefore they killed the quagga on account of it, pierced the quagga insides. !nu!núntu ‖ka‖káttən?ĩ --- ears' insides or openings. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: θbo:gən \‖nwa ‖kai¯e the bush hut's inside.

‖kaie, each other. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko bəri ‖kaie --- they told each other.

‖kaie, *n.* necklace, *s.* ‖kabba. CI. (Do.)

‖kaieo, *n.* riches, *s.* ‖kaie, to get rich. CI. (Do.)

‖kaigu, *n.* pack ox. SI. (Lich.) t'2kaigu.

‖kaihe, *v.* to learn, *s.* ‖kai, to learn. CI. (Do.)

‖kaiho, *n.* iron. CI. (Do.)

‖kaii, *n.* jaw. CI. (Do.)

‖kai:ʂitau, part of name of a bird, *Lanius Collaris,* fiscal shrike. SI. (Ll.) kkúru ‖kā́ĩ̄ïtaŭ.

‖kaija, *v.* to tell. SI. (B.) ‖káiya. Ex.: !gau:e–|i: !kauki θpwa |ne ‖kaija ha, !gw̃ãin |kwẽ: da --- the Day's-Heart's little sister-in-law told him, the hyena said so.

‖kaija, *v.* to be rich, *s.* ‖kaie, ‖kaieo. CI. (Do.) ‖kaiya.

‖kaija, to-day, *s.* ‖kaike. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kaija a |ŋ a ‖õa --- to-day you stayed here. ‖kaija ja wa kwa ŋ --- to-day it (moon) is there.

‖kaijɛ, *v.* to go out, walk. SI. (B. early) ‖kaiye̱.

‖kaije, *v.* to belch as a dog. CI. (Do.) ‖kaiye.

‖kaije, *v.* to shut, *s.* ‖ka:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: he !onni ga ‖kaije --- his eyes are shut.

¯‖kaike, to-day, *s.* ‖kaija, ‖gaike. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nwoi tʃi ¯‖kaike ko m i --- the jackal comes to-day to eat.

‖kaike, to-morrow. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e na |oku θpwoin ki, n ‖kaike ‖kum ke --- we will sleep here, and to-morrow will pick them.

‖kaiku, between, *s.* ‖kai, inside. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nuʃara ‖kaiku kwe --- between the two houses.

‖kain, *v.* to dig. SI. (B.) Ex.: |kaggən ‖kain |e:ta !k"o --- the Mantis was digging in the hole.

‖kain, *v.* to lay eggs (?) SI. (B.) Ex.: |ka:kaggən !kan ho ha, hi–ka ku:gən ‖kain !kwitən --- the females (ostriches) send him off, they all lay eggs (*possibly a mistake for* fondle, *s. below*).

‖kai:n, ‖kãi:ʂn, ‖kai:ʂn, *v.* to flap wings, rejoice, love, caress, fondle, yearn. SI. (B.) ‖kāin. Ex.: to:i gwaitən ‖kai:n --- the male ostrich flaps his wings. (Ll.) ‖kā̃ĩn, ‖kā̃ĩn̄. Ex.: whai ‖kwa:rrakən θmwai:nja |ki ho θpwa, ‖kãiʂn |ki|ki ho θpwa --- the mother springbok kissed the little springbok, joiced over the little springbok. |ne |k"e:ju k"au_doro xoa ã:, ha–g |ne ‖nau:, ha ki sa: ‖kaiʂnja k"au_doro, ha–g |ne |ki |hiŋ k"au:_doro --- say to the young man's mother, she must do this, although she loves the young man, she must take out the young man. hĩ se |xã, au ha ‖kai:ʂn |ki !kwitən --- they will shoot it, while it caresses the eggs. ha !ku:xe ki sa: !kaui, ha se sa: !ho: ha, hĩ se–g ‖kãiʂn ha --- she hen runs to bring the egg, she will come to lay it, they will fondle it. |kaggən |ne k"we?ĩ, ĩ:, au haŋ ‖kaʂ¯iŋ --- the Mantis was laughing about it, while his heart yearned (for the child).

‖ka:ʂiŋ, *n.* flamingo, *Phoenicopterus antiquorum.* [Ko. ‖kaĩp.] SI. (B.) ‖kā̃ĩń.

‖kaise, ‖kaisi, two, a pair, *s.* ‖keini. SIV. (D.B.)

‖kai:ta, *v.* to go to meet. SI. (Ll.) ‖kā́ĩtă. Ex.: ha |k"e:ja ‖neiŋ–ta !ke ã:, ti e:, gwai: tuko doʂa

tai:ᵊ ‖kai:ta |a:, o ‖kõ:iŋ ta ti é --- she told the house-folk about it, that her husband really must have gone to evil to-day (met with misfortune).

‖kaite, *n.* woman, *usually* ‖gaite. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ‖kaite ‖ha --- that woman is fat.

‖kai:tən, *v.* to climb, ascend, *used as* to be light, easy, up. SI. (B.) ‖kā́ītẹn, ‖kā́ïtẹn. Ex.: ‖kei‖kei wɛ́, |ne ‖kai:tən sʔa: --- o beast of prey, come climbing. haŋ |ne tsʔu ki ‖ka:itən |kukən θpwa au !gwa:xu --- it (wind) blew up the little feather into the sky. (Ll.) ‖kā́ītẹn. Ex.: haŋ ‖kau: ki ‖kai:tən !kúi au !gwaᵊxu --- she threw up the wood-ashes into the sky. u koᵊaᵊ se !kõᵊ!kõᵊaŋ ‖kai:tən ‖e --- you must stooping ascending go. ha !koite ‖hoᵊ¯etən |ku-g |ne |ki ¯‖kaitən ha au ¯!nu --- her aunt the black crow pulled her up to the house of branches. si ‖kho: kaŋ ǂĩ:, !kwetən-di ta ‖kai:tən, ta tʃa !kerri e --- we seemed to think being an orphan is a light thing, but a great thing it is. ha k"auki ta ‖kai:tən, ha |gi:ja --- it resists (it is not a light thing), it is strong. tʃweŋ e: ha siŋ di |ki he, hiŋ k"auki ta ‖kai:tən --- the things which he had been doing were not easy.

‖kaitən, *s.* ‖ka, stick.

¯‖kaitən-sʔo-!kʔe:, name of the Bushmen living near Kenhard riverbed, the Har Rivier. SI. (Ll.) ‖kā̀iten-ss'ŏ-!k'ḗ. Ex.: 'jakob ¯lei:n' gu, hiŋ tatti hĩ|ku ‖ɛn ¯|k"a, he ti hiŋ e:, si |ne ta ¯‖kaitən-sʔo-!kʔe: ĩ:, hĩ |ne ‖ɛn ¯|eta ¯|k"a ¯‖kai:e ¯!kou ---Jakob Lein and his people, because they dwell along the riverbed, therefore we say Har Rivier's people to them, they dwell in the riverbed among the thornbushes.

‖kaiti, *n.* game. SI. (Lich.) t'²kaiti. Ex.: a xa siŋ |au ‖kaiti ? --- have you seen game ?

‖kai:-tukən, *n.* top of shoulder (flesh on it). SI. (B.) ‖kāī-tukẹn. Ex.: hiŋ |kau: !au:n tɛ̃ !gwara au ha ‖kai:tukən --- he cutting put in the spear into his shoulder's top.

‖kai|ʔa, *n.* girl, *s.* ‖kei|ka. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ‖kai|ʔa kja kwa hə̃ʔə̃ --- girl ..... say: no.

‖kai‖kai, *v.* to mix. CI. (Do.)

‖kái‖kai, *n. pl.* thorns, *s.* ‖kā̃i, ‖kẽi. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne !xaín!xain |e: θho:kən ‖kái‖kai --- he did run into the bushes' thorns.

‖kā̃i‖kā̃i, *v.* to gather. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k"annisa ko tẽ, ‖kwoi kam ka ¯u, ku ‖kā̃i‖kā̃ija, gu tʃi a ‖kā̃i‖kā̃i --- the male ants fly up, when they come out (we) gather them, pick them up and gather them.

‖kā̃i‖kā̃i, *n.* a plant, *Cheilantes multifida.* Su. CII. (D.B.)

‖kai‖kai, big, *s.* ‖ka‖ka. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ki tʃɔʔa dzema ‖kai‖kai --- people mark a big girl.

‖kaka, *v.* to divide, *s.* ‖ka‖ka. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dazar ‖kaka ho ʃia manako --- Dazar divides out the meat.

‖kaka, *in* ‖ga ‖kaka, last night. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi a ba ʃi !hʌnte kakia ‖ga ‖kaka --- we have come from Kakia last night.

‖ka kakho, *v.* to withhold. CI. (Do.)

‖ka kau, *v.* to rise up. CI. (Do.)

‖kakən‖kakən, ‖kakən kau, in haste, very quickly, *often after* si, *s.* ‖kagən‖kagən. SI. (B.) ‖kákẹn‖kákẹn, ‖kákkẹn‖kákkẹn, ‖káken káu. Ex.: ŋ |ne !ku:xe: si ‖kakən‖kakən --- I ran in great haste. sitən |ku |ne ǂgammiǂgammi tẽ !núi!núi, si se !ku:xe sʔi ‖kakkən‖kakkən --- we laid our karosses on our shoulders, that we might run very fast. han !ham: |ku arruko: sukən |e: |i au ‖kakən kau --- she at once quickly jumped into the fire in haste. (Ll.) ‖kắkẹn‖kắkẹn, ‖kắkẹn kkắu. Ex.: a doᵊa se di si ‖kakən‖kakən, i e se ta:i --- thou must make haste, that we may go. i-g |ne hã: au ‖kakən kau, i se arro:ko !kuitən --- we eat in haste, that we may quickly return.

‖ka:kia, *v.* to roast, *s.* ‖ka, to burn. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ka ‖ka:kia kin |i --- go and roast it in the fire.

‖kakove, *n.* ants' chrysalides, 'Bushman rice'. SIV. (D.B.)

‖ka kwakho, *v.* to hunt wild animals. CI. (Do.)

‖kala, *v.* to roll. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ a ‖kala tʃa:ni --- Bushmen roll rope.

‖kala, *v.* to cut, *s.* ‖ka?a. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ‖kala ka !kho --- he cuts with a knife.

_‖kaǂla, *v.* to fall. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θmoi ha _‖kaǂla te ‖ka --- the twig has fallen from the camelthorn tree.

‖kala, *n.* the heavens, stars. CI. (Do.)

‖kala, *n.* digging-stick, *s.* ‖kale, to dig. SV. (D.B.)

‖kala?ã, _‖kaǂlaǂ, *v.* to speak, *n.* language. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha xŋ ‖kala?ã, ma ŋ |na xŋ tia ha --- he spoke, but I did not understand him. a _‖kaǂlaǂ ‖ŋ̄!kwa !kwinkia --- thou speakest the Bushman language. ha _‖kaǂla?ã |kwesogən ‖kala?ã --- he speaks the Griqua language.

‖kalai, *v.* to dig, plough. SIII. (D.B.)

‖kale, *v.* to dig, *s.* ‖kala, digging-stick. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: madʒwiŋki ʃi a ‖kale --- Madʒwiŋki has dug it up. basarwate ʃi a ‖kale ‖nammi --- the Masarwa women have gone to dig bulbs.

_‖kaǂle, *v.* to ride. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: maki a _‖kaǂle |hʌnte kõkoŋ --- Maki has ridden from Kakong. _‖kaǂle ʃi ke pise --- riding came on a horse. ea ‖kale ke molu --- he has ridden on a mule.

‖kale, ‖kare, *n.* sky, *s.* ‖kala. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ti _!guru, ‖kale e _!guru --- it thunders, the sky thunders. ‖kare e --- the sky it is.

‖kale, ‖kare, *n.* branch, root fibre. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gãũ ‖kale --- the tree's branch. ka ‖kale, ka ‖kare --- its root fiber, its root fiber.

‖kalle ¯ǂam, *n.* necklace. NI. (D.B.)

‖kalu, *n.* plate. NIII. (D.B.)

‖kam, *v.* to lie or lay on the side, curved. SI. (B.) ‖kam, ‖kạm. Ex.: han te:n ‖kam ta: --- she lies on the side. gwai:jakən |ne ‖kam ha au ha tẽtẽ: --- the man lays her on the side by his thighs. ha ‖kã:xuwa |ne te:n, ‖kʌm ta --- its (moon's) side lies curved.

‖kam, ‖kami, *v.* to cut, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ku ‖kam ku ǂ?o --- you cut (it) with an axe. n ko ka ‖kami |kã̂ --- I am cutting grass.

‖kam, ‖kamma, *v.* to knock, beat, strike. NI. (D.B.) ‖kamma ¯tsi, to knock. NII. (Ll.) ‖kaḿm, to beat. Ex. ha ti gu ʌm ta ti ‖kam ha so¯ã --- he takes up the fruit and beats his breast (in cleansing himself). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃa ga ¯‖kam ga ǂkã --- they knock and stamp. CI. (Do.) ‖kam, to knock, strike. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃoroba ko !aba hi:m kwe, a xataxa !aba kweane, a ko ʃi ‖kamma |ko me --- the legavaan climbs up the tree, so the men climb too, and strike it dead. k"au ko ¯k"wi a ko ‖kamma --- the man is talking and striking (cracking the whip). ‖abi ko ‖kam --- to throw (strike with) the stick.

‖kam, ‖kʌm, *v.* to go, *used in phrases.* SI. (B.) ‖kắm !hở, ‖kạm !hó, to meet, cross the path. Ex.: ha saŋ ‖kam ¯!ho !ku: ko:, ha saŋ di: a ¯ha --- he shall meet the other, he shall go for him. hi saŋ |ku da: ki |a:, au hi ‖kʌm !hoa ŋ-ŋ --- they shall fight me, when they cross my path. (Ll.) ‖kạm̀ !hő, to head Ex.: haŋ !kuxe !ʌhĭ !khe ‖a: ‖neiŋ ts?orokən, au haŋ ¯‖kʌm !ho wai --- he was running over an old hut as he was heading game. SV. (D.B.) ‖kʌm ʃa, to go, ‖kʌm, to come. Ex.: maki a ‖kʌm ʃa te kokoŋ --- Maki has gone to Kokong. misis ʃi a ʃi ‖kʌm --- Missis comes to us. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ‖kâm ʃi toa --- it comes here to sit. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kukiri ka ‖kam a kwando --- the Kukiri flows into the Kwando. ‖kam a tʃi a !owa, ‖kam a !owa, ‖kam a !owa tʃi a tʃu --- comes and sits from the forest, comes from the forest and sits at home. ŋgɔmbe ¯‖kam --- the ox is passing.

‖kam, ‖k?am, *v.* to bear fruit or flowers. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!gau ‖kam ka ¯|ne --- a tree bears fruit. !gãu twi ka, xa ‖k?am ta gɔ --- plants sprout and bear flowers.

¯‖kam, *v.* to press. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dʒu a ¯‖kam ʃwɛ ʃela --- people press, taking out the wax (from the comb).

‖kam, *n.* nephew, *s.* ‖kama. SVI. (D.B.)

‖kam, *n.* thorn. CI. (Do.)

|kaǂm, *n.* *semen*. SI. (B.B.) ‖kǵmm.

|kama, *v.* to defend, nurse, *s.* ‖kamathi, ‖kamo. CI. (Do.)

|kama, *n.* antbear, 'aardvaark'. SIV. (D.B.)

|kama, *n.* hartebeest. [Na. ‖kamab.] CI. (Do.) CII. (Schi.) (Sh.) ‖kamasib. (D.B.) ‖kamaba. NIa. (Sh.) ‖kamab.

|kama, *n.* a scavenging beetle. CI. (Do.)

|kama, *n.* grandson, great nephew, *s.* ‖kam, nephew. NIII. (D.B.)

|ka:ma, *n.* lair. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ásseja kwa ‖ka:ma --- it slept on the lair.

|kamathi, *n.* defender, *s.* ‖kama, to defend. CI. (Do.)

|kame, *v.* to be morose. NII. (Dk.) ǂame.

|kami ‖kammi, *n.* sun, day, *s.* ‖xam. SI. (B. early) Ex.: ‖kami, sun. ‖kammi !ku --- two days. ‖kammi |noro --- three days.

|kamhe, *n.* bramble, bush, *s.* ‖kam, thorn. CI. (Do.)

|kamma, *v.* to counsel, advise, *s.* ‖kammaŋ. SI. (B.) Ex.: akən k"auki ‖kóa ŋ ‖kamma a --- thou dost not do as I counselled thee. (Ll.) ‖kǎmmă. Ex.: |hun:tu!katt!kattən k"auki doa ‖kamma a --- |hun:tu!katt!kattən cannot have advised thee.

kaǂmma, ‖kamma, *v.* to wear, sling on, put on. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kihi ‖kaǂmma tʃi–!ã --- I wear a kaross. hai ‖kamma !gu !kuru --- he has slung on the quiver. gu tʃi–!a re ku ‖kamma take the kaross and put it on. k"au ka ‖kamma tʃĩ–!a |ne?e, dzo ‖kamma tʃĩ–!a: tsa --- a man wears one kaross, a woman wears two karosses.

kamma, *v.* to journey, pass through, *s.* ‖kam, to go, ‖kam‖kam, to jog along. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |xwe ‖kamma ha !nwerre --- |xwe journeyed to his country. |huniʃe !nuŋ?a !kaŋ ¯!nĩ, ta !ka ¯u, ta ‖kamma !kaŋ tsi tanki e tsema --- the mouse passed down the tree's side and ran away, and passed through the tree's other hole which was small.

kammaŋ‖kammaŋ, *n.* understanding, *s.* ‖kamma, to counsel. SI. (Ll.) ‖kǵmmăn̂‖kǵmmăn̂. Ex.: a se doǂa |ni ‖kammaŋ‖kammaŋ, au a–g !nu!núntuwa: doǂa toa --- thou shouldst have got understanding when thy ears heard (thou shouldst have taken advice).

kammaʃe, *n.* a certain grass. NII. (Ll.) ‖kámma–she.

kammate, *n.* ants. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: u a ẽ ‖kammate ? ẽ:, ‖kammate ‖?arri --- do you eat ants ? yes, all ants.

kammaxa, *n.* Koranna. SI. (B.) ‖kámmaχ̌a, *w. sp.*

kamma ‖gora¯ba, n. locust, shorthorned variety. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kamma ‖gora¯ba a |o --- the shorthorned locust is dead.

kamme, *v.* to pump. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: na ti ‖kamme ‖gu --- I pumped water.

kamo, *n.* a defence, *s.* ‖kama, to defend. CI. (Do.)

kampi, *n.* bridge. CI. (Do.)

kam¯‖kam, *v.* to jog along, *s.* ‖kam, to go. NII. (Ll.) ‖kám‖kàm.

|kaŋ, *v.* to come. SI. (Lich.) t'2kang. Ex.: aa ko si ‖kaŋ si --- you must come back. ‖kaŋ iŋ !ain te --- I come from there.

|kaŋ, ‖kaŋ?a, *v.* to hunger, be hungry, make hungry, *n.* hunger, *s.* ‖?aŋ?a, !!a, ‖kaba. SI. (B.) ‖kaǹ. Ex.: ha saŋ !ham ‖kaŋ au ha ‖na ‖naiŋ --- he shall first hunger when he is at home. he; ‖kaŋ hiŋ e: ŋ !hammi |ki ta:ẽja ke hĩ --- that hunger it is that I fearing take away. (Ll.) ‖kaǹ, ‖kaǹ–a. Ex.: ha se

sa te:ŋ ǁka:ŋ ha au ǁneiŋ --- he will come to lie making himself hungry at home. sitən tatti e:, si ǁkaŋ?a --- we feel that we are hungry. (Lich.) t'^{2}kanga.

ǁkaŋ, *v.* to possess (? to long for, hunger for). SI. (Ll.) ǁkǻ̀. Ex.: sa:-ka |a: tuko e: ǁkau: siŋja, s a: ha ǁkaŋ, ka |a e: ǁkau: siŋja ha --- the eland's fight had really come upon him, the eland which l possessed, its fight had come upon him. ha ka, ha o:a se |ki |kĭ ¯sã̀: |k"wã̀ǂ, he ha a: !kwi|a ha ǁkaŋ, he se ǁna‖ná ha o:a --- she wishes that her father may have the scent of the buchu which she w is a girl possesses, that it may be upon her father.

_ǁkaŋ, *v.* to speak, talk, bleat, *s.* ǁka, ǁkala. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ wa ʃeʃe _ǁkaŋ --- we people speak !kũ ʃeʃe ǁkaŋ, _gova ǁkaŋ --- Bushman we speak, Mbunda speak. pembe !ka ¯o, a _ǁkaŋ ¯k"wi --- the goats run away and bleat. ma ¯sa a fuelu a _ǁkaŋ ¯kwi --- I hear Fuelu who is speaking. !kũ ǁkaŋ a t --- people talk with their mouths. ǁgã̃ua ki ¯ǁkaŋ, ki tanata --- the spirit speaks, thunders.

ǁkan, *v.* to rub. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis a ǁkan te ke ǁgwa --- Missis has rubbed herself with ointment.

ǁkaŋ, *v.* to tear a hole. SI. (Ll.) ǁkǻ̀, ǁkã̀ǁkǻ̀-a, having torn holes.

ǁka:ŋ, ǁka:ǂŋ, new, fresh, raw, to eat raw. SI. (B.) ǁkã̄̀. Ex.: ŋ-ŋ a: |ku:kən, ŋ !kaui, ŋ !kau |wa: s?a ŋ di: !ka!kárro ǁka:ŋ --- I die, I live, I living come again, I become a new moon. !ã̃uŋ tatti |kerri ẽ̃, he: ¯!kwa: ǁka:ŋ ka !kerri --- the ground feels wet, and fresh water has wet (it). i saŋ |ku-g |n ǁka:ŋ wai: au ¯ǁga: --- we shall eat the springbok raw by night. (Ll.) ǁkã̄̀. Ex.: hĩ !hammi ʃo-|õa |k"wã̃ǂ au ǁho: ǁka:ǂŋ --- they fear the ..... scent for a new bag. ha xõakən hã:ǂ kukúitən |k"e:ja !khwã: ã:, ha k"auki |k"wã:, ta: ha e !kwi|a ǁkã:ǂŋ --- her mother formerly speaking told the child about it, she must not seek food, for she was a new maiden. ŋ k"auki ǁka:ŋ ǁxe: --- I do not (eat) r 'Bushman rice'. ǁkaǂ¯ŋ, au ã a |kaǂ¯a --- to eat flesh which is raw.

ǁkaŋ, *n.* brother, *s.* ǁkã. DI. (Lich.) t'^{2}kang.

ǁka:ŋ, *n.* flamingo, *Phoenicopterus antiquorum, s.* ǁkai:ǂn. SI. (B.) ǁkã̄̀.

ǁkan, *n.* hair of caterpillar. SIIa. (Dk.) kan ǁkan.

ǁkaŋ, *n.* stomach. SVI. (D.B.)

ǁkaŋ, ¯ǁkaŋ, abandoned, uninhabited houses, village. NII. (Ll.) ǁkà̀, abandoned. ǁkǻ̀, uninhabited hous Ex.: ¯dgu ti ¯u, na ti |uwa dgu tanki ǁkaŋ, na ti ǁk"wonni dgu tanki ǁkaŋ --- the people have gone, enter other peoples' uninhabited houses, I dwell in the other peoples' uninhabited houses. ǁkaŋ ǁk"wonni, a name for the male lion. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gova ǁkaŋ a tʃ?o --- an Mbunda village.

ǁkã̃ŋ, *n.* back of neck, *s.* !!kã̃ŋ. NII. (Ll.) ǁkã̆̀, ǁkã̃ũ̀. Ex.: ha gu ha daba ǁkaŋ --- he took hold of t back of his child's neck. tatába sau, ta e dzõãdzõã, tsema, ta ¯ǁkuwa n?ʌm ǁkã̃uŋ --- the butterfly arose, and was a little fly, and settles on the back of the ostrich's neck. NIII. (D.B.) neck.

ǁkaŋ, *n.* wild water melon. CI. (Do.) ǁkañ.

ǁkaŋ, *n.* a scratch. NII. (Dk.) ɔaŋ.

ǁkaŋ?a, *s.* ǁkaŋ, to hunger.

ǁkaŋa, *v.* to put in. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ǁkõ !ŋ, ha ǁkaŋa ǁkã --- she digs bulbs, she puts them in the bag.

ǁkaŋ?a, *v.* to crawl. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃigwa e ǁkaŋ?a ja ¯ǁkarri --- the ant crawls on its legs.

ǁkana, *v.* to twist, *s.* _kana. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gu _ǁkana ¯!kwi, a ǁkau ¯!kwi --- people twist rope, and et a rope trap.

ǁkaǂna, *v.* to call out, speak, talk, *s.* ǁkã, _ǁkaiǂ, _ǁkaǂla. SI. (Ll.) ǁkgana. Ex.: u kaŋ ǁkaǂna¯ǁkaǂn --- you are making a noise (screaming and calling). SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa: ǁkaǂna¯i --- the child i talking. ŋ ǁkaǂna?a ǁŋ-kia --- I speak Bushman.

ǁkaŋ?a:, *v.* to light a piece of stick (at the candle). NII. (Ll.) ǁkǻ̀-ā. Ex.: na ti ǁkaŋ?a: -- I lig a piece of stick.

ǁkana, *n.* tree, 'kareeboom', camelthorn. SI. (Ll.) ǁkaña, 'criboom', a large tree with thorns found n Kenhard (karreeboom). Ex.: ǁkaña |u --- the 'kareeboom's' stem. SII (D.B.) ǁkana, camelthorn. CII. (D.B.) ǁkanaba, camelthorn, one kind. Ex.: tʃoxam ǁkanaba i ? --- what magic camelthorn is this ?

‖ʔkana, *n.* scorpion. SIIa. (Dk.)

‖kana, *n.* necklace, *s.* ‖kabba. NIII. (D.B.)

‖kaŋa, *n.* instep. NII. (Ll.) ‖kǎ́ŋa. Ex.: |kʷe ‖kana --- foot's instep.

‖kanate, *n. pl.* fingers, waterpits. SV. (D.B.)

‖kande, *s.* ‖kã, brother.

‖ka:n-di, *n.* foolishness, foolish things, *s.* ‾‖kã. SI. (B.) ‖kā̀ndí. Ex.: a-g !no!núntukən |ku temme:ja au ‾ka:n-di --- thy ears are full of foolishness. (Ll.) ‖kān-ddĭ. Ex.: tsara xa a: a-ka ‖kan-di |kwẽĩ tã ã: ? --- why is it that thy foolishness is like this ? ha |kwẽ:i |ki, ha ‖a di ‖ka:n-di --- he acted thus, he went on doing foolish things. !kaukən |ku di ‖ka:n-di --- children are ignorant.

‖kaŋdoro, *n.* tinderbox owner, nickname for the Mantis, *s.* ‖kaŋ, to possess. SI. (B.) ‖kǎ́ndoro. Ex.: u kaŋ |ku e: ‖aŋ |a: |kĭ|ki: !kõiŋ ‖kaŋdoro --- you are those who went and cut up the old man Tinderbox-owner. (Ll.) ‖kaⁿⁿdóro. Ex.: ha |kẽ ko e: !kauruwo !kwi: he, hiŋ e: !kauruwo ka ‖kan:doro o ha, ĩ: !ketən e: ta |kaggən ã: --- his other name it is which !kauruwo (his wife) calls him, for !kauruwo says Tinderbox-owner to him, people call him the Mantis.

‖kanẽ, *n.* book. SII. (D.B.)

‖kani, *v.* to look for. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: u ‖kwa ‖kani kan ‾|ki ‖um --- they have not looked for it yet.

‖kani, ‾‖kaĩi, much, many, all. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kani e ǂke:i ki _‖go --- much is it raining in the night bɛ te ǂʔũ, bɛ |na dwas |kam, tutu si ‖kani --- one man, two men, many men. ku totos ‖kani --- all the people.

‖kani, *n.* roots. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ‖e:ja ʃa ‖kani kita --- I dig roots out.

‖kaŋ-ko, *v.* to possess, *form of* ‖kaŋ. SI. (Ll.) ‖kǎ́ŋ-kŏ. Ex.: hɛ saᵗŋ ǂkakka hi ã:, ti e:, i kiɛ se ‖ka ‖kho θpwai:-ta ‾ã o |i a:, i ‖kaŋ-ko --- they come to tell us about it, that we should put to roast the flesh of the game at the fire which we possess. tʃweŋ e: ã, ŋ ‖kaŋ-kokən e --- the things which are here are my possessions.

‖kann, ‖kaᵗnn, *v.* to scrape, throw dust. SI. (B.) ‖kánn. Ex.: ha siŋ |ne swei |ki ta:ẽ |ka:gən, ha se ‖kann ‖neiŋ --- he (ostrich) drives out the hens, that he may scrape a house (nest). (Ll.) ‖kaŋń. Ex.: a saᵗŋ |ne !kaukən ‖kaᵗnn ha tsaxai:tji --- thou shalt strike, throwing dust into his eyes.

‖kaŋŋa, *v. form of* ‖kaŋ-a, to hunger.

‖kan:-na, *v.* to inhabit. SI. (Ll.) ‖kǎ́n-nā́. Ex.: |hu|hu |ku ‖kan:-na !kaogən, |hu|hú:wakən kʷauki ‖kan:-na swa: --- baboons inhabit the mountains, baboons do not inhabit the plains.

‖kannatata, *n.* guineafowl, *Ari Numida Meleagris.* NII. (Ll.) at museum.

‖kannise, *n. pl.* nuts. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kannise a ko |ko, a ko tau, a ko tum --- nuts (I) gather, and stamp and eat.

‖kann‖kann, *n.* a tree, 'krieboom' (kareeboom), *s.* ‖kana. SI. (Ll.) ‖kaⁿ́ⁿ̄‖kaⁿ́ⁿ̄.

‖kaŋ-o:, *n.* brother, *s.* ‖kã:. SI. (B.) ‖kaŋ́-ō. Ex.: haŋ ‖nau ha ko:ka !ku ko:, haŋ ka |keŋ, haŋ ka ‖kaŋ-o:, au hi ko:ka hĩ |ka:gən --- he does this when he loves another person, he is wont to say mate; he is wont to say brother, when they love each other.

‖kanʃe, very. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kanʃe ‖ʔo --- very warm.

‖kante, many, *s.* ‖kani. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nein ‖kante --- many huts.

‖kante, *n.* stars, *s.* ‖ganate. SIIc. (D.B.)

‖kãnte, *n.* women. SVI. (D.B.)

‖kan‖kanaxa:, *n.* an insect (?), Myrsine africana, L. SI. (Ll.) ‖kan‖kaŋ́aᵗxā.

‖kao:, *v.* to run hearing, *s.* ‖kau. SI. (B.) ‖kāo. Ex.: ha se thum:-a waija !kwaŕŕa, ha se ‖kao: wai:, ha se ‖a: ‖kao ‖kaue --- he will listen to the springbok crying, he will run hearing the springbok, that he may go and run to hear the leopard.

‖kao:, *v.* to await (death). SI. (Ll.) ‖kāo. Ex.: au tʃa a: !naunko !kʔauwa, ‖gǂritən-de:, au hi ‖k"oen ⁻tʃa, hiŋ |ne sa tʃa, hiŋ |ne ‖kao: tʃa, au hi ‖k"oen ti e: tʃa ⁻!kauwa --- when a thing is still alive, birds, when they behold the thing, they await the death of the thing, if they see that the thing lives.

‖kao, *v.* to be upon, be mounted, *often used as* upon, *s.* ‖kau. SI. (B.) ‖kāo, ‖kao. Ex.:haŋ |ne |karra ‖k tiŋ ⁻!khwa:-ka !aũ --- it basks sitting upon the water's edge. |a:iti a !kwai:, ha-g |ne ‖ka:o tiŋ !kwitən --- one hen, she lies upon the eggs. !goe:jakən ǂkákkənǂkakka ‖kao !khe ‖khã: !kũ --- the tortoise speaks standing upon the lion's eyebrow.

‖kao, *v.* to become dry, be dry, *s.* !!kao, !!ʔau. NII. (Ll.) ‖kǎo, ‖kào. Ex.: |kúa ‖kao --- not dry. |kʌ ti ku⁻u ⁻ʃai⁻ʃai, ta ⁻ʃai⁻ʃai !gwasiŋ ti ⁻‖kao --- the sun burns the .... plant, then the .... plant leaves become dry. e ti ku⁻u ‖kao !k"weasiŋ --- we were burning dry feathers.

‖kao, *v.* to be kind to (?), to love (?). NII. (Ll.) ‖káo.

‖kao, bad, dirty. CI. (Do.)

‖kao, *n.* ratel. NII. (Dk.) ‖ao.

‖ka:o, *n.* thornbushes. SI. (B.) ‖kāo. Ex.: ha se-g |ne dauko |kon:ʔa ‖xau‖xaukən au ‖ka:o, he ‖xau‖xauk e: hĩ: ‖ka:o tsʔaxaitən --- she will going seek fieldmice in the thornbushes, those fieldmice which eat thornbush berries (red ones). ha θoén |ko: ta ‖ka:o --- she sleeps under the thornbushes.

⁻‖ka:o, ‖kao, *n.* yolk. SI. (B.) ‖kǎo, *emph.* ‖kāokẹn. Ex.: i ‖kwaŋ ka !kaue:ŋ ⁻‖ka:o, i ‖koa-g |ne θoen we fill ourselves with yolk, we do sleep. i saŋ |amma ‖k"e: ‖ka:o au wai:-ta ẽŋ --- we shall drink together the yolk with the springbok flesh. (Ll.) ‖kǎo. Ex.: !kaui ‖kwaǂŋ ta kwe:ŋ, au haŋ tatti e: ‖ka:ǂo !naunko ‖koe ʃo !kaui ‖kai:e --- the egg is heavy, because it feels that the yolk is still in the egg inside.

‖kao, *n.* eagle. NII. (Ll.) ‖káo,

‖ka:ʔo, ‖ka:uʔo, *n.* arrow. NII. (Wil.) ‖kā'ō, ‖kāu'ō.

‖kao, no. SIIb. (Mh.) ‖ao.

‖kaoka, *n.* knobkerrie. SII. (D.B.)

‖kaoǂwa, *v.* to be bitter. SI. (Ll.) ‖kǎowă. Ex.: tsa de |nu a: !khwa: ‖kaoǂwa ã: ? --- what can it be, that the water is bitter on account of it ?

‖káo‖kaokən, *n. pl.* thoughts. SI. (B.) ‖káo‖kaokən, ‖kǎo‖kaŏkă. Ex.: ŋ ka |ku-g |ne !kú⁻itən |hiŋ !khwa: au kă ka ŋa se ‖a swe:ŋ kworrɛ: ŋ ‖káo‖kaokən --- I returned out of the water, for I wished that I should go sitting to cool my thoughts. ha ‖xa θpwakən tutu ha, " a ‖káo‖kaoka xa ǂĩ ‖neiŋ ?" --- her younger sister asked her, " do thy thoughts think of the house ?"

‖kapɔ:ko, further. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ikombo hamanaia, mbulu ‖kapɔ:ko --- Ikombo is this side, Mbulu is further.

‖kara, *v.* to scatter. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ‖kara‖kara, to scatter about.

‖kara, raw, brutal. CII. (Schi.)

‖kara, *n.* mane. SVI. (D.B.)

‖karaŋ, *n.* quiver, *s.* ‖kẽin. SI. (B. early) ‖karang.

‖karaŋgapi, *n.* ear-rings, round paper ones stuck in earlobes. CIII. (D.B.)

‖karara, ‖karari, *v.* to rattle. NII. (Ll.) ‖kǎrară, ‖kǎrarĭ. Ex.: swĩ ti ‖karari --- the buttons rattle

‖kararo, *n.* flock of sheep. CI. (Do.)

|kare, *v.* to wash, to skin. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: dori ‖kare --- wash off the dirt. e !gam te, e se ‖kare --- he hits it, he will skin (it).

|kare, *s.* ‖kale, sky.

¯‖kare, *s.* ‖karri, big, many.

|kari, *v.* to work. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ti se ‖kari --- I shall work.

|kari, *v.* to roll, twist. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!khwi ‖kari --- roll the sanseveria.

kari, ¯‖kãri, much, many, *s.* ‖kani, ¯‖karri. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂite si ¯‖kãri --- many Bushmen. _‖kum ¯‖kãri --- many springbok. ‖ana ti ta ‖kári si |kã --- the stick jumps high (much). SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na kabbe alla θmoi ga ‖kari --- I have fetched much wood. ʃi a ‖na ‖ʌn ga ¯‖kari --- we have travelled many days.

kari, *n.* cattle kraal. CII. (Schi.)

kari, *n.* root fibre, *s.* ‖kerri. NI. (D.B.)

karitən, *v.* to abstain from (?), dislike (?) . SI. (Ll.) ‖káritẹn. Ex.: si-sí ‖kwaᵋŋ e: hĩ |ku-g!nwiŋ, ta tʃoru |ke ‖karitən |ku-g!nwiŋ --- we are those who eat the lynx, but Tʃoru is wont to abstain from (?) eating the lynx. !kʔe-ta |ka:kakən k"auki hĩ |ku-!nwiŋ, ta: hĩ |ku ‖karritən |ku-g!nwiŋ --- women do not eat the lynx, for they dislike (?) the lynx.

karra, fresh, of to-day, *s.* ‖kara, raw. SI, (B.) Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne !ka:gən kau |ka:o ha !nwa, e: hiŋ |ku e ‖karra --- I did early cross his spoor, which was of to-day. (Ll.) Ex.: hi |ne ‖k"oen ti e:, ¯‖khã: !nwa e ‖karra --- they saw that the lion's spoor was fresh.

karra, *n.* shoe string. SVI. (D.B.)

kaɽɽi, *n. pl.* friends, *s.* ‖keŋ. SI. (B.) ‖káɽɽi. Ex.: ŋ |ne da: i ‖kaɽɽi:, i ‖kaɽɽi se ‖xam ‖k"oen ŋ-ka taba --- I did work for our friends, that our friends might also behold my work. i ‖kaɽɽi-gu !kẽi!kẽin-jaŋ ¯|ke: ʃo --- our friends the ticks yonder sit.

karri, *n.* bag with fringe, *s.* _‖karu. SIVa. (D.B.)

‖karri, *n.* partridge. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |kwi tua ¯‖karri --- there are many partridges.

‖karri, ¯‖kare, big, many, all, *s.* ‖kari, much. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nei ¯‖karri --- the house is big. θpwoŋ o ¯‖karri --- many children. si ¯‖karri, si sa sĩsĩ --- we all, we shall work.

kʔarri, *n.* a plant, *Lobelia thermalis.* Thunb. NI. (D.B.)

karrokən, *v.* to see, (?) to hurry to(?). SI. (B.) ‖karrokẹn. Ex.: ŋ |ne ‖karrokən !ho |õaᵋ --- I saw the hare lying. (Ll.) ‖kárrokẹn. Ex.: tĭja: ¯!kẽĩ ‖au:, he !xwaᵋŋ, !gei ‖kwa‖kwárra ha: !xw̃aŋ, ti e: !gei ‖kwa‖kwárra ka |kwẽ:ĩ da, ĩ:, o he: ‖kaᵋrrokən |kʌm ‖a: !khwa: --- the thing really sounded like ewes sound, what the ewes do, when they hurry coming (or seeing come) to the young.

karru, *n.* pit. SII. (D.B.)

kaʃu, *v.* to return home, *s.* ‖haʃu. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: koʃo ‖ga ‖kaʃu --- the jackal goes away returns home.

karu, *n.* bag with fringe, *s.* ‖karri. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖karu |ãsi --- a long bag with a fringe.

karusa, *n.* a plant, ' vaalbos'. SII. (D.B.)

kas, ‖ka:si, *n.* brother, *s.* ‖kã:, brother. SIV (D.B.) Ex.: |kariãu ‖kas te |usi --- |kariau's eldest brother. n ‖ka:si te ‖hãĩ --- my brother is dead.

ka:ʃa, *n.* aunt, mother's sister. CII. (D.B.)

kaʃi, *n.* uncle, *s.* ‖kas, brother. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ‖kaʃi, my uncle, father's brother.

ka-siŋ, *v.* to be obstinate, insist. SI. (Ll.) ‖kắ̆ ssiŋ. Ex.: a kaŋ kwaŋ !xwã se ‖ka-siŋ, au ŋ ǂkakka ha:, ti e:, ŋ k"auki doᵋa |ki !nwiŋ --- thou soundest as if thou wouldst be obstinate, when I tell thee

that I have not a kaross. ha ti hiŋ e:, |ai:ti ha‡ |ne |kau|kau ho ui ha !nu!nuntu:, au |aitikən ta ha ¯ku, ha k"auki se ĩ:, haŋ a: |ne ǁka-siŋ--- therefore (his) wife cut off his ears, although (his) wife had said she would not do so, he was the one who insisted (upon it).

ǁka-ʃi, *n.* lion, *s.* ǁkã. NII. (Ll.) ǁká-shi. Ex.: ha zau ti kwe, " ǁka-ʃi |nu ta gu |xwe |na, ha ǁga me kwe gu " --- his wife said, " may the lion take |xwe ...., he throws water upon me" .

ǁkãta, *v.* to put on. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !khã, ŋ ǁkãta --- beads, I put them on.

ǁkataka ǁnoako, *n.* rainbow. CIII. (D.B.)

ǁkataná, *v.* to move along. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: marundipi bahepe aa nina, ǁkataná eta --- clouds live in the sky, they move along.

ǁkata ǁkabba, *n.* plant, *Abutilon Sonneratienum.* Cov. CII. (D.B.)

ǁkate, *n.* man, *s.* ǁka:de, male. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ǁkate ǁa, ǁkatena ʃo: e --- when a man dies, people fetch him.

ǁkattən‖kattən, ǁkattən‖katta, *v.* to watch, take care of, preserve. SI. (B.) ǁkáttẹn‖katta. Ex.: ha s a !khwetən |kʌm oa ke to:i a:, ŋ a siŋ ǁkattən‖katta --- he comes to drive away from me the ostrich which I had watched. (Ll.) ǁkắttẹn‖kắttẹn. Ex.: hĩ k"o‡a do‡a !khwetən |ki !xoe, au toi e:, ŋ a ǁkattən‖kattən hĩ, au ǁneiŋ !khwaitən --- they must have disturbed the place on account of the ostri which I had taken care of (preserved) at the house's old place.

ǁka‡ttən-tu, *n.* knee hollow. SI. (D.B.) at Prieska 1910, *pl.* ǁka:‡‖ka:‡tu. (Ll.) ǁkắttẹn-ttŭ. Ex.: !nãũ |ki !kwi-ta ¯ã o ha ǁka‡ttən-tu --- the hare has human flesh on his .... .

ǁkatju, ǁkãtu, *n.* breast, chest. SI. (D.B.) *pl.* ǁkateŋən.

ǁkatʃo, *n.* frog. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: seme jako ǁkatʃoko --- its food is the frog. ǁkatʃowa a --- a frog i is.

ǁka-tu, *n.* little hole, *s.* ǁka:‖ka:-tu. SI. (Ll.) ǁkắ ttŭ. Ex.: hiŋ ho sa ʃo-|õa |k"a, hiŋ |ki |e: hĩ a ǁka-tu, hiŋ tum |haŋ hĩ au !k?aũ --- they lift up the .... foliage they put it in to the little hole (out of which they took the roots), they close it in with earth. (B.) thŏắru ǁkắ ttŭ, opening in *capite penis.*

ǁkau, *v.* to fly, throw up, *also used as* above, over, up, upon, on *sometimes as* to come to. SI. (B.) ǁka ǁkaū . Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ha ka ǁkau xo u --- therefore he (mantis) flew away. !nwa ǁkwaŋ ǁkau |e:j ha --- the arrows did fly into him. ŋ |ku |ki|ki |e: ŋ !nwa!nwá au !aũ, ŋ |ku ǁkau dibbi |e: ha !kõiŋ !nwa!nwá au !aũ --- I put my feet into the dust, I threw up covering his grandfather's feet with dust. ha |ke |ku |kammen ǁkau !hoa !kuitən ã: tsẽ:ŋxu-ka tũ --- he (hyena) is used to carry a- bove placing the eggs on his back's skin. !kuisi |k"akən |ku ǁkau: ʃo !kwa: --- the .... foliage w over the child. haŋ |kau: ho !k?wa: ǁgai ko:, haŋ ǁkau ǁko hĩ au θho --- she cut off the hartebees other shoulder, she put it upon a bush. he k"auki siŋ |ne tã: ĩ !aũ e:, hi ǁkau ta: hĩ --- they di not feel the ground which they lay on. haŋ |ne !gum !kui: to:i-ta |ka:gən, to:i-ta |ka:gən se-g |n ǁkau: ha --- he roaring calls the ostrich wives, that the ostrich wives may come to him. ŋ |ku s?a ǁkau ǁgaue o:a au-g ǁnaiŋ --- I come to seek food from father at the hut. (Ll.) ǁkaù, ǁkāū, ǁkaŭ . Ex.: !nwa se ǁkau akkən --- the arrow will fly nicely. haŋ ǁkau: ki ǁkai:tən !kui au !gwa‡xu --- s threw up the wood ashes to the sky. haŋ !ha‡m ǂkʌm θpwa ǁkau: !ka: tẽ !kui au !gwa‡xu --- she firs gently threw, laying along wood ashes in the sky. i |ke ta sweŋsweŋ ti kaŋ ǁk"oen |ki hĩ, au hi ka ǁkau: ʃo --- we are wont sitting at a distance to watch them, as they sit above yonder. u ko‡a k"auki ‡se ǁa ǁgwitən ǁkau: ǁná‖na, ǁxau: |na: ts?ĩ, u se !ku:xeja ǁkau: tiŋ --- you must not go to play above there on the Brinkkop's top, that you may run round above. whaiitən |ne tai‡ ǁkau hoa !kwa: ǁki e: |ka:‡ --- the springbok walk passing over the rain liquid which is wet. haŋ |ku ¯ǁkau s?o !khwa: |nã: tsĩ --- he sat upon the water's bank. ha !khwi:ja ǁgau‡e koro kwitən, !k?e kwita ‡ ǁkau: se ha --- he calls seeking other jackals, that other people may follow (?) him.

ǁkau, *v.* to chop, cut. NIII. Ex.: !kũ ki ǁkau !gũ a !kei --- Bushmen cut pestle and mortar. |nɔ: ka ka ǁkau ka ka _|nou --- the skin they cut and scrape. CI. (Do.) CII. (D.B.) Ex.: boʃ ka ǁkau ʃi k"ama, kwe --- with the axe cut him across the mouth. hiba ko kuru, a ǁkau ma, a ʃo me, boʃ kwe a ǁkau me --- a stick (broom handle) have made, chopped it, pared it, with an axe chopped it.

ǁkaũ, *v.* to shoot. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ǁkaũ ǂkwiŋ ja --- we shoot a steenbok.

|kau:, to draw the bowstring. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: dẽʃa, a ‖kau:, a ‖khaũ ǂa:ba --- a bow, (he) draws the string, lets fly the arrow.

|kau, *v.* to bring, carry, *s.* ‖ke, ‖kauwa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖kau !kxrẽ:, ha xoa: --- she brings the book, she writes. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |hen san ‖kau |a ‖meiŋ --- I am going to carry it home.

¯‖kau, *v.* to smoke. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: so kiaŋ ¯‖kau --- let us smoke. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !noma si ¯‖kau --- tobacco to smoke. ŋ tia ¯‖kau !numa --- I do not smoke tobacco.

kãũ, ‖kau, *v.* to fill in. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ‖gu wa k''a, n ‖kaũ |e ŋ !go -- I dip up water, I fill into the pot. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: si ‖kau te !kha te !no:e --- we fill in water to the tortoise-shell.

kau, *v.* to cook, warm, boil. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: basarwa wa ʃa, wa ʃa ‖kau: --- the Masarwa have gone, have gone to cook. a ba ‖kau --- thou art warming (thy hands). SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kha sa ‖kau --- the water has boiled.

kau, *v.* to kill, *s.* ‖ko. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !uŋgu e ma ‖kau wa --- the Masai killed him.

kau, *v.* to die, *pl. of* ‖ke, *s.* !!kao. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dʒu |ne¯e ti ok''wi, "na to ‖ke, éhe"; dʒu sa, " e sa ti ‖kau, jéhe"; dʒu !kao, " e !kao ti ‖kau, éhe" --- one person says, " I die, alas"; two people (say), " we two die, alas"; three people (say), " we three die, alas.". ta dʒu saá ha, ta ti tʃiŋ, ta kam kwa |xwe, " e tu ‖kauwa |xwe, jéhe, |xwe ti ‖koã e, jehe" --- and the people heard him, and were crying, and hid their faces fearing |xwe; "we shall die from |xwe, alas, |xwe will kill us, alas". NIII (D.B.) Ex.: ʃa wɛʃɛʃɛ a m be ‖kau --- both their fathers died. !kũ ǂkhiǂkhi a ki ¯‖kauwa dʒala --- many Bushmen were killed by smallpox.

‖kau, *v.* to set a trap. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ku ¯‖kau !kwi, ʒu ¯‖kau --- people set a trap, people trap. ʒu ‖kana ¯!kwi, a ‖kau ¯!kwi --- people make rope, and set a trap. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ¯‖kau tsama --- is snaring birds.

kãũ, *v.* to hurt, ache. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi |ni a u ka ‖kaũ --- my head is hurting.

kãũ , _‖kau, *v.* to wear. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha tsxwe nʔʌm !k''wi dʒo̤, ta ‖kãũ nʔʌm de |ne --- he put into his hair black ostrich feathers, and wore a hen ostrich head. ‖kãṵ̃ |u hu --- to put on a hat. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖kau_‖kau tʃ¯!kwi --- to wear a kaross.

kau, *v.* to throw. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ka ‖kau ka gume tʃane --- he is throwing ox dung.

kʔãũ, *v.* to be cold. SVI. (D.B.)

kãũ:, *n.* the old hut. SI. (B.) ‖kãũ. Ex.: !gwãĩ tara |kʌmmɛŋ|kʌmmɛŋ ho |nu tara, au |nu tara !ʌhĩ ta ‖kãũ::--- the old she-hyena was carrying off the old woman, as the old woman lay in the old hut. (Ll.) ‖kãũ. Ex.: tarrakən !ko!kőiŋ ¯kwa: !khe:, ta: ŋ !ʌhĩ ta ‖kaũ: --- the old pot must remain, for I lie in the old hut.

kau, ‖kaũ, *n.* neck, back of neck, *s.* ‖kauru. SI. (Lich.) t'ǀ2kau, neck. NII. (Ll.) ‖kaũ. ‖kã̰–ṵ̃, back of neck.

kãũ, *n.* brother, *s.* ‖kã. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kaũ |na ‖ka:xe ka !kɔra --- the brother and sister play. SIIa. (Mg.) ‖kãũ. SIIb. (Mh.) ‖au, ‖aũ.

kau, *n.* worm. CI. (Do.)

kau, *n.* hartebeest. NI. & NII. (Sh.)

kau, *n.* axe, *s.* ‖kau, to chop. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ka ‖kau la --- that is my axe. na |abba ‖kau ʃi tu --- I have brought an axe to you. SVI. (D.B.)

kau, *n.* knife. CII. (Schi.)

kau, *n.* mat sieve of grass for sifting tsama seeds. SIV., SIVb. (D.B.)

kau:, *n.* thornbush, *prob.* mimosa, *s.* ‖ka:o. SII., SV. (D.B.)

‖kau, *n.* reed, arrow. NII. (Ll.) ‖kāū, reed. ‖kàu, arrow, *pl.* ‖kaù–ssiṅ. Ex.: na ti gu m ¯‖kau, na ti txa a --- I take my arrow, I shoot thee.

⁻‖kau, *n.* stick for carrying poison. CIII (D.B.)

‖kauǂ, *n.* a certain small black bird. NII. (Ll.) ‖kaʒú.

‖kãũ, *n.* a snake. NIII. (D.B.)

‖kau, not. SIId. (Wu.) ⌐kau. Ex.: ‖kau !nari --- not three, five. ‖kau |waĩ--- not many, few. SII. (D.B. Ex.: ha ‖kau o ‖khaːǂ ha ‖k"a --- he has not water to drink.

‖kau, tall, big. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |neba ‖gumme e, |neba ‖kaume e --- one is short, the other is tall.

‖kãũa, *v.* to climb. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂnoɛ ka n gu tsama, a ka ‖kaũa gaũ ka toa --- the wild cat catches birds, it climbs trees and goes away.

‖kaua, ‖kauka, *v.* to fetch. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ‖kauka _‖kɔǂi ‖kaua --- I fetch yes (?)fetch you.

‖kãua, ‖kãũŋʔa, *n.* a bush used in making fire. NII. (Ll.) ‖kaũä, ‖kaũn̈-a.

‖kaũa, *n.* scent. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweʃ ‖kaũa _‖kʌm --- the woman's scent smelt.

‖kaue, ‖kauitən, *n.* leopard. SI. (B.) ‖káuë. Ex.: ha thumʔa ‖gaue wai aː ‖kaue |kaː --- he listening sees a springbok that the leopard has killed. (B. early) ‖kauwe. (Ll.) ‖káŭitẹn. Ex.: ‖kauitən ‖xʌmː ĩːja ha ŋ taː ‖ka ti ɛː, ha k"auki ‖khaukən --- the leopard also does so, for it feels that it does not run fast.

‖kauǂetən, ‖kauǂeta, *v.* to open, cut or break open, SI. (Ll.) ‖kaʒúëtẹn, ‖kaʒúëta. Ex.: hiŋ |ĩː wai, hiŋ ‖xʌmki ⁻|ki |hiŋ |koǂa, au hi ‖kauǂetən |hiŋ |koǂa --- they cut up the springbok, they also take out the stomach, as they cutting open (take) out the stomach. !hou aː, ŋ siŋ ‖kauǂeta, au ti eː, ŋ siŋ ‖k"oːka ‖aː ĩː, ha siŋ |ki !kuitən --- the locust which I broke open at the place to which I had gone to get wood it had eggs.

‖kauguh, *n.* land, field, *s.* ‖kauxu. SI. (Lich.) t'ǀkauguh.

⁻‖kãũĩ, *v.* to surround. SI. (Ll.) ‖kaʒ̀ũĩ̃. Ex.: !kaukən saǂ ‖k"oen, ⁻|ko !hoa, hi saǂŋ ⁻‖kãũĩ ha --- the children shall look up (the valley), that they may surround it (herd of springbok).

‖kau-iha, no, *s.* ‖kau, not. SI. (Lich.) t'ǀkau-iha.

⁻‖kãũiŋ-ka !ǵwi, *n.* name of a star. SI. (Ll.) ‖kaʒ̀ũïn̈ ka !kuʒ́ĭ.

‖kauitən, *s.* ‖kaue, leopard.

‖kaukən, ‖kauka, *v.* to chase, give chase to. SI. (Ll) ‖kaʒ́ukẹn, ‖kaʒ́uka, ‖kaʒ́ukuǎ. Ex.: ‖khãːǂ saŋ ‖kaukən !khwãː --- the lion came to chase the child. he !khwãː ‖koǂoǂxuː ui ha !kõiŋ, ĩː, he ‖khãːǂ ‖kaukwa ĩː --- the child ran away leaving his grandfather on account of it, and the lion gave chase on account of it. !khwiŋjaŋ ‖nauː, !khwiŋjãː ‖kauka tsʔa, !khwiŋjaŋ |ku k"waŋ ha tauǂko ‖gwitən o tsʔa --- the dog does this, when a dog is chasing a thing, the dog sounds as if he went along playing with the thing.

‖kaukən, *v.* to fight, beat. SI. (B. early) ‖kaukən, ‖kaukena.

‖kãũko, *n.* nephew, brother's son, *s.* ‖kãũ, brother. SII. (D.B.)

‖kaun, *n. pl.* brothers, *s.* ‖kãː. SI. (Ll.) ‖kaʒ́un. Ex.: ‖kaun θpwonni --- younger brothers. SII. (D.B.) xʌ hŋ-ka ‖kaũn --- his brothers.

‖kaũn, as. SIId. (Wu.) ⌐kaũn.

‖kauːnakuːtʃuru, *n.* Angola fruit bat. NII. (Sh.) ‖kauːnakuːchuru.

⁻‖kauo, *v.* to flap wings. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"areʃa ko kwi k"aa, ‖kwãʃa ⁻‖kauo --- a little it bites, wings it flaps (mantis).

⁻‖kaure, *v.* to hunt small game. NII. (Ll.) ‖kaʒ̀ure.

‖kauru, *n.* hole, hollow, especially that at the lower part of back of head, *used for* back of head, *s.*

‖kau, back of neck. SI. (B.) ‖kaurū. (Ll.) ‖kaǔru, *pl.* ‖kaúkẹn, ‖kaǔ‖kāútẹn–ttŭ. Ex.: ‾‖khã‡ ha‡ |ku ‾tattən ‾!ʔa |hiŋ, ‾‖khã‡ŋ ha‡ |ku kúi !xwabbu !ho ha ‖kauru --- the lion fell down from above, the lion (fell) piercing the back of his head. u ‖kau‖káutən–tu e: ã, u e: |nu:–!kʔe:, u ‖kau‖kaútən–tu e: ã, u tsetséja ŋ, ť: --- the backs of your heads are here, you who are spirit people, the backs of your heads are here, you have turned your backs on me. ‖kauru θpwakən e, sitən |ne k"wã |hiŋ !khwa: ã --- a little water-hole (in rock), which we drink water out of. i ‖kho‖khó twitwĭ:tən o i–ka |hau, o itən ka, |hu|hu tsaxáu–ka ‖kaukən se |hiŋ tu i–ka |hau --- we put cuts on our bows, for we wish that the baboon's eye-hollows may leave our bows.

‾‖kaurukən, *n.* rattles of porcupine, openings among its tail quills which make a rattling sound at the end of the tail. SI. (Ll.) ‖kaùrukẹn Ex.: i |ne ‾!kũ: tẽ ha !khwi ‾‖kaurukən --- we hold down its tail's rattles.

kauru‖kauru, dry fat, *s.* ‖kerru‖kerru. SI. (B.) Ex.: ‖kaúru‖kauru e, n ‖kwa: |ne k"ãũ:ŋ hĩ --- dry fat it is, I truly crunch it.

kau‾si, *n.* plant, 'drie doring bos', *s.* ‖kau:, thornbush. SIIa. (Dk.)

kãũsiŋ, *n. pl.* branches. NII. (Ll.) ‖kãũ–ssiñ. Ex.: ǂã ti o !kaŋsiŋ, !kaŋ ‖kausiŋ --- the wind waves the trees, the trees' branches.

kautathe, upright. CI. (Do.)

kautu, *n.* belly. SI. (B. early)

kau:wa, *v.* to take away, *s.* ‖kau, to bring. SI. (B.) ‖kāūwa. Ex.: o:a saŋ |ku !ʌhĭ́, ha kóa saŋ |ku !gõa ‖gaueja si |kwanxu, ha saŋ ‖kau:wa si ha --- father (hyena) shall arise, he shall looking around seek for us a hunting leopard, he shall take away for us from him.

kau:wa, to come hearing, *s.* ‖kau, to fly, come to. SI. (Ll.) ‖kāūwă. Ex.: !khwãŋ k"wa: ‖na, o ‖xẽ:, ‖khã‡ŋ ‖kau:wa, o haŋ k"wa: ‖na --- the child cried there for 'Bushman rice', a lion hearing came to her, while she cried there. (‖kauwa *may stand for* ‖kau ha.).

kau:wa, *v.* to fly, *s.* ‖kau. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kuiki, ha ‖kau:wa --- the bird, it flies.

kauwa, *v.* to carry, *s.* ‖kau, to bring. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: m θpwɔn ki e |ama, ka ‖aruwa kwa ‖kauwa ‖ho --- my son is passing, he returns and is carrying the bag.

kauwa, *v.* to settle, *s.* ‖kuwa. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖kauwa ‖ei:si --- he settles on the grass.

‖kaũwi, *v.* to run across in front. SI. (Ll.) ‖kaǔwi. Ex.: ŋ do‡a siŋ ta, ŋ siŋ !kakən, ta ŋ a k"auki saũ:‡, ŋ sĭŋ ‾‖kãuwi, ŋ siŋ ‾!kuxe hĩ !kaukən --- I had thought that I would go in the dark, for I am one who is not fleet, that I should run across in front (of the springbok), that I might run with the children.

‖kau:‡wi, *v.* to fasten up. SI. (Ll.) ‖kāūwi. Ex.: he ha ‖khwirri θho, he ha _‖kau:‡wi |aitji, ĩ:, o haŋ ka |ai:tji ta ha se ‖xã: ha !khou --- and he sharpened a stick, he fastened up the woman's (body) with it, as he thought the woman would again live.

kauxe, *n.* niece. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ‖kaũxe --- my sister's daughter. ŋ ‖kauxe --- my brother's daughter.

kauxukən, *n. pl.* elder sisters, *form of* ‖kaxukən, *s.* ‖kaxai, sister. SI. (Ll.) ‖kaǔx‡ukẹn.

kau–‖en, ‖kau–‖ẽ, *n.* name of the tribe, 'Auen', residing N. E. of Gobabis, S. of the 'Kung'. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !garu |ne a tsi, ‖kau–‖en ko kuru --- a drum is this, the 'Auen' made it. m tai a naro‾di, m ba a ‖kau–‖ẽ --- my mother was a Naron woman, my father was an Auen. nante ‖kai ‖kau–‖eis --- Nante speaks the Auen language. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kau–‖e: kweme e --- he is an Auen man.

kau‖háu, the grapple plant, *Uncaria procumbens*. NII. (Ll.) ‖kaǔ‖haǔ.

kau‖kau, *v.* to prepare, make straight. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ‖kau‖kau tsixwa, a preparation.

kau‖kau, *v.* to wag. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kaume i, a ‖kau‖kau ʃi _dama --- a cobra here, is wagging its tongue.

kau‖kau, *v. reduplication of* ‖kau, to fly, throw, ‖kauo, flap wings. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha |ku |k"ettən !kei

¯!khe:ja, !nwa se ǁkáuǁkau ho ha --- he fell upon his back, that the arrow should flying go over him haŋ ǁkauǁkauwa ti kau |kweŋ tswitswi: se u se --- he flapping his wings speaks backwards, that the things should come. (Ll.) ǁkaŭǁkaŭ, Ex.: ha tsaxai:tən |ke |ku kaŋ ǁkauǁkáu ʃo: --- its eyes do yond sit above. si-ka ǁgauǂaǂkən ǁkauǁkáu tiŋ hɛ --- our shadows were falling upon them.

ǁkauǁkau, *v.* to seek, wait for. SI. (B.) Ex.: n |ke: ta ka ǁkáuǁkauwa !xõr̃ri --- I do seeking turn back ŋ siŋ |ku sʔa: ǁkauǁkauwa siŋ au oa --- I shall sit waiting for father.

ǁkauǁkau, *n.* sticks of hut, *s.* ǁkau, stick. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ !kan ǁno:kʷn |hiŋ !gwarra-ka ǁka au ǁneiŋ ǁkáuǁkau --- he grasped drawing the assegai out of the hut's sticks (walls).

ǁkauǁkau, *n.* collarbone. NI. (D.B.)

ǁkauǁkaugən, ǁkauǁkaukən, ǁkauǁkauukən, *n. pl.* thoughts, thinking strings, *s.* ǁkouǁkoukən, ǁkhauǁkhaugə ǁkaoǁkaokən. SI. (B.) ǁkauǁkáugẹn, ǁkáuǁkaukẹn. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ka hĩ, |ũ:ŋ hĩ, hĩ ǁkauǁkáugən saŋ !haǂm ǂkakka hĩ, au hi !kɔ:wa --- I wished that they should sleep there, that their thoughts might first t to them when they awoke. han ǂei:, au haŋ tatti ɛ:, ha ǁkáuǁkaukən ǂkakka ha, au haŋ |ku-g |ne ǁna ha-ka ǁneiŋ --- he thought, for his thoughts spoke to him, while he was at his house. kum: e: ha ǂkak akke hĩhĩ, ŋ siŋ |kĭ|ki hĩhĩ, au hĩ-g |ne |e:ta ŋ ǁkauǁkaúukən --- the tale which she told nicely, I did get it, as it lay in my thinking strings. (The tale entering the earholes goes down on each side the throat into the thinking channels, and remains there and grows up with the hearer).

ǁka:_va, *v.* to dress. NII. (Dk.) ɔa:vạ.

ǁkavia, sweet. SVIa. (Kr.)

ǁkawa, *n.* bone, *s.* ǁka, ǁkabba. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: turu ǁkava ke --- a sheep's bone is this. turuŋ ǁkaǁka sheep's bones.

ǁkãva, *n.* evil. NII. (Dk.) ɔãwa.

ǁkaxa, *v.* to smoke, *s.* ǁka, to burn. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ga ǁkaxa ka 'paipi' --- I smoke a pipe.

ǁkaxai, ǁkaxe, *n.* sister, elder sister, daughter, *s.* ǁkauxukən. SI. (B.) ǁkáxai, *emph.* ǁkáxaitẹn, ǁkáxeitẹn, *pl.* ǁkáx̌ukẹn, ǁkáxukakẹn. Ex.: ǁkaxai ¯|ke: ʃo, ha se xwain tĩ !kʔwa: ǁkʷoe --- elder si sitting yonder, she shall carry the hartebeest's head. ha ǁkaxaitən ǁgoa ho !kʔwa: ǁgaiǂ ---her eld sister cut off the hartebeest's shoulder. haŋ |ne !xai:ti ha ǁkaxai, au ha ǁkaxeitən !attən |kʌm: ǁ !nwa --- she follows her sister, as her sister gallops away to the reeds. haŋ |kʷe: ha ǁkaxukən --- called to her sisters. ha ǁkaxukakən !kan ho ha: --- her sisters taking hold helped her up. (B. ear ǁkãxi, sister, daughter. (Ll.) ǁkăx̌ai, elder sister. ǁkăx̌ăi-θpụă, younger sister. Ex.: ǁkaxai e: ¯!k --- eldest sister. SII. (D.B.) ǁka:xai, ǁka:xe, sister. Ex.: eŋ ǁkaxai --- father's sister, aunt. S (Mg.) ǁkaxai. SIIc. (D.B.) n ǁka:xe, my sister, my daughter. SIIe. (An.) ǁka:xe, Ex.: ǁka:xe n |a: sister I am dying. SIV. (D.B.) ǁkaxai, aunt. ǁkaxe, sister. Ex.: n ǁkaxe se ǁʌn e kia kau se ¯us --- sister's hut is big.

ǁkã:xu, *n.* side. SI. (B.) ǁkã̆x̌u. Ex.: ha sʔa: |kụ-g |ne ǁxʌm !ʌhĭ́ ta ǁõ:iŋ au ǁõ:iŋja-g |ne !ga:okən s ã̆: ǁkã:xu, au ha ǁkã:xuwa-g |ne te:n ǁkʌm ta --- he (moon) shall also lie opposite to the sun, as t sun comes following the spoor of his side, while his (moon's) side lies curved. SII. (D.B.) ǁka:xu. ha ki¯a ǁka:xu --- she sleeps on her side. ǁkõin ǁka:xu, the sun's side, afternoon, *often shortened* ǁka:xu. Ex.: ŋ |ŋ e ǁŋ ǁe: ǁka:xu --- I am going home (this) afternoon. SVIa. (Kr.) ǁkaxu. side. ǁk near. (?)

ǁkaxu, *n.* breast, chest. SI. (B. early) ǁkax̌u. Ex.: iŋ ¯ke ǁkaxu --- my chest. |kadʃi-ka ǁkaxu --- wom breasts.

ǁkãxu, *n.* locust, large kind. SVI. (D.B.)

ǁka-|ŋ, *n.* arrow, reed, *s.* ǁʔai |ŋ. SIIa. (Dk.) ¯ǁka |ŋ, arrow. (Mg.) ǁka |ŋ, reed. Ex.: ǁka |ŋ-ka tsʔaxuke --- the reed's eyes.

ǁkaǁka, *v. redup. of* ǁka, to burn.

ǁka:ǁka:, *v. redup. of* ǁka:, to be wet.

ǁkaǁka, *v. redup. of* ǁka, to think, feel.

ǁkaǁka, *v.* to cover up, wrap up. NII. (Ll.) ǁkăǁká, ǁkăǁkā. Ex.: ha !koá ha zau, " ǁkaǁká mi" --- he id

to his wife, " cover me up". sa ‖ka‖ká: --- they are wrapped up.

ka‖ka, *v.* to sift meal. CI. (Do.)

ka‖ka, *v.* to divide, *s.* ‖kaka. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: hadza tã ‖i:amo, ‖ka‖ka ihi ama, sitʃe tlʔoa, sitʃe kátaikwabe, sitʃe kʷɔoko, sitʃe ‖anabe, sitʃe kʷwa:labe --- a Bushman dies, divide they those (things), to one clothes, to one beads, to one the bow, to one the arrows, to one the shoes. hadzako tã ‖iakwa, akwitiko, ‖ka‖ka esa ihija, sitʃe tlʔoa, iko itʃe tʃɔma, amamako sa iko tʃɔma, atitsiko tlʔoako --- a Bushman woman dies, a woman, divide they there, to one clothes, to another brass rings, to her mother the rings, to her sister the clothes.

ka‖kãᵊ, *v.* to tear. NII. (Ll.) ‖kă‖kã̧́, ‖ka‖kã̧ṅ-a. Ex.: ma ‖ka‖kaᵊŋʔa --- thou tearest. ‖kaᵊ‖kaŋʔa, torn, having holes.

ka‖ka, *v.* to run away, go away. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso iridé ati, se ‖ka‖ka --- when pours rain, will run away. ku ‖ka‖ka abi ta --- to go away this day.

ka‖ka, *n.* evidence in court, *s.* ‖ka‖ka, to sift. CI. (Do.)

ka‖ka, *n.* lizard, *Agama*. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ka‖kaba, male lizard, *pl.* ‖ka‖kaʃi.

ka‖ka, big. NIII. Ex.: ¯‖gu ‖ka‖ka --- big water. ‖ka‖ka de ki ku ta --- as big women they died.

ka‖ká, position of sun, *perhaps from* ‖ka, to stand. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ka‖ká akwe iʃɔko --- midday. ‖ka‖ká a putluputlú akwa iʃɔko --- 8 to 9 a.m.

ka‖kaʔan, *n.* thigh, the thick part. CIII. (D.B.)

ka‖kadja, *v.* to be too warm, *s.* ‖ka, to burn. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ʌn a ‖ka‖kadja --- the sun is too warm.

ka‖káʔĩ, *v.* to make angry, become angry. SI. (B.) Ex.: |ni: doᵊ a kʷweʔĩ ŋ, au nʔa ‖ka‖ká̧ʔi ha ‖kõiŋ --- the ichneumon had laughed at me, when I had made angry that old fellow. (Ll.) ‖kă‖kă̇-ĩ̆. Ex.: he tikən e:, !kʷwa-ka-tu |ne ‖ka¯‖kaʔĩ ĩ: --- therefore Bad-smelling-Mouth became angry on account of it. haŋ ‖ka‖káʔĩ, ti e:, xoa kwaŋ |gaukən ha au !hwiŋ --- she was angry, because her mother had asked her for some ... roots.

ka‖kala, *n.* wrist. SV. (D.B.)

ka‖kaman, *n.* cheeks. SV. (D.B.)

kaᵊ‖kaᵊŋ, *n:* husks. SI. (Ll.) ‖kă̧-‖kã̧ṅ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ‖kwitən |hiŋ tui ¯!kauru ‖kaᵊ‖kaᵊŋ --- they sift out the .... berries' husks.

kaᵊ‖kaᵊnna, new, *pl. of* ‖ka:ŋ. SI. (Ll.) ‖kă̧‖kã̧ⁿⁿa. Ex.: ‖ho‖ho ‖kaᵊ‖kaᵊnna --- new bags.

ka‖karrasi, *n.* insect, *Anthea thoracica*, also, *Manticora*. SI. (B.)

ka‖karre, *v.* to throw away. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ‖ka‖karre --- you have thrown it away.

ka‖kaʃi, far, *s.* ‖ka‖ka, big. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nai ka !kwe ua ‖ka‖kaʃi --- the lion is far away.

kã-‖kã-ʃe, *n.* mountains (chain of). NII. (Ll.) ‖kã̆-‖kã́-she.

ka‖katʃe, *n.* apron. CIII. (D.B.)

ka‖kattən, *s.* ‖kaie, inside.

ka:‖ka:-tu, *n.* hollow between fingers and toes, under knees and arms, *s.* ‖ka-tu, little hole. SI. (B.) ‖kā‖kā́ tu. Ex.: hiŋ ‖kʷi‖kʷi !au:n ta ŋ !nwa ‖ka:‖ká:-tu --- they stood fasd between my toes (my foot's hollows). (Ll.) ‖ká‖ká ttū, ‖kã̧́kã̧́-ttū. Ex.: ha hã¯hã ¯|hiŋ ¯sweŋsweŋ e: !ku!kuxe |hiŋ ‖a: ã: |kʷa: ‖ka‖ka-tu --- he was eating up the maggots which were running out of his hands' holes between fingers. i-g |ne |kʷʌm: i ‖ka:ᵊ‖ka:ᵊ-tu:, he ‖xaukən-ka tsʔam:ʔã hĩ, au i-g |ne |kaᵊmmain ‖a: --- we feel a sensation in the hollows under our knees, upon which blood drops as we go along carrying (game).

ka‖kãᵊu, *v.* to tear, *s.* ‖ka‖kãᵊ. NII. (Ll.) ‖kă‖kã̧̆́ü. Ex.: ne ‖ka‖kãᵊu --- I tear.

kaᵊ‖kãuᵊiŋ, *v.* to vibrate. *n.* vibration, sound, change (music). SI. (Ll.) ‖kă̧‖kã̧ũĭṅ, ‖kă-‖kã̧́ũĭṅ,

‖kă‖ka̰ṵ̃ĭn. Ex.: he ti hi e:, !hau: |kwẽ: da, ĩ:, ha ‖ka‖kaũ‖iŋ, ha !xwã !gõiŋ!gõ:iŋ a: !a: hoa !gwa:‖xu --- therefore the thong did this, it vibrated with a little ringing noise, it sounded (as if a bullroarer was that which passed along the sky. ha ka ¯!kummi ‖ka‖kaũ:‖iŋjã siŋ |e: ha !nun:tu --- she wished that the musical bow's sound should enter her ear. ŋ k"auki |ne tu:i ‖ka‖kau:‖iŋ a: ŋ ka siŋ tu:i ha --- I do not hear the vibration which I used to hear (a ringing sound in the sky). !k?e kuitən |ki k"auki ǂen:na, ti e:, he se |kwẽ:i |kwẽ, he ¯!kuttən ǂgebbi-gu ‖ka‖kaũ‖iŋ ĩ: --- other people do not know how they ought to sing the change of the .... (a musical game).

‖ka‖ko:pu, *v.* to jump. SV. (D.B.)

‖ka¯‖kʌm, *v.* to go to. SI. (Ll.) ‖ka‖ka̰m̀. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ‖ka¯‖kʌm !ho ¯‖a: wai-ta |kagən, au hiŋ !ka‖rro hĩ --- they go to the female springbok, while they call them.

‖ka‖kʌmma, *v.* to lie spread out (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖kă‖ka̰mmă. Ex.:hĩ ‖ne:, ti e:, tʃweŋja tai‖ !kei ta hĩ, a |kao‖kən|kao‖ka |kwẽ:i u, hĩ ‖ka‖kʌmma --- they point to the place towards which the things are walking, where the Brinkkop mountains lie thus spread out.

‖ka_‖n, *n. pl.* children, *s.* ‖ka, ‖ha. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ka_‖n !huru?u --- the children are playing.

‖ka_ǂna, ageing. NII. (Dk.) ɓaŋa̤.

‖ke:, *v.* to burn, kindle, make a fire, heat, *s.* ‖ka, ‖kei. SI. (B.) ‖ke̱. Ex.: !kuise-ta |i |ku e, hɛ: ŋ siŋ ‖kɛ: |ki !kuise ĩ --- the .... plant's fire it was that I did kindle, putting .... into it. ‖ka: *is the rel. form of* ‖ke:, ‖kɛ:ja *another form.* (Ll.) ‖kē. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ se |ki ‖ka, ti e: a, ŋ se ‖ke: ‖wẽ:i, ŋ se-g ‖nau:, |ija ‖ka ‖na, ŋ se tai:‖, ts?a a: !hũ!hũ: siŋ di:ja, ha sa‖ŋ ha‖ ha ǂĩ:, ŋ-ŋ a: ‖ke: s?o: o |ija |ku a: ‖ka ‖na --- I will light a fire here, I will make a big fire, I will do this when the fire is burning there, I will go ; the thing for which the owl was acting so, it will come and think, I am sitting warming myself at the fire which is burning there. haŋ |ne ‖ke: !kou --- she heated the stone. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖õi ‖ke: ki?i n tsaxu --- the sun burns here my eye. |i ke ‖kwo‖nna a ‖ke ŋ --- the fire is warm, it burns for me (or warms me). NII. (Ll.) Ex.: da ‖ke ǂgoa --- the fire burns. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |eʃ kwe ‖kẽ, a ‖kai --- in the fire roast, and gnaw.

‖ke, *v.* to meet, be together with, *prob. a form of* ‖k"e:. SI. (Ll.) ‖kḗ, ‖ké. Ex.: !khwã: ‖khẽ‖khẽ k"auki ‖ke:, ta: ha |anni |ku !kaũ: |hiŋ toa ha tu --- the child's teeth do not meet for his tongue has filled up his mouth. !gu:kən |ki ka tattən tiŋ ‖ke hĩ !khwa: ‖khi e |hiŋ, !a: |hiŋ !gwa:‖xu --- the puff-adder is used to fall down together with the rain liquid which comes out, comes out along the sky.

‖ke:, to tell, *s.* ‖ke:tən‖ke:tən. SI. (Ll.) ‖kḗ. Ex.: ha θpwaxaija ‖xʌm ki !kẽya ‖na, ha ha k"oa‖ a: se? |ne ‖a ‖ke: --- his daughter also stayed, she was the one who should go to tell. SVI. (D.B.) θhaise ‖ke:, to ask.

‖ke, *v.* not to be or do, *s.* ‖kei, ‖ko. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖kaũ: ¯‖ke a --- her brother he is not. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nja ‖ke |na ku --- I do not see him.

‖ke, *v.* to die, be dead, faint, *s.* !!ke. NII. (Ll.) ‖ké ‖kè. Ex.: dʒu |ne¯e ti ok"wí, " na ti ‖ke, ehe" dʒu sa, " e sa ti ‖kau, jehe" --- one person says, " I die, alas"; two people (say), " we two die, alas". ha dabba ¯‖ke, ti tʃiŋ --- its child is dead, it cries. ta tʃiŋtʃiŋ, ta ¯‖ke, ta ʃuwa k"a, ta !!hi-de gu !kaŋ, ta |ge ¯!nu, ta ti ǂneʌḿ |xwe, ǂneʌḿ |xwe ‖ke --- and |xwe cried and became insensible, and the hare's wife took a stick and came to stand, and beat |xwe, beat |xwe insensible. ¯dʒu ti ¯‖keja, ¯dʒu tanki ti ok"wí ¯dʒu tanki, ¯dʒu tanki ti gu !korro, ¯dʒu tanki ti gu ¯‖ke, ¯dʒu tanki ti !kum ¯‖gwi --- a person dies, other people tell the other people, the other people make a pit, other people take hold of the dead person, the other people fill in earth. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nabe ba ¯‖ke a tʃukurili --- !nabe's father died at Tʃukurili. a ku ‖ke, _|gu he ‖keya --- he is dead, at night he died.

‖ke, *v.* to have, hold, lift, carry, lead, *used with other verbs for* shut, open. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖ke !nwasi --- she carries (it) on her shoulder. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖na‖a ‖ke tobolo |ki --- the man is carrying a gun there (on his shoulder). na ‖k"a ‖ke !kha --- I do not have water. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ¯tso ka, ka ‖ke: ka, ka tanne ka, ka tʃi !niŋ ka --- a person picks it up, lifts it, carries it, and sets it down. sa ‖ke a |kwi |na: si --- they hold each other's arms. a ki ¯gu ‖ke ‖õ ka, mihi gu ¯tso ka --- you have shut it (book), I open it. a ‖ke:, ku !?am --- shut it, fasten it. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: m ba ti ‖ke, ¯!kaŋ ‖nau, ta m tai ti ‖ke ¯!khe --- my father had a wooden bow, and my mother had a stick. ‖ke ¯‖ku --- to hold a thing up above the head. dʒu ti !xwe ha, !xwe ha, |ge gu ha, ta tenne ha, siŋ ha |wisau, ta ‖niŋ ha kwe k"a, ta ‖ke ha, gu ha ǂhã, ta ti ‖ke ha --- people chased him, chased him, went to take hold of him, and carried him, saw his mother-in-law, and put him down on the ground, and led him, and took hold of his arm and led him. na ti e ‖gɔɔ, ta ti ‖ke me !kuru, ta ti ‖ke me ‖nau -

I am a man, and carry my quiver, and hold my bow. na ti ǁke sau ǂkóǂko --- I opened the knife. gomi ti ǁke sau ha |ne, ta ti ʌm --- the beast stretches up its head (to a fruit-tree) and eats. ǁke tsau, to lift up (as the hands). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ki ⁻ǁke ǁkũ, ki u vindele --- I carried a load, and went with the white men. !kũ ǁkaǁka ko ǁke a tsoa --- the big man holds (his hands) on his breast. a ǁke ja ki te ǁgaba --- lift it on the shoulder. ǁgau tʃisi ka ŋ, ka gu a _!gãũ, kwĩ ǁkai, kwĩ ǁke si, te ǁʔha kwĩ --- this hand (left) it is which takes the wood (of the bow), so holds, so pulls back and lets fly. a tsuŋ ǁke ǁkau --- is blowing off the ashes.

ǁkɛ, *v.* to go, start. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻toi e ǁkɛ̀a, a ʃã:a, i ǁkɛ ǁkwa ka ki taǂiʔi, |gwa ti ǁaru ǁkobo ti ǁkʌŋ --- the ostrich is nice, we go to look walking about, early return home bring it back. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e ta ǁke: ʃa ǁnu:na --- he starts to run. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: na ǁkẽ --- I go away.

ǁke, *v.* to be there, *often used as copula with numerals or as* some of. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ompi waja ǁka: ʃi, waja ǁke: --- Ompi is coming there, is there. ʃi ǁke ǁnum ǁala ke --- there are two going there. θpwãǂ a ǁk"abbe ʃi ǁke ǂxẽ, ʃi ko ǁohṹ ka bupi --- the child has brought some milk to exchange for meal. θmoi tʃi ǁke: ǁka:ti --- this wood is of the camelthorn.

ǁke, *v.* to make, build. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si |gãĩ ǁke ǁnei --- the women build a house.

ǁke:, *v.* to put in. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xakwoi tʃaʃa ǁke:, |k"abbiʃ kwoi --- into this (we) water put, into the eggshell. dau a ǁke --- the smoke goes in (to the pipe.)

ǁke, *v.* to cut, used with atʃo. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: unu bonepi ǁke atʃo wami manako--four men cut up the meat.

ǁke:, *n.* time, *usually* ǁk"e:, SI. (Ll.) ǁkẽ́. Ex.: ha se !kõ:ase ǁke: a: ha se tai:ǂ ã: --- they must watch the time when he will go out. ta: ǁke: a: a, ha |ku-g |ne a:, whai: |ne sa: ti e: a, ã: --- for this time was the one upon which the springbok came to this place.

ǁkẽ, *n.* tooth, horn, *more usually* ǁkẽĩ SI. (B.) ǁk̃ẽ̃. Ex.: hɛ ti hiŋ e:, ha !naunko e !ka!kaúru ǁkẽ:, ĩ --- therefore he still is the moon's horn. !khwa θpwa a: ǁkẽja ha |ku-g |ne e --- a rain's child which is horned he was. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ka ǁkẽ:, my tooth. ǁkeŋ̃ən !nai --- many teeth. SIII. (D.B.) ǁkẽ, horn. SIVa. (D.B.) n ǁkẽ, my tooth.

ǁkẽ:, *n.* bedskin. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkẽ: |ne kieŋ --- a bedskin for sleeping .

ǁkɛ, *n.* female, mother. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tois ǁkɛ --- ostrich hen. ǁxa:aʃ ǁkɛ --- gemsbok cow. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ⁻ǁkɛ --- my mother.

ǁkẽ:, ǁke:, *n.* breasts, udders. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ka ǁkẽ: --- my breasts. xam a ǁxegən |na ǁke: --- the cow has milk in its udders.

ǁke, *n.* monkey, baboon, *s.* !!ke. NII. (Ll.) ǁké, ǁk'ẽ. Ex.: !kuŋ ⁻ǂkhi ǁko ǁke |nɔɔ --- many Bushmen wore front aprons of monkey skin. m ba |kúa ʌm ǁkʔe:, ta ti kwa:ǂ ǁkʔe: --- my father did not eat monkeys, he respected monkeys. ǁke, baboon.

⁻ǁkʔe, *n.* a certain caterpillar. NII. (Ll.) ǁk'ẽ̀, ǁk̃ẽ̃. Ex.: ǁga ti siŋ ǁgoǂm ǁgoǂm tsema ti ʌm !kaŋ !nʔubbu ; !kaŋ ⁻!ku e !xu, ta ǁgoǂm tsema ⁻!ku e ⁻ǁkʔe: --- the rain sees caterpillars, little caterpillars eating the leaves of the trees; the trees' name is ..., and the little caterpillars' name is ... . ⁻dʒu ǂxi ti ʌm ⁻ǁke tataba --- many people eat the .... butterflies.

ke,, big, *s.* ǁka. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |nesiŋ |ne ǁke --- the berries are big. ʃao tʃi ⁻!ã !ko, tʃi ⁻!ã ǁkeǁke --- millet grows tall, grows big.

kẽ, *part of term* _lo:-ǁkẽ, grandfather. SV. (D.B.)

ke:, *num.* three, four, *s.* ǁkei. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: huku ǁke: --- they are three. |nyle na kaŋ ǁke: --- the stones here are three. uku ǁke: ǁkoi, *or* uku ǁke: --- they are four.

kɛbbi, *v.* to stumble, *s.* ǁxebbi. SI. (Ll.) ǁk̃ẽ̃bbi. Ex.: ǁkɛbbi !kʔũ:i, itən !kai:ǂtən tiŋ --- to stumble, we fall down.

kebe, *n.* leopard, *s.* ǁkabe. SIIe. (An.) ǁkebé.

ke:gən, *n.* milk, *s.* ǁxegən, milk, ǁke:, breasts. SII. (D.B.)

‖kei, *v.* to burn, roast, kindle, light, *s.* ‖ke:. SI. (B.) ‖kéi, ‖kɛ̋ï. Ex.: haŋ |ne ‖kei |i --- she kindles the fire. !gwãiŋ |ne ‖kɛ:i ‖xe: --- the hyena roasted the 'Bushman rice'. (Ll.) ‖kēi, ‖kēï. Ex.: θhokən ka !khi:tən, ĩ:, o !khi ta swenja, ha |i kʷauki |ne ‖kei: --- the bushes were wet with dew, for the dew had fallen, and the fire did not burn up. hiŋ |ku-g |ne ‖ke:i |i --- they light a fire.

‖ke:ĩ, *v.* to press. SI. (Ll.) ‖kéĩ̋. Ex.: he !kwi-|a haʦ |ne koʦaŋ ui, he !kwi-|a haʦ |ne ‖ke:ĩ !ʌhĭ ‖khõ ã: xu --- and the girl arose, and the girl pressed (the buchu) down upon his forehead (with her hand)

‖kẽi, *v.* to speak, *s.* ‖kai, to learn. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ‖kẽi ‖nʌŋ¯!kwa --- I speak Bushman.

‖kei, *v.* to hold, take, *s.* ‖ke. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwã |ŋ, ‖kei a |ne --- sit so, hold the head (elbow knee, head on hand). !nabe ki ‖kei makua --- !nabe took Makua.

‖kẽi, *n.* tooth, horn, thorn, *s.* ‖kẽ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ-ka ‖kẽĩ --- my tooth. tu ¯‖kẽĩŋ ki y taŋ --- th mouth's teeth ache. θbo-ka ‖kẽĩ--- the bush's thorns. ‖kẽĩŋsa, horns. SIIa. (Mg.) ‖kẽĩ, ‖kẽĩ¯si, tooth. ‖kẽĩ, horn. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ari ‖kẽi, thy teeth. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |xaa te ka ‖kẽi --- the gemsbok has horns. SIVa. (D.B.) kan ‖kẽĩa, tooth.

‖kẽĩ, *n.* edge, front, crescent. SI. (Ll.) ‖kɛ̋ĩ , ‖kɛ̋ĩ̋. Ex.: !gwárra ‖kẽĩ tɛrreta --- the edge of the knife is turned. haŋ kúiˎ !khũ: !ho ha xu ‖kẽĩ --- he bumped the front of his head (at the top). xu ‖kẽĩ, forehead. wai xu ‖kẽĩ --- the springbok forehead, advance guard of the herd. !kau!karro ‖kẽ:i moon's edge, crescent moon. !kauʦa ‖kẽĩ --- the east wind's edge, the south east.

¯‖kẽi, *n.* ligament. NII. (Ll.) ‖kɛ̀ĩ̋.

‖kei, *n.* baboon, *Papio comatus, s.* ‖ke, monkey. NI. (Sh.)

‖kei, *n.* grey vervet, *Cereopithecus aethiops.* NIII. (Sh.)

‖kei, *num.* four, *s.* ‖ke. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dzauma ‖kei, m tsisi --- four girls, my sisters.

‖kei, *pers. pron.* we, *prob.* we men, *s.* ʃi ‖kai. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko:a ¯sa ‖kei kuru tama --- beer we (men) do not make. |kwã ‖kei ko i:, ka kuru tama --- (when) children we were, they did not make it.

‖keia, *v.* to catch. SI. (Lich.) t'^{2}keia.

‖keime, *n.* trap (iron). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kweʦba ko tire ḿ, a ko ‖keime a |norrome --- a leopard I have seen, and the trap was on its claw.

‖kein, *v.* to stab, pierce, dig, sew, *s.* ‖ke:n, ‖kain. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ‖kein !i:, haŋ kú:i !: ã:, au haŋ ‖kein taʦŋ ŋ-ŋ --- he did stab the bed, it tore through, when he stabbed missing me. ‖kai |haŋ |ku-g |ne ‖kein |e: !ãũ au !gwarra --- sister's husband pierced into the ground with an assega ha |ki |hiŋ !kwe: a: ha siŋ ‖kein |ki a akka !gauʦa ă: --- he took out the digging-stick, with which he had been digging cells filled with sweet food. (Ll.) ‖kɛ̋ĩn. Ex.: |kaggən siŋ ‖kein !kwija sa: ko !kwa: --- the Mantis piercing broke the elan's gall. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xe: ha ‖kẽin --- the shirt sews.

‖keĩn, *n.* quiver, *s.* ‖karaŋ. SI. (B. early)

‖keinse, both, a pair, *s.* ‖kaise. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖keinse ‖ka:se ‖naʔa --- both brothers are there.

‖keinsi, *n.* pouch for tobacco. SII. (D.B.)

‖kẽĩnsi, *n.* teeth, *s.* ‖kẽi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kẽinsi noxo ko ǂõ --- the teeth are for eating.

‖kei:n |ku:i, *n.* squirrel, *Sciurus, s.* ‖keŋ¯|kui. SI. (B.) ‖kēĩn |kūĭ.

‖keire, still. NII (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi tem ‖keire tsʔa, te |geike ¯‖xai te ˎ‖gã, nʌm ‖keire ˎ‖gã --- here still slept, till morning broke stayed, then still stayed.

‖kẽĩsi, *n.* breast, *s.* ‖kẽ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwaba ke ka ke ‖kẽisi --- the child is drinking from the breast.

‖keisis, *n.* clothes. SIV. (D.B.)

‖keitən, *s.* ‖kei‖kei, beast of prey.

‖keitən, *n. pl.* arrows. SII. (D.B.)

‖keitənsi, *n.* tobacco. SI. (B. early) ‖keitenssi. Ex.: hʔaja ‖keitənsi --- give me tobacco.

‖kei-tukən, *s.* ‖kai-tukən.

‖kei |ha, |kei|ka, *n.* girl, *s.* ‖gai|ka, ‖ʔei |kha. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ‖gai kjən sija !kae ‖kei |ha --- wolf .... come run (to the) girl. ha kjə kjʔəm ‖kei|ka --- he .... make love (to the) girl.

‖kei‖kei, *v.* to possess, keep, have. SI. (Lich.) t'²keitkei, t'²keyt'²key.

‖kei‖kei, *v.* to resemble, be like, be as if, *s.* ‖ke‖ke. SI. (B.) ‖kei‖kēĩ. Ex.: haŋ di !kʔwa:, haŋ ‖kei‖kei: !kʔwa: a |ku:ka --- he became a hartebeest, he resembled a dead hartebeest. haŋ ‖kei‖kéija, ha |ku:ka --- he was as if he were dead. haŋ tatti e:, ŋ k"auki !kwi ‖kéi‖keija hãhã --- it thought that I was not cunning like itself.

‖kei‖kei, big, *s.* ‖ka‖ka. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖au ‖kei‖kei o a kwando --- big fish are in the Kwando. tʃi ‾‖kei‖kei kula --- big ones are not (there are no big ones).

‖kei‖kei, *n.* beast of prey. SI. (B.) ‖kéi‖kei, *pl.* ‖keĩtẹn‖keĩtẹn, ‖kéi‖kei-gu. Ex.: ‖kéi‖kei wɛ, |ne ‖kai:tən sʔa:, a-g |ne !ho ‖e a tsʔaxáu au ti |ke: kɛ --- o beast of prey, come climbing, direct thy eye to yonder place. ‖kéi‖kei-gu we, |ne ‖kai:tən sʔau, u-g |ne sʔe θuŋθuŋ ti ‖kɛ: kɛ --- o beasts of prey, come up, that you may behold yonder place. ha tatti ha a: ‖kwarra ‖keitən‖keitən e: se sʔe ‖neiŋ --- he feels that he is one to drive away beasts of prey who will come to the nest.

‖kẽĩ‖kẽĩ, ‖kéi‖kéi, *n. pl.* teeth, horns, *s.* ‖kẽ, ‖keĩ. SI. (B.) *emph.* ‖kẽĩ‖kéĩyaṅ. Ex.: !kauka |ne |nĩ: ha, au haŋ !gou!goúwa ta ha, au ha ‖kẽĩ‖kẽĩjaŋ i: u --- the children perceived him, when he had laid himself stretched out, while his horns were stretched backwards. (Ll.) ‖kéĩ‖kéĩ, ‖kéĩ‖kéĩ, ‖kéĩ‖kéĩ. Ex.: i |k"ʌm: i |na:, au i se ‖k"au: whai ‖ké‖kéi --- we feel a sensation in our heads, when we are about to chop the springbok's horns. ha !nu!nuntu: kwokwaŋ k"auki e, ta: ha ‖kéĩ‖kéĩ |ku e --- its real ears they are not, for its horns they are (withered-leaf-insect). si ko |ne ‖kau: !khe: !kʔe kúitən, o si ‖kéĩ‖kéĩ, o si |nũ|nũã-de --- we were standing over other people, if our teeth were above our knees.

‖keku, *v.* to sling on, lift. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖karu ti ‾|asi, ‖keku, a tari --- the long bag, sling on to carry.

‖kele, *n.* mierkat, one kind. SIV. (D.B.)

‖kẽm, *v.* to run. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: an ‖kẽm --- you run.

‖ke:ŋ, ‖ken:, *v.* to stab, stick in, prick, pierce, sting, dig, *s.* ‖kein. SI. (B.) ‖kéṅ, ‖kenn, ‖kẹn. Ex.: hiŋ e: ‖õ:iŋ ka-g |ne ‖keŋ ŋ-ŋ, au ‖õ:iŋja |ne |ni: ŋ, au ŋ a: |ne !nauŋkau !goe:tən ‖a: !gaue, hɛ ‖õ:iŋja-g |ne ‖ken: ŋ ĩ: --- then the sun does pierce me (moon), when the sun does perceive me, when I am still sailing along at daybreak, the sun does pierce me. hiŋ u:i, hiŋ sʔoe:ŋ θho a: tʔain, au hiŋ tatti, θho ‖kɛnʔĩ hĩ --- it arose, it sat down upon a soft bush, as it felt that the bush was pricking it. |ni: saŋ !ham |ne ‖ken: ã-ka !k"ɔ:gən, ha saŋ |ne !ham ‖kenja tiŋ au !kaui --- the ichneumon shall first dig with his knobkerrie, he shall first dig about for wild onions. (Ll.) ‖kẽn, ‖kẽṅ. Ex.: ǂxoa kuitən, hiŋ |xwirri !khe: ta: au |kaggən, hĩ se ‖ke:n tẽ |kaggən --- other elephants, they stood around on account of the Mantis, that they might stab to death the Mantis. he !ke ĥĩ̃ e: ‖ke:n ʃo-|õa au |k"ĩ:-ta !kaogən --- these people are those who dig out the .... roots from the Orange River mountains. haŋ ‖nau: !nwa: a: i |xã: ha ã:, !nwa:ŋ |ne ‖keŋ sʔo: ha --- it does this to the arrow with which we shot it, the arrow is still sticking in it. tsutau |ku ‖xam: ‖kenʔĩ: ŋ tsaxái:tən --- the mosquitoes are also stinging my eyes.

‖keŋ, *n.* magic, sorcery. SI. (Ll.) ‖keṅ. Ex.: !gi:xa kɔ: a: ǂen:na, haŋ |ku a: ǂen:na, ti ɛ:, !gi:xa kɔ: a: ka ‖keŋ, e: saŋ kɛ: ‖xaũ: !kwi --- another sorceror who knows, he is one who knows that it is some other sorceror whose magic is going to spirit away the man. tsa kaŋ |kwaĩ̯ja tsa a:, !kʔe ‖nau:, ‖k"e: a:, he di: ‖keŋ-ka di, hiŋ |ki ha, o hiŋ ka, he ɛe !khou:wa !kʔe kuitən e: |ku:kən o ‖keŋ, he k"auki !naunko |gi: akka; hiŋ e:, he kie: hɛrribe he, he se ‖xã: he se di ‖keŋ --- the thing is like the thing which they use at the time at which they do sorcery's doings, they hold it, for they intend, that they may (give to) smell (of it) other people who die of sorcery, who are not yet sufficiently strong (the others who had gone with them); therefore they will help them, that they may again do sorcery. tikən |ku k"wãŋ tsa a: ‖keŋ tẽ i, o he ka !gi:tən |ku e: ‖keŋ tẽ i --- it seems as if something bewitches us, when it is these sorcerers who bewitch us. hɛ !k"au:!k"au: |ha he, !khwai: ‖kẽi‖kẽ́ii, !khwai:-ta !kaukən, hɛ kie !kʔõ:a ‖keŋ --- they cut them out, the gemsboks' horns, the young gemsboks', they intend to tread the magic dance (in them). (A dance danced by sorcerors).

‖ke:ŋ, *n.* milk, *s.* ‖ke:gən. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ |na |ki ‖ke:ŋ --- I have no milk.

‖kena, large. SI. (Lich.) t'²kena.

‖kẽni, *v.* to give. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖kẽni --- he gives (it).

‖ke:ni, louder. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ‖ke:ni ka ta:na --- speak louder.

‖kẽnja, *n.* needle, *s.* ‖ke:ŋ, ‖ke:n, to stab. SII. (D.B.)

‖kɛnn, *v,* to look after, guard. SI. (Ll.) ‖ke̱ńn. Ex.: a-á a: ¯θpwoin tiŋ, au akən k"auki ‖kɛnn ¯akka ke !khwã --- you it was who slept, while you did not look well after the child for me. ha θpwaxaija ‖xʌm !kẽja ‖na, ha ha k"oa a: se-g |ne ‖a ‖ke:, ha ‖kɛnn !hoa ha au ‖neiŋ --- her daughter also stayed there, she was the one who should go to tell, she left her on guard at home.

‖ke:nsa, *n.* flint. SII. (D.B.)

‖keŋ¯|kui, *n.* ground squirrel, *Sciurus setosus, s.* ‖kei:n |ku:i. SI. (Ll.) ‖kéń |kùï, ‖kḗn |khúï.

|keo, *v.* to be finished. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ‖uni san ‖keo --- the food is finished. han kwa gasi ‖keo --- he is very old (finished).

‖keri, *n.* voice. SI. (B. early).

‖kerre, *v.* to seek for a thing (as a dog). NII. (Ll.) ‖kérre.

‖kerri, *v.* to scream, exclaim, cry. SI. (B.) ‖kḗrrĭ. Ex.: ‖khã:ŋ |ne ‖kɛrriʔĩʔi: a: tũŋ ɛ: taŋ --- the lion screams about its skin which is sore. (Ll.) ‖kérri, ‖kḗrri. Ex.: he ha haʂ |ne swe:ŋ ĩ:, au ha ‖kerri au ¯wurri --- then he sat down, while he excalimed at the west wind. !hi:ŋ, ha ‖nau:, o |kwaʂtta: siŋ !kõa, ha se, ha ‖nau:, ha: ‖khou ¯‖kau: hoa i, ha ‖kerri --- the hammerkop acts in thi manner, when a star has fallen, it comes, it does this, it flies over us, it cries.

‖kerri, *n.* locust bird. SI. (Ll.) ‖kḗrri, ‖kérri, a bird rather smaller than a dove with a black back a white breast, and stomach. It travels with the flock of locusts, but in parties more or less numerou not alone. It is only seen when locusts are about. It is called by the farmers 'springhanvogel'. Ex. au i |khi: ‖kerri, ‖kerri ‖gwisiŋ, he !hou |ne ‖xʌmki ‖gwisiŋ --- if we kill a locust bird, the locu birds disappear, and the locusts also disappear. mama-gukən ǂkakka si ã:, ti ɛ:, ‖kerri ɛ tsʔa a: k"auki |ku tai:ʂ |hiŋ, ta ‖kerri |ku ‖na !hou: --- our mothers told us, that the locust bird is a thing that does not go away, for the locust bird keeps with the locusts.

‖kerri, *n.* root. *s.* ‖kari. NIII.(Ll.) Ex.: |u ‖ke ‖kerri --- the root of the .... tree. |kúa ʌm ǂgãŋ taŋʔa, ta ʌm ǂgãŋ ¯‖kerrisiŋ ---(they) did not eat the body of the .... plant, but ate the .... root

‖kerri, *n.* a certain plant. SI. (Ll.) The top of the plant is described as being like that of a pumpkin Its seeds are black and small, they are found underneath the flower, which is red. The root is roast and eaten by Bushmen. The seeds are eaten unroasted, being, when dry, pounded fine by the women with stones, and mixed with 'kambro', in order to moisten them for eating. Ex.: hiŋ ta, whai !nun:tu se ‖ko:, hi se |ki |e: ‖kerri tsaxái:tən, o hi |ki |hiŋ óa !kʔãu --- they wish that the springbok ears may dry, that they may put in the ‖kerri berries, when they have taken out the earth (put in to dry the ears for dancing rattles).

‖kẽr̃r̃in, *n.* bracelets of leather. SII. (D.B.)

‖kerri-si-!kʔãuʂ, *n.* centipede *or Scolopendra or* water caterpillar. SI. (Ll.) in museum, ‖kérri ssi !k centipede. ‖kérrisi-!kʔãu̯, *Scolopendra,* 'boschluis'. ‖kérri-ssi !kãu̯, caterpillar. Ex.: !khwa-ka ‖kerri-si-!kʔãuʂ ‖kwaŋ e: !kwija, hiŋ |ku ‖na !khwa: --- the rain's caterpillars are large, they dwell in the water.

‖kerritən ti, *n.* snake, a general term. SI. (Ll.) ‖kérritẹn tí, *pl.* ‖kérritẹn ddḗ. Ex.: 'slang' ‖kwaʂr e:, !kʔe te ‖kerritən de, ĩ:, au hiŋ tatti e:, hi |ki !gauʂokən --- snakes they are to which peopl say ....., because they feel they have poison.

‖kerritən‖kerritən, round. SI. (Ll.) ‖kḗrritẹn‖kḗrritẹn. Ex.: tauro θpwa kaŋ |ku aʔ ha |ku ‖kerritən‖kerritən --- a small troop (of springbok) is here, it is round.

‖kerru, *n.* hole above the nape of the neck, *s.* ‖kauru. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kʔwa: |naŋ tatti e:, hi k"oʂa |

|ne ‖k"oen·|ki ŋ ‖kerru, au ŋ taʦi ‖a: --- the hartebeest's head felt that it would be looking at the hole above the nape of the neck, as I went along.

|kerru‖kerru, *n.* dry fat, *s.* ‖kauru‖kauru. SI. (Ll.)

|kesi, *n.* bulb. SVI. (D.B.)

|ke:tən, *n.* snake, *Python nataliensis.* SI. (B.) ‖kétẹn.

|ke:tən‖ke:tən, *v.* to inform, tell, *s.* ‖ke:, to tell. SI. (Ll.) ‖kétẹn‖kétẹn.

|ke:tən‖ke:tən, *v.* to resemble, *s.* ‖ke‖ke. SI. (Ll.) ‖kétẹn‖kétẹn.

ketən‖ketən, *n. pl.* beasts of prey, *s.* ‖ke‖ke, ‖kei‖kei. SI. (Ll.) ‖kétẹn‖kétẹn. Ex.; ‖ketən‖ketən k"auki k"wã!nannũ:wa --- the beasts of prey do not act nicely.

keti, *v.* to stand up. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tikwa ‖keti bam, tikwa ‖keti hako --- this one stands up there, this one stands up here.

kewa:, knorhaan brandkop. SII. (D.B.)

ke:|a:, *n.* girl, *s.* ‾‖ke:|ga, ‖kai|ha. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ke:|a:, ha |ke so !ʔaũ --- the girl, she sits on the ground. ‖ke:n|a:tən, young girls..

kẽ|a, *n.* arrow, *s.* ‾‖kẽ‖a, ‖kẽ|o. SII. (D.B.)

‖ke:|ga, *n.* young girl, *s.* ‖ke:|a:. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* ‾‖ke:|gaki.

‖kẽ|o, *n.* reed, arrowshaft, *s.* ‖kẽ|a, ‖kẽ‖o. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kẽ|o: tsike, !ʔu tsike --- the reed this s is, the bone this is. ‖kẽ|owa tsa --- two arrowshafts.

ke‖a:, *n.* ridge, range of hills, 'rand'. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kau‖en-ti !nu:ba ‖ke‖a:m kwe ko ‾si, kovis kwe ko ‾si --- the Auen country from the ridge extends, to Gobabis extends.

‖kẽ‖a, *n.* arrow, *s.* ‖ke|a. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* ‾‖kẽŋən.

kẽ‖o, *n.* reed, arrow, *s.* ‖kẽ|o. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ma:a |ne ka !num, ka ʒu |nwa ho:a, ka ‖ga, ‖kẽ‖o ko guru !ne --- one egg is laid, a Bushman finds it, leaves it, throws down his arrow and leaves it lying.

ke‖ke, *v.* to resemble, be as if, imitate, *s.* ‖kei‖kei. SI. (B.) ‖ké‖kēya Ex.: !kʔwa:-ka eŋjaŋ |ne ‖ké‖ke:ja !kʔwa: k"auki e, ta: !kʔwa:-ka eŋ |ne ‖ké‖ke:ja !kwi-ta eŋ, hiŋ daʦrrakən --- the hartebeest's flesh seemed as if it was not hartebeest, for the hartebeest's flesh was like a man's flesh, it moved. (Ll.) ‖kē‖kē, ‖ké‖ké. Ex.: ti e: ŋ ‖ke:‖ke: sʔo: au wai, ĩ:, hiŋ e:, ŋ ‖ʌhaĩʦ, ĩ: --- when I sit imitating a springbok, then I cough, on account of it. tsʔa a: a, ha |ku ‖ke‖keja !khwa:-ka xoro --- this thing resembles a rainbull.

ke‖ke, *n.* beast of prey, wild beast, *s.* ‖kei‖kei. SI. (B.) ‖ké‖kē. Ex.: !karruxu kóa xarra |ku ǂĩ:, ti e:

‖ke‖ke: a: |ka: ŋ --- !karruxu would have thought that a wild beast had killed me. (Ll.) ‖kĕ‖kĕ. Ex.: i ta ku, "‖ke‖ke wɛ:, akən |ku a túi, ti e: ‖nuŋ" --- we say, " o beast of prey, thou art the one who hearest the place behind".

kẽ‖kẽ, *n.* teeth, *s.* ‖kẽĩ‖kẽĩ. SII. (D.B.)

ke‖ke, big old, *s.* ‖ke, ‖ka‖ka, ‖kei‖kei. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi |kwa |ne mi !kũ ‖ke‖ke --- I did not see my old people. !kũ ‖ka‖ka, !kũ ‖ke‖ke --- a big man, big people. !kũ ‖ke‖ke ‾|kwi tʃxai --- old Bushmen do not dance.

ke‾‖kettən, striped. SI. (Ll.) ‖ke ‾kèttẹn. Ex.: au haŋ tatti ha |ki !kwaiʦtən!kwàiʦtən, he tikən e:, ha ‖ke‾‖kettən, ĩ: --- because it feels it has stripes, therefore it is striped, on account of it.

kha, *v.* to walk, pass, *s.* ‖ka, to go. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lake ʃi ‖kha !num --- two women are passing. |k"arri ka ‖ku ke ‾‖kha ke ka ‾‖nau --- birds walk together at the waterpool.

khã, *v.* to point out. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |kʌm tanki !ka!káruʃe ‖kha e kwe tʃisiŋ, so --- another day the young moon points out to us things, bees.

‖ǂkh?a, *v.* to tie. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃija paana neaku dzendzai ku ‖kh?a, ku ‖kh?a n tseti tina --- caugh the old baboon the leopard and tied it up, tied it to a tree.

‖kha, *v.* to curse, *used as an exclamation of anger,* fie! (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖khǎ́, Ex.: !kwi-|a k"auki ka i: ǂkakka, ha |ku ‖nau:, i: |k"e:ja ha, ha |ku ‖kha ‖koesiŋ i tu, o i: |k"eja, ha --- a girl does not wi us to talk (with her), she does this if we speak to her, she curses inside our mouth, when we have spoken to her. he tikən e:, ŋ |ne !kwi: ǂxiŋ a, ĩ:, ‖kha, a-ka didi: e, akən oǂa do:ǂa taiǂja --- tha is why I have called thee in vain, fie, thy doing it is, thou must have gone away.

‖kha, *n.* stick, *s.* ‖ka. SI. (Ll.) ‖khǎ́. Ex.: ha k"auki |ne !ka!kan: au ‖kha --- he does not hold the sti SII. (D.B.) ‖kha tsuma, knobkerrie.

‖kha, *n.* water, *s.* !kha. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !ke ‖a ‖kha: --- he runs to the water. ha ‖kau o ‖kha:ǂ ha ‖k"ã --- he has not water to drink. SIII. (D.B.) ‖kha. SIV. (D.B.) _‖kha:a. Ex.: he k"a?a ti _‖kha:a --- he drinks water. _‖kha:ǂa, rain.

‖kha, *n.* flesh, meat, game, quill, *s.* ‖ka, !!ka. NIa. (Leb.) *m & w. sp.* ‖kha. NII. (Ll.) ‖khá, ‖khà, ‖khá-ssiǹ. Ex.: me ‖khasiŋ ti t?arri --- my flesh quivered. ‖khǎ́, a game animmal, not a beast of prey. ta ko¯a ‖kha tsema, ta ʌm --- and roasted a little pieee of meat and ate. ‖khǎ́, quill of feather. NII (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ki ‖wã ki ‖kha --- Bushmen buy it with meat (a knife). !o !kũ a txa ‖kha a ‖nau --- t forest Bushmen shoot game with a bow. a taŋ ‖kha --- his body's flesh.

‖kha, *n.* snake. NII. (Ll.) ‖gŭ ‖khǎ́, a large water snake.

¯‖kha, *n.* guineafowl. SIIb. (Mh.) ‖há, *pl.* ‖hā-ntɛ̱n.

_‖khã, *n.* skin cap. NII. (Dk.) ↄhã.

‖khã:, ‖khã:ǂ, *n.* lion. SI. (B.) ‖khã̄, ‖khg̃̄, *emph.* ‖khg̃̄́. Ex.: ‖khã:-ga múmu --- a lion's ghost. ‖khã:ǂ gwai, male lion. ‖khã:ǂ-ga tukən e: !ku: --- two male lions. ‖khãŋ |ne di: |kwattən --- the lion becomes a star. ‖khã:ŋ |ni: !gwaĩ --- the lion perceives the hyena. (B. early) ‖khaa. (Ll.) ‖khg̃̄, ‖khg̃́ *emph.* ‖khg̃̄́, ‖khg̃́. Ex.: ‖khã:ǂŋ |ne tai:ǂ ‖a: hoa !gwa:xu --- the lion goes, for he goes above in th heaven (one of the pointers to the Southern Cross.) he: ‖khã:ǂ |k"abbe, ti e:, he se doǂa dattən to: --- and the lions conspired together, that they might deceive the ostrich. ‖kha: |ai:ti, lioness.

‖khaaiti, *v.* to shoot, *s.* ‖kaiti, game. SI. (Lich.) t'^{2}khaaiti.

‖khabbe:, *v.* to kick. SI. (Ll.) ‖khǎ́bbē. Ex.: toitən |ne ‖khabbe: au toi !kwak!kwa:kən --- the ostrich kicks with the ostrich legs.

‖khabbo, *v.* to dream, *s.* ‖kabbo. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: hĩ ¯‖kwaǂŋ ‖khabbo¯ĩ ti e:, !khwa: se ¯kaũ --- they wer dreaming that the rain would fall. !kwi a:, ha siŋ ‖khabbo?ã ‖khwa: --- a man who had dreamed about the rain.

‖kha-be, *n.* hunger. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

‖khaĩ:, v. to slip (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖khãĩ̄. Ex.: ha !haǂmma |ku ‖hiŋ‖hĩŋ !ho !kwiŋ, he ha ‖nau, !kwiŋja |n ‖khaĩ: ha-ha !hoũ:, ha |ne !khoũ?ĩ !kwiŋ, he !kwiŋjã |ne |kha?ĩ koro --- he at first kept the dog ti up, and when the dog had slipped (?) his thong, he put it upon the scent, and the dog killed the ja- al.

‖khaĩ:, *n.* shade. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ soe:ŋ ‖khaĩ: --- I sit in the shade.

‖khaiǂn, *v.* to love. SI. (Ll.) ‖khǎ́in. Ex.: he, ha haǂ |ne ¯k"wẽĩ, o ha ‖khaiǂn !khwã --- and he laugh because he loved the child.

‖khai:o, *n.* a pot of food. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ke ‖ko:te:nje oa ‖khai:o --- I must go to fetch a pot o food.

‖khai:tən, *n. pl.* sticks, *s.* ‖kha. SI. (Ll.) ‖khāĩtɛ̱n. Ex.: hiŋ |ne xerri: |uiŋ|uiŋ au hi-ta ‖khai:tən --- they tie the nets to their sticks (two long sticks). hiŋ hã:ǂ !kwa:!kwa: |kʌm ‖khai:tən e:, hɛ kiɛ: se sa !kaukən?ã ‖xabbitən‖xabbitən, ĩ: --- they broke off sticks with which they would beat ‖xabbitən‖xabbitən. !gwattən-ta ‖khai:tən, assegais, knives' sticks.

‖khaĩ‖khaĩ-tu, *n.* shoulders, *s.* ‖kaitu. SI. (Ll.) ‖khaĩ̃‖khaĩ̃-ttŭ. Ex.: |ũi |k"a|k"a‖k"i:‖k"ĩ:ta ha ‖khaĩ‖khaĩ¯tu --- the net strings lie fast over his shoulders (*prob.* the hollows at the ends of th collar bone. (D.B.)

‖kha:ᵗka dadaᵗbasi, *n.* death's head moth, *Acherontia atropos.* SI. (Ll.) ‖khǧ́ka–dadǧbasi, *also* ‖khǧ́ ka |gúru.

‖khaᵗ–ka |goro, *n.* a moth, *Aloa amasis,* one of the *Arctidae* or Tiger moths. SI. (Ll.) ‖khǧ́ ka |góro.

‖khaku, *v.* to dip up. SIV. (D.B.)

‖kha:la, *n.* needle case. SV. (D.B.)

‖khami, *n.* mountain, *s.* ‖khawi. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* ‖khami. SII. (D.B.) ‖khamsi, a certain chain of mountains.

‖kha:ŋ, new, *s.* ‖ka:ŋ. SI. (B.) ‖khāń. Ex.: ha |ne di: !kau!kauru ‖kha:ŋ --- it becomes a new moon.

‖kha:¯ni, *n.* carrying skin. SIIa. (Dk.)

‖kha:ni:ses, *n.* klipspringer. NIIa. (Sh.)

‖khao, *n.* hyena, *prob. Hyaena villosa.* NII. (Ll.) *pl.* ‖kháo–ssiń.

‖kharra, *v.* to head, drive, *s.* ‖xarra. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ‖kauetən hã:ᵗ ‖k"oen ti ɛ:, ti k"wãŋ, hɛ saᵗŋ ‖kharra ‖kaue --- the leopard saw that it seemed as if they would head the leopard.

‖kharroʔã, *v.* to take aim at. SI. (Ll.) ‖khárro–ǎ. Ex.: ha doᵗa ǂxamma ha oa ¯ã !khwa!khwai:tən, ha o:a se ‖kharroʔã !kʔe e: !kau:!kau: !ʌhi!ʌhi !khe !kukən!kukən --- he must fetch for his father sticks, that his father might take aim at the people who sit upon (their) heels.

‖khatia, *n.* Kalahari. SIV. (D.B.)

‖kha–tu, *n.* ditch, mouth of hole, hollow between toes, *s.* ‖ka¯tu. SI. (Ll.) ‖khǎ tŭ, sluit, deep ditch. Ex.: haŋ |ne ‖keŋ, haŋ |ne ‖khoe ‖kho θhokən au ‖kha–tu --- he dug, he put wood on the hole's mouth. he gwai |ne ‖keŋ ¯|ki ha !nwa ‖kha–tu --- and the husband piercing clove her foot's hollow (between the first and second small toes).

‖khãũ, *v.* to let fly, *s.* ‖khau. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: dẽʃa a ‖kau:, a ‖khãũ --- the bow he draws, lets fly.

‖khau, *v.* to fly, *also used as* to throw, *s.* ‖kau, ‖khou. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ ‖khau ‖kóe: u:i |i --- he flew out of the fire. haŋ |ne ‖khau xo u tsʔwitsʔwi: --- he flew away leaving his things. (Ll.) ‖khău. Ex.: !kwi|akən ǂĩ, ti e:, ha saᵗŋ ‖khau ki ‖kai:tən !hwiŋ eŋeŋ, !hwiŋ eŋeŋ se di |kwaᵗ|kwaᵗttən --- the girl thought that she would throw up (into the air) ... roots, that the .... roots might become stars.

‖khau, *v.* to grow, become, *s.* ‖khou. SI. (Ll.) ‖khaŭ . Ex.: hiŋ ‖khau !kuitən, au ‖kõiŋ |hiŋ sa: --- they (stars) become white, when the sun comes out. ‖ga:gən |ne |hiŋ sa, hiŋ |ne ‖khau !ki: --- night comes, they become red. ha |ne ‖khau !kwi: --- he grows larger.

‖khau, *v.* to cover, *s.* ‖xau, ‖khou. SI. (Ll.) ‖khău. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ǂxamma toi, au haŋ ‖khau |e: ta toi au θho:kən --- they fetch the ostrich, when he had covered the ostrich in with bushes.

‖khau:, *v.* to beg, (?) barter. SI. (Ll.) ‖khāū. Ex.: hi saᵗŋ |ne ‖khau: ‖gaue tabbakʔka, au |hũ:, au hĩ |ne |e tã: toi–ta !gauᵗa --- they will beg (? barter) seeking tobacco of the white man, while they put in ostrich feathers. |kwammaŋʔaŋ ‖khau:wa ha !koite ¯|ku, ha !koite ¯|ku se a ha ã ¯|ku θpwa ko: --- |kwammaŋ begged his grandmother the proteles, his grandmother the proteles should give him another little proteles.

‖khau, *v.* to watch for, look after, protect. SI. (Ll.) ‖khău. Ex.: he–g ŋ |ne se k"auki θpwoin ĩ:, ta–g ŋ |ne se ‖khau ã ‖gauxu --- and I must not sleep, for I must watch for the porcupine. hɛ tʃweŋjaŋ ɛ:, ha !kõ:ã se !kʔe, ĩ:, haŋ ta:, ‖ka ti ɛ:, !gitən kuitən |ki tai:ᵗ o ‖ga:, hɛ tikən ɛ:, ha ‖khau ĩ: hɛ, ĩ: --- because of these things he takes care of the people, for he feels that other sorcers walk at night, therefore he protects them.

‖khau, *v.* to tie, bind, *s.* ‖khãuwa. SIIb. (Mh.) ‖hau, ‖hàuu̯a.

‖khau, *n.* striped mouse, *usually* ¯‖khou. SI. (Ll.) ‖khaŭ, *emph.* ‖khaŭkẹn. Ex.: haŋ hi: ‖khau --- he (jackal) eats the striped mouse. ‖khaukən ‖kan:na !kwe!kwe–ta !kaukən --- the striped mouse has little burrows.

‾‖khau, *n.* a tree, mimosa. SII. (D.B.)

_‖khau, *n.* a mat sieve, *s.* ‖kau. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ta ‖xai i _‖khau, a ku |kã _‖khau |no --- I cannot make a mat sieve, do you make a mat sieve for me.

‖khau, *n.* vulva. SI. (B. early).

‖kha‿u:, *n.* rush, rushes, *s.* |ha:. SI. (Ll.) ‖khǎ̋ŭ̃.

‖khaukən, ‖khauka, *v.* to chase, run fast, *s.* ‖kaukən, ‖xaukən. SI. (Ll.) ‖khaŭkẹn, ‖khaŭka. Ex.: ha |nu k"o |k"e:ja ‖khã:‿, "|ke?ă !naũ" ‖khã‿ ‖khaukən !naũ --- the old man said to the lion, " catch hold of the hare", the lion chased the hare. ‖kauitən ‖xʌm: ĩ:jã, o haŋ ta: ‖ka ti ɛ:, ha k"auki ‖khaukən --- the leopard also does so, for it feels that it does not run fast. i e: |xʌm-ka !kwi, i kaŋ ‖nau:, !kwiŋ!kwiŋ ‖khauka |hu|hu, hiŋ |ne ‖aŋ ‖xarra ‖kho |hu|hu o !kau --- we who are Bushmen, we are accustomed to do this when the dogs chase the baboons, they go to drive away the baboons from the mountains.

‖khaukən ta:, *v.* to lie ill. *prob.* to lie covered. SI. (Ll.) ‖khaŭkẹn ttã́. Ex.: ha ‖kaŋ?a, au haŋ !khaukə ta: ‖neiŋ --- she was hungry, while she lay ill in the hut.

‖khauru, *n.* back of head, hollow at back of neck, *s.* ‖kauru. SI. (Ll.) ‖khaŭru, Ex.: si k"auki se hã: tʃweŋ |ke: |kɔ: ʃo: ‖gauxu ‖khauru --- we should not eat those things sitting on the back of the porcupine's neck (in the hollow at the back of the neck). he !kwi tã:, ti e:, θho k"auki tʌm:se ‖ke:ŋ !khe: ha ‖khauru --- and the man felt, that a stick did not a little pierce the hollow at the back of his head.

‖khaũwa, *v.* tied round, *s.* ‖khau, to cover. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ k"auki e !kwi, ŋ siŋ ‖khãuwa ŋ au!noiŋ-ka |i ta ŋ |ku e !gwaĩ --- I am not a person, that I should have tied myself round with a carrying net, for I am a hyena.

‖khauwi, *v.* to happen (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖khaŭuwĭ. Ex.: ŋ se ‖k"oẹn, ti e:, ts?a de |nõ a:, ti |kwẽ:i ‖khauwi ã:, o kaŋ ‖khabbo?ã ta:ta --- I should look to see what was happening (?), because I had dreamed of father.

‖khau‖kháugən, *n.* thinking strings, thoughts, *s.* ‖kau‖kaukən. SI. (B.) ‖khau‖kháugẹn, *emph.* ‖khau‖khauka Ex.: ŋ a: ka |ku durru !kuitən, au ka |ku durru |ki ‖a: ŋ ‖khau‖kháugən, ŋ a: se |ku ‖a: ĩ: te:ŋ --- am the one who myself returned painfully, while I did painfully take away my thinking strings, that might verily lie. ŋ ‖khau‖khaukákən |ku e: |ki si !k"wein!k"wein!kõiŋ-gu --- my thoughts were those that brought anger to the old men. (Ll.) ‖khǎ‖khōūkă, *s.* ‖khou‖khougən.

‖khawi, *n.* mountain, *s.* ‖khami. NIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.*

‖kha-‖kha, *n.* mate (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖khǎ-‖khǎ. Ex.: ‖kha-‖kha wɛ:, itən tuko se ĩ ‖e !hou:-ka ti e: a --- mate (?), we will really go to that side of the locusts.

‖kha‖khábba-ts?i, *n.* convulsions. SI. (Ll.) ‖khă-‖khábbă-tss'ĭ. Ex.: hɛ kaŋ da: !khwã: θpwa, !nu!núrru-ts?i se |ki |hiŋ tóa ha ã: ‖kha‖khábba-ts?i, a: ha ‖nau:, haŋ θpwoin ta:, haŋ ǂko: |hiŋ θpwoin --- they do this to the little child, that the ground-weevil may take away from it the convulsions, of which it does thus, when it lies asleep, it starts out of its sleep.

‖khe, *v.* to shut. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a |ga |ne ‖khe --- thy eyes shut.

‖khẽ:, ‖khẽ:i, *n.* horn, tooth, bones of head, *s.* ‖khẽi. SI. (Ll.) ‖khẽ̃, ‖khẽ̃ĭ, *pl.* ‖khẽ‖kheĩ̃, ‖khẽ́ĩ‖khẽ Ex.: ŋ siŋ |ni: !kau!karro ‖khẽ: au !kúi kɔ: --- I saw the moon horn yesterday. ŋ ‖khẽ:i --- my (one) tooth. ha: ‖gwe:tən i o ha ‖khe‖khẽi --- she pulls us with her teeth. ‖khẽi‖khẽ:i --- the two bones of the top of the head.

‖khe:, *n.* rice, *prob.* 'Bushman rice' chrysalides of ants, *s.* ‖xe:. SI. (B. early) ‖khē.

‖khei, *n.* saliva, *s.* ‖khi. SI. (B.) Ex.: hi se !hau: hi ‖a kwerre, au ka ka ‖kworrɛ: ‖ka:‖ka hi au n ‖!ei --- it will afterwards get cool, while I spitting wet it with my saliva.

‖khee, *v.* to stand. SI. (Lich.) t'^{2}khee.

‖khei, *v.* to hunt. SI. (B. early)

‖khei-si, *n.* grass, *s.* ei-si. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

‖kheu, *n.* lion, *s.* ‖khã:ǂ. SI. (B. early) |na ‖kheu.

‖khe‖khe:, *n.* beast of prey, *s.* ‖ke‖ke. SI. (B.) ‖khē‖khē. (Ll.) ‖khé‖khē, *pl.* ‖khétẹn‖khétẹn.

‖khi, *v.* to smoke, *s.* ‖ki. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ti ‖khi maka --- he smokes tobacco.

‖khi, *v.* to break. SI. (Ll.) ‖khǐ |khauwa, to break off, 'afbrek'.

‖khi, *n.* liquid, saliva, *s.* ‖khei, ‖ki. SI. (B.) ‖khǐ. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne ‖kurrɛ ‖gwi: ŋ ‖khi, he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ tu |ku-g |ne ‖ko: i: --- I did spitting finish my saliva, therefore my mouth became dry. !gu:kən |ki ka tattən tiŋ ‖ke hĩ !khwa: ‖khi e: |hiŋ, !a: |hiŋ !gwa:ǂxu --- the puffadder is used to fall down together with the rain liquid which comes out, comes out along the sky.

‖khĩ:, *n.* equivalent. (?) SI. (Ll.) ‖khĩ̃. Ex.: ha |ne ¯da |gappəm-tu ã ¯!nwiŋ, au ha da |gappəm-tu ã: !kwiŋ ‖khĩ: --- he made a kaross for !gappəm-tu, for he made for |gappəm-tu an equivalent for the dog.

‖khi, *n.* grass used in thatching, *Schmidtia bulbosa*. NI. (D.B.)

-‖khiju, *v.* to come out, slip out. SI. (Ll.) ‖khi̯yu. Ex.: he tikən e:, ha ka ‖kein !ho !gwara, ĩ:, ha |ne !xerri!xerri au !gwara, au ha ka !gwara se ku ¯‖khiju u --- therefore she (springbok) sticks in the arrowhead (to the ground), she drags the arrowhead along (the ground), for she wishes that the arrowhead may come out.

‖khini, *v.* to hunt, SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ‖khini --- we hunt.

‖kho, *v.* to approach, *used as* towards. SI. (Ll.) ‖kho, ‖kho̲. Ex.: ha haǂ |ne ‖kho kʌm:ma, au haŋ ka, ha siŋ k"auki |koroka sa: --- he approached gently, as he desired that he might not come making a rustling noise. hiŋ |ku tai:ǂ !ke ‖kho !khwe --- they went towards the wind (into the wind). ha |kaggən haǂ |ku-g |ne !kerri ‖kho ‖a |kaggən xu ã --- the Mantis turned towards it the Mantis's face. a kwa |ne ‖k"oen !nabba a: ts?u ¯‖kho:a !khe sa: --- thou must look at the thornbush which blows in this direction (approaching).

‖kho:, -‖kho:wa, *v.* to put down, pack up, pull tight. SI. (Ll.) ‖khɷ̄, ‖khɔ̀, ‖khɔ̀wa. Ex.: haŋ !khai:ti sa au θhokən, he ha haǂ |ne saǂŋ ‖khə: θhokən --- he came carrying wood, and he came to put down the wood. hɛ ‖kwaǂŋ kiɛ !kúitən, o ¯eŋja ¯‖khwo:wa --- they intend to go home, when the meat is packed up. hɛ !naunko ¯‖kho:¯‖kho: |ki ts?a a: he |kha: ha --- they are still packing up the thing which they have killed. !kwi a:, ha ka ha ‖kho: !hãũ: o !khwa:-ka xoro ‖kéĩ‖kéĩ --- that man intended to pull tight the thong over the water bull's horns.

‖kho, *v.* to sit up, place. SI. (Ll.) ‖khɔ́. Ex.: ha ‖nau:, i ¯sã¯sã: s?o:, o i, ha ‖kho !gwi ʃo i --- he (jackal) does this when we sit roasting ourselves, he sits up opposite to us. !khwa: hã:ǂ |ku ‖koa:kən baiǂtən ‖kho ǂhauru o ti ɛ:,hɛ ‖na hɛ --- the rain formerly altogether lightened, placing a waterpit at the place at which they lived. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ gu ‖kho tʃi ¯!nu --- Bushmen dig building (placing) huts.

‖kho, *v.* to resemble, seem as if, *s.* ‖khõa. SI. (Ll.) ‖kho, ‖kho̲. Ex.: ukən !xwenja, u xuxugən ‖kho |kou: --- ye are ugly, your foreheads resemble overhanging cliffs. he tikən ‖kwaǂŋ e:, tikən |ne ‖kho ŋ tã: a, ĩ: --- this is now why the thing seems as if I had let him get free.

‖kho, *v.* to pluck a bird. NII. (Ll.) ‖khɔ́.

‖khõ, *n.* guinea fowl, *Numida meleagris*. SI. (Ll.) at Museum, ‖khɔ̃́.

‖kho, *n.* brother. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha txuŋ ‖gamma, zau ‖kho, he e ‖gɔ́o ma ‖ne á --- his brother-in-law, wife's brother, who is a big youth.

‖khoa, *v.* to be placed above, be above, *s.* ‖kho, to place. SI. (Ll.) ‖khɔ́ä. Ex.: si ko |ne ‖kau: !khe: !k?e kuitən, o si ‖kéĩ‖kéĩ ‖khoa o si |nũ|nũã-de --- we were standing over other people, when our teeth were above our knees.

‖khõa, ‖khoa, *v.* to seem, appear, *s.* ‖kho. SI. (B.) ‖khõa. Ex.: !ãũ e: |xarra hi ‖khõa |ku e --- different ground it appeared to be. !ãũ ‖khõa |kwẽǂi ti !k"wonni:ja --- the ground seemed to have turned round. (Ll.) ‖khɔ́ä, ‖khɔ́ã̆. Ex.: hiŋ ‖kwaǂŋ ‖khoa hĩ |nũ ¯!kwã, they seem as if they might be travelling. !k?e |ne ta, |hakən|hakən |ke ‖khõã, ta: ha ‖khoa ha k"auki |ki ha ‖ki --- people say, a weak

rain seems to be yonder, for it seems as if it had not its liquid. |haŋǂkass?o: says that ǁkhõã equal ǁkhoa hã.

ǁkhoa, *v.* to be covered with. SI. (Ll.) ǁkhóä. Ex.: he tikən e:, i ta |ku ǁkhoa au ¯ǁxaukən, au hi ǁgouǁgóu ¯|ki: i eŋeŋ --- therefore we are covered with blood, when they scratching divide our flesh.

ǁkhoa, *v.* to possess a quantity of, be rich in. *poss.* be covered with. [Na. !khu:, to be rich.] SI. (Ll. ǁkhóä. Ex.: i ǁkwaǂŋ̈ ka,á ha, ha ki ǁkhoa au ǁgwaǁgwára tũ: --- we are wont to give to him, even should he possess a quantity of cats' skins.

ǁkhõã, *n.* shadow, reflection, shade. NII. (Ll.) ǁkhó-ã̄, ǁkhõã̄, ǁkhṍä, ǁkǫhã̄́. Ex.: |xwe e ǁgu, ta ǁgu e !kaŋ ǁkhóã: --- |xwe was water, and the water was (in) the tree's shadow. da ǁkhõa --- reflection of lamp in window. !kaũ ǁkhõã́ --- the tree's shade. ta ¯|nĩŋ?a !kaŋ ǁkohã́ --- and sat down in the tree's shade. ǁkhoǁkhõa, shadow.

ǁkhõ-ab, *n.* roan antelope. NIIa. (Sh.)

ǁkhoa-!ʌháitən-!ʌháita-ǁgoǂakən, *n.* withered leaf insect, *Phyllomorpha paradoxa*. Sparrman. SI. (Ll.) at Museum. ǁkhóä-!ụháĩ̯tẹn-!ụháita-ǁgǫ́äkẹn.

ǁkhoe, *v.* to be in, among, between, under, *often used as adv. or prep. s.* ǁkoe. SI. (Ll.) ǁkhóë. Ex.: h k"aukiˉǁkou hoa !k?ãũ, ta:, ha |ku ǁkho:e hoa !k?ãũ --- she was not on the ground, she was in the ground (underground). |kukəntẽŋ |ne |ouwi hĩ, au hiŋ ǁkhoe ¯ǁa --- the anteater saw them as they wen in. !khwa: baitən hɛ, !khwa: |ku baiǂtən ǁkhoe siŋ hɛ --- the rain lightened upon them, the rain lig ened among them. haŋ ǁk"oen |ki ǁko:e ho o ha tsaxái:tən-ka ǁgerre --- he looked through his eyelash ha haǂ |ne ǁkhoe !khe ǁa ti e:, au ha ǁkoˉǁkɔttən --- he ran between reaching the place, for he race i ta ǁkhoe |hiŋ !hou: --- we leave the locusts alone.

ǁkhoŋ, *v.* to stand. SI. (B. early) ǁkhong.

ǁkho?on, *v.* to go down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e |kɛ ta n ka ǁkho?on, ǂu?i --- the sun is now going down, eve ing.

ǁkho:re:, *n.* small monkey. SIIb. (Mh.) ǁhōrē.

¯ǁkhoro, *n.* arrow. NII. (Ll.) ǁkho̯ro.

ǁkhoro, *n.* seeker (?). SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha oa ¯kusiŋ ǁkhoro a --- he who is the seeker along paths.

ǁkhorrɛ, *n.* wrist. SI. (B.) ǁkhórre̲, *pl.* ǁkhǫ̣ǁkhórre̲.

¯ǁkho_si, *n.* thorn. SIIa. (Dk.)

ǁkho:ta, *v.* to cut the throat. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwa pi dza, _dzata a bɛeleleko, ka ti ǁkho:ta bɛelele --- when they came, brought a goat, and cut the throat of the goat.

ǁkhou, *v.* to fly, *s.* ǁkhau. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ arruko ǁgarrɛ ŋ ǁkũǁkũ̃ŋ, ŋ siŋ |kwẽ: |ki, ŋ ǁkhou !k"ei ǁk |?hiŋ hĩ --- I quickly feathered my arms, I flew quickly out from among them. (Ll.) ǁkhõ̯u. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne ǁxã:, ha ǁkhou ui, au ha bai:ja ha, ha |ku-g |ne ǁxã:, ha ǁkhou ¯ǁkai:tən --- it (bird) w again fly away, when it had eaten it up, it would again fly up. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwi ǁkhou --- the bird flies.

ǁkhou, *v.* to become, wax. SI. (Ll.) ǁkhŏ̯u. Ex.: !gwaǂxukən ǁkhou |kain --- the sky waxed green. a xa ǁ bɛrrisiŋ ? --- dost thou become open ? (said to a flower).

ǁkhou, *v.* to come, move, *used with other verbs of motion.* SI. (Ll.) ǁkhŏ̯u. Ex.: ti e: !xo:wa k"waŋ, ha |xã?ã si, hiŋ e, ha ǁkhouǁkhóu ǁkwaǂ !khe sa --- when the porcupine intends to prick us, then she c nearer approaching us. i !koukən?ĩ ja, au i tatti, ha ǁkhou ǁkho ǁkwa !khe sa, au i --- we strike i for we feel it comes to attack us. ha |ne ǁkhou tse !khe ǁa i --- it turns its back towards us. i | ǁkhouǁkhóŭ̯ tse !khe ǁa: --- we retreat. i |ne ¯sukən ǁkhou tse !khe ǁa: --- we spring away.

ǁkhou, *v.* to cover, make a shelter, *s.* ǁxou, ǁxau, ǁkou, ǁkhau. SI. (Ll.) ǁkhŏ̯u, ǁkhõ̯̆ūĩ̯. Ex.: ŋ |hã we akən tuko se |kɛ |kʌm se θhokən, a se ǁkhou ¯|kuita ¯hi ǁneiŋ --- o my husband, thou shalt bring b thou shalt cover in the house for us. !k?e-ta |ka:kakən |ku e: taǂbba ǁneiǁnei, au !k?e-ta tukakə ǁkhou:i: --- the women are those who make the houses, while the men make a shelter (screen) of bus

¯ǁkhou:, *v.* to instruct, *s.* -ǁxou:. SI. (Ll.) ǁkhõ̯̆ū. Ex.: a ka:ǂ e |gebbi ? xoakən-gu xa k"auki a ¯ǁk

a ? ǁgo: kaŋ ka kaŋ ka |kweitən k'ǂhwoŋ ha se |ku:ki, o ha daudáu: ĩ --- art thou a fool ? did not (thy) parents instruct thee ? the leopard tortoise always seems as if she would die, while she is deceiving us.

⁻ǁkhou, *n.* arrow, *s.* ǁkhoro. NII. (Ll.) ǁkhoù. Ex.: ha ba |ge siŋ ha, ta !xa ⁻ǁkhou, txa ha --- his father went to look at him, and (he) drew out an arrow, shot at him.

⁻ǁkhou, *n.* common striped fieldmouse of the Cape, *Mus. pumilio.* SI. (Ll.) ǁkhoů, ǁkhoű, *emph.* ǁkhoůkẹn, *pl.* ǁkhouǁkhòukẹn. Ex.: ⁻ǁkhou a: |gi:ja, he ti hiŋ e:, ǁkou-ka ǁkha ka ⁻xet-te-te-te-te, ĩ: --- the striped mouse's stick said, xett-te-te-te-te (noise of the throwing). ⁻ǁkhoukən |ne ǁaŋ ǁkhwetən ǁnei⁻ǁnei: --- the striped mouse went to make holes for houses. ǁkhouǁkhóůkən |ne da |khe: au ti e: ǁkho:e -- the striped mice put grass inside.

⁻ǁkhou:, childless, (?) young. SI. (Ll.) ǁkhȭū. Ex.: ŋ k"auki |nĩ wai: a: ka: e wai ⁻ǁkhou:, wai a: k"auki |ki !khwã: --- I did not perceive a springbok which was a springbok without a child (*i. e.* young one).

ǁkhou, *n. poss.* a fungus. SI. (Ll.) ǁkhoű. Ex.: haŋ haǂ ka ǂka:ǂ au ǁkhou |k"waĩǂ --- she smelt strongly of the scent of the .... . ǁkhou ǁkwaǂŋ |ku e !khwa:-ka tʃweŋ --- the .... is a thing of the rain.

ǁkhoukən, ǁkhouka, *v.* to chase, drive away, *s.* ǁkhaukən, ǁxoukən. SI. (Ll.) ǁkhoűken, ǁkhoűka. Ex.: haŋ |ku ǁnau, ti e:, ha a: ǁkẖoukən !kʔe, hɛ tikən ɛ:, ti ǁkho !kʔe !hammĩ xu: ha ĩ:---he had done this, because he had been the one who had chased the people, therefore it seemed as if the people fearing let him alone on account of it. haŋ ka di ⁻!kwi, haŋ ⁻ǁkau tẽ !khwĩ ã: |na:, au ha ǁkhouka |kwi:, au |kwi:ja hã |ki wai --- it (lion) is wont to make (itself) a man, it puts its tail over its head, when it drives away the vultures, when the vultures are eating a springbok.

ǁkhouǁkhou, *n.* sticks of hut. SI. (Ll.) ǁkhoűǁkhoű. Ex.: ǁgaiǂtukən e:, hi kwaǂrretən hi, hiŋ ⁻|ku hi au ǁneiŋ-ta ǁkhouǁkhou --- the shoulderblade bones are those which they gnaw, they put them away in the sticks of the hut.

ǁkhou⁻ǁkhou, *n.* grey-backed grass warbler, *Drymoica subruficata.* SI. (Ll.) ǁkhouǁkhòu.

ǁkhouǁkhóugən, *n.* thoughts, great throat artęry, thinking strings, *s.* ǁkhauǁkhaugən. SI. (Ll.) ǁkhoűǁkhóugẹn, ǁkh(e)owǁkh(e)owkẹn. Ex.: au hi !k"wainja hĩ |ka:gən au hĩ ǁkhouǁkhóugən, au hi k"auki !k"wainja au hĩ |i:, hiŋ |ku !gwaǂ ĩ hĩ |ka:gən --- when they are angry with each other with their thoughts, when they are not angry with each other with their hearts, they fight each other with their fists. a |ku-g |ne di kúi k"waŋk"wáŋ !khwã:, akən k"auki |ne k"wãŋ !kerri a: |ki ha ǁkhouǁkhou:gən, a ǁkwaǂkka --- thou dost act like a child, thou dost not resemble a grown-up person who possesses his thinking-strings, who understands. (The thinking-strings are supposed to lie near the throat). ǁkhouǁkhouǂgən, the great throat artery.

ǁkhõǁkhõã, *v.* to move. SI. (Ll.) ɣwã̆ ǁkhõ̆ǁkhõ̆ã̆ --- moves under pressure like blister in which you move the water by touching it.

ǁkhoǁkhorrɛ. *s.* ǁkhorrɛ, wrist.

ǁkhoǁkhówa tu |k"e:, *v.* to scream. SI. (Ll.) ǁkhŏǁkhówa tu |ᵕkɛ̆. Ex.: !khwã a, ha ka, ha se ǁkhoǁkhówa tu |k"e au ti e: a, ti e: !kwe sʔo: hĩ --- this child, she will scream at the place which is here, the place at which the wind is (in springbok hunting).

ǁkhu:, *v.* to make water, urinate, *n.* urine. SI. (Ll.) ǁkhŭ, ǁkhū, ǁkhű-ĭ, *emph.* ǁkhűgẹn, ǁkhúkăkẹn. Ex.: !gauǂokən !kan: !haŋʔa sa: ǁkhurukən, hɛ ha k"ąuki ⁻|ki, ti ɛ:, ha se ǁkhu, ĩ: --- the poison held the eland's thighbones, so that they did not divide, that it might urinate. !kwi ta ǁnau:, o ha ǁkhu:ĩ sa:, ha |ku k"wãn ha: taŋ --- the man does this, if he makes water upon the eland, he seems as if he were ill. !ka!kaúru ǁkhu: kaŋ ɛ: |ki.!kʔaui θpwai: --- the moon's water is that which makes the game live. |huŋ θpwa ǁkhu:gən ǁka:ǂowa --- the young dassie's urine is bitter.

ǁkhu, *v.* to seek food. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e ǁkúa tum, ta geja tʃu, ta zausiŋ ǁkhu --- we do not hunt, but are at home, and the women seek food.

ǁkhu, *v.* to settle, *used as* down, *s.* ǁku , ǁkuŋ. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ʃu |koru ǁkhu --- to lie on the back. ha e dzwãdzwã tsema, ta sau, ta ǁkhuwa nʔam de --- he was a little fly and settled upon the hen ostrich.

ǁkhũ, up. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǁkaba ǁkhũ --- he stands up.

ǁkhũ, *n.* mole, *s.* ǁhũ. SI. (Ll.) ǁkhŭ̃.

‖khũ, *n.* thighbone. SI. (D.B.) at Prieska, 1910. *pl.* ‖khúrukən.

‖khui, *v.* to cut. SI. (Ll.) ‖khúĭ. Ex.: i ta ǂum |e: i |kʷa au ¯tõa, (tũ a: |kwakka, ha ‖kwaǂŋ e:), he !kwi |ai:ti |ne ‖khui ho ha, ha |ne ǂumma hi hĩ --- we sew in our (wounded) finger into a cover (?), skin which has been made soft it is), which the wife cuts out, she sews it on for us.

‖khu:i, *n.* screen of bushes, *s.* ‖ku:i.

‖khu:itən, *v.* to make a screen of bushes. SI. (Ll.) ‖khúĭĭtẹn. Ex.: ŋ ‖aŋ ‖khu:itən toi --- I went to mak a screen of bushes for the ostrich. he: ŋ ‖kwaǂŋ !kʔai:ta, ĩ:, !khwa: ha |nũaŋ, ĩ: he-g ŋ |hiŋ o ‖khu:i, ĩ: --- then I threw a stone breaking its knee, then I left the screen of bushes.

‖khuitən, *n.* the awaiting, watching for, *poss.* the building a screen of bushes to watch for. SI. (Ll.) ‖khúĭtẹn. Ex.: ‖gaxu-ka ‖khuitən-ka kum: e --- the story of watching for the porcupine it is.

‖khuirri, *v.* to sharpen. SI. (Ll.) ‖khuĭ́rri. Ex.: he ha ‖khuirri θho, he ha ‖kau:ǂwi |ai:ti ĩ: --- and sharpened a stick, and he fastened up the woman with it.

‖khuisi, *n.* the Malopo river. SIV. (D.B.)

‖khuja, red. (Lich.) t'$^{2}\overset{e}{\text{khu}}$ja.

‖khukən, ‖khu:ki, *n.* urine, *s.* ‖khu:. SI. (Ll.) ‖khúkẹn, ‖khṹki.

‖khum, *n.* woman, term of relationship. NII. (Ll.) ‖khum̀m. young woman. NIIc. (Leb.) ‖khums, mother. ‖khu khoas, daughter of father's brother or mother's sister, sister-in-law.

‖khum:, *n.* ankle, *s.* ‖kum. NII. (Ll.) ‖khum̄m̄.

‖khuŋ, *v.* to place, *s.* ‖khu, settle. NII. (Ll.) ‖khuṅ. Ex.: |kʌm |neé, ‖ga ti |ge, ti |kúa ʃa, ta ti ‖k |ʌhá ‖kum, ta ti tʃako, tʃako ¯|kʌm --- one day rain is coming, is not falling, it is merely placing large black cloud, and is dealing gently, gently with the sun.

‖khunna, *v.* to carry over the shoulder, *s.* ‖kunna. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !kuŋ ti gu !kaŋ !gwasiŋ, ta ti ‖khun ta ti tenne tʃu --- the Bushmen take the trees' leaves and carry (them) over the shoulder, and carry (them) home.

‖khuru, *v.* to kill a lame thing. NII. (Ll.)

‖khuru, afternoon, hot when the sun has set. NII. (Ll.)

‖khurukən, *s.* ‖khu, thighbone.

‖khwaiǂ, *v.* to chew, SI. (Ll.) ‖khwa͡ĭ, ‖khwā͡ĭya. Ex.: si !kõiŋjaŋ |ne kukúitən |kʷe:ja si ã:, si kʷauk se ‖khwaiǂ toi soso:kən, si |ku se koǂn: !ho he, o he |ku ǂurru, ta: si saǂŋ ‖nau:, si ‖khwaiǂja to: soso:kən, sitən kʷauki saǂŋ !gum: ku !xwãŋ toi --- our grandfathers told us about it, that we should not chew the ostrich's lungs, we should swallow them down, while they were whole, for we should do th if we had chewed the ostrich's lungs, we should not roar like an ostrich. haŋ !num: ‖kho ¯ã:, haŋ ‖khwai:ǂ ¯ã: --- she holds the meat in her mouth, she chews the meat.

‖khwai:, *n.* quiver. SI. (B.) ‖khwāĭ, *emph.* ‖khwaitẹn, *pl.* ‖khwái‖khwai. Ex.: ŋa |ne ‖khou xu u:i ŋ-ka !ku!ku, au hiŋ |ne ta: hĩ ŋ-ka ‖khwai: --- I flew away leaving my shoes, as they lay with my quiver ‖khwaitən ‖kwaŋ ¯|ke: --- the quiver is yonder. ‖na: a haŋ |ku a: !koñ̃riŋ |ʔhiŋ si-ta ‖neiŋ, ha a: ‖khwái‖khwai e: |ku e ‖hauwa hã --- that 'krieboom' is the one which grew out at our house, which t quivers hang upon (Ll.) ‖khwāĭ. Ex.: haŋ |ne tai:ǂ |ki u ‖a: !ku ko:-ka !nwa:, haŋ |ne ‖aŋ |e !ho h au ha-ka ‖khwai: --- he went taking away the other's arrows, he went to put them into his quiver.

‖khwaĭ, *n.* buttocks (?). SI. (Ll.) *pl.* ‖khwáin‖khwáin. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ku ¯‖kou siŋ !kwa, he !kwa |ku-g e kúi ¯ǂkaũ|siŋ ha ‖khwaĭ --- she sat down upon a bone, and the bone pierced her buttock. !kʔe !kan: a ‖khoa ha o |i, |itən |ne ‖ka kʷoroka ha ‖khwain‖khwain --- the people held him down on the fire, th fire burnt his buttocks. ‖khã:ǂ |ku tsi ha |nu|núa-de, he tau ha ‖khwai‖khwái --- the lion had bitt his knees, and his thighs behind.

‖khwai-hɛm, *n.* name of the father of the porcupine, *perhaps* All-devourer. SI. (B.) ‖khwaĭ-he̱mm.

‖khwaiitən, *n.* an ostrich egg standing alone. SI. (Ll.) ‖khwaĭĭtẹn. Ex.: !kau:witən e, sitən e: ta

‖khwaiitən ã:,o sitən ta ti e:, haŋ |ku !khwai: !khe, haŋ k"auki !khe toi-ta ‖neiŋ --- an egg it is, we call it a single one, because we feel that it stands alone, it does not stand in an ostrich nest.

‖khwaija, ‖khwai‖khwái, *v.* to deceive, lie. SI. (B.) Ex.: !naũ θwakən ǂkakka ha ã, ti e: ha |ku ‖khwai‖khwái ta ʃo:, ti e: ha a: !ka!kárro ha ʃo: hĩ --- the little hare says to him about it, that he does deceiving sit at the place where he who is the Moon sits. (Ll.) ‖khwǎiyă. Ex.: ‖kabbowakən a ‖khwaija, ha a: |kerru --- a dream is that which deceives, it is that which cheats. he |kaggən kúitən |k"e:, " a kaŋ |ku ‖khwaija, ŋ |kweitən |ku siŋ ǂen:na" --- and the Mantis answered, " thou lieest, I always knew".

‖khwaitjie, *n.* a lie, *s.* ‖khwaija. SI. (Ll.) ‖khwáitўiĕ. Ex.: ‖khwaitjie haŋ |ku |ke: a |k"e:ja, a tsaxái:tən ‖kwaǂŋ k"auki ‖na --- a lie it was that thou didst tell, thy eyes were not there.

‖khwã:setən, ‖khwa:sitən, *s.* chameleon. SI. (Ll.) ‖khwã̆-ssétẹn, ‖khụ̆-ssétẹn, ‖khwá-ssitẹn.

‖khwe:, *n.* wind, SV. (D.B.)

‖khwe, *n.* tail, *s.* !!khwe. NII. (Ll.) ‖khụ́. Ex.: ta ti ‖ku ha |ne kwe |kerre ‖khwe --- and places upon his head a jackal's tail.

‖khweitən, far away, *s.* ‖khwetən. SI. (B.) ‖khwéitẹn. Ex.: !khwa ‖kwaŋ ʃo ‖khweitən --- the water is far away.

‖khwei‖khwei, *v.* to deceive, lie, *s.* ‖khwai‖khwái. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha ‖káxaitən ¯ʃk"e: ha, ‖khwei‖khwei ta |ku: s?a:, i tãiǂ" --- her sister scolded her, "lying come forward, we go".

‖khwerritən, *v.* to play (ball). SI. (Ll.) ‖khụ́rritẹn. Ex.: tsa a: |hu|hu |u ha ã, au |hu|hukən k"auki ‖khwerritən !khum, |hu|hu se !k?ai:ta ha ã --- why was it that the baboons were staring at him, while the baboons did not play with the ball, that the baboons might throw it to him.

‖khwetən, *v.* to spring upon, run after. SI. (Ll.) ‖khwé̆tẹn, ‖khwé̆-tụ̆. Ex.: hɛ ¯‖khãǂ hã |ku ‖nau:, haŋ tai:ǂ ‖a:, ¯‖khãǂŋ |ku ‖khwetən |hiŋ sa:, o ha --- and the lioness did this, she (the girl) was walking along, the lioness sprang out upon her. ha se |ku ĩ: |xwerri whai:, ha se ‖khwetən whai:, o whai:ja !hi:njã o ha --- it (cheetah) will merely lie in wait for the springbok, that it may spring upon the springbok, when the springbok is near it. ha-g |ne se, o i: |kum:ma !ko: a, i-g |ne ‖khwetja, ha-g |ne ǂko: siŋ --- it (porcupine) comes, when we have stopped up the hole, we run after it, it springs aside.

‖khwetən, *v.* to make a hole. SI. (Ll.) ‖khụ́tẹn. Ex.: ¯!k?okən |ne ‖aŋ ‖khwetən, he ha |ne¯k̄wakkən ¯|e ¯!k?o --- the Blue Crane made a hole, and she vomited into the hole. ‖khoukən |ne ‖aŋ ‖khwetən ‖nei¯‖nei: |k"a-ka ti e: |kaggən siŋ ta, ¯ʒu kɛrre !khe sa hĩ --- the striped mouse went to make holes for homes in that part of the riverbed, which the Mantis had said the beetle kept along.

‖khwetən, far, a little distance, *s.* ‖khweitən. SI. (Ll.) ‖khwétẹn. Ex.: ha |ki k"auki ‖k"oen ‖khwetən --- it cannot see far. hɛ ha hã:ǂ ‖nau:, haŋ ka ha ‖e ‖khwetən, o au: θpwa ka sweŋ e, haŋ hã:ǂ tu:i ¯‖khãǂ, ĩ: --- and when he had gone a little distance, when a little time had passed, he heard the lion.

‖khwĩ:, ‖khwi, *v.* to follow spoor, track. SI. (Ll.) ‖khwĩ̃, ‖khwĩ́. Ex.: hiŋ ‖khwĩ: ‖a: o ‖k"hwi --- they follow the spoor of a quagga. !k?e |ku ‖nau:, hɛ: ‖khwĩ:ja !kw?a: --- they do this, they follow the spoor of a hartebeest. ha se ‖gauǂe ‖khwi |hiŋ ha --- it (lion) would seek and track him out.

‖khwi, *n.* snake, cobra, *s.* ‖kuǂi, ‖k"witən. SI. (Ll.) ‖khwĩ́, Ex.: ‖khwi |naŋ, cobra head, name of poison which is in the two glands, and used for poisoning arrows.

‖khwĩ, *n.* elder sister, *s.* !!kwi:. NII. (Ll.) ‖khwĩ̃, ‖khụ̀l. Ex.: na ti siŋ m tai siŋ, na ti o¯k"wi, " m ¯‖khwi" --- I see my mother's younger sister, I say " my elder sister".

‖khwi, childless. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ma: m ko ‖khwi, num ko tãs |kesa ʃe: --- he sees her childless, then another wife marries.

‖khwitən, *v.* to sift. SI. (Ll.) ‖khwĩ́tẹn. Ex.: ha-g |ne ‖khwitən |hiŋ tu !k?aũ o ¯!kauru tsaxái:tən --- he sifted away the earth from the .... berries.

|khwobba ¯ʌm, *v.* to open. NII. (Ll.) ‖khụ́bba ụmm̀.

|ki, *v.* to smoke, *s.* ‖khi. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha |kúa ‖ki waǂna, ta maka |ne¯e ha ‖ki --- he does not smoke

Indian hemp, but tobacco only he smokes. (Wil.) ǁki, *s.* ǁkai.

⁻ǁki, *v.* to stamp, pound. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu !õa, ka ⁻ǁki, ta tʃum ǁkabba --- take poison, stamp it, rub it on the arrowhead.

⁻ǁki:, *v.* to stretch, pull out. NII. (Dk.) ɓi:. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁnʌli, _goba ti ǁki --- bark, the Mbunda pull it out.

⁻ǁki, ⁻ǁki:, *v.* to suspect, distruct, wonder. SI. (Ll.) ǁkì, ǁkī, ǁkǐ. Ex.: |hu|hu haǂ |ne !kwe!kwé ǁa b |kagən, au hiŋ tatti, hi ⁻ǁkija tsa a: ha |kwẽ:i da ã: --- the baboons looked at one another because they suspected why he spoke thus. hɛ |ku ɛ:, ⁻ǁki: si, o si-ka tai:ǂ, hiŋ |ku ɛ:, hɛ ǂen:na, ti e:, ɛ ǁkwaǂŋ ǁkhoa |xã: θpwai: --- they are those who suspect us because of our walk, it is by that that th know that we do not seem to have shot game. ŋ ǁkwaǂŋ doǂa ǁki:, ti e: ⁻!kummi siŋ doǂa ka taǂm: ---] distrusted that the 'goura' had sounded. hɛ tikən e:, ŋ ⁻ǁki ĩ:, ti e:, tsʔa de |nõ a:, !khwa:-ka |kwaǂgən |ne |kwẽĩ ũ ã: --- therefore I wondered what was going to happen when the rainclouds did lik this.

ǁki:, *v.* to heat, cook, *s.* ǁka, to burn, roast. SI. (Ll.) ǁkī. Ex.: haŋ |ne !ʌhǐ ǁkho ǁxe: o ǁka:ǂ, haŋ |ne ǁki: ǁxe: --- she put 'Bushman rice' upon a mat, she heated the 'rice' (by putting heated stones among it). ha haǂ |ne ǁka ǁkho hĩ, he, ha haǂ |ne |hiŋ, ha: swe:ŋ, au ha !kã ǁki: hĩ, hĩ se ǁka ---] put it (meat) to roast, then he went out, he sat down while he watched it cooking, that it might be roasted. ha |ne |kwe ti ǁki: |i --- he made fire with a tinderbox.

ǁki:, ǁki‖ki:, *v.* to fix, adhere, close, *used also as* fixedly, steadfastly, fast. SI. (Ll.) ǁkī, ǁkǐ‖kǐ Ex.: tsʔa de |nũ a:, !kwi |nã: |ku da:ǂrrakən ã:, o ti e:, ha siŋ aǂm ǂĩ:, ti e:, ha !kʔõa ǁki: !hoa !kwi |nã: --- why had the man's head moved, when it had first thought that it had trodden placing fi ly the man's head. haŋ |ku ǁkoakən ǁkʷoen ǁki: !ho kʷao-doro, o haŋ e !kwi-|a ǁka:ǂŋ --- she altoget looked, fixing(petrifying) the youth, because she was a new maiden. ha tũŋwa: |ne |ki !kwaiǂ, e: ǁki ta, he !kwai he koǂitən |e: ha |ku --- its skin has sand which adheres, this sand ascends into its feathers. ha ǁkʷoen ǁki: !hoa o !kwai: --- he looks steadfastly at the gemsbok. akən |ku-g |ne ǁki‖k |ki a tu --- thou didst keep closed thy mouth. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ǁkau: ǁki !xe --- it has frozen fa the milk. ʃi-θpwe ǁkagən tʃu ǁki ke twi --- the flies are sitting fast on the wound.

ǁki:, *v.* to pinch, scratch, rake. SI. (Ll.) ǁkī. Ex.: hi saǂŋ ǁkai:tən !gwaǂxu, hi se !gõa ã !kuŋ tẽ, a hĩ: ǁkʷoen ǁgauǂe !kauǂkən, hi se ǁki: |ku:kən !kauǂkən --- they (birds of prey) will ascend the sky that they may look around below, while they looking seek a " vaal knoraan', that they may pinching k the 'vaal knorhaan', he: ha ǁki: to:i ǁhattən-tu, ĩ:, ǁki: txerri he ĩ: --- and he (lion) scratched ostrich's throat, scratched tearing it. sitən |ne |ki ǁki: |i, o !gaue-tukən --- we raked out the fi at dawn.

ǁki, *v.* to tie on. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: akwi ja kimbakuri, ǁki tʃa haija --- this is a headdress, tie on t feathers.

ǁki, *n.* hat. SI. (Lich.) t'^{2}ki.

ǁki, *n.* grass of some kind. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁki !koa ⁻ǁgu --- grass grows by the water.

ǁki, *n.* liquid, juice, spittle saliva. SI. (B.) Ex.: han |ne ǁkwarri kworrɛ ha !nwa au ha ǁki --- she s ting cools her foot with her spittle. !gwãĩ-gu ɛ: tsʔamma se:ja ha au hi !khwei ǁki --- the hyena an the others wickedly gave her of their milk (breast liquid). (Ll.) ǁkǐ, *emph.* ǁkǐtẹn. Ex.: whaiitən | taiǂ ǁkau hoa !kwa: ǁki e: !ka:ǂ --- the springbok walk passing over the rain liquid which is wet. |ne kwerre !ho sweŋ ǁki --- they sat down to cool the liquid fat. ǁkwarri ǁkitən e --- the .... plan juice it is. he e:, sitən |ne !kʌn !kuŋ !ho !go:ǂe, ĩ:, o sitən ka, ha ǁki se !ʌhǐ siŋ !go:ǂe --- th we hold a tortoise (shell) underneath it, because we wish the juice to be upon the tortoise (shell). !kwi-|akən ǂĩ: ha ǁki, e: ha hã ki |e: hĩ, au whai: eŋeŋ --- the girl thinks of her saliva, which sh eating puts into the springbok's flesh.

ǁki, here, there, this. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi a ǁkabbe θmoi ǁki --- we have brought wood here. ki θpwonte ǁki --- he is asleep there. SVI. (D.B.)

ǁkĩ, good. SVI. (D.B.)

ǁkie, *v.* to cook, *s.* ǁki:. CI. (Do.)

ǁki:ga, *n.* girl. SIII. (D.B.)

ǁkie:ŋ, *v* . to fall down, *s.* kie:ŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa xn kʷa:a, ha xn ǁki ǁkie:ŋ --- the child cri

she fell down.

‖ki¯i, *n.* thighbone. NII. (Ll.) ‖kĩĩ.

‖kirri, light, easy. SI. (Lich.) t'²kirri.

‖ki-so, *v* . to come back. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha akwa ‖u:n ‖ki-so --- she will to-night come back.

‖ki |kawite, *n.* testicles. SI. (B. early)

‖klama, sweet. CIII. (D.B.)

‖kle:ni, small. SIII. (D.B.)

‖kleo, big. SIII. (D.B.)

‖kleti, *v.* to roast. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kleti tako manako a seme --- we roast the meat to eat.

‖klɔ̃, *v.* to dance. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kinke ‖klɔ̃ --- the children dance.

\‖kŋ, *v.* to tie a knot. NII. (Dk.) ɔŋ̂.

‖knau, *n.* hare, *s.* !nãu. SI. (Lich.) t'²knau.

‖ko, *v.* to place, put, perch, set down, *s.* !!ko. ‖ko:wa. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ne ‖aŋ |kon ‖ko hi --- she goes to place them (on the bushes). haŋ |kau: ho !kʔwa: tẽ, haŋ ‖ko ‖a: hi --- she cut off a thigh of the hartebeest, she put it down. ‖ko: |a: --- set to fight. (Ll.) ‖kŏ. Ex.: ha |ne ‖a |ku ‖ko i: |ka:ʂ, au i |ka:ʂ au ha eŋeŋ-ka !kwa: --- he went to set us down wet, as we were wet with his flesh's water. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ku gu ¯tso, ahi gu \‖ko --- you have lifted it up, you have set it down. NII. (Ll.) ‖kó, to perch, as a bird on a tree, ‖kowa, perched.

‖ko, ‖kɔ:, *v.* to chase, run after, flee. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ku |ne !gei!geitən ‖ko si --- he quickly moving his arms chased us. (Ll.) ‖kō̱, ‖kō̱. Ex.; i ta |xerri !khõuwa, ti e:, i siŋ ‖koe ta hĩ ta: wai |ke ta ‖kɔ: i, au i ¯‖kau ta: -- we are wont to scratch out a deep place, which we can lie in, for the springbok is wont to run away from us, if we lie on top. he ti hiŋ e:, ha ‖kɔ:ʂ xu ha-ka tʃweŋ, i: --- therefore he fled, leaving his things on account of it.

‖ko, *v.* to be like, *s.* ‖koa. SI. (Ll.) ‖kŏ. Ex.: he tikən e:, ha di kúi ‖ko |k"a:, ĩ: --- this is why he becomes like the comb of young bees.

‖ko, ‖ko:, ‖kɔ:, *v.* to dry, be dry, warm, thirsty. SI. (B.) ‖kŏ, ‖kō:, ‖kō̱. Ex.: haŋ !ham |ku ‖aŋ |xerri: !kauwakən ‖ko ‖naiŋ, au haŋ tatti |kerri e, ‖naiŋ ‖kai:e se ‖kɔ: --- he (ostrich) first goes to scratch drying the house, because it is damp, that the inside of the house may dry. he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ tu |ku-g |ne ‖ko:, i: --- therefore my mouth became dry. (Ll.) ‖kō, ‖kō̱, ‖kò. Ex.: !khwaitən-tu se ‖xʌmki ‖ko: xubbu --- the flowers will also drying break off. ‖kõiŋjaŋ |ne ‖ka ‖kɔ: ha |ku --- the sun burnt dry its feathers. !khwa:-ka xoro |ku-g |ne ¯|hiŋ au ha-ka tsáʂxukən, he tsáʂxukən |ne ¯‖ko ĩ: --- the rain's bull has gone out from his pit, and the pit becomes dry in consequence. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ‖ko: kha --- I am thirsty for water. SVI. (D.B.) ‖eija ‖ko --- the sun is warm. CII. (Schi.) ‖ko, dry.

‖kõ, *v.* to dig, *s.* ‖kou. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖koẽ:n-|a:, ha |ka !ohé:, ha ‖ko !ŋ --- the old woman, she has a digging-stick, she digs wild onions.

‖ko, ‖kõ:, *v.* to take. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a tsen ¯u, a ka ‖ko n_!o:, ‖kam i _θbwa:a --- thou go out, take axe, cut bushes. se a ‖kõʔi motorkar --- we were taken in the motor car.

‖ko, *v.* to pour. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ka ‖ko unte !kha --- he has poured in the water.

‖kõ, *v.* to stand. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi a ‖kõ ‖kwi --- they are standing there. nja ‖kõ ‖ki --- I stand up.

¯‖ko:, *v.* to cover. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃa ko ‖num‖num, a ko |kamʃa ‖ko: --- the rain is gathering, it covers the sun.

‖ko, *v.* to pull, draw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !khwi tʃi, ʒu o ‖kai, ko ‖ko, ka ‖nai ka ¯keise \kanna --- a rope this, people hold, pull, and roll and twist much. ‖ko !gu --- to draw water.

‖kõ, *v.* to go, *s.* ‖kũ. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: tu ‖kai ki ‖kõ sa -- you three go.

‖ko, *v.* to wear, put on a front dress, apron, *n.* front dress, apron. NII. (Ll.) ‖ko, ‖kō. Ex.: !kuŋ ‾ǂkh ‖ko ‖ke |noᵋoᵋ --- many Bushmen wear aprons of monkey skin. ta ‾!ku ga |noᵋoᵋ, ta ‖kọ: bɛrri ‖go |noᵋoᵋ --- and wore a back dress of sheep skin, and wore a front dress of ram skin. ‾‖ko, skin petticoat of Herero woman, front dress of Herero man.

‖ko, *v.* to refuse, *used as* not, *s.* ‖ku, ‖ke. SII. (D.B.) ‾‖ko. Ex.: n ‾‖ko ‖ni –‖kõe --- I do not see th sun. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nja ‖ko |nau ‖gãi --- I do not marry wolf. au !koe ‾ka ʔŋ ‖ko: ʔŋǂko: -- you now say, I not (a) man. ha ‖ko sa --- he does not come. nje:si ‖ʔai ‖ko --- this happen not. SIV. (D. B.) Ex.: ŋ ‖ko na |nua, n tiá ke --- I refuse to marry you, I won't.

‖ko, *v.* to stay. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dama a ‖ko a tʃʔu --- women have stayed at home. a |ŋ ‖xa, |ŋ ‖ko --- it sits there, sitting stays. ʃove ‖kõ ŋ ‖kwa ŋ --- ʃove stays not far off.

‖kɔ:, *v.* to tattoo. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃɔkʷʷau a ‖kɔ: a --- a sorceror tatoos it. huwe wa |ne:, ʃa a ‾‖kɔ --- Huwe comes, they tattoo.

_‖kɔ, *v.* to build, plant sticks in the ground for a hut. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖go a _‖kɔ́ tʃu ‾!ni, a ‖kum ‾gau, a ‖ka ‾!ni --- men build the huts, cut branches and plant them.

‖kõ , *v.* son, *s.* ‖kõ:ba. SIIc. (D.B.)

‾‖ko, *n.* elder brother. NII. (Ll.) ‖kò, ‖kó. Ex.: ‖goᵋoᵋ ba e ti ‖ke, ha siŋ e ti gu ha seu, ti ǂkura dʒ ha ‖ko dammesiŋ --- a man's father dies, his (the dead man's) younger brother takes his (the dead mar wife, bringing up nicely his elder brother's children. na ti o‾kʷʷwi m ‖kò, --- I spoke to my elder brother. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kambinda mi mi tʃe ma wa papula ‾‖ko, --- Kambinda is my elder brother, my younger brother is Papula.

‖kɔ:, thin. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ‖kɔ: |ki, ja ‖hãᵋ |ki --- they are thin, they are fat.

‾‖kʔo, *n.* klipspringer, *Oreotragus saltatrix*. SI. (Ll.) ‖kˈo̱̊. in Museum. SV. (D.B.) ‖kɔ:, duiker.

‾‖kʔo, *n.* upper bone of hind leg. SI. (Ll.) ‖kˈo̱̊.

‖ko, *n.* man, boy, male. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han ‖ko, han |ari --- that is a man, that is a woman. a ‖ko, ‖ki:ga --- a boy, a girl.

‖kõ, *n.* bark of tree. SIV. (D.B.)

‖kõ, *n.* camel, *prob. originally* giraffe. SV. (D.B.)

‖koa, *v.* to sit, set, place, put, *s.* ‖ko, to place. SI. (B.) ‖kóä. Ex.: Θonde:ja sʔa: |ku |kwiŋ kʷʷoã ‖kɔ ŋ --- the son shall lade out, letting me drink sitting. ha |ku !ku: ‖ko:a ha tsẽ:xu --- he did fall, setting his back (on the ground). (Ll.) ‖kóa̋. Ex.: hĩ siŋ |ku–g |ne ‖koakən !karritən!karrita ‖koa h --- they (stars) shell henceforth in a half circle place themselves. ‾‖koa !ke ‖a: --- to leeward. wa a: siŋ doᵋa !hou:wa ti e, ha sa:ᵋ |ku–g |ne guppəm ‾‖koa !ke ‖a: --- the springbok which had been si ting at this place, it would spring away to leeward. SIII. (D.B.) ‖kóa:. Ex.: a ‖koa: tʃwã ha |ki --- thou put down the pot on the ground. SIVa. (D.B.) Ex.: n ku ka ‖koa n ǂõa --- I have put on my karos NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i tsʔa ki _‖koa kʷʷa --- we two sit on the ground. ‾!khude wa !kũ ke ‖koa !nɔle --- !khude was a person and lived (sat) on earth. !kũ ‖koa _watu --- people sit in the boat. _watu ki ‖k ‾‖gu ‖kota --- the boat swims across the water.

‖koa, *v.* to break, kill, *used also as* down, *s.* !!koa. NII. (Ll.) ‖kŏa̋, ‖kŏ̄a: Ex.: ha zau ti ‖kum !kan, ‖kum ‖koa !kaŋ, ta !kaŋ ‖koá, ta |xwe ǂnau: --- his wife chopped at the tree, chopped down the tree, and the tree broke and |xwe fell. ha ‾ǂnu ‖koa: daá --- he rubbed fire, breaking the fire stick. e t ‖kauwa |xwe, jéhe, |xwe ti ‖koã e, jéhe --- we shall die from |xwe, alas, |xwe is killing us, alas.

‖koa, ‖kõa, *v.* to go, *often used as auxiliary, s.* ‖koaŋ. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.. haŋ ‖kõa |gi: |hiŋ !koá --- goes to dig water (he shall dig water). NII. (Ll.) ‖kóä. Ex.: ta ha ba saá, ta ‖koa tʃa ha --- and h father heard and went to fetch him. ta ha ba ‾ʃu, ta ‖koa tʃiŋ --- and his father lay down, and bega to cry out. ta sʔa dama, ta sau, ta ‖koa: ʃa dama, ta dama siŋ ha --- and (he) heard the Ovaherero, arose, and went to the Ovaherero, and the Ovaherero saw him. ta ha ba ‖koa ‾u --- and his father wen away.

‖kõa, *v.* to carry. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko hiba ‖kõa, ko _waᵋrriba koko: --- and (he) a stick carries to hu a lizard.

‖koa, *v.* to buy. SIIb. (Mh.) ‖ǫa.

|kõa, ‖koa, *v.* to resemble, be like, seem, appear, be likely to, nearly, *s.* ‖kho, ‖khoa. SI. (B.) ‖kóä, ‖kõä. Ex.: !kwã xu ‖koa !kwã o:a --- the child's face resembles the child's father. to:i !nwa siŋ ‖koa ‖naiŋ-ka to:i --- the ostrich spoor was like that of a house ostrich. ǂa:-g |ne ‖kõa ha: siŋ |kweitən |kʌmmɛn |ki sa ts?weŋ --- he seems as if he had always carrying brought the things. !gaue ¯|i: ‖kõa !nau:ŋ di |a: --- the Day's Heart is likely still to make a fight. ŋa ‖kõa !kau tiŋ --- I had nearly fallen down. (Ll.) ‖kóä, ‖kõä. Ex.: hĩ |kweitən |ku swe:ŋ akka, hĩ siŋ |ku ‖koa hĩ kuŋ ʃo: au |i --- they always sit nicely, it seems as if they warming themselves sat by the fire. haŋ ‖kwaǂŋ ‖koa ha ‖k'i: ta: --- it appeared to lie fast. haŋ ‖kõa ha ‖kuwa --- he seems to be fat.

|koa, *v.* to be cruel, angry, to hiss. CII. (Schi.)

_‖koǂa, *v.* to breathe. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ga _‖koǂa --- I breathe.

|kõa, *v.* to dislike. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ‖kõa tʃi, ku |ne ¯u --- you dislike the thing, throw it away.

|kõã, quite. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nja ‖kõã ǂki, nja |kaʃ'a --- I quite see, I refuse.

|ko:a, *n.* paauw, *s.* !karri. SI. (Ll.) ‖kóä, *emph.* ǂkǒäkẹn. Ex.: hĩ se-g |ne ‖xʌm ‖gerre ‖ko:a-ka ‖gerre --- they will also feather with paauw's feathers. ‖koakən hi ‖go:a --- the paauw eats flowers.

|koaǂ, *n.* a bird which tells the Bushmen of honey. NII. (Ll.) ‖kǒä.

|koa, *n.* hartebeest. SI. (B. early)

|koá, *n.* tortoise. NII. (Ll.) ‖koå.

|koa, *n.* arrow, *s.* ‖kowa. SIV. (D.B.)

|koa, *n.* spoon. SV. (D.B.)

|koa, *n.* leg, *s.* ‖komb. SI. (B. early) (Lich.) t'2koah.

|koa, *n.* pipe. SI. (Lich.) t'2kŏa.

‖koǂaba, *n.* thorns, *s.* ‖k"a:ǂba. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ‖k"atte ‖koǂaba te ‖no: --- (he) is taking out thorns from the foot.

|koaah, *n.* quagga. SI. (Lich.) t'2koaeh, t'2guaeh.

|koah kauŋ, *n.* lightning. SI. (Lich.) t'koah kaung.

|koaiŋ, *v.* to laugh. SI. (Lich.) t'2koaing.

|koaiti, *n.* milk. SI. (Lich.) t'2koaiti.

k?oakən, *v.* ought, should SI. (Ll.) ‖k?oakẹn. Ex.: a ‖k?oakən !gaukən |kẽi ǂxoa, o ǂxoa !nwa !nauŋ e ‖kara --- you ought to have followed the elephants, while the elephants spoor was still fresh.

koakən, altogether, quite, always, *s.* ‖kõã. SI. (B.) ‖kóäkẹn. Ex.: si k"auki saŋ |k"wã:, ta si |ku ‖koakən ‖na ‖neiŋ --- we shall not hunt for food, we shall altogether stay at home. ŋ ǂi: ti e: ha |ha |ku ‖koakən ‖a: --- I thought that his wife had quite gone. (Ll.) ‖kóäkẹn. Ex.: hĩ |ku-g |ne ‖gaua !k?an, ha hĩ: ‖koa:kən |ku-g |ne ‖gaua ʃo: --- they were sitting in the shade, which they always sit in.

|koaŋ, *v. prob.* to go, *used as auxiliary.* SVIa. (Kr.) ‖koaṅ. Ex.: a ‖koaŋ dui !gõai aa --- thou hast heard this hyena. |ati aa ‖koaŋ õaggən --- this woman is handsome.

|koan, *v.* to cut. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a dz?a mo ʃamo, a ‖koan tsetibi --- is coming an Isanzu, has cut a branch.

|ko¯ara, *n.* sun, summer. SI. (Lich.) t'2koàra, t'2kóăra.

|kõasa, *n.* springhare. CII. (D.B.)

|koasiŋ, ill, sick. SI. (Lich.) t'2koassing.

|koaxi, *v.* to run. SI. (Lich.) t'2koachi.

‖kõᵊãᵊ‖kõᵊãᵊ,*n.* a certain small flat bush with flowers. SI. (Ll.) ‖kõ̤ã̤‖kõ̤ã̤.

‖koba, *v.* to open. CII. (Schi.)

‖koba, *n.* ants. SIII. (D.B.)

‖kõba, *n.* son, *s.* ‖kõ.CII.(D.B.) Ex.: |kwesa ti ‖kõba haᵊ --- the woman's son it is.

‖koᵊbbi, *v.* to scoop up. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ‖koᵊbbi te:n --- he scoops up with his hands.

‖kobbo, *v.* to break. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja̤ ‖kobbo --- it is broken.

‖kobbo:, *v.* to be closed.(as a young flower). NII. (Ll.) ‖kóbbō.

‖kobe, *n.* back, *s.* ‖koe, ‖koi. SI. (B. early)

‖ko:be:nje, ‖ko:binje, *v.* to go, run. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ke ‖ko;be:nje --- I must go. |no ‖ko:binje --- run home quickly.

‖kobo, *v.* to bring back. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ‖kɛ ‖kwa ka ki taiᵊe, |gwa ‖xaiki ka ti ‖aru ‖kobo ti ‖kʌŋ - we go to look walking about, early return bringing it back.

‖koe, *v.* to be in, through, among, *s.* ‖khoe, ‖koi.SI.(B.)‖kóë. Ex.: ha ‖ká:‖ka: turru |ki ‖gɛrri, ‖gɛrrija turru ‖koe siŋ !kwa --- he wetting loosened the feathers, that the feathers might loosened remain in the water. he ti hiŋ e, ŋ sa: |ku-g |ne !khai korrɛ: ‖koe ʃo u ĩ: --- therefore I shall upon my back cooling among you lie. (Ll.) Ex.: ha |ne ta sirritən, haŋ |ne taŋ ha ‖koe hoa !k"ãu: --- it (sun) was cool, it was as if it had passed through old rain (clouds). !kwa:gən |ne kãu: ki ‖koe hĩ --- the rain falls among them.

‖koe, *v.* to descend, slip down. SI. (B.) ‖kṓë. Ex.: !kʔwa: |naŋ ‖ko:e, au |kaggən |naŋ !ge:, hĩ !khe: !ãu --- the hartebeest's head slips downwards, because the Mantis's head wishes to stand on the groun (Ll.) ‖kóë̆. Ex.: ha |ku maiᵊi, ha ‖koe, au ha ‖no: ‖koe, ha se maiᵊi, ha !gwe siŋ !káui: --- she (black crow) first descends, while she glides (?) down, that she may first be opposite the ostrich eg

‖koɛ:, *v.* to hunt. SI. (B.) ‖koẽ̱. Ex.: koro ka |ku ‖koɛ: wai --- the jackal hunts the springbok.

‖ko:e, *v.* to lay an egg. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi xumʃ kwe |kai, a ‖ko:e |kã:, |niʃ ¯‖kau: kwe ‖ko:e --- they on the ground alight, and lay eggs, here in the bushes lay them.

‖koe, *v.* to dry up, CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃaʃa ko ‖koe, hababa tʃara a k"a --- the water dries up, a water-root dig and drink.

‖koe, *n.* back, shoulder, *s.* ‖k"oe. SIIa. (Mg.)

‖koe, *n.* knee. SIV. (D.B.) *pl.* ‖kwe:‖kwe.

‖kõe, ‖kõi, *n.* sun,day, *s.* ‖kõiŋ. SII . (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kõe |e:ja --- sunset. ‖kõe ‖ka:xu --- afternoon. ‖kõi a ko --- the other day, yesterday. SIII. (D.B.) ‖kõi.

‖koe, *num.* one, *s.* ‖koe:nso. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: !kuke kja ‖koe --- one shoe. |kwisi e ‖koe --- one bird.

‖koeᵊ, *n.* thong, strap. SIVa. (D.B.)

‖koe, *n.* tsama melon. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |ke:i ‖koe --- I have a tsama melon.

‖koén, *v.* to see, *usually* ‖k"oin. SI. (Ll.) ‖koén. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne ‖koén ti e:, ha oᵊa k"auki e !khwa:- !gi:xa --- I have seen that he formerly was not a rain sorceror.

‖koe:nso, *num.* one, *s.* ‖koe. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwã han ‖koe:nso --- the boy is one, one boy.

‖koẽ:n-|a:, *n.* old woman. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖koẽ:n-|a:, ha |ka !ohé: --- the old woman, she has a diggin stick.

‖ko:ᵊ¯etən, *v.* to build up (fire), *s.* ko:¯itən. SI. (Ll.) ‖kõ̤ëtẹn. Ex.: ha |ne kaŋ !kai: ti sa: θhokən, ha |ne sa ‖kho: θhokən, ha |ne ‖ko:ᵊ¯etən |i --- he came dragging bushes, he came to put down the bushes, he built up the fire.

‖kohã́, *n.* shade, reflection. NII. (Ll.) ‖kŏhã́. Ex.: ta sau, ta |ge ¯|nĩŋ?a ‖kohã́, !kaŋ ‖kohã́ --- and (he) arose, and came to sit down in the shade, the tree's shade. !nanni ti siŋ ha ‖kohã́ ---!nanni is looking at his reflection.

|kohe, *v.* to meet together. CI. (Do.)

|koho, *v.* to faint. CI. (Do.)

|kõhõ, *v.* to sell. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: eja ʃa ba ‖kõhõ ke ʃillin --- she sold it for a shilling.

|kõi, *v.* to see, *s.* ‖koen. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ohi ‖kõi θpyn e ‖kwi, ʃi ʃi ‖koma ʃe ‖e ke sekome --- if we see a duiker here, we will take it with us to Secome.

|ko:i, *v.* to scoop up. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ko:i te !kha te !no:e --- scoop up water with a tortoise-shell.

|koi, *v.* to wipe. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ka ‖koi tanate ʃa: --- he is wiping the pot lid.

|kõi, *v.* to hurt. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ‖nʌmʃi ‖kõi --- thy stomach hurts, (thou art hungry).

|kŏ:i, *v.* to be in, among, *also used adverbially, s.* ‖koe, ‖khoe. SI. (B.) ‖kŏ́ï. Ex.: si |ku-g |ne θoéŋθoeŋ ‖ko:i teŋ |kubbi: --- we do sleeping lie in the bushes. (Ll.) ‖kóï. Ex.: toi |xerri|xerri ‖koiʃo: whai: --- the ostriches are scratching among the springbok.

|koi, *n.* back, *s.* ‖kobe, ‖koe. SI. (B. early).

_‖koǂi, yes. (?) SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ‖kauka _‖koǂi ‖kaua --- I say yes (?) fetch you.

|ko:¯i, far. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han |ke:wa, haŋ ‖ko:¯i --- he is here, he is far.

|koi, *n.* quagga. SI. (B. early)

|kõi, *s.* ‖kõe, sun, day.

|ko:i, *n.* lungs. SII. (D.B.)

|koih, *n.* bag. SI. (Lich.) t'^{2}koih.

_‖koiko, at night. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ássebita unupi _‖koiko, akwá kwa |ki --- sleep the people at night, they do not see.

|koʔiŋ, *v.* to sleep. SI. (Lich.) t'^{2}köing.

|ko:iŋ, *v.* to climb. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha θpwoen ǂkã:, ha ‖ko:iŋ ǂkã: --- he sleeps on the cliffs, he climbs from the cliffs.

|kŏiŋ, *n.* sun, day, thirst, *s.* ‖kõe, ‖kõi. SI. (B.) ‖kŏ́ĭ̋ń. Ex.: ‖kõiŋ *emph.* ‖kõ̆ĭ̋ńyắń. Ex.: !kʔetən |ne |kʌmmaiŋ ti sa !khau:, au ‖kõiŋjaŋ |ne ta |i --- people bring honey, when the sun feels hot. ‖kõiŋ se |kãi|kãi |ha: hĩ --- the sun shall shining come out for us. i ta ‖khoe |hiŋ !hou:, au !hou-ka ‖kõiŋ --- we leave the locusts alone on account of the locusts' thirst (caused by eating locusts). !kʔe e:, hĩ ‖kõinja, hĩ e: ¯‖kʌm-|naʦra, a |ne |kha !ho hĩ --- people who are thirsty, they are those who have a headache, which is killing them. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kõin ‖ka:xu --- afternoon. ‖kõin tsʔi ŋ --- thirst bites me.

|koin, *n.* rhinoceros. SI. (B. early.)

|koini, *n.* steenbok. SI. (B. early.)

|koirre, *n.* a mouse-like animal. NII. (Ll.)

|koisi ‖anate, *n. pl.* stars. SVI. (D.B.)

|koi‖koi, *n.* knee, *s.* ‖koe. SIV. (D.B.)

|koji, *n.* pole. CI. (Do.) ‖koyi.

|koka, part of name of game of buying oxen. SIIa. (Dk.) θkõ ‖koka !koʃaiki.

|ko:ke, *v.* to be slow, *used as* slowly. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ‖ko:ke ka ta !na: --- they walk slowly .

‖ko:ke, to-morrow. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a pila sbensan ‖ko:ke --- he shall work to-morrow.

‖kɔkən, dry, *s.* ‖ko, ‖kɔ, to be dry. SI. (Ll.) ‖kɔ̰̋kẹn. Ex.: hiŋ |ne bu: |e: !nabba ‖kɔkən --- they burn the dry thornbushes.

‖kɔkən‖kɔkən, *n.* red ants. SI. (Ll.) ‖kɔ̰́kẹn‖kɔ́kẹn.

‖kokwe, so long. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kokwe a ko |gum, a keiʃe kei tama --- so long they drink, and no longer.

‖kokwi, *n.* cock. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lakai ka ʃa ʃi a ‖kokwi --- the woman brings us a cock.

‖kola, *v.* to burn. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kaka ‖kola ‖k"alli --- the flame is burning to cook with.

_‖kɔᵋla, *v.* to look. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ga _‖kɔᵋla |ki --- you must look at me.

‖ko:la, *n.* boy. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han ‖ko:la --- that is a boy. han ‖u ‖ko ‖kosi --- they are two boys.

‖kɔla, *n.* fingernail. SIII. (D.B.)

‖kɔle, *v.* to tattoo, *s.* ‖kɔ:. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃau |ne ki ke ‖kɔle tʃau --- a woman it is who tattoos the women. tumba ba ‖kɔle me |kɔ --- Tumba's father tattoed my face.

‖kɔle, *v.* to collect, gather. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ʒa ‖kɔlə ‖nollo --- I have collected dung.

_‖kɔli, *n.* wind. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖kɔli _ma: --- the wind blows.

‖kolle, *n. pl.* children. SIII. (D.B.)

‖kolle, *n.* guineafowl, *s.* ‖xole. SV. (D.B.)

‖kollete, *n. pl.* knees, *s.* ‖ko |naŋ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ‖gon, tʃu: ki a ka ‖kollete --- thou kneelest, sittest, on thy knees.

‖kollo, *n.* can. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !go ‖kollo --- she hangs up the can.

‖kolo, *v.* to be too large. CI. (Do.)

_‖kɔ:m, *v.* to cut firewood, strike with the hand, *s.* !!kɔm. NII. (Dk.) ɔ̣:m.

‖kʔom, *n.* ground, *s.* ‖khum. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: u ba ¯tʃu: ga ‖kʔom --- you have sat on the ground. !gonna a ‖kʔom tʃu --- the Tswana stoops to the ground.

‖kom, *n.* anteater. SIV. (D.B.) NIIa. (Sh.) CII. (Sh.)

‖ko:m, *n.* hookah. CII. (D.B.)

‖komb, *n.* leg, *s.* ‖koa. SI. (Lich.) t,²komb.

‖kom‖kom, *v.* to dash to pieces. CI. (Do.)

‖koᵋnaᵋ, *v.* to be hot. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kõe ‖koᵋnaᵋ --- the sun is hot.

‖koŋʔa, *n.* 'zwartstorm' tree. SII. (D.B.)

_‖kɔni, *v.* to stir eggs. NIII. (D.B.)

‖koninje, short. CI. (Do.) ‖koninye.

‖kõnom, *v.* to snore. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖kwe a ko ‖kõnom ka tʃo --- he comes and snores with his nose.

‖kɔnu, *n.* nail, *s.* ‖kora, ‖koro. NIII. (D.B.) ‖gau ‖kɔnu --- fingernail.

‖kõnuke, *n.* lungs. SIV. (D.B.)

‖kõŋ‖kõnõ, *n.* ravine. NII. (Ll.) ‖kõ̆ṅ‖kṍnõ.

‖ko:ǂoǂ, *v.* to be startled, move aside, avoid, escape, run away. SI. (Ll.) ‖kǫ́ǫ̈, ‖kǫ́ǫ̈. Ex.: wai-ta ¯ku |ku-g |ne ‖ko:ǂoǂ kui wi¯wi --- all the springbok were startled turning away. he ¯ti hiŋ |ne e, hiŋ |ne ‖koǂoǂ, ĩ:, o hiŋ tati |hun θpwa a !nwerri !kauokən --- therefore it was that they moved aside on account of it, for they felt that the young dassie was rolling stones. ha k'auki |ki ha tẽ, e:, ha se-g |ne tai:ǂ, ĩ:, ha se ‖kɔǂoǂ --- he has not the (use of his thigh, that he might walk on it, that he might escape. ha !khwã: ‖kóǂoǂ, ĩ:, |ku ‖kóǂoǂ xu: ui ha !kõiŋ, ĩ: --- and the child ran away, leaving his grandfather on account of it.

‖koó, *v.* to cough. NII. (Ll.) ‖kŏŏ́.

‖kõõ, *v.* to smoke. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko tʃoriʃe kuru a ka ‖kõõ --- plant tobacco and smoke.

‖koo, big, large. CI. (Do.)

‖kɔo, *n.* calabash. NIII. (D.B.)

‖kõõ, *n.* niece. SVI. (D.B.)

‖kooih, *n.* back, *s.* ‖koe. SI. (Lich.) t'^{2}kooih.

‖kooru, *n.* jackal. SI. (Lich.) t'^{2}kooru.

‖kora, *n.* to draw. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ‖kora a, ga ‖kora kik"aa --- (she) is drawing, drawing on the ground.

‖kora, *n.* native beer. CI. (Do.)

‖koraka khowe, *v.* to be drunk. CI. (Do.)

‖korasa, *n.* fingernail, *s.* ‖koro. SIV. (D.B.)

‖kore, *v.* to dig, bury. SVI. (D.B.)

_‖kɔri, *v.* to go, make go, draw (wagon). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃauba ko ‖kori, |ni kwa ‖naum kwe ha --- in winter it goes, here in summer comes. si misis a _‖kɔri --- for Missis has gone. keidʒi donkidzi ko ha, |e:kʒi kuniʃe ko _‖kɔri, |e:dʒi kǫ !xwe --- many donkeys came, some drew the wagon, some ran away.

‖kori, *n.* year. SI. (Lich.) t'^{2}kori.

‖koro, *v.* to open. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a !gau ka, ʒu: sa ¯|ki, ʒu sa ‖koro --- a hand, a person shuts it, a person opens it.

‖koro, *n.* burn, singed parts. SI. (B.) *emph.* ‖korowákę̣n. Ex.: a-g !nwa-ka ‖korowákən ‖kwaŋ ʃo: siŋ ‖aŋ --- they foot's burns shall smell. ŋ !nwa-ka ‖koro ‖kwaŋ siŋ ĩ:ja --- my foot's burns did so. ŋ |ne s?o ko !kʌn!kʌn !kwa |kam hi-ta ‖koro --- I sat and grasping cut off their singed parts.

‖koro, *n.* horns. SI. (Ll.) ‖kǒ̰ro, ‖kǫ̰̆ro. Ex.: |nu|nutattən e: siŋ |k"wã:, hiŋ e: |ne saǂŋ ‖ke:i ‖koro --- the old women who had been out seeking food, they were those who came to burn horns. ¯‖kẽĩ$^{\circlearrowleft}$kẽĩ -ka ‖koro --- the outside of the horns.

‖koro, *n.* fingernail, *s.* ‖korasa. SIIa. (Mg.) ‖koro, ‖korosi, *pl.* ‖koroke. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* ‖koro‖koro.

‖ko:ro, *n. vagina seu uterus.* SI. (B.) ‖kõrŏ.

‖koːǂro, *n. urethrum.* SI. (B.) ‖kǫ̰̆ro.

‖koro, *n.* arrow. SIVa. (D.B.)

‖koroko, *n.* apron. SI. (Ll.) ‖kórokŏ́. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ki |hiŋ ‖ʌhĭ:, haŋ |ne |ki |hiŋ ‖koroko, haŋ |ne ‖ʌhĭi:ja !khwã, haŋ |ne ‖koroko:a !khwã --- he took out the loincloth, he took out the apron, he put on the child's loincloth, he put on the child's apron.

‖koǂroǂkən‖koǂroǂkən, very hastily. SI. (Ll.) ‖kǫ́rǫ̆kę̣n‖kǫ́rǫ̆kę̣n. Ex.: a ‖kwaǂŋ ka |ku ‖koǂroǂkən‖koǂroǂkən ko !nwobbo --- thou didst very hastily stir.

‖korra, *v.* to play. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwa ka ‖korra --- the child plays.

‖korre, *n.* mimosa tree. SVI. (D.B.)

‖korrete, *v.* to look. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e ‖kaie: e ‖korrete --- they all are looking.

‖kʔorru, *v.* to go home. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: na kan ‖kʔorru --- I am going home.

‖ko‾ʃu, *n.* pebble. SIIa. (Dk.)

‖koruh, *n.* corn, bread. SI. (Lich.) t'ǂkoruh.

‖koruka, *v.* to command. CI. (Do.)

‾‖ko:sa, *v.* to be taken care of. SI. (Ll.) ‖kǒ-sŏa. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ tatti e:, !khwã a, ha |ke doǂa e ‾‖ko:sa --- I think that this child must be taken care of.

‖ko:ʃa, *n.* marks, spoor. CII. (D.B .) Ex.: ‖geim-dis ‖narre ‖ko:ʃa ko m --- the marks of the buck's fee I see.

‾‖ko:ʃe, *v.* to shut. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea kạ ‖nuǂ ‾‖koʃe --- he has shut it.

‖ko:ʃu, *v.* to fly. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama ma o ‖ko:ʃu --- the little bird flies.

‖kota, *v.* to kill. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bobo ako, ‖kota na a --- a bee it is, I have killed it. !napako ‖kota ota --- the horsefly we kill.

‖kota, across. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _watu ke ‖koa ‾‖gu ‖kota --- a boat swims across the water. kwa ŋ ke _!noba ‖kota --- like this (they) row across.

‖kɔttən, *n.* young feather, quill. SI. (B.) ‖kɔ́ttẹn. Ex.: ha |kukən |ku e: ‖kɔttən, au haŋ tatti e, ha |ku e: |kukən-ta !kaukən --- its feathers are young feathers, (quills), because its feathers are little feathers. (Ll.) ‖kɔ̰̆ttẹn, ‖kɔ̰̆tta. Ex.: toitən k"auki ‖kɔtta, toi se |ki|ki ‖kɔttən ‖ka:ǂŋ --- the ostrich has not quills, the ostrich shall get new quills.

‾‖kou, *v.* to cover, *s.* ‖khou. SI. (Ll.) ‖koù. Ex.: ha haǂ |ku-g |ne ku:i, " ŋ kaŋ |ke, ŋ kaŋ |ke, ‾e:h' au ha ‾‖kou tiŋ ‖a: !kwi|a --- she (Blue Crane) exclaimed, " I am coming, I am coming, eh", while sh covered the girl (with her wings).

‖kou, ‖kou:, *v.* to go to a sound. SI. (Ll.) ‖kóu, ‖kōu. Ex.: ha |na: ‖gwaǂttən au ‖gwaǂtta: ta:, ‾θpwoi ta:, he ha |ne k"wẽĩ ‖gwaǂttən, ĩ:;k"ek"en kúita: |ne ‖kou ha --- it (a little bird) sees the cat, while the cat is lying down, lying asleep, and it laughs at the cat on account of it; other little birds hearing go to it. ha |ne tui !khwã ‾θpwa k"wa: ‖na, ha |ne ‖kou: ha --- he hears a little chi crying there, he follows the sound to it. hiŋ |ne tui ha, au haŋ ‾!kuttən ‖na, hiŋ |ne ‾‖kou ha --- they heard her, as she was singing there, they went to her.

‾‖kou, *v.* to teach (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖koù. Ex.: !kʔe-ka |xʌm-ka |nu|nutattən ‾‖kou |xʌm-ka ‖hitji --- Bus man old women teach the Bushman girls.

‾‖kou, ‖kou, *v.* to throw, put, *also used as* up, upon, *s.* ‖kau, ‖ko. SI. (B.) ‖kóu. Ex.: i ta !hauǂ i |ka:gən, au hiŋ k"auki ‖kou ‖koa hi |a: --- we visit our fellows, while they do not put upon us th fight. (Ll.) ‖koŭ. Ex.: ‖kɔxaitən ‖kwaǂŋ ‖khõa, ta: ha ‖kwaǂŋ ‾‖kou !hoa tsʔa ã |nã: --- a Kafir it seems to be, for he has put a thing upon his head. !kwi|akən |ne ‾‖kou: !ʌhĭ ‖kho ‖a: ‾sã ã xu --- e girl threw buchu upon his forehead. haŋ |ne ‾‖kou siŋ !kwa --- she sat down upon a bone. ‾‖kou ten - to lie in the south. ‾‖kou: |hiŋ --- to turn back to the north east (wind).

‾‖kou, *v.* to fly. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‾‖kou na ka |k"a |ku |kerekie --- it flies with its wings.

‖kou, *v.* to dig, *s.* ‖kõ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kou !ŋ --- dig wild onions.

‖kou, *v.* to point towards a thing at a distance. NII. (Ll.) ‖kŏ̰̆u. Ex.: ‖kouwa, pointed out.

‾‖kou, *v.* to quarrel, as a cat with a dog. NII. (Ll.) ‖koù.

‖koʔu, *n.* leopard. SIV. (D.B.)

‖kou, *n.* arrow, *s.* ‖koa, _‖kowa. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ‖goo ti tʃa, e ti !kuŋ, e ti txa !kuŋʔa ‖kou --- if man steals, we kill, we shoot killing him with arrows. ‖kou ‾ǂkhi, |kúa e ‖kou |ne‾e --- many arr s

not one arrow.

‖kouaki, bad. SI. (Lich.) t'2kouaki.

‖koure, *n.* hunter of small game. NII. (Ll.)

‖kou:¯ri, *n.* small bird. NII. (Ll.) ‖kṓūrì. Ex.: |xwe ti owa tsaba tsema, ta tsaba tsema !gu ti e ‖kou:¯ri --- |xwe became a little bird, and the little bird's name was .... .

‖kouru, *n.* top vertebra, *s.* ‖kauru. SI. (B.)

‖kou‖kou:gən, *n. pl.* thoughts, *s.* ‖khou‖khougən. SI. (Ll.) ‖kŏu‖kōūgẹn Ex.: hɛ ‖kou‖koú:gən ‖kwaɛ̃ŋ |ne ‖kho:a |ku !kõ!kṓ:a o i-ĩ --- their thoughts seem to go away from us.

¯‖kou‖kou tẽ, *v.* to break upon (? fly against). SI. (Ll.) ‖kǒu‖kṓu ttẽ. Ex.: !nwaŋ ka !xi: ta ¯hi, au !nwa: ¯‖kou‖kou tẽ wai |na:ŋ --- the arrows are wont to break to pieces for us, when the arrows break upon the springboks' heads.

‖kou‖koutən tu:, *n. pl.* backs of heads, *s.* ‖kauru, ‖khauru. SI. (Ll.) ‖kóu‖kóutẹn ttū́.

‖kova, *n.* upper arm. NII. (Dk.) ɔova.

‖ko:vam, *v.* to loosen NII. (Dk.) ɔo:vám.

‖kove, *n.* fingers. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ‖gau ‖kove --- your hand's fingers.

‖kɔve, *n.* chief, married person. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯‖kɔve wa e, e ‖kɔve dame --- a chief it is and the chief's wives. ‖kɔve, _‖kɔve ¯de --- a married man, a married woman.

‖ko:wa, ‖kɔ:wa, *v.* to be dry, *s.* ‖kɔ:, ‖ko:. SI. (B.) ‖kō̱wa, ‖kò̱wa. Ex.: |a:iti ko: se sa !ʌhĩ !ho !kaui au ‖naiŋ ‖kaieja ‖kɔ:wa --- another female will come and lay an egg in the inside of the nest which is dry. |itən k"auki ‖ko:wa --- the burn is not dry. (Ll.) ‖kṓwă, ‖kṓ̱wă. Ex.: tʃweŋ k"auki !kwã:, sa:, ta !k?aũ |ku !naunko ‖ko:wa --- the things did not travelling come, for the earth was still dry. he |kukən e: ‖kɔ:wa, hiŋ e: |ne turru --- those feathers which are dry, they are those which fall out.

¯‖ko:ɛ̃wa, *v.* to be moist. SI. (B.) ‖kò̱wa. Ex.: twa:ɛ̃ra |ku ¯‖ko:ɛ̃wa --- *the caput penis* is moist.

¯‖kowa, *v.* to be still. SI. (Ll.) ‖kòwa. Ex.: ta:, ha ka ‖nau, ha: !khe:, hiŋ e:, ha ka ¯‖kowa --- for it (the wind) does this when it stands, then it is still. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han ‖kowa ke a ʃa --- he stands, in the water.

‖ko:wa, *v.* to pass. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ka ‖ko:wa, wa ka ʃa ti koloi --- they pass, they go to the wagon.

‖kowa, *v.* to remove. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: seseme ka txlenaija, misi amo, ‖kowa mo --- a lion springs, he is killed, is removed. kweso ‖kowa hatsé, si lu:wa manakɛta --- when removed is hunger, they have plenty of meat.

_‖kɔwa, *n.* arrow, *s.* _‖koa. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖kɔwa _‖kwa te ¯ũ¯ũ, _‖kɔwa ‖kar̃i --- one arrow, many arrows.

‖kowi, *n.* shoulder, 'Achsel'. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* ‖kówi.

‖kɔxaitən, *n.* Kafir, *sing. & pl.* SI. (Ll.) ‖kṓ̱x̌aitẹn, *emph.* ‖kṓ̱x̌aitakẹn. Ex.: ‖kɔxaitən ‖kwaɛ̃ŋ ‖khõa --- a Kafir it seems to be. ‖kɔxaitən-ta ¯!kwiŋ!kwiŋ kuitən ‖kwaɛ̃ŋ |kwẽ|kwẽ:ĩ¯u --- the Kafirs' other dogs are like this. ‖kɔxaitakən |ku e: |kwe:ĩ k"wã --- the Kafirs are those who do thus.

‖kõ-|naŋ, *n.* knee, *s.* ‖koe. SV. (D.B.)

‖kɔ:-|nu, *n.* eggshell. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi-‖kwi-ga ‖kɔ:-|nu --- a fowl's eggshell.

‖ko¯‖a, *n.* summer. SIV. (D.B.)

‖ko‖koge, reply to a Bushman greeting. NII. (Dk.) ɔoɔoge.

‖ko‖konu, *n.* ravine, water running between deep banks. NII. (Ll.) ‖kŏn‖kónnu, ‖kŏ̀n‖kõnu, ‖kónnu‖konnu.

‖ko‖koro, *n.* woodlouse. NII. (Ll.) ‖kŏ‖kóro.

‖kɔ‖kɔrosi, *n.* beetle, *Anthia thoracica*. SI. (Ll.) ‖kǒ‖kǫ́rosi. ‖kǒ‖kǫ́rosi, ‖gǒ, *Manticora*.

‖ko‖koreʃe, *n.* plant, *Viscium capensis*. Thun. NII. (Ll.) ‖ko‖kóroshe.

‖kɔ‖kɔtʃeja, *n.* picture. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kɔ‖kɔtʃeja _dzapi kenena tambi --- a picture the Bushmen formerly painted.

‖ko‖kɔttən, *v.* to run fast, *s.* ‖ko, to go, run after. SI. (B.) ‖kǫ‖kǫ́ttẹn. Ex.: ha ‖kuru-ka !aũŋ a |ku-g |ne ko:ᵗi:ta ‖a:, au ha ‖kɔ‖kɔttən ‖a: --- his nails' dust ascending goes, as he running fast goes. (Ll.) ‖kǫ‖kǫ̀ttẹn. Ex.: i ‖kã kã̀ŋ |ku !kwai:, ha ‖kɔ‖kɔttən, au ŋ k'ʰauki kwa ŋ sãũ:ᵗ --- our brother is alone, he runs fast, while I am not able to be fleet.

‖kre:kia, quickly, fast. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha kie kiaŋ ‖kre:kia --- he runs fast.

‖ku, ‖ku:, *v.* to be tired, *n.* fatigue, tiredness, laziness. SI. (B.) ‖kū, ‖kūwa. Ex.: ŋ ‖ku: --- I am tired. he: ‖ku: hiŋ |ku e:, ŋ tã:ĩ hĩ, au ŋ !u:xe ‖kwẽ: |hiŋ --- this tiredness it is, I feel it when I run away. haŋ tatti ha ‖ku:wa, au haŋ θoeŋ |hiŋ u:i ‖ku: ã (au hã) |ĩ: --- he felt he was tired, while he slept away the fatigue from his heart. (Ll.) ‖k'ū. Ex.: i |ke ta |ku-g |ne ‖kʔu: !kha i, au i: ¯!kuxe |ki ha --- we are wont to kill ourselves with weariness, if we run to catch it. CI. (Do.) ‖ku, laziness.

‖kũ, *v.* to stand, wait, stop, *s.* ‖kõ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja sa ba ‖kũ --- he stands up. koloi a ʃa ¯ʃi, ea ‖kũ --- the wagon comes, it stops. na ʃi ‖kũ --- I stand still. ka ‖kũ --- wait (an order). ea ‖kwaᵗ ‖kũ --- he dismounts, stands. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e ‖kũ --- she is standing. ‖kabba ‖kũ --- gets up, stands.

‖kũ, *v.* to open. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki ‖kũ --- it is open.

‖ku, *v.* to make water, *s.* ‖khu:. SIIa. (Dk.)

‖kũ, ‖kun, *v.* to pound. SV. (D.B.)

¯‖ku, *v.* to pass. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kwanate a ʃi ¯‖ku ¯!ku ǂke: --- the stars pass over the sky.

‖ku, ‖kʔu, *v.* to become fat, *s.* ‖kuĩ, ‖kuwa. SI. (Ll.) ‖kŭ́, ‖kːŭ́. Ex.: ha |ne ‖ku hĩ toi-ta ‖hitən --- she becomes fat with the young female ostriches. whai-ta |kaka se ‖kʔu --- the springbok ewes shall become fat.

¯‖ku, *v.* to hang up, place upon, on top of, kick. NII. (Ll.) ‖kù, ‖kú. Ex.: m ba ti ¯‖ku swa, m ba ti ¯‖ku da --- my father hung up the genet, my father hung up the weasel. ga ‖ku --- to put upon, (as a bone on a piece of wood). ta !kabba !kaŋ, ta ¯‖ku --- and climbed a tree, and sat on the top of it. |xwe ‖kuwa !kaŋ ǂgaáŋ --- |xwe sat on the top of a tall tree. ha tai ¯‖ku ha, ta ‖na ha, ta !nu ti siŋ ha --- his mother kicked him, and let him alone, and stood looking down on him. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _tala wa ¯‖kwe, ka ‖ku: a ʃoŋgu --- .... is poison, put it upon the arrow. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ku tije tsɔko nina --- place it near the fire.

‖ku, *v.* to smell (*intr.*) NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !kuŋ ¯!!ke ǂa ‖ku ¯|k'ʰao --- the odour of the dead Pushmen smells bad. ‖ku ¯taŋ --- to smell sweet.

‖ku, *v.* to singe. NII. (Ll.) ‖kŭ. Ex.: ga ti ‖ku --- it (feather) singes.

‖kʔu, *v.* to be hot, warm. SVI. (D.B.) ‖kʔu:, hot. NII. (Ll.) ‖k'ŭ̀, warm.

‖ku:, *v.* to be worried (?) SI. (Ll.) ‖kŭ́. Ex.: he tikən e:, ha ‖ku: o |ku-g-!nwiŋ ĩ:, o haŋ ta ‖ka ti e ha k'ʰauki ǂkau:wa, |ku-g-!nwiŋ se tai xu: ha --- therefore she was worried about the lynx, for she felt that she did not want the lynx to go away from her.

_‖ku, *v.* to go, run away. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |geki |ke _‖ku, i ‖uba, ti tari khaa --- the woman goes, carries, brings water. ‖ku wa --- run away (said to children).

‖ku, not, *s.* ‖ko, ‖kai. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka:ᵗ ‖ku ¯ǂko: --- rain does not fall. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: iŋkje ‖ku ka _gau --- I not say (a.) thing. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: na ‖ku a ã: --- I have not eaten.

‖kũ, *n.* arm, wing, humerus. SI. (B.) *pl.* ‖kũ‖kũ̃. *emph.* ‖kũ‖kŭ́ṅ, ‖kũ‖kŭ́ṅṅa. Ex.: ha ‖kan:dɛkən !ka!kanna a: ‖kũ --- her brothers hold her by the arm. hiŋ !ka!kanna au |kaggən ‖kũ‖kũ: --- they kept hold of the Mantis' wings. ha |ku-g |ne |hiŋ ‖e, au ha ‖kũ‖kũŋŋa a:kən --- he goes out while his arms are handsome. ‖kũ |na: --- arm's head, shoulder. |ga:ra |ku swe:nja ŋ ‖kũ̃ |na: --- the 'krieboom' berries are upon my shoulder. ‖kũ‖kũ |naŋ --- shoulders (B. early) ‖kŭ̃ng, ‖kũ̃-‖kũ̃. (Ll.) ‖kŭ̃, humerous.

Ex.: ‾‖kũ |na:---head of the humerous. ‾‖kũ !khwi---condyles. ‖kũ, arm, ‖kuŋ‖kúŋ a !ku:---two arms. ‖kũ |nã:---shoulder. NIII. (D.B.) ‾‖kũ, shoulder, arm. Ex.: ma ‾!ke ‾‖kũ ‖e ---I carry on the shoulder grass. a ‾‖ge ‾‖kũ---put on the shoulder. ta kwẽ _‖naba ‖kũ---like this hold under the arm.

‾‖ku, *n.* neck, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ko |k"ẽsi, ho ha ‾‖ku ‖ko, bring beads, on my neck put them.

|ku:, *n.* a bird, *Colius capensis*. SI. (Ll.) ‖kū.

‖ku, *num.* two, *s.* !ku:. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ea θo:n, ea ŋ ‖ku --- it is (my) son, they are two. SI. (Lich.) t'^{2}kuh.

|ku, beside, by. CII. (Schi.)

ku, ‖kũ, term of relationship. NI. (D.B.) ‖kũ, niece. Ex.: anni‾u m ‖kũ , anni‾u ‾ba o tʃĩ --- Anni‾u is my niece, Anni‾u's father is my brother. CII. (D.B.) ‖ku:ba, son. ‖ku:ʃa, daughter. ‖kũba, father. ‖kũʃa, mother. ‖ku‖kuʃa, brother's daughter. *m. sp.* ‖kusa, sister's daughter, *w. sp.* ‖kuba, brother's son, *m. sp.* sister's son, *w. sp.* (Schi.) ‖kũb, son.

kua, *v.* to go, *s.* _‖ku. NII. (Ll.) ‖kŭ̆ä. Ex.: ha zau ti |kúa siŋ ha, ta ‖kua ‾u ha ba !nwerre --- his wife did not see him, and went away to her father's country.

kauŋ, *s.* ‖kwaŋ.

kuao, *n.* millipede, centipede. CI. (Do.)

‖kuba, *v.* to cover, wrap. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a _‖kuba mbilo --- he covers the pot. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kuba tana na dabaija --- it is wrapped round with a leather strip.

kuba, *s.* ‖ku, term of relationship.

kubba um, *v.* to open, *s.* ‖koba. NII. (Ll.) ‖kúbba umm.

‖kubbi, bent, crooked. NII. (Ll.) ‖kùbbi. Ex.: dʒu tanki ti ‾‖kuḅbi, dʒu tanki ti to --- one person is crooked, another person is straight.

kub‾bu, *n.* waterfall. NII. (Ll.) ‖kúbbù.

kube, *v.* to pack, *s.* ‖kum. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kube ʌm ta ti |ãsi --- pack it up in the long bag.

kuei, *n.* locust. SI. (B. early) ‖kueï.

kui, *v.* to slip in (?) SIIb. (Mh.) ‖ui.

ku:i, *v.* to become fat, *s.* ‖ku. SI. (Ll.) ‖kŭ̆ĭ̆. Ex.: ha eŋeŋ |ne ‖ku:i --- her body becomes fat.

kũi, ‖kui, *v.* to be very far. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han ‖kũi --- it is very far. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ga: ka ja ‖kui --- it stands very far.

kuĩ, *v.* to wheeze. CII. (Schi.)

ku:i, *v.* to follow spoor, *s.* ‖khwi. SI. (Ll.) ‖kūï. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ‖aŋ |kẽi toi !nwa, hiŋ |ne ‖ku:i hi --- they go and pick up the ostrich spoor, they follow it.

kuih, *n.* quagga, *s.* ‖koi. SI. (B. early)

kuiko, *n.* mosquito. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsifui ko kl?ekwa ‖kuiko --- by night bites the mosquito. ‖kuiko mutlepi --- many mosquitoes.

kuitən, *v.* to lie in wait for, make a screen of bushes or a watch-house. *n.* a screen of bushes. SI. (B.) ‖kúĭ̆tẹn, ‖kúĭ̈ta. Ex.: !ɛ: se |ku s?a ‖kui:tən ha --- the people will come to lie in wait for it (ostrich). hĩ se |xabbɛ ‖gaue toi |aiti, ta ha s?o !ʌhĭ̆ ta ‖neiŋ, hi se ‖kúita, ta: hɛ ti hi e: toi gwai ta |kúitən ĩ: --- they will hunting seek a female ostrich, for she appears to sit at the nest; they will make a little watch-house; for this place it is which the male ostrich returns to. (Ll.) ‖kŭ̆ĭ̆tẹn, ‖kuĭ̆tẹn. Ex.: !k?etən |ku se |xabbe ‖gau^{ǂ}e toi ‖ka:^{ǂ}ŋ, hi se ‖kuitən ha --- the people must hunting seek a new ostrich, they shall make a screen of bushes for it. toi se ‖a !khau teŋ, ha se tai:^{ǂ}|hiŋ ‖e au !kui:tən --- the ostrich will go and fall down, he (the man) will go out of the screen of bushes.ŋ se ‖nau, o ka: ‖kui:tən s?o: ‖gauxu-ka !kóa, ŋ siŋ !kõ:a se |kwa^{ǂ}|kwa^{ǂ}ttən --- I should do this when lying in wait at the porcupine's hole, I should watch the stars.

kukən, *n.* point, spur of barblet put by Bushmen on arrow stems to catch in the flesh of the animal which is shot. SI. (Ll.) ‖kŭ̆kẹn, *pl.* ‖kŭ‖kŭ̆kẹn. Ex.: ta !gau^{ǂ}okən |ku e:, i ta tẽ ‖kukən ĩ:, au ‖k"auro --- for poison it is, we are wont to lay on the barblet on the arrow shaft. ‾‖keŋ ‖kukən --- to stick in many things (points). haŋ |ne ‾‖keŋ ‖kukən !kwa:kən --- he stuck in bones.

‖kuki, *v.* to die, *s.* |kukən. SI. (Lich.) t'ǂkuki.

‖ku:ki, *n. urina, s.* ‖ku, ‖khu. SI. (B.) ‖kūki.

‖kuli, *n.* wind. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kuli ko a _ma --- the wind is blowing. ‖kuli ko a ‖aŋ ‖kabi --- the wind turns it round (weathercock).

‾‖ku‾lu, *n.* bellows. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ wɛʃɛʃɛ gu ‾‖ku‾lu --- all !kuŋ get bellows.

‖kulu, *n.* nail, *s.* ‖kɔla, ‖kɔra. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gau ‖kulu --- finger nail. |k"e ‖kulu --- toe nail.

‖kum:, *v.* to shape, form. SI. (Ll.) ‖kum̃m̃. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne tabba ha, haŋ |ku ‖kum: ha o !gwara --- he works it, he shapes it with a knife.

‖kum, *v.* to meet, go across, *s.* ‖kam, ‖kʌm, SI. (Ll.) ‖kŭm̃. Ex.: sitən ‖kum: !ho si |ka:gən --- we meet each other (coming from different directions). haŋ ka ha !kuxe ‖kum !ho ‖e whai: --- he thought he would run across in front of the springbok.

‖kum, *v.* to pick up, put into. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e na |oku θpwoinki, n ‖kaike ‖kum ke --- we will now sleep, and to-morrow pick them. i ka ‖kum ‖kwai siŋ ǂa --- we put the seeds into the kaross.

‖kum, *v.* to fetch. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kieb e ‖a: ka, n ʃa ‖kum --- |kieb is at home, I go to fetch him.

‖kum, *v.* to stand, *s.* ‖kũ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ju bu ‖k"au ‖kum --- ... must stand straight

_‖kum, *v.* to put down. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti _‖kum a k"a --- (I) put it down on the ground.

\‖kum, *v.* to cut, chop, split, *s.* ‖kɔ:m. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku\gu |i:, ka ku \‖kum !xoma, hai ri ‾ǂki --- took the axe and cut splitting (the pot) on his head, he died. ‖kabba !ʔu:, ʒu ku \‖kum: --- the arrow is shinbone, people pare it. NII. (Ll.) ‖kuḿm. Ex.: dʒu ti ‖kum ‾!kaŋ --- people chop down a tree. ha ti ‖kum --- he chops fire wood. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dʒo ki ‖gaba _golo ‾tsi: ‖nu, !kũ ti !xo: ta ki _‖kum, a gu ‾|i e _‖kum --- the bees fall into the trunk's hole's top, the Bushman climbs up a chops, takes an axe and chops. ‖nwei ke _‖kum ‾‖kã ‾‖hi ke tsã kwa ŋ --- the moon split down the hare's nose like this.

‖kum, *v.* to shut. CI. (D.B.) NII. (Ll.) ‖k'umm, to close, as a paper of dried leaves.

‖kum, *v:* to climb up. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dʒo a ki ‖kum a |na:a --- a person climbs up to the sky.

‖kum, short. CII. (D.B.)

‖kum, *n.* ground, sand. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka tʃu: ba:ki ka ‖kum --- I am putting the jacket on the grou
ʃi ‖na a ‖xai ‖kum --- it (mierkat) lived under the sand.

‖kum, *n.* berries. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: howa ‖kum --- take the berries.

‖kum, *n.* leg, hipbone, thigh, *s.* !!kum. NII.(Ll.))‖kuḿm. Ex.: ha zau gu !kaŋ, ǂa ǂneaḿ ‖kóa ha ‖kum, ta ha ‾ʃu, ta ti !num --- his wife took a stick, and struck breaking his leg, and he lay (on the ground and crawled. ‾‖kum-siŋ, hind legs (of lizard). ‾‖kum, thigh. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ‖kum wa _dzema --- her leg is small (one shorter than the other). ka ‾‖kum --- its hindleg (rat).

‾‖kum, *n.* porcupine. NII. (Ll.) ‖kŭm̀m̀, ‖k'um̀.

_‖kum, *n.* springbok, *s.* ‖kʌm. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ts?a _‖kum --- I shoot a springbok.

‖kum, *n.* leopard. NII. (Dk.) ɔum.

‖kum, *n.* arrow, *s.* |kum. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kum ‾‖nu ʃi i --- a bone arrow it is. ‖kum ‖ne --- arrowhea

‖kumi, *v.* to poison. CII. (D.B.)

_‖ku:mi, *n.* boil, pimple. NII. (Dk.) ɔu:mi.

‖kum-khe, *n.* father, *s.* ‖khums. NIIc. (Leb.)

‖kum‾m, *v.* to be cloudy, *n.* large black cloud, NII. (Ll.) ‖kuḿm̀, ‖kuḿm. Ex.: ‖kum‾m, to be cloudy with t
rain falling. |kʌm ‾ǂkhi, ‖kum |ʌhá ti ‾ʃu, ‾ʃu e !nwerre --- one day a great black cloud is there, s
there in our country. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kum a ‾tsi, a _tʃa --- a cloud comes, it rains.

‖kun, *v.* to dig. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ‖ã ja u ‖kun ‖u --- I run to dig bulbs.

‖kuŋ, *v.* to send. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‾‖nwi ‖kuŋ ‾‖gu --- moon send rain.

‖kuŋ, grown-up, old. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kuŋ kwe --- old man. |neba ti ka |kwa, tire au: ma, ‖kuŋ kwe --

this one is small, I am an old man, grown-up, *i.e.* this man is younger than I am. ǁkuŋ kwe ǁkwa ko hiʃeʃa ǁne:, a ka ǁnai, a ko ǂna --- the old people of Hiʃe spoke, and sung to her and danced. ǁkuŋ ǂarrom kweba, k"amkaba --- an old (big bodied) man, a Bushman.

ǁkun, *v.* to put aside. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: re ¯gu ka tsi re ǁkun ka --- you take it and put it aside. ahi ǁnamme ǁkun ka --- you throw it aside.

ǁkuŋ, *n.* chin. SI. (B. early) ǁkung.

ǁkun, *n.* name. CI. (Do.)

ǀkũŋ, *s.* ǁkũ, arm.

ǀku:n, *n.* back. SVI. (D.B.)

ǀkũ:n, *n.* mimosa tree. SVI. (D.B.)

ǀkunna, *v.* to carry over the shoulder slung on a stick, *s.* ǁkhunna. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ǀkʌm ǂnau, ta ha sau, ǁkunna ʃana, ta sau, ti tenne ʃana --- and the sun set, and he rose up, carried the .... fruit over his shoulder (in two bags), and rose up carrying the .... . ta gu gomi ǀne ǀne¯e, ta ǁkunna --- and (he) took up the ox head alone, and carried it (slung upon a stick over his shoulder).

ǀkunni, *n.* eyes. *s.* ǁk"waunni. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǀkwaku-ja ǁkunni ja ba ǁnwa --- ǀkwaku's eyes were sore.

ǀkunʃ, ǁkunʃa, *n.* mother, daughter, *s.* ǁku. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gom ko !nau:ʂ ǀkwane ǁkũnʃ ka --- with gum are smeared children by the mother. eis ka ǁkunʃa --- mother's mother. ti ǁkunʃ ko ǀkwã re aba, nos ka tira ǀgi, ǁgeis ko i: ne --- (if) my daughter gets a child, then I will call its name, if it is a girl.

kuŋ-ǁka, *n.* baboon. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha xa suke ǁkuŋ-ǁka --- he has shot a baboon.

kuŋ-ǁwa, *n.* grass used for making bracelets and chains, *Scirpus nodosus*. Rotth. CII. (D.B.)

ku:pi, *v.* to lie, sleep. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: enabitʃi na ena ǁku:pi --- on the grass there to lie. ǁku:pi jako --- it sleeps (baby).

kurisi, *n.* nail, *s.* ǁkuru. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* ǁkuroke.

kurru, *v.* to rub. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ ŋa ǁkurru ŋ ǀna: au ǁnaiŋ-ta !ʔaũ --- I was one who rubbed my head with the house's dust.

kuru, *n.* nail, claw, *s.* ǁkurisi, ǁkulu, ǁkoro. SI. (B.) *pl.* ǁku‖kúddi, ǁku‖kúti. Ex.: ha ǀku !ku:xe u ǁe, au ha ǁkuru-ka !ãu ŋã ǀku-g ǀne ko:ʂi:ta ǁa: --- he (ostrich) runs rising away, while his nails' (claws) dust ascending goes. (Ll.) ǁkúru, ǁkurru, *pl.* ǁkŭ‖kúttẹn. Ex.: ǀkaggən ǀku|kúitən ǀk"e:, ha kaʂ ha se ǀe: ǂxoa ǁkuru ǀnũ:nu --- the Mantis said, he would get in under the elephant's nail tip. he: tikən e: to:i ǁkurru !k"wakka ĩ: --- therefore the nail of the ostrich decayed. ǁkoxaitən ǁku‖kúttən ǀkweitən tuko ǀku doʂa e !gauʂo-ki --- a Kafir's nails are really poisonous. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ne ǁgwa !gau ǁkuru --- bite gnaw the finger nail. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ǁkuru e: --- it is a fingernail. ǁkurusiŋ, fingernails. ǁku‖kúru, nails.

ǀkuru, ǁkurru, *n.* stone knife, splinter of stone, quartz. SI. (B.) ǁkŭ́ru, ǁkúrru, *pl.* ǁkúttẹn‖kúttẹn. Ex. ǁkurru !kúita --- a white stone splinter. haŋ ka !kaukən se ǀã ha au ǁkurru, au !kaukakən k"auki ǀki !gwattən --- he wished the children should cut him up with a stone knife, for the children did not possess metal knives. hiŋ ǀkwe|kwe ho ǁkuttən‖kuttən --- they broke off stone knives by striking (one stone against another). (Ll.) ǁkùru, *pl.* ǁkutten‖kutten. Ex.: !go:a, he da: ¯ǁkuru ã hɛ --- flint (or quartz), they make a stone knife of it. ǁkhaʂ haʂ oa ǀku ǀĩ: !kʔe au ǁkuttən‖kuttən --- the lions formerly cut up people with stone knives. SIIa. (Dk.) ¯ǁku¯ʃu, quartz. (Mg.) ǁkuʃu, stone. Ex.: a koʃɔ kja ǀki ǁkuʃu --- jackal catch stone.

ku:ʃu, *n.* a snake, green 'boomslang'. NII. (Dk.) ɓu:ʃu.

ǁkuru, *n.* path. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _ǁkuru ke, gune se ǂkaĩ --- the path this, the wagon goes along it.

kuru, *n.* jackal, *s.* koro. SI. (B. early).

kuruhoo, *n.* high fever. CI. (Do.)

kuruu, *n.* fever, shivering fit. CI. (Do.)

ku:s, *n.* bird. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁku:s ǁkɛ --- hen bird. ǁku:ʃ bɛ --- cock bird.

ku:sa, *v.* to smell something. NII. (Dk.) ɓu:sa.

kũ-te, *n.* a Bushman. SIIc. (D.B.) *pl.* ǁkũ-ǁe. Ex.; nie a ǁkũ-te, si a ǁkũ-ǁe --- I am a Bushman, we are

Bushmen.

‖kũte, *n.* lungs. SVI. (D.B.)

‖kutʃija, *v.* to draw. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a kenena tambi ka ‖kutʃija --- once pictures (they) drew.

¯‖kuu, *v.* to bend the head down, as a cow eating grass. NII. (Ll.) ‖kùu̥.

‖kuwa, *v.* to be fat, *s.* ‖ku, ‖kuwi. SI. (B.) Ex.: sa kan ¯|ke:, ha ‖kuwa --- the eland yonder, it is fat (Ll.) ‖kŭ́wă, ‖k'ŭ̀wa. Ex.: ha !khau: !naunko ‖kuwa ã: --- that honey is still fat there. ha ka ha ‖k"oen, ti e:, sa:-g |nõ k"au ‖k¯uwa --- he wishes to see whether the eland is fat.

‖kuwa, *v.* to settle, sit on, hang up, *s.* ‖ku, ‖khu. NII. (Ll.) ‖kúwa, ‖kùwa. Ex.: ta |xwe e dzwãdzwã ta ‖kuwa ‖e: --- and |xwe was a fly, and settled upon the grass. ta |xwe !kabba !gwa, ta ¯‖kuwa !gwa---- and |xwe climbed a .... tree, and sat on the top of the .... tree. ha |ge ¯|ni, |ge ¯‖kuwa ‖nau --- h came to sit down, came to hang up (his) bow.

‖kuwa, *v.* to thatch. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu ‖ɛ:, ta ‖kuwa --- get grass and thatch.

‖kũ-‖e, *s.* ‖kũ-te.

‖kũ‖kṹ, *v.* to be determined. SI. (Ll.) ‖kũ̃‖kṹ. Ex.: haŋ hã:ɛ ‖kũ‖kṹ ĩ:, ha ‖k"oen, ti e:, k"ao doro ‖hã: ‖nã hɛ --- she was determined to see the place where the youth was playing.

‖ku‖ku, *n.* berries eaten raw, also stamped. CII. (D.B.)

‖ku‖kudi, *s.* ‖kuru, fingernail.

‖ku‖ku:ka, ‖ku‖ku:kən, *v.* to be fat, *s.* ‖ku, ‖kuwa. SI. (Ll.) ‖kŭ́‖kū́kă, ‖k'ŭ‖k'ū́kă, ‖k'ŭ‖k'ūkẹn. Ex.: he-ka ku: ‖ku‖ku:ka --- they have all become fat. he ti hiŋ e:, toi-ta |ka:gən |ne ‖kʔu‖kʔu:kən, ĩ:, au whai-ta |ka:kakən |ne ‖kʔu‖kʔu:ka --- therefore the female ostriches are fat, while the female springbok are fat.

‖ku¯‖kum, *n.* a certain green plant with red flowers and fibrous root, eaten by Bushmen. SI. (Ll.) ‖ku‖kum̀m.

‖ku¯‖kunu, *v.* to picture to oneself distant things. NII. (Ll.) ‖kŭ‖kùnu.

‖ku‖kuriŋ, *s.* ‖kyri, day.

‖ku‖kuttən, *s.* ‖kuru, fingernail.

_‖ku‖kxʔa¯si, *n.* Jew's harp of grass. SIIa. (Ki.)

‖ku‖k"oa, *v.* to tread off (as the top of a bootlace with another foot). NII. (Ll.) ‖kú‖ˇkŏ́ǻ.

‖ku: ‖ne, *v.* to stir. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ¯‖kwen !kha:, iŋ ‖ku: ‖ne --- we pour in water, we stir.

‖kʌm, *v.* to be cold. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkwe: ka ‖kʌm --- the wind is cold.

_‖kʌm, *v.* to turn. NIII. (D B.) Ex.: _‖kʌm ¯|u a ¯‖gu --- turn over into water. ma ‖kʌm ¯!gau, ta ‖ŋ -- I turned the wood (chair), and sat.

‖kʌm, *v.* to drive. NII. (Ll.) ‖kạm. Ex.: !nanni to ‖kʌm gu: --- !nanni drove sheep.

‖kʌm, *v.* to throw. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖abi ko ‖kʌm --- the stick throw.

\‖kʌm, *v.* to smell, *s.* ‖ku. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweʃ ‖kãua \‖kʌm --- the woman's scent smelt. ¯tã ta \‖kʌm tʃãba --- so smells buchu.

_‖kʌm, *n.* springbok, *s.* ‖kum. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwe ki ta si, a ‖kwa _‖kʌm -- meat there is not, then shoot a springbok.

‖kʌm:, *n.* upper joint. NII. (Ll.) ‖kạḿm. Ex.: ka ‖kʌm: ¯!ge si siŋ --- last upper joint of thumb or finger.

‖kʌm, *n.* axe. SVI. (D.B.)

‖kʌm |khau:wa, checked. SI. (Ll.) ‖kạm̄́ |khā́ūwă.

¯‖kʌm |naɛ̃ra, *v.* to get a headache. SI. (Ll.) ‖kạm̀ |ng̀ra. Ex.: au i k"wã:, i ¯‖kʌm |naɛ̃ra, i |na: k"au tʌm-θpwa taŋ --- when we drink water, we get a headache, our heads do not a little ache.

‖kʌm:‖kʌm:, *v.* to bellow. SI. (B.) ‖kạm̄m̄‖kạm̄m̄. Ex.: haŋ ka ha ‖nweintuwa: si-g |ne |kwẽ: da, ha kwa: |

‖kʌm:‖kʌm: --- he (lion) thinks that his chest should be thus, that he may bellow (instead of roaring as usual).

‖kʌm‖kʌm, *v.* to bewitch. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ǂau: ¯‖arru, ‖kʌm‖kʌm ta tʃ?u, tama naro tʃ?aa --- people fear the sparrow, (he) bewitches the house, makes the Naron sick.

‖kʌm‖kʌmakwe, *n.* a certain creeper. NII. (Ll.) ‖kǎm‖kạ̌makʊ̣e, found on the ground and trees; its branches are boiled and eaten, it has no fruit.

kʌn:, *v.* to take care of. SI. (B.) ‖kạnń. Ex.: ha-ga !aukən ‖kwaŋ e; he ti hiŋ e, ha ‖xam ‖kʌn: hi e:--- his children they are; therefore he also takes care of them.

kʌn, *v.* to carry on the shoulder. SVI. (D.B.)

kʌn, *v.* to prick. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"aba ‖kʌn --- the thorn pricks.

kʌn, *v.* to finish, SV. (D.B.) Ex.: bu¯pi, ʃi ja ga ‖kʌn --- meal, we have finished (it). na ʃa xari ‖kʌn? --- when will you have finished ?

kʌŋ, *v.* to talk, *n.* language. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: me ‖kʌŋ !kũ ‖kʌŋ --- I talk the Bushman language. me siŋ ¯dona ʃore ka !kũ _‖kʌŋ --- I have seen the lady write the Bushman language.

k?ʌn, *n.* awl. SIIa. (Doke)

kʌnsi, *n.* mierkat. SII. (D.B.)

kʌnʃa, *n.* horn. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖xʌm ‖kʌnʃa --- gemsbok's horn.

kʌre‖kʌre, *n.* partridges. SII. (D.B.)

kwa:ǂ, *v.* to cut into slices, slice. SI. (Ll.) ‖kwā̱, ‖kʊ̣ā̱. Ex.: hĩ se ‖kwa:ǂ, eŋ, hĩ se |abba:kən eŋ au !kauokən e: ta: |i --- they will cut into slices the meat, they will bake the meat on stones which are hot. hi |ne ¯|kwa, hi |ne ‖kwa:ǂ ¯‖khã-ka ¯eŋ --- they unpacked, they sliced the lion's meat.

kwã:ǂ, *v.* to look at, let see. SI. (Ll.) ‖kwã̱, ‖kʊ̣ã̱. Ex.: mama-gu kukú, " ‖kwã:, |kaggən kaŋ a: ‖kou: !khe: ŋ |hã-ka ‖khwai:" --- our mothers exclaimed, " look, the Mantis is the one who stands upon my husband's quiver". haŋ doaǂ |na ta, " |ne doǂa ‖kwã:ǂ, ¯!kukən kaŋ k"auki doaǂ ‖na" --- he said, "look, the shoe is really not there". akən a siŋ ¯kwoŋ |ne |kãi|kaí ‖kwã: ta: !k?e a: |ho:ǂ --- thou (moon) art the one who shining dost let the people see in the dark.

kwa, *v.* to come, go, *used in phrases.* SI. (Ll.) ‖kʊ̣ǎ. Ex.: i !koukən?ĩ ja, au i tatti, ha ‖khou‖khóu ‖kwa !khe sa, au i --- we strike it, while we feel that it comes to attack us. !khwa: haǂ |ne !k?attən ‖khou ‖kwa !khe ‖a ha au ¯|kwerritən¯|kwerritən --- the Rain trotted taking her to the .... tree. he !kwi haǂ |ne tai ‖khou ‖kwa !khe sa:, au ha óakən ka tu¯turritən ha --- then the person walked up, when his father trilled to him.

kwa:ǂ, ‖kwa:, *obsolete v. now used as v. part. expressing an emphasised tense, or continuous action, may sometimes be translated* truly, probably. SI. (B.) ‖kwā̱, ‖kwā. Ex.: tija ¯‖kwa:ǂ ‖koa ha |ámma --- the thing does seem as if he drinks (eggs). ‖káuru‖kauru e, ŋ ‖kwa: |ne k"ãũ:ŋ hĩ --- dry fat it is, I truly crunch it. ŋ-ŋa ‖kwa:ǂ k"auki |na: !e --- I have not perceived people. (Ll.) ‖kwā̱́, ‖kʊ̣ā̱. Ex.: ha ǂĩ:, ti e:, tói |ai:ti ja ‖kwa:ǂ siŋ ‖na ‖neiŋ --- he thinks that the hen-ostrich is probably at the nest. ha se kwãŋ ‖kwa:ǂ, |ku ‖a ‖k"oen si --- she would therefore continue to look at us. a se |ku ‖kwa:ǂ ‖a tai:ǂ ‖na‖ná a-ka !xoe --- thou dost now go to stay at thy place.

kwa:ǂ, ‖kwa, *v.* to trot, run, *s.* ‖kwa:ra, to canter. SI. (Ll.) ‖kʊ̣ā̱. Ex.: ha ka |ku-g |ne |gɛ|gérruka ĩ, au ha |ne ‖kwa:ǂ ‖a: --- it (buck) is stained with blood as it trots away. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: txobaku ‖kwa n _‖aruwa --- Txobaku runs back.

kwa, *v.* to sink, set, pass. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖anna ka ‖kwa --- the sun sinks. ‖?ʌn ga ‖kwa -- the sun is setting. ‖kabe ʃi ‖kwa ʃi --- a Bakalahari comes past. wa ʃa ‖kwa, wa ʃa ‖na: --- they walk past, they go away. ea ‖kwaǂ ‖kũ --- he is dismounting.

|kwã, *v.* to work. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e gu ¯k"eiʃe ‖kwã, e ka ‖na m --- we will first work, we will then eat. mihi ku ¯|ka ‖kwã --- I did not work.

¯‖kwã, *v.* to kill, *s.* ‖kwannako. NII. (Ll.) ‖kʊ̣ã̀. Ex.: e ti ¯‖kwã !xo |nu ¯ǂkhi --- we kill many elephants.

|kwa, *v.* to crawl. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gaǂmma-tʃu ‖kwa ko !kõ --- the beetle crawling goes.

‖kwa:, *v.* to be angry, *s.* ‖koa. CII. (Ex.: ‖nweba ‖kwa: kwem ko ‖xaũ --- the moon is angry, if a man shoots. ‖kwa: i ko --- he is angry.

‖kwa:, *v.* to finish. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ kie xŋ ‖kwa: ‖na --- I have finished there.

‖kwa, *v.* to be alive. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m pa re ‖kwa --- my father is (still) alive. m te ‖kwa --- my mother is alive.

‖kwa, *neg.* do not, cannot. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ‖kwa |nyn ta --- I do not see it. ŋa ‖kwa ka ta:‾ã --- I ca not hear. a ʃi ‾‖kwa θpwyn --- thou must not sleep.

_‖kwa, about. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nwi dze ke tʃu _‖kwa ŋ --- the new moon lies about there. a ‾!ko a _‖kw tsi --- it grew about so high. ‖kwa ‖na kula --- about here are none.

‾‖kwa, *v.* to understand. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |hurabe ti tá ‾haija |au, ‾haija ǂkomaka, ti tá ‾‖kwa |au --- |hurabe does not talk |auni, talks ǂkomani, does not understand |auni.

‖kwa, *v.* to shoot. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ‖kwa ‖kʌm --- shoot thou a springbok.

‖kwa, *v.* to put in. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ‖kwa ke si!ã ki --- put them into the kaross.

‖kwã:, *n.* hunger, *s.* ‖kõa. SI. (Ll.) ‖kwã̄.

‖kwã, *n.* shade. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kwã so: --- the shade sits.

‖kw?a, *n.* pot. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kw?a si ‖k"ensi--- the pot is full.

‖kwa, *part. used before numerals.* SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖kɔva _‖kwa te ‾ũ‾ũ --- one arrow. ‖kwa ‖na se ɔna |kam --- there are two of them.

‖kwa, *pl. ending for persons, sometimes used as* they. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃo-k"au‖kwa ko kuru ‖xei --- th magicians work teaching him. |hũ‖kwa ‖e:a kwe tata ko mi, ‖kwa ko ko byri taa, !xo:ba teme --- the N said so, they used to tell us, say God.

‖kwa, *n.* bee. SI. (B. early) ‖kwa, ‖koa.

‖kwa:, *n.* egg. SV. (D.B.) *pl.* ‖kwa:ni. Ex.: ŋ a:n ʃi‖kwe ‖kwa:ni --- I eat fowl's eggs.

‖kwa, *n.* springbok. SV. (D.B.)

‖kwa, *n.* tortoise-shell spoon. NI. (D.B.) ‖kwa !guru --- tortoise shell used as sounding- board on musi bow.

‖kwa:, *n.* picture. SII. (D.B.)

‖kwa:, *n. prob.* 'Löffelhund', *Otocyon.* Si. (Ll.) ‖kwā, ‖kụā, *emph.* ‖kŭ̄āgẹn.

‖kwaǂa, *v.* to grind. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖kwaǂa |kau|na --- he grinds tobacco.

‖kwaa, tough. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwe tis ‖kwaa --- the meat is tough.

‖kwaba, too far. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖kwaba, ŋ ‖kwe ‖a |nė --- it is too far, I cannot see it.

‖kwabba m:, *v.* to turn a handle. NII. (Ll.) ‖kụábba m̄̄m.

‖kwabbe, *n.* beads. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |a ti ‖kwabbe e --- big round beads.

‖kwaho, *v.* to take down, dismount. CI. (Do.)

‖kwaĩ:, *n.* thumb. SI. (B.) ‖kwāĩ.

‖kwai, *n.* seeds. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |hõ ‖kwai si-ǂ?a --- I pick up seeds into the kaross.

‖kwai ɛm ʃe, Good morning. NII. (Ll.) ‖kụai ẹ́m shé, ‖kụái ẹm shĭ.

‖kwain, *v.* to be hungry. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha se ‖ka aũ, se kieŋ, a ‖kwain --- he intends to eat, then sleep, he is hungry.

‖kwaiǂsa, *n.* star, *s.* ‖kwanate. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* ‖kwaiǂnkie.

‖kwaitji, *v.* to scratch. SI. (B.) ‖kwaityi.

‖kwakka, ‖kwaǂkkən, *v.* to understand, be wise, clever, cunning. SI. (B.) ‖kwákka, ‖kwāka, ‖kwakkẹn, ‖kwakkẹn. Ex.: ukən ‖kwaŋ ǂkakkən si, ‖kwakkən‖kwakkən si, si-si-g |ne ‖kwakka --- you do talk to making us understand, that we may understand. !kwi: a: ‖kwakka, haŋ a: !hammi --- a man who is wis he is afraid. he ti hiŋ e, !gwaĩ-ta !kaukən ‖kwa:ka i --- so the hyena children understand. ha ‖xa

θwakən tútu: ha, " a xa ǁkwa:ka ǁneiŋ ?" --- her younger sister asks her, " dost thou remember the house?" |ni:ja |ku-g |ne ǁkwaǂkkən |ki !ʌhĩ ʃo hã --- the ichneumon being clever sat in front of him. (Ll.) ǁkúǎkka. Ex.: tsʔa de |nũ doǂa a: ha k"auki doǂa k"wãŋ ha ǁkwaǂkka a ? --- why had he not been as if he understood about it. he tikən ǁkwaǂŋ e:, ti-g |ne k"waŋ a ǁkwaǂkka --- therefore it was, that the thing seemed as if thou wert cunning.

‾ǁkwaǂkkən, *n. prob.* a gherkin. SI. (Ll.)ǁkụ̀ǎkkẹn, *emph.* ǁkụ̀ǎkkakẹn. Ex.: |xʌm-ka !kʔe kaŋ |ku ‾hĩ ‾!kouwi, hiŋ ǁxʌmki ‾hĩ‾ǁkwaǂkkən --- Bushmen are wont to eat the wild onion, they also eat the gherkin.

ǁkwãko, *n.* nephew, sister's son. SII. (D.B.)

ǁkwalla, *n.* fingers, toes. SIVa. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkwalla ǁnɛ: --- fingernnails.

ǁkwallaŋxu, *n.* lower legs. SIIc. (D.B.)

ǁkwa:lo, *n.* ground. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ʃi e ka ǁkwa:lo --- pour it on the ground.

ǁkwaǂmma, *n.* lion, *name used by early race.* SI. (Ll.) ǁkụǎ́mma. Ex.: !xwe ǁna sʔo !ke ǁkwaǂŋ |ku e:, ‾!kwi:ja ‾ǁkhãǂ ‾|kẽ au ǁkwaǂmma, au hiŋ tatti e:, hĩ siŋ !hʌn ‾ǁkhãǂ, hi siŋ |khi ‾ǁkhãǂ, hi siŋ ‾hĩ hẽ; he tikən e:, hĩ ta ǁkwaǂmma ĩ: --- the early race of people were those who called the lion's name with Ukwaǂmma, for they felt that they hunted lions, they killed lions, they ate lions, therefore they said ǁkwaǂmma to them.

ǁkwaǂŋ, ǁkuaǂŋ, *obsolete v. used as v. part. expressing emphasis. It is sometimes merely narrative, sometimes adverbial in meaning.* SI. (B.) ǁkwaǹ, ǁkwa̧ǹ. Ex.: haŋ ǁkaŋ ǁa:ǁkwaŋ te:ŋ,au haŋ ǁkwaŋ |na: to:i--- he has gone hungering to lie down, for he has not seen as ostrich. ta: !kʔwa: ǁkwaǂŋ ǁuwa, !kʔwa:gən k"auki |ki |xã|kã-ga twi: --- although the hartebeest is fat, the hartebeest has no shooting wound. !kwãĩŋ a, ha ǁkwaŋ doǂa a: hoa ka: !kwã: --- this travelling party it must have been which carried away from me the child. (Ll.) ǁkụa̧ǹ, ǁkuǎ̧ǹ. Ex.: toi ko:kən ǁkwaǂŋ ʃo |xerri:ja --- the other ostrich does seem to have scratched it up. ha ǁkwaǂŋ siŋ ǁk"oen ǁkau: ʃo ǁxau: --- he had really looked sitting upon the Brinkkop. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |na a !kyŋ diõ, |na a ǁkwaǂŋ ǁʌhĩ: --- take the steenbok skin, make an apron.

ǁkwan, must not, *s.* ǁkwa. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǁkwan ǁa θpwyn --- thou must not sleep too long.

ǁkwaŋ, *n.* milk. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: nie ǁk"wai ǁkwaŋ --- I drink milk. SI. (B. early) ǁkwang ka shuing, butter.

ǁkwanate, *n.* stars, *s.* ǁkwaiǂsa. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkwanate a ʃi ‾ǁku !ku ǂke: --- stars pass over the sky.

ǁkwana ǁga, early SVI. (D.B.)

ǁkwãnkieŋ, *n.* berries, 'sierbessies', *also called* |gara. SII. (D.B.)

ǁkwanna, *v.* to carry. NII. (Ll.) ǁkụánna. Ex.: |xwe ti za k"o kwe ǁgu, ta ǁkwanna ǂnabba k"o kwe gomi |ne --- |xwe poured water into the pot, and carried the pot slung on a stick with the ox head.

‾ǁkwannã, *n.* summer, heat. SI. (Ll.) ǁkụ̀annã̆, ǁkụarrra. Ex.: ‾ǁkwannã ǁkai:e --- heat's middle, noon.

‾ǁkwaǂnniŋ‾ǁkwaǂnniŋ, *v. prob.* to take care of. SI. (Ll.) ǁkụ̀rrnniṅǁkụ̀rrniṅ. Ex.: ŋ |ku ka, ŋ siŋ ‾ǂkʌm θpwa ‾ǁkwaǂnniŋ‾ǁkwaǂnniŋ |ki|kĭja, ŋ se ǁk"oen, ti e:, ha |nu k"auki se |e ku ka ǁi‖i --- I have intended, that I should wait taking care of him, that I may see whether he will not become strong.

ǁkwannako, *v.* to kill, *s.* ǁkwã. SVI. (D.B.)

ǁkʔwan:nu, *v.* to vanish. SI. (Ll.) ǁk'ụan̄-nŭ. Ex.: taúro θpwa kaŋ |ku a, ha |ku a: kui ǁkʔwan:nu !k'ũ ǁã:, au ka k"auki |xã --- a small troop is here, it is one that vanishes away, while I have not shot.

‾ǁkwappəm, *v.* to crumple. SI. (Ll.) !kạńn ǁkụ̀ppẹm, to crumple up together.

ǁkwa:ra, ‾ǁkwara, *v.* to canter, trot, *s.* ǁkwaǂ, ǁkwa. SI. (B.) ǁkwāra. Ex.: haŋ ǁkwa:ra !kei ǁa: toi-ta-g ǁnain --- he (hyena) cantering reaches the ostrich's house. haŋ ǁkwa:ra |e: |kubbi --- he trots into the bushes. (Ll.) ǁkụàra. Ex.: !kʔe ta ka, bara ǂna:ǂ‾aǂ, au ha ‾ǁkwara ǁa: --- the people are wont to say, the horse dances, as he canters along.

ǁkwara sʔo:, *v.* to open as a flower. SI. (Ll.) ǁkụ́ara ss'ő.

ǁkwarra, *v.* to drive away. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha se ǁkwarra koro, koro se k"auki |ka: ha !kaukən --- he will drive away the jackal, that the jackal may not kill his children.

‖kwaɾ̃ɾ̃a, *n.* midday, *s.* ‖kwanna. SI. (B.) ‖kwáɾ̃ɾ̃ă, ‖kwáɾ̃ɾ̃a. Ex.: ha saŋ |ne |e:, au ‖kwaɾ̃ɾ̃a |ku e, au ti:ja ta |i --- he will go in, when midday it is, when the place is warm. sitən |ku ‖gau:a ‖kwaɾ̃ɾ̃a-ka !an --- we were throwing the noonday's shadows.

‖kwarra, *n.* mother animal, ewe. SI. (B.) *pl.* ‖kwa‖kwarra, *emph.* ‖kwarrakẹn. Ex.: ha óakən |ku e: koro, h xoákən ‖xam e: koro ‖kwarra --- her father was a jackal, her mother was a jackal mamma. !gwaĩ ‖kwarrakən ǂkaka ha ʘaxai --- the hyena mother spoke to her daughter. i ‖kã: kaŋ |ku a: k"au ‖k"oeŋ t e:, he whai ‖kwa‖kwarra hĩ |kwẽ: |kã:, hiŋ |k"wã: ‖na, ĩ: --- our brother it is, who does not see tha those springbok ewes are doing this, they are grazing here. (Ll.) ‖kụă‖kụárra. Ex.: ha kaŋ ¯oa ¯!kutt kúi !xwãŋ, ti e:, !gei ‖kwa‖kwárra ka |kwẽ:ĩ da, ĩ: o he: ‖gau:ᵵe !gei-ta !kaukən --- she used to sin sounding like the sheep ewes do, when they seek the lambs.

‖kwarrɛ, ‖kwarre, *v.* to spit. SI. (B.) ‖kwárrẹ. Ex.: ha !ham: |ku ‖kwarrɛ kworrɛ ha !nwa au ha ‖ki --- sh spitting a little cooled her foot with her saliva. (Ll.) ‖kụárra. Ex.: hi |ne kwoᵵm: i !gau:, hi |ne ‖kwarre‖kwarre ¯|e hi au wai ‖kẽĩ --- they suck our blood, they spit it out into a springbok horn.

‖kwarri, *n.* a certain plant with resinous juice. SI. (Ll.) ‖kụárrị, ‖kụárrî, *emph.* ‖kụárritẹn. Ex.: |kwai:ᵵitən ‖kwaᵵŋ e, ‖kwarrị ‖kitən e --- resin it is, --- juice it is. ‖kwaᵵŋ ‖gɛbbita ha au ‖kwar¯ri: --- rolled to him a ball of .... . ‖kwarritən |ku ‖na si-ta !xoe, hiŋ |ku !hau:wa --- .... found in our country, they stand round in numbers.

‖kwarriŋ‖kwarriŋ, *v.* to strengthen. SI. (B.) ‖kwárriṅ‖kwárriṅ. Ex.: au haŋ ‖kwarriŋ‖kwarriŋ |ke ha eŋeŋ, ha siŋ |ne ta koe:ŋ --- when he has strengthened his flesh, he feels heavy.

‖kwãʃa, *n.* horns. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: dom-ka ‖kwãʃa --- a kudu's horns.

‖kwãʃa, *n.* wings. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kwãʃa ¯‖kau o, ¯kei _ǂarro‖gwa ʃa tẽja a ko !kũ --- wings it (insect gets, the grown-up ones fly and come

‖kwatji, *n.* milk, sour milk. SIIe. (An.)

‖kwa‖kwa, *v.* to work. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: a ŋ xa ‖ku ‖kwa‖kwa --- you must work.

_‖kwã‖kwã, *v.* to flow. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: -‖gu _‖kwã‖kwã, ti tʃu ¯u --- water flows, it rolls away.

‖kwa‖kwa, *n.* locust. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu o ‖ke:ja ‖kwa‖kwa ka m --- people stamp locusts and eat.

‖kwa‖kwan:, *n.* neck hollow. SI. (B.) ‖kwạt‖kwann, flesh between top of shoulder and neckhole. ‖kwát‖kwan hollows above collarbone. (Ll.) ‖kụă‖kụańn, neck's hollow. Ex.: hĩ ‖hiŋ !ho ha au !khwã ʘpwa ‖kwa‖kwa --- they tie it on to the little child's neck hollow. ha kúi !kwi aᵵm: |kaᵵuᵵwa ha ã, ha ‖kwa‖kwan: - she asked the man first to rub her neck a little for her.

‖kwaᵵ‖kwaᵵnna, *v.* to wash off. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃa tu ʃi, ʃi ‖kwaᵵ‖kwaᵵnna ʃe:, a xa kwoi ¯‖kwe --- rai falls on it (writing), washing it off, and in there drips.

‖kwa‖kwarra, *v.* to step along, go quietly, *s.* ‖kwa. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha se dauko ‖kwa‖kwarra a, au haŋ ǂgi ta ‖a: --- he will step along, as he softly walks along. ‖kwa‖kwarra ka ‖a: --- to go quietly.

‖kwẽ:, *v.* to move, stir. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ohékia ‖kan au |kha ha, ki he ‖kan su ‖k"u ‖kwẽ: --- the lio would have killed him, if he had dared to stir. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gaũ ‖ka‖ka ki _‖kwa ¯‖gu --- a b tree moves the water.

‖kwe, *v.* to go, leave. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: e ‖kwe ‖ʌn, e ‖ga ti ʃu:m --- we leave the sun, we go into the shade. masarwa ta ʃa !na ka ‖kwe ‖nai --- the Masarwa walk away to go home.

‖kwe, *v.* to fetch, take, lift. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ga ‖kwe sin-ǂa --- fetch thou the kaross. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: madʒwiŋki a ‖kwe djumo --- Madʒwiŋki has taken the bridle. ʃe ¯‖kwe teke ʃele --- lift up the l

‖kwe, *v.* to lay (eggs). SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖kwe kia ‖ŋ ¯xu --- she lays in the nest.

‖kwe, cannot. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖kwaba, n ‖kwe ‖a |ne --- it is too far, I cannot see it.

‖kwe, *v.* to be able. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: na ga na ‖kwe a !kũ --- then you will be able to go about.

‖kwe:, *v.* to look about. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: gu wa ‖kwe: a k"a --- the sheep looks about and eats.

¯‖kwe, *v.* to drip. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃa tu ʃi, ʃi ‖kwaᵵ‖kwaᵵnna e:, a xa kwoi ¯‖kwe --- rain falls on t

(writing), washes it off, and in there drips.

‖kwẽ, *v.* to cough. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ka |ki ka |hõko, ka ‖kwẽ --- I have a cold, and cough.

¯‖kwe:, ‖kwẽ:, new, strongly, *s.* ‖kwẽ:i. SI. (B.) ‖kwe̋, ‖kwe̋̃, ‖kwe̋̃. Ex.: ha ‖óa:kən ǂxi: tikkəntikkən-ga ¯ku:, au ha tatti e:, ha |ku-g |ne e ¯‖kwe: --- he (moon) indeed makes light all places, because he feels he is new. !naũ θwakən k"oá: ‖kwẽ: --- the little hare cried strongly. hiŋ e: haŋ |ne !gum: ¯‖kwɛ: ĩ: --- therefore he bellows strongly.

‖kwe:, *num.* one. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |na ‖kwe:, |na !ʔu, |na !kwonna --- one head, two heads, three heads.

‖kwe, *n.* salt-pan. SII. (D.B.)

‖kwe:, *n.* wooden dish. NII. (Ll.) ‖kwē.

‖kwe, *n.* stick for throwing. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kwe ‖k"um --- throw a stick.

¯‖kwe, *n.* tail, *s.* ‖khwe, !!khwe. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯‖ka ka ¯‖kwe --- a rat's tail.

\‖kweba, *n.* side. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwim \‖kweba i a ma ʃi --- one side (of goat) they have sent.

‖kweǂi, *v.* to chew. SI. (B.) ‖kwe̋̃i. Ex.: !e e: hĩ k"auki se ‖kweǂi, ta sa:-ga eŋ-ka ku: ‖ku e: ‖hauwa hĩ e: a --- these people shall not chew (flesh), for all the eland's flesh is that which is hanging up here.

‖kwẽ:i, ‖kwẽ:ja, strongly, *s.* ‖kwẽ:, ‖wĩʔi. SI. (Ll.) ‖kwe̋̃ĭ, ‖kwe̋̃ya. Ex.: a si ‖koakən k"wa: ‖kwẽ:i, ta xoa ‖koakən ‖a --- thou shalt really cry strongly, for mother has really gone. haŋ |ne ǂxi:ja, haŋ |ne ǂxi ‖kwẽ:ja --- he (moon) shines strongly.

‖kweitən, *n.* milk, *s.* ‖kwaiji. SI. (B. early)

‖kwe:ke, *n.* lion. SIV. (D.B.) SII. (D.B.) ‖kweǂki, *s.* !ɔhé:kia

‖kwe:n, *v.* to pour, flow. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ¯‖kwe:n !kha:ǂ --- we pour in water. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: _ʃwa e: ‖kwe:ŋ _duko --- water flows in the river.

‖kweŋkieŋ, around. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ¯tsʔu ‖kweŋkieŋ ‖na --- he sprang around there.

‖kwe:ntu, *n.* shoulder. SII. (D.B.)

‖kwerra, *v.* to untie. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kwi ‖ẽ, kwi ‖kwerra --- tie it, untie it.

¯‖kwerre, *n.* a plant, Homeria *collina*. Bent. SI. (Ll.) ‖kụ̀rre.

‖kwerretən, *v.* to speak of. SI. (Ll.) ‖kŭrrĕtẹn. Ex.: hiŋ ‖kwerretən tʃweŋ e: hĩ |xã ĩ: hĩ --- they speak of the things which they shot.

\‖kwe:ʃe, slowly. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯keiʃe ¯!xwe, \‖kwe:ʃe !kũ --- quickly run, slowly walk.

‖kwe:ta, *v.* to gallop. SI. (B.) ‖kwēta. Ex.: u se-g |ne ‖k"oeŋ ha, ti e:, ha-g |ne |kwẽ: u i:, au ha-g |ne ‖kwe:ta i-i --- you must look at her, whether she is like us, as she gallops to us (woman turned to lynx).

‖kwetən, *v.* to spring, *s.* ‖khwetən. SI. (Ll.) ‖kwe̋tẹn, ‖kw'e̋tẹn. Ex.: ‖khã:ŋ |ne |ku ‖kwetən |hiŋ he: !kau:ǂa --- the lion sprang out of these bushes. i |ku-g |ne ‖kwʔetən ha, au ha |ne taiǂ !khe sa i --- we spring upon it, as it walking comes to us (porcupine).

‖kwe:tən, far, afar, *s.* ‖khwetən. SI. (Ll.) ‖kwētẹn. Ex.: hĩ se tumʔã kom a: ha |hiŋ ‖kwe:tən, ha e ‖kwetən-ka kom --- they will listen to this talk, it comes from afar, it is afar's talk.

‖kwe‖kwe, *v.* to exclaim with pain. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: haŋ ‖kwe‖kwe ¯!khe ã tũ, ha ¯tũ |ku taŋ --- he stood screaming with pain about his skin, his skin ached..

‖kwe:‖kwe:, *v.* to be in. SI. (B.) ‖kwe̋‖kwe̋. Ex.: ha |ke |ku |kammen ‖kau !hoa !kuitən ã: tsẽ:ŋxu-ka tũ, !kuita: |ku ‖kwe:‖kwe: !khe: ha |ku --- he (hyena) is used to carry placing eggs above on his back's skin, the eggs do stand in his hair.

‖kwẽ‖kwẽ, *n.* knee. SIV. (D.B.)

‖kwe‖kwerritən, rough (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖kụe‖kụ́rritẹn.

‖kwe ‖nauba, *n.* springhare. CII. (D.B.)

‖kwi:, *v.* to pierce. SI. (B.) ‖kwī. Ex.: ha ‖ga: a: ‖õ:iŋ saŋ |ne ‖kwi: ha ã --- it is this night the sun

shall pierce his (moon's) flesh.

‖kwĩ:, ‖kwi:, *v.* to track, follow spoor, find spoor. SI. (B.) ‖kwĩ̃, ‖kwĩ. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ ‖kwaŋ saŋ |ne ‖kwĩ: ha, i --- therefore I shall track him. ‖õ:iŋ saŋ |ku-g |ne ‖kwi: ha --- the sun shall follow his spoor. (Ll.) ‖kwĩ̃, ‖kwĩ. Ex.: hĩ se |ku-g |ne !ka:gən kau ‖kwĩ: --- they shall early find the spoor. sitən ‖kwaǂŋ saǂŋ ‖kwi: toi au !gaue ---. we will follow the ostrich (spoor) to-morrow.

‾‖kwi, *v.* to contradict. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: " kwe‖kwa ga ‖o:", taʃ ‾mi, me ‖nweba ‾‖kwi, a ma, " kwe‖kwa g k"we:" --- " men shall die", she said, but the moon contradicted and said, " people shall live".

‖kwi, *v.* to stroke. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃa ‖kwi ‾‖xʌm --- I stroke the stick.

‖kwi, *v.* to pick up, take, get up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: nansi e ka taĩtaĩ, e ka |ke ‖kwi n ‖ara a --- Nansi walks along and picks up this stick. ‖kwi |i, a ka !xau ke n ‖ʌn |ke --- take fire and light it in th hut. n ‖kwi si, n ‾|ki xu ta --- I get up, I pick it up.

‖kwi, *v.* to hit. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂaba ko !kũŋ a ʃi ‖kwi --- the arrow goes and hits it.

‖kwi, full. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nwi ke ‖kwi --- the moon is full.

‖kwĩ:, strongly, *s.* ‾‖kwe:, ‖kwẽ:. SI. (B.) ‖kwĩ̃. Ex.: haŋ k"wa ‖kwĩ: --- he cried strongly.

‾‖kwi:, there, ‖kwi, here. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |amme te ki e‾u ʃa, a ʃare ‾‖kwi: --- the buck is going away, is running there. ʃi ʃi ‖kõĩ θpyn e ‖kwi, ʃi ʃi ‖koma ʃe ‖e ke sikome --- if we see a duiker here, we will take it with us to Secome.

‖kwĩ, tired, sleepy. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi keiʃe ‖kwĩ --- I am very tired.

‖kwi:, *n.* quagga. SI. (B.) ‖kwĩ, ‖kuĩ, *sing. & pl.* Ex.: si |ku:ka, au sitən |ku ha:ǂ |ki ‖kwi:-ta eŋ --- we should die, if we ate quagga's meat.

‖kwi, *n.* dog. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖kwi ↖‖ko: --- it is a male dog. ‖kwi ‖a:si, bitch.

‾‖kwi, *n.* leopard. SV, SVI. (D.B.)

‾‖kwi, *n.* elder sister. SII. (Ll.) ‖kụ̀i, *pl.* ‖kụ̀i-ssiṅ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |neʃe wa ‖kõ ‖kwi --- |neʃe i ‖kõ's elder sister. m ‖kwi |nwi --- my other elder sister, my cousin.

‖kwidʒɛn, *v.* to sing. SI. (B. early) ‖kwidshɛ̱n.

‖kwi:ja, *v.* to pay. SI. (Ll.) ‖kwĩ́yă. Ex.: !kʔe k"auki ka ‖kwi:ja ha ã:, o ha: sũ: howa !kwi---the people were not used to pay her for it, when she had snoring raised up a man.

‖kwobba, *v.* to go on, travel, follow. SI. (Ll.) ‖kụ́obba. Ex.: wai |ne |gã|gãr̃̃raŋ, wai k"auki |ne ‖kwobb akkən, au wai taiǂ sa: --- the springbok disperse, the springbok do not go on nicely, as the springb come. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kabbe sa kara ku ‾tʃi ka _‖kwobba dʒã |kwã‾|ku --- both Bechuana will come an will travel on to Olifantskloof. NII. (Ll.) ‖kụ́obba. Ex.: ‾kusiŋ ‖kwobba wa --- spoor follower he is

‖kwobba, *v.* to turn over, open. NII. (Ll.) ‖kụ́obbā, to turn over as a boat in water. ‖kụ́obba, to open. Ex.: ta |gu ma |kʌm |gi, ha |ge ‖kwobba ha !kao --- and early in the morning the sun rose, and she went to open for her husband.

‖kwobba, *n.* shoulder. NII. (Ll.) ‖kụ́obba.

‖kwobbo, *v.* to sneeze, blow. SI. (Ll.) ‖kụ́obbo. Ex.: haŋ kúi ha saǂŋ |e: ǂxoa |nunu, ǂxoakən haǂ |ne kú ǂxoa saǂŋ swai ku ‖kwobbo ‖kho ha --- he said he would enter the elephant's nose, the elephant said, the elephant would blowing her nose sneeze (blow) him down.

‖kwoi, *v.* to be afraid. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ka ‖kwoi --- he is afraid.

‖kwoi, *v.* to look, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hũ tʃa tʃi se a ‖kwoi se --- two masters have come to look at them. ‖kwoi kam ha ‾u --- look when they come out.

‖kwõĩ, *v.* to collect. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: biridʒi ko ‾u, a ko uwa tea ‖kwõĩ, a ‖eis kwe oa dʒi, a ‖kwõĩ, ka xu tʃaʃ kwe --- the goats have gone out, he will get up and collect them, and take them home, wi collect them when they leave the water.

‖kwommaŋ‖kwommaŋ, *v.* expressing the gait of a rhinoceros, *poss.*lumbering. SI. (Ll.) ‖kụ̆mmáṅ‖kụ̆mmáṅ. ha haǂ |ne ‾‖kwe:i |ki, haŋ ‖kwommaŋ‖kwommaŋ sa: --- she (rhinoceros mother) in this manner, she lu bering (?) came.

‖kwɔmmiŋ, *v.* to play. SI. (Ll.) ‖kʊ̯ǫ́mmiⁿ̇. Ex.: haŋ dóaᵋ ‖kwɔmmiŋ tʃwen --- he (dog) plays with the things.

‖kwona, *n.* mother, *s.* ‖kwarra, ‖kwoɾ̃ra. NII. (Ll.) ‖kʊ̯ǒna. Ex.: ‖hi ‖kwona --- mother hare.

‖kwonna, *v.* to carry, put down, *s.* ‖kwanna. NII. (Ll.) ‖kʊ̯ónna. Ex.: ti ‖kwonna ¯twi --- (they) carry baskets. ta gu ha |xu, ta |uwa ha !nwe, ha !nwe tsema, ta ‖kwonna --- and took his divining pieces, and put them into his bag, and carried it (on a stick). ha ba ǂxãŋ kwa ha, ta ‖kwonna ha ‖nau tsema --- his father trembled being afraid of him, and put down his little bow.

‖kwonna, ‖kwoᵋnna, *v.* to be warm, *n.* summer, noon , *s.* ‖kwanna, ‖koara. SI. (Ll.) ‖kʊ̯ǒ́nnă. Ex.: hiŋ |ne turru |kʌm ‖a ‖kwonna-ka |kukən --- they (ostriches) pluck away the summer's feathers. i k"auki ta θpwoinθpwoin tiŋ au ‖kwonna --- we are not wont to lie sleeping at noon. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ȭi ke ‖kwoᵋnna --- the sun is warm. |i ke ‖kwoᵋnna --- the fire is warm.

‖kwoɾ̃ra, *n.* midday, *s.* ‖kwonna, ‖kwaɾ̃ra. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha ka !kuttən ‖kwoɾ̃ra, au !ku ko: |ku-g !noeŋ --- it sings there at midday, about the other, the lynx.

‖kworre, *n.* a mouse-like animal dwelling in trees. NII. (Ll.) ‖kʊ̯órre.

‖kworri, *v.* to lift up (eyes). NII. (Ll.) ‖kʊ̯órri. Ex.: ‖kworri ha |gaasiŋ --- (he) lifts up his eyes.

‖kwɔ‖kwɔmmaɪ̯ŋ, confusedly. SI. (Ll.) ‖kʊ̯ǒ̲‖kʊ̯ǒ̲mmaɪ̯n. Ex.: ǂkakkən ‖kwɔ‖kwɔmmaɪ̯ŋ --- to talk confusedly.

‖kwubbi:, in a warm fight. SI. (Ll.) ‖kwúbbī. Ex.: ŋ ŋa tã: ‖koe !khe ‖kwubbi: --- I was one who felt as if I were standing in a warm fight.

‖kwunna, *v. form of* ‖kwonna, to carry. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta sau ta ‖kwunna |ou, ta ti ¯u ʃa ha !nwerre --- and arose and carried the buck and went away to his own country.

‖kxãᵋ, *n.* pouch. SIIa. (Dk.)

‖kx¯a¯a, *v.* to precede. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a njo: ŋ!koa he ‖kx¯a¯a --- I (am a) man who precedes you.

‖kxaima, *n.* little one, child. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: dama a ‖goa ‖kxaima --- a woman is carrying a little one.

‖kxaua, *v.* to trap. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gova ki ‖kxaua |au --- the Mbunda is trapping a buck. !gaũ na ma ‖kxaua --- a tree to trap with.

‖kxausi, *n.* a trap. *s.* ‖kxaua. NIII. (D.B.)

‖kxalo, *n.* cartridge. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kxalo kula --- cartridges are lacking. ‖kxalo ¯‖nau, _daa ¯‖nau --- a cartridge bow, a fire bow, gun.

‖kxe, *n.* arrow, arrowhead. SIIc. (D.B.)

‖kxeki, *v.* to know. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: nja ku ‖kxeki --- I know it.

‖kxe:ni, small. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: haŋ |a: haŋ ‖kxe:ni --- this one is big, this one is small.

‖kxoi, *v.* to run away, *s.* ‖kaije. SI. (B. early) ‖kx̄oi.

‖kyri, *n.* day, SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kyri e ‖k"we --- one day. ‖ku‖kurin, days.

‖k"ãᵋ, *v.* ro respect, *n.* respect. SI. (Ll.) ‖kʊ̯ǎ, ‖kʊ̯ā. Ex.: tsara xa:, a |kwẽ:i da, ã: ? he a xau ‖k"aᵋ si !kʔaũ-ka !khwerre !khwai: ? --- why dost thou talk like this? and dost thou not respect our earth's ditch's gemsbok ? *Probably the same word is in the term* ‖k"a: !kwi, *pl.* ‖k"aᵋŋ !kʔe, *applied to* a person's parents-in-law and some other relations by marriage.

‖k"ã̯, *v.* to drink, *unusual form of* ‖k"ã . SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !ke ‖a ‖kha:, he ŋ ‖k"ã̯, --- he runs to the water to drink. ha |na ha ‖ha ‖e han ‖k"ã̯, hausise han a --- he will first go and drink, afterwards he will eat. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ‖guwa _k"aᵋ, n-ʃ‖k"a --- I dip up water, I drink. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋa ga ‖k"ã̯ !xa: --- I drink water. ja ga ‖k"ã̯ kofi --- he is drinking coffee.

‖k"a̯, ‖k"a:, *v.* to cry, bray, bleat, low, crow. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwa ‖k"a --- the child cries. ja ga ‖k"a: donki e --- it brays, a donkey it is. gu wa ‖kwe: a ‖k"a --- the sheep looks about and bleats. gume ka ‖k"a: --- the ox lows. kokwa a ‖k"a --- the cock crows.

‖k"a̯, *v.* to wash. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ti |ke ‖k"a dama !goma --- I will wash the little boy.

‖k"a:, *v.* to grow fat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃa tu, xudʒi ¯kei, ta ǂũ a ‖k"a: --- rain falls, things are plenty, we eat and grow fat.

‖k"ã:, *n.* stomach, inside, *s.* ‖k"wã:, ‖kx?ãĩ?i. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ‖k"ã: ¯tsi --- my stomach aches.

‖k"a, *n.* back. SIVa. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"a |k"ã ǂke: --- back's kaross, (large kaross).

‖k"a:ǂ, *n.* grass. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ʃa ba |a ‖k"a:ǂ --- they go to eat grass.

‖k"aǂ, *n.* pod of a certain bush. SV. (D.B.) *pl.* ‖k"aǂ‖k"aǂ.

‖k"a:, *n.* metal band on middle of knobkerrie. NII. (Ll.) ‖yā́.

‖k"a¯ã, *n.* camelthorn. SIV. (D.B.) *pl.* ‖k"asi.

‖k"ã?a, *n.* autumn. SIV. (D.B.)

‖k"a¯a¯no, *n.* dog. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"a¯a¯no wa dzaita ʃamonija --- the dog has come with the Isanzu.

‖k"aba, *v.* to get up, pick up, take, *also used as* up, *s.* ‖kaba. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ‖k"aba ‖kwi --- he stands up. tu, ja ‖k"aba --- lie down, get up. a ‖k"aba sibohiso --- has waked up Sibohiso. na ‖k"aba, na ‖ym --- I pick it up, I put it down. ja ʃa ‖k"aba !kha ke kolu:i --- he is taking water to the wagon. ja ‖ka ‖k"aba |ã --- he is bringing fire.

‖k"a:ǂba, *n.* thorn. SV. (D.B.)

‖k"abbe, *n.* Bakalahari. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"abbe a ʃa ʃi --- the Bakalahari are coming here. ‖k"abbe-k !nwi --- Bakalaharis' shoes.

¯‖k"abbi, very much. SI. (Ll.) ‖yàbbi. Ex.: ŋ |ku ‖khabbo?ĩ, ti e:, ha ha |ku battən ¯‖k"abbi i --- had been dreaming that it had lightened very much at us.

¯‖k"abbu, *v.* to break. SI. (Ll.) ‖yàbbu. Ex.: !kaugən |ne kúi ¯‖k"abbu ‖kho ha, au haŋ ka ha ¯!k?ãũ |ŋ --- the mountain squeezing broke him, when he intended to pass through.

‖k"abe, ‖k"abi, *v.* to bring, *form of* ‖k"aba . SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"abe ti gu:me --- bring the oxen. ‖ha ‖k"abe pipi ʃi --- the man brings the pipe here. na ʃa ba ‖k"abi !xa: --- I have been to bring water.

‖k"abe, *n.* rope. SIII. (D.B.)

‖k"ai , *v.* to kill by a blow on the head. SV. (D.B.)

_‖k"aiǂ, *v.* to laugh, *s.* ‖k"ẽi, ‖k"xai . SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ma _‖k"aiǂ --- I am laughing.

‖k"ai, *v.* to live. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ihi se nama se e !kau ‖k"ai, ‖nosa tsi he, a ‖k"ai --- we and the N were together living, the mountain, that is where we lived.

_‖k"aiǂ, far. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: kanje ke ‖kiri _‖k"aiǂ --- Kanye is far away.

‖k"ai, *n.* story. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"ai tá ‖xai --- the story (I) do not know.

‖k"ai, *n.* brother-in-law. SVI. (D.B.)

‖k"aija, *v.* to fall. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mise ‖k"aija --- the thorn falls.

‖k"ai:ti, *n.* tern used to mother-in-law of a child of the speaker, *s.* ‖k"e:n. SI. (Ll.) ‖yāĩti, ‖ˇkāĩt Ex.: m θpwai-|hĩŋ a: da ha ‖k"ai:ti au ŋ xoa, au haŋ tatti, ŋ xoa e !kwi |ai:ti --- my father-in-l was one who made his .... of my mother, because my mother was a woman.

‖k"ai‖k"ai, a colour, light purple, pinkish-brown. SI. (Ll.) ‖ˇkāi‖kˇkāĩ.

‖k"aiǂ‖k"aiǂ, *n.* seed of the pod ‖k"aǂ. SV. (D.B.) *pl.* ‖k"a‖k"aile.

‖k"akən, *n.* a mouse, *prob.* gerbille mouse. SI. (Ll.) ‖yáḳẹn, *emph.* ‖yákakẹn. Ex.: ‖k"akakən e: da:. θhokən ke ‖nu-g ‖nu --- gerbille mice are those which make houses of sticks. ‖gwaǂttakən hi ‖k"a --- the cat eats gerbille mice.

‖k"alle, *v.* to take out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ‖k"alle ‖koǂaba te ‖no: --- (he) is taking out thorns fr his foot.

‖k"am, *v.* to bear (child), lay (eggs), *s.* ‖kam. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"am dzauma --- has born a girl. !g ¯‖k"am !gum ka --- ostriches lay in spring. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kubas, ʃa ko ma:, |kam |kwã ‖k"am -- Kubas, so they say, two children bore. |gennina a ko ‖k"am --- flies lay eggs.

k"am, *v.* to dig out. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ma ku ǁk" am !kũ --- I dig out ants.

k"am, quickly. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: haijo, |ne _ǁk"am ake, n se k"ẽ --- hullo, quickly give me that I may drink. !kau n _!ũisa, |né ǁgweke, e ka ǁk"am ki k"a?a --- fetch the ostrich egg, put it into the kaross, let us quickly drink.

k"amba, *n.* man, male. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ǁk"amba --- it is the man.

k"ame, *v.* to spit. SV. (D.B.)

k"an, *v.* to throw dust at. SI. (B.) ǁˇkaǹ. Ex.: ŋ k"auki ǁk"aŋ ha au ŋ |k"a|k"a, ŋ |ku ǁkauĩ ha ts?aǽitən au ŋ !nwa!nwá --- I did not throw dust at him with my hands, I kicked dust at him with my feet. (Ll.) ǁˇk'aǹ. Ex.: haŋ ka ha ǁk"aŋ ¯ǁkhã --- she intends to throw dust at the lioness.

k"an, *n.* stomach, *s.* ǁk"ã:. SV. (D.B.)

k"ane, *v.* to cut off a finger. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !e kwe ǁk"ane n |k"n --- people cut off the little finger of this hand (left, *w. sp.*) SII. (D.B.) ǁk"anni, a cut-off little finger.

k"anku, *v.* to wind round. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !a kan !gwa e k"o |kha, ka ǁk"anku --- thou dost pull the bowstring, and dost wind it round.

k"anna, *n.* waterpits. SV. (D.B.)

k"ao, *v.* to dry, be dry, *s.* ǁkao, !!kao. NII. (Ll.) ǁyǎ́o, ǁykáo. Ex.: !kaŋ ǁk"ao, ta |kúa e !kaŋ ¯|kaŋ --- the tree is dry, and is not a green tree.

k"ao:, *v.* to curse, *n.* cursing, predictions of evil. SI. (Ll.) ǁkˇkāō, ǁˇkaó‖ˇkāō. Ex.: ¯hĩ ta, " !k?o:ǂakən-!kwi", au ¯hĩ ǁk"ao: !ku ko: --- they say, " grave man", when they curse another man. ǁk"aó‖k"ao: kaŋ |ku e, au hĩ ǁk"ao: hĩ |ka:gən --- cursing it is, when they curse each other. swa:-ka ǁk"ać‖k"ao: --- a Flat (Bushman)'s predictions of evil.

k"oa:, *n.* yolk, *s.* ¯ǁka:o. SI. (B.) ǁyāō. Ex.: !gwaĩ-ta !kauka siŋ ¯kwɛ: !kau:enja ǁk"ao: --- the hyena's children are still filled with yolk.

k"aoǂwa, ǁk"ao‖k"ao, bitter, bitterness, *s.* ǁkaoǂwa. [Na. aũ. Ko. k"aũ]SI. (B.) ǁyā́owa. (Ll.) ǁˇkāǭwă, ǁˇkáo‖ˇkáo. Ex.: hã:-ka ¯tʃweŋ ǁkwaǂŋ e, hiŋ e: ǁk"aoǂwa --- a food's thing it is, it is bitter. !na: e hi twai:i ã, ha a:, hĩ-ta ǁk"ao‖k"ao tã gɛbbitən ã: --- winter is (the time when) it is sweet, then its bitterness is less.

k"ap, *v.* to break, *form of* ǁk"abbu. SI. (Ll.) ǁyǎ́pp. Ex.: !kaugən |ne tsi: kúi ǁk"ap ã: --- the mountains bit breaking him.

k"ari, *n.* wind. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁk"ari, i ǁku si e ǂki i --- the wind, it comes, blows.

k"ari, much, many. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: θboi te ǁk"a si ǁk"ari --- there are many camelthorn trees. SV. (D. B.) Ex.: gome: a ¯ǁkari --- the oxen are many.

k"arra, *v.* to put up, build. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti !nuʃa ko ǁk"arra --- I the hut have put up.

k"añ̃i:, *n.* bird, ostrich. SI. (B.) ǁyáñ̃ī, *pl.* ɔɛyeńn.

k"arri, *n.* a tree, a sort of willow. SII. (D.B.)

k"arri, *n.* wildebeest, one kind. SV. (D.B.)

k"arriba, *n.* scorpion. CII. (D.B.)

k"aʃu, *n.* tsama food without pips. SIV. (D.B.)

k"ãsi, *n.* plant, *Talinum caprun,* leaves pounded and eaten. CII. (D.B.)

k"asiŋ, *n.* ribs. NII. (Ll.) ǁyǎ-ssiṅ.

k"a:ʃa, first. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ǁk"a:ʃa |hʌnte lobatsi, ʃi ke kanje --- we first came from Lobatsi, we to Kanye.

k"ata, *v.* to carry, hold. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i ǁk"ata ɔraná --- she carries the child. ǁk"oa ko ǁk"ata ɔraná --- the kaross holds the child.

ǁk"a:te, *v.* to play an instrument. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: sitapi ʃi ǁk"a:te lusi:ba --- Sitapi plays the bow.

‖k"ateikwa, *n.* beads. CIII. (D.B.)

‖k"au, *v.* to bury. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hawa ‖k"au ki:eŋ --- he lies buried.

‖k"au:, ‖k"au:‖k"au:, *v.* to curse, *n.* cursing, *s.* ‖k"ao:ˢ SI. (Ll.) ‖ˇkāū, ‖ˇkāū‖ˇkāū. Ex.: !naũ-ka didĭ:tən ‖kwaˢŋ e:, !ka!karro |ne ‖k"au: i ĩ: --- the hare's doings were those for which the moon cursed us. ha-ka ‖k"au:‖k"áu: ‖kwaˢŋ |ku e --- his cursing it was.

‖k"au, *v.* to chop, split, SI. (Ll.) ‖ˇkaù, to split (bones). ‖ˇkā́ū, to chop. Ex.: i se ‖k"au: whai ‖kei‖kei --- we shall chop the springbok's horns. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kam xaba bom ka ‖k"au k"amsi --- then he with an axe split the mouth.

‖k"au, *v.* to wash, *s.* ‖k"a. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"au m ko --- he is washing.

‖k"au, *n.* back. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ǂkama i Θbwaʔa, ǂkaman n te ‖k"au --- to carry wood, carry on the back. SV. (D.B.) ‖k"aũ, back of neck.

‖k"au, *n.* bowstring. SIVa. (D.B.)

‖k"au, *n.* male, right, *s.* k"au. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"au |gwã ko |kum --- the little boy drinks. ‖k"au |garoʃi --- cock ostriches. ‖gai |kwasa, ‖k"au kwe --- woman, man. ‖gai !naresa, ‖k"au !nareba --- left foot, right foot.

‖k"auba, *n.* plant, berries eaten. *Ehretia hottentottica.* Burch. CII. (D.B.)

‖k"aube, *n.* plant, *Oldenlandia strieta.* K. Schum. CII. (D.B.)

‖k"auˢetən, *v.* to disembowel. SI. (Ll.) ‖káuëtẹn. Ex.: ha |ne ‖kauˢetən ha --- he took out his entrails

‖k"aukwe dama, *n.* plant, *Cissius lanigera.* Aaro. NI. (D.B.)

‖k"aukwe ko ¯|kwa, *n.* plant, *Cissius lanigera.* Aaro. CII. (D.B.)

‖k"auro, ‖k"auru, *n.* arrowshaft. SI. (Ll.) ‖ˇkaúro. Ex.: !gauˢokən |ku e:, i ta tẽ ‖kukən ĩ:, au ‖k"a --- poison is that (under) which we are wont to lay the barblet upon the arrowshaft. ‖ˇkáuru the pie of wood on which the arrowpoint is fixed which is inserted into the arrow.

‖k"auʔu, *v.* to strike. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |e taba, |e ‖k"auʔu --- the rain lightens, the rain strikes.

‖k"au:ˢwa, *v.* to mend. SI. (Ll.) ‖ˇāū̃wă. Ex.: si koˢoˢ se ‖nau:, ¯!kabba ki sa: ǂnai:, si koˢoˢ se tai: xu: tu !khwa:, si se ‖a !hau:, si ‖k"au:ˢwa, o si: aˢm: tai: |hiŋ tu !khwa: --- we should do this, even if the waterbag leaked, we should walk away leaving water, we should mend it later, when we h first walked away from the water.

‖k"auˢwa, bitter, *s.* ‖k"aoˢwa. SI. (B.) ‖ˇkǵuwă, (Ll.) ‖ˇkáuwă, brack water.

‖k"au ‖en, ‖k"au ‖ẽsi, *n.* the Auen tribe. NI. (D.B.)

‖k"a |e, *v.* to spring (lion). CIII. (D.B.)

‖k"a |nu, *n.* spear. SII. (D.B.)

‖k"a‖k"abba, *n.* lynx. NII. (Ll.) ‖ˇkă‖ˇkábba, ‖ka‖kabba.

‖k"ẽ, *v.* to drink, *usually* k"ẽ. SIII. (D.B.) ha ‖k"ẽ ʃia --- she drinks water.

‖k"e:, *v.* to call out, bray, *s.* ‖k"a. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: k"au kwe ‖ne a ‖k"e: --- the men are all calli out, |e:si ko !kõ, a ko ‖k"e: --- the donkeys are gone, are braying.

‖k"e:, ‖k"eja, *v.* to be or talk together, *often used as* together. SI. (B.) ‖ˇé, ‖ˇkè, ‖ˇkḗ, ‖ˇkéya. Ex !kʔwa: eŋeŋ̃jaŋ |ku ǂhauǂháuʔĩ, au hiŋ ǂhauǂháu !kʌn ‖k"e:, hi se |gu:i, hi se |gú:i|gu:i ‖k"e: au !kʔwa: ‖k"oe --- the hartebeest's flesh jumped, while it springing gathered (itself) together, tha it might mend, that it might mending hold together to the hartebeest's back. hiŋ |ne |ku !kauiŋ ‖k"ɛ: toi-ta ẽŋ --- they eat together the ostrich flesh. ŋ doˢa ǂni: ‖k"e:ja |i --- I have taken wa together the fire (with the other things). (Ll.) ‖ˇkḗ. Ex.: tai:ˢ ‖k"e: o i |ka:gən --- walk toge er with each other. ŋ kaŋ se tai:ˢ ŋ se ‖k"e‖k"e:ja |hũ: ã: xoro --- I will go, I will talk togethe with the farmer about the ox. NII. (Ll.) ‖ˇké. Ex.: ǂa ‖k"e tʃi --- put together the things. ḿ ti |kúa ‖k"e !nwerre |ne e, ta e !nwerre tanki --- thou dost not live together (with us) in one cou ry, for our country is different. ‖k"e‖k"éja -- to come together.

‖k"e:, *n.* time, season. SI. (Ll.) ‖ˇkē, ‖ˇkétẹn. Ex.: ŋ siŋ tutú: ha, ti e:, ha-g |nu e !gi:xa, au ‖k a:, si siŋ ‖k"e: ã: --- I asked him, whether he was a sorceror at the time when we met. si |ne

‖na‖ná ‖k"etən‖k"etən θpwõnni --- we were there for a short time. SIId. (Wu.) ⊓ei. Ex.: ‖k"ei ‖oai --- one time, once.

‖k"e, *n.* spoor, *s.* ‖ka. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖kum ‖k"e --- springbok spoor.

‖k"ei, *v.* to be fast, stick. SI. (B.) ‖ˇkei. Ex.: ŋ ‖kũ‖kṹŋŋa |ku-g |ne ‖k"éi‖k"ei ‖koe:ta |ũi |k"a|k"a --- my arms were fast in the net strings. ha k"oa ka !kwita se |ne ‖k"ei ‖k"i: !ʌhĩ khe: ŋ |k"a|k"a --- she seemed to wish that the eggs might stick fast in my hands.

‖k"eĩ, *v.* to laugh. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: je ga ‖k"eĩ --- you laugh.

‖k"ei, *n.* flat stone for grinding. SIV. (D.B.)

‖k"eija, *v.* to grow strong, big. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !ʔa:m ‖k"eija no ‖xau !kwi: !na: --- when (I) grew strong, (I) trapped with a big trap.

‖k"eisa, *n.* burnt mark on stick. SIV. (D.B.)

‖k"ẽisa, *n.* liver. CII. (D.B.)

‖k"en, ‖k"ẽn, *n.* companion, name given to father of son- or daughter-in-law, or brother- or sister-in-law of speaker. SI. (Ll.) ‖ɣen, ‖ɣēn, ‖ɣẽn. Ex.: |ne |aua ŋ ‖k"en !khum --- give my companion the ball. ŋ !kaǂrro ta:ǂŋ ŋ ‖k"ẽn --- I snatching missed my companion. hi ‖kwaǂŋ ka ka hi ǂkakkən hi ‖k"ẽn, au !kwi a θpwoŋ a |haŋ |eja !ku ko: --- they are wont to say their 'companion' to a man whose son has married into the other person's (family).

‖k"ənsi, full. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kwʔa si ‖k"ənsi --- the pot is full.

‖k"erri, *n.* a thorntree, 'dwasdoorn'. SI. (B.) ‖ɣérrĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ne ‖akən !gʌmmi!gʌmmija |ko: tiŋ ‖k"erri: |u --- he goes whimpering greatly below the thorntree stem. (Ll.) ‖ɣérri. Ex.: ha θpwoin ta: ‖k"erri a: ha ‖kho:e !khe hĩ --- he lies sleeping at the 'dwasdoorn' tree which stands among them.

‖k"əru, *n.* back dress of man. SIV. (D.B.)

‖k"e‖k"eba, *n.* lower shell of tortoise. CII. (D.B.)

‖k"hwi, *n.* quagga, *s.* ‖kwi:. SI. (Ll.) ‖ˇkhwĭ́, *emph.* ‖ˇkhwĭ́tẹn. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ‖khwĩ: ‖k"hwi --- they followed the quagga's spoor. ‖k"hwitən k"auki k"waŋ ‖k"hwi a twi:ja --- the quagga did not seem like a wounded quagga. !khwetən |ne ta: ‖k"hwi ¯‖xui --- the wind says, quagga knuckle (the meat of the quagga knuckle), the north-west wind.

‖k"hwi, *n.* snake, *prob.* cobra, *s.* ‖khwi. SI. (Ll.) ‖ˇkhwĭ́, *emph.* ‖ˇkhwĭ́tẹn. Ex.: haŋ |ku hĩ: ‖k"hwi, hiŋ kay taǂtaǂrrukən-gu --- it (secretary bird) eats snakes, also lizards. !gu:kən ‖go |hiŋ, ‖k"hwitən ‖xʌm ĩ:ja --- the puffadder takes off his skin, the cobra does the same.

¯‖k"hou, *v.* to grub up. SI. (Ll.) ‖ˇkhòu. Ex.: ‖kwaǂŋ siŋ doǂa ¯‖k"hou |ki hĩ --- (they) were grubbing them (plants) up.

‖k"hwerre, *v.* to play with. SI. (Ll.) ‖ˇkhwĕ́rre. Ex.: he tikən e:, ha k"auki taŋ, !kʔeja siŋ ‖k"hwerre |ku-g-!nwiŋ, ĩ: --- therefore she did not wish that people should play with the lynx.

‖k"i:, *v.* to stick, be fast, fixed, *s.* ‖k"ei. SI. (B.) ‖ɣì, ‖ˇí, ‖ˇkí. Ex.: haŋ |ne kaŋ ¯‖k"i: !kuŋ ta --- he lies fast at the lowest part. ‖k"oǂe: |ku-g |ne ‖k"i‖k"i ta ha tsẽ:xu --- hot coals stick fast to his back. (Ll.) ‖ˇkĭ́, ‖ɣĭ́. Ex.: !kauija-g |ne ‖k"i: !kheja ŋ tu --- the egg stood fast at my mouth. ‖k"oen ‖k"i: !hoa --- look fixedly at.

‖k"i:, *v.* to pinch, wrench (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖ˇkĭ́, ‖ɣĭ́‖ɣĭ́tẹn. Ex.: ha k"auki ta a: !kwi θpwoin, o ha doǂa ‖k"i:ʔã |ki !kwi --- he does not allow the man to sleep, as he keeps punching the man. haŋ |ku-g |ne ‖k"i‖k"itən ha xu ‖kẽi, haŋ |ku-g |ne |gũ tẽ ha --- she wrenched off her face's horn, she hid it.

¯‖k"i, wrinkled. NII. (Ll.) ‖ɣi.

‖k"i, *n.* knobkerrie. NII. (Ll.) ‖ˇĭ. Ex.: ngoba !gauru, ka !gu e ‖k"i, ha |né ti |ne ‖á --- a Makoba knobkerrie, the name of which is ....,its head is large.

‖k"iba, *n.* plant, an asparagus species. CII. (D.B.)

‖k"ife, *v.* to stamp upon, *s.* ¯‖ki. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pindʒa, ‖k"ifi jata --- the spider, stamp upon it.

¯‖k"iŋ, *v.* to pierce, *s.* ‖iŋ. NII. (Ll.) ‖yì̋n, ‖ˇiń. Ex.: !kaŋ ¯‖k"iŋ ha !ŋxoa --- a thorn pierced his

knee.

‖k"i:ʃa, *n.* foreigner. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃama a ‖k"i:ʃa --- an Isanzu is a foreigner. mzungu ki a ‖k"iʃapibi --- Europeans are foreigners.

‖k"i–‖k"iĩ:, *v.* to laugh gently. SI. (Ll.) ‖ᵛkǐ–‖ᵛkǐ–ĩ̃. Ex.: haŋ |ku k"wãŋ ha ¯‖ã !kwiŋ, haŋ |ku ‖k"i–‖k"ĩĩ: !kwiŋ --- it (baboon) seems as if it loved the dog, it gently laughs at the dog.

‖k"no:ŋ ta, ‖k"nu:ŋ ta, *v.* to lie with the front towards. SI. (B.) ‖ᵛn̰ṍ́ ta, ‖ᵛn̰ṍ́ ta. Ex.: !kwi gwaija ‖k"no:ŋ ta !kwi |a:iti tsẽ:ŋxu --- a man lies with his front towards the woman s back. haŋ ‖k"nuŋ ta ha ‖k"o:ɛ: --- he lies with his front to her back.

‖k"ɔ, ‖k"o, *v.* to kill, *s.* ‖kota. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweso ‖k"o: ta dʒendʒai popoko, so _dzaa bame kwetl?e --- when kills the leopard a buck, then comes the jackal. hatséma a ‖k"o eta --- illness killed them. seseme ta ‖k"o ta manako --- a lion kills game.

‖k"o, *v.* to smell. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsi ǂke, gu ku tsi ‖k"o --- these cuts, take them to smell.

‖k"o, *v.* to look like, *s.* ‖kho, ‖koa. SI. (B.) ‖ᵛko̱. Ex.: ha !nu!núŋtukən ‖k"o ‖ka:ɛ, ‖kwai e --- his ears look like a mat, placed they are. (Ll.) ‖ᵛkhṍ. Ex.: tĭ |ku–g |ne di kúi ‖k"ho |kum: o ǂk"wa:ɛrra --- the thing looked like a mist at the mud.

‖k"ɔ:, ‖k"ɔ:wa, *v.* to be frightened, startled. SI. (B.) ‖ᵛkō, ‖ᵛkōwà. Ex.: !gaue–|ĩ: s?a:, i saŋ arruko ‖k"ɔ: !ho |hiŋ ha --- the Day s Heart comes, we shall quickly frightened excape from him. ŋ |kɛ |ku ‖k"ɔ:–wa au gaue k"auke ¯!kwai:i --- I was frightened, when day had not broken.

‖k"ɔ:, ‖k"ɔ:wa, *v.* to be dry, *s.* ‖ko:. SI. (B.) ‖ᵛkṍ, ‖ᵛkōwa. Ex.: i |ku–g |ne ta:ĩ !ho: u:i: !au:i–ta horrokən, au hi |ku–g |ne ‖k"ɔ: ¯!khɛ: --- we do go leaving the egg's skin, whilst it does dry stand horrukən |ku e, ha |ku ‖k"ɔ:wa --- a shell it is, it is dry.

‖k"?o, *n.* fish eagle, *Halietus vocifer*. SI. (Ll.) ‖ᵛk'ṍ, *emph.* ‖ᵛk'oken Ex.: ‖k"?okən |ku |kʌm !kau, ha |ku ‖kauki ‖kai:tən !kau --- the fish eagle takes a stone, it flies up with the stone.

‖k"o, *n.* sinew, bowstring, *s.* ‖k"u, SIV. (D.B.)

‖k"ɔ:, *n.* musical bow, 'goura'. SIV. (D.B.)

¯‖k"o, *n.* red flannel (?) NII. (Ll.) ‖ᵛkò.

‖k"õa, *v.* to be cold. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ‖k"õa, ¯ŋ xa ‖k"õa --- you are cold, I am not cold.

‖k"oá, *v.* to cook. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: o tisa ‖k"oá ko dɔŋgo ko ts?ɔko nina --- put to cook the zebra by the fire. ‖k"oá seta manakwe --- cooked is the meat.

‖k"o:a, *n.* Delalande's fox, *Otocyon Lalandii*. SI. (B.) ‖ᵛōä, ‖ᵛkṍä, *emph.* ‖ᵛkōäken. Ex.: ‖k"o:akən, ‖nau ‖k"o:a |kukən ‖k"ɔ:akən |ku:kən ta:ẽ --- the fox does this when the fox dies, the fox dying goes away.

‖k"oá:, *n.* tortoise. NII. (Ll.) ‖ᵛkŏä̃́.

‖k"oa, *num.* one. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ tsaxu ‖k"oa, ŋ tsa:xən t?u --- my one eye, my two eyes.

‖k"oa, *n.* kaross, *s.* tl?oa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"oa ko ‖k"ata ɔraná --- the kaross holds the child.

‖k"õã, *n.* arm. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"õãba, right arm. ‖k"õãʃa, left arm. ‖k"õãʃara, both arms. *pl.* ‖k"õãdʒi, ‖k"õãʃi.

‖k"õa, *n.* stick, pestle. CII. (D.B.)

‖k"oagu, *n.* Canopus, *also called* |kwattən–!kougən. SI. (B.) ‖ᵛkóagu. Ex.: !kuttən¯!khauu dabba ‖ka ‖k"oagu --- Sirius winks like Canopus. (the Bushman rice star). (Ll.) ‖ᵛkōä–gu. Ex.: ¯!kuttən–!khou: kaŋ daɛbba ‖ka ‖k"o:agu --- Sirius winks like Canopus.

‖k"oakən, *v.* to curse (?), make unfortunate (?), *n.* badness (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖ᵛkóä̃kẹn, ‖ᵛkṍäkẹn. Ex.: |khammaŋ ɛ ‖k"o:akən, mama–gu |ki ǂakka si ã:, ti ɛ:, si |khamma ‖k"oa:kən !kau: a: si !hun: !khe t ha --- sneezing is a curse (?), our mothers told us about it, that we by sneezing make unfortunate t path we were hunting over. ha |ku e ‖k"oa:kən–ka !ka!kárro, ukən ka u se tu kum:, o !ka!karro, |kwẽ ‖kwãɛŋ ta: --- it is a moon of badnee, ye may (expect to) hear something, when the moon lies in this manner.

‖k"ɔba, *n.* flower. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"ɔba hina petlxaije --- the flower there is white haja ‖k"ɔba --- there is no flower.

‖k"õba, *n.* grass used for making chains, reeds. CII. (D.B.)

‖k"obbi, *v.* to splash. SI. (Ll.) ‖ʟyóbbi. Ex.: !khwã !ku-g |ne ¯sukən ui, haŋ |ne kúi ‖k"obbi tu |e: !khwa: --- the child sprang away, it splashed into the water (made a hole in it).

‖k"ce, *v.* to recover. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ o tʃã, a ‖k"oe --- a person is ill, recovers.

‖k"oe, *n.* back. SI. (B.) ‖ˇkóë, ‖ˇkó̋ë, *emph.* ‖ˇkóëtẹn. Ex.: ha eŋeŋjaŋ |ne !ku!kúxe !kan ‖k"e:au ha ‖k"oe - -- its flesh running came together on its back. haŋ !kan ‖kau: ta !nwa au |ʔhau ‖k"o:e: --- he grasping laid the arrow on the bow's back. !kʔwa: ‖k"oetən ‖xʌm !kottən --- the hartebeest's back also joined on. (Ll.) ‖ˇkóë, ‖ˇkó̋ë, *pl.* ‖ˇkwẹ‖ˇkwé̋. Ex.: ‖k"o:e a: !kwai, ‖k"we‖k"wé e: !ku: --- one back, two backs. ti taŋ, ‖ga: ‖k"oe ‖kai:e tã: e --- the place feels, the night's back's middle (it) seems to be. SII. (D.B.) ‖k"oʂe . SV. (D.B.) ‖k"o:e.

‖k"oʂe:, *n.* hot coals, embers. SI. (B.) ‖ˇkó̱ẽ̄, ‖ˇkó̋ẽ̄. Ex.: ha |ku !kan !ũ: ‖koe ta |i, he ti hiŋ e:, ‖k"oʂe: |ku-g |ne ‖k"i‖k"i ta ha tsẽ:xu --- he is held pressed down in the fire, therefore hot coals stick fast to his back.

‖k"oeŋ ‖k"oen, *v.* to see, look, *s.* ‖koen. SI. (B.) ‖yoën, ‖ˇkoein. Ex.: ŋ ‖kwaŋ k"auke ‖k"oeŋ ki taẽ̃nja --- I did not see her go. |xʌrruwa: |ku-g |ne ‖k"oen ‖gau:e wai: --- the wild dog looking seeks the springbok. n ‖k"oein ti e:, koro |ku |ai|aitən kau !u:xe: --- I saw that the jackal did descending run. ŋ |ku-g |ne ‖k"oeŋ |ki !gwarra --- I looked hard at the assagai. (Ll.) ‖ˇkó̋en, ‖ˇkóeń. Ex.: au toitən ‖k"oen, ti e:, whai: !hʌmmi:, toitən |ku-g |ne !ku:xe u ‖a: --- when ostriches see that the springbok are afraid, the ostriches run away. ha !hau:, ha saʂŋ ‖k"oeŋ ‖neiŋ --- he will afterwards look at the nest.

‖k"óe‖k"óe, sheltered, a shelter. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ʃa tʃu ‖k"óe‖k"óe --- we will sit sheltered (or in a shelter).

‖k"oetən, *s.* ‖k"oe, back.

‖k"o:gən, *v.* to get wood, collect firewood, *s.* ‖k"okən. SI. (Ll.) ‖ˇkó̱gẹn. Ex.: haŋ ‖k"o:gən ‖a:, |ai:tji ã: --- he went to get wood for his wife. hiŋ |ne ‖k"o:gən θhokən ‖kɔkən --- they collect dry wood.

‖k"o:gwi, *n.* Bushman. SIII. (D.B.)

‖k"oi, *v.* to look, *s.* ‖k"oen. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"oi la, ‖k"oi ta ti e --- look there, look what is there.

‖k"oi, away, off. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea |na ʃi ‖k"oi --- its head is away.

‖k"õiŋ, *n.* sun, thirst, *s.* ‖kõin. SI. (Ll.) ‖ˇkõ̋ĩ̋ń. Ex.: au ‖gu:wa e, au ‖k"õiŋja |kwẽ:i ta, hã ta |i --- when it is spring, when the sun feels thus, it is warm. ŋ |ku |kuka !kúita au ‖k"õiŋ --- I had dying returned on account of the thirst.

‖k"o:kən, ‖k"o:ka, *v.* to pick up wood, fetch, bring wood, *s.* ‖k"o:gən. SI. (B.) ‖ˇkó̱ka. Ex.: ha |ne |kwẽ: |kã:, haŋ ‖k"o:ka !ku |ʔhiŋ sʔa --- he thus did, he picking up wood came out. (Ll.) ‖ˇkó̱ken. Ex.: ‖k"o:kən sauwi hi: ã:, i se |ki tẽ:n |i |k"wãĩ --- bring ye firewood for us, that we may lie down with the smell of the fire.

‖k"ɔkən, *v.* to stir, twirl. SI. (B.) ‖ˇkó̱kẹn. Ex.: !ei tatti e: hĩ se ‖k"ɔkən ‖koe: siŋ !nabba-ka !kaukən --- the people feel that they will stir (the egg) sitting in the little thornbushes.

‖k"oku, *v.* to set. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kɛn |e ‖k"oku --- the sun is setting.

¯‖k"ɔle, *n.* beads. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯‖kɔle o dze m |na --- beads on the child.

‖k"oʂllegən, *n.* hoofs. SII. (D.B.)

‖k"ollo, *n.* flower. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kwẽ:-ka ‖k"llo --- the red bush's flower.

‖k"om, dry, SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwi ‖e ‖k"om --- the meat gets dry.

‖k"ɔma, *n.* head. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: atipi wa ko tu tʃa i ‖k"ɔma tin --- water poured down on her head. ‖k"ɔma o _dʒʔa: --- its head comes out

ǁk"ɔna, *v.* to kill, *s.* ǁk"owa. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pindʒako hako kadani, ǁk"ɔna ta --- the spider climbs up, kill it.

ǁk"õndi, *s.* ǁk"ɔɔ, tooth.

ǁk"õõ, *v.* to dress a skin. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: sãũ |i _ǁ?u, n ǁk"õõ --- scrape the skin, that I can dress i

ǁk"õõ, *n.* tooth. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* ǁk"õndi.

ǁk"ɔoki, *v.* to pour in. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |?hʌn, ǁko kofi, n ǁk"ɔoki --- I pick up the coffee, I pour i in (to my mug).

‾ǁk"ɔp, *v.* to make a splashing noise, as water when a stone falls into it. NII. (Ll.) ǁˇk̀p.

ǁk"oppo, *v.* to jump. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁk"oppo ʃa --- jump down.

ǁk"?ɔro, *v.* to kill. SI. (Ll.) ǁˇk'ǫ́ra. Ex.: hiŋ |ku-g |ne |xã, ‾ǁk"?ɔro, hiŋ |ku-g |ne ‾!kou tẽ !kwi -- they shoot killing, they lay the person dead.

ǁk"ɔro, *n.* a strong cold wind, east wind. SI. (Ll.) ǁˇkǫ́ro. Ex.: !khwa:-ka ǁk"ɔro, !khwa:-ka !khwe, au !khwe ta: ti e, ta !kaua, !k?e |ne ta ǁk"ɔro ĩ: --- the rain's strong cold wind, the rain's wind, when the wind lies in this place, lies in the east, people call it .... .

ǁk"ɔrre:, dirty. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ǁk"ɔrre: kia --- it is dirty.

ǁk"orro, *n.* nail. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃo ǁk"orro --- finger nail. ǁnarre ǁk"orroʃi --- toe nails.

ǁk"owako, ǁk"oka, *n.* shaft. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ekekeláta tsetĭja ǁk"wako-- made of wood a shaft. ekekelát akwiti ko ǁ?ana, i ǁk"ata a i ǁk"oka sa báhija ko---made is the arrowhead, put it into the shaft which is ready.

ǁk"e:-|ki:, *v.* to be tired. SI. (B.) ǁˇō-|kĩ. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, hi ta |ku-g |ne ǁk"o:-|ki:, ĩ:, au hi k"auki di akkən |a: --- therefore they were tired, so that they did not fight well.

ǁk"ɔǂǁk"ɔǂ, *v.* to be a little red, *s.* ǁk"oǂe embers. SI. (Ll.) ǁˇkǫ́ǁˇkǫ́. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ĩ: !ki:ja au han tatti e:, ha |ku-g |ne ĩ: ǁk"ɔǂǁk"ɔǂ --- it (sun in eclipse) truly reddened, for it felt tha it was truly a little red.

ǁk"ɔǁk"ɔ:kən, *redup.* ǁk"ɔkəŋ, to twirl.

ǁk"oǁk"owa, *v.* to break. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a tseti, eta tʃetʃeka, eta ǁk"oǁk"owa --- a tree, you lay down and break it.

ǁk"u, *v.* to repose. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |a ǁk"u ǁʌn ‾ǂke --- the girl reposes on the hut floor.

ǁk"ũ:, *n.* glands. SI. (D.B.) at Prieska, 1910.

ǁk"u, *n.* sinew, *s.* ǁk"o. SIV. (D.B.)

ǁk"ui, *v.* to cough. CII. (D.B.)

ǁk"u:i, *v.* to be thirsty. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha tan ǁk"u:i --- he is thirsty.

ǁk"u:i, *n.* body. SV. (D.B.)

ǁk"uli, *n.* back. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ _daa a ǁna ǁk"uli --- a Bushman's kaross sits on his back.

ǁk"um, *v.* to tan in native fashion, to pound. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |nyle, n tʃi ǁk"um --- the stone, I poun with it.

ǁk"um, *v.* to throw. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkweǁk"um, ha ǁk"um xoa, daǂwa to ǁk"um --- the stick throw, he throws it down, throws it further.

‾ǁk"um, *v.* to sleep, *s.* ǁ?um. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁẽi a ‾ǁk"um !nu !o: kwe --- live and sleep in the hous !geiba tʃam ri, a ǁxãũ, a ‾ǁk"um, a !uka ʃita re !koxo dauǂwa --- a steenbok stalk, shoot, sleep, a dawn take up its spoor.

ǁk"uma, ǁk"ume, *v.* to bury. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsenene ta ǁi:ja kwa, e ǁk"uma o --- Tsenene is dead a is buried.

ǁk"unni, *n.* eyes, *s.* ǁkunni. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ θpwoin ǁk"unni --- I shut my eyes.

ǁk"upe, *n.* tortoise. CIII. (D.B.)

ǁk"uru, *v.* to pick up, scrape up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁk"uru ǂku ts?ou --- scrape up the pips.

ǁk"uu, *v.* to pull down. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ te ǁk"uu --- I pull it (dress) down.

ǁk"ʌm, *v.* to accompany. NII. (Ll.) ǁ^{ʃ}kąm. Ex.: na ti ǁk"ʌm |geriko !kũ, ti siŋ ǂgwasiŋ tʃu --- I accompanied the |geriko Bushmen, saw the ǁgwasiŋ Bushmen's houses.

|kʌm, *v.* to go back. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi gam ǁk"ʌm ʃa ke kanje --- we are going back to Kanye. a ʃe ǁk"ʌm ʃe ke kokoŋ --- he will come back from Kokong.

|k"ʌm, *n.* an opening, *v.* to enter. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gu ǁk"ʌm, ʒu ru gu ǁk"ʌm ma ka tsisi --- makes an opening that people may enter the place.

|k"ʌm:, strong. SI. (Ll.) ǁ^{ʃ}kąm̄, ǁ^{ʃ}kŭm̃. Ex.: ha siŋ kaŋ ǂĩ:, ha e ǁk"ʌm: !kwa kwokwaŋ: --- he had thought he was a strong man really.

|k"ʌm ǁkariʃe:, *n.* ants, larger than the Cape ants. NII. (Ll.) ǁ$_{ʃ}$yąm ǁkarishē.

|k"wã:, *v.* to look, look out. SI. (Ll.) ǁ^{ʃ}kwã̄, ǁ^{ʃ}kụã̄. Ex.: koro kukúitən |k"e:ja |ai:tji ǁk"wã: ha ã: !haũ: a: ha sa^{ǂ}ŋ ǂke: |ki ǁkai:tən se !gwaĩ: ã: --- the jackal said to his wife about it, wife should look out a thong for him, which he could pull the hyena up with. ǁkaŋ ǁk"wã:, ǁkhã:^{ǂ} kaŋ ǁkho: siŋ |kãã ǁa: ti e --- friend look, a lion seems to have gone along here. |ne ¯ǁk"wã:, tsara θpwaxai |ku-g |ne |ke: k"uwa tiŋ ã: ? --- look, why is daughter playing about there.

|k"wa:, *v.* to thunder. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃ a ko ǁk"wa: --- the rain thunders. ǁk"wa:ʃ ko --- it thunders.

|k"wã:, *n.* hunger, *prob.* belly, inside. SI. (Ll.) ǁ^{ʃ}kwã̄, ǁ^{ʃ}kụã̄. Ex.: ŋ ta tã: ǁkoe tiŋ |xworre, au ka: |xábbeja tiŋ au ŋ ǁk"wa: --- I felt going about the cold, when I hunted on account of my hunger. ŋ ǁk"wã: k"auki do^{ǂ}a tʌm θpwa taŋ --- I am not a little hungry (my inside not a little aches). SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ʃa ǁk"wa ba ǁka --- we are hungry.

|k"wã, *n.* boy. NII. (Ll.) ǁ^{ʃ}kụã.

|k"wã, *n.* antbear. SII. (D.B.)

|k"wa:, *n.* Delalande's fox, *Octocyon lalandii. s.* ǁk"o:a. SI. (Ll.) ǁ^{ʃ}(k)ų̃a.

|k"wa:, *n.* hippopotamus, SII. (D.B.)

|k"wabbitou, *v.* to splash, *s.* ǁk"obbi. SI. (Ll.) ǁ^{ʃ}kụábbitŏu. Ex.: !k?okən ha^{ǂ} |ne ¯sukən ui, haŋ |ne kúi, kúi ǁk"wabbitou !khwa: --- the Blue Crane sprang up, she splashed into the water. !khwa: ǁkwa^{ǂ}ŋ e: ta ǁk"wabbi(t), au !khwagən tatti, ha ¯|e !khwa: --- the water is that that says ǁk"wabbi(t), when the water feels that she goes into the water.

|k"waĩ, *v.* to drink. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ǁk"waĩ ʃwa --- I drink water.

|k"wain, *v.* to try, seek. SI. (Ll.) ǁ^{ʃ}kwą̄in, ǁ$_{ʃ}$ykwain. Ex.: a kaŋ k"auki se |kwe^{ʃ}ĩ ku, ta: a |ku se am |gaukən ǁk"wain, ti e:, !khwa: |khu |nõ k"au se swe:ŋ se !gwa:^{ǂ}xu --- you should not say so, for you should first praying try whether the rain's hair will not come gliding over the sky. haŋ ǁxʌm ǁk"wain toi !nwa --- he also seeks ostrich footprints.

|k"wakkən, ǁk"wa^{ǂ}kka, *v.* to understand, do understandingly, *s.* ǁkwa^{ǂ}kkən. SI. (B.) ǁ^{ʃ}kwákkẹn. Ex.: !kwãŋ |ku ǂkakkən ǁk"wakkən --- the child talked understandingly. (Ll.) ǁ^{ʃ}kụ̃akkan. Ex.: hĩ ǁk"wa^{ǂ}kka |i --- they understand fire.

|k"wa:n, *v.* to make hungry, *s.* ǁk"wã. SI. (Ll.) ǁ^{ʃ}kwã́n. Ex.: hi siŋ kaŋ ǁgwitən ǁk"wa:ŋ |ki hĩ --- they did afar playing make themselves hungry.

|k"wa:^{ǂ}n:niŋ, *v.* to stir. SI. (Ll.) ǁ$_{ʃ}$ywą̃ñniṅ. Ex.: hiŋ ǁk"wa:^{ǂ}n:niŋ !kõã, au |ku: |ku-ka θho --- they stir the pot with the proteles' hair stick (brush).

|k"warre, *n.* baboon or monkey with a long tail, smaller than |hu|hu. SI. (Ll.) ǁ$_{ʃ}$yụ́arre.

|k"wau, *v.* to open. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kiriwiti o mazoko ǁk"wa i ti --- the box for the pen is open. puku te, ǁk"wa u sen á tu --- shut it, open the lid.

|k"we, *v.* to lie down, sit, stay. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xam ǁk"we a ǁ?um --- he lies down to sleep. a ko ǁk"we: ko ʃõ --- (he) lies and snores. |garoʃa ¯keiʃe ǂybiʃi ǁk"am a, ǁk"wè --- the ostrich many

eggs lays, sits. |k"wisi ko ||k"we:,, |kʌm ʃi !kõ --- one has stayed, two have gone.

||k"we:, *v.* to take off. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ka ||k"e: ba:ki |u: ma --- I am taking my jacket off.

||k"we:, *n.* wind, cold. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k"we: !xai --- a big wind. ʃi ia ti ||k"we: --- we are cold.

¯||k"we, *n.* tail, whiplash, *s.* ||khwe. NII. (Ll.) ||ˇkụè, ||ˇkụé. Ex.: ǂkwe ¯||k"we ta ¯!kabbi --- the dog's tail is curly. tsaᵋmme ||k"we --- lash of whip.

||k"weᵋ, nicely. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kɛ a ko |kabe i ||ʌn, ‿||k"weᵋ a |kabo i ||ʌn, n toá ||kɔɔ --- thatch the hut, nicely thatch the hut, so that I am not wet.

||k"weaba, *n.* a live thing, *s.* ||k"wi, to live. CII. (D.B.)

||k"we : e, *n.* heel. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nɔ ||k"w:e --- foot's heel.

||k"wẽ:ija, very, *s.* ||wẽ:i. SI. (Ll.) ||ˇwẽ́ïya. Ex.: ha ¯!kummi ku !xwã twaitən ||k"we:ija --- her musical bow sounded very sweet.

||k"weŋ, *v. form of* ||k"oeŋ, to see, look. SI. (B.) ||ˇkwéń. Ex.: to:itən ||k"weŋ ti e: ŋ ||k"oa: a: a --- the ostrich sees that I am a fox.

||k"we:n, !a, to stand with the back to. SIV. (D.B.)

||k"werre, *v.* to play with, tease, annoy, attack, *s.* ||k"hwerre. SI. (Ll.) ||ˇkwẽ́rre, ||ˇkụérrĕ. Ex.: he e !kwi-|a, he siŋ kwãŋ !hʌmmi: !kwi-ta ||k"werretən, o he: kie: ||k"werre !kwi, he se ǂen:, ti e:, he se ¯a: !kwi ã: ¯sã: --- they are girls, they should therefore fear playing with a man, if they mean to play with a man, they should know that they should give the man buchu. !kerritən ||nau:, ha ||k"oen, e:, ti k"wãŋ |kaggən ||k"werre ¯i, haŋ ||ke: |i, o haŋ ka, |i se ||xarra |kaggən, |kaggən k"auki se ||k"werre ¯i --- the old man does this, when he sees that it seems that the Mantis teases us, he blo up the fire, for he thinks the fire will drive the Mantis away, the Mantis will not tease us. ʃo-|õa |k"waiᵋ saᵋŋ !kwa:ᵋŋ, ʃo-|õa |k"waiᵋ kwaᵋŋ ||k"werre hĩ |ĩ: --- the .... scent will be angry, the .. scent will annoy our hearts. ha k"auki ǂhau:wa !kʔe se ||k"werre ha, o !kʔeja: |na: ha --- he does n want the people to attack him, if the people see him.

||k"wɛrritən, *v.* to converse. SI. (Ll.) ||ˇkuẽ́rritẹn.

||k"we:sa, *n.* star, *s.* ||kwaisa. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* ||k"we:gən.

||k"wɛsi, slow. NI. (D.B.)

||k"we:te, *v.* to brush oneself. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ||k"we:te --- I brush myself.

||k"wi, *v.* to jump. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||ai lo, ea te ||k"wi --- a fox is there, it jumps.

||k"wĩ, *v.* to drive. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gume !xai:, θpwã a ga te ||k"wĩ --- many oxen, the boy drives them.

||k"wĩ, *v.* to live. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gore ma ʃe !xuba, na ||k"wĩ --- pray to heaven, then live.

||k"wĩ, *n.* eye. SV. (D.B.) *pl.* ||k"wonni.

||k"wi, *n.* quagga, *s.* ||kwi:, ||k"hwi. SI. (Ll.) ||ɣwí, ||ɣúï, *emph.* ||ɣuí̈tẹn. Ex.: ||k"witən |haŋ ||k"wi --- the quagga marries a quagga. hiŋ ||xʌm !ku!kui ||k"wi-ta tũ --- they also make shoes of quagga skin.

||k"wia, *v.* to be tired. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tira ||k"wia ha --- I am tired.

||k"wija, *v.* to be fat. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||k"wija --- he is fat.

||k"wo¯ẽ-tu, *n.* shoulder. SII. (D.B.)

||k"worrɛ:, *v.* to cheat. SI. (B.) ||ˇkwórrẹ̄. Ex.: ŋ k"auki !attən sʔe au !nwa: e: doᵋa ||k"worrɛ: ŋ, he doᵋa !xwõnni!xwõnni sa au ŋ --- I did not running come on account of the arrow which has cheated me, which did turning back come to me.

||k"xa:, *n.* direction. SIIb. (Mh.) ||kx'ā.

||k"xai:, *v.* to laugh, *s.* ||k"xe:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ga ||k"xai: --- she laughs.

¯||k"xai, *n.* time. [Ko.]SIIb. (Mh.) ||kx'ái.

||k"xãĩʔi, inside. SIIa. (Mg.) ||kxʔãĩʔi.

||k"xaŋ, *v.* to tremble. NIII. (D.B.)

‖k"xau, *n.* A Bushman tribe living near Kimberley. SIIb. (Mh.) ‖kx'au.

ˉ‖k"xau, fat, *adj.* SIIb. (Mh.) ‖kx'au'.

‖k"xe:, *v.* to laugh, *s.* ‖k"xai. CII. (D.B.)

‖k"xou, shall not. SVIa. (Kr.) ‖kx'ou. Ex.: ŋ ts?oaggən ‖k"xou dai ‖ga --- I therefore shall not run at night.

‖k"xou,, *n.* waterhole. SIIa. (Mg.) ‖kx?ou. Ex.: kjen kje sija ‖k"xou --- come to the waterhole.

‖k"xuŋ, *n.* bark of tree. SIIa. (Dk.) ‖kx?uŋ.

‖m, *v.* to ascend, go up. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ko ‖m a ˉ!o --- are going up the hill.

ˉ‖m, *v.* to be pretty, *s.* ‖hm. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bala wa ˉ‖m --- the rainy season is pretty. _go ˉ‖m e --- the flower is pretty.

‖?m, *n.* locust. NIII. (D.B.)

‖ŋ, *v.* to go to, (‖e ŋ). SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ‖ŋ ko k"a ᵋ ˉharu --- I go to the water far.

‖ŋ, *v.* to come. SIIa. (Dk.)

‖ŋ, *v.* to tie a knot. NII. (Dk.) ‖n̂:. (B.) ‖n̂. (Ll.) ‖ń.

‖ŋ:, *v.* to take, receive. NII. (Dk.) ‖n̲:.

‖ŋ, *v.* to stay, *s.* ‖na. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ka ‖ŋ a?a --- (I) stay with you.

‖ŋ, *v.* to dance. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃa k"wõĩ ‖ŋ --- a man dances.

‖ŋ, *v.* to come down, put down, off. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖ŋ a --- he comes down. ŋ te: ‖ŋ, ŋ te: ka: --- I take off, I put on. NII. (V.) ‖ń–!n̂, to put in.

‖ŋ, *v.* to pierce, spear, *s.* ‖niŋ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ti ‖ŋ ˉ!xɔ: --- a Bushman spears the elephant. a ˉ!khu a ‖ŋ a ˉ!ko --- the horn has pierced the leg.

‖ŋ, *v.* to sit. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: kavikise a ‖ŋ a k"a --- Kavikise sits on the ground. !kú _daa a ka ‖ŋ a ‖k"uli,--- a Bushman kaross sits on his back.

‖ŋ, *n.* home, hut, house, nest, *s.* ‖neiŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ‖a ŋ ‖ŋ --- I go to my home. ŋ ˉ|hu _‖ŋ je ? --- where is my master's house? si kie kwa ‖ŋ a n θboke --- we make a hut of bushes. |kwi !ke sɔ: θbɔ:, ha ‖ŋ ‖na θbɔ: --- the bird sits in the tree, its nest is in the tree. ‖ŋ !kwa, ‖ŋ ˉ!kwi --- home person, Bushman, the name of the tribe. *pl.* ‖ŋ !ke, ‖ŋ degən. ‖ŋ ˉ!kwa ‖kallāʔã --- the Bushman language. SIIa. (Dk.) _‖ŋ, house, ‖n̲, shelter. _‖ŋ !kwi, Bushman. (Mg.) _‖ŋ. Ex.: koʃɔ kje xən ‖?a ha _‖ŋ --- jackal .... go to his hut. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖aru se ‖ŋ --- he returned home. |nau ko ‖ŋ a --- sweep this hut. ‖n te ˉǂũʔu, ‖n ‖nwa tis |kam --- one house, two houses.

⁄‖ŋ, *n.* kaross, blanket. SII. (D.B.) ‖n, kaross. SIIa. (Dk.) ⁄‖ŋ, blanket.

‖na, *v.* to stay, be with, dwell, stand, *often used as* here, there, in, at, with, *or simply as emphasis.* SI. (B.) ‖na, ‖nạ. Ex.: ha |gukən ta:ẽ, au haŋ k"auki !kãr̃ra, haŋ ‖na si --- she offended went, when she no longer stayed with us. hĩ !nauŋko !nɛrri:tən ‖na, au hĩ k"auki !haᵋm |na: hi !gei --- they are still seeking about there, while they do not even perceive their sheep. to:i–ta |ka:kakən |ku–g |ne hã: ‖na --- the she-ostriches eat there. |a:iti a: siŋ ‖na ha, haŋ !ho !aui ko: --- the hen who had been with him, she laid another egg. (Ll.) ‖nă, ‖nặ. Ex.: ha !huᵋm: ha: ‖na --- he first eats there. hĩ k"aukiᵋ ˉ‖xã, hĩ !ʌhátten, au ti e:, ŋ ‖na hĩ --- they do not again head (game) at the place at which I dwell. ha se |ku !kʌn kwaᵋn au !kau, au ha: |ku !kʔa: ‖na !gwaxu --- she (bird) will loose hold of the stone, while she remains poised in the sky. hiŋ k"auki ‖na !xoe a: !kwai:, ta: hĩ ‖na !xoe–ka ku:–ka !kaogən --- it (plant) is not at one place, for it is at all the places' mountains. hiŋ ku:i, hiŋ |k"e: !khwã ‖na‖na ‖neiŋ --- they spoke, they ordered a child to remain at home. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ˉ‖na !gau --- he is at the door. hn ‖na hn einki --- they stay with their father. !khwe, ha ‖na --- the wind, it stands (is still). ha !gwa ‖na --- he stands there. ˉki tie ‖ŋ a ‖na ? --- where is the house ? ŋ !ka ‖na --- I stand. ha ‖na ‖ŋ --- she is at home. ha dje: !kukurra ‖na |gʌwé:n kogən --- it plays with the other children. SIIa. (Dk.) ‖ŋa, Ex.: ˉkja ‖na --- stand up. (Mg.) ‖ŋa. Ex.: nja ‖na ?a --- I stay with you. ti ‖na ---- there. xən ‖na ‖?ui |?ei --- (I) .... ɒe there sun go down. ‖ko si ku kje:ja ‖na --- (I) shall not say yes, I shall not (*emphasis*). hã ‖ko ka?ãĩ ‖na --- he does not laugh, not at all. SIV. (D.B.) *form used before num.* Ex.: bɛne si ‖na tis |kam --- the boys are two. ti ti sã |ke ‖na tis |kam --- she sits two days. m θpwa ‖na a si |kam --- my children are two.

SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gume a ʃa ǁna ti !nau --- the oxen go there to the waterpits. tamaʃa ǁke ʃa ǁna: ʃi --- TamaʃaI has come with us. ʃi-θpwã ga ǁna: --- the flies are there. ʃa ʃa ǁna ki kokon --- we have been to Kokon. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: xarro e ǁna --- (he) is digging there. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku ¯kau daa tsi ǁna --- made a fire in a hole. ǁna saum --- in winter. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi !nɔle ǁna kunjambia --- my country is at the Kunyambia. ma ǁni na k"a --- I sit on the ground. mi dama ǁna --- my wife is there. daba ǁna a toã --- this child is finished. kwẽ ǁna ka kwẽ _ǁgala --- in this way it writes.

ǁna, *v.* to go, *s.* ǁa, ǁga. SIIa. (Mg.) ǁŋa. Ex.: sija ŋ ǁna ŋ ka tʃo?ã ǁkei|ka --- come ... go, I ... as girl. i kjən xən !?oɬ ǁna --- and they .... spring, go. a ǁkei|ka hã ǁna ŋ _ǁŋ --- girl she go out of hut. SIV. (D.B.) ǁna, to make come or go. Ex.: ha ǁna |k"abe a sija --- she made go |k"abe to come. SV. (D.B.) *often used as* away, past. Ex.: ʃi a ǁna ke kanje --- we go away to Kanye. maki-ke gome a ʃa ǁna ke kanje --- Maki's oxen have gone to Kanye. maki a a ʃa abbe ǁkabbe, ea ʃa ǁna --- Maki has gone riding, he has gone away. !xaija ʃa ¯ǁna --- the dog runs away. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: θa: ʃa ǁna --- go slowly. eja sá ti ǁna a --- we go away.

ǁna, *v.* to throw, drop, let go, leave alone. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi kurri tʃi ǁna ka u --- you throw the thing away. ʃi ǁna:, ko ǂxi, ha ʒu ka --- (he) is throwing, catches, he takes it. ʒu ku ʒuwa, xabbetʃ ʒu !nwi !khau, ko ʒu ǁna: --- someone picks it up, but another person forbids, and the person leaves it. NII. (Ll.) ǁná, to drop a thing. ǁnā, to let go, loose hold of. Ex.: e ti siŋ, ti ʒu, ti ǁna ara, ta ha ti ǂnau, ti ǁke --- we see it, take it up, throw it away, then it falls, it dies. |xwe ti tʃiŋ, " ǁna mi, ¯jai, taĩ n !kuŋ mi, ¯jai" ---|xwe cried, " leave me alone, oh dear, desist from killing me oh dear". (Dk.) ŋǀâ, to let loose, free a person. ŋǀâ: mi --- leave me alone. (Wil.) ǁnā, to desist fro NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁna me ke tʃu ŋ ¯ǁgu --- let for me water flow. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis a ko tʃaʃa ǁna xue --- Missis has thrown out the water.

ǁna, *v.* to refuse, forbid, object, dissent. NII. (V.) ǁnǎ, to forbid. (Ll.) Ex.: ǁnwai ɔk"wĭ !!hi-de ta kwe, " ǁna |xwe" , ta !!hi-de ǁna, " ta |xwe ti ǂneʌḿ me !kao, ta na ti !kuŋ |xwe" ta ǁnwai ǁna ta kw " ǁna |xwe" --- the Moon spoke to the hare doe and said, " let |xwe alone ", but the hare doe objecte (saying), " but |xwe beat my husband, and I will kill |xwe", but the Moon objected and said, " let |xw alone" .ha zau ti kwe, " xʌm |nu gu |xwe, ha ǁna ¯me" --- and his wife said, " let a lion take |xwe, he disobeys me" . ma ǁna ¯!kuŋ, |na a tẽ |kaa ¯!kuŋ kwe ¯!khui --- thou dost dislike Bushmen, do not give the Bushmen thread.

_ǁna, *v.* to hang on. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _ǁku _ǁna ta k ǁko a bulu --- the arrow bag hangs on the fetish stick. mi _ǁna mi _ǁnau kwe e --- I hang my bow on it . tõe _ǁna !kã --- the earring hangs from the ear.

_ǁna:, *v.* to talk *or* to hear, *s.* ǁna¯e. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: e¯siŋ !kũ a kilikitu, me ke ¯siŋ a_ǁna: m --- we shall see Bushmen at the Kilikitu, shall see and talk to (or hear) them.

ǁna, big, great, *s.* ǁne¯a, ǁna¯a, !!n?a. NII. (Ll.) ǁn'á. Ex.: ma e |xwe ǁn?a, ok"wĭ me --- thou art t great |xwe, speak to me. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃiŋga kwe ǁna --- Tʃiŋga is so big. ta ¯ma n, ta ¯ǁna n --- and the little one it is, and the big one it is.

ǁna:, white. SIVb. (St.)

ǁna, *demon.* this, *s.* ǁna, to stay. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hasi ǁna, hasi ǁne¯a --- this horse, that horse.

ǁna, then, afterwards. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: e gu ¯k"eiʃe ǁkwã, ka ǁna m --- we will first work, and then ea ehe k"eiʃe ¯u, ka ihi ǁna ¯tsi --- we will first go, and you will afterwards come. SV. (D.B.) ǁnaɬa later.

ǁna:, *n.* a tree, 'kareeboom', 'krieboom', 'resinkibos'. SI. (B.) ǁná. Ex.: ha ǁxam ha ǁhau !ho wai: au ǁna --- he also hangs up the springbok on the'krieboom'. (Ll.) ǁnā, *emph.* ǁnāñ. Ex.: !kaɬo gukən |ne ǁkua: |ki sa:-ga eŋ, hiŋ |ne |ku: hi au ǁna: --- the mierkats pack up the eland's flesh, they put it on the 'krieboom'. ǁna:ŋ |ne !kũĩ, au sa:-ga eŋjaŋ |ku:wa ha --- the 'krieboom' rises up with the eland's meat which is placed on it. ha xóa |ne |ku:kən |kɔ: ta ¯ǁna: --- her mother died lying under the 'krieboom'. SV. (D.B.) bush, stick. (Schu.) ǁnā, *Grewia flavia.* D. C. Busch. SVI. (D.B.) ǁna, 'resinki bos'. Ex.: ǁna-ka |gaĩ te --- the resinki berries are on the tree.

ǁna:, *n.* bastard gemsbok. CIIb. (Wil.) ǁnā.

ǁna, *n.* foot, *usually* ǁnaxu. SII. (D.B.)

ǁna, *n.* horn. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) *dual* ǁnatʃera, *pl.* ǁna:a, ǁnana. Ex.: ǁnana |xisa uwa --- horns the . has. SV. (D.B.) ǁna:, snuffhorn.

ǁna, *n.* arrow. SIIe. (An.) a-kaǁna, *prob.* thy arrow.

|na, *n.* home, house, *s.* ||ŋ, ||naiŋ. SIVb. (St.) ||nã:. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ka tanne, ʃi ʃi ʃa ||e ||na --- it is late, we will go home. |kwa:ku e |ke: ||na --- |kwa:ku is at home. ||na a ‾||kari --- many houses.

|na, *n.* a pipe with closed end (*prob.* almost closed). NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ngoba ti taba ||na kwe ||nwa, e ti taba ||na kwe !ʌhá !khu --- the Makoba make the pipe of reed, we make the pipe of a kudu's horn.

|naa, *v.* to spill, pour. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: suker i a ||naa --- the sugar is spilling. ea ||naǂaǂ --- it has spilt. !naǂa ʃi ||naa ke kotele --- the blood pours into the pot.

|naa, old, big, *s.* ||na. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: bombi ||naa --- old Bombi. i ja ||naa --- she is big (the eldest). |xũ a ‾ma, ka ||gaude ka ||naa --- |xu is the junoir, and ||gaude the senior. |ku ||naa --- father-in-law. ɨso ||naa --- mother-in-law.

|naaǂkjike, *n.* iron, skin scraper. SIIa. (Dk.) ||ŋaaǂcike.

|_||naam, *v.* to beat out. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‾!ku‾!ku, gali ke ||naam --- a spear, the Kangali beat it out. ʃoŋngu, _gova ke ||naam --- an arrow., the Makoba beat out.

|na:ǂala, *n.* wild cat. SV. (D.B.)

|naǂan, *v.* to pull out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ||k"a:ǂba e, ||naǂan --- a thorn it is, pull it out.

|_||naba, ||n?abba, *n.* wild onions, roots. SIV. (D.B.) _||naba. NII. (Ll.) ||n'abba, roots. Ex.: ||e ||n?abba, grass roots.

|n?abba, *v.* to carry a young child with its head in the left hand, its legs passing out under the left arm behind. [Na. ava.] NII. (Ll.) ||n'ǎbba. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ta kwẽ_||nabba ||kũ --- like this hold under the arm.

|nabbo, *v.* to gather. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: anni‾u ko ||a:ba ʃe, tʃa:ba ko ||nabbo --- Anni‾u flowers picks, buchu gathers. ǂaroane ko ||nabbo --- fruit they gather.

|nabbo, *v.* to whirl a thing round in the air, *s.* ||nabbu. NII. (Ll.) ||nábbo. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃa ||nabbo ma --- the rain whirling round blows.

|nabbo, *n.* shoe. CII. (D.B.) *dual.* ||nabboʃəra, *pl.* ||nabbodʒi.

|nabbu, *v.* to swing, sway, shake, *s.* ||nabbo. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ||nabbu a ‾|ne --- shake thy head. ‾ǂã ti ||nabbu !kaŋ --- wind sways the tree.

|nabe:, *n.* ice. NII. (Wil.) ||nǎbẽ́.

|nabe, *n.* lichen. NIII. (D.B.)

|nabi||nabi, *v.* to make water shake, *s.* ||nabbu. NIII. (D.B.)

|nae, *v.* to hear, *s.* _||na:. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nae ba kwapi k"lɔdzo --- we hear them talk. akwa na ||nae--- I do not understand. ||nae na titĭje --- I hear the bird. k"lɔdzo we ja, ||nae ba onebi --- they were talking, we heard them.

|naga, below, CII. (Schi.)

|naha, *n.* kaross. SV. (D.B.)

|nahũ, *n.* sandals. SV. (Schu.)

|nai:, *v.* to roll up. SV. (D.B.) NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !khwi tʃi, ʒu o ||kai, ko ||ko, ku ||nai, ka ‾keise ‾kanna --- a rope this, people hold it, and pull, roll it, twist it much.

|nai, *v.* to sing, talk. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: wa ka ||nai ku:ma --- they are singing and clapping hands. ʃi ||nai kuma ka masarwa te ||xa --- we sing and clap for the Masarwa's dance. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu tsa tsi ko ||nai --- two people here are talking. ehe ku ||nai --- we have talked. ku tsa‾a !kũ di, ko ||nai a ||k"au||ĕsi --- (he) understood the !kũ language, and spoke (translated) it to the Auen. naro ok"wí ka ||nai ka, ehe ri |ka ||nai ka, ri tam --- the Naron say singing, we do not say singing like this. *s.* ||ne:. CII. (Schi.) ||nai, to chat, sing. (D.B.) Ex.: ||kuŋ kwe ||kwa ko hiʃeʃa ||ne:, a ko ||nai, a ko ǂna ; hanko, hankoho, tama ||nai --- the old people of Hiʃeʃa spoke and sang and danced; hanko, hankoho, so they sang. kweba ko kweʃa ʃe, a ||nai tame --- (when) a man a woman marries, (he) does not speak.

‾||nai, *v.* to fly. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !narro, ha ‾||nai ‾u --- the dungbeetle, it flies away.

|nai, *v.* to eat meat, *s.* seme, !nai. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina mana na ||nai --- in the morning meat I

eat. ¯khama seme, ga manako ‖nai --- (they) went to eat, and ate meat.

‖nai, *n.* home, house, nest, *s.* ‖ŋ, ‖naiŋ, ‖neiŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwi ‖nai --- a bird's nest. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: pela ŋ kwa |ne ‖nai --- you have seen the house. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ʃa ‖nai --- thou goest home. mruti |ki ‖nai --- the teacher has a house. ‖nai |ke |nyle --- the house has stones. SVI. (D.B.) ‖nai, nest. si-dʒwã ‖nai, antheap.

‖nai, *n.* tsama melon, *Citrullus species.* CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: !kãsa ‖nai kama i --- the .... melon is like a tsama melon.

‖nai, *n.* men, males, boys. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖k"am dzauma, ‖nai tsa re --- she has born a girl and two boys. ‖nai tsa tsi --- two men they are (brothers). NII. (Dk.) ŋ̯a͡i, men. (Ll.) ‖náï, men, ‖nǎ̯ï, males *pl. of* ‖gɔ. Ex.: ta ‖nai ti !ʔou, |kúa e zausiŋ, ta e ‖nai ti ¯!ʔou --- and the men called aloud, (it was not the women, for it was the men who called aloud. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nai wa tsa, ↘‖gɔ |ne e --- two men, one man.

_‖nai, *n.* lion. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖nai ke gu |ŋkei --- a lion took |ŋkei. _‖nai wa oa tʃukurili --- the lion has left the Tʃukurili river.

‖naie, *v.* to marry. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: edze me sa tawaʃi piepɛ, ko ‖naie ta piepɛ --- the wives of Tavaʃi are two, (he) married two.

‖naii, *n.* beads. SIV. (D.B.)

‖naiᵍŋ, *v.* to click. SI. (Ll.) ‖ná̯iṅ, ‖na̯iṅ. Ex.: hĩ ‖kwaᵍŋ ka ‖naiŋja bara, he bara |ne k"ɛn, au bara tatti, hĩ ‖naiᵍŋ, bara |ne k"ɛ̃n --- they (women) click at a horse, and the horse feels proud; when the horse feels that they click, the horse feels proud. ¯‖naiᵍŋ, to make a sharp lateral click, used as admiratory exclamation by women.

‖naiŋ, *n.* house, *s.* ‖ŋ, ‖nai, ‖neiŋ. SI. (B.) ‖naiṅ, *pl.* ‖nai‖naiṅ. Ex.: ‖naiŋ-ta !aũ ¯|ka: --- the house's ground is wet. i se ‖k"oeŋ ‖gaue |xam-ka !e:-ta ‖nai‖naiŋ --- we will looking seek the Bushman's house.

‖nai:n, *n.* liver. SII. (D.B.)

‖naka, *v.* to water. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: u ʃi ‖naka maka --- they water tobacco.

‖nakafe, afternoon, 4 to 5 p.m. CIII. (D.B.) ‖naka fuena, 3 to 4 p.m.

‖naka-|nõ:, *n.* toes. SII. (D.B.)

‖nakin, *v.* to talk. SIa. (A-son) nxakin.

‖nakka, ‖naᵍkkən, *v.* to rattle. SI. (B.) Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ha |ku !ka:gən ui, ĩ:, ŋ |ku tu:i heŋ ‖nakka ‖a: au ‖khwai:-ta !nwa --- therefore he early in the darkness went out, I heard him rattling go with his quiver's arrows. (Ll.) ‖ná̯kka, ‖ná̯kkẹn. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne !ʌháï !ho ‖khwai:, haŋ haᵍ |ku-g |ne kúi, " ‖naᵍkka !khe: ‖e, ‖naᵍkka !khe: ‖e" --- he slung on his quiver, he said, " rattling along, rattling along". !nwa ‖kwaᵍŋ e, !nwa: e: ¯|eta: ‖khwai, hiŋ |ku ‖naᵍkkən, au hiŋ tatti e:, hi daᵍrrakən ‖khoe ta: --- the arrows they were, the arrows which were in the quiver, they made a rattling noise, because they were stirred inside it.

‖nakuta, *v.* to lift up. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ka se ‖nakuta atɔnen --- they lift it up then.

‖na-kwe, then. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xeani ko ¯|o:, tʃaʃ kwe |hyrija, a ‖na-kwe ↘!nwɔnna --- the leaves are dried, with water sprinkled, then rolled.

‖nalla, *v.* to get out, take out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea elu ke kolui, ea ‖nalla ke kolui, i --- he is getting into the wagon, he has got out of the wagon. siboku a ‖nalla bupi ke kolui tʃi --- Siboku has taken out the meal which was in the wagon.

‖nalleke, *v.* to shake. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ga ‖k"ai, ea ‖nalleke --- he is laughing, he is shaking.

‖na:lu, *n.* smoke. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |a:-ga ‖na:lu --- fire smoke.

‖nam, *v.* to travel. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a me ‖nam ke ¯tsi: --- I have travelled and come. a ke _‖nam, ta a ¯tsi --- he travelled away and came back.

‖na:m, *v.* to open. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ‖na:m --- it is open.

‖nam, *n.* chest. SV. (D.B.)

na:m, *n.* mimosa tree. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* ǁna:dʒi.

nam, that, *s.* ǁna. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂa:ba ǁgauame e, temme, ǁkuŋ ‾ǂarro ǂa:ba, ǁnam ǂaba tata ko mi, kwe ta --- the wind a spirit is, they say, a big wind, that wind, we say, people say.

nambi, *n.* chickens (?). NII. (Ll.)

namma, very. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: si tuʃa tu:, i ǂxe:, ǁnamma ǂxe: --- when rain falls, it is cold, very cold.

namme, *v.* to throw. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ǁnamme ǁkuŋka --- you throw it aside. !num a ka ‾|nui, ka ǁnamme tʃara ka --- the stone is hurled and thrown away.

nammi, word in lion's song. NII. (Ll.) ǁnámmì !kŭ !khé, ǁnámmì sí.

nan, *v.* to bind. SIIb. (Mh.)

nan, *n.* house, *s.* ǁŋ, ǁnaiŋ. SIIb. (Mh.) ǁnăn.

nana, *n.* in ǁkau ǁnana, Namaqua partridge. SVI. (D.B.)

nane, *v.* to snore. SV. (D.B.)

nanni, *v.* to twist, *s.* ǁnarri. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ti gu !no, ha ti ǁnanni !no --- he takes a bowl, he twists the (reversed) bowl with his hands.

nannisa, *n.* Agama lizard. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ko guwa ǁnannisa --- she has brought an agama lizard.

ǁnao, *n.* bow, gun, *s.* ǁnau. NII. (V.) ǁnào.

nara, *v.* to go backwards and forewards, *s.* ǁnarru. SI. (B.) ǁnāra. Ex.: he ti hiŋ ɛ:, ha |kammiŋ ǁna:ra |kubbi, i --- therefore she carried going backwards and forwards to the bushes.

nare, *v.* to dance, sing, clap hands. SVI. (D.B.)

ǁnare, *n.* a certain tree. SIV. (D.B.)

nare, *n.* foot, hoof, footprint. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: k"au ǁnare --- right foot. ǁgai ǁnare --- left foot. k"oxo han‾a ha ‾keina, a ḿ tama, ǁnare ko m --- game is here much, (I) see it not, see the footprints ǁgamaba a ko kwe ǁkai ǁnariʃ kwe --- the thorn sticks into the left foot (the feminine ending ʃ shows that the left foot is meant).

ǁnaʃi, more. SIIa. (Mg.) ǁŋaʃi.

narra, *v.* to rattle. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ ǁnakka ǁa:, au ǁkhwaitən ka ǁnarra ǁko --- he rattling went, while the quiver rattled (caused to rattle).

narra, *v.* to squeeze out. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: dʒu ti |núa !kaŋ, |uwa k"o kwe !kaŋ, ǁnarra !kaŋ kwe k"o --- people boil the (juice of the bark of the) tree, put into a pot the tree (bark juice), squeeze out the (bark juice of the) tree into the pot.

naʕrra ǁkhu:kən, *n.* walking-stick insect, *Palophus Haworthii.* SI. (Ll.) ǁŋárra ǁkhūkẹn. At Museum.

narri, ǁnari, *v.* to bore, stir, twirl or roll stick for making fire, *n.* fire-stick. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |nosi ka !kwa ka, ka kuru |go, ka kuru, ko ǁnarri, |xanni|xannitʃi ʒu o ǁnarri --- eggshells break and make beads, work them, bore them, (by twirling) with awls people bore. ǁnarri, to rub stick between the hands making fire. NII. (Dk.) ŋaʃa. (Ll.) ǁnárri, to roll a stick between the hands. ǁnári, to make fire by twirling one stick in another. ǁnárri, stick for making fire.

na:rri, *v.* to visit. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ka !konna ‾kuke, ǁkamma kurikwa ǁna:rri, tsi |ke: ǁxe --- (I) do not live there, at Kurikwa visited, came back again.

narriba, *n.* a plant, *Rhigozu sporsum.* Burch. CII. (D.B.)

narru, ǁnarro, *v.* to go backwards and forwards, *s.* ǁna:ra. SI. (B.) ǁnáru. Ex.: ha se |kammən ǁnaru !kwittən, ha se !nau |kubbi --- he will carry going backwards and forwards with the eggs, he will put them into the bushes. (Ll.) ǁnárru, ǁnárrŏ. Ex.: ŋ se ǁken !nu: a: ŋ se ǁnarru |ki ǁkai:tən ǁk"hwi-ta eŋ ã: --- I will dig making a house of sticks, to which I will going backwards and forwards take up the quagga's flesh. hiŋ ǁnarro ǁko ǁa: toi-ta eŋ --- they go backwards and forwards putting down the ostrich flesh.

nʔarru, *v.* to chop at, as at a snake with a spade. NII. (Ll.) ǁn'arru.

||n?aru *v.* to pierce, prick. NII. (Ll.) ||n'áru.

||n?aru, *v.* to follow up a lame thing. NII. (Ll.) ||n'ăru.

||nas, ||naʃ, *dem.* that. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||naʃ |kwiʃa ||xa||xai --- that one thing (they) taught. keirako m ʃi, ʃi ¯ka, ||nas kwa !gei koko ǂna: --- then (I) saw her, she ran away that time we danced the .... dance.

||na:si, *n.* brother. SIVb. (St.)

||nasi |khosike, *n.* wind instrument made from a wild cucumber, which is opened at both ends, and has the inside removed. Then it is dried. The performer blows into one opening, sometimes stopping the other opening with the palm of the hand. SIIa. (Ki.) ||ŋasi |khosike.

||naʃa, *n.* belt. NIII. (D.B.)

||nate, there, where, away, *s.* ||na, used after ʃa, ʃe, to go. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ʃa ||nate ||na --- he goes there. ea ʃa ||nate ||nai — he is going away home. ea ʃa ka ||k"a ke ʃe ||na:te --- he has come from where the lions are.

||naˤttən||naˤttən, among. SI. (Ll.) ||nắttən||nắttən. Ex.: hĩ siŋ kwaŋ ||k"oen ||naˤttən||naˤttən θhokən ||ka||káttən–de --- they must look among the trees' insides.

||nau, *idiomatic v. meaning* to do thus, do as follows, *introducing other actions, often with the idea of* when, *sometimes* to think, remember. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kwitən ||nau !kwi |ku:kən, !kwitən ||oa:kən |ku:kən xu u:i ha |ha ; ŋ ||nauŋ| |ku:kən, ŋ !au ti:ŋ ʃa --- a man does this when a man dies, the man altogether dying leaves his wife; I do this when I die, I return living. haŋ |ku ||nau ti e:, ¯||ga: e, hiŋ e:, !kau:i --- he thinks that night it is, that he is alive. ŋ a ||nau ti e:, ŋ a !haˤm |xabbɛ ti ko:, ta: !au ||kwaŋ kurri:ja --- I remember that I had first hunted at another place, for the ground is wide. (Ll.) ||nău, ||nāū. Ex.: !hau: |ku–g || |ne ||nau:, !kwi a: ha ká ha ||kho: !hau: o xoro ||kẽĩ||kẽĩ:, he !k?e ||kwaˤŋ ke: herribe !kwi a: ||khoa !hau: o xoro ||kẽi||kẽiĩ, !hau: |ku–g |ne !kwa: --- the thong did as follows, when that man intended to put the thong tight over the water-bull's horns, and the people wished to help the man who pulled the thong tight over the water-bull's horns, the thong broke. !ko:gən ||nau ti e:, !ko: kaŋ !khe: !k?au, ĩ, !ko:gən ||kwaˤŋ ||nwaˤrritən !ʌhá: --- the Milky Way does this, when the Milky Way stands over the earth, the Milky Way turns across in front.

¯||nau, *v.* to go past, away, *s.* ||nate. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: laa ʃa ||na:ti ¯||nau --- the man walks past. e ʃa ||na:ti ¯||nau !kha: --- he walks down to the water. ea ʃa ||na ki ||nau --- he walks away there.

¯||nau, *v.* to stand. NII. (Ll.) ||naù, to stand it upright.

_||nau, *v.* to set, fall. NII. (Ll.) ||nau, to set down. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm |ne _||nau --- the sun sets. _|kʌm a _||nau --- the sun is low. ta ¯||gu a ||nau, a tʃa: k"a --- but the water fell, poured on the ground.

||nau, laden. CII. (Schi.)

||nau, *v.* to shave, scrape, NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku ||nau ¯|ne, ka k"oˤa: !na: --- have shaved head, for insects bite. mihi ||nau m ||ni k"wisi ko |na: --- I have shaved off the hair from my head. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ku _||nau a |ko|ko --- he is shaved with a knife. ¯!khwi _||nau --- the sanseveria scrape. CII (D.B.) Ex.: ||nau tako --- we shave it off.

||nau, *n.* pipe, *s.* ||nẽhu. SI. (B. early)

||nau, *n.* camel, *prob. originally* giraffe. SII. (D.B.)

||nau:, *n.* forearm. SV. (D.B.)

||nau, *n.* rope (?) SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gonne a ||a: ka ||nau ke gume --- the Kafir is tying up the rope of the ox.

¯||nau:, *n.* waterpool, well, *s.* !na¯u. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"arika ||kuke ¯||khake ka ¯||nau: --- birds walk together at the waterpool madʒwiŋki ea ʃa ki ¯||nau --- Madʒwiŋki goes to the well. SVI. (D.B.) ¯||nau–dum, little river, Nossop.

||nau, *n.* mierkat. SVI. (D.B.) CII. (Sh.) ||nauba, slender-tailed mierkat. (D.B.) ||nauba.

||nau, *n.* shoe. SVI. (D.B.) CII. (D.B.) *pl.* ||naudʒi.

||nau, *n.* bow, gun, *s.* _||nao. NII. (Dk.) ŋau¯, ŋau . (L.) Ex.: ¯!kũ ti ¯!!ke, ti |uwa !kũ ||nau ka k"a, t !kum --- a Bushman dies, (they) put the Bushman's bow in to the ground, (they) cover over. ||nau ti ǂwi --- the gun goes off. (Wil.) ||nau. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||nau dʒani --- bow string. _||goma a txa, a

_gu _‖nau a kwe ta ‾txa --- a boy shoots, takes a bow and then shoots. _daa ‖nau --- gun. _‖nau, fetish pole. ‾‖ke _‖nau, rainbow.

‖nau, ‖nauba, ‖naume, *n.* rainy season, rain time, part of summer, *s.* !nau. NII. (Ll.) ‖náu. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xome e, ‖naume haǂka --- spring it is, summer will come. ‖nauba haǂ, ‖naum !kã, ko ʃauba haǂ --- summer comes, summer goes, winter comes. ‖naum kwe !gwiʃa !num tama --- in raintime (we) do not set traps.

‖nãũǂa, *v.* to run after a wounded buck. SI. (Ll.) ‖naúä, ‖nãũ̃ã̃. Ex.: ŋ ‖kwaǂŋ doǂa siŋ |nĩ !gwara!gwara au ti e, ŋ siŋ ‖nãũ:ǂa ‾‖a: --- I have espied a white springbok at the place to which I ran after a wounded buck.

‖nau:a, later, then. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koxane |kũ a, |nwiana kuru a, a ǂkuʃ kwe |xã:, ako ‖nau:a tʃoʃa kuru --- game is killed, fat is melted, (he) on the head smears it, and later magic makes. ‖nweba ‖o, mi tãmba !kei:, ‖nweba ‾kei, ‖ais kwe ‖nau:a debi ha --- the moon dies, another comes, a full moon, home then he goes.

‖naui, ‖nauitən, *n.* spotted hyena, *Crocuta masculata*. SI. (B.) ‖náui, ‖náuïtẹn.

‖nauru, *v.* to pack, unpack. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha haǂ |ne !kʌn!kʌn ‖k"e: hĩ, !kʌn!kʌn ‖k"e ‖gwa‖gwara tũ, ha haǂ |ne ‖nauru hĩ, he haǂ |ne ǂxwerre !ho hĩ --- he collected them, collected the cats' skins, he packed them up, and he put them on his shoulder. ha haǂ |ne ‾|kwa:, |aiti haǂ |ne u |hiŋ ‖a:, |aiti haǂ |ne kwerre |ũi, |aiti haǂ |ne ‖nauru ‖kho ‖a ha–ka ‾eŋ --- he unloaded, his wife came, the wife wife untied the net, the wife unpacked putting down his flesh.

‖nauʃa, *n.* quiver. CII. (D.B.)

‖nautʃa, *n.* jackal. SVI. (D.B.)

‖na:xai, *n.* father. SIVb. (St.)

‖naxáwakən, *n.* walking-stick insect, *Palophus Haworthii, s.* ‖naǂrra ‖khukən. SI. (B.) ‖naχ̣áwakən. (Ll.) ‖nă̋χ̣ãũäkẹn.

‖nạ:xu, *n.* foot, *s.* ‖na, *SII. (D.B.) Ex.:* ŋ ‖na:xu !ke so ‖õĩ, ŋ |e: --- my foot is in the sun, I burn.

‖na‖na, *redup. of v.* ‖na, to stay, be with. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ |ke |ku doǂa |kyrrija ‖ná‖na: koro-ka ‖naiŋ --- I must writhe at the jackal's house. hi se |ku |amma ‖na‖na ‖naiŋ --- they shall drinking stay at the house. (Ll.) Ex.: !kʔe !kã: o !khwa:-ka xoro ‖neiŋ, ha se |kwã: ‖na‖ná --- the people wait at the water-bull's house, he will seek food about there. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: paŋgwe _‖na_‖na siŋ --- Indian hemp is about here.

‖na–‖na, like, equal to, just now. NII. (Wil.)

‖na‖na, now. NII. (Dk.) ᵑᵑaŋa *syllable repeated for emphasis*). ᵑᵑaŋaχè:, just now, presently. (V.) ‖nā ‖nā̂‖nā. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖na‖na ki |gwi --- now it is winter.

‖naǂ‖naiba, *n.* plant. *Serva leucora,* Mog. CII. (D.B.)

‖na‖nani, *v.* to shake. NII. (Ll.) ‖na‖náni.

‖ne:, ‖ne:ja, *v.* to point to, show. SI. (B.) ‖nē̲ya, ‖neiya. Ex.: ŋ siŋ ‖nɛ:ja |a !kun‾ta ha --- I have shown him to |a!kun ta. (Ll.) ‖nē. Ex.: hĩ |ne ‖ne: hɛ: ti, au hĩ ‖ne:, ti e:, tʃweŋja taiǂ !kei ta hĩ --- they point to that place, when they point to the place towards which the things are walking. haŋ |ne ‖aŋ ‖ne:ja ha ‖kan:de ã: sa: --- he went to show his brothers the eland.

‖ne:, ‖ne, *v.* to talk, speak, scold, sing, *s.* ‖nai, ‖nei. SV. (D.B.) ‖ne, to sing and clap hands. NI. (D. B.) Ex.: i tsa i ko mo ‖ne: --- you two have spoken. si mwa si ra ku ‖ne: --- we all have spoken. ‖kau–‖en disi ko ‖ne: --- the Auen women are singing. NII. (V.) ‖nê, to talk, chat. (Ll.) ‖né, ‖nḗ. Ex.: ta |xwe ‾ʃu, ta tʃiŋtʃiŋ, ta ha tai ‖ne ha --- and |xwe lay down and was crying, and his mother scolded him. ta |xwe ‾!nu, ta ti siŋ ha, ka ‖ne:ja --- and |xwe stood, and was looking at him, and scolding him. CII. (D.B.) ‖ne:, ‖nei. Ex.: ‖nweba |gore ma e, ‖nwim |kwa ‖ne: ---to the moon a prayer send, with the moon speak. tẽ kaǂre ko ‖nei --- so both spoke.

\‖ne:, *v.* to bound. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kammaba ko ‾keiʃe !xwe:, ko hãmba kama !xwe:, xeiba ko \‖ne: --- the hartebeest very fast runs, like a horse runs, the kudu bounds.

‖ne, *n.* a kind of wild honey made in a tree by a flying insect. NII (Ll.)

‖ne á, ‖ne ‖á, *v.* to be large, increase. NII. (Ll.) ‖né ǻ, ‖nĕ–ǻ, ‖nĕ ‖á. Ex.: ta !khi ti tsema, ta !nabb ti ‖ne á --- for the white rhinoceros is small, the black rhinoceros is large. ‖nwe ‖ne ǻ --- the moon increases. ta |kúa e ‖nwai ‖ne ‖á, ta e ‖nwai tse:ma --- and was not a great moon, but was a little moon.

‖né–a, *dem.* that. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hasi ‖na, hasi ‖né–a --- this horse, that horse. |wa: a ‖na, |wa: a ‖né–a --- this child, that child .

‖neam, *n.* home, *s.* ‖ŋ, ‖nei. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‾kham ‖neam --- (they) have gone home.

‖ne–eʃi, *v.* to hiccough. NII. (Ll.) ‖nĕ–éshi.

‖nẽhu, *n.* pipe, *s.* ‖nãũ. SI. (B. early)

‖neĩ, *v.* to clap hands, sing, *s.* ‖ne:. SVI. (D.B.)

‖nei, *s.* ‖ne:, to talk.

‖nei, ‖neiŋ, *n.* home, hut, house, nest, *referred to by pron.* hi, hĩ, he, *s.* ‖ŋ, ‖naiŋ. SI. (B.) ‖neiṅ, *emph.* ‖neinya, ‖neinyan, *pl.* ‖nei‖nei. Ex.: ha !kóeteja–g |ne !kwai: ‖koeta ŋ ‖neiŋ, hɛ ŋ a: siŋ !kúit hĩ --- his grandmother did alone lie in my house, to which I had returned. hi ǂẽ: ti e:, hi ʘoéŋ ‖koe: ta ‖neiŋ ‖kai:e, au ‖neinja |ku do‡a ta:ija --- they thought that they sleeping lay inside the house, while the house had really gone away. sitən |ku |é|e: ta ‖nei‖nei --- we were in the houses. (Ll.) ‖nĕĩṅ, *emph.* ‖neiṅyaṅ, *pl.* ‖nèi‖nĕ́i. Ex.: !k?e se–g |ne |ka‡mmain|ka‡mmain |ki se hĩ au–g ‖neiŋ --- th people will be carrying it (honey) to the home. !kwija: |ne |ni: !kwitən, au !kwita !khe:, hi: !ʌhĩ !khe: ‖neiŋ --- the man perceives the eggs, while the eggs stand, they stand in the nest. haŋ |ku–g |n ‖aŋ sweŋ ha–ka ‖neiŋ --- he went to sit at his hut. ‖ʌhá ha‡ |ku |ki !haŋ?a ‾‖nei‖nei, ŋ–ka ‖neinjaŋ ha‡ |ku–g |ne !k?ũĩ--- the rain liquid shut out the houses, my house fell down. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nei !naĩ --- the house is big. ‖neiŋjaŋ !?u --- two houses. |kwi ko: ha ‖nei --- the bird makes its nest. si tenjən ‾‖a ‖neiŋ --- we are going home. SIII. Ex.: (D.B.) n !xogeni ‖nei --- I sleep in the house. ‖neĩ tu --- the hut door. ka:ti ‖he: ‖neĩŋ --- the cat comes out of the house. ja ‖nẽŋela ‖ku --- two houses. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖neiŋ |kha --- hut front. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi–|gu |ki ‖nei --- the bird has a nest. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nei ‾‖karri --- the house is big. e sa |e:sa ko ‖nei --- he goes home. si |gãĩ ‖ke ‖nei --- the women make a hut.

‖neiaba, *n.* snake, *prob.*, cobra. CII. (D.B.)

‖nein‾ta, *n.* tinder-box. SIVb. (St.)

‾‖neisi, *n.* tortoise, *s.* ‖neʃa. SVI. (D.B.)

‖neiʃ, *n.* tsama melon, *s.* ‖naĩ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ne ko kwe ‖e:xaba ‖neiʃ !o: kwe ko _haba --- then the Bushman captain went away among the tsama melons.

|nei‖nei, *v.* to remain, be there, be behind, *used as* thereabouts, *s.* ‖na, ‖nei. SI. (B.) ‖néi‖nei. Ex.: ŋ |ku-g |ne |kýrrija ‖néi‖nei --- I did writhe thereabouts. (Ll.) ‖neĩ‖neí, ‖neĩ‖nẽĩ. Ex.: he, he a !khwã ‖nei‖néi ‖neiŋ, he he |kwã:, ĩ: --- then they allowed the child to remain at home, and they went to seek food. haŋ |ne |ku ‖kerrija ‖nei¯‖nei ã !nwa e ¯‖k"i |eta: !kou --- he was screaming there about his foot, which was in the stone. i-g |ne ‖nei‖nei ha ts?ĩ: --- we are behind its back.

|ner¯ri, *v.* to go away, drive away. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis xa ‖ner¯ri ‖eja olifantsklu:f --- Missis has gone, driven away to Olifantskloof. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖naum kwe tako ‖nerri kunis |kwa --- in summer we went away in a wagon.

|neʃa, *n.* tortoise, *s.* ¯‖neisi. NIII. (D.B.)

|neta, *v.* to write, draw. CIII. (D.B.)

|ne?¯u, *v.* to play. NII. (Ll.) ‖nę'ũ̀. Ex.: pi:t ba |kúa ‖ne?¯u, ta dʒu |nu |ne ‖á: --- Piet's father does not play, for he is a grown-up person.

|ne‖né:, *v.* to reach, come to. SI. (Ll.) ‖nĕ‖né. Ex.: ta ts?a |ki ‖nau:, haŋ ki ¯|ku:kən ta:, i |kwãi^{n}n ‖ne‖né: ha, i |kwãi^{n}n |ki kõ^{n}ãin ha---for a thing is thus, if it lies dying, our scent reaches it, our scent makes it live.

|ne‖ne, all, the whole. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ga ‖kɔli a teli !nɔli ‖ne‖ne --- the rain wind drives over the whole land.

|nga, ‖ŋga, *v.* to fasten, *s.* ‖ŋke. SII. (Dk.) ‖ŋga, ‖ŋga.

|n?ha:, *v.* to throw, *s.* ‖na. NII. (Dk.) ŋ?ha:.

|nhũ, *n.* mole. NII. (Ll.) ‖nhṹ.

|ni, *v.* to jump, bound, *s.* ‖ne:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ni m ko --- he bounds.

|nĩ, ‖niŋ, *v.* to put down, sit down. NII. (Ll.) ‖nĩ́, ‖nĩ̀, ‖nĩ̀̀. Ex.: ha ba gu !nwe ta ¯‖nĩ --- his father took the bag and put it down. tʃi |ne¯e na ti ok"wĩ ‖niŋ, tʃi ǂkhi na ti ok"wĩ ‖niŋ?a --- of (putting down) one thing I say '‖niŋ', (of) many things I say '‖niŋ?a'. ha ba ti ‖niŋ?a tʃi kwe k"a --- his father put down the things on the ground. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: me ‖ni ‖na k"a --- I sit on the ground. ha ba ¯‖niŋ?a --- his father put them down.

|nĩ, ‖nĩŋ, *n.* evening, night, *v.* to come home by night. NII. (Ll.) ‖nĩ, to come home by night. ‖nĩ̀̀, dusk, evening. Ex.: sa ‖nu ‖nĩŋ --- they arrive by night. ‖nĩ̀̀ŋ, good evening.

|ni, ‖nĩŋ, *n.* eland, *also applied to* cattle. NII. (Ll.) ‖nĩ̀̀. Ex.: dzana ti ǂneʌ́m !kaŋ, ta ‖nĩŋ ti !ka: --- the bird taps on the trees, and the eland runs away. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖ne na gu ¯‖ni, ta _|gwi xu: ga ¯m --- the lion catches an eland, and the hyena goes to eat it._‖ni ǂkhi, many cattle._‖ni_‖ni a !owi --- cattle are passing.

|nin, *v.* to tie on. NII. (Wil.) ‖nin.

|nĩŋdu, *n.* house, *s.* ‖ŋ, ‖neiŋ. SVIa. (Kr.) ‖nĩ̀̀du. Ex.: ŋ oa ‖niŋdu |ge a --- my father's house this.

|nip, *v.* to catch hold of. SI. (Ll.) kúiï ‖nipp. Ex.: |kakkakən ha^{n} ǂhau !k?ũ sa:, haŋ kúi ‖nip au !khwã --- the Mantis sprang quickly forward, he caught hold of the child. he !khwa: θpwa ha^{n} |ne kúi !kwo^{n}bbetau |hiŋ, he ha ha^{n} |ne kúi ‖nip ã --- then a water-child sprang out, and she caught hold of it.

|ni‖nĩ́, *v.* to assemble, *perhaps derived from v.* ‖nĩ, to sit down. SI. (Ll.) ‖nĩ̀‖nĩ́. Ex.: he ha !kõ:iŋ ‖ni‖nĩ́ i:, hiŋ |ne k"au: koro, i: --- and his grandfather assembled (the people together) on account of it, they made an expedition against the jackal on account of it.

|nkãba, *n.* lions. SI. (B. early)

|ŋke, *v.* to tie, *s.* ‖ŋga. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: kɔʃ'ɔ ku |kisi ŋ ǂkən a ŋ ‖ŋke --- jackal say, get hold of the rein and tie it.

|no:, ¯‖no:^{n}, *v.* to draw, pull out, *s.* ‖nõ̀o:, ‖no^{n}tən. SI. (B.) ‖nṍ, ‖nõ̀̀. Ex.: haŋ !kan ‖no: k"u |hiŋ !gwarra-ka ‖ka --- he grasping drew out the assegai. ha |ku-g |ne !kan ‖nõ:^{n} |hiŋ !gwara-ka ‖ka --- he holding drew (snatched) out the knife stick (assegai).

|no, _‖no, *n.* foot, *s.* ‖noah. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |k"abba |k"um ‖no --- the thorn pricks the foot. _‖no ‖k"alle --- toes.

‖no:, *n.* man's apron. SV. (D.B.)

‖no, *n.* quiver. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) ‖noʃa, long arrow bag, *pl.* ‖noʃi.

‖no:, *n.* bastard gemsbok. NII. (Wil.) ‖nō.

‖no:, *n.* dry years, famine. NI. (D.B.)

‖noᵉ, *n.* a division of the !kũ Bushmen, their country. NII. (Ll.) ‖nǵ. Ex.: !nanni e ‖noᵉ --- !nanni i a ‖noᵉ Bushman. ‖noᵉ !nwerre e ti ok"wi kakuira --- the country of the ‖noᵉ Bushmen we call Kakuira. ta na e ‖noᵉ !kũ --- and I am a ‖noᵉBushman. |uma, daᵉ, hi !nwerre e ‖no:ᵉ ma --- |uma, da, their country is the little ‖no:ᵉ.

‖no:a, *n.* intestine. NII. (Wil.) ‖nōă.

‖noa, *n.* metal, silver or plate. NI. (D.B.)

‖no:a:, *n.* reed, *s.* ‖nwa:. NII.*(Wil.)* ‖nōá.

‖noʔá, large *after* |ne. NII. (Ll.) ‖no'á. Ex.: ‖gu ti |ne ‖noʔá --- the water is large.

‖noa, *n.* grey cat. CIIb. (Wil.) ‖nǫa.

‖nõa, *n.* stone, hill, *s.* ‖nwoi. CII. (Schi.) ‖noa, stone, 'kopje'. (D.B.) ‖nõaʃa, *pl.* ‖nõaʒi. Ex.: a ko ‖nõaʃa ʃe --- I pick up the stone. ‖nõaʃa ¯|kwi, ‖nõare |kʌm, ‖nõaʒi !nwonna --- one stone, two ston three stones. a ko ¯‡nu ‖nõaʃ kwe --- sits down on the stone. |ama ka ‖nõankən --- at the top of the hills. NII. (Wil.) ‖nǫ̆ă.

‖noah, *n.* foot, *s.* ‖no. SI. (Lich.) t'²noah.

‖no:am, *n.* springhare. NII. (Wil.) ‖nōăm.

‖no: a:u, *n.* the Omatako river. NII. (Wil.) ‖nō'āu.

‖nɔbako, *n.* baobab tree, *s.* ‖nɔvana. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nɔbako a tsetikoɔ --- the baobab is a tree. hoijube a ‖nɔbabi --- pound the baobab seeds.

‖nɔbe, *n.* a bird. SVI. (D.B.) black and white stork. NI. (D.B.) blue crane. CII. (D.B.) ‖nɔbe ‖kwa, secretary bird.

‖nɔbeba, *n.* rainbow. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃa !kũ n, ‖nɔbeba haᵉ --- rain goes, a rainbow comes.

‖no:e, *n.* black crow, *Corvus segetum.* SI. (B.) ‖nṓë.

‖noe:, *n.* tortoise. SV. (D.B.) ‖no:ba, little tortoise.

‖noha, *n.* wild onion. SV. (Schu.)

‖nõᵉhõᵉ, boohoo, noise of crying. NII. (Ll.) ‖nǧ̃hǧ̃. Ex.: |kʌm ‡nau, ta ha ¯|ni, ta ‡nu daá, ka tʃiŋ, " ‖nõᵉhõᵉ, ‖nõᵉhõᵉ, ‖nõᵉhõᵉ, ‖nõᵉhõᵉ", ta ‡gum --- the sun set, and he sat down, and rubbed fire cry ing, " boohoo, boohoo, boohoo, boohoo," and was silent.

‖nõiŋtu, *n.* house, hut, *s.* ‖neiŋ. SI. (B. early) ‖nõingtu.

‖no-iŋtu, *n.* ear, *s.* !nuntu. SI. (B. early) ‖no-ĩngtu.

‖nollo, *n.* dung used as fuel. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ʒa ‖kolle ‖nollo --- I have collected dung.

‖nom, *v.* to dip into liquid. NII. (V.)

‖no:m, *n.* necklace. SV. (D.B.)

‖nɔm, *n.* edible bulb. SVI. (D.B.)

‖noᵉme, *n.* caterpillar. CII. (D.B.)

‖nɔmisa, *n.* agama lizard. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kẽ‖ei gu ‖nɔmisa se sa o ˋtsa --- ‖kẽ‖ei caught two agama lizards.

‖nomma, *v.* to cough. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ʃun tuan ohe ‖nomma si --- I have a cold and cough.

‖nɔ̃ŋ, *n.* chin. SII. (D.B.)

‖nɔ:ɔ, *v.* to take out, draw out, *s.* ‖no:. SI. (B.) ‖nṓo. Ex.: au haŋ !kwa:ŋ, haŋ |ne !kan: ‖nɔ:ɔ |hiŋ

!gwarra-ka ‖ka --- when he is wrath, he takes out the assegai. (Ll.) ‖nǭǫ̈. Ex.: haŋ |ku !kʌn ‖nõ:ɔ |hiŋ !nabbe a: ha siŋ |e !hoa ha au ‾‖ho --- he grasping drew out the feather brush which he had put into the bag.

ʦɔʦ, *v.* to howl as a dog. SI. (Ll.) ‖nǫ́ǫ̈.

ʔõ, *v.* to cough, *s.* ‖nomma. SII. (D.B.)

ʦ‾ɔʦŋ, *v.* to make cocoons, *n.* cocoons. SI. (Ll.) ‖nóǫ̈n̈. Ex.: haŋ |ne !kʌnna ‖xe:-ta ‖noʦ‾ɔʦ ŋ --- he seized the ants' chrysalides' cocoons. he ‖noʦ‾ɔʦŋ, hiŋ e:, ha !kʌn!kʌn !kwa: ‾|kʌm hi ---- they make cocoons, those are what he seized and broke up.

rasa, *n.* feather on arrow. SII. (D.B.)

ʦrɔ, *v.* to eat out. SI. (Ll.) ‖nǫ́ro. Ex.: ‖noʦro ‖kwaʦŋ ha |hiŋ ti e: tʔainja, hi eŋeŋ --- .... is to eat out a thing which is soft, its flesh.

ʦro, *n.* sheath of knife. NII. (Ll.) ‖nǫ́́ro.

ru, ‖nɔru, *n.* blood. NII. (Ll.) ‖nóru, ‖nǫru. Ex.: ta |xwe gu !kaŋ, ta |ge ǂneʌʦḿ !!hi, ǂneʌ́m !kaŋ a !!hi |ne, ta ‖noru ti ʃa --- and |xwe took a stick, and came to beat the hare, beat wounding the hare's head, and blood flowed. ha !ne ha dzau ‖gau, !ne ‖koa ha dzau ‖gau, ta ‖nɔru ti tʃa: --- he bit his wife's thumb, bit breaking his wife's thumb, and blood flowed.

ruko dʒɔdʒó, *n.* bat. NII. (Ll.) ‖nórukŏ djǒdjǒ́.

ssop, *n.* the Nossop river. SV. (D.B.)

ʦtən, *v.* to poke out lizards from holes in the rocks, piercing their heads with pointed sticks. SI. (Ll.) ‖nǫ́ʦẹn. Ex.: !kwi-|a haʦ |ne ‖a, haŋ |ne ‖aŋ ‖noʦtən |ki|kĭ ‖hoʦru --- the girl went, she went to poke out lizards.

ou, *v.* to stick fast. SI. (Ll.) ‖nŏ̰u. Ex.: ha !khwai haʦ |ne ‾‖nou !khe !kou-ka ‾!ku --- her breast stuck fast in the cleft of the rock.

uʃa, *v.* to play. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko ‖nouʃa ‖ã --- he is playing the war game.

vana, ‖novave, *n.* fruit of the boabab tree, *s.* ‖nɔbako. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: welapina hakhame ‖novana, a te dza --- early went for baobab fruit and came back. kweso o kwini idibabe, so seme a ‖novave --- when (babies) suck milk, then (mothers) eat baobab fruit.

xónna, *v.* to throw. NII. (Ll.) ‖nŏx̌ońna, ‖nǫ́x̌ona. Ex.: ha ti ‖noxońna !kũ ka |i --- he threw at the Bushmen with an axe. ha ǂkum gu ‾!kaŋ, ta ha ‖noxonna --- his wife's father took a stick, and he threw (it at him). na ti ‖nóxona xam --- I threw (fire) at the lion.

‾‖hɔ, *v.* to pour. SIVb. (St.)

, ‖nũ, to pass behind, be behind, run, *s.* ‖nuŋ, to run. SI. (Ll.) ‖nũ̄, ‖nŭ‖nŭ́. Ex.: si ‖nau:, hɛ |ou: sʔo:, sitən ‖nu‖nú ho hɛ, si-ta ‖gauakən ‖kau‖káu tiŋ hɛ --- we did this (when) they sat talking, we were passing behind them, our shadows were falling upon them. ha-g |na: ka |ku maiʦi, hi |hiŋ ‖e, au ha eŋeŋja: |ku ‖nũ: ‖na --- its head is wont to come out first, while its body is behind there. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka ‖nũ --- he is passing. !gauʃi ha ka ‖nu --- the jackal runs. ha ‖nũ‖nũ --- he runs away.

u, ‖nʔuŋ, *v.* to play. NII. (Ll.) ‖n:ù, ‖n'ú, ‖n'ùń. Ex.: ta ha zau ti ok"wi , "|xwe ti e", ta ha ba kwe, " tai ‾‖nʔu |xwe" --- and his wife said, " this is |xwe", and her father said, " do not play with |xwe". na ti !kuŋ kaǂru, ta |kúi ‖nʔu kaǂru --- I will kill Kaǂru, and am not playing with Kaǂru.
‾‖nʔuŋ, to hang in play, as a monkey to a branch.

, *n.* foot. SIa. (A-son) nxu.

u, *n.* white-haired person. NII. (Ll.) ‖nù.

u, *n.* top. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gɔo ‾tsi ‾‖nu --- the mpaka tree's hollow top.

, *n.* shelter, lair, home. SI. (Ll.) ‖nu, *pl.* ‖nŭ́-g‖nŭ́. Ex.: haŋ |ne ‖xã, haŋ !ke ‖a ‖nu ko:, haŋ |ne ‖xã haŋ bu |e:ja --- he again, he went up to another shelter, he again, he set it on fire. ‖k"akakən e: da: θhokən-ka ‖nu-g‖nu, au ‖khou‖khóukakən |ne e: da: |khe:-ta ‖nu-g‖nu --- the gerbille mice make shelters of sticks, while the striped mice are those who make grass shelters. SII. (D.B.) ‖nu, home. CII. (D.B.) ‖nuʃa, *usually* !nu:ʃa, bush hut, nest. Ex.: ‖nuʃ k"am --- hut door.

‖nube, *n.* plant, *Felicia muricata*. CII. (D.B.)

‖nubbo, orphaned. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: daba ‖nubbo --- orphaned child.

‖nuhatʃuni, *n.* nostrils, *s.* |nu, ‖nu:tʃa. SV. (D.B.)

‖nuku, *n.* sleeves. NIII. (D.B.)

‖nui, *v.* to crackle as a candle. NII. (Ll.) ‖núi̯.

‖nui, *n.* fat. CII. (Schi.)

‖nuli, *n.* dish. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ta |u ‖nuli --- I put it in a dish.

‖num, *num.* two, both. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: polisi a ko ‖num wa ʃa ʃi --- two policemen are coming. ‖num ʃa --- both are going. Θmoi ga ‖num --- two pieces of wood.

‖num, *n.* bush hut, shelter, *s.* ‖nu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: makudʒo ‖num tʃu ke ‖ka --- Makudʒo's bush hut is a camelthorn tree.

‖numa, *n.* foot, *s.* ‖no. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ‖kai ‖nwi ga ‖numa --- tie the shoe on the foot. SVI. (D.B.) ‖numa ‖kammate --- toe nails.

‖num‾m, *n.* tidings, news, story. NII. (Ll.) ‖numm̀, ‖numm. Ex.: da ti !koá e, e ti saá ‖num‾m --- Da to us, we heard the story.

‖n?uŋ, *s.* ‖n?u.

‖nu:ŋ, *v.* to be behind, pass, go behind, *s.* ‖nũ. SI. (B.) ‖nũń, ‖nūń. Ex.: korokən ‖aŋ |hiŋ ‖nũ:ŋ au !xũ:i --- the jackal goes out behind the thornbush. !k?wa: |na: ‖k"oen‖k"oenja ‖nu:ŋ ta ŋ ts?ẽ:xu --- the hartebeest's head lay looking behind my back. (Ll.) ‖nũn, ‖nūń, ‖nũ‖nũ. Ex.: i se arro:ko ‖nu:ŋ o ha --- we will quickly pass behind it (hill). he ‖khã:ᵍ ‖aŋ ‖nũ:ŋ ‖a ha o !kau, ĩ: --- and the lion went behind her to the rock. ᵯhai: |ku |ne ‖nũ‖nũ tiŋ ŋ ts?ĩ:xu --- the springbok hair lies behind back.

‖nun, *n.* eland. NII. (Wil.)

‖nuŋ?a, ignorant. NII. (Ll.) ‖nuń-a. Ex.: To a person who does not understand our language we say " dʒe ‖nuŋ?a" --- person who is ignorant.

‖nunni, round, in a ring. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: daá ti ku‾u ‖nunni !num --- the fire burns (partly) round the mountain.

‖nunni, *n.* tortoise-shell powder- or snuff-box. SV. (D.B.)

‖nuɔ‖nuóbbuko, *n.* a little bird with a long tail found at Beaufort West and in Bushmanland. SI. (Ll.) ‖nuo̲‖nuó̲bbuko.

‖nurri, to break off. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tako ǂkuʃa ‖nurri a au xu, |kaum –diʃa --- we the head break off and throw away, the snake's.

‖nuru, *v.* to become loose. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ‖nuru ku |hiŋ, to become loose and break off, as the iron at the bottom of the heel of a boot.

‖nuru, *v.* to pass, *s.* ‖nu. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ‖nuru !kaŋsiŋ --- to pass quite through the trees.

‖n?uru, *n.* shoulderblade bone. NII. (Ll.) ‖n'úru.

‖nuruko dʒodʒoro, *n.* bat, *s.* ‖noruko dʒodʒó. NII. (Ll.) ‖núrukŏ djŏdjóro.

‖nutʃa, *n.* nose, *s.* ‖nuha tʃuni. SV. (D.B.)

‖nʌha:be, *n.* mierkat. SV. (D.B.)

‖nʌhaí̯ᵍ, *n.* thumb, *s.* ‖ʌhái. SI. (Ll.) ‖nu̯haí̯.

‖nʌli, *n.* bark. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gaũ ‖nʌli --- tree bark. ‖nʌli ka‾!nʌm --- beat the bark.

‖nʌm, *v.* to wait. SII. (D.B.)

‖nʌm, *v.* to scrape. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nʌm ‖ke: daa --- scrape together the fire. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |e:ʃa ‖nʌmma ‖ka --- the fire scrape together.

, *n.* stomach. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nʌm na ‖kai --- the stomach hurts. ta ‖nʌm ʃi ‖kõĩ --- thy stomach urts (thou art hungry).

, *n.* liver. SVI. (D.B.)

, ‖nʌmʃi, *n.* stick. SVI. (D.B.)

, *v.* to be sore. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwaku ja ‖kunni ja ba ‖nwa, misis a ba tʃau ka --- |kwaku's eyes ere sore, Missis healed them. |kwaku |kʌm ‖nwe:, a ba ‖nwa --- |kwaku is better, was sore.

, *v.* to travel. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi a |noe ka ‖nwa na --- we by night travelled.

a, *v.* to shoot. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯keiʃe ↖‖nwa, ¯kei k"oane ↖‖nwa xu ku k"o, !abbuʃ kwe ↖‖nwa --- much they) shot, much game shot off and ate, with a gun shot.

, *v.* to stay. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuri sa |khi m o ‖nwa tsi ke --- many years I have stayed here (*possib*y come here).

, *n.* a trap made of sticks supporting a stone for catching mierkats. SII. (D.B.)

, *n.* stick, box, wood. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ea ‖haǂba ke ‖nwa |ki --- he is carrying his stick on his houlder. !karri-ka ‖nwa: --- wooden snuffbox.

, *n.* reed. NII. (Ll.) ‖nǫ́á, ‖nu̯á. Ex.: daá ¯!kaŋ ǂgaáŋ, tsema ta ǂgaáŋ ‖ke‖kéja ‖nwa --- the fire-tick was long, small and long, like a reed. ta |xwe taba ‖e |nu |ne ‖á, ‖ke‖kéja ‖nwa: --- and |xwe orked large grass like reeds. ‖nwa |k"i --- cleft at top of arrow. ha ‖gabba ‖nwa, ta-ʃu, ta |xwe wa:ǂ ‖nwa: --- he went in among the reeds and lay down, and |xwe was afraid of the reeds.

, *n.* ice. NII. (Ll.) ‖nu̯á.

, *connection before numerals.* SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !go ‖nwa tis |kam --- two pots. ‖ŋ ‖nwa tis |kam --- wo houses. n ‖ka ‖nwas |kam --- two children.

aŋ, *n.* baboon. SIV. (St.)

iǂ, *v.* to stir, draw out, scratch out. SI. (Ll.) ‖nwa̯i, ‖nu̯ai. Ex.: ‖nwai:ǂ, to stir as we stir a ot. !nwobbo, to stir by twirling the implement in the hands. hiŋ ‖nwaiǂ‖nwaiǂ |hiŋ toi-ta eŋ, hiŋ |ne ku!ku?i hi au |i-ta !k?au --- they draw out (with a stick) the ostrich flesh, they knock off it the ire's dust. itən |ku ‖nwaiǂ !kʌn ‖k"e |i ã: --- we scratch together the fire with it (brush). haŋ ka, a ‖nwãiǂ ho se !khi ã !nwa --- he thought to draw out the rhebok with his foot (from the stone).

i, *n.* moon, month, *s.* !!nwai, ‖nwe:, ‖nwi. NII. (Ll.) ‖nu̯ái, ‖nu̯a̯i. Ex.: ‖nwai !kõa !!hi, ta kwe, !kuŋ ‖ke‖ke hŋ debbi, hŋ |kúa !!ke ara" --- the moon spoke to the hare and said, " the dead Bushmen hey return, they do not die outright". ‖nwaiǂja e ¯!!ke, ‖nwaiǂ e |xwe ti uwa --- this month (he) was ead, this month |xwe went.

iǂ, *n.* flowering water plant, root eaten. NII. (Ll.) ‖nu̯a̯i.

in-tu, *n.* chest, pectoral cavity, forepart. SI. (B.) ‖nǫáí̯-ttu, ‖nǫéinttu. Ex.: ha ka |ku !hammi ?hiŋ au ha |ĩ: e: ‖ko:i !khe ha ‖nwaiŋ-tu ‖ka:ie --- he did fearing go on account of his heart which tands in his trunk's inside. ‖kha:ŋ |ne taŋ?ĩ !khwi ‖nwain-tu --- the lion desires a fieldmouse's hest. (Ll.) ‖nwaintu. Ex.: |ne kwerreja ¯|ũi, ta: ŋ ‖nwain-tu ‖kwan ¯taŋ --- unloosen the net, for y chest aches. ha ‖nwain-tu |ne kukúi, hiŋ ‖kɔ:ǂɔǂ !khe: ‖a --- its (lizard's) forepart did this, it ell over and stood still. !nwa ‖nwain-tu ka |ne ‖a: te:ŋ, he !nwa !khwija-g |ne ‖a: teŋ --- the rrow's forepart goes and lies down, the arrow's tail goes and lies down. au waitən |ku !hiŋ, haŋ |ku xã wai ‖nwaintu xu --- if the springbok were near, he would shoot the springbok's ribs behind the houlder (the pectoral cavity's surface).

ŋ, *n.* liver. SI. (B.) ‖nǫáí̯ńaǹ, *emph.* ‖nǫáńńaǹ. Ex.: a-ka ‖nwaŋŋaŋ taŋ --- thy liver aches. (Ll.) ‖nwa̯ǹ, nu̯áǹ. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ‖ka !ho toi ‖nwaŋ ;-- they roast the ostrich liver. !goe taŋ haǂ oa |kẽã: ‖k"hwi nwaŋ-ka ti θpwa, haŋ |ne ¯!num !ho hĩ --- the tortoise formerly took a little piece of quagga's liver, he put it in her mouth. korokən ‖xʌm |kau |kʌm: ha-g ‖nwaŋ --- the jackal also cut off (a piece of) er liver.

ŋ, *n.* daughter. SIVb. (St.)

nna-sa, *n.* little finger with top joint cut off, on the right hand for boys, on the left for girls, n operation performed by parents on sickly children in babyhood. SII. (D.B.)

‖nwa:ᵋrritən, ‖nwaᵋrrita, *v.* to turn round, go round. SI. (Ll.) ‖nwa̋rritẹn, ‖nwa̋rrită. Ex.: !ko: siŋ |n ‖nwa:ᵋrritən hĩ |kwaᵋ|kwaᵋttən --- the Milky Way must go round with the stars. ha siŋ |ne te:n ‖nwaᵋrrita ‖a:, au haŋ tatti e:, |kwaᵋ|kwaᵋttən ‖xʌm ‖nwaᵋrritən --- it had lying gone round, while felt that the stars also turned round.

‖nwa–se, *s.* ‖nwi, moon.

‖nwe:, *v.* to recover, be better. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwaku |kʌm ‖nwe:, a ba ‖nwa --- |kwaku is better, was sore.

‖nwe, ‖nwei, ‖nweba, *n.* moon, *s.* ‖nwai, ‖nwi. NII. (Ll.) ‖nu̯ē. Ex.: ‖nwe: ‖ne ã --- the moon increases. ‖nwe tai e ¯|kʌm --- the moon's mother is the sun. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nwe ‖ka‖ka --- the full moon. ‖nwei na |gi --- the moon rises. _!num k"au ki tum tʃu a ‖nwei k"a siŋ tʃu a _‖gãũa --- sorcerors w sit on the moon's earth see the house of the spirit. ‖nwe ‖ke:, a dibi, a tʃu --- the moon dies, com back, sits. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nwéba ‖o, mi tamba !kei, ‖nwe:ba ¯kei --- the moon dies, another comes, full moon. ‖nweba |gore ma ʃe --- to the moon a prayer say.

‖nwerri, *v.* to try to put in. NII. (Ll.) ‖nu̯érri. Ex.: ha ti gu ha !kao, ta ti ‖nwerri ha !kao, ta ha !kao ti kwaᵋ daá --- she took hold of her husband, and tried to put in her husband (to the fire), ar her husband was afraid of the fire.

‖nwerri, *v.* to remove to another dwelling. NII. (Ll.) ‖nu̯érri.

‖nwerri, among, *after n.* NII. (Ll.) ‖nu̯érri. Ex.: ha ba ǂgum ta !ka ¯u, ta |ge ʃuwa !kaŋ ‖nwerri --- hi father was silent and ran away, and came to lie down among the bushes.

\‖nwi, *v.* to roast, melt fat. NII. (Dk.) ‖nw̌i, to roast. (Ll.) ‖nu̯ǐ, to melt fat in a pot.

‖nwi, *n.* fat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: duba ‖nwiba ¯kei uwa ha --- the eland much fat has. ¯!xeʃa ‖nwi: i sii, ¯kei ‖nwi sii --- coolness in the fat is, and much fat there is. k"aniʃa ‖nwiʃa --- ants' fat.

‖nwi, *n.* moon, *s.* ‖nwe, ‖nwai. NII .(Ll.) ‖nu̯ǐ. Ex.: ‖nwi ba ǂkõ --- the moon's father (is) a star. NI (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nwi ma e e, ‖nwi ma kalunga --- new moon it is, new moon raingiver. ‖nwi ma ʒe, little new moon, *is contracted to* ‖nwa–se *in song, as* ‖nwa–se tala u ‖gu a i–i --- little new moon, shake water for us.

‖nwi:, *n.* shoe, *s.* !nwi. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ‖kai ‖nwi ga ‖numa --- tie the shoe on the foot. a ga |gwe misisi ke ‖nwi: --- is mending Missis's shoes.

‖nwisa, *n.* a herb used for powdering hair. CII. (D.B.)

‖nwobbo, *v.* some manner of moving. SI. (Ll.) ‖nu̯ó̯bbo. Ex.: ŋ ã ‖kwaᵋ |ne |hiŋ ¯!kuŋ, au ha |ne kúi, ‖nwobbo !kʔu ‖a: --- I therefore come out underneath, when he (rain sorceror) says, ... go forward.

‖nwoeŋ, ‖nwoin–tu, *n.* chest, *s.* ‖nwain–tu. SII. (D.B.)

‖nwoi, *v.* to recover, come back. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ‖kaite an au ‖nwoi --- and the men recover. ta ‖nwi si si --- and come back.

‖nwaoi, *n.* jackal, *prob.* silver jackal. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nwoi tʃi ‖kaike --- the jackal comes to-day.

‖nwoi, *n.* stone, *s.* ‖nõa. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nwoi ʃi i --- a stone it is. ‖nwoi ¯kei --- many stones. ‖k"au–‖ena |niʃ ‖aiʃa ko !nua, |hum |kwa a ko !nu, ‖nwõ̃idʒ kwe !nu: --- the Auen built this house, th a white man built, with stones built.

‖nwonna, *v.* to carry under the arm. NII. (Ll.) ‖nu̯onna.

‖nwyŋ, *n.* kaross, skin. SIIe. (An.)

‖nyle, *n.* stone, *s.* |nyle. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ja ga ‖k"um ke ‖nyle --- I pound with the stone. ʃi a ‖nyl tale --- bring that stone.

_‖ŋxu, *n.* nest, *s.* ‖ŋ. SIIa. (Dk.)

‖o, ‖o:, *v.* to die, kill. [Na. ‖o:.] NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gãũwa ke ‖o --- the spirit killed. tsŋ weʃeʃe ‖g a ki ‖õa --- all his younger sisters the spirit killed. ta ‖nwei a ‖ke: a _‖o --- the moon dies, is d d. CII. (Schi.) ‖o, dead. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nweba ‖o, ni tamba !kei: --- the moon dies, another comes. ‖kuŋ we ko ‖o:, ko |kwĩs a kau --- an old man dies, but the name lives. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖o ta me seseme monako --- kills the lion the game. ta tékeja unu, a ‖o wa unu, ko ‖o wa !uŋgu weku --- frightened e people, and killed the people, killed them the Masai.

‖o, *v.* to sit. SIa. (A-son) xo.

‖o:, *v.* to chop. SVIa. (Kr.) ‖ō. Ex.: ‖o: |ʔhoggən --- chop wood.

‖o:, *v.* to burn. SIVb. (St.) SVI. (D.B.) ‖o:.

‖o, *v.* to thatch. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku ¯gu tʃu, ku ‖o: --- I have built the hut, have thatched it. dzosi ku tena ku ¯gu ku ‖o tʃu --- the women fetch the grass and thatch the hut.

‖õ, ‖ũ, *n.* chin. SII. (D.B.)

¯‖ʔo, *n.* some bone used as a knobkerrie. SI. (Ll.) ‖'ǒ̀, *pl.* ‖ṑ‖ǒ̀. Ex.: he ‖khã!ǂ k"auki |ne !kwai!ǂ !khe, ĩ:, au ¯‖khã!ǂ tatti hi |ku !koukən tattən |kʌm sa ¯‖khã!ǂ au !nwi:-ta ¯‖ʔo, au !ku ko |ne !koukən tattən |kʌm ¯‖khã!ǂ á au !nwi:-ta !khu¯i --- then the lion did not get up, for the lion felt that they had knocked the kion down with a giraffe's .... bone, as the other man knocked the lion down with a giraffe's thigh bone. ¯‖ʔo a: !kwai, ¯‖o:¯‖o: e: |k"waija --- one .... bone, many .... bones. !kwa:kŋ ‖kwa!ǂŋ e, ¯!khuitən, hiŋ koa ¯‖o:¯‖o:, hiŋ |ne da !kɔ!ko!ǂakən ĩ: --- bones they are, the thigh bones and the .... bones, they make knobkerries of them. ¯‖o:-dattən, a name used for a large cloud, *prob.* bone hanging down.

|ɔ, *n.* skin. SIVb. (St.)

|ɔ, *n.* leopard. SIVb. (St.)

|o:, ‖ou, *n.* branch. NI. (D.B.) *pl.* ‖o:ʃi. ‖ẽ¯‖o, reed. Ex.: ‖ẽ¯‖o ǂamma ǂxo --- a reed is stuck into the pipe.

|õ:a, *v.* to fall out. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ‖kẽĩ ‖õ:a --- my tooth falls out.

|ɔã, right, not left. SIVb. (St.)

|oa, *n.* branch, *s.* ‖o:. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) ‖õãʃa, shoot of bush.

¯‖o:ʔa, *n.* tortoise. NII. (Dk.) ʖʔó:ʔa.

|õa, *n.* foreleg, arm. CII. (D.B.) ‖õaba, right foreleg (of tortoise). ‖õatʃera |kʌm --- both forelegs. duba !nwa:, ‖õaba !nwa ¯kwoi dẽs kwe --- an eland shoot, in the leg shoot with a bow. ‖õandʒi, forelegs(of gemsbok). ‖oan, arms (of little boy).

|oʔa, *n.* crow. SVI. (D.B.) *pl.* ‖one.

|oai, *num.* one. SIId. (Wu.) ⊓oai. Ex.: ‖oai ta --- the first. ‖k"ei ‖oai, one time, once.

|oakən, quite, truly, indeed, *s.* ‖koakən. SI. (B.) ‖óäkę̣n. Ex.: toi |aiti a: ka !hammi ta:!ǂi, ha ‖oakən ‖a: ha!ǂ-g ‖na‖na --- the hen ostrich is the one that frightened goes away, she quite goes away to feed there. haŋ ǂkakkən, hi se ‖oa:kən !kan tattən ho ha, hi se ‖oakən ǂabbakən ha au !kao:kən e: a --- he said, they will truly holding throw him down, that they may truly burn him with these stones. !kwitən ‖nau, !kwi |ku:kən, !kwitən ‖oa:kən |ku:kən xu u:i ha |ha --- a man does this when a man dies, the man indeed dying leaves his wife.

|obi, *n.* ostrich egg, *s.* ‖kabi. CII. (Schi.)

|o:é, *n.* a round stone for grinding. SI. (Ll.) ‖ō'ẽ́. Ex.: ha-g |ne ‖k"oen ‖gau:e !kauxu, a: xu ǂkaǂkárrakən, ha-g |ne |kʌm ‖k"e: ‖o:e o !kauxu, o ha: ka, ha se |xu ¯!kauru tsaxái:tən --- she looked seeking a flat stone with a hollow surface, she took also a round stone with the flat stone, for she meant to break the !kauru berries.

|õe, *n.* sun, day, *s.* ‖kõe, ‖ũĩ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖õe ‖kwɔɔ!ǂna, kie:ŋ ‖a swɔni ke θbɔ: --- the sun is warm let us go and sit by the bushes. ‖ǒe ‖we ko --- yesterday. SIIb. (Mh.) ‖'ō̆ē̆.

|oe, *n.* back, *s.* ‖k"oe. SVIa. (Kr.) ‖oë. Ex.: ŋ ‖oe kxʔou toai ‖ũi a a --- my back is not good to-day (aches to-day).

|ohái, *n.* thumb, *s.* ‖ʌhái. SI. (B.) ‖nʌhái. SI. (B.) ‖o̩hái. *sing. & pl.*

|ohé:, *v.* to fetch. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ʃa ba ‖ohé: !kha: --- she is going to fetch water. wa ʃa ba ‖ohé: !kha: ke !nau --- they go to fetch water from the well.

|ohĭ:, *v.* to put on a lioncloth or apron, *n.* loincloth, man's apron, *s.* ‖ʌhĭ. SI. (Ll.) ‖ǒ̆hĭ́. Ex.: |ni:jakən |ne ‖ohĭ: !ka!ǂo-ka ‖ohĭ:, |ni:tən |ne ‖ohĭ: hi --- the ichneumon put on a mierkat's skin apron, the ichneumon put it on.

‖ohii, *v.* to smoke, *s.* ‖ʔɔʔɔke. SI. (Lich.) t'ǂohii.

‖ohja, ‖oja, to-day, yesterday. SI. (Lich.) t'ǂohja, to-day. (B. early) ‖oya, yesterday.

_‖õǂhõ, *v.* to cough. SII. (D.B.)

‖ohũ, *v.* to barter. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwãǂ a ‖k"abbe ʃi ‖ke ǂxẽ, ʃi ko ‖ohũ ka ¯bupi --- the child brought milk to barter for meal.

‖õi, ‖õiŋ, ‖õiŋja, *v.* to be thirsty. SI. (B.) ‖õĩn̈, ‖õĩn̈ya. Ex.: ŋ |ku !ʌhaĭtən |ki ta:ẽja ka ‖õ:iŋ, au ŋ ŋ ‖õ:iŋja, ta ŋ |ke k"auki k"wã: --- I did limping take myself away thirsty, while I thirsted, for I did not drink. (Ll.) ‖õĩn̈ya, to thirst. SII. (D.B.) ‖õi. Ex.: !ohékia ha ǂẽ, ha kiaŋ ‖õi --- the lion thought, he would be thirsty.

‖õ:i, ‖õ:iŋ, *n.* sun, day, *s.* ‖õe, ‖koĩ, ‖koĩŋ. SI. (B.) ‖õĩ, ‖õĩn̈, *emph.* ‖ōĩn̈ya. Ex.: ŋ a: k"auki !ʌhĭ !ho !kwitən au ‖õ:i a: a --- I am one who cannot put in eggs on this day. ‖õ:iŋ se |e:, ha se !ka:gər ‖gaue to:i a |xarra --- the sun will set, he will in the dark seek a different ostrich. ha siŋ sʔe |ku:kən au ‖õ:inja !khe: --- he should have died, while the sun stood. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: dina |e so: ‖õi --- Dina sits in the sun. ‖õĩn xaŋ !kwanna !kau --- the sun warmed the stone. ‖oĩŋ |e:ja --- the sun goes down.

¯‖o:ko, *n.* small kaross worn on the shoulders. SII. (D.B.)

‖ɔle, *v.* to listen. SV. (D.B.)

‖omoko, *v.* to die, *s.* ‖o. CII. (Schi.)

‖onna, *v.* to sling over the shoulder, *s.* ‖wonna, ‖unna. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta ha ba |ge gu ha, ta ‖iŋ ha (kwe |nɔ), ta ‖onna, ta ti tanne ha kwe na tai tʃu --- and his father went and took hold of him and tied him (in a skin), and slung him over his shoulder, and carried him to his mother's hut.

‖ʔoǂŋu, *n.* lung. SIIb. (Mh.) ‖'oñu.

‖oo, *v.* to shoot. SIa. (A.son) xoo.

‖ʔɔʔo¯ke, ‖ʔɔǂoǂke, *n.* smoke, *s.* ‖ohii. SIIa. (Dk.)

‖ɔɔsk"ɔ, *n.* tsama pips. SIVb. (St.)

‖ɔra, *v.* to bear, give birth to. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kuri !nwɔna a ‖ɔra, a !nau ka ‖ɔra --- three years ago (I) gave birth, in summer gave birth.

‖ora, *v.* to lie beside. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: o api ke n ‖ora txobaku --- Old Abraham lay beside Txobaku.

‖ɔʃa, *v.* to be cold, *n.* cold. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n kia tĩã n ‖ɔʃa --- I feel I am cold. ‖ɔʃa a --- cold it is.

‖ɔreba, *n.* flower. CII. (D.B.)

‖ɔr‖ʌr, *v.* to clean. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ɔr‖ʌr ‖kwʔa --- clean the pot.

‖o:ʃa, *n.* illness, *s.* ‖o, to die. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba |gore ma ʃe ‖nweba, " ta ‖o:ʃa ma: taa", tam k ma |gore ma ʃe e, xamxam ‖o:ʃa kwe ma --- a man a prayer sends to the moon, " do illness give off", so they pray, he illness to man gives.

‖ou, *v.* do not, shall not. SVIa. (Kr.) Ex.: haŋ ‖ou |a: ‖ũi a a --- he shall not die to-day. avaŋ ‖ou ǂan !koa ti e θpuru --- perhaps you do not know water in the neighbourhood.

¯‖ou, really, truly, *s.* ¯‖au. SI. (B.) !kẽ̄, ‖õū, speak truly. Ex.: ha |ku !kẽ: ‖ou:, !khwitən |ku si !h ha --- he (lion) spoke truly, that the fieldmouse might agree with him. (Ll.) ‖où. Ex.: ŋ doǂa |ku |, ho: ¯!kukən, ta: ¯!kukən ¯‖ou |ke |ku e --- I must go to pick up the shoe, for the shoe is truly yon der. |kẽã ã-ka ti θpwa, hĩ kóa ki ǂenni, ta: ã ‖ou: e --- take the little piece of meat, though it h small, for meat it really is.

‖ou, still, quiet. SI. (Ll.) ‖ŏu. Ex.: hɛ !kwobbo, ‖ou !ho ha |ĩ:, o hiŋ ta: ‖ka ti ɛ:, ha |ĩ: !kabboka !kabbokən!kabbokən k"auki se |hiŋ tu ha |ĩ:, o ha xoa k"auki !ḳwobbo ‖ou !hoa ha |ĩ: --- they hav ing made a noise against their cheek, make still its (child's) heart, for they feel that its heart was startled; the being startled would not leave its heart, if its mother were not to make a noise a gainst her cheek making still its heart.

‖ou, *n.* a fish, a short one, *s.* ‖au. NII. (Ll.)

‖ou:se, alone, only, needlessly, empty-handed, *s.* ‖ause. SI. (Ll.) ‖ōū-sse. Ex.: ha |né ta !kɛrreta-hɛm au !khwa: a: k"au tʌm θpwa !kwerritən, ha ⁻ha |ku ‖ou:se !kwerritən, ha ⁻ha k"auki kãũ: --- they say, ... to rain which does not a little thunder, which only thunders, which does not fall. akən kwaŋ ‖ou:se |kwirri?ã ‖na, o akən ki |ku ‖k"oen !k?etən k"auki !nanna-se a; a do‡a ko‡ãŋ |hiŋ, a se tai:‡ --- thou art needlessly writhing there, although thou seeest, the people have not respected thee; thou canst get up, thou shalt walk. hɛ |ki k"auki |ku ‖ou:se !kwã:, ta !gitən ‖na !hou:, o !hou: !kwã: --- they (locusts) do not travel alone, for sorcerors are with the locusts when the locusts travel. ŋ ka, hi se ⁻kwaŋ |ne ⁻tã hi ‖k"wã:, au ŋ̀ ã |ne ‖ou:se !kuitən sa: --- I wish that they (the women) may also feel hunger, when I return empty-handed.

‖owa, *n.* ox, *s.* ‖hoa. SIIe. (An.)

‖o‖ontjo, *n.* ear. SIa. (A-son), xoxontjo.

‖u:, *v.* to dip up. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ‖u: !wi --- we dip up in an eggshell.

_‖u, *v.* to set, go down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |kɛ ɛ ti ka _‖u --- the sun will have set. |kɛ n te _‖u ku --- at sunset.

⁻‖u, *v.* to smell. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a tʃe ba ⁻ku? ⁻tau ⁻‖u --- what is burning ? ashes smell.

‖ũ, *v.* to stay at home. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ko \‖kãĩ, a ‖k"ãĩ, a ‖k"au-‖esi ka ro ‖ũ --- it pours, and the Auen stay at home.

‖ũ, *v.* to be ill. NIII. (D.B.)

‖u, *v.* to punish. CII. (Schi.)

‖u:, ‖u:wa, *v.* to be tired, *n.* fatigue. SI. (B.) ‖ū, ‖'ū, ‖ūwa. Ex.: hi ‖u:wa !u:xe-ta ‖u: --- they are tired with running's fatigue. sitən ‖⁻u:wa ĩ:, au !ku:xe a:, ha !ku:xeja si --- we became tired from it, on account of the running with which he chased us. si |ne tã: s?o au ‖?u: --- we sat feeling the fatigue. (Ll.) ‖ū, ‖'ūwa. Ex.: ŋ ‖kwa:‡ ‖u: --- I am weary. ‖?u:wa, tired.

|ũ, *v.* to walk. SIVb. (St.)

|ũ, *s.* ‖õ, chin.

|u, *n.* ground. SIa. (A-son) xu.

|u, *num.* two, *s.* ‖ku. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han tsãĩn ‖u --- his two eyes.

|u, *n.* wild onions, one kind. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ‖ã: jau ‖kun ‖u --- I run away to dig wild onions.

.‖u:, ⁻‖?u, *n.* skin, hide. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖kum ‖?u --- springbok skin. n ko ka |k?õõ ka i _‖u: --- I will work the skin. |no kwi kie ke |u:sa a ‖ama ke _!numa n ke _‖u: ke --- let us go to the Tswana to buy tobacco with skins.

ũã:, *v.* to be comfortable having drunk water. *s.* ‖wã:‡. SI. (Ll.) ‖uã́. Ex.: hi se aǹ:tau a hi k"wã, he tikən e:, i ta |xwerri tʃweŋ, au i ‖ũa:‡ --- they shall quickly give us to drink, then we shall loosen our things, when we having drunk water feel comfortable.

ũã, older (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖uã́. Ex.: haŋ e ‖xettən ‖ũã --- he was an older baboon. SIVb. (St.) ⁻‖u:à si, old.

uaka, *num.* three. SIVb. (St.)

ubi, *n.* testicle. CIIb. (Wil.) ‖ŭbi.

uẽta, *v.* to scrape up. SIV. (D.B.)

uha⁻sa, *n.* child, *s.* ‖ha⁻sa. SIVb. (St.)

ui, *v.* to cough, *s.* ‖k"ui . CII. (Schi.)

uĩ, ‖ũ:i, *n.* sun, day, *s.* ‖õiŋ, ‖kõiŋ. SI. (B.) ‖ű́ïn̈, sun. (Ll.) ‖ũĩ, day. Ex.: a kaŋ do‡a se ⁻|kã θpwoŋ se ‖na hĩ a, ta: ‖ũ:i a: a, ha |ku a:, θpwoŋ ka ha ‖na hĩ a ã --- thou must let son be with thee, for this day is the one when son is wont to be with thee. SIIa. (Mg.) ‖?uĩ. Ex.: xən ‖na ‖?uĩ |?ei --- (I) be there sun go down. na |nẽĩ ‖?uĩ --- I see the sun. na sija ‖?uĩ ‖are --- I came yesterday. SVIa. (Kr.) ‖ũi, sun.

?uku‖?uku, *v.* to kneel down. CIII. (D.B.)

ukwako, *n.* throat. CIII. (D.B.)

‖ulle-jabe, *n.* hill. CIII. (D.B.)

‖ʔum, *v.* to put down, *s.* ‖k"um . SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ‖ʔum --- I put it down. ʃi ‖kwoi taki ‖ʔum --- throw the jackal down.

‖um:, *v.* to sleep, become sleepy. [Na. ‖om.] CII. (Schi.) SI. (Ll.) ‖x̄óro ‖um̄m̄, to become sleepy. Ex.: ŋ |ne ‖xoro ‖um: ‖gauxu --- I become sleepy on account of the porcupine.

‖um, *n.* wild onion, one kind. SII. (D.B.)

_‖um, *n.* soup. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖gwa ke e, i ko |e sa se _‖um --- a spoon it is, we will sup with it sou

¯‖um, *n.* porcupine, *s.* ¯‖kum. NII. (Ll.) ‖um̀m, ‖'uḿm.

‖um, *n.* ankle. NIII. (D.B.)

¯‖uma, *v.* to carry. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ki ¯‖uma tʃilongo --- (they) carried the hammock. _gɔva ‖gẽ ki ¯‖uma tʃɔ ¯!nu --- another Mbunda carried the tent.

‖u:n, *n.* sun, day, *s.* ‖uĩ, ‖koĩ. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖u:n ‖e --- the sun rises. ha ‖u:na --- to-day.

‖uni *n.* food. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖uni ‖kaĩ --- much food. ‖uni |keo --- there is no food.

‖ũ-si-‖kabbe, *n.* backbone. SVI. (D.B.)

‖uta ‖kabbeʃa, *n.* a plant, *Stachys spattulata*. Burch. CII. (D.B.)

‖u:wa, *s.* ‖u:, to be tired.

‖uwa, *v.* to be fat. SI. (B.) Ex.: !kʔwa: ‖khõa ‖ẽi ha |ku:kən, ta !kʔwa: ‖kwaǂŋ ‖uwa, !kʔwa:gən k"auki |ki |xã|xã-ga twi: --- the hartebeest appears to have died of itself, for although the hartebeest is fat, (yet) the hartebeest has no shooting wound. (Ll.) ‖'ŭ̀wa, ‖ŭ́wa. Ex.: ŋ k"auki tʌmθpwa ¯‖ʔuwa --- --- I am not a little fat. !khou: ‖uwa --- the honey is fat.

‖uwa:ko, *n.* grave. CIII. (D.B.)

‖u‖u, *n.* a plant, *Petalidium* species. CII. (D.B.)

‖ʌhá:ǂ, *v.* to pass across, come up, gather. SI. (Ll.) ‖u̯hã́. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ‖khwa:-g |ne ‖koakən ‖ʌhá:ǂ, ĩ:, o !khwa:gən tatti e:, !khwe doa !kuŋ ʃo: --- therefore the rain passes in front, on account of it, while the rain feels that the wind is underneath (?) (*prob.* following). !khwa: hã:ǂ ‖nau o !khwa:gən |waitən ha, !khwa: hã:ǂ ‖ʌhá:ǂ, !khwa: baiǂtən hɛ --- the rain formerly did this, when t rain was angry with her, the rain gathered its clouds, the rain lightened upon them. hi ‖khabbo¯ĩ, t e:, !khwa: se ¯kaũ, he !khwa: |ne ‖ʌ¯haǂ, ĩ: --- they were dreaming that rain would fall, and the ra came up.

‖ʌhá, *n.* rain liquid. SI. (Ll.) ‖u̯hã́. Ex.: ‖ʌhá haǂ |ku |ki !haŋʔa ¯‖nei‖nei --- the rain liquid shut o the houses.

‖ʌhaĩ́ǂ, ‖ʌhái:ǂ, *v.* to cough, *s.* ‖õhõ. SI. (Ll.) ‖u̯hã̃i̯, ‖ŭhã́ĩ̯. Ex.: ti e: ŋ ‖ke:‖ke: sʔo: au wai, ĩ:, h e: ŋ ‖ʌhaĩ́ǂ, ĩ: --- when I sit imitating the springbok, then I cough on account of it. hĩ: |ĩ:ŋ ko:ǂ hiŋ e:, hĩ |ne ‖ʌhái:ǂ, i --- their hearts become lean, hence, they cough on account of it.

‖ʌhaĩ́, *n.* thumb, *s.* ‖ohái. SI. (Ll.) ‖u̯hã̃i. Ex.: haŋ ¯‖ku: tiŋ, hɛ ha ‖ʌhaĩ́ kúi gwirri, ĩ: --- he fell down, and his thumb was dislocated on account of it.

‖ʌháŋ, *n.* shade. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwa se:ŋ ‖ʌháŋ --- the man sits in shade.

‖ʌhé:, *n.* apron, *s.* ‖ʌhĭ:. SII. (D.B.)

‖ʌhĭ:, ‖ʌhĭ:ja, ‖ʌhĭ‖ʌhĭ, *v.* to dress, put on, *n.* dress, apron, loincloth, *s.* ‖ohĭ. SI. (Ll.) ‖u̯hĩ, ‖ŭh Ex.: tʃweŋ e:, he ‖ʌhi:ja he tʃweŋ e:, he |kaǂmmainja hɛ e, o ‖k"e: a: he !kʔõ:a ‖keŋ ã:, ta: ‖keŋ-t ‖ʌhĭ‖ʌhĭ |ki e --- the things in which they have dressed themselves, the things which they are carry ing are for the time when they tread the magic dance, for the magic dance's dress it is. !kerri kɔ:, ha: ‖nau: !kwi-ka ‖ʌhĭ:, ha: xum:mi, |ki |e: hɛ o ‖koroko --- one old man does this to the man's apr he rolls it up, putting it into the belt. |itən k"auki ‖xʌm ki ¯|ku: ha-ka ‖ʌhĭ, ta:, ha haǂ |ku ‖ʌhĭja ‖gwattən a: |ku ‖khóa ¯wurri --- the fire also did not singe his apron, for he was dressed in cat (skin) which was like the west wind (dark).

‖ʌhóǂobakən, *v.* to anoint, rub with perspiration. SI. (Ll.) ‖u̯hóbbakə̯n. Ex.: ha haǂ |ne ‖ʌhóǂbbakən |ki|kĭ !khwã au ha |k"waiǂ --- he annointed the child with his scent. ‖ʌhóbbakən ha au ha-ka !khu:gɛ --- annoints him with his perspiration (obtained by putting a hand under the arm).

|ʌm, *v.* to swarm. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _!galu a ‖ʌm --- the hive swarms.

|ʌm, *v.* to pick up. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ʃi ‖ʌm --- I pick it up. ‖ʌm ʃi pen --- pick up the pen.

|ʌ̃m, *n.* springbok. SIVb. (St.)

|ʌm, *n.* shoe. SIVa. (D.B.)

|ʌmaro, *n.* niece. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n /khaia-ke ‖ʌmaro a ke txobaku --- my mother's niece is Txobaku.

|ʌn, *v.* to tie. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ du ki ‖ʌn --- people tie it.

|ʌn, *v.* to break. SV. (D.B.)

|ʌn, *n.* hut, *s.* ‖ŋ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |a ‖kʔu ‖ʌn ‾ǂke --- the girl reposes on the hut floor. |geki ‖ʌnsi |u:sa --- women erect huts.

|ʌn, ‖ʌnna, *n.* sun, day. *s.* ‖õiŋ. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ʌn ga ‖kwa --- the sun is setting. ʃi a ‖na ‖ʌn ga ‾‖karri --- we have travelled many days. ‖ʌnna ʃi θpwi --- the sun shines. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ʌn te |ko --- the sun is warm, summer.

|ʌ̃na, *n.* thirst, heat, *s.* ‖ʌn, sun. SVI. (D.B.)

|ʌni, little. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ka: ‖ʌni --- little bone.

|ʌnte, *v.* to come from, from. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ʃe ‖ʌnte kanje --- we had come from Kanye.

|ʌnte, *n. pl.* teeth, reeds. SVI. (D.B.)

|wã:ᵋ, *v.* to be full, *s.* ‖uã:ᵋ, to be comfortable having drunk. SI. (B.) ‖wã̰. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, haŋ |ne !hau: haŋ |xabbɛ i:, au ha:-g |ne ‖wã:ᵋ‾!khwa: --- therefore he will afterwards hunt, when he is full of water.

|wa, ‖wã, *v.* to buy. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ‖wa ‾!xe --- I buy a dress. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ki ‖wã ki ‖kha --- Bushmen buy (a hunting knife) with meat. !o !kũ m ʃão i ‖wã --- forest Bushmen eat millet that they buy.

|wa:, on, upon. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a koaʃa ʃɛ a !kaĩ ‖wa: --- took her kaross, and put it on (the child).

|wã:, *v.* to kill. NII. (Ll.) ‖u̯ã̰. Ex.: |xabbaʃe ti ʌm n?‾ʌm !nu, |xabbaʃe ti ‖wã: ‾dʒu --- |xabbaʃe ate an ostrich egg, |xabbaʃe killed people.

|wa:, *n.* Delalande's fox, 'Löffelhund', *Oticyon Lalandii*. SI. (B.) ‖wā, *emph.* ‖wākẹn, ‖wāakẹn. Ex.: ‖wa:akən ‖nau, ‖wa: |ku:kən, ‖wa:kən |ku:kən ta:ẽ --- the fox does this, when the fox dies, the fox dying goes away. (Ll.) ‖u̯ā, *pl.* ‖ú̯agẹn. Ex.: ‖wa: kaŋ haᵋ oa e !kwi, au haŋ tatti, ha |ku e ‾!xwe-‖na-sʔo !kwi --- the fox was once a person, when he felt he was one of the early race. au hiŋ tetté:ŋ ta:, ‖wa:gən |ku-g |ne ‾‖keŋʔi hĩ --- as they lay asleep, the foxes stabbed them.

|wa, *n.* water. SIa. (A-son) xwa.

|wa, *n.* hill. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |e ‾|hui ge ‖wa --- (we) came down from the hill.

|waĩ, *v.* to pick. SI. (Ll.) ‖wã̰ĩ. Ex.: ‖waĩ |hiŋ, to pick out with one's nail or a stick, or needle. he |kaggən kukúitən |k"e:, ha kaᵋ ha se |e: ǂxoa ‖kuru-|nu:nu , he ǂoa kukú:itən |k"e:, nu kaᵋ ha se ‖waĩ |hiŋ |kaggi --- and the Mantis said, that he would get in under the elephant's nail, and the elephant said, that she would pick out the Mantis.

|waikje, *n. pl.* stars. SIIa. (Dk.) ‖ʔwaice.

|waitin, milk. SIa. (A-son) xwaitin.

|wak"in, air. SIa. (A-son) xwaɣin.

|wama, *n.* round apron. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !goma ho ‖wama --- a boy wears a round apron.

|ʔwano, *n.* rain. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ʔwano atĩ a --- rain is water.

|wara, *n.* a mother animal, *s.* ‖kwarra. SI. (B.) *emph.* ‖(w)árrakẹn. Ex.: haŋ ʃo ko ǂkakka !naũ θwa, au !naũ‖(w)arrakən |ku:kən ta: --- he sat talking to the little hare, when the mother hare lay dead. (Ll.) ‖u̯ára, ‖u̯árra, *emph.* ‖u̯árrakẹn, *pl.* ‖u̯a‖u̯árakẹn. Ex.: ha |ni: wai ‖wara a |ki !khwã --- she perceived a springbok mother that had a child. wai ‖warrakən haᵋ |ne kúi, "!khwã gwai: θpwa ke:" --- the springbok mother said, " a little male child it is". wai ‖wa‖wárrakən haᵋ ‾‖xĩ ‖e toukən hĩ --- the springbok mothers passed along. ǂxoa ‖warra haᵋ |ku-g |ne !kattən u sa:, haŋ haᵋ |ku-g |ne |kʌm !khwã ---

then the elephant mother trotted up, she seized the child.

‖wã‖wãt, beautifully white. SI. (Ll.) ‖ụ̊ã̊‖ụ̊ã̊(t). Ex.: ha xu-ka ti e:, ha xu ‖kẽija siŋ !khe hĩ, hĩ: |ne e: ‖wã‖wãt, au ha s?o: --- that part of her face on which her face's horn had stood, it was beautifully white, as she sat.

‖we, *n.* sun. SIa. (A-son) xwe.

‖?we:, *num.* one, *usually* ‖kwe:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha tsaxu ‖?we:, ha tsaxuke !?u: --- his one eye, his two eyes. n o |ne o ha !nwe:ntu ja ‖?we: --- I only see his one ear.

‖wẽ:, ‖wẽ:i, very, much, strongly, loudly, *s.* ‖kwẽ:, ‖k"wẽ:ija, ‖wĩ:. SI. (B.) ‖wẽ̃, ‖wẽ̃ya. Ex.: hi se ‖óakən !k"wein ‖wẽ: ŋ-ŋ --- they will really be very angry with me. ha e ‖khã:, hɛ ha k"wa: ‖wẽ:ĩ-- he is the lion, and he roars loudly. u si !ham !kan: ‖wẽ:ja ke ã:, ha se !ham sa: ke ‖neiŋ --- you shall indeed hold strongly for me at her, that she may indeed come for me to the house. (Ll.) ‖wẽ̃, ‖wẽ̃ï, ‖wẽï. Ex.: ha k"auki hã:hã: ‖wẽ:i whai: --- it is not eating much of the springbok. he: tikən e:, i k"auki ta |koroken ‖wẽ:, ĩ: --- therefore we do not rustle much on account of it. k"ao doro ‖hã: kúi !xwã: twaitən ‖wẽ:ĩja --- the youth's playing sounded very sweet. han hã:ᵏ |ne !kuxe ‖wẽ:i-- he ran fast.

‖wẽi, *v.* to feel ill. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n !kõ _!gwa, n ‖wẽi --- if I dance, I feel ill.

‾‖we:n, *v.* to run, *s.* ‾‖wetən. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hn !xo:ke, hŋ ‾‖we:n ‖a, ha xeinki ‾‖we:n ‖a --- they (chicks) grow up, they run along, their mother runs along.

‾‖wetən, *v.* to charge, run at. SI. (Ll.) ‖ụ̀ètẹ̀n. Ex.: i ta |ku ‾‖wetən ha, au i |ouwi han !kwe:n !khe:-- we charge it, when we perceive it black stand. hi ‖kwaᵏŋ haᵏ oa !hʌnna ‾‖khãᵏ, he hi |ne ‖a |nĩ ‾‖khã he ‾‖khãᵏ ha |ne ‾‖wetən hĩ --- they once hunted a lion, and went and saw a lion, and the lion charge them.

‖wi, *n.* tree. SIa. (A-son) xwi.

‖wĩ:, ‖wĩ:ja, very much, strongly, plentifully, *s.* ‖wẽ:, ‖wẽ:i, ‖k"wẽ:. SI. (B.) ‖'wĩ̃, ‖wĩ̃, ‖wĩ̃ya. Ex.: ŋ !kwẽ:ja ‖?wĩ: --- I thank very much. i saŋ |ne k"oã ‖wĩ: --- we shall drink plentifully. !kan ‖wĩ:ja ki au !k?wa: tũ --- hold thou strongly fast for me the hartebeest skin. (Ll.) ‖w'ĩ̃, ‖wĩ̃ï. Ex.: ha se !hu:m ǂkʌm θpwa !kaui:ŋ ‖w?ĩ: --- he will just first fill himself plentifully. hi |ku !k?õa ‖wĩ:i --- they dance very much.

‖wi, the same, similar. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !kwoi ki e ‖wi --- words which are the same.

‖wi |a, *n. s.* !kwi-|a. SIa. (A-son) xwi ca.

‖?wobbe, *n.* noise. SI. (Ll.) ‖'ụ̀óbbe. Ex.: ‾!nwiŋ ‖?wobbe ‖kwaᵏŋ !xwaŋ bara e: hĩ !k"wai:ja, au ‾hĩ̀ ‖kwara ‖a: --- the kaross's noise sounds like many horses when they canter along.

‖wonna, *v.* to sling on, carry, *s.* ‖onna, ‖nwonna. NI. (Ll.) ‖'ụ̀ónna, ‖ụ̀ónna. Ex.: ta gu ha !nwe, ta ‖wonna --- and took up his bag, and slung it on. ta |xwe ‾!nu, ti saá !!hi ka si, ‖wonna ‾ʌm, ʌm e ! sa ta, ta ti ‖wonna --- and |xwe stood listening to the hare laughing, carrying food, the food was ! fruit and ta fruit, and (he) carried.

‖xã:, ‖xã:ŋ, *v.* to do again, *used as* again, *followed by a pronoun,* SI. (B.) ‖xã̃. Ex.: haŋ |ne ‖aŋ ‖xã̃:, haŋ tẽ:ŋ, haŋ |ne te:ŋ ko ‖k"oeŋ ‖gau:e koro, ha se ‖xã: ha !u:xe koro --- he goes again, he lies do he lying looks seeking the jackal, that he may again run after the jackal. ha si ‖xã: |xabbe: ‖gau:e to:i ko: ka !kuĩtən --- theywill again seek hunting another ostrich's eggs. (Ll.) ‖x̃ã̃, ‖x̃ã̃n. Ex.: hĩ siŋ |e|e:, hĩ siŋ ‖xã:, hĩ |hiŋ|hĩŋ sa: --- they (stars) had set, they had again come out. !ke-ta tukən !hʌn:, ĩ:, he ‖aŋ |ũ:n siŋ, ĩ:, he ‖xã:ŋ |ũ:n ĩ: --- the men went to hunt, they went to sleep (in the veld), they again slept (in the veld). !ku:i ‾‖xã: --- evening, *lit.* evening again.

‖xa:, *v.* to shoot, *s.* |xa, ‖xẽa:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ŋ degən xn ‖xa: !kei --- the man shoots the gemsbok

‖xa, ‖xã, *v.* to dance, *s.* ‖xë, |xã. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ‖nai kuma, ka masarwa te ‖xa --- we (women) sing while the Masarwa dance. basalaxarite ʃi ‖nai, ʃi ‖xã --- the Bakalahari women will clap hands and sing, will dance.

‾‖xã, *v.* to point to. NII. (Ll.) ‖x̃ã̀. Ex.: |xe ‾‖n?u ti siŋ tsaba, ha ti ‾‖x̃a tsaba, ta ti !kwa ha !!hẽ --- |xe‾‖n?u saw a bird, he pointed to the bird, he spoke to his child. ta ‖x̃a |ʌhá ku --- for (he) merely pointed out the road. ‖xã, to point towards something, ‖kou, to point towards a thing at a di tance.

‖xa:, ‖xa, *v.* to wash. NII. (Ll.) ‖x̃ā, ‖x̃á. Ex.: na ti ‖xa:, tamme ti ‖xa --- I washed (clothes), Tamme washed (clothes).

‾‖xã, *v.* to lay down, *used as* upon. NII. (Ll.) ‖x̃ã̀. Ex.: sa ti !kum ‾‖xã !xo ma --- they two filled in earth upon the little elephant. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ‖xa man da ŋ a _daa hŋ --- is laying bits (of bark) onto that fire.

‖xa, *n.* sister, *a short form of* ‖kaxai *used with* θpwa *for* younger sister, *s.* ‖xai. SI. (B.) ‖xa θuá, *emph.* ‖xa θuakẹn. Ex.: haŋ ǂkakka ha ‖xa θpwa, " n kaŋ ‖kwaŋ ǂĩ ‖neiŋ"; ha ‖xa θpwakən túːtu: ha, " a xa a xa ‖kwa:ka ‖neiŋ ?" --- she says to her younger sister, " I do think of the house"; her younger sister asks her, " dost thou remember the house ?" (Ll.) ‖x̃ǎ́-θpụ̆, ‖kắx̃aĭ-θpụ́, *pl.* ‖x̃áukẹn-θpụónni.

‾‖xã, *n.* guineafowl, *Numida meleagris, s.* ‾‖kha. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̃ã̀.

‖xãː, *n.* small bag for carrying 'dagga'. SII. (D.B.)

‖xa, *n.* book. SIIb. (Mh.)

‖xaː, *n.* grass, medicine, *prob.* herbs. SV. (D.B.)

‖xaː, *n.* digging-stick, *s.* |kaː. SV. (Schu.) ‖x̃ã̀.

‾‖xã, *n.* brother-in-law. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: goleba mi ‾‖xã --- Goleba is my brother-in-law.

‖xaa, *v.* to be mad. CI. (Do.) ‖ghaa. Ex.: ‖xaa tʃo, madman.

‖xaːas, *n.* gemsbok, *s.* |xaːɛ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖xaːas bɛ, gemsbok bull. ‖xaːʃ ‖kɛ, gemsbok cow.

‖xaau, *n.* madness, *s.* ‖xaa. CII (Do.) ‖ghaau.

‖xaba, *v.* to cook. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖xaba θpwi --- cook meat. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwe a ‖xaba ke ʃãã --- the meat is cooking in fat.

‖xaba, *n.* girl. SVI. (D.B.)

‖xabba, *n.* name of a place in Bushmanland called 'Zout Rivier'. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̃abba.

‖xabbitən‖xabbitən, *v.* to walk with a quick shuffling gait carrying things. SI. (B.) ‖x̃ábbitẹn‖x̃ábbitẹn. Ex.: ‾‖gaː |ku !naunko e, au haŋ ‖xabbitən‖xabbitən ‖aː, au ha !nwa |xorrokən --- darkness still was, when he walked with a quick shuffling gait (carrying his things) along, while his feet rustled.

|xabe, *v.* to go astray, wander. CI. (Do.) ‖ghabe.

|xabeo, *n.* mistake, *s.* ‖xabe. CI. (Do.) ‖ghabeo.

|xagən-θpwonni, *n. pl.* younger brothers, *s.* ‖kã, brother. SI. (Ll.) ‖xăgẹn-θpụ̆ŏńni. Ex.: ŋ se |ku ʌ̃m tẽː !kóa-ka ‖hoː, ŋ se !kuitən, ŋ se ‖a |kʷeːja ŋ ‖xagən-θpwonni ãː, hɛ se sa ǂxamma !kóːa-ka ‖hoː --- I will first lay down the bag of .... roots, I will return home, I will go and tell my younger brothers about it, that they may come to fetch the bag of .... roots.

xaiː, *v.* to sift. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̃aĩ̀. Ex.: !kwi |kakakən |ku ‖xaiː !hakən --- the girls sifted the chrysalides of ants. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: hŋ ‖xai a --- they sift it. ‖xaiː, mat sieve made of grass or reeds.

xai, *v.* to know, be able, *s.* ‖kxeki. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kʷai tá ‖xai --- the story (I) do not know. n tá ‖xai i _‖khau --- I cannot make a sieve. a se ‖xai kan tu ke |nai --- you can hear well.

xai, *v.* to stretch one's arms, grow. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖xai --- he stretches. ‖kun kwe na ko ko ‖xai ka, ko ‖xai ka, ko ko |noʃa kuru m ---(when I) a big man was grown (I) war making saw.

xai, *v.* to be pretty. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ‖keite e ‖xai --- the woman is pretty.

‖xai, *v.* to break, dawn. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi tem ‖keire tsʔa te |geike ‾‖xai --- here still slept till morning broke.

xai, *v.* to make broad. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ǂgẽ, ka ‖xai ka ǂgẽ --- people sew it, make it broad sewing it.

xai, ‖xaĩ, *n.* sister, *abbr. of* ‖kaxai. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̃aĩ̀. Ex.: ŋ ‖xaĩ |ha mansegŋ |ne ǂkakka si ãː --- my sister's husband Mansegŋ told us about it. SIVb. (St.) n ‖xai, my sister.

xaiːe, *v.* to be beaten. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko ‖xaiːe !nabam kwe --- and were beaten with a sjambok.

xaie, *n.* worm. CI. (Do.) ‖ghaie.

xaika, early, *s.* ‾‖xai, to break. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ‖e ‖xaika si to si _‖ʌn --- Missis went early to our house.

xaiːŋ, *v.* to flap the wings. SI. (B.) ‖xāĩ̀ṅ. Ex.: toːi gwaitən |ne saŋ !kʌn ho hĩ, hiŋ |ne ‖xaiːŋ ‖neiŋ

--- the cock ostrich will send them (hens) off, they (arising) flap their wings at the nest.

‖xain, many. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ko ‖xain --- many children.

‖xa:la, *n.* thigh. SV. (D.B.)

‖xam, *v.* to break (heads). SI. (B.) ‖xǎ́m. Ex.: si |ku !kaukən?a si |ka:gən |naŋ, au si tatti ɛ:, si |ku ‖xam ĩ si |ka:gən |naŋ --- we do beat our fellows' heads, for we break our fellows' heads.

‖xam, *v.* to do also, again, *s.* ‖xʌm. SI. (B.) ‖x̌am, ‖xam. Ex.: |aiti ko:gən ‖xam ta:ẽ hĩ ha --- another wife also goes with him. to:i se !xwoř̃ři:, to:i se ‖xam ‖a: |ni: koro --- the ostrich will turn back, that the ostrich may again seek a jackal.

‖xam, *v.* to follow. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi |ã, !kãsa ha ‖xam me, o be:sa ‖xam tsasa --- I am the eldest, the second (sister) follows me, while Be:sa follows the sister. ǂa: a tsi, tɛ |ga ‖xam --- the wind comes, then the rain follows. NII. (Ll.) ‖x̌a̤m, *s.* ‖xʌm.

‖xam, *v.* to beat. CII. (Schi.)

‖xam, *n.* sun, light, day. CI. (Do.) ‖gham. Ex.: ‖xam tʃio --- sunset. ‖xam tʃwa --- sunrise.

‖xama, *n.* hartebeest, *s.* ‖kamaba. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ‖xamaba a ko |kũ, |kwiʃ ‖xamaʃa ko |kũ --- a hartbeest bull (I) killed, one hartebeest cow killed, *pl.* ‖xama?a.

‖xamee, *n.* antbear. CI. (Do.) ‖ghamee.

‖xammi, *v.* to turn a winch. NII. (Ll.) ‖x̌ámmi.

‖xaŋ, *v.* to enclose with a fence. CI. (Do.) ‖ghãn.

‖xan, *v.* to sew. CIIb. (Wil.) ‖xăn.

‖xã:ŋ, *n.* side, neighbourhood, *s.* ‖xã:xu. SI. (B.) ‖xǎ̃ń. Ex.: ŋ a siŋ ta:ǂija tiŋ ‖xã:ŋ ko:, ŋ a ‖kwa:-|ne ǂẽ: ti e:, ŋ a se ‖xam ta:ǂija tiŋ ‖neiŋ ‖xã:xu ko: --- I had walked about on one side, I then thought that I would also walk about on the house's other side. (Ll.) ‖x̌ǎ̃ń. Ex.: haŋ ‖nau:, |kwa|kwaǂttən !naunko ‖na !gaue-ka ‖xã:ŋ, haŋ kokóa, haŋ |k"wã:?ã ‖a: --- it does this when the stars are still on the day's side, it in this manner seeking food goes. ‖k"hwitən k"auki k"wãŋ he ‖xar ‖k"hwi o ‖neiŋ-ka ‖xã:ŋ --- the quagga did not seem as if they would drive the quagga to the house' neighbourhood.

‖xane, *v.* to be dirty. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ‖xane --- it is dirty.

‖xa:ni, *n. pl.* teeth, *s.* ‖xu, ‖xannu. SV. (D.B.)

‖xanne, *n.* grass, one kind of. SV. (D.B.)

‖xannu, *n.* jawbone, *s.* ‖xa:ni. SV. (D.B.)

‖xano, *n.* moss. CI. (Do.) ‖ghano.

‖xa:nsa, *n.* breasts, *s.* ‖xe:, milk. SV. (D.B.)

‖xaǂŋ‖xaǂŋ:, *v.* to be white. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̌ǎ̃ń‖x̌ǎ̃ń. Ex.: haŋ k"auki |ne ‖xaǂŋ‖xaǂŋ:, au haŋ |ku-g |ne ĩ: !ki:ja --- it was not white, while it just reddened.

‖xara, ‖xarra, *v.* to drive, drive away, keep away from. SI. (Ll.) ‖xǎ́ra, ‖x̌árra. Ex.: hiŋ kie: ‖xara |!ku:itən ‖k"hwi o ‖neiŋ --- they wanted driving (on each side) to bring back the quagga to the hole. ha ‖k"oen ti e:, i kie, i ‖xarra ha o !k?au: a: ha !ge: ã: --- it sees that we want to drive it away from the 'pan', to which it obstinately goes. ha |ki a: ǂkakka mama ã:, mama siŋ ‖xarra si o ‖kerri --- she was the one who told mother about it, that mother should keep us away from the locust bird.

‖xara, *v.* to prick, be prickly. NII. (Ll.) ‖x̌ára. Ex.: ha !k"wisiŋ ti ‖xara, |nĩ-‖goǂm !k"wisiŋ e ‖xa --- its hair pricks, the caterpillar's hair is prickly

‖xara, *v.* to plant. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ‖xara so:ŋ ki¯i --- I plant tsama here.

‖xare, *v.* to grind on stones. NIII. (D.B.)

‖xari, *n.* thunder. CI. (Do.) ‖ghari.

‖xattən, *v.* to go against. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̌áttn̤. Ex.: ta: !kwi a: ka |ku !k?attən ‖xattən ‖khoa !khwe, ha |ku a --- for a person who runs going against the wind he is.

‖xau, *v.* to fly, *s.* ‖khau, ‖khou, ‖xou. SI. (B.) ‖x̌au. Ex.: ha siŋ ‖xau kúi k"waŋ |kwi: --- he did f

like a vulture. haŋ |ne ǁxau tẽ: u ‾!k"o:kən --- he flew laying down the knobkerrie . (Ll.) ǁxaú. Ex.: haŋ ǁxau ǁa:, au haŋ !kau:wa ho θpwa --- he flew away, as he carried the young springbok. |xuru we:, ǁxauwa --- o crow, fly.

ǁxau, *v.* to become, *s.* ǁkhau, ǁkhou. SI. (Ll.) ǁxaú. Ex.: |k"u:wa se ǁxau |k"wai: --- the bees shall become abundant. whai |ku |ne ǁxau akkən au whaiitən |ne !ku |hiŋ |kukən ǁka:ǂŋ --- the springbok hair becomes handsome, when the springbok grows out new hair.

ǁxaũ:, ǁxaũ, *v.* to carry off, take away, spirit away. SI. (Ll.) ǁx̃aũ̃, ǁx̃aú. Ex.: !khwi-|ka:gən e: !khwa: ǁxaũ: hɛ, hɛ !khwi-|ka:kaŋ ǁna ha: !khwa:, hɛ !khwa: ǁxaũ:wã hɛ --- girls are those whom the rain carries off, and the girls remain at that water to which the rain has taken them. !gi:xakən |ku ǁaŋ ǁxaũ: !kwi a:, ha ǂkau:wa ha hɛ: ti, ha-ka !gi:tən |ku ɛ: ǁãŋ ǁxaũ: ‾!kwi o hɛ: ti --- a (dead) sorceror goes to take away a person whom he wanted here, his sorcery it is which goes to spirit away the person from here. |ku:kənte ha ǁxaũ |hiŋ ho-θpwa au whai ǁkwarra --- the anteater stole away the little springbok from the springbok mother.

ǁxau, ǁxauwa, *v.* to cover with bushes, make a shelter, *s,* ǁkhau. SI. (Ll.) ǁxaú, ǁxáuwa, ǁxáuwi. Ex.: ŋ |ne |k"e:ja ǁneiŋ-ta !k?e, ĩ:, ti e:, toi ǁkwaǂŋ !kuitən sa:, ŋ ǁkwaǂŋ |kha ha, ŋ |ku siŋ ǁxau !ho ha; ŋ k"auki |ã: ha, ta-g ŋ |ku siŋ ǁxauwi ha --- I told the home folk about it, that the ostrich had returned, I had shot it, I had covered it with bushes; I had not cut it up, but I had covered it with bushes. haŋ |k"e:, " ǁxauwa ke ã:", he ha ǁkoa !ku ko: ã: |hun-ta !nwiŋ; |kwã:ǂ ǁaŋ di ǁxauǁxau, ĩ:, au !khwa:gən kaũwa sa --- she said, " make a shelter for me", and he put down for the other one a dassie's kaross; |kwã:ǂ went to make a shelter for her, as the rain falling came. haŋ s?o:, haŋ ǁxau: ǁna --- she sat, he made a shelter there.

ǁxau, *v.* to cut. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gwaba |ki θbwasa a si ǁxau --- child bring the wood to cut.

ǁxau, *v.* to write, tattoo, mark. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kani tsi a:, ko ǁxau --- a letter is this, to write.

ǁxau, *v.* to tie rope, set a trap, snare, *s.* ǁkau. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwima tsema |ne: a kum ka mihi ǁxau --- a little rope at first I used to tie (for a trap). NII. (Ll.) ǁx̃áu, to snare or lay a noose for. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‾tʃau ma ke gu !kho tʃu !ni, _!gwa ma ǁxaũ--- women build the huts, the leaves (branches) tie together.

ǁxau, *v.* to take care of, NII. (Ll.) ǁx̃au.

ǁxau, *v.* to perspire slightly. CI. (Do.) ǁghau.

ǁxaũ, *v.* to shoot. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁnweba ǁkwa:, kwem ko ǁxaũ --- the moon is angry, (if) a man shoots. tira ko ‾ǁxaũ, tira ko !nwa --- I shot (with an arrow), I shot (with a gun). |garoʃa !kũ, |garoʃa ǁxaũ tama --- hunt an ostrich, do not shoot an ostrich.

ǁxau, *v.* to stretch or tan (a skin). CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko !kweba |ũ, a ko ʃwi, a ko ǁxau, a ko koaʃa ‾kuru --- a man a leopard kills, skins it, stretches (or tans) it, and a kaross makes. ko:ba ko ʃwi:i a ǁxaue --- the skin is taken off and stretched.

ǁxa‾u, *n.* rushes. SI (Ll.) ǁx̃áũ̯. Ex.: ha |ne |ki !khũite:ŋ, hiŋ koa ǁxa‾u-ka !khwa: --- he owned !khui te:ŋ, and Rushes' water (springs).

ǁxau, *n.* fieldmouse, striped on back, longtailed, *s.* ǁkhau, ǁkhou. SI. (B.) ǁx̃au, *pl.* ǁxauǁxauken. Ex.: ha se-g |ne dauko |kon?a ǁxauǁxaukən au ǁka:o --- she (jackal) will go along with the fieldmice in the thornbushes. ha se !hʌm |ka ǁxau a: ha ko kon tẽ ha --- she will first kill a fieldmouse, which she swallows down.

ǁxau:, *n.* hill, 'Brinkkop'. SI. (Ll.) ǁx̃āu. Ex.: ha |k"e:ja !ku ko: ã:, ti e:, !khwai: ǁnu:ŋ ǁna ǁxau:--- he told the other man about it, that the gemsbok were behind the hill. u koǂa k"auki se ǁa: ǁgwitən ǁkau: ǁnaǁna, ǁxau: |na: ts?ĩ --- you must not go and play about there, on the 'Brinkkop' top.

ǁxaũ, *n.* hungerbelt. SI. (B.) ǁx̃aũ. Ex.: ŋ !ham |ku, ǁxaũ ki te:ŋ au ŋ, ta: ŋ |ku ǁkaŋŋa --- I truly am the one, the hungerbelt lies on me, for I have been hungered.

ǁxau, *n.* plough, knife, spear. CI. (Do.) ǁghau, plough. CII. (D.B.) ǁxau, ǁxauʃa, knife, ǁxauba, spear. Ex.: ǁxau xau --- the knife cuts. ǁxauba ma te --- a spear give me.

ǁxau, *n.* eagle. NII. (Ll.) ǁx̃aú.

ǁxau, *n.* a certain poisonous plant. NII. (Ll.) ǁx̃aú, Ex.: !karra ti e !kaŋ, !karra tanki, ha !ku ti e k"abbi, ta !karra tanki ti e ǁxau, ta !karra ti ‾ǂkhi --- poison is a tree, one poison its name is ..., and another poison is ...., for poisons are many.

‖xau:, *n.* lamb. SII. (D.B.)

‖xaũ, *n.* kudu. SIV. (D.B.)

‖xau, old, worn out. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: dau ‖xwe tatti n, ‖xau ta ti a --- a new road is this, the old one is that.

‖xau, *n.* blood, *s.* ‖xauka, ‖xaukən, SII. (D.B.) Ex.: haŋ |ga: |k"a, ‖xau kieŋ n kia --- he cuts (his) hand, blood gets onto it. SIV. (D.B.) ‖xau?u. SIVb. (St.) ‖xau. SV. (D.B.) _‖xaũǂ.

‖xaũa, to scrape off into. NII. (Ll.) ‖ǂxáũa. Ex.: ha ti gu |u-‖ke, ti ‖xaũa ¯ʌm, ta ¯ʌm, ta di, ta ʃu --- he takes hold of the .... root, scrapes (a little of it) off into the food and eats, and is intoxicated and lies down.

‖xauka, ‖xaukən, ‖xauki, *n.* blood, *s.* ‖xau. SI. (B.) ‖ǂxáukẹn, ‖ǂxáuki. *emph.* ‖ǂxaukakẹn, *referred to by pronoun* hĩ, e. Ex.: to:i |ku θpwa a: |ki: ‖xaukən --- a little ostrich feather that has blood upon it. ha k"a |ku a: ‖aŋ |e: !kwa:, au ‖xaukakən !naunko !kattən |hiŋ ã: |na --- he had not been the one who went to the water, for the blood still ran out of his head. (Ll.) ‖ǂxáukă, ‖ǂxaúkẹn, ‖ǂxauki, *emph.* ‖ǂxaukakən Ex.: ŋ a |k"ʌm: ŋ |kwe|kweetən, au ‖xauka se derri hĩ, ta ŋ |ke ta |k"ʌm: ‖xaukən, au ka: se |ka wha --- I feel a sensation in the calves of my legs, when blood is going to run down them, for I always feel blood, when I am about to kill springbok. hiŋ e: twi: ‖kwaǂŋ a:kən, ‖xaukakən ‖kwaǂŋ |hiŋ, he |k"wai:ja --- hence the wound was good, blood flowed out which was abundant. ti e:, ha !kuxe |kĩja ‖ã hĩ, hiŋ |ku ‖khoa ha twi:ja au ‖xauki --- the place along which he had been running seemed as if he had been wounded, on account of the blood.

‖xaukən, *s.* ‖xa, sister.

‖xauru, *n.* knife of a certain kind, *s.* ‖xau. SI. (Ll.) ‖xáuru. Ex.: he kaŋ ka ‖kum: whai !kwa: o ‖xauru o he: ka, he se ǂum: !nwiŋ o whai: !kwa: --- they are used to shape (by cutting) a springbok foreleg with a certain kind of knife, for they mean to sew a kaross with a springbok foreleg.

‖xã:xu, *n.* side, *s.* ‖xã:ŋ. SI. (B.) ‖xãxu. Ex.: ‖õ:iŋ ‖kwaŋ a: |ã: i ó:a, akən k"au-g |ne ‖k"oen i ó ‖xã:xu ko:gən k"au-g |ne ‖na; hiŋ |ku-g |ne |a o:a ha ‖xã:au ɛ: !kwa:i --- the sun it was which cut our father (the moon), dost thou not see our father's other side is not here; they have cut father, his side is one. (Ll.) ‖ǂxãǂxu. Ex.: haŋ |ku ¯!kauŋ s?o |huru ‖xã:xu, haŋ k"auki |e: ta: --- she sat the side of the mouth of the hole, she did not enter it.

‖xa:‖xa:, *v.* to teach, learn, *s.* ‖xei. SI. (Ll.) ‖ǂxá‖ǂxā. Ex.: ta: |hu:|hu: |ki |ku a: ‖xa:‖xá: !k?e o ǂgebbi-gu --- for a baboon was the one who taught the people the .... dance. !gi:xa |ki ‖nau:, ha ‖xá:‖xa: i, haŋ mai:ǂiǂ haŋ !k?õa ‖ken, hɛ !k?e e: ‖xá:‖xa: hɛ, hɛ |ne !hau:, hiŋ !k?õa, o ha a: !k? hɛ ã: --- a sorceror does this when he is teaching us the magic dance, and those who are learning it (or to whom he is teaching it), they dance after him as he dances. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ‖xa‖xa ã, ŋ ‖kalla i ‖ŋ¯!kwa !kwiŋkia --- I teach it, I speak the Bushman language. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: hi:ʃeʃa ‖xa‖xá i tama --- of Hiʃeʃa (they) did not teach. ǂna:ʃera ko ‖xai‖xai, |e: xua ‖xa‖xa tama --- dancing I learned, other things I did not learn.

‖xẽ:, *v.* to pass, *s.* ‖xĩ. SI. (B.) ‖ǂxẽ̃. Ex.: ha:-g |ne ǂkakka |?hiŋ !khwa:, au ha: ‖k"oeŋ ti e:, tswítswi:ja ‖koa ‖xẽ: hi ã: --- he talked coming out of the water, when he saw that the things seemed to have passed him. (Ll.) ‖ǂxẽ̃‖xẽ̃. Ex.: ha haǂ |ne ‖xẽ¯‖xẽ !ke sa |kubbi --- he passing at the side reached the grove.

‖xe:, *v.* to threaten, chase, keep away, *s.* ‖xara. SI. (Ll.) ‖ǂxé. Ex.: ‖kõiŋ ‖kwaǂŋ |e:, o ‖khã:ǂŋ ‖xe: |ki i --- the sun is about to set, while the lion is threatening us. ¯‖khãǂ e ts?a a: k"auki ka ha ‖xe: i, o ha: ‖k"oen, ti e:, i k"auki te: k"o o ha --- the lion is a thing that does not wich to cha (?) us, if it sees, that we do not do anything to it. ha |ke ta ¯‖xe: !gwe ‖kho i, au ‖neiŋ --- he keeps us away opposite to the house.

‖xe, *v.* to speak. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ‖xe ŋ |ko --- I speak my language.

_‖xe, *v.* to jump. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: θpoʃa, a ki _‖xe --- a jackal, it jumps.

‖xẽ, *v.* to dance, *s.* ‖xa:, ‖xã. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ‖xa:, ʃi ʃe ‖xẽ --- we dance, we will dance.

‖xeǂ, *v.* to gather. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ga ‖xeǂ ga θmoi --- he gathers wood.

‖xe:, ‖xei, *v.* to come back. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kamma kurikwa ‖na:ri, tsi |ke: ‖xe: --- at Kurikwa visited, came back again. mihi uwa gobabi, ka tsija ‖xei --- I was at Gobabis, and came back.

‖xe:, *v.* to pound, grind. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: me ku ‖xe: ko !ke: --- I pound in the mortar.

|xe, *v.* to grasp in the hand. NII. (Ll.) ‖x̄ē, ‖x̄é. Ex.: ‖xe !xa --- grasping pull, pull out as a cork. ‖xe ǂnau --- pull off, take off, open. ‖xe debbi --- to close.

|xẽ:, *n.* chrysalides of ants, 'Bushman rice'. SI. (B.) ‖x̃e̲ ‖x̄ē̲. Ex.: ŋ k"auke !hʌm hã: ‖xẽ: e: ŋ siŋ |ku ‖koa hi --- I did not eat the 'Bushman rice' which I had set on one side. haŋ |ne |gom: !ʌhĩ ‖ko: ‖xɛ: au to:i-ta ‖gorru --- she scoops up the 'Bushman rice' on an ostrich breastbone. ‖xe:-ta |kwattən --- 'Bushman rice' star, Canopus. (Ll.) ‖x̄ē. Ex.: ‖xe:-ta swe:ŋswe:ŋ --- the 'Bushman rice' maggots, (a stage of the insect). ‖xe:-ta |kwaǂttən !kou:gən --- the 'Bushman rice' star body, Canopus. SII. (D.B.) ‖xe:, ‖xe:gən. Ex.: !ga bas haŋ |ki ‖xe:gən, ha siŋ |ko --- rain has brought the 'rice', it has come out.

|xe:, *n.* bow. SIII. (D.B.)

|xe:, ¯‖xei, *n.* arrowhead, *s.* ‖xi. NII. (Ll.) ‖x̄ĕ́, arrowhead of stone, unbarbed. ‖xè, arrowhead of iron. ‖x̄èi, arrowhead of metal. Ex.: ha ǂkhum |ge gu ¯‖kau, |ge !xa ha !kuru kwe ¯‖kau, ta ¯‖kau e ¯‖xei ‖gɔ, a |uwa ha ‖nau --- his father-in-law came to get an arrow, came to draw from his quiver an arrow, and the arrow was a male arrowhead of metal, he put it on his bow.

|xe, *num.* four. NI. (D.B.)

xebbi, *v.* to catch one's foot. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̄ĕ́bbi. Ex.: mansegən ‖khaukən ‖a: o !gei, haŋ ‖xebbi !kũ:i, haŋ !kaiǂtən ¯tiŋ --- Mansegən was running after a sheep, he caught his foot, he fell down.

xe:e, *v.* to be inside. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: an ‖xe:e ‖nẽn --- it is inside the house.

xe:gn, *v.* to be old. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ‖xe:gn --- I am old.

xei, *v.* to show. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖xei !kha ne --- show me the water.

xẽi, *n. prob.* brother. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̄ẽ́i. Ex.: hɛ tata ‖nau:, ŋ ‖xẽi-|haŋ ka ha |k"e: tata, tatakən kukúitən |k"e:ja ŋ ‖xẽi-|ha --- and father did this when my brother's wife spoke to father, father answering spoke to my brother's wife.

xei, *n.* sister. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kl?ɔn|ke n ‖xei --- ‖kl?ɔn|ki is my sister.

‖xei, *n.* rhinoceros, *prob. bicornis*. NIII. (D.B.)

xẽi:n, *v.* to flap the wings, *s.* ‖xai:ŋ. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̄ẽ́i̲n. Ex.: a-g |ne |xĩ: ha, au ha !khe: ‖neiŋ, au ha ‖xẽi:n |ki !kwitən --- thou must shoot it (ostrich), when it stands in the nest, when it flaps its wings over the eggs.

xẽi‖xẽ́i, *n. pl.* teeth, *s.* ‖kẽi‖kẽi. SI. (Ll.) ‖xẽ̃i‖xẽ́̃i. Ex.: ha a: !kwi|a, d ha a: di: hã:, o haŋ !hʌmmi: ha okən-gu ‖xẽi‖xẽ́i e: se |hiŋ|hiŋ --- she who is a girl, she is the one who prepares the food, for she is afraid her parents' teeth may be coming out.

xekie, *v.* to grind, *s.* ‖xe. SII. (D.B.)

xe:ŋ, *n.* woman. SIII. (D.B.)

xe:niŋ, nothing. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a su ‖xe:niŋ k"a --- you have nothing to drink.

xẽŋ‖xẽ́ŋ́, *v.* to be violent, violently. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̄ẽ́ń‖x̄ẽ́ń. Ex.: haŋ haǂ |ne ǂnaiǂ si ‖xẽŋ‖xẽ́ŋ́ !ʌhĩta ¯!kou --- he kicking violently lay upon the vlei.

xɛrri, *n.* hail. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̄érri.

‖xeru, *n.* a certain tall tree, fruit eaten raw & boiled. NII. (Ll.) ‖x̄èru.

xeru, *n.* plant of which the root is eaten boiled. NII. (Ll.) ‖x̄eru.

xe:tən, *n.* snake, a large kind also called !nu:iŋ. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̄ēten.

xettən, *n.* bat. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̄ĕ́ttẹn, *emph.* ‖xĕ́ttakẹn. Ex.: mamaŋ |k"e:jake ã:, ti e:, ŋ |ne siŋ !kõ:a se ‖gauxu, o ka: |na: ‖xettən --- mamma told me about it, that I should watch for the porcupine, if I saw the bat. o ‖gauxukən ‖nau: ha kaŋ ‖na ti e:, ha |k"wã:?a tiŋ he, ‖xettakən k"auki sa: --- when the porcupine is still at the place where it is seeking about for food, the bat does not come.

xettən, *n.* baboon, *unusual name*. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̄ettẹn. Ex.: haŋ e ‖xettən ‖ũã --- he was an older baboon.

xẽ|a, *v.* to come back. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n se ‖xẽ|a --- I come back.

xe:|ã, ‖xẽ:‖a, *n.* reed, arrow. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖xe:|ã ha tsi: ha ki |kusa --- at the reed's end, there

is a feather. si |ki ||xe:|ãŋ ||ho --- we have arrows in a bag. ||xẽ:||a a kia !nɔra --- the arrow has a point. ||xẽ:||a:ŋeŋ !ʔu --- two arrows

||xe:|ga, *n.* girl. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||xe:|ga ha !xe:kia --- the girl is young.

||xé||xe:, nearly, *v. used as adv.* SI. (B.) ||xé||xē. Ex.: haŋ ||xé||xe: haŋ !aukən |ki: ŋ |na: --- he nearly beat my head to pieces.

||xĩ:, *v.* to pass, be at the side of, be outside, *used as* past, outside, *s.* ||xẽ. SI. (B.) ||xĩ, ||xi. Ex.: k"auki !hʌᵋm |ne |xabbe: ¯||xi: |ʔhiŋ --- I did not first hunting pass by. haŋ ||xã: haŋ saŋ !u:xe: ti ||xĩ: ha au ||naiŋ --- he again will chase him past the house. (Ll.) ||xĩ, ||xi. Ex.: !kwi-|a haᵋ |ne |ku |ouwi ha, au haŋ taiᵋ ||xĩ: sa: ha --- the girl saw him, as he walked coming past her. hĩ siŋ |ne ||xĩ: ʃo au !ko: --- they (stars) sit on one side of the Milky Way. ha saᵋŋ !khwa: ||xĩ: tiŋ ||neiŋ ||xã:xu --- he shall getting cold lie outside the house's side. |kuwa-g |ne ||ke:ŋ ||xĩ: !khe: ha tu !gwirri --- th hair stuck standing at one side of his mouth's corner.

¯||xi:, *v.* to sweep. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku ¯||xi: ¯tʃu, ¯gu _!gaĩ ko ¯||xi --- I sweep the hut, take a bush and sweep.

||xi, *v.* to pull, open, uncover, come out of, escape. NII. (Ll.) ||xĩ, to pull the bowstring, to come out of. ||xĩ, to pull, grasp. ||xĩ, open. ||xĩ ǂnau, to uncover. Ex.: ta dʒu |u ha kwe !korro, ta ha ʃu, ta taba k"a, ta ||xi --- and people put him into a hole, and he lay, and worked the earth and escaped.

||xi:, *n.* illness. SI. (Ll.) ||xĩ, *emph.* ||xĩtẹn. Ex.: !kwi a: ɛ ||xi:-ta ¯!kwi, haŋ a: ||a, ti ɛ:, ha ǂen:na ti ɛ:, ha ka di ||xi:, ĩ: --- a person who is a man of illness, he is one who goes to the place where he knows that he wishes to go to cause illness. ||xi:tən a:, si di: ha, o si: !ku!kú: tẽ !nwiŋ --- thi illness we cause when we beat karosses.

||xi, *n.* arrowhead, poisoned arrow, *s.* ||xe:. NII. (Ll.) ||xĩ, poisoned arrow. ||xì, arrowhead which is put in the shaft without binding. Ex.: |xwe |ge gu ||xi, ti txa ha ba --- |xwe came to take a poisoned arrow, shot his father.

||xĩ:, *n.* chest. CII. (D.B.) *pl.* ||xĩ:ʃi. Ex.: ||xĩ |õaba --- chest bone.

¯||xo, *v.* to be naughty. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: hai |ka ¯u, ha ¯||xo --- he (child) will not go, he is naughty.

||xɔ, *v.* to be broad. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: hiba ||xɔ, a \te --- the tree is broad, it stands.

¯||xo, *n.* iceplant, large yellow flowering, *Mesembryanthemum glaucum*. L. SI. (Ll.) ||xò.

||xo, male. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xa|i ||xo, !xa:|i ||akən --- ram, ewe.

||xo:, *n.* thread. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: bɛ a n |ki ||xo: u ku ǂkhai i ||has kan |nwĩ _si-|ã --- a man takes a thread to sew a silver jackal kaross.

||xoa, *n.* Nama. SIV. (D.B.)

||xõa, *v.* to be ugly. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ||xõa --- it is ugly.

||xoeŋ, *v.* to sleep. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: han ||xoeŋ --- he sleeps.

||xoi, *n.* upper arm. SV. (D.B.)

||xokwe, *n.* hump of one-horned rhinoceros, short horn of two-horned rhinoceros. NII. (Ll.) ||xókuẽ.

||xom, *v.* to cover. CI. (Do.) ||ghom. ||ghom tsikko, a cover.

||xomako, *v.* to greet a person. CI. (Do.) ||ghomako.

||xoo, *v.* to undress. CI. (Do.) ||ghoo.

||xɔri, *v.* to lean. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !gaũ !gu i tʃu, ||xɔri tʃu --- the tree is bending over, leaning ov

||xoro, *v.* to become. SI. (Ll.) ||xóro. Ex.: ŋ |ne di |kúi ta θpwoin, ŋ |ne ||xoro ||um: --- I feel sleepy, become sleepy.

||xoro, *n.* tinderbox. NII. (Ll.) ||xóro.

||xou, *v.* to fly, *s.* ||xau, ||khau, ||khou. SI. (Ll.) ||xõu. Ex.: ha |ne !kagən kau !ko: |hiŋ hĩ, ha |ne ||xo ta:ᵋi, ||xa ha ||xou ta:ᵋi --- he awaking early goes out of it, he flies away, again he flies away. ha |ku-g |ne di ||gɛrritən-ti, he ha |ku-g |ne ||xoui --- he became a bird, and he was flying. haŋ |ku-g |ne ||xouwa tiŋ --- he flew about.

‖xou, *v.* to shelter, cover with bushes, *n.* ‖xou‖xou:, bushes, *s.* ‖xau, ‖khou. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̰o̰ŭ, ‖x̰oŭ‖x̰o̰ū. Ex.: a |ku se ǂkʌm θpwa, oa se ǂkʌm θpwa ‖xouwa hi ‖neiŋ, oa se ǂkʌm θpwa ‖xou ‖we:i ‖neiŋ --- thou shalt wait, that father may first shelter for us the hut, that father may first shelter strongly the hut. si kɔ:ᵋɔᵋ k"auki se |kaᵋm:maiŋ ts?a-ka eŋ-ka ku:, si se xu:wa ‖khã:ᵋ ã: hã:, o ts?a |khara, si se ‖xou he o θho:kən e: si siŋ |ã: ‖kau: tã θpwai: ĩ: --- we must not carry away all the flesh of the thing, we should leave for the lion some food at the game's killing place, we should cover it with bushes which we had cutting laid upon the game. he |k"e: , ti e:, he kie: se ‖xou |e: k"au doro, o ‖neiŋ-ta ‖xou‖xou: --- they said they would cover over the young man with the hut's sheltering bushes.

¯‖xou:, *v.* to teach, *s.* ¯‖khou:. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̰o̰ū. Ex.: ti e: |nu|nutattən siŋ |kwe: da, he ¯‖xou: i ĩ:, o i e: !kaukən, i siŋ ‖kwakka --- this is what the old women said, they taught us about it, when we were children, that we might understand.

¯‖xou, *n.* fieldmouse, striped, *s.* ¯‖khou, ‖xau. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̰ò̰u, *pl.* ‖x̰ŏu‖x̰ó̰ukẹn.

‖xo:‖a:, *n.* summer. SII. (D.B.)

‖xo¯‖xo, *n.* a carabid beetle, genus *Brachinus*. NII. (Ll.) ‖x̰ŏ‖x̰ò̰.

|xre:gən, ‖xre:kia, ‖xre:n, to do quickly, *used as* quickly, fast. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ‖a taŋ ‖xre:gən ‖nei --- I will quickly go home. ha kiaiŋ ‖xre:kia ---he runs fast. ha ‖xre:n sa --- he comes quickly.

|xre:tu, *n.* throat. SII. (D.B.)

|xũ: *v.* to order silence. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̰ũ̃. Ex.: hiŋ ‖xũ: hĩ --- they order the others to be silent.

¯‖xũ, *v.* to finish. NII. (Ll.) ‖x̰ũ̀. Ex.: ha ba sa ha tai ua ¯tsã ti !kum ha, !kum ¯‖xũ ha --- its father and its mother being two filled in the earth upon it, finished filling in the earth upon it.

|xu:, *v.* to smoke. SII. (D.B.)

|xu, *v.* to spread out, *s.* ‖xuŋ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: koba, |gobbe me, a ‖xu me, me |o: --- a skin, scrape it, spread it out, rub it.

|xu, *v.* to rob. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: n a ‖xu a, |na a toa !ka ¯u --- I rob thee (take thy things by force), be thou so good as to run away.

¯‖xu, *v.* to kick, put down. NII. (Ll.) ‖x̰ù. Ex.: ha ǂkum !xwe he, ta gu ha, ta ¯‖xu ha --- his wife's father chased him, and caught hold of him, and kicked him. ha zau ¯‖xu ha kwe k"a --- his wife put him down on the ground.

xũ, *n.* tooth. SV. (D.B.) *pl.* ‖xa:ni.

xu, *n.* creeper of which the very small fruit is eaten by Damaras. NII. (Ll.) ‖x̰ŭ́.

xuerri:ta, *v.* to run fast. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̰uĕ́rrĭtằ. Ex.: ts?a a: k"auki ‖xuerri:ta, haŋ a:, i hĩ: ha, o i |xã: θpwai:, o itən ka θpwai:ja siŋ ‖xʌm: k"waŋ ti ɛ:, ha |kwẽ:ĩ k"ɔ, ĩ: --- a thing which does not run fast, it is the one which we eat, when we have shot game, as we desire that the game may also resemble that which it did.

xuerrita, fresh. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̰uĕ́rrĭtă. Ex.: ha se ‖xʌm ‖k"oən , ti e: i ta tai:ᵋ |no !naunko ‖xuerrita--- he will also see whether our walking is still fresh (whether we are going on well).

‖xũi, *n.* knuckle. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̰ũ̀ï. Ex.: !khwetən |ne ta: ‖khwi ¯‖xũi --- the wind lies on the quagga knuckle (that is the meat of the knuckle), *i.e.* the north west.

xum, river. NII. (Ll.) ‖x̰umm.

xu:m, *n.* sand. SV. (D.B.)

xummi, *v.* to make fine meal of. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̰ŭmmi. Ex.: ha tɔrrotɔrro !ʌhĭ !ho ‖a: ¯!kauru tsaxái:tən o !kauxu, ha: !kai:tən ǂkaũ: ĩ he; ta: he |ki ‖xummi ¯!kauru tsaxái:tən o !kauxu --- she pours out the !kauru seeds upon a flat stone, she striking breaks them; and they make fine meal of the !kauru seeds on the flat stone.

xuŋ, ‖xu:n, *v.* to throw away, put down, lay down, spread out, *s.* ‖xu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi a ka ʃallika, ʃi ‖xu:n --- the boot is broken, throw it away. NII. (Ll.) ‖x̰úṅ, ‖x̰úṅ-a, ‖x̰únna Ex.: e ti ǂneám ha, e ti !kuŋ ara ha, ta ti ‖xuŋ ara, |kúa ‖ke --- we beat it (snake), we kill it altogether. and throw (it) altogether away, do not keep (it). zau siŋ ha, ta ti kwarra ǂno, ta ti ‖xuŋ --- a woman sees it, i ‖xuŋ unloosens her skin necklace, and lays (it gently) down. ha gu ha !kao, ta ‖xuŋ?a ha !kao kwe k"a --- she took hold of her husband, and put down her husband on the ground. dʒu ti

‖xuŋ?a ‖gu ‾!kaŋ, dʒu ti ‖abba --- people have laid over the water a tree, people go along. he ti ‖xuŋ?a k"a ka ‾!ku --- he spreads upon the ground his backdress. tʃi ‾ǂkhi e ti ǂga, ti |neé e ti ‖xuŋ --- many things we put down, one thing we put down. na ti ‖ko ‖ko dʒha, na to n ‖xunna ‖ke |ne-- I will put on a nice front apron, I will throw away the monkey's head.

‾‖xũnu, *v.* to be displeased with (?), to punish (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖x̃ũ̀nu. Ex.: ‖xwaᵏŋ ‾‖xũnu !ku ko:, dĩija --- to punish (?) someone, fight (or beat) him. !kõiŋ taŋ ‖kwaᵏŋ ‖khõa ‾‖xũnu ŋ, ta ha k"auki |xãua ka:, ta: ha doa |ku ‾|e:ta ha-ka ‖neiŋ --- grandfather seems to be displeased (?) with me, for he doe not cook for me, for he remains in his hut.

‖xu‾ri, *n.* wild dog. SII. (D.B.)

‖xuru, ‖xurru, *n.* crow, *Corvus albicollis, Corvus littoralis.* SI. (B.) ‖x̃urru. Ex.: ŋ k"auki. ‖xam |na ‖xurru --- I also did not see the crow. (Ll.) ‖x̃ùru, ‖x̃úrru, *emph.* ‖x̃úrukẹn, ‖xúrrukẹn. Ex.: hiŋ |ne ‖ko: !ge |kou: o ‖xurru dom --- they put a piece of sheep's fat onto the crow's throat. ‖xurrukən |ku |ne !xwõnnĩ --- the crow had turned back.

‖xu-tu:kən, *n.* gizzard (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖x̃ŭ-tūkẹn. Ex.: toi |xoa-ka !kauokən ɛ: ‖na ‖xu-tu:kən --- the o trich stomach stones are in the gizzard.

‖xu-‖kwẽ:, *v.* to move. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha xn ǂi ki ha |nõ |na ha ‖xu-‖kwẽ: --- he thought that he woul not move.

‖xu‖xú, *v.* to be transfixed (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖x̃ŭ‖x̃ú. Ex.: ha |ku-g |ne ‖kein |kaĩn|kaĩ:n, he ti hiŋ e:, |kaĩn|kaĩ:n |ku-g |ne |kwe:ĩ |ki, |kaĩn|kaĩ:njaŋ |ne ‖xu‖xú !khe ‖a: --- she stabbed the ... bird, therefore the ... bird did like this, the ... bird transfixed went away.

‖xʌm, *v.* to follow, accompany. NII. (Ll.) ‖x̃ạ́m, ‖x̃ū́m. Ex.: ha ba ‖niŋ ha kwe k"a, ha ‖xʌm ha ba --- his father set him down on the ground, he followed his father. ‖xʌm, to follow seeing the person, to acc pany. !nabba, to follow without seeing the person. ‖k"iŋ ‖xʌm --- to pierce.

‖xʌm, *v.* to do also, *used as* also, *s.* ‖xam. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̃ạm, ‖x̃um (" *to be sounded as the English u in bun*") Ex.: haŋ |ne ‖xʌm |ki |hiŋ hã-ka !nwa:, haŋ |ne a: !ku ko: hĩ --- he also took out his arrows, e gave them to the other man. ha haᵏ k"auki ǂĩ, ti e:, ‾‖nei‖nei se |khara, haŋ ‖xʌm ki k"auki ǂĩ, t e:, !k?e se |a: !khe --- she did not think that the houses would break in pieces, she also did not think that the people would be killed.

‖xʌm, *n.* gemsbok. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖xʌm ‖kʌnʃa --- the gemsbok's horns. ‖xʌm |kaũ-g !num --- two gemsbo tails.

‾‖xʌn, *n.* a small bag. SI. (Ll.) ‖x̃ạ̀nǹ. Ex.: hi |ku |xarra se |e|é ‖kho hi au ‾‖xʌn --- they separately put it (food) into the small bag (slung on by a strap over the right shoulder and hanging on the lef side of the body in front).

‾‖xwa, white. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: pisi e: ka ‾‖xwa --- the horse is white.

‖xwa?a, *n.* hair, (?) white hair. SVI. (D.B.)

‖xwagən, *n.* rhinoceros, *prob. Bicornis.* SI. (B.) ‖xwā́gẹn. Ex.: hɛ e: ‖xwa:gən saŋ |ne !hun hã ĩ --- the fore the rhinoceros willtoss him up. (Ll.) ‖x̃ụ́ágẹn, ‖xụ́ākā, ‖xọ́ā́gen. Ex.: !gwita haᵏ ‾‖kerri au ‖xwagən-ka !k?aũ --- the silver fox screamed at the rhinoceros's dust. ha ka !khe tau ‾!kwi, au !kóe ‖xwaka:-g |ne sa: --- he was used to stand calling, when grandmother rhinoceros came. ‖xwagən |kwe: the he-rhinoceros.

‖xwai:, *n.* the stars Alpha & Gamma Aquilae, Altair. SI. (B.) ‖x̃wāĩ. Ex.: ‖xwai:, Alpha & Gamma Aquilae, ‖xwai: |aiti, Alpha Aquilae or Altair (identified by Messrs Maclear & Finlay of the Royal Observato Cape. (Ll.) ‖x̃ụai, ‖x̃hwāĩ, ‖x̃ŏhā́ĩ. Ex.: ‖xwai: θpwa --- Gamma Aquilae. ‖xwai: gwai:, a star behind tree, not identified.

‖xwai:, *n.* cannon. SI. (Ll.) ‖xwāĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne di !gã:, he ha |ku-g |ne |e: ǂhauru, ĩ:, he ǂk"wa:ᵏrra |ne kúi di kúi !xwãŋ!xwãŋ ‖xwai: --- she became a frog, and she went into the well on count of it, and the mud made a noise like a cannon.

‖xwarra, *v.* to drive away. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha: a: se ‖xwarra !gwaĩ au ‖naiŋ --- he is one who will drive way the hyena from the house. (Ll.) ‖xwárra. Ex.: toija ‖xwarra !k"a:ᵏgən --- the ostrich drives aw the black crow.

‾‖xwarra, *v.* not to work, to neglect (?). SI. (Ll.) ‖x̃ụ̀arra. Ex.: au !kwija k"auki taᵏba, hi |né ta, i

‖kã kaŋ do^{ǂ}a |ku dwaitən |ki i, haŋ e ‾‖xwarra'' --- when a person does not work, they say, " our elder brother takes no notice of us (of what we ask him), he is one who works not''. !k?e-ta tukakən tatti e:, hi |haŋ ha, hiŋ |ne‾‖xwarra hi |ku:gən au ha --- the men felt that they had married her, they neglected (?) their wives for her.

‖xwattən, *v.* to cross in a slanting direction. SI. (Ll.) ‖ǂxwátt̩en. Ex.: he tikən e:, ha ka tai:^{ǂ} ‖xwattən ‖khoa !khwe, ĩ: --- therefore it (porcupine) goes across the wind in a slanting direction.

‾‖xwe:, *v.* to be cold, become cold, *s.* ‖xwe:tən. SI. (Ll.) ‖ǂx̣uè, ‖ǂwé. Ex.: i |ku-g |ne ‾‖xwe:, au i tatti i k"auki |ki !nwiŋ --- we are cold, for we feel, we have no karosses. haŋ |ne k"a:^{ǂ}o, au haŋ tatti, ha ‖xwe: au ‖xaukən --- he is cold, for he feels he becomes cold with (the loss of) blood. SII. (D.B.) ‖ga: ‖xwe:, night's coolness, evening.

‖xwe, new, *s.* ‖kwe. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi !xai, !nwi ‖xwe --- old shoes, new shoes.

‖xwe, *n.* wings. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖xwe, ea ga ‾tʃau --- wings, it (bird) flies.

‖xwe, *n.* well, waterhole. NI (D.B.)

‖xwe, *n.* tail. NII. (Ll.) ‖ǂx̣ué. Ex.: da^{ǂ} ‖xwe ti toa --- a 'muishond's' tail is here.

‖xwe:tən, *n.* cold, *s.* ‾‖xwe:. SI. (B.) ‖ǂxwét̩en. Ex.: hĩ saŋ |ne ‖xʌm tã:ã !gaue-ta !hausi ‖xwe:tən --- they should also feel the morning's cold.

‾‖xwi, *v.* to drive away from the water. SI. (Ll.) ‖ǂx̣ùi, ‖ǂxwì.

‖xwi:, *v.* to contradict. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: aum ko kwena ko ma " tira ka ‾|gi si teme'', kãĩʃ ko mamasa ‖xwi:, a ko ‾|gi ta --- the father to the people says, " I the name shall call", but the granny contradicts and calls the name.

‖xwĩã, *v.* to struggle. SI. (Ll.) ‖xw̃ĩ̃ã̃. Ex.: he: ŋ ‖kwa^{ǂ}ŋ !k?ai:^{ǂ}ta, ĩ:, !khwa: ha |nũan, ĩ:, he-g ŋ |hiŋ o ‖khu:i, ĩ:, he-g n !khe ‖a ha, ĩ:, o haŋ ‖xwĩã s?o: --- then I threw a stone, breaking its (ostrich's) knee, then I left the screen of bushes, then I went up to it, as it sat struggling (to get up).

‖xwoi, *v.* to come out, fly. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkumba, |kwadzi a ga ‖xwoi, a ‾kei, a \to‾e --- a locust, the young will come out (of the eggs), will grow big, will fly away. |kwãsiba, ‖xwoi tama --- a young one, does not fly.

|xwoi, *v.* to be angry. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !nime i, a ‖xwoi --- a tiger it is, is angry. tuʃa ko ‖xwoi, a ko k"wi --- the rain is angry and speaks (thunders).

|xwonna, *v.* to carry on a stick. NII. (Ll.) ‖xu̯ónna. Ex.: ta gu ha !nwe ta ‖xwonna --- and took up his (two) bags and carried (them) slung upon a stick.

|xworra, *v.* to fall. SI. (Ll.) ‖ǂx̣u̯órra. Ex.: ‖xworra tiŋjan a: ‾!kwattən tiŋ --- falling down is falling flat.

|ybe, *v.* to let drop. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: misis ea ‖kabe |nyle, ea ‖ybe --- Missis picks up a stone, lets it drop.

ǂ

This sign is used to denote the alveolar click, formerly known as the palatal click. It is not found in Bantu languages, only in Bushman and Hottentot.

Of its formation Doke writes on p. 84 of " An Outline of ǂkhomani Bushman Phonetics" published in *Bushmen of the Southern Kalahari*: " Upper part of tongue behind the tip pressed firmly against the gum-ridge behind the central upper teeth; back of tongue raised to touch velum, and sides of tongue raised to complete space of rarefaction between velum and alveolus. The tongue front is brought sharply down the resulting click resembling the sound made by a child when tasting something sweet. This click is instantaneous and cannot be drawn out with friction."

The click is used before vowels and h, often with the glottal stop. It occurs most frequently before k, often before kʺ, x, and g.When used with nasals, click and nasal are pronounced together; for convenience the click is placed first in writing. In all other sound combinations the click is uttered and heard first.

Meinhof in his paper, *Versuch einer grammatischen Skizze einer Buschmannsprache*, uses the sign ǂ to stand for ǂk, unless the ǂ is followed by the glottal stop, or a nasal, when it indicates ǂ alone. Thus ǂʼī, a mierkat, stands for ǂʔi:, while ǂǭ, man, stands for ǂko:.

Doke in his work *An Outline of the Phonetics of the Language of the* Chũ: **Bush***Men of North-West Kalahari*, uses the sign ↓ to represent ǂk, unless followed by a glottal stop, when it stands for ǂ alone as ↓uŋ, star, for ǂkuŋ; ↓ha, to smear for ǂkha; ↓ʔhi;, old, for ǂʔhi:. ǂg he writes as ↑, as ↑u, to clear out, for ǂgu. ǂn he writes as ŋ, as ŋo͡i:, to scrape skin, for ǂnoi, ŋʔam, to strike, for ǂnʔam.

Passarge in his work, *Die Buschmänner der Kalahari*" writes 2 for this click, as 2a, wind, for ǂa.

Wuras used the symbol ¬ for this click, as ¬ei, people, for ǂei.

ǂa, *v.* to go. SIVb. (St.)

ǂã:, *v.* to know, *s.* ǂhã, ǂkã, ǂan, ǂanna, ǂẽ, ǂenna. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒusa mihi ¯|ka ǂã: --- the people don't know. hahi ǂã: --- him (I) know.

ǂa, ǂã, *v.* to blow, suck up. *n.* wind, scent. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂã !gu --- suck up water. ǂa: a tsi --- the wind comes. ǂã kwara --- there is no wind. NII. (Ll.) ǂă, to blow as the wind. ǂa, blown off as leaves. Ex.: ǂa ti maᵏ --- the wind blows. ǂã ti ma |nani !khu tsema --- the wind blows the little back-dress of the |nani. dʒu ǂã --- a person's scent. me !!hã ǂã ‖ku |kʺao --- my son's odour smells badly. CII. (Schi.) ǂa, wind. (Pa.) 2a, wind. (D.B.) ǂaba, wind. Ex.: ǂaba ko ʃwabba taʔa ----the wind blow's about. ǂa:ba ‖gãuame e, teme, ‖kuŋ ¯ǂaro ǂa:ba --- the wind is a spirit, they say, a big wind. ǂan kwa ko tʃaʃa ʃe --- by the wind the water is driven. CIIa. (Pa.) 2a, wind.

ǂa:, *v.* to cut up. [Na. ǂa:.] CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kʺoxo ko ǂa:, ku toxo --- meat he cuts up to hang.

ǂa, *v.* to put. [Na. ǂã.] NII. (Ll.) ǂă. Ex.: ǂa ‖kʺe --- put evenly together, as many slips of paper.

ǂa, ǂaǂábbu, *v.* to join. SI. (Ll.) ǂă, ǂăǂábbu. Ex.: ha ¯|naŋ ha |ku-g |ne kúi ǂa ku ¯!kʔauŋ !khe ha !khou --- her head joined together (again) upon her neck. ha ‖gaᵏ‖ga:ᵏitakən |ne |ku kúi ǂaǂábbu siŋ --- her shoulders joined on (again).

ǂa:, ǂã:, *n.* stalk, stem, reed, arrow, spear, knife. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯|ni, ǂxe:ǂxe, ǂã --- bulb, flower stalk. ǂa:, !gẽ ¯ǂkhi, |konnusi ka !go:wa --- reeds, many plants, at Rietfontein grow. NII. (V.) ǂã, spear, knife with two blades. (Dk.) ↓ʔa:, sheath knife of Ovambo. CII. (Schi.) ǂa, arrow. (Pa.) 2a, arrow. (D.B.) ǂa:, reeds from river. ǂa:ba xumʃ kwe toxo a tʃʔorre --- a reed put in the ground and suck. CIIa. (Pa.) 2a, arrow. (Arrows are made from reeds).

ǂʔã:, *n.* wild onion. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂa, *n.* mouth. SIVb. (St.) n ǂa, *prob.* my mouth.

ǂa, *n.* chalkpan. CIIa. (Pa.) 2a.

ǂã, in front. CII. (Schi.)

ǂa:, *n.* wind. CIIb. (Wil.) ǂā.

ǂaba, *v.* to burst. CII. (Schi.)

ǂaba, *v.* to get down, put down, *s.* ǂa, to put. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |e-kunis kwe ǂkã:, kovis kwe ǂaba --- into the fire-wagon (motor) will get, at Gobabis get down. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkan ǂaba ǁkau --- let me put down the axe.

ǂaba, short. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: la ǂaba --- short man.

ǂabba, ǂabbe, *v.* to have. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: na ǂabba ‾!ka --- I have a pipe. θmoe: te a ǂabba |ʌmkalle --- this bush has thorns. ea ǂabbe !nwa --- he has a stick.

ǂabbakən, *v.* to burn, roast, put hot stones on. SI. ǂábbakẹn. Ex.: hi se ǁoa:kən !kʌn tattən ho ha, hi se ǁoakən ǂabbakən ha, au !ka:okən e: a, hɛ ta |i --- they will truly holding throw him down, that they may truly burn him with these stones which are hot. haŋ |ne !kauu !khe ǁa: |i-ka ti ko:, hĩ se ǂabbakən !kwi a: a --- he went to stand on the other side of the fire, that they might put hot stones on this man. (Ll.) ǂábbăkẹn. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne ku:i, "!kaukən ǂabbakən !kwãi!kwãi"--- he said, " children, roast the ..... bird".

ǂabbi, *n.* stick, *s.* ǁk"abbi. NI. (D.B.)

ǂ?ãbe, *v.* to throw, *s.* ǂ?ame:. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a koʃo ǂ?ãbe ka?u ǁkuʃu ǁkã?i --- jackal throw .... stone inside.

ǂabu, *v.* to shut. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂabu k"am --- shut the mouth.

ǂa:di, *v.* to sing. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: hi ǂa:di --- it (bird) sings.

ǂai, *v.* to roast in the fire, *s.* ǂabbakən. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) to frighten by fire. Ex.: donkidʒi ko ǂxeĩ, a ko _haᵋ ‾te, |e:ʃa ǂai ja, ta dʒi hĩ, a ǂxẽ --- the donkeys pulled, it (wagon) came to stop, the fire frightened them, so they balked, pulled back.

ǂai, *n.* chief. NI. (Pa.) 2ai.

ǂai, *n.* tree like a camelthorn tree. NI. (D.B.)

ǂai, *n. part. of* !nɔa ǂai, lizard, SIVb. (St.)

ǂ?aikie, *v.* to sing, *s.* ǂa:di. SIIa. (Mg.) ǂ?aice. Ex.: si ǂ?aikie --- we sing.

ǂákaká, *v.* to work softening skin. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: i se kl?apota me, akwitive se tupú:ta, ma ko ǂákaká a --- will scrape them (skins), the women will rub them, they work softening them.

ǂakku, along (?). SI. (Ll.) Ex.: a ku ǂakku !a: tiŋ !gwaᵋxu, a se ǁkoakən di !kau‾!kauru --- thou (feather) shalt lie along the sky, thou shalt truly become the moon.

ǂakwái, *v.* to be plentiful CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkain ǂakwái jako --- fat is plentiful there.

ǂam, *v.* to rain, strike from the cloud. NII. (V.) ǂâm.

ǂ?am, ǂ?amma, *v.* to tie, wind round, stick into, *s.* ǂkam. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gam kwe ǂ?am |xoʃa ma !xore--- with grass tie the hartebeest skin bead. ti boʃa, ko hiba kuru a ko ǂ?am --- my axe, make a stick and put it in (to the broom). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁẽ‾ǁo ǂ?amma !xo, !ku !xo --- a reed stick into the pipe, the horn pipe.

ǂam, *n.* gourd. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂ?ame:, to throw, *s.* ǂ?abe. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: aba ǂ?ame: ǁ?ai ǂkhi --- you throw away somebody.

ǂamka sa, *n.* plant, 'assbos'. SII. (D.B.)

ǂamku, *v.* to be industrious. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kee |geki ke ǂamku a --- that woman is industrious.

ǂamma, soft. NII. (Ll.)

ǂan, ǂana, ǂanna, *v.* to know, attend to, *s.* ǂenna. SVIa. (Kr.) ǂan, to know. CII. (Schi.) ǂan, to attend to, look after. (D.B.) ǂana, to know. Ex.: siʃe !kwiʃe ǂana haᵋ --- we older ones know it. ti ǂĩ, ti ǂana --- I think, I know. SI. (Ll.) ǂăńnă. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ k"auki ǂanna --- I do not know.

ǂanniŋja, *v.* to avoid (?). SI. (Ll.) ǂăńnĭńyă. Ex.: haŋ k"auki |ne |nĩ: !k?e kúitən, ta: hɛ |ku di ǂanniŋja ǁneiŋ a: ha |e:ta: ha, ha tu --- she does not see other people, for they avoid the hut in which she lies, its door.

ǂãnʃa, *n.* winged ant. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂãnʃa ko ‾te, ko ǂgã: --- the winged ant rises, falls.

ǂare, small, *s.* ǂeřři. CII. (Pa) 2are.

ǂareba, *n.* stalk, *s.* ǂa:, ǂã:. CII. (D.B.)

ǂarĭ, *v.* to forget, leave behind, *s.* ǂerri. NII. (Ll.) ǂărĭ.

ǂari, *n.* silver fish. NII. (Ll.)

ǂaro, ǂaroa, *n.* body, fruit, berry, bulb. CII. (Schi.) ǂaro, body. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kuŋ ǂaro kwena byri te--- the big bodied (old) men said it. !gau tam i: ha, a !gum ǂaro |kwa --- tall it was not, but with a short body. ǂaroane a ǂum --- the bulbs eat. kwe a ko ǂaroane ¯ǂũ --- people eat the fruit.

ǂarra, *v.* to cut meat while holding one end of it in the mouth, *s.* |kum. NII. (Ll.)

ǂarro, ǂaru, *v.* to try to catch. NII. (Ll.) ǂárro, ǂắru. Ex.: |xwe e tsaba, tsaba tsema, ta ‖khuwa nʔam-- !k"wi, ta nʔam-de ǂarro ha, ta !ka: --- |xwe was a bird, a little bird, and settled upon the hen-ostrich's feathers, and the hen-ostrich tried to catch him, and ran. ha ǂaru dʒhu ‖gau kwe tʃi --- it (dog) springs up to a person's hand, trying to catch at the thing.

ǂaruke, *n.* iceplant. SII. (D.B.)

ǂãsi, *n.* plant, *Talium caffrum,* leaves pounded and eaten. NI. (D.B.)

ǂa:si, *n.* seeds. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ta ǂa:si tsi to --- its seeds these are.

ǂau, *v.* to be afraid of. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xamʃa ǂau te, |nu k"aba ǂau --- of the lioness I am afraid, o the wizard I am afraid. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ¯ǂau gu o ¯!gu --- I am afraid of getting water.

¯ǂʔaũ, *n.* tsama knife, *s.* ǂnaũ. SIIa. (Dk.)

\ǂaũ, *n.* general name for snakes and poisonous animals, *s.* ¯ǂʔã¯wã. NII. (V.) ǂặ̃u.

ǂau, *n.* hoarfrost, dew. NII. (V.) ǂặu. (Wil.) ǂau, guisen ǂau, cold .

ǂau, slow. CII. (Schi.)

ǂaũ, enough. CII. (Schi.)

ǂauwa, *v.* to be alive. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: n einki, ha ‖na, ha ǂauwa --- my father, he is there, he is aliv

ǂaũǂaũ:, *v.* to keep still. SI. (Ll.) ǂắuǂắ̃ū. Ex.: ŋ k"auki dai:ᵉtənʔĩ, ta:ŋ |ku ǂaũǂaũ: ŋ !kau --- I do not look back, for I keep my neck still.

¯ǂʔã¯wã, *n.* snake, collective term, *s.* ¯ǂau. NII. (Dk.) ↓ʔã́wã́.

ǂʔa:xobo, *n.* magic. NII. (Dk.) ↓ʔa:xobo.

ǂʔã:‖ʔai, *v.* to kindle. NII. (Dk.) ↓ʔã:ɔʔâi.

ǂaǂáttən, white (colour of horse). SI. (Ll.) ǂă-ǂáttẹn.

ǂdu, near. *prob.* ǂgu. CII. (Pa.) 2du.

ǂẽ:, *v.* to think, remember, *s.* ǂĩ. SI. (B.) ǂẽ́. Ex.: akkən sʔo ka akkən ǂẽ:, xoá se |wa: se au a --- th seemest to think that mother will return to thee. ha k"wa au han ǂẽ: ha xoá --- it cries as it remembers its mother. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ohékia ha ǂẽ, ha ‖na ha kia:ŋ ‖õĩ --- the lion thinks he will be thirsty.

ǂe, *v.* to dip up. NII. (Dk.) ↓ʔé:, to scoop up water. (V.) ǂē, to dip up water. (Ll.) ǂé. Ex.: ha zau s ‖gu, ta koó, ta ǂe ‖gu, se ti ʃiŋ --- his wife saw water, and arose, and dipped up water, came to dr ha tai ǂe ‖gu kwe !no --- his mother took water (from a pot) with a gourd. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂe ¯‖gu ta tʃĩ --- dip up water and drink.

ǂʔe:, *v.* to drop down. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: waᵉrriba ko ǂʔe:, !nuʃ kwe ko ‖abba ‖kweba ko ǂʔe: --- the liza drops down, on the house goes along the side and drops.

ǂe, *v.* to rise, come out, flow, fly. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ǂe a me sa:ko --- rises the star. welapina iʃo ʃaha tsefui, ita hn ǂe, ita tʃɔkwe sa --- early the sun ends the night, when it rises, then they fol spoor. kwea uxlebi ko tlʔeketlʔeka, so hn ǂe ɔlanakwe --- when eggs are pecked, will come out the yo sin ǂa atamape --- flows the blood. teleléko, ka ‖e jako, ... akwa hŋ ǂe haipi --- a big grasshopper it jumps, ... does not fly with wings.

ǂẽ, ǂẽsi, *v.* to be old. (not new). NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯tʃu ko ʒe:, ¯tʃu ko ǂẽ, ka ǂẽ:si --- the house is new, the house is old, it is old. !nwi ¯ʒɛ, !nwi ¯ǂẽsi --- new moon, old moon. ¯|kam ǂẽ, ¯|kam ʒɛ koara --- the sun is old, a new sun there is not.

ǂ?e, ǂegən, *n.* people, person, *s.* ǂei, !k?e. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ŋ ǂ?e: --- home people, Bushmen. ǂ?e !nai a sɔ: --- many people sit. ‖ŋ ǂegən ¯!?u --- two Bushmen. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂ?e ki e, se ‖ʌn ¯us --- that person's hut is big. ǂ?e ǂk"oa --- people dance. SIVb. (St.) ǂe, *pl.* ǂɛɛ.

ǂẽ, *n.* lower leg. SIVa. (D.B.)

¯ǂe, *n.* flower. SIVb. (St.)

ǂe, *n.* grass. NIII. (D.B.)

ǂei, *n. pl.* people, men, *s.* ǂ?e. SIId. (Wu.) ⌐ei, *s.* ⌐ku. Ex.: ⌐ei ku --- all men.

ǂei, *n.* river. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: kha a, ki n ǂei ke --- water it is, a river it is.

ǂeija, ǂeije, *v.* to cut off. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: keim ko ‖eixaba ‖xau ʃe, !nauba ǂeija ǂkum --- then the captain a knife took, the thong cut off. ǂkuba ka ǂeije a, ko auxu e --- the head (of snake) is cut off, thrown away.

ǂei:tãma:goab, *n.* Cape serotine bat, *Eptesicus capensis*. NI. (Sh.)

ǂei ‖ubi:, *n.* thumb. CIIb. (Wil.) ǂei ‖ŭbĭ.

ǂekwibi, *v.* to slumber (?). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖kupi ǂekwibi --- lie and slumber.

ǂele, *n.* hartebeest. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha kate !kuta ǂelebi piepe --- he went and shot two hartebeests. loope san ǂelepi akwati kwa ii --- the horns of the hartebeests are like this. aʃoko sa ǂeleko --- the skin of the hartebeest cow.

ǂɛm, *v.* to beat, knock. NII. (Ll.) ǂɛ̱ḿm. Ex.: na ti |ne ǂɛm a --- I beat thee. a ti |ne ǂɛm --- thou knockest.

ǂen, ǂenna, *v.* to know, *s.* ǂã:, ǂẽ. SI. (B.) ǂeń̃n, ǂenńa. Ex.: ha k"auki mu: ǂen ŋ-ŋ --- he did not seeing know (recognize) me. ŋ a: !ka!kárro, ŋ a ǂenna, akkən k"auki ǂenna --- I am the Moon, I know, thou dost not know. i:ja, ŋ ‖kwaŋ ǂenna ‖neiŋ --- yes, I do know the house. (Ll.) ǂĕn̄n̄, ǂĕńn̄ǂĕńn, ǂĕńnă, ǂĕn̄-nă. Ex.: he kie !ke!ké akka, ha k"auki se ǂen:, ti e:, !k?e |xwerri |kija --- they wanted to creep up nicely, that it might not know, that people were lying in wait to catch it. s?o:-|ãŋ |ku a: |kwẽ:ĩ |kwãŋ di ha !kauugən, o s?o:-|ãŋ |ki ǂenǂen ha, ha se ǂen: --- the .... root is doing this to its body, when the .... root lets him know, that he may know. ʃo-|õa k"auki !naunko ǂen:na hĩ |k"waĩ --- the .... root does not yet know their scent. ha ‖kwaᵏŋ ǂen:na, ti e:, ha ‖kwaᵏŋ ka ha |e: !khwa:--- he knew that it would want to go to the water.

ǂen, ǂenni, small, *pl. of* ǂeñ̃ri. SI. (B.) ǂenń. Ex.: ha |ku ‖hoŋ θho:gən-ka !kaukən e: ǂen --- he swallows young plants which are small. ǂeñ̃ri, small, *pl.* ǂen. (Ll.) ǂeń̄n̄, ǂe̱ńni, ǂènniñ. Ex.: θhokən-ka !kaukən e ǂen: te ta !kaukən --- bushes' children are very small. han tatti e:, ha ‖kou ¯ǂenniŋ, au han |kaukən |ki ha --- he felt that he was becoming small, as he was cutting off himself. ti taŋ |ku ǂɛnni au ha--- the place is too small for him (to get through).

ǂen ‖kho ‖nein, *n.* grasshopper, *Acridium*. SV. (Ll.) ǂeńn ‖khŏ ‖nĕ́in.

ǂerri, *v.* to forget, lose, *s.* ǂari. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: n a tsa ǂerri |kʌm --- I slept, forgetting the sun. na ti ǂerri tʃi !ku --- I forget the thing's name.

ǂeñ̃ri, small, thin, *s.* ǂen. SI. (B.) ǂéñ̃ri, ǂéñ̃ri, *pl.* ǂenn. Ex.: ha: ‖nweintu |ku ǂeñ̃ri:, his chest was small. ts?a ǂeñ̃ri, a thin thing. !kwa: θwa a: ǂerri: --- a little child.

ǂer¯ru, *n.* flat, valley. SII. (D.B.)

ǂexa, *n.* springbok. NII. (Ll.) ǂé̱xa.

ǂe-‖a:, *n.* waterroot used as drink in times of draught, *Raphionacme Burkei*, N. E. Br. NI. (D.B.)

ǂga:, ǂga, *v.* to see well, be clear. SI. (Ll.) ǂgā. Ex.: ta: hĩ e tsaxáitən ta ǂga:, he k"auki |ki !khwetən, hi se ‖k"oen ‖gaue whai --- for those whose eyes see well, they have not tears, they will look seeking a springbok. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: sa ǂko ǂkwaa: ǂga --- we (I and my lover) speak clear.

ǂga, *v.* to glitter. CII. (Schi.)

ǂgã̀, *v.* to throw down, fall, pour down. SI. (Ll.) ǂgã̋. Ex.: ha ka, ts?a: se |ku !kõa !gwe tẽ ‖e ã:, ha s |ku !kʌn ǂgã tẽ ts?a, o ti e: ha siŋ |werri ta: o ts?a, ĩ: --- he (leopard) wishes the thing to pass in front of him, that he may grasping throw down the thing, where he had lain in wait for the thing. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kein ko ǂk"wara _ha‡, a ko ha ǂgã tʃos kwe tʃa:s kwe --- then an elephant comes, an falls into the hole at the water. a ko tʃaʃa xabaʃ kwe ǂgã, a ko ǂk"ako xabaʃa --- (he) water into the thing pours, cleans the thing.

ǂga, *v.* to lie, sleep, put down (said of many things) for one thing *s.* ʃuwa, ‖xuŋ. NII. (Ll.) ǂgă. Ex.: tʃi |ne¯e ti ʃuwa k"a, ta tʃi ¯ǂkhi ti ǂga k"a --- one thing lies on the ground, many things lie on the ground. tʃi ¯ǂkhi e ti ǂga, tʃi |ne¯e e ti ǂxuŋ --- many things we put down, one thing we put dow ha ti ¯ʃu, sa ti ǂga --- he sleeps, they two sleep. dʒusi |nu ¯ǂxija, ǂga¯si --- many people's sleeping place. NIII. (D.B.) _ǂga. Ex.: gova ¯tʃu i, ge _ǂga tʃitʃi ka |ŋ --- the Mbunda's hut is here, an (I) sleep there in the hut.

ǂga, ǂgə̲?a:, old, *s.* ǂẽ, ǂge. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi ǂga --- old moon. NII. (Ll.) ǂgã, ǂgã̋, *also used for* rough, unsewn. (Dk.) ↑?a:, ↑ə?a:.

ǂgã, red, orange, brown. NI. (D.B.)

ǂga:, *n.* bead. CIIb. (Wil.) ǂgā.

ǂga, *n.* grass. SVI. (D.B.)

_ǂgã:, *n.* winter. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂga:, *n.* rain. NII. (Wil.) ǂgā. Ex.: ǂga: di |gam tu: --- rainy season. ǂga-ǂga gou:sən, thunder. ǂga di lightning.

ǂgã, *n.* springbok, *s.* ǂgae, ǂgai. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂgã ¯ǂkedʒi --- springbok ears.

ǂga, *n. part of names for* roof, sidewall. NII. (Ll.) !gạ́ ǂgá, roof. tó ǂgã̋, sidewall (of hut).

ǂgaá, *n.* an edible caterpillar. NII. (Ll.) ǂgăắ

ǂgaáŋ, ǂga?ŋ, *v.* to be long, tall, deep, powerful. NII. (Ll.) ǂgă-ắń, ǂgã̋-ń. Ex.: !kuni ǂgaáŋ --- the palmtree is tall. ¯ʃuwa !korro ǂgaáŋ, ti tʃiŋ --- (he) lay down in a deep hole and cried. (Dk.) ↑a?ŋ, ↑ə?ʌŋ. (V.) gà-ǂgạn. (Wil.) ǂgăń, ǂgắń-ā.

ǂgaba:, *n.* arrow. NII. (Wil.) ǂgăbā.

ǂgabbɛstən, *v.* to throw. SI. (B.) ǂgábbe̲tẹ̲n. Ex.: ǂgabbɛstən xu: tu: --- throw away.

ǂgae, *s.* ǂgai.

ǂgaggən, *v.* to say, speak, *s.* ǂkakkən. SVIa. (Kr.) ǂgaggẹ̀n. Ex.: a ǂgaggən ts?yn k"xou toai --- thou s est things not good.

ǂgai, *v.* to hunt. CII. (Schi.)

ǂgaĩ, *v.* to bring, give. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂgaĩ ho ti kofi --- bring us coffee. ʃorti a ǂgaĩ si kie kofi Shorty has given us coffee.

¯ǂgai, left (side). SIVb. (St.) k'a si ¯ǂgai.

ǂgai, ǂgae, *n.* springbok, *s.* ǂgã. CII. (Sh.) ǂgaë. (Schi.) ǂgai.

ǂgai, *n.* steenbok. CII. CIIa. (Pa.) 2gai.

ǂgai, *n.* neck. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

ǂga:i:, *n.* ear. CII. (Schi.) ǂgāĩ.

ǂgai:ke, *n.* cheeks. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂgaĩnja, *v.* to collect. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂgaĩnja ¯kha, i ‖ho ǂka --- collects water, we throw it out.

ǂgaitənǂgaitən, flat, used in speaking of the thighs of a little animal which is lean. SI. (Ll.) ǂgái̲tẹ̲nǂgáitẹ̲n.

ǂgala:, *n.* wood. CIIb. (Wil.) ǂgălā.

ǂgam, *n.* ostrich. CII. (Schi.) Ex.: ǂgam !o, male ostrich. ǂgam de, female ostrich. NII. (Wil.) ǂgam-ǂ male ostrich, ǂgam-de:, female ostrich.

gam, *n.* fly. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂgam ta --- a fly is that.

gam, *num.* two. CIIb. (Wil.)

gamata ǂgi, *n.* collarbone. CII. (D.B.)

gami, *n.* lynx. CII. (Sh.)

gammi, *v.* to lay on shoulder, throw over shoulder, carry, *s.* ǂgemmi. SI. (B.) Ex.: sitən ǂgammiǂgammi tẽ !nui!nui, si se !ku:xe si ‖kakkən‖kakkən --- we laid our karosses on our shoulders, that we might run very quickly. (Ll.) ǂgạmmi. Ex.: haŋ |ne ‖aŋ ho:!nwiŋ, haŋ |ne ǂgammi tẽ hĩ --- he went to take up his kaross, he threw it over his shoulder. i |ne ǂgammĩ |kʌm ha, i |ne |ki ‖a: ha au ‖neiŋ --- we carry it (porcupine), we take it to the house.

gaʔŋ, *s.* ǂgaaŋ.

gani:, *n.* star. CIIb. (Wil.) ǂgắnī.

gãnnuŋ, *n.* something like a snake that goes into the earth. SI. (Ll.) ǂgã̃ńnŭṅ.

ga_o, *v.* to pound. NII. (Dk.) ↑ao. (Wil.) ǂgắo, to cook. ǂgăō, to pound.

gara, *v.* to ask for, beg. NII. (Ll.) ǂgắra, ǂgăǂgára. Ex.: n a ti ǂgaǂgára m tai ka ʌm --- I ask my mother for food. CII. (Schi.) ǂgara, beg.

gara, ǂgarra, *v.* to be tired, tire of. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !kʔe |ku-g |ne ǂgara xu úija --- the people tired out let him alone. skamper k"auki doʿa ǂgarra, au ha ¯bɔkən --- Scamper does not seem to tire, when he barks.

gare, *n.* foot. CIIa. (Pa.) 2gare. CIIb. (Wil.) ǂgărē. ǂgắre-ǭă, toe.

garrakən-sitən, dirty. SI. (Ll.) ǂgárrakẹn-sitẹn.

garu, *n.* sheep, *s.* ǂger¯ru. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ǂgaru ka gjo, sheep's skin.

gau, ǂgau:wa, *v.* to be gentle, silent, *s.* ǂgou. SI. (B.) ǂgáu, ǂgā́uwa. Ex.: ha se |ku-g |ne ǂgi ta u, au ǂgau ka tae--- she will softly walk, with gentle walking. !ɛ k"auki |ne ǂkakən, ta !ɛ |ku-g |ne ǂgau:wa --- the people are not talking, for the people are silent.

gau, *v.* to be clean, ǂgauǂgau, to make clean. CI. (Do.)

ga:u, *n.* man, ǂga:u-ma:, boy. NII. (Wil.) ǂgāu, ǂgā̯u-mā.

gau, brown. NI. (D.B.)

gau, *n.* wooden bowl. CIIb. (Wil.) ǂga̯u.

gau, *n.* string wound round arrow. SIVa. (D.B.)

ga:u, *n.* thumb, *pl.* ǂgou:siŋ. NII. (Wil.) ǂgāu, ǂgŏū́siṅ.

gau, *n.* heart. CII. (Schi.)

gau, *n.* spotted hyena. CII., CIIa. (Pa.) 2gau.

gau:ʔa, ǂgue, *n.* gemsbok. NII. (Wil.) ǂgā̯ū'a, ǂgu̯e.

gauau, *n.* cleanliness, *s.* ǂgau, to clean. CI. (Do.)

gaũi, *v.* to spread out, span. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: bɛ ka |kwa a, e ka !kauu θpwɔsa kie ǂkã, je |ke |nwe ke ǂgaũi --- a man goes out, and knocks down a jackal, brings it, skins it, and spreads (the skin) out.

gau-njom, *v.* to be wise. CI. (Do.)

gau-njomo, *n.* wisdom. CI. (Do.)

gaunu, *n.* star. CII. (Pa.) 2gaunu.

gau¯!nĩ, *n.* sleeping place. NII. (Ll.) ǂgáu !nĩ̀.

gave:, *n.* giraffe. CIIb. (Wil.) ǂgắvē.

gavi, *v.* to ride. NII. (Wil.) ǂgăvĭ.

gawa, *v.* to expect. CI. (Do.)

gawub, *n.* bushy-tailed mierkat. CII. (Sh.)

ǂge, *v.* to smoke, *s.* ǂke:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xoba ku ǂge --- a pipe for smoking.

ˉǂge, *v.* to sew, *s.* !ge. NI. (D.B.) Ex.:|no ko ˉtsĩ, ka ˉtʃiˉǂa ka ˉǂge --- a skin pin down, and a kaross sew.

ˉǂge:, *v.* to be far. NII. (V.) ǂgə̄. (Wil.) ǂgē.

ǂge:, ǂge:i, *n.* village. NII. (Wil.) ǂgē, ǂgēi.

ǂge:, *n.* beads. SIV. (D.B.)

ˉǂge, *n.* hyena, *s.* ǂgi:. SIVb. (St.)

ǂge:, ǂgẽ, *n.* milk. SIVb. (St.) ǂge:. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂgẽ na xaba ʃe --- milk is in the dish.

ǂge, but. SIVb. (St.)

ǂge, old, *form used after n.*, *s.* ǂga. NII. (Ll.) Ex. ha ǂga, !kuŋ ǂge --- he is old, an old Bushman.

ǂge:, *n.* mortar. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ti ǁkʷau ǁesi ku kuru ǂge: ka ku ǁeĩ --- it is the Auen who make a mortar and stamp.

ˉǂge, *n.* stork, black and white kind. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !hau !a: te, ˉǂge a _di --- the locusts swarm, the storks are following.

ˎǂgẽ, *n.* chin, *s.* !gã. NI. (D.B.)

ˎǂgẽ, *n.* poison grub, used for poisoning arrows. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂgẽʃa ko ˎhidzi ǂũ, a ǂkã xumʃ !o-kwe --- a poison grub eats bushes, goes into the ground. ǂgẽʃi i, kweba ko xumʃ kwe tʃau --- poison grubs these, a man in the ground digs (for them).

ǂgebbi, *v.* to roll up. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ku ǂgebbi ka, ahi ǁkuŋ ka --- you roll it (cloth) up, you put it aside.

ǂgebbi-gú, *n.* a game or dance with peculiar calls, said to have been learnt by the Bushmen from the Baboons. SI. (Ll.) ǂgĕbbĭ-ggŭ. *pl.* ǂgĕǂgébbitẹn-ggúkẹnggúkẹn. Ex.: hɛ tikən |ne e:, |xʌm-ka !kʔe |ne ǂen:na ǂgebbi-gú, ĩ:, o hiŋ ta: ǁka ti e:, |hu:|hu: |ki e: !gum: ǁxa:ǁxa: he, o ǂgebbi-gú, o ǁkʷe:a: to:i ǁxʌm ˉoa !gum: ǂgebbi-gú ã: --- that is how the Bushmen knew the ...., for they feel that the baboons were those that calling taught them about the ... at the time when the ostrich also called th .... !kwi |ai:tji ko:, haŋ ǁna, ha mai:ɛi haŋ ˉ!kutta !kʔe kuitən ã:, o haŋ ka, !kʔe kuitən se ˉ!kutt !kuŋ siŋ ha, o !kʔe kuitjaŋ ta:, ǁka ti e:, ha |ki a: ǂen:na ǂgeǂgebbitən-gukəngukən --- another woma she stands, she first sings to the other people, for she wants the other people to sing after her, fo the other people feel that she is the one who knows the .... (tunes).

ǂgɛbbu, *v.* to pack up (:). SI. (Ll.) ǂgɛ́bbu. Ex.: i ǁkwaɛŋ ka ˉxwain θhokən, au i ǂgɛbbu !ʌhĭ tã θhokən au !hoũ, au i tã !hoũ: au !kʔaũ --- we are wont to sling on the bushes, when we have packed (?) up th bushes upon a strap which we lay on the ground.

ǂgee, ǂgei, big, thick. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu a ǂgee, ʒu a !go: --- a man is big, a man is small. CII. (Sch) !gei, thick. (D.B.) ǂgii, Ex.: du ti ko:ʃa ǂgii --- the eland's skin is thick.

ǂge:gən, *n.* picture. SII. (D.B.)

ǂgemmi *v.* to throw over the shoulder, *s.* ǂgammi. SI. (B.) Ex.: haŋ |ne ˉho: ǁnoiŋ, haŋ |ne ǂgemmi ti !noiŋ --- he picked up the kaross, he threw over his shoulder the kaross. (Ll.) ǂgə̄mmi. Ex.: ha |ne arrúko ǂgɛmmi ˉho ha, ha |ne arrúko |kaũ|kaũ ki !khe ǁa ha au ǁneiŋ --- she quickly threw it (the dea water-child) over her shoulder, she quickly jogging along took it home.

ǂgeou, *s.* ǂgou, to be silent, quiet.

ǂgeˉru, *n.* sheep, *s.* ǂgaru. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁolliǹki ˉsa: |na ǂgeˉru --- ǁollĭnki came with the sheep. si xa ˉtu ǂgeˉru θpwa-ka kʷa---we heard a lamb's bleating.

ǂgɛtta, gently, *s.* ǂgitta. SI. (B.) ǁgə́tta. Ex.: ŋ |ku se !ham ǂgɛtta tiŋ !korri!korri --- I shall first gently go round the little Hart Rivier.

ǂgeǂgerra, *v.* to ask for something by signs, *s.* ǂgara. NII. (Ll.)

ǂgi:, *n.* wrist. NII. (Ll.) ǂgī́, ǂgĭ tssĭ.

ǂgi:, *n.* hyena, *s.* ˉǂge. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n tsʔai:i ǂgi: --- I shot a hyena.

ǂgi, *n.* dog. SVI. (D.B.)

ǥi, *n.* fever. NIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.* CII. (Schi.)

ǂgˀi, *n.* cockroach, plant bug, *Mygdoria valga*. L. NII. (Ll.) ǂgˈì, ǂgˈĭ.

ǂgi:, straight. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka dẽ ǂgi: --- it (sun) runs straight.

ǂgim, *n.* father-in-law, son-in-law. NII. (Wil.) ǂgĭm.

ǂgimi, *n.* lynx. *Felis caracal*. CII. (Schi.)

ǂgitta, *v.* to walk softly, *s.* ǂgɛtta. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha se |ku-g |ne ǂgitta u au ǂgau ka ta:ẽ --- she will walk softly with gentle walking. haŋ ǂgitta ‖a --- he softly walks along.

ǂgi⁻ǂgija, smooth, *s.* ǂgi:, straight. NII. (Ll.) ǂgiǂgìya.

ǂgm, *n.* father-in-law. NII. (V.) ǂgm̂.

ǂgnare, *n.* foot, *s.* ǂgare. CII. (P.) 2gnare.

ǂgnoa, *n.* mountain, stone, rock. CII., CIIa. (Pa.) 2goa. CIIb. (Sei.) 2gnoa.

ǂgnoáǂgnoá, *n.* ice. CII. (Pa.) 2gnoá2gnoá.

ǂgnoe, *n.* moon. CII,CIIa. (Pa.) 2gnóë. (Sei.) 2gńuiba, 2gnóë.

ǂgnom, *n.* bridegroom. NIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.*

ǂgnu, *n.* house. CII., CIIa. (Pa.) 2gnu. (Sei.) 2gnu, 2gwi 2gnu. CIIb. (Sei.) 2gnu.

ǂgnu far. CII. (Pa.) 2gnu.

⁻ǂgo:, *v.* to crawl. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ⁻!nwi ke ʃu |ne kʷa:, ka ʃu, ka ⁻ǂgo: --- the snail lies on the ground, it lies, it crawls.

ǂgo:, *v.* to roast. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko ʃi ǂgo: mi, ako ko: mi --- then roast it and eat it.

ǂgo, *n.* loincloth. NI. (Pa.) 2go.

ǂgo:, *n.* springhare, *Pedetes cafer*. SI. (Ll.) ǂgō. CII. (D.B.) ǂgo:ba. (Sh.) ǂgo:ba. NIIa. (Sh.) ǂgo:b.

ǂgo, *n.* man, male, *s.* !go. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ka |na ǂgo, he kia --- it sees the man who sleeps. murri ǂgo a --- a male goat it is. |wa ǂgo: θpwã --- little boys. kue: ǂgo: --- cock ostrich. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: i ǂgo ki u |gwa a --- it is the man who goes out and shoots. SIIa. (Dk.) Ex.: ǂgo _gje ? ---where is the man ?

ǂgo, ǂgoo, *n.* tooth. CII. (Sei.) 2goo, 2go. CIIb. (Sei.) 2gō.

ǂgo, *n.* eye. NI. (Pa.) 2go.

ǂgo, *n.* tick. NII. (Dk.) ↑o. (Ll.) ǂgǫ, genus *Ixodes*.

ǂgo:, *n.* gum of trees. CII. (D.B.)

ǂgo, in. CII. (Pa.) 2go.

ǂgoa, *n.* thorn. NII. (Wil.) ǂgŏa.

ǂgoa, *n.* ashes. NII. (Ll.) ǂgóã. Ex.: da ‖ke ǂgoa --- fire burns to ashes.

ǂgo_a, *n.* giraffe. NII. (Dk.) ↑oą. NI., NII. (Sh.)

ǂgoa ǂna, *n.* black-backed jackal, *s.* ǂgoe. NI. (Sh.)

ǂgóa, ǂgwa:, *n.* motes. NII. (Ll.) ǂgóä, ǂgǫ́

ǂgoa, *n.* tortoise. NII. (Wil.) ǂgŏă.

_ǂgoba, *v.* to say, call. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: txobaku ka _ǂgoba, " n khaijo", n ka ǂgoba, " m θpwa:xe" --- Txobaku says to me, " my mother", I call her, " my daughter".

ǂgoba, *s.* ǂgo, springhare.

ǂgobba, *n.* ants' eggs. NI. (D.B.)

ǂgobe, *n.* round bag. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂgoe, *v.* to be proud. NII. (V.)

ǂgòè, _ǂgoe, *n.* black-backed jackal, *s.* ǂgoa ǂna. NI. (Sh.) ǂgoe. (V.) ǂgó̲e, dog.

ǂgoe, *n.* horse. NI., NII. (Pa.) 2góe.

ǂgõe, *n.* star, *s.* ǂgoinu, ǂgũ. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂgõe |ne, ǂgõesi --- one star, stars.

ǂgoǂen, big. SIIa. (Mg.) ǂgǂoen. Ex.: ŋ ǂgoǂen ŋ‖gaĩ, !naitju kwe, a !kõ --- I big wolf, I old man, your grandfather.

ǂgoeǂgoe, *n. Scolapender,* (?) millipede. CII. (Schi.)

ǂgoinu, *n.* star, *s.* ǂgõe. CIIa. (Pa.) 2góinu.

¯ǂgom, *v.* to believe, trust, rely upon. NII. (V.) ǂgóm.

ǂgom, short. CII. (Pa.) 2gom.

ǂgom, *n.* sinew. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂgomma, *n.* trunk of elephant. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ǂkakkakən |ku |hiŋ au ǂxoa-ka ǂgomma --- the Mantis went out at the elephant's trunk.

ǂgoŋ, *n.* mouthpiece. NII. (Ll.) ǂxo ǂgòn̂, pipe's mouthpiece.

_ǂgon-a, *v.* to beg, *s.* ǂgara. NII. (V.) ǂgo̲n-a.

ǂgore:, *v.* to carry. NII. (Wil.) ǂgǒrē.

ǂgoro, *n.* foot. CII. (Schi.) Ex.: ǂgoro dau --- foot path.

ǂgoró:e:, *n.* tooth. CII. (Pa.) 2gorǒ́ē.

ǂgou, ǂgouwa, *v.* to be silent, quiet, at peace, *often used as adv., s.* ǂgau. *n.* ǂgouwa, peace. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ ǂkakkənǂkakka ha, ha se ǂgou --- I talking say to him, he should be silent. hiŋ kʷauki ‖kou ‖koa hi |a:, au i ǂgou sʔe !hau ‖a --- they do not put upon us the fight, if we quietly go visiting. hi saŋ |ku da: ke |a:, au hi ‖kʌm !hoa ŋ-ŋ, ŋ a: |ku ǂgouwa --- they mean to fight me, when they cross my path, I who am at peace. au ka ǂĩ:, ti e: ǂgouwa |ku e --- when I thought peace would reign. (Ll.) ǂgo̲ū, ǂgo̲ūwa. ǂg(e)ou. Ex.: he se ǂgou:, o he kʷauki ‖kerriʔã ‖na‖ná --- they shall be silent, while they are not screaming there. he ti hiŋ e:, |kwammaŋ-aŋ |ne ǂgou, ĩ: --- therefore |kwammaŋ-a became silent. hiŋ ‖koakən ǂgou: --- they are for the future at peace. ǂgoukən te:n --- quiet reigned. ha ka: ha se !khou:, ti e:, ǂgou:wa |nũ e, ĩ: --- he intends to come and smell, whether peace it be here.

ǂgou, *n.* little bag, purse. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ke ǂgou --- give me the little bag.

ǂgou, *n.* thumb. NIa. (Leb.) *w. sp.* ǂgŏ̲u.

ǂgo:um, *n.* locust. CIIb. (Wil.) ǂgŏ̲um.

\ǂgo:ǂgo:, *n.* pointed knife. NII. (V.) ǂgô-ǂgō.

ǂgoǂgoʃa, *n.* black beetle. CII. (D.B.)

ǂgu, *v.* to clear out a vessel. NII. (Dk.) ↑ù. (V.) ǂgū.

ǂgu, *v.* to roast in the ashes. CII. (Schi.)

ǂgu:, *n.* silver jackal. NI., NII. (Sh.) NII. (Ll.) ǂgʹù, Delalande's fox, *Otocyon Lalandii.*

ǂgu, *n.* belly, *s.* !gu. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

ǂgu:, *n.* house. CIIb. (Wil.) ǂgū.

ǂgu, *n.* water, *s.* !gu. NI., NII. (Pa.) 2gu. NI. (Sei.) 2gu.

ǂgũ, *n.* ants. NI. (D.B.)

ǂgũ:, *n.* star, *s.* ǂgõe. NII. (V.) ǂgṹ.

ǂgu:-a, *n.* knife. SIVb. (St.)

ǂgui, only, *s.* ǂkwija. NII. (V.)

ǂgui, *n.* paauw. NII. (Wil.)

ǂgui, *n.* sanseveria plant. CII. (Pa.) 2gui.

ǂgu:i:, *n.* termite. NII. (Wil.) ǂgūĭ́.

ǂgui, *n.* nose. CII. (Pa.) 2gui. (Sei.) 2gui. CIIb. (Sei.) 2gui.(Wil.) ǂgu̯i.

ǂguika, in the morning. CII. (Pa.) 2guika.

ǂgum:, *v.* to be silent. NII. (Ll.) ǂgumm. Ex.: ta ok"wĩ m ba, 'me !!hã, ǂgum:", ta m ba ǁna, ta kwe --- and (he) said to my father, " my son, be silent", and my father refused and exclaimed.

ǂgum, *n.* stick for throwing. NI. (Pa.) 2gum.

ǂgum, *n.* sand, ground. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂgum, *n.* thunder. CIIb. (Wil.) ǂgŭm.

ǂguŋ, *n.* tooth. CIIb. (Wil.) ǂgŭn̊.

ǂgun, *n.* petticoat or back apron of women. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂguni:, *n.* crocodile. NII. (Wil.) ǂgŭ́nĩ.

ǂgunni, *v.* to scrape one piece of metal against another. NII. (Ll.) ǂgùnni.

ǂgunni, *n.* elbow. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂguŋ ǂaru tʃau, *n.* middle finger. CII. (Schi.) ǂgun̊ ǂaru tschau.

ǂguppəmǂguppa, *v.* to move under pressure. SI. (Ll.) ǂgúppe̯mǂgúppa. Ex.: touki e: tã: ti e:, !kʔaũ e: i tai:ɛ ǁkhau: !khe he, he |ne di kú:i ta ǂguppəmǂguppa --- ye are those who feel that the earth which we walk upon, it moves under (our) pressure (like a blister in which you move the water by touching it, or like a skin that is half full of water).

ǂguru, *n.* knee. CIIb. (Wil.) ǂgŭ́ru.

_ǂguru, *v.* to climb a tree. NII. (V.) ǂgu̯ru. (Wil.) ǂgŭ́rū, ǂgūru, to climb, mount a horse.

ǂguruʃe, *n.* a small yellowish brown bird eaten by children. NII. (Ll.) ǂgurushe.

ǂgu:si, *n.* fly. SII. (D.B.)

ǂgu:ʔuŋ, *n.* star. NII. (Wil.) ǂgū'un̊.

ǂguǂgu:, *n.* pillow ? SI. (Ll.) ǂgúǂgŭ́. Ex.: |kukən-tẽ hã:ɛ ka siŋ ǁnau:, ha-ka ǂguǂgu:, ha tẽ ha o ¯kummi-ka ǁkha |ʌm: --- the anteater formerly went to take her pillow (?), she went to lay it at the .... stick's end.

ǂguǂna, *n.* chalk pan. NI. (Pa.) 2gu2na.

¯ǂgʌm, *v.* to hit. SIIa. (Dk.)

ǂgʌm, *n.* spoon. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂgwa, *n.* ashes, *s.* ǂgoa. NII. (Ll.) ǂgu̯á. Ex.: ǂgwa !kũ ti !k"aǫ ti ʃuwa ǂgwa: --- the Ash Bushmen are white, sleep in the ashes. NIII. (D.B.) _daa _ǂgwa --- fire ashes.

ǂgwa, *n.* a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) ǂgu̯á.

ǂgwa, ǂgwãĩ:, ǂgwei, *n.* clay, brick. SI. (B.) ǂgwéi. Ex.: ǂgwei-ta ǁneiŋ a: !kwai: --- one brick house. (Ll.) ǂgwãĩ, ǂgwãĩ, *emph.* ǂgwãĩ:n. Ex.: !koa |ku |e:ta: ǂgwãĩ: --- the .... root is in the clay. ǂgwãĩ:n |ku-g |ne dɛbbi !ho ha |nunu --- the clay covered his nose. ŋ ǂĩ, ti e:, ǁneiŋ sʔo oa ǁkhoa ǂgwãĩ-ta ǁneiŋ --- I think the house may have resembled a brick house. hi ǁnau hi |ne ǁkeŋ ¯!kauŋ hĩ, hi |ne ǁerri, hĩ ǁerri ho ui ǂgwai: ĩ: --- they do this when they have dug them (roots) up, they wash them, wash off the clay. SII. (D.B.) ǂgwa.

gwai¯!hä̀, *n.* a certain vegetable poison. NII. (Ll.) ǂgu̯aĩ́ !hä̀.

gwẽ, *n.* haematite, 'roiklip', used to colour face. CII. (D.B.)

gwerribe, *n.* a small plant with thorny seeds, 'duifdoorn'. NII. (Ll.) ǂgu̯érribe.

gwe-ǁna, *n.* a certain plant. NII. (Ll.) ǂgu̯é-ǁnă. Ex.: ǂgwe-ǁna e !khara, ta !gaá, ta e |kúi ʌm ǂgwe-ǁna kwe ǁnwai tse:ma, ǁnwai !kaŋ, e ti ʌm ǂgwe-ǁna --- the .... plant is poisonous and burning, and we do not eat the .... plant during the small moon, the moon grows, we eat the ... plant.

gwi:, *v.* to die (of fire). SIVb. (St.)

gwi, *n.* ostrich egg. SIIa. (Dk.)

ǂhã, *v.* to pluck, pick. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: zausiŋ ǁkhu, ta |ge ti ǂhã !naxane, ǂhã !naxame, ǂhã !naxane, ta ⁻debbi tʃu --- the women seek food, and come plucking ...., plucking ...., plucking ...., and return home.

ǂha, *v.* to flutter the wings in the air as a bird, *s.* ǂha, arm, wing. NII. (Ll.)

ǂha, ǂhã, *n.* arm, wing, foreleg, handle, branch. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !gosi, ha \ǂha --- his hands, his ar |k"orri k"o ka |ko, ka ǂhã, ka !komsi, !kai ǂhã --- an iron pot, its lid, its handle, its legs, hol the handle. NII. (Dk.) ↓ʔhã:. (Wil.) ǂhā. (Ll.) ǂha, ǂhā, ǂhã́, *pl.* ǂhã̆-ssiṅ. Ex.: |nua tsema ǂha ti ⁻kwi --- the kitten's foreleg is hurt. ǂhã ǁgoo, right arm. ǂhã !gobbe, ǂhã de, left arm. ha ⁻!gʌm, ta ǁkuwa !kaŋ ǂhã --- he hid (it), and hung (it) up on a tree's branch. ǁnwai ti ok"wĭ |kʌm, " |u !nwer e, |na a ǂhãsiŋ tsema, |ne ⁻|khi, ǁkeǁkéja ǁhʌm, |na ⁻kou dʒu" --- the moon said to the sun, " go int that place, let thy arms (rays) be little, be many, like a spider's, warm the people". ǂhaʃa, to wear on the arm. ta ti ǂhaʃa |kerre |ʌhĭ sa: --- and (he) wears on the arm two jackals' ears (bracelets). (Pa.) 2ha. (V.) ǂhã́. Ex.: ⁻ǂhã: !!go:, ⁻ǂhã de, right arm, left arm. (Wil.) ǂhā, shoulder. NIII. (D.B ǂhã. Ex.: ma ⁻hi ke ⁻o, keke ki !gau, keke mi ǂhã --- I did break out in spots, some on my thigh, som on my arm. ǂhã ŋ --- a foreleg is that (of dog).

ǂha, *n.* squirrel. NII (Ll.) ǂha.

ǂhaǂ, *n.* flea, *s.* ǂnaǂ. NII. (Ll.) ǂhá.

ǂha, *n.* spring, fountain. NI. (Pa.) 2ha.

ǂha, *n.* field, plain. CII. (Schi.)

ǂhã, *n.* duck. CII. (Schi.)

ǂhaa, *v.* to cut. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ǂhaa, n |ho ǁkwai si-ǂʔa --- I cut, (the plant), I pick the seeds in the kaross.

ǂha:a, *n.* 'Erdferkel'. NII. (Wil.) ǂhá̱a.

⁻ǂʔha⁻ba *n.* thorntree, 'platdoring'. SIIa. (Dk.)

ǂhabba, *n.* tobacco (stick), *s.* !kwarra. NII. (Ll.)

ǂhabbe, *v.* to kill fleas, crush an insect between the nails. NII. (Ll.)

ǂhabi, *n.* a dry tree. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ammi ka ǂhabi tʃu --- the baboon was on a dry tree.

ǂhai, *n.* tree. SIVb. (St.)

ǂhaĩ, *n.* dark stripe on springbok's side. SI. (Ll.) ǂhaĩ́, *pl.* ǂhã̆ǂhã̄in. Ex.: !gwara !ʌhĭ tiŋja ǂhaĩ a: ! ta i, !gwarakən |ne |hã au ǂhaĩ ko:, a: ⁻ǁhuŋ ta: --- the arrowpoint hit the dark stripe which lies long opposite to us, the arrowpoint came out at the other dark stripe which lies behind. whai: kaŋ t sa:, ta ŋ ǂk"ʌm: ǂhãǂhaĩ:n --- the springbok seem to be coming, for I feel the black hair (on their sides).

ǂhaǂna, *n.* fibrous rootlet. SI. (Ll.) ǂhǵna, *pl.* ǂhg̃ǂhǵnu.

ǂhanna, *n.* trunk. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: !xo ǂhanna, elephant's trunk.

ǂhanni, *v.* to nod. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |gwi tsa ǂhanni --- the hyena nods with sleep.

ǂhãnnũ, ǂhannũwa, *v.* to be comfortable, happy, good, nice, fortunate, *s.* ǂhãr̃̆ruwa. SI. (Ll.) ǂhã̆́nnũ̆, ǂhánnũwa. Ex.: ha k"auki tã ǂhãnnũ ha !kauugən---it does not feel its body comfortable. a-a a: kúi, ŋ i akkən a, au akən k"oǂa k"auki !xwã ǂhannuwa---thou wert the one who said, I acted nicely to thee, whe thou didst not feel happy tsa de |nu a:, kʔaũ k"auki di kui tã ǂhannũwa ha ã --- why is it, that the ground does not feel comfortable to him ? !gi:xakən k"aukii di kúi k"wã ǂhannũ:wa --- the sorceror does not do good (work). hɛ-ka tai:ǂ se di ku k"wã ǂhannũ:wa --- their going will be fortunate. !khwa: ǁki k"auki ta ǂhannũwa, au i ǁka: --- the rain does not feel nice, when we are wet.

ǂhanu, straight. CII . (Schi.)

ǂhaǂrri-he, *n.* feather brush used as pocket handkerchief, ostrich feathers tied to a stick and used to wipe the eyes. SI. (Ll.) ǂhg̃rri-hĕ. Ex.: ŋ !koiŋ ǁkwaǂŋ e: sa:, ta:, hi e: ta |kwẽ, hi |ki ǂhaǂri-he --- my grandfather it is who comes, for he always does thus, he has a feather brush.

ǂhãr̃̆ruwa, nice, *s.* ǂhãnnũ. SI. (B.) Ex.: tʃa k"aukii ǂhãr̃̆ruwa --- the thing is not nice (is dirty).

ǂhau, *v.* to spring, jump, dance. SI. (B.) Ex.: korokən |ku-g |ne ǂhau |hiŋ ǁnaiŋ --- the jackal sprang ut of the house. to:i |a:iti ǂhau ǁkau: u:i !kwitən --- the hen-ostrich springs off the eggs. |kaggən-l

eŋjaŋ ǂhauǂháu ‾‖k"e: --- the Mantis's flesh sprang together. (Ll.) ǂhàu, ǂhá͡ū. Ex.: !k?‾okən ha ‖xʌmki ‾ǂhau ui --- the Blue Crane also jumped up. hĩ ‖xʌmki!gõã?ĩ toi-ta !kaukən, hĩ se ǂhau: hĩ --- they also are looking round for young ostriches, that they may spring upon them. toi ‖kwaǂŋ |ne e: ǂhau: sa: o-g ŋ --- an ostrich it was, that dancing came to me.

ǂhau, *v.* to throw. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ǂhau ‖kau --- he throws it (wood) down.

ǂhãũ, *v.* to fall. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‾tʃi ǂhãũ, ‾tʃi kuwa kiki ri ǂhãũ ---the arrow fell, the arrow rolled off and fell.

ǂhau, *v.* to walk, travel, crawl, stalk game, swim. NII. (Dk.) ↓?hau, to stalk game, walk along. (Ll.) Ex.: ǂhau |nwobba, to walk quietly. tʃa: ko ka ǂhau, to walk along slowly. ǂga ti ǂhauwa |neá --- the clouds travel in the sky. ‖goǂm, ka ti ǂhau --- a caterpillar, it crawls. ǂhau ‖gu, to swim in water.

ǂhau, *v.* to whip. NII. (Ll.) ǂhaú. Ex.: ha ti ǂhau e sa --- he whips us two. |ge ti ǂhau ha zau, !xi !kaŋ tsema ʃana, ta |ge ti ǂhau ha zau --- (he) came to whip his wife, broke off a little stick of ...., and came to whip his wife.

ǂhau, *n.* locust. SI. (B. early)

ǂhauru, *n.* waterhole, pond, pit. SI. (Ll.) *pl.* ǂhaurŭkẹn. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne di !gã:, he ha |ku-g |ne |e: ǂhauru, ĩ: --- she became a frog, and she went into the waterhole on account of it. hiŋ e: ‖hitji, ǂhaurukən |ku-g |ne swe:ŋ he ã:, au hiŋ |kwã: tiŋ au !ha:ki --- they were girls, the great waterholes swept them in, as they sought about for ants' chrysalides. !gi:xa ‖nau:, ha |ku:ka, ha |ĩ:ja tattən !a: !k?ũ !gwa:ǂxu, hɛ ‖a: |e: ǂhauru --- a sorceror does this when he dies, his heart falls down from the sky, it goes into the waterpit.

ǂhaxab, *n.* springbok. NIIa. (Sh.)

ǂhãǂhaĩn, *s.* ǂhãi, dark stripe.

ǂhenni:, *n.* sweet wild onion. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* ǂhenniŋ.

‾ǂhettən‾ǂhetta, slender. SI. (Ll.) ǂhe̬ttẹnǂhe̬tta. Ex.: ha ‖kwaǂŋ ‾kwirritən gwai, au gwai !kauogən ka ti e !khou:, he ‾ǂhettən‾ǂhetta --- she found fault with the man, with the middle of the man's body, which was slender.

‾ǂhi, *v.* to hurry. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒusa ‾ǂhi, ka \tsara kwe ku ǂka: --- people hurry, to another place run

ǂhi, *v.* to sneeze, *n.* a sneeze. NII. (Ll.)

‾ǂ?hi, many, *s.* ‾ǂkhi. NII. (Dk.) ↓?hi!

ǂhĩras, *n.* hyena. NIIa. (Sh.) Ex.: !nu:be ǂhĩras, brown hyena.

ǂho:, touchingly (?). SI. (Ll.) ǂhó͡ō. Ex.: |ku-g!nwiŋ ka ‖nau:, o ha: ‾!kumm:i:ja, ha ‾!kum:mi ǂho: --- the lynx was used, when she played the musical bow, she played the musical bow touchingly (?). (Played so that one became 'hartseer', was 'verdriet').

ǂhoa, *n.* antilope. CI. (Do.) hwe ǂhoa, roan antilope.

ǂhoaiku, *s.* ǂhowa, child.

ǂhobba, *v.* to greet (?). NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e ti siŋ ‖nwai tsema, e ti ǂhobba ‖nwai --- we see the new moon, we greet (?) the moon.

ǂhoe:-nab, *n.* leopard. (Sh.) ǂhoē-nab.

ǂhom, *n.* a large owl. CI. (Do.)

ǂhon, *v.* to dip in, *s.* ǂhum. NII. (V.)

‾ǂhonna, *v.* to flick with finger and thumb. NII. (Ll.) ǂhònna.

ǂhou, *v.* to strike. NII. (Ll.) ǂhó͡ū.

ǂhou, *v.* to hold a thing down onto the ground by a sharp instrument. NII. (Ll.) ǂhóu.

ǂhou:, *n.* belt. SI. (Ll.) ǂhō͡ū. Ex.: !haue-ta-ǂhou |kẽ ‖khwaǂŋ ‖ke‖ke:ja ǂhou:, a: i !hauetən tã: ha au i !kau:ukən --- !haue-ta-ǂhou's (a lion's) name resembles that of the belt which we lay round our bodies. (This lion is one of the pointers to the Southern Cross.)

ǂhowa, *n.* child, *pl.* ǂhoaiku. SIId. (Wu.) ‾ǂhowa, ‾ǂhoaiku.

ǂhu, *v.* to stand. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: n ǂhu ga !komsa --- it stands on the ground.

ǂhu:, *n.* darkness. NII. (Wil.) ǂhū.

\ǂhu:, ǂhũ:, *n.* side of body. NII. (Dk.) ↓ʔhu̯:. (V.) ǂhw̃̃.

/ǂhu:gu, *n.* lion. SIVb. (St.)

ǂhum, *v.* to dip out water, drown. NII. (Ll.) ǂhumḿ. Ex.: ǂhum ǁke, to be drowned. ǁke ǂhumma kwe ǁgu --- to drown a person by holding them down in the water. (Dk.) ↓ʔhum, to dip out water.

ǂhummi, *v.* to deceive, say what is not true about a person. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ǁgaŋʔa ti |hummi --- the dream deceives.

ǂhuŋ, *n.* white man, *s.* |hũ. NI.,(CII., CIIa. (Pa.) 2hung.

ǂhuni, *n.* elbow. NII. (Wil.) ǂhŭ́nĭ, ǂhŭn̂. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) *pl.* ǂhuniʃi, *dual* ǂhuniʃara.

ǂhunni-me, *n.* name of a tribe. NII. (Ll.) ǂhúnni-mé. Ex.: ǂhunni-me ti ǁkeǁkeja gɔba, ta ti ¯dʒo, ta ti ¯!ku --- the ǂhunni-me resemble the Makoba, they are black, they wear a back-dress.

ǂhunniŋ, *s.* ǂʌnniŋ, to snap the fingers.

ǂhʌm̨, *v.* to intend. SI. (Ll.) ǂhŭm̄m̄. Ex.: |hu|hu |ku ǂkʌm: ha-ka |kha|kha: --- the baboons intended he killing.

ǂhwi, *n.* tsama melon. SIVb. (St.)

ǂʔhwi:, *n.* dog. NII. (Dk.) ↓ʔhwi.

ǂĩ, ǂĩ:, ǂi:, *v.* to think, remember, desire, *n.* thoughts. SI. (B.) ǂ̃ĩ̃, ǂĩ̄, ǂĩǂĩ̃ya. Ex.: ha saŋ !u:xe ko au haŋ ǂĩ: ti e: koro ka: se !kuitən --- he (ostrich) will drive away the jackal, when he thinks tha the jackal is coming to the eggs. haŋ !hai:ᵋn !goé: ta ǁnaiŋ, haŋ !hai:ᵋn ǂi: ta ti ɛ: ha saŋ |xabbe hi --- he snoring lies opposite the house, he snoring lies thinking of the place where he will hunt them. haŋ ǂĩǂĩja |e: ta |húru --- he thinking lies in the hole. (Ll.) ǂ̃ĩ̃, ǂĩ̃, ǂiǂĩ́ña. Ex.: i ta |ku taiᵋ tau ǁk"oen ha !nwa!nwá, au i tatti i ǂĩ̃ |a: --- we do walking look at his feet, when we do wal ing desire a fight. !kwi|akən ǂĩ̃, ti e:, ha saᵋŋ ǁkhau-ki ǁkai:tən !hwiŋ eŋeŋ --- the girl thought that she would throw up the .... roots. o he-g |ne !kau!káu:uka, he-g |ne ǁkuǁku:kən, he he-g |ne k"auki ǂĩ̃: he siŋ ǁkwa:ᵋ taŋʔã: !gitən o !khwa: --- when they flourish, they become fat, and they d not remember (that) they had truly asked the sorceror for rain. ¯|ku ǁkwarra ha |ku-g |ne tu:ŋ ¯|e:, haŋ k"auki haᵋ |ne an:tau |hiŋ, au haŋ ǂiǂĩ̆ŋja |e: ta:, ti e:, ha k"auki taŋ, ha ka: !kau: !khwã --- the proteles mother went in, she did not come out at once, for she was thinking inside (the hole), that she did not feel she wanted to give the child. SII. (D.B.) ǂi:. Ex.: ha ka !ohekia |ka ha, ha x ǂi: ki, ha |no: |na, ha ǁxu ǁkwe: --- he felt that a lion had got him, he thought about it, he saw, he should not move. SIIa. (Mg.) ǂʔĩ̃, to think, thoughts. Ex.: a-ka ǂʔĩ̃ --- thy thoughts. a ki a ka (ǂʔĩ̃ --- you seize your thoughts. CII. (D.B.) ǂĩ̃. Ex.: ti ǂĩ̃, ti ǂana --- I think, I know.

ǂĩ̃, *v.* to fall, rain. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁkani ǂĩ̃ --- rain falls. SIVb. (St.) ¯ǂĩ̃, to rain.

ǂi:, *v.* to dip up, *s.* ǂe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ka ka ǂi: ¯!gu --- he will dip up water.

¯ǂi, *v.* to lighten, make burn. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kuisi ku ¯ǂi --- the clouds lighten. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ki tsu ¯ǂi _daa --- I blow, making burn the fire.

ǂi:, *v.* to open. NII. (Ll.) ǂĩ̆. Ex.: ǂi:, !nuá --- to swing open a shutter.

ǂĩ̃, *v.* to be small, little. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: tu ki ǂĩ̃ --- the mouth is small. ǁnei, ǂĩ̃ --- the hut is small. |ʔwa ¯ǂĩ̃ --- the child is little.

ǂi, *n.* person. SIV. (D.B.) *pl.* ǂite. Ex.: ǂi ti ¯ǂu_u --- one person. ǂi |na tis |kam --- two people. ǂite k"es !nwona --- three people. ǂite si ǁkãrru --- many people.

¯ǂʔi, red. SIIa. (Dk.)

ǂʔi:, *n.* red mierkat. SIIb. (Mh.) ǂ'ĩ̆.

ǂimbalako, *n.* arrowhead. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ki ǂimbalako hamana ko ǁata --- see the arrowhead there has fallen.

ǂiŋ, *v.* to think, *n.* thoughts, *s.* ǂĩ̆. NII. (Ll.) ǂĭ́ń, ǂiń. Ex.: e ti ǂiŋ e ǂneʌ́ḿ ha --- we think we wil strike it (snake). ha xabbe ti ¯ǂiŋ tʃi --- he himself thinks of the thing. dʒu ǂiŋ ti |kúa kwonna, dʒu ti kã; dʒu ǂiŋ ti kwonna, dʒu ti borro, ta ti ǂʌ¯hĭ̆ --- when a person's thoughts are not absent, the person is intelligent, (when) a person's thoughts wanting, the person is stupid, is foolish. (Wi

ǂĭn, to think.

ʔa, *n.* snake, serpent. NII. (Ll.) ǂĭn̊-a. Ex.: ǂiŋʔa tumma !koro, e |kúi !kuŋ, ta e e |nuʔi, e ‖ke, ‖keja ǂiŋʔa --- a snake which is near the grave we do not kill, for it is our other person, our dead person, the dead person's snake. ‖hĩŋ, e !nwerre ‖e ǂiŋʔa --- the ...., a serpent of our country.

a, *v.* to be with. NII. (Ll.) ǂĭya. Ex.: e ti k"aru e ba, |kua siŋ e ba, ta |ni ǂija (|ni tumma) dzu tanki --- we seek our (dead) father, do not see our father, and sit with (sit near) other people.

:, *v.* to be light, bright, visible, bare, near. SI. (B.) ǂkā. Ex.: ta: ‖õ:iŋja |e:, ha se !ham djou kúi:tən, au tija: !naunko ǂka: --- for the sun is setting, he will first quickly return, while the place is still light. |ni: saŋ |ni: u ‖a:, ta: ‖naiŋ ¯ǂka: ʃo --- the ichneumon will see you go, for the house sits near (plainly visible). u si thurru ha |ku, u si thurru ǂka: tĩ ha eŋeŋ --- you must pull out her hair, you must pull making bare her flesh. (Ll.) ǂkā, ǂkǎkā̆kă. Ex.: ‖kõiŋ |ka:gən ǂka: khe --- the sun early brightly stood. !gu:kən ka ‖khou ǂka:, o !khwa: kaũ:wã --- the puffadder is wont to become visible, when rain has fallen. ‖kukən |ɛmmaŋ |ku ¯ǂka !khe --- the tip of the barblet is bare. hiŋ e:, !ke |ne !ka:gən ĩ:, au hiŋ tatti e:, !kʔaũ |ne ǂkaka:ka --- then it is, people travel by night, while they feel that the ground is visible.

:ᵏ, *v.* to smell, be startled by smell. SI. (Ll.) ǂkᵏā. Ex.: ha haᵏ |ne |ku kúi ǂka:ᵏ au kwakkən k"waiᵏ --- she smelt the vomit's smell. haŋ haᵏ ka ǂka:ᵏ au ‖khou |k"waĩᵏ --- she smelt strongly of the fungus scent. he tikən e:, !khwã tsaxáu haᵏ ‖nau, !khwã tsaxáukən tatti e:, hi kúi ǂka:ᵏ au ha oa k"waiᵏ, hiŋ haᵏ |ku-g |ne k"uwa tiŋ --- then the child's eye felt that it was startled (?) on account of the father's scent, it went playing about.

ĭ, *v.* to push. SI. (Ll.) ǂkằ. Ex.: !kwi|akən |ne ¯ǂkã !ho |hi:ŋ ‖a ha --- the girl pushed him (bull) away.

, *v.* to bring. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: bɛ ka |kwaa, e ka !kauu θpwosa, kie ǂkã --- a man goes out, knocks down a jackal, brings (it).

ᵏ, *v.* to dip up. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |no ǂkãᵏ, n ‖ho ǂka, ǂgaĩnja ¯kha, i ‖ho ǂka --- I dip up, I throw out, collect the water, we throw it out.

, ǂkã, *v.* to be far, be away, run away, *used as* out, away. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n |no ǂkãᵏ, n ‖ho ǂka, ǂgaĩnja ¯kha, i ‖ho ǂka --- I dip up, I throw out, collect water, we throw it out. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: kukurri !gwa ǂka --- |kukurri has run away. ʒusa ¯ǂhi, ka tsara kwe ku ǂka: --- people hurry, and to another place run away. dau ¯uwa sa dʒu |ko, uwa |kwa ǂkã sa ‖kʌm --- Dau is going to his relation (?), going far away to ‖kʌm. NII. (Ll.) ha zau u ¯u, ta ǂka --- his wife was going away, and was far off. (Pa.) 2ka.

, *v.* to say, talk. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ¯|nwa ¯ǂka, ʒu |nwa ¯ǂkei, ¯ǂke ka o ‖gaũᵏwa --- Bushmen say, a Bushman dies, when dead is a spirit. si ¯ǂka o !narre, si ku ‖nei --- we talk three (together), we are chatting.

, *v.* to be afraid as a child. NII. (Ll.) ǂkā́.

ã:, *v.* to desist from something or someone. NII. (V.) ǂkã̂.

:, *v.* to set, fall in, put in, go in, rub in. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌmʃa ko ‖gwa, |kʌmʃa ko ǂkã: --- the sun sinks, the sun sets. ‖eiʃ kwe ko ‖nauba haᵏ, a ko !xwoi, aiᵏʃ kwe ko ǂkã: --- into the house the mierkat came, ran about, into the hole went in. !goruʃa ko tʃau, a !nabbeba ko ǂkã: !goruʃ kwe --- a hole (we) dig, and the giraffe fell into the hole. |kwadʒi !xãi ko ǂkã: !nuʃ kwe --- the calves he drives, and puts into the house. a ko xau a ko ǂkã: ‖kankweba --- cuts and rubs in (ash) an old man.

:, ǂkã, *v.* to wait for, CII. (D.B.) Ex.: nantəm kwe ǂnu a ka poʃa ǂka: --- at Lemke's stays, and for the post waits. k"eja ǂkã te --- first wait for me.

, yesterday, SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: n ǂka a pela --- I yesterday worked.

:, *n.* a season. SV. (D.B.) summer. NI. (D.B.) spring. Ex.: ǂka: ka ⟍!kai --- in spring hunt.

:, *n.* ridge of rocks, 'krans'. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha θpwoen ǂkã:, ha ‖koin ǂkã: --- he (baboon) sleeps on the ridge, he climbs from the ridge.

:, *n.* plain, flat land. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂka: kweʃ |garoʃa ⟍hã --- on the plain the ostriches are.

:, *n.* riverbed. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂka: |ne kauwa ⟍‖no --- the riverbed runs down to a waterhole.

:, ǂka, *n.* knife, pipe, arrowshaft of bone. SIV, SIVa. (D.B.) SVI. (D.B.) ǂkã, bone.

ǂka, *n.* bow, spoon. NI. (Pa.) 2ka. NII. (Wil.) ǂkā, fork.

ǂka:, *n.* small leather apron. NII. (Ll.) ǂkā. Ex.: pi:t ma ti ǁko ǂka: --- young Piet wore a little leather apron (in front).

ǂka, *n.* clay. NII. (Ll.) ǂkă, nǂkǎ́.

ǂkã, *n.* arm, *s.* ǂhã. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkã !go:ʦo:, right arm. ǂkã¯di, left arm.

ǂka, *n.* meat, *usually* !kha. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃi o¯asi ka ku ¯m, ko ¯m ǂka, ko m m:si --- all things they eat, eat meat, eat vegetable food.

ǂkaa, *v.* to plant. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xumʃ kwe re ga ǂkaa --- in the ground I will plant them (seeds). xum kwe tʃa ga ǂkaa, a tʃaʃa ¯ǂnã --- in the ground you will plant, and water give.

ǂkaʦa, *n.* ostrich eggshell. SIVa. (D.B.)

ǂkaa, *n.* peg. CI. (Do.)

ǂkaaŋ, *v.* to sell. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ na ti ǂkaaŋ _ǁgalo --- Bushmen sell honey.

ǂkaáo:, *v.* to be cold. NII. (Ll.) ǂkă–ā̆o̅. Ex.: ¯ǁgu ti ǂkaáo: --- the water is cold.

ǂkaba, *n.* plant, *Bauhinea Burkei.* CII. (Pa.) 2kaba.

ǂkaba, *n.* Kafir. CII. (Pa.) 2kaba. Ex.: ǂkaba ǂgnu --- Kafir hut.

ǂkabbe:, *v.* to beat thin. SI. (Ll.) ǂkǎ́bbē. Ex.: hĩ se–g |ne ǁa taʦbba: !nwa, hĩ se–g |ne |a|aŋ, au hĩ tatti e: hi: |ne ǂkabbe: --- they will go to work arrows, they will be cutting (them), while they fee that they beat thin (the arrowhead).

ǂkabbe, *v.* to lie. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: xla:si ǂkabbe ke |nyle --- the glass lies on the stone.

ǂkabbu, *n.* gun, *usually* !kabbu. SI. (Ll.) ǂkǎ́bbu. Ex.: ŋ !kai: !hoa ǂkabbu --- I was carrying a gun.

ǂkabbu, green. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂkabbukən, *n.* a bush found abundantly in Bushmanland. A part of it is used as tinder. Resin which is clear comes out of its stem and branches. It is used by violin players among Bushmen and Bastaards. SI. (Ll.) ǂkábbukẹn.

ǂkabbuǂkabbu, stiff (?), as paint without sufficient water. NII. (Ll.)

ǂkabe, *n.* fibrous roots. NI. (D.B.)

ǂkae, *v.* to go empty. CI. (Do.)

ǂkãekau, *v.* to inspan, *s.* !kai, to fasten. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: gomesi |ka ǂkãekau --- the oxen are not inspanned.

ǂkaʦgara, *n.* the name of a bird, also the hero of a story. SI. (Ll.) ǂkǵ́gara. Ex.: kwaritən ǁkwaʦŋ e, k"ani θpwakən |ku e, haŋ |ne ǁkeǁkéja kuru–ǁka:itau --- a bird it is, a little bird it is, it resembles the butcher bird, *Lanius collaris.* hi ǁkwaʦŋ haʦ oa, ǂkaʦgara haʦ oa ǂxamma ha ǁxa θpwa, haŋ |ne ǁaŋ ¯ǂni ha --- they formerly, ǂkaʦgara formerly went to fetch his younger sister, he went to tak her away.

ǂkaggən, *v.* to tell, *usually* ǂkakkən. SI. (Ll.) ǂkággẹn. Ex.: a kaŋ ǁkwaʦŋ saʦŋ |haitən !hoa ke, au a: tatti e:, ŋ–ŋ a: ǂkaggən, akka ha: ǁxe: --- thou shouldst sifting put out for me (Bushman rice), for thou knowest I was the one who telling gave thee the Bushman rice.

ǂkai, *v.* to see, look, *s.* ǂki. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: a ǂkai ŋ --- you see me. na si !kae ǂkai --- I shall run to look.

ǂkai:, *v.* to tie, *s.* !kai, ǂkãekau, ǂkẹi. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃa ko tu, !gwi a ǂkai: tama --- rain falls, a rope trap we do not tie. !gwiba toro, a !noro !kʔau:, a ǂkai: --- string roll, and plait, and tie.

ǂkai, *v.* to cry, *s.* ǂkee. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |neike are ka ǂkai --- the little ones are crying.

¯ǂkai, *v.* to come, visit. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tu ku ¯ǂkai ti, tu ku ¯i ti --- people shall come here, peop shall go away. an koma ka ku ¯ǂkai si ki ǂkui ka --- every day you come to us in the morning.

ǂkai, *v.* to gallop. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: gome a ka ǂkai --- oxen are galloping.

ǂkãĩ, *v.* to go along. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.; _‖kuru ke, gune se ǂkãĩ --- the path it is, the wagon goes along it.

ǂkai:ᵋ, *n.* marrow, *also called* sweŋ. SI. (Ll.) ǂkǎ́ĩ.

¯ǂkai, *n.* gemsbok. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ko kie !nwa ¯ǂkai --- the man shoots the gemsbok.

_ǂkãĩ, beautiful, pleasant. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂe kie ǂka _ǂkãĩ --- people here are pleasant.

ǂkai, *n.* eye. CII. (Schi.) *pl.* ǂkaidschi. Ex.: ǂkai tʃa --- tear. (Pa.) 2kai. CIIa. (Pa.) 2kai. CIIb. (Wil.) ǂkai.

ǂkai, *n.* apron. CII., CIIa. (Pa.) SIV. (D.B.) ǂkãĩ, petticoat.

ǂkaia, *n.* straps of kaross put on the head to help in carrying. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂkãĩã, ǂkãĩja, *n.* the fruit of a certain tree. NII. (Ll.) ǂkăiä, ǂkăiya. Ex.: dʒu ku ¯u ǂkãĩã, ta ti ʌm --- people roast the .... and eat it.

ǂkaie, *n.* a place, dancing. CI. (Do.)

ǂkãĩjã, unripe. NII. (Ll.) ǂkǎ́ĩyã̆.

ǂkaija, broad. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: awanikaku a ǂkaijako --- the beak is broad.

ǂkaika de _dau, yesterday. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n sã ki |kɔn te e, ‖kobe ge sã ku ǂkaika de _dau --- I am staying to-day, ‖kobe stayed yesterday.

ǂkaiŋ, *n.* mother-in-law. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂkain, ǂkaisi, *n.* tree. NI. (Pa.) 2k̆ain, 2kai-si.

ǂkainjatara, *n.* a small yellow bird numerous in Bushmanland, seen at Mowbray, Cape. SI. (Ll.) ǂkaĭ́nyatara.

ǂkaitən, expression used with reference to rain clouds. SI. (Ll.) ǂkaĭ̀tẹn, ǂkaĭ̀ten-ssiŋ ‖ā̀. *(prob.* to gather. D.B.)

ǂkaki, *v. form of* ǂkakkən, to speak. SI. (B.) Ex.: ŋ ǂkaki --- I speak.

ǂka:ki, *n.* a crow. SI. (B.) ǂkāki.

ǂkakkən, ǂkakka, *v.* to say, speak, talk, *s.* ǂkaggən, ǂka:ki. SI. (B.) ǂkákkẹn, ǂkákka, ǂkaǂkákkẹn. Ex.: ha ‖kaxaitən ǂkakkən, "he ti, hi taŋ e:, !kʔwa: kʷʷauki |ki twi ĩ:, au !ɛ: e: |xã: hã" --- her elder sister said, " it does seem that the hartebeest has not a wound from the people that shot it." hiŋ ǂkakka hi |ka:gən, "!kan ‖wiya ki au !kʔwa: tũ" --- they say to each other, "hold strongly for me the hartebeest skin". |ni:tən |ku a:-g |ne ǂkakkən akka ke --- the ichneumon was one who talked nicely to me. hi kuŋkuŋŋa !ʔau: ʃo |i tu !khou, au hĩ so ko ǂkaǂkáǂkkən --- they warming themselves sit by the side in front of the fire, while they gently sit talking. (Ll.) ǂkákkẹn, ǂkákkă, ǂkákẹn, ǂkăkă. Ex.: ha ‖kwaǂŋ ka !xwõŋ ha e !khwa:-ka !gi:xa kwokwã́ŋ, o ha: ǂkakkən sʔo:wa ka: --- he had spoken as if he were a real rain sorceror, when he sat talking to me. ha oakən ǂkakka hĩ, "!kõiŋ taŋ |ke: sa:" --- their father says to them, " grandfather yonder comes" . |kakkakən |ne ǂkakən, " toi di xa a: a ?" --- the Mantis says, " is this an ostrich ?" akən kʷʷauki kwa akən ‖khou ¯|kuitən, au a ¯xu oa ǂkakkənǂkakkən --- thou dost not make a shelter (for the house), while thou ceasest thy talking. sitən |ku túi hi-ta ǂkakkən, ¯tum akkən hĩ --- we hear their language, understand it nicely.

ǂkakkən-0kho-tũnu, ǂkakkən-‖kho:a-tʔoř̃ṵ, *n.* common Cape dragonfly, *Aeschna* & shorthorned antlion, *Palpares speciosus*. SI. (B.) ǂkákkẹn ‖kõä ttʼóř̃ru. (Ll.) ǂkákkẹn ‖khŏ ttũnu.

ǂka:kn, *n. pl.* women, *s.* |kakən. SIIb. (Mh.) ǂākn.

ǂka:la, *n.* poison. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: o gu m _ǂka:la ke tsi _‖na --- take poison on the arrowhead. CIIb. (Wil.) ǂkălā, arrowpoint.

ǂkalu, *n.* SIIb. (Mh.) ǂạlụ̀, *pl.* ǂạlu-kn.

ǂkam, ǂka:m, *v.* to wind round, tie, bind on. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃo:, ha ǂka:m --- sinew, it is wound on (the reel). ahi ku ǂkam --- you tie it on. NII. (V.) ǂkám, to wind round. (Ll.) ǂkám, to tie up. ǂkạm, ǂkạm̄-ma, to bind on, as sinew on the soupspoon brush.

ǂkam, *v.* to break out. NII. (Dk.) ↓ạm.

ǂka:m, *v.* to shake. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖gãũǂwa ¯ǂame ko ¯!ku, ʃwabba ta, a ko xumʃ kwe ko kaiǂ ta a, tako be:be:, a ko ‖nwõa !nuʃ kwe ǂka:m --- the spirit wind comes, blows, it with dust covers, it rushes,

the stone house shakes.

ǂkam, *n.* bullroarer. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂkam, *n.* ostrich, *s.* ǂgam. NII. (V.) ǂkăm. (Dk.) ↓ạm. (Dl.) ǂkạm̀.

¯ǂkam, ǂkʌm, *n.* arrow, arrowhead. NII. (Ll.) ǂkạḿ, stone barbed arrowhead. Ex.: ǂkʌm e --- an (iron) arrowhead it is. ¯‖kau |kúa e ¯‖kau |ʌhá, ta e |nubbo (¯ǂkam) --- the arrow was not a plain arrow, bu was a wooden arrow (an arrowhead). ha gu ha !kuru ta n !xa ¯ǂkam kwe ha !kuru --- he took his quiver and drew out his arrow from his quiver.

ǂkam, *n.* beak, mouth, *s.* ǂkamoo. CII (Do.)

ǂkam, *n.* porridge. NI. (Pa.) 2kam.

ǂkama, ǂkami, *v.* to beat, kill. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ǂkama ku --- beat him. kia ǂkami i !koi --- we kill eac other.

ǂkama, *v.* to leave. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: gɔba tʃu me ǂkama --- the Mbunda house I left.

ǂkama, ǂkamma, *v.* to fetch, carry. SI. (B.) Ex.: itən ǂkamma !kei sʔa !kuĩtən !kwitən --- we fetch home other eggs. (Ll.) ǂkăḿmă. Ex.: |kwaᵉ|kwaᵉttakən |ne !xwõnni, au hiŋ |ne ǂkamma !gaue --- the stars turn back, when they go to fetch the dawn. SIV. (D.B.) ǂkama. Ex.: ka ǂkama i θbwa a, ǂkama n nte |k"au --- to carry wood, carry on the back. na ǂkam, na dwã ka ‖kaman a ǂkama a, a tjare, a _‖anu --- cut, lay what is cut together, tie it up, and carry it home. CII. (D.B.) ǂkama. Ex.: namaba kweba xu a ko ¯u ʃe e, a se sie, a ko ǂkama |kwa se e --- the Nama (from) the husband stole her, and carried h off, and married her, and took her away with him.

ǂkama, to, *used with v. of motion.* CI. (Do.)

ǂkama, *n.* hartebeest. CIa. (Pa.) 2kama.

ǂkamma, *v.* to pound. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !neja ko !num ka ǂkamma --- fetch a stone and pound it.

¯ǂkammi, *v.* to wring or twist up. NII. ǂkam̀mi.

ǂkamoo, *n.* inside of mouth, *s.* ǂkam. CI. (Do.)

ǂkam zo koza, *v.* to gain. CI. (Do.)

ǂkam |ge, *n.* wild animal. CI. (Do.) *pl.* ǂkam |gera. Ex.: ǂkam |ge !khoo --- a game pit.

ǂkaŋ, *v.* to bleat like a steenbok. SI. (Ll.) ǂkaṅ.

\ǂkan, _ǂkaŋ, *v.* to tremble, shiver. NII. (V.) ǂkân. (Dk.) ↓ạŋ.

ǂkaŋ, *v.* to judge. ǂkano, judgement. CI. (Do.) ǂkañ.

ǂkan, *v.* to get hold of, keep, possess. SI. (B. early)

ǂkan:, *n.* charm. SI. (Ll.) ǂkăn̄, ǂkăń̄n̄. Ex.: mama se da: si ã: ǂkan:, si se !kha: ‖kho |hu|hu |khu --- mother will make for us of it a charm, that we may wear the baboon's hair.

ǂkʔan, *n.* chest, *s.* ǂkʌn. SIVa. (D.B.)

ǂkan, no. SI. (B. early)

ǂkana, black. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂkanaka, *n.* plaything made of sticks and thongs like that of the !kuŋ. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂkanaku, *n.* wasp. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂkaᵉnn, *v.* to kick. SI. (Ll.) ǂkạńn. Ex.: haŋ kaŋ ǂkaᵉnn !khe ‖a ha --- he kicked him over.

ǂkanniʃa, *n.* Indian hemp, 'dagga'. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kabe ko ǂkanniʃa oaxa --- the Tswana bring 'dagga'.

ǂkano, *n.* neck. CI. (Do.)

ǂkanthi, *n.* eland bull. CI. (Do.)

¯ǂkanu, *n.* metal band. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ke tanga, ke ¯ǂkanu, ke mbongo ke fueta mi --- with stuff, wit metal bands, with money he bought me.

ǂkaŋ-!u:me, *n.* axe. NII. (Wil.) ǂkaṅ-!ūme.

ǂkao, *v.* to be cold, wet, *s.* ǂkau, ǂka-ao. NII. (Ll.) ǂkáo, ǂkăṓ. Ex.: tʃiŋ kwa: k"a, ta k"a, ǂkaŏ --- l

cried being afraid of the ground, for the ground was cold. !kuŋ e ha !k"a |kúa kui, ha !k"a ǂkáo, ha kwa ‖ke --- a Bushman whose heart does not burn, his heart being cold, he fears death. !!ga ti tʃa, sa ti ǂkáo --- rain fell, they were wet.

kao, *v.* to scrub, rub. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: na ti ǂkao tʃu --- I scrubbed the room.

kao:, *v.* to beat, *s.* ¯ǂkau. NII. (Ll.) ǂkāō, ǂkáowa. Ex.: ‖go ti |kúa ǂkaowa !num k"a, zau ti ǂkaowa !num k"a, zau ti ǂkaowa !num k"a --- a man does not beat a stone upon the ground, a woman beats a stone upon the ground.

ka¯owa, *v.* to want, *s.* ǂkauwa. SI. (Ll.) ǂkaòwa. Ex.: ŋ ‖k"en ta !khum e, he ŋ ǂka¯owa hĩ --- my companion's ball it is, and I want it.

kao |gwa, *n.* young man. CI. (Do.)

ka:ra, *n.* scorpion. SI. (B.) ǂkāra, *pl.* ǂkárē.

kaʃi, *n.* a piece of board. SIIa. (Dk.)

ka¯ro, *n.* a strange Bushman tribe. SIIb. (Mh.) ǂa+rȯ.

karrɛ:, ǂkarri, *v.* to seek, examine, *s.* ¯ǂkerre. SI. (B.) ǂkárrɛ̄. Ex.: ŋ siŋ |ku-g |ne dau ko ǂkarrɛ: a !k?aũ, ti e:, ŋ |nu k"au siŋ |ni: ha: --- I shall going along seek on the ground, whether I shall not see him. (Ll.) ǂkarrē, ǂkárri. Ex.: i se ǂkarre:, ti e:, !gaue !khwai:ja ha, ĩ: --- we must examine whether day will not dawn for it. haŋ ǂkarri toi !nwa --- he seeks ostrich footprints.

karriron, *n.* little bird. SVI. (D.B.)

kaǂrritən, *n.* yolk of egg. SI. (Ll.) ǂkárritɛn.

karro, *n.* plant, 'haakboom'. SI. (Ll.) ǂkárrŏ, *pl.* ǂkaũtɛnǂkaũtɛn. Ex.: ǂkarro a: !kwai:, ǂkautənǂkautən e: |k"wai:ja --- one 'haakboom', many 'haakbooms'. The 'haakboom' is so-called because the thorns are curved and catch like the teeth of a rake.

karro, *n.* a plant, *Dipcadi ciliare*, Baker. NI. (D.B.) ǂkarro ma. CII. (D.B.) ǂarro |kwa.

k?aǂttənǂk?aǂttən, *n.* young locusts (?). SI. (Ll.) ǂk'ǵttɛnǂk'ǵttɛn.

kãũ:, *v.* to break, pierce. SI. (Ll.) ǂkãũ-ĩ, ǂkãũ-ssiṅ. Ex.: ha torrotorro !ʌhĩ !ho ‖a: ¯!kauru tsaxái:tən o !kauxu, ha !kai:ǂtən ǂkãu:?ĩ he --- she pours out the .... berries upon the flat stone, she striking breaks them. haŋ |ne |ku ¯‖kou siŋ !kwa, he !kwa |ku-g |ne kúi ¯ǂkaũ:siŋ ha ‖khwaĩ --- she sat down upon a bone, and the bone pierced her buttocks.

ǂkau, *v.* to beat, strike, *s.* ǂkao. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |ge, ha ¯ǂkau --- the heart, it beats. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku ǂkeĩ ¯ǂkau --- hold it and strike.

kau:, ǂkau:wa, *v.* to want, *s.* ǂka¯owa. SI. (Ll.) ǂkáuwa. Ex.: ŋ kaŋ ǂkau:wa ŋ-ka !khwã: au a-á --- I want my child from thee. ŋ k"auki ǂkau:wa, ha ‖na ti e --- I do not want him to be here. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ǂkau: msi, mihi ǂkau: ʃore --- I want food, I want tobacco. CII. (D.B.) ǂkau. Ex.: kweba ko !xɔo:, ‖nweba ǂkau tama --- (if) a man traps, the moon likes it not. tire ǂkau tama xauʃa --- I did not want to be cut. ǂkau ra ko --- I want it.

kau, *v.* to prance. CI. (Do.)

kau:, *v.* to hang. SI. (Ll.) ǂkāuw. Ex.: ha |ku !k?a: ‖na !gwaxu, ti e:, ha siŋ ǂkau: !k?a: ‖na --- she (crow) remained poised in the sky, that she might hang poised there. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tuʃa ko ǂkau:, tuʃ ko haǂnʃ, ko ǂkau: --- the rain is hanging, the rain is there, is hanging.

kãũ, *v.* to be ill. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯!khwi ǂgo, to ǂkãũ, hai o |ne e: ri ǂkãũ ---the chest is hurting, is ill, she alone is ill.

kau, *s.* ¯ǂke, to die.

kau, *n.* tsama melon. SII. (D.B.)

kau, *n.* stone for sharpening arrows. SI. (B. early)

kau, *n.* honey, *s.* ǂkauǂaǂkən. SIIa. (Dk.)

kãũ, *n.* kudu. SIIa. (Dk.)

kau, *n.* knife, assegai. CIa., CII. (Pa.) 2kau.

ǂkau, *n.* olive tree. CI. (Do.)

ǂkaua, *v.* to obtain. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.:|ˀaˀa ˀn ǂkaua ---servant girl I (shall) obtain.

ǂkauᵋaᵋkən, *n.* honey, food made by small bees, *s.* ǂkau. SI. (Ll.) ǂkǥuǥkḙn, *pl.* ǂkaǂkǥuäkḙn. Ex.: ǂk"hwitən a:, |kaggən hã: õa a ã ha ã: ǂkauᵋaᵋkən, he tikən e:, ha |hoaka --- the quagga is the one to whom the Mantis gave of the food made by small bees, this is why he is dark. haŋ |ku tabba akkən |ki|kĩ sa: au !khou ka ǂkaᵋǂkauᵋakən --- he worked making nice the eland with honey, food made by small bees.

ǂkaube, *v.* to bear, give birth. SI. (B. early)

ǂkauŋ, *v.* wounded. CII. (Schi.) ǂkauṅ.

ǂkauo, *n.* springbok. SIVa. (D.B.)

ǂkausi, *n.* small roots. SIV. (D.B.)

¯ǂkauʃa, *n.* heart. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kama ʃi-ta ¯ǂkauʃa ¯||ɔ, ǂkonudʒi ↘||gwã --- when our heart dies, star fall. kweba ¯||o, a↘kai, a ǂaba ǂkauʃa ʃɛ --- a man dies, is buried, the wind his heart takes.

ǂkautənǂkautən, *s.* ǂkarro.

ǂkauve, *v.* to live. SI. (B. early)

ǂkauwa, *s.* ǂkau, to want.

ǂkauwa, *v.* to show. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: gjɔa si ǂkauwa, a si |ne --- I shall show you, you shall see.

ǂka_vi, *v.* to fold together. NII. (Dk.) ↓avi̩.

ǂkaǂkárrakən, *v.* to hollow slightly. SI. (Ll.) ǂkăǂkárrăkḙn. Ex.: ha-g |ne ||k"oen ||gau:ᵋe !kauxu a: xu ǂkaǂkárrakən --- she looked seeking a flat stone of which the surface was hollowed.

ǂkaǂkáuroka, *v.* to stamp (?), *s.* ǂkau, to prance. SI. (Ll.) ǂkăǂkáurokă. Ex.: hɛ kaŋ ||khoa hɛ !kˀõa ||na, ta:, hɛ !khe ǂkaǂkáuroka, o he !kwa!kwá:gən --- they seem to be dancing there, for they are stamping with their legs. (Explanation of a rock-painting).

ǂke:, please. SIIb. (Mh.) ǂē.

ǂke:, *v.* to pull. SI. (Ll.) ǂkē. Ex.: haŋ ǂke: |hiŋ !nwa:, o ha --- he pulls away the arrow from himself hɛ k"auki ǂke: |hiŋ !nwã: o ||khwai:, hɛ |ku tʌm: se !kwai:!kwai: ǂke:ǂke: |hiŋ !nwã: --- they do not pull out (all) the arrows from the quiver, they gently pull out the arrows singly. o ha: |ki |e:ja !hãu: o xoro |nã, he se ǂke: |ki !xwõnni ha --- when he has put the thong over the bull's head, they will pull him back. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kunesa ǂke:, a !narre --- (it) pulls the wagon, and walks.

ǂke:, *v.* to travel. SI. (Ll.) ǂkē. Ex.: ha: |na: whai:, o whai:ja ǂke: ||a: --- it sees the springbok, as the springbok travelling goes. ha |ku ĩ: |kʌm: ||a:, !kau: a: whai: ǂke:, |kʌm: ||a: ha --- it merely goes along the path which the springbok travels, goes along it.

¯ǂke, ¯ǂkei, *v.* to die, be dead, *pl.* ↘ǂkau. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi ka ¯ǂke:, a ko kwi ta:, a na ʃu --- the moon dies, then comes back and lies. ʒu |nwa ¯ǂkei, ¯ǂkei, ¯ǂke ka o ||gãuᵋwa --- a Bushman dies, when dead is a spirit. ʒu tsa ↘ǂkau, ʒu |ne¯e ¯ǂke --- two people are dead, one person is dead. sa ba ¯ǂke sa tai ¯ǂkei, |no ¯tsa --- their father died, their mother died, two orphans.

ǂke:, *v.* to be clever. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒo eri ǂke:, ʒo eri _kaᵋrra --- that man is clever, that man is stupid.

ǂke:, *v.* to smoke, *s.* ǂge. NII. (Ll.) ǂkē.

ǂke, *v. of motion used in phrases.* NII. (Ll.) ǂkĕ, ạmḿ, ǂké ŭḿm, to shut. ǂke shuwa, to lie upon. ǂké ǂnáu, to fall. Ex.: ha sau |nu |u ka kwe k"o, to ti ǂke ʌm ha --- his wife put him into a pot, and shut him up. |xwe ǂnau:, ta ǂke ʃuwa k"a --- |xwe fell, and lay upon the ground. ha ba !kabba !kaŋ, ta gu ha, ta !nu arra, ta ha ǂke ǂnau, ta ʃuwa k"a --- his father climbed the tree, and took hold of him and threw him down, and he fell and lay upon the ground (Dk.) ↓e: kwesi, under.

ǂkẽ, *v.* to stick. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a him kwe |õadʒi ǂkẽ, a |eʃ ¯kwe toxo a ||gʌm --- on a branch the bone stick, over a fire put and roast.

ǂkẽ, *v.* to be finished. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ||neiaba k"ai, a xãĩ , a xau:, |auʃa ↘ǂna:, a ǂkẽ --- a snake bites, it swells, cut it, blood flows, it is finished.

ke, ǂkẽ, *v.* to fall, rain, *n.* rain, SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ tu !ka:ᵏ, ha ¯ǂkẽ --- I hear rain, it falls. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯‖kani e ǂke:ʔi ki _‖go --- much it is raining in the night. ¯‖kani ki ǂkẽe, ki sée --- much it rains, it comes. ǂke sa ǂku --- rain will come.

ke, *n. part of* ǂum ǂke, backbone. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂke, *n.* floor, bottom. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |a ‖kʔu ‖ʌn ¯ǂke --- the girl reposes on the hut floor. i ‖kʔaru sa ki ǂkʔwa ¯ǂke --- the tsama food is on the pot bottom.

kẽ, *n.* grandfather, father's father. SVI. (D.B.)

ke, *n.* arrowhead. NII. (Ll.) ǂkḗ, an arrowhead of quartz and |kwaiᵏ, or glass and |kwaᵏ, the binding material.

ǂke, *n.* chest. NII. (Ll.) ǂkè.

ke:, *n.* ear. CII. (D.B.)

ke:, *n.* man's apron. SIVa. (D.B.)

ke, green. NII. (Ll.)

kẽʔa, west. SIIa. (Dk.) Ex.: ǂkẽʔa ǂkhwe --- west wind.

kebbi, *v.* to ride, *s.* ǂkʌbi. CII. (D.B.)

kebbija, *v.* to stagger. SI. (Ll.) ǂkḗbbiyă. Ex.: he ha |xĩ sa:, ĩ:, he sa: ǂkebbija |hiŋ ‖a:, he sa: !kou tiŋ ĩ: --- and he shot the eland, and the eland ran staggering away, and the eland fell dead.

kee, *v.* to cry, cackle, low, command, *s.* ǂkeo. CI. (Do.)

kee, hot. CI. (Do.)

kẽi, *v.* to hold, get. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ku ǂkẽi ¯ǂkau --- to hold and strike. ‖ai:a tsike msi re o ǂkẽi--- (at) this time we get (most) food.

kẽi,, *v.* to be friendly. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: hoʃera ko |kʌm |kis !nuʃ kwa, |iʃ ko ǂkẽi i:, nun ko |kwiʃ !nuʃ kwe ‖ẽi --- two wives he has in one house, if the first is friendly, then in one house (they) stay.

kei:, *v.* to tie, *s.* ǂkai. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kweba ko !geiba ǂkei:, a ko ‖gwi haa --- a man the apron ties, then pulls it through.

kei, *n.* scorpion. NII. (Wil.)

kei_kie, *v.* to sing, *s.* ǂke:ki. SIIa. (Dk.) ǂkei_ce.

keiti !kũ, *n.* white man. SI. (B. early)

ke:ja, *v.* to see, *s.* ǂki, ǂkai. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ʔŋ ǂke:ja ʔa --- I see you.

keja, *v.* to skin. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: si ǂkeja ta --- they skin it (buck).

ke:ki, *v.* to sing, *s.* ǂkei_kie. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ǂke:ki ‖ŋ deŋs !wi --- she sings the Bushman's song. ǂke:ki !wi --- to sing i o e o up and down the scale and clap.

ke:kie, *n.* man, *s.* ǂko:kie. SIIa. (Mg.) ǂke:ce. Ex.: ǂke:kie ŋ _|ŋ, he kie ǂkuikie --- I am a man who has balls.

keku, *n.* a certain plant. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ǂkeku |nesiŋ e ¯|naie, zauma ti taba ǂkeku ¯|naie, ta ti ǂxau --- the .... fruit is fat, girls work the .... fat, and rub (themselves.).

kema, *n.* puppy, *s.* !kwe. NIII. (D.B.)

kema, *n.* little box. NII. (Ll.) ǂkèma. Ex.: ¯ǂkema ti tĭ --- the little box was heavy.

ke:n, *v.* to shut. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ti a ǂke:n k''am --- I shut the mouth.

ən, *v.* to become. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: kia ha ǂkən ŋ |keikji --- (I) say (you) shall become my wife.

ən, *n.* rein. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: koʃ'o ku, |kisi ŋ ǂkən --- jackal say, get hold of rein.

e:n, *n. pl.* people, *s.* ǂko:. SIIb. (Mh.) ǂēn.

ǂkenjɛ, *in phrase* tikkən ǂkenjɛ, be true. SI. (B. early) tikkən ǂkenyɛ̲.

ǂkensi, well. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkensi ‖k"um --- sleep well. (Evening greeting).

ǂkeo, *n.* a cry, *s.* ǂkee. CI. (Do.)

ǂkere:, *v.* to visit. [Ko. ǂare.] SII. (D.B.) Ex.: misis xa ‖ne¯ri ‖eja, misis xa ǂkere:ja --- Missis to Olifantskloof drove, Missis was visiting. SIIb. (Mh.) ǂērē.

ǂkeriǂkxau, *n.* boy. CII. (Pa.) 2keri 2kc̣hau.

ǂkerre, *v.* to seek, look about for, search, examine. SI. (B.) ǂkɛ́rre. Ex.: ha-g ‖nau ǂxoa θpwakən ¯ta:, ha ǂkɛrre ti e: ts?a de |nu a: ǂxoa θpwa s?o: ti e: ã: --- he did this when the elephant calf lay, he looked about (to find) what thing it could be, on account of which the elephant calf sat here. (Ll.) ǂkèrre, ǂkɛ̌rre. Ex.: au i sa: ¯ǂkerre, i |ne ku, " !xo ‖kwaǂŋ k"oǂa doǂa !khe:ja ‖neiŋ" --- when we come to seek about, we exclaim, " the porcupine must have stayed in the hole". he |kaggən ‖xã: haŋ ǂkerreja, ĩ:, ‖xã:ŋ ǂkerre ‖gauǂe ha tsaxái:tji --- and the Mantis again, he searched him (with his eyes), on account of it, again he sought for his eyes. hi se ‖k"oen ‖gauǂe whai a |khu ka a:kən, hi se |kha: ha, hi se ǂkerre ha o ha |ne ta: --- they will look seeking a springbok whose fur is beautiful, they will kill it, they will examine it as it lies.

ǂkerriʃi daá, *n.* nettle. NII. (Ll.) ǂkérrishi dăă̋.

¯ǂkerri θpwa, very small SI. (Ll.) ǂkèrri-θpu̯a. Ex.: a kwa: ka ts?wai e, ta ¯ǂkerri θpwa doa e, ¯!kukən-ka ti e:, oa siŋ ‖khui ho: hi, hi doa e --- thou dost think that thick (?) it is, but very small it must be, the shoe's bit that father cut out, that it must be.

ǂkerruwa, *v.* given. SI. (Ll.)

ǂke ǂhaǂn, *n.* flower of the great thorntree. SI. (Ll.) ǂké ǂhə̌nn. Ex.: ha siŋ sa, hã |e: ta !kwerri au ǂke ǂhaǂn --- it (ostrich) came to eat in the great thorntree, of the thorntree flowers.

ǂkeǂk?ã, ǂke !ã, *n.* concertina. NII. (Ll.) ǂkeǂk'ã, ǂké !ã̋.

ǂkẽ¯ǂkẽ, *n.* a Bushman tribe, Khatia or Vaalpens, living near the |auni, showing an admixture of Bantu blood. SIVa. (D.B.)

ǂkẽ ǂ?o, *n.* a plant, *Lantana salvifolia.* Jacp. CII. (D.B.)

ǂkha, *n.* ants. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ki ha ǂkha --- you eat ants.

ǂkhã, *n.* arm, *s.* ǂ?hã:. NII. (Dk.) *Otji.* ↓hã.

ǂkha, *n.* path. NII. (Ll.)

¯ǂkha, *n.* a short apron, *s.* ǂxa. NII. (Ll.) ǂkhə̀. Ex.: ‖ko !koma, na ti ok"wĩ ¯ǂkha, ta ‖ko ǂgaaŋ na ti ok"wi !herre ; sau ‖ko na ti ok"wi !herre, ta ‖go ‖ko na ti ok"wí ¯ǂkha --- a short (skin) apron I call ǂkha, and a long apron I call !herre; a woman's front dress I call !herre, a man's front dress call ǂkha.

ǂkhaa, *v.* to drink. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ǂkhaa tsikho, drinking vessel.

ǂkhaejo, *n.* a laugh. CI. (Do.) ǂkhaeyo.

ǂkhaĩ, *v.* to be steep, slanting. (?) SI. (Ll.) ǂkhaĩ̋. Ex.: ¯‖khã:ǂ ka ha saǂŋ ‖nau:, ka: !kaŕŕa ŋ ‖a:, ¯‖khã:ǂŋ saǂŋ !xai:tji ‖e ŋ, ta: ti |ku ka ǂkhaĩ, ŋ se !ka:gən ‖kai:tən !kau, ŋ se ‖a, |ũ:ŋ ‖kau: si !kau-|nã:-tsi --- the lion would do this, if I still went on, the lion would follow me, but the plac is steep (?), I will in the dark climb up a rock, I will go to sleep on the ridge of rock.

ǂkhai, *v.* to sew. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ku ǂkhai i ‖has kaŋ |nwĩ --- he sews us a silver fox big kaross.

ǂkhaine, *n.* star. CI. (Do.) Ex.: ǂkhaine !gao --- stars pass by, darkness.

ǂkhakho, *n.* a drink. CI. (Do.)

ǂkham, *v.* to sparkle. CI. (Do.)

ǂkhan, large, long. CI. (Do.)

ǂkhanoǂkhano, *v.* to snuffle, *s.* ǂxaǂxanu. NII. (Ll.)

ǂkhao, *v.* to anoint, rub. NII. (Dk.) ↓hâũ. Ex.: ǂkhaowa |kho, to anoint the face. (Ll.) ǂkháo, to rub.

¯ǂkhara, *n.* black wing-feather of ostrich. SI. (Ll.) ǂkhàra, *pl.* ǂkhátt̩enǂkhátt̩en.

ǂkhasi, *n.* rib. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.*

ǂkhattənǂkhattən, *s.* ¯ǂkhara.

ǂkhau, *v.* to throw, hurl. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂnansi ka ǂkhaui ǁara a --- ǂnansi is throwing the stick. ti ¯ku, tí si ǂkhau ǁara a --- (he) runs, hurls the stick.

ǂkhau, hard. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* ǂkhaŭ.

ǂkhá-u, bad. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp.* ǂkhá ŭ.

ǂkhe:, *v.* to fall. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgon¯u ko ǂkhe: --- the stars fall.

ǂkhe:, ǂkhei, *n.* duiker. SIIa. (Dk.) ǂkhei. SIV. (D.B.) ǂkhe:.

ǂkhe:kihe:, you people, *s.* ǂkhi, somebody. SIIa. (Mg.) ǂkhe:c^{h}e:. Ex.: ǂkhe:kihe: !koe khu |ke |nau ŋ?a --- you people, now say seize marry you.

ǂkhe:n sɛ, *v.* to return. SIIb. (Mh.) ǂhēn, ǂhēn sɛ̆.

ǂkheru, midday. SIV. (D.B.).

ǂkhĩ, *part of phrase* rattling along, *s.* |naǂkka. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: !nwa ǁkwaǂŋ e, !nwa e: ¯|e ta: ǁkhwai:, hiŋ |ku |naǂkkən, au hiŋ tatti e:, hi darrakən ǁkhoe ta:, he tikən e:, ha |né ta, " |naǂkka ǂkhĩ ǁẽ, |naǂkka ǂkhĩ ǁẽ" --- it was the arrows, the arrows which were in the quiver, they rattled because they stirred inside it, therefore he said, " rattling along, rattling along".

ǂkhi, *n.* a tree, 'witgatboom'. SII. (D.B.) SIIa. (Ki.)

ǂkhi, *n* . somebody, man, *s.* ǂkhe:kihe:. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: aba ǂ?a:me: ǁ?ai ǂkhi --- you throw away somebody. _ǁghãĩ n _|ŋ ǂkhi _ǁnaʃi --- wolf, I man more.

ǂkhi, *n.* dog. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂkhi, much, many. NI. (D B.) Ex.: |nusa ¯ǂkhi ¯tʃi-ǂa: --- many skins for a kaross. ¯!gusi ¯ǂkhi --- much water. NII. (Ll.) ǂkhì. Ex.: !num ¯ǂkhi --- many stones (applied to four, five, six stones). go ¯ǂkhi, !kaŋ ¯!khi, !kaŋ ¯ǂkhi go --- many flowers, many trees, the flowers of many trees. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ ¯ǂkhi tʃi !neri --- many Bushmen in this country. !gaume ǂkhiǂkhi a |ne:siŋ --- in summer many are the berries.

ǂkhiǂkhérri, flat. SI. (Ll.) ǂkhĭ-ǂkhĕ́rri. Ex.: ha ǁkauru |ku ǂkhiǂkhérri --- the back of his head was flat.

ǂkhõa, *n.* wild boar. SIIb. (Mh.) ǂhõa.

ǂkhoab, *n.* elephant, *s.* ǂkoa. NIIa., CII. (Sh.)

ǂkhoe, ǂkhoɛ, *n.* wind. SIIb. (Mg.) ǂho̲e, ǂho̲e.

ǂkhoẽ, *n.* brother-in-law. SIIb. (Mg.) ǂhoẽ.

ǂkhoho, *n.* antelope. CI. (Do.)

ǂkhono, down below. CI. (Do.)

ǂkhoo, *n.* age. CI. (Do.)

ǂkho tʃu, *n.* council. CI. (Do.) ǂkho chu.

ǂkhou, *n.* south wind. SIIa. (Dk.)

ǂkhou?ĩ, *v.* to track (?). SI. (Ll.) ǂkhóu-ĩ̃: Ex.: ŋ ka, !kaukən e:, hi siŋ kwaŋ ǂkhou?ĩ k"oa |ku-g-!nwiŋ a: siŋ doǂa ǁna !kwirri a: ǁa: --- I wanted the children to track (?) the lynx which was in the ravine which goes along.

ǂkhu, *v.* to wipe, dry. NII. (Ll.)

ǂkhui, *v.* to cough. CI. (Do.)

ǂkhum, *v.* to cut hair. NII. (Ll.) ǂkhúmm. Ex.: !nanni ti ǂkhum i !kao |ne --- !nanni cut the hair of our three heads.

ǂkhum, *n.* father-in-law, *m. sp.*, son-in-law, *w. sp.* NII. (Ll.) ǂkhuḿm. Ex.: |kúa e dzu tanki, ta e ka¯ru ǂkhum --- it was not another person, but was Ka¯ru's wife's father. ha |ui-sau kwe, " me ǂkhum, ǂgummi" --- his mother-in-law said, " my son-in-law, be silent".

ǂkhuŋ, *n.* white man, *s.* ǂhuŋ. CI. (Do.) ǂkhuñ.

ǂkhuni, *n.* dog. SIIb. (Mh.) ǂhuni.

ǂkhuu, *n.* face, forehead, *s.* xu. CI. (Do.)

ǂkhwaa, *v.* to speak. SIIa. (Dk.)

ǂkhwe, *prob. n.* wind, *in* ǂkẽʔa ǂkhwe, west wind. SIIa. (Dk.) SVI. (D.B.) ǂkhwe:, ǂkhoe, wind.

ǂkhwe, *n.* dog. NII. (Ll.) ǂkhu̯é.

ǂkhwee, *v.* to vomit. CI. (Do.)

ǂkhwi, *v.* to pinch. NII. (Ll.) ǂkhu̯ĩ. Ex.: |xwe ti ǂkhwija ha zau --- |xwe pinched his wife.

‾ǂki, *v.* to die, usually ‾ǂke. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ha se ha, ha _da:ba, ka ‾ǂki --- he sees it (ghost), he is frightened and dies. !nwi re o ‾ǂki, ha !nwoi txa: --- the moon is dead, it comes back to-morrow.

ǂki, *v.* to see, *s.* !kai. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: nja ‖kõã ǂki, nja |kaʃʔa ---I quite see, I refuse.

_ǂki, *v.* to take an illness. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gɔle |kwe _ǂki jale, ma ki _ǂki jale --- Gɔle did not tak smallpox, I took smallpox. !kũ gəsiŋ ke ǂki:, gəsiŋ |kwe ǂki --- some Bushmen took it, others did not take it.

ǂkʔi, *n.* copper beads. NI. (D.B.)

ǂki, ǂkei, many, *s.* ǂkhi. NII. (Wil.)

\ǂkii‾si, *n.* 'rooiklip', a red stone. (Dk.) \ǂkii ˈsi.

ǂki:‾ju, *v.* to hit. SI. (Ll.) ǂkĩhù. Ex.: ‖khaˢŋ haˢ |ne tattən ‾|ka |hiŋ, ‾‖khaˢŋ |ne kúi ǂki:‾ju !gwe !ho ha |na: au !kou --- the lion fell down from above, the lion hit his head on a stone.

ǂkiŋki, to-morrow, *s.* !kiŋki. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkiŋki sire se ‾‖e olifantskluf --- to-morrow Sir will go to Olifantskloof.

ǂkitənǂkitən, *v.* to be covered (?). SI. (Ll.) ǂkĭtn̩ǂkĭtn̩. Ex.: tukən |ne ǂkitənǂkitən o !kʔãũ, o !koã-k !kʔãũn |ne !ʌhĭta !ka:gən xu: --- the men are covered with dust, white the drum's dust lies on the women's faces.

ǂkiǂkĭtən, *v.* to rattle, crackle. SI. (Ll.) ǂkĭǂkĭtn̩.

‾ǂko, ǂko:, *v.* to scold, admonish. SI. (B.) ǂkō. Ex.: akən a: ǂko: ŋ --- thou art one who scolds me. (L. ǂkò. Ex.: !kʔe e: siŋ ‖a ‖kʷoen !khwã, hĩ-ta ku:gən e: |ne ‾ǂko hi θpwoŋ-de --- the people who went to see the child, they were all those who scolded their sons. !kʔe e: |xara, he: da: he, he |ku-g |ne ‾ĩ ‾ǂko sĩsi --- different people did it, they continued verily to admonish me.

ǂko:, *v.* to avoid, spring aside, start, be startled, shrink away. SI. (B.) ǂkó, ǂkō, ǂkò. Ex.: ŋ-ŋ a: ‖ẽ ŋ ‾ǂko: akka ke !nwa: --- I myself avoided nicely for myself the arrow. !kwʔa: a: a, ha eŋeŋ doˢa da daˢrrakən, hɛ kʷoˢa e: hi ǂkoʔĩ ĩ: --- this hartebeest's flesh does move, that must be why it shrinks away. haŋ ‖kwaŋ |ku a:-g |ne ǂko: u |ʔhiŋ u|i!nwa au ha eŋ́eŋ --- he was the one who springing aside g the arrow away from his body. (Ll.) ǂkō. Ex.: hɛ !khwã: θpwa ‖nau:, i ka !kan koˢn: ɛ́ o ha |kʷa:, haŋ kʷwãŋ ha ǂko:, |ki: ha |kʷa|kʷá, o haŋ kʷwãŋ ha !hʌmmĩ --- the little child does this, when we let go of its hands, it seems as if it being startled divides its hands, while it seems as if it were frightened. haŋ θpwoin ta:, haŋ ǂko: |hiŋ θpwoin --- it lies asleep, it starts out of sleep.

ǂkõ, *v.* to be wet. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: du:m ǂkõ, ‖ga ǂkõ --- the ground is wet, the grass is wet.

‾ǂkʔo, *v.* to bend. NI. (D.B.) !kai ri to:, !kai ma ‾ǂkʔo, au |kwa tʃwoĩˢ --- the stick is straight, the little stick is bent, cannot be used.

ǂkõ:, *v.* to come out, pull out. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nwi ko ʃu ka !gẽ ka ku ǂkõ: --- the snail lies on the wood and comes out. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: \ǂnaba aiʃ dumba kwe ǂkã:, a ko \ǂgoba ‾ʃɛ, a ǂko toxo --- a lon stick into the hole's mouth stick, and the springhare catch, and pull out.

‾ǂkʔo:, *n.* salt. SI. (Ll.) ǂkʷõ̀.

ǂko, ǂko:, ǂko:kie, *n.* man, male, lover, *used as* right, speaking of the hand. SIIa. (Mg.) ǂko:ce. Ex.: n tjhaˢn kjie ŋ ǂko --- I feel ....a man. !kai ǂko, !kai |ʔaikje --- male gemsbok female gemsbok. |kx a ǂko:, |kx a ʃ aikje---right hand, left hand.ǂko kjekje ?where is the man ? a ǂkei|ka ku, ŋ ǂko:kie ŋ‖g girl say, my lover (is) wolf. sa ǂko ǂkwaa: ǂga --- we (I and my) lover speak clear. SIIb. (Mh.) ǂō, man, male, person.

_ǂko, *n.* brother. NII. (Dk.) ↓ǫ.

ǂkõ, *n.* brother-in-law, sister-in-law. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂkõ, *n.* steenbok. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂkõ, ǂkũ, *n.* star. NII. (Ll.) ǂkõ̋, ǂkũ̋. Ex.: ǂkõ ti kwa |kʌm, ǂkõ ti siŋ |kʌm, ǂkõ ti !ka kwa |kʌm --- the star fears the sun, the star sees the sun, the star runs fearing the sun. ǂkũ ti e ‖ku |neă --- stars are those which are in the sky. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkõ ma ke siŋ --- stars I have seen.

ǂko:, *n.* elephant, *s.* ǂkoa. NII. (Wil.) ǂkō. Ex.: ǂko:-ǂga:u, male elephant; ǂko:-de:, female elephant.

ǂkoa, *v.* to chat. SI. (Ll.) ǂkǒă. Ex.: hiŋ tʌm: θpwa ǂkoa hi |ka:gən kokúmmi e twai:jă --- they gently chat to their fellows (of) stories which are sweet.

ǂkoa, to do like,imitate. NII. (Ll.) ǂkǒă. Ex.: na ti ǂkoa goba --- I do like a Makoba (put five pieces of feather on my arrow, instead of three or four like a Bushman).

ˉǂko:a, *n.* sheepfold, 'kraal'. SII. (D.B.) Ex.; ‖ollenki ˉsa: |na ǂgerru, ha sa |e: ŋ ˉǂko:a --- ‖ollenki comes with the sheep, he comes into the sheepfold.

ǂkõa, *n.* pot, *s.* ǂk''o:a. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂkoa, *n.* giraffe, elephant, *s.* ǂxoa, ǂgoa, ǂkhoab. NI. (D.B.) ǂkóa, giraffe, used also for camel. NII. (Ll.) ǂkŏá, ǂkóă, giraffe, Ex.: e ti ʌm ǂkóa, ta ti ʌm |kau --- we eat the giraffe, and eat the buffalo. NIIb. (Leb.) ǂkóaba, elephant. CII. (Schi.) ǂkoa, elephant. (D.B.) ǂko:aba, elephant. Ex.: ǂko:aba kwe ko |kũ --- a man kills an elephant. CIIb. (Wil.) ǂkǫ̋ã, elephant.

ǂkoaxa, evening. CII. (Pa.) 2koacha.

ˈǂkɔbbi, *v.* to be buried. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ˉ!khi, a ǂkɔbbi, re o o ˉ!khi --- (he) is dead, is buried, for is dead.

ǂkoe, *n.* tsama melon. SIV. (D.B.)

ˉǂkoe?a, *v.* to seek springbok kids. SI. (Ll.) ǂkǫ̀ë-ǻ. Ex.: ŋ ka, ha se |khurua ˉhi:, i saǂŋ ˉǂkoe?a, !kaukən saŋ ˉǂkoe?a ˉgau:kən ˉhi: --- I wish it (rain) may break for us, that we may seek springbok kids, that the children may seeking springbok kids drive them.

ǂkoho, *n.* width. CI. (Do.) kam ǂkoho, to be wide. kam ǂko kakho --- widen.

ǂkoi, *n.* tail. NII. (Wil.) ǂkǫi.

ǂkoĩ, *n.* neck. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂkoisi, *n.* ball. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖hasa ku |huruku |ki ǂkoisi i --- the girl is playing with the ball.

ǂkoiuŋ, *n.* tooth. CIIa. (Pa.) 2koi-ung.

ǂkom, *n.* cloud. CI. (Do.)

ǂkoǂm:, ǂkoǂmma, *v.* to make soft. SI. (Ll.) ǂkǧmm̋, ǂkǧmmă. Ex.: ha ‖nau:, ha: !k?ai:ǂtən ǂkoǂmma ha, ha |goǂm:ǂ ho ‖k''e:ja o !kaũ ɛ: ha siŋ !k?ai:ǂtən ǂkoǂm: ‖k''e:ja ha ĩ:, ha !k?ai:ǂtən |ki tai:ǂ ha --- he.(sorceron) does this, he beats him (a bad spirit) to make him soft, he scoops him up together with the earth on which he has pounded making him soft.

ǂkonge *n.* sister. SI. (B. early)

ǂkoni, *n.* belly. SI. (B early).

ǂkɔni, *n.* elbow, *s.* ǂkuni. NIII. (D.B.)

ǂkonnudʒi, *n.* stars, *s.* ǂgoinu. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkonnudʒi _‖gwã --- stars fall.

ǂkoo, *v.* to receive with the hands, to send away. CI. (Do.)

ǂkõõ, *n.* dog. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂkõõse, *n.* white stripes on springbok. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂkoro, *n.* borer insect. NI. (D.B.)

ǂkorrokən, *v.* to drip. SI. (B.) ǂkórrokẹn. Ex.: ha se ǂkakkənǂkakkən ‖xau !khe ‖e, au ha-g |na |kuwa ǂkorrokən au !kwa --- he will talking go to stand above, while his head is dripping with water.

ǂko‾ʃu, ‾ǂku‾ʃu, *v.* to climb. NII. (Dk.) ↓oʃu, ↓ú̇ʃu!.

ǂkosiŋ, *n.* outside. NII. (Ll.) ‖kwe ǂkò-ssiṅ, outside of wooden dish.

‡kou, fly. SIIa. (Dk.)

¯‡kou, *n.* tsama melon. SIIa. (Dk.)

‡kouke, *v.* to arrive. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gein |kẽ se |a, se ‡kouke --- when the sun has set, it will arrive.

¯‡kowe, *n.* wind. SIIa. (Dk.) ‡kówe.

‡koxo, *v.* to pull out, take off, *s.* ‡ko:. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃau a ‡koxo ‡goba --- digs and pulls out the springhare. ʃuʃa ‡koxo |eʃ kokwe --- the pot take off the fire.

‡ko‡ko, *n.* knife. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: me zau gu ‡ko‡ko, k"um me |uhĩsiŋ --- my wife, take the knife, cut of my ears. (Dk.) ↓o↓ǫ. (Wil.) ‡kō-‡kō.

‡ko‡kodʒi, *n.* grasshoppers. CII. (D.B.)

¯‡ku, *v.* to fall, to come, *s.* ¯‡ko. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !ka ¯‡ku --- rain falls. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‡ke se ¯‡k --- rain will come.

‡kũ, *v.* to clap hands. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: u sa |khã, si sa ‡kũ --- they danced, we clapped hands.

¯‡kũ, *v.* to kick. NII. (Ll.) ‡kù̃.

¯‡ku, *v.* to dry, *s.* ‡khu. NII. (Ll.) ‡kù. Ex.: ¯‡ku ¯twã --- to finish drying.

‡kũ, *v.* to roast, bake, melt. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xan ko ‡kũ |es kwe --- these I roast in the fire. ‡nukeba ai‡dʒ kuru a ko bereʃa ko ¯‡kũ: --- ‡nekeba a hole made to bake bread. ‡nuis kwa ‡kũ a ko burro --- i fat (it) is melted and smeared on.

‡ku:, *n.* poison, or a poisonous snake. SI. (Ll.) ‡kū́. Ex.: he |kwaitən |ku |xãĩ toi au ‡ku:-ka !gau‡okən --- they are accustomed to shoot the ostrich with the .... poison. a xa k"au ‖hoe ‖koa ‡ku:, ‡ku:e |i ? --- didst thou not smell poison, poison which is warm ?

‡ku:, *n.* mouth, *s.* ‡kue, tu. SIV. (D.B.)

‡kũ, *n.* neck. SVI. (D.B.)

‡kũ:, *n.* eggshell beads. SVI. (D.B.)

_‡kũ, *n.* stars, *s.* ‡ko, _‡kuŋ. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‡kũ ‖go:a |naa --- stars climb the sky. ʃa tʃa ta ʃan debe wa _‡kũ --- they two and their children are stars.

‡ku, *n.* water-tortoise. SIIb. (Mh.) ‡u.

‡kua, *n.* to plait. SIIb. (Mh.) ‡ua.

‡kubbusiŋ, *v.* to penetrate. SI. (B.) ‡kúbbu-ssiṅ. Ex.: korokən |ku ‡kubbusiŋ ¯‖ga: --- the jackal penetrates the night.

‡kudi, *n.* wild potatoe. CIa. (Pa.) 2kudi.

‡kũe, *n.* mouth. SVI. (D.B.)

‡ku:e, *n.* morning. SIIb. (Mh.) ‡ū$^{+}$ẹ$^{+}$.

‡kui, *v.* to despise. CII. (Schi.)

‡kuʔi, *v.* to follow spoor. SVI. (D.B.)

‡kui, *n.* man, *s.* !kwi. SIV. (D.B.)

‡kuika, in the morning, *s.* ‡ku:e. SIV. (D.B.)

‡kui ka ‡nui, *n.* a certain butterfly, *lit.* 'rooikat's ears'. SIIa. (Mg.) ‡kui ka ‡ŋui.

‡kuikie, *n.* balls. SIIa. (Mg.) ‡kuice, Ex.: ‡kokie ŋ _|ŋ he kie ‡kuikie --- (a) man I (am) who (has) ba s.

‡ku:ka, *v.* to be tame. (?). SI. (Ll.) ‡kū́ka, ‡yū́ka. Ex.: ŋ !kõ:iŋ !xu:gən-di, ha kaŋ ¯ɔ: kaŋ ‡kakka ke ti ɛ: θpwaitən hã:‡ ¯oa ‡ku:ka, ‖ke‖keya ti ɛ:, xoro da: hɛ, hɛ i |ka|kãʔĩ hɛ --- my grandfather, !xu:gən-di, used formerly to tell me, that the game was once tame, doing as oxen do, and we handled them. tʃweŋ ‖kwa‡ŋ k"auki ¯oa !hʌmmĩ i:, ta: tʃweŋ ‖kwa‡ŋ hã:‡ ¯oa ‡k"u:ka --- the things used not fear us, for the things used to be tame.

‡kum, *n.* leg. NI. (Pa.) 2kum.

‡kum, *n.* a little stick. NII. (Ll.) ‡kuḿm. Ex.: !kaŋ tsema e !ku e ti ok"wĩ ‡kum --- a little stick of the ... tree we call ‡kum.

ǂkum, *n.* father-in-law, *m. sp.*, son-in-law, *w. sp.* NII. (Ll.) ǂkuḿ, ǂkuḿm̀. Ex.: sau ba ǂkum --- the wife's father (is) the father-in-law. ta ha |úisau tʃiŋ, " m tai, me ǂkum siŋ ‖ha me ǂxe kwe ¯‖kau sa, je:hẽ" --- and his mother-in-law cried, " my mother, my son-in-law takes aim at my daughter with two arrows, alas".

ǂkumba, *n.* locusts . CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkumba ko ǂũ ʃi-ta ǂũxoine --- the locusts are eating our food. ǂkumba ko ǂkũ --- locusts (we) roast.

ǂku:msa, *n.* tobacco bag of leather. CII. (D.B.)

ǂkum-!kwe, *n.* an animal who was once a man. SI. (Ll.) ǂkŭḿ-!kwe̋. Ex.: ǂkum-!kwe ‖kwaǂŋ haǂ oa !kwija, he ti hiŋ e:, ha |kẽ ‖kwaǂŋ e ǂkum-!kwe, haŋ ‖kwaǂŋ ‖na si-ta !xoe, ha |ku ka, "ǂku:, ǂku:", ha !xwãŋ !kwija a !kʔai:ǂtən ‖na, o ha !ku!ku !ho ha !kwi:-|u --- ǂkum-!kwe was once a man, then his name was ǂkum-!kwe; he lives in our country, he says, " ǂku:, ǂku:", he sounds like a man who is throwing stones, when he falls on his buttocks.

ǂkum¯ǂkumma, *v.* to be brittle. NII. (Ll.) ǂkumǂkùmma. Ex.: n ǂkum¯ǂkumma, ta ti ‖koa --- it is brittle and it breaks.

ǂkun, *n.* oil of tobacco. SI. (Ll.) ǂkuńn. Ex.: !xoro-ka ǂkun --- the pipe's oil.

_ǂkuŋ, *n.* star, *s.* _ǂku. NII. (Dk.) ↓u̯ŋ.

ǂkuŋ, *n.* brain. CII. (Schi.) ǂkuṅ.

ǂkuʔna:, *v.* to speak. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: an |ke: kjhi, ŋ ǂkuʔna: na ʔa--- my heart, I speak, I (to) you.

ǂkungoro, big. CII. (Pa.) 2kungoro.

ǂkuni, *n.* a tall tree bearing edible fruit, (?) palm, *s.* !kuni. NII. (Ll.)

ǂkuni:, *n.* crocodile. NII. (Wil.) ǂkŭnī.

ǂkuni, *n.* elbow, *s.* ǂkɔni. NIII. (D.B.)

ǂkuŋkwe, *n.* name of a Bushman tribe living west of Kimberley. SIIb. (Mh.) ǂu+n̊kuŏ̯.

ǂkunni, *v.* to push. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha zau |ge gu ¯!kaŋ tanki, |ge ǂkunni ǂnau ha --- his wife went to take hold of another stick, went to push him down.

ǂkunni, *n.* eggshell. SVI. (D.B.)

¯ǂkũnũ, *n.* worms which make holes in trees. SI. (Ll.) ǂkù̃nũ. Ex.: o ¯ǂkũnũ |e:ja ¯!kou, he ¯!kou |ne ‖ko: ĩ: --- when the worms were in the thorn-trees, then the thorn-trees became dry on account of them.

ǂkup, *v.* to sound. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: sa: haǂ |ku-g |ne ko:aǂŋ |hiŋ, au !kʔãũŋ haǂ-g |ne kúi ǂkup, au sagən ko:aǂŋ |hiŋ --- the eland came forth, while the ground sounded, as the eland came forth.

ǂkuri, *v.* to anoint. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !ge:xa ke ¯se, ki ǂkuri haa --- the doctor will come and anoint him

ǂku̯ʃi, *n.* calf. NII. (Dk.) ↓u̯ʃi.

ǂkurrukən, ǂkurruǂkurru, *v.* to run away, walk on behind, drop into, walk heavily. SI. (B.) ǂkúrrukẹn, ǂkúrruǂkúrru. Ex.: korokən |ne ǂkurrukən |e: ¯‖ga: --- the jackal runs away into the night. !khwaggən |ne ǂkurruǂkurru |e: túitui:tən --- water dropped into the wounds. (Ll.) !kùrrukẹn, ǂkúruǂkúru. Ex.: θmwiŋjã |ku ¯ǂkurrukən kúi k"wãŋ |kwãiǂn|kwãiǂn --- lice walked on behind like scent. haŋ |ku ka ǂkuruǂkuru --- she walked heavily.

ǂku_ru, *v.* to make a mistake. NII. (V.) ǂku̯ru̯, Ex.: _ǂku̯ru̯-dsʔa --- to hear wrongly.

kuru, *v.* to climb. NII. (Ll.)

kuru, *v.* to take care of, bring up. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e siŋ se e |kúa !nu arra e !nau, ta ti ǂkuru e !nau --- we young ones do not throw away our old man, but take care of our old man. ‖gɔɔ ba e ti ‖ke, ha siŋ e ti gu ha sau, ti kuru dʒa ha ‖ko dammesiŋ --- a boy's father dies, his (the dead man's) younger brother takes his wife, bringing up nicely his elder brother's children.

ku-k"am, ǂkũ:-k"am:, *n.* a plant, *Dimorphotheca annua*. SI. (Ll.) ǂkŭ̯yam ǂkũ̯yām̄.

kuǂku:, *v.* to make a thumping noise. SI. (Ll.) ǂkúǂkū́.

kuǂku, *n.* knife, assegai, *s.* ǂkoǂko. NI., NII. (Pa.) 2ku2ku.

kʌbi, *v.* to ride. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |hu ku ¯tsi, ku ǂkʌbu donki --- the master came, rode a donki.

kʌm, ǂkʌm:ma, *v.* to bind, wind round, *s.* ǂkam. SI. (B.) ǂkạm. Ex.: ha ‖kwaŋ sʔa: ǂkʌm |e:ja ha-g |na:

au |u:i --- he comes to bind up his head with sinew. (Ll.) ǂkm̨, ǂkŭm̄–mă. Ex.: hi ‖kwaᵍ̊ŋ ǂkʌm ‖kho !nwa: au !khwã θpwa !khou --- they wind the reed (necklace) round the little child's neck. |ũi |ke: ʃo:, ha se doa–g |ne swi:ŋ, a se doᵍ̊a–g |ne twerre |e tẽ ha, au a: ǂkʌm:ma ha au ha |kʷa|kʷa --- the net yonder, it must sit, thou must rolling it up lay it in, when thou has bound it up its strings. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ta tʃi |nwi ǂkʌm --- this (string) is wound round.

¯ǂkʌm, *v.* to shave, scrape off. NII. (Dk.) ↓ʌm.

ǂkʌm, *n.* pot. SII. (D.B.)

ǂkʌm, *n.* spoon. NII. (Ll.) ǐ ǂkḿ̨m.

ǂkʌm θpwa, *v.* to wait, *also used as* first. SI. (B.) ǂkḿ̨ θu̯á. Ex.: haŋ |ne |wa: sa, ha te:ŋ, |ka:gən se ǂkʌm θpwa se, |ka:gən se sa: !kan ho ha --- he (ostrich) returns, he lies, that the females may first come, the females may coming send him off (the nest). (Ll.) ǂkm̨̀–θpu̯á, ǂkum–θpu̯ă, (u pronounced as in English bun). Ex.: noiŋ kʷauki ¯ǂkʌm θpwa ha --- the mistress did not wait for her. ŋ kaŋ se aᵍ̊m: ǂkʌm θpwa --- I will just wait a bit. !kwi gwai: se ǂkʌm θpwa taᵍ̊bba |ki |e: ʃo–|õa |kʷwaiᵍ̊ au ha |h --- the man will first work putting in the .... scent to his wife. toi se ǂkʌm θpwa ha !khei se ha au kerru -- the ostrich will first eat coming up to him of the foliage.

ǂkʌn, *n.* thong, 'riempie', *s.* !kʌn. SIIa. (Dk.)

ǂkʌn, *n.* chest. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂkʌp, *v.* to set fire to. SI. (Ll.) ǂkŭpp. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ã !ʌhĭ tẽ au !ku ko: !kaxu, haŋ kui ǂkʌp au θho θpwa, haŋ !kan tu: ha, haŋ xuruxuru ‖koẽ tẽ au |ãᵍ̊ã --- he cut across the other one's chest, he set fire to the little pieces of wood, he holding put it out, he rubbing put (the burnt powder of the stick) into the cuts.

ǂkwa, *v.* to be like, *used as* like. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: nama kwa ʒo ǂkwa !go–dama --- the Nama is dark like the Bergdamara.

¯ǂkwã, *n.* gland. SI. (Ll.) ǂku̯ǎ̀. *pl.* ǂku̯ǎ̀ǂku̯ǎ̀n.

ǂkwã , *v.* to jump. NII. (Ll.) ǂku̯ǎ́.

ǂkwa, *n.* bedskin. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂkwa, *n.* giraffe, *s.* ǂkoa. NII. (Ll.) ǂku̯á. Ex.: ha |kúa taba !kaŋ, ta taba ǂkwa |nɔɔ kwe |xu --- he ha not made (them) of wood, but made giraffe's skin into divining pieces.

ǂkwa, *n.* rat. CI. (Do.)

ǂkwaa:, *v.* to speak. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: sa ǂko ǂkwaa: ǂga --- we (I and my) lover speak clear.

ǂkwai:ᵍ̊, *v.* to scold. SI. (B.) ǂkwà̰ĭ. (Ll.) ǂkwā̰ĭ. Ex.: mama–gu ‖nau:, hɛ: |nã: si, o si: !ku:!kú: tẽ !nwiŋ, hɛ ǂkwai:ᵍ̊ si --- our mothers used to do this, if they saw us, when we were beating karosses, they used to scold us. !kʔeja: ǂkwai:ᵍ̊ja ha, ha–g |ne !kʷwaiᵍ̊n !kʔe --- people scolded her, she became angry with the people.

ǂkwa¯i, *n.* people. NII. (Ll.) ǂku̯á̰ĭ, ǂku̯á̰ĭ, Ex.: ha siŋ ha ǂkwa¯i, ta ha ǂkwa¯i ¯ǂkhi --- he (chief) sees his people, and his people are many.

ǂkwaᵍ̊¯i, *n.* women. NII. (Ll.) ǂku̯ǵ̰̀ĭ.

ǂkwai:ᵍ̊nja, *v.* to molest. SI. (Ll.) ǂkwā̰ĭnya. Ex.: ha ‖khabboʔĩ, ti e:, |kã̰ĩn|kã̰ĩn e ǂkwai:ᵍ̊nja sa o !kwi: |kagən --- he dreamed that the ..... birds were coming to molest the girls.

ǂkwaᵍ̊m, *v.* to crush. SI. (Ll.) ǂku̯ā̰mm. Ex.: he i |ne |kɛ ¯|kam koro–ka θhokən, ĩ:, hi tsaxáitən, he i |!kʌn ǂkwaᵍ̊m hi --- then we take the jackal's plant, its berries, we holding crush them.

ǂkwa¯ǂkwa, smooth. SI. (Ll.) ǂku̯ǎǂku̯ǎ̀. Ex.: ‖neiŋjaŋ ha |ne |ku ǂkwa¯ǂkwa --- the house was smooth.

ǂkwe, *v.* to pluck out, as feathers, hair, grass. NII. (Ll.) ǂku̯é.

ǂkwe, *v.* to be old, die of old age. NII. (Ll.) ǂku̯ḗ.

ǂkwe, *n.* arrowhead. SIVa. (D.B.)

ǂkwe:, *n.* wind, *s.* ǂkhwe. SIV. (D.B.) SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkwe: ka ‖kʌm --- the wind is cold.

ǂkwe:, *n.* puffadder. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂkwe, *n.* dog. NII. (Ll.) ǂku̯é. Ex.: ǂkwe tsi --- dog's mouth. ǂkwe me --- puppies. ǂkwe ti kã: --- the dog is clever. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯ǂkwe de ki ¯tsi --- a bitch is coming.

kwen, *n.* time, season. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkwen e ¯u ke _naro --- the time has come for tsama melons.

kwenja, *n.* steenbok, *s.* !koenja. SIV. (D.B.)

kwɛrre, *n.* a bad shot, person who shoots badly. SI. (Ll.) ǂku̥é̱rre. Ex.: i |ku-g |ne k"waŋ ǂkwɛrre --- we resemble a bad shot.

kwɛ tsʔo, *n.* seeds of the tsama melon. SIV, (D.B.)

kwi, *v.* to tell, *s.* ok"wĭ. CI. (Do.)

kwi, *part of phrase* ‖kaije ǂkwi, to go out. SI. (B. early)

kwi, *v.* to pinch, crush, squeeze, ǂkhwi. NII. (Ll.) ǂku̥ĭ. Ex.: ha owa |u|úni tse:ma, ta !ne ha zau, ha zau ti gu ha, ta ǂkwi ha !kao |ne tsema, |u|úni |ne tsema --- he became a little ant, and bit his wife, his wife took hold of him and crushed her husband's little head, the ant's little head. ǂkwi ‖kau --- put poison on an arrow, *prob.* squeeze it on.

ǂkwi, ǂkwija, *v.* to whistle, hiss. NII. (Ll.) ǂku̥ì, ǂku̥ĭya. Ex.: ha zau |ge gu |ou |nɔɛ̃ɔɛ̃, ta kwa ¯u, ta ha ¯ǂkwi --- his wife went to get the buckskin, and went away, and he whistled (to his wife). ti ǂkwija tsaba --- (he) whistles to the bird. na ti ¯ǂkwi -- I hiss.

kwi, *v.* to scoop. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ǂkwi ‖a --- I scoop out digging.

kwi:, *n.* cheekbone. SIV. (D.B.) *pl.* ǂkwi:ke.

kwi, *n.* tail, *s.* !khwi. SIV. (D.B.) NI. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǂkwi ri !na: --- its tail is big.

ǂkwi-hɔ, *n.* plant of which the root is eaten boiled. NII. (Ll.) ǂku̥ì-hɔ̱́.

ǂkwija, only, *s.* ǂgui. NII. ǂku̥ìya. Ex.: na o ǂxoǂxó ¯ǂkwija, ta ǂeri tʃi e --- I cleaned the knives only, but forgot this thing (fork).

kwĩja, unripe. NII. (Ll.) ǂku̥ĩya. Ex.: ha ti ʌḿ ka |nesiŋ, ʌm ka ǂkwĩja --- he eats its berries, eats them unripe.

kwiki, *n.* Koranna. SII. (D.B.)

kwirri-ti-tikən, *n.* common field cricket, *grillus Capensis*. SI. (Ll.) ǂku̥ĭrri-ti-tikẹn, *sing. & pl.*

kwisa, *n.* nose. CII. (D.B.)

kwi:ǂkwi:ʔĩ, *v.* to stagger. SI. (Ll.) ǂku̥ī́ǂku̥ī́-ĩ̆.

kwonna, *v.* to ask, beg for. NII. (Ll.) ǂku̥ónna.

kwonni, *n.* elbow, *s.* ¯ǂkuni. NII. (Ll.) ǂku̥ońni.

kxa, *v.* to shoot, hit. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃu:la ki ʃĩ ¯‖a, toa tʃi, toa ǂkxa --- the arrow is shot off, let fly, and hits.

kxa, *n.* flesh. NI. (Pa.) 2kcha.

kxai, *n.* cloth. CII. (Pa.) 2kchai.

kxam, *n.* porridge. CII. (Pa.) 2kcham.

kxʔaro, *n.* leg. SIIb. (Mh.) ǂkx'aro.

kxau, *n.* assegai. CIIa. (Pa.) 2kchau.

kxŋ:, cold. NII. (Dk.) ↓xŋ:.

kxoa, *n.* elephant, *s.* ǂko a. SIIa. (Dk.) (Mg.) ǂkxʔoa. CII, CIIa. (Pa.) 2kchoa.

kxʔo:a:, *n.* wild boar. SIIb. (Mh.) ǂkx'ọ̄⁺ā⁺.

kxʔoubu, against. SIIb. (Mh.) ǂkx'oubu.

kxʔwa, *v.* to speak. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ ǂkxʔwa |na ʔa --- I speak be with you.

k"a, *n.* heart. SIVa. (D.B.)

k"a, *n.* stone. NII. (Ll.) ǂya. Ex.: ǂke ǂk"a e --- arrowhead's stone edge it is. !num, digging-stick's stone on the stick. u ǂk"a, digging stick's stone without the stick.

k"ãi:ɛ̃i, *v.* to hit. SI. (Ll.) ǂyã̄ĩĭ. Ex.: tija |ku taŋ, !kwija a: !kai:ɛ̃tən si ǂʌhá̃r̃ra o !kau, o si !ʌhá̃r̃ra |ku ǂk"ãi:ɛ̃i !a: siŋ !kau, o si: hĩ: whai: ǂer̃r̃i |ɛm --- the thing would be as if a person

were the one who hit our toe with a stone, while our toe hit along a stone, if we ate the springbok's tongue tip.

ǂk"aǃkkən, ǂk"aǃkka, ǂk"aǃǂk"aǃbbaǃkən, *v.* to scold, curse, speak angrily, *s.* ǂkakkən. SI. (Ll.) ʇyǎkkẹn, ʇyákka, ʇyǎʇyábbakẹn. Ex.: ha ǂk"aǃkkən?ĩ: i, o ha |na: i --- it (baboon) talks angrily to us, if it sees us. ha hã:ǃ ka siŋ |ku ‖nau:, ha ‖kã: ǂkakka, ha |ku ǂk"aǃkka ha ‖kã: --- she formerly had done this, when her brother spoke, she had scolded her brother. !khwa: |ku !khou: !kwi |kw?aĩǃ, !kwi a: !kwi|a ǂk"aǃǂk"aǃbbakən?ĩ: ha, !khwa: |ku |waitja --- the rain smells the person's scent, the person whom the girl has cursed, the rain is angry. !khwagən ‖xʌm !hʌmmĩ i-ka ǂkaǃǂkaǃbbaǃkən-aŋ --- the rain also is afraid of our scolding.

ǂk"am, *v.* to make a hole. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂybiʃe ‖eiʃ kwe ʃi, a ʃi e ʃi, a ǂkũ ʃi, a k"o ʃi ǂkũ ʃi a, i !koxo ʃi, a ǂk"am ʃi, a k"o ʃi, a ǂk"am a koǃara ʃa ʃuʃ kwe --- eggs in the nest gets, brings them, roasts them, eats them roasted, takes them out, makes a hole in them, eats them, makes a hole, empties them into a pot.

ǂk"aǃn, *n.* egg of louse. SI. (Ll.) ǂyann, *pl.* ǂyǎǂyǎńni.

‾ǂk"anna, *v.* to call to the rain. SI. (Ll.) ʇyànna. Ex.: ŋ haǃ ‾ǂk"anna ‖na, au ŋ ka, !kwa: se di ku tã ‖garrakən‖garraka ke --- I called to the rain there, when I desired that the rain should gently fall for me.

ǂk"ao, ill. NII. (Ll.) ʇyáo. Ex.: |kúa ‖ku ǂk"ao --- does not smell ill.

ǂk"aurukən, *n.* cliffs (?). SI. (Ll.) ʇyaúrukẹn. Ex.: au !kauokən e: |hun ‖enna hĩ, !k?etən |ne ta ǂk"aurukən ĩ: --- to the rocks which dassies live in, people say cliffs (?).

ǂk"aǂk"ã́, *v.* to open gradually. SI. (Ll.) ʇyǎ-ʇyǎ́. Ex.: haŋ |ne ‖nau:, ‖k"e: a:. ha ka ha se-g |ne ‖khou berrisiŋ ã:, haŋ a: ha-g |ne kú:i ǂk"aǂk"ã́ ã: --- it (bud) does this at the time when it is going to open, that is (the time) when it gradually opens.

ǂk"ei, *n.* road, path. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: koroe ǂk"ei --- wagon road.

ǂk"erri θpwa, very small. SI. (B.) ʇyérri θụá, *pl.* ʇyiʇyérritẹn θo̲r̃r̃ĩ.

ǂk"i, *n.* a bird, *Colius Capensis, s.* ‖ku:. SI. (Ll.) ʇyĭ́.

ǂk"i:, *n.* bright beads. NII. (Ll.) ʇyī́.

‾ǂk"i, *n.* eyebrow. NII. (Ll.) ʇyì.

ǂk"oa, *v.* to dance. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tutu a ǂk"oa ti |kwa --- men dance for the child.

ǂk"oa, *n.* pot, *s.* ǂkoa. SIVa. (D.B.)

ǂk"obbo, *n.* cloud (of dust). SI. (Ll.) ǂyóbbo. Ex.: !k?ãũ-ka ǂk"obbo --- dust's cloud.

ǂk"oǂk"oka, *in phrases* tʃi ǂk"oǂk"oka, to bite to pieces. SI. (B.) ǀᵛkŏ́ǂᵛkŏ́kă. Ex.: ha doa !gʌmmi!gʌmmi:ja |e:ta |kubbi: a: tẽtẽta eŋ, he !gwaĩ tʃi: ǂk"oǂk"óka --- he turned from side to side moaning in the bushes on account of his thigh's flesh, which the hyena had bitten to pieces.

‾ǂk"wã, *n.* gland, *s.* ‾ǂkwã. SI. (Ll.) ʇyụ̀ã̀, *pl.* ʇyụ̆ã́ʇyụ̀ã̀ṅ.

ǂk"wana, *n.* elephant, *unusual form.* CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kein ko ǂk"wana haǃ, a ko ha ǂgã: tʃos kwe tʃa:s kwe --- then an elephant comes, and falls into the hole at the water.

ǂk"waǃra, *n.* black mud. SI. (Ll.) ʇywa̲ra, ǂᵛkwā̲rra. Ex.: haŋ |ku-g |ne di !gã:, he ha |ku-g |ne |e: ǂhauru, ĩ:, ha ǂk"wa:ǃrra |ne kúi di kúi !x̲wãŋ!x̲wãŋ ‖xwai: ĩ: --- she became a frog, and she went in to the water pit, and the mud made a noise like a cannon. !k?ãũ haǃ |ku ‖koakən di: ǂk"waǃra, o ti e hɛ |e: hɛ --- the earth altogether became black mud, at the place where they (the people) went in.

ǂk"warretən, *v.* to crush. SI. (Ll.) ʇyụ́arretẹn. Ex.: |ki ǂk"warretən ha --- crush it (a little moth).

‾ǂn:, *v.* to talk, speak, say, *n.* word. NII. (Dk.) ŋ̂:, ŋ?ŋ (V.) ǂnǃ.

_ǂn, red, rouge. NII. (Dk.) n̤, red. (V.) ǂn̂, rouge.

ǂna:, *v.* to forget. SI. (Ll.) ǂnā. Ex.: ti |ku k"wãŋ hɛ ǂna:, ti e:, mama ‖kwaǃŋ a: ka ã he ã:, doro, se |ki|kĭ ‖ka: he ã: --- it seemed as if they forgot that mother had been the one who had given them a tinder-box, that they might make a fire for themselves. mama-gu ka siŋ ‖nau:, si: ǂna:, si-g |ne |khamma, mama-gu |k"e: si, si |ki |e: si |k"a: o si tu, si se kwoǃbbo: |khammaŋ --- our mothers did this, if we forgot and sneezed, our mothers told us we should put our fingers in our mouths, we should rub away the sneeze.

:, ǂna:ᵏ, ǂnaa, ǂna:ᵏ⁻aᵏ, *v.* to kick, dance, *s.* ǂnai. SI. (Ll.) ǂnǵ, ǂnǵǵ. Ex.: hiŋ ǁkeǁkéja hi ǂna:ᵏ --- they seem as if they dance (description of a picture). !kʔe ta ka, bara ǂna:ᵏ⁻a:ᵏ, au ha ⁻ǁkwara ǁa --- people are wont to say, the horse dances, as he canters along. SII. (D.B.) ǂnaa, Ex.: ŋ ǂnaa, ŋ xŋ ǂnaa --- I kick, I have kicked. SIIa. (Mg.) ǂna:. Ex.: ŋ si ǂna: ʔa --- I shall kick you. SIIb. (Mh.) ǂna, kick. CII. (D.B.) ǂna:, to dance. Ex.: ǂkuŋ kwe ǁkwa ko hiʃeʃa |ne:, a ko ǁnai, a ko ǂna: --- the old people of Hiʃe spoke, and sang, and danced. ku tʃanni, ku ǂna:, to dance, to stamp (men's way of dancing).

a, *v.* to play (music) *s.* ǂnʌm. NII. (D.B.) Ex.: karietu a _ǂna ǁnau --- Karietu plays the bow.

a, *v.* to pour, flow, *s.* ǂnaĩ:. SI. (Ll.) ǂnà. Ex.: au |hũwã a hi ã sweŋ-ta ti 0pwa, hĩ ǁkoakən xʷerritən hĩ, he hi |ne ⁻ǂna !ʌhĩ ǁkho hi au ǁgoro (toi ǁgoro) --- if a European gives them a little piece of fat, they always render it, and they pour it upon a dish (an ostrich breastbone). CII. (D.B.) ǂna:, ⁻ǂnã. Ex.: |gauba kwe kʷa:a, xãĩ, a xaue, a ǂna: |auʃa a --- a puffadder a person bited, (it) swells, is cut, flows blood. ti ko bottel ʃe, a ko o-axa, a ko ⁻ǂnã ǂkã:, a ko toxo me --- I fetch the bottle, bring it, pour out, set it down.

:, *prob.* to fix. SI. (B.) ǂnā. Ex.: au !kwã a: a, haŋ siŋ |kʌmmɛnja ha |na:, haŋ ǁkʷoen ǂna: !hoa --- while this child carried his head, he looked up with fixed eyes. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂku:ʃa |ni taxa i, xei ǂxetʃera ǂna: ka ǂnu: ka ⁻te --- the head was so (flat), and the two eyes fixed under it stood.

ᵏ, dark, darkness, wild, outside. NII.(Ll.) ǂnǵ. Ex.: |gu a ǂnaᵏ, |kúa e |kʌm --- night is dark, it is not day. tʃu ⁻ǂkwe, ǂnaᵏ ⁻ǂkwe --- house dog, wild dog (outside dog). me siŋ ti ⁻ǁke, m tai ti ʃuwa ǂnaᵏ --- my younger brother died, my mother slept outside (away at the back of the house).

:, *n.* winter, SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂna: ka !kaite ke --- winter is beginning.

, *n.* arm, *usually* ǂha:. NII. (Ll.)

, *n.* a small fruit tree, its fruit. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: tsama ma ku m: ǂna --- the little birds eat the ... fruit. NII. (Ll.) ǂna, ǂnǵ. Ex.: ta ti ʌm ǂnaᵏ --- eat the fruit of the ..., (a small tree). e ti |koa e |ko |ne⁻e kwe !nʔubbu, |uwa ⁻ʌm kwe: !nʔubbu tse:ma, he e |na !nʔubbu, wa-ǂna !nʔubbu |ne e --- we purify our face with leaves, putting into the food little leaves which are .... leaves, and dagga leaves only. wa-ǂna, 'dagga', Indian hemp.

am, *n.* ears. SIVb. (St.) ŋ kʷu ǂnaam.

ãŋ, no, SI. (B. early). ǂnaãng.

aba, *n.* a long stick with a hook at the end. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: _ǂnaba aiʃ dumba kwe ǂkã, a ko _ǂgoba ⁻ʃɛ, a ko toxo --- a long stick into the hole's opening put, and a springhare catch, and pull it out.

bba, *v.* to sling on a stick. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: |xwe ti za kʷo kwe ǁgu, ta ǁkunna ǂnabba kʷo kwe gomi |ne --- |xwe filled the pot with water, and carried slung upon a stick (over his shoulder) the pot together with the ox head.

bba, *v.* to play. NII. (Ll.) ǂnábba tĭbi-tĭbi.

bba, *n.* rhinocerus. CII. (Pa.) 2nabba.

bbe, *v.* to lay upon. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ⁻ǁho, haŋ a:, ha |ne ǂnabbe tã: |hou ã: --- that bag was the one that he laid the bow upon.

bbe, *v.* to sharpen, *s.* _ǂna_ve. NII. (Ll.)

bbe, *n.* white-tailed rock-rabbit.[Ko. ǂnabbap.] SI. (B.) ǂnabbe̲. (Ll.) ǂnǎbbe. Ex.: !ketən |ku-g |ne di: |kwaᵏ|kwaᵏttən e: !hau: ʃo: ǂnabbe-ta ǁneiŋ --- the people became stars which sat at the rock-rabbit's house. he ti hiŋ e:,!ke |kẽ |ne e ǂnabbe-ta !nu:, au hiŋ tatti e:, hi ʃo: !nu:-ka ǁneiŋ, he ǂnabbe a taᵏbba !hoa hĩ --- therefore the people's name is the rock-rabbit's branch house, for they feel that they sit at a branch house which the rock-rabbit had made placing it. ǂnabbe-ta !nu: --- the constellation Corona Australis.

bbi, *n.* bullroarer, *s.* !gõiŋ!gõiŋ. NII. (Ll.)

bbi, *n.* a certain tree used for medicinal purposes. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ǂnabbi |u e !nwerre --- the ....is in our country. ǂnabbi sa ti |a e kwe |kʌm, |kʌm tse:ma, |kúa |a e kwe |kʌm !kaŋ --- the .... they give us (when) the sun is small, do not give it to us in a grown-up sun. ǂnabbi |kúi !kuŋ dʒu tanki, e ti tu e !kʷa, e ti ʌm |ʌhá ka --- ǂnabbi does not kill other people, (when) we seek our heart, we eat it by itself.

a:e, *v.* to light up, arouse. NII. (V.) ǂnā̤ë.

e, *n.* ear. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂnai, ǂnãiˢ, *v.* to kick, scrape with the feet, *s.* ǂna:. SI. (B.) ǂnāi, ǂnai–a, ǂnái–ĩ. Ex.: ti taŋ to:i se |ka ha, to:ija ǂnai: !xum ha !aũŋ!aũŋ --- it seems the ostrich will kill him, the ostrich will ki ing break his ribs. ha saŋ !u:xe !gwaĩ, ha se dauko ǂnai?a !gwaĩ --- he shall run after the hyena, that he may go to kick the hyena. haŋ !koĩ to:i !nwa!nwa, e: to:i ǂnai?ĩ ha ĩ: --- he fears the ostrich's feet, with which the ostrich kicks him. to:i ‖kwaŋ ǂnai turru ha |ku --- the ostrich truly scraped off his (jackal's) hair. (Ll.) ǂnãĩ. Ex.: ha kuitən |kʷe:, "tsa ka !gum: twai:ta xa e ?", o haŋ ǂnaĩ:ˢ toi ‖hattən–tu --- he (lion) called out, " is it a thing which calls sweetly ?", while he kicked the ostrich's throat. he: to:i ‖xʌm ǂnaĩ:ˢ, txerri ha |wan:–tu ĩ: --- and the ostrich also ki ed, tearing his anus.

ǂnaĩ:, *v.* to pour in, *s.* ¯ǂna:. SI. (Ll.) ǂnãĩ. Ex.: haŋ |ne |ki ‖a: ‖ho: au !hui, he, ha |ne ǂnaĩ: |e: !khou: ĩ: --- he took the bag to the flat hollowed stone, and he poured in the honey to it. ku: |e: used when water is poured into a saucepan, ǂnaĩ: |e: is used for pouring into other things. ǂnaĩ: |e ke o ŋ |kʷa|kʷa --- pour for me into my hands.

ǂnaĩ, *v.* to look back. CII. (Schi.)

ǂnai, *n.* tsama melon. CIIa. (Pa.) 2nai.

ǂnaiko, *n.* mamba. NII. (Dk.) ŋ̂aiko.

ǂnam, *v.* to beat, strike, fight, *s.* ǂnʌm. NII. (Dk.) ŋ?am, to strike. (Wil.) ǂnăm. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _gova ǂnam |nani --- the Mbunda beat bark. !kũ a ǂnam kwe ‖gãu --- people beat with sticks. _gova ta ka ǂnam !o!kũ --- the Mbunda fought the forest Bushmen. !kũ ta ka ǂnam _gova --- the Bushmen fought the Mbunda.

ǂna:m tʃiŋ–!a:, *n.* blanket. NII. (Wil.) ǂnām tšĭn̆–!ā.

ǂnam, *n.* warthog. SIVb. (St.) kʻa ǂnam.

ǂnam, ǂnaˢm, *n.* frog. NII. (Ll.) ǂnaḿm, ǂnaŋ́m.

ǂnamme, ǂnammi, *v.* to go round, round up. SI. (B.) Ex.: ha se !kerritən !kei ‖e to:i ko:, a: |ku ‖kʷoe ta:, ha se ǂnammi ho ha --- he will jogging along go to another ostrich, which is lying looking, th he may go to round it up. (Ll.) ǂnaḿme. Ex.: !kauija–g |ne ‖kʷi: !kheja ŋ tu, au ka a: |ku ‖a:, ǂnamme ho toi a: ǂkakkən --- the egg stood fast to my mouth, as I am the one who went going round a ostrich which talks.

ǂnaˢmmi, *v.* to stoop. SI. (Ll.) ǂnaŋ́mmi. Ex.: !gaˢbbakən!gaˢbbakən |ne |kwẽ:i |ki, haŋ ǂnaˢmmi ‖a: --- mason-wasp in this manner went stooping along.

ǂnaˢm?i, ǂnaˢmmiŋ, ǂnaˢmmɛŋ, *v.* to eat out of cells with a stick. SI. (B.) ǂnaŋ́mmiń, ǂnaŋ́mmeń. Ex.: |kag ‖kain |hiŋ !akka !gaua, |kaggən !gabbɛtja ho: θpwa, hɛ |kaggən ku:i, " a xa ǂnaˢmmiŋ, au ka: ŋ ǂnaˢmmiŋ ?" --- the Mantis dug out wild bees' cells filled with sweet food, the Mantis threw it out the little springbok, the Mantis said, " art thou eating out (with the stick), as I am eating out ((with the stick)?". a xa ǂnaˢmmɛn au ŋ ǂnaˢmmen ?--- art thou eating as I am eating ? (Ll.) ǂnaŋ́m–ĩ Ex.: !khwã haˢ |ne kúi, " ŋ ǂnaˢm?ĩ, au !kõiŋ ǂnaˢm?ĩ" --- the child said, " I am eating, as grandfather is eating.".

ǂna:ŋ, *v.* to take hold of. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: n ki ʃa ǂna:ŋ taŋ --- I will take hold of him.

ǂnan, *n.* pudenda. NII. (Wil.) ǂnăn.

ǂnaˢna, ǂnana, *v.* to hunger, be lean, old. NII. (Ll.) ǂnaŋ́na, ǂnǎ́na. Ex.: ha ti ǂnaˢna --- he had hunge ǂnaˢna, to starve. ‖gɔˢɔˢ ǂnana, old male (said to a very lean animal or person). tʃi e |nu kwi ti tʃi |kúa ǂnana, e ti okʷwí ka dʒaˢŋ --- a thing which is ill and dies, a thing which is not lean, call it fat.

ǂnana, *n.* ant. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂnanaba, *n.* stalk, trunk, *s.* \ǂnaba. CII. (D.B.) *dual* ǂnanatʃera, *pl.* ǂnanadʒi.

ǂnana, *v.* to whistle. CII. (Schi.)

ǂnani:bi:, *n.* mosquito. NII. (Wil.) ǂnǎ́nībī.

ǂnan¯ne, ǂnanni, *v.* to nod. NII. (Ll.) ǂnánnè. Ex.: tsa ǂnan¯ne --- nod with sleep. tamme ti tsa ǂnan --- Tamme nods with sleep.

ǂnanuba, *n.* rain. S,NIIb. (Leb.)

_ǂnao, *v.* to fall, *s.* _ǂnau. NII. (V.) ǂnào.

ǂnãˢõ, *n.* a certain tall tree, of which the fruit is eaten by birds, feared by Bushmen. NII. (Ll.) ǂn

‡nari:, *n.* end, point. NII. (Wil.) ‡nắri.

‡naᵉtta xʌm, *n.* plantbug, *Lygaeus & Mygdonia vulga.* L. SI. (Ll.) ‡ng̃tta x̄ạḿ.

‡nau, *v.* to throw away. SIIa. (Mg.) ‡nau. Ex.: a ‡nau kwa ‖na --- I throw you away, there.

_‡nau, *v.* to fall, set, run away, *s.* _‡nao. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm tõa, ku _‡nau --- the sun is finished, is setting. |gɔ¯ra ku ¯tsa, ko _‡nau --- the baboons come, run away. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ‖e ‖koa, ta tatába ‡nau, ta !nuŋʔa k"a --- the grass broke, and the butterfly fell fluttered to the ground. |kʌm ‡nau, dzodzwã tsa: --- the sun has set, the flies sleep. ha ti o¯k"wi, " ‡nauwa ‖gu, ‡nauwa ‖gu", ta tʃj ti ‡nauwa ‖gu --- she said, " fall into the water, fall into the water", and the thing (lightning) fell into the water. (Wil.) ‡nau, to set. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kʌm a _‡nau, a _‡nau ¯‖gu --- the sun sets in the water. _daa |kum a _‡nau --- fire cuts and falls (lightning). CIIb. (Wil.) ‡nā̰u, to let fall.

‡nãu, *n.* tsama knife, *s.* ¯‡ʔãu. SIIa. (Dk.) ‡ŋãu.

‡naᵉu, *n.* tree of which fruit is boiled and eaten. NII. (Ll.) ‡ng̃u.

‡naua, *v.* to call, name. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m ¯tai tʃi ‡naua --- my mother this (name) called me. mihi ‡naua ¯!ku mihi ba --- I named (the boy) the name of my father.

‡naui, *n.* stick. SIV. (D.B.)

‡nau-!kanna, *n.* violin, whip, *s.* ‡hau. NII. (Ll.) ‡nắu-!kánna.

‡nava, *n.* whip. NII. (Wil.) ‡nắva.

‡na_ve, *v.* to sharpen, *s.* ‡nabbe. NII. (V.) ‡nạwẹ.

‡naxa, *n.* horn. CII. (Pa.) 2nacha.

‡na¯‡naba, *v.* to shake the hand, snapping the finger-joints. NII. (Ll.) ‡nă‡nàba.

‡na‡nana, *n.* centipede, *Scolopendra.* NII. (Ll.) ‡ná‡nána.

‡na‡nanna, *v.* to hem, *s.* ‡haᵉ‡haᵉnna. NII. (Ll.) ‡nă‡nánna.

‡naᵉ‡naᵉnna, *n.* a beetle, black with white spots, *Anthia thoracica.* NII. (Ll.) ‡ng̃‡ng̃nna. (at museum).

‡na‡narro, *n.* a large bird, dark coloured. NII. (Ll.) ‡na‡nárro.

‡na‡narro, *n.* a creeper of which the fruit and leaves are boilded and eaten. NII. (Ll.) ‡nă‡nárro.

‡ne:, many, *usually* !ne. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: gum ¯‡ne k"xa: --- many cattle are lowing.

‡ne, *n.* python, *s.* ‡neko. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ‡ne ku !gẽẽ --- the python is long.

‡nẽ, *n.* bush with edible fruit. NII. (Ll.) ‡nẽ̀.

‡ne_a, brown. SVI. (D.B.)

‡nebbi, *n.* small tree with roots which smell good. NII. (Ll.) ‡nèbbi.

‡nebbi ti tebbi, *v.* to play, *s.* ‡nabba. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: e ti gu ‡kõ, e ti ‡nebbi ti tebbi ‡kõ, ti ‖nana ha --- we (children) take up a star, we play with the star throwing it away.

‡nebe, ‡neve, *n.* fish. SIIa, (Dk.) ‡ŋebe, ‡ŋɛbɛ, ‡ŋɛvɛ.

‡neʔém, *v.* to rain (beat down), *s.* ‡neʔʌ́m. NII. (Ll.) ‡nĕ-eḿm. Ex.: ‖ga ti ‡neʔeḿ --- it rains (rain beats down).

‡nei:, *v.* to play the bow, *s.* _‡na. SII. (D.B.)

‡ne:igo, *n.* mamba. NII. (Wil.) ‡nḛ̄igō.

‡neisi, *n.* turtle dove. SIIb. (Mh.)

‡neitən, *v.* to fix, make immovable. SI. (Ll.) ‡néitẹn. Ex.: |nu|nútattən ka á ha te:n, ha xa ka siŋ ‖k"oen !kʔe, ta: ha saᵉŋ ‖k"oen ‡neitən !ho he --- old women order her (a new maiden) to lie down, that she may not look at people, for she would looking make them immovable.

‡neko, *n.* a snake, long and black, *s.* ‡ne, ‡naiko. NII. (Ll.) ‡nèko. Ex.: ‡ĩŋʔa ¯dʒo e ¯‡neko, ta ‡gaʔŋ, ta ʃuwa k"a --- a black snake is the ...., and is long, and lies on the ground.

‡nekosi, *n.* a Bushman tribe, living east of the |auni, 'Valalpens'. SIVa. (D.B.)

ǂnemme ǂnasi ǂnoʔi, *n.* stick the goura is played with. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂnɛmmi, *v.* to protect. SI. ǂnɛ̱mmi. Ex.: au ha tatti, ha ǂnɛmmi ki ǁa: !khwã, ha !gwonna, au !khwã ǁgwit --- when she (ewe) feels that she protectingly takes away the lamb, she grunts, when the lamb plays.

¯ǂnerru, *n.* a small bird. SI. (Ll.) ǂnèrru, *sing. & pl.* Ex.: ¯ǂnerru |nunu kaŋ |ku |werri θpwa ; ¯ǂnerr gwai:jakən a:, |ku ǂkhoa to:i, hiŋ |hoaka u toi gwai, ¯ǂnerru |ai:tikən a |ku ¯!kuita --- the ...'s bill is very short, the male ... is one whose plumage resembles (that of) the ostrich, it is black, like the male ostrich; the female.... is the one whose plumage is white.

ǂneʔʌḿ, *v.* to beat, play on, *s.* ǂneʔeḿ. NII. (Ll.) ǂnĕa̤ḿm. Ex.: ta ʃu, ta ti ǂneʔʌḿ ǁnau --- and (he) lay down and played on (his) bow.

ǂne !komma, ǂni !komma, *n.* wild animal, *s.* ǂni:. NII. (Ll.) ǂne !komma, *pl.* ǂne !kome. ǂni !komma, *pl.* ǂni !komma-me.

ǂneǂnʔ¯ã, *v.* to cross the arms over the breast, placing the hands on the shoulders. NII. (Ll.) ǂneǂn'ȁ.

ǂne¯ǂnebbi, *n.* woodpigeons. NII. (Ll.) ǂneǂnèbbi. Ex.: ta ǂne¯ǂnebbi siŋ ǁgu ta kauwa ǁgu k"a --- and the woodpigeons saw the water, and settled on the water's edge. (Wil.) ǂnēǂnēbī.

ǂnʔhau, *v.* to travel. NII. (Dk.) ɲʔha͡ʊ.

\ǂnʔhau, *v.* to flow fast, *n.* mountain spring. NII. (Dk.) ɲʔha͡ʊ̂.

ǂni:, *v.* to take away. SI. (B.) ǂnĭ. Ex.: au ŋ tatti ŋ !k"weinja ha xoá, ŋ |ku-g |ne |haŋ ǂni: ha ɔ́:a --- because I felt I was angry with her mother, I marrying took away her father. ha ǂni:ja |xʌrru we |xʌrru-ka wai:ja |ku ɛ, ha !ha:m |ku ǂni: hi --- he takes away from the wild dog the springbok, the wild dog's springbok are those which he indeed takes away. (Ll.) ǂnĭ́. Ex.: he ti he e:, !kʔe kie !ke!ké akka, ĩ:, ha k"auki se |nĭ !khwetən, he se ǂni: |ki tai:ja --- these things are those on ac count of which the people wish to quietly approach him nicely, that he may not notice anything, that they may take him away (with them).

ǂni:, *v.* to carry (a child) in arms as Europeans do. NII. (Ll.) ǂnĭ.

ǂni:, ǂni¯i, *v.* to be able, know. NII. (V.) ǂnĭ́, to be able. (Ll.) ǂnĭĭ̀, to know, understand. NIII. (D.B.) ǂni, to know. Ex.: ma |kwa ǂni a ¯!ku --- I do not know her name.

¯ǂni:, *v.* to be defeated. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama ¯u ko \!nẽ, ko ¯ǂni:, namani óasa ke tʃi tuke ko \!ne,] ¯ǂni: --- the Herero made war, were defeated, the Nama all round here made war, were defeated.

\ǂni:, ǂnĭ, ǂnĭŋ, *n.* great watersnake. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: k"au-ǁen dzosi ko ¯khwi ka ko \ǂni: --- the Auen girls play at the great watersnake (game). NII. (Ll.) ǂnĭ̃, python. ǂnĭ̃ń, watersnake.

ǂni, ǂni:-!koma, *n.* wild beast, beast of prey, *s.* ǂne !komma. NII. (Ll.) ǂnĭ, ǂnĭ-!koma, ǂnĭ́-!kúmma. Ex.: xʌm ti e ǂni:, |núa ti e ǂni: ma tsema --- the lion is a beast of prey, the cat is a little beast of prey. |kara e ǂni:-!koma --- the jackal is a small wild beast. ǂnĭ-!kumma ¯ǂkhi !kuŋ ti ʌm --- many wild beasts the Bushmen eat. (V.) ǂnĭ-!koma.

ǂnin, *v.* to say. NII. (Wil.) ǂnĭn.

ǂnĭŋ, *s.* \ǂni:, watersnake.

¯ǂnĭŋ, *n.* a tree bearing fruit eaten by animals, not by Bushmen. NII. (Ll.) ǂnĭ̃̀ń.

ǂnĭ:sib, *n.* ratel. NIIa. (Sh.)

ǂniǂnĭtən, *v.* to deny having done a thing. SI. (Ll.) ǂnĭǂnĭtə̧n.

¯ǂn kʔa, one alone. SIVb. (St.) ǂ¯n k'a.

ǂno:, *v.* to deride. SI. (Ll.) ǂnō. Ex.: ŋ a: |ku!nwiŋ ǂno: ŋ --- I am the one whom the lynx derides.

¯ǂno, *v.* to leave. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: korixas tʃisi, kama si ¯ǂno, ¯!gu tʃi tsema --- at Korixas there, when they left, the water there was little.

ǂnõ, *interrog. part. s.* |nõ. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: a sa ǂkai ǂnõ ǁgaike ? --- do you use that ?

ǂno, *n.* orphan. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: sa ba ¯ǂkei, sa tai ¯ǂkei, ǂno ¯tsa --- their father died, their mother died two orphans (they are). NII. (Ll.) dãba ǂn'ɔ̀, orphan.

ǂno, *n.* foot, *s.* ǂnu. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ga ǂno ma !num --- its two feet.

ǂnɔ:, *n.* Kalahari. SIVa. (D.B.) Ex.: si n |esi ¯ha ki ǂnɔ: --- we stayed in the Kalahari.

ǂnõ , *n.* river. NIa. (Leb.) *m. sp., ch.sp.* nõ.

‡no: *n.* gun. NII. (Ll.) ‡nō.

‡no, *n.* skin. NI. (Pa.) 2no.

‡no, ‡nɔ, *n.* string, skin necklace, *s.* ‡no¯aᵋ, ‡noᵋo. NII. (Ll.) ‡no, string. ‡no̱, skin necklace. Ex.: ta zau ti |ge, zau siŋ ha, ta ti kwarra ‡nɔ, ta ti ‖xuŋ --- and (if) a woman comes, the woman sees it (snake), she unloosens (her) skin necklace, and lays it down. zau ti tabba ‡nɔ kwe |nai ¯‡khi --- the woman has worked the necklace with plenty of fat. (Wil.) ‡nō.

‡nõᵋ, ‡nõ:ᵋhõ, ‡nõ:, exclamation of fear or pain. NII. (Ll.) ‡nõ̰, ‡nõ̰hõ̰, ‡nõ̰. Ex.: zau ti gu daá, ta ti ku¯ũ |xwe, ta |xwe !ka, ta |xwe ti tʃiŋ, " ‡nõᵋ, ‡nõᵋ, ‡nõᵋ, ‡nõᵋ, ‡nõ:ᵋhõ" --- the wife took a fire-stick and burned |xwe, and |xwe ran away, and |xwe cried, " ‡nõ, ‡nõ, ‡nõ, ‡nõ, ‡nõhõ." ta |xwe sau, ta ti dʒoŋ ha ba, " m ba, ‡nõ:, m ba ‡nõ" --- and |xwe arose and called to his father, " my father, ‡nõ, my father ‡nõ".

‡noʔa, *v.* to shoot, hit. SIV. (D.B.)

‡no¯aᵋ, *n.* chain, *s.* ‡no, string. NII. (Ll.) ‡nóä̰. Ex.: ‡xẽja ‡no¯aᵋ --- chain of tinderbox.

‡noa, *n.* small plant, fruit eaten. NII. (Ll.) ‡nóä.

‡nɔ_e, *v.* to scrape off, *s.* ‡nɔi. NII. (V.) ‡nō̱ę.

‡noe, *n.* stick, *s.* ‡naui. SIVa. (D.B.)

‡noɛ, *n.* wild cat, cheetah. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‡noɛ ka gu tsama --- the wild cat catches birds.

‡noe, ‡no¯i, *n.* anteater. NI., NII. (Sh.) ‡noe. NI. (D.B.) ‡no¯i.

‡noe, *n.* night, *s.* ‡nu. CII. (Pa.) 2noe.

‡nõᵋhõ, *v.* to cough. NII. (Ll.) ‡nõ̰hõ̰. Ex.: ta ha sau, ta kwe ‡nõᵋhõ, "ŋ a tsa ‡erri |kʌm" --- and he arose and coughed, (saying) " I slept forgetting the sun."

‡nɔi:, *v.* to scrape skin, *s.* ‡nɔ:_e. NII. (Dk.) ŋɔĩ:.

‡nɔi, *n.* girl's apron. SIV. (D.B.)

‡nɔku, *n.* shirt. CIII. (D.B.) *pl.* ‡nɔkuitabi.

‡noᵋm:, *v.* to fall out of itself. SI. (Ll.) ‡no̱m̄m̄. Ex.: !gauᵋa tsʔorokakən |ne turru !kuŋ ‖a:, he ‖ẽ:i, hiŋ turru, au hiŋ tatti e:, ha !ku!kurrukən, hiŋ |ku-g |ne ‡noᵋm: --- the old feathers come off falling down, they of themselves come off, because they feel she shakes herself, they fall out of themselves.

‡nom, *n.* stone, *s.* 4num. NII. (Pa.) 2nŏm.

‡no:ma:, *n.* 'Sandhuhn', ? Namaqua partridge. NII. (Wil.) ‡nōmā.

‡nomai, old. NII. (Ll.)

‡noᵋo, *n.* quiver strings, reins, *s.* ‡no. NII. (Ll.) ‡nó̱ö.

‡nop, *n.* gemsbok. NII. (Ll.)

‡no:ra, three (?) SI. (B. early). ‡nṓra.

¯‡nɔre, *n.* ostrich egg. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |geiki ku ¯u ‖go:, ha ¯u ‡nɔre --- the woman takes tortoises, she takes ostrich eggs.

‡nɔʃeikium, *n.* caterpillar. SIIa. (Dk.) ‡nɔʃeicum.

‡nɔsokie, *n.* Nossop river. SIIa. (Dk.) ‡ŋɔsoce.

‡nõũ, *n.* a plant, a little green creeper. CII. (D.B.)

‡nu, *v.* to sit, stay. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) Ex.: tire ‖au-θen ko !kũ, a ko ʃi ‖ẽ:i, a ko haᵋ ti ‖ei kwe, a ‡nu --- I to the Auen go and fetch them, and come to my home, and sit down. ‡nukeba ko ¯‡nu --- ‡nukeba sits down. kei naman ko hãʔa, kei nama ko ¯‡nu --- many Namas came, many Namas stayed.

¯‡nu, ¯‡nuru, *v.* to rub (fire). NII. (Ll.) ‡nù, ‡nùru. Ex.: ha ba gu !nwe, ta ¯‖nĩ, ta okʷwĩ ha, " me ‖hã ¯‡nu dana", ta m ba ¯|ni ta ti ¯‡nu daá, ta daá ‖koa --- his (my father's) father took hold of the bag, and put it down, and said to him, " my son, rub firesticks", and my father sat down and rubbed fire-sticks, and a fire-stick broke. ¯‡nuru, to make fire by twirling one stick in another. NII. (Wil.) ‡nū, to rub off.

ǂnu, *v.* to be black, dark, to travel by night, *n.* night. SI. (B. early) Ex.: ǂnu koike --- black man. NI (Ll.) ǂnú, to travel by night. Ex.: sa ǂnu ‖niŋ --- they arrive by night. ǂnu ¯ko Goodnight. CII. (Pa.) 2nu, night. (Schi.) ǂnu ka, at night. (D.B.) Ex.: |ũxa si?i, a ǂnu: --- hair it had, was black. ǂnu: xu, !?u xu --- a dark thing, a light thing. CIIa. (Pa.) 2nu, night.

ǂnu, *n.* foot, *s.* ǂno. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂnu ‖kammate --- toes. ǂnu ma --- claws, little feet.

ǂn?u, ǂn?ũ:, *n.* magic. NII. (Dk.) ǂ?ũ:, magic. ǂ?ũ: kx?a͡o͡, magician, doctor. (Ll.) ǂn'ú ˌyao, doctor.

ǂnu:, *n.* penis. NII. (Wil.) ǂnū.

ǂnubo, *v.* to stir. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e se ǂnubo ki ‖xau u --- we will stir the blood.

ǂnui, *n.* ear. SIIa. (Mg.) ǂŋui, ǂŋui¯si. Ex.: |'ga ·tj?u ?ŋ| |ka ka ǂnui --- (to be together) listen with your ears. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: n–ka ǂnui --- my ear. SI. (B. early) ǂnuiñtu, (? earhole). SVI. (D.B.) ǂnuıte, ears.

ǂnui, *n.* pudenda. CIIb. (Wil.)

ǂnuibi, *n.* spleen. SIIb. (Mh.) ǂnuĭbi.

ǂnuis, *n.* fat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂnuis ko a ǂkũ a ko buro --- fat is mixed and smeared.

ǂnuis, *n.* bastard gemsbok. NII. (Ll.) ǂnúĭs.

ǂnumʃa, *n.* ashes. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |gu kwe ko |e:ʃa ¯‖gu, a ‖k"um, ko |?u: ǂnumʃa ko xu:, a tãnʃa ¯‖gu --- in the evening the fire light and sleep, at dawn the ashes remove and another fire light.

ǂnu¯ʃ̈i, ǂnɔ¯ʃ̈i, *n.* shrew mouse. SIIa. (Dk.) ǂŋu¯ʃ̈i, ǂŋɔ¯ʃ̈i.

¯ǂnu:¯ʃ̈u, *n.* tinder, toughwood, *s.* ¯ǂnu, to rub fire. NII. (Dk.) |ɔú:ʃ̈u'.

ǂnuʃa, *n.* ear, *s.* ǂnui. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂnutsa, *n.* brown hyena. CII. (Pa.) 2nutsa.

ǂnu:tu:, *n.* a creeping insect with hard skin, the size of a fingernail, imitates death when caught. SI. (Ll.) ǂnúttū.

ǂnuturu, *n.* weevil, *Cleonis glacialis*. (?) SI. (Ll.) ǂnútúru, ǂnűtúrru.

ǂnu !õab, *n.* mountain hare. CII. (Sh.)

ǂnʌm, *v.* to play upon, to beat, *s.* ǂneʌḿ. NII. (Ll.) ǂn'ạm̀m, to beat. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǂnʌm ‖nau --- (he) plays upon the bow.

ǂnʌn, *n.* beak. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂkwe ʃi ǂnʌn --- mouth's beak.

ǂnwa, *v.* to speak, *n.* news. NII. (Ll.) ǂnụ́á, ǂnụ̊́. Ex.: dʒu tsa ti ǂnwa --- two persons speak. dʒu tanki ti ‖ke, e |kúa saa siŋ ǂnwa, e siŋ ‖hĩŋ --- (if) another person dies (and) we have not heard his news we see a snake.

ǂnwa:, *v.* to take. SI. (Ll.) ǂnụ̄. Ex.: ha |ne kúi ‖nwa: au !khwã --- she (springbok ewe) takes the chil

ǂnwa:ᵏ, *n.* end (?). SI. (Ll.) ǂnw̄ǵ. Ex.: |hu|hu: !khou:–ka ǂnwa:ᵏ --- baboon's hipbone's end.

ǂnwã, *n.* mierkat. SIIa. (Dk.) ǂŋwã. SIV. (D.B.) ǂnwaa.

ǂnwãĭ:, *v.* to contradict, disobey, disbelieve. SI. (Ll.) ǂnwãĭ̃. Ex.: ukən doᵏa siŋ ǂnwãĭ: ŋ, o–g ŋ ǂkakk hu: ã:, ti e: kwakwáᵏra doᵏa !khwija --- ye did contradict me, when I told you about it, that the black knorhaan was cunning. ha xoakən ka ha |k"e:ja ha ã:, ha k"auki se |kʌm: ‖e xwa:rrakən, ta: ha !kwi–|a ‖ka:ᵏŋ, haŋ |ne ǂnwãĭ: ha xóa, haŋ |ne |kʌm ‖a xwa:rrakən --- her mothers had spoken to her about it, she should not go to the spring, because she was a new maiden, she disobeyed her mother, she went to the spring. mama |ne kukú:i, haŋ ǂkakka ke, ŋ ɔ:ᵏɔᵏ s?o |ne ǂnwãĭ: ‖khabbo, ŋ |ne ɔ:ᵏɔᵏ s?o kaŋ ǂĭ:, ŋ ka ŋ se ‖xã: ŋ |nĩ ta:ta --- mother spoke she said to me, I seemed to have disbelieved the dream, I seemed to have thought, I should see father again.

ǂnwai:, *v.* to scratch apart, *s.* ‖nwae. SI. (Ll.) ǂnụ́ãĭ̃. Ex.: haŋ |ne ¯u !ke ‖a |i, haŋ |ne ǂnwai: |i, haŋ |ne ‖kho: ‖a ¯|ku θpwa, haŋ |ne ǂabba ka --- he went to the fire, he scratched dividing the fire, he put down the little proteles, he roasted it.

ǂnw̃a?ĭ, *v.* to scrape a skin with a knife. NII. (Ll.) ǂnụ̃ã́ĭ̈.

ǂnwanna, *n.* crow. CII. (Ll.) ǂnụ́anna.

ǂnwaᵏrre, *v.* to roll. SI. (Ll.) ǂnwǵrre. Ex.: ha se !kwa: |kʌm: θho !kwa:, ha se ‖nwaᵏrre |e !ho !go:ᵏe

ǁho: --- she will break off a branch of the bush, she will roll the tortoise into her bag.

ǂnwattən, to stick fast to. SI. (B.) ǂnu̯áttᵊn. Ex.: toija k"wa ka, !auija se-g |ne ǂnwattən !khe ŋ tu --- the ostrich seemed to think, the egg would stick fast to my mouth. (Ll.) ǂnu̯àttᵊn. Ex.: ha xu ǁkẽi |ku-g |ne ¯ǂnwattən !khe, au haŋ !kʔõa ǁna --- her face's horn stuck fast, while she was dancing there.

ǂnwe, *v.* to scrape, sweep, *s.* ǂnwãʔi. NII. (Ll.) ǂnu̯é. Ex.: e ti ǂnwe e tʃu tsema, ǁe tʃu --- we sweep our little house, a grass house. ǂnwe, to scrape a skin.

ǂnwe, *n.* vulture, *Vultur auricularis*. NII. (Ll.) ǂnu̯é, at Cape Town museum. Ex.: tsaba e ǂnwe ¯ǂkhi ti ʌm !xo --- birds which were many vultures were eating the elephant.

ǂnwe, *n.* porcupine. CII. (D.B.)

ǂnwi, *n.* moon, *s.* ǂgnoe. NII. (Ll.) ǂnu̯ĭ.

ǂnwobbokən, ǂnwobboka, *v.* to come off, come away, *used as* away. SI. (Ll.) ǂnu̯óbbokᵊn, ǂnu̯óbboka. Ex.: !kwi |k"a|k"a |ku-g |ne ǁkoakən !k"wakkən ǂnwobbokən, ĩ: --- the man's hands altogether decayed away in it. he !kwi a: |k"a|k"a siŋ !k"wakkən ǂnwobboka |e:ta ha ǁkwa‖kwán, haŋ |xe:ĩ ha |k"a|k"a--- and the man whose hands had decayed away in her neck, he was hiding her hands.

ǂny, *in.* k a ǂny, *n.* fingernail. SIVb. (St.)

ǂõ, *v.* to run, flow. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: _kha si ǂõ |ne ki kee --- water runs about here.

ǂo, *v.* to die of hunger, to be ill. NII. (Ll.) mi ǂo --- I die of hunger. CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: na ǂo tʃa --- I am ill. xlaka, aija nina tseti, so kon ǂo atonen --- cut, put in medicine, when one is ill.

ǂo:, *v.* to call. CII. (D.B.)

ǂo:, *n.* axe. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ku ǁkam ku ǂo: --- you cut it with an axe.

ǂo, *n.* a plant, *Combretum rhodesicum*, Baker. NI., CII. (D.B.)

ǂõã, *n.* pot, *s.* ǂk"oa, ǂwa:. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ ǂõã ¯je: ? --- where is my pot ?

ǂõa, *n.* kaross, fur. SIVa. (D.B.) ¯si ǂõa, kaross. SIV. (D.B.) ǂã tam ǂõa, fur.

ǂóa, *n.* arm. CII., CIIa. (Pa.) 2óä.

ǂoá, *n.* leg, leather armband. CII., CIIa. (Pa.) 2oá, leg. CIa. (Pa.) 2oá, leather armband.

ǂɔba, ǂɔbi, *n.* cheek. NI. (D.B.) ǂɔbi ǁke:si --- cheek bones. CII. (D.B.) ǂɔba, cheek, *pl.* ǂɔbiʒi.

ǂoe, tired. NIa. (Leb.) ǂoé, *m. sp.* oe, *ch.sp.*

ǂʔoʔɛ:, *n.* locust. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂoije, *n.* stone, SVI. (D.B.)

ǂɔni, ǂɔnike, *n.* elbow. SIV. (D.B.) ǂɔnike. NI. (D.B.) ǂɔni.

ǂɔni, *part of* evening. SVI. (D.B.) !ɔre ǂɔni.

ǂoro, *v.* to wind on a string, to string. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ta gu ha ǁnau, ta ti ǂoro --- and takes his bow, and winds on the string. ha gu ha !kuru, ta ǁkabba:, ta ǂoro ha ǁnau --- he took his quiver, and slung it on, and strung his bow. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: dẽʃa ǂoro, ǁxauʃ kwe kuru, ǁabam kwe ǂoro --- the bow (he) strings, with a knife cuts, with sinew strings (it).

ǂoro, *n.* bone needle, awl, not threaded, but used for piercing a hole in leather, through which they poke the sinew. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: he ǁkum: whai: !kwa:, he se di ǂoro o whai !kwa:, he se ǂum: ĩ: --- they shape a springbok's foreleg, that they may make a needle from the springbok's foreleg, that they may sew with it.

¯ǂʔɔ¯ʃɔ, *n.* moon. SIIa. (Dk.) ¯ǂʔɔ¯ʃɔ. SIIb. (Mh.) ǂ'ǭɾǭ!

¯ǂou, *n.* dew, *s.* ¯ǂau !kum. NII. (Ll.) ǂòu.

ǂũ:, *v.* to work magic, cup, suck out. NII. (V.) ǂṹ. Ex.: ǂũ: k"ao, magician who removes illnesses by sucking the diseased places.

ǂũ, *v.* to eat, applied to vegetable food. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ǁgwe ko |gã ǂũ --- the tortoise eats grass. |ne-ǂkeba ko ǂũ tako ǂũxwoine, ǂkũ, ako ǂũ --- the tree-bean eat we as food, roast (it) and eat.

ǂu:, *n.* spot. SI. (Ll.) ǂú́. *pl.* ǂúǂūkᵊn. Ex.: hi |ne saᵗ ǂwainja !ʌhĭ ta au i xu, i xu: |ne ǁke‖keja |kwaŋxu, hi |ne ¯|ki ǂuǂu:kən --- they come to put spots upon our foreheads, our foreheads resemble the hunting leopard, they have spots.

ǂũ, *n.* eye. SVI. (D.B.) *pl.* ǂũni.

ǂu, *n.* bored stone. NII. (Ll.) ǂu, stone with a hole in it. (!kwe), !num ǂuwa, a holed stone. CIIb.(Sei.) 2ūī, stone.

ǂu, coloured. CII. (Schi.) (D.B.) ǂ?u:ki. Ex.: roki ka ǂ?u:ki --- the skirt is coloured (flowered).

ǂu, *n.* bone. NIa. (Leb.) ǂŭ.

ǂ?u, *n.* neck. SIIb. (Mh.) ǂ'u.

¯ǂu:, *n.* grass wound round an arrowshaft at the point of insertion of arrowhead. NI. (D.B.)

ǂũ, ¯ǂũ_u, *num.* one. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: !wara ti ǂũ ha tutus ǂnaka --- one girl among many boys. !ke!ke ti ¯ǂũ_u --- one finger.

ǂu:e:, *n.* moon. CIIb. (Wil.) ǂūē.

ǂu:gən, *in phrase* k"wã ǂu:gən, to applaud. SI. (Ll.) ¿ywã̀ ǂūgẹn. Ex.: |ka:kakən k"auki k"wã ǂu:gən ǁkhã:ᵏǂ, o hiŋ ta: ǁka ti e:, ǁkhã:ᵏǂ k"auki !gum: twai: ?ĭ --- the women did not applaud the lion, because they felt that the lion did not call nicely.

ǂuhanna, *v.* to snap the fingers, *s.* ǂʌhúnna, ǂʌhúnniŋ. NII. (Ll.) Ex.: ha ti gu !no, ha ti ǁnanni !no, ha ti ǂuhanna !no --- he takes a bowl, he twists the (reversed) bowl, he snaps his finger upon the bowl.

ǂu¯he, ǂu¯hĩ, *v.* to press with the finger. NII. (Ll.) ǂuhè, ǂuhĩ̀.

ǂui, *v.* to come out, fly out, pull. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: !kuŋ ǂkau a ǂui: gwaᵏǂ tʃike --- the ants are coming out to-day. NII. (Ll.) ǂúï kumm, to pull to pieces.

ǂ?ui, *n.* skin bag. SIIa. (Ki.)

ǂũi:, *n.* ostrich eggshell, *s.* !ũi. SIV. (Ex.: _|gã ku ke ǂũi: --- dip up with the ostrich eggshell.

ǂũi, *n.* lynx. NI. (Sh.) NII. (Ll.) ǂu̯ĭ. (Wil.) ǂui, red cat.

ǂu:i, *n.* evening. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: e |kɛ ta n ka ǁkh?oon ǂu:i --- the sun is now going down, (it is) evening.

ǂuiǂuiti, *n.* cheekbones. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂuki, *n.* tortoise. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂuki te e --- a tortoise it is.

ǂum:, *v.* to sew. [Na. ǂom.] SI. (B.) ǂŭḿ. Ex.: |xam-ka !kwitən |ku ǂum: !ku:kən a: !wa:i, han |ku ǁxã: haŋ ǂum: !ku:kən a: !wa:i --- the Bushman makes one shoe, he again makes one shoe. (Ll.) ǂúm̄m̄. Ex.: !kwi |ai:ti ǁkwaᵏǂŋ ho: ui whai !nuntu-ka tũ, he e:, ha |ne ǂum: whai !nuntu-ka !ko:ᵏǂŋ --- a woman takes off the skin of the springbok's ear, and then she sews the inner skin of the spring bok's ear. NII. (Ll.) ǂúm̄m̄. Ex.: he ti ǂum: --- she sews.

ǂum:, ǂum:ma, *v.* to stay long, be long, stop, wait. SI. (Ll.) ǂum̄m̄, ǂumm̀, ǂūmma. Ex.: ŋ siŋ |k"e:ja hu ã:, ti e:, !ke siŋ ǁkwaᵏǂŋ doᵏǂa kaŋ ǁk"e:, he k"auki se ǂum: --- I told you about it, that the men had intended, they said, that they would not stay long. he tikən e:, ha ka ǂum:, o ha: sũ: ǁgauᵏǂe |ki ts?a ti e:, ts?a: s?o ʃo: he --- this was why she used to be long, when she snored seeking for a thing, the place where the thing seemed to be. tata ǁkwaᵏǂŋ ǂen:na, ti e:, ŋ ǁxẽi-|ha-gu ǁkwaᵏǂŋ ǂum:ma o hiŋ e: ã --- father knew that my brother's wife's people were waiting where they were. ha |ki ǁnau: ha ǂum:ma, o ha !kuxe ǁa:, haŋ !gau:ᵏǂe, haŋ ǁaŋ tẽ:ŋ --- it (cheetah) is wont to do this when it stops as it is running along it becomes stiff, it goes to lie down.

ǂumme, *n.* aloe. CII. (D.B.)

ǂum ǂke, *n.* backbone. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂ?un, *n.* steenbok. SIIa. (Dk.)

ǂu:ŋ, *n.* hair. CII., CIIa. (Pa.) ǂūng. CIIb. (Wil.) ǂun.

ǂũnta, *n.* sieve. SVI. (D.B.) ʃe ǂũnta, grass sieve.

ǂun ǁgamme, *n.* Hottentot. SI. (B. early)

ǂuri, *n.* arrowpoint. NII. (Wil.)

ǂuru:, ǂurru, *v.* to be whole. SI. (B.) ǂúrru. Ex.: haŋ ba:ᵏǂi !kaukən, au haŋ |ku-g |ne ǂurru --- he chased the children, when he was whole. (Ll.) ǂŭ-rū̃, ǂúrru, *pl.* ǂúttẹn-tẽ̃. Ex.: |kwerrijakən ǂuru:, he ti hiŋ e:, ha !k?auwi, ĩ: --- the paxwax was whole, therefore he lived. !kukən a: !kwai:, haŋ a: ǂurru, au !ku!ku e: ¯!ku, hiŋ |ne ǂuttən-tẽ --- one boot it is the one which is whole, while two boots are

whole.

ǂuru, *n.* upper arm. NII. (Wil.) ǂŭru.

ǂũxu, ǂũxwoine, *n.* vegetable food, *s.* ǂũ, to eat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: kwena wena ko ǂũxu ‖narro ko ǂũ --- all people seek vegetable food to eat. !koxwoine k"o, ǂũxwoine tãne a ǂũ --- meat (we) eat, other food eat.

ǂũǂgwa, *n.* a certain small bush bearing fruit which is eaten roasted. NII. (Ll.) |ṹ ǂgụ́á.

ǂuǂunu, *v.* to sharpen. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kou ǂuǂunu --- stone for sharpening arrows.

ǂʌhánna, ǂʌháǂʌhán, *n.* toe, toes. SI. (B.) ǂụháǂụhán, toes. Ex.: a ǂʌháǂʌhán |ku ‖ka k"oro:ka --- thy toes are burnt dry. (Ll.) ǂụhárra. Ex.: tija |ku taŋ, !kwija a: !kai:ʦtən si ǂʌhánna o !kau --- this thing would be, as if a person hit our toe with a stone.

ǂʌháǂʌhãĩ, *v.* to slip. SI. (Ll.) ǂụháǂụhãĩ̃. Ex.: ǂʌháǂʌhãĩ, au itən tatti, i |gerri|gerri?ĩ --- slipping, while we feel we are losing our balance.

ǂʌ̄hĭ, *v.* to be foolish. NII. (Ll.) ǂụhì. Ex.: dzu ǂiŋ ti kwonna, dzu ti borro, ta ti ǂʌ̄hĭ --- a person's thoughts are wanting, the person is stupid, is foolish.

ǂʌhóbbokən, *n.* pith (?). SI. (Ll.) ǂụhŏ́bbokẹ̀n. Ex.: hɛ kaŋ |ki |hiŋ ¯!kou-ka ǂʌhóbbokən, o !kou: ‖kɔ:wa --- they used to take out the thorntree's pith (?), when the thorntree was dry.

ǂʌhúnna, ǂʌhúnniŋ, *v.* to snap or flip the fingers, *s.* ǂuhánna. NII. (Ll.) ǂụhúnna. Ex.: ha ti txa ha ka !kaŋ tanki, ta ti ǂʌhúnna tʃaxa --- she struck it (fruit) with another stick, and flipped the .... fruit (with her finger and thumb. SI. (Ll.) ǂụhŭńnĭn̆. Ex.: o !kwi-|a ǂʌhúnniŋ i, !khwagən ‖xʌm baitən ku:i k"waŋ, ti ɛ:, ha |kwẽ:i k"okən ǂʌhuńniŋ i, ĩ: --- when a maiden snaps her finger at us, the rain also lightens like that which she did, she snapped her finger at us.

ǂʌm, *n.* a plant, 'giftbol', *Buphane disticha,* Herb., the fibre of the root is used to make armlets. NI., CII. (D.B.)

ǂ?ʌ_ma, *n.* dragonfly. SIIa. (Dk.)

ǂʌn, *v.* to rise. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ken |e ǂʌn --- the sun rises.

ǂ?ʌn, *n.* dog. SIIa. (Dk.) Ex.: ǂ?ʌn ¯kia \kia --- the dog lies.

ǂwã, *v.* to set down. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ke kụ ‖kw?a, a ǂwã --- take off the pot, set it down.

ǂwã, *v.* to open outward, as an outer Venetian shutter. NII. (Ll.) ǂụ́ã.

ǂwa, *v.* to break, said of a little thing, as when the head of a match comes off. NII. (Ll.) ǂụ́ă.

ǂwa:, *n.* pot. SIVb. (St.)

ǂwaĩ, ¯ǂwain, ǂwein, *v.* to be smothered, suffocated. SI. (B.) ǂụeĭn. Ex.: ha saŋ ǂwein, au ha |e !koro !khe:ja --- he would be smothered, if he went in head first (to the hole). (Ll.) ǂụa͡ĭ, ǂụàin. Ex.: kúi ǂwaĩ, to be suffocated, *pl.* ǂwaǂwaĩn. i ke ta ¯ǂwain au !khwa: ‖ki, au i ‖khoe hoa !khwa: --- we are suffocated with the water's liquid, when we pass through the water.

ǂwaiʦn, *v.* to put dots upon. SI. (Ll.) ǂụa͡in. Ex.: hi |ne ǂwaiʦn ã: i |na:, hi |ne saʦ ǂwaiʦnja !ʌhĭ tã: au i xu, i xu: |ne ‖ke‖keja |kwaŋxú, i |ne |ki ǂuǂú:kən --- they (people) put dots (with the forefinger of the right hand) on our heads, they come to put dots upon our foreheads, our foreheads resemble the hunting leopard, they have spots.

ǂwaku, *v.* to join, SI. (B.) ǂụ́aku, *pl.* ǂụáǂụá. Ex.: |kaggən |naŋ ku:i ǂwaku !auŋ !khe |kaggən !khou --- the Mantis's head quickly joined (itself) on to the top of the Mantis's neck. |kaggən-ka ǂhauǂháu ¯‖k"e:, hiŋ kú:i ǂwaǂwa au |kaggən ‖k"oe --- the Mantis's flesh sprang together, it quickly joined itself to the lower part of the Mantis's back.

ǂwi:, *v.* to pinch. NII. (Ll.) ǂụ́ĩ.

ǂwi, *v.* to go off. NII. (Ll.) ǂụĩ. Ex.: ‖nau ti ǂwi --- the sun goes off.

¯ǂwi, *n.* squirrel. NII. (Ll.) ǂụì.

ǂwi, *n.* red cat. NI. (D.B.)

ǂwiǂwi, *n.* little stones. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂwiǂwi ko ʒu o ‖gai a ka --- (with) little stones a person chips it (ostrich eggshell) open.

ǂỹ, *n.* finger, *s.* ǂny. SIVb. (St.)

ǂybi, *n.* egg. CII. (D.B.)

ǂyma, greeting. SIVb. (St.)

ǂxa:, *v.* to be anxious. (?) SI. (Ll.) ǂx̄ā, equal to ǁku:.

ǂxa, ¯ǂxã. *v.* to be far, at a distance. NI. (D.B.) ¯ǂxã:. Ex.: kurixa |ka ¯ǂxa:, |ku: si --- Kurixas is not far, is near. (Pa.) 2cha. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̄ǎ, ǂx̄ǎ. Ex.: m tai tʃu ti ¯ǂxa --- my mother's house is far. tʃi e ¯kwi, e ti gu ǁga, ta |kúi gu tum:a, ta ti gu ¯ǂxã --- a thing which is hot we take hold of at a little distance, and do not hold it close, but hold it at a distance. n a |kúi u me !nwerre, ta ti kwa me !nwerre, ta me !nwerre ǂxa --- I will not go to my country, but am afraid of my country, for my country is far off. NIII. (D.B.) ǂxa. Ex.: ǂxa, ta me siŋ --- far, but I saw it. ǂxaǂxa xi --- far away it is. ǁkaku _de a u a ǂxaǂxa, |kwa re ¯tsi --- ǁkaku's wife has gone far away, later will come. i tʃu ¯!ni ǂxa --- their huts are far.

ǂxã, *v.* to file (teeth). NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !kũ tsausŋ !ko:a ǂxã, ta _gole ¯|ne si tsau ka ǂxã, _goba ǂxã _gole tsau ǂxã kwe |ko|ko --- Bushmen's teeth are not filed, but Gole alone, his teeth are filed, an Mbunda filed Gole's teeth, filed with an adze.

ǂxa, *n.* little skin apron, *s.* ǂkha. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̄ǎ.

ǂxa:a, *v.* to be naughty. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |gweki ku ǂxa:a --- children are naughty.

ǂxabbu, *v.* to sleep a little. SI. (Ll.) ǂx̄ábbu. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ŋ haᵏ siŋ kúi ǂxabbu tiŋ, ĩ:, ŋ |ku-g |ne kúi ¯!khe:ju tiŋ, au ŋ ha: siŋ |ku kúi ǂxabbu tiŋ --- that was why I went to sleep for a little while, I fell fast asleep, when I meant only to sleep for a little while.

ǂxabe, *n.* elephant. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂxaĩ, *v.* to pull (?). SI. (Ll.) ǂx̄aĩ. Ex.: i |ne !kʌn ǂxaĩ !hoa !hãũ au θho ¯ko: --- we grasping pull (?) the strap across the other bushes.

ǂxaĩ, *v.* to sew, *s.* ǂxeĩ. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ko ǂxaĩ --- he is sewing. ǁhoʃa |ni a ǂxaĩ --- a bag cut and sew.

ǂxaĩ, *v.* to lean, *s.* ǂkhaĩ. SI. (Ll.) ǂxã̄ĩ. Ex.: a se |ku ǂxaĩ !khe θhokən |ke: a --- thou wilt lean back against the bushes yonder.

ǂxai, *n.* boy. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂxai ke so tantan |go --- the boy sits cutting wood.

ǂxai, old. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: !nũ ǂxai, ʃi ǂxai --- old woman, old man.

ǂxai, *n.* dog. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂxai ga tu --- the dog lies. ǂxai ti a ˌǁkaije la --- the dog has killed it.

ǂxai, *n.* scorpion, *s.* ǂxi. NI. (D.B.)

ǂxaiŋ, in vain, *s.* ǂxiŋ. SI. (B.) ǂxaĩ̋ń. Ex.: |kaggən |ku-g |ne tˀoa ǂxaiŋ --- the Mantis listened in vain (heard no answer).

ǂxama, *n.* grandchild. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: mi ǂxama, my son's son, my daughter's daughter. mi ǂxamesiŋ, my grandchildren.

ǂxamma, *v.* to fetch, seek, *s.* ǂkama. SI. (B.) ǂx̄ámma. Ex.: toi gwai ka ǂxamma toi |a:iti --- the cock ostrich fetched the hen ostrich. ha ǂxamma !kúitən kúitən --- he fetches other eggs. (Ll.) ǂx̄amma. Ex.: !gãũnu-tsaxáu ǁkwaᵏŋ haᵏ oa ǂxamma ha o:a a !khwa!khwái:tən --- !gãũnu-tsaxáu formerly went to fetch for his father sticks. ha haᵏ |ne |ku !kagən kau ¯|kʌm |i, au ha tatti ha ǂxamma ǁnuǁnu e: ha siŋ |ni|ni hoa hĩ, hiŋ e: ha |ne ǂxamma hi --- he early took a fire stick, because he sought lairs which he had seen, those were what he sought.

ǂxaŋ, *v.* to tremble, shiver, make haste. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̄añ. Ex.: ka¯ru dzi, ta ti ǂxaŋ --- Ka¯ru was wet and shivered. e tai siŋ e kwe dzu tanki, ti tʃiŋ, ta e ti saá e tai, ta ti ǂxaŋ --- our mother sees us with the other people, cries, and we hear our mother and tremble. ha ti saá, ta ti ǂxaŋ okʷwĩ ha dzu --- he hears and makes haste to tell his people. ta kwe ǂkao, ta ha ǂxaŋ --- and the wind was cold, and he shivered.

ǂxana, long. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: !xɔ: tsŋ ija ǂxana --- the elephant's trunk is long.

ǂxani, *n.* lizard. NIII. (D.B.)

ǂxarre, *v.* to make a hole. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̄árre. Ex.: ha ti gu tʃaxa |nu |ne ǁá, ta ti ǂxarre ha --- she took hold of a large .... fruit, and made a hole in it.

ǂxau, *v.* to rub oneself. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̄áu. Ex.: zauma ti taba ǂkeku ¯|naie, ta ti ǂxau --- girls work the .... fat and rub themselves.

ǂxau, *n.* flanks (of oxen). SV. (D.B.)

ǂxaǂxa, *n.* stick. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a gu a ǂxaǂxa li ma --- (he) took a little stick.

ǂxaǂxáno, *v.* to snuffle, *s.* ǂkhanoǂkhano. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̧aǂx̧ánó.

ǂxaǂxarro, *n.* manticora. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̧aǂx̧árro.

ǂxe, *v.* to play a musical instrument. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂxe !nautʃe --- plays the 'ramki'.

ǂxe:, *v.* to shake out, sift. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: xumʃe ko ǂxe:, ka k"annisa uwa haᵋ --- shake out the earth, and the ants remain.

ǂxẽ:, *v.* to pull back. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |e:ʃa ǂaija, ta dʒi hĩ a ǂxe: --- the fire frightened (the donkeys), and they balked and pulled back.

ǂxe:, *v.* to untie. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwa ko ʃe, ko ¯!kai, ko k"wõoĩ, a ko ǂxe:, a koᵋko ra, a ko toxo --- a child takes it (apron), puts it on, ties it, unties it, takes it off, puts it down.

ǂxe, *v.* to cut, stab, *s.* \ǂxi:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʒu ǂxe: ka --- a person cuts it. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ko ka ǂgã: tʃos kwe tʃas kwe a xa kwe ǂxe: --- then he falls into the hole at the water, and there people stab (him). CIII. (D.B.) ǂxe ta ota, to slice, cut.

ǂxẽ:, ǂxeĩ, *v.* to sew, *s.* ǂxai. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: |xe:dʒi ko ǂxẽ:, ko xudʒi ¯kuru --- cloth sews and things makes. !xore tira ko ǂxeĩ --- beads I sew on. ǂomab a ko _ǂxeĩ --- ǂomab is sewing.

ǂxe, *v.* to break off (dancing). CIII. (D.B.) Ex.: tsaka tsaija kwa muna |ki iʃoko, iko ǂxe, i si hotsa--- danced till here the sun, they broke off, they will stop.

ǂxe:, ǂxẽ, *v.* to be cold, *s.* ǂxi. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: mihi ku ǂxẽ, mihi |ka ǂxẽ kwi tsike --- I was cold, I am not cold here. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: si tuʃa tu, i ǂxe: --- when rain falls, it is cold. ǂxei ra ko --- I am cold. ǂxe:n tʃaua ra haᵋ --- cold hands have.

ǂxe, *v.* to go into. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si-ǂgwi ǂxe si na ǂ?oni --- the snake has gone into the ground.

ǂxe:, *n.* wind. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂxe:, *n.* milk. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: lakai a ¯!kohu te ǂxe: ke bu:pi --- the woman has sold milk for meal.

ǂxẽ , *n.* grandchild. SVI. (D.B.) ǂx̧ẽ, grandson. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̧e ‖ge, grandchild (said by mat. grandmother) ǂx̧e kei, daughter's child, (said by mat. grandfather), *pl.* ǂxe ‖gé-ssiṅ.

ǂxe, *n.* daughter. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: dama !goma o dzau u m ǂxe: --- a child that is a girl is my daughter. m ǂxe: o |ne¯e, m !hã: o tsa --- my daughter is one, my sons are two. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̧é. Ex.: ta ok"wĩ ǂxe, ta haˈ ǂxe !ka --- and called to his daughter, and his daughter ran. ha ǂxesiŋ, her daughters. me ǂxe ma --- my little daughter. NIII. (D.B.) Ex.: _‖gaku ǂxe wa wemba --- ‖gaku's daughter is Wemba. kutsi na ǂxe, na ba muje --- the Kutsi is the daughter, the father is the Muye (rivers). beita-de ǂxesiŋ !kũ !kau --- Beita-de's daughters are three people.

ǂxe, *n.* eye. CII.(D.B.) Ex.: ǂxeba, right eye. ǂxesi, left eye. ǂxetʃəra, both eyes. ǂxe |õa, eye bone, cheek bone.

ǂxe:, ¯ǂxe, *n.* dress, handkerchief. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: m o |k"au ‖en mu ko ǂxe: --- I in Auen language say handkerchief. ahi ‖kã: ¯ǂxe --- you have torn the dress.

ǂxei, parallel. SI. (B.) ǂx̧ei. Ex.: |kyrri |ne !kenna au ha ‖kʌrru, au |kyrrijakən tatti e: ã: ǂxei !khe: ha !kou ka ti ko: --- the paxwax sits fast to his top vertebra, while the paxwax lies at the place where the flesh stands parallel to the other side of his neck.

ǂxei, *n.* spark. SI. (B.)

ǂxei, *part of* |kei ǂxei, net for carrying made of leather thongs. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂxẽjã, *n.* tinderbox. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̧ẽ́yã.

ǂxen, *v.* to refuse to go. SI. (Ll.) ǂx̧én.

ǂxerri, *v.* to save one's life. SI. (Ll.) ǂx̧érri. Ex.: !xo-ka ‖neiŋ |ke e:, i ta ¯ku ǂxerri, ĩ:, au i |e:ja hĩ --- a porcupine's house is that by which we save our lives, when we have entered it.

ǂxe ‖kanna ¯tʃi, *n.* an insect found under logs, *Peripatus Capensis*. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̧é ‖kánna tshì.

ǂxeǂxe, far off, *s.* ǂxa. NIII. (D.B.) ma ke siŋ ǂxeǂxe --- I have seen it far off.

ǂxe:ǂxe, *n.* flower. NI. (D.B.)

ǂxĩ:, *v.* to shoot (?). SI. (Ll.) ǂx̧ĩ́. Ex.: !ku kɔkən ǂxĩ: toi gwai: --- the other man shot (?) the male ostrich.

ǂxi:, *v.* to light, shine, *s.* ǂxiǂxi. SI. (B.) ǂx̧ĩ́. Ex.: he ti hiŋ e:, ha: |ne tʌm θpwa ǂxi: !aũ ĩ ---

therefore he (moon) gently lights the ground. ‖õ:iŋjaŋ |ku-g |ne ǂxi:ja |ki |e: ha --- the sun then shining gets into him. (Ll.) ǂx̆ĭ̆. Ex.: !khwa:gən ʌ̊m: k"wãn !khwa: ǂxi: |e: si tsaxái:tən --- the rain first seemed as if the rain shone into our eyes, hiŋ tatti |kwå |kwåttən tʌm θpwa ǂxi:ja --- they feel that the stars gently shine. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̆ĭ̆.shining, bright. Ex.: ha |ge |niŋ?a |kʌm ǂxi --- he came to sit down in the sunshine.

ǂxi:, *v.* to be cold, *s.* ǂxe. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ahi ¯|ka ¯|ni a !nwisi, kamakama !nwisi ǂxi: --- you do not sit on stones, because stones are cold.

\ǂxi:, *v.* to cut, *s.* ǂxe:. NI. (D.B.) Ex.: ¯kuku \ǂxi: --- the knife cuts.

ǂxi, numerous, many, *s.* ǂkhi. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̆ĭ̆, ǂx̆l̆. Ex.: dzu ǂxi ta ti ʌm ‖go̊m --- many people eat caterpillars. na ti |uwa dama !nwerre, ti siŋ dama, dama ti ¯ǂxi --- I went into the Herero country, I saw the Herero, the Herero were numerous.

ǂxi, *in phrase* ba ǂxi, father's father, *s.* ǂkẽ. NI. (D.B.)

ǂxi, *n.* a certain tree. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂxi te ǂ?o, ǂxi |nas |kam --- one ... tree, two ... trees.

ǂxi:, *n.* dog, *s.* ǂkhi. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂxi, *n.* scorpion, scolopendra, *s.* ǂxai. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̆ĭ̆, ŭ̆ǂx̆ĭ̆. Ex.: ǂã |kúa ma, ŋǂxi ti |kúa ¯u --- (when) the wind does not blow, the scorpions do not come out. ǂxi ‖kanna ʃe --- scolopendra.

ǂxiŋ, in vain, *s.* ǂxaiŋ. SI. (Ll.) ǂx̆ĭ̆ń, ǂx̆ĭ̆ń. Ex.: he tikən e:, ŋ |ne !kwi: ǂxiŋ a, ĩ: --- that is why I have called thee in vain. ŋ ‖kwåŋ siŋ |ku !kwi:ja, ǂxĩŋ |ki|kĭ̆ ha --- I continued to call him in vain to get him.

ǂxiǂxi, *n.* light, *s.* ǂxi, to shine. SI. (B.) *emph.* ǂxĭ́ǂxĭ̆yakẹn, ǂx̆ĭ́ǂx̆ĭ̆tẹn. Ex.: ¯‖ga ʦ?omma |ku e, ǂxĭ̆:‖xi:jakən k"auki e --- pitch dark it is, light it is not. ǂxĭ̆:ǂxi:tən k"auki e, ta: !kau!kaúru |ku |ku:ka --- light it is, for the moon is dead. (Ll.) ǂx̆ĭ̆-x̆ĭ̆, ǂxĭ́ǂxĭ́. Ex.: i-g |ne !gõa?a s?o:, au ǂxixi, au i ‖k"oen ‖gaue ʃo au !xo --- we sit looking round in the (moon) light, while we look, sit seeking the porcupine. ·|kwattən-ka ǂxi:ǂxi: hiŋ ɛ:, ẹ |i --- the stars' light it is, it is fire.

ǂxo, *v.* to take prisoner. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: polisi-‖kẉoi kwean ko ǂxo, gweani ko ‖xwoi, ko ǂxoe --- the policemen take people prisoners, oxen they steal, are taken prisoner.

ǂxo, *n.* needle. SIV., SIVa. (D.B.)

¯ǂxoa, ǂxõã, *v.* to feel. SI. (Ll.) ǂx̆òä, ǂx̆ṍã̆. Ex.: a kaŋ se akke ‖gwa‖gwára e, hĩ-ta ‖gwa‖gwára kuitən, ta: a såŋ |ne ¯ǂxoa tsa a: |i |kwẽ:i tã, ã: --- thou shalt give me these cats, their other cats, for (otherwise) thou shalt feel what the fire is like. xau ŋ ‖kwåŋ ǂxõã ts?a a ¯‖kou tiŋ ŋ ã ? --- did I not feel something brush past me ?

ǂxoa, *v.* to relate, chat, say, *s.* ǂkoa. SI. (B.) ǂx̆óā. Ex.: i se so ko tum a kukúmmi, hɛ hi so ǂxoa: hi --- we shall sit listening to the stories which they sitting relate, (Ll.) ǂx̆óä. Ex.: a kwa:̊ såŋ |ne ǂxoa ti e:, !k?áũ k"auki tã ǂhannũwa ha: ¯ã --- thou didst say that the earth did not feel comfortable to thee. ǂxoakən ǂxoakən --- chatting.

ǂxoa, *n.* elephant. SI. (B.) ǂx̆óä, *emph.* ǂx̆óäkẹn. Ex.: ǂxoa !au:wa ho: θpwa --- the elephant took on her back the little springbok. ǂxoa θpwa --- the little elephant. (Ll.) ǂx̆óä. Ex.: ǂxoa ‖kwa:rra --- the elephant mother.

ǂxoe, *n.* tsama melon. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ǂxoe ti te toã --- the tsama melon is round.

ǂxom, *v.* to come again. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e |a:, ŋ sa |kwoi e a ǂxom --- he is buried, I am afraid he comes again (ghost).

ǂxom, *v.* to devour. (?). SI. (Ll.) ǂx̆ŏ́m̆. Ex.: hĩ: |ne ha: ǂxom sweŋ au toi tũ:ŋ --- they eat devouring (?) (?) the fat from the ostrich skin. hĩ se xhwai:ta ǂxom eŋ --- they will eating fat devour the meat.

ǂxora, bad. SVI. (D.B.)

ǂxoro, *up, s.* ǂxuru. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̆oro. Ex.: ǂxoro !kabba --- climb up.

ǂxoǂxónu, *v.* to snuffle, *s.* ǂxaǂxánu, ǂxunǂxúnu. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̆ŏ̆ǂxónu.

ǂxu:, *v.* to pound with fat. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖nwi xa: a, a ko ǂxu: me --- fat is there, (we) pound it with the fat.

ǂxu:, *n.* master. SIV. (D.B.)

ǂxu:, *n.* python (in one of Stow's pictures). NII. (Ll.) ǂx̆ú.

ǂxuŋ, *v.* to drown, *s.* ǂhum. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̆úṅ. Ex.: ǂxuŋ ‖ke --- to be drowned dead.

ǂxunnu-gu, *n.* sweet things. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̋únnu-gú. Ex.: e ti kʷuŋ?a daǂ kwe ʌm tsema e ǂxunnu-gu --- we do not give to Da the small food, which is sweet things.

ǂxunǂxúnu, *v.* to snuffle, *s.* ǂxaǂxánu, ǂxoǂxónu. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̋unǂx̋únu.

ǂxunǂxúnu, *n.* brains. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̋ŭnǂx̋únu, ǂx̋ŭǂxúnu.

ǂxuru, *v.* to climb, ascend, *s.* ǂxoro. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̋úru . Ex.: |noa ǂxuru ¯!kaũ --- the cat climbs the tree. ta ǂxuru ¯!kunni, ta !kabba ¯!kunni --- and (he) ascended a palmtree, and climbed the palmtree.

ǂxuru, *n.* veins. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: he !kʔe-g |ne !khou:wa ha ã: o sã:, ĩ:, o hiŋ ka ǂxuru se te:nja ha ã: --- then people give him buchu to smell, because they want the veins to lie down for him. haŋ ¯θpwoin ta:, haŋ |ku !koukŋ, o !gitən kuitən e: gau:wa ha, hiŋ e:, tai:ǂ ho ha-ka ǂxuru -- he lies asleep, he trembles when other sorcerors are seeking him, they are those who walk over his veins.

ǂxʌm, *v.* to sharpen as a piece of wood, *s.* tsʌm. NII. (Ll.) ǂx̋ạ́mm.

¯ǂxwe, *v.* to fly, run, *s.* !xwe. CII. (D.B.) Ex.: tʃare ko ¯ǂxwe --- the bird flies. ‖nauba ko ǂũ, ko ko:ko:, a ko ¯ǂxwe --- the mierkat eats, looks round and runs.

ǂxwerre, *v.* to put on the shoulder (?) SI. (Ll.) ǂx̋ụerre. Ex.: ha haǂ |ne ‖nauru hĩ, he ha haǂ |ne ǂxwerre !ho hĩ --- he rolled them (skins) up, and he put them on his shoulder.

ǂxwi:, *v.* to bring up wind. SI. (Ll.) ǂxwĩ. Ex.: hĩ |ne ha: ǂxom sweŋ au toi tũŋ, hĩ |ne arró:ko ǂxwi:, hĩ |ne |ku ‖ko: ã: --- they eat devouring meat with the fat from the ostrich skin, they quickly bring up wind, they put down the meat.

ǂxwĩ:, *n.* inner bone of forearm, *ulna.* SI. (Ll.) ǂx̋ụ̃ĩ̃. Ex.: ǂkwĩ: |na: --- *olecrinon.*

ǂxwĩ:, *n.* bag of tobacco. SI. (Ll.) ǂx̋ẅĩ̃. Ex.: a si |ki !kuĩtən a-ka ǂxwĩ: au a-g |ha, a koǂa:ǂ si |kẽ a ha tabbaka a !khwai:, au ǂxwĩ: a !khwai: --- thou shalt take home thy bag of tobacco to thy wife, thou must take her one roll of tobacco, and one bag of tobacco.

ǂxwiǂxwirri:, very slowly. SI. (Ll.) ǂxwĭ́ǂxwĭ́rrĩ. Ex.: !kõiŋjaŋ siŋ |ne ǂxwiǂxwirri: !xwõnni !ʌhá: au ‖neiŋ --- the old man did very slowly turn back across to the house.

¯ǂxwonni:, *n.* elbow. NII. (Ll.) u ǂx̋ụ̀nnĩ.

θ

This symbol denotes the labial click. It is made by pressing the lips together with the back of the tongue against the uvula, rarifying the air by lowering the lower jaw as far as possbile without parting the lips, then releasing the pressure by parting the lips with the sound of a kiss.

A glottal stop or an aspirate may divide the click from the following vowel, but usually a labial sound follows, either b, m, or most frequently p.

Authors vary in their spelling. Dr. Bleek and Professor Meinhof omit the p sound after this click, but Bleek uses b and m after it.

In his work " An Outline of ǂkhomani Bushman Phonetics" Doke distinguishes a bilabial and a dentilabial click, and gives the following description of them on p. 454: " The tongue-tip is pressed tightly against the lower front teeth, the back of the tongue being raised to touch the velum; the sides of the tongue are raised to the upper gum ridge. In case of the bilabial pronunciation the two lips are then brought completely together, the tongue-centre is depressed rarifying the air above it and on release of the lips the suction sound resembling a kiss is produced. In the majority pronunciation, however, the lips were not brought together, but the lower lip was pressed lightly against the upper front teeth to effect the closure. The click in this latter case was often drawn out, somewhat as the lateral click, owing to infiltration of air between the front teeth. Similar drawing out was noticed with the bilabial

type with some speakers."

Doke and Maingard use θk for the "unvoiced form" θp, θg for the "voiced form" θb, and θŋ for the "nasal form" θm.

The use of the labial click is confined to the Southern Languages.

ʘ

This symbol denotes a labial click made as above, but released absolutely without the sound of a kiss, more like a plosive p.

In |xam folklore it is only used in the 'special speech' of the Jackal, replacing all other clicks and all consonants.

In the Batwa Language it occurs in a few words.

θ?a:, *n.* tree. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: θ?a: sa ‖hau --- tree flowering, spring.

¯θba:ᵋau ᵋ¯wa:, cry of jackal. SI. (B.) θbə̀-au-wə̀.

θbo, θbɔ, *n.* tree, bush, wood, stick, *s.* θbwaa, θpo:, θho. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* θbɔ:njaŋ, θbɔgən, θboke. Ex.: θbo !na:ŋ --- the tree is old. θbɔnjaŋ !naĩ--- many bushes. sa θboke --- bring wood. θbo: !?orre --- a wooden bowl. |kija ŋ θbo --- take the stick for me. SIIa. (Mg.) θgo, wood. (Dk.) θgoᵋke, firewood. SIVb. (St.) θboei, wood, ka θboei, twigs.

θbo:n, *v.* to grind. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: he ka θbo:n --- he grinds.

θbo:ᵋo:ᵋkən, *v.* to be covered. SI. (Ll.) θbo̍o̍kẹn. Ex.: si ta siŋ |ku θbo:ᵋo:ᵋkən au ‖xaukən, au si xau oa |kʌᵋmmainja bubúrukən --- we were covered with blood, when we did not wear trousers.

θbu:, θbu:kən, *v.* to rain gently, fall gently. SI. (Ll.) θbū, θbūkẹn. Ex.: !khwa: ka |kwẽĩ ¯u, a !khwa: ¯kaũ ta:, si-ta !xoe, au hi θbu: --- the rain is thus when the rain falls (in)oour country, when it rains gently. hi θbu:kən !k?aũ --- they (raindrops) fall gently on the ground.

\θbu:, *n.* wildebeest. SIVb. (St.)

_θbwaa, θbwasa, *n.* wood, stick, tree, *s.* θbo, θho, θpo. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: a ku ‖a, i ku ‖k"ami _θbwaa --- thou wilt go and cut wood. na ko |a sija _θbwasa --- I stick in the sticks. |gwaba |ki θbwasa, a si ‖xau --- child bring the wood to cut. θbwaa te ‖k"asi ‖k"arri --- here are many trees.

θbuin, *v.* to sleep, *s.* θpwoin. SVIa. (Kr.) ⁀guin. Ex.: ŋ ‖a θbuin --- I shall sleep.

θburu, near. SVIa. (Kr.) ⁀guru. Ex.: ti e θburu --- place which is near, in the neighbourhood.

θbwõ, *n.* cat, *s.* θmwa. SIIa. (Mg.) θgwã. Ex.: m θbwõ kja ŋ!?u‿ʃija --- the cat is white.

θha:, *n.* man, person, *s.* ‖haa. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θha: ta !xai --- the man is stout.

θhaise, ‖ke, *v.* to ask. SVI. (D.B.)

θhanna, *n. pl.* girls. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θhanna ʃa ʃi: --- the girls are coming.

θhantʃana, *n.* boy. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θhantʃana ta tʃu --- a boy sits there.

θho, *n.* tree, bush, wood, stick, plant, *s.* θbo, θbwaa, θpo, θ?osi, θmwoe. SI. (B.) *pl.* θhōgẹn, θhōkẹn. Ex.: koro se dauko !ho!ho !nwarritən θho --- the jackal will going run round the tree. ha ǂnaiǂnaija |ki |e: !gwãĩ au θho:gən --- he kicking put the hyena into the bushes. sitən |ku siŋ |kammiŋ |ki θho:kən --- we had been carrying wood. θho:gən-ka !kaukən --- plants' children, young plants. (Ll.) *pl.* θhokẹn, θhōkẹn. Ex.: θhokən !kauitən tu: --- the trees' flowers. ‖kwitən-ta θho:kən --- the bush screen's sticks. θho |ke --- the piece of wood yonder. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* θhogən. Ex.: sagən, hi ẽ θho: --- elands, they eat the tree. si-g ŋ θhogən --- bring me sticks. SIII. (D.B.) *pl.* θho:gən. Ex.: pologn ien tẽ θho: --- flowers are on the tree. hn !ko kn θho:si --- they stand by the tree. ha θho: --- that stick. ŋ |ne: θho:gən --- I see the trees. SIV. (D.B.) θhoa, stick to beat musical bow with, firestick. SVIa. (Kr.) ⁀hoggen, wood, tree. Ex.: ‖o: θhoggən --- chop wood.

θho:, θhõ, *n.* buck. SV. (D.B.) θho: Ex.: θho: ba --- steenbok kid. SVI. (D.B.) θhõ, duiker bok.

θho:ka, *n.* pig. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* θhoŋkən.

θhyn |k"ʌn, *n.* black beetle with spots. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θhʌn |k"ʌn ǂkabbe ke |nyle --- the black beetle is lying on the stone.

θme:, *n.* duikerbok. SIV. (D.B.)

θmoaʔe, *n.* edible fruit of the *Coccinea Rehmanni*. SV. (Schu.) θnoa-e.

θmoahai, *n.* plant with turnip-like roots. SV. (Schu.) θnoahai.

θmoe, θmoi, *n.* tree, wood, stick, *s.* θbo, θho, θpo, θʔosi. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θmoe: te a ǂabba |ʔam kalle--- this bush has thorns. m ʃi ‖kaŋ θmoe: --- I pick up the stick. madʒwiŋki ki tʃu: ke θmoe: --- Madʒwinki sits on the wood. wa θpoin |ki ke θmoe: --- they are sleeping under the tree. wa ʃa wa ‖alla θmoi --- they are going to pick up wood.

θmoéŋ, θmoinja, *n.* louse, lice, *s.* θmwiŋ. SI. (B.) θmoḗn. Ex.: a se doᵗa tsi: !xi: ta ke θmoéŋ --- thou shalt biting destroy for me the lice. SII. (D.B.) θmoinja.

θmurukən, *v.* to go with. SI. (Ll.) θmurukẹn. Ex.: θmurukən |ho ha xoa --- go together with their mother (as a number of children).

θmwa, *n.* cat, *s.* θbwõ. SII. (D.B.) SIIa. (Dk.) θŋwa, wild cat.

θmwa, *n.* body, stalk. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: θmwa ‖kamme --- trunk of tree.

θmwai, *n.* onion, cucumber. SVI. (D.B.)

θmwain *v*, to kiss, fondle. SI. (Ll.) θmụain, θmụāīnya. Ex.: haŋ |ku !khe kau θmwainʔĩ !kwitje --- it stood kissing the eggs. whai ‖kwarrakən θmwai:nja |ki ho: θpwa --- the mother springbok kissed the little springbok.

θmwãᵗŋʔa, *v.* to adhere together. SI. (Ll.) θmuą̃ń-ă. Ex.: ha-ka !gauᵗa k"au θmwãᵗŋʔa --- its feathers did not adhere together.

θmwi, *n. part of* !kum θmwi, tsetse fly, *Glossina morsitans*. SI. (Ll.) !kum θmụí.

θmwiŋ, *n.* louse, lice, *s.* θmoeŋ. SI. (B.) θmụiṅ. (Ll.) θmụiṅ, *emph.* θmuĩṅjaṅ. Ex.: ¯!num¯!num e tsʔa a |ki θmwiŋ, θmwiŋjaŋ ɛ: ha tɔrrotɔrro ‖kau: !hoa hi hɛ --- the *Aloa capensis* moth is a thing that has lice, lice are what it pours down over us.

θʔo, *n.* sọn. SIIb. (Mh.) θ'o.

θʔo:, *n.* wild cat, *s.* θbwõ, θpo:. SVI. (D.B.)

θoháka, *n.* body. SV. (D.B.)

θokin, *v.* to break. SIa. (A-son).

θʔosi, *n.* tree, bush, *s.* θho. SIIv. (D.B.) *pl.* θʔonkən.

θpa, *n.* pitfall, *s.* θpwa. SI. (B.) θa, *pl.* θiŋ.

θpa, *n.* son, *s.* θpwa. SIV. (D.B.) *pl.* θpaa. Ex.: tsaman !nɔrike θpa --- Tsaman (is) !nɔrike's son. !nɔrike θpaa tis |kam, malxas ki tsaman --- !nɔrike's sons are two, Malxas and Tsaman. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |kẽ θpa:a --- brother's sons, nephews. θpa θpwa --- son-in-law.

θpa:, *n.* grandson, granddaughter, daughter-in-law. SV. (D.B.)

θpa:gati, *n.* daughter. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: m θpa:gati --- my daughter.

θpain, *n.* child. SIIa. (Mh.) θain.

θpan, θpani, *v.* to sleep, *s.* θpwoin. SIIb. (Mh.) θan, θani.

θpa:n tn, *v.* to lay down. SIIb. (Mh.) θān-tn.

θpa:ti, *n.* child. SIIc. (D.B.)

θpaxai, *n.* daughter, *s.* θpwaxai. SI. (B.) θpāxai, θaxai, *emph.* θpaxaitẹn. *pl.* θaxuki. Ex.: !gwãĩ ‖kwarrakən tútu ha θpaxai, "a-g !nwa xa k"au taŋ, a saŋ tã:ẽ u ?" ha θpaxaitən ǂkakka ha, "ŋ !nwa kaŋ k"auki doᵗa ija" --- the mother hyena asked her daughter, " does thy foot not ache, that thou shouldst walk out?" her daughter said to her, " my foot does not do so". m̩ θpaxuki hĩ !ku --- my daughters are two.

θpa:xe, *n.* granddaughter. SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ θpa:xe --- my granddaughter.

θpaθpaide, *n.* granddaughter. SI. (B.) θaθaide. Ex.: m θpaθpaide we, sʔoeŋ |ko: sʔa --- o my granddaughter, sit coming near.

θphwaŋ, *n.* cat, *s.* θpo:. SIVb. (St.)

θpiŋ, *n.* pitfalls, *s.* θpa. SI. (B.) θiṅ.

θpõ, *n.* son. SIIa. (Dk.) θkõ. Ex.: m θpõ --- my son, my little one. θpõ ǁkoka !koʃ̈aiki --- name of a game played by girls.

θpo:, *n.* wild cat, *s.* θphẇaŋ, θbwõ. SV. (D.B.) SIV. (D.B.) θpoa.

θpo:, *n.* tree, stick, branch, *s.* θ?o.θho, SIIa.(Dk.)θkho¯si, branch, *pl.* θkho¯ke. SIIb. (Mh.) θō, tree, *pl.* θǭkn. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ã i θpwi ki θpo a --- hang up the meat in this tree. θpoke |kwa a --- a stick also is that one.

θpoeŋ, *v.* to sleep, *s.* θpwoin. SI. (B.) θoëṅ, θoëṅya, θoëθoëṅ. Ex.: haŋ |ne te:ŋ, ha se θpoeŋ ǁnaiŋ --- he lies down, he will sleep at the house. ha |ku ǁkhabbo?ã !gaue au ha θpoenja --- he dreamed of the morning as he slept. a siŋ |ku ĩ ǁen¯na |kubbi:, a siŋ θpoeθpoen ǁko:ẽ tiŋ hihi --- thou shalt live in the thick bushes, thou shalt sleeping lie in them. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha ǁga:ǂke ¯θpoeŋ --- he at night sleeps. ha θpoen siŋ |kã: --- he sleeps in the cliffs.

θpoi, θpoe, *n.* meat, flesh, *s.* θpwai, θpwe. SIIa. (Dk.) θkoi, θkoe.

θpoŋ, θpon:de, *n.* sons, *s.* θpwoŋ. SI. (B.) θoṅ, θōnde. Ex.: m θpoŋ e: !ku --- my sons are two. m θpon:de --- my sons. ha |ne túːtu ha θpon¯de, " tsa de ba ¯a: ? u ǁkwaŋ ǁkõa |kĩ?ã: ǁkaxai ?" ha θpondɛkən ǂkakka ha, " si taŋ ǁkwaŋ |kẽ?a θpaxai" --- she asked her sons, " how is it ? have you really got sister ? her sons said to her, " we have really got hold of daughter".

¯θpone, small. SIIa. (Dk.) ¯θkone.

θporri:, *n.* secretary bird, *s.* θpworrise, θpurris?e. SI. (B.) θórríshi, a kind of bird. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: si xa |na θporri: nja xa ¯!ku --- we saw secretary birds which were two.

θpũ, *n.* fly. SVI. (D.B.)

θpuara, *v.* to slip along. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ŋ |ku θpuara ǁko ŋ |kʷa, o ŋ |ne !ku: !ho ŋ |nwaŋ --- I slipped my hand along (the ground), when I fell down upon my knee.

θpun !ka?a, *v.* to dream. SIIa. (Dk.) θkun !ka?a.

θpúŋθpuŋ, *v.* to behold. SI. (B.) θúṅθuṅ. Ex.: ǁkei‖kei-gu wɛ, ǁkaitən s?ou, u-g |ne s?e θpúŋθpuŋ ti |kɛ: ge --- o beasts of prey, come up, that ye may behold yonder place. (Ll.) θpu̯óṅθpu̯oṅ.

θpurris?e, *n.* secretary bird, *s.* θporri:, *Gypogeranus serpentarius.* SI. (B.) θúrrissʻe.

θpurru, *v.* to be near, *s.* θpwurru. SI. (B.) θurru, Ex.: ŋ |ku se ǁkeŋ ha, ta: ha θpurru |ku ã ha ŋ |ku !hein ã: --- I will pierce him, for he is near, where I approach him. (Ll.) θpurru. Ex.: si kʷauki θpurru ʃo: o !khwa: --- we are not near to water.

θpũ-|a:, morning. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃa θpũ-|a: ʃi |na ǁgum --- coming in the morning we saw a flock (of ostriches).

θpwa, little, young, *n.* child. SI. (B.) θu̯á. Ex.: |nu: !kwi θpwa we:, |ã|ã |ki au ŋ |na: --- o bad little person, hurting me in my head. (Ll.) θpu̯ǎ. Ex.: ha |ku e toi !kerri au ti e: ha siŋ |hiŋ !kaui ĩ:, au haŋ e toi θpwa --- he is a grown-up ostrich at the place where he came out of the shell, when he was a little ostrich. *In SI. it is used only in the sing., changing in the pl. to* ta !kaukən, *as* toi θpwa, little ostrich, ostrich chick, toi-ta !kaukən, little ostriches, ostrich chicks. θpwa *is used in adv. phrases,* tʌm-θpwa, a little, somewhat, first. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha e |hu: θpwa --- he is the little master. myri θpwa xaŋ |a: --- the kid has died. SIV. (D.B.) *n.* child, son. Ex.: m θpwa |na tis |kam --- my two children. m θpwa-ga si xu --- my child's face. o makopo θpwa |hã a --- old Makopo's son's wife it is. gee ha θpwa:xuke --- those are children. θpwa ti ǁhãĩ--- grandson. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: θpwa a ga |xã --- the child is dancing. θpwa:ne wa tʃu ga !kum --- the children sit on the sand. θpwa: a ʃaŋ |kaŋ |ne gumi --- this boy goes to look for the oxen. bose θpwa --- little axe. SVI. (D.B.) θpwa, θpwai, child, *pl.* θpwoŋ, θpwã:, egg. Ex.: θpwa a ga si --- the child is coming. θpwai e !?oe, θpwoŋ a kẇe ¯!num, θpwɔŋ o ¯‖karri --- one child, two children, many children.

¯θpwã, *n.* pitfall, *s.* θpã:, θpwiŋ, *may be derived from* θpwai, game. SI. (Ll.) θpu̯ǎ̀, *pl.* θpu̯iṅ. Ex.: ha |ne ǁken tã: ¯θpwã, ã: he tikən e:, toi |ne |a: au ha ¯θpwã: -- he dug laying a pitfall there, therefore an ostrich was slain at that pitfall.

θpwa, θpwã, *v.* to make a fire, *n.* flame. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi a |nanama, ʃi a θpwa |a -- we are tired, we will light a fire. |a:-ka θpwã --- fire's flame. θpwa:ni, ashes.

θpwa:, *n.* body, *s.* θpwai. SIVb. (St.)

θpwa?ai, θpwa?aĩ, *v.* to sleep, *s.* θpwe:, θpwõĩ. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ θpwa?aĩ ke ǁgau --- I sleep at night.

taaĩ u ka θpwa?ai --- go to bed and sleep. SIVb. (St.) ⁻θwa ai.

pwaĩ, *v.* to look. SI. (Ll.) θpu̯aĩ. Ex.: θpwaĩ, |hiŋ-|hiŋ au !k?aũ haŋ ⁻ksbbi --- look, coming out of the ground she peeped (anteater).

pwaĩːǂ, *n.* 'blennerfly', a kind of wild bee that places its cells underground, *s.* !akka !gaua. SI. (B.) θu̯a͡ĩ. [Note: *Halictus* and *Anthrophora* bees make holes in the ground, where they store bee bread for their future grubs. R. Lawrence.]

pwaiː, *n.* game, meat, flesh, body. SI. (Ll.) θpu̯ãĩ, *emph.* θpu̯ãĩtẹn. Ex.: mama-gu ǂkakka si ãː, si se xu: tu θpwaiː a !geː --- our parents said to us about it, that we should leave alone game that obstinately refuses to go in one direction. o ‖kʷeː aː ‖kheː‖kheː |ne |hiːŋja ãː, θpwaiːtən |ne u ti teːŋteːŋ--- at the time at which the beast of prey is near, the game quickly lies down. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ‖ŋ !kwaː ha |khi θpwaiː --- the Bushman shoots game. i kie |kauː !koenja, !xamma θpwaiː --- we have carried the steenbok, cook the meat. m θpwai kia --- my body it is. SIIa. (Dk.) ⁻θkwaica, body .

pwai, *s.* θpwa, child.

pwai, in-law, a term of relationship. SI. (Ll.) θpu̯ai-|hĩ, *emph.* θpu̯ai-|hiŋ --- father-in-law. θpuaitente, mother-in-law. Ex.: hi θpwai-|hiŋ aː, hi ǂkakkənǂkakkən hĩ haː --- their father-in-law is one with whom they talk. hiŋ kʷauki ǂkakkənǂkakkən hĩ θpwaitənte --- they do not talk with their mother-in-law.

pwaĩjũ, *v.* to snatch, take. SI. (Ll.) θpu̯aĩnyũ. Ex.: ha haǂ |ne kui θpwaĩjũ |kʌm ha xu ‖keĩ --- she snatched off her face's horn. θpwaĩjũ !k?ũi --- take off (the top of an inkstand).

pwainki, little, *s.* θpwa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: mirriŋ θpwainki --- little goats.

pwaiːǂtja, *v.* to squeeze out. SI. (Ll.) θpu̯ã͡ĩtu̯a Ex.: |kaggən θpwaiːǂtja ha ã ĩ --- the Mantis squeezes it (honey) out for them.

pwaːka, θpwaːke, *n.* son, child, *s.* θpwa. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: m θpwaːka --- my son. m θpwaːke eː la --- my child it is.

pwaːlu, *n. pl.* girls. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: basalaxarite θpwaːlu --- little Masarwa girls.

pwandɛː, *n. pl.* sons, *s.* θponde. SI. (B.) θpuandɛ̰. Ex.: m θpwandɛː kaŋ ‖kõa ɛː ‖gweːitən |ki saː ha ‖kaxai --- my sons are indeed the ones who leading bring their sister.

pwanne, *v.* to dance. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: e ho n θpwanne ‖uː --- he stands dancing.

pwaːno, *n.* father-in-law. SII. (D.B.)

pwanu, *n.* daughter-in-law. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: a θpwanu e ‖ŋǂ ⁻!kwa --- your daughter-in-law, is a Bushman.

pware ʃe ‖ka, *n.* sister-in-law. SVI. (D.B.)

pwarre, *n.* firewood, *s.* θpoː. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: |ã ʃi, θpwarre ʃa ‖kã --- fire it is, the firewood burns.

pwaɾ̃ɾ̃iθpwa, very small. SI. (B.) θu̯aɾ̃ɾ̃i θu̯á, *pl.* θu̯áɾ̃ɾ̃i θoɾ̃ɾ̃ĩ.

pwaːrriŋ, *n.* flies. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si θpwaːrriŋ ‖ke komite ʃe --- there are flies sitting on the mug.

pwaxai, θpwaːxe, *n.* daughter, *s.* θpaxai. SI. (B.) θpo̯ãx̰ai. (Ll.) θpu̯axai, *emph.* θpwaxaitẹn. Ex.: he ha θpwaxai haǂ |ne !kwaiǂ !khe, ha θpwaxaitən haǂ |ne ‖kʔoen --- and her daughter stood up, her daughter looked. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ misi-ka θpwaːxe --- I am Misis's daughter. SIIa. (Dk.) θkwaxai. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |ame, ha θpwaːxe |kaːbe --- |ame, her daughter |kaːbe.

pwaθpwáidi,*n.* grandson. SI. (Ll.) θpu̯ăθpu̯áiddi. Ex.: he tikən eː, θpwaθpwáidi tsaxáu |ku-g |ne ‖gwisiŋ ĩː --- then grandson's eye vanished.

pwaθpwaĩn, *v.* to break into rings (as the dry skin of a millipede). SI. (Ll.) θpu̯aθpu̯ã́ĩn.

pwaːθpwellaka, *n.* daughter. SV. (D.B.)

pwe, θpwi, *n.* meat, *s.* θpwai. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: tão ke θpweː, n a hã, give me meat, that I may eat. SV. (D.B.) θpwe a ‖xabba ke ʃãã, θpwe ga ku --- meat is cooking in fat, meat of the sheep. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si sa e θpweː --- we eat meat. n sa e θpwi --- I eat meat. SIVb. (St.) θwi, meat, ka θwi.

pwei, *n.* flesh. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: m θpwei --- my flesh.

pweːni, *v.* to sleep, *s.* θpwoin. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: am θpweːni --- I sleep.

pweːn-|aː, *n.* old woman, *s.* ‖ke-|a. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* θpwen-|agən.

pwerre, *n.* a fruit resembling an acorn, growing on bushes about the size of peach trees; it is boiled

and eaten by Bushmen. SI. (Ll.) Θpu̯érre.

Θpwi, *s.* Θpwe, meat.

Θpwi, red, hot. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: k"a Θpwi --- red cat. ‖ʌn na ʃi Θpwi --- the sun is hot.

Θpwi?i, *v.* to ache. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |na kien Θpwi?i --- the head aches.

Θpwiŋ, *s.* Θpa, pitfall.

Θpwiŋkiŋgən, little, *pl. of* Θpwa. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: |kwi Θpwiŋkiŋgən --- little birds.

Θpwo, *n.* child, son, *s.* Θpwa, Θpwoŋ. SII. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ Θpwo ‖ŋ a xŋ ¯je ? --- where is my son's house ? SIIc. (D.B.) Ex.: ŋ Θpwɔ ka ti --- my son is this. SV. (D.B.) *pl.* Θpwonni. Ex.: |k"abbe Θpwo a --- a Bakalahari child it is. Θpwonni ku kaǂa --- all the children.

Θpwo, *part of* Si-Θpwo, bird. SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi-Θpwo se k"a --- the bird says.

Θpwoe, *n.* daughter. SIV. (D.B.) Θpwoe ŋ Θpwoe --- grandchild.

Θpwõi, Θpwoin, Θpwoeŋ, *v.* to sleep, *n.* sleep. SI. (Ll.) Θpu̯oin. Ex.: hĩ ǂĩ, ti e:, i ʃo Θpwoin te:ŋ?a au ‖kwonna-ka Θpwoin --- they thought that we seemed to lie sleeping in the noonday's sleep. a xa oǂa s?o |ku Θpwoin tai:ǂja ? --- hast thou gone fast asleep ? ŋ k"auki doǂa Θpwoinja --- I had not slept SII. (D.B.) Θpwoiŋ, Θpwoeŋ. Ex.: ŋ ‖a:, ŋ |na Θpwoiŋ --- I go, I do not sleep. ŋ Θpwoiŋ |ai: --- I have finished sleeping. ha xn ‖a haŋ Θpwoeŋ --- he went, he slept. SIV. (D.B.) Θpwõi. Ex.: e Θpwõi --- he sleeps. e na |oku Θpwoin ki --- we will now sleep here. SV. Θpwõi, Θpwoin. Ex.: dʒiŋki ka Θpwõi --- Dʒinki is asleep. ʃi ʃi Θpwoin a ʃa ke sekome --- we will sleep going to Secome. ʃi ta Θpwoin ke kenje --- we slept at Kenje SVI. (D.B.) Ex.: si sa Θpwoin --- we sleep.

Θpwoi, *n.* eye. SIVa. (D.B.)

Θpwoŋ, *n.* son, child, *s.* Θpwo. SI. (Ll.) Θpu̯ŏ̋ń, *pl.* Θpu̯ón-dde. Ex.: !ku ko:kən ǂkakka ha Θpwoŋ --- the other man spoke to his son. ŋ ‖kwaŋ ǂĩ:, ti e:, |kaggən Θpwon-de ‖kwaŋ s?o oa |kwẽ:i?u --- I think that the Mantis's children are so many. SII. (D.B.) *pl.* Θpwoinki. Ex.: ha Θpwoŋ e --- her son it is. ha e |hu: Θpwoin --- he is master's son. baas xa seja, han |kum |na Θpwoinki --- a master came, he fetched his sons. SIIc. (D.B.) ŋ Θpwɔn --- my grandson. SIV .(D.B.) Ex.: m Θpwɔn ki e |ama, ha ‖aruwa --- my son is passing, he returns.

Θpwɔnke, *n.* bushes, screen. SIV .(D.B.) Ex.: ‖ŋ Θpwɔnke --- hut's bushes, screen round hut.

Θpwonni, few, small, *s.* Θpwa. SI. (Ll.) Θpu̯onni. Ex.: waitən k"auki |k"wai:ja, ta: wai |ku ǂɛnni Θpwonni; he tikən e:, !k?e ta ka tauro Θpwonni ĩ: --- the springbok are not numerous, they are very few, therefore people say small troops to them.

Θpworrise, *n.* secretary bird, *s.* Θporri:. SI. (Ll.) Θpu̯ŏ́rrisĕ. Ex.: Θpworrise |kẽ kɔ: ‖kwaŋ e !ʌhái-|khu --- the secretary bird's other name is 'carry-feathers'.

Θpwɔsa, *n.* golden jackal. SIV. (D.B.) Ex.: |no kwikie ke |u:sa a ‖ama ke !numsa, n ke ‖u:ke, Θpwõsa si | --- let us go to the Tswana to buy tobacco with skins, golden jackal skins.

Θpwoxukən, *n. pl.* little ones, little daughters. SI. (Ll.) Θpu̯ŏ́xuke̯n, *emph.* Θpu̯ŏ́xukake̯n. Ex.: i Θpwoxukakən ‖kwaǂŋ |ne |kwẽ:i da --- our little ones talk like this.

Θpwɔ Θpwõnnu, *n.* a weak rain. SI. (Ll.) Θpu̯ŏ̯Θpu̯ó̯nnu.

Θpwum:mu, *v.* to stick on. SI. (Ll.) Θpwum̃mŭ. Ex.: ha |ne ho: ts?a, ha |ne kúi Θpwum:mu !ho ts?a --- she takes out the thing (a horn), she sticks on the thing (to her head).

Θpwurru, Θpwurrukən, *v.* to be near, *s.* Θpurru. SI. (Ll.) Ex.: ‖k"hwi k"auki s?o |ki |kʌm ‖a ha, o ti Θpwurru e --- the quagga does not seem to have taken him to a place which is near. !kauǂakən-ka !k?e Θpwurrukən e: sa: --- the old people are coming near.

Θpyn, *n.* duiker bok. SV. (D.B.) Ex.: ʃi ‖kabbe tobollo ʃe ‖kai Θpyn --- take the gun and shoot the duiker

Θ?wã, *n.* son, *s.* Θpwa. SIIa. (Mg.)

Θ?waxai, *n.* daughter, *s.* Θpwaxái. SIIa. (Mg.)

Θ?wi?i, Θ?wija, *v.* to be ill. SIIa. (Mg.) Ex.: ŋ kje Θ?wi?i --- I am ill. ŋ kja Θ?wija, ŋ kjeŋ ?ŋ ‖ko ‖ga --- I am ill, I cannot come.

Θ?wõ, Θ?wonna, *v.* to sleep, *s.* Θpwoin. SIIa. (Mg.)

Θxa:, *n.* daughter. SIVb. (St.)

Θxu:, *v.* to swim. SI. (B.) Θxū. Ex.: ha-g |ne kui Θxu: u !ʌhĭ tiŋ !kwa: --- he swam on top of the water

)a:re, ɸa:ri, *n.* calf, child, little one, *s.* θpwa. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: ha !khwa, ea ɸpa:re --- that is a cow, its calf. m ɸa:ri --- my child.

)o:ŋ, *n.* son, *s.* θpwoŋ. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: katren-ka ɸo:ŋ --- Katren's son.

)wa:, ɸwa:gən, *n.* meat, *s.* θpwai. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: a ǁkabba ɸwa: --- cut the meat. ɸwa:gən ǁka e potosi --- the meat is cooked in the pot.

)we:ŋ, ɸwen, *v.* to sleep, *s.* θpwoin. SIII. (D.B.) Ex.: m ɸwe:ŋ --- I sleep. ŋ ʃi ɸpwen ʃi --- I am going to sleep. a tam ɸwen --- you cannot sleep.

This sign has been used by Passarge in his work, *Die Buschmänner der Kalahari* to denote any click that he could not analyse. I give a list of the words with the Languages in which they were found.

'a, knorhahn, snake. CIa.

aba, bowstring. CIb, CIIa.

ai, to buy, *s.* 'ama. CIa.

aiŋ, giraffe, CIb. 'aing.

am, beads. NI.

ama, to buy, *s.* ǁama. NI.

au, battle. CIa.

au, duiker, *s.* |au. NI.

a:u, fire, CIb. 'āu.

aua, sack. NI.

buka, darkness. NI.

duto, hair. NI.

dutsa, brown hyena, *s.* ǂnutsa. CIa.

ga, rain, *s.* ǁga. NI.

ga, acacia *Leboana*. NI.

gabu, gun, *s.* !kabbu. NI.

gai, gnu. NI.

gai:, snake. NI. 'gaĩ.

gakwe, woman, *s.* |ga:ke. CIa.

gam, sun, *s.* |kam. CIa.

garu, ostrich, *s.* garo. CIIa.

gau, hand, *s.* ǁgau. NI.

gno, little stick, *s.* ǂnaui. NI.

'gnore, marks (Gemarkung). NI.

'gnui, moon, *s.* ǂnwi. NI.

'gnumsi, stone, *s.* !num. NI.

'goa, stone, CIb.

'goa, yesterday, *s.* |guwa. NI.

'goe:, to sleep, *s.* !hoe. CIa. 'goē.

'goe, horse, *s.* ǂgoe. NI. 'goë.

'gome, springhare, *s.* ǂgo:. CIa.

'gu, fire. CIa.

'gube, leather bag, *s.* !gobbe. CIa.

'gue, gnu, CIa.

'gui, brown hyena, *s.* |gwi. NI.

'guin, 'veld'. NI.

'guŋ, 'hakdoorn'. NI. 'gung.

'guŋ, pestle, NI. 'gung.

'gungabe, to take. CIa.

'guru, knife, *s.* !kuku. CIa.

'haisse, quickly, *s.* !haisi. NI.

'hau, locust, *s.* !hou. NI.

'iŋ 'hui, ear, *s.* ŋ |hui, my ear. NI. 'ing 'hui.

'hó:o:, court. CIb. 'hṑṑ.

'hum, pretty, *s.* |hm. NI.

'huŋ, steenbok, *s.* |hu, |hun. NI. 'hung.

'issi, grass. NI.

'ka, sand, spoor, road. NI.

'kaba, 'kabba, Morama tree, *Bauhinea Burkei*, *s.* ǂkaba. CIIa, CIa.

'kabe, Mokabi bush. NI. CII.

'kai, letter, *s.* |kein, NI.

'kai, finger, *s.* !ka. NI.

'kai, hammer, *s.* kaie. NI.

'kai, wood, *s.* ǁgae. NI.

'kai, cloth, *s.* ǂkxai. NI.

'kai, earring, *s.* |k"ai. NI.

'kam, lips, *s.* kamwa tʃwa. CIb.

'kan, young man, *s.* |koaŋ. CIa.

'kanne, guineafowl, *s.* !kanne. CII.

'ka:o, assegai, *s.* !khao. CIb. 'kāo.

'kau, ball, shot, *s.* !ko:. CIa.

'ki, mortar, *s.* !ke. NI.

'klogo, giraffe, *possibly* meat. CIa.

'kohu, meat, *s.* koho, koxo, CIa.

ǂororo, nail, *s.* ‖koro. CIa.

ǂuan, ˈkuani, millipede, *s.* ‖kuao. CIa.

ǂui, beard. NI.

ǂum, porcupine, *s.* ‖um. NI.

ǂum, locust tree. CIIa.

ǂuma, sun, *s.* |kam, |kʌm. NI.

ǂuŋ ˈke:ta, to go away, *s.* !koã. CIa. ˈkung kḗta.

ǂunuŋ, springbok. NI. ˈkunung.

ǂuri, ball, shot, *s.* |kuli. NI.

ǂuru, quiver, *s.* !kuru. NI.

ǂxam, beads, *s.* |kʷamʃa . CII. ˈkcham.

ŋa, horn, *s.* ǂnaxa. CIa.

ŋa, 'wait-a-bit' thorn. NI.

ŋabe, to fear. CIa.

ŋai, lion, *s.* _!nai. NI.

ŋau, bowstring. NI.

ŋau, tsama melon. *s.* _naro. CIa.

ŋau, cloak. CIa. CII.

ŋhau, to go away, *s.* ‖nau. NI.

ŋ ˈku, horn, *s.* ¯!ku. NI.

ŋoe, digging-stick, *s.* |noe. CII. ˈnóë.

ŋoe, moon, *s.* ǂgnoe. CIa.

ŋosum, beard, *s.* |num. CIa.

ŋu, dish, *s.* |nu. NI.

ŋumi, to fear. NI.

ɔ, a certain tree, 'Hardekol baum' NI.

ɔa, bone, *s.* !koa. CIa.

ɔa, leg, *s.* ǂoa. CIb.

ɔa, arrow poison. CIa.

ɔána, pestle. CIIa.

ɔe, leopard, *s.* ǂhoe-nab. CIIa.

ɔkuma, to-morrow, *s.* !no kama. NI.

tare:, foot, *s.* ‖nare. CIb. tarē.

tau, cloak. CIb.

tiŋ ˈga, spoon. CIa. ˈting ˈga.

to, tooth, CIa.

toó:, tooth, *s.* tsʔou CIb. toṓ.

toa, giraffe. NI.

ui, stone, *s.* _!oe. CIa.

uŋ, hair, *s.* ǂu:ŋ. CIa. ˈung.

ˈxane, star. CIa. ˈchane.

ˈxari, kraal. NI. chari.

PART II

ENGLISH BUSHMAN

This part of the dictionary is to be used as an index to the other.

AARDWOLF, hui, |gi, |ku:.

ABANDONED, ‖kaŋ.

ABATE, to, dwedwehe.

ABCESS, ¯tʃo kahe.

ABLE, to be,, bala, _doʂa, hẽ:, hɛ:, k"ʌmk"ʌm, |kwa tʃaa, !konahe, !o-e, !o-ẽ, !!ko, ‖kwe, ‖xai, ǂni.

ABOLISH, to, tsia tsikha.

ABOUND, to, be-eba.

ABOUT, ate, au, dwere-e, kiuke, ne, o, tiŋ, |he:, ¯|kha, ‖kwa.

ABOVE, njimo, !a:, !auŋ, !kʔa:, ¯!khai, !khau, ‖kau.

ABSTAIN, to, ‖karitən.

ABUNDANT, |k"wai:, |k"waija, !ku-i, !kuija, !kui:ja.

ABUSE, to, kai, !kweho.

ACACIA, !golo, !ni, 'ga leboana.

ACCIDENT, sehoka.

ACCOMPANY, to, ‖xʌm.

ACCOUNT of, on, thoo bakwa, tsʔoaggən, tsʔoaŋ.

ACCUSE, to, njaŋ.

ACCUSATION, njono.

ACCUSTOM, to, kha, tja, ‖gabau ‖kau.

ACHE, to, daroha, ¯khwi, kia:ŋ, kui, ¯kwi, swike, taŋtaŋ, tiaŋ, tsi:, tsxwai, tũ, |konte, ‖kaĩ, ‖kaũ, θpwi-i.

ACQUIRE, to, tʃu.

ACROSS, konse, kwe, xaʃako, !gwe, ‖kota.

ACT, to, da:, di, k"wa, !kẽ:-ita:.

ACTIONS, didi:, ti, tikən, tukən di.

ADD, to, tʃimatʃima, |kəm:.

ADDER, |aũ.

ADDRESS, to, |kwija.

ADHERE, to, ‖ki:, θmwaʂŋ-a.

ADMIRE, to, njin he kakho.

ADMONISH, to, ¯ǂko.

ADORN, to, |kwa:ʂ.

ADULTERER, |geithi.

ADULTERY, |gei.

ADVANCE, to, k''ao:, k''au:.

ADVISE, to, ki:se, _tsoro, !gabe, ‖kamma.

ADZE, pando.

AFAR, |nu:-a, ‖kwe:tən.

AFFECT, to, da:.

AFRAID of, to be, ˋgo-a, hwe, hwee, koaǂ, _koa, kwaǂ, tau, tou, !aʔe, !au, !gaǂraka, !hammɛ, !hammi, !hi, !hʌmmi:, !ku:ikiŋ, ‖kwoi, ǂau, ǂkã̋. not to be, |kwi|kwitən.

AFTER, goreka, ko, !kau tiŋ.

AFTERNOON, wika, !gika, _!gwa:, _!gwaǂ, !kwi, !kwiŋki, ‖khuru, ‖na ka fe.

AFTERWARDS, dʒuro, gwere-ho, hausise, _oga, !hau, !hou, ‖gakwe, ‖na.

AGAMA LIZARD, tsaĩ, !khaǂ‾u.

AGAIN, atɔnen, |gweka, |kana, !habbi:se, !kãnna, !kaɽ̃ɽa, !!garé:xa, ‖ka:, ‖ka_ǂna, ‖xã: ‖xam, ‖xã:ŋ.

AGAINST, !kao tʃuwa, ‖abe, ‖xattən, ǂkxʔoubu.

AGE, ǂkhoo.

AGED, |nutura.

AGITATED, |kẽi.

AGREE, to, i:-i, !haǂm, !haǂmma, !hom, !hum.

AGREEABLE, to be, kaie.

AGREEMENT, to make an, kho tʃou.

AIM, to, kakauakən, tʃi ‖a, tʃi ‖hã, |gaie, |xã, |xurri, ‖hã, ‖kharro-ã̋.

AIR, |ne-a, |gau.

ALAS, jehe, ‾jɛhe, õ:hõ, !!nãã́.

ALBATROSS, |ku-i.

ALIGHT, to, ‖ham.

ALIVE, to be, kweaha, |koa, |xo-a, !auwa, ‾‖kwa, ǂauwa.

ALL, ba, ‾hoese, hunikje, kama, ku:, kuka, kukaǂaǂ, kwa, o‾asi, uexu, waina, wana, wa:si, waxa, we, we:ʃe_sn, wɛʃɛʃɛ, !apako, ‖kai, ‖kani, ‖ne‖ne.

ALLIGATOR, |xwonnu.

ALLOW, to, a, ‾a, a:, ã:, guru, ‾|kou.

ALMOST, ale:ʃe, kuna, _ne_se.

ALOE, hɔlai, ǂumme.

ALONE, gwija, itʃame, k''we, n n|e, no-e, ‾tia, uesti, |koai, |ne, |ne-e, !gum, !kwae, !kwʔĩ, !oai, ‖ei:n, ‖ou:se, ‾ǂŋ⁄ka.

ALONG, kerɛ:, kɛre, taa, !a:, ǂakku.

ALREADY, |kedda, !hʌǂm.

ALSO, akwe, ata, gese, kesi, koko, ɔgɔ, tʃee kakha, uake, xataxa, |ʔɔǂeǂ, ‖xam, ‖xʌm.

ALTHOUGH, kelee, ki, ta, _xae, xeka, xa_we, !gau:xe.

ALTOGETHER, ara, koko, ‖koakən.

ALWAYS, thoo, xarra, |kwaitən, |kweitən, !kwai:tən, ‖koakən.

AMAZE, to, tʃo tʃu.

AMONG, ‾kaukwe, ko-uko, |naka, !a:, !khau, ‖khoe, ‖koe, ‖koi, ‖naǂttən‖naǂttən, ‖nwerri

ANCESTOR, !narre.

AND, akwe, an, ata, ati, ato, e, eka, gɔ, he, hi, i, i-i, ka, kati, kau, kesi, ki, ko, kɔ, ku, na, namkwa, nan, naŋ, ne, ni, o, oko, sa, si, su, ta, tau, te, ti, tʃarahi, tʃi.

ANGER, khaijo,

ANGRY, khai, khaija, ⁻kwa⁻kwa, k''wain, tau, tukən di, |ʔaka, |habbo, |uhã:, |waitən, |weitən, !ha:, !hã:, !khweinja, !koˢa:ˢkən, ⁻!kwa:ˢ, ⁻!kwãˢa, !kwaiˢn, !kwa:ˢŋ, !kwa:ˢŋ!kwa:ˢŋ, !kwãˢ!kwã:ˢ, !kwãˢ!kwãˢixa, !kweinja, !k''wainja, !k''wein, !nu:, !xweinja, ‖ka‖ka-ĩ, ‖koa, ‖kwa:, ‖xwoi. Angrily to speak, ts?oats?oatən, tswatswa.

ANIMAL, !kaŋ ǂha, ǂkam |ge, 0pwo:, 0pu.

ANKLE, ⁻gwe:, !guru, !notu, !nu-a!nu-a a, ‖golo, ‖guru, ‖hum, ‖khum, ‖um.

ANKLET, do-hum, !noi.

ANNOY, to, ‖k''wrre.

ANOINT, to, k''o, tʌm, |khaha, |õã, !gɔ:⁻o, !gwi, ‖ʌhoˢbbakən, ǂkuri.

ANOTHER, au, dore, dyre, dyri, ie, ije, ko:, kɔ:, tã, tanki, ⁻|nu⁻i, |nu-i.

ANSWER, an, phetoto, weo, !kei, !kei!ho.

ANSWER, to, dʒaŋ, wee, we:etən, we:tən, |k''e:.

ANT, dukwe, dwa tʃon, dʒoko thome, dʒwã, jabaŋ, kindʒa, k''ane k''aniʃa, moswa, sidzwã, simesime, sisik''ase, si_|na, ʃiʃi, ʃiʒwa, tsori, |gaĩ|gaĩ, |ga:n, |ka|kaba, |ko|ko, |kwain|kwain, |kx?un⁻si, |nɔ|nɔle, |nu|n?uni, |nu|uni |nwa|nwana, |ori, |?un, |uni|uni, !gu!gu, !kabba, !kabbe, !kũ!kuŋ, !kwamma!kwamma, !no⁻!no, ‖ammidʒi, ‖kammate, ‖koba, ‖kɔkən‖kɔkən, ǂãnʃa, ǂgũ, ǂkha. Ants' chrysalides, isaŋgwa, ‖kakove. Ants' eggs. ǂgobba, ǂnana.

ANTBEAR, si?ai, |gei:õs, |gi, |go:, |hã, |hoka, |kogəntĩ, |nhã, ‖go:de ‖kama ‖k''wa, ‖xamee.

ANTEATER, go, gu, hoa, hui, huru-twi:tən, |ku:kən-tẽ, |ky-i, ⁻|naˢ, !go:ʃa, !nɔbeʃa, _!nuli, ‖hau, _‖kom ǂno-e.

ANTELOPE, ǂkhoho.

ANTHEAP, ngaingai.

ANTLION, !kaˢ!kaˢbbe-ta-!kwa:, ǂkakkən-‖kho-tũru.

ANUS, ngom, |wantu.

ANXIOUS, to be, kam:, kamma, |kwehe, !kwehe, !ga:ˢraka, ǂxa.

APART, koa, !kw?eitənte.

APPEAR, to, k''oa, moo, sʔo, so, ʃo, ‖khoa, ‖khõa, ‖koa.

APPEARANCE, xu-|kwã, |kwaĩˢ.

APPLAUD, to, kw?ã, ‖kadu, ǂu:gən.

APPROACH, to, gau, huo, iride, kupana, kupane, !hein, !he:n, !i, !kai, !kʔai, !no:e, !nõ-e, !nu-eja, !num, _‖gawa, ‖kho.

APRON, habela, kae, sa:xa, si⁻‖hansa, tʔoa:riŋ, tʃɔna, tuba, |korohe,⁻|ko:ta, |nwasi, !gai, !gaisa, !gaise, !harre, !herre, !kabba, !kai, !ka⁻na, !karre, ⁻!keisa, !kharre, !ko, !kwa, \‖go, ‖gu:m, ‖ha, ‖hai, ‖haˢnsa, ‖he:, ‖ʔhi, ‖ka‖katʃe, ‖k''əru, ‖ko, ‖no, ‖ohĩ, ‖ʌhé:, ‖ʌhĩ, ‖wanna, ǂgun, ǂka:, ǂkai, ǂke:, ⁻ǂkha, ǂnsi, ǂxa.

ARGUE, to, ngantse.

ARISE, to, du⁻i, ⁄dzau, khoˢaŋ, koaŋ, koo, k''oaŋ, oa, o:a, ⁻po:, teĩ, tsau, u, ui, !k''attən!k''attən.

ARM, kaa, ke:, tsau, ukwa, ukwako, xʔum, |ã, |a:, |ka, |k''a, |oo, !gom, !kã ‖gũ, ‖gum, ‖ha, ‖kova, ‖kũ, ‖kũŋ, ‖k''õã, ‖õã, ‖xoi., ǂhã, ǂkã, ǂkhã, ǂna, ǂo-a, ǂxwĩ:. Under the arm, maˢŋ, maiˢŋ.

ARMADILLO, ŋǂʔ⁻kwi.

ARMBAND, ARMLET, gui, hɔro, |xon, !kannate.

ARMPIT, daba ʃi !naŋ, daba ʃa !ne, _dava ⁻ʃn ‖na, dova \!n, |k"ara|k"ara-tu, |k"attən-tu.

ARMY, |koo.

AROUND, _da:ᵴna, kuike.

ARRIVE, to, horwa, |ei, |kwi, !kei, !ke, ǂkouke.

ARROW, a-ka-‖na, du-ala, hi ‖k?owa, ia, ka, k"asamá, mba⁻le, ⁻soŋgu, ʃorra, ʃula, té:e tloatloa, tʃi, |gã, |kã:, |kaau-i, |kɔ:kən-de, |ko:si, |noa, |nubbo, !kao, !karro, !khaũ: , !naũ, !noá:, !noaŋ, !nwa:, !nwaŋ, ‖?ai |ŋ, ‖?ana, ‖gau ‖kʌm, ⁻‖kau, ⁻‖ka |ŋ ‖keitən, ‖kẽ |a, ‖kẽ |o, ⁻‖kẽ ‖a, ‖kẽ ‖o, ⁻‖khoro, ⁻‖khou, ‖koa, ‖kou, _‖kɔwa, ‖kum ‖na, ‖xe:iã, ‖xẽ ‖a, ‖xi, ǂa:, ǂã:, ⁻ǂkam.

ARROWHEAD, sabe, ʃwa:ʃa, tʃi, |kum, |kum |na, !gwara, !gwarra, ⁻!khaʃi⁻si, !nora, !nunasi, ‖ga:, ‖gaba, ‖kabba, ‖kai, ‖naʃa, ‖xe, ‖xei, ‖xi, ǂimbalako, ǂkam, ǂke, ǂkwe

ARROWPOINT, ndamba, tʃa:, |k"abbe .

ARROWSHAFT, |hoa, ‖ẽ-|o, ‖gau, ‖k"auro , ‖k"auru, ǂka:.

ARTERY, dudu-bukən, |xutən|xutən, !khaũa, ‖khou‖khougən.

AS, au, do_a:, isa, iʃa, tam, tamma, u, ‖kei‖kei.

ASCEND, to, koᵴi:ta, koᵴi:tən, |ko:ᵴ, |kɔ:ᵴ, !aba, !kabba, ‖kai:tən, ‖m, ǂxuru.

ASHAMED, to be, !k"werritən, !k"wirri, !k"wirritən, !k"worritən.

ASHES, do, dʒo-a-a, tau, toᵴ, tɔ:, tɔ-ɔ, touʃa, tᵴ?ɔko, tʃau, !hana, ⁻!ku-i, !ku!ku-itəi !kwi, !wi, ‖gwa:, ǂgó-a, ǂgwa, ǂnum⁻ʃa, θpwá:ni.

ASIDE, koni.

ASK, to, di:, jowa, man ‖aia, sise?a, taŋ-a, taŋ-i, tisa, tona, toto, tʃoᵴã, tʃu?ẽ, tu:a, tutu:, !nu-i-n, ‖aia, ǂgara, ǂgeǂgerra, ǂkwonna, θhaise ‖ke.

ASKARI, ʃirikari.

ASPARAGUS, |gəbi.

ASSEGAI, _di, !gora, !khao, ‖gorkeke, ǂkau, ǂkoǂko, ǂkuǂku, ǂkxau, 'ka:o.

ASSEMBLE, to, !khohe, ‖ni‖ni.

ASSEMBLY, kii, |kurii.

ASSENT, to, am, tsʔaᵴŋ, zãŋ, !haᵴm, !haᵴmma, !hom, !hum.

ASTONISHED, to be, khaa.

ASTRAY, ‖xabe.

ASUNDER, ⁻kum.

AT, ã:, ã, au, ĩ, ka, ke, ki, ko, ku, kwa, kwe, nina, oa, oa khwa, te, ti, |gam, |ke, !ke, ‖na, ‖na‖na.

ATONE, to, daro.

ATTACK, to, ‖k"werre.

ATTEND, to, kari simu.

ATTRACT, to, du-idu:-ise.

AUGUST, !kʔauwa.

AUHOUP, !gau tõa.

AUNT, aija, aijako, akwinakwote, eiʃa, eiʃe, exla, khoas, khoes, txũ, txuŋ, |e ‖kai, ⁻|m, !gau, !ko:, ‖ga, ‖ka:ʃa.

AUTUMN, baraka, |kaeeo, !na!xa!xatu, ‖hau:, ‖k"ã-a.

AVENGE, to, |xau.

AVOID, to, khwe, |kho:ĩ, !ne, ‖ko:ᵴoᵴ, ǂanniŋja, ǂko:.

IT, to, ‖kao:, ‖khuitən.

KE, to, gam, horo, sau , ʃa⁻u, tʃau, ukathaŋ, |he:nja, !kho, !ko:, !kɔ:wa, !kweta, !k"ɔ:.

RE, of, to be, hõuŋ, tã:, tã, ta:, ‖ka‡⁻i.

Y, abe, ai, ara, ⁻hã-a, ho, hoa, owa, ta:ẽ, ta:‡i, ta:‡ĩ, tɔna, tɔne, u, ⁻u,
ui, uora, |hiŋ |o:, !gaba, ‖k"oi, ‖na, ‖nale, ǂka, ǂnwobbokən.

, ga-a, |xanni|xanni, ‖k ʌn, ǂoro.

, bo, bɔ, bo-o, bose, bɔʃa, hipe, jibi, n⁻!o:, tsikaa, tʃakaa, tʃihuŋgu, |gau, |i:,
|iri, !kauo, !ko:, !o:, ‖kau, ‖kʌm, ǂo:.

ɔON, burutu, dʒwene, mannia, ne-a, ne-e, tso:ne |ame, |ami, |gɔra, |goraba, |goren,
|gori, |ho|ho, |hũŋ, |hu|hu, |ka!ka, |nera, !goro, ‖ke, ‖kei, ‖kuŋ ‖ka, ‖k"warre,
‖nwaaŋ, ‖xettən.

Y, ⁻mɛsi, _!go‡, !gwara, !gware, ‖haĩ.

HELOR, khope.

K, goreŋ, gwere-|kwa, tse, tsẽ:, ts?ẽ: tsẽ:ŋxu, ts?ɛnxu, tsetseja, ts?ẽ:ts?ẽ:nxukən,
ts?ĩ? tsĩ:, ts?inxu, tʃ?ĩ, xlekape, |i:ʃa, |koro, !ga, ⁻!khai, !khu, !khwi-|u, !ko,
!koĩ, !kɔri, !koro, !kubbe-siŋ, !kubbi, !kwĩja, !nwoi, !o, ‖aŋgojo, ‖gabbe, ‖gabbitən
‖gala, ‖kauru, ‖khauru, ‖kobe, ‖koe, ‖koi, ‖kooih, ‖kou‖koutəntu, ‖ku:n, ‖k"a,
‖k"au, ‖k"oe ‖k"uli, ‖k"we:n !a, ‖oe.

KBONE, gore, goreŋ, |ne:, |ũ-si-‖kabbe, ‖g?we:, ǂum‡ke.

KDRESS, |gɔva, !ku.

KWARDS, gurieo, ‖na:ra, ‖narro, ‖narru.

, ekéja, tam |k"au, tʃosi, tʃu, |ga, |kerri, |k"ao, |k"wai‡ĩ, |k"wai‡so, |xaĩ, |xẽ,
|xeĩ, !gwa‡kən!gwa‡kən, !kaũ, !kha, !kora, !ko!koiŋ !kusake, ‖ei:ŋ, ‖kao, ‖kouaki,
‖k"aokon, ǂ kha-u, ǂxora.

GER, lenjebi.

, _da⁻!a, kombe, sakwi, tassi, tepe, tʃo kau, |kẽ, |kho:, |ko:ma, |kummi, ⁻|ni,
gani, !gobbe, !go, !goma, !gum, !guma, !gwa:na, !hom, ⁻!kabba, !kau, !ko⁻ma, !kou,
kxau, !noe, !nu⁻e, _!!nu:i, ‖gauʃa, ‖?hai, ‖ho, ‖ka, ‖karri, _‖karu, ‖keinse, ‖koih,
‖no:ʃa, ‖xã:, ‖xʌn, ǂgobe, ǂgou, ǂkumsa, ǂ?ui, ǂxwĩ.

GAGE, biba.

ALAHARI, bakalaxarite, makalahadi, ‖kabe, ‖k"abbe.

E, to, sau, ⁻so, s?o:, tsakho, tʃenne, tʃenxu, |abba:kən, !kaugən, !kau-ogən, ‖gɔʃa,
ǂkũ.

D, mahata.

L, ndweki, korre:korre:, kwakwurri, |kuli, |u:ri, !khum, ǂkoisi, ǂkuikie, !kau,
'kuri, Of eye, !amasi, !goritən, !gwirri!gwirri-de, !ko:.

BOO, ‖hui-!ka: ka !nwa.

D, zozosi, |ejako, |k"ai, !hum.

G, to, xup.

ISH, to, |hoo.

K, bele, !gum, !ku, !kwommaŋ, ‖ka‡bba.

TU, goba, _goba, gɔna, _gɔva.

BAB, ‖nɔbako, ‖nɔvana.

, to, |hom. A bar, selotili.

BLET, ‖kukən.

E, |kau, |uha. ǂka:.

BARK, to, bii, ⁻bɔ:ke, bɔkən, bɔro, |gauri, !kau!kaukən, !nu-ĩ, !u:a, ⁄‖gu.

BARK, of tree, dʒore-e, gule, gwape, sora, sota, suta, |nabuku, _|nani, |no, |nɔ-ɔ,!go !kwe, ⁻!kwi, !nuli, ‖gole, ‖kõ, ‖k"xuŋ, ‖nʌli.

BAROTSE, ndʒendʒe.

BARTER, to, kwobbo, ⁻!kohu, !kuŋku, ‖khau:, ‖ohũ.

BASIN, kopi, _sai, ‖garre.

BASK, to, |kara, |karra, !golo!go, !kerrukən.

BASKET, etsa, ⁻twi, twija, |haro, _!gau.

BASTAARD, hastarite.

BAT, zoological, kukute, mamanthware, mukiŋgi, !gei ǂnata, !gɔ:ǂgən, ‖goa‖goa, ‖gwa‖gw ‖norokodʒɔdʒɔ, ‖nurukodʒɔdʒoro, ‖xettən, ǂei:tãma:goab.

BATH, |nu.

BATTLE, ŋ|katʃu, 'au.

BE, to, a, ako, an, ana, au, e, eso, ete, ga, ge _ge, gɛ, geja, i, ien, i:ja, ĩja, ja jako, ke, ke:, ki, kie, kiŋ, ku, kuwe, kwe, ŋ, n, na, naia, naija, ne, ne-e, no, o, ɔ, oa, oe, oku, owa, se, si, so, soe:ŋ, ʃn, ʃo, utere, wa, xanna, |ka, |nau, !ke, !kei, ‖na, ‖na‖na.

BEAD, dere:na, dopi ngopi, ka:ra, kataikwa, komba, korai, k"akataibe, lupi ngupi, mama maseka, ⁻pota, tsamaka, |ei, |go, _|gɔ, |kx?ain, ⁻|kx?eĩ⁻si, |k"amʃa, |k"einsi. |k"esa, |k"ẽsi, |k"i, |k"werri,!am, !guŋ, !k?an, !ka⁻ro, !khã, ⁻!khwi,!kõ,!ko:,!koh !komba, !kɔre,!kɔri-ba, !kui, !kuma, !kwenje, !kx?a⁻m, !xexi, !xɔreba, !xɔriba, ‖kwabbe, ‖k"ate-i-kwa, ‖k"ɔle, ‖nai-i, ǂge:, ǂk?i, ǂkũ, ǂk"i:, am, 'kxam.

BEAK, awanikaku, ndawe, tsi, tsi:, ts?i:, ǂkam, ǂnʌn.

BEAN, dʒinjim, wiŋki, |khodi, |ne|kesa.

BEAR, to, aba-a, abaho, ho, _ma:a, n‖ka?e, tʃe:ka, tʃeke, ‖k?am, ‖kam,‖k"ʌm, ‖ɔra,ǂkaub

BEARD, gane, nammaŋ, tsi ǂkhoi, |nom, |num, 'kui, 'nosum.

BEAST of prey, ‖keitən, ‖ketən‖ketən, ‖kei‖kei, ‖ke‖ke, ‖khe‖khe, ǂne-!komma, ǂni:, ǂni:-!koma, ǂnĩ-!kumma.

BEAT, to, ekekela, o, ɔ, soem, sɔre, tẽbbe, ʒo:ǂke, |hʌmma, |kamma, _|kʌn, |kwobbokən, |nau, !auka, !aukən, !gwa:ǂ, !gwoǂppəm, !kau, !kauka, !kaukən, _!khun?a, !k?o, !koukən, ⁻!kukən, !noa, !no-e !xwobbu, ‖am, ‖gam, ‖gauxu, ‖herri, ‖kam, ‖kamma, ‖kaukən, ‖na-am, ‖xai-e, ‖xam, ǂɛmm, ǂkabbe, ǂkam, ǂkao, ⁻ǂkau, ǂnam, ǂnama ǂneʌm, ǂn?ʌmm.

BEAUTIFUL, a:kən, ibi, oaggən, ʒa:, |hom, |hum, _!ai, _ǂkaĩ.

BEAUTY, kaao.

BECAUSE, a, au, kam, kama, ta.

BECHUANA, |kabe, !gonna.

BECKON, to, tʃio, !eja, !khwa:ŋ, !kwaŋ.

BECOME, to, di, ⁻ke, ku-i, owa, sa:, s?a, tuŋ-a, |ka, |uherri, ‖khau, ‖khou, ‖xau,ǂkən

BED, babao, bakukwa, |gwa, ⁻!i:, !khwi, ‖goe, ǂkwa.

BEE, bara, barako, dekeri, denee, deni, doro-|e-‖kaũ, dzo, dzɔ, _gɔ_gwãsisa, goŋgoŋa, pudumo, so, so-ʃum, ʃum, ʃumsi, tamatsu, u-ʃi, zo, zu:, ʒo, |genee, _|khɔ:sa, ⁻|khu |kosi, |kx?ɔke, |k"a,!goũ!goũ, ⁻!ka-ka-!gauǂa, !kau, !khau:, !khou:, _‖gwãsi-ʃa,θpw

BEEHIVE, ‖galu, Beeswax, !kɔǂɔǂ.

BEER, ngoan, |no:ru, ‖kora.

BETTLE, dʒu, hn-|?an, kasaza, telele, xum ǂõ, ⁻ʒu, |kama,|koru,|k"umtʃuʃa,|naro,!gauǂ,! !kam, !kuʃu, !naro, !nau, !noʃigani, !no!noṅohe, ‖gamma-tʃu, ‖gə?ŋ, ‖kama, ‖kɔ‖kɔro ‖xo⁻‖xo, ǂgoǂgoʃa, θhyn |k"ʌn

BEFALL, to, kaokho.

BEFORE, hwehwe, nja, |goga, |kwa, !ã:.

BEG, to, taŋ-a, taŋ-ĩ, tona, |gauka, |gaukən, |xumte, |xwamma, ǁkhau:, ǂgara, ǂgona, ǂkwonna.

BEGET, to ho, !kam.

BEGGAR, tonathi.

BEGIN, to, simolola, thuathua.

BEGONE, eĩn khe kho.

BEHIND, dʒurowa, guneho, gurieho, kaŋka, ke, ts?ĩ, tsĩ:, tsi, ts?iŋ, |u, ↖!gum, !kãkwe, !kuŋ, !kwã, ǁneiǁnei, ǁnu, ǁnũ, ǁnuŋ.

BEHOLD, to, θpuŋθpuŋ.

BELCH, to, ǁkaije.

BELIEF, am.

BELIEVE, to, am, ǂgom.

BELL, dolokwe, gendʒo, toloko, tsipi.

BELLOW, to, |garije, !gum.

BELLOWS, muba, ‾ǁku‾ǁku, ǁkʌmǁkʌm.

BELLY, dub, tha?u:, tʃa:, tʃako, |ko:ʂaʂ, |na:sa, |na:ʃa, ‾!gu, !kautu, !kau!kau:təntu, !ŋ:, !noentu, ǁga:ban, ǁgai-ɛ, ǁkautu, ǁkʷʷwã:, ǂkori.

BELOW, hom, khonwa, kunuwa, oka, tɔnena, tɔnina, ǁnaga.

BELT, !a:, !ŋ:, !nasi, !naʃa, !!kwa, ǁnaʃa, ǂhou.

BEND, to, hoba, tʃa kwa, xau:i:tən !kõ:ʂ-aʂŋ, ‾ǁkuu, ǂk?‾o.

BENT, to be, ǁgaihe, ‾ǁkubbi.

BEREFT, |komma|komma.

BERGDAMARA, dama, taman, xau-dama, |kɔ|kɔ, !gau-dama.

BERRY, ama, khaie, thana, tsare, tsaxau, ts?axau, tsaxe, tsa?em, tsaxu, ts?axu, |gara, |ga:ra, |guʃi, _|kaa, |kaggən, |kaŋ, |kãŋ, |kwisiŋ, ↖|n, ↖|ŋ, |ne, |ni, !ge:, !ge:gən, !ne:siŋ, !num, ǁkum, ǁku:ǁku, ǁkwãnkien, ǂaro.

BESEECH, to, ǂgama tʃa.

BESIDE, ǁku.

BETTER, kaone, ka se hejo, kʷʷwĩ, tauo, twa:i-ĩ, ǁnwe:.

BETWEEN, _!hare, !kau, !khaiwa, !khou, ‾!kou, ǁ?aigu, ǁkaiku, ǁkhoe.

BEWARE, to be, dʒurihe, kha, khwesi.

BEWITCH, to, dɔ_doʂttən, ts?ammas?e, ts?ammats?e, ts?erre, tʃo, |nu:, !hau, !xoa, ǁkeŋ, ǁkʌmǁkʌm.

BEYOND, jim oka, |nai tsa, |xã:, |xa.

BICEPS, |kwaiʂ, |kwaiʂ-i, |kwaiʂtən.

BIG, dzu:-a, ‾kei, ke:ja, lekl?e, letl?e, letl?e, pakapaa, pakwai, tissi, tl?emako, tse, ‾us, ‾usi, ‾uʃi, |a:, |ã:, |ãsi, |gẽ:, |gowe, ‾|isi, |kã, |ne|ne, |nu|nu ǁa, !ã, !a:m, !kã, !kate, !kaʂu, !kau, !kerri, !kɛrri, !kui:ja, !kui!kuita, !ku!kuita, !kʌrri, !nai, !naĩ, !na:si, !ne:, !nẽ:, !nwi:, !uija, !xai, !xwa:, _!!n?a:, ǁgo, ǁguŋ, ǁkaiǁkai, ‾ǁkarri, ǁkaǁka, ǁke, ǁkeiǁkei, ǁkeǁke, ǁkleo, ǁkoo, ǁna, ǁna-a, ǂge-e, ǂgʂoen, ǂkungoro.

BILL, tsau.

BILTONG, sehopa.

BIN, thara.

BIND, to, kae, kwa:ta, |kakho, ‾!kou, !kouwi, ‾!ʔo, ‖hain, ‖hiŋ, ‖khau, ǂkum:ma, ǂkʌm.

BIRD, anite, k"ani, k"ãnni, k"arri, k"ek"en, si_|go:, si‾|kou, si |ku, ʃi_‖gu, tsaba, tsama, tsʔava, tsealo, tselealo, tʃara, zera, |go:, |hwi:, |kanni, |kanti, |kere, |khwei, |kunti, |kwi, |ʔoʔosi, ‖ku:s, ‖k"añi:. Different kinds of birds, dzana, _dʒã_dʒã, gogogogo, huru-twitən, kakaro, keregeta, koro-twi:tən, k"u:a, k"umbiko, malana, mbula, ngo-gaŋga, njambulu, sauko, _tam_tam, taou‾taou, tee, titije, titiko, tʃa:ko, |gorisa, |harri:tən, |hi, |hu‾u, |hwilisi, |kaĩn|kaĩ:n, |ka:ᵏkau, ‾|kittən‾|kittən, |konniŋ, |k"oᵏkatoitoi, |noʃe, |nu-erre, |nuʃe, !garra, !gauku, !hi:n, !kakaʃo, !kaŋ‾‖kwei, !kaᵏrritən, !karro tsaba, !kauᵏkən!kauᵏkən, ‾!ke tsaba:ᵏ, !korokən!korokən, !korrobo, !korubo, !ku‾i, !kwaĩ!kwaĩ, !kwerre!kwerre, ‾!kwi, !kwiŋ-|kwarri, !nara, !nobbo, ‾!nu ko !kwai: ‖nus‖nus bbuko, !nuobbo, ǂguruʃe, ǂkaᵏgara, ǂkainjatara, ǂkarriron, ǂk"i, ǂnaǂnarro, ‾ǂnerru.

BIRTH, aba-e, nemeru, ‖gamo.

BITCH, balesa.

BITE, to, ga, kaia, kak"le, klʔsko, klʔekwa, k"a, k"a:a:, pha, taᵏ:a, tseja ‖kai, tsi:, tsʔi, tsĩ, tsitsi:, tʃi:, _|na, !khom, !na:, !ne:.

BITTER, kũ:ŋ, kÃ:n, ‾|kerritən, |u:, ‖ga, ‖kaoᵏwa, ‖k"aᵏowa, ‖k"ao‖k"ao, ‖k"auᵏwa.

BLACK, dani, ditʃi, dʒo, dʒunje, k"o:a, k"uerritən, tʃu, u !hwe, ‾ʒo, |go:, |hoaka, |hoakən, |k"a:a, |nu, |nua, !koe, !kwe, !kwe:n, ‾!kweŋ, !nu:, ‖e, ǂkano, ǂnu, Black man, kwobbo, |u, |u:, !kabbe.

BLACKEN, to, kaũiŋ.

BLADDER, |kagham dʒu.

BLADE, |kalasi.

BLAME, to, khuerrekhuerre, kwerre, kwerrekwerre, ‾kwerritən, !kweho, !no.

BLANKET, goa, koaᵏʃa, lepai, sota, suta, tsi-ǂa, tʃoro, ‖hani, ⁄‖ŋ.

BLEAT, to, tʃiŋ, !kwãᵏna, ‖k"a, ‾ǂkaŋ.

BLEED, to, ʃa, |au,|khana ho, ‖goᵏoᵏ .

BLESBOK, karaka, koliŋte.

BLESSING, seho.

BLIND, dʒou, sehohu, ʃou, |ga, |gau|gau, !go:ro, !goroki, !goᵏoᵏ, !ʔhu:.

BLINDNESS, koninja.

BLINK, to, dabba, _daᵏbba_daᵏbba.

BLISTER, dzõ, gouru, ku‾u, su, susukən, |gu:.

BLOCK, |gaa.

BLOOD, atama, jalo, jalu, tɛrri, thaka, |a, |ao, |auʃa, |ĩ, |ĩŋ, |ou, !gau:, !na:ᵏa:, ‖noru, ‖xau, ‖xauka, ‖xaukən. Bloodvessels, atabe.

BLOSSOM, !kɛrru, !kerru, setunja, thanao.

BLOW, to, bei:‾bei, buite, ‾dʒo-e, tʒõŋ, dʒũ, dʒum, gom, hoŋ, _ma, _maᵏ, _õ:ʔ_õ:, pepe, poija, sũ:, sũ:ᵏwa, swaiᵏ, ʃwabba, tsu, tsʔu, tsũ, tʃo:ba, tʃonee, tʃu, tʃũ, xliheta ʒoŋ, ʒuŋ, |he-gom, |kee, |kwã, |noᵏo, !gum,!he:, !ka!karra, !kaᵏ!kaᵏrrakən, !khwi, ‖gu:, ‖kwobbo, ǂa, ǂã.

BLUE, kwebu, tikitʃi, tʃã, tʃãtʃara, xwi, |gãu, |gwi|gwi, |kãũ, |k"i, ‖gai. Blue green, !ko!ko-a.

BLUNT, auxwe, dʒo, tiri, tʃo.

BLUNTNESS, kurihe.

BOAR, |kwa, !ga:ᵏ, ǂkhõa, ǂkxʔo:a:.

BOARD, dʒure, ǂkaʃʲi.

BOAT, _wa:tu, ‾|nou, |nu.

BODY, ama, éŋ, eŋeŋ, kauaba, mana, oha khoo, otʃa, taŋ-a, |gwii, |kakhjo, |khaie, |oa:xa, |ossiŋ, !a:n, |au-uki, !gauke, ‾!gu, !kaukən, !kauki, !kau-ukən, !kou:-ukən, !ouka, !oukən, ‖k"u:i, ǂaro, Θohaka.

BOER, buru.

BOIL, to, bela, huhuna, pixlo, takwata, tsaa, tʃã, tʃa, tʃaʃe, _|kɔnu, |kũ, |nu-a, |nwa, !khaũ-a, !kõna, !num, ‖kau:.

BOIL, thowe, tʃo kahe, ‖ku:mi.

BOLT, to, !kerru..

BONE, hɔroko, ketn, n|gwa, u, |kuttən, |õa, |o:a, !ga:,!ka:, !kã,!khã, !kham,!khu,‾!koa, !kwa, !kwa:gən, !kwa:kakən, !kwakən, !kwaki, ‾!ku, !o, ‾!ʔu:, ‖ka:, ‖kabba, ‖kau:a, ‖khẽi‖khẽi, ‾‖ʔo, ǂka:, ǂka, ǂu, 'oa.

BOOK, atsape, lokwa:lote, |xanni, |xenni, !go-e, \!gwa, !gwe:, !kxrẽ, !xre:, ‖kanẽ, ‖xa.

BORE, to, doro, kwi-i, ‾!kwi, ‖nari, ‖narri.

BORER INSECT, ǂkoro.

BORN, to be, ge:, huwe, huwi, !nai, !naia.

BORROW, to, |koma.

BOSOM, sam.

BOTH, keia, khara, o-asi, tʃera, ‖kaise, ‖keinse, ‖num.

BOTTOM, daŋ, ‾ǂke.

BOULDER, !gwei!gwetən, !xuru.

BOUND, to, \‖ne:,

BOUNDARY, khau.

BOW, hunting, dɛ, dẽsa, dẽʃa, gogwa, koma, koma:a, _k"o, k"ɔwako, ngurme, seka, te:, tẽ, teŋ, tẽʃa, |gamee, ‾|gou, |ha-ã, |habe, _|haŋ, |hau, |hou, |hʌn, |kau, |kawa, |keou, |khou, |ʌn, !kawa‾|ke, !hau, ‖hu, _‖nao, ‖nau, ‖xe:, ǂka.

BOW, magic, |gã, !nawa.

BOW, musical, lusi:ba, tamab, _tɔma, |gau, |kauka, |khou, !gobbu, !guma, ‾!kʌmmi, ‖gobo, tẽ si, ‖hã:, ‖ka:a:n, ‖k"o:.

BOWELS, tiʔɔɛ, txu:i, |geum, |hwere, |k"o‾enʃa .

BOWL, |nu, ‾|xu, !koe, ‖gatsano.

BOWSTRING, dzami, dzeni, gaba, koma, sɔʔo, summi, ‖k"au, ‖k"o, 'abá, 'nau.

BOX, to, !ʔo:.

BOX, kangiti, kasi, kesi, kimpakupi, kiriviti, kuŋxo, ‖nunni, ‖nwa, ǂkema.

BOY, abaoba, akwa: elati, _gudo, karo, k"arik"au, k"ataikwa, ma:naa, manakani, suka, txleme, |gaba, |kibi, |kinke, |koaŋ, |ko:ba, |kwa, |oem, !goma, !koba kwaike, !k"arii, !k"arisi, ‖gauma, ‖kaano, ‖ko, |ko:la, ‖k"wa, ‖nai, ǂkeri ǂkxau, ǂxai, Θhantʃana, Θpwa:, Θpwa:re, Θpwo-a, Θpwoŋ, Θpwonni.

BRACELET, do-hum, dɔŋgepi, gamagama, i:la‾te, kenderi, ŋgalu, ŋgalako, !kanu, !kaũ, !khiensa, !nʌm, ‖keñĩn.

BRACKISH, |u:.

BRAIN, |xɔngusiŋ, ‾!kaŋ, !kun, !kuŋ, ǂkuŋ, ǂxunǂxunu.

BRAMBLE, ‖kamhe.

BRAN, !horro.

BRANCH, _da‾i, papasi, !kaba, !kha ǂhausi, !kwa:, ‖hou, ‖kale, ‖kare, ‖kãu-siŋ, ‖o:, ‖oa, ‖ou, ǂha, ǂhã.

BRASS, dɔŋgepi, ‾!kannu.

BRAVE, kari tʃo.

BRAY, to, -gom, |koro, ‖ka:, ‖k"a, ‖k"e: .

BREAD, bere:, bere a, bohotia, boxotia, bu¯pi, litende, njuno, pere, sãu, ‖koruh.

BREAK, to, khwai, kõa, kɔve, kuakuattən, kurra, kuarrakən, kwaǂrakən, kwobbo, k"abbi, k"abbu, k"-ain, potlawa, ʃallika, takovita, tʃonaha, tʃwa, we, weko, xubbu, ¯xwattən |ke, |khuru, |kʌm|ke, ¯|kxe, |k"werri, |na:, |xau, |xu, !ɛ:si, !gwi:, ¯!hu, !kau:, !khap, !khih, !khom, !khwa: !khwai, !khwi, !komhe, ¯!ku:, !kukkən, !kwa, !kwa:!kwa:, !kwã!kwabbaka, !kwa!kwakka, !kwi, !k"am, !k"wai, !na!naka, !xi, !xi:ta, !xi:tən, !xu !xwap, !!koa:, ‖ale, ‖kauǂetən, ‖khi ‖koa, ‖kobbi, ¯‖kou‖koutẽ, ¯‖k"abbu, ‖k"ap, ‖k"ɔ‖kowa, ‖nurri, ‖ʌn, ¯‖xai, ‖xam, _ǂkam, ǂkãu, ǂwa, ǂxe.

BREAKFAST, to, ujo.

BREAST, bi, dzo-a, gu, _guʃo, ku, ¯ku, sam, so¯ã, sõ_a, sũʔã, swã:, tswãǂ, |goa, |gubu, |kai, |neintu, !ka:xu, !ke !gava, !khwai, !khwei, !kwai!kwai, _‖ʔaǂ, ‖goa, ‖gointu, ‖gɔro, ‖kaxu, ‖ka tsu, ‖ke, ‖kẽ, ‖kẽisi, ‖xa:nsa.

BREATH, tutu, |hum, |um, |ʌmsa, ‖ge:.

BREATHE, to, thu:, tu:, |aiǂn, |hu:, |hũ:, |o, |oa, |uhẽ:, |uhĩ, |ʔwi, ‖hoxoro, _‖koǂa.

BREED, to, !kam.

BRICK, setena.

BRIDE, a.

BRIDEGROOM, ǂgnom.

BRIDGE, xliŋgita, ‖kampi.

BRIDLE, dju:mo, gwii.

BRIGHT, dʒi, kʔhaanja, ǂka:.

BRING, to, bu:, _dza:na, haka, ¯hakka, hau, kabita, k"ai:se, oaxa, sa, saa, sako, san, se, seja, si, sia, ʃa, tane, tani, tanne, tanni, tare, _tari, tene, tsa, tsʔitsʔi, uha, |abbe, |kaǂmmaiŋ, |kammeŋ, |kammiŋ, |kan, |kau, |kauwa, |ke, |kẽ, |kɛ|kɛm, |kok _|nwi, |usi, !kheja, !oa, _‖ano, ‖gwi, ‖ka, _‖kabbe, ‖kau, ‖kobo, ‖k"aba, ‖k"abe, ‖k"abi, ǂgãi, ǂkã, ǂkuru, ǂxwi.

BRITTLE, |kum|kumma, |o|obba, !kau!kawa, ǂkum¯ǂkumma.

BROAD, dau, _dau, kori:ja, kuri, !a:m, !go, ‖xai, ¯‖xɔ, ǂkaija.

BROIL, to, |kwãi-aŋ, |kwãi-ĩ.

BROODY, to be, |ku-i.

BROOK, kwe |kwa.

BROOM, pelo.

BROTH, gaba.

BROTHER, akwa:, atitsi, gweke, ŋǂko, siŋ tsãu, tsĩ, tsia, tsŋ, tʃɛ:, tʃĩ, unuwa, zigwadʒi, |xau, !gasab, !gõ, !kã, !kãŋ, !kha:, ‖gã, ‖kã, ‖kaŋ, ‖kande, ‖kaŋ-o, ‖kas, ‖ka:si, ‖kãu, ‖kaun, ‖kho, ‖na:si, ‖xagən θpwonni, _ǂko.

BROTHER-IN-LAW, amukwe, gwera, ʃemiki, txõ, |gwa|gwa-!nale, |wiakwe, !khwĩ:, !xa:, ‖k"ai, ‖xã, ‖xẽi, |ha, ǂkhoẽ, ǂkõ.

BROW, lembe, !kũ, !kubiʃa.

BROWN, dʒana, ¯tokwa, xre:kia, xwi, ǂgau, ǂno_a.

BRUISE, to, ʃxo:, thari, !hũ:.

BRUISE, |gu:.

BRUSH, to, |um, ‖k"we:te.

BRUSH, |ku, |kukən, |kuki, |nwa, !koaǂkən, !nabbe, !nai!naitən.

BRUTAL, ‖kara.

BUBBLE, to, ¯kx?wã, tsaa.

BUBBLE, dʒwi, !gau.

BUCHU, _sã:, ʃĩ-ĩ, tsã, tsẽ, tʃã, |amma, ‖?eikiɛ.

BUCK, makanda, ndza, pɔpɔ, txla, |hun, |numa, |ou, !nanna.

BUCKET, boleka, e:mere, tepi.

BUFFALO, gau, sɔlole, |gau, |hao, |kau, !kau, !xudi.

BUILD, to, ekekela, gu, _guru, ko:, kuru, k"o, k"ɔ, |na-i, _!gɔ, !goa, !naua, !nu:, !nua, ‖ama, ‖gaŋ, ‖ke, _‖kɔ, ‖ko:ǂetən.

BUILDER, ‖ganthi, Builder, ‖gano.

BULB, taŋ-a, tɔne, towani, |ne, |ni, !gau, ‖kaba, ‖kesi, ‖nɔm, ǂaro.

BULL, kwii, poo, |ka:ǂxa, |ko, !go-ai. Bull frog, kwee.

BULLET, kwukwurri, |ku:li, |u:ri, |kx?o:ʃi¯si.

BULLROARER, hisi, ʃabuʃabu, ʒãuma, !gõ-iŋ!gõ-iŋ, ǂkam, ǂnabbi.

BUMP, to, ʃxo, !khaũ, !khũ:.

BUNDLE, paa.

BURDEN, be-e, ukho.

BURN, to, _aǂlo, bu:bu:, |e:, bu: |e:, _dau, dhau, dinadina, doṛi, duri:ʃ, _gulu, gwi¯‖gaie, \ka¯ru, _kau, ¯khwa, ¯khwĩ, ko¯u, kou, kuruke, ku¯u, ¯kwi, k"ɔrokən, manje, mɛmɛnniŋ, mɛnniŋ, ngaa, ŋ‖gai, purra, su, tau, tʃitʃisi, u, xɔxɔkən, |ã, |a:, |i, ¯|ka, !ku:i, !ku-i!ku-i, !kwi!kwitən, !k"auro, _‖gulu, ‖ka, ‖ka‖ka, ‖ke:, ‖kei, ‖kola, ‖koro, ‖ɔ:, ǂabbakən, ¯ǂi.

BURR, |ga:nʃa.

BURROW, to, ¯!hu, ¯!hũ.

BURROW, _aiǂʃ, bu:e, budi, jera, kooje, |huru.

BURST, to, !gupp, _!ka_ra, !khala, !khwi, ǂaba.

BURY, to, gaĩ, kum, kɔtuwa, thum, tõã, tum, _|nau, !gɔm, !gɔre, !gumma, !khǂãã, !kum, _!kumma, !nau, !nauwa, !nau!nau, ‖kore, ‖k"au, ‖k"uma, ǂkɔbbi.

BUSH, _dʒoʃa, tʃisi, utʃaro, |kaǂntsi, |ku¯ũ, |kubbi, |kuitən|kuitən, !gaĩ, !gola, !kau:ǂa, !ko¯aǂ:, !xũ:-i !xu:m, !!ku:, ‖xou‖xou, θbo: θho, θmɔe:, θmoi, θ?o:si.

BUSHBABY, giri, |na-ogeǂs, |no-anʃet.

BUSHMAN, different tribes, batwa, biriko, hadza, hai-‖um, hei-‖um, hie tʃo, khatea, koha |kee, k"abbi, k"u, makouko, masandawebe, masarwa, naro, ŋ-khum, sandawe, ʃum-!nu:ʃi, tsarokwe, tsaukwe, tʃoa dʒu, |auri, |auni, |geriku, |kakwe, |kindega, |na:, |namasa, |nani, |naǂni, |na:sa, |nu ‖en, |nwasi, |xam, !khũ, !kũ, ¯!ku, !kuŋ, !!kũ, ‖kũ te, ‖ku ‖e, ‖k"o:gwi, ‖k"xau, ‖ŋ !kwi, _ǂne kosi.

BUSTARD, dju-u, dʒu-u, gam n|gwe, |ki:|na:.

BUT, doko, ka, kai, katu, ke, keim, ma, ni, ta, xaba, xabaxa, xabe, _xa-e, xa_we, ǂge.

BUTT, to, !kam.

BUTTER, ‖kwaŋ, buttermilk, lebede.

BUTTERFLY, dadaǂbasi, dadama, tataba, tebbutebbusi, thantabure, !gwe-ta-dadaǂbasi, ǂkui ka ǂnui.

BUTTOCKS, tʃisi, tʃupe, |hoti, |utu, !kwi,|u, ‖khwãi, ‖khwain‖khwain.

BUTTON, koatu, konno, kun:no, ¯swe:, ¯swẽ, toro-bai:tən, !gamǝle !ũ.

BUY, to, fueta, tasitʃa, tassa, tasse, tʃou, |kõhu, ‖ama, \‖ao, ‖ẽ, ‖eĩ, ‖koa, ‖wa:, 'ai, 'ama.

BUZZ, to, garii, ‖gɔ‖gɔnn.

BY, au, e, ga, ge, ka, ke, ki, ku, kwe, nina, ti, tʃaka, !a:, ǁku.

BY AND BY, tenee.

CACKLE, to, ǂkee.

CACTUS, ǁkabbiŋ.

CALABASH, aunte, kabaa, kindu, tʃikovi, !khõa, !khwa, !kwã, !nwa, _!!no:, ǁkoo.

CALF, of cow, ha=gwanda, tiaʊ̃u, zã¯ũ, |nake, |nãki, !kha !gwa, ǁgoarkoa, ǂku_i, ɸa:re. Of leg, ¯|kwetən, |kwe|kwe:tən, !gai:itən, !gɔnibe !khõ¯!khõ, !kum !ama.

CALL, to, akana, dzãŋ, dzõŋ, ¯dzũ, gɛn, hema, khaama, k"ao:, k"au:, ok"wi, tea, teme, tsuŋ, tʃii, _zhũ, zõŋ, |gauka, |gaukən, ¯|gi, |ke:, |kwe:n, |kweŋ, !a-i, !au, !e:, !ʔei, !gum, !kaǂrro, ¯!kau, !kãu-aka !ho, !khwi, !kou, !ku:-i:, !kurubo, !kwi:, !kwitən!kwitən, !naɲɲ-a, !naɲɲ-ĩ, !ou, ¯!xẽ, !xẽi, ǁkã, _ǁkaiǂ, ǁkaǂna, ǁk"e:, _ǂgoba, ǂk"anna, ǂnau-a, ǂo:.

CALL, tʃio, zõŋ, |k"e:, |uhe:.

CALLOSITY, _|ka_ve.

CALM, to be, ʃui, ʃwi.

CAMEL, ¯|gu, |gum, _!gaaǂ, ǁkŏ, ǁnau: .

CAMELTHORN TREE, !gunu¯si, !guʃu¯sĩ, ¯!ko:, ¯!ku:, ǁkana, ǁk"aã , ǂai:.

CAMP, thibelela kwa hohwa, \!gu:-a. To pitch camp, kwalə¯da.

CAN, verb, bala _doǂa, hẽ:, hɛ:, k"ʌmk"ʌm, !ɔ-e, !ɔ-ẽ, !!ko, ǁkwe.Cannot, gai, kuã, ǁkwe

CAN, boleka, ǁheri:si, ǁkollo.

CANNA, koŋ.

CANNON, ǁxwai:.

CANOE, _wa:tu.

CANOPUS, !kei:se, ǁk"oagu.

CANTER, to, |kau, !atta, !attən, ǁkwa:ra, ¯ǁkwara.

CAP, to, !khi, !khija.

CAP, dɔ:, _gofilla, guʃi, tepe, turu, |gaba, |hi:, |ka:ba, |ke, !kabbi, !kana, !khi, ǁgai, _ǁʔhã, _ǁkhã.

CAPTAIN, ǁeixa, ǁeixaba, ǁɛ:xa, ǁe:xaba.

CAPUT PENIS, thoa:ra, twa:ǂra.

CARACAL CAT, ǂgimi.

CARBUNCLE, tʃwaho.

CARE, to take, !kau, !kʔau, !kau:wa, !khai:ti, !kõa-se, ¯!kwĩ, ¯ǁko:sa, ǁkʌn, ¯ǁkwaǂnniŋ¯ǁkwaǂnniŋ, ǁxau, ǂkuru.

CARESS, to, dzwaiya, garii, ǁkaĩ:ǂn, ǁkai:ǂn.

CARPENTER, berekathi, thathi.

CARROT, hom.

CARRY, to, aba, dwẽ, dzukwa, epeme, hɔnda, kaba, kaǂba, khuu, ku, kuŋ, maǂ, ma:ǂ, mã, mama, ʃalla, tane, tani, tanne, tanni, tare, _tari, tene, _tjane, tʃi:ma, tʃoka, tʃoko, tʃokwa, ¯|gĩ, |kabe, |kaku, |kaǂmmaiŋ, |kammeŋ, |kammiŋ, |kau, |kauwa, |kʌmǂmain, _|nai, !ʔaba, !au:, !au:wa, !gabbe, ¯!gammi, !gau, !ga!gara, !he:, !kai, !kao, !katani, !ke, !kei, !keja, ¯!khi, ¯!ki, !koeja, !kʔou:, !kuli, !kuwa, !kwara, !kwa!kwa, !kwurri, !kxʔau, !naba, !nabbe, _!no:e, !ohai, !ʔona, !ʌhai, !ʌhei, !weko !xaũ, !xwai, ǁa:, ǁgoa, ǁgwe:, ǁhaǂba, _ǁkabbe, ǁkau, ǁkauwa, ǁke, _ǁkhunna, ǁkõa, ǁkunna, ǁkʌn, ǁkwanna, ǁkwonna, ǁkwunna, ǁk"ata, ǁnʔabba, ǁnwonna, ¯ǁuma, ǁwonna, ǁxãu:, ǁxwonna, ǂgammi, ǂkama, ǂkamma, ǂni:.

CART, |koaroah.

CARTRIDGE, vilaŋga, watorokwa, |abbu, |kurr-ŋ kwe, ǁkxalo.

CARVE, to, ⁻gom, tha.

CASE, keis, |abbu.

CAST, to, gam, hauru, haurukən, hourukən.

CASTRATED ANIMAL, dɛbi.

CAT, asakalama, go, guri dʒwa, ka:ti, kuru, k''a-0pwi, nakedi, niau, tkingwa, tso:tso, ue, undu:wi, unu, |am, |are |nõa |goa, |ga:dən, |hoab, |ĩ|ĩb, |kameba, |ka ǂwi, |noa, |nua, _|nwa, !hom !a, !homxam, !na:, !neli !nwerre, ǁgwattən, _ǁna:ǂala, ǂnoɛ, ǂwi:, θmwa, θ?o:, θpo:, θpo-o.

CATCH, to, bu: |e:, gu, g?u, khoo, kwɔta, tseke, tʃi, tʃi:a, tʃi:ta, xoo, |ɛ, ⁻|kã, |kã:, |kã-ã, |kã:-i, |kai, |ka-|kã-i, |ke, |kẽ, |kẽ-a, |ke-ĩ, !au, !kwãi:n, ǁkeia, ǁnip, ǁxebbi, ǂarro, ǂaro.

CATERPILLAR, bokware, ga⁻i, ka⁻i, soasoa, sũã, |khukən|u|ũnu, |kukən|ũ|ũnu, |nĩ-ǁgom, !kaŋ-a-wai, !kaŋ-ǁgom, !nummiŋ, !nurukən, !nu-si-gani, ǁgoǂm⁻m, ǁkerrisi !k?aũ, ǁnoǂme, ǂga-a, ǂnoʃeikium.

CATTLE, atʃega, gum, gume, gumi, gwe, mothape, xoro.

CATTLEPOST, karaa.

CAUSE, to, ⁻hĩ, ⁻hi-i, |ki.

CAVE, goho, ʒo:e, ⁻!ku:, ǁgoa.

CEASE, to, goŋ !hui, kwona, teo.

CELL, |k''a:.

CENTIPEDE, !uika ts?axəm, ǁkerri-si-!k?aũ, ǁkuao, ǂna‡nana.

CETUS, |xõnde, ta !kwe, |xũ:de ta !kwe:tən.

CHAIN, minjoko, !nasi, !naʃa, !n?um.

CHAIR, njoo, _tsari.

CHALK, hwe !gwa.

CHALKPAN, dʒu-awe, ǂa, ǂguǂna.

CHAMELEON, nabasa, |kuru, !naǂrro, ⁻!na_ʃu, !na!narroʃe, ǁkhwã:setən.

CHANGE, to, gabi, ⁻k''ettən, tu:na, !kauka, ⁻!kaukən, !k''w?arre.

CHANNEL, tsaje.

CHAPPED, _!ha_ra.

CHARCOAL, gwii ŋ|gaie.

CHARGE, to, !khũ:, ⁻ǁwetən.

CHARM, tʃitʃi, tʃoo, |khauna, ǂkan:.

CHASE, to, _ba:ǂi, |kaǂŋ-a, !khweja, !koǂmmaiŋ, ⁻!kwe, !xwe, ǁkauka, ǁkaukən, ǁkhauka, ǁkhaukən, ǁkhoukən, _ǁko:ǂ ǁxe:.

CHASM, twi.

CHAT, to, kl?asi, |kwi, !kweiǂ!kweiǂ, ǂko-a, ǂxo-a.

CHATTER, to, biriku, tʃaitʃai, |kakən|kakən.

CHATTLES, biba.

CHEAT, to, |korru, !khwi!khwi, ǁk''worre:.

CHECKED, tʃe:tai, ǁkʌm |khauwa.

CHEEK, tsou ǁa, |gam, ⁄|gjam, |kʌm, |wã, |wai:ǂn, !gaie, !kɔnno, !kum⁻m, !kwei,

!kweitən!kweitən, ⁄!!gu:m, ‖ka:a, ‖ka‖kaman, ǂgai:ke, ǂɔba, ǂɔbi.

CHEEKBONES, k''apakupi, k''apakwako , |kuma , ǂkwi:, ǂkwi:ke, ǂu-iǂu-iti.

CHEETAH, khao, |kwanxu, |noeb, !ʔaʃʰu, !gaob, !kau, !kxʔaʃʰu, !k''auru, ‖halu, ǂnoɛ.

CHERISH, to, ko:ka, kɔ:ka.

CHEST, kaxukən, ka:zi, keis, tsoa, tsʔõa, ⁻tswãǂ, tʃo, |goa, |gu, |huu, |neintu, |ʔõ, |umsa, !gwa:, !ka:xu, !ke !gava, !kha:tu, ‖ka-tju, ‖kãtu, ‖kaxu, ‖nam, ‖nwaintu, ‖nwoeŋ, ‖nwointu, ‖xĩ:, ǂkʔan, ⁻ǂke, ǂkʌn.

CHEW, to, !kani, !xu:ŋ, ‖gae, ‖kaae, ‖khwaiǂ, ‖kweǂi.

CHICKEN, mamphorwane, ‖nambi.

CHIEF, _gaoxa, gauk''au, kaaŋ, sɔma, |e:xa, _!xaǂ, ‖aixa, ‖eixa, ‖eixaba, ‖gaieha, ‖gaieho, ‖kove, ǂai.

CHILD, aboba, akunte, akwete, auruku, daba, dama, dami, dana, _dava, debe, koŋ, ola, ɔla, ora, oranakwe, suka, waa, |gegən, |gewa:, |guba, |gwa, |gwaba, ⁻|gwe:, |ka, |kava, |kinke, |koaruba, |ko:ba, |kwa, |kwe:, |uã, |ʔuba, |ʔuva, |wa, |wenjən, !aukən, !gwara, !gware, !kaukən, !kauki, !khũ, !khukən, !khu|khukən, !khwã, !koa, !koã, !koe, !koŋ, !kũ:, !kwã:, !kwã:ŋ, ⁻‖ã, ‖ale, ‖ha, ‖hã, ‖hãi, ‖hasa, ‖hẽi, ⁻‖ka, ⁻‖ka_‖n, ‖kolle, ‖kxaima, ‖uha⁻sã, ǂhowa, ǂhoaiku, θʔari, θpa:-a, θpain, θpa:ti, θpoŋ, θpwa:, θpwai, θpwa:ne, θpwo, θpwonni, θpwo-u, θa:ri.

CHILDHOOD, !hum-di.

CHILDLESS, ‖khwi.

CHIN, dʒa:ni, moŋgolowa, ndekxʔai, xanee, ʒani, |maŋ, _!gã, _!gãŋ, !ganiʃa, !khama, !!gã, !!gjan, ‖gã, ‖gaŋ, ‖hũ, ‖nɔŋ, ‖õ, ‖ũ, \ǂgẽ.

CHIP, to, |kʌm |ke.

CHIRP, to, |kẽ:ŋ, |wabba.

CHOKE, to, taa, tsara, |nuũ.

CHOOSE, to, kara mahe.

CHOP, to, ‖gabara ‖kau, ‖kaa, ‖kau, \‖kum, ‖k''au, ‖nʔarru, ‖o:,

CHOPPER, !kauo.

CHRYSALIS, !ha:gən, !hakən, !kɔ, !!kai, ‖xẽ:, ‖xe:.

CICADA, |nwaǂttən|nwaǂttən.

CICATRICE, lebadi.

CIRCLE, to, dʒeŋge, !karritən!karrita.

CIRCUMCISION, khom gee. UNCIRCUMCIZED, khom ke.

CLAP, to, ku:ma, tʃxi, |uta, _!gava, !kaba, !kabba, !ka:_va, !koere, !kwe:ki, !ko-eta, !ko:etən, _‖guǂmma, ‖nare, ‖nẽi, ǂkũ.

CLAW, karee, |k''i, !khole.

CLAY, pawa, |khaa, |xomma, ǂgwa, ǂgwãi, ǂka.

CLEAN, dzambi, dzʔau, \ko, k''õa, tʔhim, xau, zaro, |kaa, |koa, |kwa, !kɔra, !kũĩ, !uru, ‖ai, ǂgau.

CLEANLINESS, kaao, ǂgauwa.

CLEAR, kaase, ʒəʔau, |khao, ǂga, ǂgu.

CLEAVE, to, ‖kabbu.

CLEFT, ⁻|k''ĩ.

CLEVER, bo:, diaeho, ⁄ga, !gari, !khwi, ‖kwakka, ‖kwaǂkkən, ǂke:.

CLICK, to, |i|iŋ, ⁻!khwaitən, !kwara, ‖naiǂŋ.

CLIFF, koro, ⁻|kou, ǂk''aurukən .

MB, to, abo, bataba, kaua, kauwa, |na, |xorru, !aba, !kabba, !kho, ǁgan, ǁgo:a, ǁkai:tən, ǁkãua, ǁko:iŋ, ǁkum, _ǂguru, ǂkoʃu, ¯ǂkuʃu, ǂkuru, ǂxuru.

NG, to, kɔ:.

AK, tiŋ-!a, tʃiŋ-!a, tʃĩ-!a, tʃĩ, !kwi, tʃĩ-ǂa:, ʼnau, ʼtau.

SE, to, be close, dɛbi, kl?uma, tum, um, ¯ʌm, xɛrri, _|gɔǂa, |kum, |kweitən, !haŋ, !haurukən, !kaǂttu, !ku:, !ou, ǁka:, ǁkobbo, θpwan.

T, tɛrri, ¯|kerri.

TH, bure kan, khai, taŋga, |noeiŋ, |xe, !kono, !xe;, !xi, ǂkxai, ʼkai.

THE, to, ane:-e, ane kakho, !nwa.

THES, am tsikho, kabba, maxe, menda, tl?oa, ¯|ku¯ʃi, ǁkeisis.

UD, maluntepe, marundipi, ŋ!kworribe, tiɔ:ke, |gwaǂm:, |humsa, |kwa:ǂgən |kwa:ǂkakən, |kwaǂtən, |kwaǂttən, |kwaǂtti, !gum, ¯!guru, ¯!gwe, !kʻʻãu:, !xɔni, !!ga, !!gja, ǁga, ǁgja, ǁhaǂrokən, ǁkum, ǁkum¯m, ǁxe:ŋ, ¯ǂkaitən, ǂkom, ǂkʻʻobbo .

B, dʒwa-a.

LS, |uli:, ǁkʻʻoǂe: .

X, to, tʃi.

RA, |amma, ǁneiaba.

K, koko, kokwa, ʃikoi, ʃi-ǁkwi, ǁkokwi.

KLE, lamba.

KROACH, !kukən!kukən-xutara, ǂg?i.

OON, !khwaǂŋ, ǁnoǂ¯oǂŋ.

L, to, njimhe.

D, to be, aba:si, haii, kai tsaa, kaʃi?i, kʻʻaǂo, kʻʻa¯o serri, serritən, ʃun tuan, tissari:ti, tse, tsɔtʃepi, tsutʃepi. |guru, |guruwa, |ha, |hã, |hu:, |karoba, |kau, |kẽ, ¯|kxau, |kʻʻau, |kʻʻe, |wã:ŋ, ˙!kai, !khwã:, !kwã:, !xoa, ǁk?ãu, ǁkʌm, ǁkʻʻõa , ǁɔʃa, ¯ǁxwe:, ǂka-ao, ǂka-o, ǂkxŋ:, ǂxi:.

O, khainje, kʻʻaǂo, mala, mikela, mokhuele, okwoijapi, serre, |kẽ, |kʻʻau, |noeiŋ, |nwoiŋ, |uhain, |u¯hãiǂn, |xorrɛ:, |xorritən, |xwarre, |xworrɛ:, ǁgoo |ku, ǁkʻʻwe, ǁxwe:tən.

IC, otuwe.

LAR, !kaie !kam.

LARBONE, asetʃi, |umʃwe, !kwisate, ǁkauǁkau, ǂgama ta ǂgi.

LECT, to, ba:, dwã, ¯ khwe, nabbo, nabo, ʃamuna, !kho, !xõa, !xu:, ǁkolə, ǁkwõi , ǁkʻʻo:gən, ǁkʻʻo:kən, ǂgãinja.

OUR, to, |ho:, ǂu.

OUR, dʒu-u, ju. Coloured person, kwobbo.

B, letopo, |kʻʻa:.

E, to, _dza, ena, ja, ¯ha, _haǂ, _hoe, sa:, s?a:, saŋ, saǂŋ, se, seja, si, sija, ɜ?ou, ʃa, ʃe, ʃi, tana, tõe, tse, ts?e:, ¯ts?i, ¯tsi, tʃa, ¯tʃi, twa, we, |ge, |gje:, ni, |nisa, !i, ¯!kau, !kuse, ǁhe, ǁkaŋ, ǁkhou, ǁkwa, ¯ǂkai, ¯ǂku.

E, to, along, tsibita, !ʌhɛ, back, debi, dɛrita, dibi, |haŋ, |kuisa, |wa:ǂ, ǁki-so, |nwoi, ǁxe:, ǁxei, ǁxẽ|a, ǂxom, down, dudwitən, _gwoǂbbu, kabba ŋ¯kha¯ʃu, toa, ¯|hu:i, !kala, ǁŋ; from, hoŋ, kakan, kho, saa, |hanja, |hʌnte, |kama, !hʌn, !hʌnte, |ʌnte; gently, ʃako, |kwa|kwarra; here, habee; in, |hin, |kã, !?ɛsɛ; near, gau:, kai, !k?ai; off, turru, ǂnwobbokən; out, sau, tswa, tʃoa, ʒum, |ha:, |ha, |ha:ŋ, hiŋ, ¯|kou, ¯!gei, ¯!kwa, ⟍!xwa, ¯ǁkhiju, ǁxi, ⟍ǁxwoi, ǂko:, ǂu-i; past, _dze, to, ke, !kei, !khei, !nu-i, ǁkau, ǁkauwa, ǁneǁne:; together, ¯kaue; up, hɛhɛrritən, ɔǂ, kʻʻoã, oa, o:a, |gi, ¯|gi, |gwisi, ¯!khu:, ǁʌha:ǂ.

COMING, sese.

COMFORT, to, go. Comforter, goothi.

COMFORTABLE, to be, akən, twa:i‾ĩ, ǁuã:ǂ, ǂhãnnũ, ǂhannũwa.

COMMAND, to, ǁkoruka, ǂkee.

COMMAND, taolo.

COMPANION, ǀka:gən, ǁkʷʷen.

COMPEL, to, ǀkii.

COMPLAIN, to, gan, ǀẽǀẽra, ǀĩǀĩŋ, !kʷʷo‾e, ǁhũi.

COMPLETE, to, kai:, ǀhwa kakho. Completely, ɛmeda.

COMRADE, ǀkamǀkam, ǀke, ǀkeŋ, ǀnu‾i.

CONCAVE, ǁauroǁauro, ǁauru, ǁgɔ‾la.

CONCEAL, to, gao, kʷʷaŋ.

CONCERTINA, ǂke !ã, ǂke ǂkʔã.

CONDEMN, to, kwi tʃu.

CONDITION, njimo.

CONFESS, to, !ga !kai.

CONFLUENCE, xauka.

CONFUSEDLY, ǁkwɔǁkwɔmmaiŋ.

CONQUER, to, \da:, ǀgoo. Conqueror, khaia tʃo. Conquest, ǀgoo.

CONSCIENCE, ngoa.

CONSIDER, to, njeŋ.

CONSORT, ǀha.

CONSPIRE, to, ǀkʷʷabbe.

CONSUME, to, hɛmm, hʌmm.

CONTEMPORARY, kɔgia.

CONTENTS OF STOMACH, ǁa:ǂ.

CONTINUE, to, !kʷʷwakka.

CONTRADICT, to, dʒwe, ‾ǁkwi, ǁxwi:, ǂnwãi:.

CONVALESCENT, sana.

CONVERSE, to, ǁkʷʷɛrritən. Conversation, bo-ori.

CONVULSIONS, ǁkhaǁkhabba-tsʔi.

COO, to, ao, se‾sau.

COOK, to, kama, ʃou, tsakho, tʃaʃe, ǀkaǂka, ǀko-a, ǀkũ, ǀkwãi-aŋ, ǀkwãi-ĩ, !ʔe, !kama, !kidzaija, !kɔʃo, !num, !xam, !xama, !xãua, !xe, ǁa, ǁkaba, ǁkabe, ǁkae, ǁkau, ǁki: ǁkie, ǁkʷʷoa, ǁxaba.

COOK, pisi.

COOL, keri, kore:, korekore, kwerre, kwɔrrɛ, kwoʃʃe:, kʷʷaǂo, serri, serritən, ǁgai:. Coolness, kwerrekwerre, kworrɛkworrɛ:.

COOT, kweu zera.

COPPER, kokaŋ, ǀkoli, !kaǂru.

CORD, tsani, tso:.

CORK, to, ǀkubbe.

CORN, tsoko, tsonkjoo, tʃoko, !khoro.

CORNER, !guirri, ‖goe:.

CORONA AUSTRALIS, ǂnabbe-ta-!nu.

CORRUPT, tʃoro.

COTTONWOOL, ¯kɔ.

COUGH, to, koǂaǂkoǂaǂ, xwi:ke, |hyn, |kõa, !go, !goo, ‖go?o:, ‖koo, ‖kwɛ̃, ‖k''ui, ‖nomma, ‖nɔ-õ, _‖õǂhõ, ‖ʌhãi, ‖ʌhaiǂ, ǂkhui, ǂnõǂhõǂ.

COUNCIL, ǂkho tʃo.

COUNSEL, to, njin kakho, ‖kamma.

COUNTRY, hie, kaoo, khõm, |kama, !neri, !nɔle, _!nore, _!nore, !nu:, !nuerre, !nwere, !xo-e. Countryman, |nu¯i.

COURT, to, kj?em.

COURT, k''au ǂkwarra, momo, ŋ|koo, !xʌnniʃa, 'ho:o:.

COUSIN, amarutu, tasiŋ, |kãi, |kãijo, |kai:ki, |kãu, |ke, |ke:, |ke:ki, |keŋ.

COVER, to, dɛbi, dhabi, dʒili, \kãi, \kai, teeja, tʃiri, tum, tʌli, |gũ:, |khu:, !go:, !gʌm, !haŋ, !khi, !khija, !khu, !kum, !xu, !xʌm, ‖gao, ‖ga-õ, ‖gja:, _‖h?ã, ‖ka‖ka, ‖khau, ‖khoa, ‖khou, ¯‖ko:, _‖kuba, ‖xau, ‖xom, ‖xou, ǂkitənǂkitən.

COW, dʒube, gome, gomi, gum, gume, gumi, kilopi, ʃoko, xʌm, xʌma, wahen-|adi, |kaigoe, !khoa.

COWARD, ao tʃo, |ĩ:-sa.

CRACK, to, |kabiʃe.

CRACK, patha, thara, ¯|kxe, !gauro.

CRACKLE, to, !kauǂ!kaǂrro, ‖nui.

CRANE, blue, _xu_ru¯xu¯ru, |kwe:n¯ki¯i, |xonnu|xonnu, !k?o, !k?okən, ‖nɔbe.

CRAWL, to, ¯ama, kaan, toe, tõe, xare, !goukən, !gwa:, _!kaǂbba:, !num, !nurru, !nu:ru, !!gabba, ‖gabba, _‖gjawa, ¯‖gwaitən, ‖kaŋ-a, ǂgo:, ǂhau.

CRAZY, dimi.

CREATE, to, tʃa khna.

CREAK, to, garii, k''aurukən,

CREAM, mabibi.

CREEP, to, toǂnno.

CRESCENT, !hwã!hwãna, ‖kẽi.

CREST, ŋgala, ŋgala:ko.

CRICKET, insect, tʃĩtʃĩ, |k''aritən, ǂkwirri-ti-tikən.

CRINES GENITALIUM, !kum ka |num.

CRIPPLE, sehule.

CROAK, to, garii.

CROCODILE, pampam, tʃenaa, |xo|xonno, ‖hamma ʃoro.

CROOKED, k''waǂi-s?o, tʃononja, \!hom, !!gam, ¯‖kubbi.

CROP, |kaa.

CROSS, to, kokoa, koko:a, |ka:o, |kaǂo, |kau, |kaukən, |kauo:gən, |kauwa, |ken|keniŋ, ¯|kwi tã, !oha:, !ʌha, !ʌhaŋ, !ʌhi, ‖xwattən, ǂneǂn?ã.

CROUCH, kam, kamma, !kõ:ǂaǂŋ, !k?o:e.

CROW, to, t?an, t?ana, tana, xexelai, |uhe:.

CROW, bird, hoara, kolakola, |aaki, |khaxən, |xuru, !gauru, !kahabe, !ka:ǂgən, !kaǂ!kaǂ, !k"a:gən, _!nwala, !xa:gən, ‖gwaǂ, ‖koǂe, ‖no:e, ‖oǂa, ‖xuru, ‖xurru, ǂka:ki, ǂnwanna.

CROWDED, |kwe.

CRUEL, ‖koa.

CRUMBLE, to, kukusu, tɛrre.

CRUMPLE, to, ¯‖kwappəm.

CRUNCH, to, k"aõuŋ, k"aǂũk"aǂũ. k"ãuŋ, xaunʃa k"a.

CRUSH, to, xwupp, |gum, !kʌn !khukən, ǂhabbe, ǂkwaǂmm, ǂkwi, ǂk"warretən.

CRY, to, ã, kx?a, kx?wa, k"ai, k"oa, k"wa:, pipi, tsĩ, tsi:, tʃĩ, tʃiŋ, tʃ?ŋ:, ¯tʃu, !au, !kaukən!kaukən, !kwañña, ‖kerri, ‖k"a, ǂkai, ǂkee.

CUCKOO, hani.

CUCUMBER, dõ-a, gudom, kane, ntʃa, taǂn, toa, tõa, toroba, tsã:, tʃ?a:, |gerisa, |gorusi, |kɔrogən, |kɔroka, |ku-i, |na:n, !nọ:i, !noro, ‖ãǂa, ‖ga:n, θmwai.

CUNNING, to be, ¯t?ain, ¯t?ainja, !kwi, !kwija, ‖kwakka, ‖kwaǂkkən.

CUNNING, !khui, !kwi!kwi.

CUP, to, !khomoo, !n?um.

CUP, aiju, ngadza, pana, tɔ:.

CURCULIONID, |kwa |go:ʃa.

CURDLE, to, ‖kabao.

CURE, to, dun, dun¯na, k"wõi, k"woin, sasa, |o:re, !goǂxõǂnnõwa.

CURL, to, kom, tũa, ¯‖kabbi:.

CURSE, to, ano, ¯dzã, dza:, |ɔɔ, |kweri, ‖au:, ‖kha, ‖k"ao:, ‖k"ao‖k"ao:, ‖k"au, ‖k"au‖k"au, ‖k"oakən, ǂk"aǂkkən.

CURSE, |a:, |a.

CURTAIN, gauo.

CURVED, ha:in¯ja, ha:¯inti, _kaǂre, !ha:ĩn.

CUSTOM, ga:si.

CUT, to, atʃo, kare, k"ɛe, k"ɔre, k"um, mu:a, ɔtɔgo, pɔtlawa, tantan, tha, tl?ako, txlako, xabbe, xau, xhanna, xhañña, xlaka, xlako, xlaku, |a:, |a, |ã, |einki, |ga:, |gi, ¯|gi, ¯|gom, |i:, |ĩ:, |ka:, |kakaso, |kani, |kau, |kaukən, |kauwa, ¯|ke, |ke¯|emmma, ¯|kha, |khai, |khau, |ki, |ko, |kom, |kou¯|kʌmma, |kum, ¯|ni, ¯|xum, !aa, !gi, !hai, !kammai, !karra, !kau:, !kauwa, !kehau, !kharra, ¯!kuru, !k"ao, !k"au:, !k"xeta, ¯!nʌm, ¯!nʌmma, !oe, !xabbi, !xeru, !xi, !!kxai, ‖gai, ‖goa, ‖gum, ‖gwaiǂ, ‖kaa, ‖ka:ǂata, ‖kala, ‖kam, ‖kami, ‖kau, ‖kauǂetən, ‖ke, ‖kho:ta, ‖khui, ‖koan, _‖kɔ:m, \‖kum, ‖kwa:, ‖k"ane, ‖xau, ǂarra, ǂei:ja, ǂeije, ǂha-a, ǂkhum, ǂxe, \ǂxi.

CUTS, itl?a, kowe, k"ause, |i, |kuri, |ni, |xu:m, !ge:, !gi, !kau:ke, !kausa, !kau:si.

CUTTING, |kã|kãuã, |ka|kaukən.

DAGGA, bakhalate, gwa, kala, kana, kariroi, _khana, pangwe, tʃohidatʃa, tʃoiidatʃa, waǂna, xana, |hi:, |kana, \!gaixa, ǂkanni¯ʃa.

DAISY, setunja, |kaǂĩaŋ.

DAMP, tʃarihe, tʃi:, tʃ?i:, |kerri.

DANCE, to, bale, kwã, kwĩ, ntʃ?xa:ni, taka, _tanjae, tsakatsaija, tsakatse, _tsani, _ts?oǂoǂ, tʃanne, tʃanni, tʃxai, tʃxe, txani, _ʒxani, |gai, |hõ:, |ka, |kã, |khã, |kõ, |kõ:, |kõ-õ, |kõǂʃõ, |woe, |xã, |xwa:ǂ, !gei:, !go-ĩ, !kõ-a, _!kõ_|gwa, !kwa:, ‖geuti, ‖gu:itən, ‖klõ, ‖ŋ, ‖nare, ‖xã, ‖xẽ, ǂkaie, ǂk"oa, ǂna:ǂ, ǂna¯a, ǂna:ǂa:ǂ, θpwanne.

ANCE, |gi, ¯|gi, ¯|ki, !ʔaʃ'ekii, ǂgebbi-gu, ǂhau.

ANGER, kwaǂraki, ‖gama. Dangerous, ¯kwa¯kwa.

ARK , ¯akasevita, dani, du-e, dʒo, dʒu, _haǂma, hwi |kwa, klʔaklʔa, ʃai, tã-tã, tʔoakən, tsʔita, tsita, tsʔitən, tsʔomma, tsʔumma, |hoːǂ, |hoaka, |hoakən, |nu, |nwe, !kaːgən, !kaːka, !kaːkən, !ko-e, !kweːn !nuː, ǂnu.

ARKEN, to, k''uerritən, ¯ʒo, ¯|gu, |gu.

ARKNESS, xai, ‖gaː, ‖kaa, ǂkhaine,!gao, ǂnaǂ, 'buka.

ART, to, !kãin, !keiːn, !xain.

ARTS, ‖ka¯bo.

ASH, to, ‖kom‖kom.

ASSIE, pela, |hun, !ãuŋ, !ʔõũ.

AUGHTER, akwiako, kuti, xʔams-khe, |kwãːsisa, !kaxi, ‖kaxai, ‖kãxi, ‖kunʃa, ‖kuːʃa, ‖nwaŋ, ǂxe, θaxi, θaxuki, θpaːxai, θpaxuki, θpwaxai, θpwaxe, θpwaθpwellake, θpwo-e, θpwoxulaken.

AUGHTER-IN-LAW, akwinakwe, |oː dʒuːma, |u-isau, θpaː, θpagaǂi, θpwaːnu,θpoaxai.

AWN, to, khwai, kɔve, pakela, ¯|hɔm, |hɔǂm, !khwai, ¯‖xai.

AWN, uo, !gau-e.

AY, _dau, gɔːba, iʃo, iʃowa, tai-khe, tsifi, tʃe, tʃwala, |gju, |guma, |kam, |kʌm, ¯|kɛ, |kɛn, !gau-e, !khu¯ru, !unaga, ‖gaː, ‖gaike, ‖kammi, ‖kõi, ‖kõiŋ, ‖ku‖kuriŋ, ‖kyri, ‖õe, ‖õːi, ‖õːiŋ, ‖ʔũi, ‖uːn, ‖xam.

AYBREAK, pakela, uo, !gau-e, !naː, !ʔuː, !uʃ.

AZZLE, to, |khao, !goǂuǂ!goǂuǂ, !kuiːtja.

EAD, korana, oha, ohe, |au, |auo, |khoha, ¯|nu, |nuː, !hwa, ¯!khi, !kubb.

EADLY, ekwa,‖khoo, |kuːka, |keːkən.

EAF, ga |gaidum, kwa tʃombe, tʃompe, |gwiseʔ¯a, ¯|kun.

EAL, to, tauǂitən.

EARTH, lehuma.

EAD, heri, !nuːba. Death, !k''auːgən , oo

EBATE, ŋ‖aŋ.

EBT, biba sehe.

ECAY, to, tʃo, tʃoro, tʃu, !khwi, !k''oakkən, !k''wakka, !k''wakkən, .

ECEIVE, to, daindain, dattən, dauːdauː, k''ẽːi, k''ẽːija, k''eink''ein, k''enk''en, ¯|kerru, !khwi!khwi, !kwi!kwisitən, ‖khwai‖khwai, ‖khwaja, ‖khwei‖khwei, ǂhummi.

ECEMBER, kae !goe.

ECOY, to, khweai.

ECREE, thauo.

EEP, oe, !gam, !khõuwa, ¯!nu, !nuː, ǂga-aŋ, ǂga-ŋ.

EFEAT, to, |goo, ¯ǂniː.

EFEND, to, du-ela, ‖kama. Defence, ‖kamo. Defender, ‖kamathi.

EFIANCE, tʃoo.

EFORMED, korana.

ELAY, to, dia-a.

ELIVER, to, tʃorahe.

DEMI-GOD, huwa, huwe, _hue.

DEN, kuta, |huru.

DENY, to, ǂniǂnitən.

DEPART, to, thoe, |wãnna. Departed, ¯|nu, |nu:. Departure, !kwãin.

DEPRECIATE, to, ‖am:.

DEPRIVE, to, ka, twã.

DERIDE, to, kwerre, kwerrekwerre, ¯kwerritən, ǂno:.

DESCEND, to, dattəndattən, kabba, ¯kau:, ka¯u, tʃoᵍaᵍkən, |ai|aitən, |koːᵍ, !a:i, !gwaᵍi, !kala, ‖koe.

DESERT, to, ʃoo.

DESERT, no ‖gaiewa.

DESERVE, to, ehe.

DESIRE, to, tur_a:, ǂĩ.

DESIST, to, tãi, tẽ, te, \ǂkã:.

DESPERATE, |khwi.

DESPISE, to, gaiai, ǂkui.

DESTROY, to, \guru, koᵍrokən. Destroyed, guringa. Destroyer, gurithi.

DESTRUCTION, guriho, !k"au-okən.

DETAIN, to, goo.

DETERMINED, ‖kũ‖kũ.

DETERRED, |kwi|kwitən.

DEVICE, mano.

DEVOUR, to, haba:kən, hɛm, hʌm, koʃe, k"essa, k"esse, sakamina, !koᵍ¯n, ǂxomm.

DEW, !khi, !khitən, !kumm, ¯ǂau, ¯ǂou.

DEWLAP, etsoro.

DICE, lukudʒuku, |khou, |xo:, |xu.

DIE, to, misi, missi, mɔleu, oo, ta ‖ĩa, |a:, |a, |ku:ka, |ku:kən, |k"ai, !ho, !ke:, !kwi:, ¯!khi, ¯!!kai, !!kao, !!ke, ‖gu-i, ‖ia, ‖kau, ‖ke, ‖kuki, ‖o, ‖o:, ‖omko, ǂgwi, \ǂkau, ¯ǂke, ¯ǂkei, ¯ǂki, ǂkwe, ǂo.

DIFFERENT, dɔle, dyre, dyri, tanki, |xarra, |xarra-se.

DIFFICULT, karisi, tʃosi, !kumm-a.

DIG, to, ¯gu, kaba, tsaho, tsapale, tswakho, tʃau, tʃukwa, xarro, _xoe, ¯xɔi, xwe, xwoi, |gao, |ka:laa, !kh?ã-ã, !k"worritən, ‖?a, ‖kain, ‖kale, ‖kein, ‖keːŋ, ‖ke:n, ‖kõ, ‖kore, ‖kou, ‖kun, ‖xa:.

DIGGING-STICK, dʒibi, |noe, |nweʃa, |nwiʃa, !no¯he, !ɔhe, !ʌhe, ‖kala, ‖k"am, 'noe.

DIGGING-STONE, tsapane, !kwe:, !kwe:jakən, !kwe:!kwe:.

DIMINISH, to, ʃai.

DIMINUTIVE, -ba, -ma, -θpẇa.

DIP, to, dza, _gabe u, k"we:, ts?aiᵍã, ts?ai-ĩ, |gã, |kweŋ, |kwenja, |kwiŋ, |o, !kum, !kwe: a, !kw?i, ‖gabba, ‖guwa, ‖gẇeke, ‖gwɔbe, ‖kau, ‖khaku, ‖nom, ‖u:, ǂe, ǂhon, ǂhum, ǂi:, ǂkãᵍ.

DIRECTION, ‖k"xa: . In all directions, taukən, toukən.

DIRT, |kwaᵍrri, !k?aᵍi.

DIRTY, tam |k?o, |au, |k"au, |k"warri, |?u:ʃi:ˋxa, |xre:tia, ‖kao, ‖k"ɔrre:, ‖xane, ǂgarrakən-sitən.

DISAGREE, to, dʒu-e.

DISAPPEAR, to, ⁻kau:, ka⁻u, kuala, kuana, kuara, _k"ɔ, ts⁻tammainja , tsatsia, tsuruku-siŋ, tʃoʦaʦkən, ‖gu-i:, ‖gwi:. Disappearance, kwo-kwãi.

DISAPPOINT, to, thauthau.

DISBELIEVE, to, kau, ǂnwãi:.

DISCOVER, to, mo.

DISCUSSION, ŋ‖gaŋ.

DISEMBOWEL, to, ‖k"auʦetən

DISGUISE, to, kwaʦkwaʦita.

DISGUSTED, kx?wĩ:, |kwã:kaʃi, !!koe.

DISH, ama, gara, kotele, kutele, ⁻tã, xabaʃe, |nu, !kɔrɛ:, !ohe, !orre, ‖kwe:, ‖nuli, ˈnu.

DISLIKE, to, !!na, ‖gambi, ‖karitən, ‖kõa, ‖na.

DISLIKE, ʃo.

DISLOCATED, gwirri.

DISMOUNT, to, tam, ‖kwaho

DISOBEY, to, ǂnwãi:.

DISPERSE, to, taukən, toukən, ts?oaʦkən, |gã|gãr̃r̃aŋ.

DISPLEASED, |hwija, ⁻‖xũnu.

DISPUTE, to, ebe ŋ‖gee, kwi ⁻tʃu, waʦwaʦkkən.

DISSENT, to, ‖na.

DISTRACT, to, dattən.

DISTRIBUTE, to, kwãi:-i, tʃone.

DISTRUST, to, ⁻‖ki.

DISTURB, gwara, !khweta, !khwetən.

DITCH, tsaje, ⁻‖guru, ‖kha-tu.

DIVE, to, ⁻kunniŋju, kuoni, turru, !kum, !nɔ-o.

DIVIDE, to, thaae, tsara, ⁻|ki:, ⁻|ki, |kwa:, |nãu, !karra, !khom, !kwenja, ‖kaka, ‖ka‖ka.

DIVISION, !khara.

DO, to, di, gu, ⁻hi, hie, ⁻hi-i, ĩ:, i:ja, ĩ:jã, ku-i, ku:i, kuku, kuru, kx?u, k"o, k"ɔ, k"wa, k"wã , ŋkwa, ŋk"wã, o:, ɔ:, ti, to, ⁻|kã, |kaŋ, |ka-|kã-ĩ, |ke, |kwẽ:i, |kweitən, !kẽ:ita, ‖nau, ǂko-a. Doings, didi:. Do not, to, |gana, |kwi. Do nothing, to, njo tʃake. Do without, to, njo nehe.

DOCTOR, to, tʃou, tʃouee tʃwe-siŋ, |aua, |auwa.

DOCTOR, gjo, iʒi, muniŋgi, muri, ngaka, niŋgi, tʃo-k"au, !ge:xa.

DODGE, to, ao.

DOE, |naʦ, |na.

DOG, aba, arib, arugu, _auko, balesa, gii, hadehadibipi, ho, kuenia, mathanana, n?koa, _ŋ⁻ǂ?hwi:, |gu, |gwa, |kɛrrukən, |koin, |narub, |xarru, |xauru, !gaub, !inji, _!kai, !khwiŋ, !kɔʦ, !kuiŋ, !kwiŋ, !wiŋ, _!xai, !xauru, !xẽ, !xiti, ‖garu, ‖kwi‖k"a-a-no, ‖xu⁻ri, ǂgi, _ǂgɔe, ⁄ǂhaŋ, ǂ?hwi:, ǂkema, ǂkhi, ǂkhuni, , ǂkhwe, ǂkɔ̃ɔ̃, ǂkwe, ǂ?ʌn, ǂxai, ǂxi:.

DONKEY, donki, donkisi.

DOOR, DOORWAY, arexho, _da‡ma, du, k''am, tsi, ts?i:, !gãu, ¯!khu, !ko:, !kuʃe, !kwe:.

DORMOUSE, ungui, |ã-hãb.

DOT, to, ǂwai‡n.

DOUBLE, |uhappem, !kou¯!kou, !?usii.

DOUBT, to, gan. Doubter, ganthi.

DOVE, juro, ʃigwa:ni, |ko pao, ǂneis.

DOWN, ka, kaua, khaua, khauwa, oka, sukee, ʃu, ta, taa, tatattən, tattən, tẽ, tl?ehen, tonena, tonina, |gappəm, ¯|hu:i, |kam, |khe, |ki, |kʌm, !ã:, !a:, !a:i, !ga:,!hwa, ¯!khau, !m, ‖gwa, ‖khu, ‖koe, ‖?um, ǂkhoro.

DRAG, to, !kwe, !xai, !xerri!xerri.

DRAGONFLY, zebbizebbi, |narukutsaitsai, ǂkakkən-‖kho-tũnu, ǂ?ʌ_ma.

DRAW, to, _soa, tambi, ¯tso, tʃon, tʃutʃuruku, |howa, |nau:, !gwa, !kwe, !xa, ‖hai, ‖hau:, ‖kabbetən, ‖ka‡bbetən, ‖kau, ‖ko, ‖kora, _‖kɔri, ‖kutʃija, ‖neta, ‖nõ:‡, ‖no:, ‖nɔ:ɔ, ‖nwai‡.

DREAM, to, ʃo tse, ʃunkuri, |kẽi, ‖gaŋ-a, ‖kabbo, ‖khabbo.

DREAM, ʃo tsi.

DRENCH, to, tʃa.

DRESS, to, ane:-e, ane kakho, kwa‡kwa‡ita, |kwakka, |kwakkən, _|k''o_ri, ¯|nɔro, !howa, ‖ka:_va, ‖k''õõ, ‖ʌhi:.

DRESS, sa:n, |gabbi, |no-eiŋ, |xe:, !koro, !xe:, !xi, ‖k''əru, ‖ʌhi:, ǂxe:.

DRIBBLE, to, ʃa?a:.

DRINK, to, fua, fuata, getaka, kaga, ko‡m:, kwã, kwakən, kwa‡ki, kx?ã, kx?wã, kx?wẽ, kx?wẽi, k''a:, k''ã, k''aa, k''ãu,, k''ẽ, k''e:, k''ṏ, k''oa, k''oẽ, k''wã, k''waŋ, k''wẽ:, k''wẽ¯ĩ, k''wĩ:, õaw, surru, ʃiŋ, ʃn:, tha, ¯tʃi, ¯tʃĩ, tʃiŋ, xappəm, |amma, |kum, !kõ¯!kõ, ‖k''ã, ‖k''ẽ, ‖k''wãi, ǂkhaa.

DRINK, ǂkhakho.

DRIP, to, ts?am:-ã, ts?a‡m:-ĩ, ¯‖kwe, ǂkorrokən.

DRIVE, to, gau:, kari kakho, koeta, koloke, swai‡, ʃau, ʃowa, ta‡rro tee, xallate, |au, |goo, !ha:!ha:i:, !he:, !khweta, !khwetən, !ki:tən, !kxwe, !nerri, !xãi, !xẽi, !xwe, _gamma-se, ‖kharra, ‖khoukən, ‖kʌm, ‖kwarra, ‖k''wĩ, ‖ner¯ri, ‖xara, ‖xarra, ‖xwarra, ¯‖ xwi.

DROP, to, ¯kunniŋju, tatattən, tattən, tam, ts?am:ã, ts?a‡m:ĩ, tsie, tʃa, _|naa, _|nu, !kuki, !nai, !na:ŋ, ‖na, ‖ybe, ǂ?e:, ǂkurruǂkurru.

DROUGHT, |khuru, |khurukən.

DROWN, to, ¯!hi, ǂhum, ǂxuŋ.

DRUM, ¯tʃekuvu, !garu, !gauru, !gɛrru, !koã, !koaŋ.

DRUNK, dahwa, di, taxa, xurim, |k''aowa, ‖koraka khove.

DRY, geri, k''ao, k''oroka, tseriaka, tʃantʃa, ¯|ko:wa, |o:, |um, |xoro, !kauakən, !kauwakən ‖ko, !kerrukən, !kurruka, ‖kurrukən, ¯!kwirri, !!?au, !!kao, ‖ape, ‖kao, ‖ko:, ‖kɔ:, ‖koe, ‖kɔkən, ‖ko:wa, ‖k''ao, ‖k''o:, ‖k''om, ǂkhu, ¯ǂku. Dry season, tʃo:wa. Dry years, ‖no:.

DRYNESS, |koo.

DUAL ENDINGS, khara, ʃara, ʃera, tʃara, tʃera.

DUCK, to, kuoni.

DUCK, dʒona, ga, sexudi, ¯|hubu, !xanna, ǂhã.

DUG-OUT, _!gale.

DUIKER, au, de-e, goowah, khoa, kune, ŋoa, |au, |aub, |he:, |naŋ, |nau, |nãu, |nouʃa, !ka:, !ke: ‖gaua, ‖kɔ:, ‾‖kʔɔ, ǂkhe:, ǂkhei, θhõ, θpyn, ˈau.

DUMB, PERSON, kwa kwi be tʃo.

DUN, !ku_ba Dun fly, _gom dʒina.

DUNG, _dzãuˢ, luŋ, tʃa:ne, tʃu, |koinja, ‖nollo. Dung hill, !ku |kwa.

DURING, duŋ, kwe.

DUSK, ‾gaie, tsʔitən.

DUST, ʃise dana, xum, !ãu, !ga, !ga:a, !guu, !kʔãu, !noetia.

DWARF, ‖gom tʃo.

DWELL, to, upu:wa, ‖na.

EACH OTHER, ku:, kukn, kwe:.

EAGERLY, nanañña.

EAGLE, _kwadiso, |kakho, !kwarra, ‖garee, ‖kao, ‖kˈˈo, ‖xau.

EAR, ‾de, hui, tse, tʃapitʃi, tʃee, tʃie, |hui, |ke, |ku, |ku-i, |kwi, |na-am, |noeiŋtu, |nwentu, |u‾hi, !kã, !koˢŋ, !ni!ni-tu, !nudu, !nuntu, !nwa:, !nwalla, !nwe:, !nwe:ŋtu, ‖no-iŋtu, ǂga:i, ǂke:, ǂna-am, ǂna-e, ǂnu-i, ǂnuʃa, ˈiŋ ˈhui.

EARLY, koma, _kɔma, olapi, upakela, welapina, |kaitji, |ka:ˢti, |ka:ti, ‖kwa na ‖ga, ‖xaika.

EARRING, bana, kekele, ŋ|genena, tsipi, |kˈˈai, !kam, !kãnnona, !kãunu, !kʌm, ‖karaŋgapi, ˈkai.

EARTH, jamoa, ‾kxʔa:, kˈˈa, kˈˈa:, kˈˈaa, noo, !ãu, !auŋ, !ga, !ga:a, !kʔãu, !khou, !koŋ, !noetia, !õu, !!nuʃi, ‾‖gwi.

EARTHQUAKE, kwo-kwãi, |khabbaka, |khabbakən.

EAST, ‾|ko, !kaua, !kauˢa.

EASY, da‾si‾i, subu, ʃui, ʃwi, tsaraa, ‖kirri.

EAT, to, a, ã, ã:, ã-ã, a:n, ẽ, e, ‾ɛ:, eĩ, ɛm, _ha, _ha-a, haba:kən, hĩ:, ĩ, i:, iuŋke, ka, _ka:, kɔʃe, kˈˈo:„ ‾m:, ˊm, m, njoo, sama, sameta, se, seme, sɛmɛ, sokomi, thom, tum, um:, xwhaita, xwhaitən, |ã, |kwãñña-ĩ, |oˢŋ, !koˢ‾n, !kũŋ, !kwaññaŋ, !nai, ! xau:, ‖ã, ‖ãu:, ‖nai, ‖noˢro, ǂnaˢmiŋ, ǂnaˢmmɛŋ, ǂnaˢmm-ĩ, ǂũ.

EATABLES, seme, semitʃani.

ECLIPSE, haini |kwa !koe.

EDGE, lala, tsau, !arra, !at!attən, !kãu!kãu, !ku, !xau, !xou, ‖keĩ.

EDDY, no ika.

EDUCATION, ki:se.

EFFORT, |gaa.

EGG, ibi, uxle, uxliaku, |kˈˈabbiʃa, |wenjən, |wi, |wi:sa, !au-i, !gwoĩ, !haũ, !kau-i, ‾!kauwi, !kuita, !kuitən, !kwi:ta, !kwitən, !nu, _!ũi, _!ũisa, !uita, !wi:, ‖ei, ‖khwaiitən, ‖kwa:, ǂybi, ǂgwi, ǂkˈˈaˢnn.

EGGSHELL, abu, dzu, horokən, horuka, horukən, kabi, kˈˈibi, ‾xabbu, |gwã, !wi, !!kaʃa, ‖kabi, ‖kɔ:-|nu, ‖obi, ǂkaˢ_a, ǂkunni, ǂnore, ǂũĩ:.

EITHER, kana.

ELAND, du, kˈˈoma, kˈˈomati, nyn, sa:, tʃa, !gum, !kã, !khan, !ñe, !ni, !!nã, ‖ni, ‖nĩŋ, ǂkanthi.

ELAPSE, to, sue:ŋ.

ELBOW, tʃuni, |kuri |naŋ, |kyri,|na, |okuju, !khuttəntu, !kɔttəntu, !kuni, !kʔunni, !xottəntu, !!guni, ǂgunni, ǂhunni, ǂkɔri, ‾ǂkuni, ǂkwonni, ǂɔni, ǂonike, ‾ǂxwonni:.

ELDER, |usi.

ELEPHANT, be‖k''au, koa, kwa, tʃowa, tʃuana, |hau, |xwa:, !kho, !koah, !kua, !xo, ǂkhoab, ǂkoa, ǂkxoa, ǂk''wana, ǂxabe, ǂxo-a.

ELUSIVE THING, kuaǂkuaǂsiku:itən.

EMBERS, |k''annaka, ‖i, ‖k''oǂe:.

EMIGRATE, to, kakase.

EMPTY, ka, _koǂaǂra, !kuĩ!kuĩ:, ‖a:¯ni, ‖ou:se, ǂkae.

END, to, dereho, ʃaha, ʃahea.

END, ʃari, tsãu, |koo, ǂnwa:ǂ.

ENDINGS, adverbial, -da, -xa. Dual, -ʃera, tʃara, tʃera. Emphatic, jaŋ.Gender, m. -ja, -m, -me, -we. f. -ko, -ku, -xai, -ʃ, -ʃa, -|a, -|kha. Plural, -ma, -pe, -pi, -te, -ve, -vi. Verbal, -ĩ, -i, -ja, -ka, -ke, -wa.

ENEMY, tʃahai, |goo.

ENGLISH, ziŋgiri.

ENLARGE, to, tsitsi.

ENLIGHTEN, to, debedebee.

ENOUGH, |kwije, ǂãũ.

ENTER, to, idziŋ, idzoŋ, idzuŋ, tʃaa, |e:, |e|e, |ge, |kẽ, |uwa, ‖gabba, ‖gwonni.

ENTICE, to, tʃi, |hwii.

ENTIRELY, emalɛ, gwai, jie.

ENTRAILS, ʔɛ, si, |kwiŋ|kwiŋ, !geum, !gu-si, !kokən.

ENTREAT, to, |xwamma.

EQUAL, to, ‖ha:gən, ‖ha:ka, ‖ha:kən.

EQUIVALENT, ‖khĩ:.

ERECT, to, hu:gən, khwumma, ¯|u:sa.

ERUPTION, !hammaŋ.

ESCAPE, to, hwee, !huija, !kãǂ!kãǂmmi, ‖gau, ‖ko:ǂoǂ, ‖xi.

ESPY, to, |au, |aui, |auwi.

ESTEEM, to, ‖gai ka ngin he.

EUROPEAN, tsuŋgu, vindele, |hõ, |ho, |hũ, |uŋ-e.

EVADE, to, k''ẽ:i, k''ẽ:ija, !nai, !nau:, !xĩ:ja.

EVEN, ki.

EVENING, a ka uj, _dzami, _gwaǂ, _gwaǂka, hwi |ka, korekore, kwerrekwerre, kworrɛkworrɛ:, n!õn, |oãga, _!gwa:, _!gwaǂ, !kwi, !kwiŋki, !õreǂoni, !u:i, ‖hiŋ, ‖nĩ, ‖nĩŋ, ǂkoaxa, ǂu-i.

EVERLASTING, ha-ha.

EVERYWHERE, noi jeka.

EVIDENCE, ‖ka‖ka.

EVIL, hoo, khoo, |k''e:ʃa, |uhã:, _‖kãwa.

EWE, ¯gõ-ẽ, ‖kwarra, ‖kwa‖kwarra.

EXALT, to, dʒure,o, njin he kakho, tsitsi.

EXAMINE, to, karraka, kynniŋ-ĩ, xau, ǂkarrɛ:, ǂkerrɛ.

EXAMPLE, ŋgauo.

EXCELLENT, ‾‖kã.

EXCEPT, kebeka.

EXCHANGE, to, kwobbo.

EXCITED, karii.

EXCLAIM, to, k"ã‾k"ãn‾ĩ, |ĩ|ĩŋ, ‖kerri.

EXCLAMATION, ‾oe, oeya, õhõ, orro, ovoo, rrr, rᵋrᵋrᵋu, saᵋ‾aa, |ĩ|ĩ, ‖kha, θmwe.

EXCREMENT, tʃu. Excrete, to, txei.

EXCUSE, sipatoo.

EXHAUST, to, !koo.

EXPECT, to, ǂgawa.

EXULT, to, |ka:e:ᵋ.

EYE, akwako, luga:ssi, mu-i, ʃouda, tjaxu, tsãin, tsaxau, tsaxe, tsaxu, tsetapi, tsoo, tʃai, tʃaii, tʃakai, tʃxai, xtsai, |ga, |gaa, |gəʔa, _|gja, !onni, ‖kunni, ‖k"unni, ‖k"wĩ, ‖k"wonni, ǂgo, ǂkai, ǂũ, ǂũni, θpwai. Eyeball, !goritən, !gwirri!gwirri-de. Eyebrow, |ãro, |kommɛŋ, |kwoᵋmmaiŋ, !kũ, ‾ǂk"i, ǂxe, θpwoo. Eyelid, asetapibi, lembe, tebbi.

FACE, keme, kes, xu, |kɛ|kɛ, |kha |kho, |ko, !ke, ǂkhuu.

FACTION, kwii.

FADED, kɔm.

FAINT, swɛ:-u-tiŋ, |ku:ka, |ku:kən, |xo-a, |xo-akən, !kan!kan-ĩ, ‖ke, ‖koho.

FALL, to, _aᵋru, dudwitən, gari, golena, iʃa, kaũ, kaua, kauwa, kuakuattən, ‾kwappəm !khe, k"ẽ‾e, misi, missi, pembe, swɛ:-u-tiŋ, ʃa, _ʃõ, tam, tatattən, tattən, tau:tau, tɛrre, tĩ, tʃa, tu, tuppəm, turru, xaitən, xuttən, xwa:, |ai, |kouki, |kutən, |k"uttan, |nĩ, |niŋ-a, |o-kieŋ, |xĩ, !gom, !harowa, !kaiᵋtən, !kao, !kaowa, !kau, !kau tiŋ, !kauwa, !kɛ!kɛppəm, ‾!khe ju tiŋ, !kõa, ‾!kou, !ku:, !kũ:ĩ, !kʔũ:i, !kwattən, !na:, !xom, ‖ʔa, ‖ai, ‖gwa, ‖ka, _‖kaᵋla, ‖kie:ŋ, ‖k"aija, _‖nau, ‖õ:ã, ‾‖xwarra, ǂgã, ǂhaũ, ǂĩ, ǂkã, ǂkẽ, ǂkeǂnau, ǂkhe, ‾ǂku, _ǂnao, _ǂnau, ǂnoᵋmmm θbu:, θbu:kən.

FALSE, k"aŋ, ‾k"aŋ.

FAMILY, asumbi, !kuu.

FAMINE, ‾|xuru, ‖gaba, ‖no:.

FAN, to, n|gini |ku, oni.

FAR, guno, ‾haʃu, ‾haru, ‾heru, itʃa, kaŋ, ‾surru, taŋ, |ge, |kã, |ke:, |o:, ‾|xã:, |xa, !a:, !kã, !khã:, ‾!kweinja, ‾!nu, !nu:, !xã:, ‖ka‖kaʃi, ‖khweitən, ‖khwetən, ‖ko:‾i, ‖kũi, ‖kui, ‖kwabɛ, ‖kwe:tən, _‖k"aiᵋ, ǂge:, ǂgnu, ǂkã, ǂxã, ǂxeǂxe.

FARM, |khi:si, |ki:si.

FAST, tsarao, |nu |ne ‖a.

FASTEN, to, k"amsa, xɛrri, !haueta, !hauetən, ‖hau:, ‖hiŋ, ‖hou:, _‖kau:ᵋivi, ‖ŋga.

FAT, to be, _dzaᵋŋ, sã:a, sʔjeuni, tjoe, _tɔvesi, tsau, tsautsau, ‾tʃau, tʃĩ, _ʒaŋ, ‖hãᵋ, ‖kã, ‖ku, ‖kʔu, ‖ku:i, ‖kuwa, ‖ku‖ku:ka, ‖ku‖ku:kən, ‖k"a:, ‖k"wija, ‖k"xau, θ ‖nwi, ‾‖u:wa. To eat fat, !kũŋ.

FAT, dzaŋ, itʃabe, soã, soẽ, so-eŋ, sweŋ, syŋ, ʃa:ŋ, tsa, tswaa, tʃãŋ, |ka tsikho, |khou:, |kou, |nai, ‾|nai-e, ‾|ni, !gwi, ‖kauru‖kauru, ‖kerru‖kerru, ‖nui, ‖nwi, ǂnui-s.

FATHER, a, a:, _aᵋa, aba, asomo, asowa, auba, auma, ãw, awa, awob, ba, baba, bae, bara,

bawa, be, bobo, bokəngu, einki, ¯ɛ:ŋki, ibo, naa, o:a, oa, okəngu, pa, tata, titia, ukəngu, |ge:, |i, |ke, ‖kũba, ‖kumkhe, ‖na:xai.

FATHER-IN-LAW, paxle, _|ka:ᵍ, |kəm, |nau-a, |o¯dʒu, !kəm, !kum, ‖k''en, ˋǂgm, ǂkhum, ǂkum, θpwai |hĩ, θpwa:no.

FATIGUE, !ku-i!ku-i, ‖ku:, ‖kʔu:, ‖u:, ‖u:wa.

FAVOURABLE, to be, ¯kwã.

FAULT, mokolu.

FEAR, to, au, ˋgo_a:, hwe, hwee, koaᵍ, nkoa, ta:ᵍitən, |xi¯ĩ, !au, !hammɛ, !hammi, !hʌmmi:, 'nabe, 'numi.

FEAR, auo, dan-tsi, ¯koa, k''ɒa, k''ɔa, !goatʃi.

FEATHER, to, |kogən, ‖garre, ‖gerre.

FEATHER, dɔhe, _dzaba, ha-i, ha-ipi, |go, |kha:, |khu, |ku, |kukən, |kuki, |ũ, !am, _!gauᵍa,!kanni, !koe, !kui, !kxwe, !k''we, !k''wi, _!nɔna, !!kwi, ‖kɔttən, ‖nɔrasa, ǂkhara, ǂkhattənǂkhattən. Featherbrush, ǂhaᵍrri¯he.

FEED, to, hĩ:, makana. Feeding place, tsitsi.

FEEL, to, dy-idy-i, sa, saa, tã, ta:, tã:ã, tã:ĩ, taŋ, tha, tiaŋ, tjãi, tjhaᵍn, tsʔu, tsʌm, tsʌmma, tʃom, tutum-ĩ, |k''ʌm, |k''ʌmma, !kãŋ, ǂxã-ã, ¯ǂxo-a.

FEELING, haoũŋhaõuŋ.

FEIGN, to, dau:dau:.

FEMALE, ai, akwete, akweti, akwiti, de, ¯de, ¯di, tsau, |aiki, |aikie, |a:ti, |gai, |gaiki, |gaiti, |ge:ki, |ka:gən, |kaᵍkən, |ka:ke, |kẽ, |koara, ‖akən, ‖a:si, ‖gae, ‖gai, ‖kɛ.

FENCE, to (fight) take-tavita, u. (enclose) ‖xaŋ.

FENCE, moruko.

FERMENT, to, ekeja, |kono.

FETCH, to, _aᵍre, gu, hare, _haᵍre, hau, ¯kha, kitʃa, laka, laki, o:, o, saa, se, ʃɛ, ʃe, ʃo, tane, tani, tanne, tanni, tʃi:, tʃi:a:, tʃi:ta, ¯|ka, |kabe, |kam, |kan, |ke, |kuin, |kʌm, _|nwi, !e, !ẽ, !katta, !ũre, ‖kaua, ‖kauke, ‖kum, ‖kwe, ‖ohe:, ǂkama, ǂxamma.

FETISH-STICK, ¯bulu, mujumbu, tʃɔmba.

FETTER, kaie.

FEVER, |kuruhoo, |kuruu, ˋ!gi, ‖gai, ǂgi.

FEW, |k''orro .

FIBBE ,|amma, |nʊnu.

FIDDLE WITH, to, k''u, k''uwa.

FIELD, ǂha.

FIELDMOUSE, |k''waiᵍtən, |k''kweitən, ‖xau.

FIGHT, take-tavita, teketa, tekita, |a:,|a, ˋ!goli, !kea, !kwiŋ-a-e, ‖a:, ‖gaa, ‖kaukən, ǂnam, ǂnama.

FIGHT, |a:, |a, !goo, ‖kwubbi:.

FILE, to, ǂxã

FILE, lekeʃu, _|ko|ko.

FILL, to, klʔuma, ko, k''we:, torri, tʃãᵍŋ, za, |kweitən, |kwe|kwe, |kwiŋ, |o, |osso, ¯!gʔaŋ, !gaaŋ, !gum, ¯!kʔau, !kaue:n, !kaue:nja, !kauŋ, !khaũ:iŋ, ‖ʔha:, ‖kãu. .

FIND, to, ho, ho:, hoa, howa, kamatʃa, ma, o:, o, saŋgana, tʃatte, |a, |au, |aui, |auwi, |kamma, |kʌmma, |na:, !auʃi, !ka.

FINE, to, dʒau kakho.

FINE, to be, ⁻nube, nubeja, twenje, ‖garakən. Fine child, ʻauruku. Fine ones, |nai:⁻|nai:n.

FINGER, dou, dze, dʒa-i, tʃau, tʃeketʃanne, ukwa, ukwako, |aa, |kentu, ⁻|khɔnu, |kɔnesi, |kɔnu, |kʷa, !ka, !kaa, !ke!ke, \!!gau, ‖gau, /‖gjau, ‖kanate, ‖kove, ‖kwalla, ǂguŋ ǂaru tʃau, ǂỹ, ʻkai. Fingerjoint, ⁻!ge sisiŋ, !kauru. Fingernail, kole, !!gu_ʃu, Fingerring, nutwa ‖gam, tsau, tʃai. Little finger cut off, ‖nwannasa.

FINISH, to, bahana, bahe-a, _ba:ꞇi_ba:ꞇi, deneho, gai:te, heru, kuala, kuana, kuara, kuita, pe:la, seta, ʃaha, ʃahea, toa, tsea, ⁻twã̆, xarri, |koo kakho, |koraha, |onni, ‖gwi:, ‖keo, ‖kʌn, ‖kwa:, ⁻‖xũ, ǂkẽ.

FIRE, to, |kʷe.

FIRE, _da, _da-a, dana, dani, _dəʔa, ku, nda, tsʔɔko, |ã, |a:, |ai, |e, |ei, |i, |ka|ka:ne, |ki, !jih, _θpwarre. Fire, to make, dhauo, !ga:, !kausi, ⁻!kau⁻uki, ǂkʌpp, ʻa:u, ʻgu.

FIRM, pataa, ‖au.

FIRMAMENT, ngau.

FIRST, _aꞇm, kʷeia, kʷeija, kʷe⁻ija, ⁻kʷeiʃe, kʷija, mai:, maiꞇi, |i:, !ham:, !haꞇm, !haꞇmma, !hʌꞇm, !kʌm, !xae, !xwe:, ‖kʷa:ʃa, ǂkʌmθpwa.

FISH, samaka, thapi, tho:e:, |ama, !karro, !ko-eiŋsi, ‖au, ‖ou, ǂari, ǂneve. Fishbasket, |gɔ.

FIST, samoŋ, |komaku, |ʔɔm, !ʔum.

FIVE, koro, mtano, ⁻ʃaka, tana, tano, tʃu, ‖kai.

FIX, to, |khoo, !au:, ‖ki:, ǂna:, ǂneitən.

FLAME, to, ⁻tʃxəri, θpwã.
FLAME, tali, tari, tsene, !kʷẽi, θpwã.
FLAMINGO, !xu !gei, ‖ka:ꞇiŋ, ‖ka:ŋ.

FLANK, ǂxau.

FLANNEL, ⁻‖kʷo.

FLAP, to, ʃaukwe, !e!ettən, !kã!kãn, ‖abbe‖abbe, ‖gabara ‖kam, ‖kai:n, ‖kauo, ‖xai:n, ‖xeĩn.

FLARE, to, tʃxai.

FLASH, to, babaitən, baitən, baitənaŋ, _ma:ra.

FLAT, barabara, battənbattən, borothe, ʂwa:, tã:ꞇ, tari, taurutauru, tsʔoa, |ka:ba, |kam, |nu:a, ǂer⁻ru, ǂgaitən⁻ǂgaitən, ǂkhiǂkherri

FLAVOUR, to, tʃematʃema.

FLEA, doa, goha, soasoa|ne, !ai tama, !ke |ã, !khe |ã, ǂhaꞇ.

FLEE, to, haie, !koe, !kuija, _‖ko:ꞇ, ‖ko.

FLEET, to be, kʷwaꞇraka, sãꞇũꞇ, xɛrre:ja.

FLESH, ⁻ã:, a:ŋ, an, eŋ, eŋeŋ, gu⁻ʃu, koha, !!kha, ‖kha.
FLICKER, to, kʷuonni.

FLINT, |wi:, ‖ke:nsa.

FLIP, to, ⁻ǂhonna.

FLOAT, to, sue:ŋ, |guu, ⁻‖erri.

FLOCK, gu:xu, ‖kararo.
FLOOD, kwe |kwe ho.

FLOOR, ⁻ǂke.
FLOUR, bupi, butu, _daꞇraŋga, makwa, tʌmberre, xai, !kuŋ!kuŋ.

FLOURISH, to, !kau!kau:uka.

FLOW, to, mati, ⁄nau, sin ǂe, ʃa, tʃa, ⁻|i:, |kana, !!kaʔa, _‖kwã‖kwã, ǂe, ⁻ǂna, \ǂnʔhau, ǂõ.

FLOWER, to, go:, gɔ, khubi.

FLOWER, go:, gɔ, kankwintuke, ngo, tsi-gu, !kau-itəntu, !kwaitəntu, !kweitəntu, !xum, ‖a, _‖au, _‖ausi, ‖go:a, ‖k"ɔba, ‖k"ollo |ɔreba, ⁻ǂe, ǂxe:ǂxe, ǂkeǂkaǂnn.

FLOWER-TIME, moja, pologn, thanao, !ka:.

FLUTTER, to, ⁻kuko, thara, !e!ettən, !kwabbakən, ǂha.

FLY, to, _di, du-i, _dʒo-e, fofa, hwee, ⁻kuko, nabbusiŋ, tẽ , te, tlʔetlʔehe, ⁻tʃau, _ze, _ʒoĩ, ʒu:, ʒweǂ, ⁻|wi, _!gaǂm:⁻u, !ga!gai, _!ka, !ka:, ⁻!kau:, !kubbu, ⁻!kwi:tən, ⁻!k"ettu, !k"ɛ!k"ɛrre, !na:ŋ, !no:a, !xau, ⁻!xwe, !xwõi, ‖gam, ‖gamma, ‖kau, ‖kau:wa, ‖khau, ‖khaũ, ‖khou, ‖ko:ʃu, ⁻‖kou, ⁻‖nai, ‖xau, ‖xou, ‖xwoi, ǂe, ǂu-i, ⁻ǂxwe.

FLY, bobo, doadoa, dzoãdzoã, dzwãdzwã, gomdʒina, gundameri, kambala, kambara, nzwanzwa, soasoa, tʃa khai khon, u⁻ʃi, uzutsũa, ⁻zaŋ, ʒwãʒwã, |genee, |gəniba, |gina, |ka|ka, |khuba, !haukən!haukən, !houkən!houkən, !khu!khua-i, !kum, ⁻θmwi, !kwaǂra, !napa, !osa, ǂgam, ǂgu:si, ǂkou, θpwa:riŋ.

FOAL, ǃkurrike.

FOAM, to, |gobu tʃwako.

FOGGY, haini kau.

FOLD, to, dʒem k"e:, tuerre, tuɔrreja, ⁻!kabbi, ǂka_vi.

FOLIAGE, ⁻keru, xerro:.

FOLLOW, to, _di, dʒureo, kamaa, kugia, k"ankjei, sokela, tʃokwesa, tʃʌm, |goni, ⁻|kã:, |kã-ã, |ka:gən, |ka:ǂgən, |kã-ĩ, |kaǂŋ-a, |kẽ-a, |kẽ-i, !gaokən, !gauka, !gau-okən, !ha:o, !hau, !haugən, !haukən, !kau tiŋ, !kau!kaurukən, !kuŋ !gwã, ⁻!kwaĩja, !nabba, !xaiti, ‖gori, ‖guri, ‖khwĩ, ‖ku:i, ‖kwi, ‖kwobba, ‖nʔaru, ‖xam, ǂxʌm, ǂku-i.

FOND, to be, kam:, kamma, kɔ:, ko:ka.

FONDLE, to, ‖kaĩ:ǂn, ‖kai:ǂn, θmwain.

FOOD, adi, a:ke, anji, deʔaŋ, ɛm, hã:, ha:, _ha-a, k"ari, m-sa, m-si, ngɔma, njoo, panga, seme, semitʃani, tɛʔa:ŋ, um:, umsi, |ã, |anna, |anni, ‖uni, ǂũxu, ǂũxwoine.

FOOL, zitʃo.

FOOLISH, to be, |gebbi, ‖kã:, ǂʌ⁻hi.

FOOLISHNESS, zio, |gebbi, |kau:wa, ‖ka:ndi.

FOOT, fukwa, k"ɛ, upukwa, |ai, |ke, ⁻|ki, |k"a, |k"ai, |k"e, |k"i, |xe:, ⁻|xi, !hai, !kae, !k"ai, !nare, !naxu, !no, !noa, !noaŋ, !noa!nɔa, !nũ, !numma, !nwa, ‖gwa, ‖na, ‖nare, ‖na:xu, ‖nɔ, ‖noah, ‖numa, ǂgnare, ǂgoro, ǂno, ǂnu, 'taǂe:.

FOOTPRINT, ku, ⁻ku, tsiŋ-a, tsʌŋ-a, ujao, upukwa, _!go:ǂ, ‖nare.

FOR, a, ã:, ã, au, ĩ:, ka, kam, kama, ke, ku, ta.

FORBID, to, gau, tʃa, !kai, !khau, ‖na.

FOREARM, ŋǂʔhã:va, ‖nau.

FOREFOOT, |k"a.

FOREHEAD, geitsa, makhopho, ŋga, tsʔẽ, ⁻|go:, |kho, |ko, !kwa ‖ga, ǂkhuu.

FORELEG, ukwa, ukwako, ‖õa, ǂha, ǂhã.

FOREPART, ‖nwain-tu.

FORESTALL, to, ‿bai:ǂ‿bai:ǂ.

FOREIGNER, |kwã, ‖k"i:ʃa.

FOREST, daintu, |hoo, !!ku:.

FORGET, to, ŋ!ghuru, swa, tʃakesena, |uru, |uruwa, ǂari, ǂerri, ǂna:.

FORGIVE, to, maa, ŋ‖karena, |kee.

FORK, _dʒwe, sorotho, Forked, _!hale.

FORM, to, elase, ‖kum.

FORMERLY, garama, _haǂ, kenena, kenina, kuue, k''aia.

FORSAKE, to, ʃoo.

FORTH, u, ¯u.

FORTUNATE, ǂhannũwa.

FORWARDS, |goga.

FOUNTAIN, xhwarra, \ǂn?hau.

FOUR, bone, haka, uknko, |i, |ku, !kau, ‖gaiǂ, ‖kai, ‖ke, ‖kei, ‖xe.

FOWL, hunkeri, hunkeruŋ, igoŋgoda, kuku, kukurusi, sumbi, tsumbi, ʃi-‖kwi.

FOX, a, !gwita, !gwitən, !khamab, !u, ¯‖?a, ‖ab, ‖ai:, ‖ko:a, ‖k''oa, ‖k''wa:, ‖wa:.

FRAME, !khou!khou:kən.

FRANCOLIN, kurrikurri, makoe.

FREEZE, to, garoha.

FRESH, ‖ka:ŋ, ‖karra, ‖xerrita.

FRIEND, gaba, ¯kou, kx?ai, |keŋ, ‖kaññi.

FRIENDLY, to be, gabae, |kãiʃi, |kerri, ǂkẽi.

FRIGHTEN, to, aoao, _da:ǂba, kaie, !haiǂ!hai:ǂ, !hwai!hwai, !kauǂa, !khwaiǂ, !ko:, !no:ǂa:!no:ǂa, !nwhai!nwahai, ‖k''o:, ǂai.

FRINGE, t?oa:riŋ.

FROG, ġui, kwee, tai, txe:, wã, waǂ, xobe, |k''ai:n, ¯!gã, _!gwe:ba, !noa, ‖ga:ba, ‖katʃo, ǂnamm.

FROM, ge, ka, ke, kwe, niko, o, te, ti, |hʌnte, !hʌn, !hʌnte, ‖ʌnte.

FRONT, zao, |ko, |koka, !kauŋ, !kha, ‖kẽi, ‖k''no:ŋtu, ǂã. Front dress, ‖ko.

FROST, khainje, !koã!koã, !kwã!kwã, !kx?ai.

FROWN, to, tʃahi, njebe.

FRUIT, thanao, tʃana, tʃaxa, |kwe|kerri, ǂaro, θnoa-e, θpwerre.

FRUSTRATE, to, !hau.

FUGITIVE, hwethi.

FULL, kãreko, kɔ:, ¯kowa, -xa, |kweha, |oe, !gẽ, !gẽẽ, !gẽĩ, !gum, !gwea, !kau,!kau-e:n, !kau-e:nja,!kau-iŋ,!kauŋ,!kou:iŋ,!xʌŋ,‖a:,‖kwi, ‖k''ensi,‖wã:ǂ. Half full,!gum, !hau:.

FUMIGATE, to, koǂi:ta, koǂi:tən.

FUN, hoo tsiri.

FUNERAL, sebeo, tʃina.

FUNGUS, _dau, gabaka, gabati, nau:, !gu!gu, !kũ!kwãi.

FUR, |ũ, ǂõa.

FURTHER, ‖kapɔ:ko.

GAIN, to, ǂkam zo koza.

GALE, |heki.

GALL, santhokwe, !koaǂ, !kwã:ǂ.

GALLOP, to, kaokao, kaukau, matha, !atta, !attən, !koro, ‖kwe:ta.

GAME, (play) |go:o:, |ka‿uŋ. (animals) karimu, koxo, k"oxo, mana, tʃueŋ, tʃweŋ, !khwai, ‖ka, ‖kaiti, ‖kha, ǂkam |ge, θpwai, θpwo:, θpu,

GAMEPIT, |gorruʃa, !kon, ǂkam |ge !khoo.

GARDEN, moganda, toxlehe, tʃobaa, tũʃi.

GARGLE, to, xo:oo.

GATHER, to, -kaue, nabbo, nabo, ʃamuna, tambi, taukən, tl?oko, tl?otl?oko, toukən, !khɛrreja, !khɛrritən, !kho, ‖ho, ‖kaĩ‖kaĩ, ‖kole, ‖nabbo, ‖ʌha:ᵋ, ‖xeᵋ.

GECKO, ŋgoru.

GEMSBOK, gaua, ko, tsiŋgao, |ko, |xa:, |xa:a, |xam, |xo, !goe, !gwe:, !kai, !kau, !kauwa !khwai, !khwei, !kwai, !xa:bi, !xʌm, !!kawa, ‖kha, ‖ xa:as, ‖xʌm, ‾ǂkai, ǂnop, ǂnu-is

GENET, ‖nalla.

GENTLE, bore, kam, kamma, tau:tau:, ǂgau.

GENTLY, koũ, kwɛrre, ʃako, tsã:tsani, tʃako, tʃa:ko, tʌmse, tʌmθpwa, xaitən, |oko,ǂgɛtta

GERBIL, |hui.

GERMAN, ganina, zeremani.

GET, to, _aᵋre, ho, ho:, hoa, howa, k"o, k"u, o:, |kẽ-a, |kẽ-i, |ki, |ki|ki, |na:, ‖ẽ, ‖eĩ, ǂkan, ǂkeĩ, Get away, to, k"ẽ:i, k"ẽ:ja. Get down, to, _aru, khauo, khauwa, ‖gaᵋ ‖gã, ǂaba, Get into, to, djane, elu, |gwaiᵋn. Get on, to, far(a) Get out, to, |neja, ‖nalla. Get up, to, hukwa, koaŋ, kxababe, k"oaŋ, taŋ, tẽ, te, t‿oi, tsau, tʃu, |eke, ‖ha:gən, ‖kaba, ‖kwi, ‖k"aba, Get well, to, pelatita. Get wood, to, ‖k"o:gən,‖k"okən

GHERKIN, !nwanna, ‖kwaᵋkkən.

GHOST, gangaroh, hn-‖uwa:ko, mumu, |wa:.

GIDDY, to be, |gwigwa ‖gwa. Giddyness. |khoo.

GIFT, theo, |?ã:kwe, ‖?au.

GIRAFFE, gabee, gawe, gnabe, goa, jabe, ng:gabe, njabe, ts?ɔkwana, !nabbe, !neib, !nui, !nwi:, ǂgo-a, ǂkoa, ǂkwa, 'aiŋ, 'klogo'toa.

GIRDLE, !khã.

GIRL, dama, danatso, dzau, k"ataikwako, moroba, tira, tire, tubitsoane,|atti, |eiki, |hmme, |kanasi, |kwa, ‾|m, |wara, |xe, |xe:, !goma, !kaxi, !khwi:|ka:gən, !ko-de, !kui |a, _!wara, ‖?ai |kha, ‖?ei |kha, ‖gai |ka, ‖hi:, ‖hittən, ⁄‖hm, ⁄‖hɔm, ‖kai |?a, ‖kei |ha, ‖kei|ka, ‖ke: |a:, ‾‖ke: |ga, ‖ki:ga, ‖xaba, ‖xe: |ga, θhanna, θpwa:lu

GIVE, to, a, a:, ã:, au, ‾aũ, ‾auwi, da:, hau, i, koa, kweko, kwi, ma, maa, mete, miti, na, njo tee, ŋsa, sa, sɛe, ta:ŋ-e, tão, thee, tsa, tʃikuu, |ã, |a, |abbe, |aua, |auwa, |hai, ‾|ka:, |ka, |khɛnna, |kwi:, |na, |ni, |no, |nɔ, !kau:, ‾!kou:, !xa:, !xe:, ‖kẽni, ǂgãi, ǂkerruwa.

GIZZARD, senkuku, |kaa, ‖xu-tukən.

GLAD, dza, njoahe.

GLAND, ‖k"ũ, ‾ǂkwã, ‾ǂk"wã.

GLASS, !garo.

GLIDE, to, kwa:ᵋŋ.

GLITTER, to, ǂga.

GLOW, kuwa, !ko:-eja.

GNAW, to, kwaᵋrretən, kwaᵋrritən, |kaa, !narra, !ne:, !?u:, ‖kai.

GNU, gnu, ngai, |kee, 'gai, 'gue.

GO, to, a‾khomo, dã-e, dauko, dauᵋko, di-e, ga, ⁄gu, ⁄ha, haka, ‾haka, ‾i, ikl?ikwa,

i¯u, kabita, kega, ¯kha, kho, kja, kje, kjən, kjxaŋ, kl?ikwa, mai, ʃa, ʃau, ʃe, tã-|e, tean, tjaai, tsatsa, tʃi, tu?a, twa, uwa, xən, |ge, !a-i, !ain, _!ga:, !kã, !kũ, !ku, !na, !?o, !o:, !uŋ, !we:, !!gabba, ǁa, ǁabba, ǁe, ǁga, ǁi, ǁka, ǁkam, ǁkɛ, ǁkõ, ǁkoa, ǁkoaŋ, ǁko:benje, ǁko:binji, ǁkɔri, ǁku, ǁku-a, ǁkwe, ǁna, ǁnwobbo, ǂa, ǂkã, -- across, ǁkum. --- along, kɛre, tauko, !kai, !k?ai, !nabba, ǂkãi. -- away, abita, antean, ente, khoo, kupela, mak"atʃe, nu:ma, to-a, tu:i, txlikwa, u, ¯u, |hensa, !kõ, !kõ-a, !koã:, !xwonni, ǁgebbe, ǁkaǁka, ¯ǁnau, ǁner¯ri, 'kuŋ ke:ta, 'nhau. -- back, laka, laki, |gure ka ŋǁkwa, |haŋ, |hwa, !kum. -- down, kutukutu, tuku_tu, ǁkh?oon. -- gently, kuɛrre. -- home, kowe:ni, ǁk"orri, -- into, tʃaa, tuŋ, |e:, |u, ¯ǀu, ǂxe. -- in the dark, !ka:gɛn, !ka:ka, !ka:kən. -- off, ǂwi. -- on, njaoko, !ũ-i, ǁkwobba. -- out, du¯i, hukwa, thu, tʃapi, tʃerri, tʃwa, tu:, tuŋ, |ẽ-e |eja, |hiŋ, |kwa, !ũ, ǁkaije, ǂkwi. -- quickly, !khwaintiŋ. -- quietly, ǁkwaǁkwarra. -- round, tiŋ, tʃuno, !nwarri, !nwarritən, ǁnwarritən, ǂnamma, ǂnammi. - slowly, θ?a:ʃa, ǁna. -- to, tʃa, |kam, |kɛ|kɛm, |kʌm, ǁkaita, ǁka¯ǁkʌm, ǁkwa, ǁŋ. -- to a distance, kama, ¯kha.-- to a sound, ǁkhou. to water, !xu. -- up, ǁm. - with feet spread, ¯|ka?ĩ.

GOAT, bɛɛlele, bɛri, bəri, biri, bokoni, buli, byri, mari, meri, miri, myri, kapurte, pari, pembe, pɛri, pidi, piri, pudi, pu:li, puli, vuʃi, |kwa:xu, ǁkabe.

GOD, erob, muŋgu, ngo, thora, !khu:, !xo, !xu, !xu:ba.

GOOD, dʒa, gãi, hwi, kebese, kia-i, kiaŋ, kx?amkje, ¯nube, nubeja, tae, teteina, toai, tõi, tõise, tʃo, we, _xwe, xwoi, ʒa, |hom, |hum, !ke:ŋ, ǁẽ:ĩ, ǁẽi:n, ǁkĩ, ǂhannũwa. Goodbye, tabete. -- day, oa, ¯!khai¯ha. -- morning, kwebbe, _!gom, ǁkwai ɛmʃe. Goodness, tʃomamo, !kãi, !kẽ:ĩ.

GOODS, biba, tsuro, xu, |kẽ¯sa.

GOOSE, sisima, ¯!khana. Gooseflesh, !kumm.

GORGE, !kãuã.

GOURD, guju, ¯|xu, !guru, ǂam.

GOVERN, to, !khwa kakho, Government, gau. Governor, gau k"au.

GRAB, to, kl?uʃu.

GRAINBIN, 'thara.

GRANDCHILD, akaije, koku, mama, tsina, tʃo, |kai-dama, |xama, !kɔe, ǂxama, θaθaidi, θpaθpaidi, θpa:xe, θpwo-e.

GRANDDAUGHTER, θpa:, θpa:?e, θpwaθpwe, θpwo-e.

GRANDFATHER, akai, akwa:, goku, koku, lo:¯ǁkẽ, su, tsu, tʃõ, ¯tʃu, txũ, |nue, |xwobbe, !kõ:, !ko:ẽnja, !kõiŋ, !kɔŋ, !xeinja, ǁkẽ, ǂkẽ, ǂxi.

GRANDMOTHER, aija, aijako, goku, lɔ, mama, tʃõ, txũ, txu, |ga:ke, |nui, |xwobbe, !koete, !koike, !koite, !kuike, ǁga, ǁkai a te u:si.

GRANDPARENT, lɔ, mama, !koetukən, !koetuki, !kuŋ |nwe, !kuŋ,|nwi, !kũ |nwe.

GRANDSON, tsina, tʃõ, txũ |numa, ǁgama, ǁge, ǁkama, ǂxẽ, θpwaθpwaidi, θpwoŋ.

GRAPES, |gaŋ.

GRASP, to, !kan, !kanna, !kʌn, ǁxe.

GRASS, dhoa, ei¯si, ena, enako, enapi, ¯go, go¯ɔ, ¯gɔri, kehe, ¯keru, samtetere, tama, zau, |gã, |ga, |hũn, |kã, |ke:, |kɛ:, |ke¯si, |khe:, ¯|k"eʃe, |k"wẽe, |na¯usiŋ, |xe, |xe:ki, !goe, !kora, !khoo, !kwaŋ_|gerre, !kwe, !noe, !nu?e, !?uʃa, !xa, ǁã, ǁae, ǁ?ai, ǁe:, ǁgã, _ǁgɔɔ, ǁkã, ǁkhei¯si, ǁkhi, ǁki, ǁkuŋ ǁwa, ǁk"a:, ǁk"ɔ̃ba, ǁxanne, ǂe, ǂga, ¯ǂu:. -- bank, ¯|kãnnuŋ-a-se:, ¯|kãr̃ruŋ-a-se:, 'issi.

GRASSHOPPER, biane, telele, !gauᵋ, !nu, ǂenn ǁkho ǁnein, ǂkoǂkodʒi.

GRAVE, bada, |kii, |uhabba, !k?o:aᵋkən, !koro, _!kum, ǁau, ǁgwaa, ǁuwa:ko.

GRAVY, tsa.

GRAZE, to, ẽi, njoo, |kwã, |k"wã:, ǁgʌm.

GREASE, |awaiane.

GREAT, gwai, kho, paa, paaku, paana, |nu |ne ‖a, |kerri, !kerri, !ke!kettən, !khowe, !kui:ja, ‖a, ‖guŋ, ‖n?a, ‖ne-a, ‖ne ‖a.

GREEDY, nje tʃa, !gwunni.

GREEN, barathi, ¯keru, tikitʃi, tʃã tʌmmoǂ, _|gaiǂ, |gaũ, |hwa|hwaɾ̃ɾ̃aŋ, |kain, |kainja, |kaŋ, |karowa, |kau, |kuŋ, |kxre, |nausi, ¯!am, !gwa, !kɔ!kɔa, ˎ‖hoa, ‖?hwã, ǂke.

GREET, to, nabbe, tabe:, tabete, ts?xam, |gum, ‖xomako, ǂhobba.

GREETING, dakai, kxo, mʃe, mʃi, oata, !kae, ‖ko‖koge, ¯ǂyma.

GREY, !kaǂkən!ka:kən, ¯!khain, !khwe:tən. Greyness, kwebu.

GRIEF, ¯|kõĩŋ.

GRILL, to, ku¯u.

GRIND, to, khon, koǂrokən, koǂroki, ts?u, tʃo, xãi, xami, |kau-uh, |kauwa, |xi:ŋ, !kau, !?um, !!?unuŋ, ‖kwaǂa, ‖xare, ‖xe:, ‖xekie, θbo:n. Grindingstone, goe, ndala, ‖o:e.

GRIQUALAND WEST, !ke ‖kwa. Griqua, xrikwa.

GROAN, to, mu:la.

GROPE, to, !gam!gam, !kãŋ.

GROUND, khonwa, ¯kxa:, xum, |kherri, !au, !ga, !ga:a, !k?ãu, !k?ãuwã, !komsa, !kum, !kwãi, !kwãiǂn, !nʌm, ‖k?om, ‖kum, ‖kwa:lo.

GROUND SQUIRREL, !naob.

GROVE, |kubbi.

GROW, to, dou:, dʒureo, ¯kai, kei, keia, keja, khã, ¯ki, ǂkiki, ¯o, paa, paaku, paana, tira, tire, tissi, tsii, |ha:, |k"a, |k"a:gən, |no, ¯!ã:, !kaŋ-a, !karre, !kerri, ¯!koǂŋ, !koɾ̃ɾ̃iŋ, ¯!khu:, ¯!ku:, !kui, !ne, !nea, !nei, !xo:, ‖khau, ‖kuŋ, ‖k"eja, ‖xai.

GROWL, to, !gɔǂɔǂ.

GRUB, betite.

GRUNT, to, !gwonna.

GRYSBOK, !kar¯ri.

GUARD, to, ‖kɛnn.

GUIDE, to, !khãu, !khãũwa, !khaui.

GUINEAFOWL, adi, a¯ni, ari, ia, k"ube, sumbi, tʃa:ko, tʃa:te, |kina, |xani, !ganee, _!kaǂ, !kanne, ‖kannana, ‖kannatata, ¯‖kha, ‖khõ, ‖kolle, ¯‖xã, 'kanne.

GULLET, han¯|a, |akwa, |akwi.

GUM, lelako, |gui, |kwaǂe, !gõ, ǂgo:ǂ.

GUN, bunduki, khõ, tobollo, toboro, !abu, !kabbu, !ubusa, ‖kãbu, _‖nao, ǂkabbu, ǂno:. Gunpowder, hunda, xuru, !gai.

GUSH, to, k"oã, pee.

GUT, !hu:.

HAAKBOOM, ǂkarro.

HACKLE, ŋgala, ŋgala:ko.

HAEMATITE, ¯to:, ¯tɔ:, |igən, !gwõi, ‖ka:ǂ, ǂgwẽ.

HAIL, kokoso, tsoa, ¯|kuru¯|kuru, !gaiǂsi, !gwe, !hou, _!kaitsi, !koitən, !koouh, !nare ‖xerri.

HAIR, ikhoisi, kan ‖kan, k"wi, letse, nan |hoo, ni !kho, tanna, |hoo, |hũ, |kho, |khu, |khukən, |koo, |ku, |kukən, |kunte, |kwa:ni, |ɔ, |ũ, !gwerritən !khoi, !kuise, !kwi

!kx?wi, !k"we, !k"wi, !o:o, !ũkən, ǁxwaa, ǂu:ŋ, ball, boloo, ring, |xoa. To have rough - -, bubu:ru. Lion's --, a tʃio kham.

HAKDOORN, kare, tsu, 'guŋ.

HALE, !kau!kau⁻ka.

HALFWAY, kammaŋ.

HALO, mumu, |khwum.

HAMMER, to, !aiǂtən!aiǂtən.

HAMMER, jibi, kaie, noto, !goe, 'kai.

HAMMERKOP (bird), !hi:ŋ.

HAMMOCK, tʃiloŋgo.

HAND, gɛ:, _gau, k"a, k"aŋk"u |xaŋ, taune, tsau, tʃau, tʃo, ukwa, ukwako, |ã, |a:, |aa, |ka, |komaku, |kx?a, |k"a, |k"alle, !gau, !gou, !ka, !kaa, !koamba, !!gau, ǁgau, 'gau.

HANDKERCHIEF, dukwe, twano, !kx?ai⁻si, ǂxe.

HANDLE, moaba, ǂha.

HANDSOME, a:gən, a:kən, oaggən, ⁻|hum.

HANG, to, dattəndattən, k"ak"wa, _to, tʃee, xau, !gɔ, !k?o:e, ǁgauǂ, ǁgwa, ǁhau, ǁhiŋ, ⁻ǁku, ǁkuwa, _ǁna, ǂkau:.

HAPPEN, to, da:, di, eheahe, ǁ?ai, ǁkhawi.

HAPPY, godʒu, |kerri, !kãi, ǂhannũwa.

HARD, ⁻dene, thai, ʒum⁻m, |gau, |werrija, |yrri:ja, !gari, !kaŋ, !kaŋ-a, !kui, !kwi:, ǂkhau.

HARDHEARTED, |kai:, |ka:ǂi.

HARDEN, to, tʃoǂm, !na:!na:.

HARE, dhau, dʒobi, gei, huilola, moʃaiaii, nã⁻ũ, nõ⁻u, solokolidze, tsoa:xeis, xais, xa⁻ǁwi, |koma !gã, |k"oa |nõa !õa, |nu:xa, |õa, !goaodʒobi, !gõõ, !koa, !ko:ma, !kɔŋga, !nãu, _!no, _!nwoiǂɔ, !oa, !!hi, ⁻!!khi, !!ki:, ǁai, ǁgnõu, ǁgnu, ǁhi, ǁhie, ǁknau, ǂnu !õab.

HARM, |a: , |kha|kha.

HARNESS, to, kolexe, |kãe kau.

HARTEBEEST, _dʒɔ:, khama, so, ts?o, tʃo, utso, |koaa, !ga:, !ka:, !k"wa:, !k?wa:gən, !k?wa:kən, !nai, ǁkama, ǁkau, ǁkoa, ǁxama, ǂele, ǂkama.

HARVEST, bara.

HASTE, to make, _bai:ǂ_bai:ǂ, tsaa nakasi koo, !nu!n?ua, ǂxaŋ.

HASTILY, !gon, ǁkagənǁkagən, ǁkakənǁkakən, ǁkakənkau, ǁkoǂroǂkənǁkoǂroǂkən.

HAT, hutsi, kotsia, kutsia, thoro, |a:ba, |gaba, |kei, ǁgja:, ǁka, ǁki.

HATCH, to, tʃau:, ⁻!khu:, !khwee, ⁻!ku:, |kwi.

HATCHET, jibi, !kauo.

HAVE ,to, abe, ehwa, ǁgam, ki, _kɔha, ⁻k"ai, k"ei, uha, ⁻uwa, ⁻uwa_haǂ, |ka, |kẽ, |ke:i, |ki, |kx?ai, ǁa:, ǁai, \ǁgė, ǁke, ǁkeiǁkei, ǂabba, ǂabbe.

HAWK, khauru, ʃodi, tʃutʃu⁻tʃi_|kemma, ʒuʒu, |khane.

HAZE, !kh?ɔ, !khokən.

HE, e, ea, ebe, ha, haha, han, haŋ, he, hɛ, hĩ, hi, itʃe, itʃi, ka, kwa, kwe, mo, ⁻we, xa, xaba, xam.

HEAD, to, !koǂmmaiŋ, !ʌhatta, !ʌhattən, ǁkharra. Fasten to --, k"amsa.

HEAD, hma, kai:o, kl?oma, kwahama, tanaba, ts?i, xu, |gu, |na:, \|nai, |na-insi, |ne, |neŋen, |ni, !ku:ʃa, ǁguika. Back of --, ǁkauru. -- covering, !kamma, !kei si.

-- dress, sunsu, |gaba. -- ornament, !gabbasi, !kõ.

HEADACHE, to have, makwa thave, |naǂra, ‖kʌm |naǂra.

HEAL, to, dun, dunna, tʃau:, ‖au.

HEAP, to, |gwi |gamka.

HEAP, ngatha, ngaingai, |ka, |uhaitən, !kwi!kwi.

HEAR, dui, \dzʔa, kum, njehe, sa, saa, ¯se¯a, tãa. taǂaŋ, ¯tai, tãŋ, tia: tjhu, tjʔu, toa, ¯to:m, tsʔa, ¯tsa, tsõǂõ, tʃʔa, tʃetʃe, tʃom, tu, ¯tu:i, tum, |kui, |kwã, _‖na:, ‖nae, ‖naie.

HEART, kʺa, |a |ge, |ɛ, |ẽ, |gai, |gaŋ, |ge:, |ĩ, |iŋke, |kae, |kai¯si, |ke:kji, !ʔa, !gausa, !ka, !kʺa, !xa, ǂgau, ǂkauʃa, ǂkʺa.

HEARTACHE, to have, kaurukən, !ni:.

HEAT, to, du:, takwata, |arri, !khau:gon, ‖ki:.

HEAT tʃwala, hou:, |i, ‖ẽi, ‖gaio, ¯‖kwanna. To feel --, tsʔu.

HEAVE, to, |wɛnniŋ.

HEAVEN, njim oka, xain !nao garoba, _!xu, !xuba, ‖kala.

HEAVY, geite, koe:n, kwe:n, ta goin, thũ:, ti, |nangarra, |napare, !kumba.

HEDGEHOG, thoŋ, !a¯a, ‖ga:m.

HEED, to, moŋam.

HEEL, karee, !go:a, !goʔo, !khwirri, !kɔra, !ku, !kukən!kukən, ‖kʺwe:e.

HELP, to, heribi, hõm, homa, hu:i, kʺwõi, kʺwon, ¯wi, |nẽ:, _!na:, ‖gwe:tən.

HELPER, homathi, wie.

HELPLESS, to be, ta¯taññra.

HEM, to, ǂnaǂnanna.

HEMP, bakhalate, gwa, tʃo hi datʃa, tʃoii datʃa.

HEN, hunkeri, hunkeruŋ, kukurusi.

HER, e, em, emdhe, ha-ka, has, ja, sa.

HERB, kʺau-tʃẽ, |ərə |ge:, |kau ‖na.

HERD, dʒurethi, kʺokula.

HERE, a, ala, ale, bai¯i, enwa, ha¯a, habee, hama, ha:mko, hapo, heja, hi, ¯hŋ-a, ki, ki¯i, ki¯ja, kʺuŋ, suke, ʃwe, toa, tʃe, tʃi, ¯tʃisa, tʃisi, xaa, |ga, |ke:, |ki, |ni, |ni kwe, |nweʔe, !n, ‖ki, ‖kwi, ‖na.

HERERO, dama, kasubi, !nero.

HI, _haǂi, hai, haije, oe, oeja, orro.

HICCOUGH, to, !gwi:, ‖neeʃi.

HIDE, to, damasa, dimmidimmi, gao, kam, kamma, sãu, tʃen, |gũ, |ku:, ¯|ku, !gʌm, !nau, !nauwa, !nau!nau, !xe:.

HIDE, aʃoko, kʺoǂan, tʔym, |no.

HIGH, njimo, !kaǂu, !kau.

HILL, han-!a, tʃou |kwa, |kaǂo, !gɔm, !gou, !kaugən, !nõ:, ‖nõa, ‖ullejaba, ‖wa, ‖xau:.

HIM, ja, me, mi, tja, xabbe.

HINDPART, tsi.

HIP, |əri, !ganisi, !gauku, !kau:. Hipbone, !khou, ‖kum.

HIPPOPOTAMUS, ao, hau, kubu, nguvu, togu, ubetsai, ¯|ga:, |kã, !kao, !khoab, !kau, !kɔre,

!xai, !xau, !!kxau, ‖ga, ‖k''wa:.

HIS, a, aije, e, em, emdhe, ha-ka, has, nanijako, sa.

HISS, to, bee, k''ak''akka, k''u:., ‖koa.

HISTORY, kum.

HIT, to, bekata, takovita, txla, uba, xabbu tẽ, xup, |kaĩju, !gʌm, !gwa:ǂ, !kaiǂtən, !kaǂ!kaiǂtən, !ku:, !xau, ‖kwi, ‾ǂgʌm, ǂki:‾ju, ǂk''ai:ǂ-i, ǂnoa.

HITHER, ehwa, _ha, _haǂ, taŋ, tana.

HIVE, ‾bulu, galu, tamatsu, _!galu.

HO !, oe, oeja.

HOARFROST, ‾ǂau.

HOAX, to, keke.

HOE, to, txlehe.

HOG, |ho.

HOIST, to, hoǂŋ, wai, whaiǂ, wei.

HOLD, to, _lɔra, ŋk''wa, |ka, |kauwa, |kun, |ne:, !kai, !kan, !kanna, !ka!kan, !ka‾!kanna, !kenna, !ko:a, ‖gerri, ‖kai, ‖ke, ‖kei, ‖k''ata, ǂhou, ǂkẽi, ǂna:ŋ.

HOLE, _aiǂʃ, budi, bu:e, dum, dʒu, iee, je, jenaa, koro, ku:mi, k''am, phuru, sena, tsi:, ts?i:, tʃi, tʃoo, tʃu, tʃwe, tu, twi, ʒo:e, |huru, !goirri, !hau,!khwe!khwe,!k?o, !koa,!koro,!kou,!koukən!koukən,‾!ku,‾!kwãi,!kwei!kwei,!kwe!kwe, !k''o, !k''wai‾tu,‾‖e, ‖ka-tu, ‖kauru, ‖kerru, ‖kha-tu, ǂk''am, ǂxarre. To make a --, ‖khwetən.

HOLLOW, to be, ha:‾inja, ha:‾inti, \kolɔ, |gɔɔ, !ha:ĩn, !korro, ǂkaǂkarrakən.

HOLLOW, _kaǂre, _!galu, !goǂttən-tu, !hwa!hwãŋa, !kauǂu, !kauru, !kau!kaurruse-tu, ‖aui, ‖auro‖auro, ‖auru, ‖gɔta, ‖ka:‖ka:tu, ‖khauru, ‖kha-ta.

HOME, a‾e, boko, boku, tʃ?o, tʃu, tʃ?u, |etsa, |ko:, ‖ŋ, ‖na, ‖nai, ‖neam, ‖nei, ‖neiŋ, ‖nu. Go --, kowe:ni.

HONEY, baala, bara, barako, _daniʃa, denee, dini, dzo, dʒɔ, həniŋ, k''arri!ku!kwi, !k''ɛri, tɔ, tɔɔ, ʒo, |kɔ:, ‾|nai, |?ɔ, !akka, !gaua, !kau, !kaugən, !khau:, !khou:, !kiwu, !kõinje, ‖kaau, ‖ne, ǂkau, ǂkauǂaǂkən, ǂkaǂkauǂakən. Honey box, _bula.

HONOUR, to, thotha.

HOOF, karee, serethe, |no, ‖k''oǂllegən, ‖nare.

HOOK, to, titsi.

HOOKAH, fɛ, ʃuli, _‖gaiʃa, ‖ko:m.

HOP, to, kanakute, k''appau-aŋ, pee, ʒu:, !kaǂbbu, ‾!kuppəm.

HOPE, to, kariu, njim ne.

HORN, bari-‖gai, ‾di, lɔako, ŋ‖gaa, !khu, ‾!ku, !kurukən, !xu, ‾!!ku, ‖kã, ‖kãi, ‖kẽ, ‖kẽi, ‖kẽi‖kẽi, ‖khẽ, ‖kheĩ, ‖koro, ‖kʌnʃa,‖kwãʃa, ‖na, ‖xokwe, ‾ǂnaxa, 'na, 'n'ku.

HORNBILL, k''ok''o‾si.

HORNET, tswele, ‖kaib.

HORSE, bia, bie, bieba, hã, ha:, hasa, hasi, karkn, koxa, ngaŋngaŋ, pa:r, para, pisi, sepere, |kwe:, |xorru, !ai:tən, !kon!kon, ǂgoe, 'goe. Horse's head, kwahama.

HOT, ‾haa?i, hã:‾i, hai:i, karuʃa, ‾khwa, ‾khwi, ‾kwi, tʃutʃu, u, |gan, |hwe|hwe, !gaà, !khui, !kurruka, !kurrukən, ‖kai:, ‖koǂnaǂ, ‖k?u, ǂkee.

HOTTENTOT, ‖gąmme, ǂun ‖gamme.

HOUSE, dʒu, tʒun, _guru, tsu, tʃu, tʃ?u, |neiŋ, |noitu, ‖ai, ‖eĩs, ‖kaŋ, ‖ŋ, ‖na, ‖nai, ‖naiŋ, ‖nei, ‖neiŋ, ‖nĩŋdu, ‖noiŋ̇tu, ǂgnu.

HOVER, to, !kã!kãn, !kẽ-ã, !ke!kẽ-ã, ‾!nwi.

HOW, gjisi, ⁻la, natha, taka, te:, te:n, |abe, !ʔanuma.

HOWL, to, ʃobba, ⁻tʃũ, !au, ‖nɔǂɔǂ.

HUG, to, ⁻|nwi:.

HULLO, hai, haije, haijo, ⁻oooo.

HUM, to, sũ:, ⁻ta:ŋ_ta:ŋ, taŋtaŋ.

HUMP, kxabale, ndodza, ‖xokwe.

HUMBLE, to, ngotahe.

HUNGER, to, dzau, _dzam, hatse, kwẽĩ, k"wai, sau, txla, xla:, |kãnga, !ã, !ɛ, !kurru, ‖kaba, ‖kabe, ‖kaŋ, ‖kaŋ-a, ‖kanna, ‖kwain, ǂnaǂna, ǂnana.

HUNGRY, to make, ‖k"wa:n .

HUNT, to, gɔnni, ⁻gunni, oo, tum, xri:tia, |gu:xa, |konna, |kxʔwã, |k"wã:, |oa, |ʔwa, |xabbe, |xwã, |xwerri, !gai:, !gei:, !hɛnn, !hʌn, _!kaiǂ, !kammi, !kei, !kohaa, \‖gja:, ‖kãi, ‖ka kakho, ⁻‖kaure, ‖khei, ‖khlini, ‖koe. Hunter, ‖koure. Hunting-ground, !auxu, !kau:xu, ⁻!kouxu.

HURL, to, ǂkhau.

HURRY, to, tsarasi,kahe, |nwabba, ‖karrokən, ⁻ǂhi.

HURT, to, emalɛ, k"amiki, swike, |ki:, !hũ:, !kurru, !k"erri, !ʔwa:, ‖kãi, ‖kãu, ‖kõi, ǂgai, Be --, tʃa:ti. Not to --, |ã!ã:.

HUSBAND, deŋəŋ, dɔ:, gwai, hoba, ɔme, ɔmeja, _|ga:, |ha:, |no:ba !kaɔ, !kau, !ko, ‖go:, ‖gɔɔ.

HUSKS, |ganaa, |kɔ, ‖kaǂ‖kaǂŋ.

HUT, dzʔu, _gɛŋ, _guru, mongelo, tlʔutlʔe, tʃu, tʃusiŋ, tʃutʃu, |etsa, |neiŋ, |noitu, !nu:, !nuʃa, ‖kãu:, ‖ŋ, ‖nei, ‖neiŋ, ‖nu, ‖nõiŋtu, ‖ʌn.

HYENA, dini, gaxa, gau-un, gui, hu, isa, kanja, ngua, odzamme, tsɔme, |ga:ka, |gwi, |kʌm, |k"a:lite, |nutsa, |nutʃa, |ɔbe, |u:n, |xãi, !gau, !gi, !go, !goãi, !gou, !guka, !gwãi, !hau, ⁻!kau, !kau!kaunu, !khum, !koi, !kunsi, !no:e, ‖gãi, ‖gaxa, ‖goaaŋ, ‖khao, ‖naui, ‖nauitən, ǂgau, ⁻ǂge, |ǂgi:; ǂhĩras, ǂnutsa, 'dutsa, 'gui.

I, am, an, aŋ, aŋe, di, iŋ, iŋkie, ka, m, ma, me, mi, mihi, mu, ŋ, n, na, ŋe, ne, nie, nja, ŋkja, ŋkje, no, on, ona, ɔna, ɔnena, ɔnene, ɔno, ɔnɔ, ra, re, ri, ti, tira, tire, tʃi, tʃira, ⁻|ŋ.

ICE, alabu, serame e haie, !koã!koã, !kwã!kwã, ‖nwa, ǂgnoaǂgnoa.

ICEPLANT, k"uarre, ⁻‖xo.

ICHNEUMON, |ni:, ⁻!khi.

IDLE, setswa kha.

IDIOT, |kaũ:wa.

IF, au, ga, _gaxn, ka, ki, kwe, kwea, kweko, ne ⁻|ne.

IGNORANT, dham, ⁻tam.

IGUANA, ngaro, ʃoro, tsxe.

ILL, to be, bɔko, bɔku, dɛrita, kia:ŋ, ku:eai, ⁻kwi, k"aiǂ, k"wã:, ru kun, taŋtaŋ, ta ‖ia, tsi, tsxwai, tʃã, tʃa:, tʃii, |kei, |keisi, |keisiŋ, |koǂeã, |kɔ:eja, |ku:, ⁻|ku, |kwã, |k"ai, _|xa:ma, !kãu:, !kauki, !khan, !khaukən ta:, !ko, !koukən, ‖koasiŋ, ‖ũ, ‖wẽi, ǂkaũ, ǂk"ao, ǂo, θpwaii.

ILLNESS, |keire, |kha|kha, !kaukən, ‖o:ʃa, ‖xi:.

ILLTEMPERED, k"ui,

IMAGE, |hu|hunta.

IMMENSE, ndo tʃotʃo.

IMMODERATELY, k"auki. !gauko.

IMMOVABLE, ǂneitən.

IMPALA BUCK, a:ras, galla, guun, kugar, k"ara, _|o, !jou.

IMPATIENT, ¯!ʔarra.

IMPERATIVE, doa.

IMPERTINENT, !gau tʃo.

IMPOSSIBLE, beha.

IN, au, e, ga, hai |i, hai |hi, hi, ka, ke, ki, kwa, kwe, ŋ, n, na, ne, _ni, nina, taŋ, te, ti, tʃi, utere, |e:, |hi, |ke, |ko:, |u, !ga:va, !hi, ǃŋ, !noxo, !okui, !o:kwe, !ʌhi, ‖khoe, ‖koe, ‖koi, ‖na, ǂgo.

INACCESSIBLE, !kha.

INCREASE, to, atha, mena, |kom, |kome, ‖nea.

INDEED, ‖oakən.

INDUSTRIOUS, ǂamku.

INFANT, |gaba.

INFLATE, to, khora.

INHABIT, to, ‖kanna.

INHALE, to, ka:ʄaŋ.

INHERITANCE, |gaa tʃware.

INITIATION DANCE, kwĩ.

INJURE, to. guri. Injury, gurijo.

IN-LAW, |o, |ui, |we, |wi, !kwĩ, !na:, !nale, !num.

INQUIRE, to, jowa. Inquiry, jowao.

INSECT, baraxam, dani, didi, dʒoba, dʒu ka ko ‖ghaie, kindʒa, koe, kwakwa¯ri, k"oʄa:, naʄnaʄrro, tʃatʃara, |gaʄritən, ¯|huŋ|huŋ, |kwaʄttən, !kaʄm, ¯!kaŋ ‖a‖abba, ¯!kauʄru, !kuiŋ, !kwoʄm, !kwubbo, !na:ʄ, !noŋ, !nubbu dʒwa:itən, !nwa !ka:ʄ, ‖ka‖karrasi.

INSENSIBLE, swɛ:-u-tiŋ.

INSERT, to, takwa.

INSIDE, _dʒwaiʄitən, owa̰, tʃi, |u, !ã:, ǃŋ:, ¯!nãu, ‖kai, ‖kai:e, ‖ka‖kattən-de, ‖k"wã:, ‖‖k"xãĩʔi, ʃxe:e, ǂkamoo.

INSIST, to, ‖ka siŋ.

INSPAN, to, kae, kolexe, |kãe, !xobbe, ǂkãe kau.

INSTEAD of, athe oo.

INSTEP, ‖kaŋa.

INSTRUCT, to, ‖ka:a, ¯‖khou:.

INSULT, to, tʃao.

INTELLIGENT, kã.

INTEND, to, ka, kie, ‖ka, ǂhʌm.

INTERJECTIONS, bɔ:, bu, e, ɛhɛ, ehẽ, em khe kho, ha, hai, ha:-i, _haʄi, haije, i:xa, ¯jai, ja:¯i, jehe, ¯jɛhe, kehe, keihe, kihe:, oe, oeja, õ:hõ, ¯oooo, orro, saʄ¯aa, ¯wo:, xaup, |ĩ|ĩ.

INTERROGATIVES, aku, akwa, ba, de, de, dekən, den, die, ¯djḛ, diŋ, din, dina, djisi, du, ɛ, ga, ¯ge, gisi, gjisi, guru, ¯je:, ka:ʄ, kauki, ¯kauku, kha, ¯kisi, kitie,

kjekje, kjekjexai, kore, kuerre, kuli, kure, kuʃiʃi, kwa, kwa:i, kwe, ⁻la, ma, maba, mdʒa, mpai, mtai, ŋ, nam, nama, nao, nare, ŋxade:, ra, ru, sa-ka, su⁻u, se, taide, tama, tame, te:, te:n, terai, tidi, tire, tirre, tja:, tjhuxai, tooi, tsara, ts?oate tʃo, tu, tum, tuma, tumu, weka, xa⁻xai, xau, xede, xube, |gaka, |gisi, |ha, |i, |ka: |ki , ǂnõ.

INTESTINE, |gui.

INTO, ŋ, n, na.

INTOXICATED, di, ⁻!gwe.

IRIS, kařamo.

IRON, sebeke, tsipi, tʃoma, |koli, |kori, |kuri, |kx?o:ʃi⁻si, |k"urri, |orin, |uri, ‖kaiho.

IRRITATE, to, ʃwo. Irritation, ʃwao.

IS, eso, ga.

ISANZU, ʃamo.

ISLAND, !goho.

IT, e, ebe, _ga, ha, han, haŋ, he, hɛ, hĩ, hi, ĩ, ita, ja, ki, kwa, la, me, _sa, _ʃa, ⁻ta, tati, te, ti, tja, twi kwa, xa.

ITCH, to, ʃom, _ʃwa, tʃware |kati, |kwai:ǂitən.

ITCH, ʃwao.

JACKAL, bo, gari-k-gari, hei, koro, k"wetl?e, mbwelako, n!gaa, po, po, poǂu, tʃekasas, |ga:?ai, |geri, |gira, |gire, |giri, |kara, |kaʃi, |kere, |kerre, |kili, !gauʃi, !gwita, !gwitən, !na⁻ma, !xamma, ⁻‖?a, ‖go:xu, ‖has, ‖kooru, ‖kuru, ‖nautʃa, ‖nwoi, ǂgoa ǂna, ǂgoe, ǂgu:, 0posa.

JACKET, ba:ki, bekesa:.

JANGLE, to, |kaǂrak.

JAW, xanee, |gam, ‖kaii. Jawbone, ⁻!na_ʃi, ‖xannu.

JEW'S HARP, _‖ku‖kx?a⁻si.

JINGLE, to, |kãunu⁻|kaũnu.

JOG ALONG, to, byttənxa, gigɛrritən, |kãu|kãu, |kaũ:n|kãu:n, !kɔrritən, !kwottən, ⁻‖kam⁻‖kam.

JOIN, to, a hu ‖kae, kae, !ka!kanna, !kɔttən, ǂa, ǂaǂabba, ǂwaku, ǂwaǂwa.

JOIN, !khara.

JOINT, tʃonaha, |no, !koa, !kwa, !kwe!kwe, ‖kʌmm.

JOURNEY, ena, seree, ‖kamma.

JUDGE, to, ǂkaŋ. Judgment . ǂkano.

JUICE, ‖ki. Juicy, txuu.

JUMP, to, kanakute, khu:, ⁻ku, pee, ⁻pɔ:, sau, su:kən, suttən, to:⁻u, xaua⁻i, xwi, |kabbuka, |kabbukən, !hãu, !ka:, !kabbu, ⁻!ku, !kwoǂbbe, !k"a, ⁻!nao, !nau, !?o, !õã, ⁻!?owa, !uhi, !xein, ‖ge:, ‖hĩĩ, ‖ka‖ko:pu, ‖k"oppo, ‖k"wi, ˎ‖ne:, ‖ni, _‖xe, ǂhau, ǂkwã.

JUST, kae, k"aia, oaa, tʃoho, tʃoo, tuko, |ka:gən, |kaika, |kedda, |keitən, |ke⁻tau, |uha.

JUSTICE, |ka:ǂti, |ka:tikao, Justify, to, ka se he.

KAFIR, |u, |u:, !kabbe, ‖gabe, ‖kɔxaitən, ǂkaba.

KAFIR CORN, balekwa, ‾‖ala, suŋ, |nus, !nɔ:

KALAHARI, khatia, !nõ:, ‾!no:, ǂnɔ:.

KAREEBOOM, |gwa |ge:, |ka, ‖kana, ‖kann‖kann, ‖na:. Kareebos, k"aru.

KAROSS, _abadzi, da, _da‾!a, koaʂʃa, sabi, sin_!ã, si_!ã, si_|nwa, ʃabi, tsari, tsi‾ǂa, tʃiŋ-!a, tʃĩ-!a, tʃĩ-ǂa:, tʃi‾!kwi tʃoro, xaba, |gurukən, _|nwa, |nwĩ, !kau, !k?ausi, !kheimea, !khu, !kottən!kottən, !ku, !ku‾ba, !kwa, ‾!kwabba, !no, !noeiŋ, !noiŋ, !nuiŋ, !nwiŋ, !õã, ‖gabe, ‖ha, ‖hana, ‖hani, ‖henni, ‖kabba, ‖k"oa, ⁄‖ŋ, ‖naha, ‖nwyn, ‾‖o:ko, ǂoã̋.

KEEP, to, bekwa, kẽi, thusa, |ku:, !k"i:, ‖kei‖kei, ‖xara, ‖xarra, ‖xe:, ǂãuǂãu, ǂkan.

KERNEL, sɔoko.

KICK, to, dʒa:, k"weitən, xweitən, |kwii, !gurritən, !kworrs!kwrrs. ‖khabbe, ‾‖ku, ‾‖xu, ǂkaʂnn, ‾ǂkũ, ǂna:ʂ, ǂna-a, ǂna:ʂa:ʂ, ǂnaiʂ.

KIDNEY, dʒwendʒwe, |gau kja, !khwetən!khwetən, !kwe!kwetən, !nai, !ne:i,!nesi, !um.

KILL, to, kai, _kuŋka, misi, missi, |a:, |a, |gohe, |goo, |ka, |ka!ka, |kha, |kha|kha, |khi:, |ki:, |ku, |kũ, |kukən !ka, |kx?a, |ũ, !au, !kɛrreta, !kɛrretən, !khuŋ, ‾!khũ, !kũ, !kuŋ, ‾!xũ, ‖gja_e, ‖kau, ‖khuru, ‖koa, ‖kota, ‾‖khwã, ‖kwannako, ‖k"ai, ‖k"ɔ, ‖k"o, ‖k"ɔna, ‾‖k"ɔro, ‖o, ‖o:, ‖wã, ǂhabbe. Killing, |khara, |kha|kha.

KILT, kuu, thuba.

KIND, tõi, tõise. Kindness, lebolee.

KINDLE, to, !xau, ‖kei, ǂ?ã:‖?ai.

KING, a:ka. Kingdom, ‖gaiehau.

KISS, to, ŋgoma, |wobba, θmwain.

KLIPSPRINGER, uto:ntoin, |kaisi, ‖kha:ni‾ses, ‾‖k?ɔ.

KLOOF, |ara, |kanna.

KNEAD, to, garuba, kabe, kl?ueta.

KNEE, gnomate, _gɔm, guruŋguri, koa ǂne, _|gɔm, |gurun|gurija, |kukuru, |no, |nõan, |nũaŋ, |nu:ma, !gɔm, !guru, !khoa, !khwoʂm, !koa, !kuru, !kwa‾|ni, !xwa, ‖gũ |ni, ‖gɔm, ‖koe, ‖koi‖koi, ‖kollete.

KNEEBAND, komba.

KNEE HOLLOW, ‖gnõetu, ‖gnõmentu, ‖kaʂttəntu, ‖kõ-|naŋ, _‖kwẽ_‖kwẽ.

KNEEL, to, !kʌm, ‖g?on, ‖?uku‖?uku.

KNIFE, debi, gõa, itl?ako, kaqho, kaho, kana, kuku, tʃa:, |ko|ko, !gɔ:, !gwara,!gwarra,, !kau:xu, !kho, !ko, !kuku, !nora, ‾!xo, !!ga, !!ka:, !!kha:, ‖ga, ‖ka, ‖kau, ‖kuru, ‖kurru, ‖kuttən‖kuttən, ‖xau, ‖xauru, ǂa:, ǂã:, ‾ǂ?aũ,ǂgo:ǂgo:, ǂgua, ǂka:, ǂkau, ǂkoǂko, ǂkuǂku, ǂnaũ, 'kuru.

KNOBKERRIE, dʒwaa, kho:‾ma, koma, tsama, !garro, ‾!gauru, ‾!gɛrru, !k?o:kən, !koʂoʂkən, !k"ɔ:gən, !k"ɔ:ka, !k"ɔ:kən, 'no:, !nwa:, !o, ‖goʂm, _‖gum, ‖kaoka, ‖k"i .

KNOCK, to, \gwi, sui, |kãiju, |kõ:, _|nu, |u:iba, !?ai:kən, !aitən, !kaʂ!ka:ʂ, !kiju, !kokən, !kum, !k"ɔ:kən, !nauwa, !nouwa, ‖gam‖gam, ‖gappəm‖gappa, ‖kam, ‖kamma, ǂɛmm.

KNOCK, !ko!ko.

KNORHAAN, hao ‖a, kwa:ʂkwaʂra, !ãʂ, !gotʃokoma, !ka, !kaʂmba, !kaokən, !kauʂkən, !kauʂ!kauʂkən, !kwara k"əɾ̃ri, !nara, !nwa‾!nwa, !xauki, ‖a:ba, ‖gaba, ‖kewa:, 'a.

KNOT, to, !gə?m, !gm, !kum, !k"xuna.

KNOT, mahuto.

KNOW, to, an, hŋ, hɔ:, iŋ, kx?ai, mu-ǂen, ‾tsa, ts?a, tsaieta, |yma, !ana, !hã, !khã, !!?hã, ‖kai, ‖kxeki, ‖xai, ǂã:, ǂan, ǂanna, ǂenn, ǂenna, ǂni:, ǂni‾i. Not to --, dham, tam, |?u: |uwa.

KNOWLEDGE, anaha.

KNUCKLE, !khwakwa-‖gatʃo, !kumma:siŋ, ‾‖xũi.

KORANA , !giri ‖kein, !kuarra, ‖gaisi, ‖kammaxa, ǂkwiki.

KRAAL, aio, kamra, karaa, xari, |horo, !ʔa_ra:, !karra, ‖kari, ‖kwa, ‾ǂko:a.

KRANTZ, koro, ‾|kou:.

KUDU, doa, dɔm, du, dum, dwa, kxai, k"aĩ , xai, xeiba, xiba, |kuau, !nõa, !nuhã:, !nʌha, !nwa, !nwoi, !uha, !xau, ‖xãu, ǂkãu.

LACK, to, haija, ka, koara, kora, kɔro, kuã, kua, kuana, kuara, kula, kwara, kwaʃa, kwona, taani, taasi, tua, ukua, ukuwa, |keo, |ua:, !a:ka.

LAD, k"audoro.

LADDER, abo tsikho.

LADE, to, |kwiŋ. Laden, ‖nau.

LADLE, derimbida.

LADY, amama.

LADYBIRD, !xwum.

LAIR, ‖kama, ‖nu.

LAKE, dʒiba.

LAMB, lala:ko, ‖xau:.

LAME, ts?i. Lameness, kwa tsikho.

LAND, !kaŋ, !khouhu, !nu:, !nwere, ‖kauguh.

LANGUAGE, kwio, k"wi, k"wi:sii, mãna, ok"wi, |ha:si, |ko, !kwiŋkia, ‖kala-ã, ‖kʌŋ.

LAP, to, ‖abbo, ‖guobbu, ‖kabbu.

LAPWING, rwerwe.

LARGE, tsema, tsissaxi, |gowe , |nu |ne ‖a, !kw?i:, ‖ka:ǂ, ‖kolo, ‖koo, ‖ne-a, ‖no?a, ǂkhan.

LARVA, !koʃigani, !nei te !nabbe.

LARYNX, !ʌ‾herre, !ʌhattən.

LAST, ‖kaka.

LATER, kau, k"wa:, oga, ʃenaxa, ʃenexa, |kaiǂti, !hau, !nwe, !nwiŋki, ‖nau:a.

LATH, !kwain-ti.

LAUGH, to, kurri:kən, kurri:tən, kx?ãĩ, kx?ãia, k"ai-ã, k"ãi-ẽ, k"eink"eɪn, k"enk"en, k"ui-ã, k"wẽ-ĩ, k"wĩ-ã, k"wĩ:ja, natʃeja, si, tsi, |kaurru, |nhĩ, _!ka:, ‖koaiŋ, _‖k"aiǂ, ‖k"ei, ‖k"i:‖k"i-i, ‖k"xai:, ‖k"xe:.

LAUGH, ǂkhaejo.

LAY, to, ‾gu, ma:a, tã:, taŋ, tẽ, tete, te‾te:n, tha, tĩ, tõã, toxo, tʃe:ka, tʃeke, tʃetʃe, |kã, !hauitən, !ho, !kãuǂĩja, ‖kain, ‖kam, ‖ko:e, ‖kwe, ‖k"am, ‖xã, ‖xuŋ, ǂgammi, ǂnabbe, θpa:n-tn.

LAZINESS, luitən-di, orowe, |ku, ‖ku:.

LAZY, nɔlɔɔ, !kaira, ‖ku:.

LEAD, to, ane, duidu:ise, _guruma, tʃe, |hum|hum, |kwe:, |nau, _!guri, !kãu, !kãuwi, !khãu, !khaui, !khaũwa, !kʌm, ‖gɔɛ:tən, ‖gwɛ:itən, ‖gwe:tən, ‖kãi, ‖ke.

LEADER, ga:u‾xa.

LEAF, _dora, _goa:, hatsape, hiʃepi, kaŋkaǂmu⁻si, kanˌʃu, tʃoli, xerro:, |gana, |goro, |gum, |k''abbe, |k''oro, |nabu, |xe:, !gwa, !k?ã, _!u_wu, _‖gɔba, _‖gɔva, To be in -- t?ʌmmuwa. To break into --, !n?obbu, !n?ubbu, ˋ‖hõa.

LEAKY, baʃako.

LEAN, to, t?wa:ra, |gaa, |kahe, !kobe, !xũ, ‖xɔri tʃu, ǂxãi.

LEAN, to be, _dzaǂm, koǂãiǂn, koǂiŋ, ˊk''ai, |kum|kum, ⁻!kouwi, !ʌharra, ‖gaitʃu.

LEAP, to, suttən, tsaa.

LEARN, to, |kwoi|kwoi, ‖kaihe, ‖xa:‖xa:.

LEATHER, dabaija, thau, |kou, ǂoa.

LEAVE, to, dzã:, hatʃe, huu, hwe, kwona, k''wẽ, nu:ma, oe, oeja, rue, tẽ, te, toa, tʃyri,,tu:i, u, ⁻u, xa, xou, xou:i, xu:, ⁻|ka:, |ka, |kau, |uhi:, _!a, ⁻!kama, ‖na, ǂari, ǂkama, ⁻ǂno.

LECHWE, dʒo.

LEEWARD, !ʌhobba.

LEFT, (side), ⁻di, pasako, |aiki, |aikie, !gobbe, ‖erre, ‖gai, ⁻ǂgai.

LEG, dãĩ, ju tam, naxuŋ, naxu⁻si, teaba, tee, ⁻tikənʈikakən, tjai, upukwa, |ai, |gooi, |kã, |kam, |kubbi, ⁻|kwetən, |kwe|kwetən, |o:a, |õa, !e, !goaggən, ⁻!go_ma, !kã, !karraŋ, !kerru, !ko:, !koa, !kogən, ⁻!kom, !koma:, !k?u:ka, !kum, ⁻!kwa: !kwa:gən, !kwa!kwa, !kwa!kwa:gən, !kwa!kwakkən, !k''u:ka, ‖gum, ‖kãi, ‖koa, ‖koah, ‖koma, ‖kum, ‖kwallaŋxu, ‖õa, ǂã, ǂkum, ǂkx?aro, ǂoa, 'oa.

LEGAVAAN, ʃoro.

LEGBAND, ˋhɔro, |ko⁻u, |k''e:jən, !kaǂi.

LEGEND, boori.

LEND, to, maa, |xwobbe.

LEOPARD, dzendʒai, uje, um, uwe, |k''abbe, !goe, !hãu, ⁻!hm, !hom, !hum, !kau, !kaue, !khum, !koe:ba, !kui:h, !kuioba, !kum, !k''au, !k''auru, !oe, ‖kabe, ‖kaue, ‖kauitən, ‖kebe, ‖kou, ‖kum, ⁻‖ḳwi, ‖ɔ, ǂhoe:-nab, 'oe.

LESS, gɛbbitən.

LET, to,a, ⁻a, a:, ã:, ⁻ãu, ⁻auwi, du, kɔʃa, ko?n, kuon, na, sai, sa?i, tĩ, tʃi ‖a, tʃi ‖hã, tua, ⁻|ka:, |ka, |khi, |na, |nau, |ne, |no, |nɔ, |uhija, !ho, ⁻!nou, !!nã, ‖kwã:, ‖na.

LETTER, lekwaro, |gara, |kani, |kanni, |kein, !goe, !gwe:, !kani, 'kai,

LICHEN, swã, ‖nabe.

LICK, to, dene, t?aiǂta, t?aǂt-ta, ⁻t?attən, tauwe, |kai:, |kãi:-ĩ.

LID, aie ‖kwa, kom tsikho, ʃele, !haurukən.

LIE, to, (tell lies), dau:dau:, dhame, nhono mee, tʃu !nwa, ʒiŋ, !koaja, !kwi!kwisitən, !nwaʃa, ‖a, ‖khwaija, ‖khwei‖khwei.

LIE, to (down), da, kam kamma, ke:ŋ, kia:, kieŋ, netn, ʃu, ta, ta:, taa, tẽ, te:ŋ, te:n, tete, te⁻te:n, tia, tieŋ, tiŋ, tn, toa, tsaruwe, tʃale, tu:, tu, ⁻|a_aba, ⁻|e_aba, |ga, |ga:, _|go, |guu, |ka:, |kueŋka, |kwã, |ũŋ, |xurri, |xwerri, !gaǂ, !golo!go, !khãu:, !khwi!khwi:tiŋ, !ki, ⁻!kɔ:, !nwa:, !xa:tu, !xwageni, !xogeni, ‖gwara-siŋ, ‖gweai, ‖kam, ‖ka‖kam⁻ma, ‖kuitən, ‖kupi, ‖k''noŋta, ‖k''we, ‖ora, ǂga, ǂke ʃuwa.

LIE, tʃu !nwa, ‖khwaitjie.

LIFE, kweo.

LIFT, to, a gui, ho, hoa, huǂŋ, ko⁻koa, ʃui, ui, wai, waiǂ, whaiǂ, wei, ‖ke, ‖keku, ‖kworri, ‖nakuta.

LIGAMENT, ⁻‖kẽi.

LIGHT, to (fire), ¯bu, _kau, ¯|ka, |kai, |ku:, |xra:, \!ga:, ¯‖gu, ‖kaŋ-a, ‖ke, ‖kei, ǂna:e, ǂxi:, θpwã.

LIGHT, to be, ¯gau, hãuikia, !ga, ǂka:.

LIGHT, (easy, not heavy), kwo, k"wi:, k"wĩ, ʃui, ʃwi, tsarao, ‖kirri.

LIGHT, dai, _gwɔba, |kʔa¯ki, ‖xam, ǂxiǂxi.

LIGHTCOLOURED, dʒao, ¯|hum, !kʔao.

LIGHTEN, to, battən, dabara, dhebe, etapi, kia, _ma:ra, taba, _tabe, tara, taᵉra, tjaba, _tjeba, ¯ǂi.

LIGHTNING, hitsi, tadi, tha:ʃi, !!ga:ʃi, ‖koah kauŋ.

LIKE, to, ¯to:, ¯‖a:, ǂkau:, ǂkauwa, ǂkxa.

LIKE, to be, eetʃu, isa, iʃa, itʃu, jetʃu, kaija, kam, kama, koma, komi, tam, tamma, u, ua, |kwãiᵉ, |kwãiᵉja, ‖ka:, ‖kei‖kei, ‖ko, ‖koa, ǂkwa.

LIKELY, ʃo.

LIME, hwe !gwe.

LIMP, to, duru, |hiŋ, |ka:ᵉi, !ʌhaitən, ‖a‖appem.

LION, ho:m, hum, inhei, kham, nǂne:, seseme, xam, xamba, |gna ‖kheu, |horeb, |kaᵉiᵉ, |k"ai, !gõiŋ, !ho kham, !khoɛ:ti, !kaaŋ, !kweike, !kweki, !kxam, _!naiᵉ, !ne, !nei, !ɔhekia, ‖kã, ‖kaʃi, ‖khã:ᵉ, ‖kwaᵉmma, /ǂhu:gu, 'nai.

LIP, dɔebe, kamwa tʃwa, si |o, _tʃum, zɔ:ŋ, |ko:gən, 'kam.

LIQUID, gwegwe, ‖khi, ‖ki.

LIQUOR, ¯xwẽi.

LISTEN, to, kiam, koku, tjhu, tjʔu, toa, tu, tu:i, tum, !kã:, ‖ɔle.

LITTLE, _aᵉm, de:ma, de:me, dwese, haini, kare, nakwete, nakwɔte, sa !nwa, teme, tsama, tsema, tseme, tserre, tsʔettən, tsia, tʃesi, tʌmse, tʌmθpwa, |are, |e:saka, |kanni, |karise, |ka:se, |ka:si, |k"are, |k"arre, |k"arese, |k"erri, |oko, |wi:, _!au, !ʔau, !gauko, !hõ!hõmmija, !ko, ‖ʌni, ǂĩ. -- ones, |neike, θpwoxukakən. -- pieces. θpwonni.

LIVE, to, bahe, bai-i, _dzwaᵉi, ga, ge, geja, ha, _haᵉ, ika, kau, kauwa, kĩnja, kona, kwia, k"wĩ, naia, naija, sefwa, upu:wa, xanna, |koa, ¯|kwa, |kwa:ᵉ, |xoa, !am, !amma, !au, !auwa, _!go_ni, !ha, !hã:, !kau, !kʔau, !kaua, !kau:a, !kaui, ¯!kauwa, !kʔauwa, !kau!kau:uka, !khou, !kona, !kone, !kou, ¯!kʔou, !kou!kouukən, ¯!nau, !xonna, !xonne, !xwonna, ‖a:ke, ‖an, ‖anna, ‖ei, ‖ẽi, ‖en, ‖enna, ‖kai, ‖k"ai, ‖k"wĩ, ‖ʌn, ǂkauve.

LIVE THING, gu, ‖k"wẽaba.

LIVER, ¯dʒe, ŋaŋa, ¯ʃŋ:, te:, tsʔai, tʃe, tʃĩ, tʃiŋ, !nãaŋ, ‖k"ẽisa, ‖nai:ᵉn, ‖nʌm, ‖nwaŋ.

LIZARD, dorub, _gana, go¯ru, kade, ngololo, ngɔru, ¯sigu, taᵉrrugu, tsãi, tsxaŋ, tʔurugukən, _waᵉrriba, _waᵉru, ¯|haĩ:, |kauo, !goru, !gwattən, !kaᵉ¯u, !khaᵉ¯u, !nansi, !nɔa ǂai, _!nɔ:, _!nɔ, !nɔa ǂai, ‖ha, ¯‖hoᵉru, ‖ka‖ka, ‖nannisa, ‖nɔmisa, ǂxani.

LOAD, to, hukən, tʃuatʃuain, _!nau, _!naua.

LOAD, miriŋgo, _tã.

LOBSTER, ‖gu ¯ǂxi.

LOCK, to, |hom.

LOCK, selotili.

LOCUST, dʒim, e:in, gu:, kon !oes, ¯serru, tʃim, _|gumte |ẽ|ẽa, |kõi, |ɔ:i, !gauᵉ, !hau:, !hou, !!khau, ‖gora¯ba, ‖kamma, ‖kue¯i, ‖kwa‖kwa, ‖ʔm, ǂhau, ǂkʔaᵉttənǂkʔaᵉttən, ǂkumba, ǂʔoʔɛ, 'hau. -- bird, ‖kerri. -- tree, 'kum.

LOINS, khu, |koẽi, !kã,‖kwaee, ‖nkãba.

LOINCLOTH, dam _da, ‖ohi:, ǂgo.

LONG, to, !kauki dʒuwaje.

LONG, ãũ, auʃe, _ga, gaba, kɛme, kenena, kenina, kettau, lekl?e, letl?e, takasi, tasse, |a:, |ã:, |ãsi, |gẽ:,|kei:kau, |kei tau, |nise, !gau, !gẽẽ, !gẽi, !koha, !ko!ko:ka, ¯!kum, _!nori, !oinkien, ‖kokwe, ǂgaaŋ, ǂgaŋ, ǂkhan, ǂumm, ǂumma, ǂxana.

LOOK, to, mu, siŋ, sŋ, tʃe, tʃii, _!go:, _‖kɔǂla, ‖korrete, ‖kwã:, ‖kwoi, ‖k"oen, ‖k"oi, ‖k"wa:, ‖k"weŋ. -- about, eri¯erɛ, k"oã, uã, !kauru, !kwoi!kwõie, ‖kwe:, ǂkerre. -- afar, ¯!koro. -- after, lisa, k"aise, ‖kɛnn. -- around, ko:ko:, marika, !gõa, -- at, hi:tən, |e|ʌni, !kwe, !kwe!kwe. -- back, _daiǂtən, ¯!nabbi, ǂnaĩ, -- for, kao, kx?a:ʃu, k"arro, k"aru, k"atu, ɔndoko, tsume, ¯tu, |kẽ, ‖kam. -- out, ¯koro. -- to, |koːĩ, -- up. njim khao, titi, !n?iŋ-a.

LOOK, xu-|kwã, |kusi.

LOOP, to, txwoǂm.

LOOSE, gwa:, koǂn, kuan, ittən, tã:, turru, |kwa:, ‖ko:¯oam, ‖nuru.

LORD, |nuh.

LORRY, k"olohi,

LOSE, to, tua, |gerri, ǂerri.

LOSS, gamohexe.

LOUD, ‖ke:ni, ‖wẽ:, ‖wẽ:i.

LOUSE, to, twãi, twãja.

LOUSE, |meinje, |miŋ, |nani, |nẽi, !koǂe-tau, ‖gam, θmoein, θmoeŋ, θmoinja, θmwiŋ.

LOVE, to, _gare, kj?em, ko:ka, kɔ:ka, ¯tãŋ, |ka:ǂŋ-a, ¯‖?a:, ‖ã:, ‖aŋ, ‖gam, ‖kãiǂn, ‖kao, ‖khaiǂn, ǂko, ǂko:kie, ǂkxa.

LOVE, ‖gama.

LOVER, ‖gamthi.

LOW, to, k"ai, tʃĩ, !k"a, ‖k"a, ǂkee.

LOW, to,be, ‖ge:i.

LOWER, to, ‖kabbe, ‖kabbetən.

LUMBER, to, ‖kwommaŋ‖kwommaŋ.

LUNGS, so:, sõ_a, so¯ã, soo, sosokən, sũ?ã, swã:, ʃo:, ʃõi, tsɔ:si, tʃo, |kõn|kõn, |ʌmsi, ‖gũ, ‖kõ:i, ‖kõnuke, ‖kũte, ‖?oǂŋu.

LYNX, ui, |ku-g!nwiŋ, |kukən!nwiŋ, |noa:akuja, _!gauǂ, !ha, !hab, !kaũuba,!ko:g?!nuiŋtara, !ko!nuiŋtara, !kug?!noiŋ, !ŋhaǂ, ‖k"‖k"bba, ǂgami, ǂũi.

MAD, !gokho, ‖xaa. Madness, ‖xaau.

MAGGOT, sueŋsueŋ, !koã.

MAGIC, tauǂitən, tʃoma, tʃoʃa, |kɔ:kən-de, |kɔǂ:õǂde, |ko:ǂoǂti, |xaũ:, |xaũŋ, !gi:, !gi:xa, !gitən, !kɔkən-de, !k?ɔkən-tikən, ‖keŋ, ǂ?a:xobo, ǂn?u, ǂn?ũ, ǂũ:.

MAIDEN, ¯|nwi:.

MAIZE, |nus.

MAKARANGA, birwa.

MAKE, to, aba, ¯bu, da:, da:kəndaːkən, di, do:ni, ekekela, ela, elaha, gariki, gu, _guru, ku:i, ko:, kuru, kutu, kwa, kx?u, k"o, k"ɔ, k"u:, k"wa, njim, ɔ, ɔ, taba, taǂbba, taŋga, ti, tʃikina, tʃikine, tʃolen, |ki, |koko, |kxwa, |xo-a, |xwa, !kausi, _!kau¯uki, !xau, !xumma, ‖ke, ‖khwetən, ǂk"am.

MAKOBA, ngoba.

MALE, bɛ, deŋəŋ, do:, gwai, jak"amba, kwii, k"au, k"audoro, poo, t?o, txleme, ukako, |aũ, |kaǂo, |k"au, |xadi, !alisi, !gan, !go:, !kã, ‖ka:de, ‖ko, ‖k"au, ‖nai, ‖xo:, ǂgo , ǂko, ǂko:.

MALIGN, to, kwerre, kwerrekwerre, ¯kwerritən.

MALLET, !kam tsikho.

MAMBA, ǂnaiko, ǂneko.

MAN, auba, auma, aureba, bɛ, de, deŋəŋ, dõ, do:, gwa, gwai, kau tʃo, koa, koŋ, kwe, kxaukwe, k"au, ¯laǂ, la, laǂaǂ, ʃa:, t?na, tʃowe, tu, tukən, tutu, txleme, unu, |aũ |koaŋ, |ku, |kua, |k"au, !go, !gu:, !gui, !hoa, !kã, !ke, !k?e, !khũ, !khũŋ, !kõ, !ko, !koa, !kui, !kuitən, !kwã, !kwa, !kwi, \!nwa, !o, !ɔ, !xe, !xe:na, !!go:, _‖gɔ:, ‖go, ‖gɔɔ, ‖haǂa, ‖kate, ‖ko, ‖k"amba, ‖nai, ǂgo, ǂke:kie, ǂko, ǂko:kie, Θha:. Old --, |kwẽǂ |ga ¯kjuke, ‖hu:n_taǂa. Young --, damako, k"au doro, k"arik"au, k"arik"um, k"ataikwa, ǂkao |gwa, ǂkui, 'kan.

MANAGE, to, |kaŋ.

MANE, ngala, ngala:ko, tsere, |gare, |gari, |karre, ¯|kerre, |kwarre, !gori, ‖kara.

MANGE, baba ʃole.

MANIOC, mwanza.

MANTIS, haiʃe, haiʃo, |kaggən, |kaggi, |kakkən, |kakki, |?oǂ, !na-ka-k"a:aʃa, !na:¯m, ‖gamma-tʃotʃoro, ‖gaŋ-a, ‖kaŋdoro, ‖ka‖karrasi, ǂxaǂxarro. Wife of --, koaǂkoa¯ri, !arroxu, !arruxu, !kauru.

MANURE, sn, |koro.

MANY, aso, gaba, kjebekje, mutle, taka, tsao, tukuŋ, ¯|khi, |k"oa:i, |k"oa:ja, |k"wai, |k"waija, |ne|ne, |ũai, !kau, !nai, !nẽ:, !ne:, !ɔ:ɔ:ka, ‖kani, ‖kante, ‖kari, ¯‖karri, ‖k"ari, ‖xain, ¯ǂ?hi, ¯ǂkhi, ¯ǂne:, ǂxi.

MARK, to, |nau:. Marking, 'gnore.

MARK, debe, lebadi, tʃɔ:, !kuko ku ‖ka, !ʌha!ʌhaǂn, |we:|we:, ‖ko:ʃa, ‖k"eisa.

MARRIAGE, seo, teo.

MARROW, soeŋ, sweŋ, |nwiʒi, !koraŋaŋ, ǂkai:ǂ.

MARRY, to, bo:ki, ho¯hɔnda, hu, ¯k"u, se, see, ʃɛ, ʃe, tʃi:ta, u:ki, |a:na, |hãa, |haŋ, |ke:nsiŋ, |nau, |wija, !goa, !kwã, !kwe:, !nwi, !um, !xwe, ‖naie.

MARSH, hore.

MASAI, !uŋgue, !uŋguwe.

MASARWA, basarwa, basalaxarite.

MASS, to, ¯|kwobbe, !kɛttən.

MASSAGE, to, !gori.

MASTER, kha, |nuh, ǂxu:.

MAT, ʃitʃalo, |u:nta, !kwi:, ¯!k"wi, ‖ka:ǂ, ‖kau, ‖khau.

MATABELE, !giri.

MATCHES, kibiriti.

MATE, ¯kou:, |ka:gən, |ka:ka, |ka:kakən, |ka:kən, |ka:ki, |kau, |ke, |ke:, |keŋ, ‖kha‖kha.

MATTER, ts?oa.

MATTRESS, tʃaa.

MATURE, to, tsaŋgana.

MAY, se.

ME, ka, kẹ, ki, mi, mihi, n, ŋ , ni, te, tji, tʃi.

MEAL, bu⁻pi, butu, byriʃi, _daʂraŋga, puŋgu, ʃuru, !kumma, ǁxummi.

MEALIE, kotosi, mudi, myri, myriŋ, sako, tʃakesi, xɔ:o, |eantɔa:n.

MEASURE, emoo.

MEAT, ⁻ã:, a:ŋ, an, einja, eĩŋeĩŋja, eŋ, eŋeŋ, hẽ ǂ?i, koho, koxo, kxoho, k''oxo, mana, njoo, õasi, sehopa, tha, !ka, !kha:, !ko:ʂo, !kwetən!kwetən, !kwe!kwe, !!kha, !!xamma, ˎǁgja, ǁgoa, ǁka, ǁkha, ǂka, ǂkxa, θpwai, θpwe, ɸpwa:, ɸpwa:gən, 'kohu.

MEDICINE, hii, mtumbi, s?o:-|ã, so-|ã, ʃo⁻|õa, tseti, tʃo, !kau:, ǁxa: -- bag, tʃo kau. -- man, tʃo k''au. To give -- !ho!ho kakho.

MEDIUM, ⁻dum.

MEET, to, ho:, hoa, howa, _|goʂa, !ke:ŋ, !ke:n, !khaio, ǁai, ǁkai:ta, ǁke, ǁkohe, ǁkum. Meeting, ano.

MELON, mataŋga, nara, naro, sɔ:gən, tahaŋka, tsama, tʌm, !kãsa, ⁻!kausi, ǁkaŋ, ǂkau, ǂkoe, ⁻ǂkou, ǂnai.

MELT, to, k''arritji, ⁻xuŋ⁻xuŋ, ˎǁnwi, ǂkũ.

MEMBRANE, ǁgoenǁgoe:n.

MEMBRUM VIRILE, |kara.

MEN, !e, !ɛ, !ei.

MEND, to, anao, |gu:i, |gwe, !kã!kã, !ka!kanna, ǁk''au:ʂwa.

MENSTRUATE, to, sum, !ko.

MENTION, to, ewa.

MERCY, thoo.

MERE, MERELY, ĩ:, kuri, xarra, |uha.

MERRIMENT, tsiri tsikho.

MERRYTHOUGHT, !kham.

METAL, bɔ:ko, kinjamsala, tsipi, tʃɔma, we, |ko:, !ganu, !gwara, !gwarra, !gwattən, ⁻!kãnnu, !kannu, ⁻!khõũ, !komadʒi, ǁk''a:, ǁno:a, ⁻ǂkanu.

MIDDAY, _gwɔba, !gwã, !khu⁻ru, ǁkaǁka akwe, ǁkwaɾ̃ɾ̃a, ǁkwoɾ̃ɾ̃a, ǂkheru.

MIDDLE, kammaŋ, ts?omma, ts?umma, !kau:, !kauŋ, ⁻!kou, ǁgaiwa, ǁkai:e. -- aged, zakanitʃi. -- finger, ǂguŋ ǂaru tʃau.

MIERKAT, dʒwã, khano, tsẽ, tʃamg̣aba, xara, |awa |areb, |he:_se, |khoan, ⁻!hai, !kaʂo, !kaʂu, ⁻!ki, ǁhyri, ǁkaĩ, ǁkẽle, ǁkʌŋsi, ǁnau, ǁnʌha:be, ǂgawub, ǂ?i:, ǂnwã.

MILK, to, tsao, ts?au:, tsau:, tʃau, tʃõ, |aute, ⁻|k''a⁻o, |k''au.

MILK, aku, bi, biesa, gu, idìbabe, ku, pi, pii, tʃõ, !koaddən, !xẽ, !xĩ, ǁke:gən, ǁke:ŋ, ǁkoaiti, ǁkwaitji, ǁkwaŋ, ǁkwetən, ǂgẽ, ǂxe:.

MILKY WAY, maru⁻le, |gu ǂoroko, |nu⁻i, ⁻!ko:, !ko:wakən, !nu !o !gobbe.

MILLET, mabere, manakɛta, ngoaŋ, são, ʃão, tsaxo-kolo, tʃoko.

MILLIPEDE, k?a !gam ts?i, tʃuma, ⁻|n?hwi⁻si, ⁻!kummiŋ⁻!kummiŋ, !nu-!kaʂttən⁻tsi, ǁkuao, 'kuan'kuani.

MIMOSA, ebe oo ǁka, |kamsa, !gõ, !gũ, ⁻ǁkhau, ǁkorre, ǁkũ:n, ǁna:m.

MIRAGE, !ho:.

MIRTH, hoo tsiri, tʃaroo.

MISFORTUNE, ⁻!goe.

MISS, to, osa, ta:ʂŋ, taʂŋ-a, taʂŋ-i, taʂŋaŋ, !ko:, !ko:wa, !kwetən, !k''o:, !no, ⁻!no:, ǁgoetən.

MISS, oso.

MIST, |hakən|hakən, |khumm, |kum, !kãũ:, !kh?ɔ, !khokən.

MISTAKE, to, dau:dau:, !koǂe:, _ǂku_ru.

MISTAKE, ‖xabeo.

MISTLETOE, |nwa:ni,

MISTY, to be, haini kau, !koǂrowa.

MIX, to, hweitən, xauke, ‖kai‖kai.

MOAN, to, |enni, |hu:, |hũ:, !gai!gaija, !ge:, !ge:ja, !gɛi!geija.

MOCK, to, guri, kurri:kən, kurri:tən, k"eink"ein, k"enk"en, |kauru, ¯|kerru, |kɛrru, |korru.

MOCKER, gurithi.

MOISTEN, to, ts?aiǂã, ts?aiǂĩ, ts?ei¯ã.

MOKABI BUSH, 'kabe.

MOLE, gutlurugutluru, ‖hũ, ‖khũ, ‖nhũ.

MOLE RAT, sugusa, suxus, suxusa, !nũ, !nũhŋ.

MOLEST, to, ǂkwai:ǂnja.

MOLOPO, haixa.

MONEY, hɛlapɛ, lupi, madi, mari, maʃisi, mboŋgo, !xoe.

MONGOOSE, dau, xarasi, nei, |arab, tsa |noe, tsoa:ni:sa, !gae.

MONKEY, momberi, !!ke, ‖ke, ‖kho:re:, ‖k"warre.

MONSTER, duduk"eja.

MOON, kalikaŋgu, _kaluŋ¯ga, klolo, ¯sɛta, t?ɔlo, turro, x?ab, |gwee, !hawa, _!hwi:, !kau!karro, !kau!kauru, !ka!karro, !ka!karise, !ka!karribe, !ka!karriʃe, !ka!karuʃe, !ka!kauru, !kõi, !korro, !kowe, !kurru, !noe, !nui, !nwi, !xa:n, !!nɔi, !!nwai, ‖auru, ‖nwai, ‖nweba, ‖nwe, ‖nwei, ‖nwi, ǂgnoe, ǂnwi, ¯ǂ?ɔ¯ʃɔ, 'gnui, 'noe.

MORAMA, TREE, 'kaba, 'kabba.

MORE, _‖naʃi.

MORNING, diŋki, ko:be, koma, _kɔma, kɔvekɔve, kwobbe, |gəru, _|gom-a, |guma, |xeko, !gaue, _!gɔm, !goue, !kaika, !na:, _!noe, ǂguika, ǂku:e, ǂkuika, θpon-|a, θpu:¯|a.

MOROSE, ‖kame:

MORTAR, eu 'ku, kebono, ⟍|hwi:, !gai, !kai, !ke, !khe, !kɔrɛ:, !ku:ʃa, !k"uʃ, ǂge:, 'ki.

MOSQUITO, naʃivi, tsutau, tsuttɔ, zizize, ‖kuiko.

MOSS, ‖xano.

MOTE, ǂgo-a, ǂgoa:.

MOTH, dadaba, dadaǂbasi, dadama, tataba, tatama, |go:ro, |gɔro, |gu:ro, |kukən-|ũ|ũnu, !num!num, ‖khaǂka |goro, ‖khaǂka dadaǂbusi.

MOTHER, ai, aija, aijako, asoko, asuke, asuti, dae, ¯de, eiʃa, eiʃe, ?i, itau, ¯kai, /khaia, ma, mae, mama, mara, maʃe, maza, ta¯e, tai, ¯te, xa, xaŋkie, xeiŋki, xe:ŋki, xoa, ‖kai, ‖kɛ, ‖khums, ‖kũnʃa, ‖kũʃa, ‖kwarra, ‖kwa‖kwarra, ‖kwona, ‖wara.

MOTHER-IN-LAW, eiʃa, eiʃe, |nauxa, |o:¯dʒu, |ui sau, ‖k"ai:tǂ, ǂkaiŋ, θpwaitənte.

MOTIONLESS, ¯kau.

MOULD, to, elase.

MOUNT, to, !kamma, !kaǂm, ¯!ui, ‖kao.

MOUNTAIN, ukaʃe, |nu:n, !goa, !gou, !gum, !hum, !kao, !kaogən, !kau, !kaugən, !kauoka, !kauokən, !kã!kãʃe, !koma, !nau, !num, ǁkãǁkãʃe, ǁkhami, ǁkhawi, ǁxau:, ǂgnoa.

MOURN, to, !k"auka, !k"aukən.

MOUSE, nui, thuru, tsi⁻tsõ, ts?uʃu_ke, |ɛbbukən, |huniʃe, |kitən-koro, |kɔnde, |neh, |nhwi, |ntau, |nuhi, |uhi, !hannixa, !hennixa, !hui, !kabbe, !khwi, !khwih, !ki,!ku, !kũ ǁkoŋ ǁkonuʃe, !kwi, !ne-sa:ra, !xaugo, !xwe:, ǁgãuba, ǁkhau, ⁻ǁkhou, ǁkoirre, ǁkworre, ǁk"aken, ǁxau, ⁻ǁxou.

MOUTH, amba, awanikaku, dju, du, gu, k"am, k"i, tsi, tsi:, ts?i, tʃwe, tu, tutu, |aa, |ã^{ɛ}a, |kham, |i, !kwe, ǂkam. Inside of --, ǂku:, ǂkũe. - piece, musaka, ⁻ǂgoŋ.

MOVE, to, _da^{ɛ}rakən, gwara, gwerri, k"uonni, tõe, toe, tʃo, aho, |guhe, |kwa, |nwabbu, !gao, !gei!geitən, !ka^{ɛ}rra^{ɛ}kən, ⁻!kau, ǁkatana, ǁkhou, ǁkhõǁkhõã^{ɛ}, ǁko:^{ɛ}o^{ɛ}, ǁkwe, ǁxu⁻ǁkwẽ, ǂguppəmǂguppa. -- the bowels, tʃu.

MOW, to, k"um .

MUCH, aso, haie, kai, karisi, ⁻keise, ⁻keisi, keoa, kukuwa, kwakwaŋ, lu:wa, moowa, paa, paaku, paana, toa:, ⁻|khi, |ne|ne, !nai, !naĩ, ǁkãi, ǁkani, ǁkari, ⁻ǁk"abbi, ǁk"ari, ǁwẽ:, ǁwẽ:i,,ǁwĩ:, ⁻ǂkhi.

MUCUS, swa:, tʃonaa, !kum.

MUD, !gobo, ǂk"wa^{ɛ}ra. Muddy, to become, !nõ!nõe, !nwa^{ɛ}!nwai^{ɛ}ŋja.

MUG, tɔ:.

MULE, molu.

MUNCH, to, domiŋ.

MURDER, to, |goo. Murderer, |goothi.

MUSCLE, !ka, !xadie, !xatie, θpwe:.

MUSHROOM, nau:, ume, !!khwaʃa.

MUSIC, !khaie. To make -- |uri, tʃanaʃa, tʃãʃa.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT, _dɔ:ʃa, |ka|kanasi, |khosike, !gobbu, !guma, ⁻!kammi, _!nautʃe.

MUST, _do^{ɛ}a, ehwa nja, ke, ko:a, koa:, koba, kɔ^{ɛ}ɔ^{ɛ}, kua, ku:^{ɛ}a:^{ɛ}, kua:^{ɛ}ŋ, kwa:, kwãŋ, ⁻kwaŋ, k"o^{ɛ}a, k"ɔ:a, se, tãi, ta:ŋ?o, !k"oa, ǁkwan.

MY di, m, mi, mihi, ŋ, n, ti, tʃi.

MYTHICAL PERSONS, |ku-tẽ-!gau^{ɛ}a, |kwammaŋ-a, |xwe.

NAIL, (finger), baxlu, kole, |ʌmte, !guru, !kukənje, !kulitu, ǁkɔla, ǁkɔnu, ǁkorasa, ǁkoro, ǁkulu, ǁkurisi, ǁkuru, ǁkuǁkuru, ǁkuǁkuttən, ǁk"orro, ǂny, 'kororo. (iron) pise.

NAKED, to be, biba. Nakedness, ⁻ǁka:.

NAMA, nama, !ku:ma, ǁxoa.

NAME, to, gɛn, |kwa:, !kwitən!kwitən, ǂnau-a.

NAME, akanabe, tsawa, ⁻|gi, ⁻|gu, |kã, |kẽ, |keĩ, |keĩn, |keinje, |kẽŋ, |ke:ŋ, |kĩ, |kun, |kwĩsa, |kwĩʃa:, |k"aũ , |ũ, !gu, !ku, ǁkun.

NAMELY, aru.

NAMESAKE, |nue.

NARON, !ai-kwe.

NARROW, |ka khai, |kharije.

NASTY, |kwai:^{ɛ}ĩ,

NAUGHTY, ⁻ǁxo, ǂxa:a, 'kua-si.

NAVEL, ne, !a^{ɛ}i, !haĩ:^{ɛ}n, !kom, !neiŋ, !n?m, !num, !om, !ʌhai:^{ɛ}n.

NEAR, abami, dom, _dum, kie, kupana, tamma, tɔm, toma, tum, t?um, tumma, |gu, |ko:,

|kɔ:, |ku:, !guu, !gwe, !hein, !he:n, !hɨŋ, ‖kãxu, ǂdu, ǂka:.

NEARLY, t?aiˢn, ‖xe‖xe:.

NECK, dhom, _dom, _dum, ¯ku, k"oe, rute, |kote, !kam, !kaiŋ, !kau, !keau, !kẽi, !khou, ¯!ku, !k"ym, !xã, !!gja:ŋ, !!kãŋ, ‖gurri:, ‖kaŋ, ‖kau, ‖kauru, ‖khauru, ‖kwa‖kwa, ǂgai, ǂkano, ǂkoĩ, ǂkũ, ǂ?ũ.

NECKHOLE, |ĩ|ĩ:satu.

NECKLACE, korai, suŋgu, tolo, |kwa, ¯|ni, !e:ri, ‖ga heni, ‖kabba, ‖kaie, ‖kalle¯ǂam, ‖kana, ‖no:m, ǂno, ǂnɔ.

NECKPIECE, |hoa.

NEED, to, tsiaa.

NEEDLE, gaa, ka:a, lusiŋga-obde, nanni, nauro, nauru, tsaxuga, |xanni|xanni, !ga:, ¯!xȯ, ¯!xu, ‖kẽnja, ǂoro, ǂxo. -- case, ‖kha:la.

NEEDLESSLY, ‖ou-se.

NEGATIVE PARTICLE, ba, ma, tã, ta, tja, tju, xa, xau, |ko_a, |ne, |no, |ni.

NEGLECT, to, ¯‖xwarra.

NEGLIGENT, ts?amka.

NEIGHBOUR, khaa.

NEPHEW, pakwinakwo, siŋ, ʃimiki, tʃuma, |ka:ŋ, |kãunou, !kuma, ‖kam, ‖kama, ‖kãuko, ‖kuba, ‖kwãko.

NEST, dʒu, tʃu, tʃ?u, |etsa, |gwã, ‖ŋ, ‖nai, ‖nei, ‖neiŋ, ‖nu, _‖ŋxu.

NET, buri |kau, |kei ǂxei, |khau, |ũ¯i, ¯|wi:si, ǂxei.

NETTLE, baka ʃole, maba ʃole, |ko|ko, ǂkerriʃi da-a. -- rash, than.

NEVER, guxa.

NEVERTHELESS, atha ei teme.

NEW, dise, dze, _dze:, \gaˢu, _kaba, se, ¯ze, ze:, |asa, |khaie, !kao, !xe:kia, !xe:tia, ‖ka:ŋ, ‖kaˢ‖kaˢnna, ‖kha:n, ¯‖kwe:, ‖xwe. To make -- \gaˢ\gauˢ.

NEWS, kum, ‖num¯m, ǂnwa.

NEWLY, |ka:gən, |ka:ˢgən.

NEXT, _!au.

NICE, akən, dʒa, gaĩ, kaa, kaie, kare, kia-i, kiaŋ, one, one:, oneja, taĩ, tõi, ʒa, |haˢoˢka, ¯|hm, |hum, _|kau:ka, _|kauke, ¯|m, |n?iŋ, ‖kã, _‖k"weˢ, ǂhannuwa, ǂhãr̃ruwa.

NICELY, aka, akən, aki, do, k"wija, notana, tõise, |msi, |nə¯iŋ, !hannũ:wa.

NIECE, tʃuma, |ga:xe, |kai:ki, |ka:ŋ, |ke:tən, |xama, |xe:, !ku-ma, ‖khumkhoas, ‖kõõ, ‖kũ, ‖ku, ‖ʌmaro.

NIGHT, du, \dzɔ:, haie, _haˢma, khaieka, tsifu, |gu, ¯|gu, _|noˢe, |nwe, ‖?aa, ‖a‖a, ‖ga:, ‖gau, _‖go, ‖ka:, ‖kaa, ‖kaankuh, _‖koiko, ǂnoe, ǂnu.

NIPPLE, guʃo.

NIT, ǂk"aˢnn .

NO, a, ambe, e, _ẽ¯ẽ, _haija, hə̃?ə̃, kwere, nama, na¯|‖na:, ŋ-ŋ, n¯n, ouki, tja, tju, tʃeabe, |kua, !noe, !nwai, ‖kao, ‖kau-iha, ‖kɔŋ, ǂkaŋ, ǂnaãŋ.

NOD, to, k"oa:, k"u, k"uwa, !gabba, ǂhanni, ǂnan¯ne, ǂnanni.

NOISE, nawa, ‖wobbe. To make a -- au, moduno hee, |kau|kauru, |kẽ, |kɔroka, |kɔrokən, |k"a|k"a, |k"e:, |nuobba, !gau:, !gau!gãubu, !kaˢmmi!kaˢmmi.

NOON, kam¯mi, ‖kwonna.

NORTH WEST, _|ku¯ii.

NOSE, ndawe, ntawa, ntawe, ⁻sũ, ⁻tsaŋ, tsaũ, ts?ũ, ⁻tsũ, tsui, tsuŋ, tʃn, tʃũ, tʃui, tʃwi, |kuiba, |neutu, |nõ, |noetu, |noi, |nudu, |nuhutu, |nũnu, |nũru, |nuʃa, |nutʃa, |nutu, |nu|nuwintiŋ, !nutʃwa, ‖nu:tʃa, ǂgwi, ǂkwisa.

NOSSOP, !aĩ, ǂkɛ:.

NOSTRIL, |noituke, |nuti, |nutuke, !kwĩ:, ‖nuhatʃuni.

NOT, akwa, akwe, gwi, ⁻ha:ꞩ, kia, ⁻kwe, kwere, ⁻kwi, k"au, k"auki, ouki, tã, ta, taani, taĩ, tama, tẽ, te, tite, titi, tʃeaba, ⁻|ka, |kam, |khau, |koa, !kua, |kui, |kwa, |kwe, ⁻|kwi, |kwi|kwitən, |na, |ni, ‖au, ‖k?a, ‖ka:ꞩaꞩ, ‖kai, ‖kau, ‖ke, ‖ku, ‖kwa, ‖k"xou, ‵‖ou. -- a bit of it, ‖gwa. -- to be, ka, koara, kora, kuala, kuana, kuara, kula, kwara, kwona, tia, ukua, ukuwa, |ke:wa, _!gãŋ. -- to do, taasi, takwe. -- to give, k"uŋ. -- to have, tua. -- to know, _dam, tam. -- to notice, dwaitən. -- yet, ehwa n‖gwa. -- to work, ‖warra.

NOTCH, to, ‖kabe.

NOTCH, itʃiako, |k"ai.

NOTICE, to, ‖kaꞩ⁻i, ‖ka⁻i.

NOTHING, ho, lamusi tita le, njo tʃako, ‖au:se, ‖xe:niŋ.

NOW, ‵ga:, gʌmte, ⁻kettau, tuko, |gie, |oku, !kannaxa, !kanni, !khoe, !koe, !koi, ‖na‖na.

NUMBER, |k"wai|k"wai.

NUMEROUS, ǂxi.

NURSE, to, pii, tʃake, !kao, ‖kama.

NUT, _dɔŋgo, _dʒĩ, ʒĩ, |kwi !go, ‖kannise.

NYMPHAE, !ka:!kabbide:, !?um.

O, dʒe, we, _wo:.

OATH , gam, gama.

OBJECT, to, ‖na.

OBJECTION, dʒwe-o.

OBLIGED, to be, _doꞩa, k"oꞩa, k"o:a, k"oa.

OBLONG, !gappəm!gabba.

OBSERVER, emoo.

OBSTINATE, to be, ‖ka siŋ. Obstinately go, !ge:.

OBTAIN, to, gabi,nja, ǂkaua.

OCARINA, ‖nasi-|khosike.

OCHRE, tsoa.

ODOUR, |k"waiꞩ, |k"waĩꞩ.

OF, a, ã:, ã, da, ga, ka, m, na, sa, ta, |ke.

OFF, ho, hoa, ka, taa, tu:, u, ⁻u, |kam, |kʌm, ‖k"oi.

OFFENCE, to take, |gukən, |habbo.

OFFER, to, jowa.

OFFERING, kuree.

OFTEN, gaioxi, |kamu.

OH, ara, hai, ha:i, |ĩ|ĩ. Oh dear, ⁻jai, ⁻ja:⁻i, jehe, ⁻jɛhe.

OIL, |gui, |ka, ⁻|ni, ǂkunn.

OINTMENT, |katsikho, ‖gwa:.

OLD, kaide-tsetsea, ¯keira, keri, ¯kira, ŋani, o, paa, paaku, paana, pakapaa, setsea, tɔtoǂroka, tɔtorokən, tsoroka, ts?orokən, ts?oroki, ¯us, ¯usi, ¯uʃi, xaia, xaixa, x?uwu, |a:, |ã:, |au |ga, |kwe:, |kwe|kwetən, |nai, |ni:, |nu, |nutura, !kerri, !kɛrri, !ke!kettən, !khe:igu, !kom, !ko!koiŋ, !na:ŋ, ¯!nau, !nou, !nũ, ‖ke‖ke, ‖kuŋ, ‖na¯a, ‖xau, ‖xe:gn, ‖uã, ǂẽ, ǂẽsi, ǂga, ǂge, ǂg?ə‿a, ǂ?hi:, ǂkwe, ǂnomai, ǂxai. -- age, tsio. to become --, ‖gao. -- ones, !kwiʃe. -- man, |kwẽǂ |ga¯kjuke, !kõiŋ, !konda, !naitjukwe, !xe:na. -- woman, !koa !gari, ‖koẽ:n-|a:, 0pwe:n-|a.

OLIVE, (tree), ǂkau.

OMEN, zau, !kho:xa.

OMNISCIENT PERSON, kwoǂkwo:ǂsi-ku:itən.

ON, au, e, ga, hom, ka, ke, ki, ko, kwe, k"ekwe, m, nan, naŋ, nu, o, pia, piama, pu, pu:, te, ti, tina, |am, |gam, |ke, ¯!khai, !kwai, !kwe, !o:kwe, ‖amka, ‖kau, ‖wa. -- on account of, ã:, ã, ĩ:, thoobakwa.

ONCE, do_a:, k"ai¯a, noxoba, |kwije.

ONE, itʃame, ko:, kɔ:, sitʃe, tʃame, tʃi-kwa, |e:, |gui, |koai, |koei, |kwi, |ne, |nwi, !kwai, !kw?e, !oe, ‖ka:, ‖koe, ‖koe:nso, ‖kwe:, ‖k"oa, ‖oai, ‖?we:, ¯ǂn˗ka, ¯ǂũ, ¯ǂũ_u. -- eyed, |gwa tʃari tʃo, !go:ro.

ONION, (wild), !ãũ, !gatʃo, !goa, !kã, !kaui, ¯!kouwi, !nammi, !nan, !neŋ, !nesa, !?onəŋ, !õ:si, !unsi, !ũ, !ũsa, _‖naba, ‖noha, ‖u, ‖um, ǂ?ã:, ǂhenni, 0mwai.

ONLY, doko, en, ena, kuri, |kwixa, |ne, |ne¯e, |ni, |ũ, !kẽini, ‖au:, ‖ou:se, ¯ǂkwija.

OPEN, bɛrisiŋ, bo:kən, bukkən, dabba, go:, gɔ, goa:, kora, k"abbi, ʃwe, tsara, |gokwa, |gwi, ¯|kwi, !ga:, !kauǂnu, !khwarra, !kwara, ¯!kwi, !kwĩ, !xa, !xe, ‖?ai, ‖gwai:ǂ, ‖gwa:le, ‖kauǂetən, ‖koba, ‖koro, ‖kũ, ‖kubba, ‖kwara s?o, ‖kwobba, ‖kwobba¯ʌm, ‖k"wau, ‖na:m, ‖xi, ǂi:, ǂk"aǂk"ã, ǂwã.

OPENING, dham, tu, !hɔnno, ¯!kou, !koukon!koukən.

OPENLY, tʃwate njaha.

OPPOSE, to, tʃware ‖gau‖gau.

OPPOSITE, koa, !goe:, !gwe, !kauŋ.

ORANGE, (wild) ta.

ORANGE RIVER, |kẽ, |k"ĩ:, !gerri, !usa.

ORDER, to, tʃa:kwita.

ORIBI, jaie, kwin tʃep, vu.

ORNAMENT, tʃiŋkəlikəli, ¯|ge:i, |gə?o, |nʌmsa.

ORPHAN, to, !kwetja, ‖nubbo.

ORPHAN, !kain, !kein, !kwe:, !kwe!kwe, !ɔri, ǂno:.

OSTRICH, kenaŋgu, ko, koi, ku-e, mptsu, ¯n?am, neʌm, sido, tjwe, toe, to:i, toi, ts?o: tue, tuebe, twe, |garo, |khãnni, |khu:i, !gano, !go, _!goe !khai, ǂgam, ˊǂkam, 'garu.

OTHER, dɔle, dore, itʃebe, itʃebi, ko:, kɔ:, ko:gən, kuitən, n‖khane, tã, |e, |esa, |eʃa, |i:, |ka:kən, |ka:ki, |nu¯e, |nwi, |?uia, !kha, !koi, !kuko:, ¯!nwi.

OTOGYON, ‖kwa:.

OUGHT, _doǂa, ko:a, koa:, koaǂ, koba, k"aǂa, k"ɔ:a, k"oa, ‖k?oakən.

OUR, hi, hi:, i, i-ka, m-sa, obiti, ʃita.

OUT, kee, u, ¯u, ui, uora, |hiŋ, !ga:, !gaba, ǂka, ǂkã. To come --, ǂu¯i:. -- distance, hwehwe, !ko. To go --, ‖kaije ǂkwi. -- right, ara. -- side, dou, kai joka, ¯kama¯ku, kaŋ, !auka, !na:, ‖xĩ:, ǂkosiŋ, ǂnaǂ. -- span, tʃo khaa.

OVAMBO, |nabbe.

OVEN, |keo.

OVER, hora, i:jo, ke, pu, pu:, !khai, !okwi, !kwai, !ʌhi, ‖kau.

OVERCOME, to, ‖ha:gən.

OVERFLOW, to, dʒoo.

OWL, |kõʃa, !hũ!hũ, !khom, !khu!khom, !konnuko⁻huko, !nõna, ǂhon.

OX, be, dibi, dʒube, gǒe, gome, gomi, gum, gume, gumi, gwe, lekaba, ngombe, !kai, !kaigu, !khoa, ‖hoa, ‖owa, ‖kaigu. -- hide, dʒu-itʃoo.

PAAUW, pampam, tsealo, tselealo, |ʔape, |gwi, |kwi:, !go:ba, !gwi, ⁻!karri, ⁻!ku:, ⁻!ku:ke, !kwa, !nun, ‖ko:a.

PACE, koii.

PACK, to, |ku:, ⁻|ku, |kwe |ku, !gwa⁻i, ⁻‖kho:, ‖kube, ‖nauru, ǂgɛbbu.

PADDLE, to, _|nwa, ⁻‖ãu.

PAIN, to, khwi:, ⁻kwi, k"wã:, taŋ, |ĩ, |ku:, ⁻|ku, |ku|ku:wa, ‖ʔa:.

PAIN, taŋtaŋ, thoo, xi, |gantwi, !gãũ, !kui!kui.

PAINT, to, ani, boro, boru, tambe, |kwa:ʂ. Painting, tambi.

PAIR, khara.

PALE, to be, |ko:ʂwa, |k"o:ʂwa.

PALM, (hand), bakle, guru, patakuʃia, |numa, |umtʃwa, !nu. (tree) !kuni.

PAN, (salt), dʒuawe, hore, lu⁻bu, !gona, !howa.

PANT, to, tu:, |hã, ‖hoxoro.

PAP, to make, niara.

PAPER, |kein, |x̌anni.

PARALLEL, ǂxei.

PARALYSED, ta⁻tarr̃a.

PARE, to, ʃo, ʃwã, ʃwa, tantan, ⁻|khe i, ⧹‖kum.

PARDON, to, lebole, nlebolee.

PARENT, aso, asu, ukəngu.

PART, to, |nãu̇.

PART, ti.

PARTICLE, (before numerals). des, dis, dwas, k"es, n, ŋ, ne, te, ti, tis, twas, |na dwas, |nas, |nase, |nate si, |natis.

PARTNER, dʒidʒwaho.

PARTRIDGE, gau kui, kobo, koboo, koʂtən, ʃi-|guu, _!guʂru, !gu!gubbi, !kabbi, !xro, ⁻‖karri, ‖kʌre‖kʌre, ‖nana.

PASS, to, k"ak"ala, tʃʔu, |ama, |ge, |gɛbbi, |kwai, !a:i, !ai:tən!aitən, _!gaʂm:-u, !gwe, ⁻!kʔãũ, !ko!ho, !ũi, !ʌha, !ʌhi, ‖gũ, !kʔũ, ‖kadu‖kadu, ‖kamma, ‖kha, ‖kowa, ⁻‖ku, ‖kwa, ‖nu, ‖nũ, ‖nuru, ‖ʌha:ʂ, ‖xẽ:, ‖xĩ:.

PASS, !kuu.

PAST, konse.

PASTURAGE, njo hwa.

PATCH, to, |gu:i.

PATCH, sedibo, tʃenee.

PATH, dau, _dauʂ, _dauʂaŋ, _dauʂba, _dauʂʃa, dhau, ⁄gu:, jeki, kosiŋ, nŋa, tirau, |ka:, !gwaʂra, !gwaʂttən!gwaʂttən, !kau, ⁻!kʌn, _‖kuru, ǂkha, ǂk"ei,

PATIENT, !kõ:i.

PATTERN, |kodee.

PAUNCH, |khaa, |khore.

PAW, keba tʃa karee, !kerru.

PAXWAX, |khuirri, |kwerri, |kyrri.

PAY, to, dhao, ‖kwi:ja.

PAY, dhaau tsikho.

PEA, dʒi njim.

PEACE, to be at, ǂgou, ǂgouwa. -- to make, sekisaha, |kau kakho, !kanahe, ‖gan kakho.

PEBBLE, makhwaraparo, ‖ko‾ʃʔu.

PECK, to, tlʔeketlʔeka.

PECTORAL CAVITY, ‖nwaintu.

PEEL, to, kho:e:, k''aona, ʃo, xlekwa.

PEEL, |ganaa.

PEEP, to, hi:tən, ‾kɛbi, kynniŋ-ĩ:, titi:.

PEG, to, ‖gao.

PEG, |gaa, ǂkaa.

PELVIS, !kweo.

PENETRATE, ǂkubbu-siŋ.

PENIS, thoa:ra, !anas, !khwaitən, !khweitən, !koitən, !kweĩtən, !nu, ‖gamanha. Opening in --, !hau!hau ‖ka‾tu, !hu:ru!hu:ru ‖ka‾tu.

PEOPLE, kututos, k''ũ, ʃu, tʃõ, ʒu, |ontli, !e, !ɛ, !kai, !kau, !ke, !kʔe, !kei, !ketən, !kʔetən, !ki, ǂʔe, ǂegən, ǂei, ǂite, ǂke:n, ǂkhe:kehe, ǂkwa‾i.

PERCEIVE, to, hõũŋ, ‾taɣ, |au, |aui, |auwi, |na:, |ne, |ni:.

PERCH, to, ‖gɛbbi.

PERHAPS, baǂlako, ga, kana, kaxale, koeʃe, kweʃau, tʃu, ‾vaŋ, ‾vuŋ.

PERICARDIUM, tʃoane.

PERISH, to, gurihe.

PERMISSION, huakho.

PERPLEXED, khaa.

PERSEVERANCE, njaoko.

PERSON, ata, da, dzu, dʒu, kau tʃo, kũ, kwe, kwi, k''ũ, ʃa:, tʃo, tʃwa, unu, ʒu, |kubi, !ge, !gu:, !gui, !kõ, !ku, !kũ, !kuŋ, !uŋ, ǂi, θha:.

PERSPIRE, to, n|ghawaha, ʃo, ʃo:, !khu:gən, !khuka, ‖xau.

PERSPIRATION, dʒɔ, n|ghau, tʃo, !khu:gən, !khu:kakən, !khu:ki, !kuki.

PERSUADE, to, bee, dʒuara.

PESTLE, bonuŋ 'oa, dʒiko, khokho ‖kwai, |nu:m, !gõ, !gũ, ‖k''õa, 'guŋ, 'oana.

PETTICOAT, _abadʒi, !go, !goa, !guʃa, !kabba, !kave, !koʃa, !ku, !ku‾ba, !kwobba, ‖ha, ǂgun.

PHOTOGRAPH, ‖aa.

PIANO, tʃiŋku.

PICK, to, dɔ:e, dwã, dʒo, guke, ho, hoa, ‾kou, kuaǂrretən, _sa:, tʃi:, tʃi:a:, tʃitʃi,

|hn, |ḥõ, |kam, |kʌm, |k"aa, ‾|nui, !kao, ‾!kwãŋ, ‖gam, ‖gamma, ‖gẽ:ǂ, ‖gum, _‖kabbe, ‖kum, ‖kwi, ‖k"aba, ‖k"okən, ‖k"uru, ‖ʌm, ‖waĩ.

PICK, |kallase.

PICTURE, kl?ombitʃi, tsom, !gwe:, ‖kɔ‖kɔtʃeja, ‖kwa:, |ge:gən.

PIECE, dweho, thadho, ti, !kau:, ǂk"oǂk"oka, θpwonni.

PIERCE, to, doro, dɔro kwii, teke, tɔ‾ʃɔ, tsxã, |ga:, !hwi, !kau, ‾!kwaĩ, !xan, !xwabba, ‾‖hai, ‖in, ‖ĩŋ, ‖kein, ‖ke:n, ‖ke:ŋ, ‖k"iŋ, ‖ŋ, ‖n?aru, ǂkaũ:.

PIG, _gari, hagu, horakwe, kolobe, mene, ngulu, |ho, |karu, |kerru, |kwa, |xerru, θho:ka, θhoŋkən.

PIGEON, |ki|ki, !ki!kih, !nu uru, ‖gani.

PILE, to, \kaĩ, \kai, !kabbi, !kaǂm!kaǂm.

PILLOW, ‖gana tsikho, ǂguǂgu:.

PIMPLE, _‖ku:mi.

PIN, to, tsi:.

PIN, ʃipele, |xãŋ.

PINCH, to, tonee, |noǂo, ‖ki:, ǂkhwi, ǂkwi, ǂwi:.

PIP, thotsera, ts?ou, ‖?a, ‖kaa, ‖ɔɔsk"ɔ.

PIPE, kl?ɔmasa:ko, mana, manaa, manase, oh, pɛʃi, ‾ʃu, tl?ɔmasako, tɔrotɔro, tʃenaʃi, |ka:a, |kho‾si, |kɔreba, |kurri-ŋkwe, |uri, !ga, !gau, _!hai, !hoã, ‾!ka, !kaǂn, !kau, !kaǂ!kaǂnna, !kho, !koã, _!nwisa, !ɔ |na, !xo, !xo:n, !xoro, ⁄!!ko:, !!kwa:, ‖go, ‖koa, ‖na, ‖naũ, ‖nẽhu, ǂka:.

PISTILS, !numma-siŋ.

PIT, iee, je, jenaa, khoe, koro, sija, tʃau, xora, xwa:rrakən, ‖karru, θa, θhiŋ, θiŋ, θpa, θpwã.

PITH, |kwẽ, ǂʌhobbokən.

PITY, k"õ:ẽ, we:, we:tən, |ã|ã :, |xum:.

PLACE, to, dʒo, njaho, tã;, |gano, |ho:, |ku:, ‾|ku, |kʌn, !?aũ:, !ho, ‖kho, ‖khoa, ‖khuŋ, ‖ko, ‖koa, ‾‖ku.

PLACE, koe, kwe, ti, tʃu, tʃ?u, |kx?a, !khwaitən, !khweitən, !kwaĩǂ, !kwetən!kwetən, !xoe, !xwe:tən!xwe:tən, ‖gala, ǂkaie.

PLAIN, kl?ekakau, lebala, paa, swa:, tã:ǂ, |ka:ba, |ka:m, ǂha, ǂka:.

PLAIT, to, njin ne, |k"ã, ‖eketitʃa, ǂkua.

PLAN, mano.

PLANT, to, dʒola, xɔgən, |kã, ‖xara, ǂkaa.

PLANT, hi, tseti, !k"ã. Names of different --s, _daǂni, dy‾i, kwobbo, k"ɔko, k"um, maija, maiǂn, modzema, ‾moǂno, moʃu‾kurula, nakwako, na‾nannase, nats?ako, nǂgaǂo, pẽ, ‾ʃai‾ʃai, ʃaka, _ʃala, ʃana, ʃaǂ‾o, ʃaǂ‾u, ⁄ʃe:aʃa, tam, tarauǂʃi, _thwe, ‾tsauru, tʃa:, tʃaka, tʃindole, ‾tʃi:!gani, txe, xamxam, ʒumanku, |arri, |aua ‖ẽ, |gamani, |gəri, |gua, |gwã:, |hɔro, |kabbeʃore, |kake, |kaʃo‾si, |kaʃu‾si, |kaũ|kaũ, |kau |na, |kau ‖na, |kau_‖naba, |kau ‖nam, |kã|ḳã, |kaǂ|ni, |kaǂ!ni, |ke:n |ke, |kerru, |khoro, |khurukən, |koro, |kɔʃɔ, ‾|ku, |ku|karabe, |k?ʌm|k?ʌmʃa, |kʌn|kʌn, |kwe, |kwisa, |k"are, |k"warri, |na:, |xai, |xe|xe, !gan!gan, !garri, !garuma, !ga tʃo, !gaugən, !ga,|nuse, !ge dzau, !ge sau, !gõba, !gom |u, !gum |u, !gwã, !gwa, ‾!gwi, !ka:ǂ, !kaǂrriba, !karribe, ‾!kauru,!kei dum, !keima, !kerri, !kha:, !kh?au, !khoro, !khoui, !khõ‾!khõ, !kõ, !kɔba, !koŋ‾gu,!koŋxa, !ko!koʃi‾ǂnanna, !ko ‖kum,., !kuise, !kuisi, !kuiʃi, ‾!ku:se, !kwii, !k?wunni,!narra, !nausi!kauro!kauro, !nau !nʌm, !nau ‖õam, !naxane, !neadʒi, !nei!nei, !norri-dorasi,!nousi-!kauro!kauro, !nu tam ǂʌn, !nutu, !obbu!obbu,!õ!õ, !u:|kwi,!u!u, !wa!wa,!xarrodʒi !xoesi, Onoahai.

LANTBUG, ǂg?i.

PLATE, ama, |kau:ʃa, ‖kalu.

PLAY, to, bogame, gũi, gwã, haie, ke kakho, ⁻khwi, k"u, k"uwa, tolotolo, to:olo, tsabatsae, tsiri, ⁻tʃanaʃa, tʃãʃa, tʃẽn, ⁻tʃxe:ka, ⁻|huru, |kho, ⁻|ki, _|naam, |namma, |nəhʌŋ, |nʌm, |ʔo, ⁻|xuru, !kɔra, !kukurra, _!kuma, !kuǂra, ‖ha:, ‖goo, ‖gu:i, ‖gum:, ‖gwi:tən, ‖korra, ‖khwerritən, ‖kwɔmmiŋ, ‖k"a:te, ‖k"werre, ‖nẽ u, ‖nouʃa, ‖nʔ⁻u, ‖nʔ⁻uŋ, _ǂna, ǂnabba, ǂnebbi ti tebbi, ǂnei, ǂneʌm, ǂnʌm.

PLAYTHING, dʒane, ǂkanaku.

PLEAD, to, tʃaroo.

PLEASANT, |hom, _ǂkaĩ.

PLEASE, to, khaŭ, pata, |xumte.

PLEIADES, tʃoǂm, |xoĩde, |xoŋde.

PLENTY, lu:wa, ⁻tʃo, !xi:. Plentiful, ‖wẽ:, ‖wẽ:i, ‖wĩ:, ǂakwai.

PLOUGH, to, |gao.

PLOUGH, ‖xau.

PLUCK, to, dʒoʃa, sua:ǂ, _swa, thurru, _tswa, tʃwi, tʃwĩ, turru, ⁻xwattən, ‖kho, ǂhã, ǂkwe.

PLUG, to, tʃarana.

PLUMMET, !gaha⁻n.

PLUNDER, bibara ‖kwakko, khana, tsaa.

PLUNGE, to, teřři:, |i:be, !koǂm:, !kum.

PLURAL endings, be, bi, de, gu, ⁻kje, \sn. Prefix, ka.

POD, tʃoraba, tʃoraʃa, ⁻!gu, ‖k"aǂ.

POINT, to, ‖khã, ‖kou, ‖ne:, ⁻‖xã. Pointed, |kabbo|kabbo.

POINT, ʃari, tsau, ʒau, |ɛm:, |gam.

POISE, to, !kʔa:, ‖hattən‖hattən.

POISON, to, k"ada, tsʔammasʔe, tsʃammatsʔe, |ʔa kho, !gaǂo, !gauǂo, ‖kumi.

POISON, ga⁻i, ka⁻i, ki ki kakho, k"au kum, tʃiri, |ha:, !gaisi, !gaǂoka, !gaǂokən, !gauukən, !goe, !gwe:, !kara, !khara, !khore⁻ai, !o, !õa, !!hou!!hou, ‖kai, ‖xou, \ǂge, ǂgwai⁻!kã, _ǂka:la, ǂku:, 'oa.

POKE, to, wai, waiǂ, whaiǂ, wei, ‖noǂtən.

POLE, matauhi, |kho:e, ‖koji.

POLECAT, ⁻da, !ko:a, !o:se, !u:rob.

POLICEMAN, kuriʃe.

POLISH, to, |kana, !hwe.

POLLEN, ⁻!nai.

POND, ǂhouru.

POOL, dʒiba, hwere, kamua, tsoko, |kãnnu, |kãřřu.

POOR, kaa, tʃai, |kãna, |ka \|kannaxa, |komma|komma.

POP INTO, to, k"appau⁻o.

PORCUPINE, gue, gwee, kum, k"lijo, tam, umkwe, |ho:ntin, |kho:gən, ⁻|kwi, |õ, !ko:a, !noab, !noe, !noi, !om, !u:m, !xo:, ‖gau, ‖gauxo, ‖gauxu, ⁻‖kum, ⁻‖um, ǂnwe, 'kum.

PORRIDGE, dʒõa, juno, njuno, tsoko, tsokonjoo, !kumma, !nara, ǂkam, ǂkxam.

PORTER, wapagazi.

PORTION, dweho.

POSSESS, to, gau, kwija, ⁻k"ai, k"ei, |gwaiⁿn, |ki, ‖eĩ, ‖ĩ:, ‖kaŋ, ‖kaŋ-ko, ‖kei‖kei, ‖khoa.

POSSIVE PARTICLE, di, ga, ka, ke, kham, ki, kia, ko, ma, sn, ta, ti, tis, tja, wa, |ke.

POST, thauo.

POT, ama, aunte, bilo, gu, kxo, k"o, k"ɔ, lu:a, mako, maku, ʃu, ⁻tã, tarrakən, ⁻tʃu, tʃwã, |koa, !ana, !gaana, !gɔ, !gũŋ, !koã, !koaŋ, !ku, !kwã, !kwaŋ, !kwaŋ!kwaŋ, !õã, ‖kʔa, ‖khai:o, ǂkʌm, ǂk"oa, ǂõã, ǂwa:.

POTATO , aba, ⁻dʒoŋ, kandolowa, kavandʒa, !gʌmma, !koa, !kodi, ǂkudi.

POTTERY, !ai.

POUCH, ‖keinsi, ‖kxã.

POUND, to, dulai, koⁿrokən, koⁿroko, poijube, tau, xɔni, |hwi:, |o:, !ke, !koukən, !kwaⁿrrita, ‖ʔai, ‖ʔhai, ⁻‖he, ⁻‖ki, ‖ko, ‖k"um, ‖xe:, ǂga_o, ǂkamona, ǂxu:.

POUR, to,deri, dhiri, dza, kanda, khakho, ⁻koⁿaⁿra, ⁻ku, ku:, ʃa, ʃaʔa:, ʃara, ʃi:, toro, torro, totoro, tsitʃa, tʃa, tu, za, !goru, |hwa, ⁻|kerri, |nɔʃe, |osso, !xama, ‖aiko, ‖ho, _‖kaĩ, ‖k"ɔoki, ‖naa, ‖nɔ⁻‖hɔ, ǂgã, ǂna, ǂnaĩ:.

POWDER, to, xe:.

POWDER, xorun.

PRAISE, to, |kwerre.

PRANCE, to, ǂkau.

PRAY, to, _k"um⁻k"m, |gauka, |gaukən, |gore, |hwere, |xomma, !hãⁿ.

PRECEDE, to, bai:ⁿbai:ⁿ, ǂkxʔwa.

PRECIPICE, koro.

PREGNANT, hweaha, ŋ!ʔo:, |kwã:, !kwaĩ:ⁿ, !ʔo:.

PREPARE, to, abaxu, ko:, o, ɔ.

PRESENCE, |kuthi.

PRESENT, gaʃeŋga, |kai.

PRESENTIMENT, hõuŋhõuŋ, |k"ʌm, |k"ʌmma.

PRESENTLY, |ka:ti.

PRESS, to, de, tʃo:ⁿo, !gu:wa, !karru:, ‖kae kakho, ‖kai, ‖kaie, ‖kai⁻|u, ⁻‖kam, ‖kei, ǂu⁻he, ǂu⁻hi.

PRETEND, to, tʃai,‖gaeka njwaho, |kwede.

PRETTY, gake, hm, kaa, kaie, kebese, tõe, twenje, ⁻|hm, ⁻|hum, _|kau:ka, _|kauke, ⁻|m, |u:i, !kʔãn, ⁄‖hˎm, ⁻‖m, ‖xai, ˈhum.

PREVIOUSLY, _aⁿm, maiⁿimaiⁿi.

PRICK, to, dʒale, |k"um, !kũ!kũ, ⁻‖ãu, ⁻‖hai, ‖ke:ŋ, ‖ke:n, ‖nʔaru, ‖xara.

PRIDE, kari tʃo.

PROBABLY, tʃonama, ‖kwa:ⁿ.

PROBOSCIS, |namasame.

PROCEDE, to, ‖kx⁻a⁻a.

PROHIBIT, to, ta:ŋʔo.

PROTEA, tsʔuli.

PROTECT, to, ‖khau, ǂnɛmmi.

PROTELES, |gi.

PROTUBERANCE, ⁻sɔⁿŋ.

PROUD, dʒo, k"ɛn, u:, ǂgoe.

PROVIDE, to, ka se ho.

PROVOKE, to, ⁻hoˢoho:ˢo, khaikhai.

PUBERTY, tsaŋgana.

PUDENDA, !khwei.

PUFFADDER, ɛs, gaii, !gai, !gu:kən, !ka !gãi, !koikie, !!gai, ǂkwe:.

PULL, to, gom, sua:ˢ, _swa, ʃwe, ʃwe:, ʃwi, taŋ, thu̱rru, tlɔro, tɔna, _tswa, tswakho, tʃee, tʃwi, tʃxo, tʃxoro, tuppəm, |abbitau, |kwa:, |k"ɔ⁻ɔ, |nõˢŋ, !k"aˢbba, !xoka, ‖gai, ‖gwaĩ:, ‖gwe:tən, ‖gwi, ‖ha, ‖hai, ‖kho:, ‖ki:, ‖ko, ‖k"u⁻u, ‖naˢʌm, ‖no:, ⁻‖no, ‖xi, ǂko, ǂkoxo, ǂui kumm, ǂxaĩ, ǂxẽ:.

PULP, ga⁻ʃu.

PUMP, to, pum, ‖namme.

PUMPKIN, kakuŋ, maphutse, mataŋga.

PUNISH, to, ‖gam, ‖u, ⁻‖xũnu.

PUPIL, (eye), |hʌm|hʌm, !ohin !ka:rukən.

PURE, tweho, ʒə?⁻au.

PURPLE, |num.

PURPOSE, moa.

PURR, to, !nwororo.

PURSE, sakwi.

PUS, tʃoro.

PUSH, to, hɛrri, hərri, tʃaha n‖gai, !xaru, !!kɔm, ǂkã, ǂkunni.

PUT, to, dʒo, toxo, |geiki, ⁻|ku, !ho, !hoa, ‖ko, ⁻‖kou, ǂa. -- aside, kora, |ʔaroŋ, ‖kun. -- away, tʃwako, |ku:, |uhaitən. -- between, !kau. -- down, sã, tʃe:ka, tʃeke, tʃetʃe, |nenna, !au, !ẽ:, !na:, !ne, !ni, !nin, !noxo, !!ni, ‖gũ, ‖kao:, ‖kho, ‖kwonna, ‖ŋ, ‖ni, ‖ʔum, ⁻‖xu, ‖xuŋ, ǂaba, ǂga. -- to heat, |arri. -- in, kututе, ole, piama, thauo, tsxwe, tʃae, tʃeka, tʃeke, |asi, |gã, |gewa, |e:, |kxei, |noa, |nua, |u, |uwa, !am, !ẽ:, !hi, !noxo, !ni, !niŋ, ‖kaŋa, ‖ke:, ‖kum, ‖kwa, ǂkã. -- into earth, !khaua. -- into mouth, !num. -- into water, !kharri. -- on, _ha:ˢ, ho, hoa, howa, kaihe, khuu, kotwa, tsa, tʃora, |usake, !e:, !gau:, !gu:, !gʌm, !ka:, !kai, !kaˢm, !ko!ko, !kurru, !ku!ku, !kʌm, !noa, !nwa, !ʔɔna, !ute, ‖gaba, ‖gau, ‖koa, ‖kamma, ‖kãta, ⁻‖ku, ‖ohi, ‖ʌhi, ǂwaiˢn, θpwumu. -- out, njee, tsere, tʃerri. -- together, |nã:ˢa, -- up, ‖k"arra. -- upon, |ku|kuttən, ǂxwerre.

PYTHON, |gobaʃa, |goma, ‖ke:tən, ǂne, ǂnĩ, ǂxu.

QUAGGA, bi, bieba, boriako, |goe, |gwa, |gwe, |habba, |kwe:, !go:reb, !khrob, ‖khwi, ‖koaəh, ‖koi, ‖kuih, ‖kwi:, ‖k"wi.

QUAIL, k"ɔro, makwai kwana, !kɛbbi.

QUARREL, to, ⁻‖kou.

QUARTZ, !goa, !gwa!gwara, ‖kuʃu.

QUENCH, to, tũ.

QUESTION, to, tutu.

QUESTION, jowao.

QUICK, ⁻antau, aro, aroko, arugu, aruko, bɔtʃɔse, kukuwa, sãˢũˢ, sũ:, subuka, tsaraka, tsarao, tʃɔhɔ, tʃoo, |hauki, |kwaˢ|kwaiˢnja, _|kxam, !arri!arri, !gwe, !hai, !haibi, !haisi, !k"ei, !k"i, !nerritɛn, !nerritja, !nʔo:, ‖gaggən, ‖kakən‖kakən, ‖kakən kau, ‖kre:kia, ‖k"am, ‖xre:gəɪ, ‖xre:kia, ‖xre:n.

QUIET, karikuse, ⁻kau, kwe:, k"we, ⟍|we, ‖ou, ǂgou, ǂgouwa.

QUILL, |khu, |naussi, ¯!khwa!khwa, !kwakkən!kwakkən, ‖kɔttən.

QUITE, ara, bantʃwa, kaase, kwo¯kwaŋ, ‖kõã, ‖koakən, ‖oakən.

QUIVER, to, _da‡rakən, t?arri.

QUIVER, auu, _daba, g?nu, guŋ, sebalabala, tepe, !gola, !gɔru, !go ‖na, !gũ, _!guru, !koai, !koru, !kuma, !kuru, !nwe, !!goʃu, ‖gulu, ‖karaŋ, ‖kẽin, ‖khwai:, ‖nauʃa, ‖no, ‖no:ʃa, 'kuru.

QUIVERSTRING, ǂno‡o.

RABBIT, |hun, |on.

RACE, to, _ba:‡i, !nourruku.

RACE, hwe.

RADIUS, !khã.

RAFTER, pango.

RAGE, to, tsaraka dhan, !kẽ, !kẽja.

RAIN, to, kaũ, _ʃõ , t?huus, tu, \ǂam, ǂi:, ǂke, ǂkẽ, 0bu:, 0bu:kən, 0xaxwõnnu.

RAIN, ate, ati, ati:je, ¯du, ¯gaa, ŋ!!ka, sosa, tu, tu:ʃa, |hakən|hakən, !?a, _!ga, !kha, !khwa:, !koaa, !kwa:, !kwa:gən, !kwe ga ‖ka, !xwe:, !!gja, ‖ga, ‖kani ‖ʌha, ‖?wano, ¯ǂkaitən, ǂnanuba, ǂne¯emm, 'ga. -- bow, thu |koo, |ko:e, !hai ¯‖no, !xanni ‖nau, ‖kabbɛ‖kabbɛ ta |ko:e:, ‖kataka ‖noako, ‖nɔbeba. -- giver, kalinkaŋgu, _kaluŋ¯ga. -- clouds, !k"aũ:, -- time, baba, bara, mwa:ka, |nauba, _!nau, _!nauka, ‖nau, ‖nauba.

RAISE, to, ko‡i:tən, ko¯koa, ¯kowa, ¯o, |gaa, ‖ka kau.

RASCAL, |hõa-gau.

RASH, sehware bara.

RAT, gã-durub, goraip, guntʃi, gutlurugutluru, jondoa, thuru, |kao:gu, |kəʃe, |noi,|nui, |nu:i, ¯‖ka, ǂkwa.

RATEL, !ga:rub, !garub, !ka:o, ¯!khõu, ‖haob, ‖hau, ‖hou, ‖kao, ǂnĩ:sib.

RATTLE, to, sakənsakən, wattənwatta, xurukən, |ka_ʃe, |ka|kã, |kɛritən, !gaũ:, !kan¯!kanni, ‖karara, ‖nakka, ‖na‡kkən, ‖narra, ǂkhĩ, ǂki‡kitən.

RATTLES, tʃɔroʃi, |gu:¯ni, |kwonni, |kxre:ki, |k"are, !guri, !gwã, !gwe, !nuhe:, ¯‖kauruкən.

RAVEN, _!gasi, !ku.

RAVINE, k"eisi, |ara, ‖kõŋ‖kõnõ, ‖ko‖konnu.

RAW, tsanase, |hamsi, |ka:‡, |ka:ka, |ka:kən, |uha, |xa:, !kika, ‖kara. To eat, -- ‖ka:ŋ.

REACH, to, kupana, kupane, |kʌm, |kwi, !khei, !kei, ‖ha:gən, ‖ne‖ne:.

READY, bahe¯a, ¯|nubbi, !ka, ‖ara.

REAL, kwakwaŋ, kwakwaŋ-ŋa, kwokwaŋ, !kwi!kwi.

REALLY, bantʃwa, kwakwaŋ, kwakwaŋŋa, kwo¯kwaŋ, k"aunki, k"ɔ‡a, k"ɔ‡a, k"ʌmti, tʃinkwa, tuko, xaiantse, ‖oakən, ¯‖ou, ‖kwa:‡.

REAR, to, abo, kau.

REBEL, to, njatsa.

REBUKE, to, kwidza, kwiza.

RECEIVE, to, ntã?u, ‖ŋ:, ǂkoo.

RECLINE, to, ku ka !khoe.

RECOGNIZE, to, mu ǂen.

RECONCILE, to, |kau kakho.

RECOVER, to, dun, dun⁻na, k''we, k''wĩ, pelatita, !kwaǂmma, ‖k''oe, ‖nwe:, ‖nwoi.

RECTUM, |u:ru.

RED, dzuruje, ŋ|kxaba, taa kue, tekise, tissi, tissiuni, tsoa, tsxwek''a, xre:kia, |geje, |kanja, |ko:ǂwa, |noa, |nuǂa, |num, |nwaǂ, ↘|nwa, !ga, !gaa, ↗!gai, !khi:ja, !ki:, !ki:ja. ‖khuja, ‖k''ɔǂ‖k''ɔǂ, ǂgã, ⁻ǂ?i, _ǂn:, θpwi. -- cat, ǂwi:. -- mierkat, ǂ?i:.

REED, dõasi, ga:si, saka, |kamse, !nwa:, ‖ẽ |o, ⁻‖kau, ‖ka |ŋ, ‖kẽ |o,‖kẽ ‖o, ‖nwa, ‖ʌnte, ‖xe: |ã, ǂa:, ǂã:.

REEDBUCK, dzo, poku, !kamosi.

REFLECT, to, kukui, !gai:tən.

REFLECTION, |hu|hunta, ‖khõa, ‖kohã.

REFUSE, to, dwaitən, tsoo, |au, |gẽ, |guwa, |kai:ǂ, |ka:ǂi, |kaʃa, !gwara, !!na, ‖na, ǂxen.

REIGN, to, esee, te:ŋ, te:n.

REIN, ǂkən, ǂnoǂo.

REJOICE, to, gɛrre, gɛrri, k''an:k''an:⁻na, !kwe, !kwẽ-i, !kweaŋ, ‖herri:, ‖hĩ⁻ĩ, ‖kai:ǂn.

RELATE, to, ǂxoa.

RELATIVE, tʃo, |kaĩ, |kaĩjo, !kwĩ, !na:, !nale, !narre.

RELEASE, to, tʃora.

RELIEVE ONESELF, to, tʃu.

RELY, to, ǂgom.

REMAIN, to, kau, so, s?o, ʃo, ta, ta:, ‖nei‖nei.

REMEMBER, to, njen, ta, ‖nau, ǂẽ:, ǂĩ.

REMOVE, to, dhwe, twe, ‖kowa, ‖nwerri.

RENDER, to, k''eʃʃi:tən.

RENT, !apijɔto.

REPENTENCE, thoo.

REPOSE, to, ‖k''u.

REPROACH, to, |kaowa, |xaowa.

REQUEST, tonaa.

RESCUE, to, tʃora.

RESEMBLE, to, kwã, k''waŋ, |kwãiǂ, |kwãiǂja, !nanna, ‖kei‖kei, ‖ke:tən‖ke:tən, ‖ke‖ke:, ‖kho, ‖koa.

RESIDE, to, kĩnja, kona.

RESINKI BUSH, ‖na:.

RESOUND, to, burru:kən, dydyitən, k''wa:, t?an, t?ana, tana, !gãu:, !k?ɔǂttən.

RESPECT, !koe, !nasi, ‖k''ãǂ. To show -- !nanna-se.

REST, to, sa, saa, ⁻sã⁻sã:, ʃã, |kahe, |nam, !kobose. Be --ed, sana.

RESTIVE, |k''ao.

RESTORE, to, !goaho.

RESTRAIN, to, tʃai, ǁgaieka gauhe.

RETURN, to, ⁻debi, dibi, laka, laki, ˋʃʔe:, ʃe, tetse, tlʔetlʔaka, |wa:, |wa:ᵍ, !kẽ, !kui:ta, !kui:tən, !kʌm, !kworri, !xoɾ̃ɾ̃ẽ, !xoɾ̃ɾ̃i, !xwõnni, _ǁanu, _ǁaru, ǁgwae, ǁhaʃʔu, ⁻ǁkai, ǁkaʃʔu, ǂkhe:n.

RHEBOK, dza:, karaa, |khi, !ki.

RHINOCERUS, dju:, gaba, khii, naba, tlʔagate, |khi, |ki:o, |xi:, !nabba, ǁkoin, ⁻ǁxei, ǁxwagən, ǂnabba.

RIB, dasi, _gaᵍsi, zahe, !aũ, !aũ!aũ, !ga:, !gani, !ga:si, !kãu!kãu, ⁻!!ʔa, ǁãu, ǁgan, , ǁkⁿasiŋ, ǂkhasi.

RICE, ǁkhe:, ǁxẽ:, ǁxe:.

RICH, |kuh, !gauxa, ǁkaie, ǁkaija, ǁkhoa. -- man, !xau:.

RICHES, ǁkaieo.

RID, to, |kwa:.

RIDE, to, abo, _|kaᵍle, !gabbi, !kabbi, !kabiti, ⁻!kauŋ!kauŋ, !kavi, _ǁkaᵍle, ǂkəbbi, ǂkʌbi.

RIDGE, ⁻|kou:, ǁke ǁa:, ǂkã:.

RIGHT, (good), khaa. (side), goku, kⁿam, ukako, !namu, !!go:, ǁgo, ǁkⁿau, ǁɔã, ǂko:.

RIM, lala.

RING, to, tʔan, tʔana, tana.

RING, basa:ka, dʔhom, kai, kakane, kwekwerritən, laba, mitwa ǁgam, tsipi, !kam, !kʌm.

RINGHALS, gaije.

RINSE, to, zokosa, ǁĩ.

RIPE, an, ana.

RIPPLE, to, djan, ⁻!gu, !gu:.

RISE, to, de:ekən, kⁿoaŋ, sau, thanakho, ⁻tso, ts:ɔ, |eke, |gi, !ge, ⁻!gei, ⁻!gʔi, !kui, ⁻!kwa, !u:, ǁgare, ǁĩ, ǂe, ǂʌn.

RIVER, duko, _dum, dumba, kai, kamua, kɛla, kɛlako, kwe, nõ, |a:, |ka, !goaxu, !kai, !ko:a, ǁxum, ǂei, ǂnõ.

RIVERBED, dum, |kⁿa, |kⁿeĩ, !khwirri, !kuirri, !kurri, !!kaã, ǂka:.

ROAD, dau, _dauᵍ, !gou, !karri !kã, !xarra, ǂkⁿei, ˈka.

ROAN, ANTELOPE, hwe ǂhoa, kwar, na, no, tʔwa, |no, ǁkhõab, ǂhoa.

ROAR, to, kⁿai, kⁿe:, kⁿwa, ʃobba, |gariji, !gum, ˋ!!gʌŋ.

ROAST, to, dori, kɔoʃo, sau, ⁻so, sʔo:, ʃou, tlʔɔʃote, tsaxo, tsakho, tʃenne, tʃenxu, tʃoo, |anaba, ⁻|ka, !kao:gən, !kau:gən, !kauogən, ǁara, ǁgɔʃʔa, ǁgʌm, ǁkai, ǁka:kia, ǁkei, ǁkleti, ⸌ǁnwi, ǂabbakən, ǂai, ǂgo:, ǂgu, ǂkũ:.

ROB, to, tsaa, !ku:, ǁxu.

ROBBER, tsathi.

ROCK, ǂgnoa. -- hare, dʔɔ, !aũŋ, !goao dʒobi. -- rabbit, pela, |on, ǂnabbe. --y place, ŋǁgwa ǁkware.

ROD, tʃeo.

ROGUE, maferefere.

ROLL, to, _gale, gane, gaŋgani, gani, gigɛrritən, ˋkana, kara, karra, tɛmmi, territənterritən, tʃʔu, tuerre, tuɔrreja, xammi, |əre:, |kyrri, !ki:, !koi !kwi tiŋ, !kwobbo, !nwerri, _!nwɔnna, ǁgabbitən, ǁgɛbbitən, ǁgu:, ǁkala, ǁkari, ǁnai:, ǁnari, ǂgebbi, ǂnwaᵍrre.

ROOF, !gam ǂga.

ROOIKLIP, ˎǂkii ˏsi.

ROOK, !kwara k"anne.

ROOM, to make, ¯koa, tʃuru.

ROOT, daŋ, dãu, ¯dʒoŋ, eŋ, eŋeŋ, ŋ!!khaŋ, papasi, ʃa, ʃha:, |kava, |nũnu, |u, |ukən|ukən, !gaĩ, !gau te, !ga |nuse, !hwiŋ, !kaŋ, !kaŋ¯a, !kaǂrriba, !kubbe, !ku!kuŋ, !noro, _‖gõ, ‖kale, ‖kanni, ‖kare, ‖kari, ‖kerri, ‖n?abba, ǂhaǂna, ǂkabe, ǂkausi.

ROPE, gwii, kano, siŋgiri, |eja, |ejako, |xai, ¯!gwi, !khwi, !kwi, ‖k"abe, ‖nau.

ROT, to, tʃoro.

ROUGE, !!gai:e, _ǂn:.

ROUGH, bubu:ru, ŋ‖kaǂ.

ROUND, auxwe, dweree, kwerrekwerre, kwikwirri:ta, kwoʃʃekwoʃʃe:, kyrri:ja, toutəntoutən, ¯|kha, |ko:, |kɔ:, !gubu, !kau:, !kwein!kwein, ‖ka:ǂ, ‖kerritən‖kerritən, ‖nunni. Go --, kokoa, koko:a, sebbu, tiŋ, tʃuno, ‖nwaǂrritən, ǂnamme, ǂnammi.

ROW, to, _|nwa, !noba, !nova.

RUB, to, bɔku, boro, boru, dɔro, doro, garinjan, geri, gum, guǂm, kwoǂbbo, k"o, mise, seri, ʃaʃani, ʃauŋ ʃenʃeni, ʃi, ʃoa, tẽbbe, t?errija, tɔlo, tʃum, tupu:ta, wata, xaĩ, xana, xe:, xerru:kee, xuruxuru, xwa, |gum, |guttən, |kana, |kau:ǂ, |kau:ǂwa, |kha, |khaha, |kuna, |kwabbakən, |kwakka, |kwakkən, |kwerre|kwerre, |kwete, |no, ¯|nɔro, |nu|nwobbo, |o:, |õã, ¯|xe:, |xe:i, |xwi:sitən, !anni, !gabbe, !gɔ:¯o, !gori, !gui, !guru, !gu!gwobbo, !gwi:, !hu:wa, !hwe, !kausi, _!kau¯uki, !ka!ka, !kum, !kwobbe, !nobo, !xau, ‖gaʃuwa, ǂkã, ǂkao, ǂkhao, ¯ǂnu, ¯ǂnuru , ǂxau.

RUN, to, ¯am, dae, dãe, deri, do:ni, _dzawa, hwee, hwehwe, kalikoa, kaua, kauwa, kẽwa, kiaiŋ, ¯ku, k"wa raka, nokhaa, _tanjae, t?oǂit?o:ǂi, tsuma, tʃi, |ganse, ¯|geŋ, _|kã, |kõ:, !ana, !atta, !attən, _!ga:, !gea, _!ka, !ka:, !kae, !kai, !kaiǂn, !kain, !karro, !katton !kau,!ka!kani, !ka!kaua, !kei, !keija, !kerru, !k?oǂn, ¯!ku, !kuu, !ku:xe,!ku!ku:xe,!k"attən!k"attən, !u:xe, !xoe:ja, ¯!xwe, !xwõi, !!ka:, ‖a, ‖abbi‖abbi, ‖hʌm, ‖ka, ‖kao:, ¯‖kãuwi, ‖ka‖ka, ‖kẽm, ‖khaukən, ‖khwetən, _‖koǂ, ‖ko, ‖ko:be:nje, ‖ko:binji, ‖ko:ǂoǂ, ‖kɔ¯‖kottən, _‖ku, ‖kwa, ‖kxoi, ¯‖wetən, ‖nãuǂa, ‖nu, ‖nũ, ¯‖we:n ‖a, ‖xuerrita, ǂka, ǂkã, ǂkurrukən, _ǂnau, ǂõ, ǂxwe.

RUSH, to, _ba:i, be:be:, houitənhoui:tən, ‖khaǂ¯u.

RUSH, dʒuu, sa:ka, |ha:, ‖xa¯u.

RUSTLE, to, ¯xã, xamxam, xau¯xaunu, ¯xuru¯xuru, |kɔroka, |kɔrokən, |xorroka, |xoʃʃokən, !gãu!gaũaʃe.

SABLE ANTELOPE, h?au, koa, solupe, solupi.

SACK, kan, _|kauʃa, ‖ho, ˈaua.

SAD, tsianaa.

SADDLE, to, abaa kakho.

SADDLE, ‖gɔbba.

SAFE, ka se tʃuwe.

SAIL, to, !goe:tən, !gwe:tən.

SAIL, a:n¯tan.

SALAD, moroho.

SALIVA, ‖khei, ‖khi, ‖ki.

SALT, daba, debe, dibi, dimi, diri, dobe, monjoda, tabe:, |u:, !gaa, !xa:ne, ǂk?¯o

SALTPAN, debee, ¯gwi, tabe:, |oǂm, ¯!k?au, !ko, !k?ou:, !kubbisa, ¯!nau, !no:b, ‖kwe.

SALUTATION, !khom.

SALUTE, to, tabe:.

SALVE, ǂki.

SAME, i:ja, ĩja, ǁwi.

SAND, du, gum, hom, ka, kxa, sekee, tane, xum, !aũ, !hu:, !kum, !kwaiᵍ, ǁkum, ǁxu:m, ǂgum, ʻka.

SANDAL, tabo, tʃi !gwa:si, |kuhi, |nabo, !erri!erri, ǁkabo, ǁnahũ.

SANDDUNE, !hu:, !nõ:, !no, ⁻!nũ, ⁻!!ku:.

SANSEVERIA, ⁻!gwi, ǂgui.

SASSABY, aku, ei, haie.

SATISFACTION, kaho.

SATISFIED, to be, kaha, kãreko, ʃʔe:, |kau ta |koenje, ǁga.

SAVE, to, kariu, sau, ǂxerri.

SAVIOUR, kwekwe.

SAY, to, aliki, atee thama, hyri, hoe, i:ja, ĩ:ja, jiwa, ka, ko, koᵍ, ku, ku:, ku:i, kwa, kwe, ma, ⁻ma, me, me⁻e, mehe, mi, ⁻mi, mii, nka, nkoᵍ, ŋkua, ŋkwa, ok"wi, ʃɛ, ʃe, tea, teme, tsʔoatsʔoatən, tswatswa, |ge:, ⁻|kã, |kã|kã-ĩ, |ke:, ⁻|khe:, |ku, |kwaᵍkən, |k"e:, |k"eja, |wa, !kẽi, !kõa, !k"o⁻e, ǂgaggən, ǂgoba, ⁻ǂka, ǂkakka, ǂkakkən, ⁻ǂn, ǂxoa.

SCAB, babaʃole, gara.

SCALES, palapesa.

SCAMPER, to, !ʌhanniŋ.

SCAR, twi:, |i, |ko_ija, |koiko.

SCARE, to, dzɔra, o!!gəʔi, !hɔm.

SCATTER , to, _owa:la, |gara, |gã|gãr̃raŋ, !nau, !nõa, ǁkara.

SCENT, to, |hu|hunni, |k"waiᵍ.

SCENT, śãᵍũ:, |haũ:, |kwaĩᵍ, |kwaiᵍ, |kwei, |k"waiᵍ, ǁkaũa, ǂa, ǂã.

SCHOOL, muniŋgi.

SCOLAPENDER, |goeǂgoe, ǂxi.

SCOLD, to, genjom, |kwã:ᵍŋ, |k"e:, |nabbe, !kõa, ǁne:, ⁻ǂko, ǂkwaiᵍ, ǂk"aᵍkkən.

SCOOP, to, eko, |gom, |goᵍm, |khu, ⁻!kwãŋ, _ǁgwi, ǁkau, ǁkoᵍbbi, ǁko:i, ǂkwi.

SCORCH, to. _aᵍlo, tsa hai.

SCORPION, kindʒa, kukuku,|khe, !kãna, ⁻!kanna, !kar̃r̃a, !kənna:ŋ, ǁari, ǁkadi, ǁkaĩ, ǁʔkana, ǁk"arriba, ǂka:ra, ǂxai, ǂxi.

SCRAP, |kwaᵍrri, |kwa|kwarre, θpwonni.

SCRAPE, to, gon, klʔapota, saũ, ʃwã, xana, xau, _xoa, xwa:, _|gɔbe, |kurru, |nari, |xerri, |xɔlą, !kwara, _!noᵍe:, ǁkaĩ, ǁkann, ǁk"uru, ǁnau, ǁnʌm, ǁũeta, ⁄ǁxãua, ǂgunni, ǂnɔ:_e, ǂnwãi, ǂnwe, θpwara.

SCRAPER, ǁnaaᵍkjike.

SCRATCH, to, bukkən, horehe, hwerehe, kwɔkwaiᵍta, _soa, xa, |kwai:ᵍitən, |narri, |xerri, !kai:, !khai:, !na:, !na:ᵍ, ǁgallu, ǁgau |ki:, ǁgou, ǁgwaĩ:, ǁkwaitji, ǁnwaiᵍ, ǂnwai:.

SCRATCH, ǁkaŋ, ǁki.

SCREAM, to, au, ko, !kwar̃r̃a, ǁkerri, ǁkhoǁkhowa tu |k"e.

SCREEN, to, |kweŋ, |o:na, ǁkhu:i, ǁkhui:tən, ǁkuitən.

SCREEN, !guʃa, !o:ŋa.

SCRUB, tɸ, ǂkao.

SEA, ⁻se, !guli kum.

SEARCH, to, kx?a:ʃu, k"arru, k"aru, k"atu, tʃana, |huni, ǂkerre.

SEASON, ǂkwen.

SEAT, daŋ, sa⁻ʃi.

SECRETARY BIRD, khethi, thame, tsaru, |hwilisi, !go⁻xu:ŋ, !naa:ne, !ohai⁻|ku:, !ʌhai: |khu, ‖nɔbe ‖kwa, θořřiʃi, θpořřiʃi, θpworrise.

SEE, to, hŋ, luga:ssi, m, moo, mu, mumu, sɛ:, se:, sn, sŋ, syŋ, ts?xairo, |a, |au, |aui, |auwi, |ke:n, |kʌn, |na:, |ne, |nhai, |nhe, |nhĩ, |ni:, |nyn, |ou, |oue, !ki, !koro, ‖karrokən, ‖koen, ‖kõi, ‖k"oen, ‖k"oeŋ, ‖k"weŋ , ǂga:, ǂkai, ǂke:ja, ǂki. --ing that, ka |gie anao.

SEED, peo, ts?ou, tʃaikhai, !khuri, |khuri, |ɔtuku, ‖kwai, ‖k"aiˢ‖k"aiˢ, ǂa:si, ǂkuɛ ts?o.

SEEK, to, ˎdu, eri⁻erɛ, ka, ko:ko, kwã, _kwa:tu, kynniŋ-ĩ, kx?a:ʃu, ⁻kx?wã, k"arro, k"aru, k"ase, k"atu, k"oa, miauwa, nabbo, ɔndoko, ⁻tu, xau, |kẽ, |konna, |kwã:, |kx?ae, |k"wã:, |xabbe, !hu:, !kwain-ĩ, !nɛrri:tən, ⁻!xau, ⁻!xauitən, ‖gaue, ‖kau‖kau, ‖kerre, ‖khi, ‖khoro, ‖k"wain, ǂkarrɛ:, ǂkerre, ⁻ǂkoea, ǂxamma.

SEEM, to, k"oa, k"wa, k"wã, k"waŋ, k"woŋ, s?o, so, ʃo, tã:, ta:, taŋ, ‖kho, ‖khõa, ‖koa.

SEIZE, to , gu, sakamina, tʃi:ta, xoo, |ke, |kẽ, ⁻!xo, ‖kai.

SELDOM, |oro.

SELECT, to, zaro.

SELF, eku, taŋ-a, |e, ‖ẽ, ‖eĩ, ‖ĩ:.

SELL, to, ka, tasitʃa, tassa, tasse, tʃo kakho, ‖kõhõ, ǂkaaŋ.

SEMEN, !kwakkən, ‖kaˢm.

SEND, to, ʃɛ, ʃe, tse, |kaitən, |ke:tən, ‖kuŋ, ǂkoo.

SEPARATE, to, zedela, ze tʃwaro, ⁻|ki:, _|kora, !aʃ.

SERPENT, |khau.

SERVANT, gaiethi, motara, ⁻!kasi.

SERVE, to, hiama, |koka kho.

SET, to, |ka|kau, |ku:, !ho, ǂkã:. -- down, sã, ‖ko, ‖koa, ‖nau, ǂwã. -- on fire, bu:bu:ʃe:, bu:|e:, dhauo, ‖gãŋ, ǂkʌpp. -- (sun),kuţukutu, ⁻uku, |a, |e:, |etən|etən, |kã, _|nau, !nau, !xwõi, ‖gwa, ‖kwa, ‖k"oku, _‖u, _ǂnau. -- a trap, ⁻gu, kha, kotega, |kẽnku, ⁻‖kau. -- upright, _ţaˢra

SETTLE, to, kaua, kauwa, ‖kauwa, ‖khu, ‖kuwa.

SEW, to, |gɔa, |kxamma, !gaĩ:, ⁻!ge, ⁻!gei, ⁻!gi, ‖aˢme, ‖apa, ‖eĩ, ⁻‖ẽ:ŋ, ‖kein, ⁻ǂge, ǂkhai, ǂumm, ǂxãu, ǂxẽ:, ǂxẽi.

SHADE, khari, som, ʃom, |k"an, !ann, !kaˢn, ⁻!kana, ⁻!karise, !ɔaŋ, ‖khõa, ‖khoã, ‖kohã, ‖kwã, ‖ʌhaŋ. Sit in the -- ‖gaua. Lie in the --, ‖he, ˎ‖hõa, ‖?hwã, ‖khaĩ:.

SHADOW, dummo, |hu|hunta, |karaisi. Throw --, go⁻a.

SHAFT, |arriba, ‖k"oka, ‖k"owa,

SHAKE, to, hõˢhõˢa, taˢtaˢ, tsitsinse, tʃon, xuttən, |keŋ|keŋ, !goˢ!go:ˢoˢ, !he!heja, ⁻!kukən, !ku!ku, !ku!kurrukən, !na!nabbitən, ‖nabbu, ‖nabi‖nabi, ‖nalleke, ‖na‖nani, ǂka:m, ǂna⁻ǂnaba, ǂxe:.

SHALL, habe, ku:ˢa:ˢ, kua:ˢ, kuwa, sa:, s?a:, sakən, se, |ŋ, |n, !!?un. -- not, ⁻|gjui, ‖k"xou.

SHALLOW, xlubana.

SHANK, ‖kabba.

SHAPE, to, ‖kum.

SHARE, to, |haitən, |kɛn.

SHARP, haja, ta‡a‡, tsai:ja, tse, tsi:, ts?i, tsĩ, tumtumma, xaxa, |kã|kãua, |ka|kaukən, \!nai, !ne.

SHARPEN, to, ta‡ule, tiga, tika, tsʌm, |ã_|ã, |kou:, ¯|kou, |nen, |no, |noro, !khau, !xau:, ‖khuirri, ǂnabbe, _ǂna_ve, ǂuǂunu, ǂʌmm.

SHAVE, to, |gii, |kakaso, |xũŋ, !gum, !xeru, ‖nau, ¯ǂkʌm.

SHE, ebe, ha, haha, han, haŋ, he, hɛ, hĩ, hi, itʃeko, itʃiko, kwa, kwe, ʃ, ʃa, ʃi, xa.

SHEATH, tl?aŋgase, ‖ho‡ro, ‖no‡ro.

SHEEP, alako, _duru, dzuu, dʒu, gneru, gu, ku:, skaposi, turru, |kalu, |kwa:xu, !ge, !gei, !k?õa:, !k"o:a, !xa:ki, ‖gai, ‖gauru, ‖gei, ‖gwoi, ǂgaru, ǂge¯ru, ǂkalu. --fold, ¯ǂko:a.

SHELL, ¯be, tʃoraba, tʃoraʃa, tutun, xoxori, |no, !annisi, !nu!nu, !!kaʃa, ‖k"e‖k"eba. Make --, !kʌm!kʌm.

SHELTER, to, |kuitən, |kwai:‡, ‖xau, ‖xauwa, ‖xou.

SHELTER, qoho, salameta, |gwã, ¯|kuita, ¯‖ka, ‖khou, ‖k"oe‖k"oe, ‖nu, ‖num.

SHIELD, _atama, lɔgowa, sikoku.

SHIMMER, to, haũikia, ¯!k"arra:kən.

SHIN, hatsatseja, |kwe, _!go, !kunipe.

SHINE, to, dʒao, dʒi, _ka‡_ka‡ni, tabe, tara, ta?ra, |kai, |kaĩ, |kain, |kainja, |kei, |keĩ, |khaa, |khao, ¯!am, !gwa‡i, !ke:i, !xra:, ‖ã, ǂxi:.

SHIP, |hu.

SHIRT, hambe, ham¯si, hempe, hempi, ǂnɔku.

SHIVER, to, ¯|kxẽ, |k"amma, \ǂkan, _ǂkaŋ, ǂxaŋ. --ing fit, |kuruu.

SHOE, kwatlabena, |kaukən, !guggən, !gwa:, !khwirri, !ku, !kukən!kukən, !nabo, ¯!num, !nwi, ‖abo, ‖garre, ‖goa, ‖gwa, ‖nabbo, ‖nau, ‖nwi, ‖ʌm. -- string, ‖karra.

SHOOT, to, kakadje, kapa, kwi, k"amma, ŋ‖khai, suke, tana, tane, tori, ts?a, tsuka, tsun, tsuŋ, tʃiŋ-ha, txa, txa:, txau, txi:, txu, _|gwa, |kowa, |?oeja, |?u?e, |we:, |xã, |xã‡, |xã-ĩ, |xaũŋ, |xã|xã, |xe:, |xĩ, !kaue, !kau‡ŋ, !kobota, !kwo‡mmain, !nwa:, ‖aketa, ‖kaiti, ‖kai, ‖kwa, \‖nwa, ‖xa:, ‖xaũ, ǂkxa, ǂnoa, ǂxĩ:.

SHOOT, |k"a.

SHORT, eise, tɛ:lin, tʃũi, |werri:, |wirri, |wittən, |xweŋ|xweŋ, |yrri, |yttən, \!go:, !gum, !kho kadi, !koma, !ko|ko, ‖aba, ¯‖gi:, ‖gum, ‖kum, ‖konninje, ǂaba, ǂgom. --haired, |xuppəm|xuppəm. horned, |kwisa.

SHOT, !k"ʌm |kwerri, ǂkwɛrre, 'kau.

SHOULD, _do‡a, ko:a, koa:, kɔ‡ɔ‡, kwa:.

SHOULDER, dãĩ, ʃu, !gnoru, ¯tsi, tuwi, |kau, !hɔmma, !!gja:ŋ, !!guva, _‖ga‡e, ‖gai, ‖gõtu, ‖kai:-tukən, ‖khãi‖khãi:tu, ‖kowi, ‖kũ |na:, ‖kwobba, ‖k"wẽ tu. --blade, xlekape, !noru, ‖gɔre, ‖guru, ‖kabaa, ‖koe, ‖n?uru.

SHOUT, to, aiseko, au, tsukutsuku.

SHOW, to, mumu, |aua, |auwa, |kwi, !ga !ka, !kwa:, ‖ne:, ‖xei, ǂkauwa.

SHOWER, sosa.

SHREW,, gute, haus, |kauwe, |koma|koma, ǂnu¯ʃ?i.

SHRIKE, kuru ‖ka:‡itau.

SHRINK, to, ǂko:.

SHRIVEL, to, k"orokən.

SHUDDER, to, |xa:mmoŋ.

SHUFFLE, to, ‖xabbitən‖xabbitən.

SHUT, to, _dauǂokən, dukea, _gabiʃe, puku, tsʌm, tsʌmma, tʃuntʃun, |ki:, |ku:we, |oiŋ, |u, |u:m, !gai, !go:, !haŋ, !nomma, !xi, ‖hũŋ, ‖ka:, ‖kaije, ‖khe, ‾‖koʃe, ‖kum, ǂabu, ǂke umm, ǂke:n, Θpwoie.

SICK, tʃii, |kai, |keisi, |keisin, |kxʔai, |õsi, ‖koasiŋ. -ly, !wẽ.

SICKNESS, tʃio.

SIDE, kho ‖kae, koni, twikhau joo, |gam, |ʔuia, !ka:, !kau:, !ka!kauki, !oasi, !o:aʃe, !xau, ‖kã:xu, ‖ka:xu, ‖kweba, ‖xã:ŋ, ‖xã:xu, ǂhu:, ǂhũ:. -- chamber of grave, _‖gale. Be at the --, ‖xĩ:.

SIEVE, ʃe-ǂunta, tsetse, |nam, |xari, |xeri, !kwi:, ‾!k"wi, ‖kau, ‖xai, ǂũnta.

SIFT, to, tʃwe, |haitən, |nu, |xari, ‖ka‖ka, ‖khwitən, ‖xai, ǂxe:.

SIGH, tu:, |hu:, |hũ:, |hwĩ‾‖ŋ:, ‾!!ŋ:.

SIGHT, moo. Catch -- of, |ou. In -- of, tʃware njaha |kuthi.

SILENCE, to order, ‖xũ:.

SILENT, to be, goo, ka‾kao, sʔ‾up, ǂgau, ǂgauwa, ǂgou, ǂgouwa, ǂgum:. -- person, |gothi.

SIMPLE, ʃum.

SIN, dʒiee.

SINEW, bana, sɔ, sɔʔo, tso:, tʃọ:, |khuirri:, |kɔ, |kyrri, |nun, |ũi, !gom, !nũi, !uŋgu, ‖a:ba, ‖gadi, ‖k"o, ‾‖k"u, ǂgom.

SING, to, ‾gɛ:, ‾ge, gəʔ‾e, guŋgulu, hakato, klʔaa, ok"wi, tsĩ, tsi:, tʃĩ, |ke, |kwai:ǂitən, |ne:, !hãũ:, ‾!kutta, ‾!kuttən, !wai, !wɪ, ‖huh, ‖kã, ‖kwidʒɛn, ‖nai, ‖nare, ‖ne:, ‖nẽi, ǂa:di, ǂʔaikie, ‖kei_kie, ǂke:ki.

SINGE, to, kaũiŋ, mɛnniŋ, mɛnmɛnniŋ, |ku:, ‖ku. --d part, ‖koro.

SINGLE, !gum. Singly, !kwai:!kwai:, !kwaitən!kwaitən.

SINK, to, ija, !xuru!xuru, ‖gabba, ‖kwa.

SISTER, asi, atitsi, gweke, kxi:ga, sasiŋ, siŋ, tahŋ, tasiŋ, tsa‾siŋ, _tsa:sn, tsisi, zasiŋ, |kwã:sisa, |xã, !kãxi, !kidja, ‾!!kwi:, ‖gaxai, ‖kaax, ‖kãu, ‖kaxai, ‖kaxukən, ‖khwi, ‾‖kwi, ‖xa, ‖xãi, ǂkonge, Θpa:xe.

SISTER-IN-LAW, tʃõ, |o dzou‾ma, |o tʃu, !kauke Θpwa, ‖eso, ǂkõ, Θpwareʃe-‖ka.

SIT, to, hama, iso‾ania, njo, n‖kaha, sã, são, seta, siŋ, so, sʔo, soẽja, soeŋ, \sou, sõũǂ, sue:ŋ, suĩ, susuu, swẽǂ, swẽĩ, swe:i, swe:ŋ, swynja, ʃa, ʃo:, ʃu, ʃutina, toa, tsʔi, tʃo, tʃu, |kauwa, ‾|n, ‾|ŋ, |nau, |ni, |nĩ, |nina, |noxo !a:, !goeiso, !go:, !hauǂ, !hauwa, !kãu, !kau:!kau:, !kewai, !kho, !ko, !kɔ:a, !kʌm, !nau, ‾!nũ:, !nu, !nwa, !xikʔi, ‖ga, ‖gã, ‖gaua, ‖hã ‖kho, ‖koa, ‖kuwa, ‖k"we, ‖ŋ, ‖nĩ, ‖niŋ, ǂnu.

SIZE, gubama.

SKIM, to, duppəm.

SKIN, to, sxo, sxu, ʃwi, ʃxo:, tiõ, tʃxo, |i:, |ĩ:, |kaa, !kwara, !k"ao:, ‖hau:, ǂkeja.

SKIN, abu tʃu, auhupi, au ʃoko, biba, diõ, dʒɔdʒɔne, dʒoruu, dʒui‾tʃoo, gjo, gukwaa, kɔ:, kɔ:ʃa, k"oaŋ, sabi, sin_!ã, si_!ã ʃabi, ʃʔum, tʃaa, tʃo, tʃoraba, tʃoraʃa, tʃoro, tũ, tʔum, tũŋ, twã, tym, |ke, |kou, |ku, |kukən, |kuki, |no, |noa, |nɔo, |oei, !esi:, !kana, !kau:, !ki:, !xouxu, ‖gɔ, ‖kha‾ni, ‖nwyŋ, ‖ɔ, _‖u:, ‖ʔu, ǂno.

SKIP, to, kwe,

SKIRT, ‾hoke.

SKY, a‾a, _dsaxu, du_si, _dzazu, njim oka, ŋ!kworribe, ʃorehe,xʔameiba, |ã:, |na:, |naa, |nea, !a:xu, \!gaǂ, !gaaǂ, !gũ‾‖ke, !gwaǂxu, !ka:xu, ‾!ku ǂke:, !kworribe, !nari, !nariki ǂke:, !narisa, !naro, !nãu, !nauŋ, !neriba, ‖gaxub, ‖kala, ‖kale, ‖kare.

SLANTING, tʃononja, ǂkhaĩ.

SLAP, to, !kho:, !k"o.

SLATE, |ka|kagən.

SLAUGHTER, kae, \tsxɔ:, |goo.

SLEEP, to, ase, dukea, kia:, swẽi:jau, ʃu:, tsa, tsa:, ts?a, |koe, |kɔttən, ¯|u:, |u:ŋ, !hoe, ¯!khejutiŋ, !kwe, ‖gom, ‖gu, ‖kɔiŋ, ‖ku:pi, ¯‖k"u:n, ‖um, ‖xoeŋ, ǂga, ǂxabbu, θoeŋ, θpan, θpani, θpoeŋ, θpoen, θpoin, θpwa-aĩ, ¯θpwan, θpwoin, θpwyn, θwe:n, 'goe:.

SLEEPING PLACE, ¯!i:, tsa¯si, tʃu_si, ǂgau¯!ni.

SLEEPY, narru, |kõ|kõa, ‖xoro ‖umm.

SLEET, ¯|kuru¯|kuru, |kuttən!kauwi.

SLEEVES, ‖gũte, ‖nuku.

SLENDER, ¯ǂhettən¯ǂhetta.

SLICE, to, swãijũ, |au, ‖kwa:ᵍ.

SLING ON, to, _ha:ᵍ, ¯xwain, _|nai, |ohe, !gau, !gauwa, !ga!gara, !gwe, !gwi, !ohai, !ʌhai, ‖kaᵍba, ‖kabba, ‖kamma, ‖kaᵍmma, ‖keku, ‖onna, ‖wonna, ǂnabba.

SLIP, to, txutxurukən ‖kho:e, ¯!kai:n, !kãᵍ!kãᵍmmi, ‖khãi, ‖koe, ‖kui, ǂʌhaǂʌha-ĩ, θpuara.

SLIPPERY, borothe

SLIT, to, |ke.

SLOW, to be, !kwosa, ‖kabba, ‖ko:ke, \‖kwe:ʃe, ‖k"wɛsi, ǂau.

SLOWLY, gəre, k"ɔmak"a, ʃako, tʃako, tʃa:ko, tʃotʃoe, tʌm θpwa, |kare, |k"arese, |oko, ǂxwiǂxwirri:.

SLUMBER, to, ǂekwibi.

SMALL, de:ma, de:me, dze, dze:ma, kɔmi, nakwete, nakwɔte, njaisi, ts?e, tsema, tseme, tserre, ts?ettən, tsu:e, tʃiŋ¯ǂa, |goa, |kari, |keiri, |kisa, |k"are, !ko, ¯‖?e:nki, ‖kle:ni, ‖kxe:ni, ǂare , ǂenn, ǂenni, ǂǂeñri, ǂĩ, ¯ǂkerri θpwa, ǂk"erri, θwa, θpwañri,θpwa. -- ones, |nai¯|nai:n.

SMALLPOX, dzala, hom tʃai, jale.

SMART, to, gɛrrukən.

SMEAR, to, boro, boru, tʃimatʃima, tʃɔ:, |ũi:, |xã:, |xaua, !gwi:, !koirri, ǂkhao. Be --ed, _!nau.

SMELL, to, _dzaᵍraŋ, ham, hmee, k"eĩ, k"o:, saa, taŋ, |k"waiᵍ, |k"wãiᵍ, !guŋ, !gwi:, ¯!ka:ŋ, !kao, !khau, !khauwa, !khou, !koa¯si, !kou, !k"oakkən, ‖aŋ, ‖auŋ, ‖ku, \‖ku:sa, ‖kʌm, ‖k"o, ¯‖u, ǂkaːᵍ.

SMELL, ngu, sehai, |kwãiᵍ, |kwei, |k"ai:i.

SMILE, to, _zu:m.

SMOKE, to, koᵍi:ta, koᵍi:tən, lufwai, ʃu, ʃuuta, tʃikai, tʃxai, |ke:, |kõ, |kõõ, ¯|kũ, |kwi:, |uhi:, !gum, !kai, !ko, ‖khi, ‖ki, ‖xu:, ǂge, ǂke:. Substance--d, luŋga.

SMOKE, ʃore, ʃori, ʃure, ʃuri, tsene, ts?irri, |khu, |kɔnu, |xoruka, ‖au, ‖gɔɔ, ‖kõõ, ‖?hi, ¯‖kau, ‖kaxe, ‖na:lu, ‖ohii, ‖?ɔ?o¯ke.

SMOOTH, taᵍo, to, ¯|nui, !gu:wa, ǂgi¯ǂgija, ǂkwa¯ǂkwa.

SMOTHERED, ǂwaĩ, ǂwein.

SNAIL, u¯uba, xoxori, xurri, !kũŋ, !nu!nu:, !nu!nurri, ¯!nwi.

SNAKE, ɛs, ihats, ŋ!?hani, sanja, simĩsi, si-‖gwi, si-ǂgwi, soupe, ʃi-‖kwoi, _towe, ts?isa, |gauba, |gauʃa, |gauo, |hãᵍ, |hũ, |kã, ¯|kaũ, |kau, |kwẽ, ¯|kx?au, |k"a:se, |k"au, |nekuba, |xa-|xa-ʃi-kwobbe, !ge, !gi, ¯!?hani, !kau, !kha:, !koiri, ¯!naʃisi, !na ‖ke:, !nũ:iŋ, !!ne¯!!ke, ‖gaŋ‖ganiʃe, ‖gao, ‖ge:, ‖gu ‖kha, ‖hĩŋ, ‖kãu, ‖kerritən-ti, ‖kha, ‖khwi, ‖ku:ʃu, ‖kwĩ, ‖neiaba, ‖xe:tən, \ǂãu, ¯ǂ?a¯wã,

ǂgãnnuŋ, ǂiŋ-a, ⁻ǂnaiko, ǂne, ǂneko, ǂnĩ, ǂnĩŋ, 'a, 'gai.

SNAP, to, k''o⁻ain, ǂuhanna, ǂʌhunna, ǂʌhunniŋ.

SNARE, to, ‖xau.

SNATCH, to, warra, |gomase, !kaǂrro, !kaǂrrokən, !kauǂrokən, !xabbu, !xarrukən, ⸌‖gobba, θpwaĩ, θpwaĩju.

SNEEZE, to, saii, |kamma, |khamma, |kwã, |xamma, !ʌhaǂ, ‖kwobbo, ǂhi.

SNORE, to, sũ:, sũsũ, !hai:ǂn, !xunnu, ‖kõnom, ‖nane.

SNOUT, |nutʃa.

SNOW, dappəm-t?appəm.

SNUFF, to, seǀǀi:, sõ, swẽ:.

SNUFF, ʃodi, ʃuri, tʃule, tʃuli, |ku:, |kuu, |ku:nu, !gwa, !gwe:.

SNUFFBOX, !gwai, !gwe.

SNUFFLE, to, ǂkhanoǂkhano, ǂxaǂxanu, ǂxoǂxonu, ǂxunǂxunu.

SO, a, da, hẽ, i:ja, ĩ:ja, jena, kwẽ, kwĩ, na, nas, o, ta, tam, tamma, tem, ⁻|kã, |kwẽ:i, |ni, |nuta, |nutaxa.

SOAK, to, !kharri.

SOAP, dʒoaa, ⁻si.

SOFT, dadarakən, gum, guǂm, kamm, kamma, karieʃe, khoboi, ʃoa, t?ain, t?ainja, t?aint?ainja, tʃako, |oko, !kwobbo, ǂakaka, ǂamma, ǂgitta, ǂkoǂmm.

SOIL, to, |k''au,

SOLE,(foot), |kha, |k''wi:tən, !naũ. Thick --ed, !kwommainja.

SOLID, pataa.

SOME, ean, ka, ne, |i:. -- body, ǂkhi, -- what, tam.

SON, akwa:, awob !garis khe, a xoron khe, zaŋgamibi, |kuma, |kuŋ, !hã:, ‖ha, ‖hã, ‖kõ, ‖kõ:ba, ‖ku:ba, θpwa, θpwa:ka, θpoŋ, θpwõ, θpwoŋ, θ?o, θoŋ, θondekən, ϕoŋ.

SON-IN-LAW, |naa, |xe:|ga, ǂkhum, ǂkum.

SONG, hakato, koo.

SOON, ⁻antau, tʃoho, tʃoo, xwai:tən, |he:, |ka:ǂti, |ke-tau.

SOOT, k''o:a, |kom.

SOOTHE, to, dattən.

SORCEROR, gjo, izi, kotosi, niŋgi, tʃo k''au, ⁻!geixa, !gi:xa, !gitən, !num k''au.

SORCERY, !gi:, ‖keŋ.

SORE, to be, gɛrrukən, kia:ŋ, k''au, tsiki, |k''abbe, ⁻‖ganiˇ‖gani, ‖nwa.

SORE, thowe, xein, xeinse.

SORRY, to be, thoo.

SOUL, x?aobe, |gom, !khunga.

SOUND, to, dzɔŋ, taǂm, !xwã, !xwaŋ, !xwõŋ, ǂkupp.

SOUP, tsa, |kaǂbba, |xabba, _‖um.

SOUR, khauwe, ‖ga.

SOUTH, saiko, zaiko, ⁻|nu.

SOUTHERN CROSS, ⸌dasi ‖nara, gabeϕ |khain.

SOW, to, bzela. Sower, bzelathi.

SPADE, |kallase.

SPAN, to, |nwe te ǂgãui.

SPARK, kwitənkwitən, ǂxei.

SPARKLE, to, baitən, babaitən, waᵊ¯waiᵊtən, ǂkham, Sparkling, baitənaŋ.

SPARROW, thaxo, tsa hai, ¯|kwannaŋ, ¯|kwaȓȓaŋ, ¯‖aru, ‖auru¯m.

SPEAK, to, byri, duruko !khe, ¯haija, -haije, ije, ku, ku:, kuitən, kuku, kukui, kwetonkweiton, kwidza, kwiza, k"aŋ, k"wi, k"wi, man, me, me¯e, ok"wi, tʔan, tʔana, tana, tataro tataʒu, tsahoba, tsi, tswatswa, |kwi, |kwija, |kxʔamkje, |ni, |nu, !goa, !gwi, kakho, !gu, !hobba, !kam!kam, !kẽ, !kẽ:ã, !kee, !kẽ:i, ‖au:, !khẽ:i ‖au:, !kõa, !ʌhobba, ¯‖au, ‖gao, ‖ka, _‖kaᵊla, ‖kala, _‖kaŋ, ‖kaᵊna, ‖kẽi, ¯‖kwa, ‖kwerritən, ‖ne:, ǂgaggən, ǂkaki, ǂkakka, ǂkakkən, ⟍ǂkwaa, ǂkuʔna, ǂkxʔwa, ǂk"aᵊkkən, ǂnwa.

SPEAR, to, tʃikombe, ‖ŋ.

SPEAR, gõa, kuku, utumea, utumeko, |ũ, !khao, !kumma, !ku:!ku:, ‖k"a¯|nu , ‖xau, ǂa:, ǂã:. -- end, tsogu-ludi. -- head, ¯!!kai.

SPECTRE, mumu.

SPEECH, kwi, kwio, ok"wi.

SPIDER, khõm, k"au kum, tam-ǂka, tʃindʒako, |hommainti, |khu:, |konta, ¯|ku:, |nui, !huru, ¯!ka-ka |khwetən, !khom, !kwi:!khe-!kwã:ᵊ, ‖hʌm.

SPILL, to, ¯aĩ, tʃa, ‖goa, ‖gonaxo, ‖naa.

SPIN, to, njenne.

SPINAL CORD, guri ŋ‖gwa.

SPIRIT, to, (away), ‖xau:.

SPIRIT, gangarob, hiseʃa, hiʃe, hn ‖uwa:ko, ⟍huwa, huwe, _hue, kwoᵊ-kwaᵊ:si-ku:itən, muinda, mumu, thora, tʃoma, uwe, |hum, |nãuᵊwa, ¯|nu, |xwe, ¯!owa, ‖gaŋ-a, ‖gãua, ‖ge:.

SPIT, to, swaiᵊ, tʃetʃereho, xattən, |xi:, ‖kwarra, ‖kwarri, ‖k"ame,

SPITTLE, tʃee, ‖ki.

SPLASH, to, diri, teȓȓi:, |kaiitən-i, !nwoᵊmmaŋ, ‖garama, ‖k"obbi, ¯‖k"ɔp, ‖k"wabbi.

SPLAYFOOTED, !kau ǂkabbe.

SPLEEN, ǂnuibi.

SPLINTER, !kama, !kao.

SPLIT, to, k"wa, thaae.

SPLIT, tʃiatɔsa, !khu, _!ku_!kharra, !xom, ‖au:, ⟍‖kum, ‖k"au.

SPLUTTER, to, tutubu.

SPOON, dau, dhau, itsam, iǂkam, ɨ'kam, karee, si-|gaᵊm, ʃoba, ʃome, tʃim, |gwã, |kau: |kwobbokən, |xamme, ‖gabbe, ‖gai:‖gaitən, ‖gwa, _‖go:, ‖ko:ʃa, ‖kwa, ‖k"e, ǂgʌm, ǂka, ǂkʌmm, 'tiŋ 'ga.

SPOOR, !huŋ-a, !kaboo, !kurru, !noa, !noaŋ, !noa!noa, !nũ, !nwa, 'ka.

SPOT, to, !kwa¯!kwaᵊttən, !xum.

SPOT, ǂu:.

SPOUSE, nkɛo.

SPREAD, to, dou:, dou:kən, kara, karra, kharaa, khoraa, kora, kui, kwelə¯da, njim, twee, |gja:, |nwe te ǂgãui, !garro, !gũ, ‖xu, ‖xuŋ, ǂgaui.

SPRING, to, dau:, dzoukən, guppəm, su:kən, suttən, tẽ, te, ʒu:, _ʒxani, |kabbuka, |kabbukən, !kabbu, !kaᵊbbu, !kãᵊ!kãᵊmmi, !khwum !i, ‖gwakkən, ‖khwetən, ‖kwetən,

‖k"a, |e, ǂhau, ǂko:.

SPRING (water), ha tʃau, tʃoli, tʃore, xhwarra, xwa:rrakən xwa:ᵉrraki, |gõãsa, |kohaa, ǂha, \ǂnʔhau. (season), !ka:, ¯!kaua, !xo, !xoba, ‖hau, ǂka:, θʔa:-sa-‖hau.

SPRINGBOK, gei, tsi, wai, whai, |goa, |gwi, |khaie, !gai, !gũb, !gwara!gwara, !gwi:, !ka:e:, !kai, !kõ:, !kõã, ¯‖gai, ‖gwaᵉ, ‖kum, ‖kʌm, ‖kwa:, ‖ʌ̃m, ǂexa, ǂgã, ǂgae, ǂgai, ǂhaxab, ǂkauo, 'kunnuŋ.

SPRINGHARE, n|gami, |kamadzidzi, ¯|kau, |noe, |no:m, |nʌm, _!nauᵉ, ‖kõãsa, ‖kwe ‖nauba, ǂgo:, ǂgo:ba, 'gome.

SPRINKLE, to, kha tʃa, |hyrry, |ku|kuttən, !nao.

SPROUT, to, \hoᵉ, \ho, kauru, ¯keru, k"ane, thana, tsii, ¯|kwa, |k"a, |k"a:gən, ¯!koᵉŋ, !kwubbi:tən, !nai, !naia.

SPROUT, thanao.

SPURT, to, ʃɔwa

SPY, to, tʃa khanathi.

SQUAT, to, \sou, sõũᵉ, !kio.

SQUEEZE, to, hwee, klʔueta, ¯|eri, !kʌn!khukən, ‖narra, ǂkwi.

SQUIRREL, ¯|khe:, ¯|kwerre, ‖kei:n-|ku:i, ‖keŋ¯|kui, ǂha, ¯ǂwi .

STAB, to, kae, !xan, ‖ĩŋ, ‖kein, ‖ke:ŋ, ‖ke:n, ǂxe.

STAFF, dʒoa, kibi.

STAGGER, to, dou:wa, wewe-ĩ, ¯|kaᵉi, |xoa, |xoakən, |xɔ|xɔrro, ǂkebbija, ǂkwi:ǂkwi:-ĩ.

STAIN, to, |gɛ|gɛrru:ka.

STALK, to, tʃʌm, ¯!nom, ǂhau.

STALK, !gari, !num, !nummi, ǂa:, ǂã:, ǂareba, ǂnanaba, θmwaa:.

STAMP, to, dulai, tau, tsʔu, tsxani, |kom, |kɔra, |o:, !ke, !um:!um:, ‖kai, ¯‖ki, ‖k"ifi, ǂkaǂkauroko. --ing pestle, khokho ‖kwai.

STAND, to, dzau, dziniam, ebe ije, ika, karisiro, khwumma, koo, na, ŋa, ¯tɛ, ¯te, than, thanahe, than kakho, the, tʔoi, ¯tso, ¯!ã, !ga, !ge, !kabbi, !khe, !khe!khe, !khu:, !khwai:ᵉ, !ki:, !kokn, !kuŋ, !kwa:gən, !kwaiᵉ, !na, !nu, !nuŋ-a, !nwa:, !u:, ‖gai, ‖hũ, ‖ka, ‖kaba, ‖keti, ‖khee, ‖kõ, ‖khoŋ, ‖kowa, ‖kũ, ‖kum, ‖na, ¯‖nau, ǂhu.

STAND, !xu.

STAR, kalee, koaŋkoaŋ, maŋwanda, mwentape, |keriŋki, |koati, |kwaᵉtən, |kwaᵉttən, |kwaᵉtti, |na:miro, !ha, !ka!ka, !kỹ, ‖anate, ‖goru, ‖gwanate, ‖kala, ‖kante, ‖kõisi, ‖kwai, ‖kwaiᵉsa, ‖kwaiᵉnkie, ‖kwanate, ‖k"we:sa, ‖ʔwaikje, ǂgaunu, ǂgõe, ǂgoinu, ǂgũ:, ǂkhaine, ǂkõ, ǂkonnudʒi, ǂkũ, ǂkuŋ, 'xane. A big --, !gãunũ. Jupiter, !goro-tʔo Mars, !gebbukən. Venus, !gabbukən, !go:ro-ta.

STARE, to, ke:ja, |u:, ‖ga.

START, to, abita, _daba, ko:, tsatsa, |kho:ĩ:, ‖kaba, ‖kɛ.

START, !kwãin, ǂko:.

STARTLE, to, dzɔra, ko:, thau, we, !kabbe, !khweta, !khwetən, !kuppəm.

STARTLED, to be, ta:ᵉitən, !ã:i, !gre:, ¯!ka:, !kabbe, !kabboka, !kabbokən, !kãi:, !k"abbe, !xein, ‖ko:ᵉoᵉ, ‖k"ɔ:, ǂka:ᵉ, ǂko:.

STARVE, to, ¯!khou:wi.

STATE, njimo.

STAY, to, bahea, bekwa, ga, ge, gija, ha, _haᵉ, hãa, hãe, lute, sã, siŋ, susuu, ʃalla, tai, tãi, tane, ¯tɛ, ¯te, thoeha, toxo, tswa, xarra, |ga, ¯|ka:, ¯|kwa, |kwa:ᵉ, !ha, !hã:, !kona, !kone, ‖hainja, ‖kai, ‖ko, ‖k"we, ‖ŋ, ‖na, ‖na‖na, ‖nwa, ‖ũ, ǂnu, ǂũ, ǂũsi, ǂumm, ǂumma.

STEAL, to, (rob), dʒa, gɛn, ntʃʔa, tsã, tsʔa, tsaa, tʃa, tʃã, ‾|nwe, !kaũija, !nari. (creep) kwa, tʃʌm, |kusrri, |xoɾ̃ɾ̃i:, |xoʃʃi, |xwerri, !num, ‖xãu:, ‖xwoi.

STEEL, !hõu, !kannu, ‾!khõu.

STEENBOK, ga, gai, gaie, hin, |gai, |gi:, |hõ, |hu, |hueh, |hum, |hun, |koenje, |koinje, !aris, !gai:, !geiba, !giba, !kenja, !koeŋ, !koiŋ, !kuiŋ, ‖koini, ǂgai, ǂkõ, ǂkwenja, ǂʔun, θho:ba, 'huŋ.

STEEP, ǂkhaĩ.

STEM, karu, tɔndɔsu, |u, |ukən|ukən, !a:, !ã, !kʔã!kwobbe, !kwobbe, !k"ã.

STEMBOK, ‾|kũ.

STENCH, \!!kwi:.

STEP, to, de, kwa, |kann|kann, ‖kwa‖kwarra.

STEP-, father, ‾su. -- sister, ‖gama, ‖gamma. -- son, dziwa.

STERN, lama.

STICK, to, karisiro, kause, konja, kutiku, ‾tɛ, ‾te, teke, tʃwa, xɔgən, |a, |gũ:, |kee, |kɔǂɔǂ, ‾|kwa, !am, !au:, !u:, ‖eaŋ, ‾‖hai, ‖ke:ŋ, ‖ke:n, ‖kukən, ‖k"ei, ‾‖nou,, ǂʔ‾am, ǂke, ǂnwattɐr, θpwumu.

STICK, derimbida, doro, dʒoa, iji, kxa:n, kutlwana, mu:a, mu:ako, pame, pataha, tenane, totla, tsamo, _tʃako, tʃeo, tʃerekho, xwo:na, |arriba, |gum:, |ka|ka:re, |kho:e, |noe, !gabbi, !ge:, !gobbe, !ka, !kai, !kaŋ!kaŋ-a, ‾!khe, !khwa!khwai:tən, !kɔkən-de, !kɔkən-tikən, !no:, !nwa:, !nwe, ‖abi, ‖ʔã ‖nʔã, ‖gao, _‖ga:u, ‖ʔha:m, ‖ka, ‖kaitən ‾‖kan, ‖kau‖kau, ‖kha, ‖khai:tən, ‖khou‖khou, ‖kwe, ‖k"õa, ‖nari, ‖nʌm, ‖nwa, ǂgun, ǂkumm, _ǂnaba, ǂnaui, ǂnemmenasi ǂnoi, ǂnoe, ǂxaǂxa, θbo:, θho:, θhoa, θmɔe, θmoi, 'gno. To use a -- !nue:, !nui.

STIFF, |kẽĩ:, !gau:ǂe, !kaǂ, ǂkabbuǂkabbu.

STILL ,to be, kwe:, sʔ‾up, |ka:gən, |ka:ǂgən, |noe !kho, ‖kou‾ri, ‖ou, ǂaũǂãu.

STILL, (yet), ho its |hwe, noxoba, ‾!ganixa, !kane, !kãnna, !kannaxa, !kanni, !kaɾ̃ɾ̃a, !nauŋ, !naun, ‖keire.

STING, to, ta:ǂa, !xa, ‾‖ãŋ, ‖ke:ŋ, ‖ke:n.

STING, ta:, |namasame.

STINGY, k"uŋ, nje tʃu, !noiri-k"au.

STINK, to, \gu, tsʔo.

STINT, to, |kwakkən-ĩ.

STIR, to, _daǂrakən, gwere, hom, _hoǂni, ho‾rĩ, hweitən, swiswirritən, !gwoǂppəm, !nwobbɔ, _‖kɔni, ‖ku: ‖ne, ‖kwe:, ‖k"ɔkən, ‖k"wa:nniŋ, ‖narri, ‖nwaiǂ, _ǂnubo.

STOEP, !kala.

STOMACH, dub, otʃa:, tʃa:, tʃako, |kaa, ‖khore, |ko:ǂaǂ, |kɔxu, |kubwa, |kwaiǂ|kwaǂrri, |kweiǂ |kwaǂr‾re, |na:sa, |na:ʃa, |xoaǂ, |xwi:, !gu, !gwa:ǂna, ‾!kabba, !kautu, !ko, ‖kaŋ, ‖k"ã:, ‖k"an , ‖nʌm, Contents of --, |kharra. To have pain in the -- daroha, otuwe.

STONE, goe:, han !a, karo, ndala, thosera, uǂk"a, xui, ʒe, ʒu:, \|hwi:, |kau, |ka:|ka:, |ka|kagən, |kou|kou, ‾|kunni, |nyle, |xwomma, !ãu, !gai, !gwei!gweitən, !hui, !kan, !kao, !kaogən, !kao:kən, !kara, !kau, !kaugən, !kauoka, !kauokən, !kauwa, !kauxu, !kipi, !ko, !kou, !kwa‾!kwara, !kwẽsa, !kweta, !kwetən, ‾!kwirri:, !nom, !num, !nwisa, _!oe, !ʔum, ‖a, ‖ape, ‖gwa, ‖kuru, ‖kurru, ‖k"ei, ‖nõa, ‖nwoi, ‖nyle, ‖o:e, ǂgnɔa, ǂkau, ǂk"a, ǂnom, ǂoje, ǂu, ǂwiǂwi, 'gnumsi, goa, 'ui. -- colour, |hwa|hwaɾ̃ɾ̃aŋ.

STOOL, kǂtulu, njoo, !ga.

STOOP, to, kwai-siŋ, tʃam, !kõ:ǂaǂŋ, !kõǂ!kõǂaŋ, !o:, ǂnaǂmmi.

STOP, to, gau, hotsa, tsara, tʃyri, xu:, |anja, |khum, |kubbe, |kum, |nulla, !haŋ,

!kei!kei, ‖kũ, ǂumm, ǂumma.

STORK, marana, tara, !ʌhattən !kwoᵍm, ‖nɔbe, ‾ǂge.

STORM, hitsi, njaa, swɛrre, !k"abbe,

STORY, kum, _tʃisandu, ‖k"ai, ‖num‾m.

STOUT, !o:o.

STRAIGHT, de, tiŋ-a, to, ǂgi:, ǂhanu.

STRAIN, to, karu.

STRANGE, |uha:|uha:ŋ.

STRANGERS, |gai tʃware, |ni |kwã, !uŋgu!uŋgu.

STRAP, to, kano, |k"au, !go, !ko.

STRAP, !kã, !ko, !kxala, !no, ǂkaia.

STREET, |kx?aʃa.

STRENGTHEN, to, |xoa|xoa, ‖kwarriŋ‖kwarriŋ.

STRETCH, to, kwitsi, |gubi, |kwitã, !gõ, !gou!gouwa, !gũ, ‾!ka, !?oŋ, ‾‖ki:, ‖xai, ‖xau.

STRICT, lama.

STRIFE, bori.

STRIKE, to, dzap, ku, kwa, se:gn, tala, talaʇa, talaʇe, tʃãtʃã, txa:, xabbu tẽ, xaitən, |arro, |kwe:, |kwe|kwe, |nʌm, !gwa:ᵍ, !kaiᵍtən, !kauka, !kaukən, !kaᵍ!kaiᵍtən, !koᵍa, !kokən, !ku:, !kwɛ:ri !nup, !nu!nuppəm, !xwobbu, ‖kam, ‖kamma, _‖ko:m, ‖k"auu, ǂhou, ‾ǂkau, ǂnam, ǂnama.

STRING, to, ǂoro.

STRING, bana, gwii, summi, tʃo:, twãtwã, zumi, |k"a, |xai, !khwi, !noe, !nɔole, !nũi, !uŋgu, !xala, ‖a:ba, ‖karra, ǂgau, ǂno, ǂnoᵍo.

STRIP, to, thurru, turru.

STRIPE, ju, kalaipe, |kĩ-tu, !kwaᵍitən, !nasi, !naʃa, ‖aĩ, ǂhãi, ǂkõõse.

STRIPED, tʃe:tai, !kwaᵍita, !k"waita, ‖ke‾kettən.

STROKE, taᵍo, |ka:o, |kaᵍo, |kau, ‖kwi.

STRONG, karie, kwe:ŋ, |gi:, |gi:ja, |kei, |oem, |?onenti, ‾|?ɔ‾ni, |?uni, |werrija, |yrri:ja, !kaŋ, !kaŋ-a, !karre, !kuerre, !kwain, !na:, !na:a:si, !nãua, ‖i‖i, ‖kwẽ:, ‾‖kwe, ‖kwĩ, ‖k"ʌm, ‖wẽ:, ‖wẽ:i, ‖wĩ:, ‖wĩ:ja. Not -- kam, kamma.

STRUGGLE, to, |k"ara, !kou:, ‖kabbe-aŋ, ‖kwĩ-ã.

STUBBORN, mma.

STUFF, lingidi, menda, taŋga, |gabbi, ‖gabi.

STUMBLE, to, ‖kɛbbi.

STUMP, garinje, khori.

STUPID, dimi, gare, _kaᵍra, |gebbi ǂʌ‾hi.

SUCK, to, kaa, koᵍm, kwakən, kwaᵍki, kwini, kwoᵍm, piaho, pii, tʃetʃa:, tʃore, |ka:ke, |gam, |gum, |kum, !n?m, ‖kabe, ǂa, ǂũ:.

SUET, |nĩ.

SUFFICIENT, aka.

SUFFOCATE, to, tsaru, ǂwãi, ‾ǂwain.

SUGARCANE, katsina.

SUIT, to, ¯kwã̧.

SUMMER, bala, kakybi, !gaume, ¯!kaua, _!khu, !ku ‖ka, !k"ã, !nwa ga kubbi, ‖koara, ‖ko¯‖a, ¯‖kwannã, ‖kwonna, ‖nau, ‖nauba, ‖xo:‖a:, ǂka:.

SUN, to, |kara, |karra.

SUN, iʃo, iʃoko, soris, ʃorehe, tʃwala, |kam, ¯|kɛ, |kɛn, |kʌm, ‖ẽ:, ‖gu, ‖kami, ‖ko¯ara, ‖kõe, ‖kõi, ‖kõiŋ, ‖k"õiŋ, ‖õe, ‖õ:i, ‖õ:iŋ, ‖ʔuĩ, ‖u:n, ‖ʌn, ‖xam, 'gami, 'kuma. -- rise, !kiŋki, -- set, !ʔohiŋki.

SUP, to, !xaiᵊti.

SUPPLE, tʔain, tʔainja.

SUPPORT, to, hõm.

SURFACE, xu, xuxu.

SURPRISED, hwee, tʃonja.

SURROUND, to, dʒobee, koo, ma, maa, ngauo, !kau!kaukən, ¯‖kã̃uĩ.

SURVIVE, to, kau, sefwa.

SUSPECT, to, ʃwae, ‖ki:.

SWALLOW, to, dom, gɔm, koᵊkoᵊn, koᵊŋ̧n, thom, tum, ‖hɔŋ.

SWALLOW (bird), thu zera, |kabbi-ta-|khwa, |ka|kautən, !kwerri |naŋ.

SWAMP, wɔɔko.

SWARM, to, _kula, |gwoᵊbba, !a:te, !ge:i, !nau!nauugən, ‖hura, ‖ʌm.

SWARM, |k"u:.

SWAY, to, ‖nabbu.

SWEAR, to, gam, gama, kom kakho, ¯|ge:, |khan.

SWEAT, to, _dza.

SWEEP, to, fiela, |nau, ¯|nou, |õã, |ummo, !kwobbo, ‖xi:, ǂnwe.

SWEET, dʒa, eje, gale, kaiho, kare, kiai, kiaŋ, k"ia:i, leker¯si, ¯nube, nubeja, ɔne, one:, patoi, ¯taŋ, twaita, twaitən, ‖kavia, ‖klʔama, ǂxunnu-gu.

SWELL, to, _gwoᵊbbu, haie, ¯kai, k"ane, \tsxo:, tʃɔ, xãi, xẽ:, xɛ̃i, xein, xeinse, |gi.

SWELLING, haio, xĩ, !kwomma.

SWIFT, _tsara.

SWIM, to, dum, ga:ŋ, !ka, !kha, !nɔva, ǂhau, θxu:u.

SWING, to, k"uonni, ŋ‖gaie, tenee, |gɛrritən, !gei!geitən, !hou:, ‖nabbo.

SWOON, komi.

SWORD, tsikaa.

TADPOLE, thuthun, !kwai:!kwai.

TAIL, i¯la:a, sekaba, tsako, tsau, tʃaua, tʃauba, |gãu, |kã̃u, \!kaᵊ¯i, !kei:, !khwi, !kwabbakən, !!khwe, ‖khwe, ¯‖kwe, ¯‖k"we, ‖xwe, ǂkwi.

TAKE, to, ano, dun, dunna, dʒoee, gu, ho, hoa, hukwa, ɟi, se, ʃe, ʃɛ, toa, tobae, tsau, tsee, tsuŋ, tʃi:, tʃi:a:, tʃi:ta, tʃu, tʃwaa, ube, uhe, uu, wai, waiᵊ, whaiᵊ, wei, _woᵊrre, |gui, |hiŋ, ¯|kã:, |kã-ã, |kã-ĩ:, |kam, |kamma, |kan, |ke, |kẽ-a, |ke-ĩ, |kɛ|kɛm, |ki, |kui, |kʌm, |kʌmma, ↓kwaho, |ne|nɔri, ¯|nui, !e, !gum, !kale, !kare, !hi, !khãu, !khaui, !khãuwa, !kũ, ¯!ou:, !xa, ‖aba, ‖ai, \‖ge:, ‖gwara, ‖ka, ‖kaa, ‖kattən‖kattən, ‖kai, ‖kau:wa, ‖ko, ‖kwaho, ‖kwe, ‖kwi, ‖k"aba, ‖k"alle, ‖k"we:, ‖ŋ:, ‖nalla, ‖nɔ:ɔ, ‖xãu:, ǂkama, ǂkamma, _ǂki, ǂkoxo, ǂna:ŋ, ǂni, ǂnwa:, ǂxo,

'gungake.

TALE, boori, kokummi, kum, kwio, !noa.

TALISMAN, ʃo:.

TALK, to, biriku, ⁻haija, ⁻hiaje, karra, klʔasi, klʔodzo, koa, k"we, tʔan, tʔana, tana, ʞk"wi, |au:, ⁻|aɒ:, |kakən|kakən, |ke:,ǫ|k"abbe, |ou, !kẽ, !kẽ:ã, !kẽja, ‖kʌn, _‖na, ‖nai, ‖ne:, ⁻ǂka, ǂkakka, ǂkakkən, ⁻ǂn.

TALK, kum.

TALL, ki:tənki:takən, tasse, ⁻us, ⁻usi, ⁻uʃi, |ãsi, |gaʔŋ, |gau, |gẽ:, !gau, !kau, !kaǂu, !naro, !u:m, !xo:, !xo:wa, _!!nʔa:, ‖am, ‖kau, ǂgaaŋ, ǂgaŋ.

TAME, bokobo, ǂku:ka.

TAN, dʒi, |wa:ke, ‖k"um, ‖xau.

TANNER, |gorothi.

TAP, to, _daǂrakən, |kaǂ|kaǂ.

TARANTULA, auu, |nwike.

TARRY, to, diaa.

TASSEL, sambe.

TASTE, to, ʃãʃã, tsʌm, tsʌmma, tʃãtʃã.

TATTOO, to, txlako, xlaka, xlako, xlaku, |gore, |ki, |kum, _‖gala, _‖gara, ‖kɔ:, ‖kɔle.

TATTOO MARK, tlʔako, _tʃa:a, tʃa:ta, tʃo:, txlako, |gi, |koija, |koiko, |kore, |kure, |xoreba, !ge, !gi, !kau:ke, !kausa, !kau:si.

TEA, ‖gei.

TEACH, to, kaxu, ki:se, thao, ‖ka:a, ⁻‖kou, ‖xa:‖xa:, ⁻‖xou.

TEACHER, thaothi.

TEAR, to, dʒaǂle, ⁻khi, kwa:, thara, toa, txerri, txetxe:ta, xauxau, ʒaǂllika, |kurru, !kurru, ⁻!m, !ǂĩ, ‖kãi, ‖kan, ‖ka‖kãǂ, ‖ka‖kãǂu.Be torn, tharanju、

TEAR (rent), !apijɔto.

TEARS, !khweta, !khwetən, !kwe:takən.

TEASE, to, daba, k"ẽ:i, k"ẽ:ija, k"enk"en, |xorru ‖k"werre.

TEAT, sam.

TELL, to, byri, dale, gira:, ʔɛ, jeowa, jowa, klʔodzo, kumma, mi, ⁻mi, ok"wi, ⁻|khe:, |k"aia, !kwa:, ‖ke:, ‖ke:tən‖ke:tən, ǂkaggən, ǂkwi.

TEMPT, to, khweai.

TENDON, !kaba, !kwãin ta ! nũ:i.

TENDRIL, wi.

TERRIFY, to, khwii.

TERROR, ta:ǂitən, !kʔauǂakən.

TESTICLE, |kawite, !kabbijaŋ, ‖ki |kawi:te.

THANK, to, !kwẽ-ĩ, ‖hẽ-ĩ, ‖hĩ-ĩ.

THAT, a, doa, dʒi, e, ea, eba, eʃa, em, ha, hare, he, hɛ, hi, hŋ, iko, itʃe, itʃi, kakwa, ke:, kee, ki, ki i, kwela, la, ne, nine, ni, nja, ʃi, tale, tan, taŋ, tati, tatti, ti, tsɔ:a, tʃi, |atta, |ke:, ⁻|ne, |ni, ‖na, ‖nam, ‖nas, ‖nea.

THATCH, to, |kaɒoi.

THATCH, gari, gau, |geri, ‖au:, ‖kuwa, ‖o.

THEE, ha, haa, tʃi, wa.

THEFT, gɐnti.

THEIR, aije, du, eko, hn, hŋ, sa, siŋ, thau eko.

THEM, ai, dʒi, he, hɛ, ĩ:, itʃebi, ken, kwapi, okwapi, ɔmi, ǁgʉ.

THEN, ati, ba, da, eka, he, ise, isi, iso, ita, ka, kaka, kam, kama, kamo, kati, keim, kein, ko, kwe, na, ne, no, noska, noxoba, num, nun, so, ta, tem, ⁻ua, |ne, ǁna, ǁna-kwe, ǁnau:a.

THERE, ala, ale, ami, ao, atsnen, ba, benapi, daka, de, doa, eja, erwa, haa, hana, _hanaha, hina, huuna, ĩ:, ĩ, i:jo, iko, ina, kakwa, ke:, koa, ko:so, koʦu:twã, kuka, kwela, kwi, kwike, la, le, taŋ-e, tau ho, te, tia, tsi, tsia, tʃi:ki, xakoi, xakwoi, |ke:, |ki, |kii, |nai tsa, ⁻|ne, ǁke, ǁki, ǁkwi, ǁna, ǁnate, ǁna‖na, ǁnei‖nei.

THEREFORE, _gaxn, kwãŋ, ⁻kwaŋ, ta, ts?oaggɐn, ts?oaŋ, |atta.

THESE, ai, ana, habe, kia, kike.

THEY, abe, ba, dʒi, he, hɛ, hĩ, hi, hiŋ, hn, hŋ, hu, i, ita, i⁻tʃa:, itʃebe, itʃebi, ke, ken, kja, kwa, kwapi, masa, me, mi, n, ŋ, ora, pi, sa, se, si, siŋ, ⁻sn, ʃa, ʃera, ʃi, tsiŋ, wa, xadʒi, xas, xasa, ǁkwa.

THICK, karie, tamka, |kowe, !kwommainja, !kwõnniŋja, !kwummaiŋja, ǂgee, ǂgei, ǂgii.

THICKET, tswaiʦtswai:ʦn.

THIEF, tsathi, !ɛa.

THIGH, dãĩ, tẽ:, tee, tẽŋ, tẽ:tẽ:, t?hee, tĩ, ufukwani, !kao, ǁkaǁkan, ǁkhwaiǁkhwai ǁki⁻i, ⁻ǁk?o, ǁxa:la. -- bone. !khu:i, !ku:⁻i:, !kuitɐn, !!gau, !!kum, ǁkhu, ǁkhurukɐn, ǁkum.

THIN, ʒam, |kwi, ↗ǁkai, ǁkɔ:, ǂeñři. To have -- hair, bubu:ru.

THING, ⁻dzi:, ga, gau, g_au, huu, ŋgãu, ʃ?hi, ↘ʃi, taxa, ti, tikɐn, ts?a, tsisi, tsisiŋ, ts?oa, ts?oeŋ, tsoiŋ, ts?ueŋ, tswitswei:, ts?yŋ, tʃa, tʃi, tʃiŋ, tʃu, tʃueŋ, tʃwen, xu, |kẽ⁻sa.

THINK, to, ka, kui, ku:i, njin, ta, ǁka, ǁkaǁka, ǁnau, ǂẽ:, ǂĩ:, ǂiŋ.

THINKING-STRINGS, |xɔŋgusiŋ.

THIRST, tam-du, tʃwala, ǁ?hʌn, ǁkʷõiŋ, ǁÃna.

THIRSTY, to be, kʷeirako, |gam, |kam, |kamaha, |kamo, |keunja, |ko:wa, |kʌm, |kʷẽ, ǁgo:wa, ǁkʷu:i, ǁõi, ǁõiŋ, ǁõiŋja.

THIS, a, a-a, doa, duŋ, eeba, e:ja, ha, hako, hama, he, hɛ, hine, hŋ, ⁻hŋ_a, hua, kee, ki, ki⁻i, kike, koa, kokoa, kokora, kwako, kwẽ, kwĩ, ŋ, n, ne:, _ne:a, nje:si, noha, no tʃuri, _si, sitʃe, tana, te, ti, tiko, tikwa, toa, tsi, tʃe, tʃi, tʃikwa, wako, |kii, ⁻|ne, |ni, !koukikie, ǁki, ǁna.

THONG, dwa:gɐn, |kaiba, |kaim, !hãu, !hõu, !kʌn, _!nau, !nã⁻ũ, !nwe, !xri, ǁkoʦ, ǁxala, ǂkʌn.

THORN, pise, |gai, |kʷabba, |xu:, !ko:ʃi, ⁻!ku, ǁgai, ǁgamaba, ǁgoro, ǁgɔrro, ǁkãi, ǁkaiǁkai, ǁkam, ǁkẽi, ⁻ǁkho_si, ǁkʷa:ʦba.

THORNBUSH THORNTREE, ŋǁkaa, tsu, tʃara, tʃaro, |keinjau, !gũ, !khou, !khuirri, ⁻!khu, ⁻!ki, ⁻!kou, !kuĩ, !kũi, !kwerri, !kwi!kwiŋ, !nabba, !nuri, ⁻!nu!wara⁻se, ǁka:o, ǁkau:, ǁkau⁻si, ǁkʷerri, ⁻ǂ?ha⁻ba.

THOROUGHLY, kwakwaŋ, kwo⁻kwaŋ.

THOSE, abi, habe, itʃebe, itʃebi, la, nja, tan, taŋ, xas, xasa.

THOU, a, ahi, ahŋ, ake, akɐn, akɔn, aŋ, a:ŋa:, avan, ba, ma, sa, saʃa, sats, satʃa, ta, tete, _tita, tʃati, |ga.

THOUGHT, ǁkaoǁkaokɐn, ǁkauǁkaukɐn, ǁkhauǁkhaukɐn, ǁkhouǁkhougɐn, ǁkouǁkougɐn, ǂĩ, ǂiŋ.

THREAD, to, tɔka, !xãu.

THREAD, atʃu, sɔ, tso, twatwa:in, uama, _wanda, |ũi, !khwi, ‖kaba, ‖xo:.

THREATEN, to, gum, gumma, ‖xe:.

THREE, dwene, ngonawe, samaka, watatu, !gao, !kao, !kau, !nanni, !nona, !nora, !nwanna, !nwɔna, !!kau, ‖gãi, ‖kãi, ‖ke:, ‖ua k?a, ǂno:ra.

THRESH, to, hola.

THROAT, _dom, dum, u:m, |oem, |um, ‖hattən-tu, ‖ukwa:ko, ‖xre:-tu.

THROUGH, ¯!khau, ‖kã, ‖koe.

THROW, to, ¯auxu, dzap, dʒu:¯be, goa, gum, guru, hauru, haurukən, herru, hourukən, kaoo, ¯kau , kebi, ko¯koa, tẽ , te, tele, te¯te:n, tʃa, tʃĩŋ ‖ha:, tʃi ‖na:, tʃoǂra, txa, wi:hita, xo¯u, xousi, xu:, xwe, xwoi, ¯|huru, |nam, |name, |nami, |nʌmme, |uǂhai:tən, |xu:gən, !an, !gabbe:ta, !gaǂbbe:tən, !hai, !ho, !kaiǂtən, !kao:, !kaowa, !kubbu, !kwattən, !k"abba, ¯!k"ettu, !na:, !n?abba, !nai, !nauwa, !nõa, !n?ora, !nouwa, !nõ!noã, !nwa, !n?wã, !o:, !õ_a, !oe, ‖ai, ‖aia, ‖gaiǂ, ‖gam kho, ‖gara, ‖gʌmʃe, ‖ha, ‖hau, ‖ho, ‖kau, ‖ka‖karre, ¯‖kou, ‖kʌm, ‖k"aŋ, ‖k"um, ‖na, ‖namme, ‖n?ha:, ‖noxonna, ‖xu:n, ‖xuŋ, ǂ?ãbe, ǂ?ame:, ǂgã, ǂgabbɛtən, ǂgammi, ǂgemmi, ǂhau, ǂkhau.

THRUST, to, !koǂm:, ‖gum:.

THUMB, dou, ‖gwi, ‖kwãi:, ‖nʌhãiǂ, ‖ohai, ‖ʌhãi, ǂgou.

THUMP, to, |kĩ. Make a --ing noise, ǂkuǂku:.

THUNDER, to, bɔŋgɔŋgo, tala, talata, talate, ¯ta:ŋ_ta:ŋ, təri, tsĩ, tsi:, tʃĩ, tʃiŋ, ‖k"wa: .

THUNDER, _guru, !kaǂ!kaǂrrakən, !kwerritən, !kwirritən, !k"abbe, !nau, !xwe:se, !nu:a¯la, ‖xari.

THUS, hẽ, itʃa, kuku, |kwã:, |kwãŋ, |kwẽ, |kwẽ:i, |nataxa, |nuta, !nũ.

THY, ha, haa, ti, titi, tʃi, wa.

TICK, !eŋ, !keŋ, !ku:itən, !ku!ku:itən, ‖happəm, ǂgo.

TICKLE, to, sãsã:¯ni, tsã:tsani.

TIDINGS, ‖num¯m.

TIE, to, kae, kaie, k"wi, k"wõoĩ, tamo, ǂl?oa, twa, xollaka, |naʁa, |nh?e, !abi, !gai, !gɔ:, _!guri, !gwi, !haueta, !hauetən, !kai, !khe:, !kum, !xauka, !xaukən, ‖a:ka, ‖au, ‖ẽ, ‖eĩ, ‖gerri, ‖haito, ‖he:, ‖hiŋ, ‖hʌn, ‖kãã:, ‖kai, ‖kh?a, ‖khau, ‖khãũwa, ‖ki, ‖kŋ, ‖ŋ, ‖nke, ‖ʌn, ‖xau, ǂ?¯am, ǂkai, ǂkama, ǂkamma, ǂkei:.

TIME, au:, aũ, auʃe, _fe, _fua, _fue, guwe, kuirri, kukuerritən, kwekwe, lebaka, !oinkin, ‖a:, ‖ai:a, ‖au, ‖ẽi, ‖eim, ‖ke, ‖k"e:, ‖k"xai: , ǂkwen.

TIMID, dʒɔ, tʃo, |kɛrre.

TIN, _dɔǂo, _dɔǂsara, dzendzeri, nena, tepi, tsitsiria:ka.

TINDER, ʃi-doro-ha, tõ_a:, twã:, ¯ǂnu:¯ɬu, -- box, dani, doro, dɔrosa, doro ǂnunta, ‖nein¯ta, ‖xoro, ǂxẽjã.

TIP, |ɛm:.

TIRED, hawu:a, oe, tʃa:o, tu:ni:ja, |hubu, |xoa, |xoakən, !kwajo, !kwe kakho, ⁄!ŋ, !niŋ, !nõ¯ũ, !nu¯ŋ, ‖hʌmmana, ‖ka:, ‖ku:, ‖k?u:, ‖kwĩ, ‖k"o: , |ki:, ‖k"wia, ‖u:, ‖u:wa, ǂgara, ǂoe.

TO, au, ga, ĩ:, ka, ke, ki, kie, koe, ku, kwa, kwe, na, ne, te, thii, ti, tina, |kwa, !ke, !kei, ǂkama.

TOBACCO, lufwai, maka, ma:ǂka, maka:nja, pole, soio, sore, ʃĩ, ʃodi, ʃoli, ʃore, ʃori, ʃoro, ʃuli, ʃure, ʃuri, ʃuru, tabaka, tʃee, tʃole, tʃoreʃa, tʃoro, tʃule, tʃuli, tumbate, twak, twakka, |kau |na, |ku:, |kuu, |ku:nu, |?u:, |uwa, !eikensi, !kwarra, !nɔbo, _!numa, ‖keitənsi, ǂhabba. -- bag, ǂku:msa, ǂxwĩ:.

TODAY, gʌmte, ka:ǂa, koa:ba, ngomere, nouu, ʃina, |a ‖gau, |gie, !gabi, !goaga, !kommea, !nwinki, ‖kaija, ‖kaike, ‖karra, ‖ohja.

TODDLE, to, ǁganne.

TOE, karee, ⁻|khonu, |ko:siŋ, ǁkwalla, ǁna-ka-|nõ:, ǂʌhanna. Places between --s, xlaŋgaxlaŋga.

TOGETHER, ihe, _kauʂe, koa, kwe:, |ga, |ka, |kwasi, |kwijohwa, !a:, !hauwa, ǁkaɪ, ǁke, ǁk"e.

TOMATOES, hinamepe, xamxama.

TO-MORROW, gji, _kabiʃe, _kauʂa, kaua, kibi, ko:be, _kɔma, uake uka, uka, wika, |kana, !au ǁgau, !gaue, !gave, !kaika, !kinki, !no:kama, !nwe, !xaika, ǁgaui, ǁkaike, ǁko:ke, ǂkiŋki, 'o kuma.

TONE, |xoetən.

TONGUE, dam, _daʂma, _daʂmba, dham, n⁻thaǰi, tali, ta:m, tamba, tari, ʈɛrri, |aa, |ãʂã, |ʔanan⁻si, |ã:ni, |ãri, |ẽ, |enni, |eřři, |in, |kaŋ, |keřři, |na:n, |nataku.

TOO MUCH, haie, kiu.

TOOTH, ahapi, ⁻dzʔao, dʒum, kentu, ⁻k"e, k"i, ǁe, luts⁻au, sausiŋ, tsau, tsʔou, |kei, |kẽi, !nu:mako, !kho, ǁe, ǁgoo, ǁgui, ǁĩǁiŋ, ǁkaĩ, ǁkẽ, ǁkeĩ, ǁkẽ:i, ǁkeĩnsi, ǁkeĩǁkeĩ, ǁkẽǁkẽ, ǁkhẽ:, ǁkõndi, ǁk"õõ, ǁʌnte, ǁxa:ni, ǁxẽiǁxẽi, ǁxũ, ǂgoro:e, ǂkoi uŋ, 'to, 'too:.

TOP, njimo, njimwa, |ama, !auŋ, !gwãn:, !kaiʔa, ⁻ǁnu.

TORTOISE, da:m, damba, damʃa, dham, _dõa, dzʌm, go, jam, k"ɔbe, ⁻si, ʃibiri, tʃuru, |gawi, |goe, |go|gokən, |kaʂppəm, ⁻|k"ammi, |k"ɛmmi, !goai, !goʂe, !goʂeiʂ, !gwai, 'gweiʂ!gweiʂtən, !kammi, !kho, ⁻!khou, ⁻!no, ⁻ǁgai, ⁻ǁgaiʃa, ⁻ǁgi, ǁgo:, _ǁgou, ǁgwa, _ǁgwe:ba, ǁkoa, ǁk"oa:, ǁk"upe, ⁻ǁneisi, ǁneʃa, ǁnoe:, ǁnumm, ⁻ǁoʔ:a, ǂku, ǂuki. -- shell, !guru, !ku:.

TOSS, to, gigɛrritən.

TOUCH, to, gwi, k"ei, njimwa ǁkoe, ⁻|kã:, |kãã, |kãĩ:, |ke, ǁkai.

TOUCHINGLY, ǂho:.

TOUGH, ʒum⁻m, ǁkwaa.

TOWARDS, !i, !ke, !kei, ǁkho.

TOWEL, sola tsikho.

TOWN, aie.

TRACES, !kwa!kwarra-aŋ.

TRACK, to, !nabba.

TRAIN, pupu.

TRAMPLE, to, iaia, !kuppəm.

TRANSFIXED, ǁxuǁxu.

TRAP, to, kwa:ta, kwɔta, notana, !num, ⁻ǁkau, ⧹ǁkeime, ǁkxaua, ǁxau.

TRAP, moŋgala, selara, _|kwe:, !ki:, ǁkxausi, ǁnwa.

TRAVEL, to, dae, khoo, tokwa, |ge, _|kã, |ko:ʂ, !gao, !kã, !kõa, !koã, !kwã, ǁkwobba, ǁnam, ǁnwa, ǂhau, ǂke:, ǂnʔhau, ǂnu. --ing party, !kwaĩn.

TREAD, to, duba, ia, twãnna, ǁgu:, ǁkuǁk"oa,

TREAT, to, ela, elaho, o, ɔ, xõʂnnõʂwa, !gõʂxõʂnnõwa.

TREE, ⁻gãu, hi, hii, i, i:i, ji, jii, tseti, |ho:, |khoha hii, !gã, !gaĩ, !gãŋ, ⁻!gãu, !kaŋ, !kaŋ-a, !kanna, !kannabe, !kãu, !khã, ǂhabi, ǂxi, θʔa:⁻sa-ǁhau, θbo:, θbwa, θho:θho:, θmɔe:, θmoi, θmwa, θʔo:,si, θpo:, θpwe. Certain --s, _golo, ⁻kube, ⁻kuve, k"abbi, mokaŋga, motsure, panʒupe, ti:, tʃo, zã, zau, |gwerre, ⁻|hu, |kasi, |kẽ, |kha:si, |khi:, |kĩ|kĩa, |kumma, |kurukən, |kwarre, |kweʃi, ⁻|kwerritən⁻|kwerretən, |kwe|kwer⁻ri, ⁻|kwonna, |nʔau-|kum, |ũǁke, !gãu, !gõ:, !goa:, !gõʂŋ, !gou, !hum!hum, !i, !kai, !ke, !kheiʃa, !khei:xa, ⁻!khi, !khũ:i, !khwaʂkki, !kɔlo, !kui, !kwa:ʂ, !kwaʂggən, !kwaʂna, !k"u,, !k"wa!k"wa, _!ni, !no, !nwe, !ʔoma, !ʔuma, !xu, _ǁgolo,

‖ka, ǂkuni, ǂna, ǂnabbi, ǂnaᵊu, -ǂnebbi, ¯ǂneɛ, ¯ǂniŋ, 'o.

TREK, !kã.

TREMBLE, to, hõᵊhõᵊa, taᵊm̥, |khɛttən|khɛttən, |kuru, !khaukən, !koukən, ‖k"xaŋ, \ǂkan, _ǂkaŋ, ǂxaŋ.

TRIAL, |kao.

TRILL, to, tu¯tuʃʃitən, !nhuru.

TROOP, tauro, toro.

TROT, to, !kale, !kattən, !o:a,,‖kwa:ᵊ, ‖kwa:ra.

TROUBLE, ‖gweai.

TROUSERS, birikosi, borokwe, brukən, buburukənkwe, burko, buruku.

TRUE, kxʔamkje, tikkən ǂkenjɛ, tʃe, tʃĩ ‖e:.

TRULY, ĩ:, kwakwaŋŋa, tsehome, tʃinkwa, xarra, !khẽ:i ‖au, ¯‖au:, ‖oakən, ¯‖ou.

TRUNK, (tree), karii, tɔndɔsu, ǂnanabe, θmwa:. (elephant), menseja, ntawa, ntawe, ‖aijako, ǂgomma, ǂhanna.

TRUST, to, |goo nja, !kum, ǂgom.

TRUTH, gamo, !kẽ:i.

TRY, to, dhuba, kie, sa, saa, ʃãʃã, tã:, ta:, tabe, tʃãtʃã, !ai, ¯!kauᵊnu, !khaa, ‖k"wain, ‖nwerri, ǂarro, ǂaru.

TSAMA MELON, _daha, dahm̥, gã, ¯nara, _naro, sɔ:gən, tama, ‖koe, ‖k"aʃu,‖nãi, ‖neiʃ, ǂhwi, ¯ǂkau, ǂkoe, ¯ǂkou, ǂnai, ǂxoe, 'nau. -- pip, ‖ɔɔsk"ɔ.

TSESSEBE, ŋgutʃo, nutʃu.

TSETSE FLY, θmwi.

TSWANA, gɔna.

TUB, !korrɛ:.

TUBER, ¯dʒoŋ, ndʒɔ̃:, |na:si.

TUMOUR, haio.

TURN, to, _daiᵊtən, fuu, gabi, _gabiʃe, gwerri, kao:, kɔlɔkɔlɔ, kujea, k"õa, k"ũa, k"wanni, lekade, taua, tɛrre, tjiʔu̯, tʃiʔu, tuŋ-a, |kabbuka, |kabbukən, |kareha, |kwobbo, |uherri, !gwi:a, !gwirri, ¯!kabbi, !kaᵊŋ!kaᵊŋ, ¯!khi:ja, !khoʃi, ¯!kɔ:, !kõija, !koᵊo, !kworri, !k"wonni:jau, !nabe, !xwonni, ‖gabbe, _‖kʌm, ‖kwabba, ‖kwobba, ‖nwaᵊrritən, ‖xammi.

TURTLE, ¯tsi, !ko.

TUSK, ahapi, tsau.

TWIG, bari, !a:, ¯!ã, !kaba.

TWILIGHT, k"auo, ¯|hɔm, |hɔᵊm:.

TWINKLE, to, dabba, _daᵊbba_da:ᵊbba.

TWIRL, to, doro, dɔro, \kana, misi, swiswirritən, toro, totoro, torokəntorokən, !nobo, ‖k"ɔkən, ‖k"ɔ‖k"ɔ:kən, ‖nari.

TWIST, to, \kana, surritən, syrritən, ʃurritən, toro, totorro, torokəntorokən, tsonoo, !gou, ¯!kabbi, !k"ʌm, !nwobbo, !xwi, ‖kana, ‖kari, ‖nanni.

TWO, dzã:, ¯kum, m-sa, piɛ, piebi, piepi, sã, sa, tsã, tsa, tʃᵘ̯a, ʒãᵊ, |gam, |kam, |kamnje, !ku:, ¯!nammi, !num, !u:, ‖kaise, ‖ku, ‖kuh, ‖num, ‖u.

UDDER, sam, ǁke:.

UGLY, |aĩ, ǁgam, ¯|kao, !xe:, !xohẽ, !xohĩ, !xwenja, !xwĩ, ǁxõa.

UNABLE, beja, kuã, ¯tã, ta.

UNCERTAIN, ǁgauǁgau.

UNCLE, abame, aboba, akaije, exla, khoaba, paxle, ¯su, ʃimiki, tamai, tsu, tʃõ, ¯tʃu, txũ, txuŋ, |kẽ, !kõ:, !kõiŋ, ǁkaʃi.

UNCOVER, to, gwa:, warra, zekhaa, ¯!kw?ẽi, ǁgwa: , ǁxi.

UNDER, khun, |kãu, |ko:, |kɔ:, |naka, !ka:, !kuŋ, !nama, ǁkhoe.

UNDERSTAND, to, aa,ʀ kum, sa, saa, taa, taǂaŋ, tia, tsaieta, tsaha, tum, tum !a:, !khã, ǁkammaŋǁkammaŋ, ¯ǁkwa, ǁkwakka, ǁkwaǂkkən, ǁk''wakkən.

UNDRESS, to, tʃwakho, ǁxoo.

UNEASINESS, ta:ǂitən.

UNFOLD, to, koo, kuaǂbba:ǂ, kwaǂna, kwaǂra.

UNFORTUNATE, ǁk''oakən.

UNJUST, kabe.

UNKIND, tʃo tsiaa.

UNLIKE, jeatʃwa.

UNLOAD, to, |kwa:.

UNLOOSEN, to, kora, kuala, kuana, kuara, kuon, kwerre, kworrɛ:, !xarre.

UNMARRIED, amaje:ga, moje.

UNPACK, to, ǁnauru.

UNPLEASANT, |kwai:ǂĩ.

UNRIPE, khoa, |kaŋ, ǂkãija, ǂkwĩja.

UNROLL, to, ǁgalle, ǁgwa:.

UNSTIFFEN, to, |ni:|ɳi:.

UNTIE, to, kuala, kuana, kuara, kwara, kwerre, kworrɛ:, uɬɬe, !gai, ǂxe:.

UNTIL, ka.

UNWILLING, dwaitən.

UNWIND, to, kwaǂbba, ǁkabba.

UP, ho, hoa, ka, o, pia, pu:, tina, ¯tso, u, ¯u, ui, |gi, !hi, !hoa, ¯!ui, ǁa, ǁea, ǁgam, ǁgamma, ǁkai:tən, ǁkau, ¯ǁkou, ǁkhũ, ǂxoro.

UPON, ã:, ã, hom, njimwa, |ko:, |kɔ:, !kabe, !kabbi, !ʌhi, ǁkao, ǁkau, ¯ǁkou, ǁwa:, ¯ǁxãǂ.

UPRIGHT, _baǂra, hu:gən, !kwa:gən, !kwaiǂ, !kwa!kwaiǂ, !kwei, ǁkau tathe.

URETHRUM, ǁko:ǂro.

URINATE, to, bo:kən, bo:ki, ǁkhu, ǁkhukən, ǁkhu:ki, ǁku.

URINE, |kham, ǁkuki.

US, bita, hi:, hi, m-sa, si, ʃi, ʃia, taa, wi.

USAGE, ga:si.

USE, to, _kɔha, ǁidza. Be --d to, tja, |ke. --less, behwa.

USUALLY, xarra, |kwaitən, |kweitən.

UTERUS, ǁko:ro.

VAAL RIVER, !ko:a.

VAGINA, ¯!khwai:ᵏ, !kwai, ‖ko:ro.

VAIN, in, ǂxaiŋ, ǂxiŋ.

VALLEY, dabe, |kã:ᵏ, _!gai, ǂer¯ru.

VANISH, to, kɔra, kora, koara, kuala, kuana, kuara, kwora, tsurukusiŋ, tʃu¯ru, |wãnna, ‖kʔwan:nu.

VARIEGATED, !khum.

VEGETATION, ¯keru.

VEIL, khou.

VEIN, uama, !khari, ǂxuru.

VELD, hie, noo, |gãᵏ, |kama, 'guin, -- schoen, |kwi:tən.

VENEMOUS, ekwa, ‖khoo.

VENT, etʃiako.

VERB PARTICLE, ako, akwe, da, di, ea, ga, go:, gɔ, ha, haᵏ, he, hn, hŋ, ĩ :, ka, kakən, kaŋ, kan, kauŋ, ke:, kɛ, ki, kia, kie, kiŋ, ko, ko:a, koa:, koko, kɔᵏɔᵏ, kua:ᵏ, kua:ᵏŋ, kuwa, kwa:, kwãŋ, ¯kwaŋ, kwi, k"oᵏa, k"ɔ:a, k"wa:, ma, maa, na, o, ɔ, ¯oa, o:aᵏ, oe, oku, o:ᵏo:ᵏ, ota, ra, re, ru, ri, sa, se, si, siŋ, ʃa, ʃe, ʃi, ta, taŋ, te, tja, ti, to, tʃa, wa, xa, xan, xaŋ, xn, xokn, ʒa, |ka, |ke, |ki, |koaŋ |ku, |n, |ŋ, |na, |nõ, |no, |ni, |nu, |nui.

VERILY, ĩ:.

VERMIN, |kerri, |kirri, !koᵏetau.

VERTEBRA, ‖kouru.

VERVET, dire, gei, ‖kei.

VERY, dzu:a, gaioxi, gasi, _go, ¯keise, ¯keisi, kukuwa, kwo¯kwaŋ, k"auki, lekl?e, letl?e, moowa, mumu, paa, paaku, paana, !gauko, ‖kanʃe, ‖k"wẽ:iʒa, ‖namma, ‖wẽ:, ‖wẽ:i, ‖wĩ:i.

VEX, to, daba. Be --ed, tʃo ka dʒeme, |gukən.

VIBRATION, taᵏŋ, ‖kaᵏ‖kãuᵏiŋ.

VILLAGE, aie, aio, bɔ:, doruŋ, dzu:, tsu, tʃʔo, tʃu¯|ko, |khau tʃo, |ko:, ‖ai, ‖gaun-kwa.

VIOLENT, |kuru, ‖xẽŋ‖xẽŋ.

VIOLIN, ǂnau-!kanna.

VISIBLE, moe, ǂka:.

VISIT, to, kobe, kobi, k"au, |ko, lute, saǀi, xannugu, |gã:ᵏ, |gum, |ho:, _|kare, !hauᵏ, !hauᵏwa, !nua, ‖ai, ‖gai:e, ‖narr i, ¯ǂkai, ǂkere.

VISITOR, ‖gaithi.

VLEI, hore, tabe, xobi, xona, |kau, !howa, !xubisa, ⌿!!kwa:.

VOCATIVE ENDING, bɛ, dʒe, we.

VOICE, ‖keri.

VOID, to, txai:.

VOMIT, to, kuakkən, ¯su, ǂkhwee.

VULTURE, hi, k"eĩ , mudi:ga, |kwi, !gwe:, !koi, ‖ʔaraŋ, ‖hou-k"ɔ, ǂnwe.

VULVA, !kwai, ‖khau.

WAG, to, k"alaka.

WAGES, dhau tsikho.

WAGON, gune, guni, ko¯loi, kolui, kɔroe, korohi, kuni, |gau:, |koaroah.

WAIT, to, _hoe, kx?a:ja,!!k?au, tai, tami, tʃo njwaho, tũa, ¯|ka:, |kattən|kattən, |khu|khui, |na, |xurri, |xwerri, !ha: !ka:, !kãwa, !kã!kã, !kei!kei, !ke!ke, !kwa, !nãu, ‖k?ã:, ‖kau‖kau, ‖kũ, ‖nʌm, ǂka:, ǂkʌm θpwa, ǂumm, ǂumma, θpu:ʃa.

WAIT-A-BIT BUSH, 'na.

WAKE, to, than, |k"ã, !gawa, !kho:, !ko:, !koi, ‖k"aba.

WALK, to, duru, dʒoobe, kaba, kĩan, puxla, ta:ẽ, ta:ʂi, tan, tean, tʃapi, uwa, |?hau, !ai, !ain, !kõa¯te, !kou¯!kou, !ko!ko, !na, !?o, !o:, ‖ka, ‖kaijɛ, ‖kha, ‖ũ, ǂgitta, ǂhau, ¯ǂkurrukən, ǂkurru‡kurru.

WALKING-STICK-INSECT, ‖naʂrra-‖khu:kən, ‖naxawakən.

WALL, leko tsana, ¯|u:, !gabba, ǂga.

WANDER, to, ‖xabe.

WANT, to, kaa, kɛ:, kua, sau, takata, taŋ, ¯to:, tsianaa, twã, ukua, ukuwa, xlaa, xu:, |kani, |ni, !no, ǂka¯owa, ǂkau, ǂkau:wa.

WANT, lehuma, !goe.

WAR, hee, mokoli, |goo, |noʃa, !e:, _!nai, !ne, !nẽ, !ni:. -- party, k"aʘ:, k"au: .

WARM, dʒãdʒã, ¯haa?i, hã:¯i, hai:i, kaʂo, kaʂu, koŋ, kuŋ, kuruʃa, kuruwa, tan !jih, tsa tsɛrre, tsxare, tsxarei, tsxerre, tʃobehe tsaa, tui, |kara, |kɛm, |kho|khoo, !kei!kei, !kwana, ‖hõ:ã, ‖kau, ‖ka‖kadja, ‖ko, ‖k?ũ, ‖kwoʂnna. --ly, gɔ:ba.

WARMTH, gaihe, ko¯u, kou.

WART, gutta, sõa, |k"ottən.

WART-HOG, dirib, ku, tsar, tsaru, t?u, |gai:rib, !gari, !kum, ǂnam.

WASH, to, dõ, _dɔɛle, dzeta, hutsitʃa, tsetaja, tsetʃa:ja, t?um, _|goa, |gwa, |heri, |kwa, !kaa, ‖a, ‖erri, ‖ka, ‖kwaʂ‖kwaʂnna, ‖k"a, ‖k"au, ‖xa:.

WASP, bobo, dekeri, doro-|e-‖kaũ, \gau, gwãgwã, zu:, |garuba, |geru, |ka:, |nwi, |we:nsa, !gaʂbbakən!gaʂbbakən, !gabuku, !gaũ!gaũaʃe, ¯!ka-ka-!gauʂa, ¯!khou, ¯!kou, !nautara, ‖ga !nautana, ǂkanako,

WATCH, to, ¯kɛbi, lisa, |guu |gu, !ga, !gweai, !kano, !ke!ke, !oase, !oã:si, ‖kattən‖katta, ‖khau, ‖khuitən.

WATER, to, hao, |nã, ‖naka.

WATER, ate, ati, ati:je, du, _ka, ¯kha, ¯khaa, ¯khai, kho, kxoe:, ʃa, ʃia, _ʃwa, tsa, tsaa, tʃa, tʃaʃa, |kohaa, |k"auu, !gu:, !ha:, !herri, !ka, !kha, !khoa:, !khwa:, !khwa:gən, !ko¯ã, !koa, !kwa:, !kwa:gən, !oa, !owa, !xa:, !!gũ, ‖go, ‖gu, ‖kha, ‖k"anna, ǂgu, 'ka. -- bag, kaba:la. -- bird, saako. -- buck gweluŋ-gwelee, kurandom. -- fall, ‖kub¯bu. -- hen, kweu zera. -- melon, kalabu, salabu, |na |hai. -- pool or pit, kamua, tʃo:ʃa, xwa:ʂrrakən, xwa:ʂrraki, |ou, |uhã, !kaʂo, ¯!nau, ‖gãna, ‖gwana, ‖kanate, ‖k"xou, ¯‖nau:, ‖xwe, ǂhauru. -- snake, \ǂni, ǂniŋ. -- root, biɛʃa, ǂe ‖a:.

WAVE, to, k"uonni.

WAVE, !gou:, !gu:kən.

WAX, ʃɛla.

WAY , nŋa, |kau.

WE, ba, e, ebi, ehe, ehŋ, hm, i, i-i, itən, i¯tja:a, ji, obe, obi, onebi, sa, se, si, sise, si-si, siʃe, sita, ʃa, ʃi, ʃia, ʃiʃi, ta, taa, tata, tidjam, tsi_ã, tsĩ¯a, ubii, ‖kei.

WEAK, tɔtoʂroka, tɔtorokən, tsau¯tsebbu, |khuru, |kwai:ʂĩ.

WEAPON, !kawa ⁻!ke.

WEAR, to, epeme, _ha:ᵍ, _kwa, k''orokən, tane, tani, tanne, tanni, |xẽja, !gwi, !kabbe, !khi, !khija, !nasi, !naʃa, !nwa, ‖kãã, ‖kaᵍba, ‖kabba, ‖kamma, ‖kãũ, ‖kõ.

WEARINESS, ‖ku:, ‖kʔu.

WEASEL, !kwʔa:ᵍ, !kxʔa!kxʔa.

WEATHER, kaie njaa.

WEB, boobi, |gwãi, |horo, ‖hʌm.

WEEP, to, kxʔeija, ntʃʔŋ, tʃĩ, tʃiŋ.

WEEVIL, tsupa, !nu!nurusi, !nu!nusi.

WELL, to be, dʒa, hwi, far(a), pelatite, twa:i-ĩ, twaita, twaitən.

WELL, (adv.) aka, akən, aki, ha, i:xa, _xwe, xwoi, |msi, |nai, ⁻|nʔiŋ, ⁻ǂkensi. |oem.

WELL, (water), dʒinaa, tʃau, tʃe:, xora, ⁻‖nau:, ‖xwe.

WEST, tala, ⁻wurri, _|ku⁻ii, -- wind, ǂkẽʔa ǂkhwe.

WET baʃoko, diri, dʒi, mʌn, tsʔi:, tʃi:, tʃʔi:, tʃoaha, tu⁻tunnuŋ-a, |a, ⁻|ka:ᵍ, ⁻|kã|kã, |kerri, |kwã, !gip, !xau, !xe;, ‖ka:kau:ka, ‖ka:‖ka:, ǂka⁻owa, ǂkõ.

WHAT, (rel.) bami, e, nate, |ga:ke.

WHAT, (interrog.) a de, den, dimim, diŋ, ⁻dje, djisi, ⁻du, gisi, gjisi, guru, ⁻kisi, kwa, kwa:i, kwe, mdʒa, mapi, ŋ, nam, nama, taide, tame, te:, tooi, tsara, tsʔoate, tʃo, |i, |gisi, |ha, |ka:, !khoi.

WHEAL, _|ka_ve.

WHEEL, !no:.

WHEEZE, to, ‖kuĩ.

WHEN, a, au, eta, iki, ka, kaka, kam, kamma, kamo, karo, keim, kein, ko, kote, kwe, kwea, kwesa, kweso, kwekwe, kwisi, na, ne, o, si, ta, tumu, xube, |gein, ‖nau.

WHENCE, kjekjexai.

WHERE, a, de, die, ⁻ge, hamtʃa, kata, kauki, ⁻kaukie, kitie, kjekje, kore:, kure, kuerre, kuli, kuʃiʃi, ⁻la, maba, mdʒa, nam, nama, ŋxade, su⁻u, tidi, tire, tirre, tja:, tum, tuma, xede, |ki, ‖nate.

WHEY, tloa.

WHICH, a:, bami, e, hamt a, he, hɛ:, kita, nam, nama, ʃe.

WHILE, au, o, !kari.

WHIMPER, to, !gʌmmi, !kaɾ̃ɾ̃ũŋ.

WHIP, to, se:gn, ǂhau.

WHIP, auwa, sa:⁻mi, seme, tsaᵍmme, tʃohokau, !hari, ǂna[illegible]kanna.

WHIRL, to, toɾ̃ɾ̃itoɾ̃ɾ̃i, !kaᵍrraᵍkən, ‖nabbo.

WHIRLWIND, djoŋ, ou:, ʃisedana, ⁻ta, ⁻!nui.

WHISK, to, bɛbekaa, swerritju, sweswerrita, wai, whaiᵍ, warra, wei, wi, wi⁻wi.

WHISK, |kãũ.

WHISPER, to, dadaro, gogoma, gumu_gu:_ma, kweitənkweitən, tataro, tatoʃu, |kam, |kã|kãnema, !gareta.

WHISTLE, to, koni njim, silembi, ʃwabba, tee, |gomme, |nʌm, ⁻ǂkwi, ǂkwija, ǂnani.

WHITE, hwehe, petlʔai, xɛrri, |kitən, |o:wa, !ai:tən, ⁻!am, !gʔao, !kʔao, ⁻!kau, !kaᵍ!kaᵍnno, !kui, !kuita, !kuitən, !kui:tja, !k''ao, !u, !ʔurija, ‖wã‖wãt, ‖xaᵍŋ‖xaᵍŋ, ǂaǂattən. -- hair, !gwerritən, -- haired person, ⁻‖nu, ⁻‖xwa. -- of eggs, !kau!kaɾ̃ɾ̃u, !kaᵍ!kaᵍnno, ‖gu. -- man, khõ, lokwoi, ndala, vindele, |hõ, |hon, |hũ,

|nũsi, ‖huh, ǂhuŋ, ǂkeite !kũ, ǂkuŋ.

WHO, a:, abikwa, de, dekən, din, dina, e, ebi, he, hs:, kwa, tama, tame, tj^{h}uxai, tsi, tu, ¯!kuru.

WHOLE, !kum, ‖ne‖ne, ǂurru, ǂuru.

WHOSE, sa-ka.

WHY, duʃ !aroma, guru, kwe, tsara, ts?oate, weka, !kau kwe.

WIDE, kam ǂkowe, kori:ja, kuri, kyrri:ja, ǂkoho, ǂkowe. To --n, ǂkokakho.

WIFE, akwete, dama, _de, dzau, dzou, edze, ho:ʃa, ŋga, ɔko, ɔkoko, sau, zau, ¯zshau:, |aiti, |aitji, |an, |e:ki, _|ga:, |ha, |kaiʃwe, |keiki, |keikji.

WILD, ǂnaᵏ. -- animal, |kwã, ǂne-|komma, ǂni:, ǂni:-!koma, ǂnĩ-!kumma.

WILDBEEST , biso, bisoko, _dõ, gai, gnu, gue, _|gaᵏre, |ge, |gẽ:ba, |gi, |go:ab, |ka:ri, |ke, |kee, |ki:, !au |ko, !ge, !gẽŋ, !gi, !khau: |ko, !kori, !kou |ko, _!na:, !no:, !nu, ‖k''arri,

WILDERNESS, no ‖gaiewa.

WILL, ehwa nja, etaŋ, kaŋ, ke:, ks:, kie, koko, koᵏoᵏ, kua:ᵏŋ, sa:, s?a:, se, |ŋ, |n. -- not, tia.

WILL-O-THE-WISP, mumu.

WILLOW, modubu.

WIND, to, makanesa, tubbu, !gɔle, !kam, !kamma, ‖k''anku, ǂ?¯am, ǂkum:ma, ǂkʌm, ǂoro.

WIND, ¯khwe, njaa, serre:, _ʃi, ʃuivi, tsotʃepi, |heki, |kooih, |uhe:, !khwe, !khwetən, !koi, !koja, !kwe, ‖gaũ‖gaũ, _‖gõi, ‖khwe:, _‖kɔli, ‖kuli, ‖k''ari, ǂa, ǂã, ǂkhou, ǂkhwe, ǂkowe, ǂkwe:, ǂxe:. To bring up --, ǂxwi. East --, ‖k''ɔro. West --, ¯wurri, ‖k''hwi, ǂkẽ?a ǂkhwa. Whirl --, ‖go‖go.

WINE, !xarri.

WING, haiɨ, haipi, kabukabukute, ŋ!!khava, |nʌm, !gaw u, !kohi, !nabuʃi, !noem, !!kavu. ‖gabbo, ‖kabaa, ‖kabuxate, ‖kwãʃa, ‖xwe.

WINK, to, dabba, ts?un.

WINTER, mokhwele, okwoijapi, saua, sauoka, ʃauba, ʃaume, |gwi:, |naa, !gai, !ge:, !gum, !na:, _!nau, !na!na:de, ǂgã:, ǂna:. -- weather, kaie nyaa.

WIPE, to, _dova, ŋ¯ǂ?hu:, tʃioo, |nabi, |õã, |um, ‖ko:i, ǂkhu.

WISDOM, uwa, ǂgau njomo.

WISE, to be, bo:, ⌐ga:, uwao, !hã, ‖kwakka, ‖kwaᵏkkən, ǂgau-njom.

WISH, to, etaŋ, ka, ta, xu:, !gam, !ge:.

WITCH, dagweko, |khauna kauthi. -- craft, |khauna.

WITH, au, ge, hi, ka, ke, ki, kie, ko, koe, kui, kwa, kwe, k''e, mabe, ŋ, n, na, nan, naŋ, nina, no, o, sa, thii, |ka, |kwa, |na, !a:, ‖na, ǂija.

WITHERED, !k''ui . -- leaf insect, !ʌhaitən-!ʌhaita, ‖khoa-!ʌhattən-!ʌhatta-‖goᵏakən.

WITHHOLD, to, |kwakkən-ĩ, ‖ka kakho.

WITHIN, owa.

WITHOUT, xuo, |ku:ẽ:.

WITTGATBOOM, ti:, |kẽ, |khi, ǂkhi.

WIZARD, tʃone.

WOMAN, akitibe, akwete, akweti, akwiti, dama, danatso, de, ¯di, _dzao, dzau, dzou, lakai, sau, taras, tareʃa, thau, tsau, zau, |aiki, |aikie, |aiti, |aitje, |a:ti, |a:ze, |e:ki, |gai, |gaiki, |gaiti, |ga:ke, |ga:ma, |ge:ki, |ĩ, |kadʃe, |ka:gən, |ka:ka, |ka:kakən, |kake, |ka:kən, |ka:ki, |kakn, |kaŋ, |kan, |kane, |kati, |kau, |kẽ, |keiki,

|keikji, |nau, |u|gagana, !gn na, !koa:ᵹ, !koa !gari, !kui |aiti, ‖eikje, ‖gai, ‖gai tʃwe, ‖hu:n_taᵹaᵹ, ‖kadʒi, ‖kãnte, ‖khumm, ‖koẽ:n |a:, ‖xe:ŋ, ǂka:kn, ǂkwaᵹ¯i, θpwe:n |a, ˈgakwe.

WONDER, to, _are, ¯‖ki.

WOOD, bogo, daintu, hi, i:i, oratse, tseti, ts?ɔkɔ, |hauki, !gãu, !ge, !goa, !kaŋ, !kaŋ-a, !kaũ, !koa, !kʷoa, !o, ‖gae, θba:, θho, θmɔe:, θmoi, θpwaa, ˈkai, -- louse, ‖ko‖kora. pigeon, ǂne¯ǂnebbi, To bring --, |koko, ‖kʷo:gən, ‖kʷo:kən.

WOOL, dappəm-t?appəm, liŋgidi, ŋ|goo, |khu.

WORD, boori, idi:ga, kwi, !kwoi, ¯ǂn.

WORK, to, aba, are, jekwa be:rake, da:, di, ᵹkala, ekekela, ela, elaha, gariki, hee, kuru, kʷõa, mulimɔda, sẽsẽ sesiŋ, se:su_mu, siŋ, siŋsiŋ, sĩsĩ, snsn, taa, taba, taᵹbba, tauᵹitən tava, titi, tsãtsãnũ, tʃe, tʃikine, !?a, !kou:, ‖abba, ‖kabe, ‖kari, ‖kwã, ‖kwa‖kwa, ǂakaka. Not to --, ¯‖xwarra.

WORK, tiro, Worker, elati, hethi.

WORLD, noo.

WORM, bokoo, malamba, !ongojo, ‖kau, ‖xaie, ¯ǂkũnũ.

WORN OUT, ʃallika, tɔtoᵹroka, tɔtorokən.

WORRIED, ‖ku:.

WORSHIP, kwikwija kwerekwere.

WOULD, _doᵹa, ki, kɔ:a, kɔa:, kɔᵹɔᵹ, kʷoᵹa, kʷɔ:a, kʷoa.

WOUND, to, !khe!khetən, !xauru:ka. Wounded, twi:, _|ha_vi, ¯!!a:, ǂkauŋ.

WOUND, tsxã, twi:, !na:ᵹa.

WRAP, to, tomke, tumki, !!ka_vi, ‖gu, ‖gu:i, ‖ka‖ka, ‖kuba.

WRENCH, to, ‖hai.

WRESTLE, to, tʃon, ¯|nwi:, !hʌn tʌn.

WRIGGLE, to, kɔrokən.

WRING, to, kʷam, kʷarri, surritən, syrritən, ʃurritən, tsaa, ¯ǂkammi.

WRINKLES, kʷɔkʷɔsiŋ,|nɔo:, !ge!gɛbbi.

WRIST, gɔgɔriʃa, kʷuonni, !ge-tsisi, ‖ek?e, ‖ka‖kala, ‖khorrɛ, ‖kho‖khorrɛ, ǂgi:.

WRITE, to, gohandeka, kola, kuandika, kwa:la, xoa, xwa:, |keinsi, |kwa:ᵹ, ‖neta, ‖xau.

WRITER, kolathi, kwa kola tʃo.

WRITHE, to, |kwerrija, |kwerritən, |kwirri, |kyrri.

WRONG, mokulu. To do --, du:wa.

YAWN, to, foana, ga, kaii, !goakən!go:akən, !kõa, !õa.

YE, u.

YEAR, _guri, kuri, ma:ka, mwa:ka, natʃuri, noha, notʃuri, ŋwakafi, tʃuri, !na:, ⁄!!nau.

YEARN, to, ‖kaĩ:ᵹn.

YELLOW, dʒao, sethaa, tʃã, |gãn, |gãu, ¯|hu:, |kain, |kainja, _|kaᵹla, |kaŋ, |keinja, |korre, |num, !a:, ¯!kau.

YES, ¯a, aa, a:ta, de, e, ɛ, ehe, gea, gee, gjeja, huma, ĩ:, ĩ:jau, je, je:a, jeja, kangee-ha, kei¯ja, ke¯ja, ki¯ja, kje:ja, kji¯ja, n, ŋ, ‖k_oᵹi.

YESTERDAY, goa, gɔronapi, ilolo, kʷaba, nati kɔɔa, nau, toa, thukaa, tsiŋga-o, tua,

uka, _|goa, _|goma, |guwa, _|gwi, !au ǁgau, _!gwa:, !ku:i, !ku:itən, !u:i, ǁoja, ǁʔuĩ ǁare, ǂka, ǂkaikade, _dau, 'goa.

YET, ⁻kettau, _!ganixa, !kane, !kãnna, !kaɾ̃ɾa, !naun, !nauŋ.

YOKE, jokwi.

YOLK, tsenda, |nija, ⁻ǁka:o, ǁk"ao:, ǂkaǂrritən.

YONDER, hora, kaŋ, |ke:.

YOU, anxa, ba, du, hu:, i, ihi, iti, itjo:a, i!kã, ja, _ju, kau, kere, ku, kwa, ŋga, ŋ|ga, pa, sa, saʃa, satʃa, sa-ǁgau, ʃara, ʃatu, ʃa-ǁkau, ʃera, ʃi, ta, te, titina, touki, tʃa, tʃi, u, ukən, |ga, |nwi:.

YOUNG, akwibi, \dau, dwee, gau, ha-gwando, karre, komi, k"arrik"au, k"arrikum, palapaa, |goǂ, |goa, |kwa, !aa, _!au, !hum-di, !hum!humma, !koime, !kurrike, !kwaǂke, !nau, !noa, !xe:, !xe:kia, !xe:tia, ǁente, ⁄ǁhom, θpwa, θpwainki.

YOUR, nabiti, tʃa.

YOUTH, elati, gau, ho\hori, k"arik"au, k"arik"um, k"ataikwa, k"au-doro, |kaǂo, ⁻|nwi:, !k"arii, !k"arisi.

ZEALOUS, to become, tʃoi kakho.

ZEBRA, _doŋgo, ⁻dou, koe, kǂha, xa !ĩ:, xoreba, |goe, |gwe, ⁻!koire, ⁻!kworre, !nanu, ǁaḅba, ǁkabba.

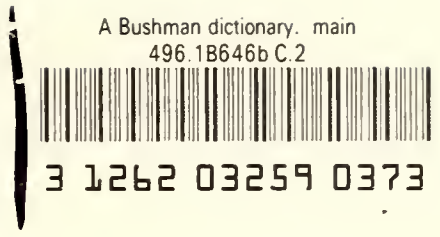
ZWARTSTORM TREE, ǁkoŋ-a.

39

(2)

J 31. 14.074 0.

Date Due

Due	Returned	Due	Returned
APR 09 1992	APR 21 1992		
NOV 30 1992	NOV 23 1992		
	JAN 30 1996		

496.1
B646b
c. 2